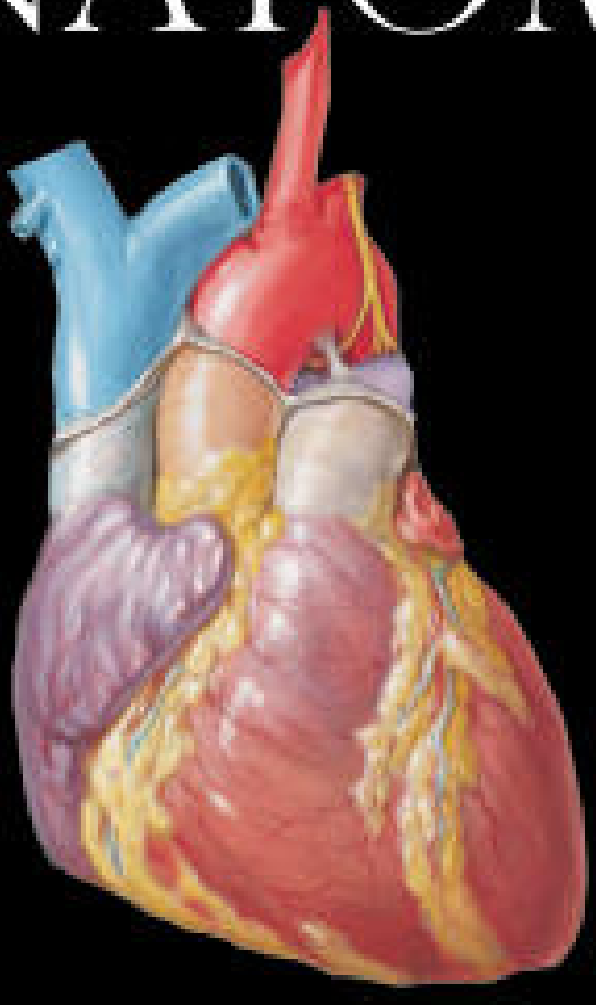
FRANK H. NETTER, MD

ATLAS OF HUMAN ANATOMY



NETTER

7

SEVENTH EDITION

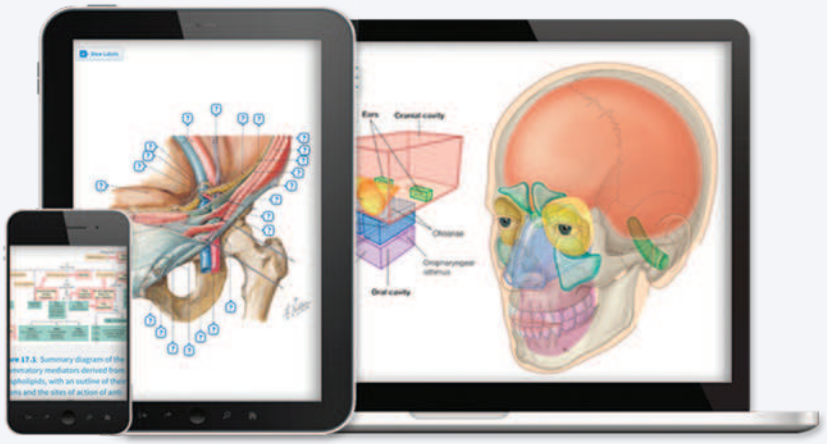
ELSEVIER

Libros
Medicos
PDF

Student CONSULT Built with inkling | E books

Any screen. Any time. Anywhere.

Activate the eBook version of this title at no additional charge.



Student Consult eBooks give you the power to browse and find content, view enhanced images, share notes and highlights—both online and offline.

Unlock your eBook today.

1. Visit **studentconsult.inkling.com/redeem**
2. Scratch off your code
3. Type code into "Enter Code" box
4. Click "Redeem"
5. Log in or Sign up
6. Go to "My Library"

It's that easy!

Scan this QR code to redeem your eBook through your mobile device:

Place Peel Off Sticker Here

For technical assistance:
email studentconsult.help@elsevier.com
call 1-800-401-9962 (inside the US)
call +1-314-447-8200 (outside the US)

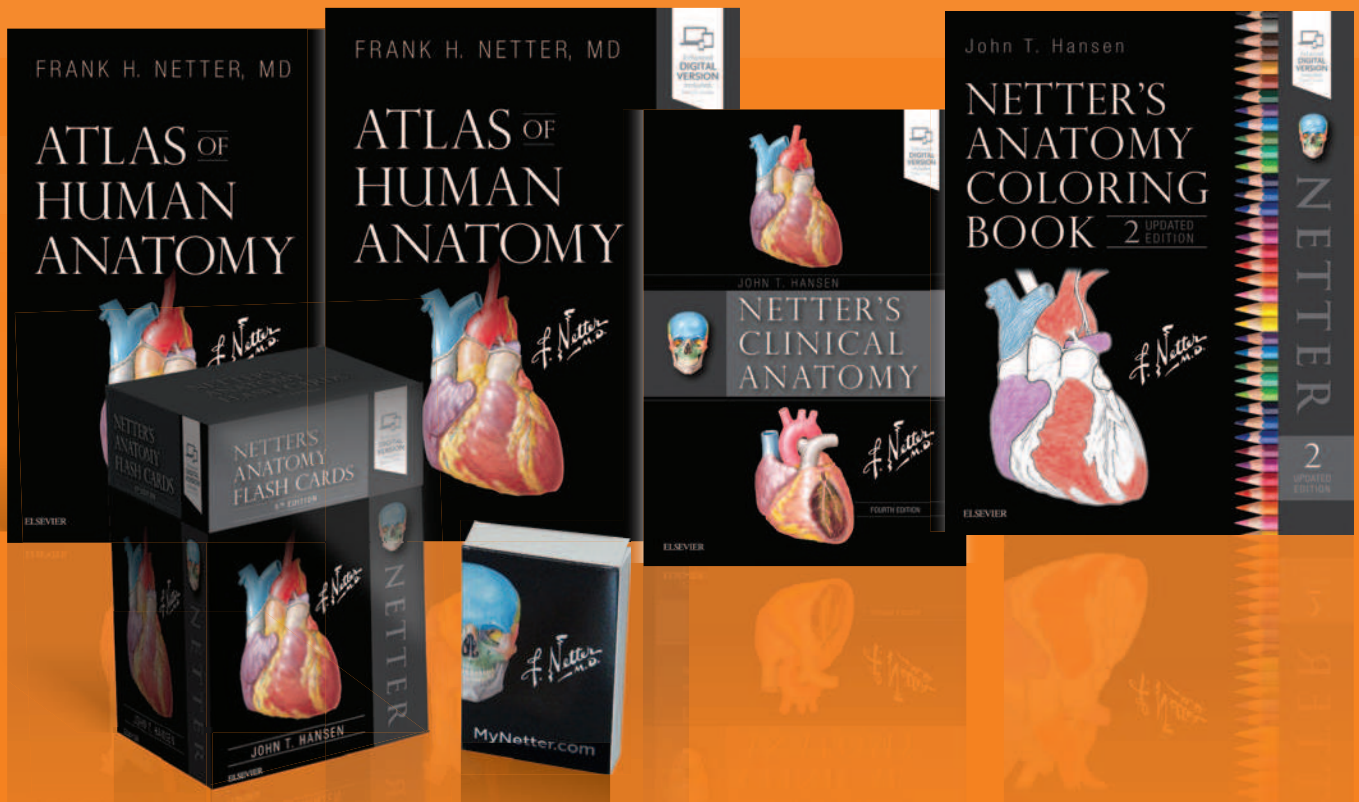
ELSEVIER

Use of the current edition of the electronic version of this book (eBook) is subject to the terms of the nontransferable, limited license granted on studentconsult.inkling.com. Access to the eBook is limited to the first individual who redeems the PIN, located on the inside cover of this book, at studentconsult.inkling.com and may not be transferred to another party by resale, lending, or other means.

2015v1.0

ELSEVIER

Brand New From NETTER



Atlas of Human Anatomy, 7th Edition
ISBN: 978-0-323-39322-5

Atlas of Human Anatomy, Professional Edition, 7th Edition
ISBN: 978-0-323-55428-2

Netter's Anatomy Coloring Book, 2nd Edition
ISBN: 978-0-323-54503-7

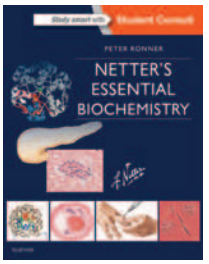
Netter's Clinical Anatomy, 4th Edition
ISBN: 978-0-323-53188-7

Netter's Anatomy Flash Cards, 5th Edition
ISBN: 978-0-323-53050-7

Netter Playing Cards
ISBN: 978-0-323-55379-7

Shop today at **elsevierhealth.com**!

Explore Netter's Newest Resources!



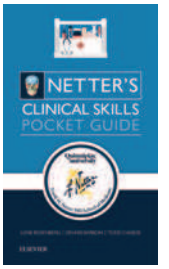
Netter's Essential Biochemistry

With **STUDENT CONSULT Online Access**

Peter Ronner, PhD

ISBN: 978-1-9290-0763-9

Concise writing, a focus on **clinical applications**, and **superb illustrations** make this debut title the perfect choice for a basic understanding of biochemistry. A single expert voice, informed by the insights of a team of reviewers, provides continuity throughout the text, presenting essentials of biochemical principles step by step. Summary diagrams help you grasp key concepts quickly, and end-of-chapter questions reinforce key concepts.

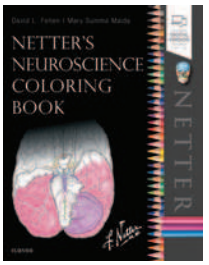


Netter's Clinical Skills Pocket Guide

Ilene L Rosenberg, Todd Cassese and Dennis Barbon

ISBN: 978-0-3235-5164-9

Make the most of every patient encounter — **from the clinical interview and history to the physical exam**, both in-office and bedside. This **discreet quick reference** helps you achieve consistent and comprehensive results when collecting data and determining your next steps. Carry this **thin, fully illustrated checklist** in your white coat pocket for the fastest, most efficient way to access essential information you need to know and remember every day.

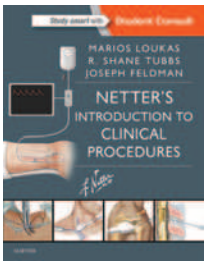


Netter's Neuroscience Coloring Book

David L. Felten and Mary E Maida

ISBN: 978-0-323-50959-6

Reinforce your knowledge of neuroanatomy, neuroscience, and common pathologies of the nervous system with this active and engaging learn and review tool! *Netter's Neuroscience Coloring Book* challenges you to **a better understanding of the brain, spinal cord, and peripheral nervous system** using visual and tactile learning. It's a fun and interactive way to trace pathways and tracts, as well as reinforce spatial, functional, and clinical concepts in this fascinating field.



Netter's Introduction to Clinical Procedures

With **STUDENT CONSULT Online Access**

Marios Loukas, MD, PhD, R. Shane Tubbs, MS, PA-C, PhD and Joseph Feldman, MD, FACEP

ISBN: 978-0-323-37055-4

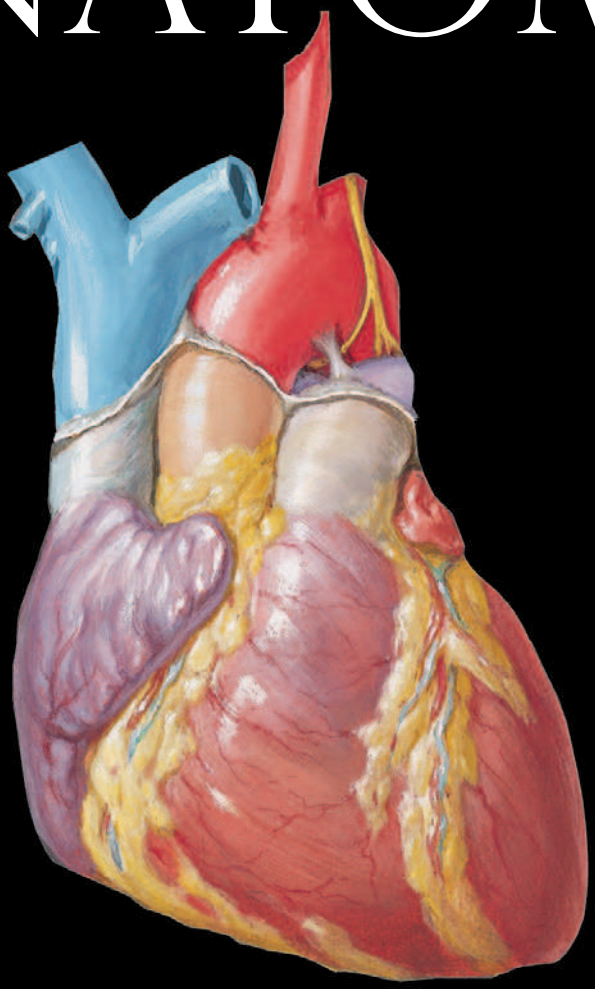
Written with the student in mind, ***Netter's Introduction to Clinical Procedures*** uses the well-known Netter anatomy art as a foundation for reinforcing the relevant **clinical anatomy** needed to successfully **understand and perform basic procedures**. Learn the practical application of this knowledge with **step-by-step guides** incorporating concise text, images, and animation.

Learn more at **elsevierhealth.com** today!

ELSEVIER

FRANK H. NETTER, MD

ATLAS OF HUMAN ANATOMY



NETTER

7

SEVENTH EDITION

ELSEVIER

ELSEVIER

1600 John F. Kennedy Blvd.
Ste. 1800
Philadelphia, PA 19103-2899

ATLAS OF HUMAN ANATOMY, SEVENTH EDITION

Standard Edition: 978-0-323-39322-5
Professional Edition: 978-0-323-55428-2
International Edition: 978-0-323-39321-8

Copyright © 2019 by Elsevier Inc.
Previous editions copyrighted 2014, 2011, 2006, 2003, 1997, 1989

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher. Details on how to seek permission, further information about the Publisher's permissions policies and our arrangements with organizations such as the Copyright Clearance Center and the Copyright Licensing Agency can be found at our website: www.elsevier.com/permissions.

This book and the individual contributions contained in it are protected under copyright by the Publisher (other than as may be noted herein).

Permission to use Netter Art figures may be sought through the website *NetterImages.com* or by emailing Elsevier's Licensing Department at H.Licensing@elsevier.com.

Notices

Knowledge and best practice in this field are constantly changing. As new research and experience broaden our understanding, changes in research methods, professional practices, or medical treatment may become necessary.

Practitioners and researchers must always rely on their own experience and knowledge in evaluating and using any information, methods, compounds, or experiments described herein. In using such information or methods they should be mindful of their own safety and the safety of others, including parties for whom they have a professional responsibility.

With respect to any drug or pharmaceutical products identified, readers are advised to check the most current information provided (i) on procedures featured or (ii) by the manufacturer of each product to be administered, to verify the recommended dose or formula, the method and duration of administration, and contraindications. It is the responsibility of practitioners, relying on their own experience and knowledge of their patients, to make diagnoses, to determine dosages and the best treatment for each individual patient, and to take all appropriate safety precautions.

To the fullest extent of the law, neither the Publisher nor the authors, contributors, or editors, assume any liability for any injury and/or damage to persons or property as a matter of products liability, negligence or otherwise, or from any use or operation of any methods, products, instructions, or ideas contained in the material herein.

International Standard Book Number: 978-0-323-39322-5

Executive Content Strategist: Elyse O'Grady
Senior Content Development Specialist: Marybeth Thiel
Publishing Services Manager: Patricia Tannian
Senior Project Manager: John Casey
Book Design: Patrick Ferguson

Printed in China

9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Working together to grow libraries in developing countries
www.elsevier.com • www.bookaid.org

CONSULTING EDITORS

Carlos A. G. Machado, MD
Chief Contributing Medical Illustrator

John T. Hansen, PhD
Lead Editor
Professor of Neuroscience
Former Chair of Neurobiology and Anatomy and
Associate Dean for Admissions
University of Rochester Medical Center
Rochester, New York

Brion Benninger, MD, MSc
Professor of Medical Innovation, Technology, &
Research; Professor of Clinical Anatomy
Executive Director, Chair, Medical Anatomy Center
Department of Medical Anatomical Sciences
Faculty College of Dentistry
Western University of Health Sciences
Lebanon Oregon;
Faculty, Sports Medicine Fellows, Orthopaedic and
General Surgery Residencies
Samaritan Health Services, Corvallis, Oregon;
Faculty, Surgery, Orthopedics & Rehabilitation, and Oral
Maxillofacial Surgery
Oregon Health & Science University
Portland, Oregon

Jennifer Brueckner-Collins, PhD
Professor and Vice Chair of Educational Programs
Department of Anatomical Sciences and Neurobiology
University of Louisville School of Medicine
Louisville, Kentucky

Todd M. Hoagland, PhD
Professor
Department of Cell Biology, Neurobiology, and Anatomy
Medical College of Wisconsin
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

R. Shane Tubbs, MS, PA-C, PhD
Chief Scientific Officer, and Vice President
Seattle Science Foundation
Seattle, Washington;
Professor of Anatomy
Department of Anatomical Sciences
St. George's University
Grenada, West Indies;
Centre of Anatomy and Human Identification
Dundee University
United Kingdom

EDITORS OF PREVIOUS EDITIONS

First Edition
Sharon Colacino, PhD

Second Edition
Arthur F. Dalley II, PhD

Third Edition
John T. Hansen, PhD

Fourth Edition
John T. Hansen, PhD
Jennifer K. Brueckner, PhD
Stephen W. Carmichael, PhD, DSc
Thomas R. Gest, PhD
Noelle A. Granger, PhD
Anil H. Waljii, MD, PhD

Fifth Edition
John T. Hansen, PhD
Brion Benninger, MD, MS
Jennifer K. Brueckner, PhD
Stephen W. Carmichael, PhD, DSc
Noelle A. Granger, PhD
R. Shane Tubbs, MS, PA-C, PhD

Sixth Edition
John T. Hansen, PhD
Brion Benninger, MD, MS
Jennifer Brueckner-Collins, PhD
Todd M. Hoagland, PhD
R. Shane Tubbs, MS, PA-C, PhD

INTERNATIONAL ADVISORY BOARD

Hassan Amiralli, MBBS, MS (Surg)
Professor and Chair
Department of Anatomy
American University of Antigua
College of Medicine
Antigua, West Indies

Nihal Apaydın, MD, PhD
Professor, Department of Anatomy
Faculty of Medicine
Vice Director, Brain Research Center
Ankara University
Ankara, Turkey

Keith E. Baynes, MD
Section Chief, MSK and General Radiology
Associate Professor of Radiology
Medical College of Wisconsin
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Francisco J. Caycedo, MD
Specialist in Foot and Ankle Surgery
Sports Medicine and Musculoskeletal Ultrasound
OrthoSports Associates–St. Vincent's Birmingham
Birmingham, Alabama

William E. Cullinan, PhD
Professor, Department of Biomedical Sciences
Director, Integrative Neuroscience Research Center
Dean, College of Health Sciences
Marquette University
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Joe Iwanaga, DDS, PhD
Assistant Professor
Division of Gross and Clinical Anatomy
Department of Anatomy
Kurume University School of Medicine
Kurume, Japan

Christopher R. Kelly, MD
Clinical Fellow
Division of Cardiology
Columbia University Medical Center
New York, New York

Robert Louis, MD
Director, Skull Base and Pituitary Tumor Program
Minimally Invasive Brain and Spine Surgery
Hoag Neurosciences Institute
Newport Beach, California

Virginia T. Lyons, PhD
Associate Professor of Medical Education
Associate Dean of Preclinical Year 1
Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth
Hanover, New Hampshire

Thazhumpal Chacko Mathew, PhD
Professor and Vice Dean for Research, Training, and Consultation
Faculty of Allied Health Sciences
Health Sciences Centre
Kuwait University
Kuwait City, Kuwait

Paul E. Neumann, MD
Professor, Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology
Faculty of Medicine
Dalhousie University
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

Eduardo Cotecchia Ribeiro, PhD
Associate Professor of Descriptive and Topographic Anatomy
Department of Morphology and Genetics
School of Medicine
Federal University of São Paulo
São Paulo, Brazil

Danielle F. Royer, PhD
Associate Professor
Cell and Developmental Biology
University of Colorado, Anschutz Medical Campus
Aurora, Colorado

Jonathan Spratt, MB, BChir
Clinical Director of Radiology
Sunderland City Hospitals
Sunderland, United Kingdom
Former Examiner in Anatomy
Royal College of Radiologists and Royal College of Surgeons of England
Visiting Professor of Anatomy
St. George's University
Grenada, West Indies

Susan Standring, MBE, PhD, DSc
Professor Emeritus of Anatomy
Department of Anatomy
King's College London
London, United Kingdom

Mark E. Sturgill, DO
Pediatric and Neuroradiologist
Radiology Partners
Hopkinsville, Kentucky

William J. Swartz, PhD
Professor of Cell Biology and Anatomy
Louisiana State University
Health Sciences Center
New Orleans, Louisiana

Kimberly Topp, PT, PhD
Professor and Chair
Department of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Science
Department of Anatomy
University of California, San Francisco
San Francisco, California

Ivan Varga, PhD
Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology
Faculty of Medicine
Comenius University
Bratislava, Slovak Republic

Peter J. Ward, PhD
Associate Professor of Anatomy
West Virginia School of Osteopathic Medicine
Lewisburg, West Virginia

Robert J. Ward, MD
Chief, Musculoskeletal Imaging and Intervention
Director, Bone Densitometry
Department of Radiology
Tufts Medical Center
Director, Undergraduate Radiology Education
Assistant Professor of Radiology and Orthopedics
Tufts University School of Medicine
Boston, Massachusetts

Kristy A. Weir, PhD
School of Biomedical Sciences
The University of Queensland
St Lucia, Queensland, Australia

NEW TO THIS EDITION

With your copy of the Frank H. Netter, MD, *Atlas of Human Anatomy*, you own a collection of some of the most well-known depictions of human anatomy in medicine and healthcare. In addition to the famous work of Dr. Netter, with your copy of this 7th edition, you also have access to nearly 100 painted pieces by Carlos A. G. Machado, MD, one of the foremost medical illustrators working today. Dr. Machado's contributions to the *Atlas* highlight important views of anatomy that have become more clinically relevant in recent years— anatomic views that have resulted from improved dissection techniques and modern imaging. In addition, you have access to more than 50 carefully selected radiologic images that help bridge the idealized illustrated anatomy with living anatomy viewed in the clinic.

While numerous updates have been made to the illustrated plates and tables to make them easier to learn from, the most significant changes to this edition include:

Introductory Section

To fulfill the requests from many students and fans of Netter's *Atlas*, we have added a new opening section containing several overview plates. These plates provide the very first head-to-toe views in the *Atlas of Human Anatomy!*

Clinical Tables

The *Atlas of Human Anatomy* is the only anatomy atlas illustrated by physicians. Dr. Netter was a surgeon and Dr. Machado is a cardiologist. The views of anatomy in this atlas have always reflected a clinical perspective. In line with this clinical focus, and in congruence with integrated curricula in health and medicine, tables at the end of each regional section highlight the most commonly injured structures, as well as other structures with high clinical significance and commonly covered in anatomy courses. The tables provide students with quick summaries, organized by body system, and note where to best view these key structures in the illustrated plates.

New Art Plates by Dr. Machado

For this edition alone, over 25 new illustrations have been painted by Dr. Machado. Suggestions for new plates of additional anatomic views and concepts are submitted by students, faculty, anatomists, physicians, and others. Sometimes suggestions are solicited at major anatomy conferences with a "What Should Carlos Paint Next?" idea box. Decisions around which new plates are prioritized and given space in a new edition come from discussions among consulting editors. The new plates for this edition are largely those that portray structures with clinical significance (Fascial Columns of the Neck, Deep Veins of the Leg, Hip Bursae, and Vasculature of the Prostate) or those that are difficult to visualize (Infratemporal Fossa)—and, of course, the new additions created for the introductory section.

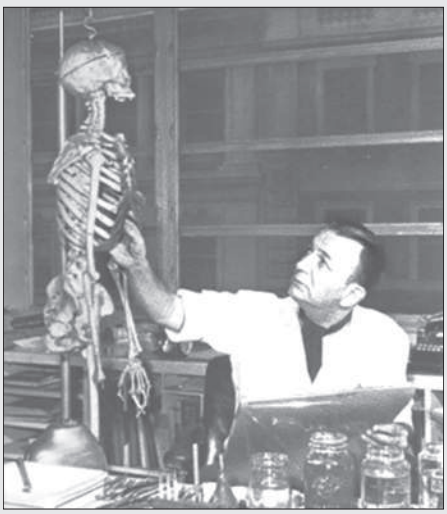
Terminology Updates

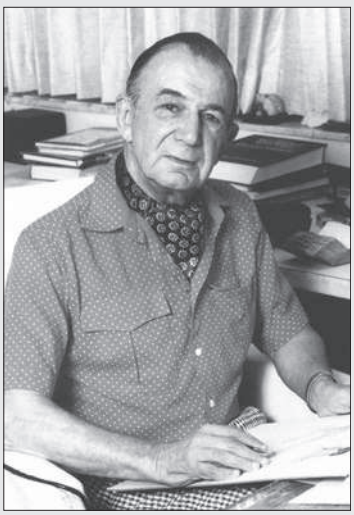
The *Atlas of Human Anatomy* uses terminology accepted (in Göttingen, Germany, on September 24, 2016) by the Federative International Programme on Anatomical Terminologies and published as updates to the 1998 *Terminologia Anatomica*. Numerous updates to terminology have been made, so in select cases, former terminology has been included within parentheses to assist with the transition.

New Radiologic Images

Over 50 radiologic images—some completely new views and others replacing existing views using newer imaging tools—are included in this edition. Images have been selected based on their utility to students studying gross anatomy.

Your *Atlas of Human Anatomy* content has been updated, created, and overseen by a team of dedicated and passionate consulting editors, with the help of a stellar international advisory board, and guided by the feedback of many students, educators, anatomists, and clinicians that love Netter's *Atlas*. Please feel free to comment on the Netter Images Facebook page or Twitter feeds or email us directly with your thoughts, suggestions, or questions at NetterAppFeedback@Elsevier.com.





To my dear wife, Vera

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

I have often said that my career as a medical artist for almost 50 years has been a sort of "command performance" in the sense that it has grown in response to the desires and requests of the medical profession. Over these many years, I have produced almost 4,000 illustrations, mostly for *The CIBA* (now *Netter*) *Collection of Medical Illustrations* but also for *Clinical Symposia*. These pictures have been concerned with the varied subdivisions of medical knowledge such as gross anatomy, histology, embryology, physiology, pathology, diagnostic modalities, surgical and therapeutic techniques, and clinical manifestations of a multitude of diseases. As the years went by, however, there were more and more requests from physicians and students for me to produce an atlas purely of gross anatomy. Thus, this atlas has come about, not through any inspiration on my part but rather, like most of my previous works, as a fulfillment of the desires of the medical profession.

It involved going back over all the illustrations I had made over so many years, selecting those pertinent to gross anatomy, classifying them and organizing them by system and region, adapting them to page size and space, and arranging them in logical sequence. Anatomy of course does not change, but our understanding of anatomy and its clinical significance does change, as do anatomical terminology and nomenclature. This therefore required much updating of many of the older pictures and even revision of a number of them in order to make them more pertinent to today's ever-expanding scope of medical and surgical practice. In addition, I found that there were gaps in the portrayal of medical knowledge as pictorialized in the illustrations I had previously done, and this necessitated my making a number of new pictures that are included in this volume.

In creating an atlas such as this, it is important to achieve a happy medium between complexity and simplification. If the pictures are too complex, they may be difficult and confusing to read; if oversimplified, they may not be adequately definitive or may even be misleading. I have therefore striven for a middle course of realism without the clutter of confusing minutiae. I hope that the students and members of the medical and allied professions will find the illustrations readily understandable, yet instructive and useful.

At one point, the publisher and I thought it might be nice to include a foreword by a truly outstanding and renowned anatomist, but there are so many in that category that we could not make a choice. We did think of men like Vesalius, Leonardo da Vinci, William Hunter, and Henry Gray, who of course are unfortunately unavailable, but I do wonder what their comments might have been about this atlas.

Frank H. Netter, MD
(1906–1991)

FRANK H. NETTER, MD

Frank H. Netter was born in New York City in 1906. He studied art at the Art Students League and the National Academy of Design before entering medical school at New York University, where he received his Doctor of Medicine degree in 1931. During his student years, Dr. Netter's notebook sketches attracted the attention of the medical faculty and other physicians, allowing him to augment his income by illustrating articles and textbooks. He continued illustrating as a sideline after establishing a surgical practice in 1933, but he ultimately opted to give up his practice in favor of a full-time commitment to art. After service in the United States Army during World War II, Dr. Netter began his long collaboration with the CIBA Pharmaceutical Company (now Novartis Pharmaceuticals). This 45-year partnership resulted in the production of the extraordinary collection of medical art so familiar to physicians and other medical professionals worldwide.

Icon Learning Systems acquired the Netter Collection in July 2000 and continued to update Dr. Netter's original paintings and to add newly commissioned paintings by artists trained in the style of Dr. Netter. In 2005, Elsevier Inc. purchased the Netter Collection and all publications from Icon Learning Systems. There are now over 50 publications featuring the art of Dr. Netter available through Elsevier Inc.

Dr. Netter's works are among the finest examples of the use of illustration in the teaching of medical concepts. The 13-book *Netter Collection of Medical Illustrations,* which includes the greater part of the more than 20,000 paintings created by Dr. Netter, became and remains one of the most famous medical works ever published. *The Netter Atlas of Human Anatomy,* first published in 1989, presents the anatomic paintings from the Netter Collection. Now translated into 16 languages, it is the anatomy atlas of choice among medical and health professions students the world over.

The Netter illustrations are appreciated not only for their aesthetic qualities, but, more importantly, for their intellectual content. As Dr. Netter wrote in 1949 "clarification of a subject is the aim and goal of illustration. No matter how beautifully painted, how delicately and subtly rendered a subject may be, it is of little value as a *medical illustration* if it does not serve to make clear some medical point." Dr. Netter's planning, conception, point of view, and approach are what inform his paintings and what make them so intellectually valuable.

Frank H. Netter, MD, physician and artist, died in 1991.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Carlos A. G. Machado, MD

I struck luck when joining this golden team of consulting editors exceedingly knowledgeable in the fields of clinical anatomy and medical education. It has been a great honor to work with and be under their guidance, as well as under the highly competent coordination of Elyse O'Grady and Marybeth Thiel, Elsevier's Executive Content Strategist and Senior Content Development Specialist, respectively.

This unique book would not exist without the genius of its creator, Dr. Frank Netter, to whom I owe special thanks, also in the name of generations of students and health professionals who, like myself, have learned so much from his incommensurable body of work.

I dedicate my work and express my most sincere thanks to my beloved parents, Carlos and Neide, who provided me with the foundation of my education; to my patient wife, Adriana, and talented daughter, Beatriz, for their love and support; to the students, teachers, and health professionals who rely on my work to learn and teach; to all the body donors and living friends that have respectively been the subjects of my studies and models of most of the illustrations I have created for the *Atlas*; and to my teachers Eugênio Cavalcante, Mário Fortes, and Paulo Carneiro for taking my interest in human/clinical anatomy much further.

John T. Hansen, PhD

At Elsevier I would like to thank Marybeth Thiel, Senior Content Development Specialist, Elyse O'Grady, Executive Content Strategist, John Casey, Senior Project Manager, Patricia Tannian, Publishing Services Manager, Julia Dummitt, Design Manager, Karen Giacomucci, Illustration Buyer, and Madelene Hyde, Publishing Director, for their continuous support and meticulous attention to detail during the development of this seventh edition of the *Atlas of Human Anatomy*. They, along with the entire editorial, production, design, and marketing teams at Elsevier have been a delight to work with and to know. I also wish to thank my consulting editors for their insightful and constructive suggestions as we strive to make every new edition of the *Atlas* better. I am also indebted to Carlos Machado for his superb artistic skill in producing and updating a number of plates that appear in this latest edition of the *Atlas*. His renderings of human anatomy are the perfect complement to the Netter images. In addition to my fellow editors, I wish to express my thanks to my faculty colleagues at Rochester and to all my past and present students who have provided generous and constructive feedback and have enriched my life. Finally, I am indebted to my entire family for their continued support and especially to my wife, Paula. Their love and encouragement sustains me and is the source of all the happiness and joy I know.

Brion Benninger, MD, MSc

Every day I am thankful for my wife, Alison, and son, Jack, for the laughs we have as a family, often from my follies, which is such a tonic. I thank Elsevier, especially Marybeth Thiel, Elyse O'Grady, and Madelene Hyde for their professionalism and guidance, enabling John Hansen, Carlos Machado, and my fellow coeditors to work in a unique and dynamic environment. I thank those clinicians who trained me, especially my early gifted surgeon/anatomist/teacher mentors, Drs. Gerald Tressidor and Harold Ellis CBE (Cambridge & Guy's Hospital); Dr. S. Standring, who embodies professionalism and displays fortitude; Drs. P. Crone and J. Heatherington, and the University Board for their stellar support; my past and future students and patients; and clinical colleagues from all corners of the world who keep anatomy dynamic, fresh, and wanting more. Special thanks to Jim Diegel and Erik Szeto, friends, mentors and fellow visionaries who also see "outside the box," challenging status quo. A heartfelt tribute to my late mentors, friends, and sister, Jim McDaniel, Bill Bryan, and Gail Hendricks, all who represent what is good in teaching, caring, and healing. They made this world a wee bit better. Lastly, I thank my mother for her love of education and equality and my father for his inquisitive and creative mind.

Jennifer Brueckner-Collins, PhD

Many thanks to the Elsevier team, particularly Marybeth Thiel and Elyse O'Grady, for their guidance and expertise during our preparation of the seventh edition. It is always an honor to work with Carlos Machado, whose passion for and mastery of the art of clinical anatomy and medicine never cease to amaze me. I am forever indebted to Brian MacPherson, who has served as a teacher, mentor, and friend to me for more than 20 years….you showed me what it means to be a true educator and I have been so fortunate to have the opportunity to build a career based on those principles. To Kurt and Lincoln, you are my inspiration….my world…my life and I love you to the snow moon and back.

Todd M. Hoagland, PhD
It is a privilege to teach clinical human anatomy and I am eternally grateful to all the body donors and their families for enabling healthcare professionals to train in the dissection laboratory. It is my honor to work with outstanding medical students and colleagues at the Medical College of Wisconsin. I am grateful to John Hansen and the professionals of the Elsevier team for the opportunity to be a steward of the incomparable Netter's *Atlas*. Marybeth Thiel and Elyse O'Grady were especially helpful and a pleasure to work with. It was an honor to collaborate with the brilliant Carlos Machado and all the consulting editors. I thank Bill Swartz and Mark Moss for being outstanding mentors, and I thank all of the graduate students I've worked with, especially Rebecca Lufler. I am deeply appreciative of Stan Hillman and Jack O'Malley for inspiring me with masterful teaching and rigorous expectations. I am indebted to Gary Kolesari and Richard Hoyt Jr. for helping me become a competent clinical anatomist, and to Rob Bouchie for his camaraderie. I am most grateful to my brother, Bill, for his unwavering optimism and gregarious nature. I thank my mother, Liz, for her dedication and love and for instilling a strong work ethic. Finally, I am humbled by my two awesome children, Ella and Caleb, for helping me redefine love, wonder, and joy.

R. Shane Tubbs, MS, PA-C, PhD
Elsevier and the Netter team have once again been a joy to work with. I thank Elyse O'Grady, Marybeth Thiel, and John Casey for their tremendous work on this edition. In addition, Carlos Machado has again added his expertise to bringing his anatomical images to life. As always, my work is inspired by my beautiful wife, Susan, and son, Isaiah. Lastly, I am indebted to my parents, Richard and Karon Tubbs, who supported me in my career to better understand the human body.

CONTENTS

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION • Plates 1-7

Introduction • Plates 1-7

1 Body Planes and Terms of Relationship
2 Surface Anatomy: Regions (Anterior View of Female)
3 Surface Anatomy: Regions (Posterior View of Male)
4 Major Arteries and Pulse Points
5 Major Systemic Veins of the Cardiovascular System
6 General Organization of the Nervous System
7 Overview of the Lymphatic System

Electronic Bonus Plates • Plates BP1-BP16

BP 1 Cross Section of Skin
BP 2 Pilosebaceous Unit
BP 3 Major Body Cavities
BP 4 Skeletal System: Axial and Appendicular Skeletons
BP 5 Types of Synovial Joints
BP 6 Joints: Connective Tissues and Articular Cartilage
BP 7 Architecture of Bone
BP 8 Muscular System
BP 9 Overview of the Gastrointestinal System
BP 10 Overview of the Endocrine System
BP 11 Neurons and Synapses
BP 12 Features of a Typical Peripheral Nerve
BP 13 Sites of Visceral Referred Pain
BP 14 General Organization of the Cardiovascular System
BP 15 Cardiovascular System: Composition of Blood
BP 16 Arterial Wall

SECTION 2 HEAD AND NECK • Plates 8-160

Surface Anatomy • Plate 8

8 Head and Neck: Surface Anatomy

Superficial Head and Neck • Plates 9-10

9 Cutaneous Nerves of Head and Neck
10 Superficial Arteries and Veins of Face and Scalp

Bones and Ligaments • Plates 11-30

11 Skull: Anterior View
12 Skull: Radiographs
13 Skull: Lateral View
14 Skull: Lateral Radiograph
15 Skull: Midsagittal Section
16 Calvaria
17 Cranial Base: Inferior View
18 Cranial Base: Superior View
19 Foramina and Canals of Cranial Base: Inferior View
20 Foramina and Canals of Cranial Base: Superior View
21 Skull of Newborn
22 Bony Framework of Head and Neck
23 Pterygoid Fossae
24 Mandible
25 Temporomandibular Joint
26 Cervical Vertebrae: Atlas and Axis
27 Cervical Vertebrae (continued)
28 Cervical Vertebrae: Uncovertebral Joints
29 External Craniocervical Ligaments
30 Internal Craniocervical Ligaments

Neck • Plates 31-41

31 Muscles of Facial Expression: Lateral View
32 Muscles of Neck: Anterior View
33 Fascial Layers of Neck
34 Cervical Fasciae
35 Infrahyoid and Suprahyoid Muscles
36 Muscles of Neck: Lateral View
37 Anterior and Lateral Cervical Muscles
38 Superficial Veins and Cutaneous Nerves of Neck
39 Nerves and Vessels of Neck
40 Nerves and Vessels of Neck (continued)
41 Carotid Arteries

Nasal Region • Plates 42-64

42 Nose
43 Lateral Wall of Nasal Cavity
44 Lateral Wall of Nasal Cavity (continued)
45 Medial Wall of Nasal Cavity (Nasal Septum)
46 Nerves of Nasal Cavity
47 Arteries of Nasal Cavity: Bony Nasal Septum Turned Up
48 Nerves of Nasal Cavity: Bony Nasal Septum Turned Up
49 Nose and Maxillary Sinus: Transverse Section
50 Paranasal Sinuses: Coronal and Transverse Sections
51 Paranasal Sinuses: Parasagittal Views
52 Paranasal Sinuses: Changes with Age

53 Salivary Glands
54 Facial Nerve Branches and Parotid Gland
55 Muscles Involved in Mastication
56 Muscles Involved in Mastication (continued)
57 Maxillary Artery
58 Proximal Maxillary and Superficial Temporal Arteries
59 Mandibular Nerve (CN V_3)
60 Superior View of Infratemporal Fossa
61 Ophthalmic (CN V_1) and Maxillary (CN V_2) Nerves
62 Autonomic Innervation of Nasal Cavity
63 Nerves and Arteries of the Deep Face
64 Orientation of Nerves and Vessels of the Cranial Base

Oral Region • Plates 65-74

65 Inspection of Oral Cavity
66 Afferent Innervation of Oral Cavity and Tongue
67 Roof of Oral Cavity
68 Tongue and Salivary Glands: Sections
69 Floor of Oral Cavity
70 Tongue
71 Tongue (continued)
72 Fauces
73 Teeth
74 Teeth (continued)

Pharynx • Plates 75-86

75 Muscles of Pharynx: Partially Opened Posterior View
76 Posterior View of Pharynx: Nerves and Vessels
77 Pharynx: Medial View
78 Muscles of Pharynx: Medial View
79 Pharynx: Opened Posterior View
80 Pharyngoesophageal Junction
81 Muscles of Pharynx: Lateral View
82 Nerves of Oral, Head, and Neck Regions
83 Arteries of Oral and Pharyngeal Regions
84 Veins of Face and Neck Regions
85 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Head and Neck
86 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Pharynx and Tongue

Thyroid Gland and Larynx • Plates 87-93

87 Thyroid Gland: Anterior View
88 Thyroid Gland and Pharynx: Posterior View
89 Parathyroid Glands
90 Cartilages of Larynx
91 Intrinsic Muscles of Larynx
92 Nerves and Coronal Section of Larynx
93 Action of Intrinsic Muscles of Larynx

Orbit and Contents • Plates 94-104

94 Eyelids
95 Lacrimal Apparatus
96 Extrinsic Eye Muscles
97 Nerves of Orbit
98 Superior and Anterior Views of Orbit
99 Arteries and Veins of Orbit and Eyelids
100 Eyeball: Transverse Section
101 Anterior and Posterior Chambers of Eyeball
102 Lens and Supporting Structures
103 Intrinsic Arteries and Veins of Eye
104 Vascular Supply of Eye

Ear • Plates 105-110

105 Ear and Course of Sound in Cochlea
106 External Ear and Tympanic Cavity
107 Tympanic Cavity
108 Bony and Membranous Labyrinths
109 Bony and Membranous Labyrinths (continued)
110 Orientation of Labyrinths in Skull

Meninges and Brain • Plates 111-126

111 Meninges and Diploic Veins
112 Meningeal Arteries
113 Meninges and Superficial Cerebral Veins
114 Dural Venous Sinuses: Sagittal Section
115 Dural Venous Sinuses (continued)
116 Brain: Lateral Views
117 Brain: Medial Views
118 Brain: Inferior View
119 Ventricles of Brain
120 Circulation of Cerebrospinal Fluid
121 Basal Nuclei (Ganglia)
122 Thalamus and Related Structures
123 Hippocampus and Fornix
124 Brain Stem
125 Ventricles and Cerebellum
126 Cerebellum

Cranial and Cervical Nerves • Plates 127-146

127 Cranial Nerve Nuclei in Brain Stem: Schema
128 Cranial Nerve Nuclei in Brain Stem: Schema (continued)
129 Cranial Nerves (Motor and Sensory Distribution): Schema
130 Olfactory Nerve (CN I): Schema
131 Optic Nerve (CN II) (Visual Pathway): Schema

132 Oculomotor (CN III), Trochlear (CN IV), and Abducens (CN VI) Nerves: Schema
133 Trigeminal Nerve (CN V): Schema
134 Facial Nerve (CN VII): Schema
135 Vestibulocochlear Nerve (CN VIII): Schema
136 Glossopharyngeal Nerve (CN IX): Schema
137 Vagus Nerve (CN X): Schema
138 Accessory Nerve (CN XI): Schema
139 Hypoglossal Nerve (CN XII): Schema
140 Cervical Plexus: Schema
141 Autonomic Nerves in Neck
142 Autonomic Nerves in Head
143 Ciliary Ganglion: Schema
144 Pterygopalatine and Submandibular Ganglia: Schema
145 Otic Ganglion: Schema
146 Taste Pathways: Schema

Cerebral Vasculature • Plates 147-158

147 Arteries to Brain and Meninges
148 Internal Carotid Artery in Petrous Part of Temporal Bone
149 Arteries to Brain: Schema
150 Arteries of Brain: Inferior Views
151 Cerebral Arterial Circle (of Willis)
152 Arteries of Brain: Frontal View and Section
153 Arteries of Brain: Lateral and Medial Views
154 Arteries of Posterior Cranial Fossa
155 Veins of Posterior Cranial Fossa
156 Deep Veins of Brain
157 Subependymal Veins of Brain
158 Hypothalamus and Hypophysis

Regional Imaging • Plates 159-160

159 Cranial Imaging (MRA and MRV)
160 Cranial Imaging (MRI)

Structures with High Clinical Significance • Tables 2.1-2.3

Muscle Tables • Tables 2.4-2.9

Electronic Bonus Plates • Plates BP17-BP32

BP17 3D Skull Reconstruction CTs
BP18 Degenerative Changes in Cervical Vertebrae
BP19 Atlantooccipital Junction
BP20 Muscles of Facial Expression: Anterior View
BP21 Musculature of Face
BP22 Paranasal Sinuses

BP23 Subclavian Artery
BP24 Opening of the Mandible
BP25 Afferent Innervation of Oral Cavity and Pharynx
BP26 Fasciae of Orbit and Eyeball
BP27 Tympanic Cavity
BP28 Anatomy of the Pediatric Ear
BP29 Auditory Tube (Eustachian)
BP30 Arteries and Veins of Hypothalamus and Hypophysis
BP31 Cranial Imaging (MRV and MRA)
BP32 Axial and Coronal MRIs of Brain

SECTION 3 BACK AND SPINAL CORD • Plates 161-186

Surface Anatomy • Plate 161

161 Back: Surface Anatomy

Bones and Ligaments • Plates 162-168

162 Vertebral Column
163 Thoracic Vertebrae
164 Lumbar Vertebrae
165 Vertebrae: Radiograph and MRI
166 Sacrum and Coccyx
167 Vertebral Ligaments: Lumbosacral Region
168 Vertebral Ligaments: Lumbar Region

Spinal Cord • Plates 169-179

169 Spinal Cord and Anterior Rami
170 Relation of Spinal Nerve Roots to Vertebrae
171 Dermatomes
172 Sympathetic Nervous System: Schema
173 Parasympathetic Nervous System: Schema
174 Spinal Meninges and Nerve Roots
175 Spinal Nerve Origin: Cross Sections
176 Arteries of Spinal Cord: Schema
177 Arteries of Spinal Cord: Intrinsic Distribution
178 Veins of Spinal Cord and Vertebral Column
179 Veins of Vertebral Column: Vertebral Veins

Muscles and Nerves • Plates 180-184

180 Muscles of Back: Superficial Layer
181 Muscles of Back: Intermediate Layer
182 Muscles of Back: Deep Layer
183 Nerves of Back
184 Suboccipital Triangle

Cross-Sectional Anatomy • Plates 185-186

185 Lumbar Region of Back: Cross Section
186 Typical Thoracic Spinal Nerve: Cross Section

Structures with High Clinical Significance • Table 3.1

Muscle Tables • Tables 3.2-3.3

Electronic Bonus Plates • Plates BP33-BP43

BP33 Vertebral Ligaments
BP34 Cervical Spine: Radiographs
BP35 Cervical Spine: MRI and Radiograph
BP36 Thoracolumbar Spine: Lateral Radiograph
BP37 Lumbar Vertebrae: Radiographs
BP38 Lumbar Spine: MRIs
BP39 Sympathetic Nervous System: General Topography
BP40 Parasympathetic Nervous System: General Topography
BP41 Cholinergic and Adrenergic Synapses: Schema
BP42 Vertebral Veins: Detail Showing Venous Communications
BP43 Spinal Cord Cross Sections: Fiber Tracts

SECTION 4 THORAX • Plates 187-248

Surface Anatomy • Plate 187

187 Thorax: Surface Anatomy

Mammary Gland • Plates 188-191

188 Mammary Gland
189 Arteries of Mammary Gland
190 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Mammary Gland
191 Lymphatic Drainage of Breast

Body Wall • Plates 192-201

192 Bony Framework of Thorax
193 Ribs and Associated Joints
194 Anterior Thoracic Wall
195 Anterior Thoracic Wall (continued)
196 Anterior Thoracic Wall: Internal View
197 Intercostal Nerves and Arteries
198 Veins of Internal Thoracic Wall
199 Phrenic Nerve
200 Respiratory Diaphragm: Thoracic Surface
201 Respiratory Diaphragm: Abdominal Surface

Lungs • Plates 202-214

202 Topography of Lungs: Anterior View
203 Topography of Lungs: Posterior View
204 Lungs in Situ: Anterior View
205 Lungs: Medial Views
206 Bronchopulmonary Segments
207 Bronchopulmonary Segments (continued)
208 Trachea and Major Bronchi
209 Bronchi and Intrapulmonary Airways
210 Great Vessels of Superior Mediastinum
211 Bronchial Arteries and Veins
212 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Lung
213 Autonomic Nerves of Thorax
214 Innervation of Tracheobronchial Tree: Schema

Heart • Plates 215-233

215 Heart in Situ
216 Heart: Anterior Exposure
217 Heart: Radiographs and CT Angiogram; Auscultation of Heart
218 Heart: Base and Diaphragmatic Surface
219 Pericardial Sac
220 Mediastinum: Cross Section
221 Thorax: Coronal Section of Heart and Ascending Aorta
222 Coronary Arteries and Cardiac Veins
223 Coronary Arteries: Imaging
224 Right Atrium and Ventricle
225 Left Atrium and Ventricle
226 Valves and Fibrous Skeleton of Heart
227 Valves and Fibrous Skeleton of Heart (continued)
228 Atria, Ventricles, and Interventricular Septum
229 Conducting System of Heart
230 Nerves of Thorax
231 Innervation of Heart: Schema
232 Innervation of Blood Vessels: Schema
233 Prenatal and Postnatal Circulation

Mediastinum • Plates 234-243

234 Mediastinum: Right Lateral View
235 Mediastinum: Left Lateral View
236 Esophagus in Situ
237 Topography and Constrictions of Esophagus
238 Musculature of Esophagus
239 Esophagogastric Junction
240 Arteries of Esophagus
241 Veins of Esophagus
242 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Esophagus
243 Nerves of Esophagus

Regional Scans • Plate 244

244 Chest Scans: Axial CT Images

Cross-Sectional Anatomy • Plates 245-248

245 Cross Section of Thorax at T3 Level
246 Cross Section of Thorax at T3-4 Disc Level
247 Cross Section of Thorax at T4-5 Disc Level
248 Cross Section of Thorax at T7 Level

Structures with High Clinical Significance • Tables 4.1-4.2

Muscle Table • Table 4.3

Electronic Bonus Plates • Plates BP44-BP57

BP44 Respiratory System
BP45 Cervical Ribs and Related Anomalies
BP46 Muscle Attachments of Ribs
BP47 Muscles of Respiration
BP48 Intrapulmonary Airways: Schema
BP49 Intrapulmonary Blood Circulation: Schema
BP50 Gas Exchange
BP51 Anterior Aspect of Heart
BP52 Coronary Arteries: Right Anterior Oblique Views with Arteriograms
BP53 Coronary Arteries and Cardiac Veins: Variations
BP54 Intrinsic Nerves and Variations in Nerves of Esophagus
BP55 Arteries of Esophagus: Variations
BP56 Thorax: Coronal Section (Midaxillary Line, Tracheal Bifurcation, Left Atrium)
BP57 Thorax: Coronal CTs

SECTION 5 ABDOMEN • Plates 249-332

Surface Anatomy • Plate 249

249 Abdomen: Surface Anatomy

Body Wall • Plates 250-269

250 Bony Framework of Abdomen
251 Regions and Planes of Abdomen
252 Anterior Abdominal Wall: Superficial Dissection
253 Anterior Abdominal Wall: Intermediate Dissection
254 Anterior Abdominal Wall: Deep Dissection
255 Rectus Sheath: Cross Section
256 Anterior Abdominal Wall: Internal View

257 Posterolateral Abdominal Wall
258 Arteries of Anterior Abdominal Wall
259 Veins of Anterior Abdominal Wall
260 Nerves of Anterior Abdominal Wall
261 Thoracoabdominal Nerves
262 Inguinal Region: Dissections
263 Inguinal Canal and Spermatic Cord
264 Femoral Sheath and Inguinal Canal
265 Posterior Abdominal Wall: Internal View
266 Arteries of Posterior Abdominal Wall
267 Veins of Posterior Abdominal Wall
268 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Posterior Abdominal Wall
269 Nerves of Posterior Abdominal Wall

Peritoneal Cavity • Plates 270-275

270 Greater Omentum and Abdominal Viscera
271 Mesenteric Relations of Intestines
272 Mesenteric Relations of Intestines (continued)
273 Omental Bursa: Stomach Reflected
274 Omental Bursa: Cross Section
275 Peritoneum of Posterior Abdominal Wall

Viscera (Gut) • Plates 276-283

276 Stomach in Situ
277 Mucosa of Stomach
278 Duodenum in Situ
279 Mucosa and Musculature of Small Intestine
280 Ileocecal Region
281 Ileocecal Region (continued)
282 (Vermiform) Appendix
283 Mucosa and Musculature of Large Intestine

Viscera (Accessory Organs) • Plates 284-289

284 Surfaces and Bed of Liver
285 Liver in Situ: Vascular and Duct Systems
286 Liver Structure: Schema
287 Gallbladder, Extrahepatic Bile Ducts, and Pancreatic Duct
288 Pancreas in Situ
289 Spleen

Visceral Vasculature • Plates 290-299

290 Arteries of Stomach, Liver, and Spleen
291 Arteries of Liver, Pancreas, Duodenum, and Spleen
292 Celiac Arteriogram and CT Angiogram
293 Arteries of Duodenum and Head of Pancreas
294 Arteries of Small Intestine
295 Arteries of Large Intestine

296 Veins of Stomach, Duodenum, Pancreas, and Spleen
297 Veins of Small Intestine
298 Veins of Large Intestine
299 Hepatic Portal Vein Tributaries: Portacaval Anastomoses

Innervation • Plates 300-310

300 Autonomic Nerves and Ganglia
301 Autonomic Innervation of Stomach and Duodenum
302 Autonomic Innervation of Stomach and Duodenum (continued)
303 Autonomic Innervation of Esophagus, Stomach, and Duodenum: Schema
304 Autonomic Innervation of Small Intestine
305 Autonomic Innervation of Large Intestine
306 Autonomic Innervation of Intestines: Schema
307 Autonomic Reflex Pathways: Schema
308 Enteric Plexuses of Intestine
309 Autonomic Innervation of Liver: Schema
310 Autonomic Innervation of Pancreas: Schema

Kidneys and Suprarenal Glands • Plates 311-324

311 Kidneys in Situ: Anterior Views
312 Kidneys in Situ: Posterior Views
313 Renal Artery and Vein in Situ
314 Gross Structure of Kidney
315 Intrarenal Arteries and Renal Segments
316 Ureters in Abdomen and Pelvis
317 Arteries of Ureters and Urinary Bladder
318 Renal Fasciae
319 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Kidneys and Urinary Bladder
320 Autonomic Nerves of Kidneys, Ureters, and Urinary Bladder
321 Autonomic Innervation of Kidneys and Upper Ureters: Schema
322 Autonomic Nerves of Suprarenal Glands: Dissection and Schema
323 Arteries and Veins of Suprarenal Glands in Situ
324 Abdominal Wall and Viscera: Paramedian (Parasagittal) Section

Lymphatics • Plate 325

325 Abdominal and Pelvic Lymphatics: Schema

Regional Scans • Plates 326-327

326 Abdominal Scans: Axial CT Images
327 Abdominal Scans: Axial CT Images (continued)

Cross-Sectional Anatomy • Plates 328-332

328 Cross Section at T10, Esophagogastric Junction
329 Cross Section at T12, Inferior to Xiphoid
330 Cross Section at T12–L1, Intervertebral Disc
331 Cross Section at L1–2, Intervertebral Disc
332 Cross Section at L3–4

Structures with High Clinical Significance • Tables 5.1-5.2

Muscle Table • Table 5.3

Electronic Bonus Plates • Plates BP58-BP87

BP58 Inguinal and Femoral Regions
BP59 Indirect Inguinal Hernia
BP60 Variations in Position and Contour of Stomach in Relation to Body Habitus
BP61 Layers of Duodenal Wall
BP62 CT and MRCP Showing Appendix, Gallbladder, and Ducts; Nerve Branches of Hepatic Artery
BP63 Topography of Liver
BP64 Variations in Form of Liver
BP65 Sigmoid Colon: Variations in Position
BP66 Variations in Arterial Supply to Cecum and Posterior Peritoneal Attachment of Cecum
BP67 Variations in Pancreatic Duct
BP68 Variations in Cystic, Hepatic, and Pancreatic Ducts
BP69 Variations in Cystic Arteries
BP70 Variations in Hepatic Arteries
BP71 Variations and Anomalies of Hepatic Portal Vein
BP72 Variations in Celiac Trunk
BP73 Variations in Colic Arteries
BP74 Variations in Colic Arteries (continued)
BP75 Variations in Renal Artery and Vein
BP76 Histology of Renal Corpuscle
BP77 Nephron and Collecting Tubule: Schema
BP78 Blood Vessels in Parenchyma of Kidney: Schema
BP79 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Stomach
BP80 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Pancreas
BP81 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Small Intestine
BP82 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Large Intestine
BP83 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Liver
BP84 Schematic Cross Section of Abdomen at Middle T12
BP85 Transverse Section of Abdomen: Level of L5, Near Transtubercular Plane
BP86 Transverse Section of Abdomen: Level of S1, Anterior Superior Iliac Spine
BP87 Axial CT Image of Upper Abdomen

SECTION 6 PELVIS AND PERINEUM • Plates 333-401

Surface Anatomy • Plate 333

333 Pelvis and Perineum: Surface Anatomy

Bones and Ligaments • Plates 334-338

334 Bony Framework of Pelvis
335 Male and Female Pelvis: Radiographs
336 Sex Differences of Pelvis: Measurements
337 Bones and Ligaments of Pelvis
338 Bones and Ligaments of Pelvis (continued)

Pelvic Floor and Contents • Plates 339-349

339 Pelvic Diaphragm: Female
340 Pelvic Diaphragm: Female (continued)
341 Pelvic Diaphragm: Female (continued)
342 Pelvic Diaphragm: Male
343 Pelvic Diaphragm: Male (continued)
344 Pelvic Contents: Female
345 Pelvic Viscera and Perineum: Female
346 Pelvic Viscera: Female
347 Endopelvic Fascia and Potential Spaces
348 Pelvic Contents: Male
349 Pelvic Viscera and Perineum: Male

Urinary Bladder • Plates 350-352

350 Urinary Bladder: Orientation and Supports
351 Female Sphincters
352 Urinary Bladder: Female and Male

Uterus, Vagina, and Supporting Structures • Plates 353-357

353 Uterus, Vagina, and Supporting Structures
354 Uterus: Fascial Ligaments
355 Uterus and Adnexa
356 Female Pelvic Relationships
357 Pelvic Ligaments

Perineum and External Genitalia: Female • Plates 358-361

358 Female Perineum and External Genitalia (Pudendum or Vulva)
359 Female Perineum (Superficial Dissection)
360 Female Perineum and Deep Perineum
361 Female Perineal Spaces

Perineum and External Genitalia: Male • Plates 362-369

362 Male Perineum and External Genitalia (Superficial Dissection)
363 Male Perineum and External Genitalia (Deeper Dissection)
364 Penis
365 Male Perineal Spaces
366 Prostate Gland and Seminal Vesicles
367 Urethra
368 Descent of Testis
369 Scrotum and Contents

Homologues of Genitalia • Plates 370-371

370 Homologues of External Genitalia
371 Homologues of Internal Genitalia

Testis, Epididymis, and Ductus Deferens • Plate 372

372 Testis, Epididymis, and Ductus Deferens

Rectum • Plates 373-378

373 Rectum in Situ: Female and Male
374 Ischioanal Fossae
375 Rectum and Anal Canal
376 Anorectal Musculature
377 External Anal Sphincter Muscle: Perineal Views
378 Actual and Potential Perineopelvic Spaces

Regional Scan • Plate 379

379 Pelvic Scans: Sagittal T2-Weighted MRIs

Vasculature • Plates 380-390

380 Arteries of Rectum and Anal Canal: Male Posterior View
381 Veins of Rectum and Anal Canal: Female Anterior View
382 Arteries and Veins of Pelvic Organs: Female Anterior View
383 Arteries and Veins of Testis: Anterior View
384 Arteries of Pelvis: Female
385 Arteries and Veins of Pelvis: Male
386 Arteries and Veins of Perineum and Uterus
387 Arteries and Veins of Perineum: Male
388 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Pelvis and Genitalia: Female
389 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Perineum: Female
390 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Pelvis and Genitalia: Male

Innervation • Plates 391-399

391 Nerves of External Genitalia: Male
392 Nerves of Pelvic Viscera: Male
393 Nerves of Perineum: Male

394 Nerves of Pelvic Viscera: Female
395 Nerves of Perineum and External Genitalia: Female
396 Neuropathways in Parturition
397 Innervation of Female Reproductive Organs: Schema
398 Innervation of Male Reproductive Organs: Schema
399 Innervation of Urinary Bladder and Lower Ureter: Schema

Cross-Sectional Anatomy • Plates 400-401

400 Male Pelvis: Cross Section of Bladder–Prostate Gland Junction
401 Female Pelvis: Cross Section of Vagina and Urethra

Structures with High Clinical Significance • Tables 6.1-6.2

Muscle Tables • Tables 6.3-6.4

Electronic Bonus Plates • Plates BP88-BP98

BP88 Fasciae of Male and Female Pelvis and Perineum
BP89 Male and Female Cystourethrograms
BP90 Female Urethra
BP91 Genetics of Reproduction
BP92 Menstrual Cycle
BP93 Testes
BP94 Uterine Development
BP95 Ovary, Ova, and Follicles
BP96 Variations in Hymen
BP97 Cross Section Through Prostate
BP98 Arteries and Veins of Pelvis: Male

SECTION 7 UPPER LIMB • Plates 402-470

Surface Anatomy • Plate 402

402 Upper Limb: Surface Anatomy

Cutaneous Anatomy • Plates 403-407

403 Dermatomes of Upper Limb and Segmental Nerve Function
404 Cutaneous Innervation of Upper Limb
405 Cutaneous Nerves and Superficial Veins of Proximal Upper Limb
406 Cutaneous Nerves and Superficial Veins of Forearm and Hand
407 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Upper Limb

Shoulder and Axilla • Plate 408-420

408 Clavicle and Sternoclavicular Joint
409 Humerus and Scapula: Anterior Views
410 Humerus and Scapula: Posterior Views
411 Shoulder: Anteroposterior Radiograph
412 Shoulder with Details of Glenohumeral Joint
413 Muscles of Shoulder
414 Axilla: Posterior Wall
415 Muscles of Rotator (Compressor) Cuff
416 Pectoral, Clavipectoral, and Axillary Fasciae
417 Scapulothoracic and Shoulder Dissection
418 Axillary Artery and Anastomoses Around Scapula
419 Axilla: Anterior View
420 Brachial Plexus: Schema

Arm • Plates 421-425

421 Muscles of Arm: Anterior Views
422 Muscles of Arm: Posterior Views
423 Brachial Artery in Situ
424 Arteries of Arm and Proximal Forearm
425 Arm: Serial Cross Sections

Elbow and Forearm • Plates 426-441

426 Bones of Elbow
427 Elbow: Radiographs
428 Ligaments of Elbow
429 Bones of Forearm
430 Individual Muscles of Forearm: Rotators of Radius
431 Individual Muscles of Forearm: Extensors of Wrist and Digits
432 Individual Muscles of Forearm: Flexors of Wrist
433 Individual Muscles of Forearm: Flexors of Digits
434 Muscles of Forearm (Superficial Layer): Posterior View
435 Muscles of Forearm (Deeper Layer): Posterior View
436 Muscles of Forearm (Superficial Layer): Anterior View
437 Muscles of Forearm (Intermediate Layer): Anterior View
438 Muscles of Forearm (Deep Layer): Anterior View
439 Attachments of Muscles of Forearm: Anterior View
440 Attachments of Muscles of Forearm: Posterior View
441 Forearm: Serial Cross Sections, Anterior View

Wrist and Hand • Plates 442-461

442 Carpal Bones
443 Movements of Wrist
444 Ligaments of Wrist
445 Ligaments of Wrist (continued)
446 Bones of Wrist and Hand

447 Wrist and Hand: Radiographs
448 Metacarpophalangeal and Interphalangeal Ligaments
449 Wrist and Hand: Superficial Palmar Dissections
450 Wrist and Hand: Deeper Palmar Dissections
451 Lumbrical Muscles and Bursae, Spaces, and Sheaths: Schema
452 Flexor Tendons, Arteries, and Nerves at Wrist
453 Bursae, Spaces, and Tendon Sheaths of Hand
454 Flexor and Extensor Tendons in Fingers
455 Intrinsic Muscles of Hand
456 Arteries and Nerves of Hand: Palmar Views
457 Wrist and Hand: Superficial Dissection
458 Wrist and Hand: Superficial Dorsal Dissection
459 Nerves and Arteries of Dorsal Hand and Wrist
460 Extensor Tendons at Wrist
461 Fingers

Neurovasculature • Plates 462-469

462 Cutaneous Innervation of Wrist and Hand
463 Arteries and Nerves of Upper Limb: Anterior View
464 Nerves of Upper Limb
465 Musculocutaneous Nerve: Anterior View
466 Median Nerve
467 Ulnar Nerve
468 Radial Nerve in Arm and Nerves of Posterior Shoulder: Posterior View
469 Radial Nerve in Forearm and Hand

Regional Imaging • Plate 470

470 Shoulder MRI and CT Scan

Structures with High Clinical Significance • Tables 7.1-7.2

Muscle Tables • Tables 7.3-7.6

Electronic Bonus Plates • Plates BP99-BP106

BP99 Veins of Upper Limb
BP100 Arteries of Arm and Proximal Forearm
BP101 Arteries of Forearm and Hand
BP102 Ligaments of Wrist
BP103 Flexor and Extensor Zones of Hand
BP104 Section Through Metacarpal and Distal Carpal Bones
BP105 Cross Section of Hand: Axial View
BP106 Cross Section of Hand: Axial View (continued)

SECTION 8 LOWER LIMB • Plates 471-535

Surface Anatomy • Plate 471

471 Lower Limb: Surface Anatomy

Cutaneous Anatomy • Plates 472-475

472 Dermatomes of Lower Limb and Segmental Nerve Function
473 Superficial Nerves and Veins of Lower Limb: Anterior View
474 Superficial Nerves and Veins of Lower Limb: Posterior View
475 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Lower Limb

Hip and Thigh • Plates 476-496

476 Coxal Bone
477 Hip Joint
478 Hip Joint: Anteroposterior Radiograph
479 Femur
480 Bony Attachments of Muscles of Hip and Thigh: Anterior View
481 Bony Attachments of Muscles of Hip and Thigh: Posterior View
482 Muscles of Thigh: Anterior Views
483 Muscles of Thigh: Anterior Views (continued)
484 Muscles of Hip and Thigh: Lateral View
485 Muscles of Hip and Thigh: Posterior Views
486 Psoas and Iliacus Muscles
487 Lumbosacral and Coccygeal Plexuses
488 Lumbar Plexus
489 Sacral and Coccygeal Plexuses
490 Arteries and Nerves of Thigh: Anterior Views
491 Arteries and Nerves of Thigh: Anterior Views (continued)
492 Arteries and Nerves of Thigh: Posterior View
493 Nerves of Hip and Buttock
494 Hip Bursae: Posterior and Anterolateral Views
495 Arteries of Femoral Head and Neck
496 Thigh: Serial Cross Sections

Knee • Plates 497-503

497 Knee: Medial and Lateral Views
498 Knee: Anterior Views
499 Knee: Interior Views
500 Knee: Cruciate and Collateral Ligaments
501 Knee: Anteroposterior Radiograph and Posterior View
502 Knee: Posterior and Sagittal Views
503 Arteries of Lower Limb: Schema

Leg • Plates 504-514

504 Tibia and Fibula
505 Tibia and Fibula (continued)
506 Attachments of Muscles of Leg
507 Muscles of Leg (Superficial Dissection): Posterior View
508 Muscles of Leg (Intermediate Dissection): Posterior View
509 Muscles of Leg (Deep Dissection): Posterior View
510 Muscles of Leg: Lateral View
511 Muscles of Leg (Superficial Dissection): Anterior View
512 Muscles of Leg (Deep Dissection): Anterior View
513 Venous Drainage of Leg
514 Leg: Cross Sections and Fascial Compartments

Ankle and Foot • Plates 515-528

515 Bones of Foot
516 Bones of Foot (continued)
517 Calcaneus
518 Ligaments and Tendons of Ankle
519 Ligaments and Tendons of Foot: Plantar View
520 Tendon Sheaths of Ankle
521 Muscles of Dorsum of Foot: Superficial Dissection
522 Dorsum of Foot: Deep Dissection
523 Plantar Region of Foot: Superficial Dissection
524 Muscles of Plantar Region of Foot: First Layer
525 Muscles of Plantar Region of Foot: Second Layer
526 Muscles of Plantar Region of Foot: Third Layer
527 Interosseous Muscles and Deep Arteries of Foot
528 Interosseous Muscles of Foot

Neurovasculature • Plates 529-533

529 Femoral Nerve and Lateral Femoral Cutaneous Nerve
530 Obturator Nerve
531 Sciatic Nerve and Posterior Femoral Cutaneous Nerve
532 Tibial Nerve
533 Common Fibular Nerve

Regional Imaging • Plates 534-535

534 Hip MRI and 3D CT
535 Ankle: Radiographs

Structures with High Clinical Significance • Tables 8.1-8.2

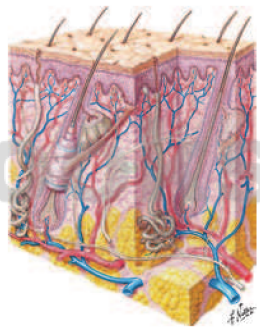
Muscle Tables • Tables 8.3-8.6

Electronic Bonus Plates • Plates BP107-BP117

BP107 Veins of Lower Limb
BP108 Arteries of Thigh and Knee
BP109 Cross-Sectional Anatomy of Hip: Axial View
BP110 Arteries of Knee and Foot
BP111 Leg: Serial Cross Sections
BP112 Osteology of Knee
BP113 Knee Radiograph: Lateral View
BP114 Anatomy of Foot: Nerves and Arteries
BP115 Cross-Sectional Anatomy of Ankle and Foot
BP116 Cross-Sectional Anatomy of Ankle and Foot (continued)
BP117 Anatomy of Toenail

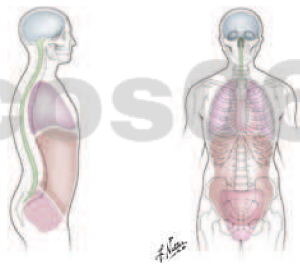
INTRODUCTION 1

ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES



BP 1 Cross Section of Skin

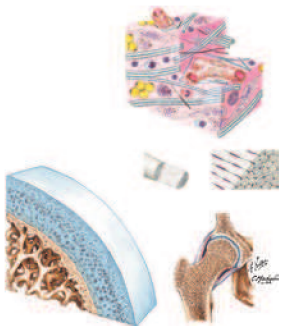
BP 2 Pilosebaceous Unit



BP 3 Major Body Cavities

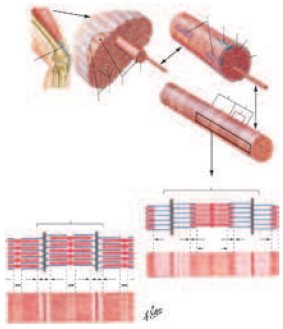
BP 4 Skeletal System: Axial and Appendicular Skeletons

BP 5 Types of Synovial Joints



BP 6 Joints: Connective Tissues and Articular Cartilage

BP 7 Architecture of Bone



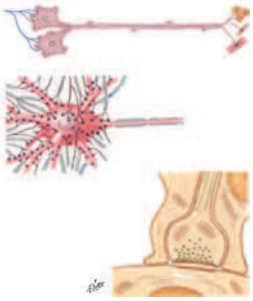
BP 8 Muscular System

www.Booksmedicos06.com

ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES—*cont'd*

BP 9 Overview of the Gastrointestinal System

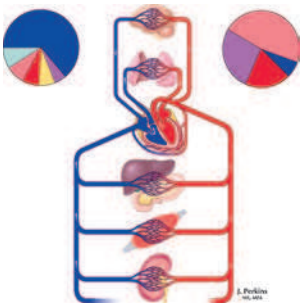
BP 10 Overview of the Endocrine System



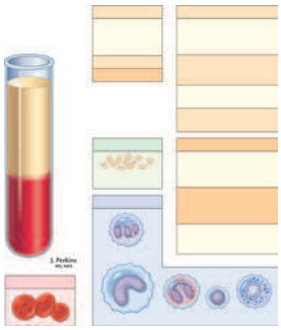
BP 11 Neurons and Synapses

BP 12 Features of a Typical Peripheral Nerve

BP 13 Sites of Visceral Referred Pain

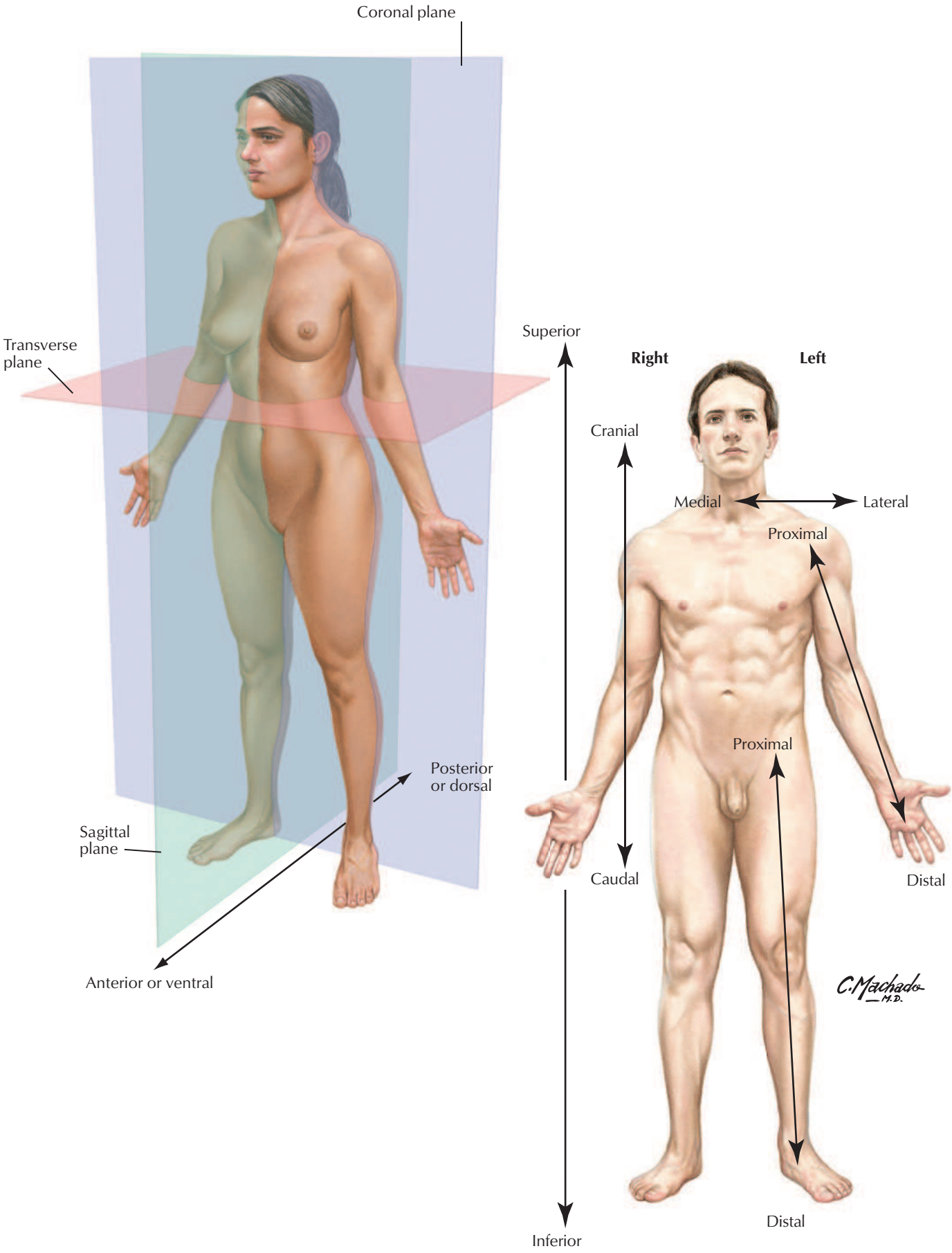


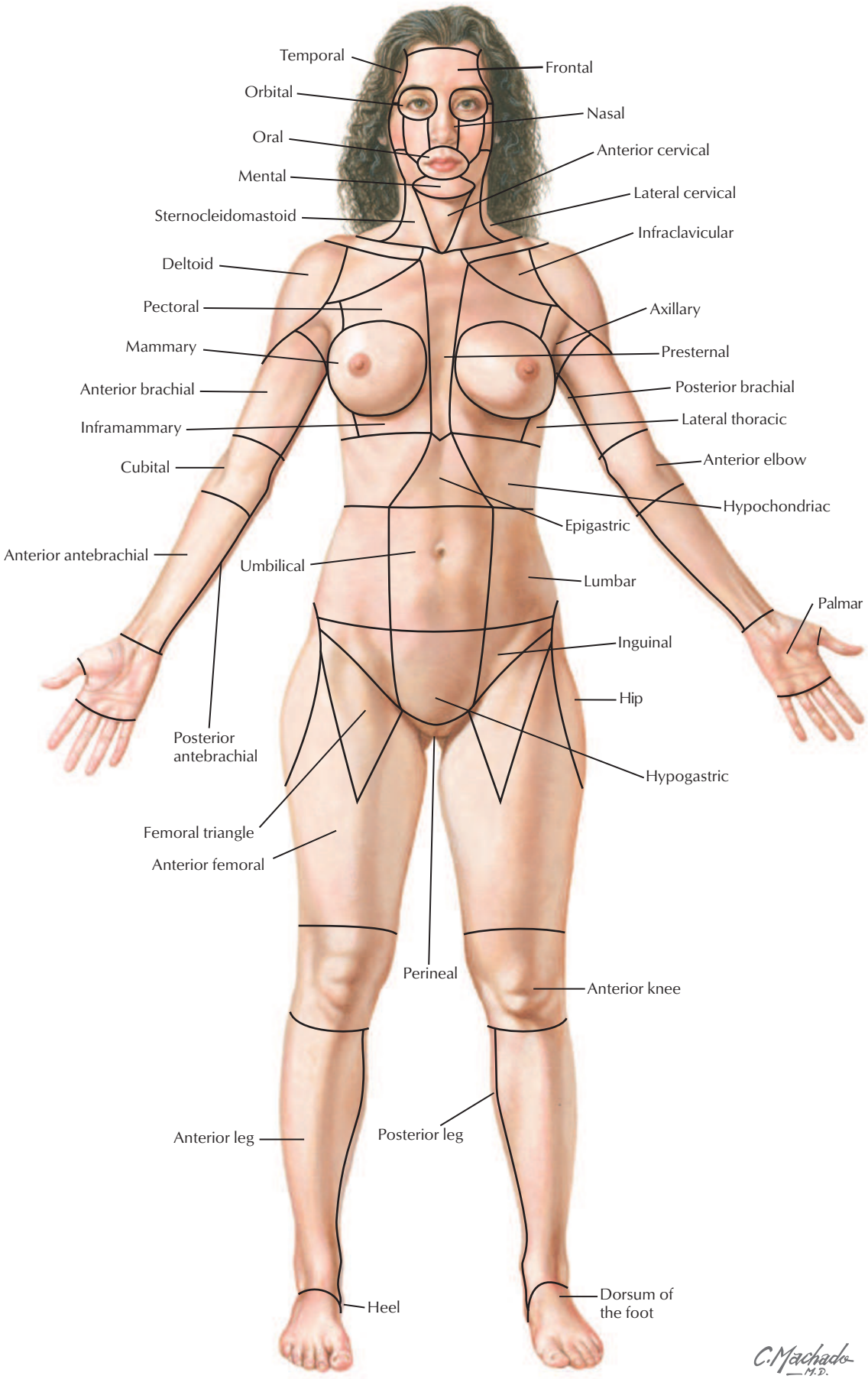
BP 14 General Organization of the Cardiovascular System

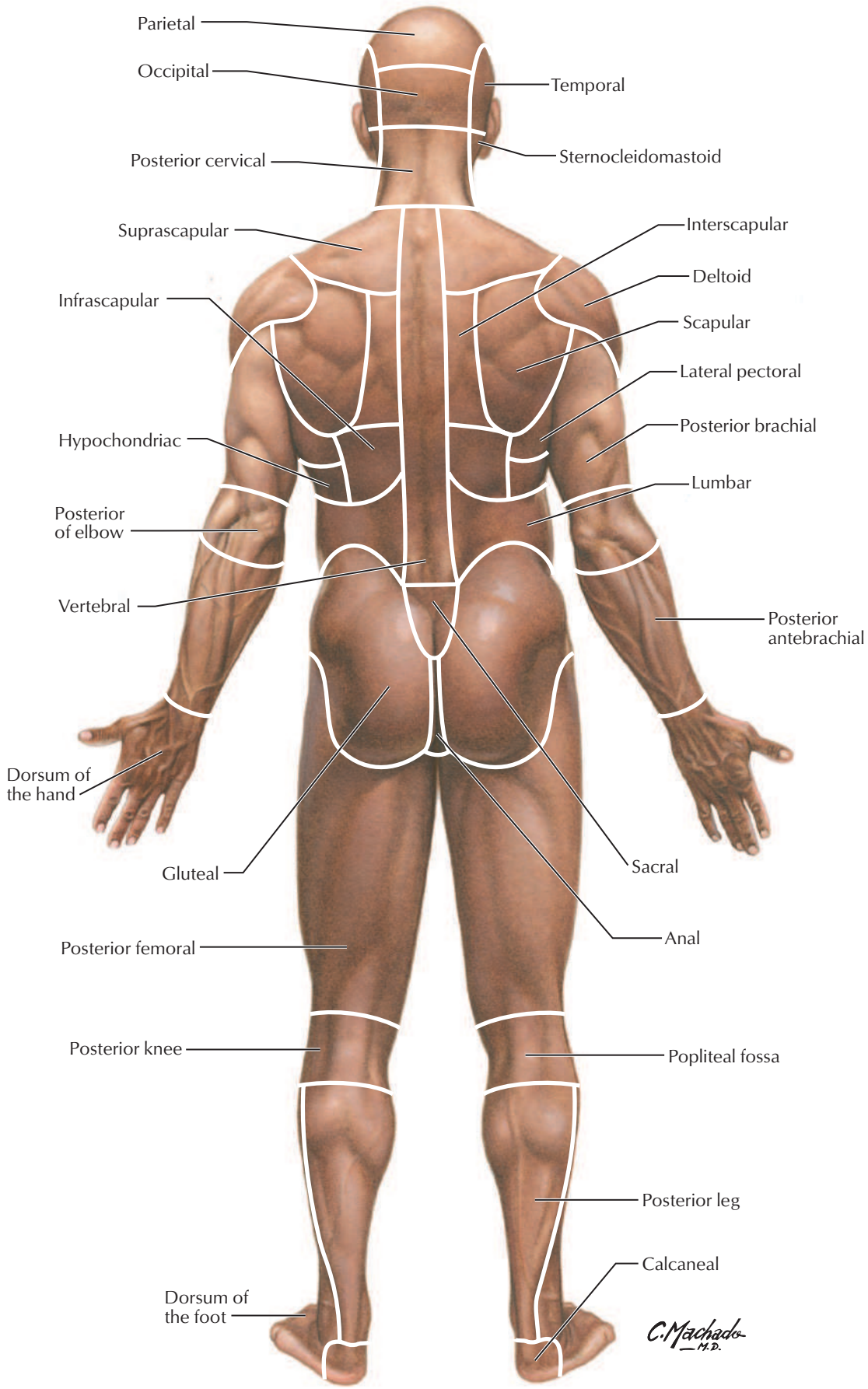


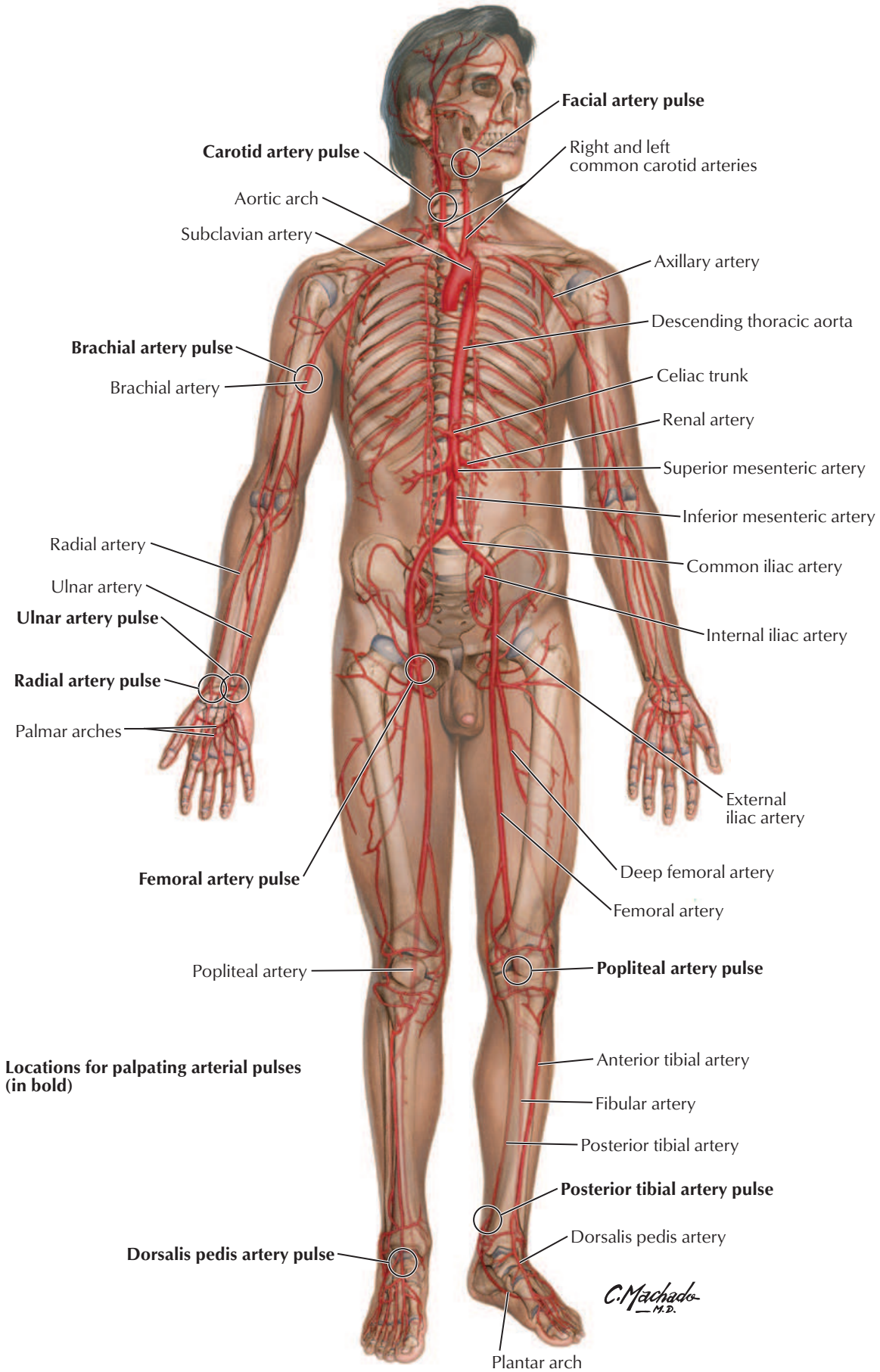
BP 15 Cardiovascular System: Composition of Blood

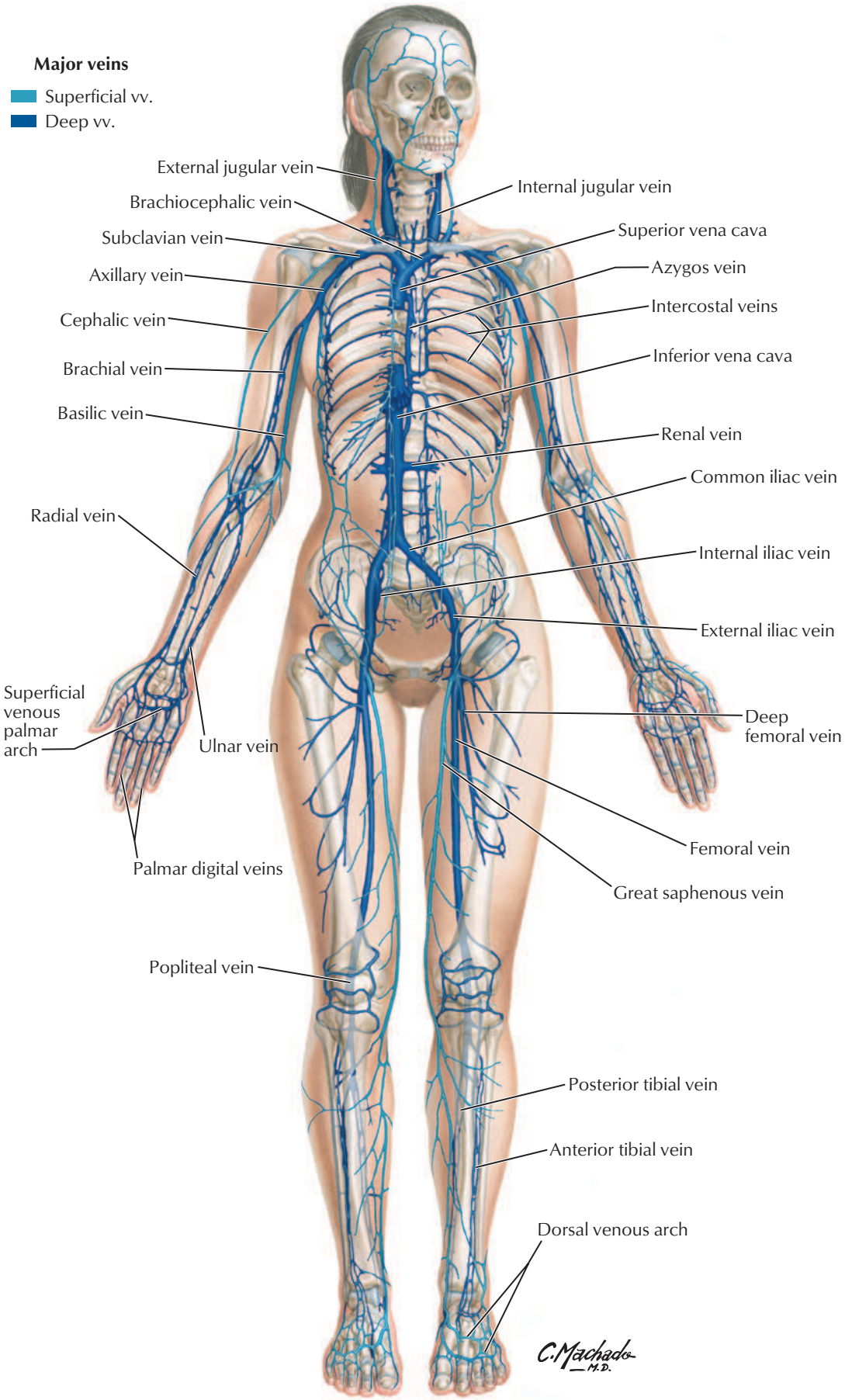
BP 16 Arterial Wall

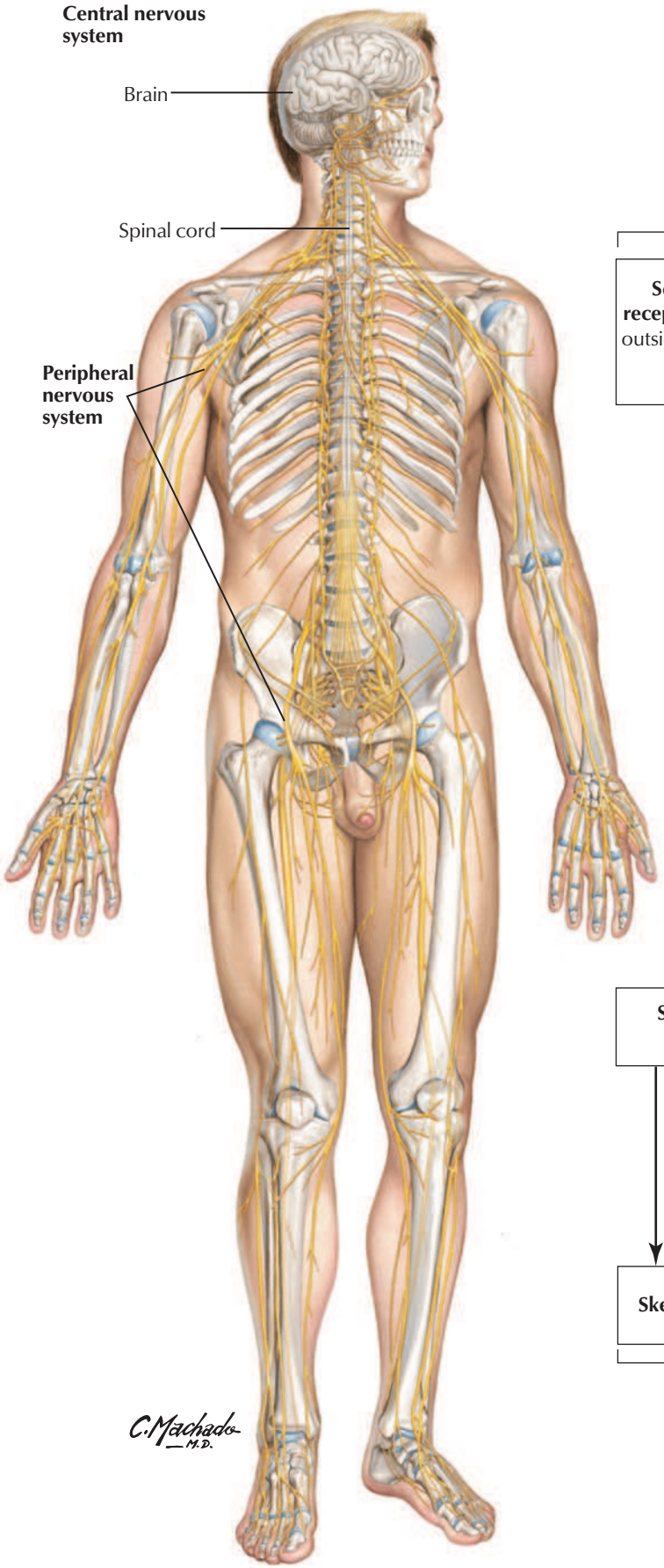

Coronal plane
Transverse plane
Sagittal plane
Posterior or dorsal
Anterior or ventral
Superior
Right
Left
Cranial
Medial
Lateral
Proximal
Proximal
Caudal
Distal
Distal
Inferior
C. Machado M.D.

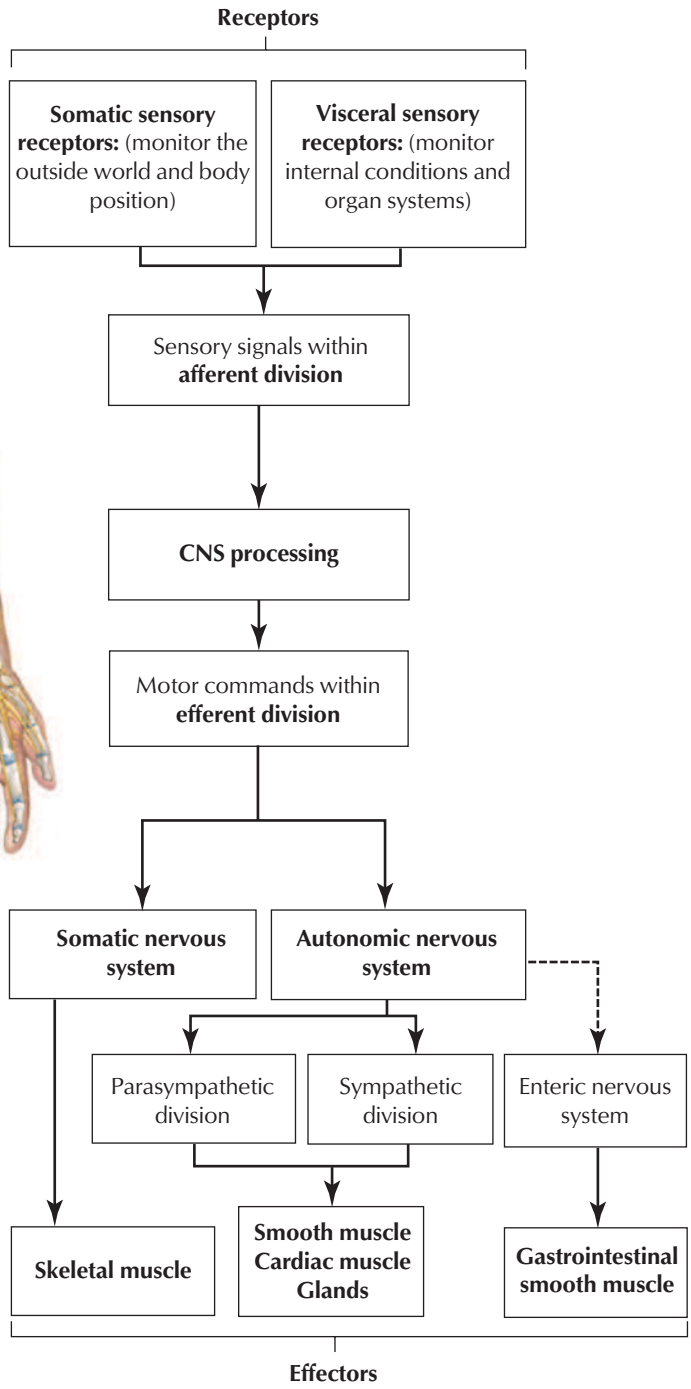

Temporal
Frontal
Orbital
Nasal
Oral
Anterior cervical
Mental
Lateral cervical
Sternocleidomastoid
Infraclavicular
Deltoid
Pectoral
Axillary
Mammary
Presternal
Anterior brachial
Posterior brachial
Inframammary
Lateral thoracic
Cubital
Anterior elbow
Hypochondriac
Epigastric
Anterior antebrachial
Umbilical
Lumbar
Palmar
Inguinal
Hip
Posterior antebrachial
Hypogastric
Femoral triangle
Anterior femoral
Perineal
Anterior knee
Anterior leg
Posterior leg
Heel
Dorsum of the foot
C. Machado M.D.

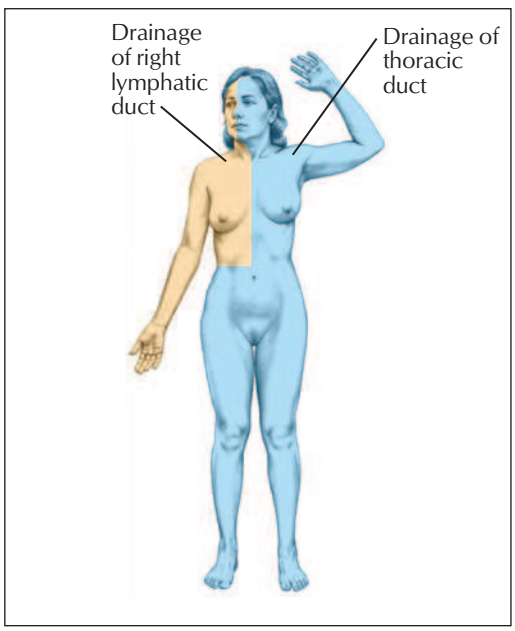

Parietal
Occipital
Temporal
Posterior cervical
Sternocleidomastoid
Suprascapular
Interscapular
Deltoid
Infrascapular
Scapular
Lateral pectoral
Posterior brachial
Hypochondriac
Lumbar
Posterior of elbow
Vertebral
Posterior antebrachial
Dorsum of the hand
Gluteal
Sacral
Anal
Posterior femoral
Posterior knee
Popliteal fossa
Posterior leg
Calcaneal
Dorsum of the foot
C. Machado M.D.


Facial artery pulse
Carotid artery pulse
Right and left common carotid arteries
Aortic arch
Subclavian artery
Axillary artery
Descending thoracic aorta
Brachial artery pulse
Brachial artery
Celiac trunk
Renal artery
Superior mesenteric artery
Inferior mesenteric artery
Radial artery
Common iliac artery
Ulnar artery
Internal iliac artery
Ulnar artery pulse
Radial artery pulse
Palmar arches
External iliac artery
Deep femoral artery
Femoral artery pulse
Femoral artery
Popliteal artery
Popliteal artery pulse
Locations for palpating arterial pulses (in bold)
Anterior tibial artery
Fibular artery
Posterior tibial artery
Posterior tibial artery pulse
Dorsalis pedis artery
Dorsalis pedis artery pulse
C. Machado M.D.
Plantar arch

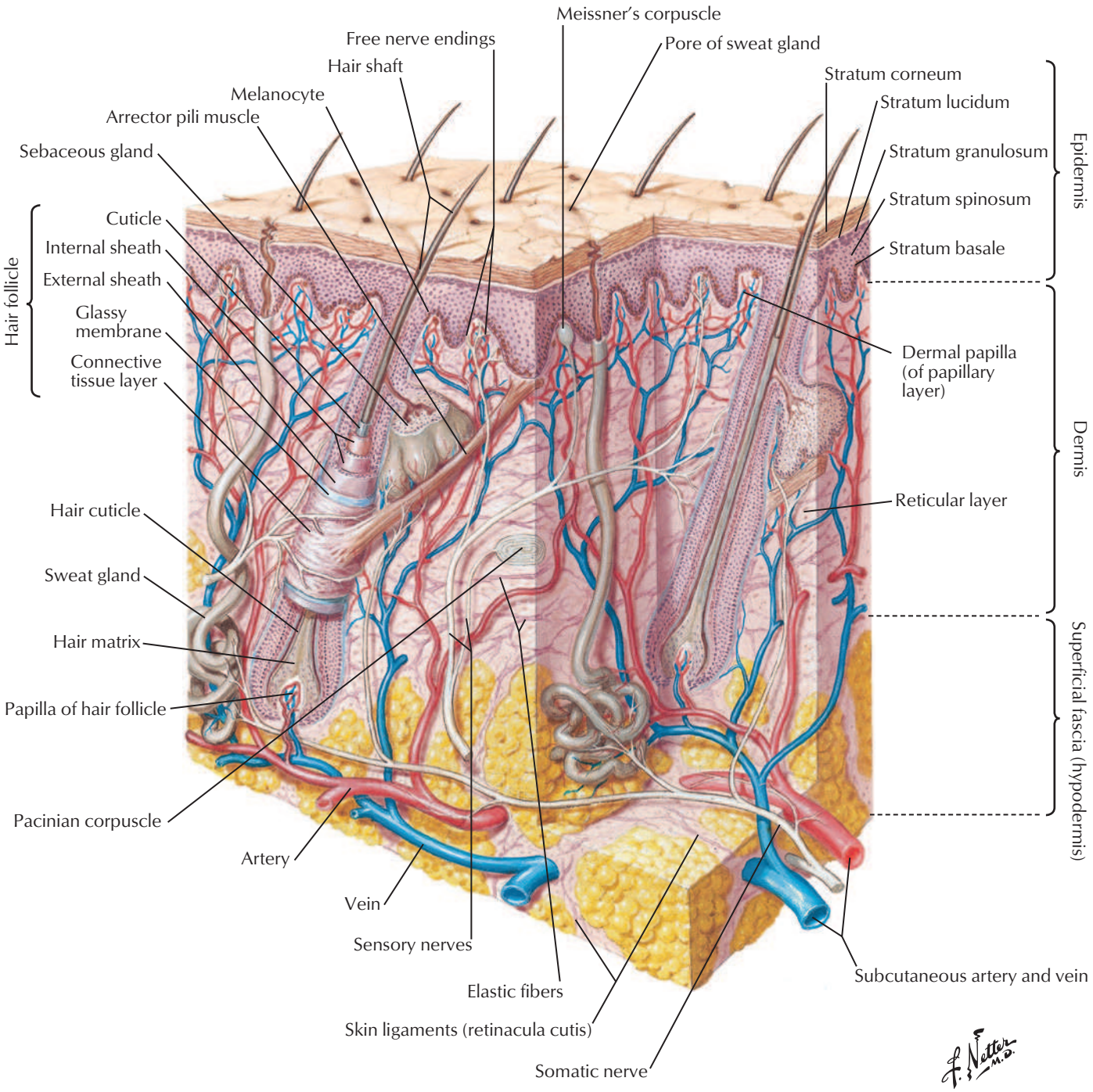

Major veins
Superficial vv.
Deep vv.
External jugular vein
Internal jugular vein
Brachiocephalic vein
Subclavian vein
Superior vena cava
Axillary vein
Azygos vein
Cephalic vein
Intercostal veins
Brachial vein
Inferior vena cava
Basilic vein
Renal vein
Common iliac vein
Radial vein
Internal iliac vein
External iliac vein
Superficial venous palmar arch
Ulnar vein
Deep femoral vein
Palmar digital veins
Femoral vein
Great saphenous vein
Popliteal vein
Posterior tibial vein
Anterior tibial vein
Dorsal venous arch
C. Machado M.D.

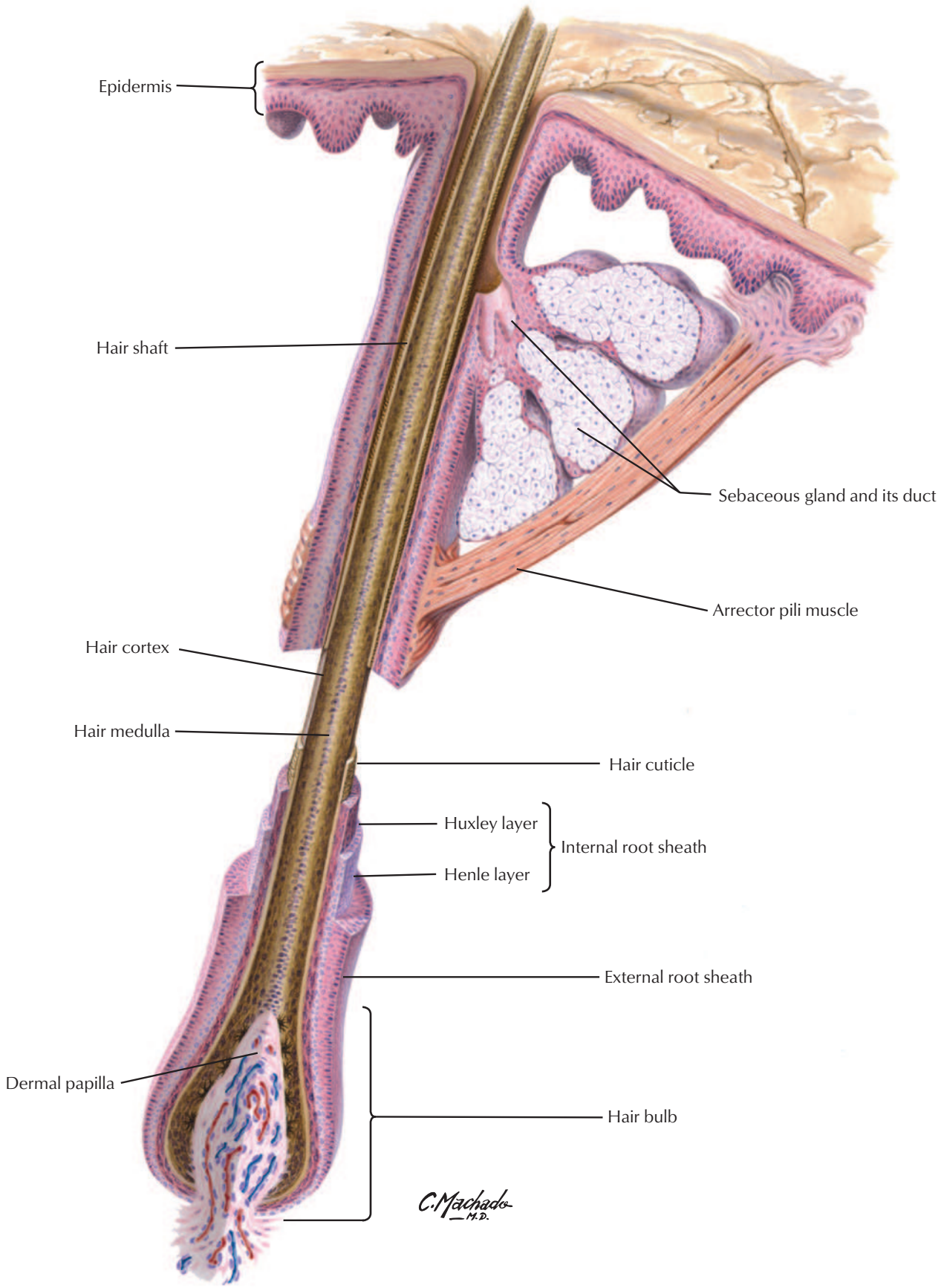

Central nervous system
Brain
Spinal cord
Peripheral nervous system
C. Machado, M.D.

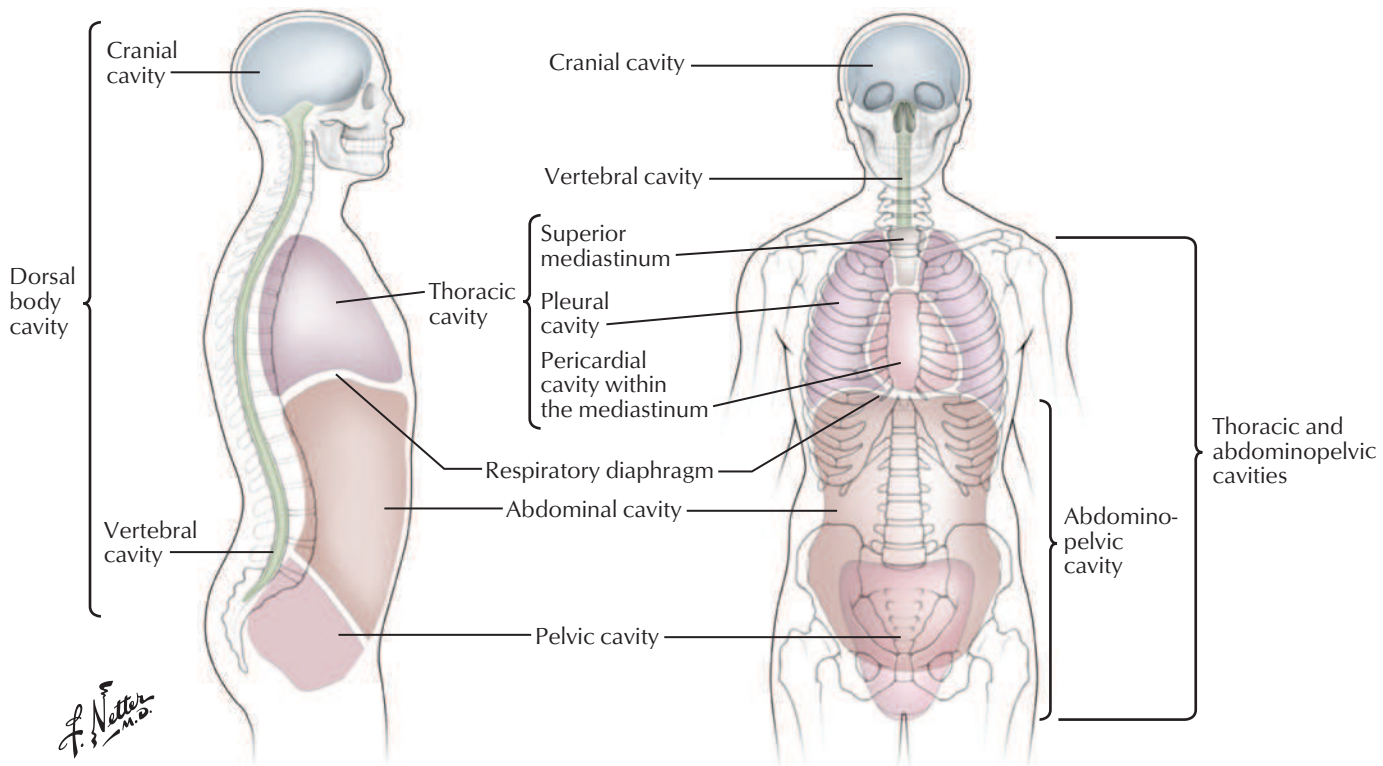

Receptors
Somatic sensory receptors: (monitor the outside world and body position)
Visceral sensory receptors: (monitor internal conditions and organ systems)
Sensory signals within afferent division
CNS processing
Motor commands within efferent division
Somatic nervous system
Autonomic nervous system
Parasympathetic division
Sympathetic division
Enteric nervous system
Skeletal muscle
Smooth muscle
Cardiac muscle
Glands
Gastrointestinal smooth muscle
Effectors

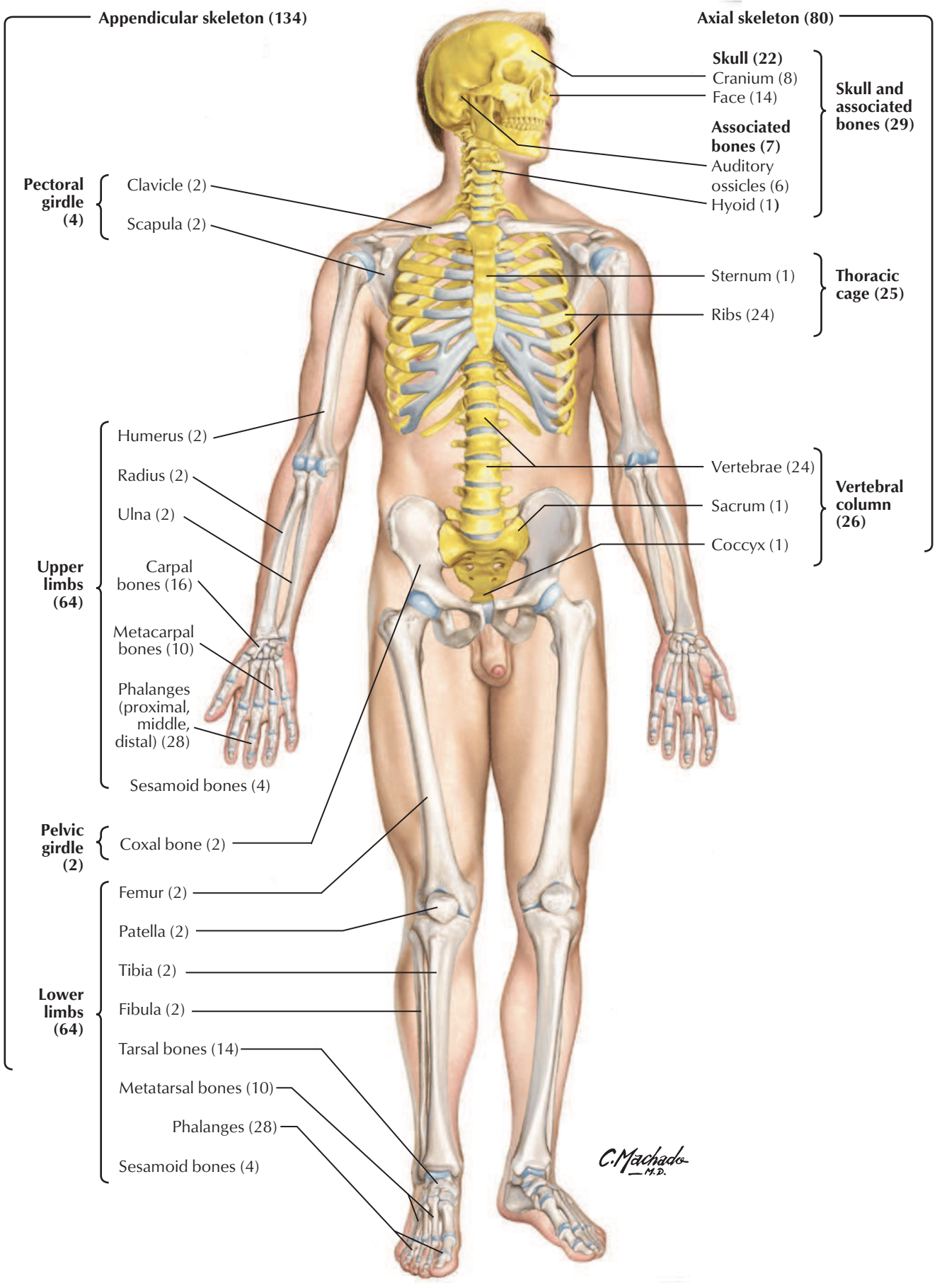


Lymphatics of upper limb
Tonsils
Thoracic duct
Cervical lymph nodes
Right lymphatic duct
Thymus gland
Mediastinal lymph nodes
Axillary lymph nodes
Thoracic duct
Lymph vessels of mammary gland
Cisterna chyli
Spleen
Lumbar lymph nodes
Lymphoid nodules of intestine
Iliac lymph nodes
Inguinal lymph nodes
Bone marrow
Lymphatics of lower limb
C. Machado M.D.

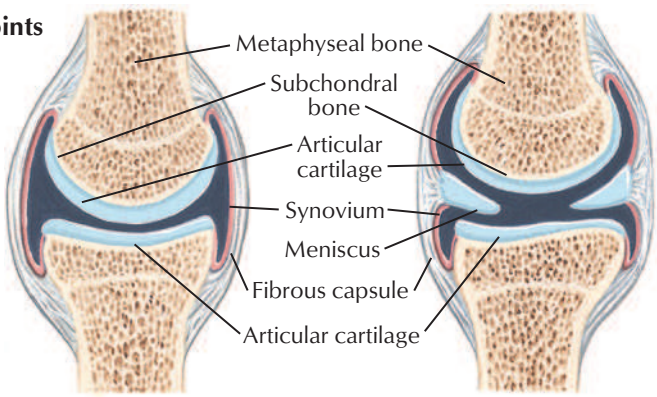

Meissner's corpuscle
Free nerve endings
Pore of sweat gland
Hair shaft
Stratum corneum
Melanocyte
Stratum lucidum
Arrector pili muscle
Stratum granulosum
Sebaceous gland
Stratum spinosum
Cuticle
Stratum basale
Internal sheath
Hair follicle
External sheath
Glassy membrane
Dermal papilla (of papillary layer)
Connective tissue layer
Epidermis
Dermis
Hair cuticle
Reticular layer
Sweat gland
Hair matrix
Superficial fascia (hypodermis)
Papilla of hair follicle
Pacinian corpuscle
Artery
Vein
Sensory nerves
Elastic fibers
Subcutaneous artery and vein
Skin ligaments (retinacula cutis)
Somatic nerve
F. Netter M.D.

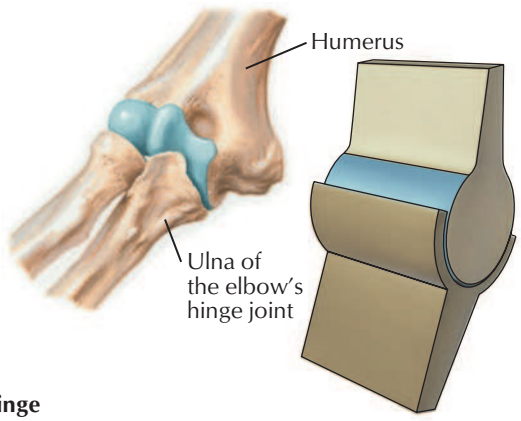

Epidermis
Hair shaft
Sebaceous gland and its duct
Arrector pili muscle
Hair cortex
Hair medulla
Hair cuticle
Huxley layer
Henle layer
Internal root sheath
External root sheath
Dermal papilla
Hair bulb
C. Machado M.D.


Cranial cavity
Dorsal body cavity
Thoracic cavity
Vertebral cavity
Cranial cavity
Vertebral cavity
Superior mediastinum
Pleural cavity
Pericardial cavity within the mediastinum
Respiratory diaphragm
Abdominal cavity
Pelvic cavity
Abdomino-pelvic cavity
Thoracic and abdominopelvic cavities
F. Netter M.D.

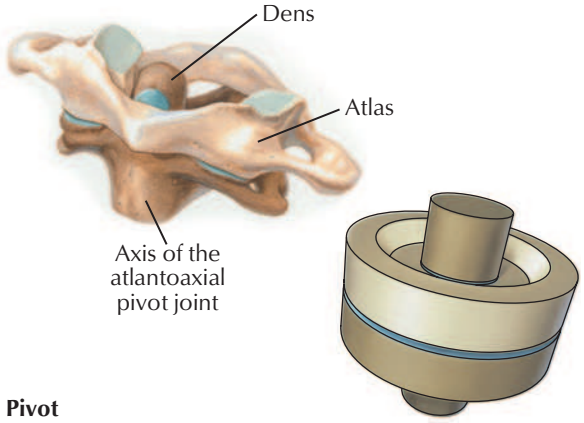

Appendicular skeleton (134)
Axial skeleton (80)
Skull (22)
Cranium (8)
Face (14)
Associated bones (7)
Auditory ossicles (6)
Hyoid (1)
Skull and associated bones (29)
Pectoral girdle (4)
Clavicle (2)
Scapula (2)
Sternum (1)
Ribs (24)
Thoracic cage (25)
Humerus (2)
Radius (2)
Ulna (2)
Carpal bones (16)
Metacarpal bones (10)
Phalanges (proximal, middle, distal) (28)
Sesamoid bones (4)
Upper limbs (64)
Vertebrae (24)
Sacrum (1)
Coccyx (1)
Vertebral column (26)
Pelvic girdle (2)
Coxal bone (2)
Femur (2)
Patella (2)
Tibia (2)
Fibula (2)
Tarsal bones (14)
Metatarsal bones (10)
Phalanges (28)
Sesamoid bones (4)
Lower limbs (64)
C. Machado M.D.

Structure of synovial joints

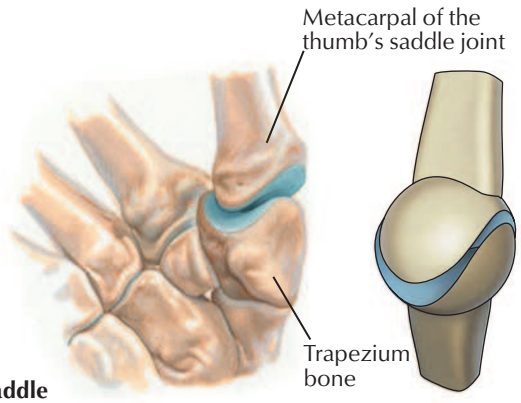




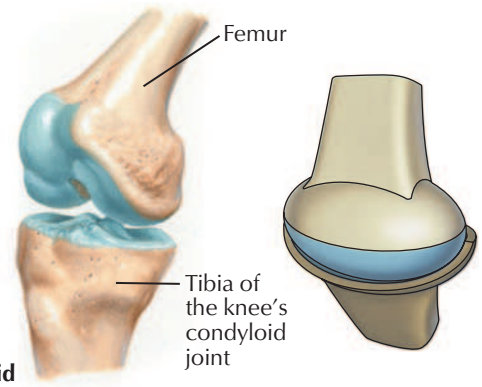
A. Hinge



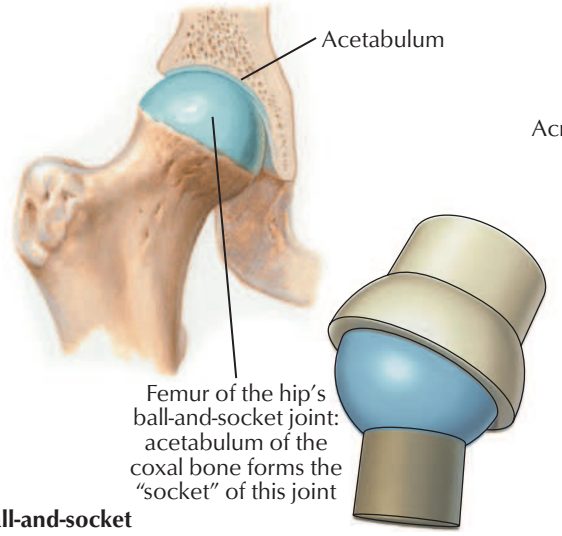
B. Pivot



C. Saddle

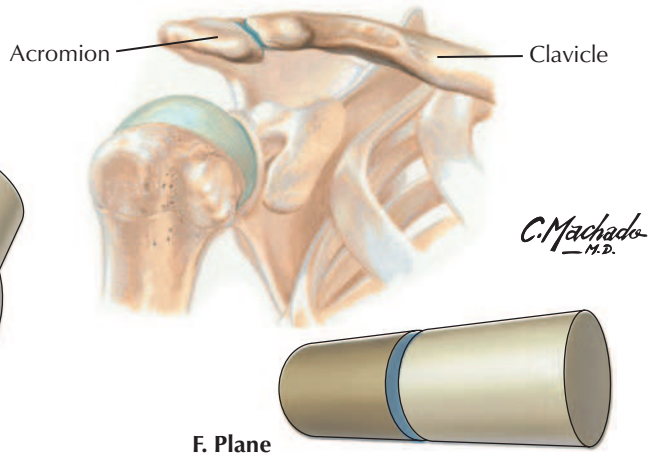


D. Condyloid

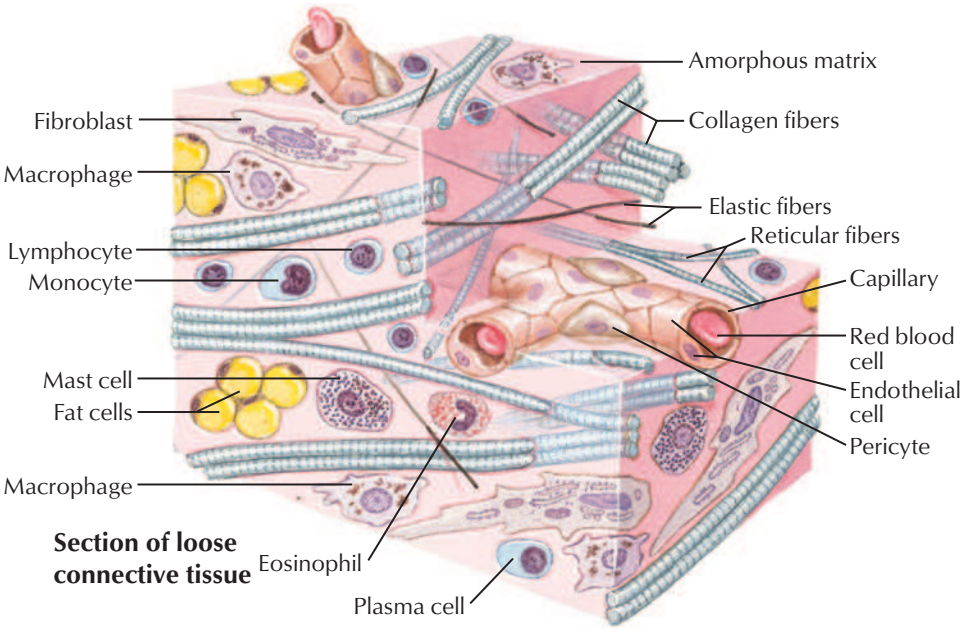


E. Ball-and-socket

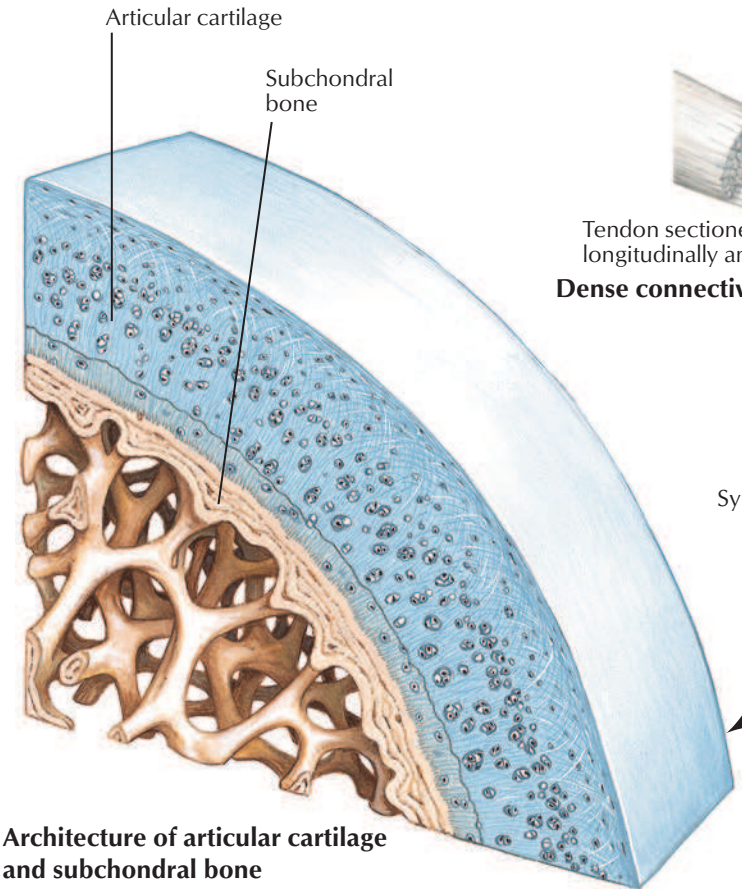
Acromioclavicular plane joint at the shoulder: plane joint between the acromion of the scapula and clavicle



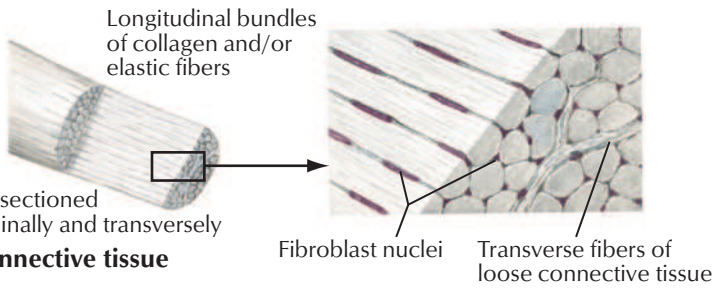
F. Plane



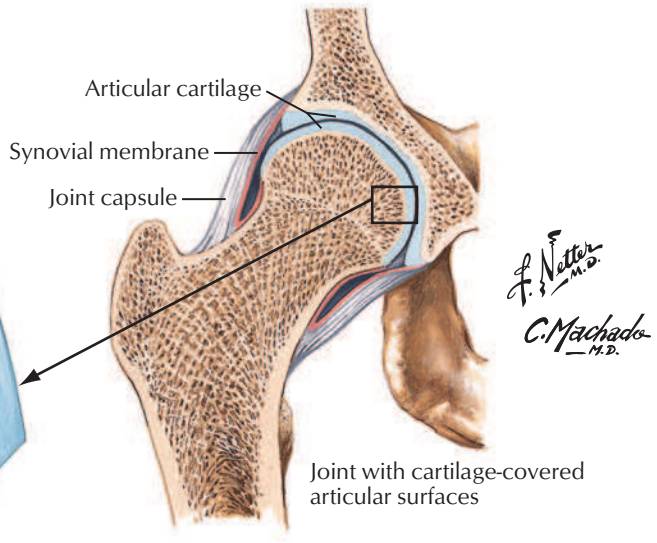
Section of loose connective tissue



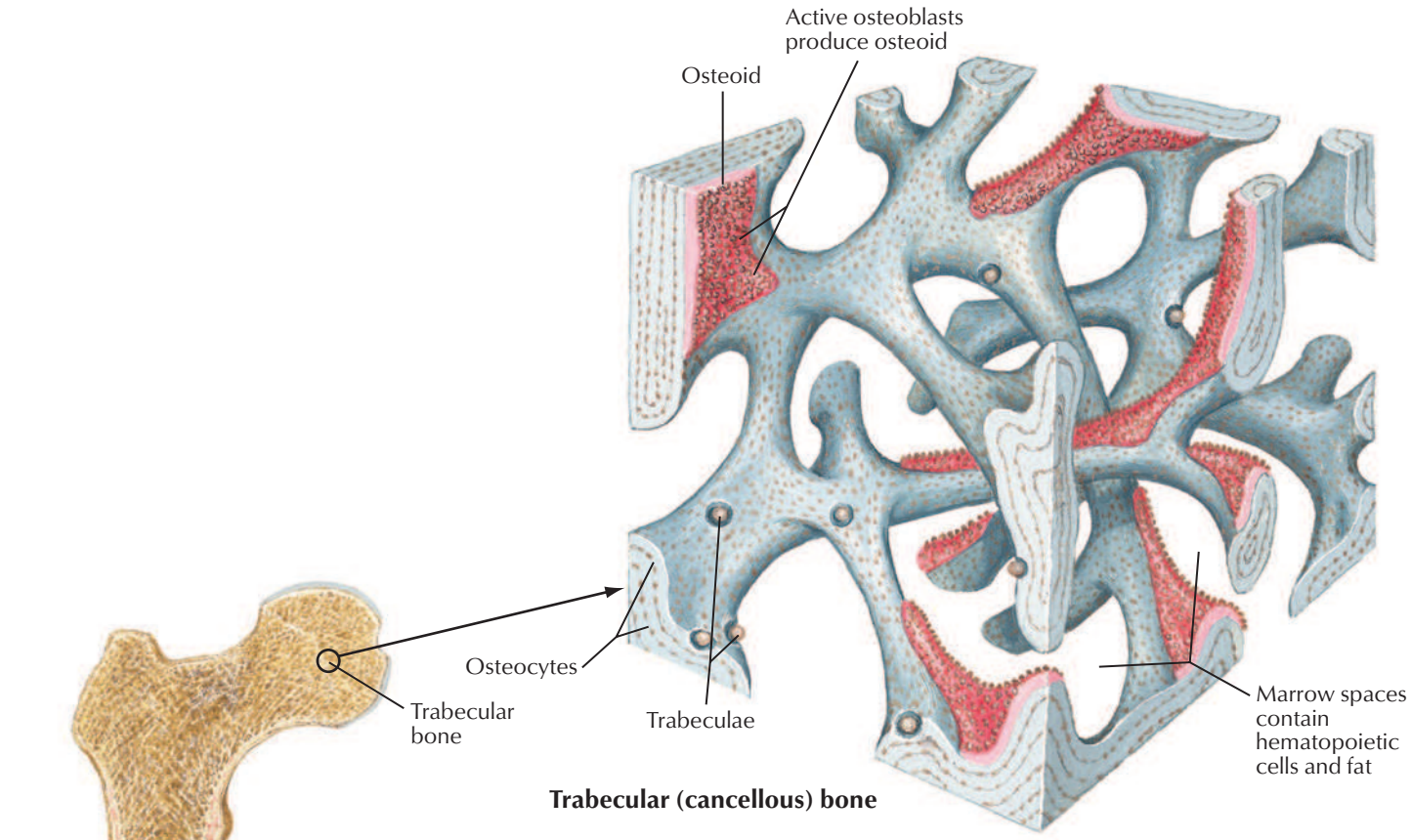
Architecture of articular cartilage and subchondral bone


Longitudinal bundles of collagen and/or elastic fibers
Tendon sectioned longitudinally and transversely
Fibroblast nuclei
Transverse fibers of loose connective tissue

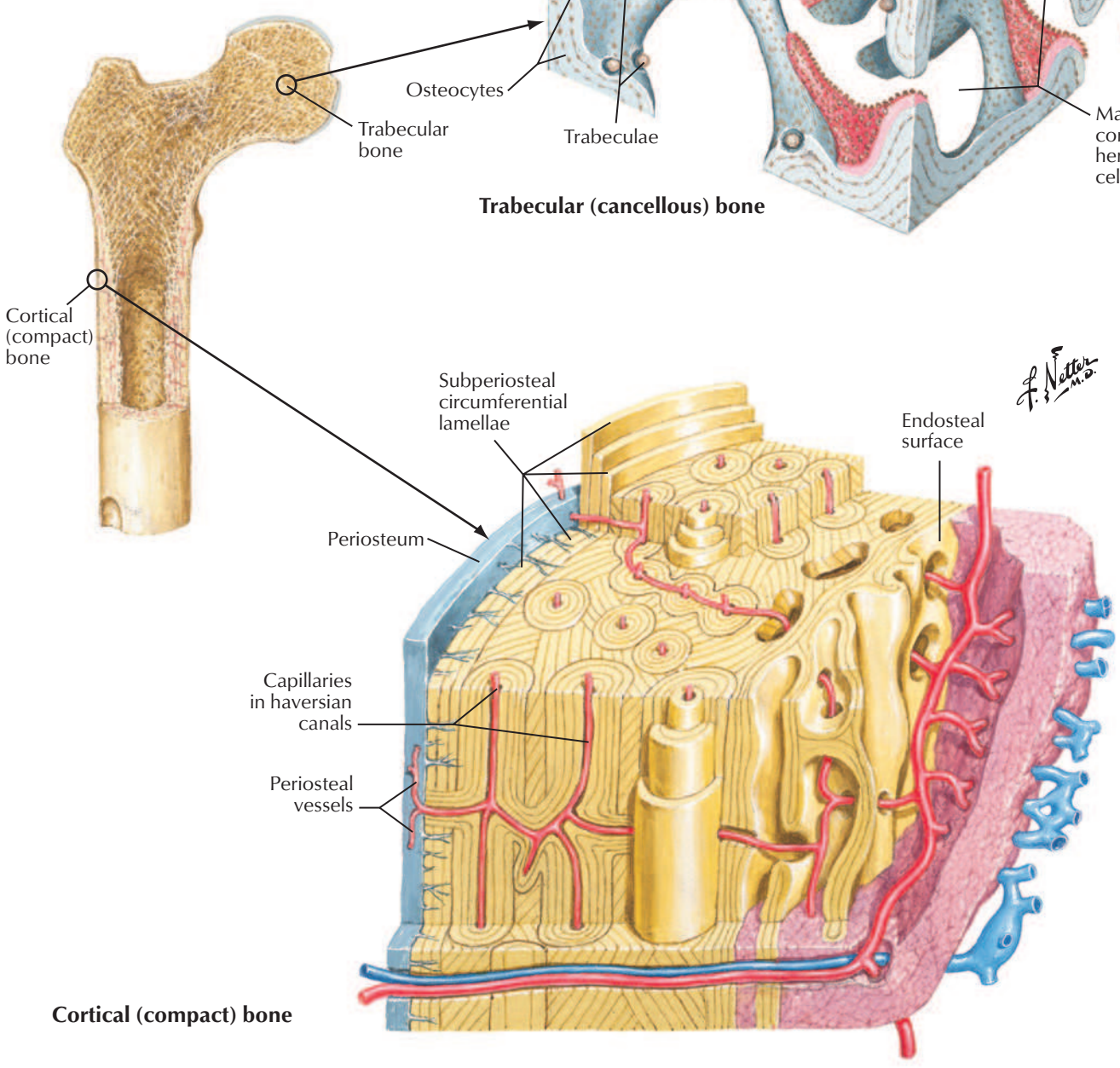
Dense connective tissue



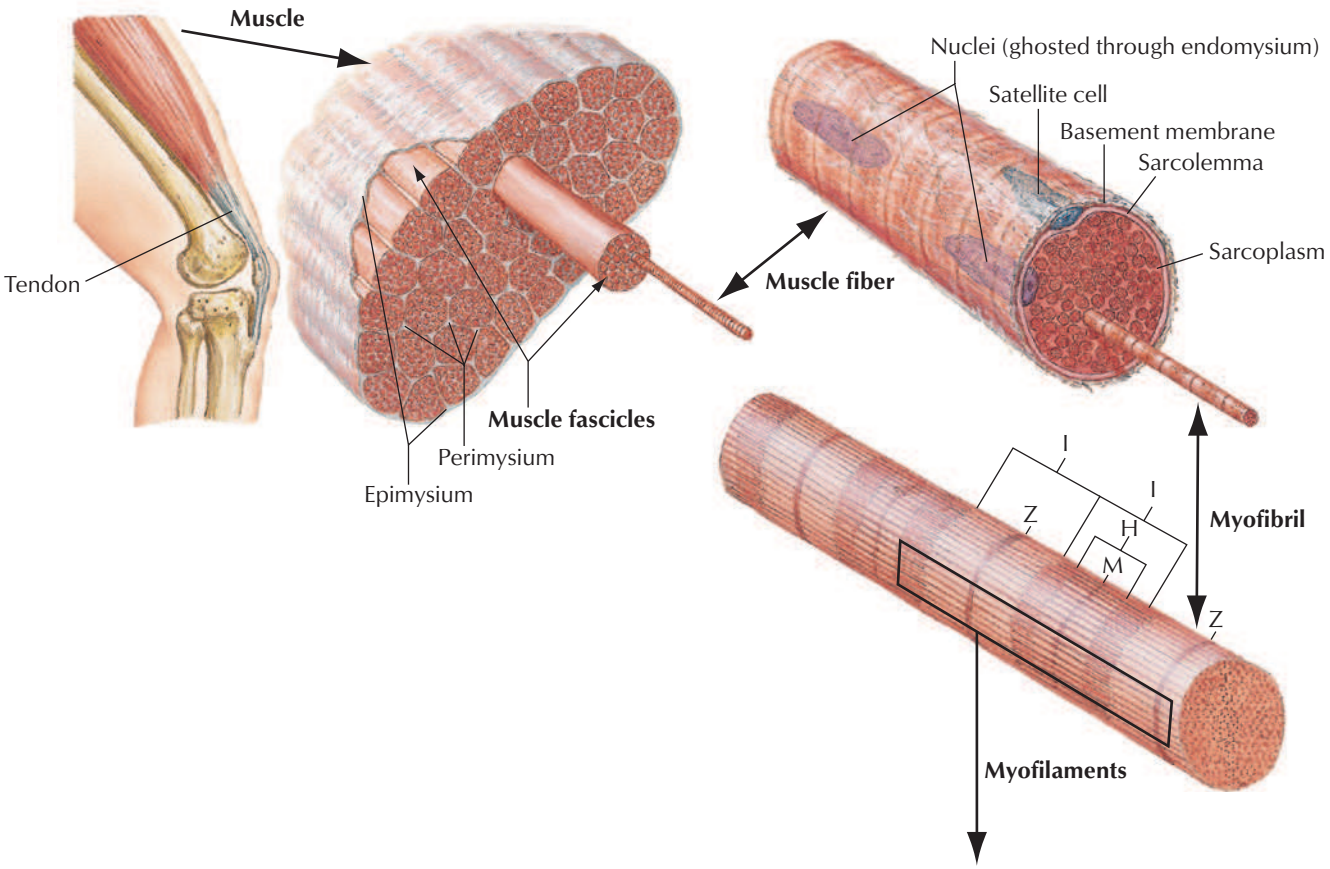
Hip joint and articular surface

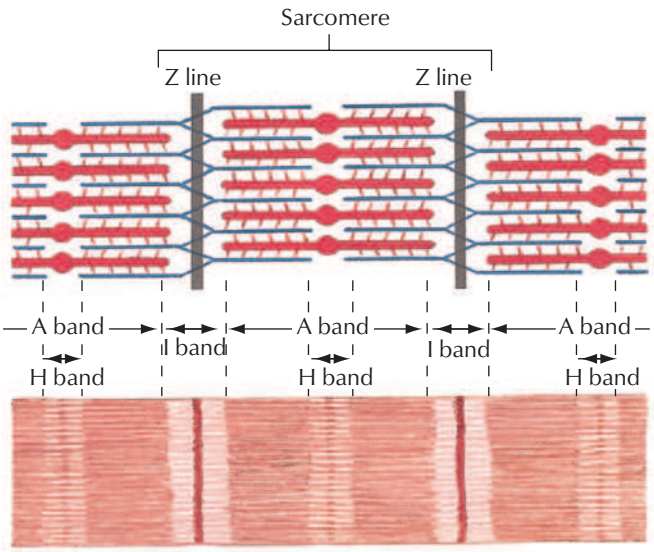


Trabecular (cancellous) bone

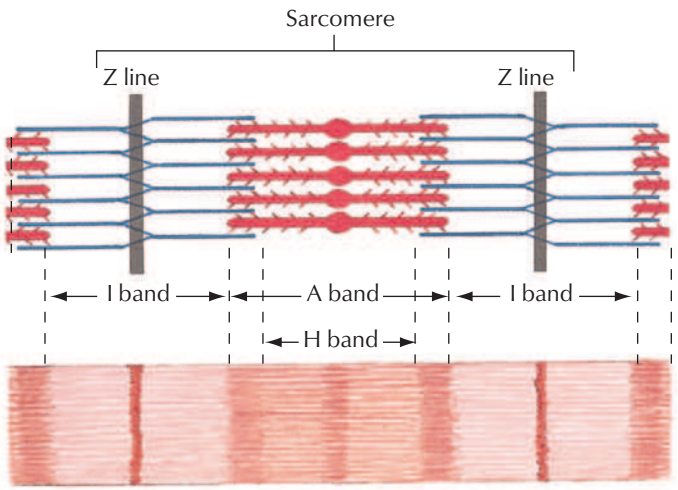


Cortical (compact) bone

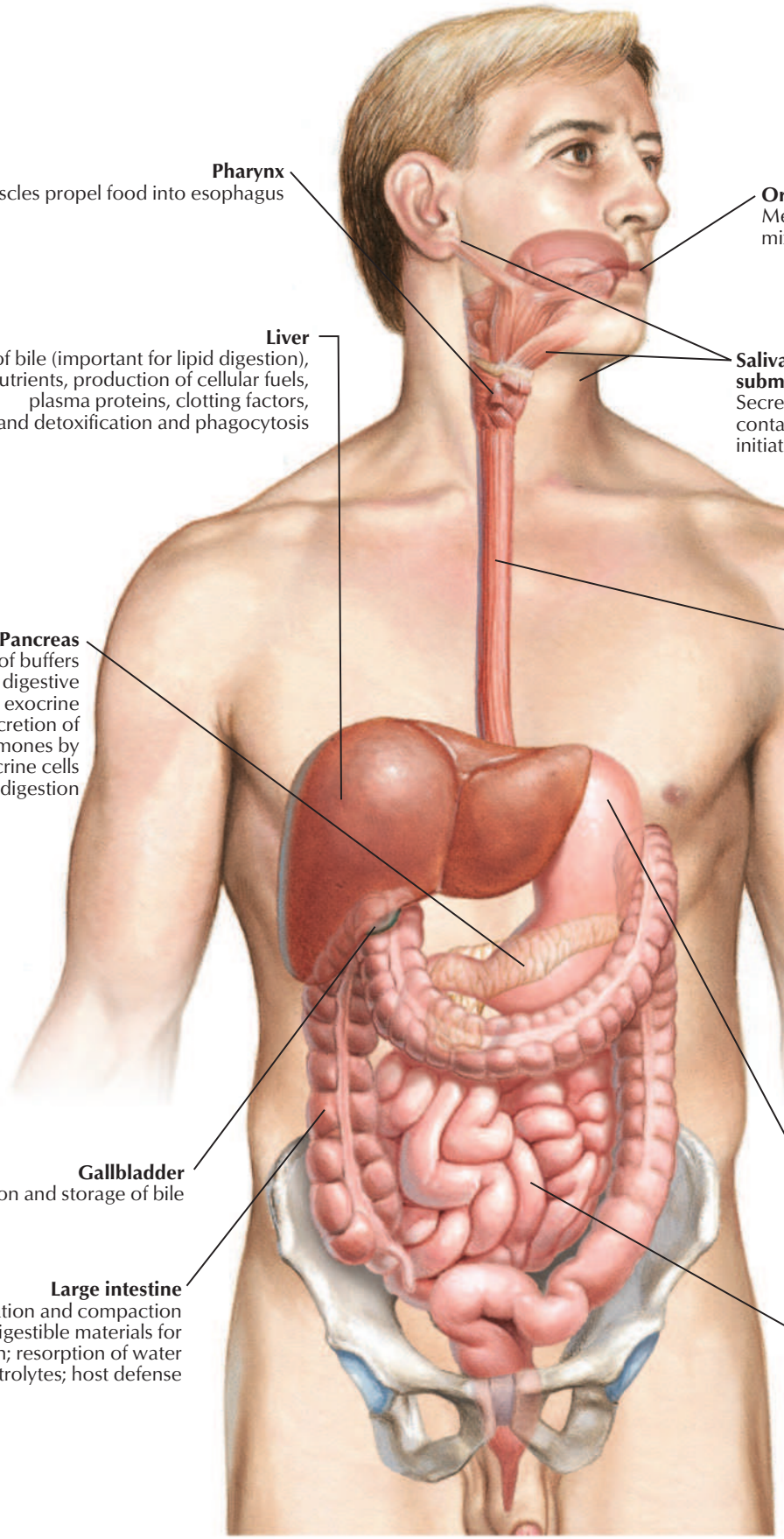




Muscle contracted



Muscle relaxed



Pharynx
Pharyngeal muscles propel food into esophagus

Oral cavity, teeth, tongue
Mechanical breakdown, mixing with saliva

Liver
Secretion of bile (important for lipid digestion), storage of nutrients, production of cellular fuels, plasma proteins, clotting factors, and detoxification and phagocytosis

Salivary glands (lingual, submandibular, parotid)
Secretion of lubricating fluid containing enzymes that initiate digestion

Pancreas
Secretion of buffers and digestive enzymes by exocrine cells; secretion of hormones by endocrine cells to regulate digestion

Esophagus
Transport of food into the stomach

Gallbladder
Concentration and storage of bile

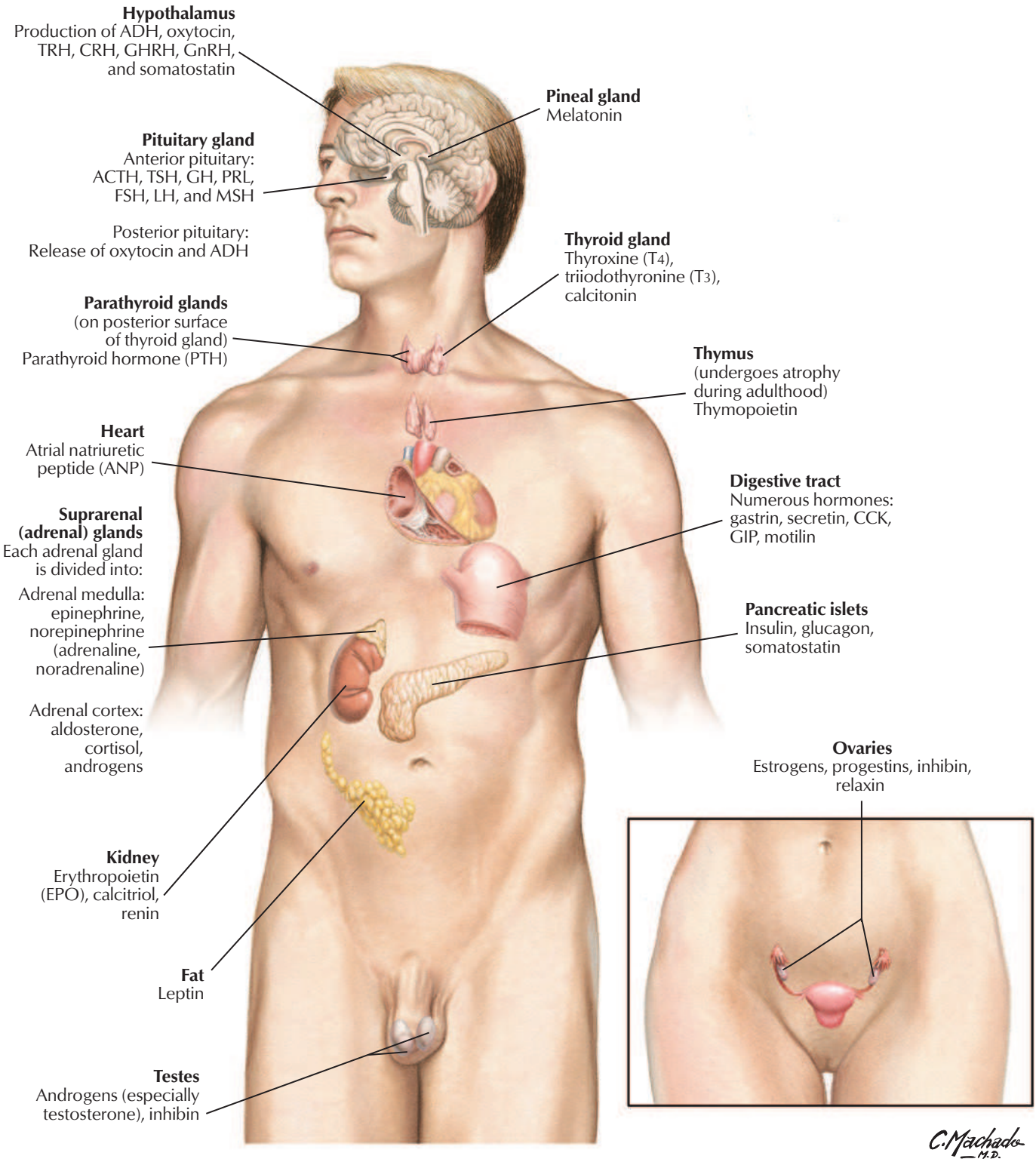
Stomach
Chemical breakdown of food by acid and enzymes; mechanical breakdown via muscular contractions; absorption of water, alcohol, and some minerals

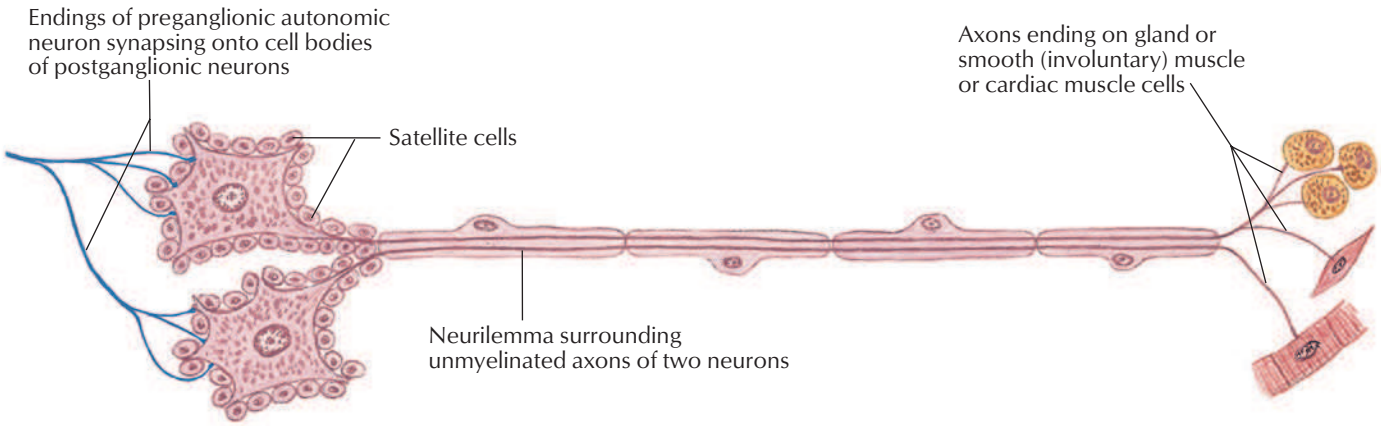
Large intestine
Dehydration and compaction of indigestible materials for elimination; resorption of water and electrolytes; host defense

Small intestine
Enzymatic digestion and absorption of water, organic substrates, vitamins, and ions; host defense

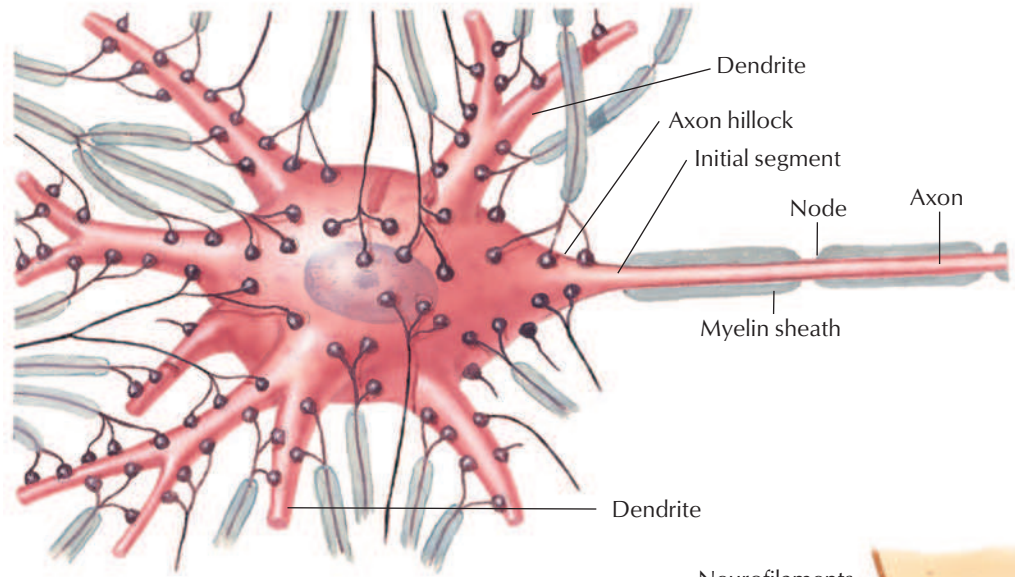
C. Machado M.D.

Overview of the Endocrine System



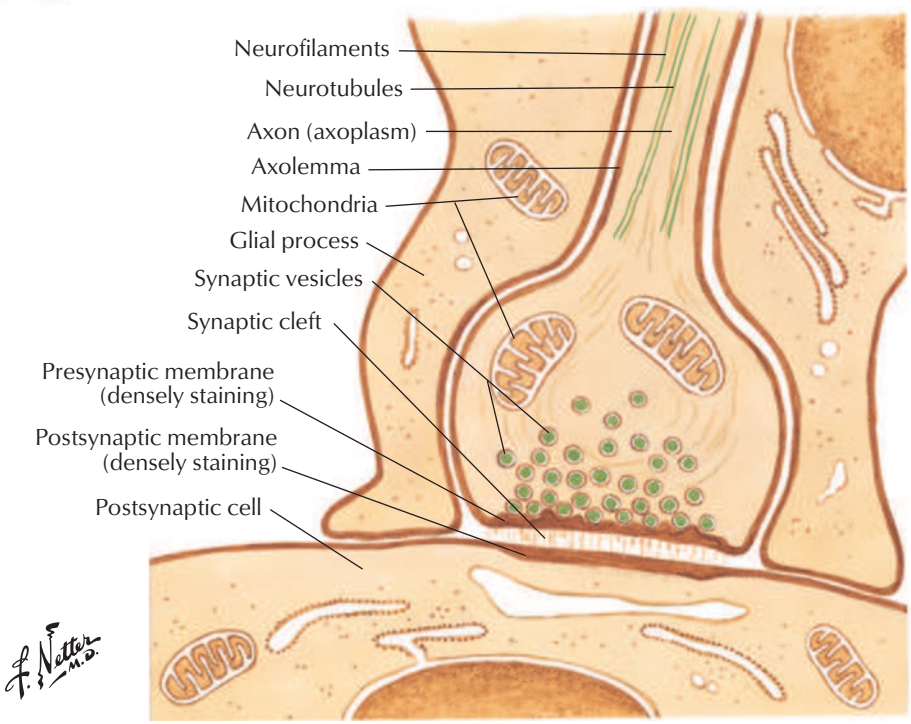

Endings of preganglionic autonomic neuron synapsing onto cell bodies of postganglionic neurons
Satellite cells
Axons ending on gland or smooth (involuntary) muscle or cardiac muscle cells
Neurilemma surrounding unmyelinated axons of two neurons

Two postganglionic autonomic neurons of a sympathetic or parasympathetic ganglion

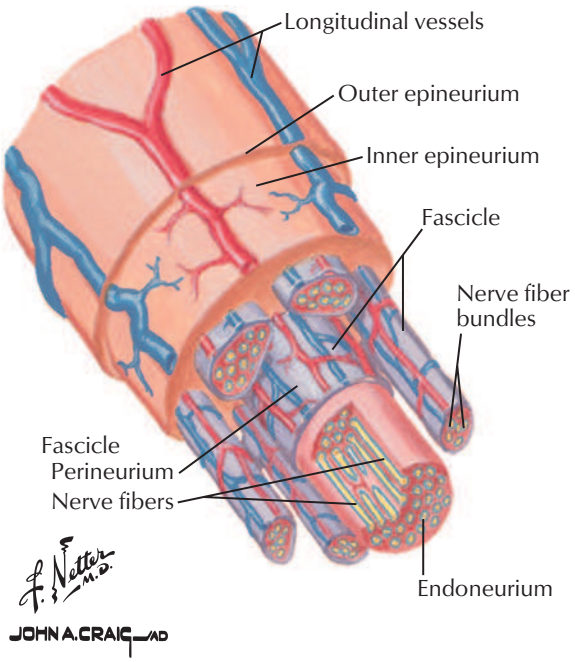


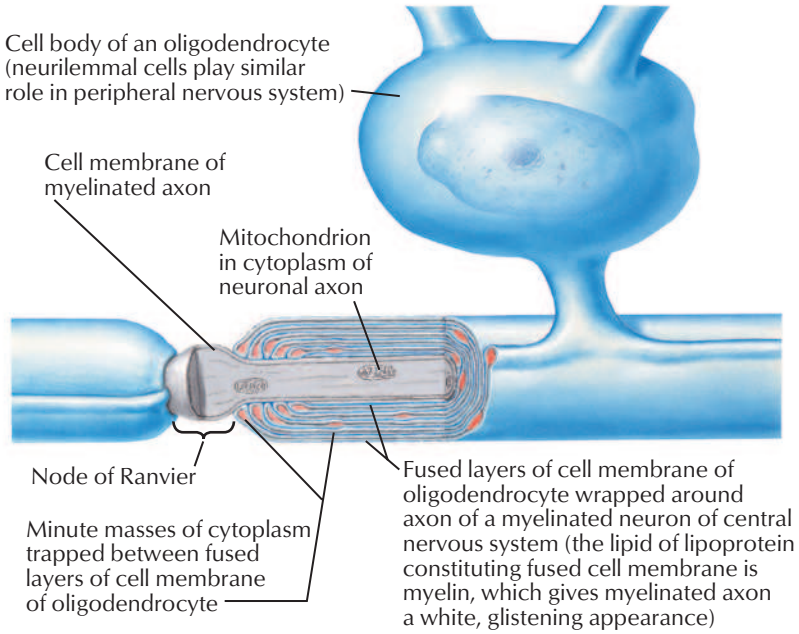
Schematic of synaptic endings

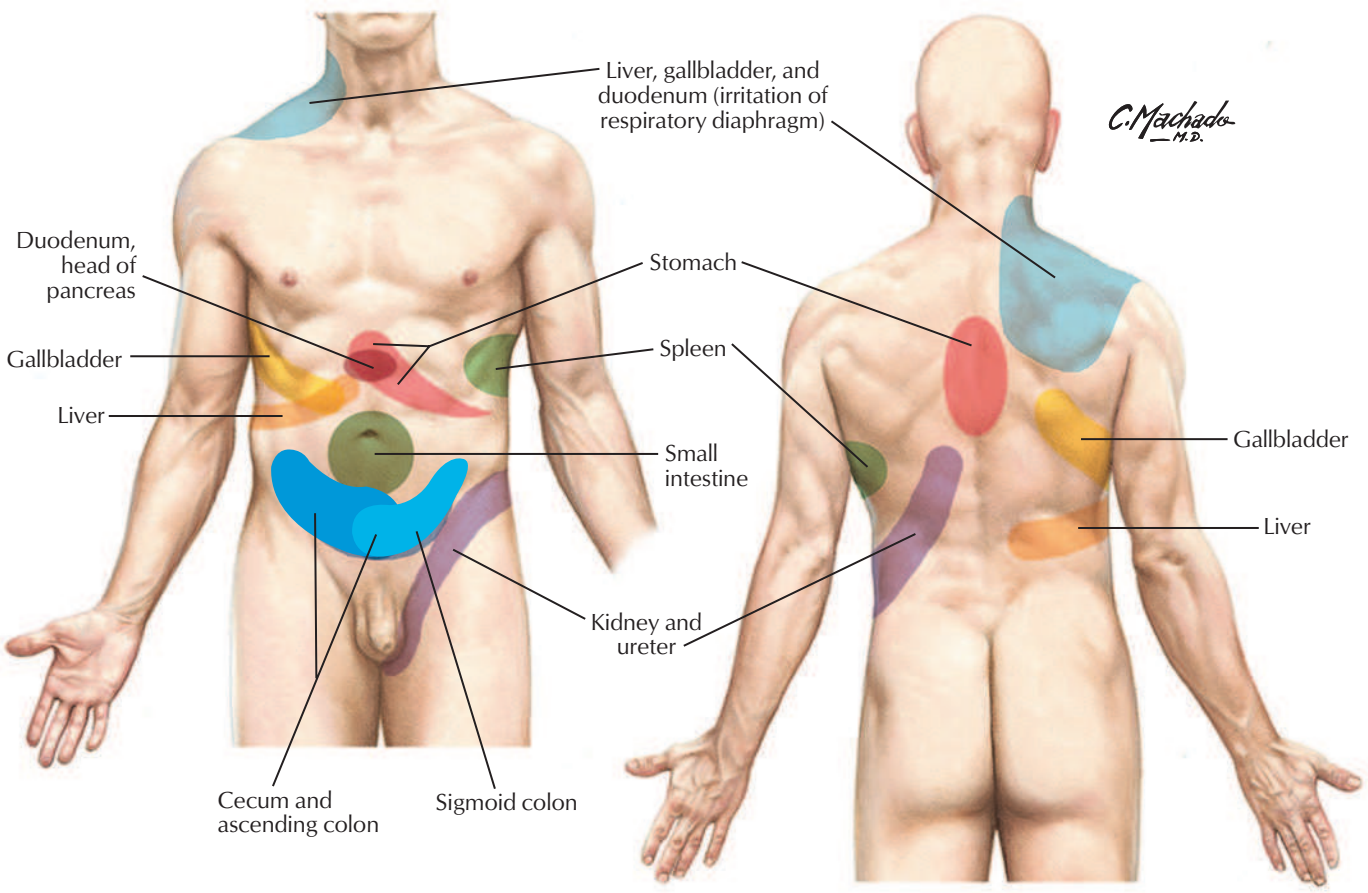
Numerous boutons (synaptic knobs) of presynaptic neurons terminating on a motor neuron and its dendrites

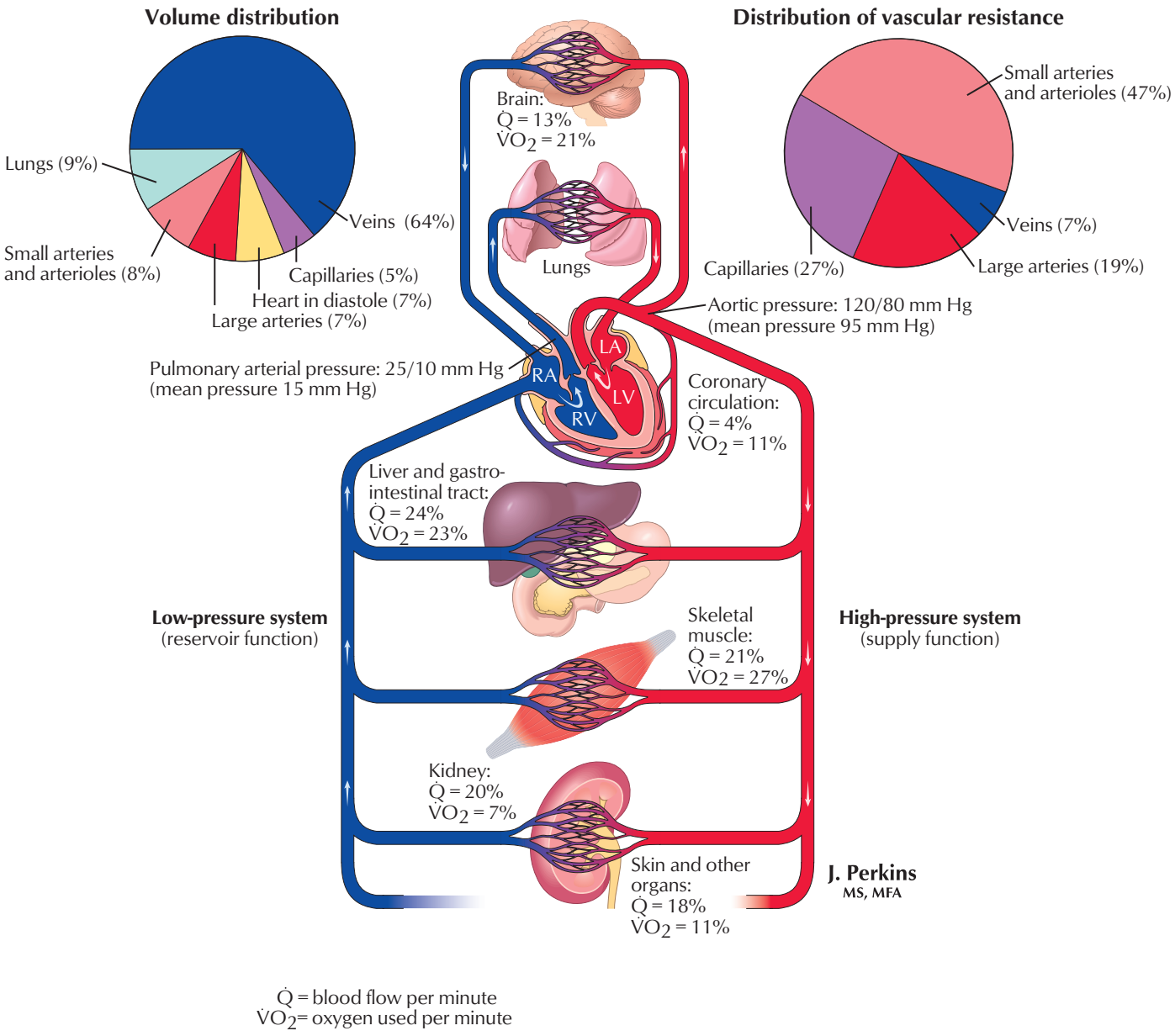


Enlarged section of bouton

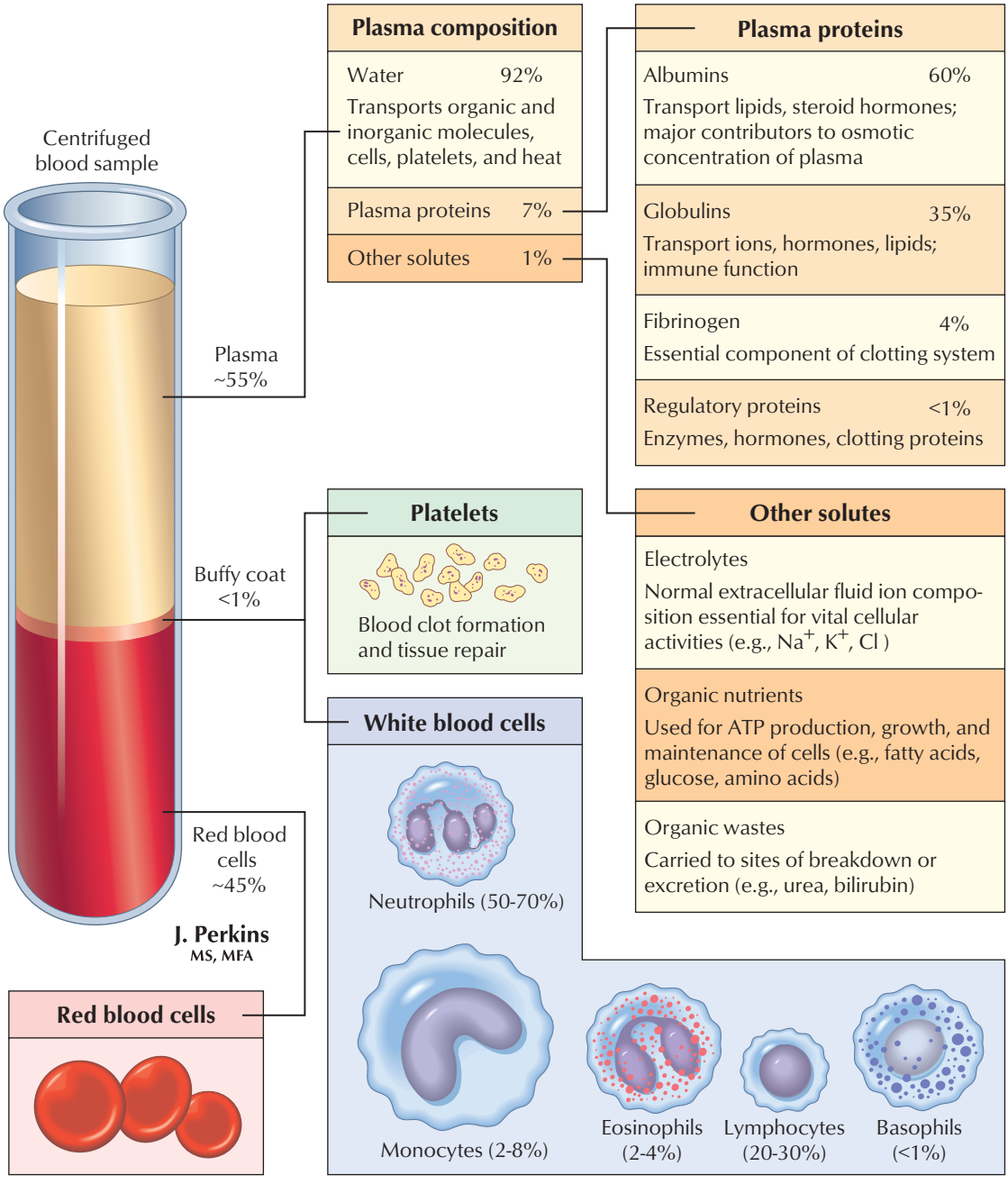

Longitudinal vessels
Outer epineurium
Inner epineurium
Fascicle
Nerve fiber bundles
Fascicle
Perineurium
Nerve fibers
Endoneurium
JOHN A. CRAIG, MD

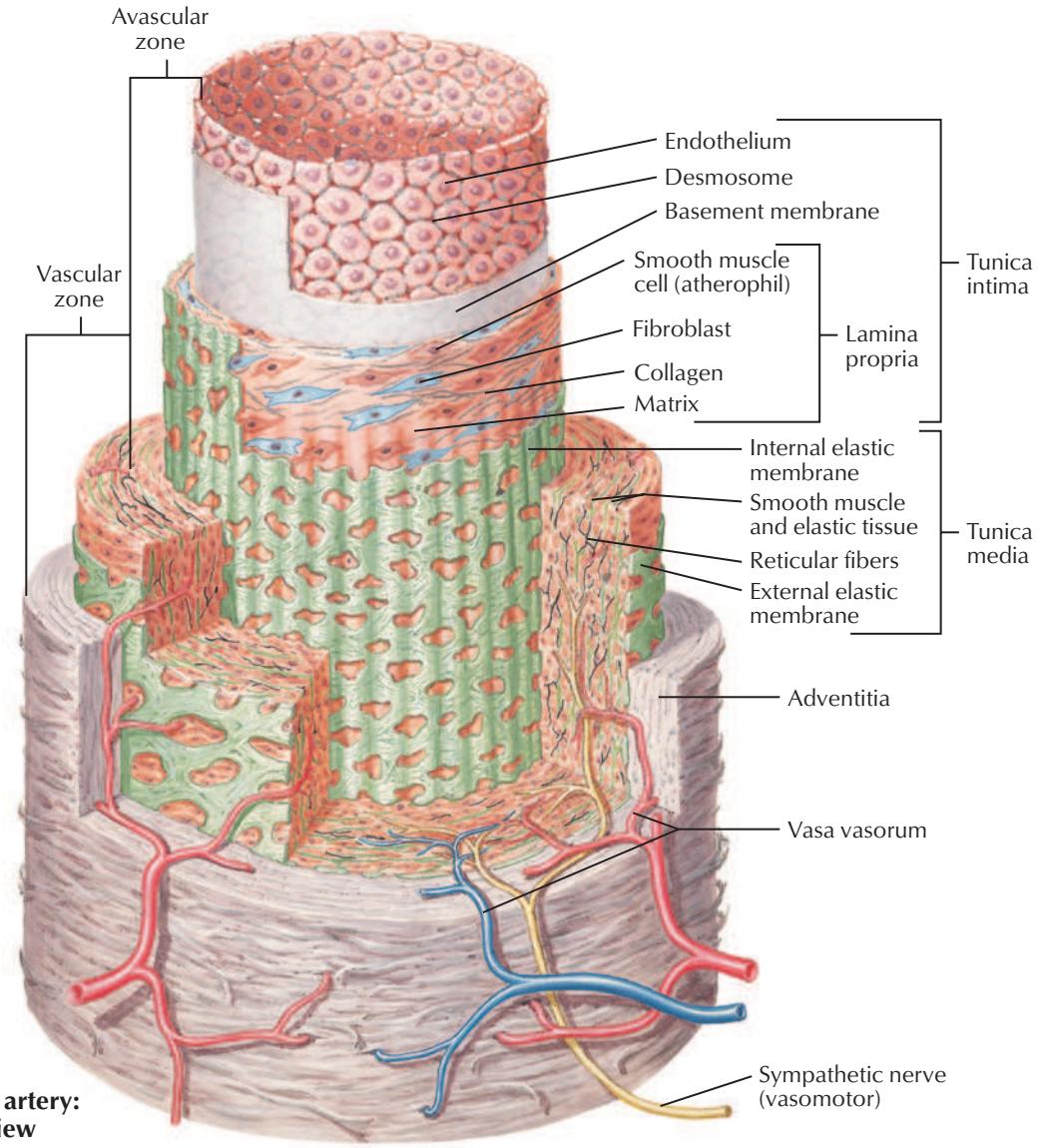

Cell body of an oligodendrocyte (neurilemmal cells play similar role in peripheral nervous system)
Cell membrane of myelinated axon
Mitochondrion in cytoplasm of neuronal axon
Node of Ranvier
Minute masses of cytoplasm trapped between fused layers of cell membrane of oligodendrocyte
Fused layers of cell membrane of oligodendrocyte wrapped around axon of a myelinated neuron of central nervous system (the lipid of lipoprotein constituting fused cell membrane is myelin, which gives myelinated axon a white, glistening appearance)


Liver, gallbladder, and duodenum (irritation of respiratory diaphragm)
C. Machado M.D.
Duodenum, head of pancreas
Stomach
Gallbladder
Spleen
Liver
Small intestine
Gallbladder
Liver
Kidney and ureter
Cecum and ascending colon
Sigmoid colon



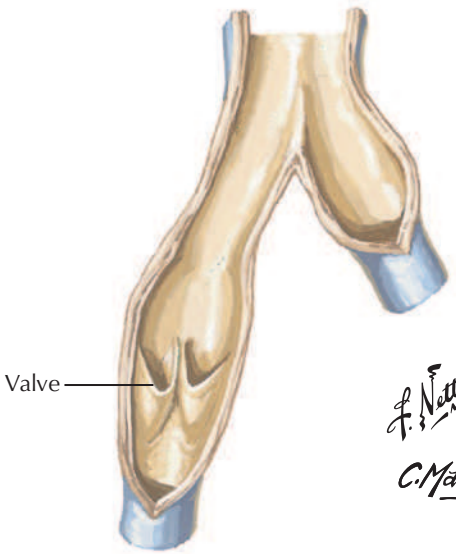
$\dot{Q}$ = blood flow per minute
$\dot{V}O_2$ = oxygen used per minute


Centrifuged blood sample
Plasma ~55%
Buffy coat <1%
Red blood cells ~45%
J. Perkins
MS, MFA
Red blood cells
Plasma composition
Water 92%
Transports organic and inorganic molecules, cells, platelets, and heat
Plasma proteins 7%
Other solutes 1%
Plasma proteins
Albumins 60%
Transport lipids, steroid hormones; major contributors to osmotic concentration of plasma
Globulins 35%
Transport ions, hormones, lipids; immune function
Fibrinogen 4%
Essential component of clotting system
Regulatory proteins <1%
Enzymes, hormones, clotting proteins
Platelets
Blood clot formation and tissue repair
Other solutes
Electrolytes
Normal extracellular fluid ion composition essential for vital cellular activities (e.g., Na+, K+, Cl)
Organic nutrients
Used for ATP production, growth, and maintenance of cells (e.g., fatty acids, glucose, amino acids)
Organic wastes
Carried to sites of breakdown or excretion (e.g., urea, bilirubin)
White blood cells
Neutrophils (50-70%)
Monocytes (2-8%)
Eosinophils (2-4%)
Lymphocytes (20-30%)
Basophils (<1%)



Wall of an artery: cutaway view

Healthy artery

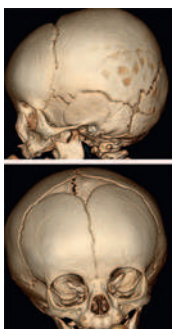


Healthy vein

HEAD AND NECK 2

Surface Anatomy	8	**Ear**	105-110
Superficial Head and Neck	9-10	**Meninges and Brain**	111-126
Bones and Ligaments	11-30	**Cranial and Cervical Nerves**	127-146
Neck	31-41	**Cerebral Vasculature**	147-158
Nasal Region	42-64	**Regional Imaging**	159-160
Oral Region	65-74	**Structures with High Clinical Significance**	Tables 2.1-2.3
Pharynx	75-86	**Muscle Tables**	Tables 2.4-2.9
Thyroid Gland and Larynx	87-93	**Electronic Bonus Plates**	BP17-BP32
Orbit and Contents	94-104		

ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES



BP17 3D Skull Reconstruction CTs

BP18 Degenerative Changes in Cervical Vertebrae

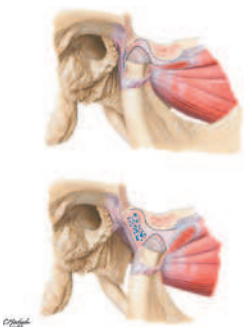
BP19 Atlantooccipital Junction

BP20 Muscles of Facial Expression: Anterior View

BP21 Musculature of Face

BP22 Paranasal Sinuses

BP23 Subclavian Artery

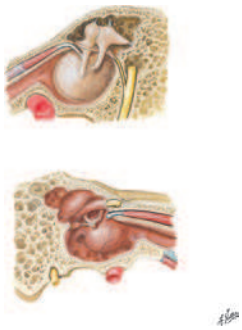


BP24 Opening of the Mandible

ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES—*cont'd*

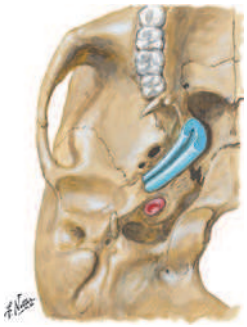
BP25 Afferent Innervation of Oral Cavity and Pharynx

BP26 Fasciae of Orbit and Eyeball



BP27 Tympanic Cavity

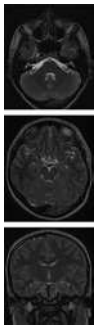
BP28 Anatomy of the Pediatric Ear



BP29 Auditory Tube (Eustachian)

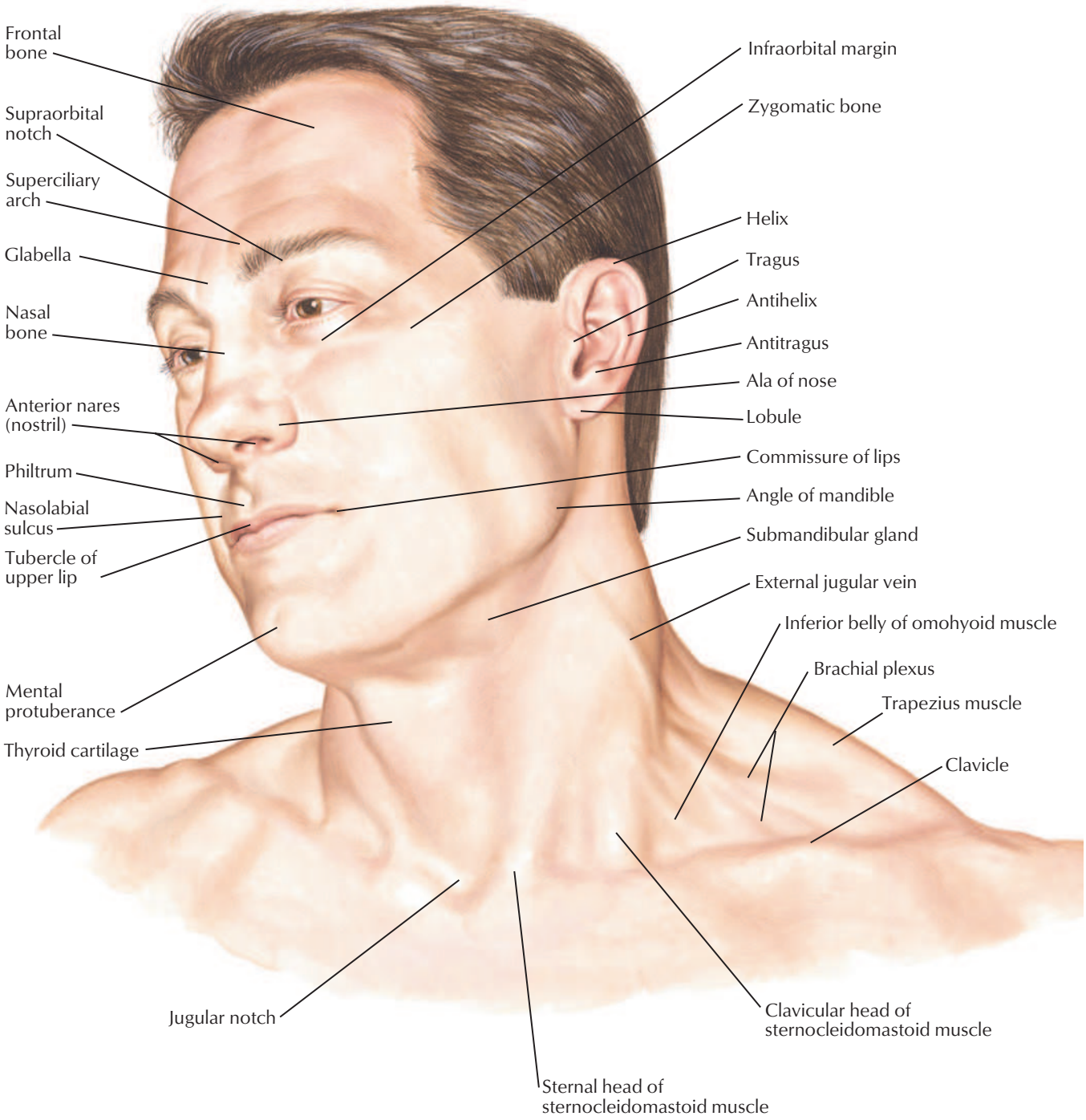
BP30 Arteries and Veins of Hypothalamus and Hypophysis

BP31 Cranial Imaging (MRV and MRA)



BP32 Axial and Coronal MRIs of Brain

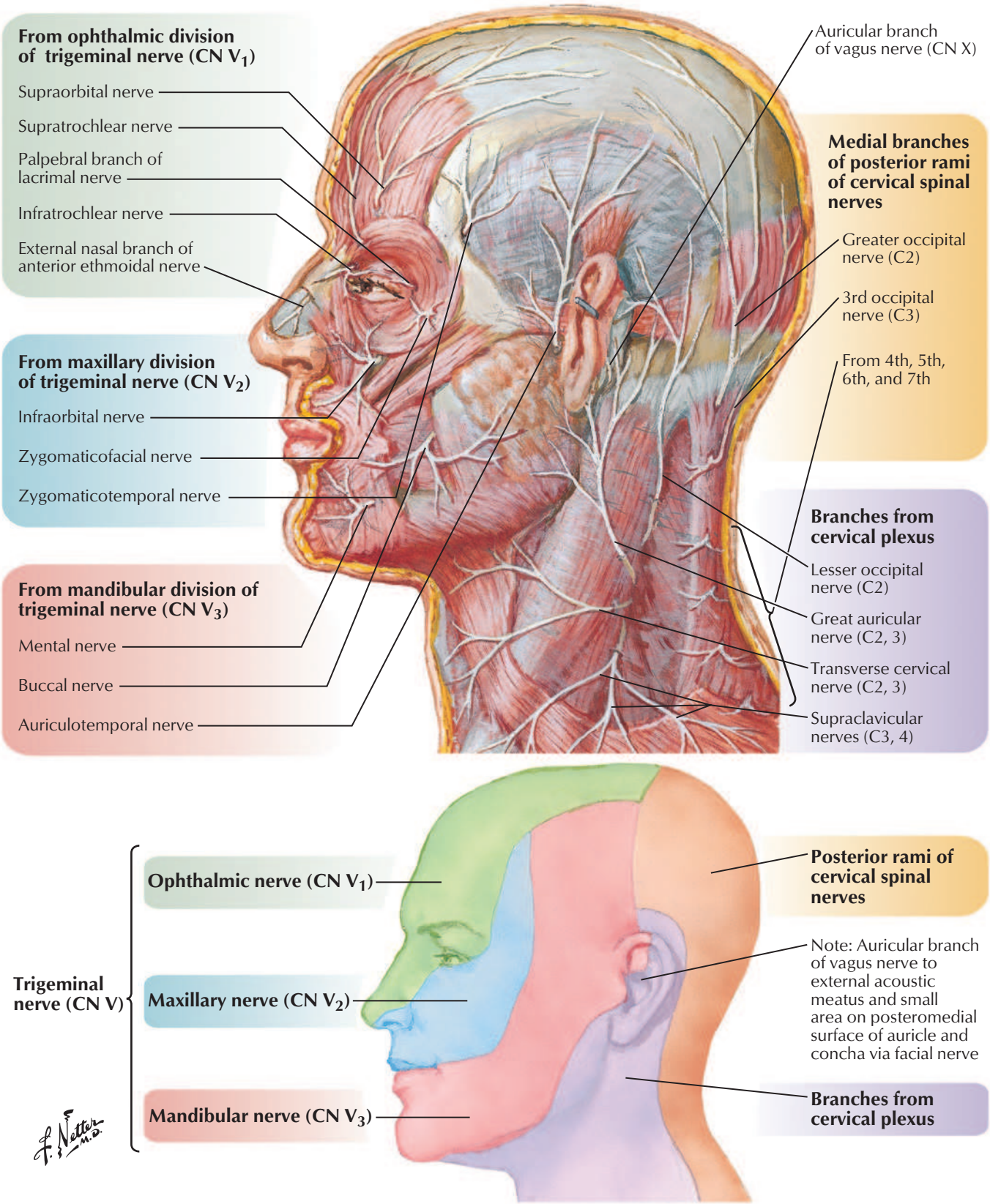
See also Plate 171



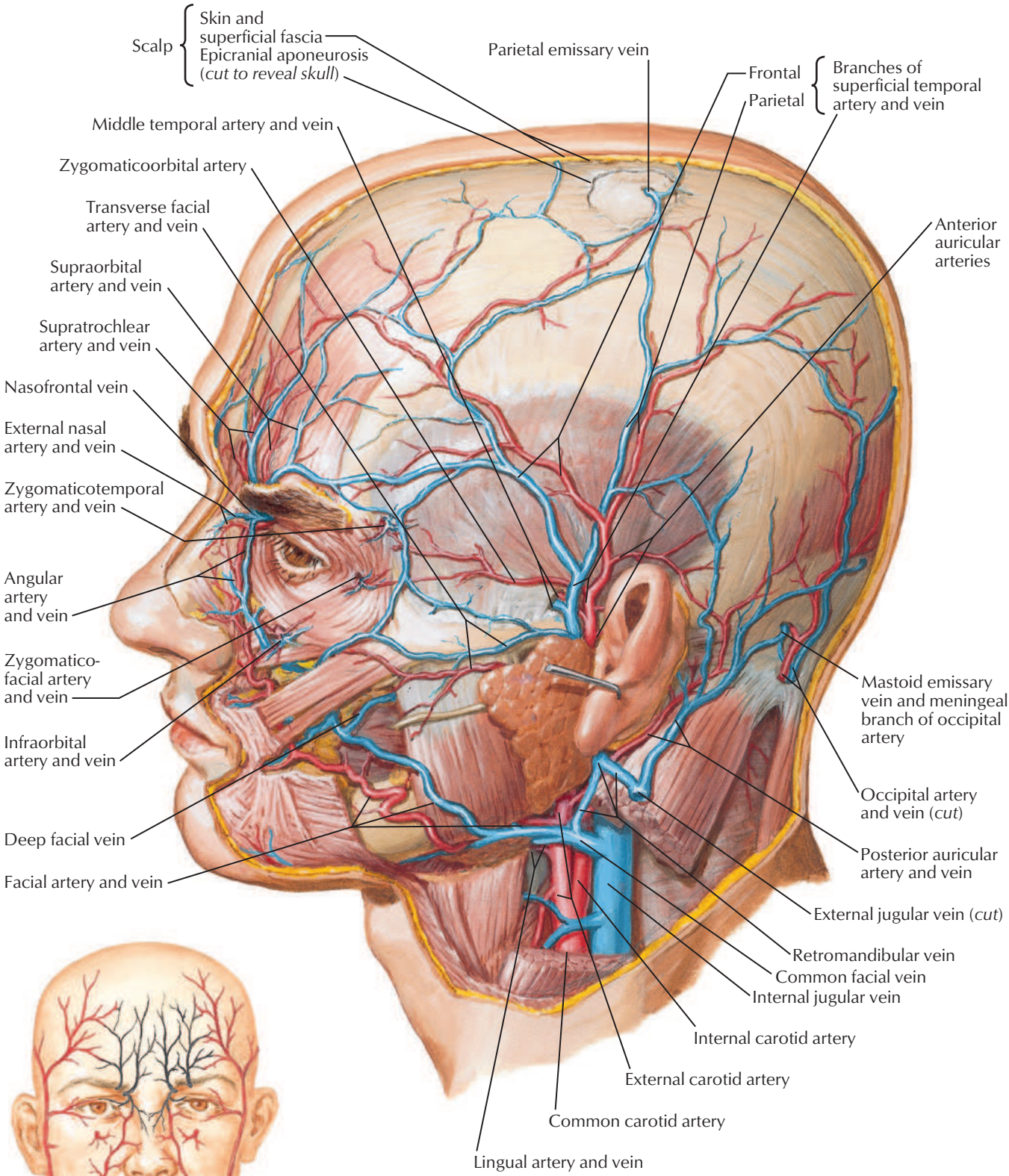
C. Machado M.D.

Cutaneous Nerves of Head and Neck

See also Plates 39, 42, 61


From ophthalmic division of trigeminal nerve (CN V1)
Supraorbital nerve
Supratrochlear nerve
Palpebral branch of lacrimal nerve
Infratrochlear nerve
External nasal branch of anterior ethmoidal nerve
From maxillary division of trigeminal nerve (CN V2)
Infraorbital nerve
Zygomaticofacial nerve
Zygomaticotemporal nerve
From mandibular division of trigeminal nerve (CN V3)
Mental nerve
Buccal nerve
Auriculotemporal nerve
Auricular branch of vagus nerve (CN X)
Medial branches of posterior rami of cervical spinal nerves
Greater occipital nerve (C2)
3rd occipital nerve (C3)
From 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th
Branches from cervical plexus
Lesser occipital nerve (C2)
Great auricular nerve (C2, 3)
Transverse cervical nerve (C2, 3)
Supraclavicular nerves (C3, 4)
Trigeminal nerve (CN V)
Ophthalmic nerve (CN V1)
Maxillary nerve (CN V2)
Mandibular nerve (CN V3)
Posterior rami of cervical spinal nerves
Note: Auricular branch of vagus nerve to external acoustic meatus and small area on posteromedial surface of auricle and concha via facial nerve
Branches from cervical plexus

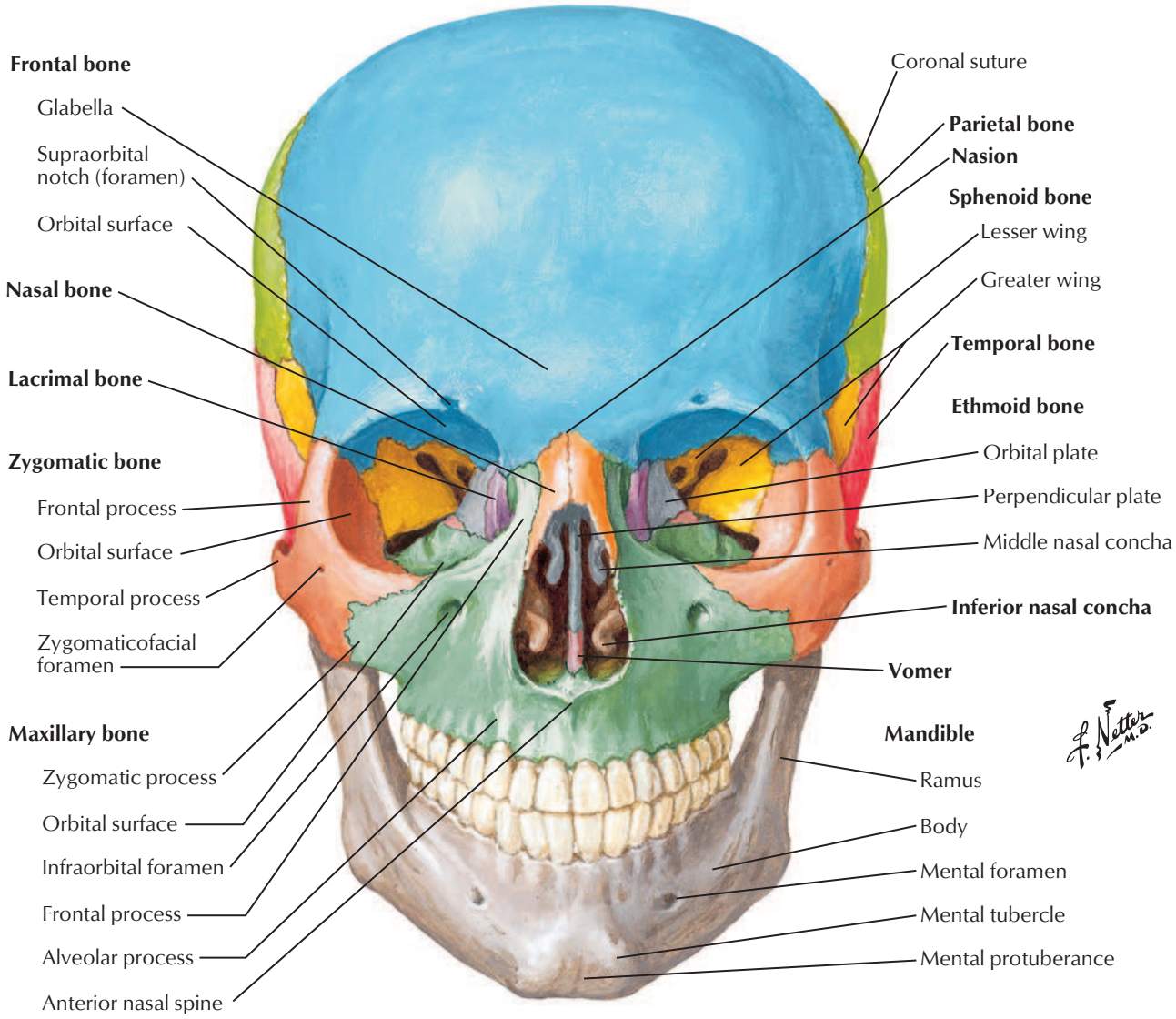
See also Plates 57, 83, 84



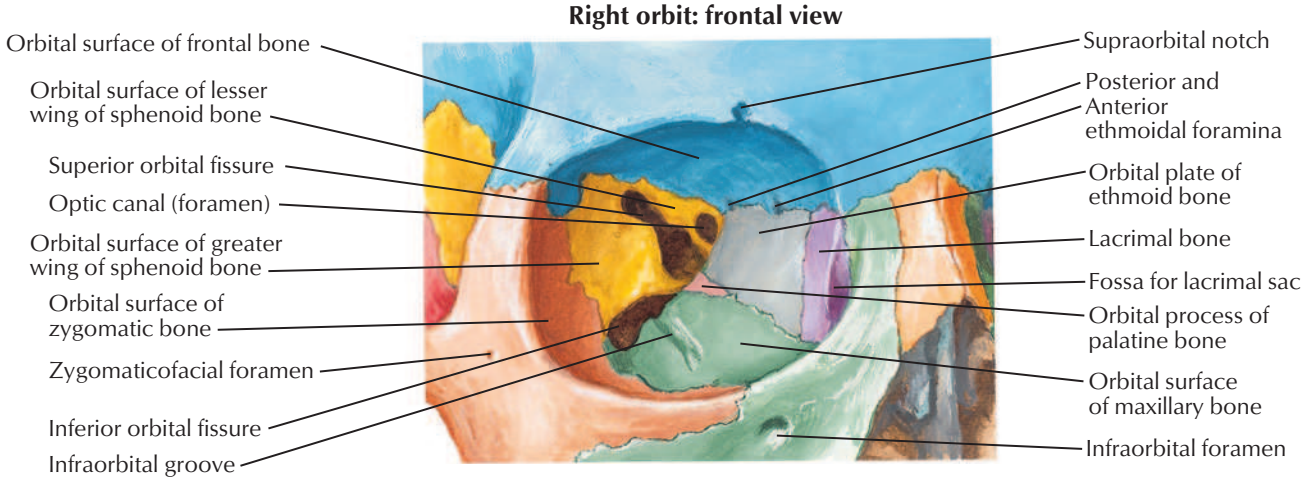
Sources of arterial supply of face

Black: from internal carotid artery (via ophthalmic artery)
Red: from external carotid artery

See also Plate 13

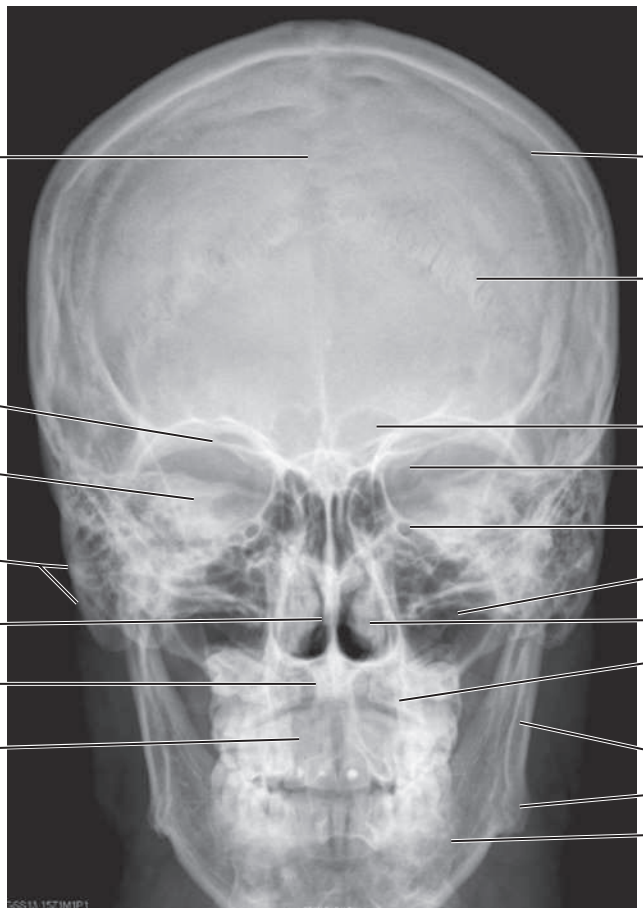


Right orbit: frontal view


Orbital surface of frontal bone
Orbital surface of lesser wing of sphenoid bone
Superior orbital fissure
Optic canal (foramen)
Orbital surface of greater wing of sphenoid bone
Orbital surface of zygomatic bone
Zygomaticofacial foramen
Inferior orbital fissure
Infraorbital groove
Supraorbital notch
Posterior and Anterior ethmoidal foramina
Orbital plate of ethmoid bone
Lacrimal bone
Fossa for lacrimal sac
Orbital process of palatine bone
Orbital surface of maxillary bone
Infraorbital foramen

See also Plate 11

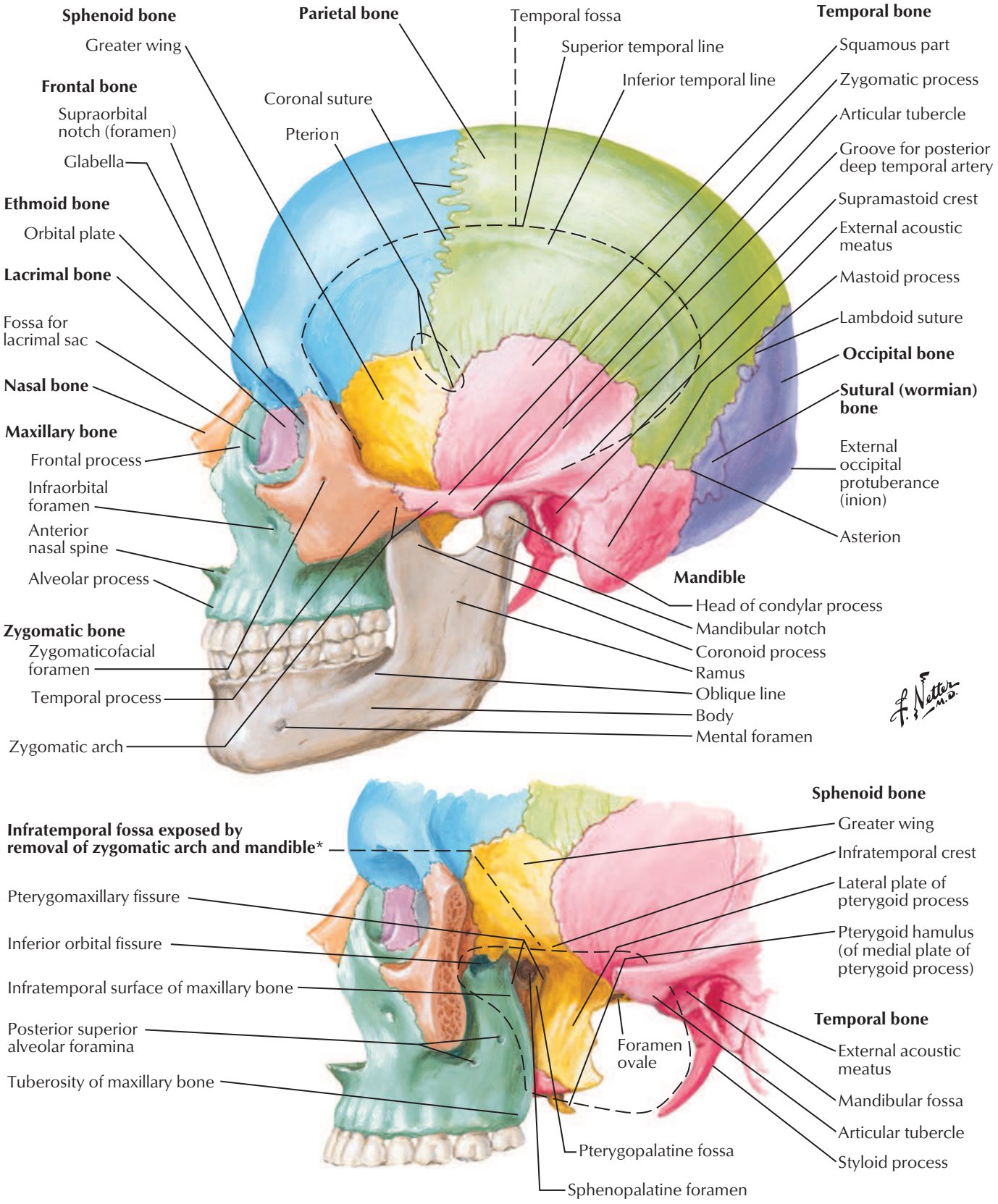
Posterior anterior view



Waters' view

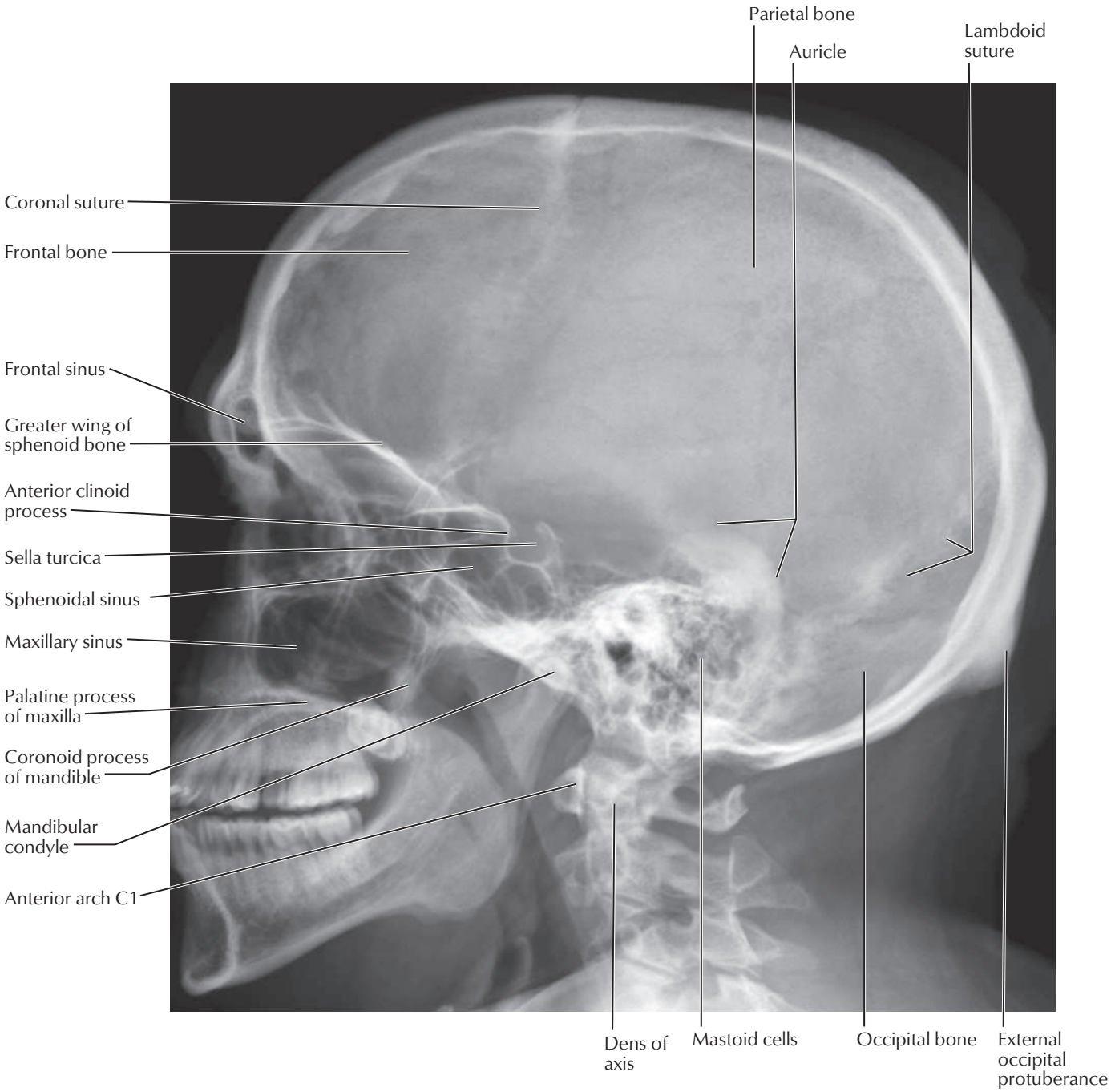
Skull: Lateral View

See also Plates 14, 15, 22

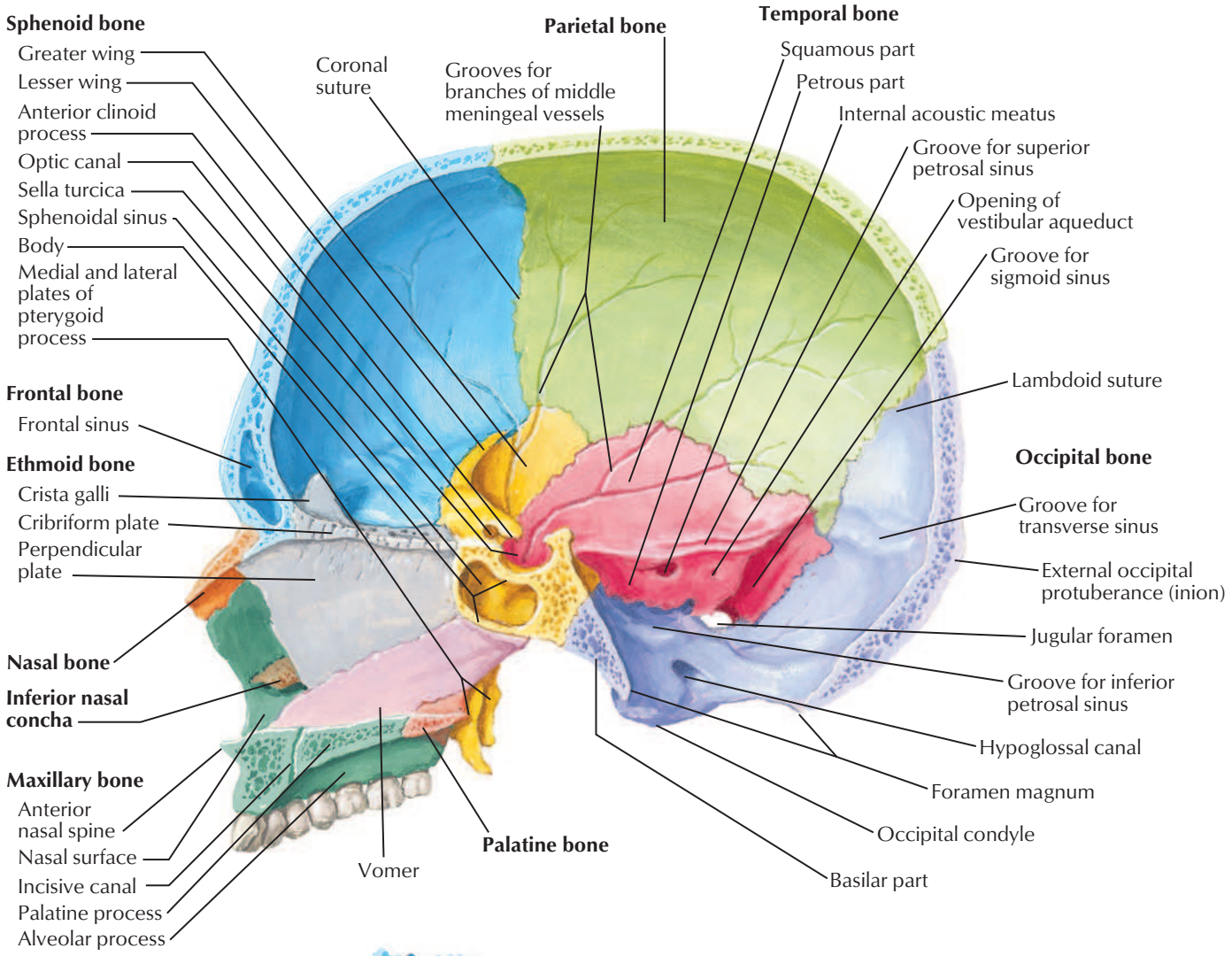


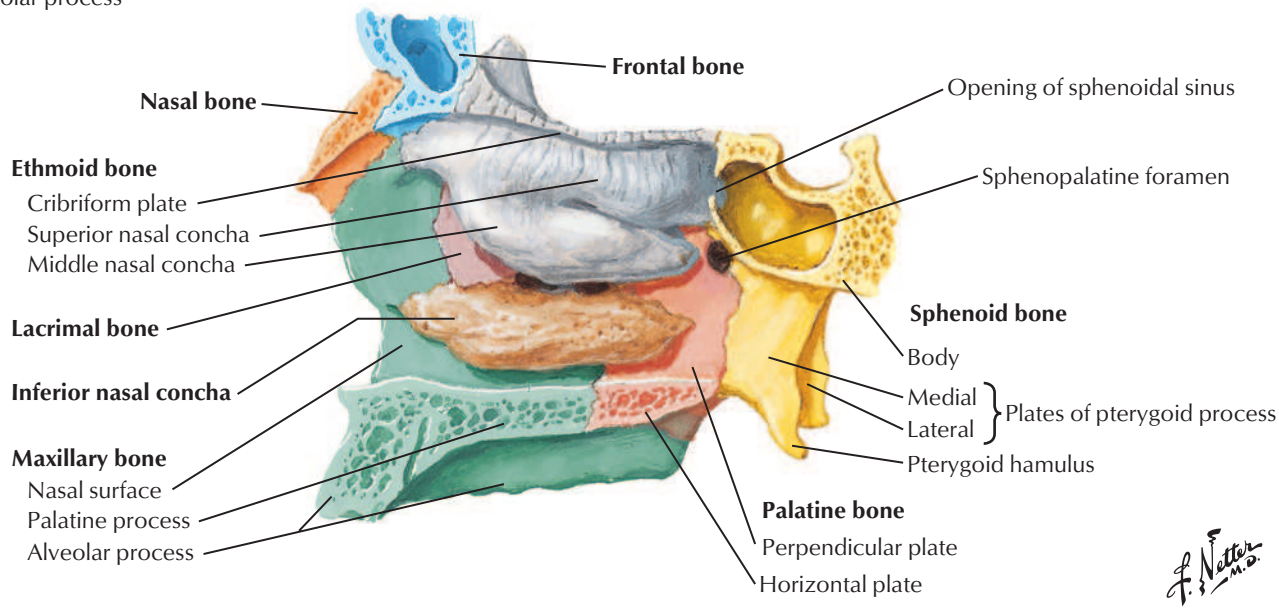
*Superficially, mastoid process forms posterior boundary.

See also Plate 15

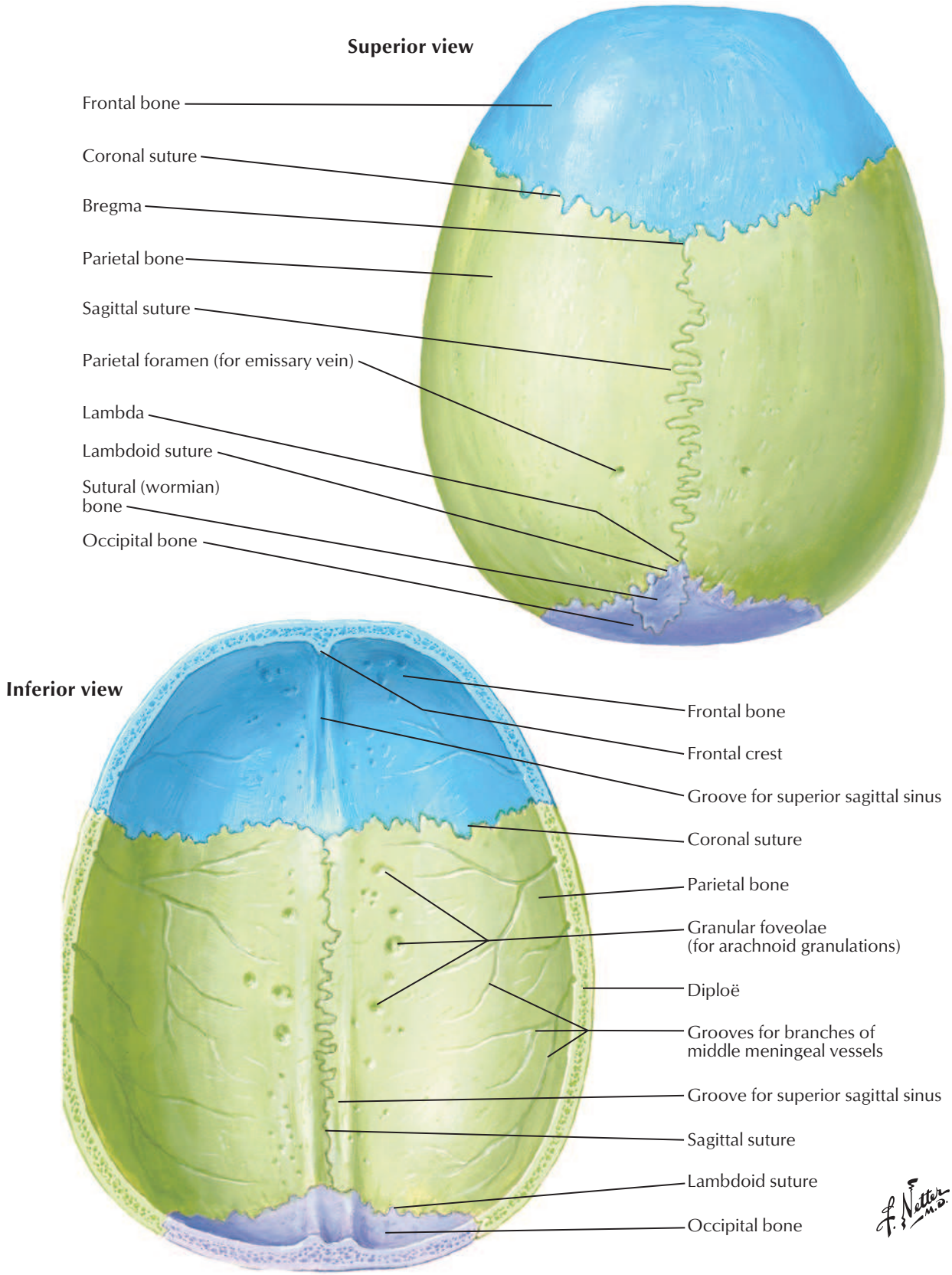


See also Plates 44, 46

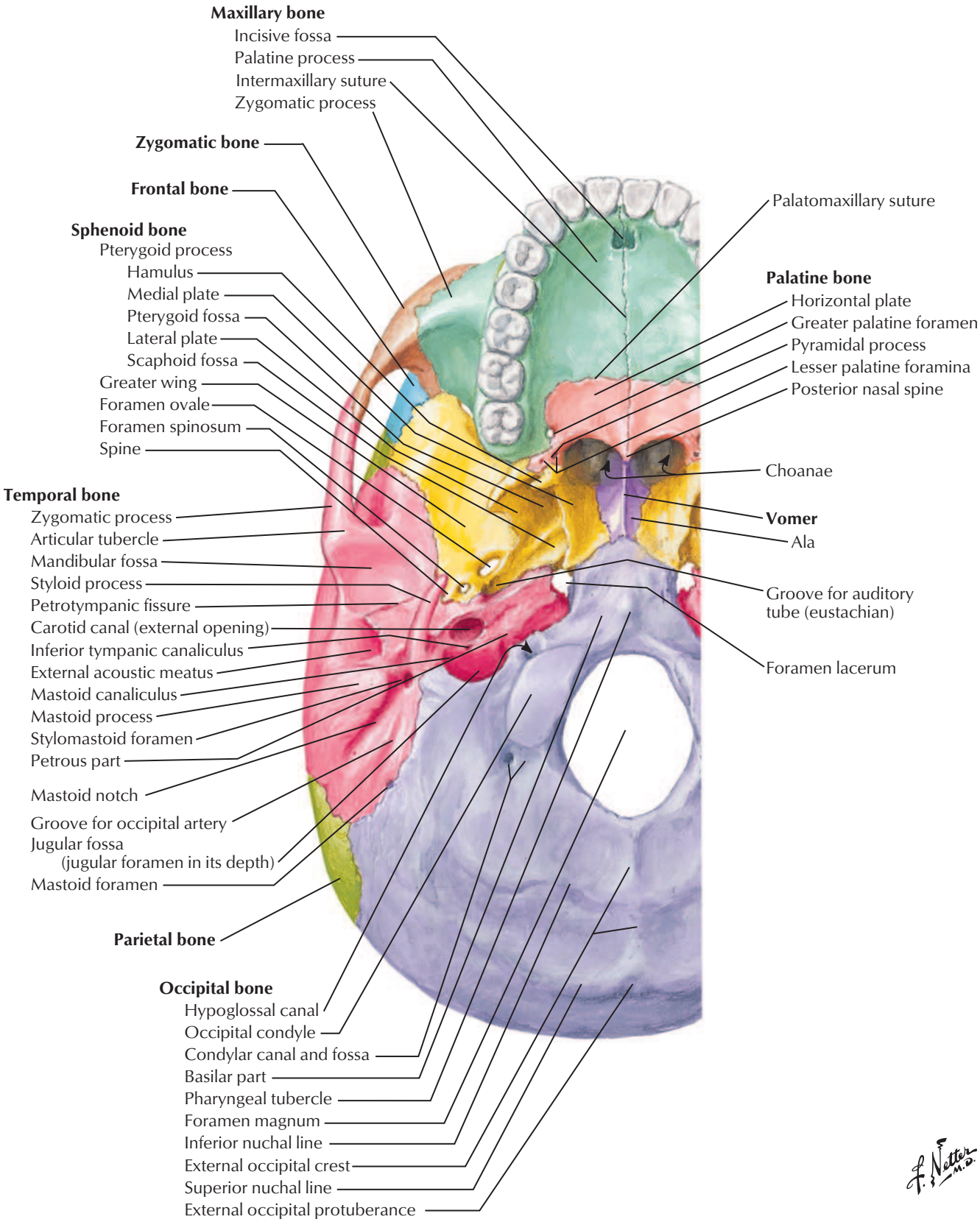




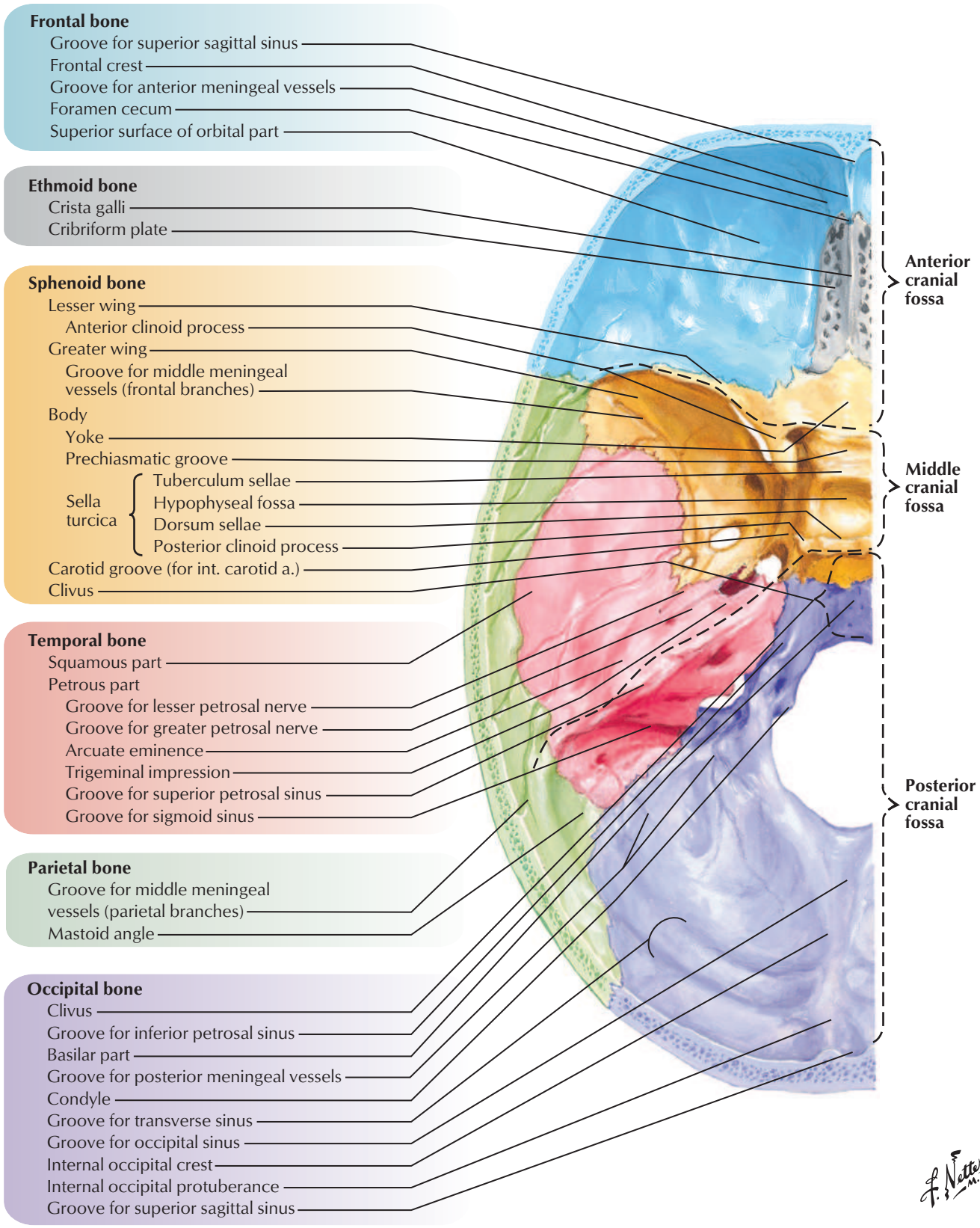
View of lateral nasal wall with nasal septum removed


Superior view
Frontal bone
Coronal suture
Bregma
Parietal bone
Sagittal suture
Parietal foramen (for emissary vein)
Lambda
Lambdoid suture
Sutural (wormian) bone
Occipital bone
Inferior view
Frontal bone
Frontal crest
Groove for superior sagittal sinus
Coronal suture
Parietal bone
Granular foveolae (for arachnoid granulations)
Diploë
Grooves for branches of middle meningeal vessels
Groove for superior sagittal sinus
Sagittal suture
Lambdoid suture
Occipital bone

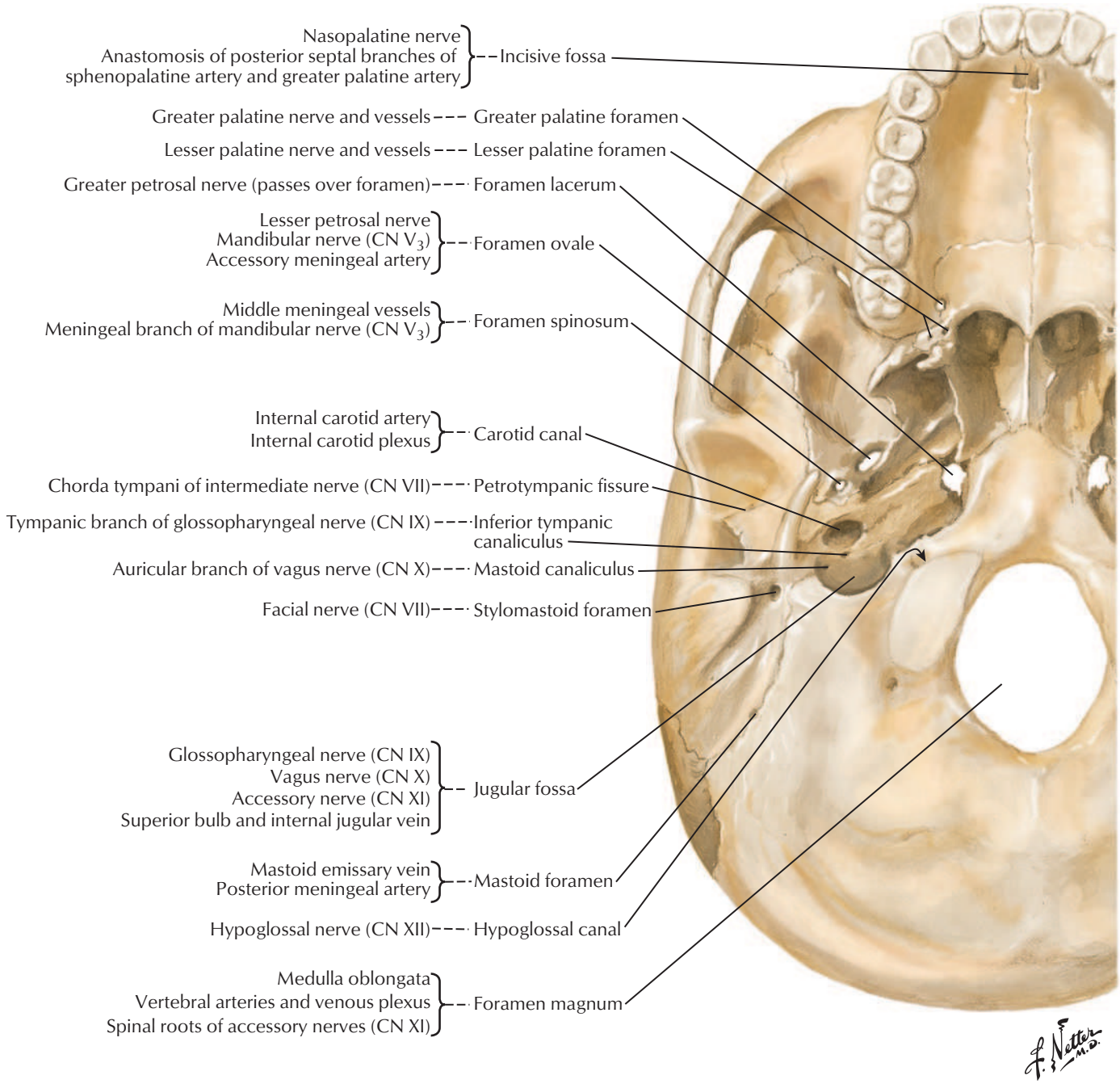
See also Plate 19



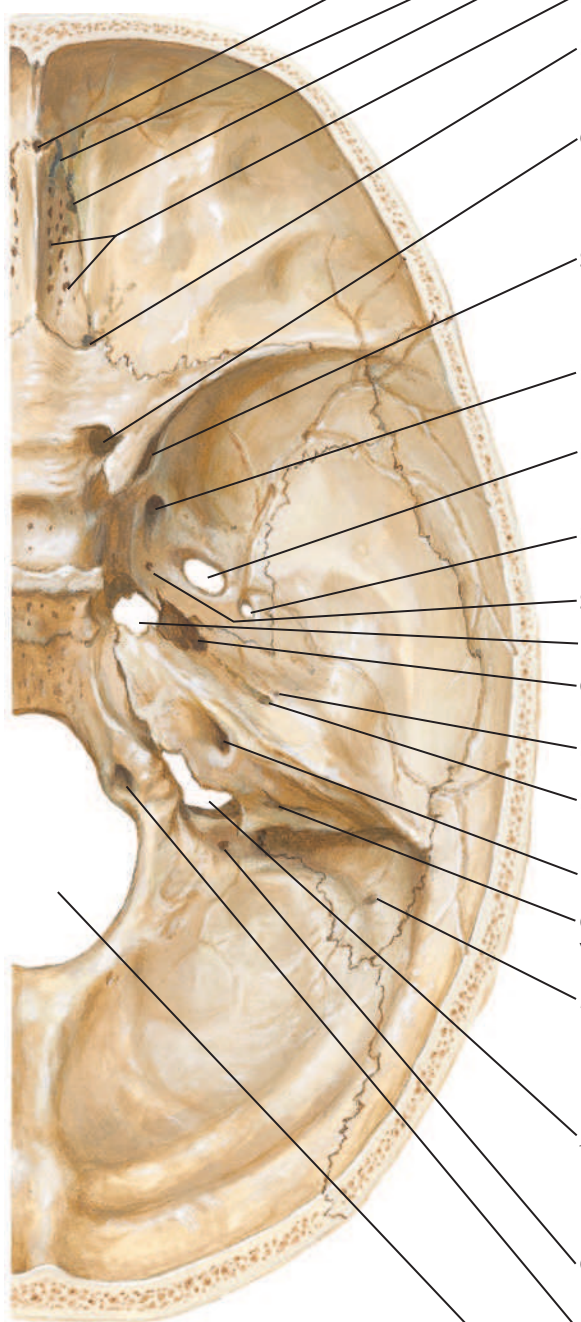
See also Plates 20, 115



See also Plate 17



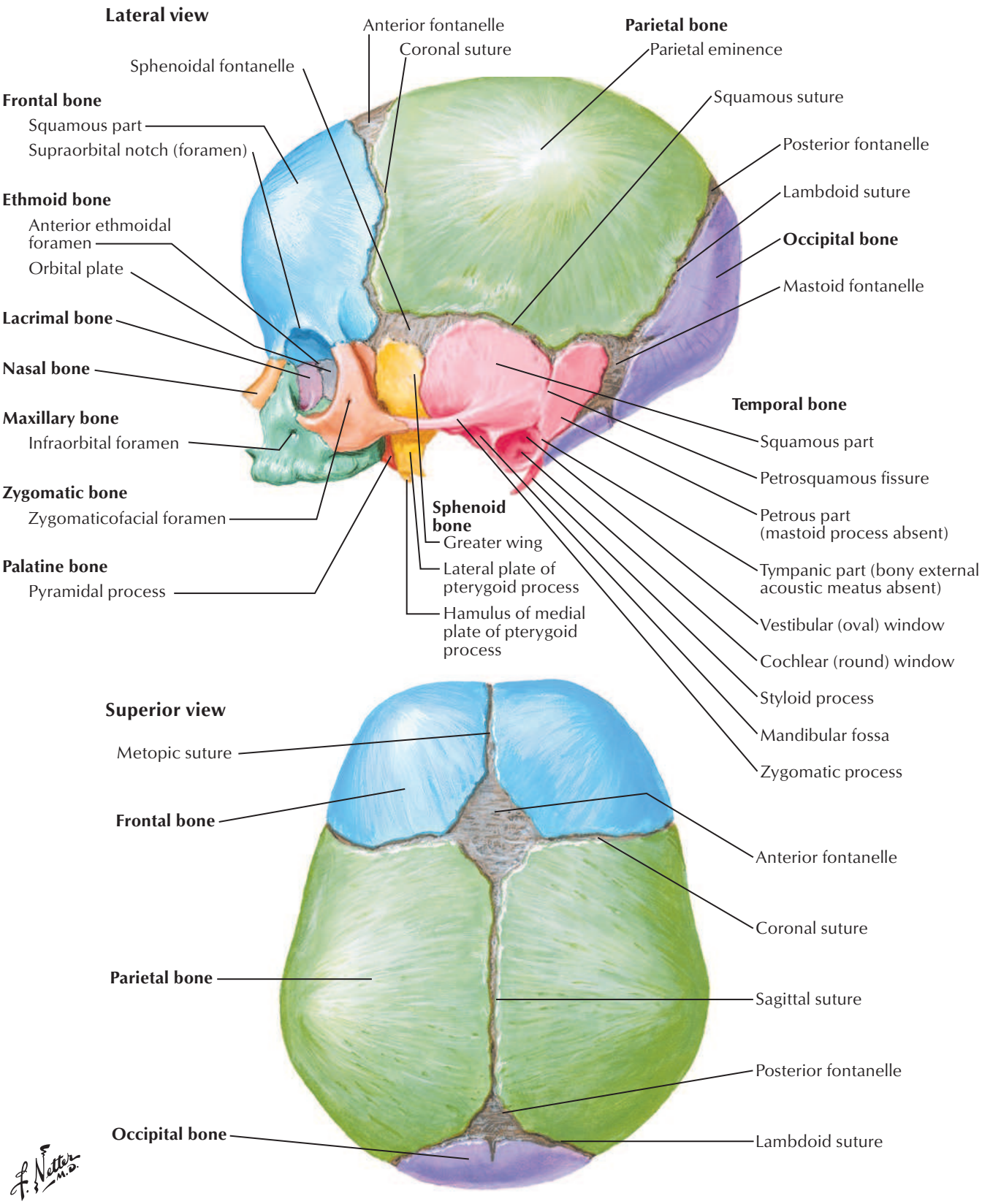
See also Plates 18, 115



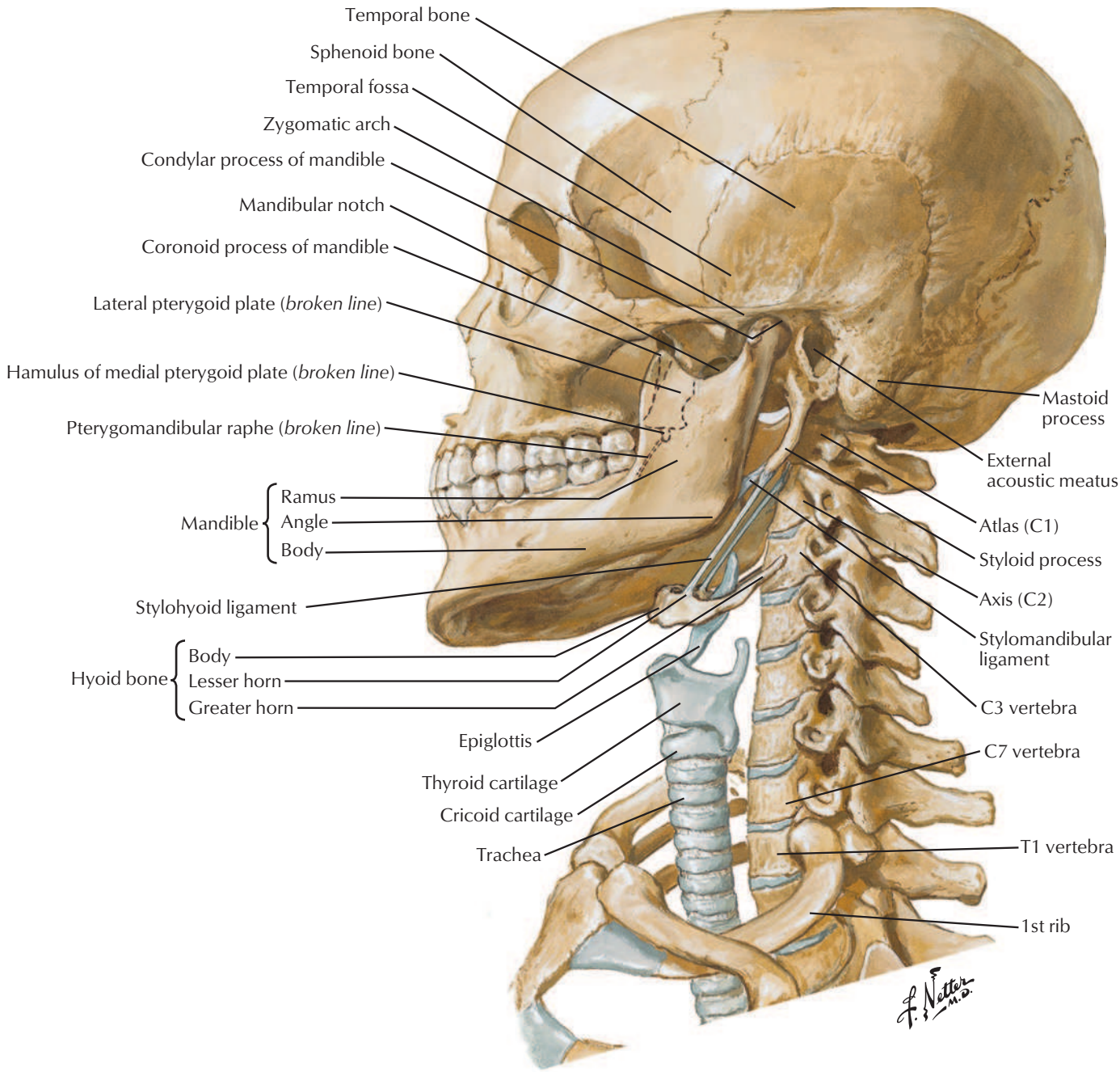
- Foramen cecum — Emissary vein to superior sagittal sinus
- Nasal slit, Anterior ethmoidal foramen — Anterior ethmoidal artery, vein, and nerve
- Foramina of cribriform plate — Olfactory nerves (CN I)
- Posterior ethmoidal foramen — Posterior ethmoidal artery, vein, and nerve
- Optic canal — Optic nerve (CN II); Ophthalmic artery
- Superior orbital fissure — Oculomotor nerve (CN III); Trochlear nerve (CN IV); Lacrimal, frontal, and nasociliary branches of ophthalmic nerve (CN V_1); Abducens nerve (CN VI); Superior ophthalmic vein
- Foramen rotundum — Maxillary nerve (CN V_2)
- Foramen ovale — Mandibular nerve (CN V_3); Accessory meningeal artery; Lesser petrosal nerve
- Foramen spinosum — Middle meningeal artery and vein; Meningeal branch of mandibular nerve
- Sphenoidal emissary foramen (of Vesalius) (inconstant)
- Foramen lacerum — Greater petrosal nerve (passes over foramen)
- Carotid canal — Internal carotid artery; Internal carotid nerve plexus
- Hiatus for — Lesser petrosal nerve
- Hiatus for — Greater petrosal nerve
- Internal acoustic meatus — Facial nerve (CN VII); Vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII); Labyrinthine artery
- Opening of vestibular aqueduct — Endolymphatic duct
- Mastoid foramen (inconstant) — Emissary vein (and occasional branch of occipital artery)
- Jugular foramen — Inferior petrosal sinus; Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX); Vagus nerve (CN X); Accessory nerve (CN XI); Sigmoid sinus; Posterior meningeal artery
- Condylar canal (inconstant) — Emissary vein and meningeal branch of ascending pharyngeal artery
- Hypoglossal canal — Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)
- Foramen magnum — Medulla oblongata; Meninges; Vertebral arteries and venous plexus; Meningeal branches of vertebral arteries; Spinal roots of accessory nerves

Skull of Newborn

See also Plates 13, 16

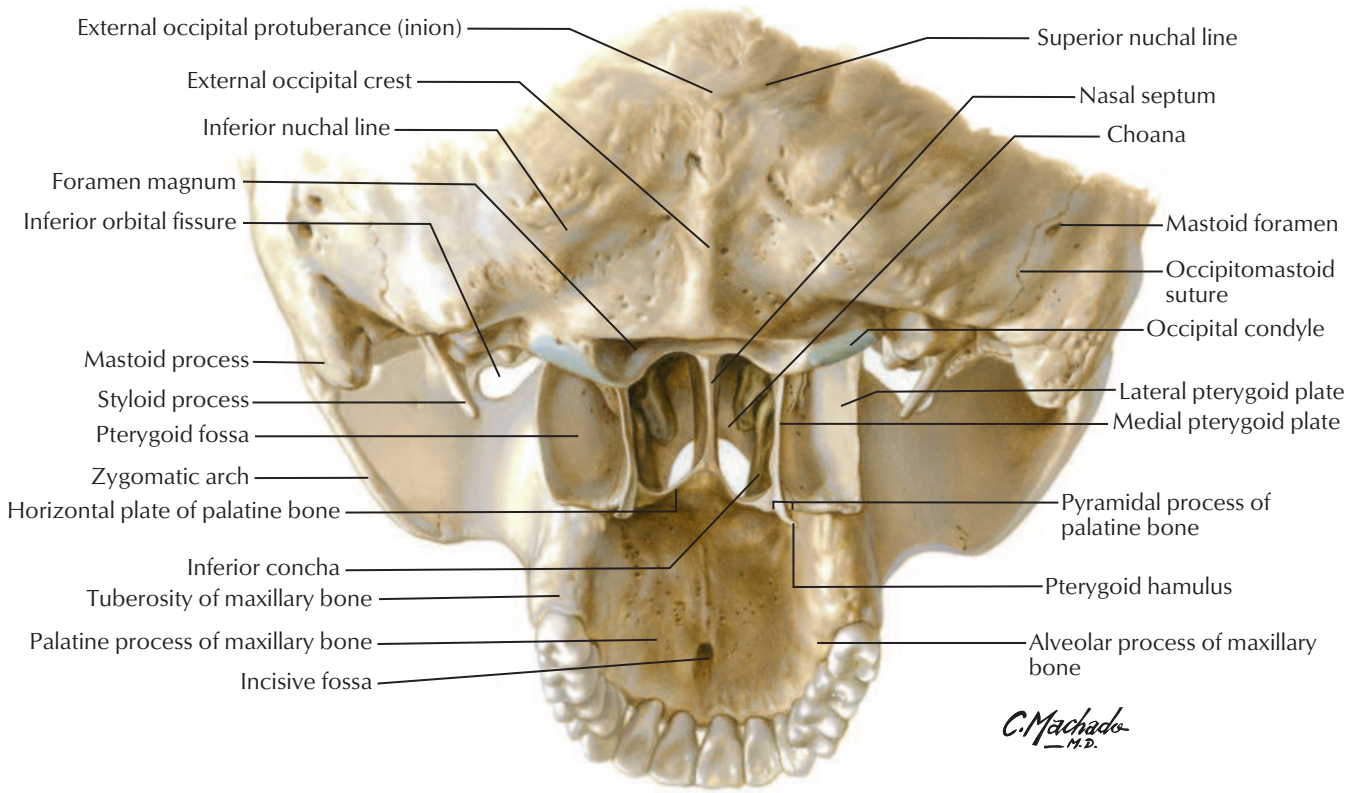


See also Plates 13, 26

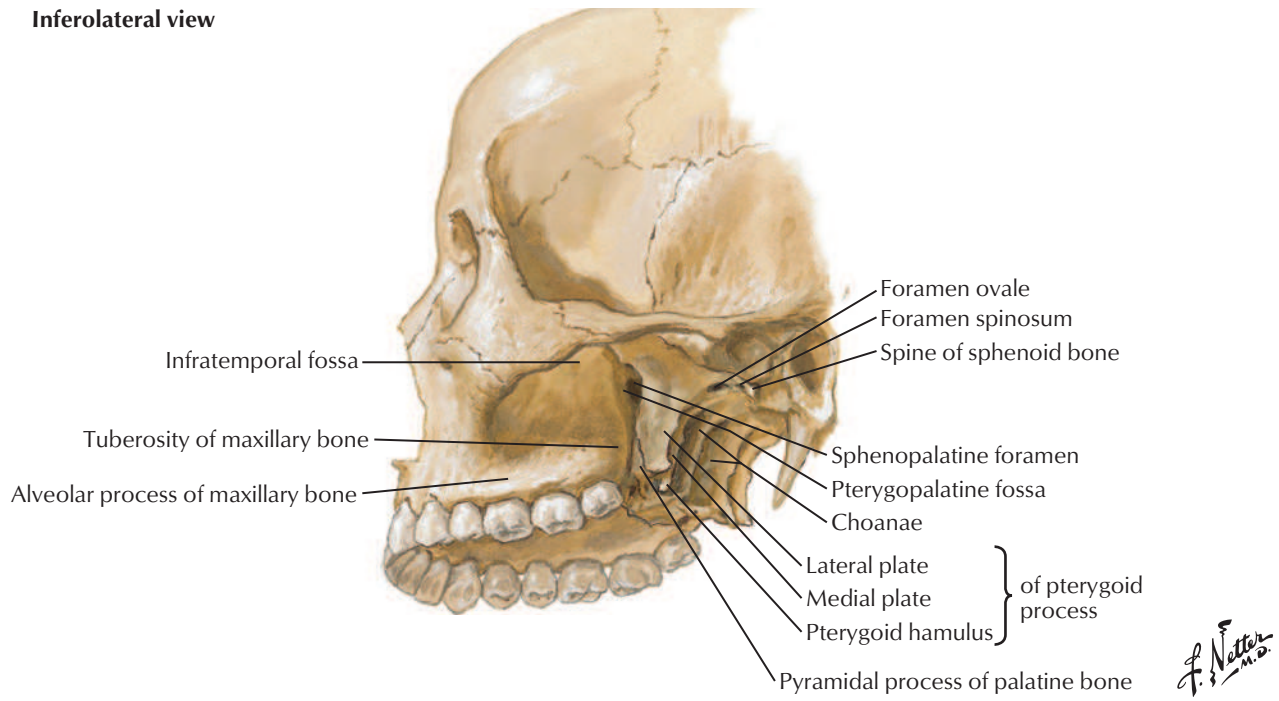


See also Plates 46, 47, 48

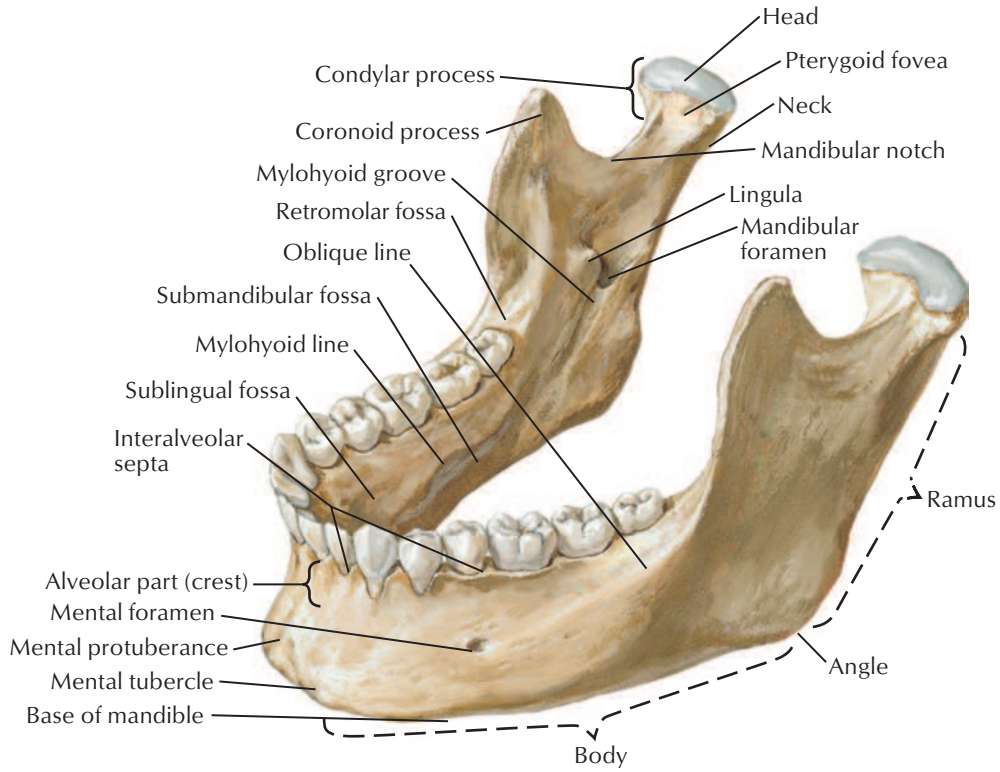
Posterior view

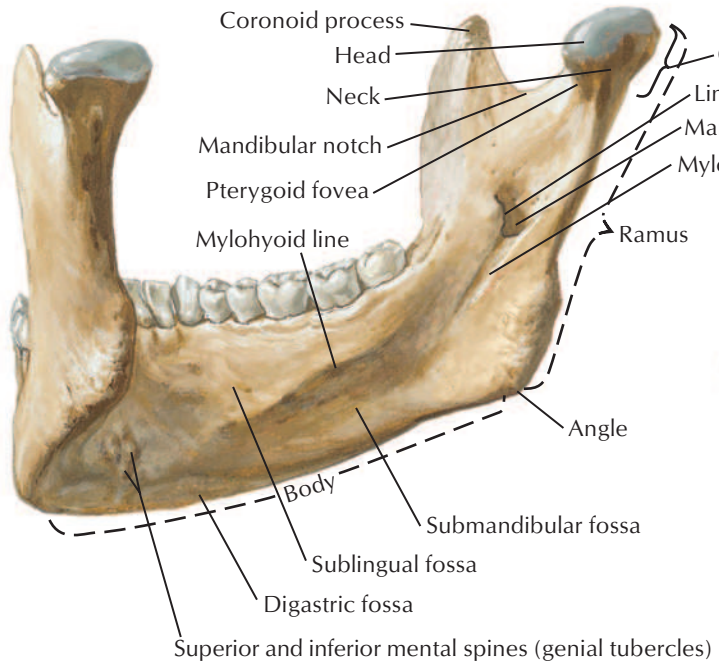


Inferolateral view



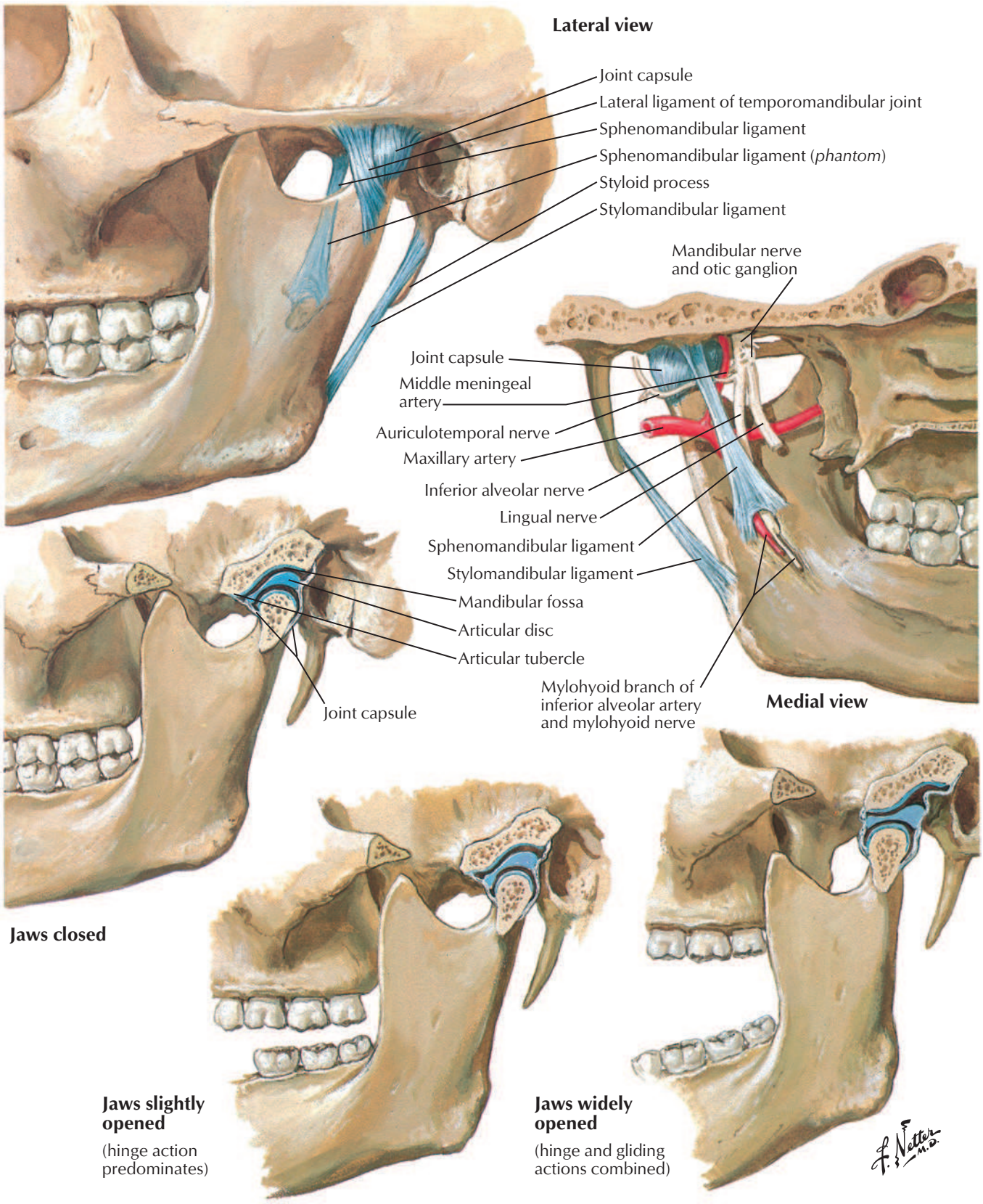
See also Plates 55, 56

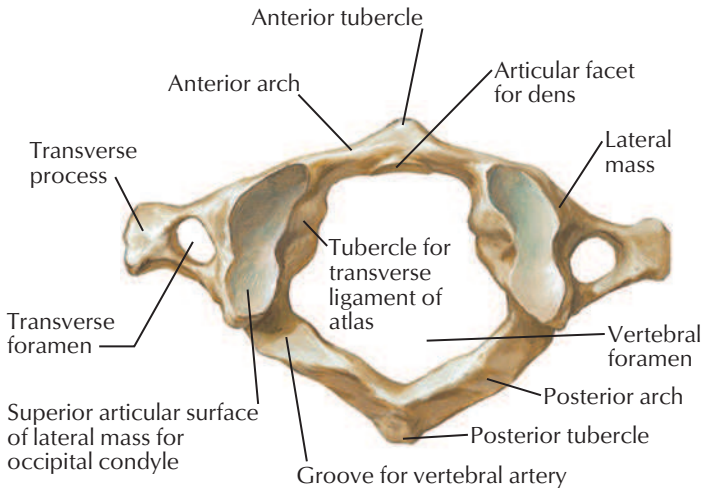




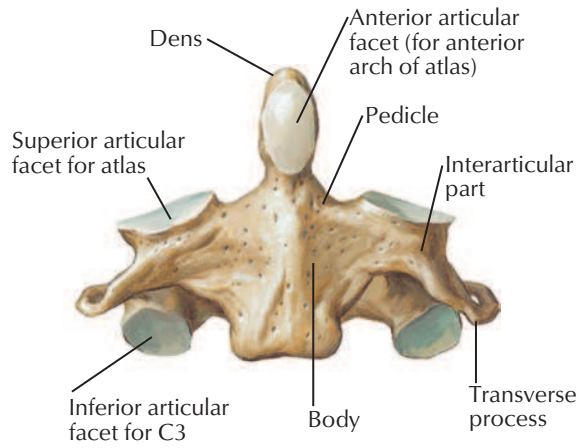
Mandible of aged person (edentulous)

See also Plate 56

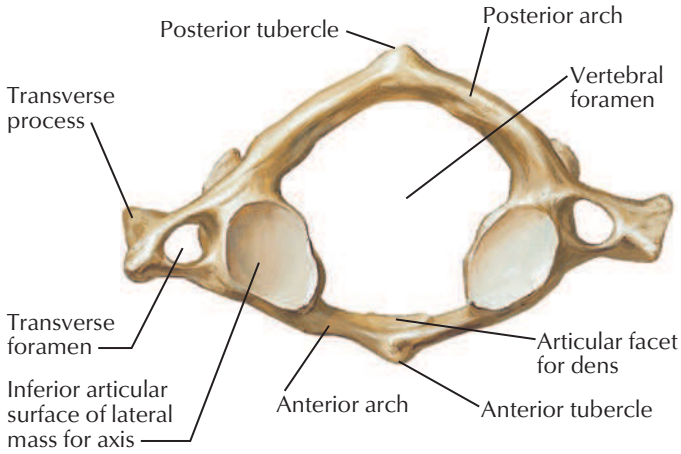




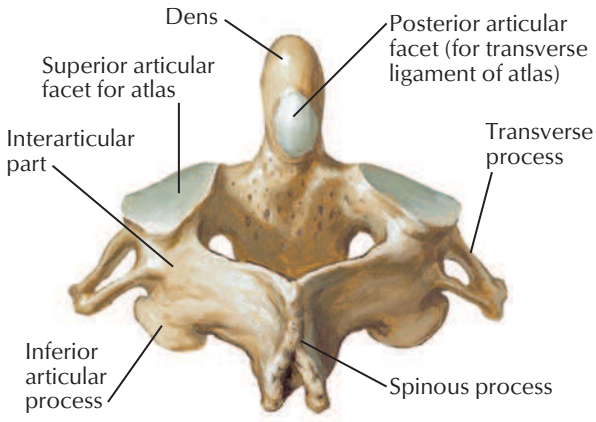
Atlas (C1): superior view



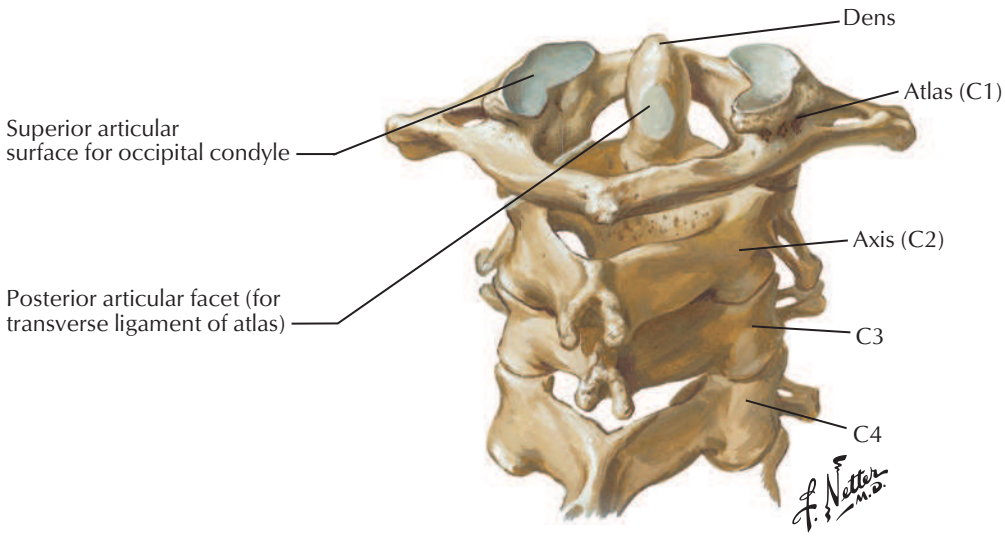
Axis (C2): anterior view



Atlas (C1): inferior view



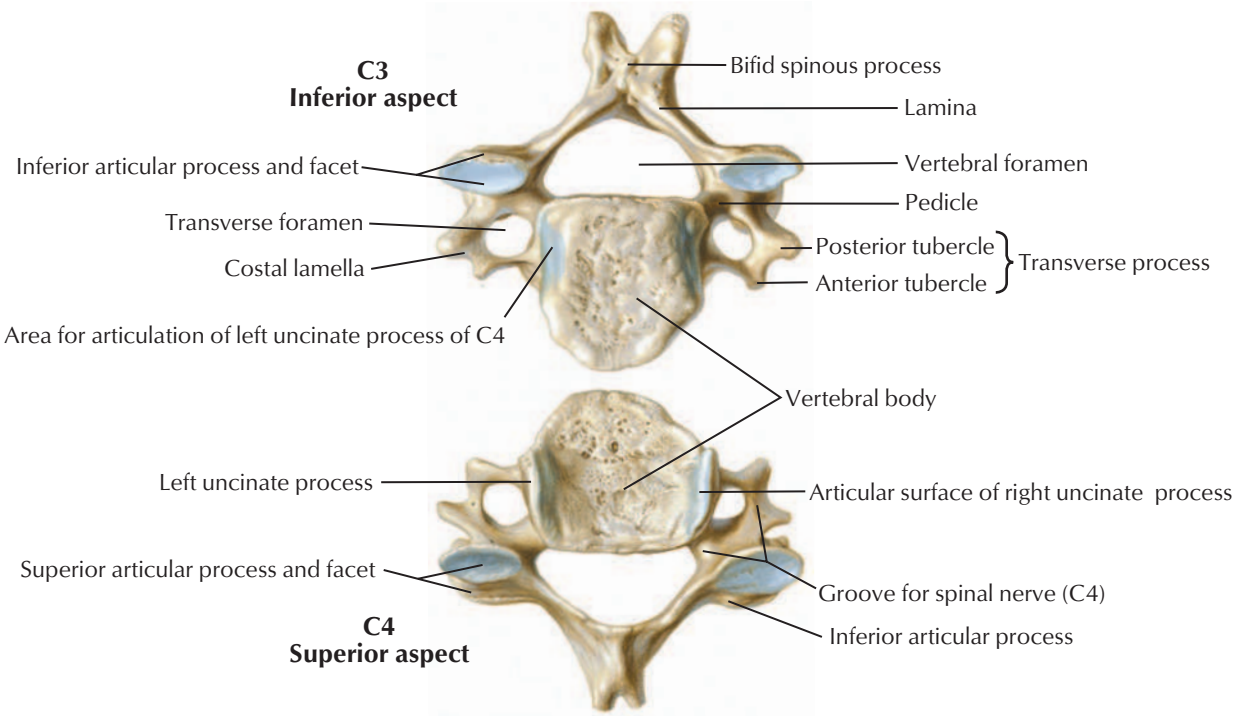
Axis (C2): posterosuperior view



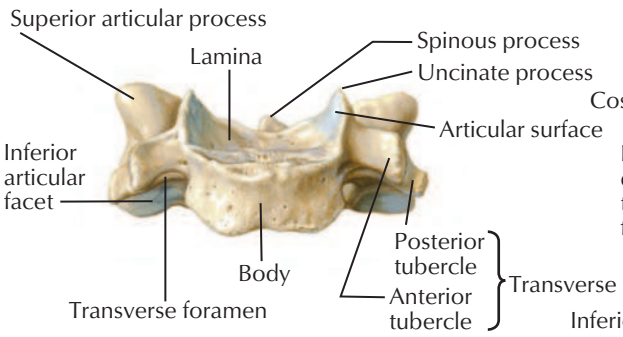
Upper cervical vertebrae, assembled: posterosuperior view

See also Plates 28, 29

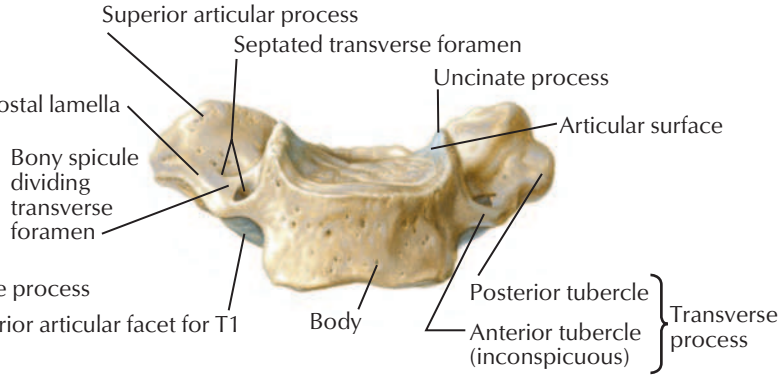
Inferior aspect of C3 and superior aspect of C4 showing the sites of the facet and uncovertebral articulations



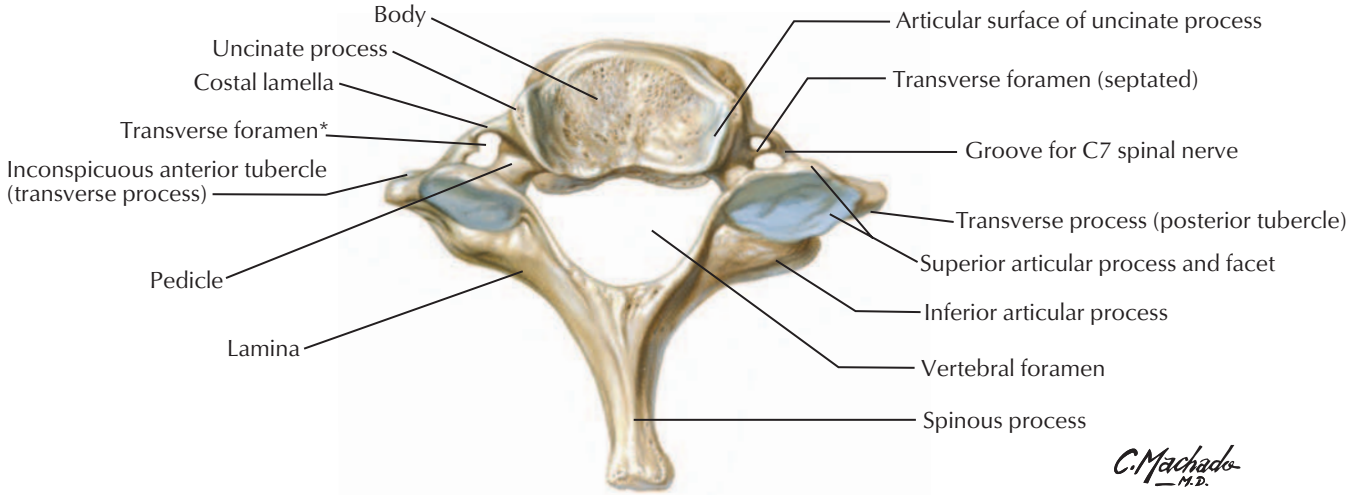
4th cervical vertebra: anterior view



7th cervical vertebra: anterior view

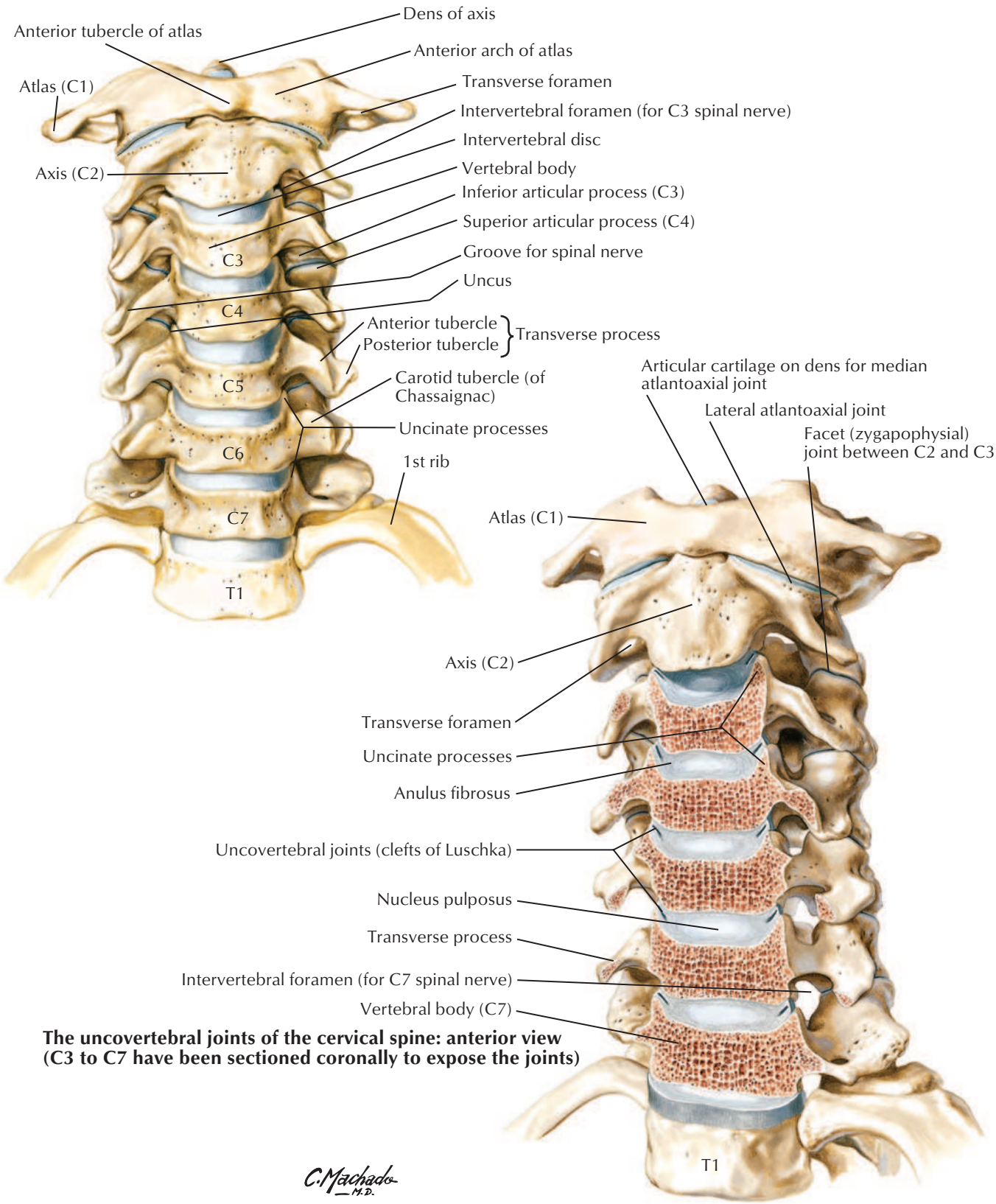


7th cervical vertebra (vertebra prominens): superior view



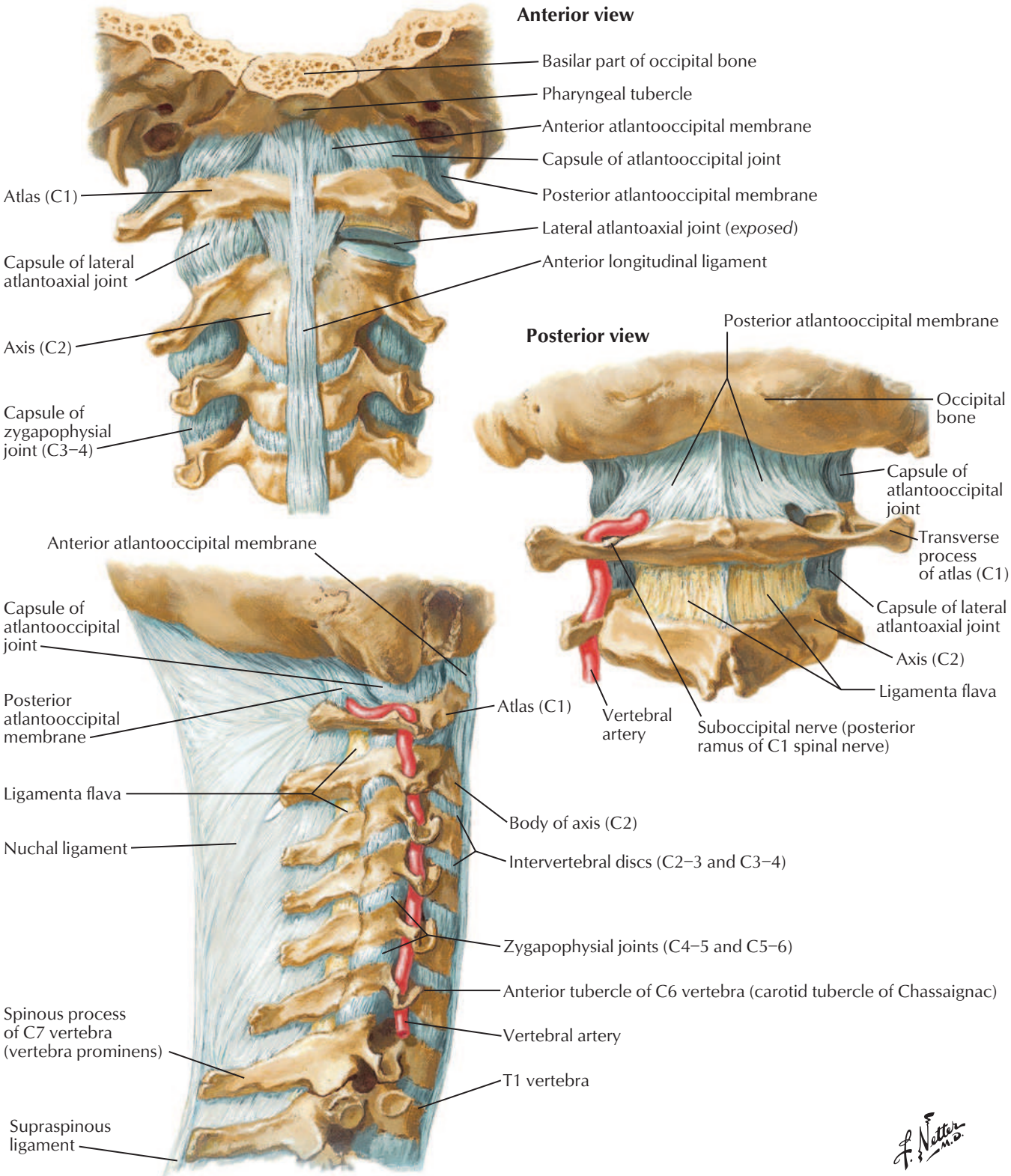
**The foramina transversaria of C7 transmit vertebral veins, but usually not the vertebral artery, and are asymmetrical in this specimen.*

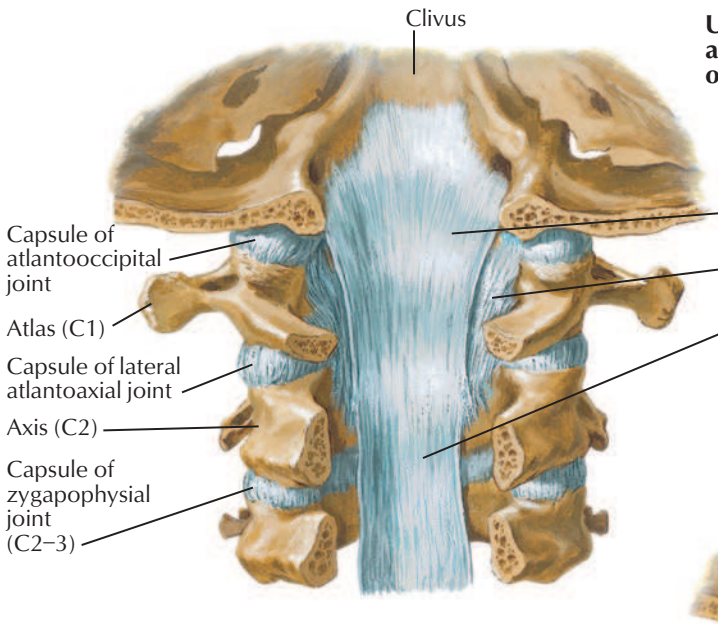
Cervical vertebrae: anterior view



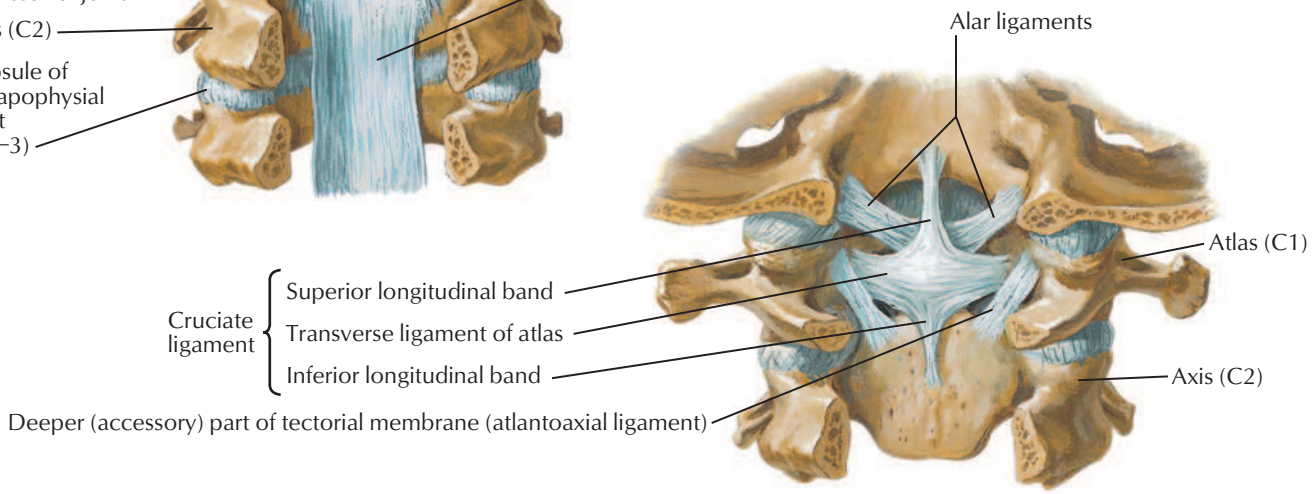
The uncovertebral joints of the cervical spine: anterior view (C3 to C7 have been sectioned coronally to expose the joints)

C. Machado M.D.

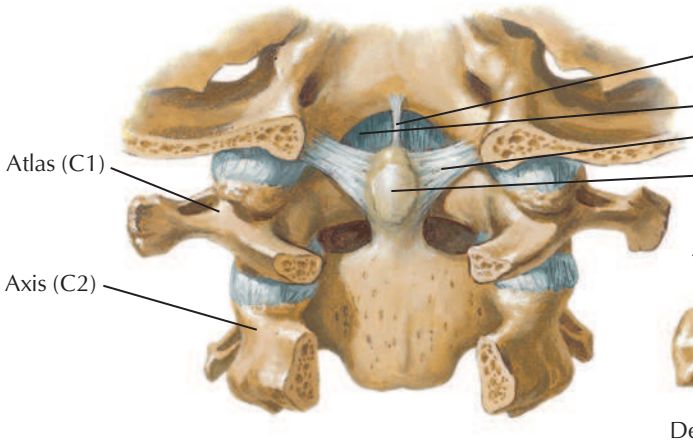

Anterior view
Basilar part of occipital bone
Pharyngeal tubercle
Anterior atlantooccipital membrane
Capsule of atlantooccipital joint
Posterior atlantooccipital membrane
Lateral atlantoaxial joint (exposed)
Anterior longitudinal ligament
Atlas (C1)
Capsule of lateral atlantoaxial joint
Axis (C2)
Capsule of zygapophysial joint (C3–4)
Posterior view
Posterior atlantooccipital membrane
Occipital bone
Capsule of atlantooccipital joint
Transverse process of atlas (C1)
Capsule of lateral atlantoaxial joint
Axis (C2)
Ligamenta flava
Vertebral artery
Suboccipital nerve (posterior ramus of C1 spinal nerve)
Anterior atlantooccipital membrane
Capsule of atlantooccipital joint
Posterior atlantooccipital membrane
Atlas (C1)
Ligamenta flava
Nuchal ligament
Body of axis (C2)
Intervertebral discs (C2–3 and C3–4)
Zygapophysial joints (C4–5 and C5–6)
Anterior tubercle of C6 vertebra (carotid tubercle of Chassaignac)
Spinous process of C7 vertebra (vertebra prominens)
Vertebral artery
T1 vertebra
Supraspinous ligament
Right lateral view



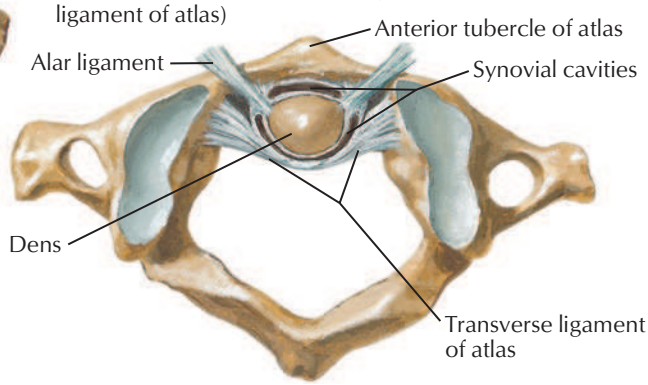
Upper part of vertebral canal with spinous processes and parts of vertebral arches removed to expose ligaments on posterior vertebral bodies: posterior view



Principal part of tectorial membrane removed to expose deeper ligaments: posterior view

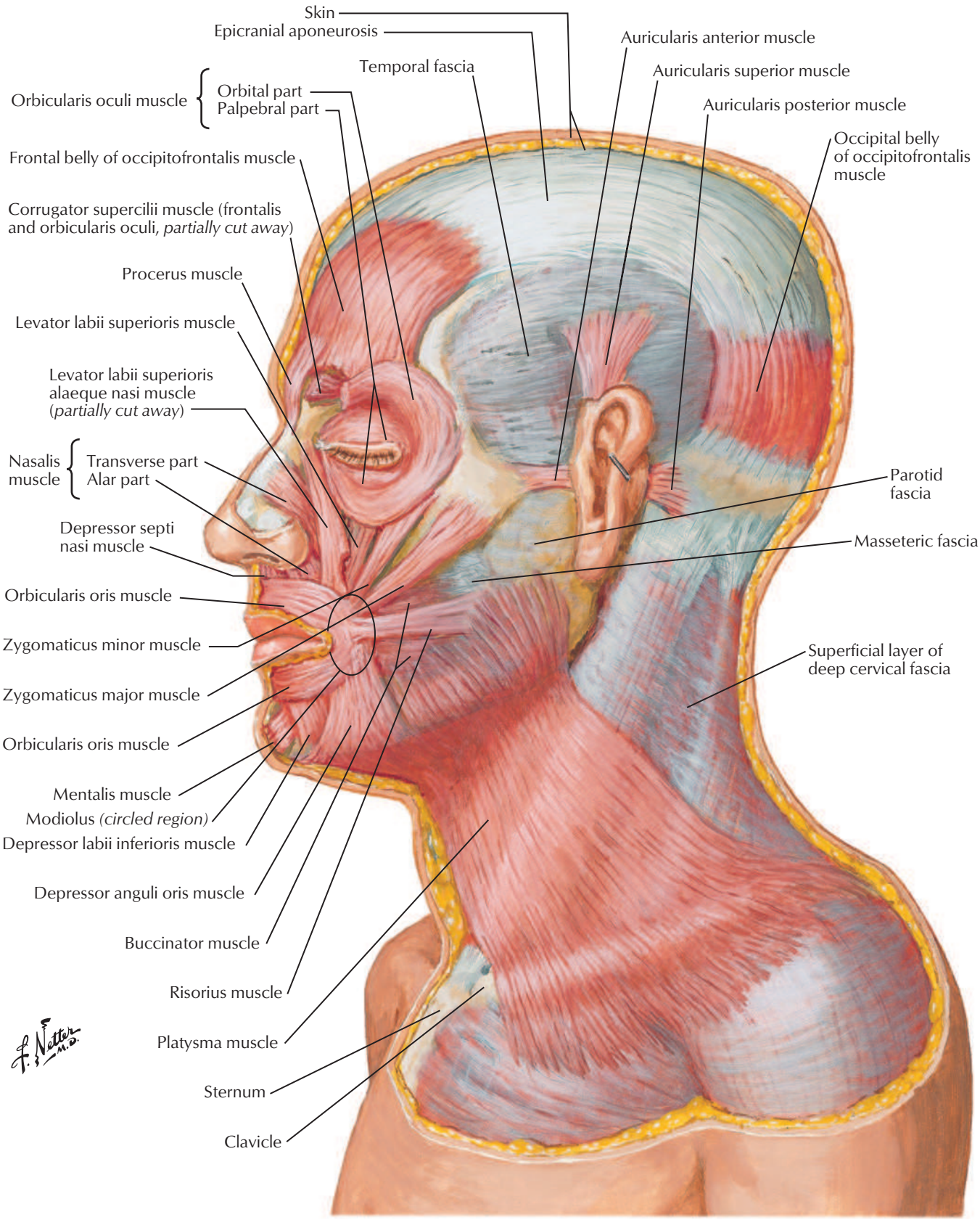


Cruciate ligament removed to show deeper ligaments: posterior view

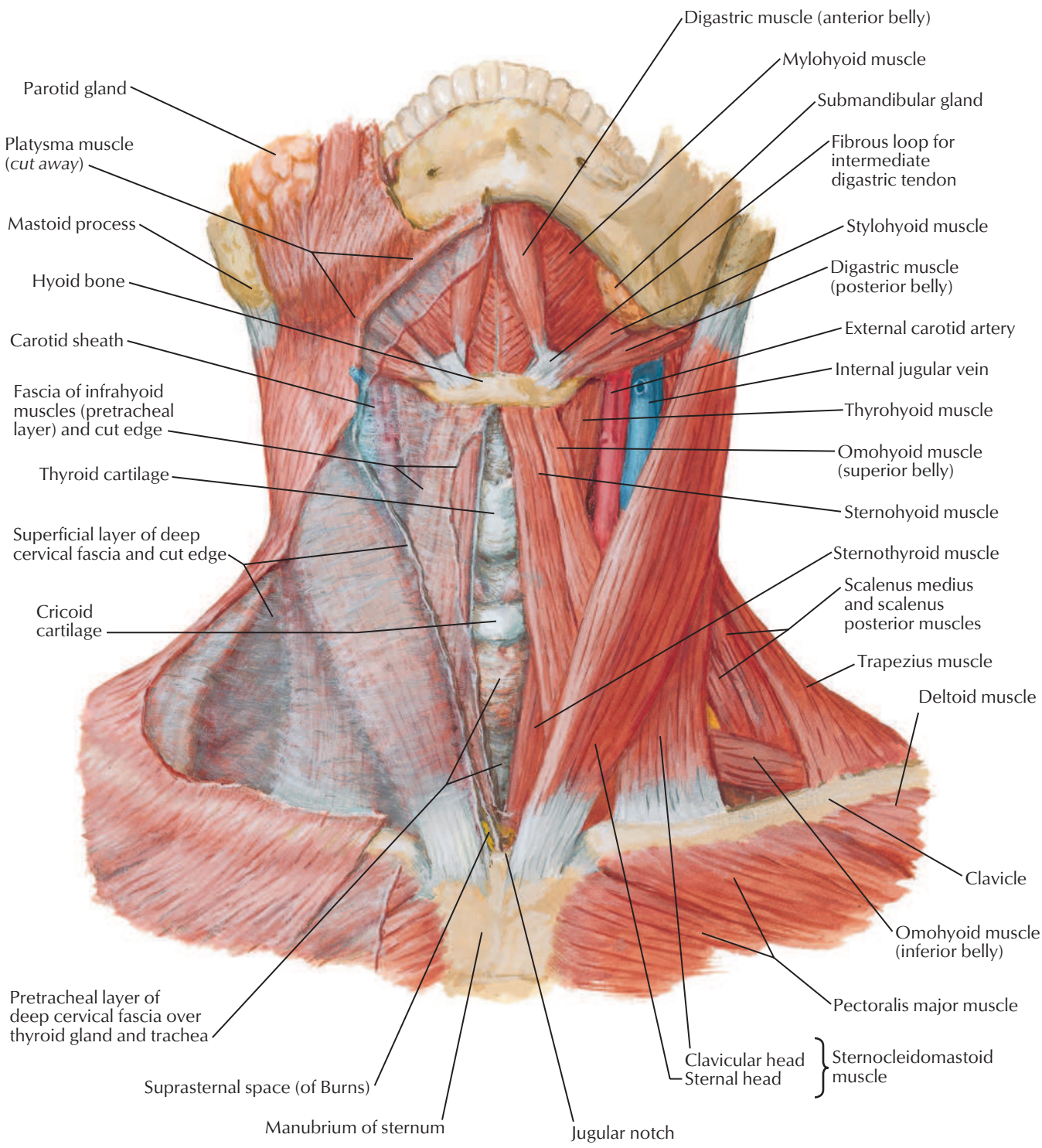


Median atlantoaxial joint: superior view

See also Plates 34, 55, 56

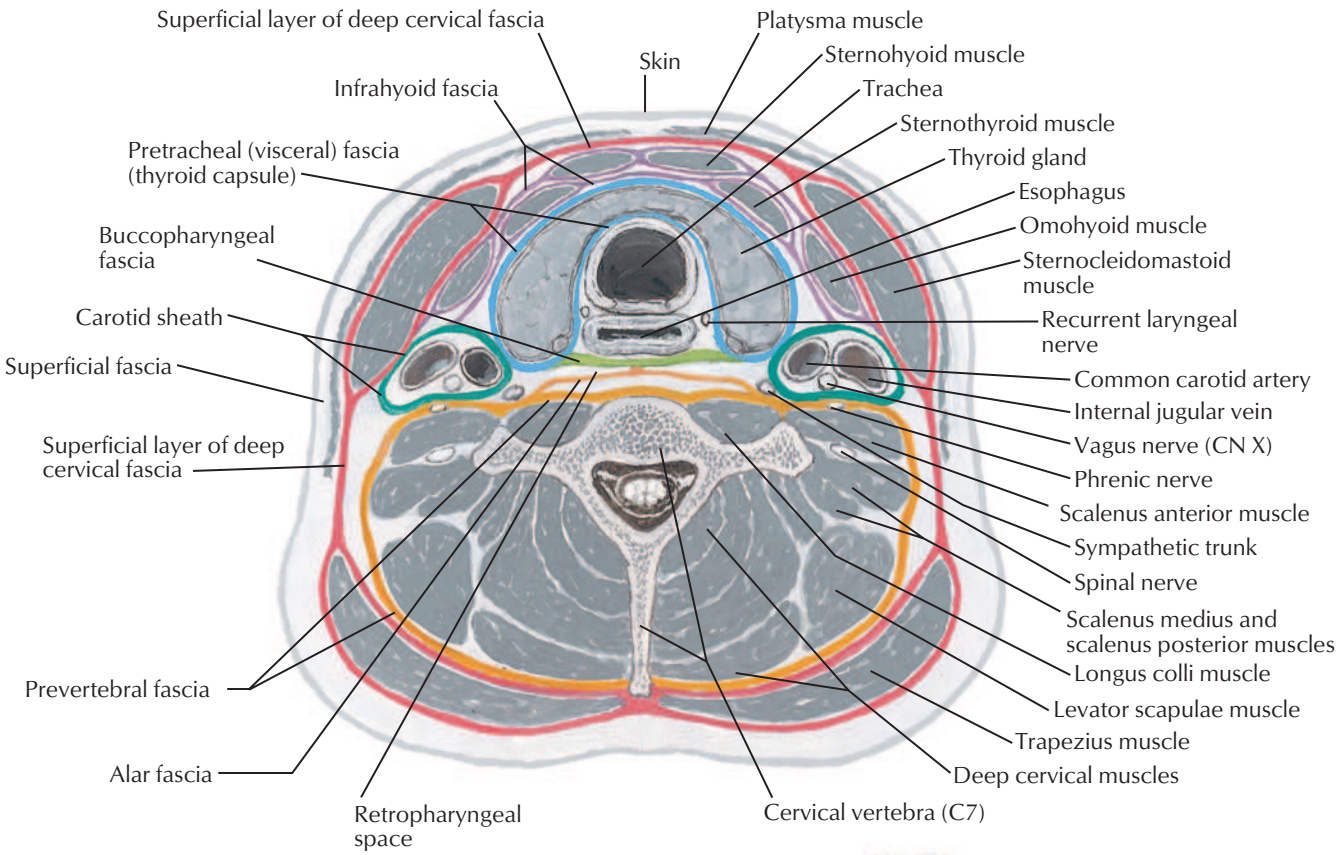


See also Plates 33, 35, 38

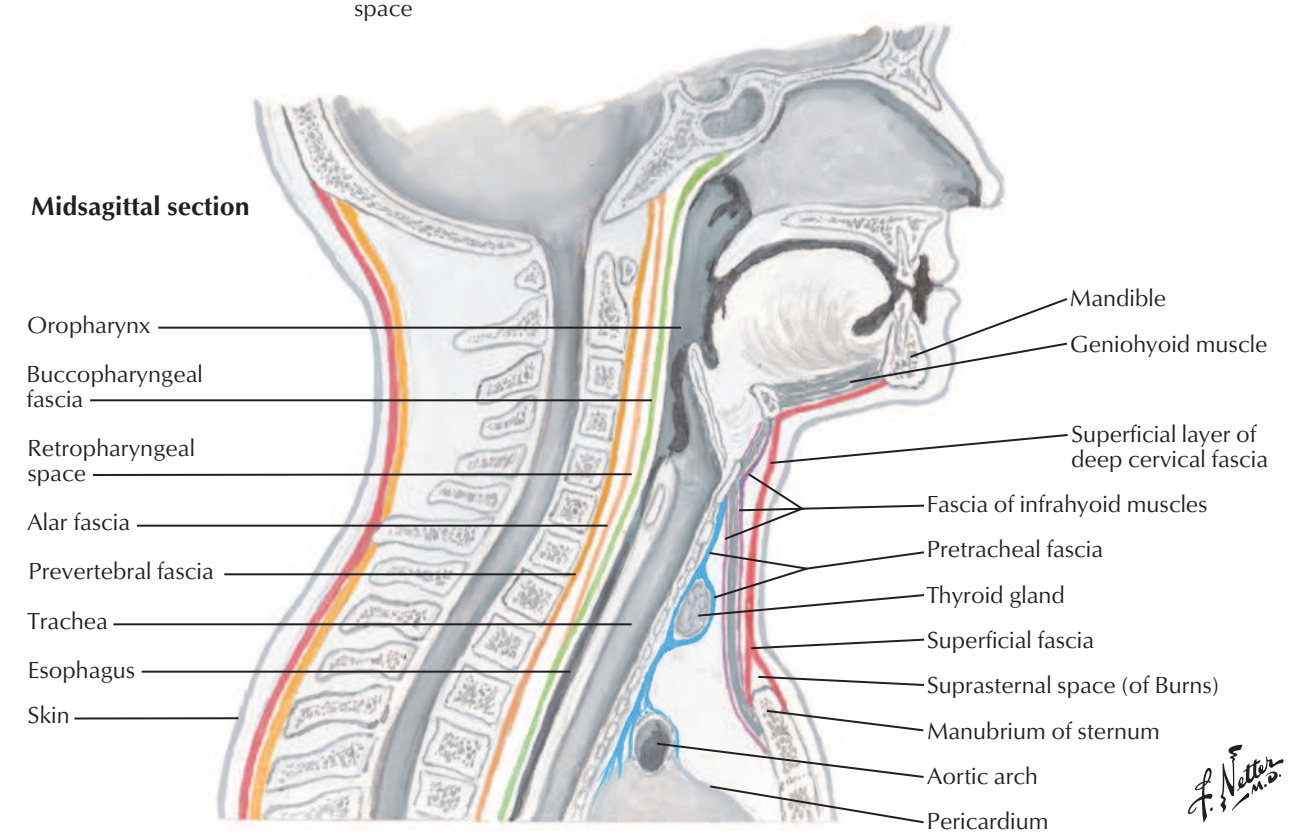


See also Plate 32

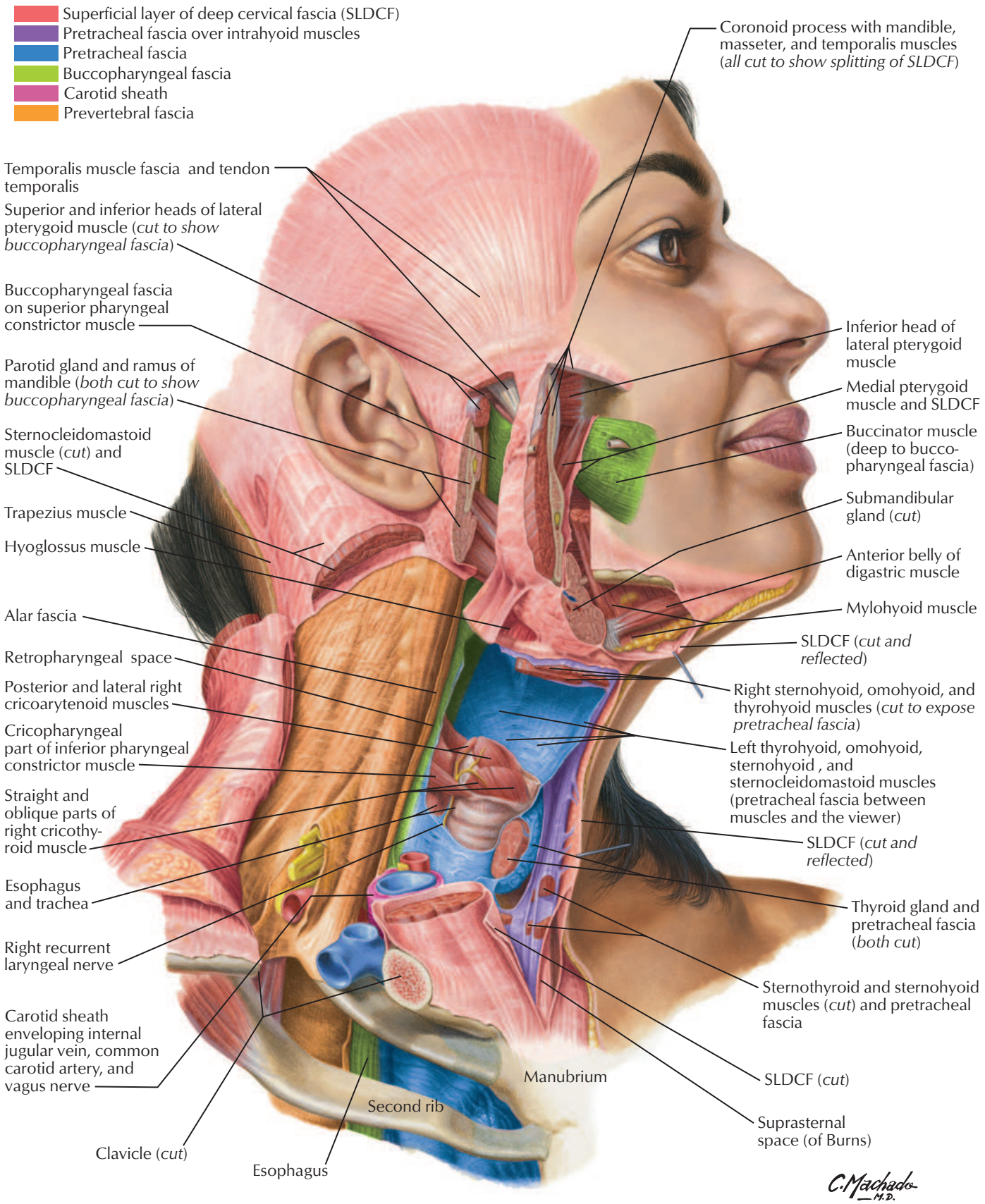
Cross section



Midsagittal section



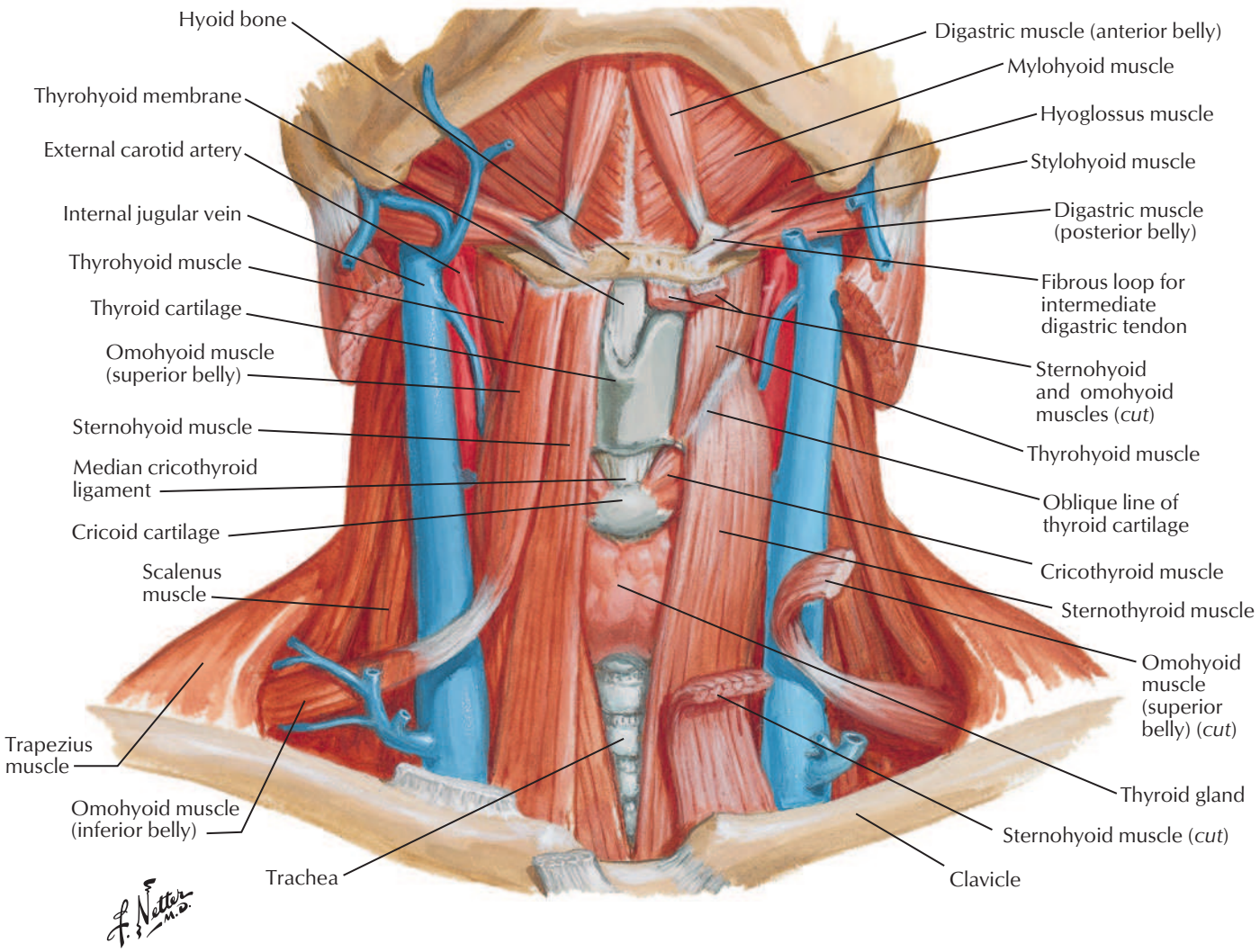
See also Plates 32, 33, 38


Superficial layer of deep cervical fascia (SLDCF)
Pretracheal fascia over intrahyoid muscles
Pretracheal fascia
Buccopharyngeal fascia
Carotid sheath
Prevertebral fascia
Coronoid process with mandible, masseter, and temporalis muscles (all cut to show splitting of SLDCF)
Temporalis muscle fascia and tendon temporalis
Superior and inferior heads of lateral pterygoid muscle (cut to show buccopharyngeal fascia)
Buccopharyngeal fascia on superior pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Parotid gland and ramus of mandible (both cut to show buccopharyngeal fascia)
Sternocleidomastoid muscle (cut) and SLDCF
Trapezius muscle
Hyoglossus muscle
Alar fascia
Retropharyngeal space
Posterior and lateral right cricoarytenoid muscles
Cricopharyngeal part of inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Straight and oblique parts of right cricothyroid muscle
Esophagus and trachea
Right recurrent laryngeal nerve
Carotid sheath enveloping internal jugular vein, common carotid artery, and vagus nerve
Clavicle (cut)
Esophagus
Second rib
Manubrium
Inferior head of lateral pterygoid muscle
Medial pterygoid muscle and SLDCF
Buccinator muscle (deep to buccopharyngeal fascia)
Submandibular gland (cut)
Anterior belly of digastric muscle
Mylohyoid muscle
SLDCF (cut and reflected)
Right sternohyoid, omohyoid, and thyrohyoid muscles (cut to expose pretracheal fascia)
Left thyrohyoid, omohyoid, sternohyoid , and sternocleidomastoid muscles (pretracheal fascia between muscles and the viewer)
SLDCF (cut and reflected)
Thyroid gland and pretracheal fascia (both cut)
Sternothyroid and sternohyoid muscles (cut) and pretracheal fascia
SLDCF (cut)
Suprasternal space (of Burns)
C. Machado M.D.

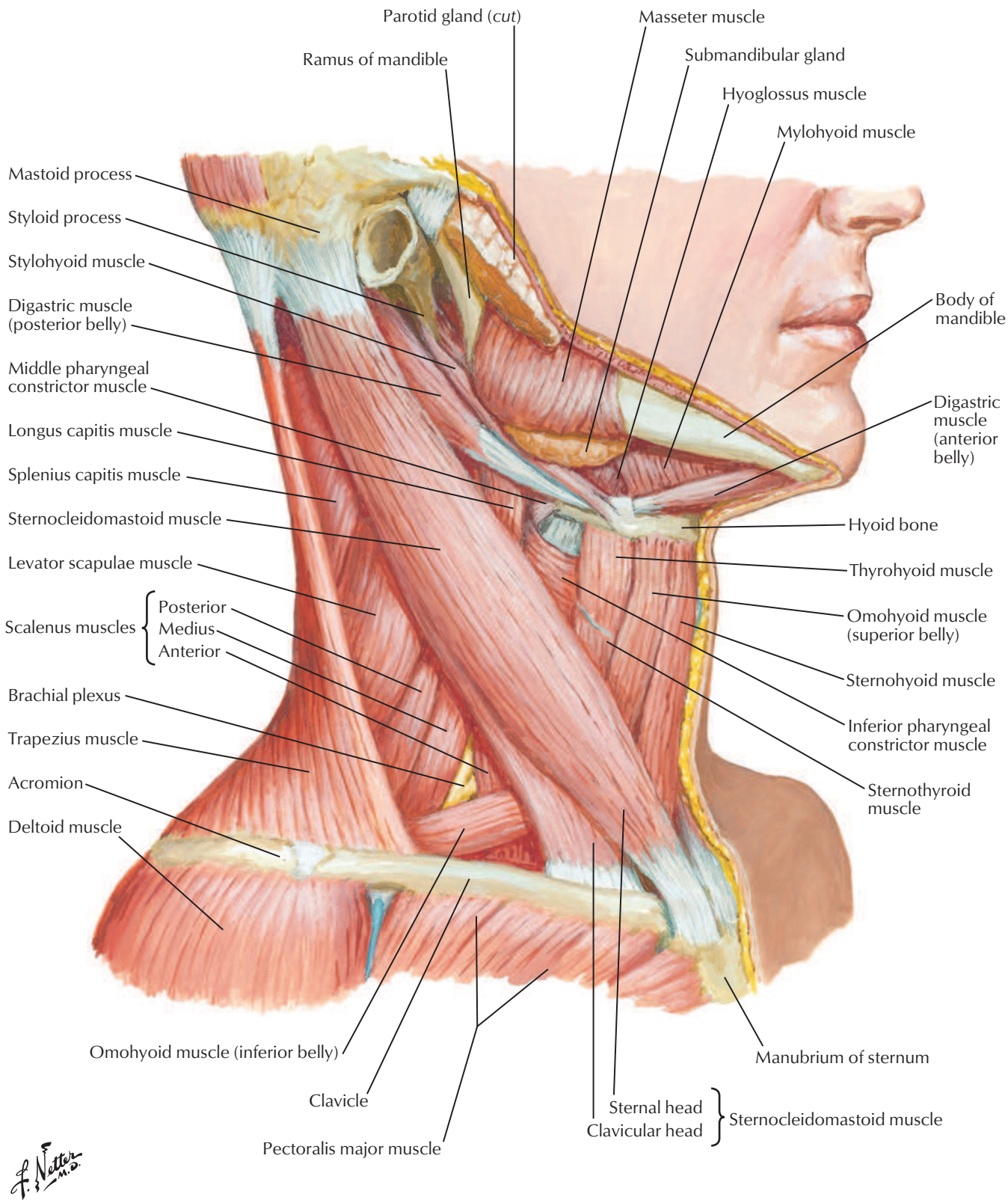
SLDCF: Superficial layer of deep cervical fascia

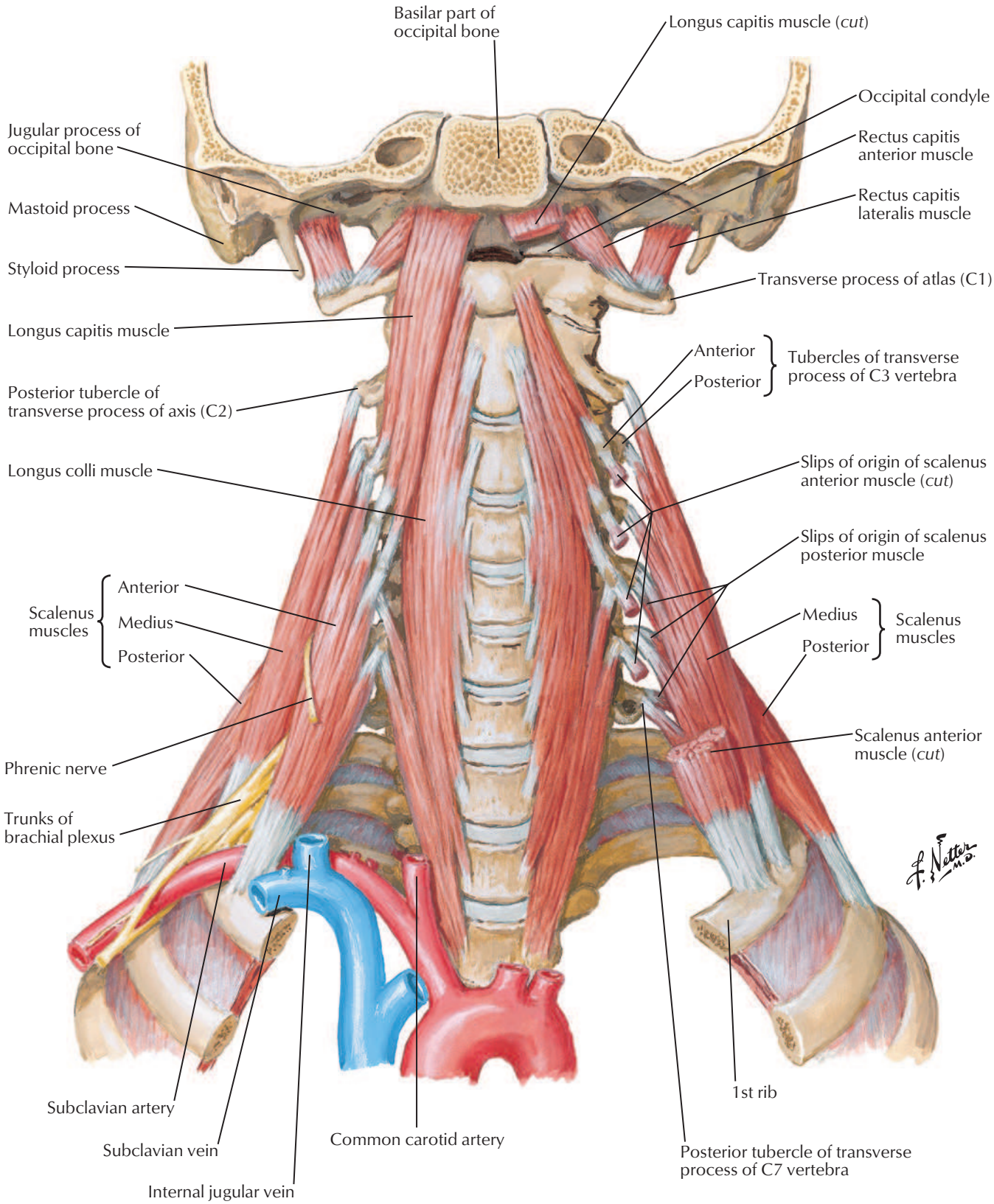
Infrahyoid and Suprahyoid Muscles

See also Plates 32, 36, 69

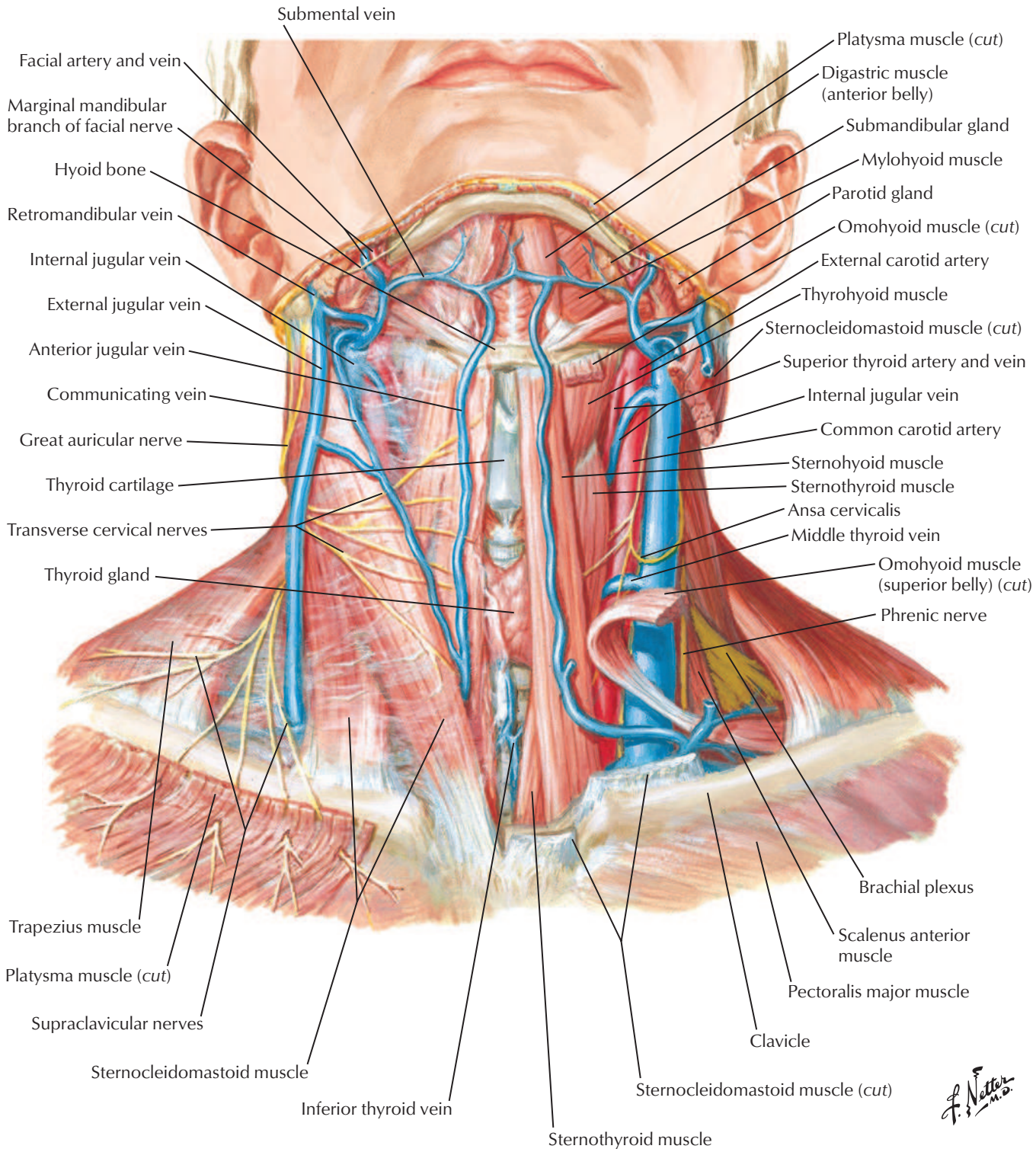


See also Plates 32, 35, 38

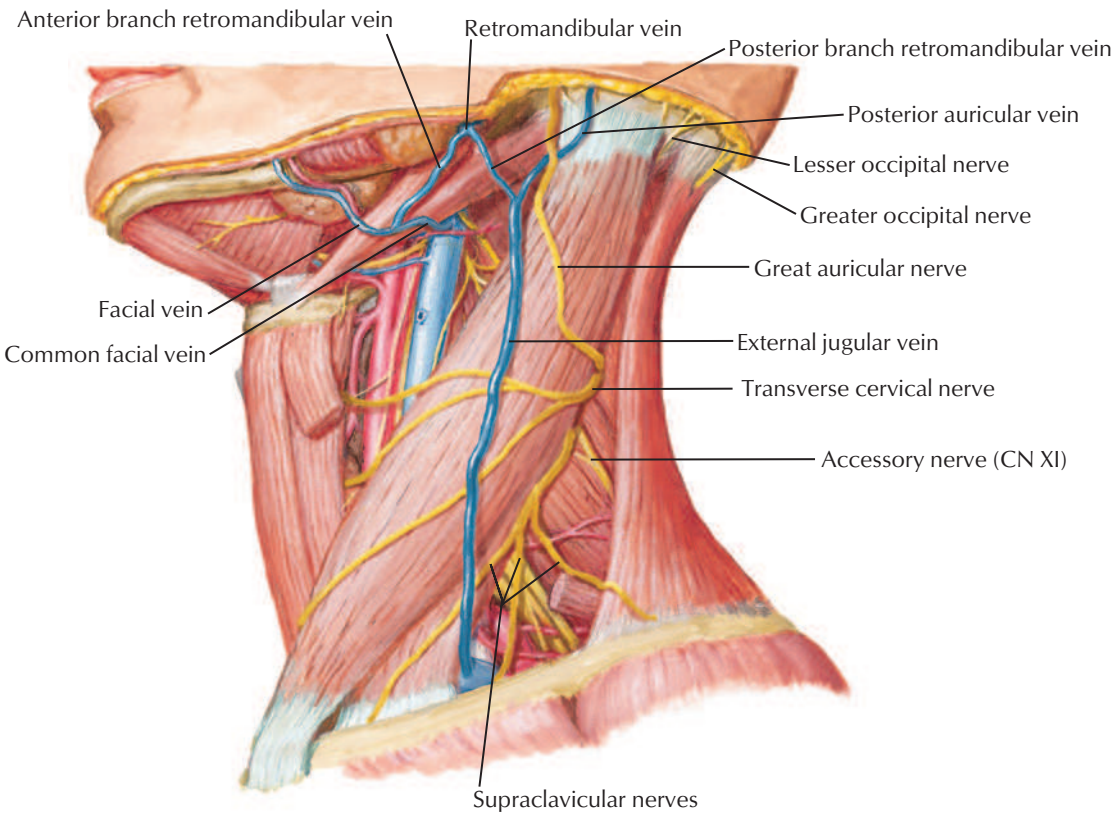


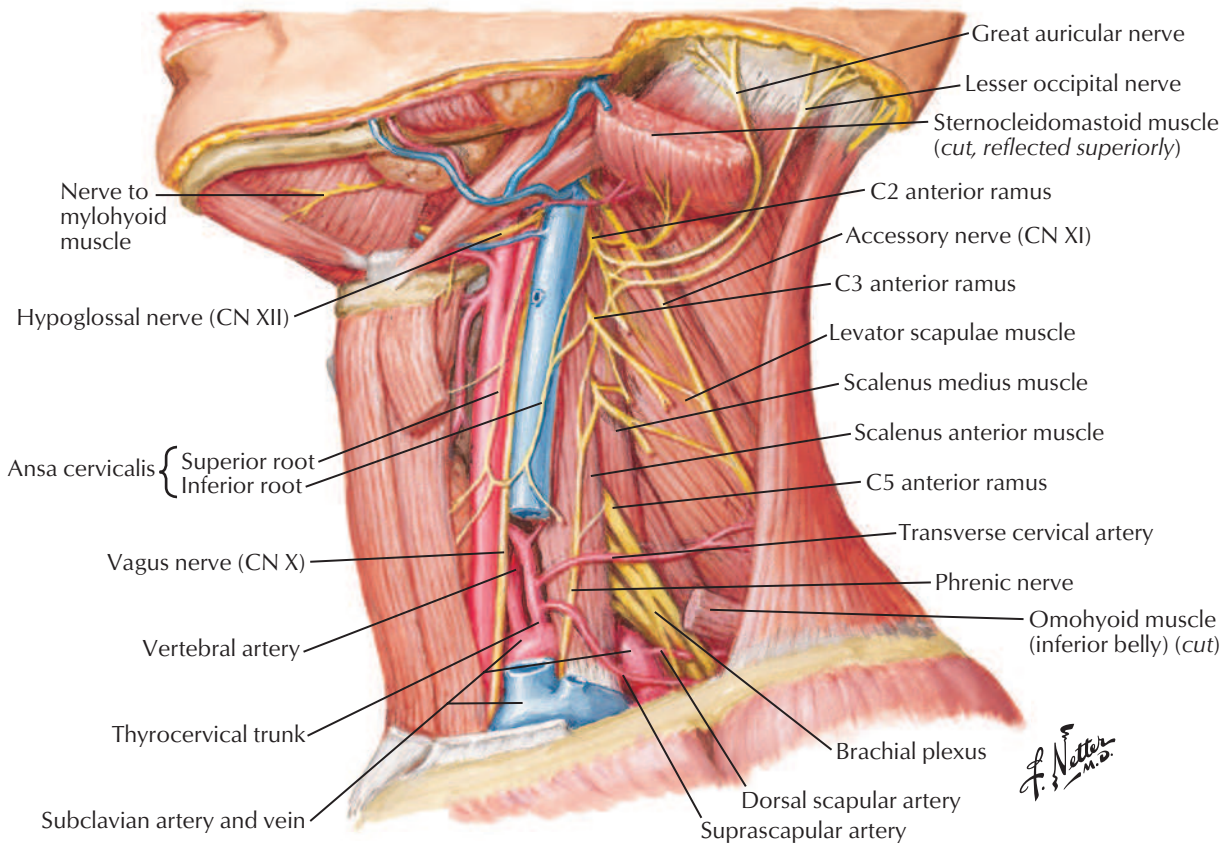

Basilar part of occipital bone
Longus capitis muscle (*cut*)
Occipital condyle
Jugular process of occipital bone
Rectus capitis anterior muscle
Mastoid process
Rectus capitis lateralis muscle
Styloid process
Transverse process of atlas (C1)
Longus capitis muscle
Anterior
Posterior
Tubercles of transverse process of C3 vertebra
Posterior tubercle of transverse process of axis (C2)
Longus colli muscle
Slips of origin of scalenus anterior muscle (*cut*)
Slips of origin of scalenus posterior muscle
Scalenus muscles
Anterior
Medius
Posterior
Medius
Posterior
Scalenus muscles
Scalenus anterior muscle (*cut*)
Phrenic nerve
Trunks of brachial plexus
1st rib
Subclavian artery
Subclavian vein
Internal jugular vein
Common carotid artery
Posterior tubercle of transverse process of C7 vertebra

For deep veins of neck see Plate 84



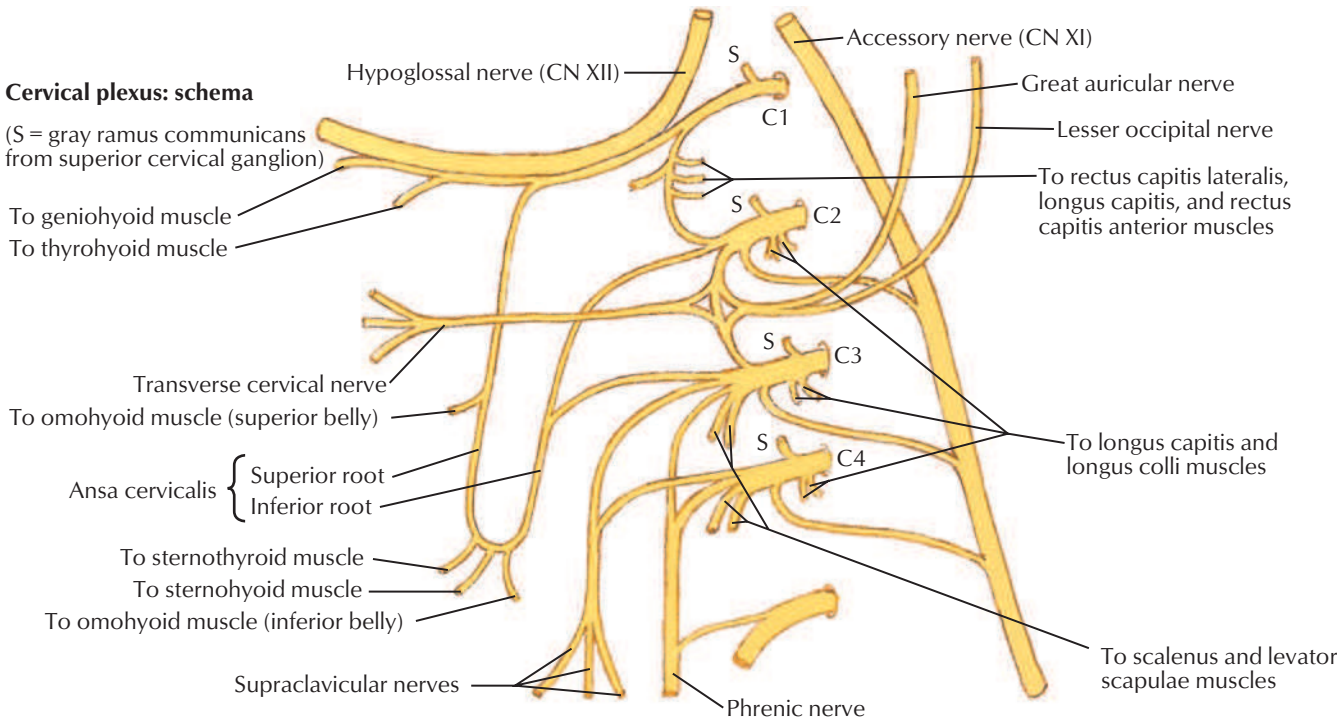
See also Plates 138, 139, 140



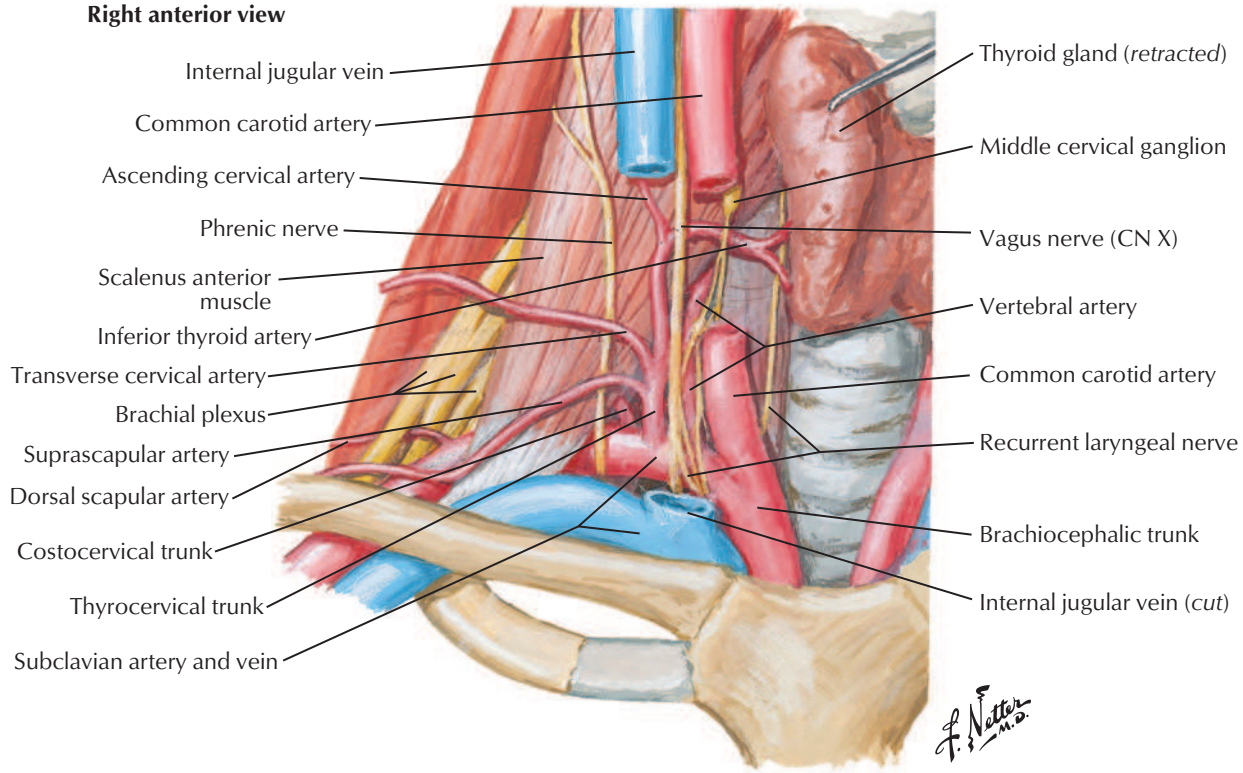


See also Plate 140

Cervical plexus: schema

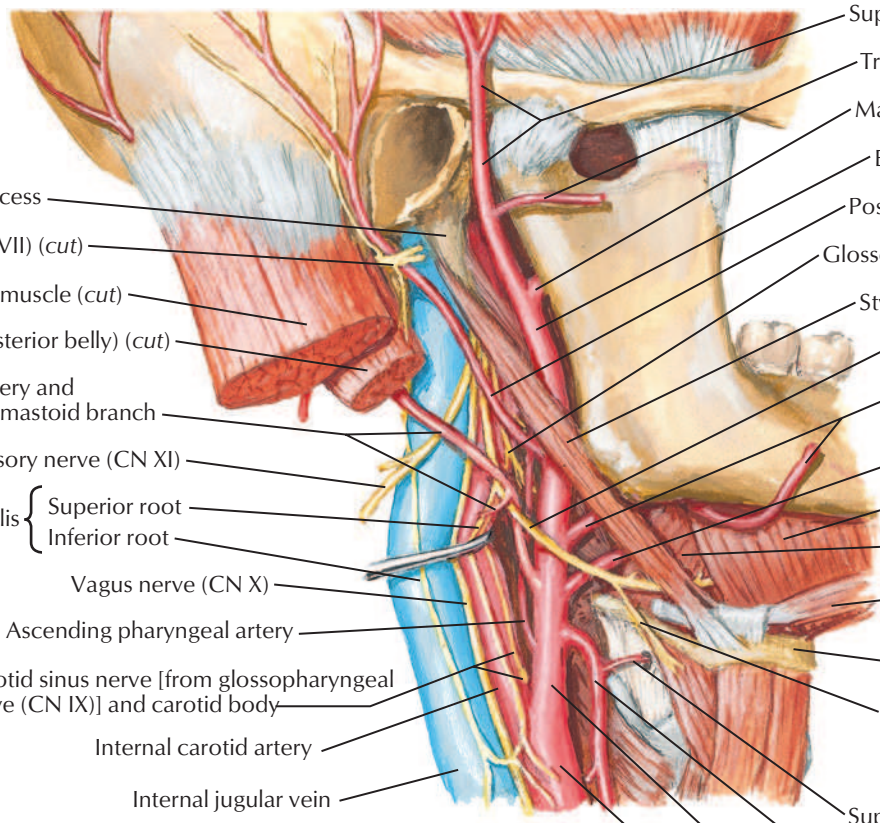


Right anterior view

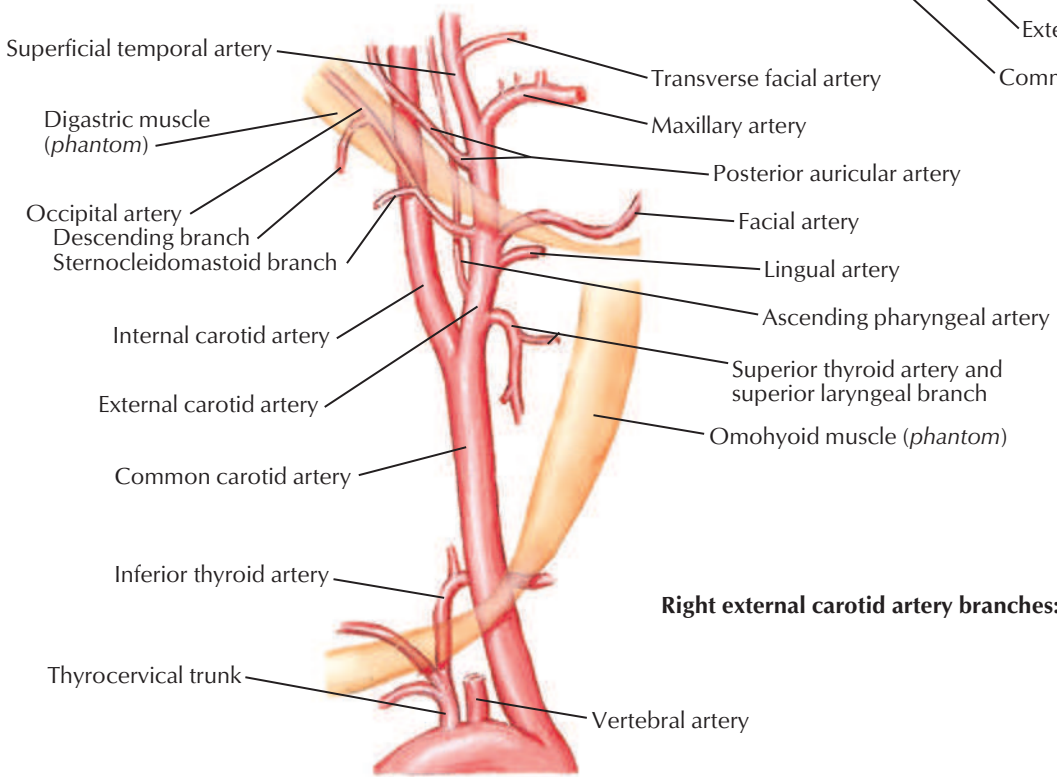


See also Plates 147, 149

Parotid space (bed): right lateral view



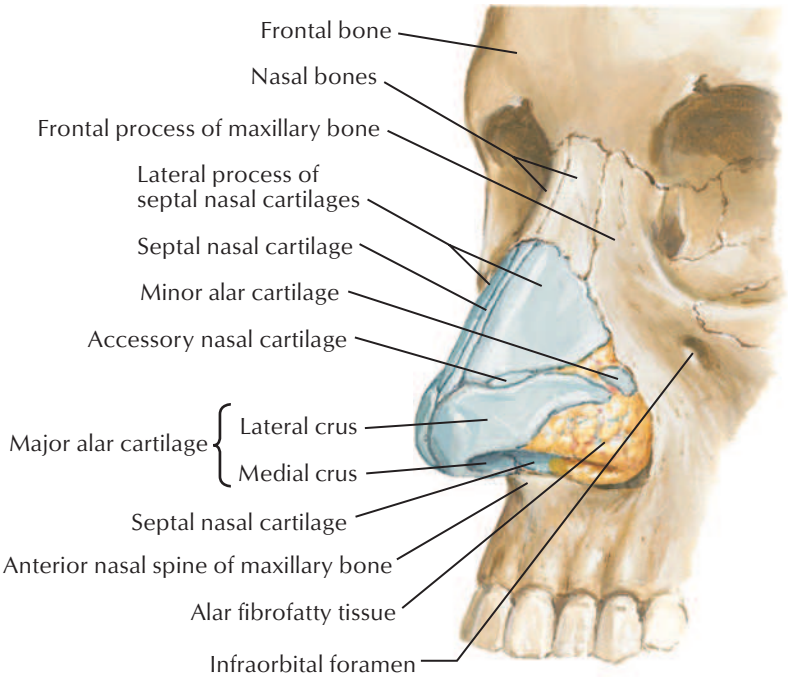
Superficial temporal artery
Transverse facial artery
Maxillary artery
External carotid artery
Posterior auricular artery
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Stylohyoid muscle
Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)
Facial artery
Lingual artery
Mylohyoid muscle
Hyoglossus muscle
Digastric muscle (anterior belly)
Hyoid bone
Branch to thyrohyoid muscle
Superior laryngeal artery
Superior thyroid artery
External carotid artery
Common carotid artery
Styloid process
Facial nerve (CN VII) (*cut*)
Sternocleidomastoid muscle (*cut*)
Digastric muscle (posterior belly) (*cut*)
Occipital artery and sternocleidomastoid branch
Accessory nerve (CN XI)
Ansa cervicalis
Superior root
Inferior root
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Ascending pharyngeal artery
Carotid sinus nerve [from glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)] and carotid body
Internal carotid artery
Internal jugular vein



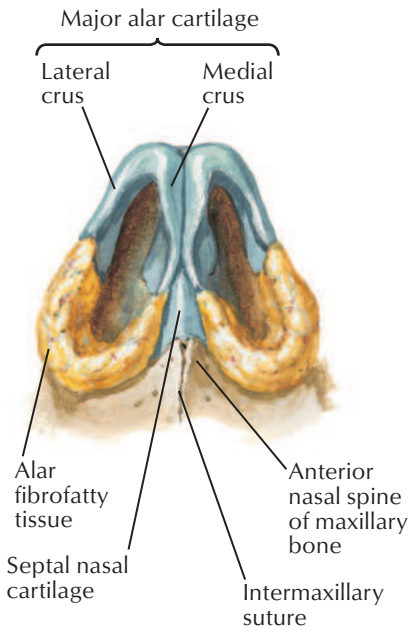
Superficial temporal artery
Transverse facial artery
Digastric muscle (*phantom*)
Maxillary artery
Posterior auricular artery
Occipital artery
Descending branch
Sternocleidomastoid branch
Facial artery
Lingual artery
Ascending pharyngeal artery
Internal carotid artery
Superior thyroid artery and superior laryngeal branch
External carotid artery
Omohyoid muscle (*phantom*)
Common carotid artery
Inferior thyroid artery
Thyrocervical trunk
Vertebral artery

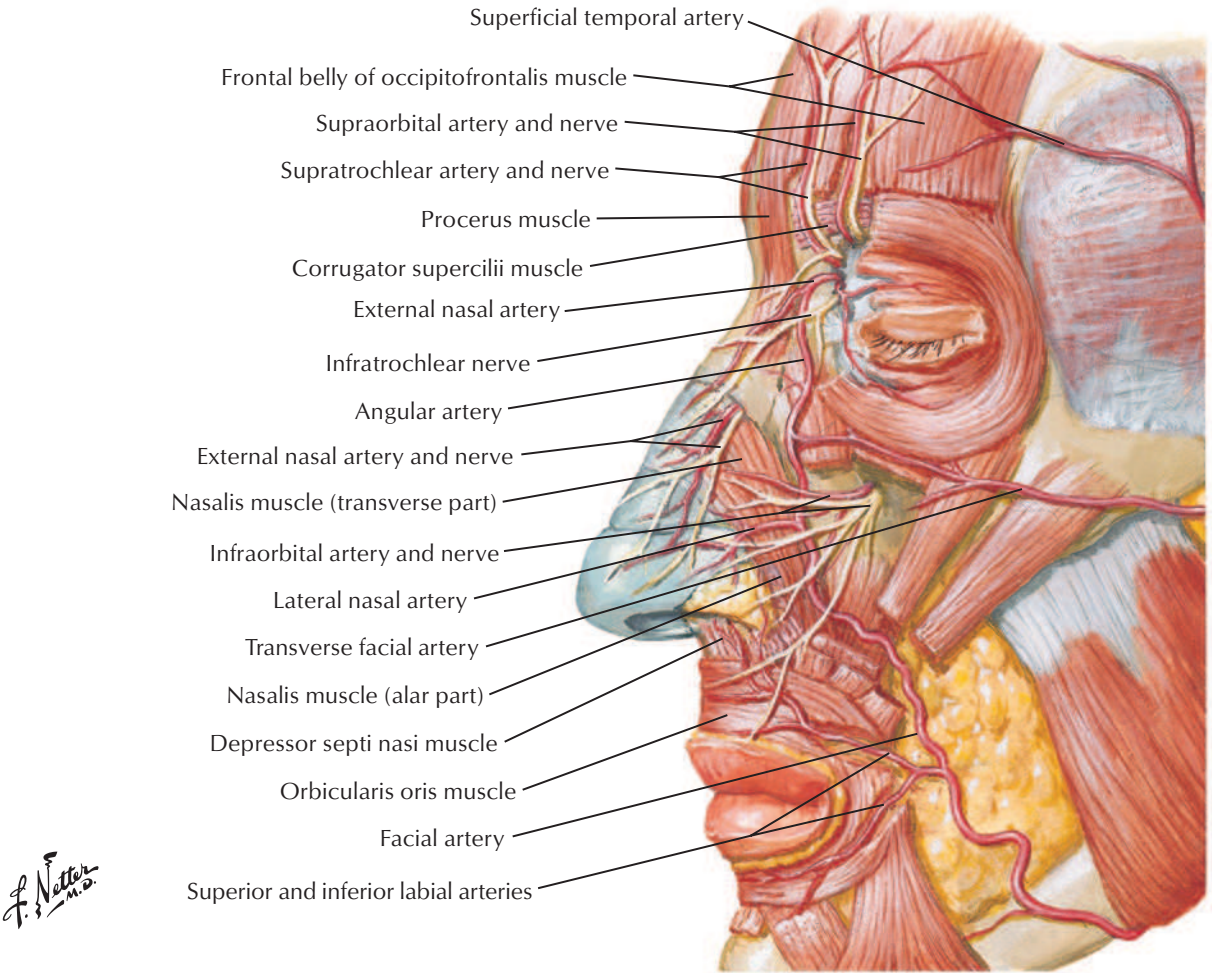
Right external carotid artery branches: schema

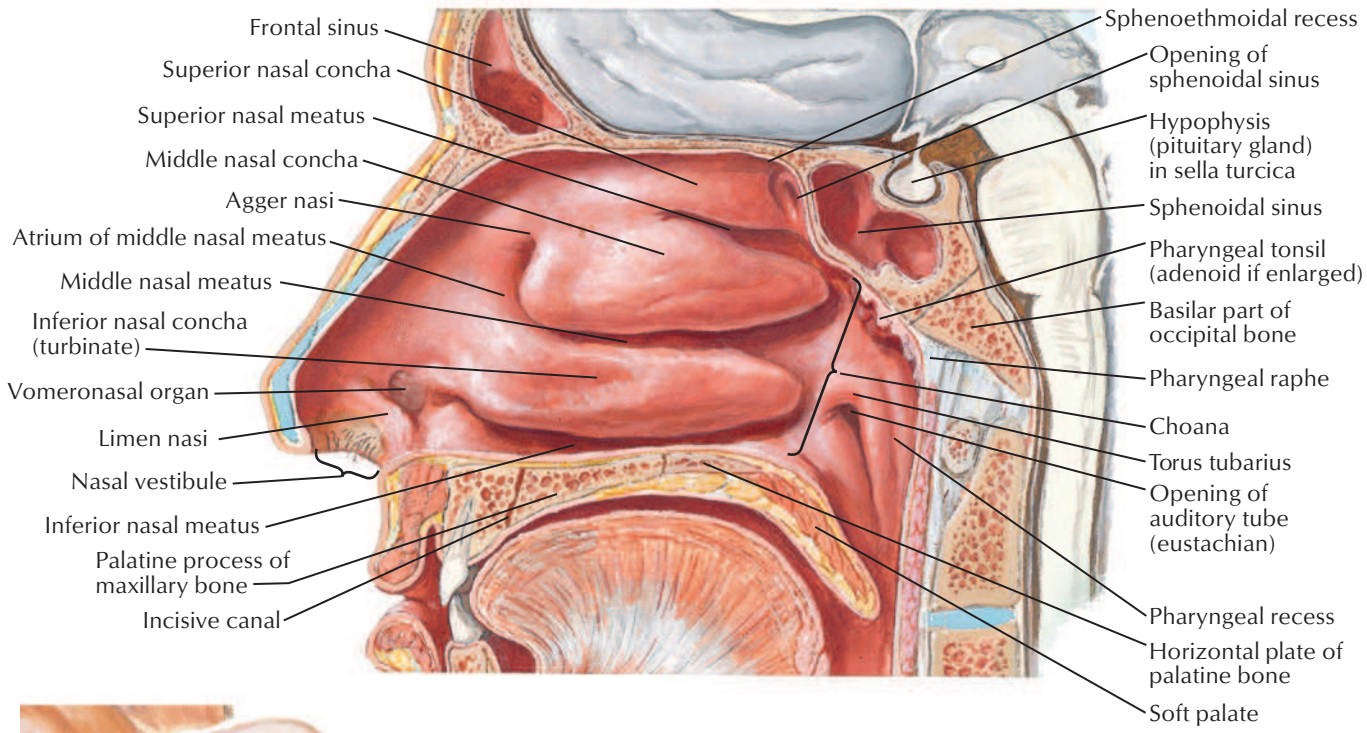
Anterolateral view

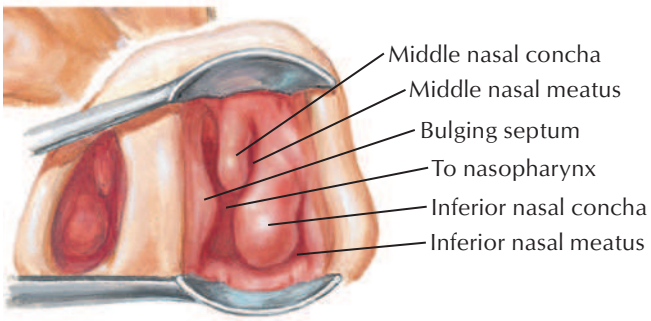


Inferior view

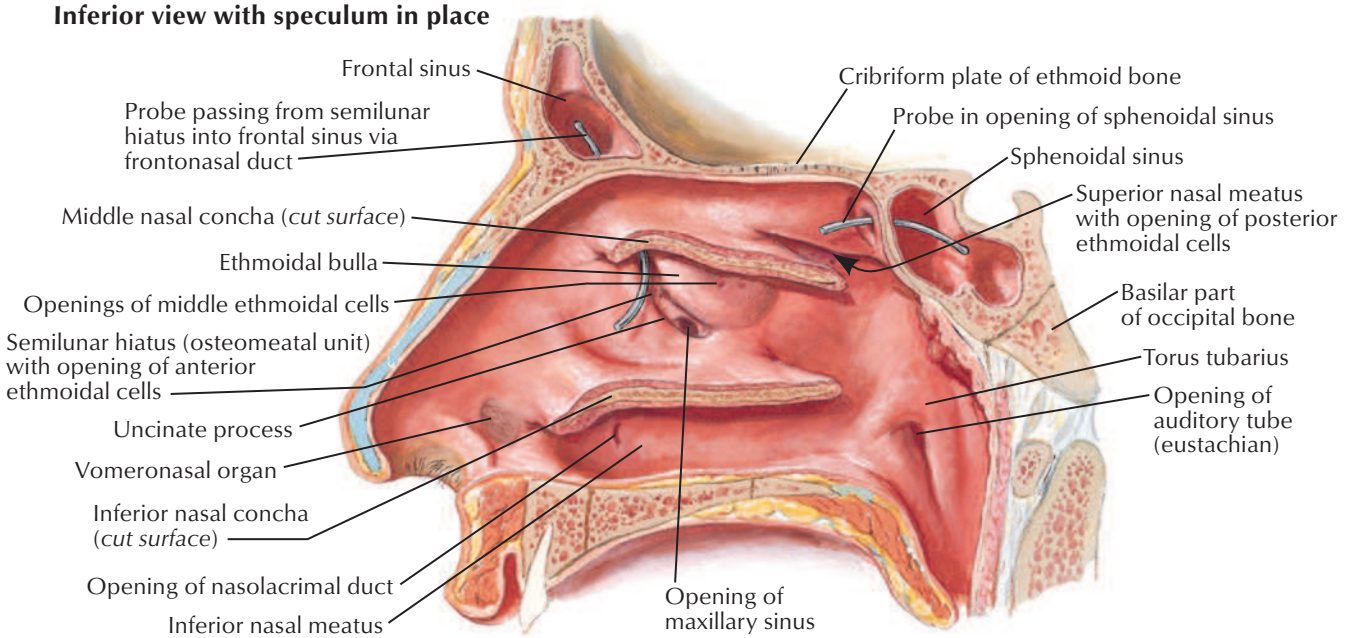




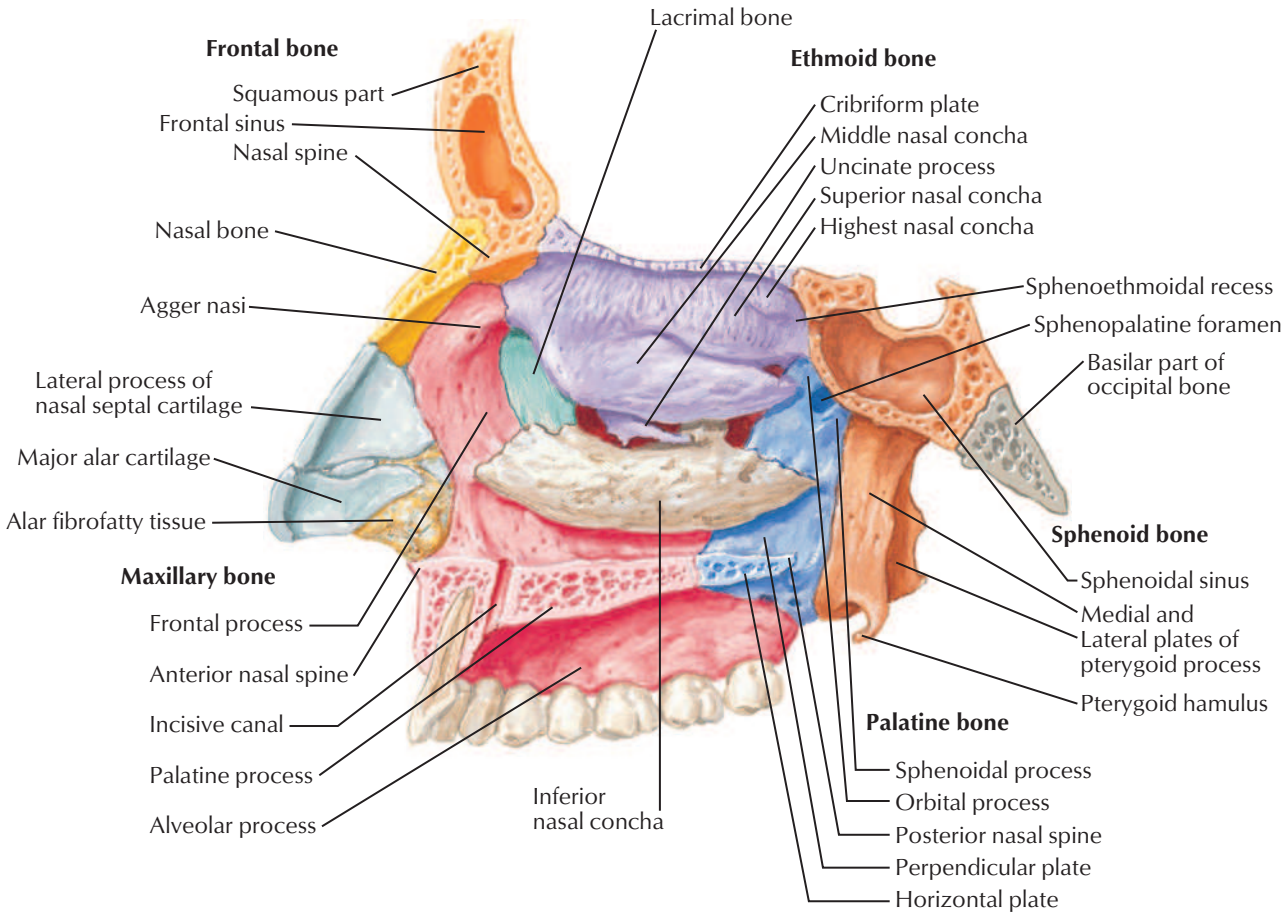


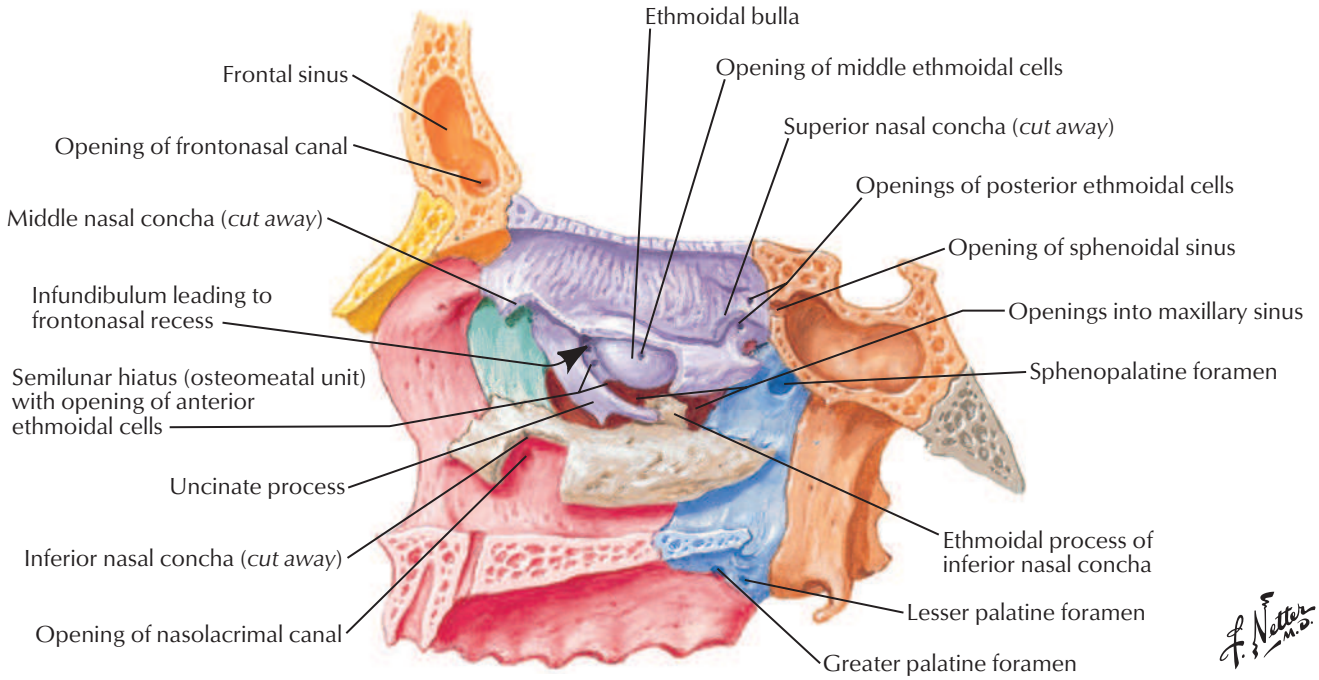


Inferior view with speculum in place

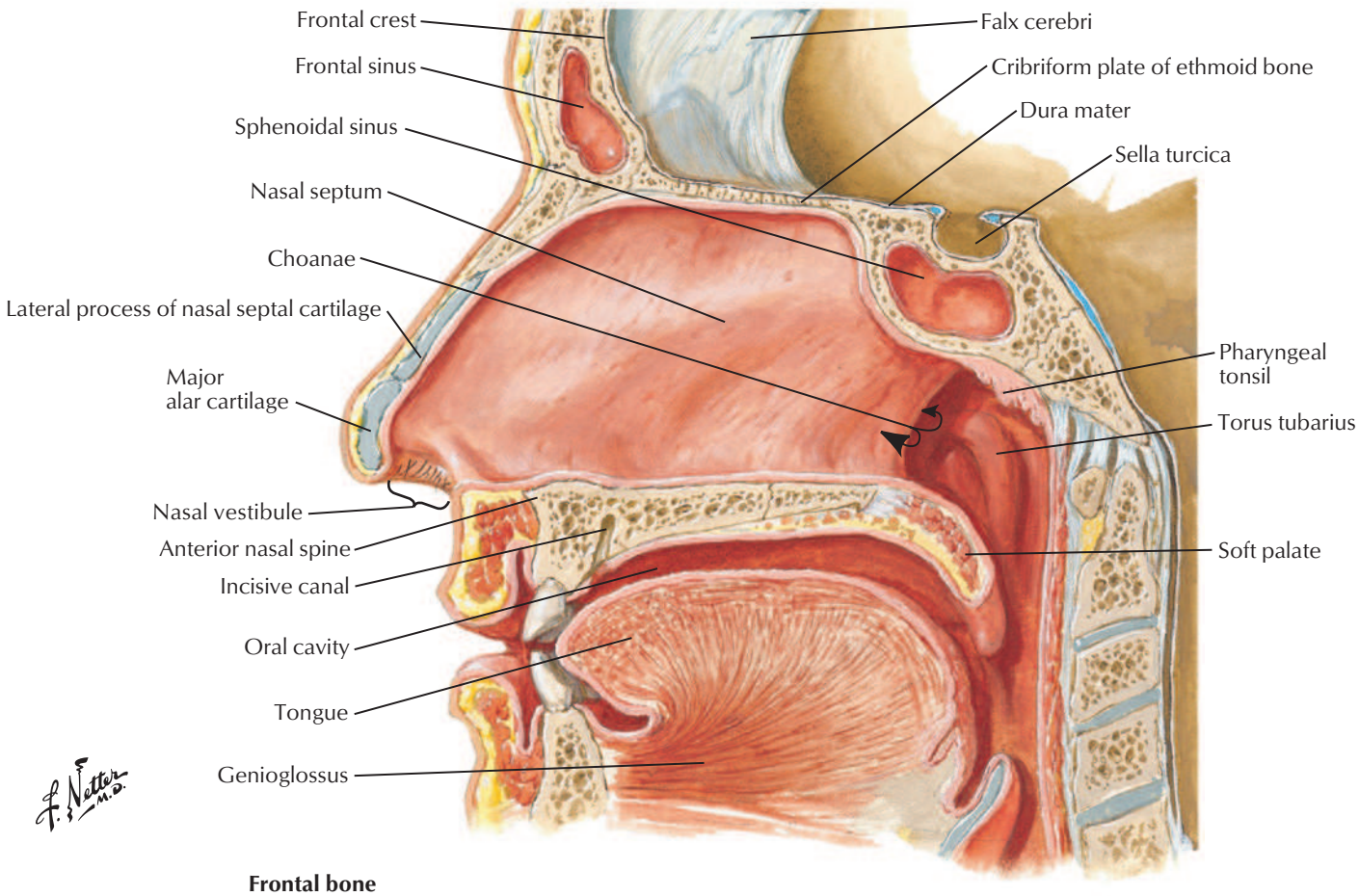

Frontal sinus
Probe passing from semilunar hiatus into frontal sinus via frontonasal duct
Middle nasal concha (*cut surface*)
Ethmoidal bulla
Openings of middle ethmoidal cells
Semilunar hiatus (osteomeatal unit) with opening of anterior ethmoidal cells
Uncinate process
Vomeronasal organ
Inferior nasal concha (*cut surface*)
Opening of nasolacrimal duct
Inferior nasal meatus
Cribriform plate of ethmoid bone
Probe in opening of sphenoidal sinus
Sphenoidal sinus
Superior nasal meatus with opening of posterior ethmoidal cells
Basilar part of occipital bone
Torus tubarius
Opening of auditory tube (eustachian)
Opening of maxillary sinus

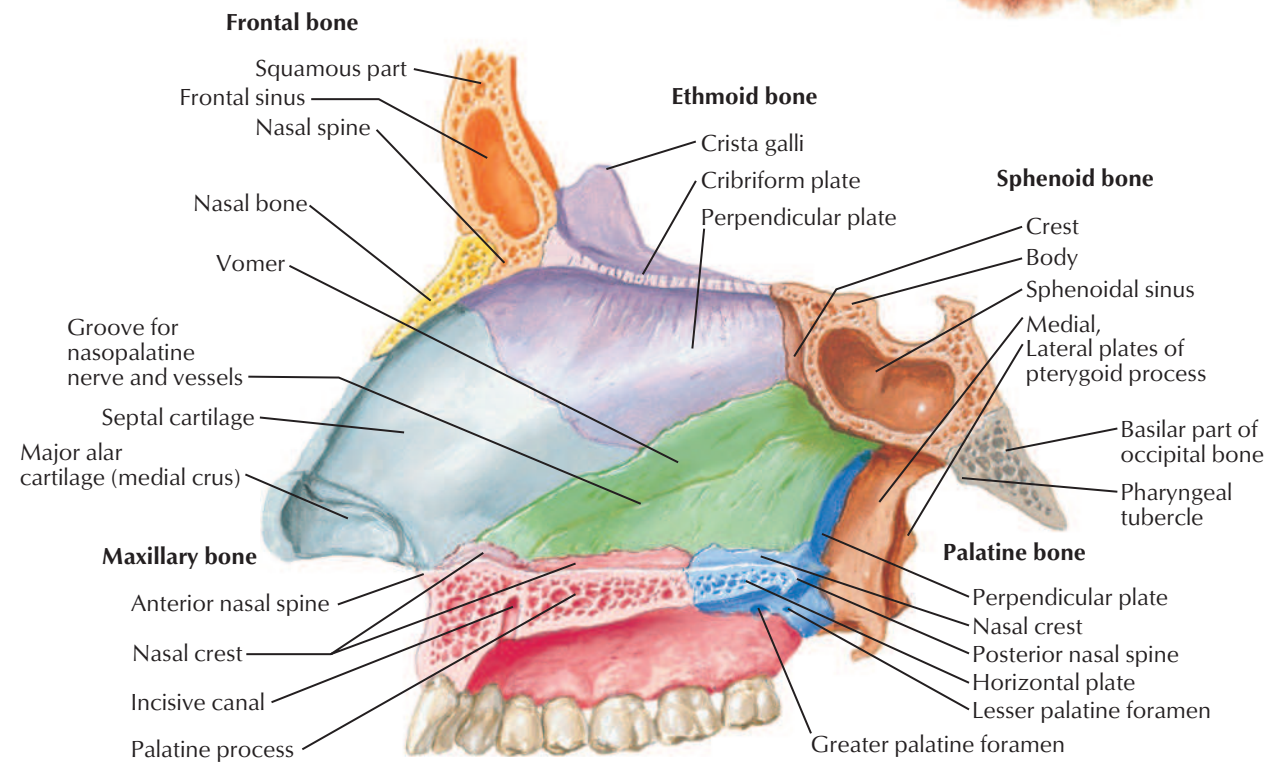
See also Plates 43, 45

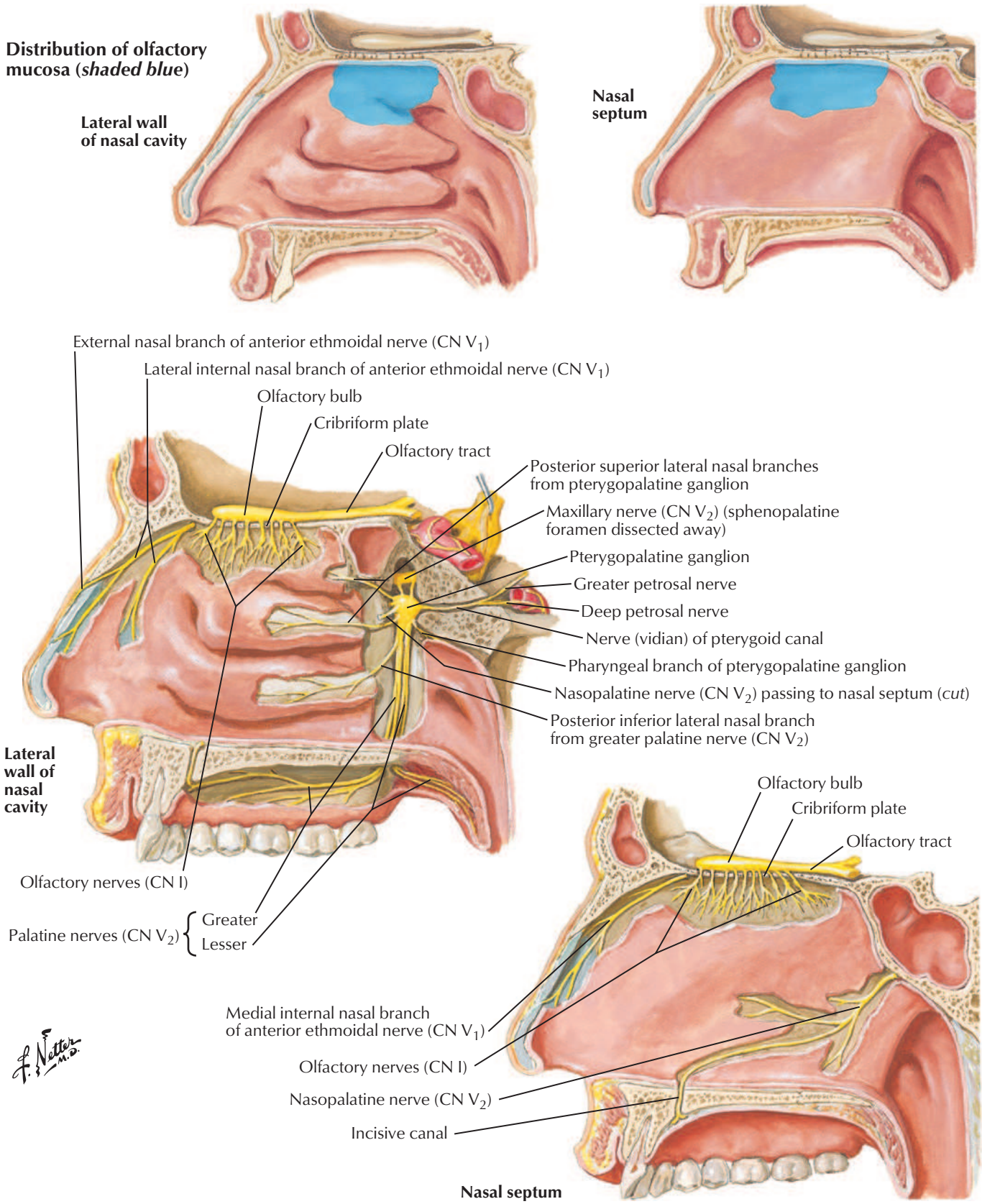



Ethmoidal bulla
Frontal sinus
Opening of middle ethmoidal cells
Opening of frontonasal canal
Superior nasal concha (cut away)
Middle nasal concha (cut away)
Openings of posterior ethmoidal cells
Opening of sphenoidal sinus
Infundibulum leading to frontonasal recess
Openings into maxillary sinus
Semilunar hiatus (osteomeatal unit) with opening of anterior ethmoidal cells
Sphenopalatine foramen
Uncinate process
Ethmoidal process of inferior nasal concha
Inferior nasal concha (cut away)
Lesser palatine foramen
Opening of nasolacrimal canal
Greater palatine foramen

See also Plate 15

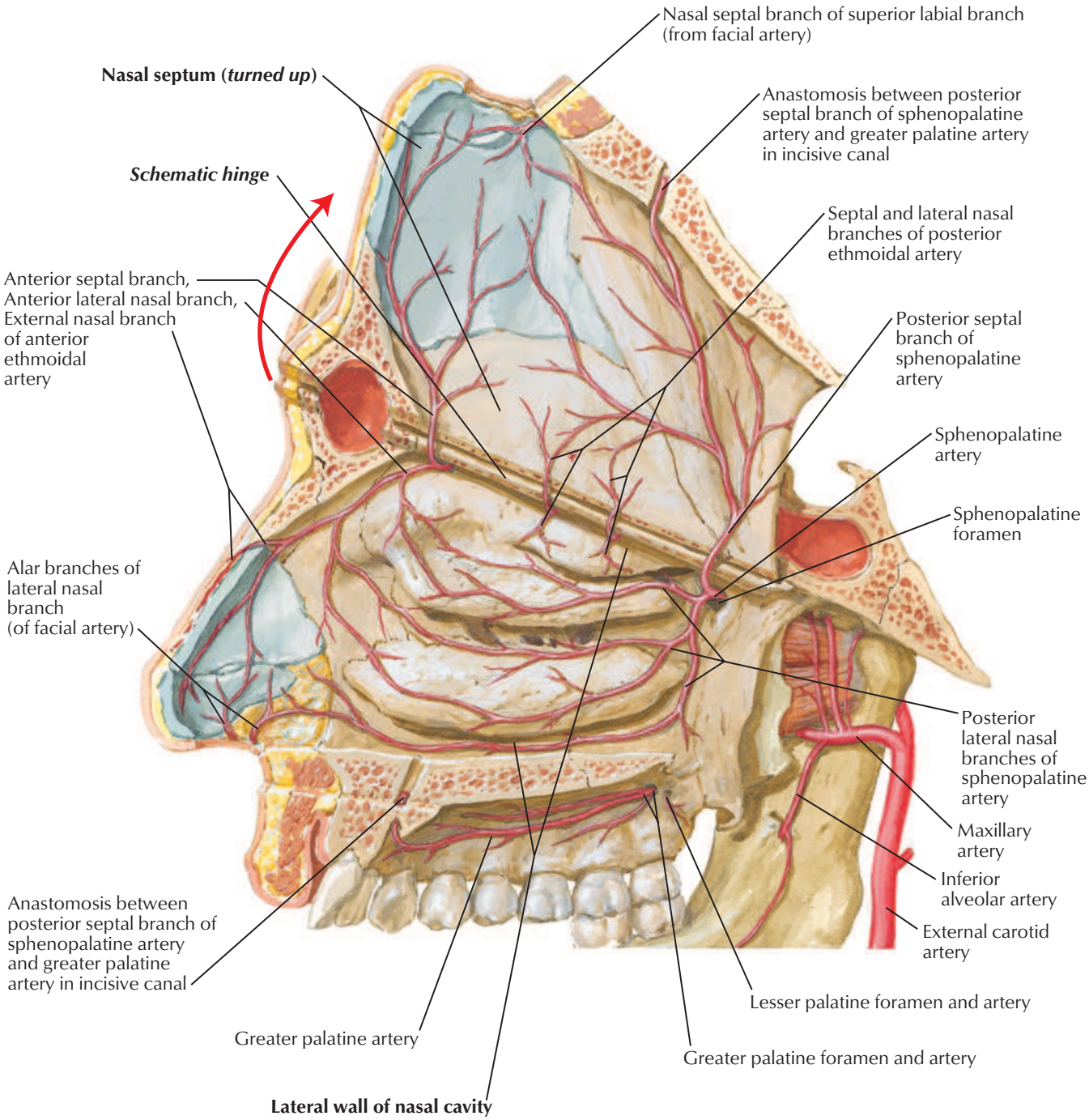




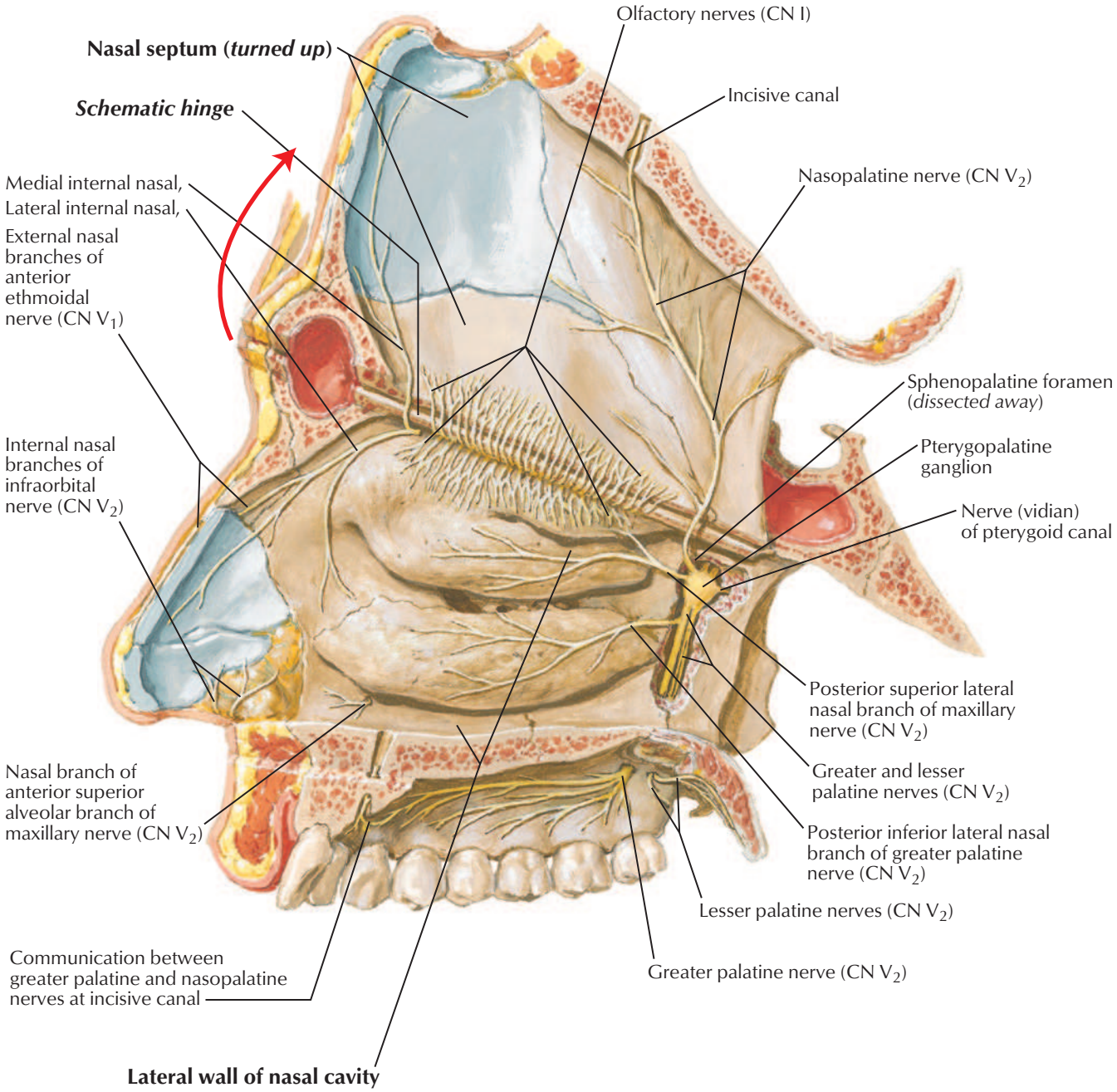

Distribution of olfactory mucosa (*shaded blue*)
Lateral wall of nasal cavity
Nasal septum
External nasal branch of anterior ethmoidal nerve (CN V1)
Lateral internal nasal branch of anterior ethmoidal nerve (CN V1)
Olfactory bulb
Cribriform plate
Olfactory tract
Posterior superior lateral nasal branches from pterygopalatine ganglion
Maxillary nerve (CN V2) (sphenopalatine foramen dissected away)
Pterygopalatine ganglion
Greater petrosal nerve
Deep petrosal nerve
Nerve (vidian) of pterygoid canal
Pharyngeal branch of pterygopalatine ganglion
Nasopalatine nerve (CN V2) passing to nasal septum (*cut*)
Posterior inferior lateral nasal branch from greater palatine nerve (CN V2)
Lateral wall of nasal cavity
Olfactory nerves (CN I)
Palatine nerves (CN V2)
Greater
Lesser
Olfactory bulb
Cribriform plate
Olfactory tract
Medial internal nasal branch of anterior ethmoidal nerve (CN V1)
Olfactory nerves (CN I)
Nasopalatine nerve (CN V2)
Incisive canal
Nasal septum

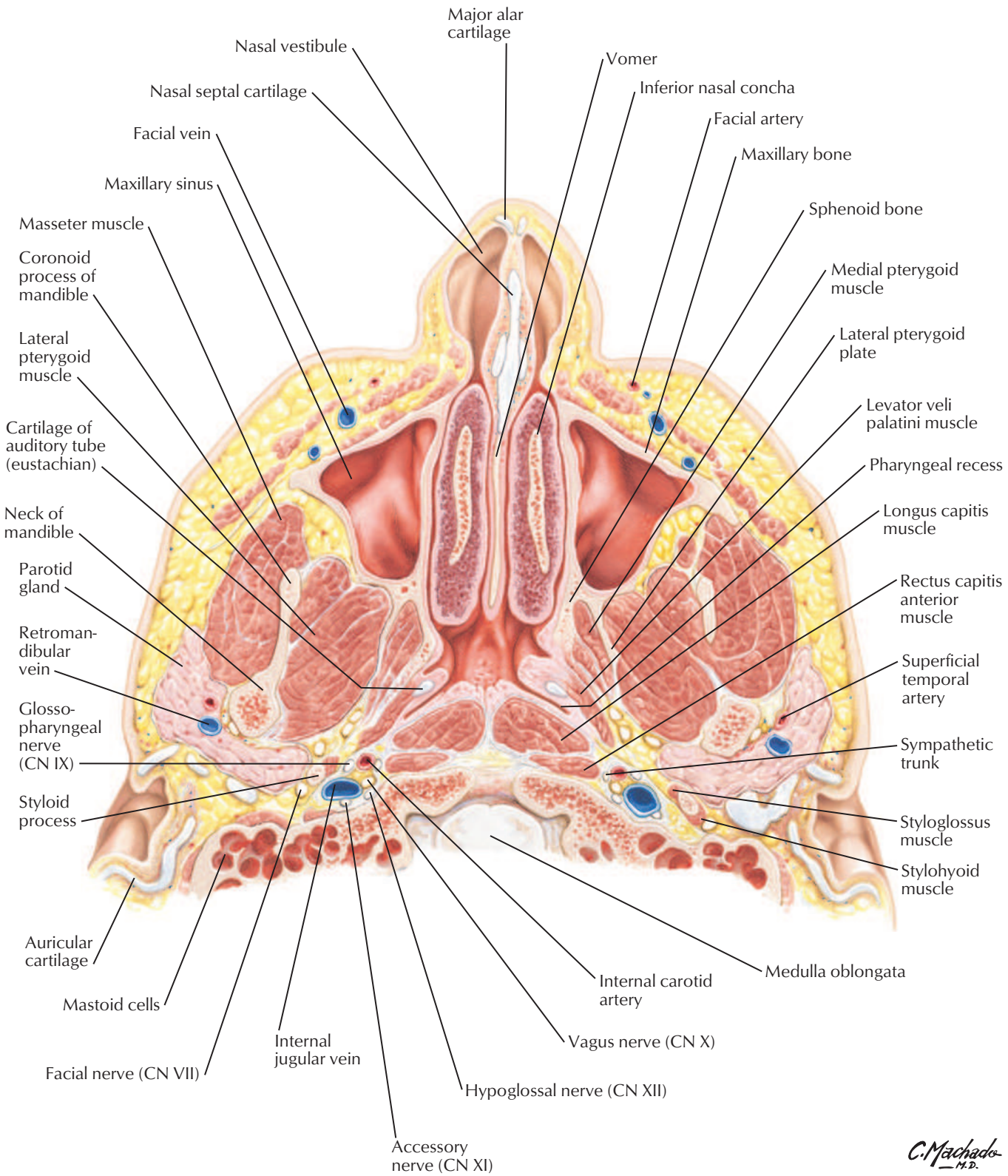
Arteries of Nasal Cavity: Bony Nasal Septum Turned Up

See also Plates 57, 63

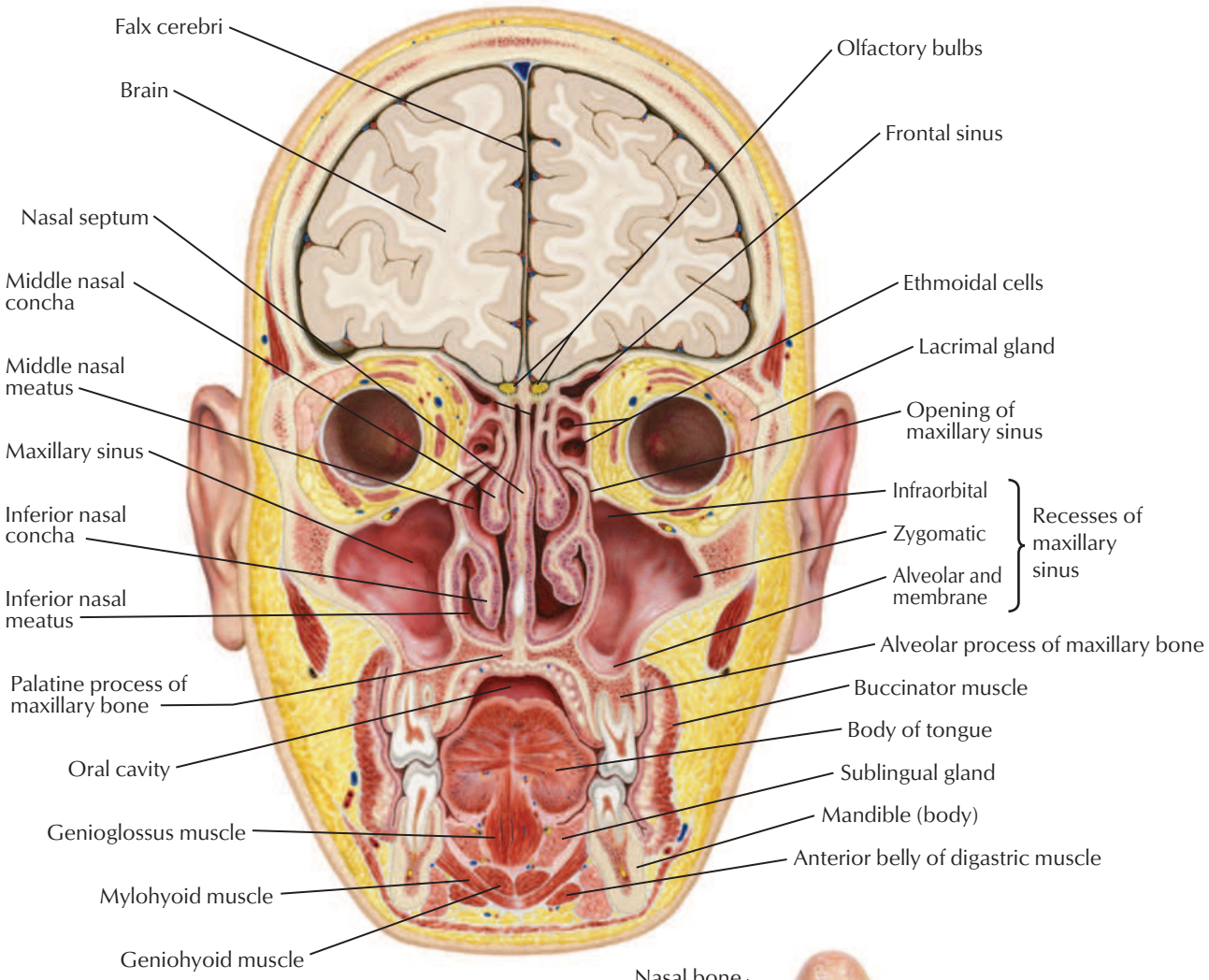

Nasal septal branch of superior labial branch (from facial artery)
Nasal septum (*turned up*)
Anastomosis between posterior septal branch of sphenopalatine artery and greater palatine artery in incisive canal
Schematic hinge
Septal and lateral nasal branches of posterior ethmoidal artery
Anterior septal branch, Anterior lateral nasal branch, External nasal branch of anterior ethmoidal artery
Posterior septal branch of sphenopalatine artery
Sphenopalatine artery
Sphenopalatine foramen
Alar branches of lateral nasal branch (of facial artery)
Posterior lateral nasal branches of sphenopalatine artery
Maxillary artery
Inferior alveolar artery
External carotid artery
Anastomosis between posterior septal branch of sphenopalatine artery and greater palatine artery in incisive canal
Lesser palatine foramen and artery
Greater palatine artery
Greater palatine foramen and artery
Lateral wall of nasal cavity

See also Plate 62

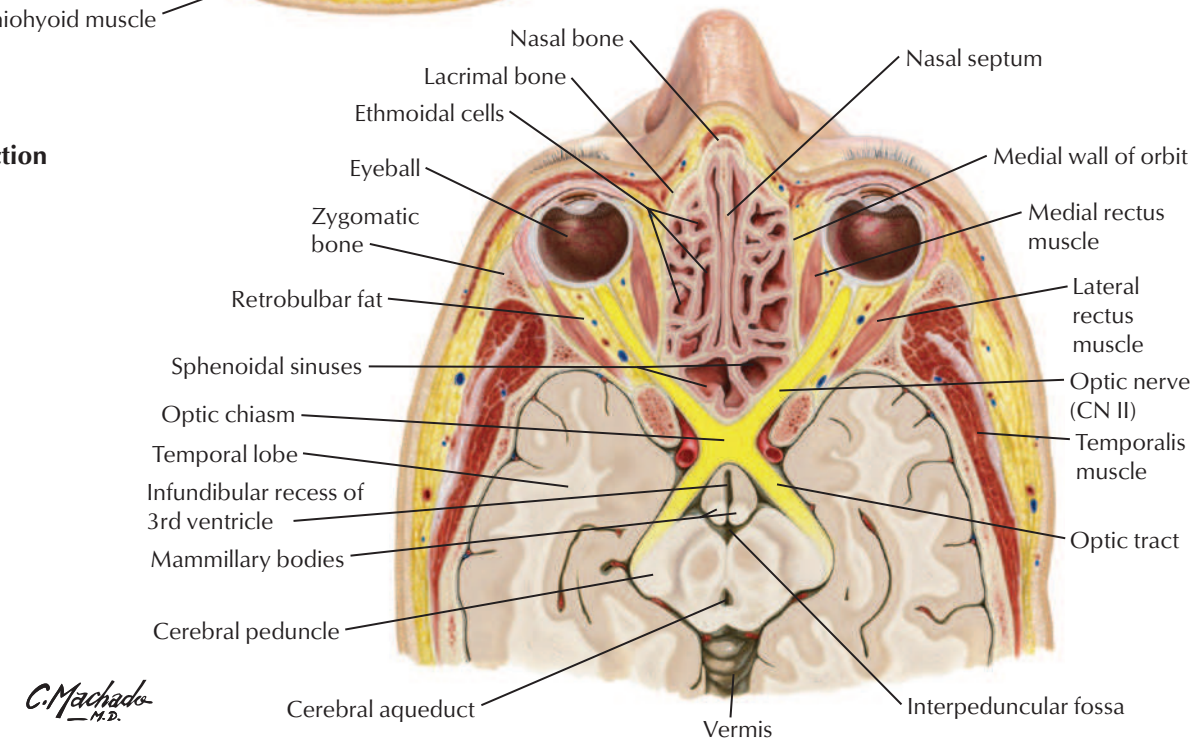

Olfactory nerves (CN I)
Nasal septum (*turned up*)
Schematic hinge
Incisive canal
Nasopalatine nerve (CN V_2)
Medial internal nasal,
Lateral internal nasal,
External nasal branches of anterior ethmoidal nerve (CN V_1)
Sphenopalatine foramen (*dissected away*)
Pterygopalatine ganglion
Internal nasal branches of infraorbital nerve (CN V_2)
Nerve (vidian) of pterygoid canal
Posterior superior lateral nasal branch of maxillary nerve (CN V_2)
Greater and lesser palatine nerves (CN V_2)
Nasal branch of anterior superior alveolar branch of maxillary nerve (CN V_2)
Posterior inferior lateral nasal branch of greater palatine nerve (CN V_2)
Lesser palatine nerves (CN V_2)
Communication between greater palatine and nasopalatine nerves at incisive canal
Greater palatine nerve (CN V_2)
Lateral wall of nasal cavity


Major alar cartilage
Nasal vestibule
Vomer
Nasal septal cartilage
Inferior nasal concha
Facial vein
Facial artery
Maxillary bone
Maxillary sinus
Sphenoid bone
Masseter muscle
Coronoid process of mandible
Medial pterygoid muscle
Lateral pterygoid plate
Lateral pterygoid muscle
Levator veli palatini muscle
Cartilage of auditory tube (eustachian)
Pharyngeal recess
Neck of mandible
Longus capitis muscle
Parotid gland
Rectus capitis anterior muscle
Retromandibular vein
Superficial temporal artery
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Sympathetic trunk
Styloid process
Styloglossus muscle
Stylohyoid muscle
Auricular cartilage
Medulla oblongata
Internal carotid artery
Mastoid cells
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Internal jugular vein
Facial nerve (CN VII)
Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)
Accessory nerve (CN XI)

Coronal section

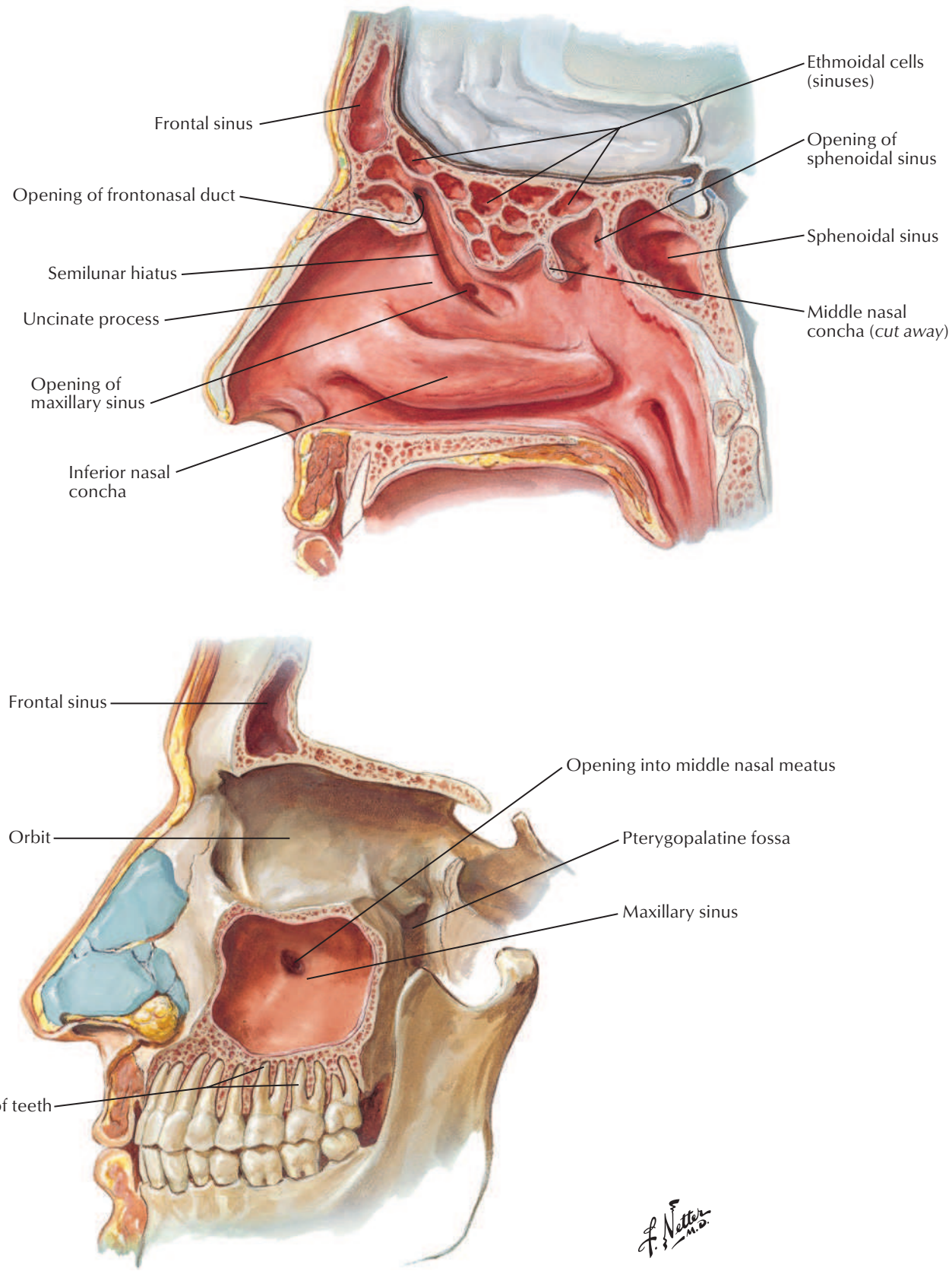


Transverse section

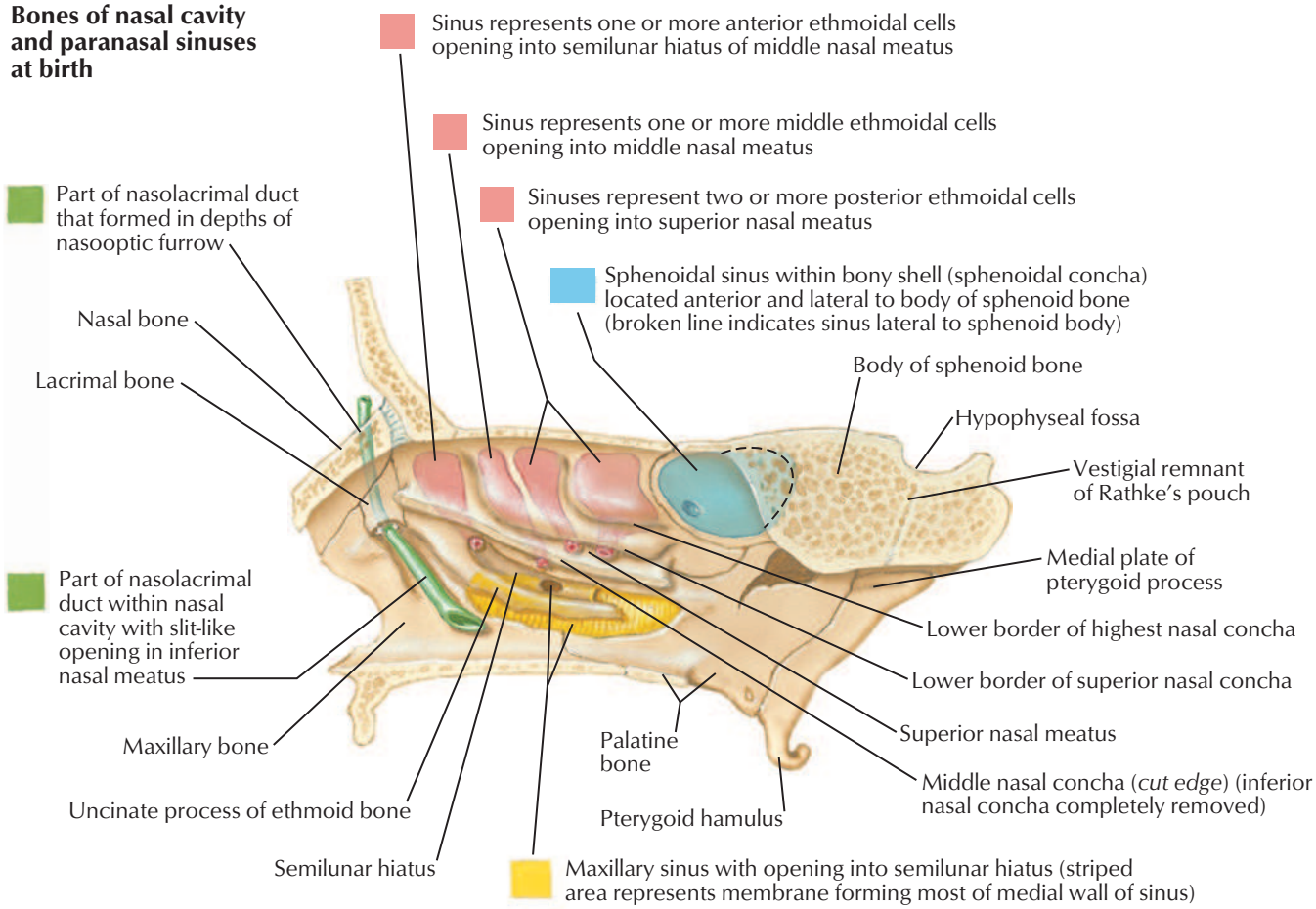


C. Machado M.D.

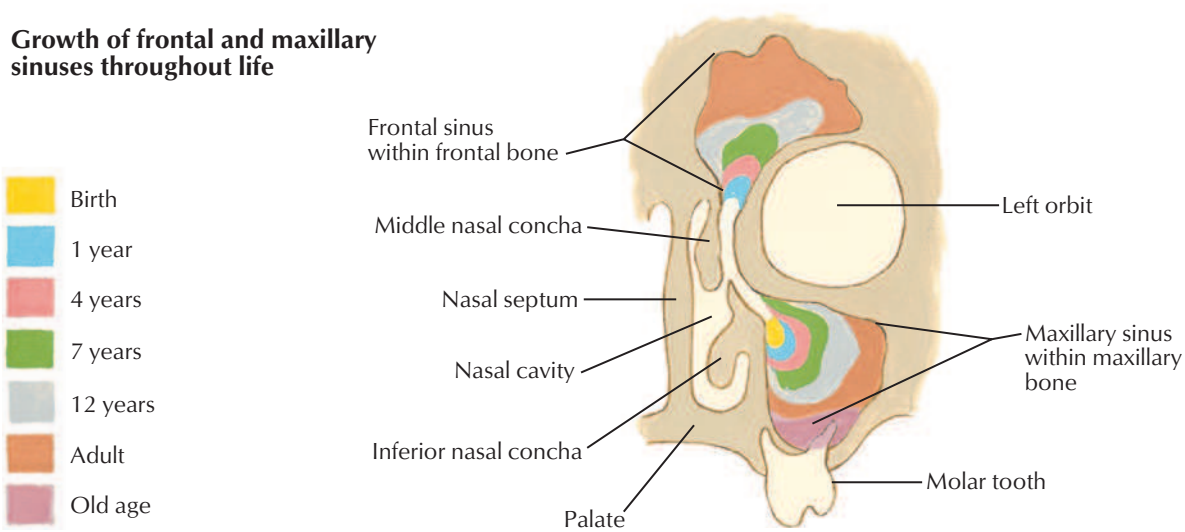
See also Plate 43



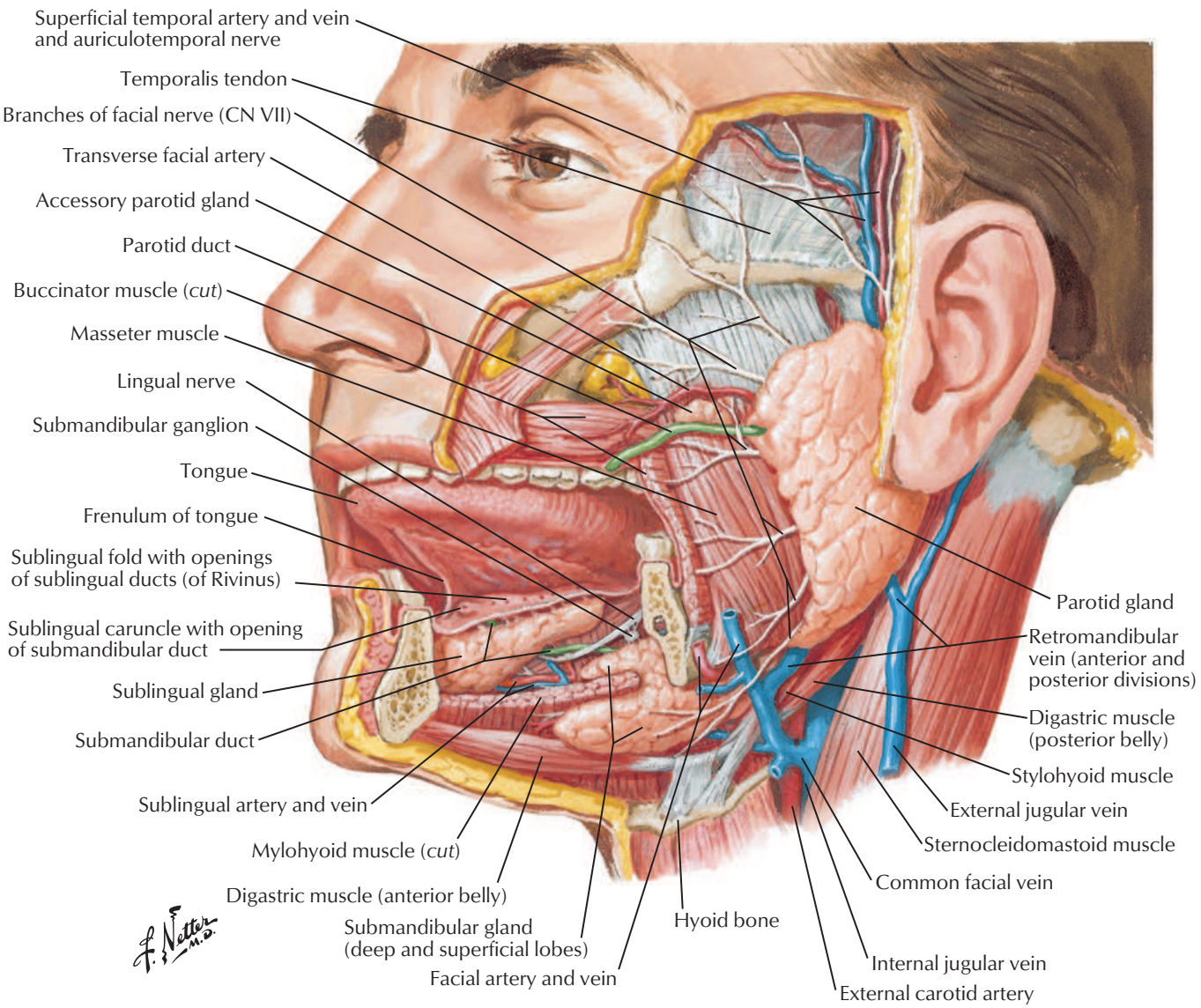
Bones of nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses at birth


Sinus represents one or more anterior ethmoidal cells opening into semilunar hiatus of middle nasal meatus
Sinus represents one or more middle ethmoidal cells opening into middle nasal meatus
Sinuses represent two or more posterior ethmoidal cells opening into superior nasal meatus
Sphenoidal sinus within bony shell (sphenoidal concha) located anterior and lateral to body of sphenoid bone (broken line indicates sinus lateral to sphenoid body)
Part of nasolacrimal duct that formed in depths of nasooptic furrow
Nasal bone
Lacrimal bone
Body of sphenoid bone
Hypophyseal fossa
Vestigial remnant of Rathke's pouch
Medial plate of pterygoid process
Part of nasolacrimal duct within nasal cavity with slit-like opening in inferior nasal meatus
Lower border of highest nasal concha
Lower border of superior nasal concha
Superior nasal meatus
Middle nasal concha (cut edge) (inferior nasal concha completely removed)
Maxillary bone
Palatine bone
Uncinate process of ethmoid bone
Pterygoid hamulus
Semilunar hiatus
Maxillary sinus with opening into semilunar hiatus (striped area represents membrane forming most of medial wall of sinus)

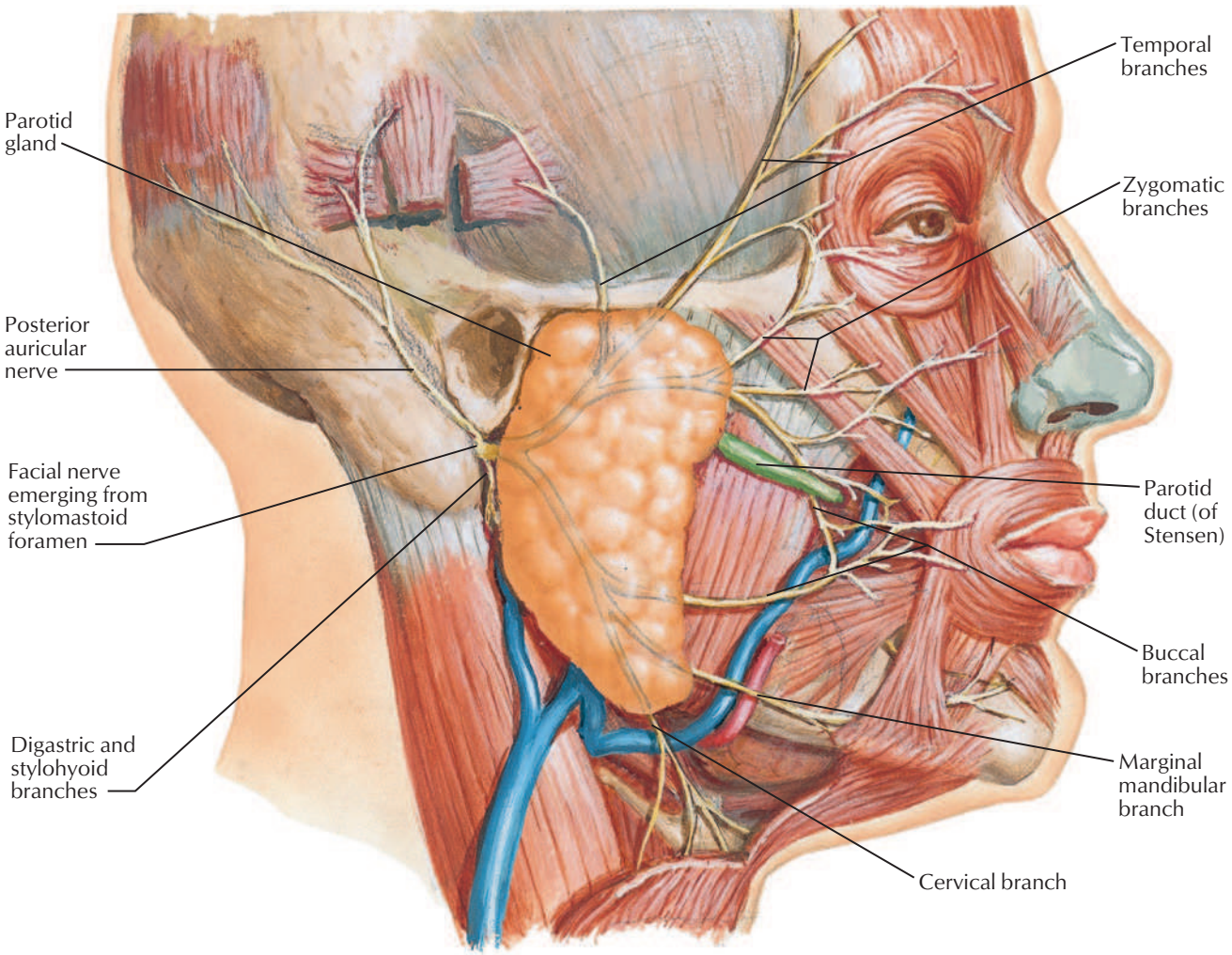
Growth of frontal and maxillary sinuses throughout life

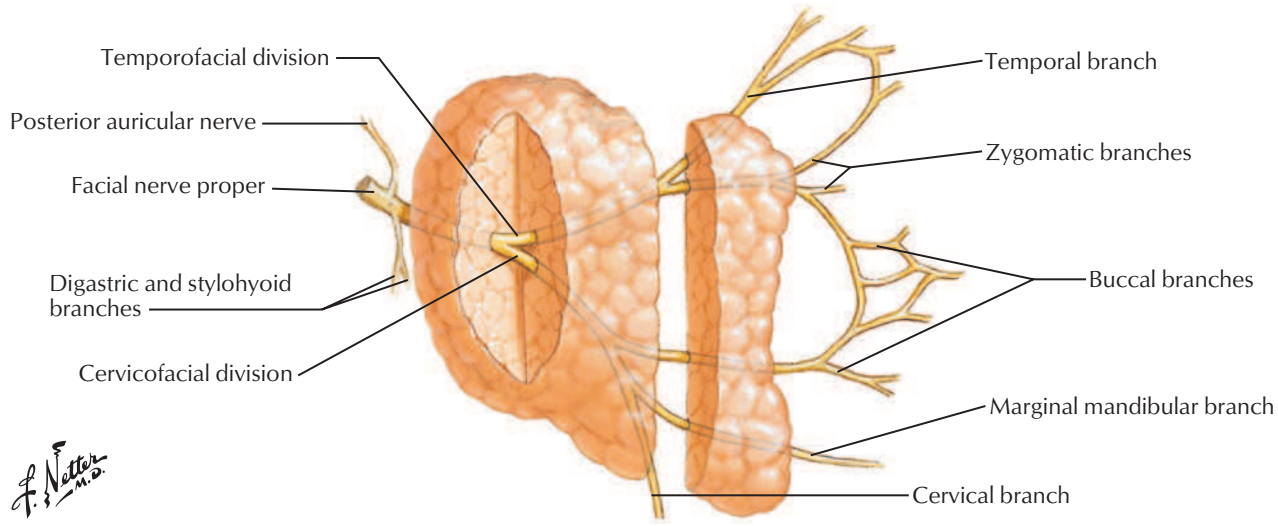


See also Plates 54, 144, 145



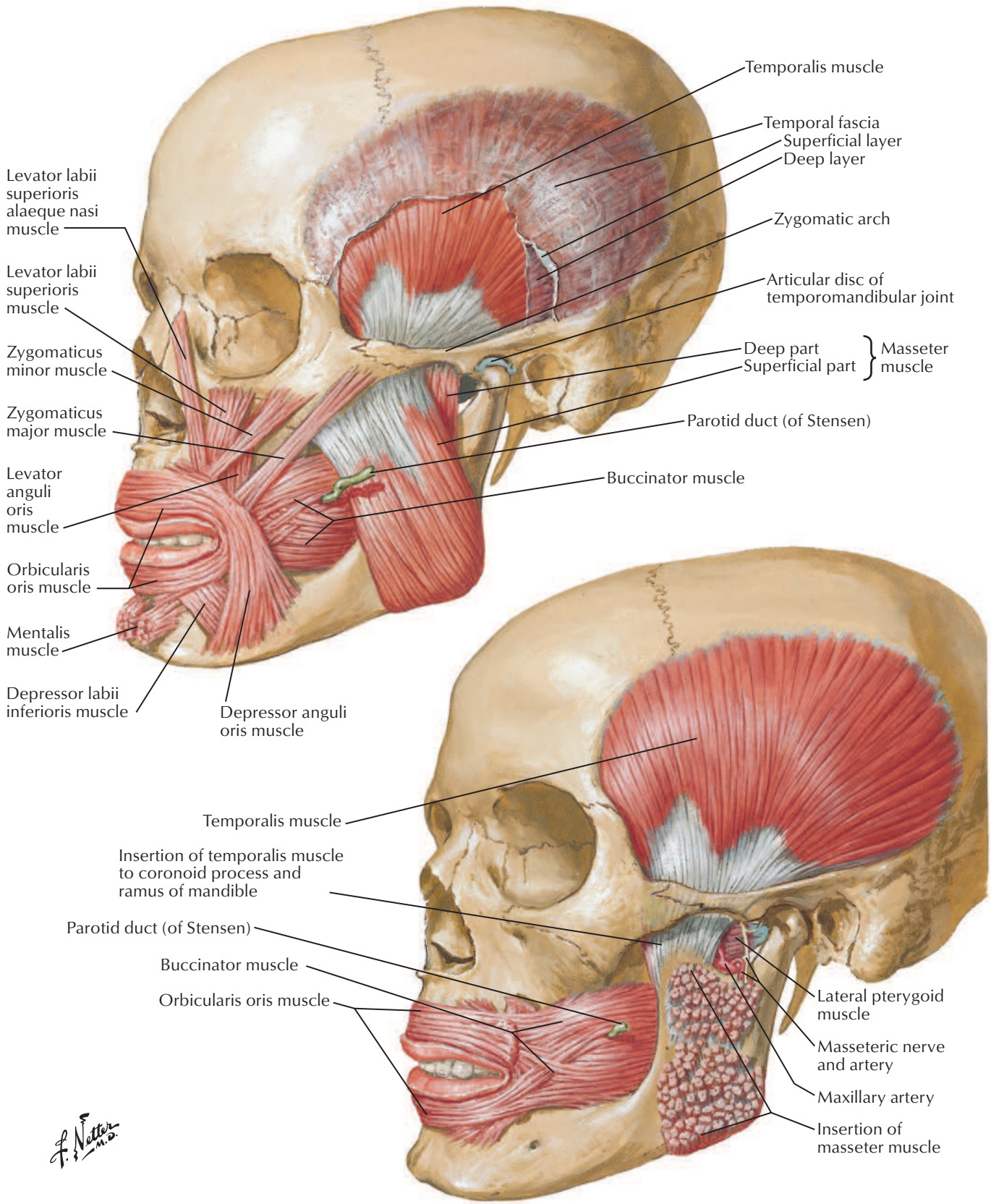
See also Plates 53, 134





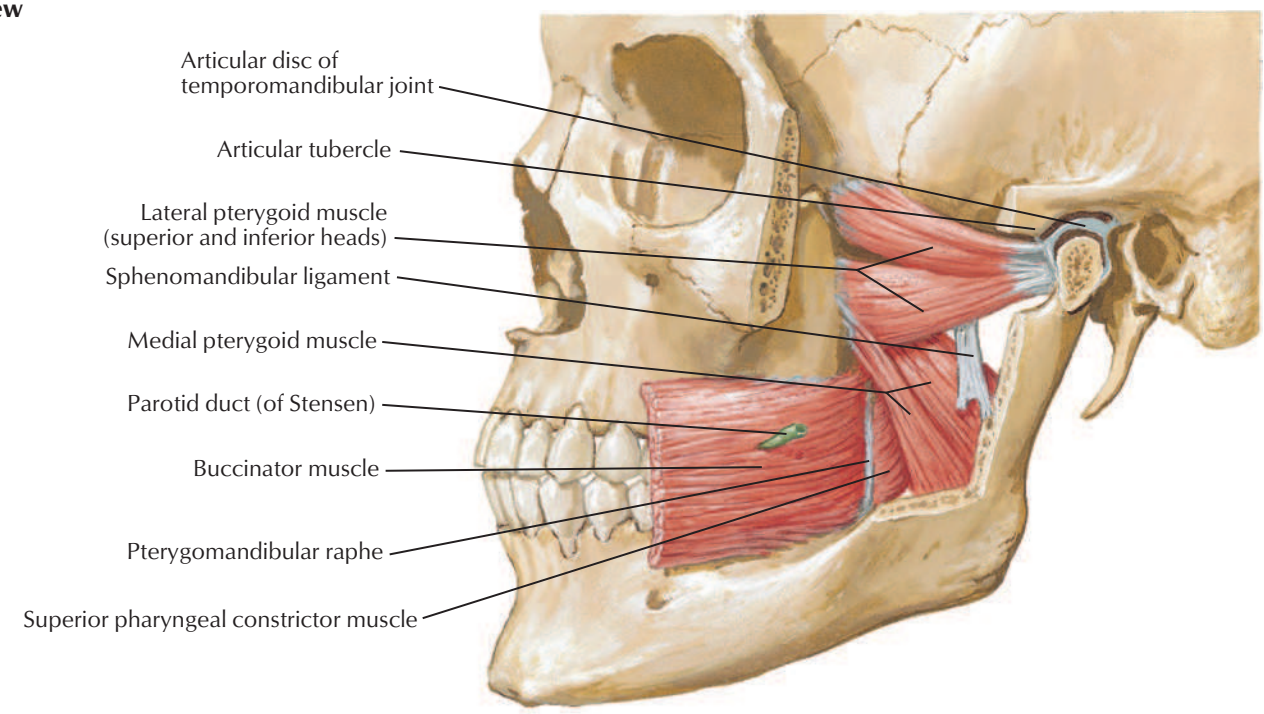
Muscles Involved in Mastication

For facial muscles see Plate 31

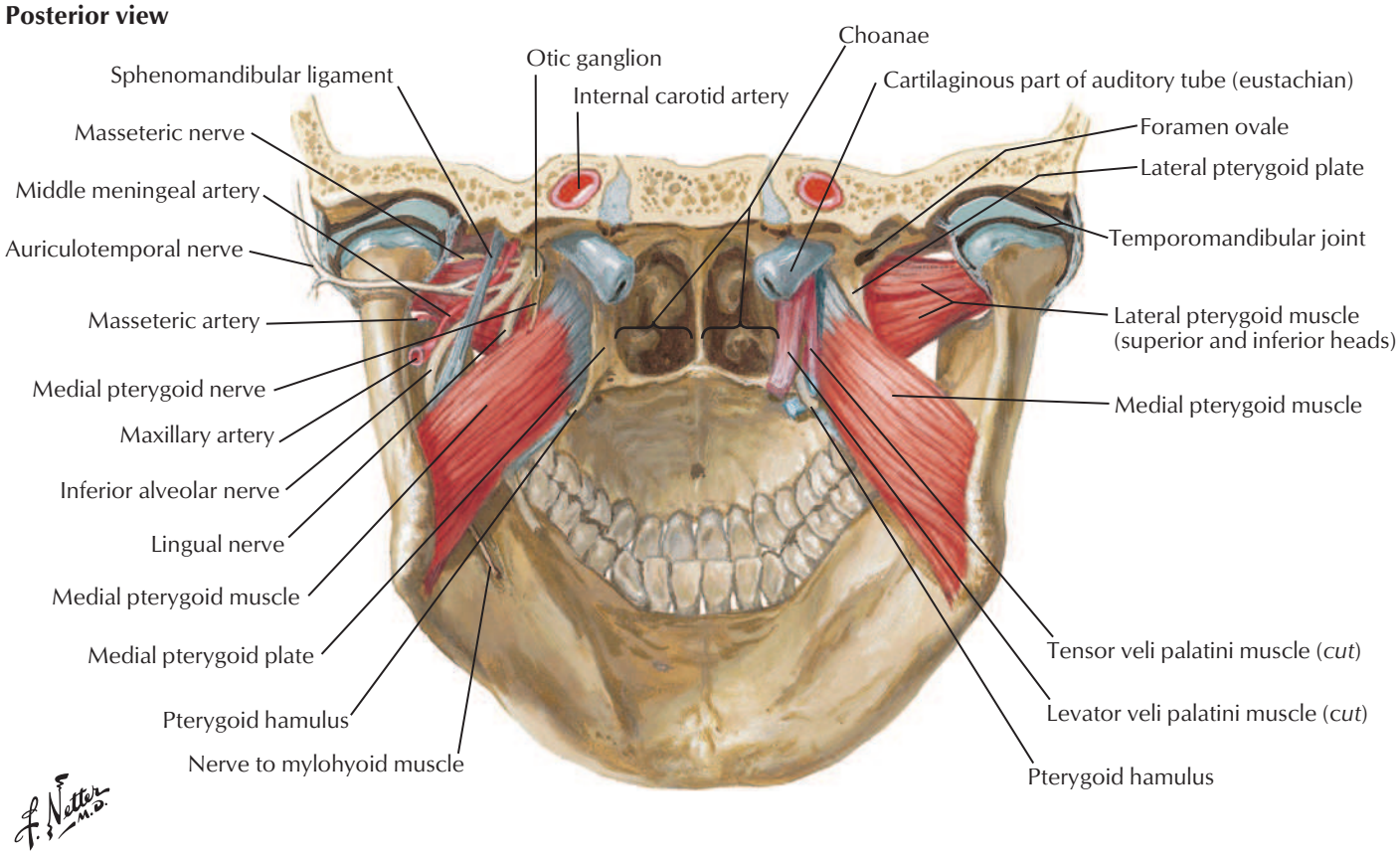


See also Plates 55, 59

Lateral view

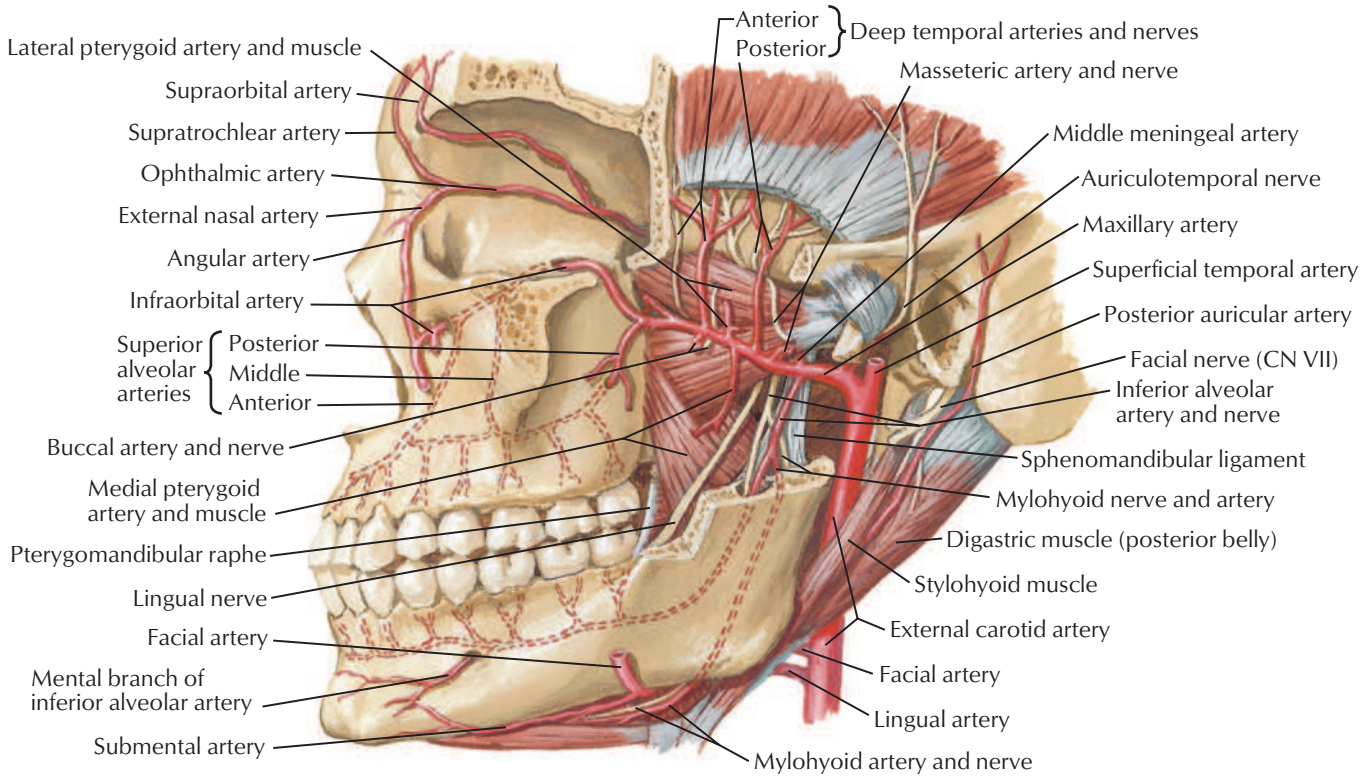


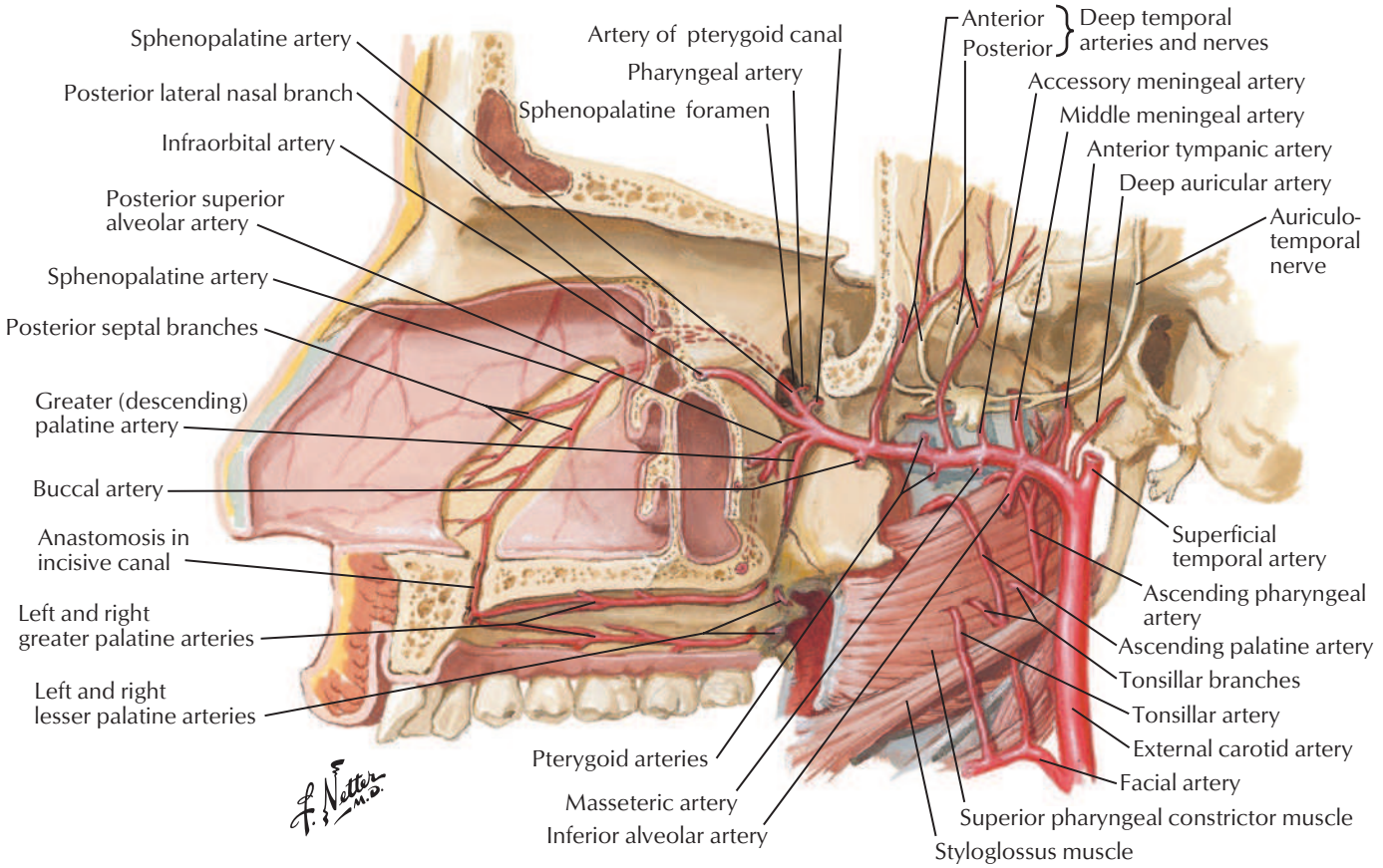
Posterior view



Maxillary Artery

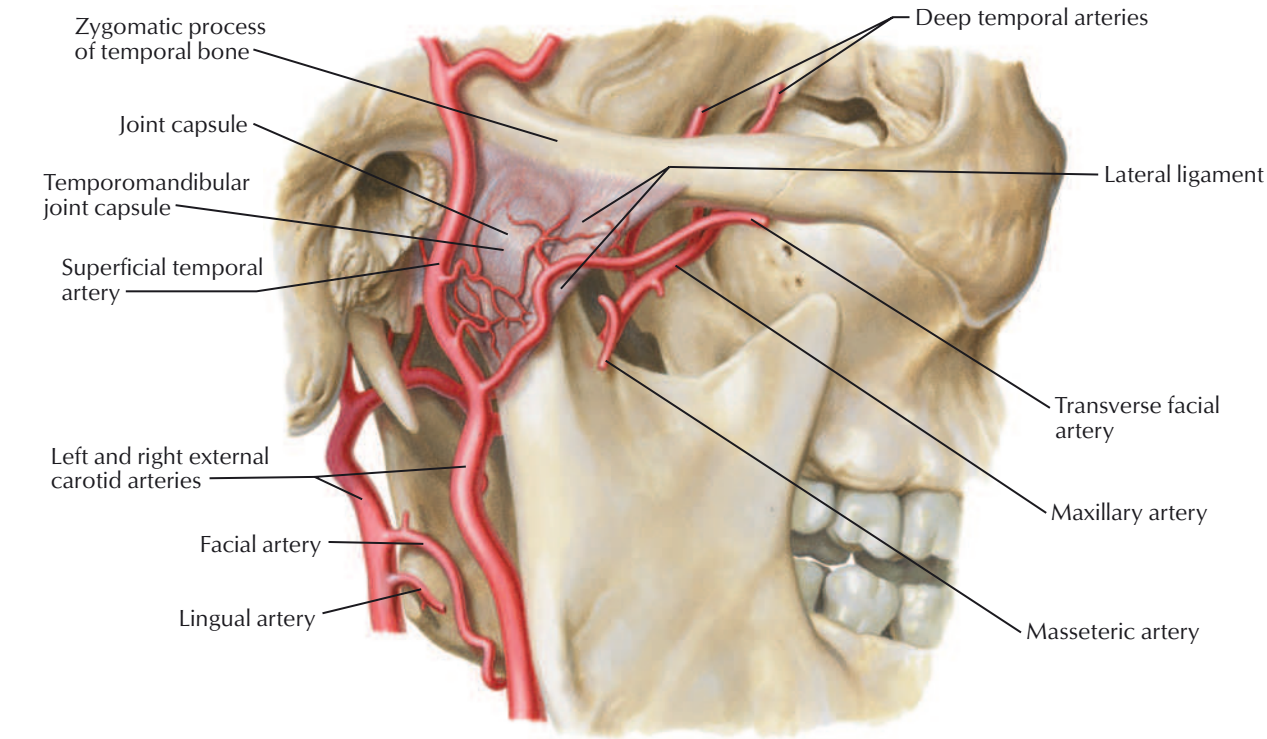
See also Plates 63, 83



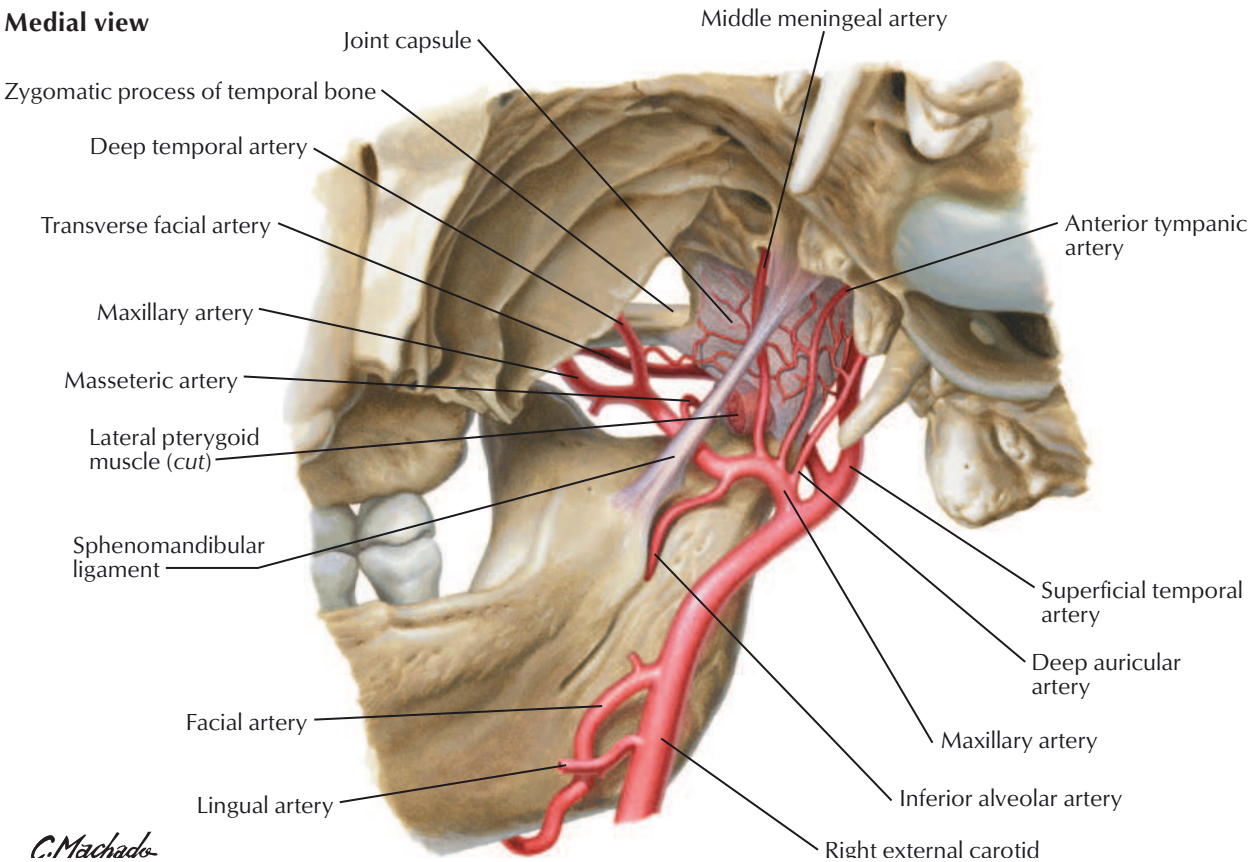


See also Plates 57, 59, 63

Lateral view

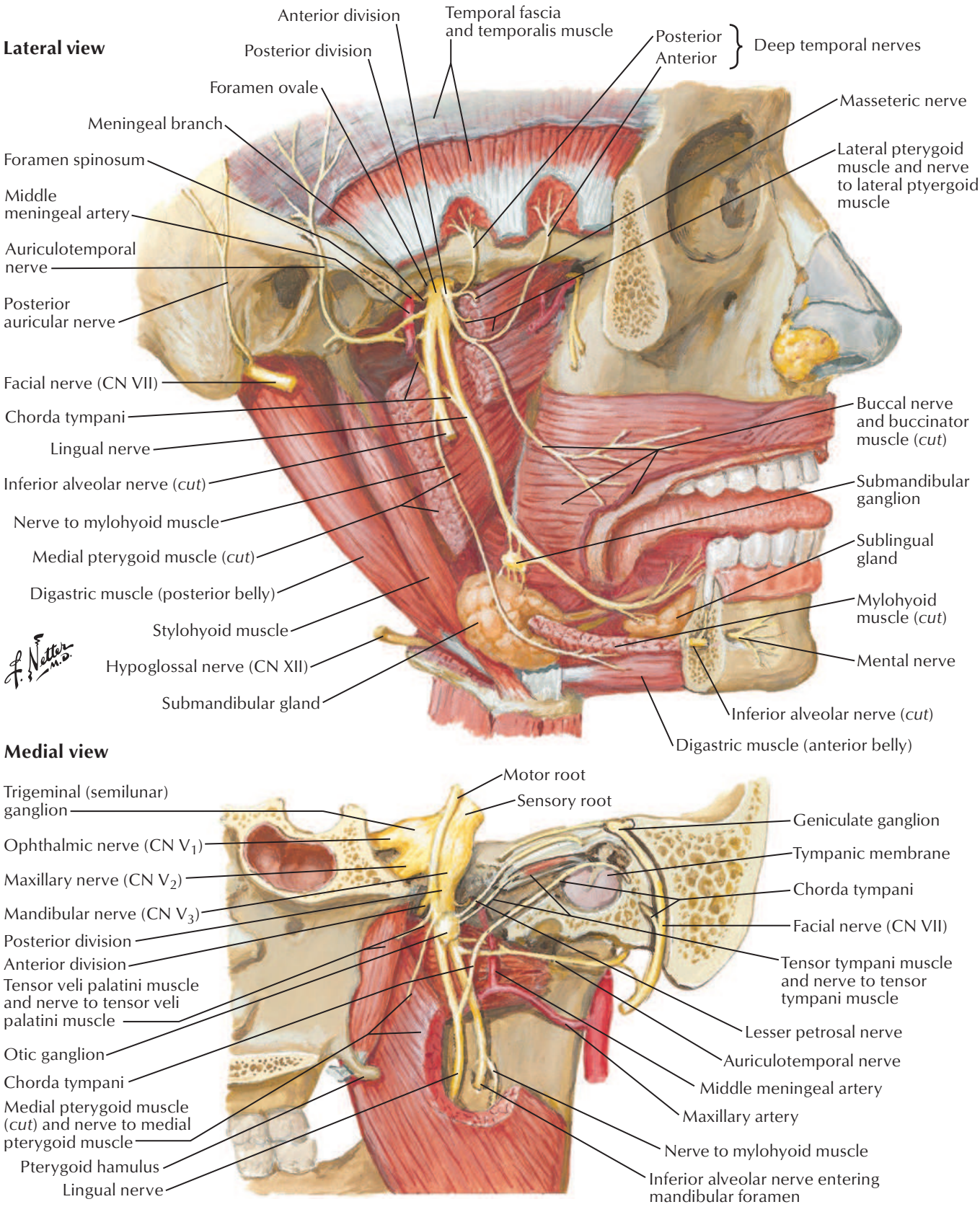


Medial view

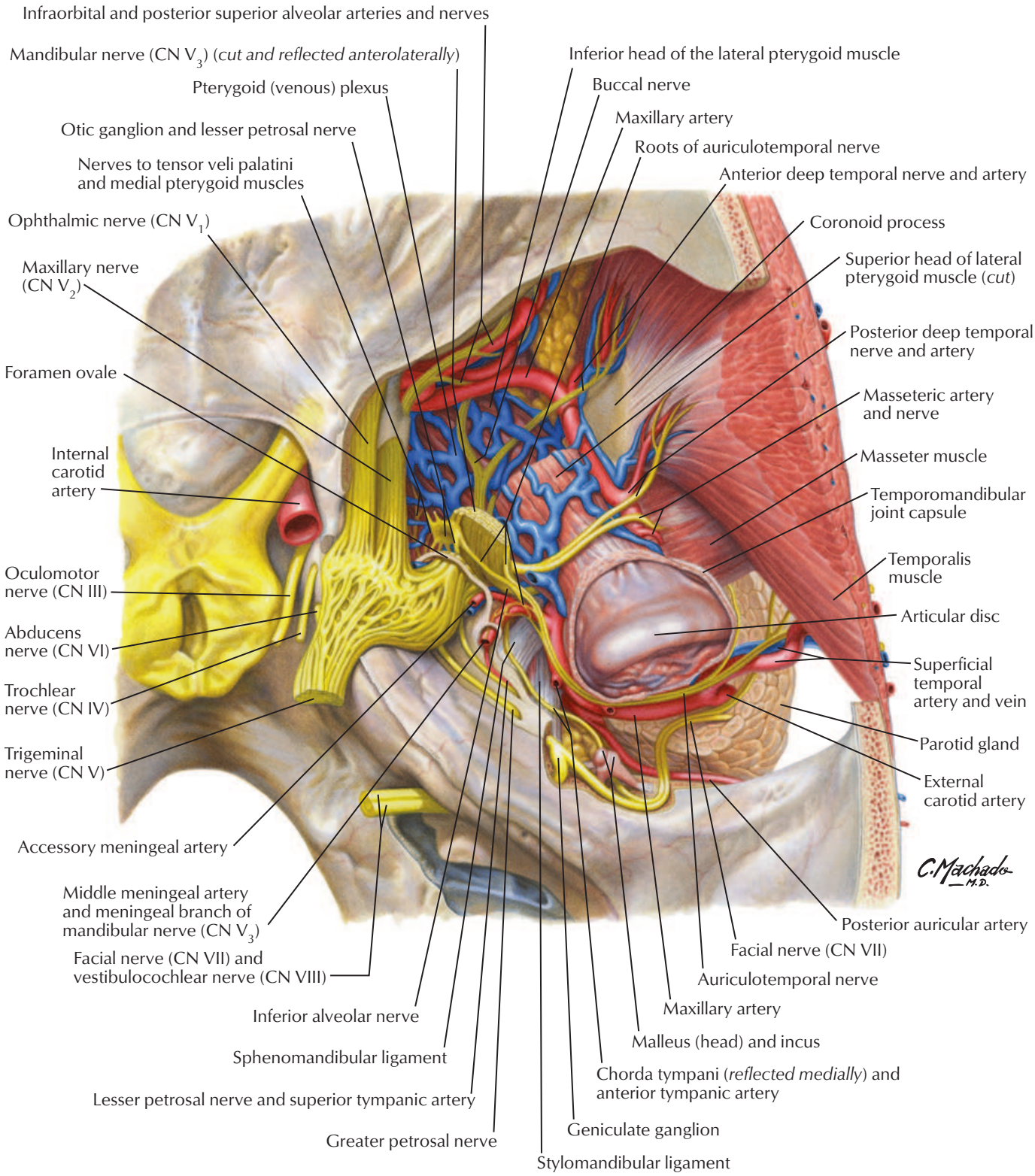


C. Machado

See also Plates 82, 133

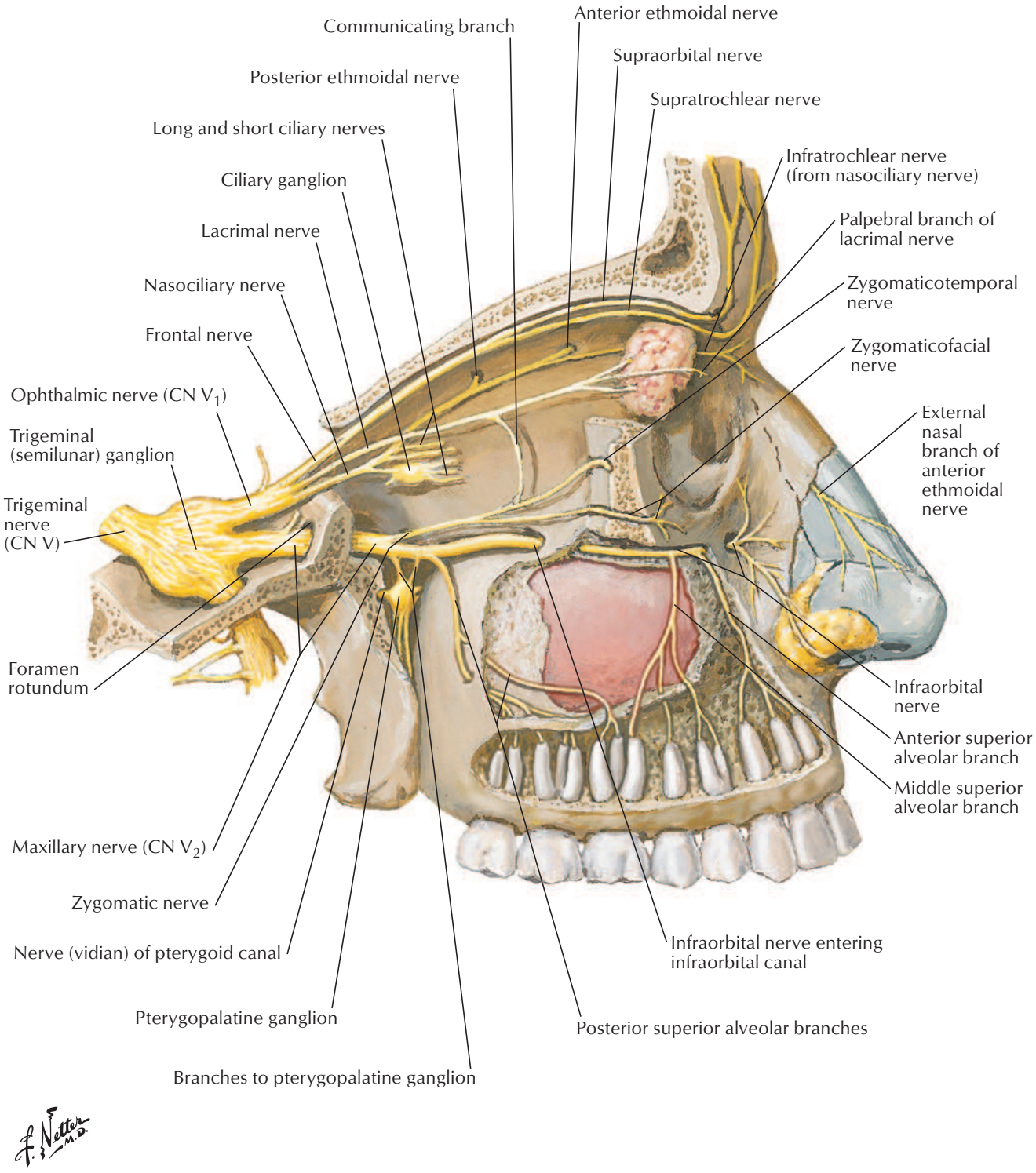


See also Plates 57-59, 63, 64, 115

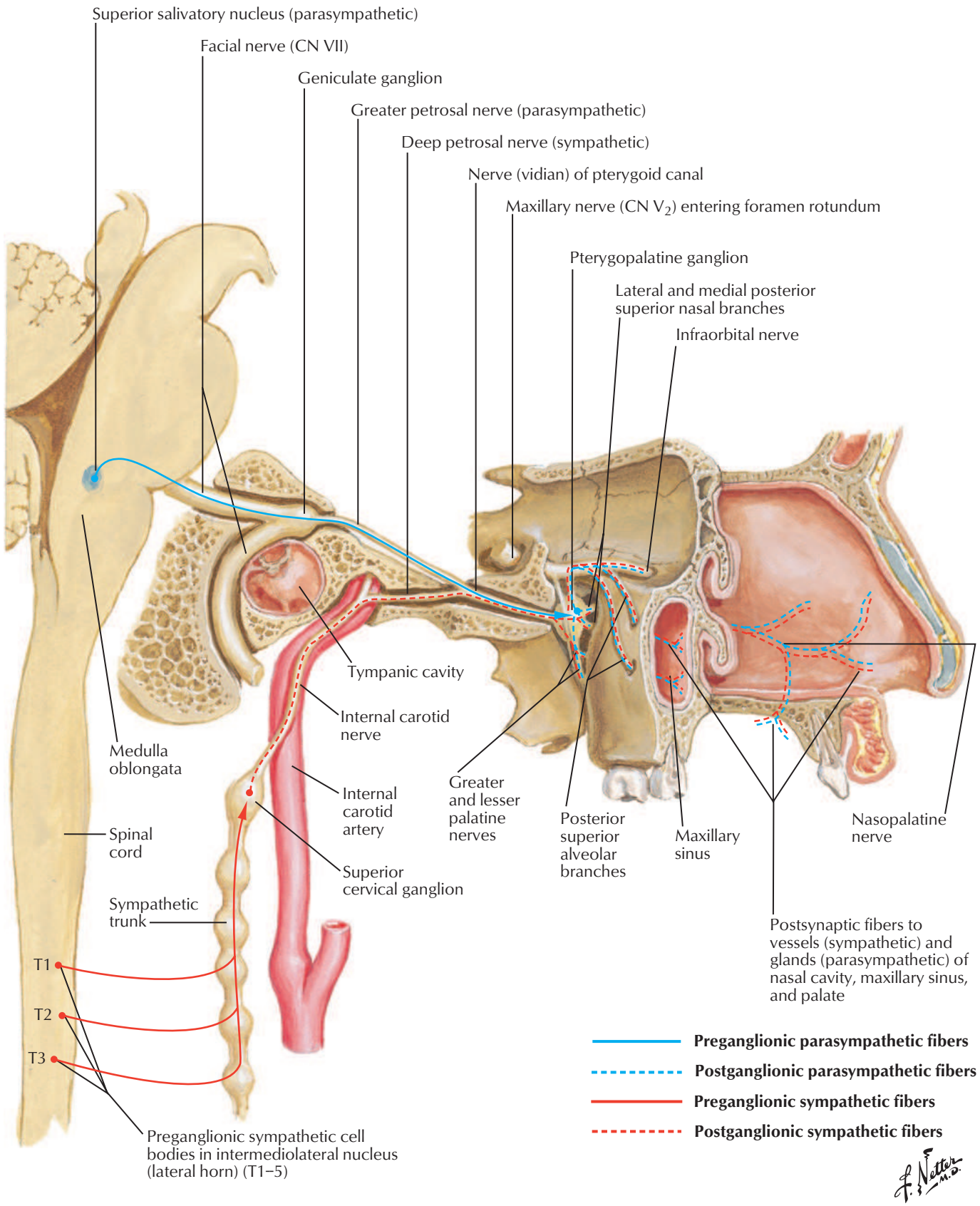

Infraorbital and posterior superior alveolar arteries and nerves
Mandibular nerve (CN V3) (cut and reflected anterolaterally)
Pterygoid (venous) plexus
Otic ganglion and lesser petrosal nerve
Nerves to tensor veli palatini and medial pterygoid muscles
Ophthalmic nerve (CN V1)
Maxillary nerve (CN V2)
Foramen ovale
Internal carotid artery
Oculomotor nerve (CN III)
Abducens nerve (CN VI)
Trochlear nerve (CN IV)
Trigeminal nerve (CN V)
Accessory meningeal artery
Middle meningeal artery and meningeal branch of mandibular nerve (CN V3)
Facial nerve (CN VII) and vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII)
Inferior alveolar nerve
Sphenomandibular ligament
Lesser petrosal nerve and superior tympanic artery
Greater petrosal nerve
Stylomandibular ligament
Geniculate ganglion
Chorda tympani (reflected medially) and anterior tympanic artery
Malleus (head) and incus
Maxillary artery
Auriculotemporal nerve
Facial nerve (CN VII)
Posterior auricular artery
External carotid artery
Parotid gland
Superficial temporal artery and vein
Articular disc
Temporalis muscle
Temporomandibular joint capsule
Masseter muscle
Masseteric artery and nerve
Posterior deep temporal nerve and artery
Superior head of lateral pterygoid muscle (cut)
Coronoid process
Anterior deep temporal nerve and artery
Roots of auriculotemporal nerve
Maxillary artery
Buccal nerve
Inferior head of the lateral pterygoid muscle
C. Machado M.D.

Ophthalmic (CN V_1) and Maxillary (CN V_2) Nerves

See also Plates 63, 66

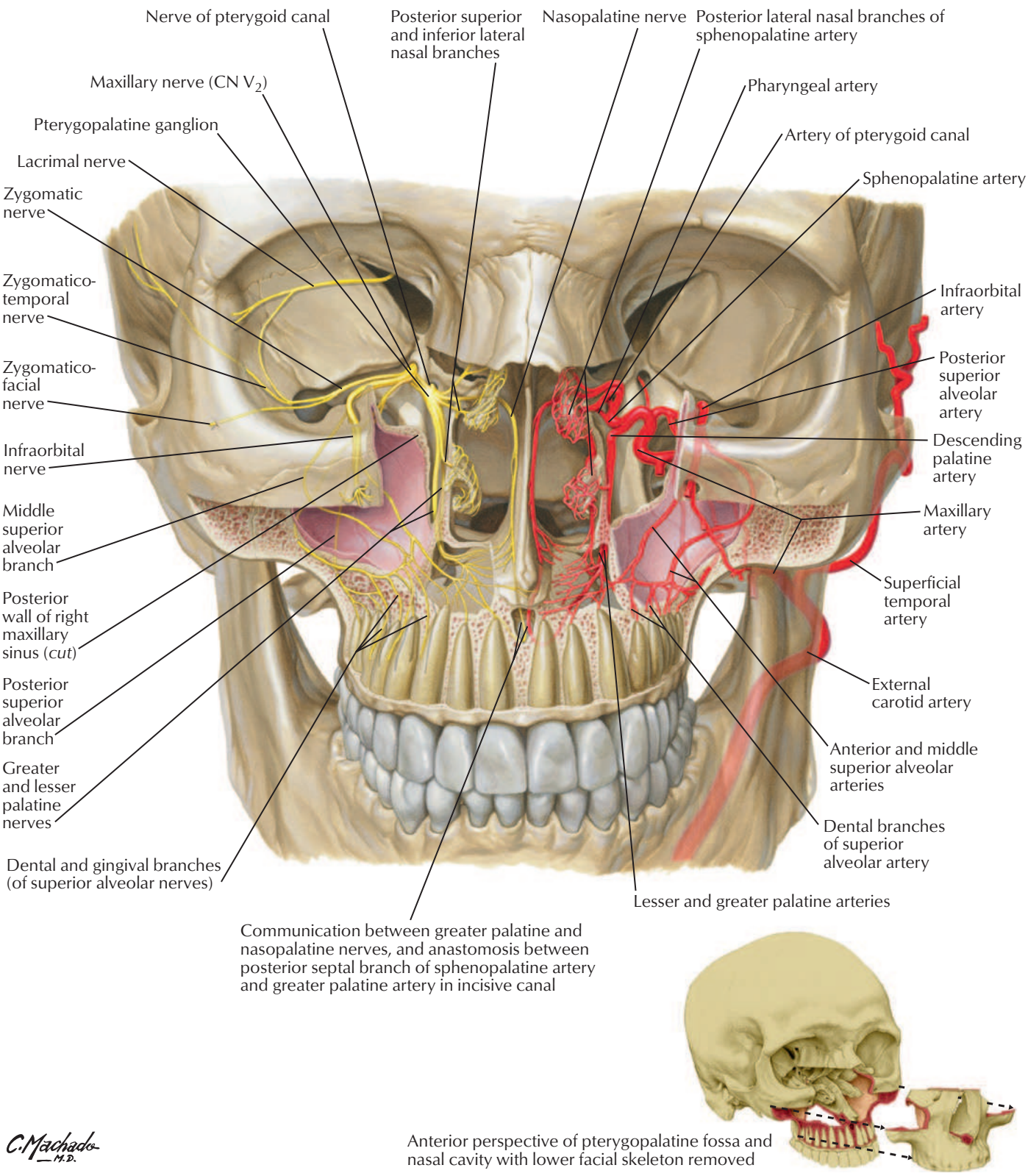


See also Plates 133, 142, 144



Nerves and Arteries of the Deep Face

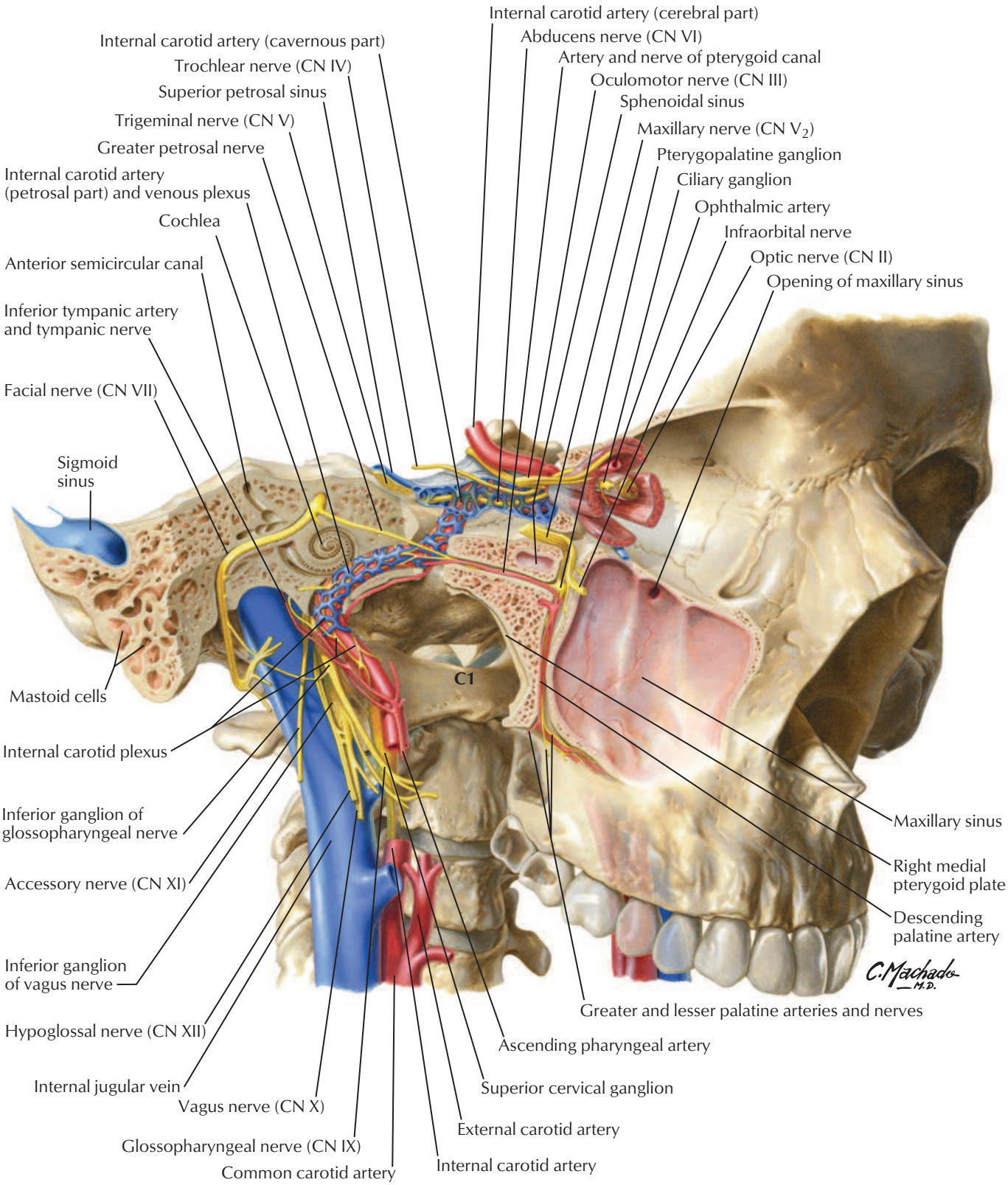
See also Plates 46, 48, 61

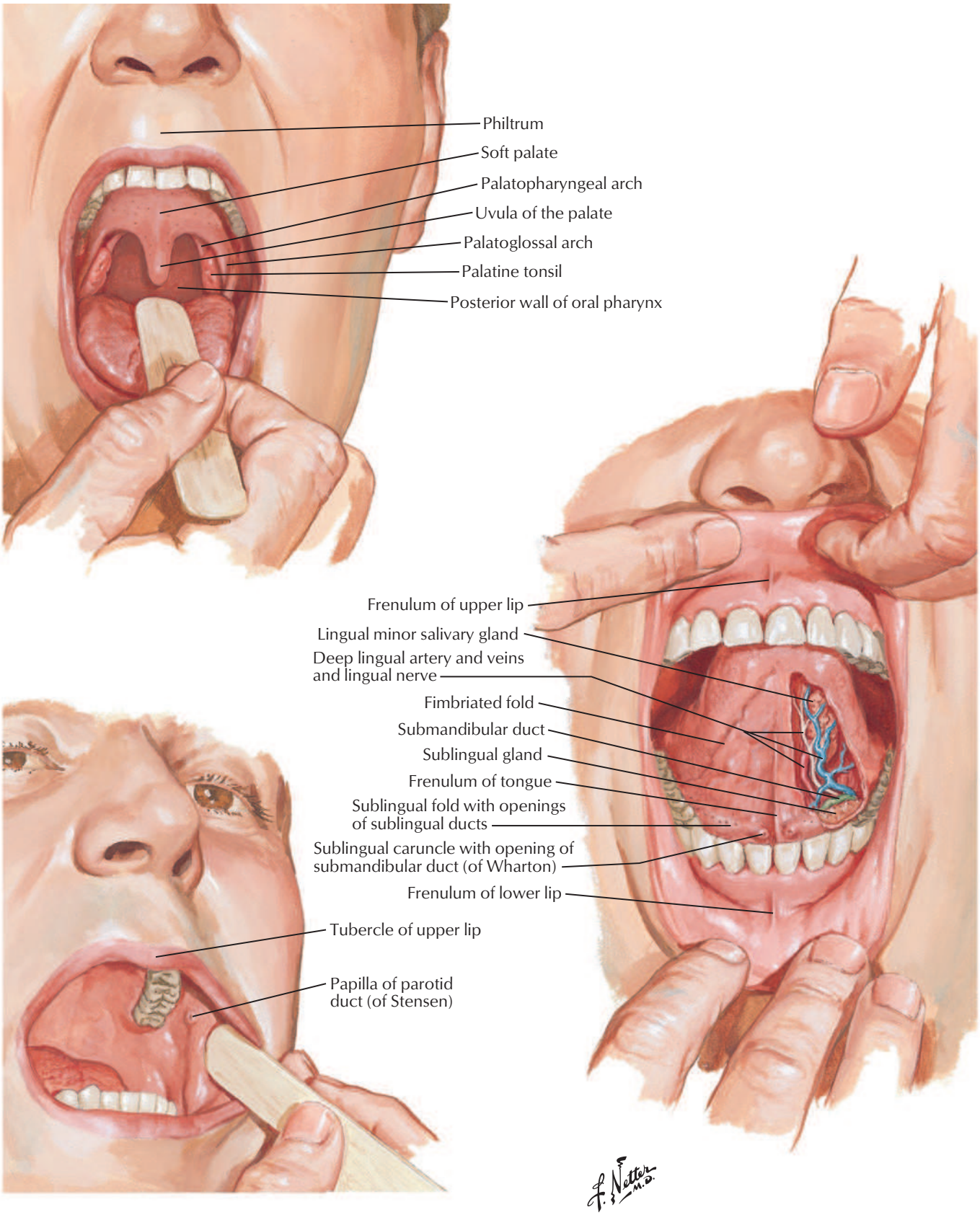

Nerve of pterygoid canal
Posterior superior and inferior lateral nasal branches
Nasopalatine nerve
Posterior lateral nasal branches of sphenopalatine artery
Maxillary nerve (CN V2)
Pharyngeal artery
Pterygopalatine ganglion
Artery of pterygoid canal
Lacrimal nerve
Sphenopalatine artery
Zygomatic nerve
Zygomatico-temporal nerve
Infraorbital artery
Zygomatico-facial nerve
Posterior superior alveolar artery
Infraorbital nerve
Descending palatine artery
Middle superior alveolar branch
Maxillary artery
Posterior wall of right maxillary sinus (cut)
Superficial temporal artery
Posterior superior alveolar branch
External carotid artery
Greater and lesser palatine nerves
Anterior and middle superior alveolar arteries
Dental branches of superior alveolar artery
Dental and gingival branches (of superior alveolar nerves)
Lesser and greater palatine arteries
Communication between greater palatine and nasopalatine nerves, and anastomosis between posterior septal branch of sphenopalatine artery and greater palatine artery in incisive canal

Anterior perspective of pterygopalatine fossa and nasal cavity with lower facial skeleton removed

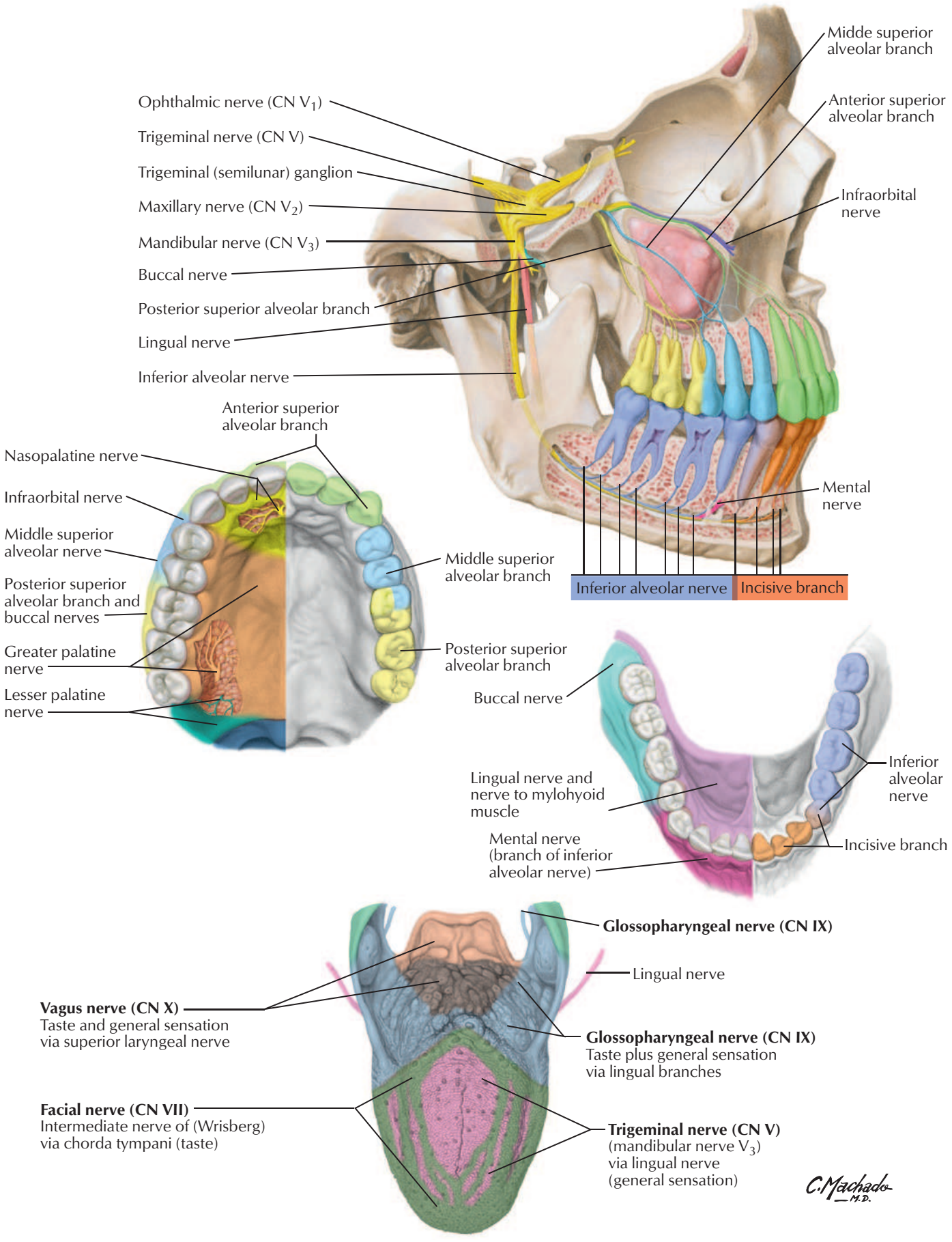
C. Machado M.D.

See also Plates 115, 142, 147

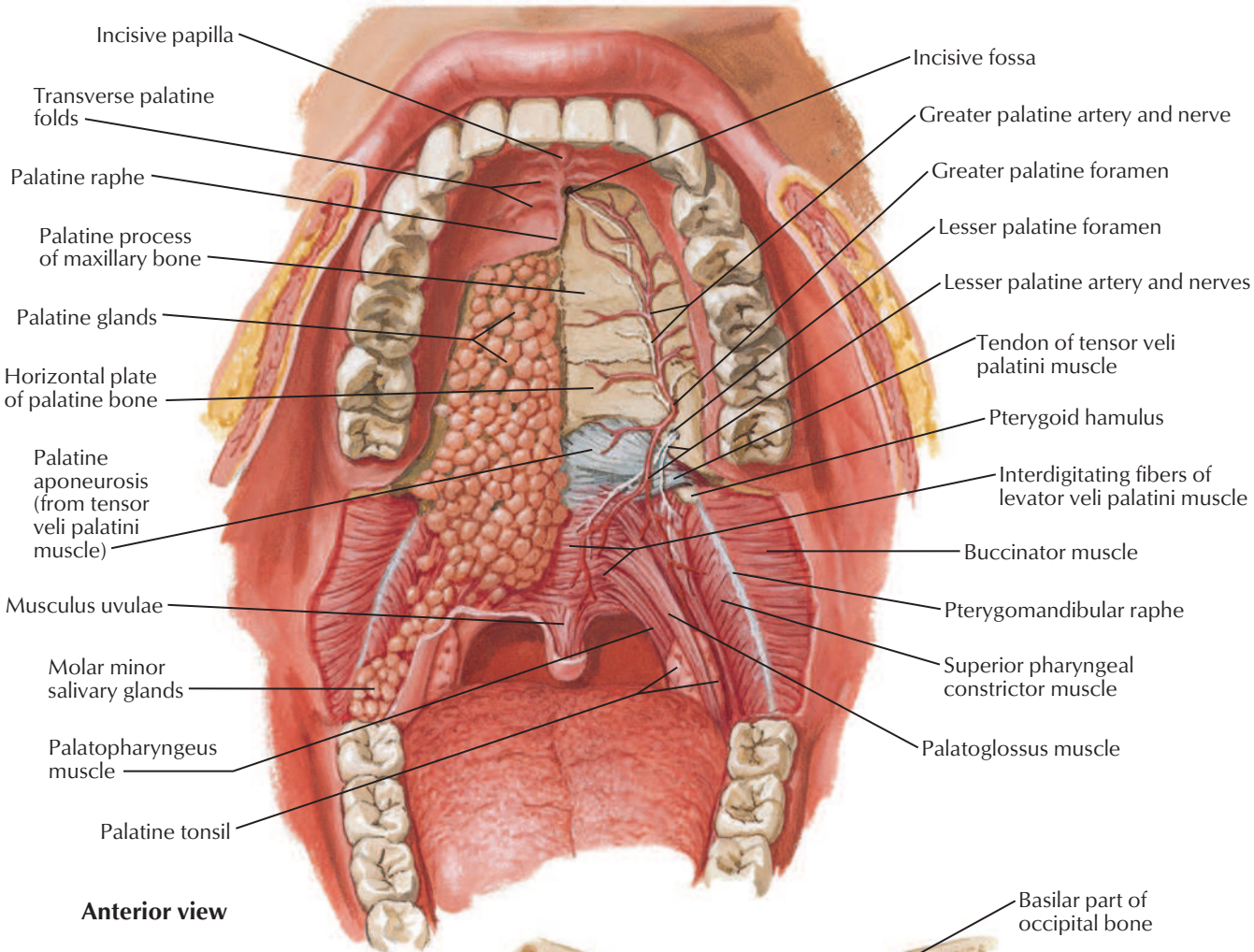



Philtrum
Soft palate
Palatopharyngeal arch
Uvula of the palate
Palatoglossal arch
Palatine tonsil
Posterior wall of oral pharynx
Frenulum of upper lip
Lingual minor salivary gland
Deep lingual artery and veins and lingual nerve
Fimbriated fold
Submandibular duct
Sublingual gland
Frenulum of tongue
Sublingual fold with openings of sublingual ducts
Sublingual caruncle with opening of submandibular duct (of Wharton)
Frenulum of lower lip
Tubercle of upper lip
Papilla of parotid duct (of Stensen)

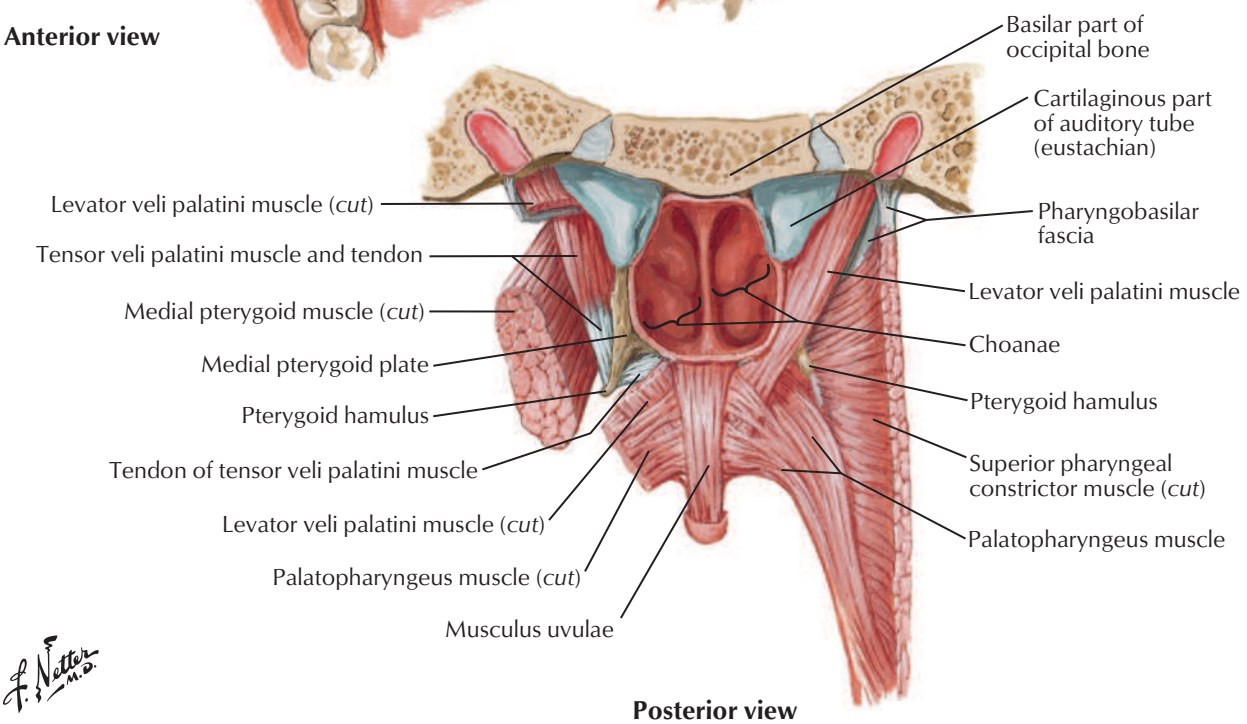
See also Plates 144, 146



See also Plate 48

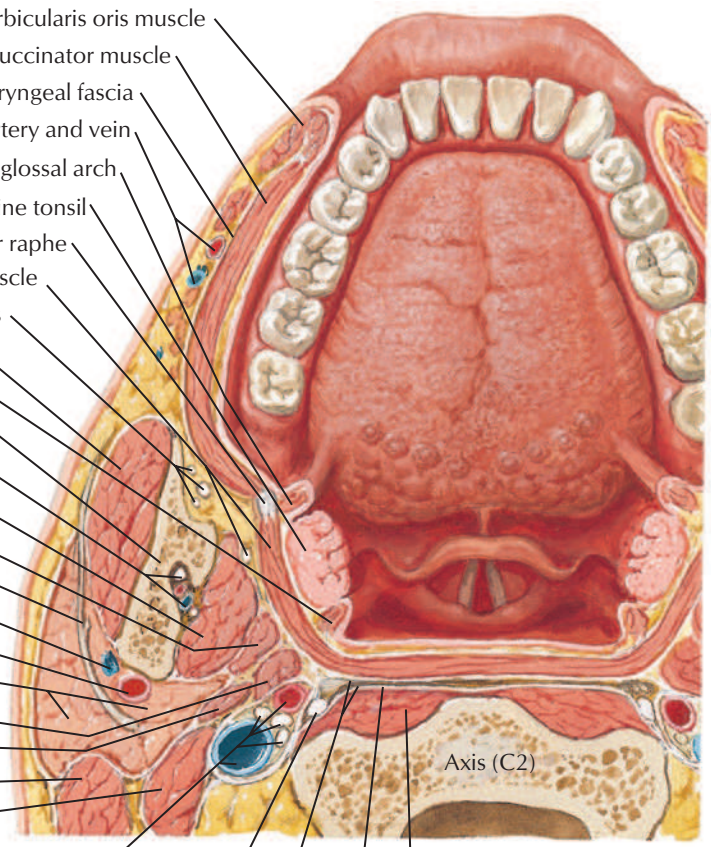


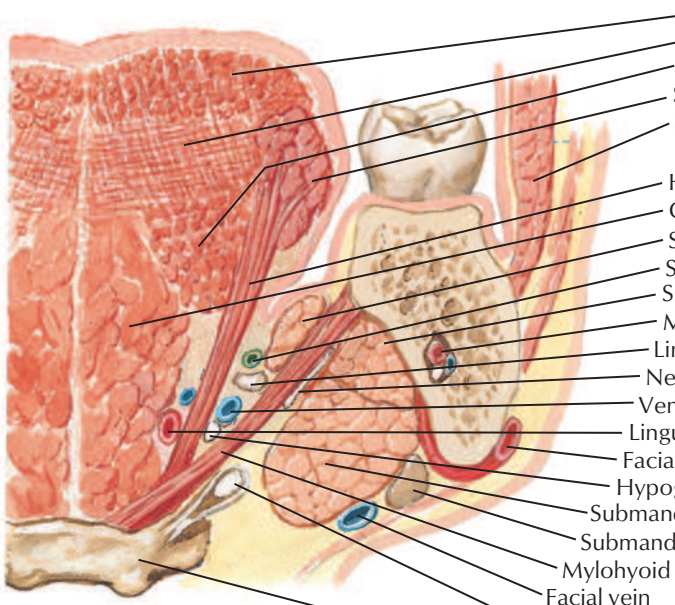
Anterior view



Posterior view

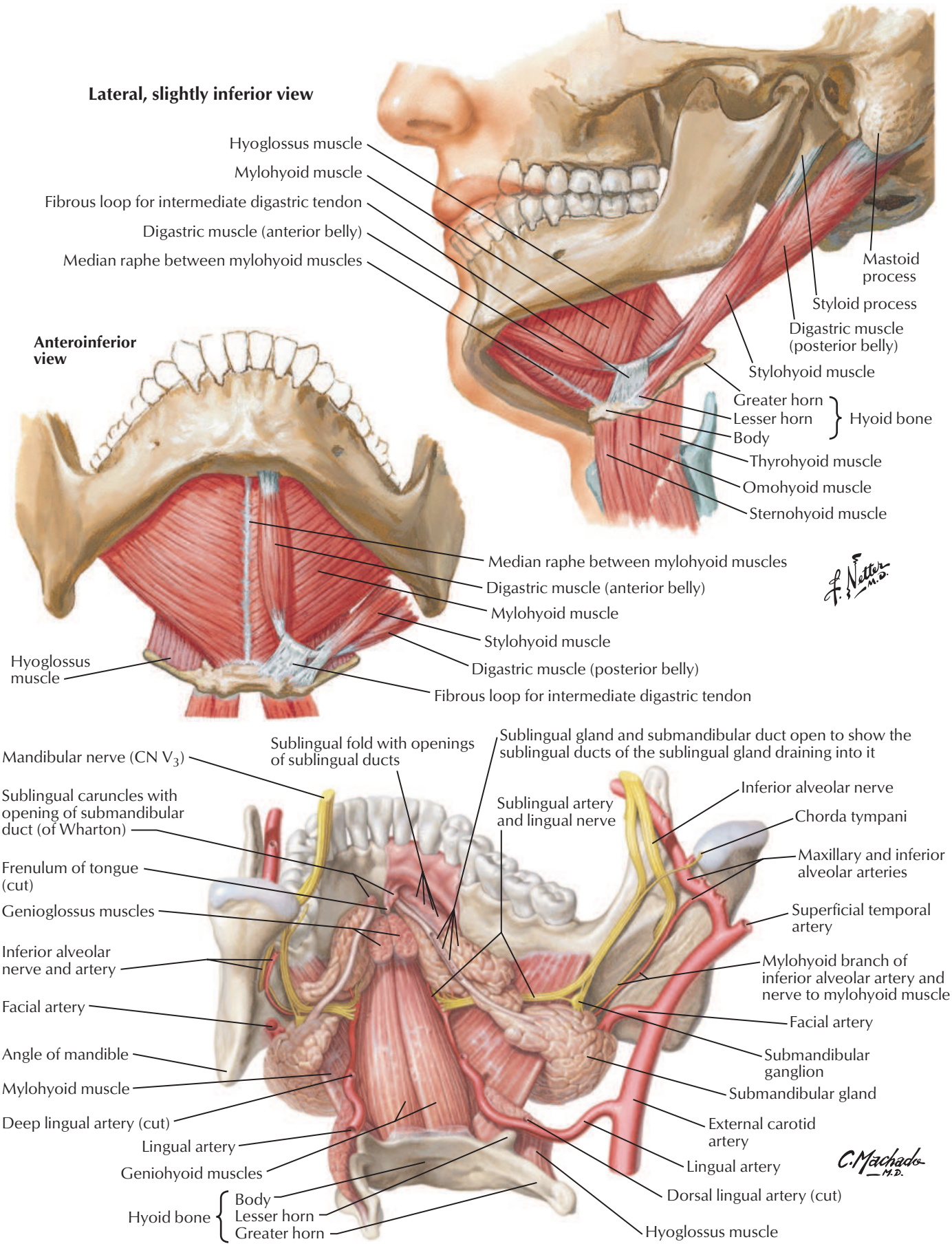
Horizontal section below lingula of mandible (superior view) demonstrating bed of parotid gland

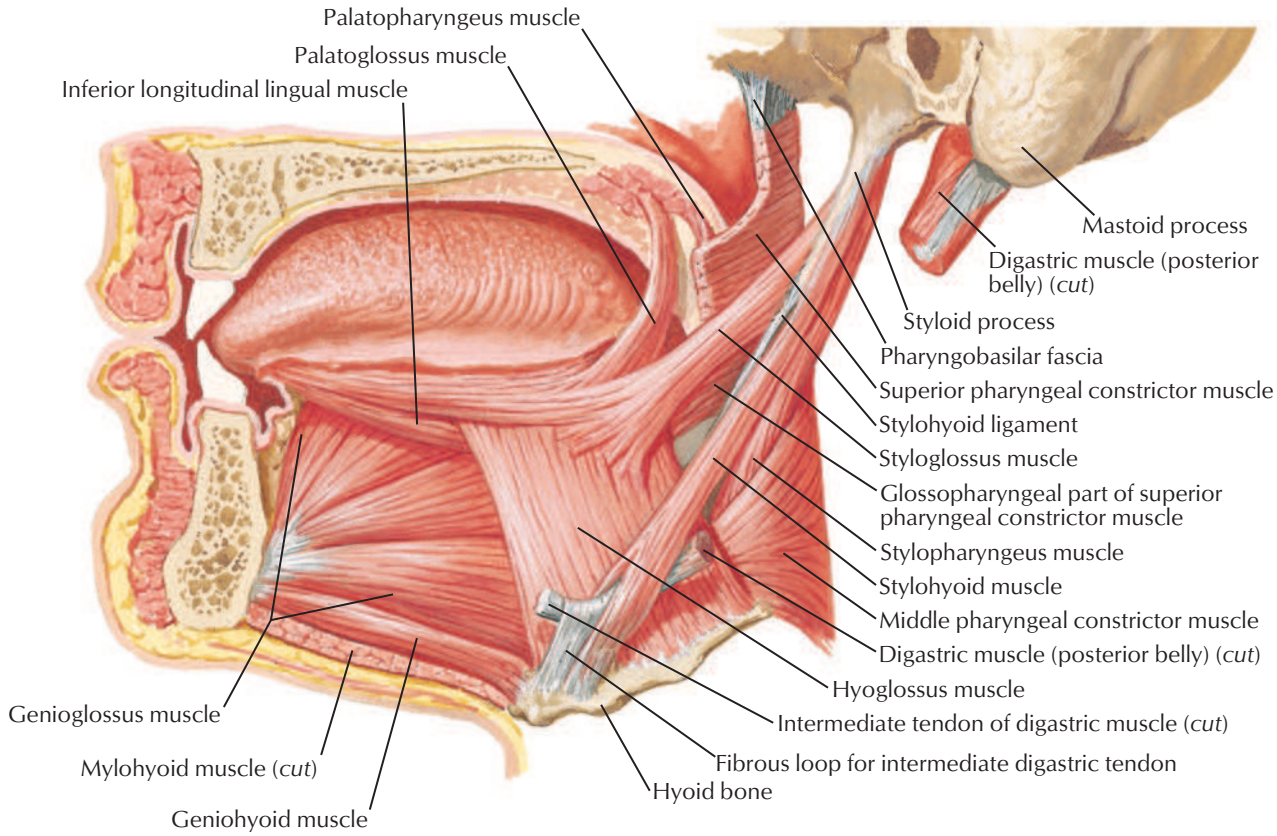




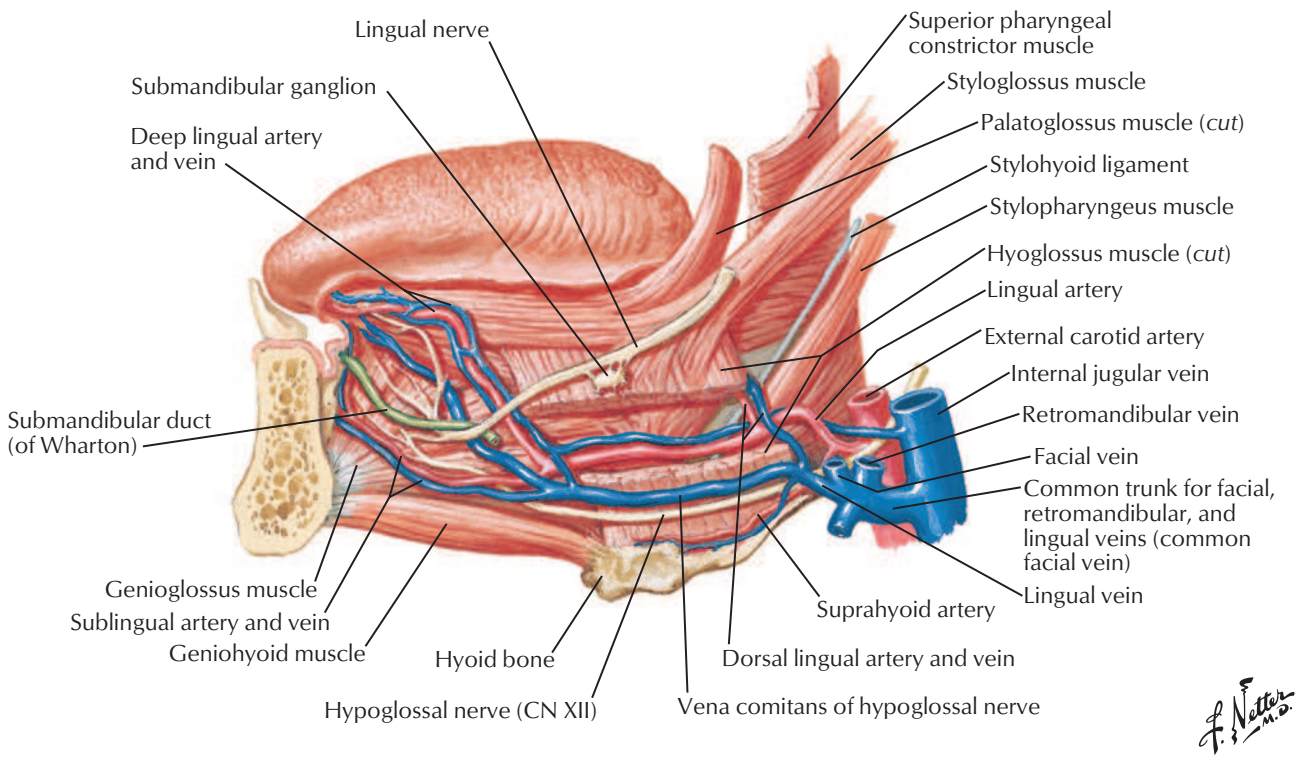
Coronal section posterior to 1st molar tooth (anterior view) demonstrating sublingual and submandibular glands

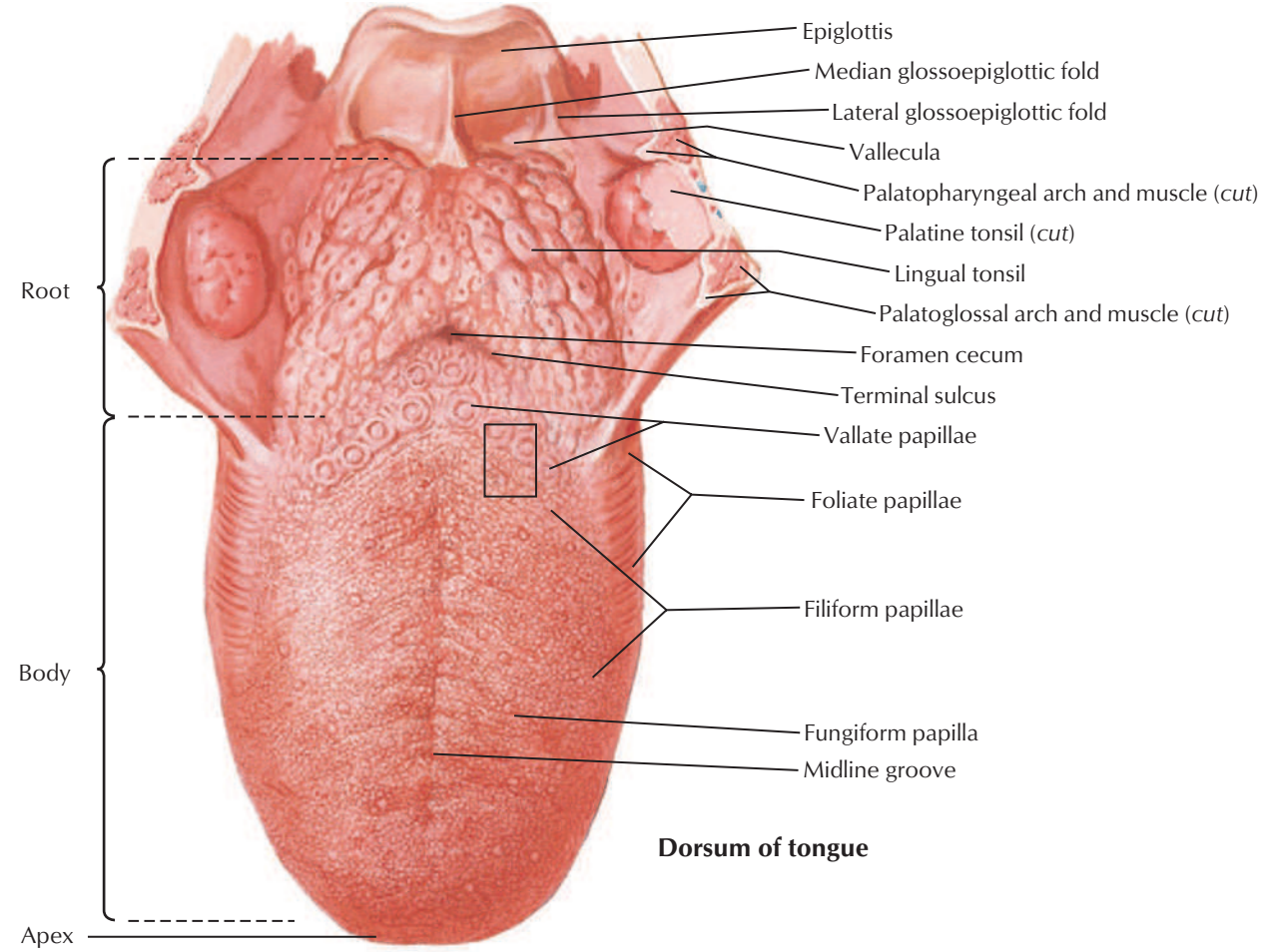
See also Plate 35



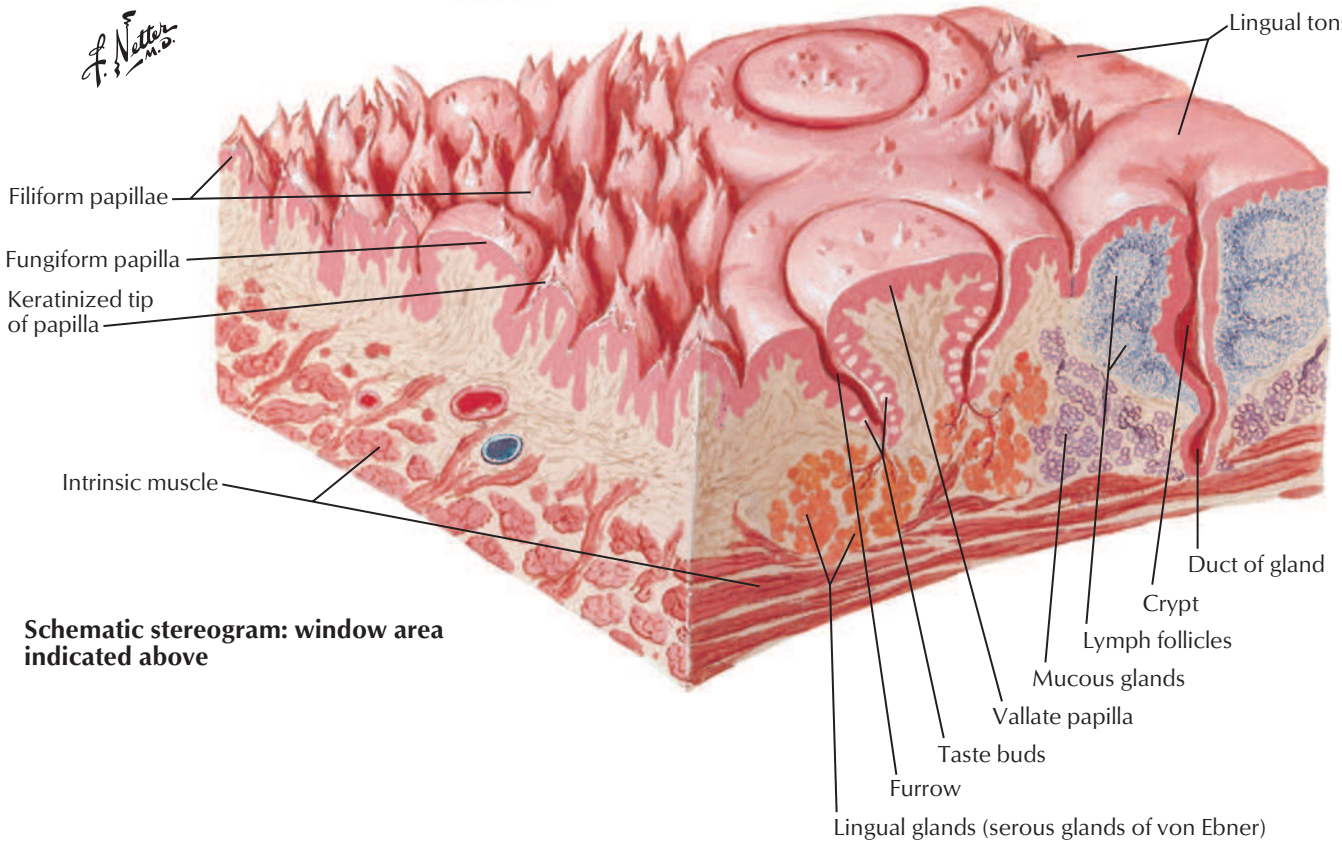


Lateral view (left side of mandible removed)



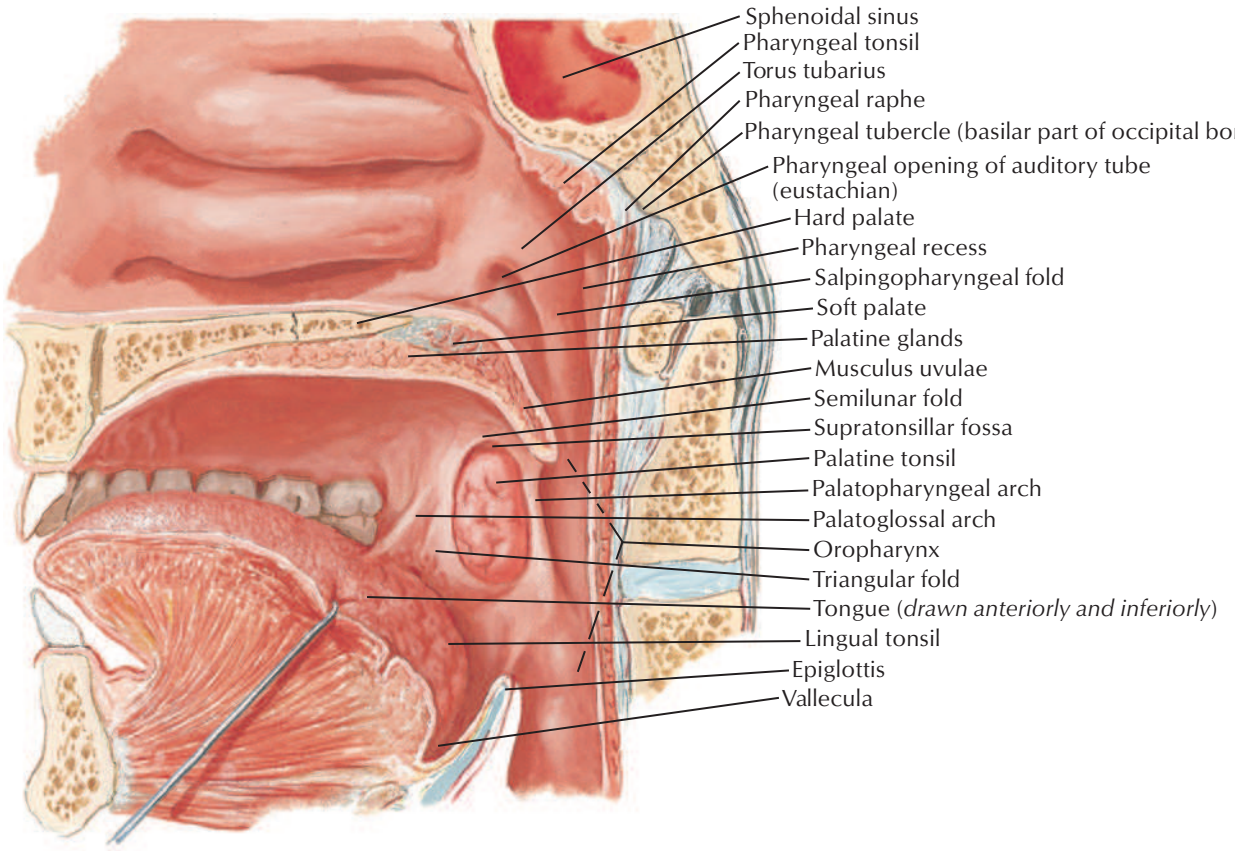


Dorsum of tongue

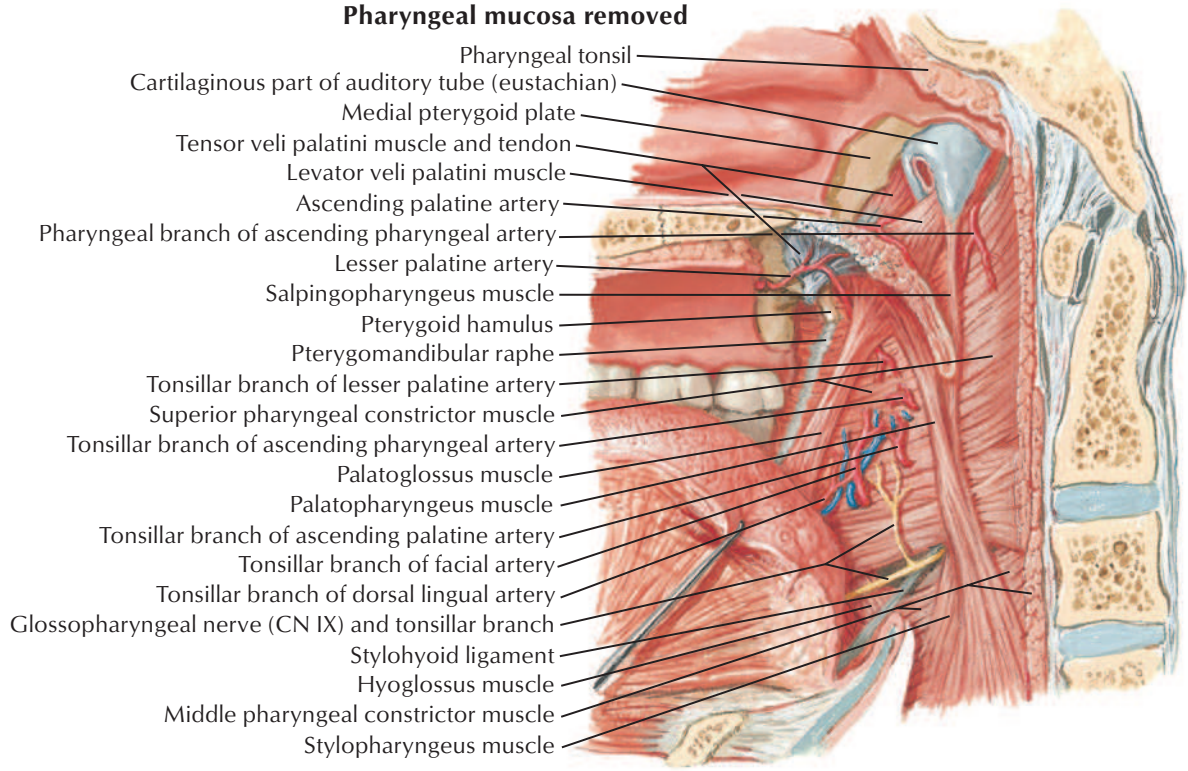


Schematic stereogram: window area indicated above

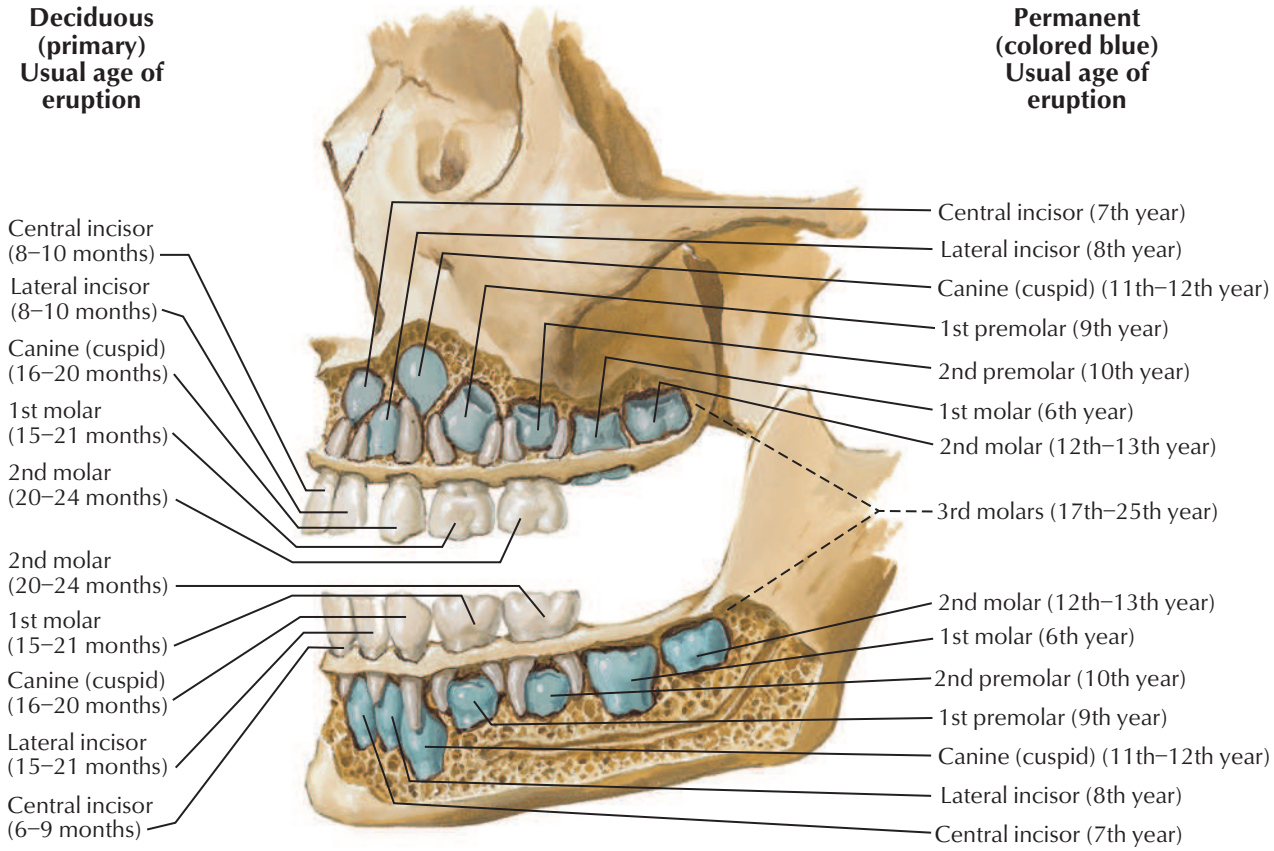
Medial view
sagittal section

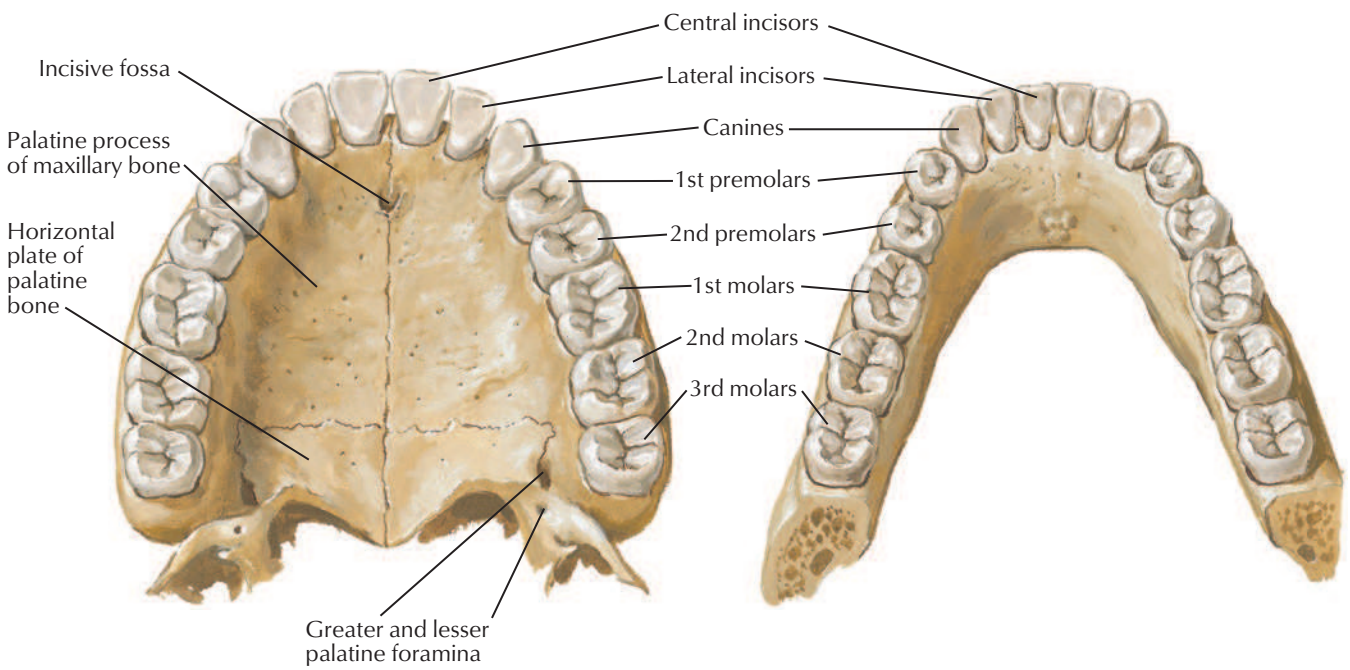


Pharyngeal mucosa removed



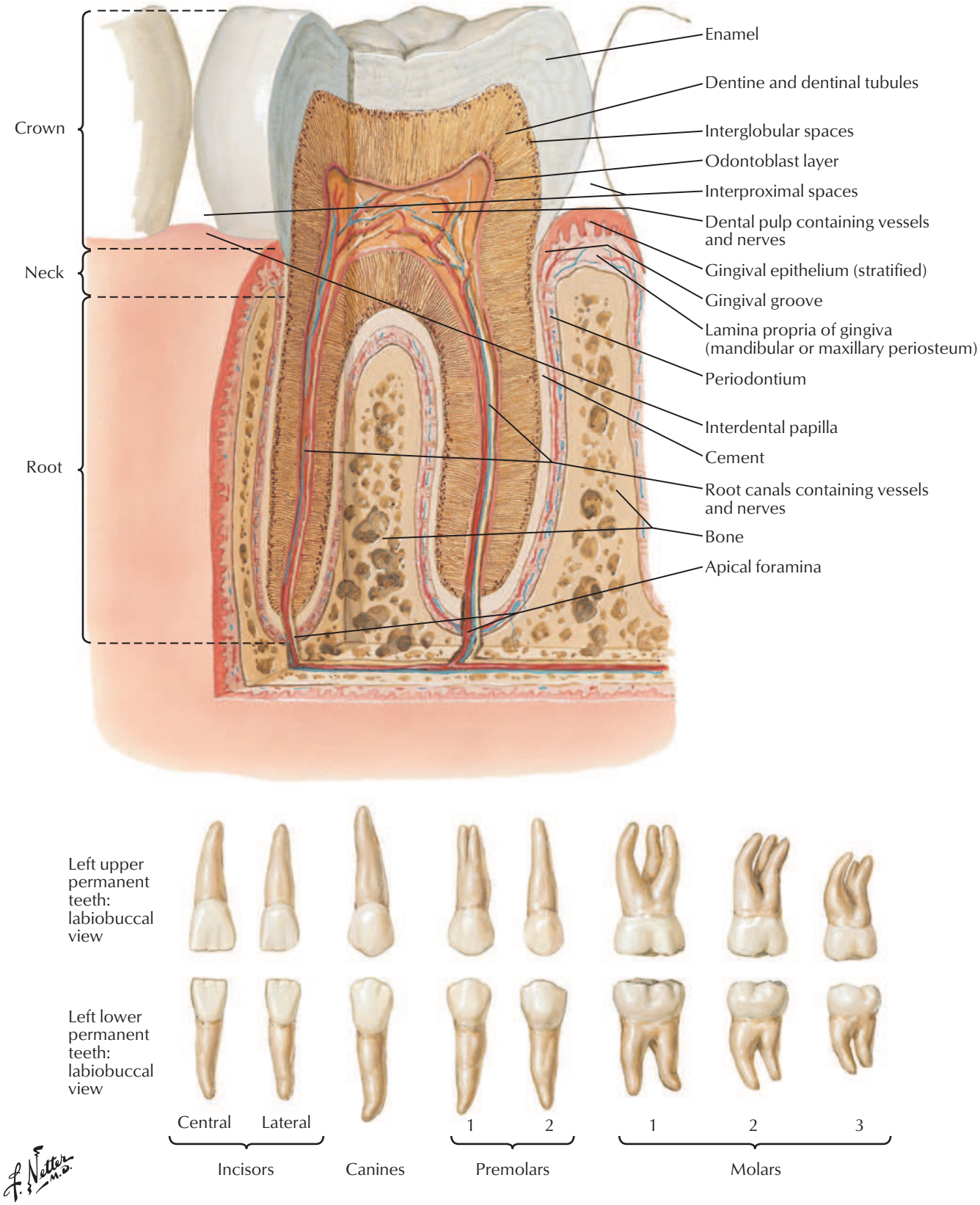
See also Plate 67


Deciduous (primary) Usual age of eruption
Permanent (colored blue) Usual age of eruption
Central incisor (8–10 months)
Lateral incisor (8–10 months)
Canine (cuspid) (16–20 months)
1st molar (15–21 months)
2nd molar (20–24 months)
2nd molar (20–24 months)
1st molar (15–21 months)
Canine (cuspid) (16–20 months)
Lateral incisor (15–21 months)
Central incisor (6–9 months)
Central incisor (7th year)
Lateral incisor (8th year)
Canine (cuspid) (11th–12th year)
1st premolar (9th year)
2nd premolar (10th year)
1st molar (6th year)
2nd molar (12th–13th year)
3rd molars (17th–25th year)
2nd molar (12th–13th year)
1st molar (6th year)
2nd premolar (10th year)
1st premolar (9th year)
Canine (cuspid) (11th–12th year)
Lateral incisor (8th year)
Central incisor (7th year)



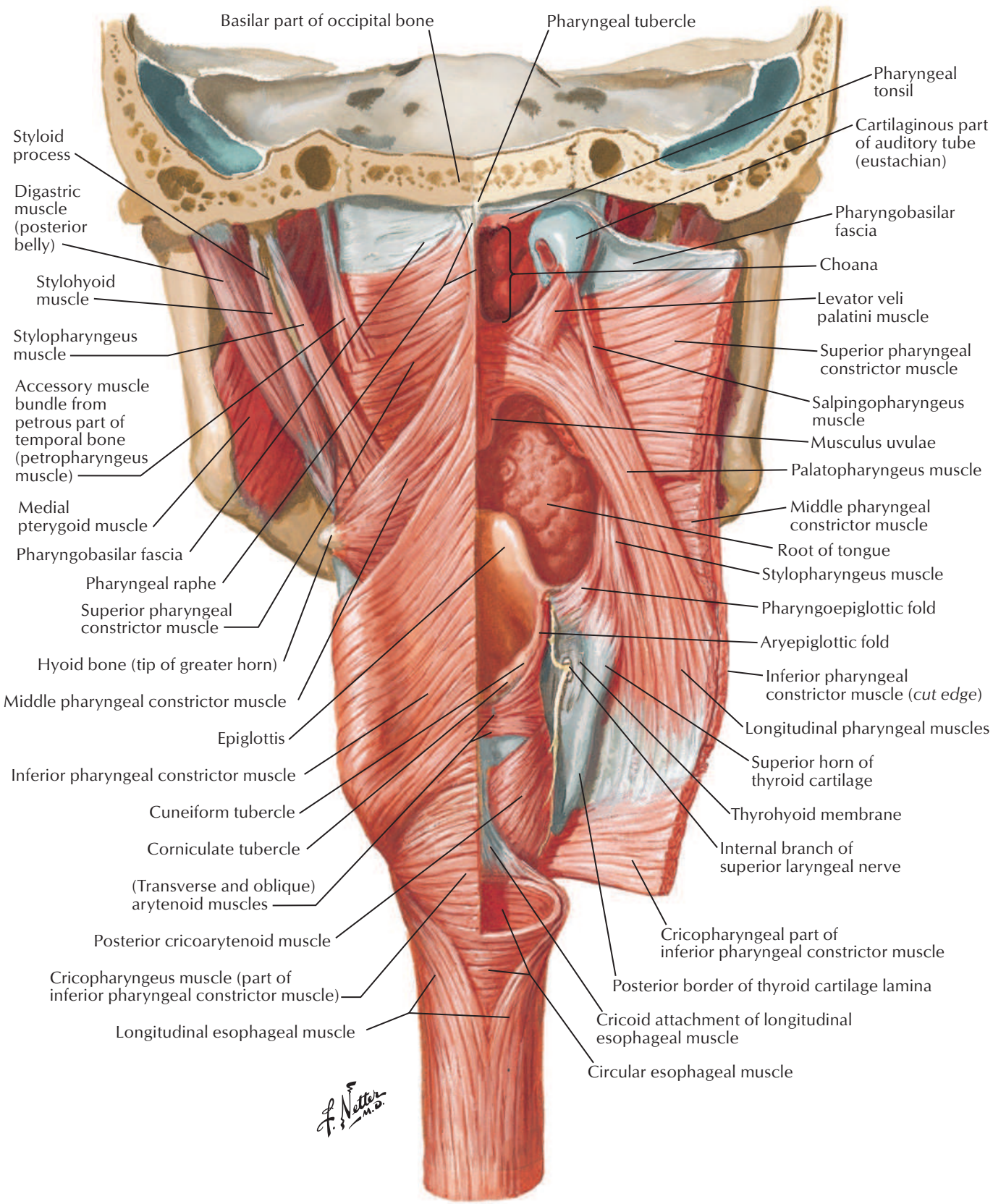
Upper permanent teeth

Lower permanent teeth

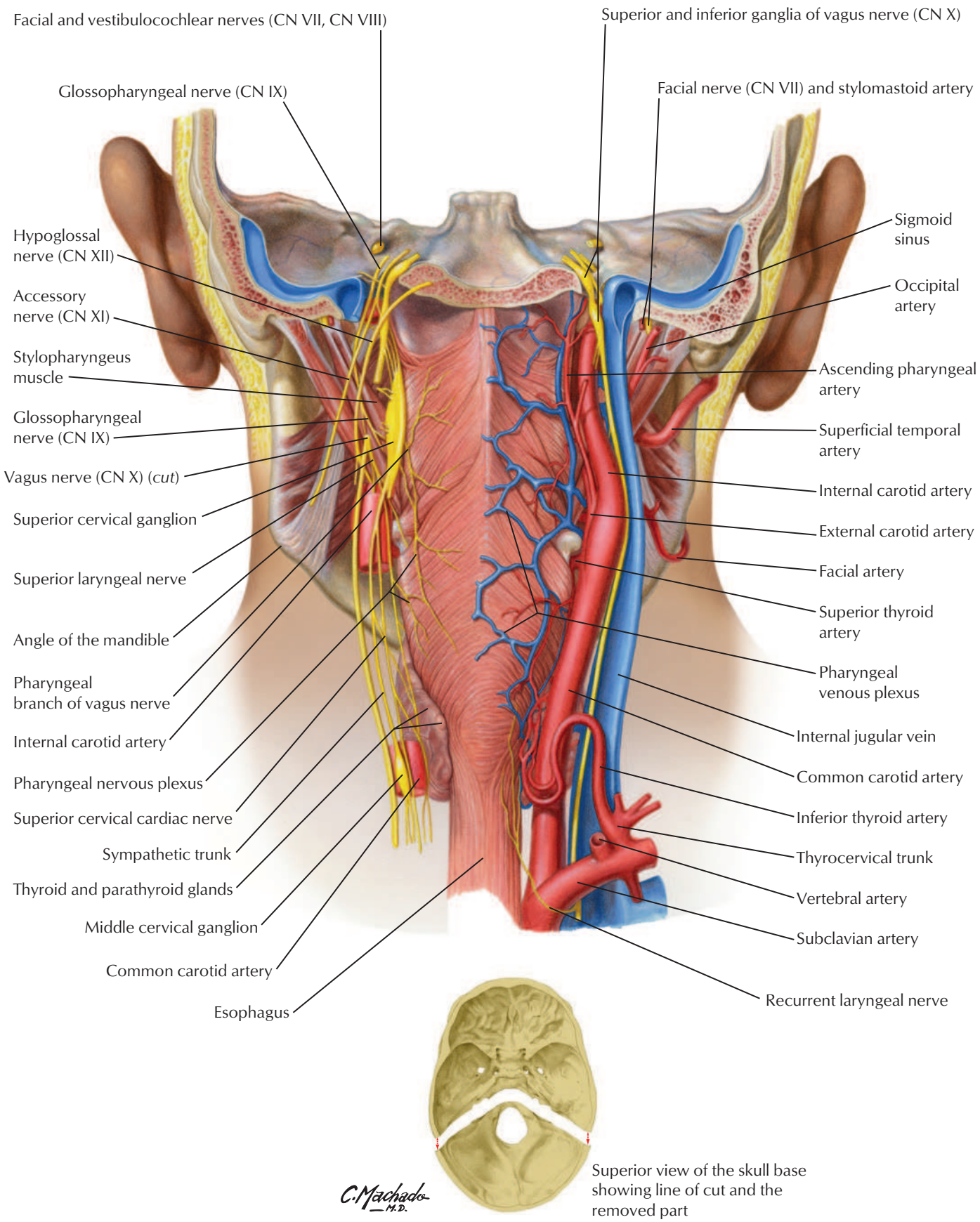

Crown
Neck
Root
Enamel
Dentine and dentinal tubules
Interglobular spaces
Odontoblast layer
Interproximal spaces
Dental pulp containing vessels and nerves
Gingival epithelium (stratified)
Gingival groove
Lamina propria of gingiva (mandibular or maxillary periosteum)
Periodontium
Interdental papilla
Cement
Root canals containing vessels and nerves
Bone
Apical foramina
Left upper permanent teeth: labiobuccal view
Left lower permanent teeth: labiobuccal view
Central
Lateral
1
2
1
2
3
Incisors
Canines
Premolars
Molars

Muscles of Pharynx: Partially Opened Posterior View

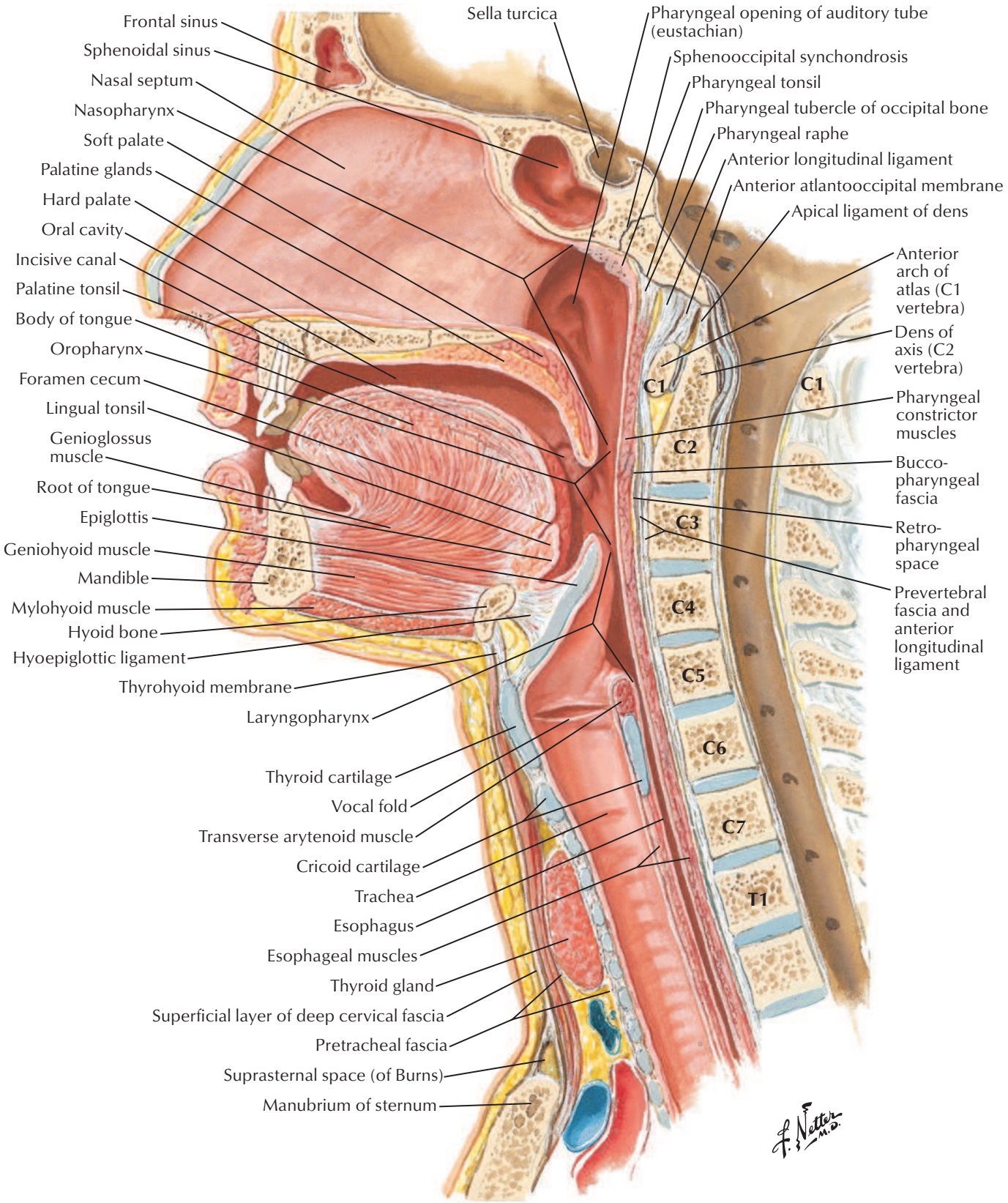
See also Plates 76, 81



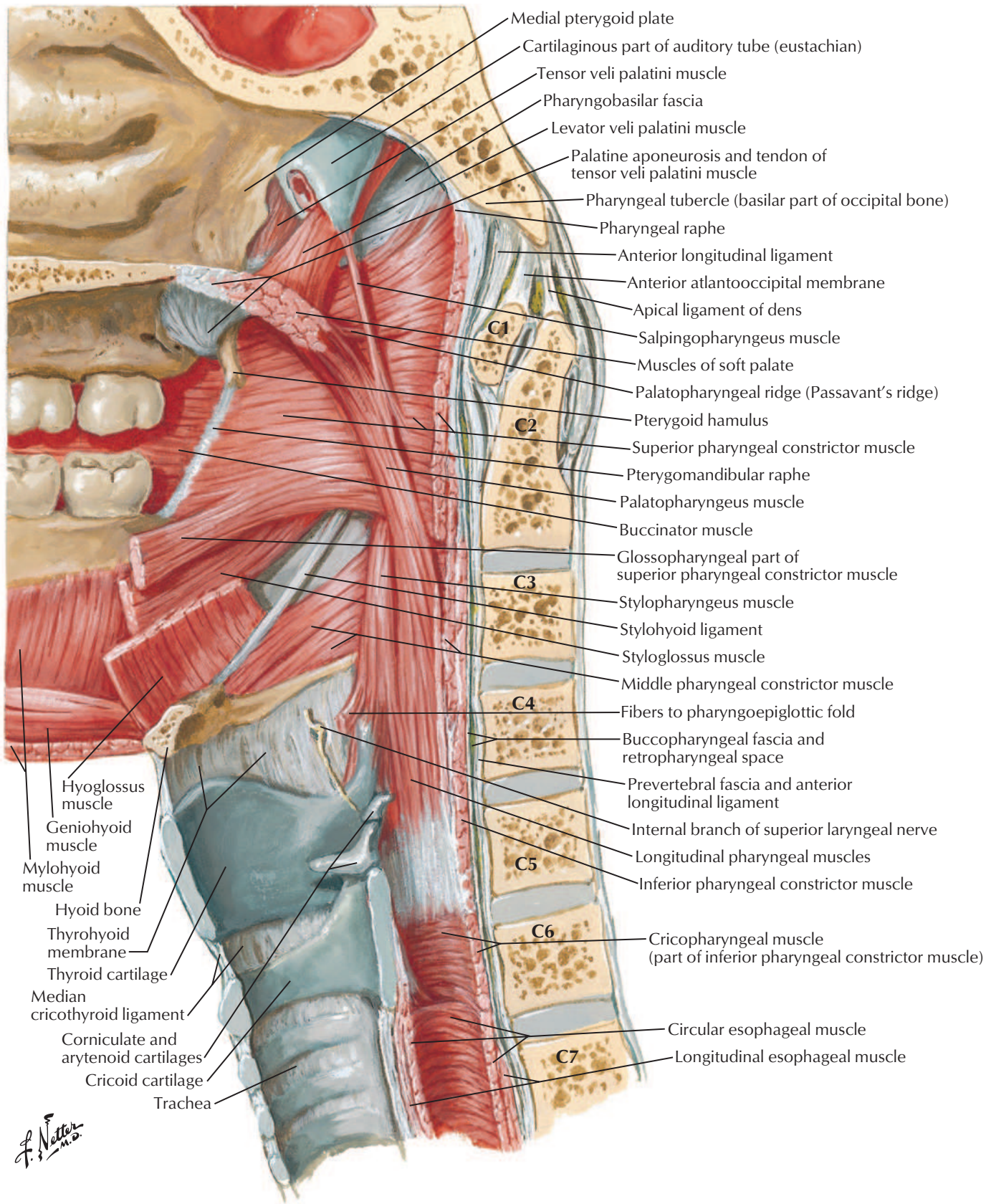
See also Plates 75, 79, 82, 83

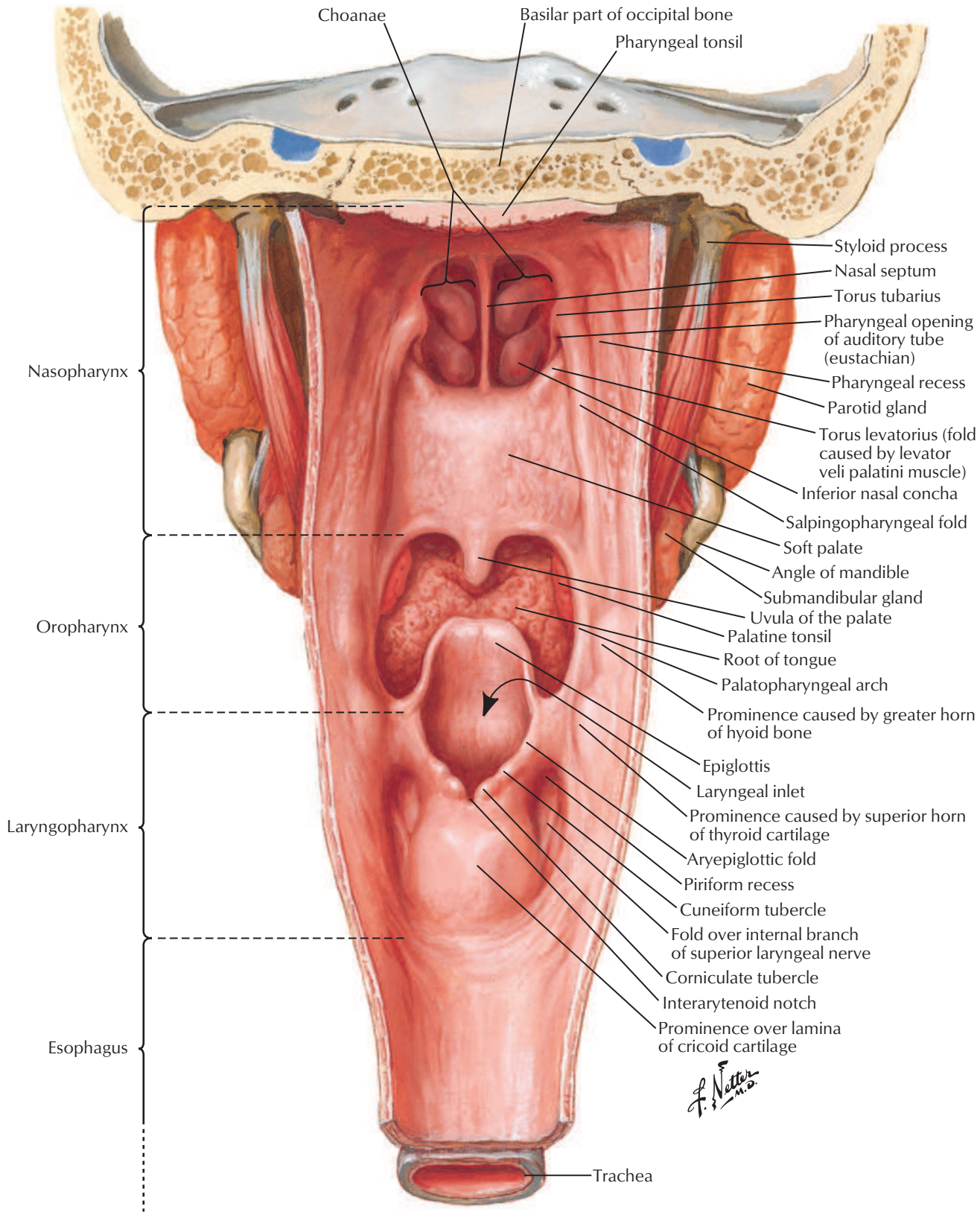


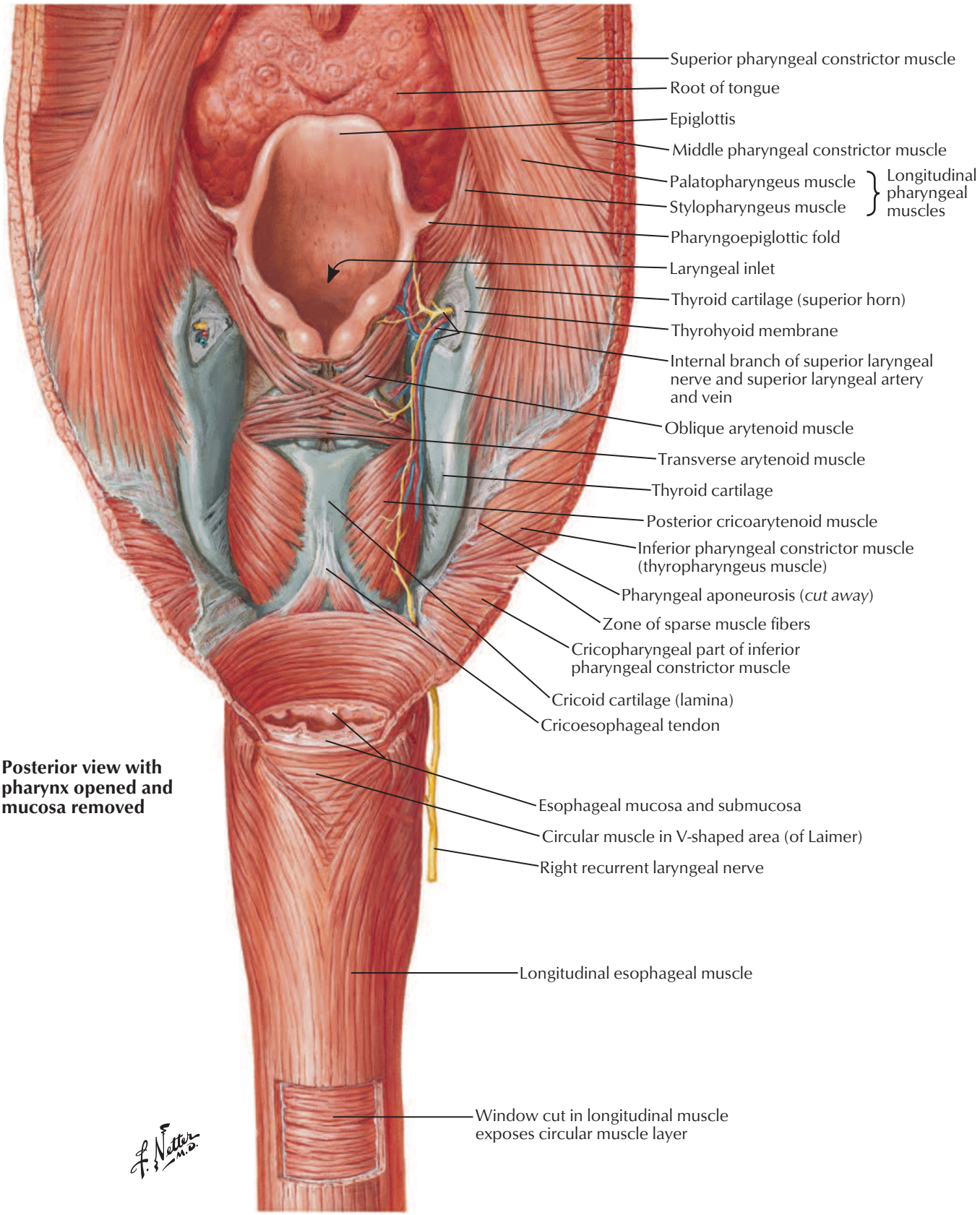
Superior view of the skull base showing line of cut and the removed part


Frontal sinus
Sphenoidal sinus
Nasal septum
Nasopharynx
Soft palate
Palatine glands
Hard palate
Oral cavity
Incisive canal
Palatine tonsil
Body of tongue
Oropharynx
Foramen cecum
Lingual tonsil
Genioglossus muscle
Root of tongue
Epiglottis
Geniohyoid muscle
Mandible
Mylohyoid muscle
Hyoid bone
Hyoepiglottic ligament
Thyrohyoid membrane
Laryngopharynx
Thyroid cartilage
Vocal fold
Transverse arytenoid muscle
Cricoid cartilage
Trachea
Esophagus
Esophageal muscles
Thyroid gland
Superficial layer of deep cervical fascia
Pretracheal fascia
Suprasternal space (of Burns)
Manubrium of sternum
Sella turcica
Pharyngeal opening of auditory tube (eustachian)
Sphenooccipital synchondrosis
Pharyngeal tonsil
Pharyngeal tubercle of occipital bone
Pharyngeal raphe
Anterior longitudinal ligament
Anterior atlantooccipital membrane
Apical ligament of dens
Anterior arch of atlas (C1 vertebra)
Dens of axis (C2 vertebra)
C1
C1
Pharyngeal constrictor muscles
C2
Bucco-pharyngeal fascia
C3
Retro-pharyngeal space
Prevertebral fascia and anterior longitudinal ligament
C4
C5
C6
C7
T1

See also Plate 72

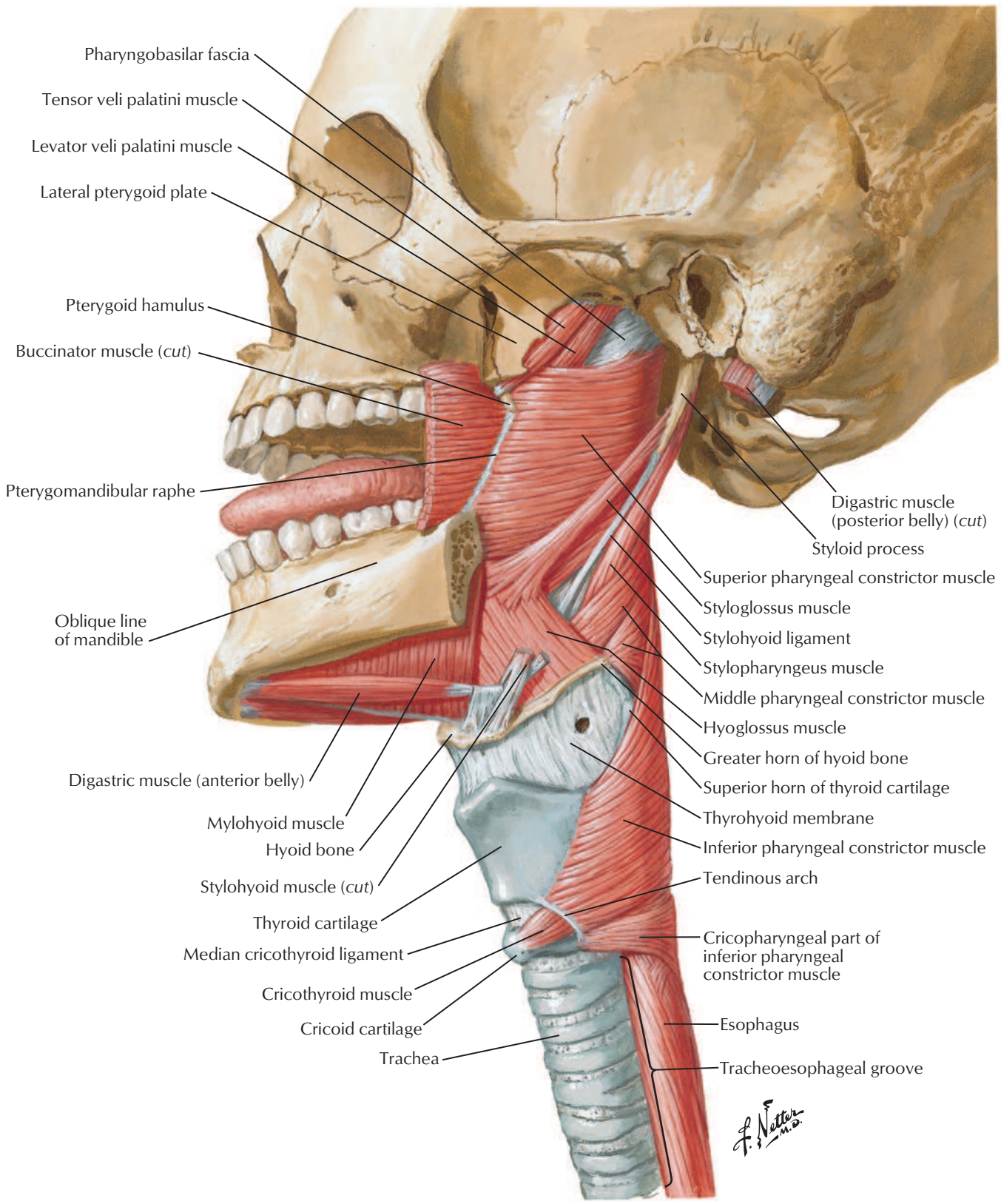



Choanae
Basilar part of occipital bone
Pharyngeal tonsil
Styloid process
Nasal septum
Torus tubarius
Pharyngeal opening of auditory tube (eustachian)
Pharyngeal recess
Parotid gland
Torus levatorius (fold caused by levator veli palatini muscle)
Inferior nasal concha
Salpingopharyngeal fold
Soft palate
Angle of mandible
Submandibular gland
Uvula of the palate
Palatine tonsil
Root of tongue
Palatopharyngeal arch
Prominence caused by greater horn of hyoid bone
Epiglottis
Laryngeal inlet
Prominence caused by superior horn of thyroid cartilage
Aryepiglottic fold
Piriform recess
Cuneiform tubercle
Fold over internal branch of superior laryngeal nerve
Corniculate tubercle
Interarytenoid notch
Prominence over lamina of cricoid cartilage
Trachea
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
Laryngopharynx
Esophagus

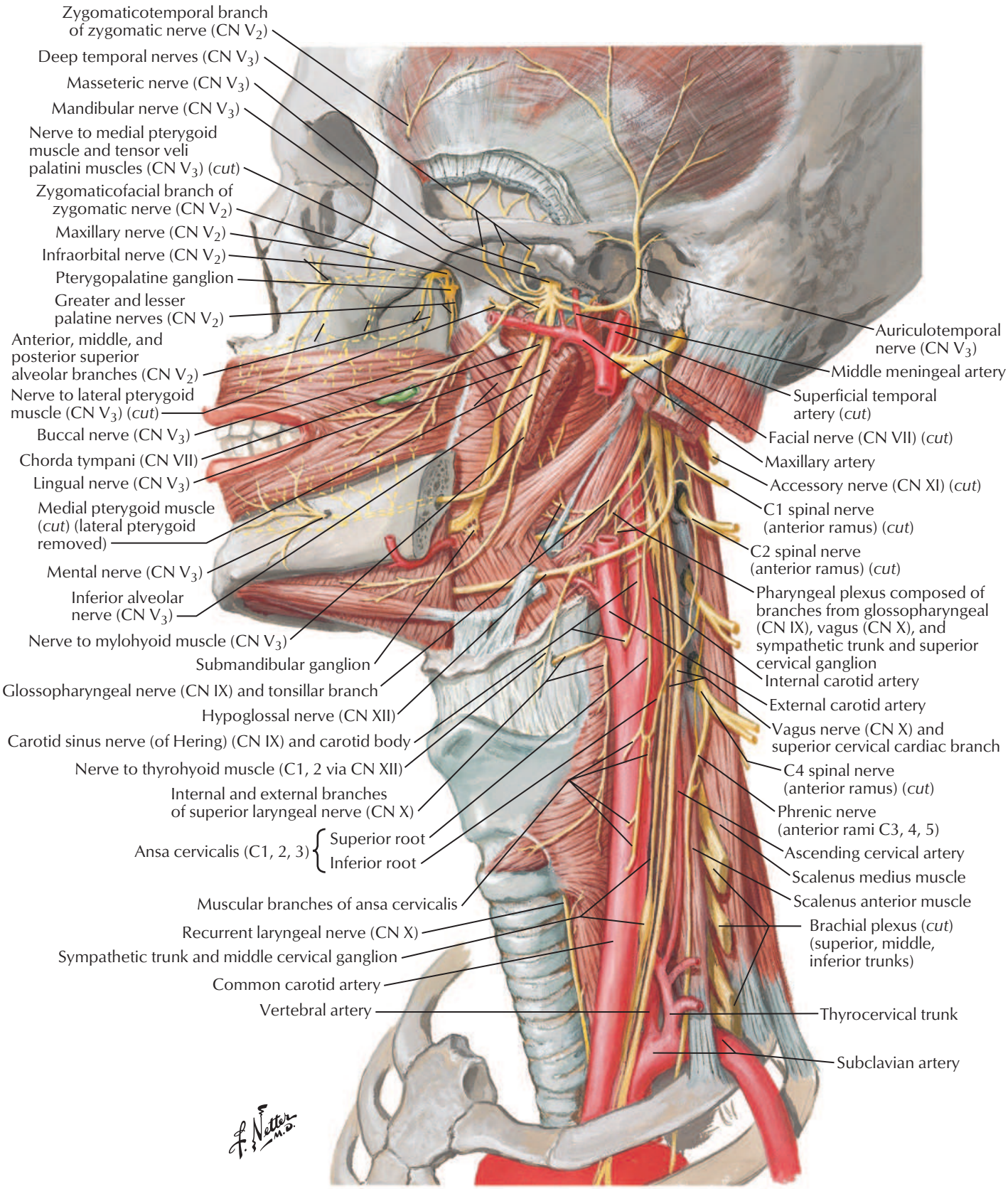


Posterior view with pharynx opened and mucosa removed

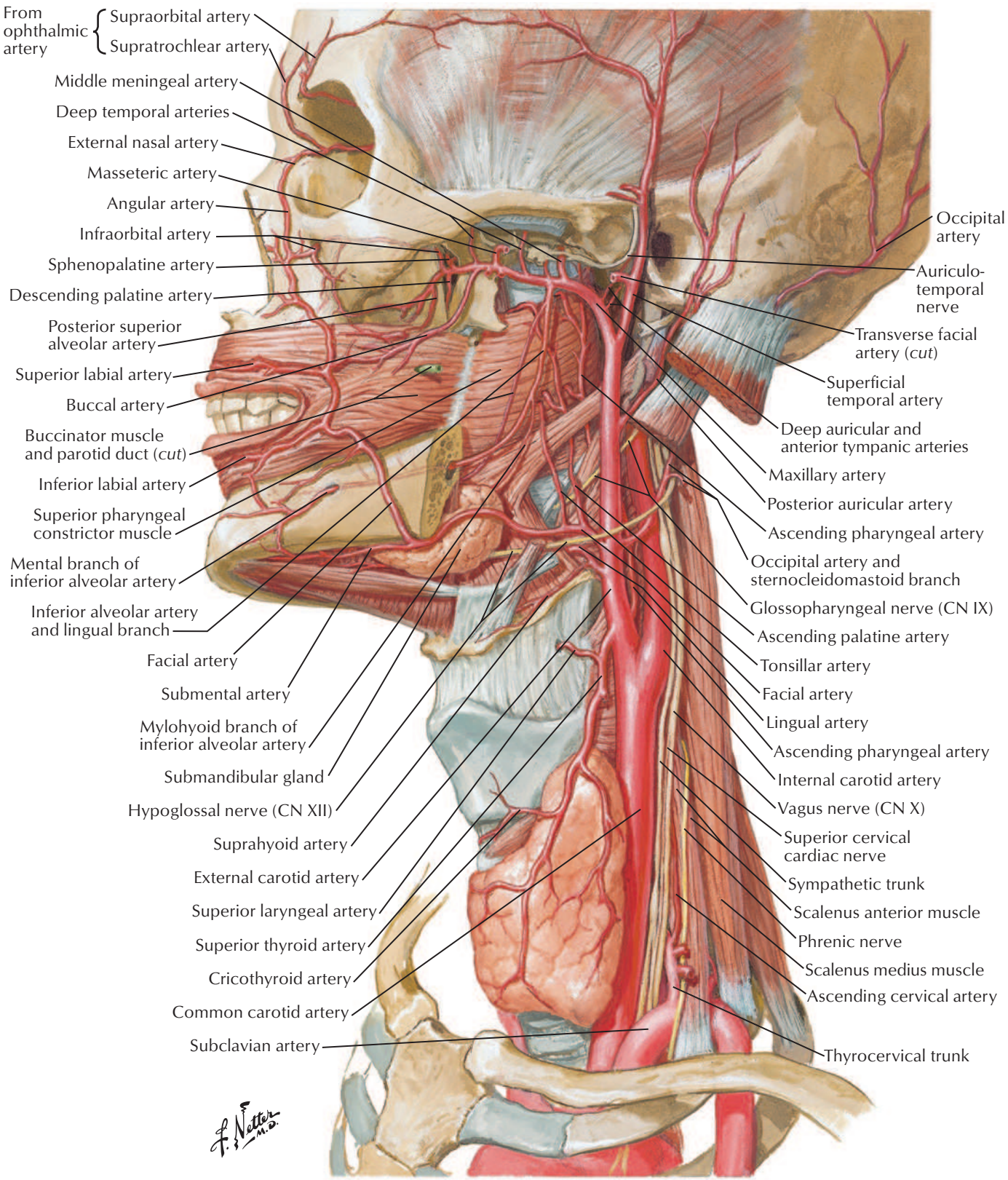
See also Plate 75



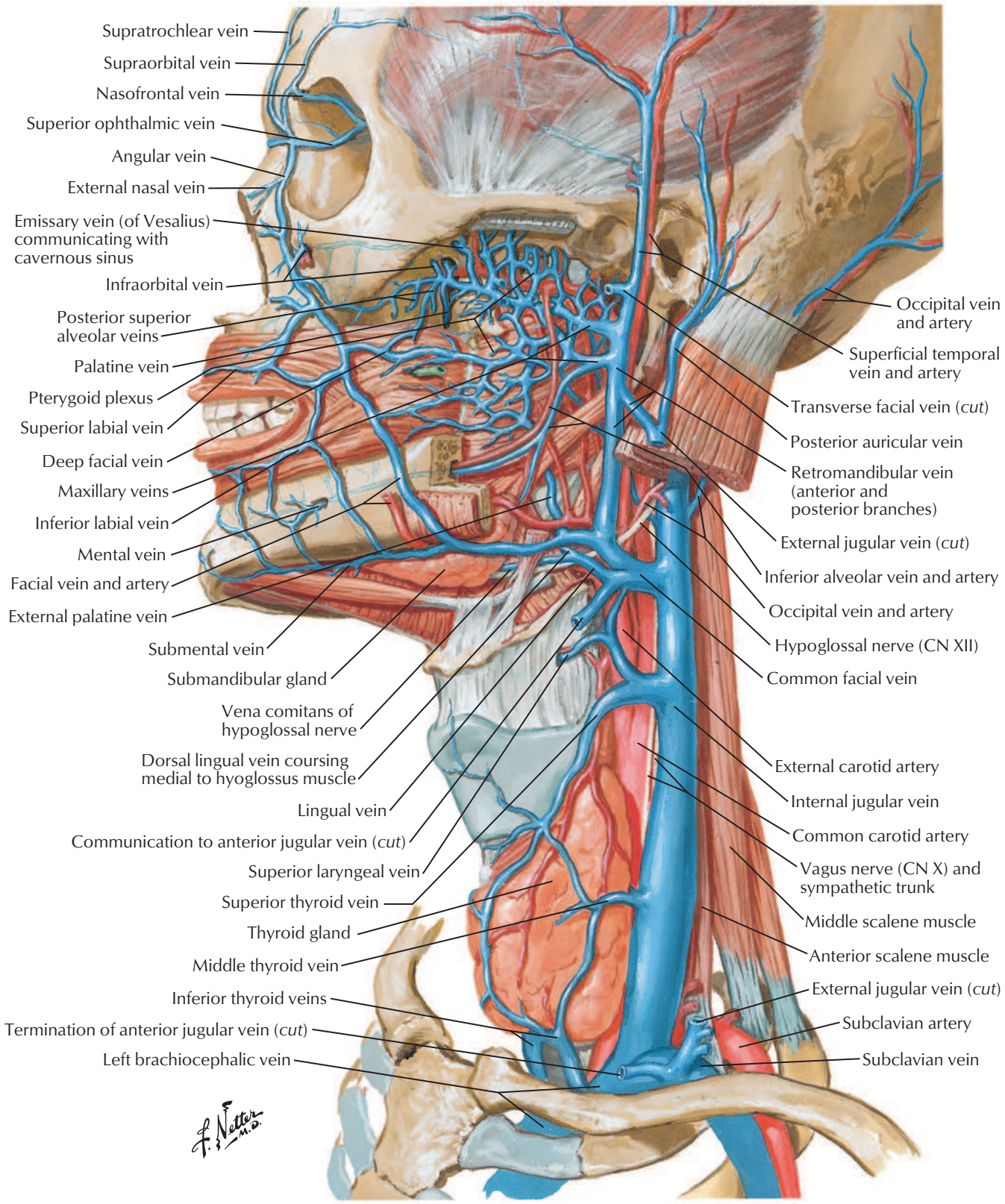
See also Plates 59, 133, 136


Zygomaticotemporal branch of zygomatic nerve (CN V_2)
Deep temporal nerves (CN V_3)
Masseteric nerve (CN V_3)
Mandibular nerve (CN V_3)
Nerve to medial pterygoid muscle and tensor veli palatini muscles (CN V_3) (*cut*)
Zygomaticofacial branch of zygomatic nerve (CN V_2)
Maxillary nerve (CN V_2)
Infraorbital nerve (CN V_2)
Pterygopalatine ganglion
Greater and lesser palatine nerves (CN V_2)
Anterior, middle, and posterior superior alveolar branches (CN V_2)
Nerve to lateral pterygoid muscle (CN V_3) (*cut*)
Buccal nerve (CN V_3)
Chorda tympani (CN VII)
Lingual nerve (CN V_3)
Medial pterygoid muscle (*cut*) (lateral pterygoid removed)
Mental nerve (CN V_3)
Inferior alveolar nerve (CN V_3)
Nerve to mylohyoid muscle (CN V_3)
Submandibular ganglion
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX) and tonsillar branch
Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)
Carotid sinus nerve (of Hering) (CN IX) and carotid body
Nerve to thyrohyoid muscle (C1, 2 via CN XII)
Internal and external branches of superior laryngeal nerve (CN X)
Ansa cervicalis (C1, 2, 3)
Superior root
Inferior root
Muscular branches of ansa cervicalis
Recurrent laryngeal nerve (CN X)
Sympathetic trunk and middle cervical ganglion
Common carotid artery
Vertebral artery
Auriculotemporal nerve (CN V_3)
Middle meningeal artery
Superficial temporal artery (*cut*)
Facial nerve (CN VII) (*cut*)
Maxillary artery
Accessory nerve (CN XI) (*cut*)
C1 spinal nerve (anterior ramus) (*cut*)
C2 spinal nerve (anterior ramus) (*cut*)
Pharyngeal plexus composed of branches from glossopharyngeal (CN IX), vagus (CN X), and sympathetic trunk and superior cervical ganglion
Internal carotid artery
External carotid artery
Vagus nerve (CN X) and superior cervical cardiac branch
C4 spinal nerve (anterior ramus) (*cut*)
Phrenic nerve (anterior rami C3, 4, 5)
Ascending cervical artery
Scalenus medius muscle
Scalenus anterior muscle
Brachial plexus (*cut*) (superior, middle, inferior trunks)
Thyrocervical trunk
Subclavian artery

See also Plates 41, 57

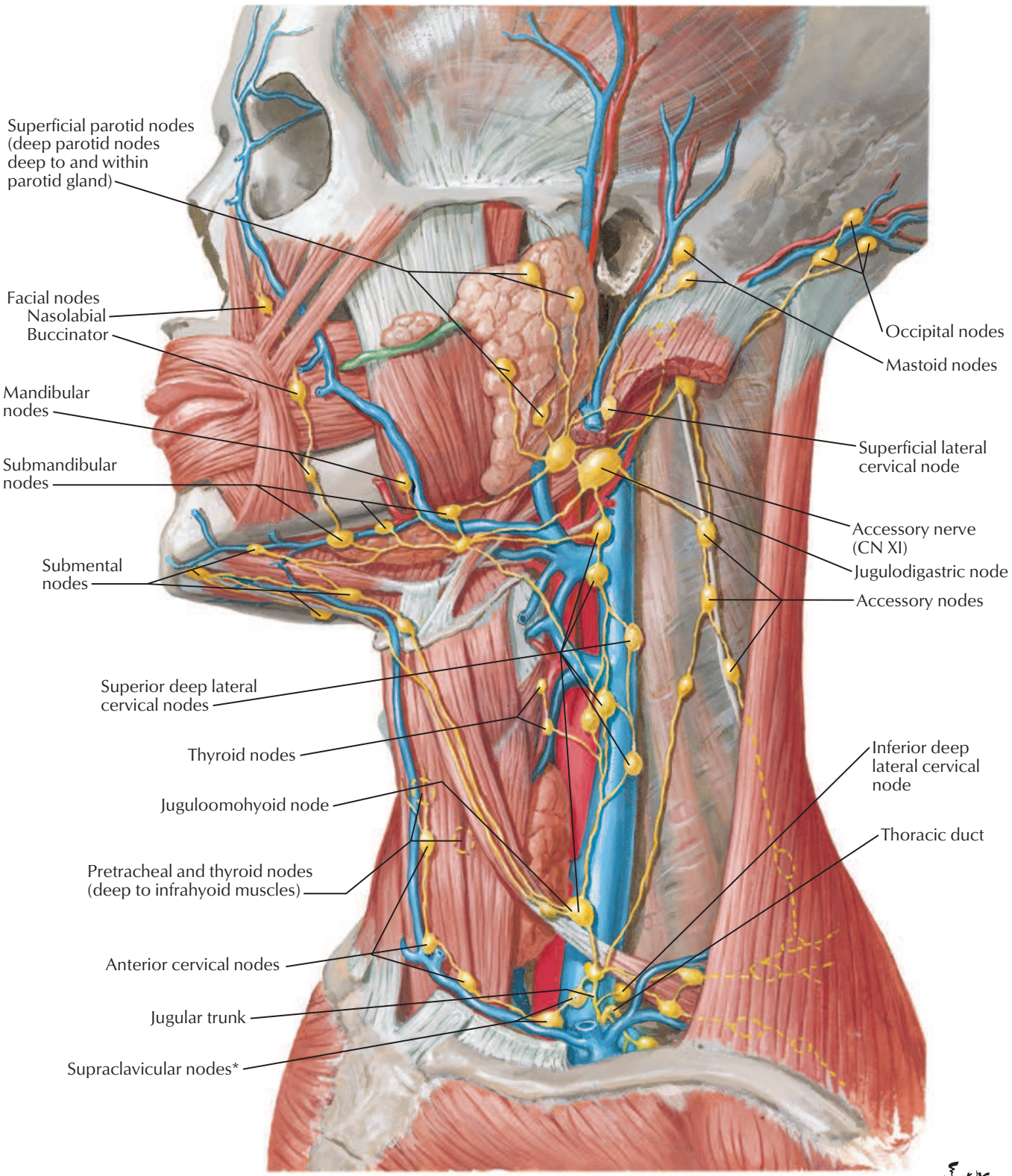


See also Plate 85

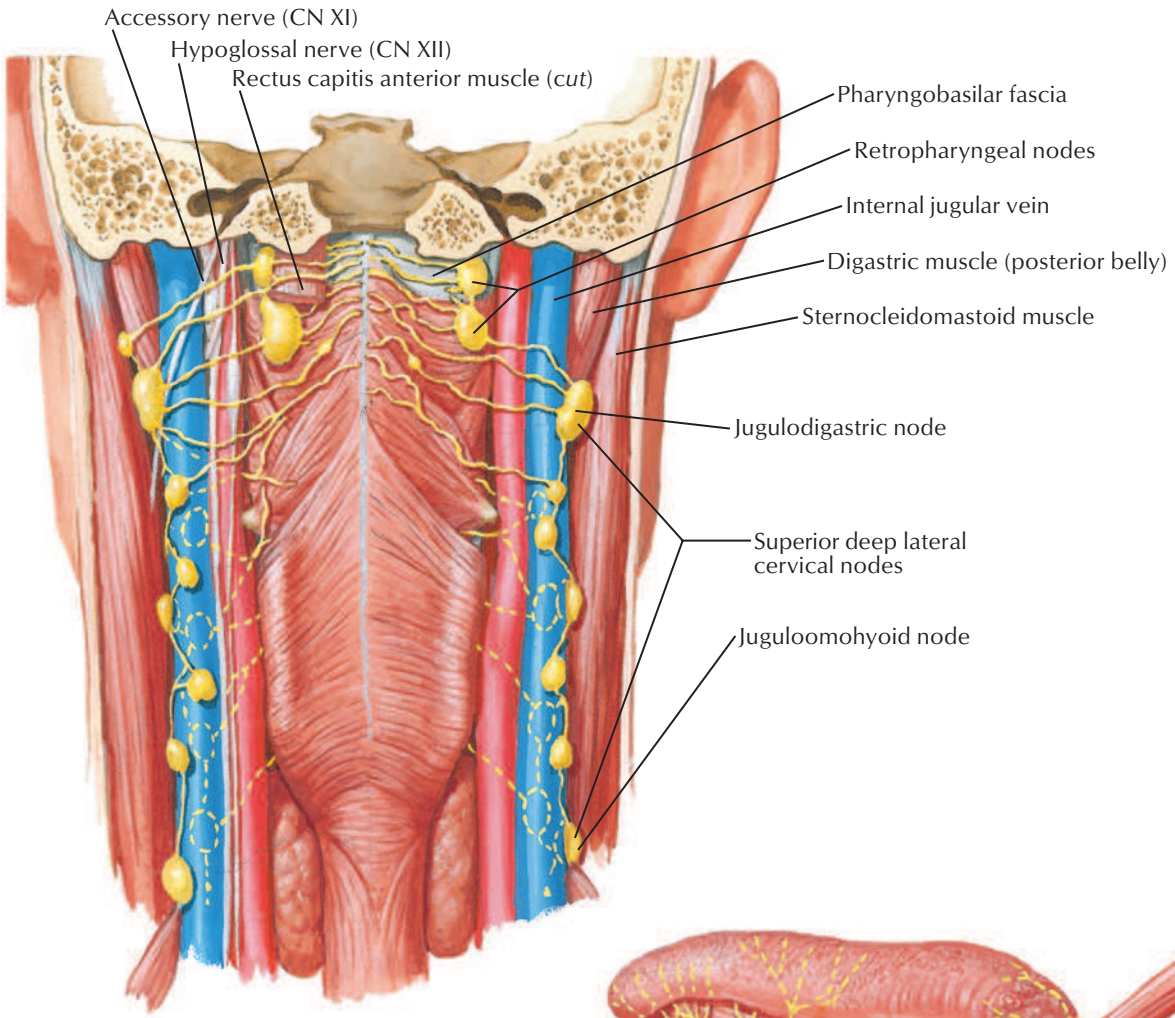


Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Head and Neck

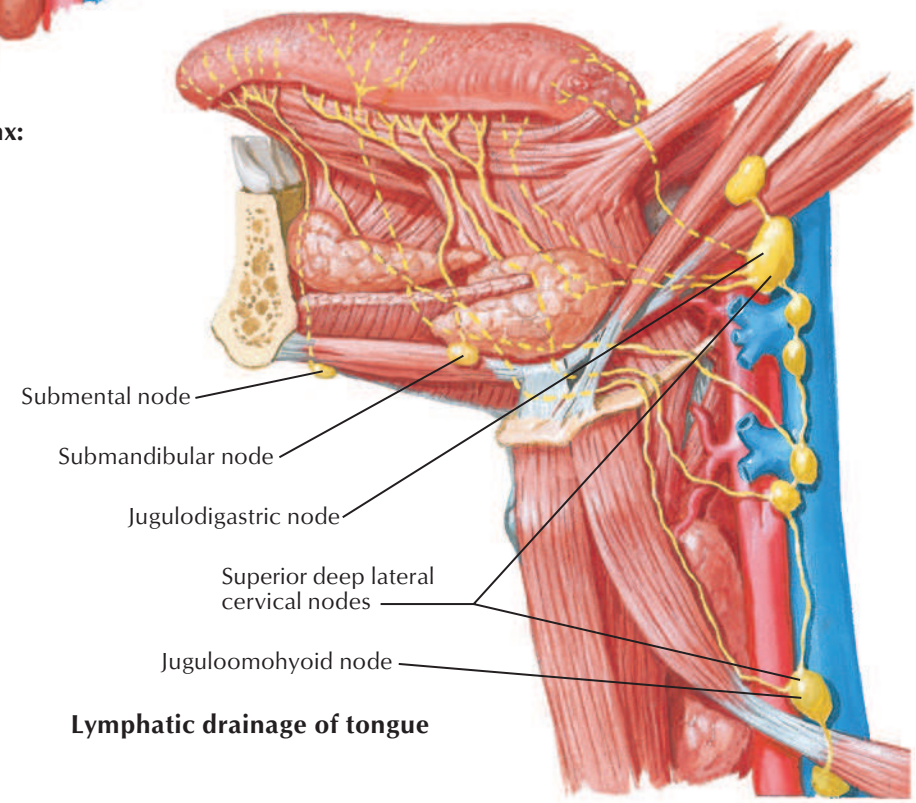
See also Plate 242



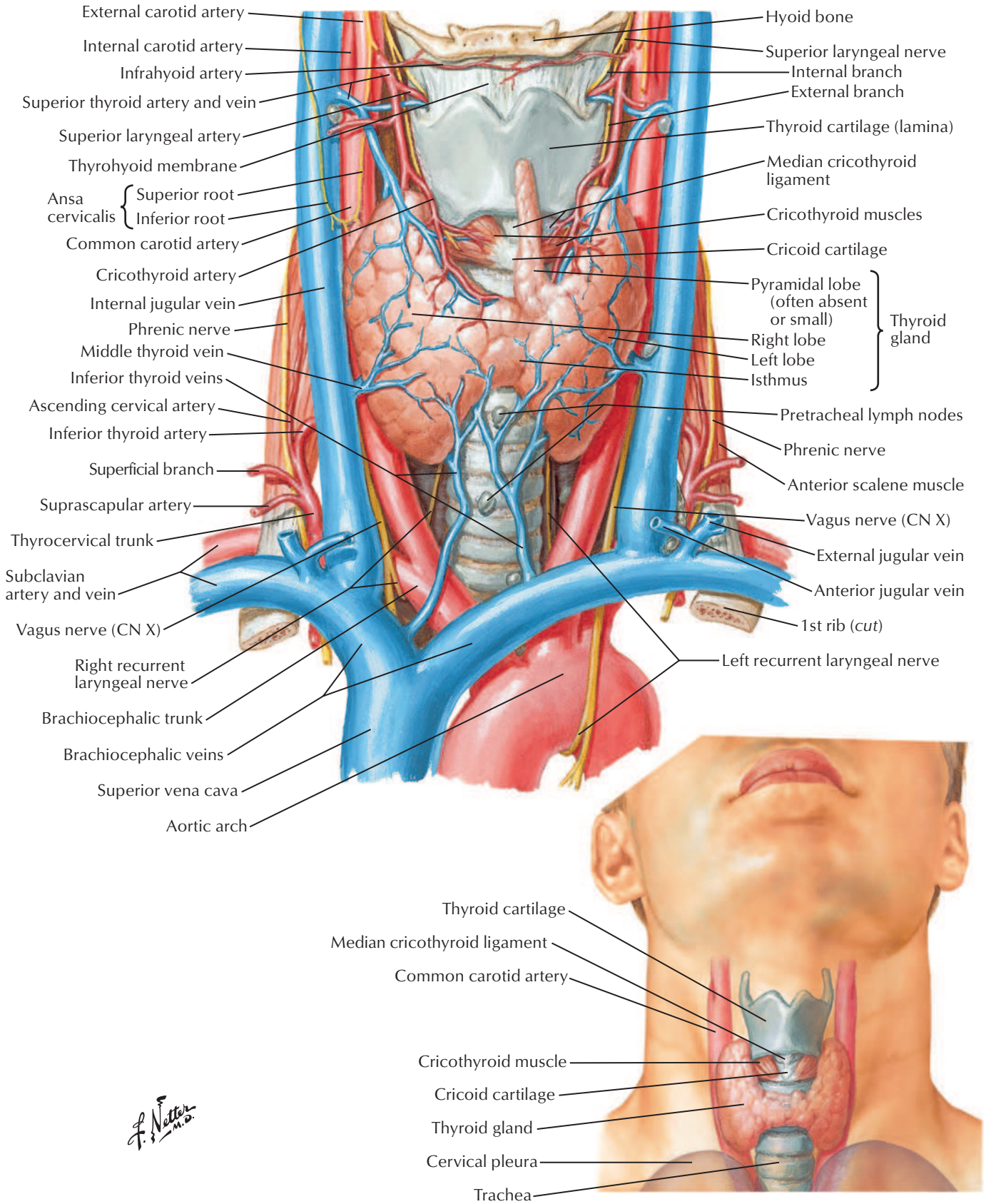
**The supraclavicular group of nodes, especially on the left, are also sometimes referred to as the signal or sentinel lymph nodes of Virchow or Troisier, especially when sufficiently enlarged and palpable. These nodes (or a single node) are so termed because they may be the first recognized presumptive evidence of malignant disease in the viscera.*



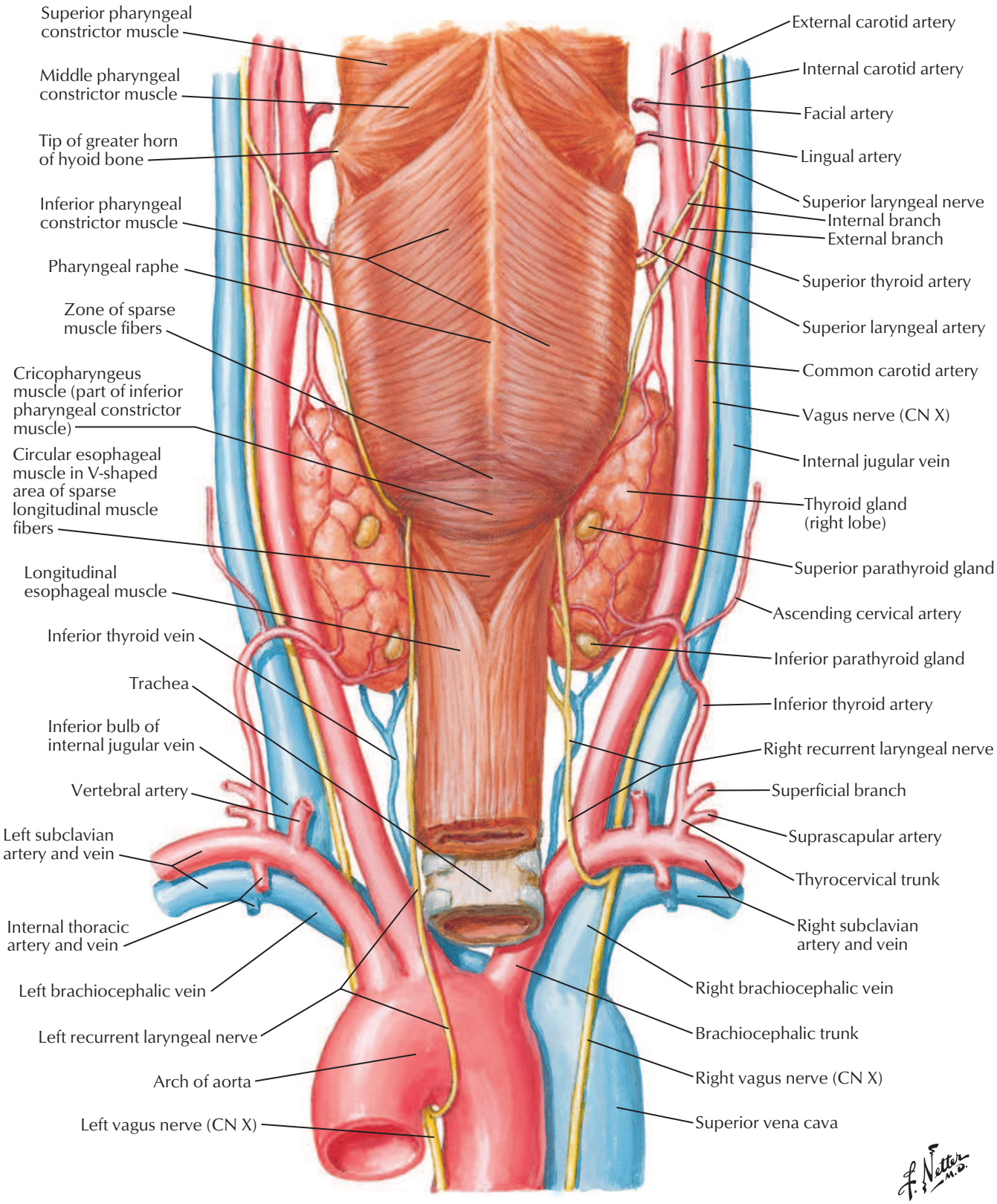
Lymphatic drainage of pharynx: posterior view



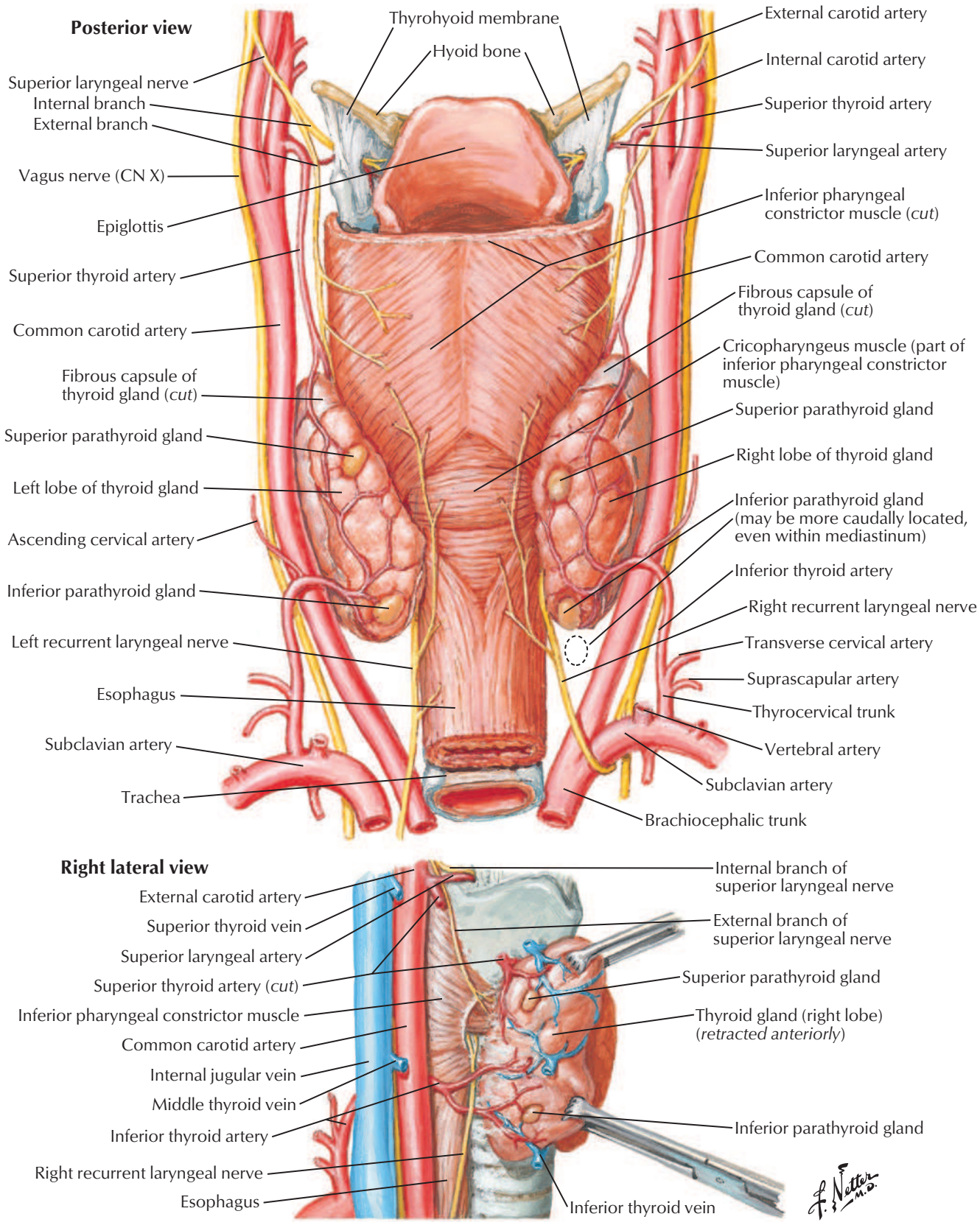
Lymphatic drainage of tongue

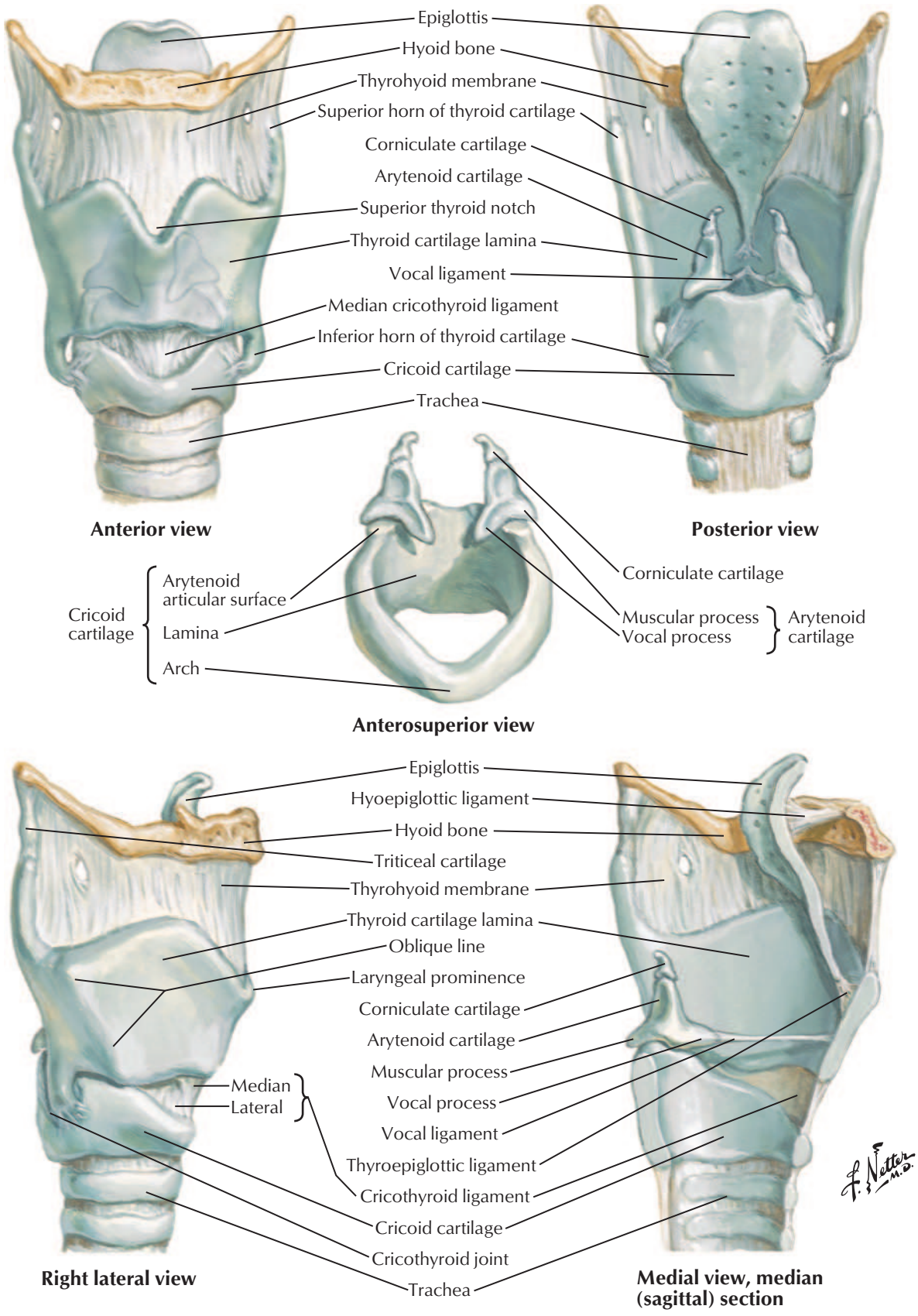

External carotid artery
Internal carotid artery
Infrahyoid artery
Superior thyroid artery and vein
Superior laryngeal artery
Thyrohyoid membrane
Ansa cervicalis
Superior root
Inferior root
Common carotid artery
Cricothyroid artery
Internal jugular vein
Phrenic nerve
Middle thyroid vein
Inferior thyroid veins
Ascending cervical artery
Inferior thyroid artery
Superficial branch
Suprascapular artery
Thyrocervical trunk
Subclavian artery and vein
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Right recurrent laryngeal nerve
Brachiocephalic trunk
Brachiocephalic veins
Superior vena cava
Aortic arch
Hyoid bone
Superior laryngeal nerve
Internal branch
External branch
Thyroid cartilage (lamina)
Median cricothyroid ligament
Cricothyroid muscles
Cricoid cartilage
Pyramidal lobe (often absent or small)
Right lobe
Left lobe
Isthmus
Thyroid gland
Pretracheal lymph nodes
Phrenic nerve
Anterior scalene muscle
Vagus nerve (CN X)
External jugular vein
Anterior jugular vein
1st rib (cut)
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Thyroid cartilage
Median cricothyroid ligament
Common carotid artery
Cricothyroid muscle
Cricoid cartilage
Thyroid gland
Cervical pleura
Trachea

See also Plate 89

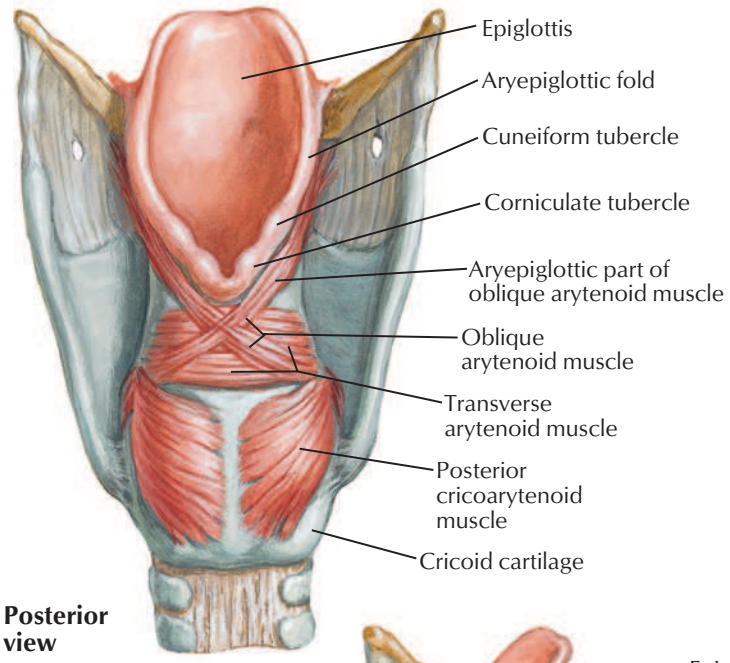


See also Plates 80, 88, 92

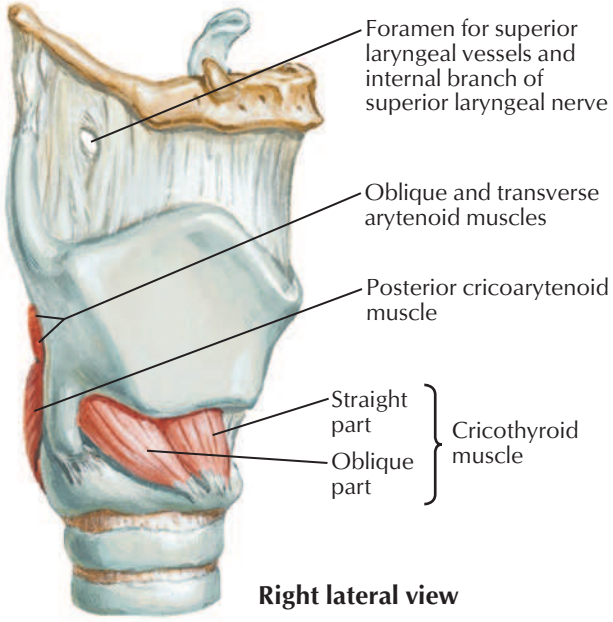



Epiglottis
Hyoid bone
Thyrohyoid membrane
Superior horn of thyroid cartilage
Corniculate cartilage
Arytenoid cartilage
Superior thyroid notch
Thyroid cartilage lamina
Vocal ligament
Median cricothyroid ligament
Inferior horn of thyroid cartilage
Cricoid cartilage
Trachea
Anterior view
Posterior view
Cricoid cartilage
Arytenoid articular surface
Lamina
Arch
Corniculate cartilage
Muscular process
Vocal process
Arytenoid cartilage
Anterosuperior view
Epiglottis
Hyoepiglottic ligament
Hyoid bone
Triticeal cartilage
Thyrohyoid membrane
Thyroid cartilage lamina
Oblique line
Laryngeal prominence
Median
Lateral
Corniculate cartilage
Arytenoid cartilage
Muscular process
Vocal process
Vocal ligament
Thyroepiglottic ligament
Cricothyroid ligament
Cricoid cartilage
Cricothyroid joint
Trachea
Right lateral view
Medial view, median (sagittal) section

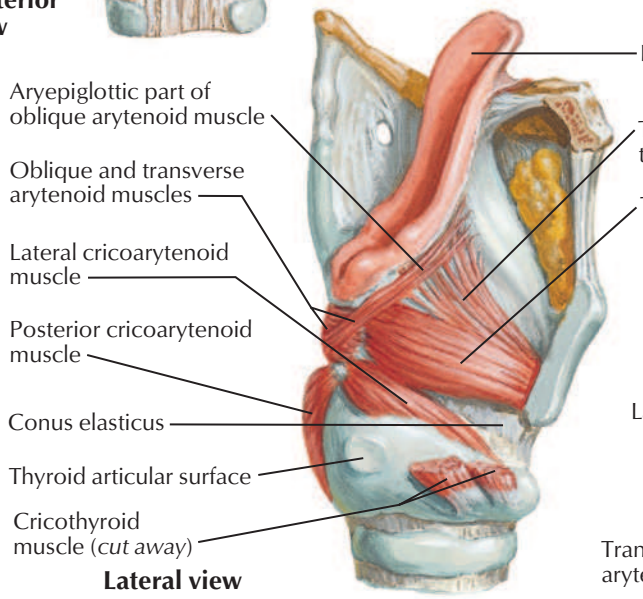
See also Plates 90, 92, 93



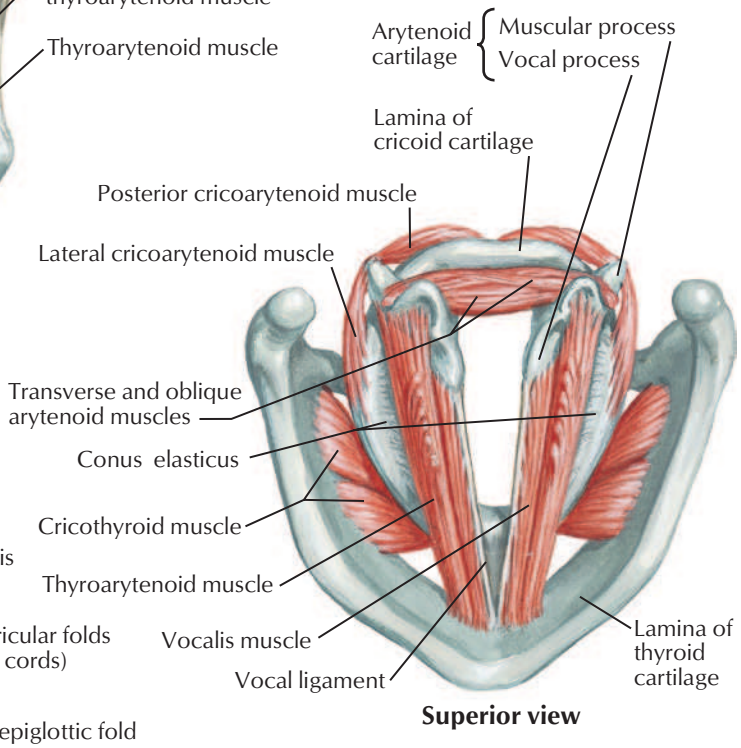
Posterior view


Foramen for superior laryngeal vessels and internal branch of superior laryngeal nerve
Oblique and transverse arytenoid muscles
Posterior cricoarytenoid muscle
Straight part
Oblique part
Cricothyroid muscle

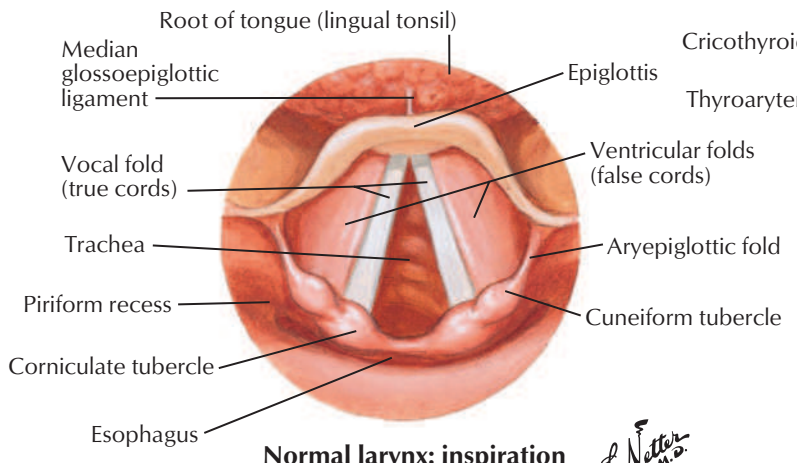
Right lateral view



Lateral view

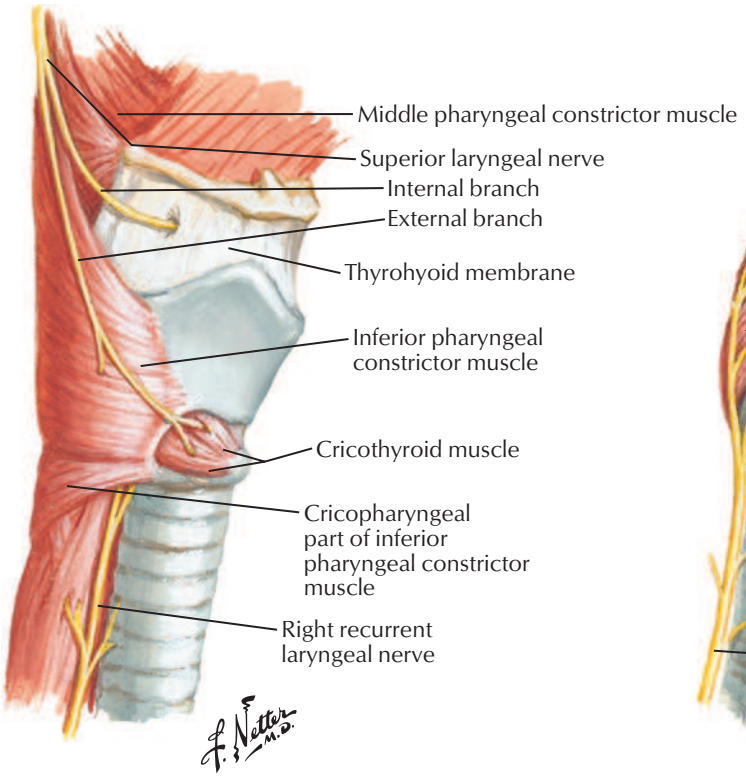


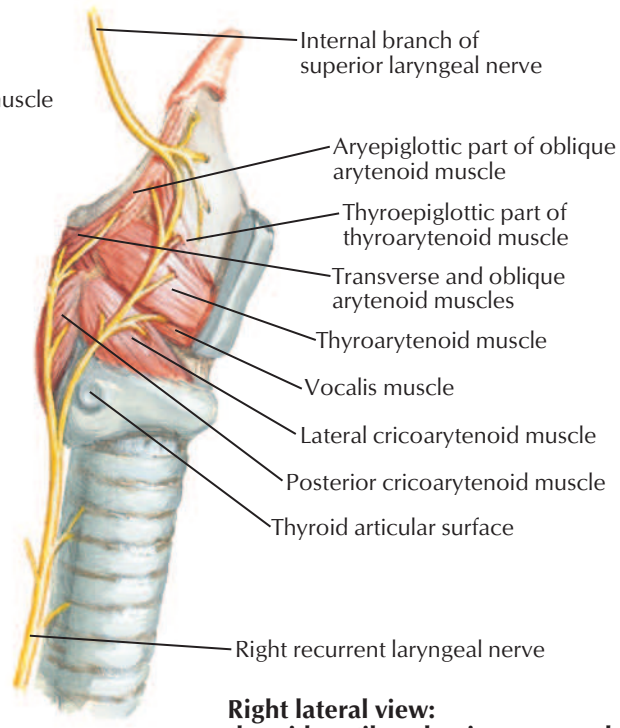
Superior view



Normal larynx: inspiration

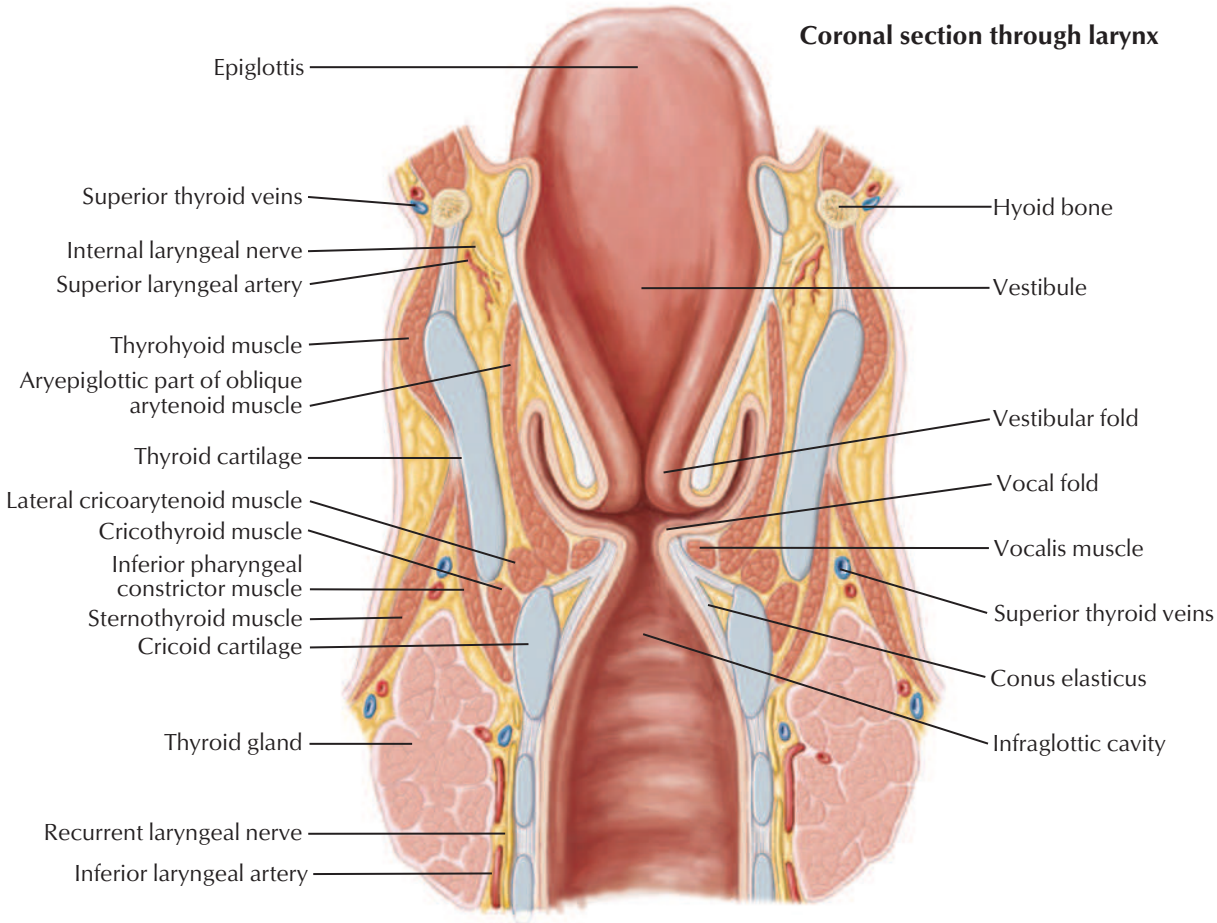
See also Plates 90, 91, 93





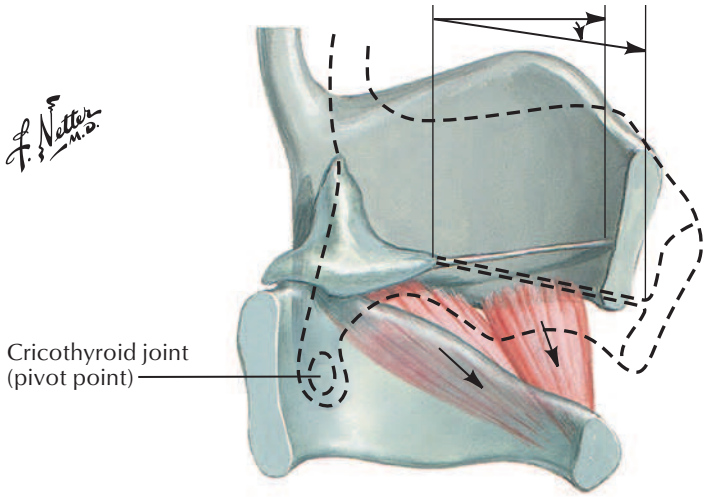
Right lateral view: thyroid cartilage lamina removed

Coronal section through larynx

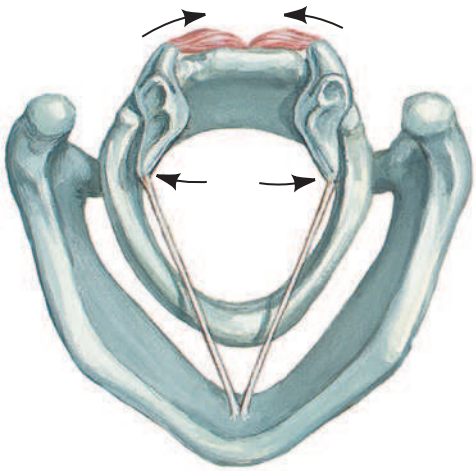


Action of Intrinsic Muscles of Larynx

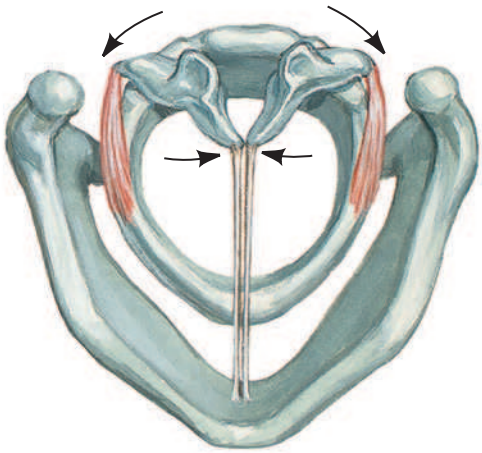
See also Plates 90, 91, 92



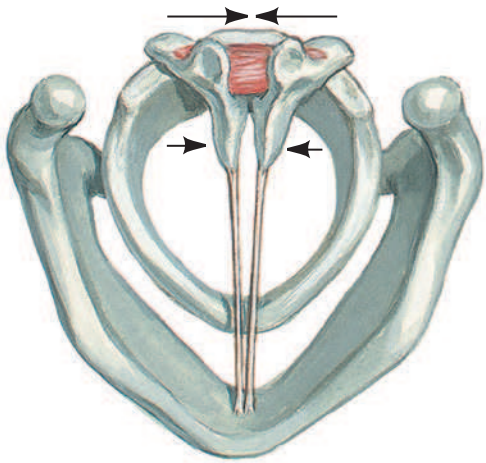
Action of cricothyroid muscles
Lengthening (increasing tension) of vocal ligaments



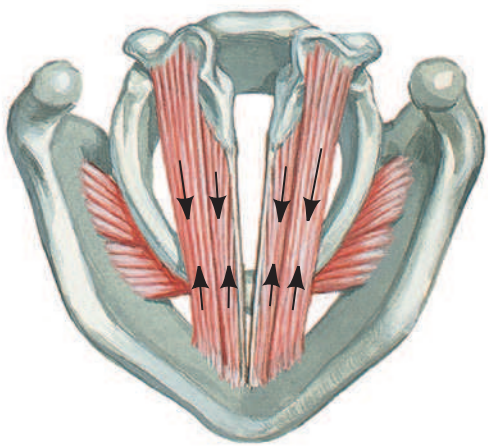
Action of posterior cricoarytenoid muscles
Abduction of vocal ligaments



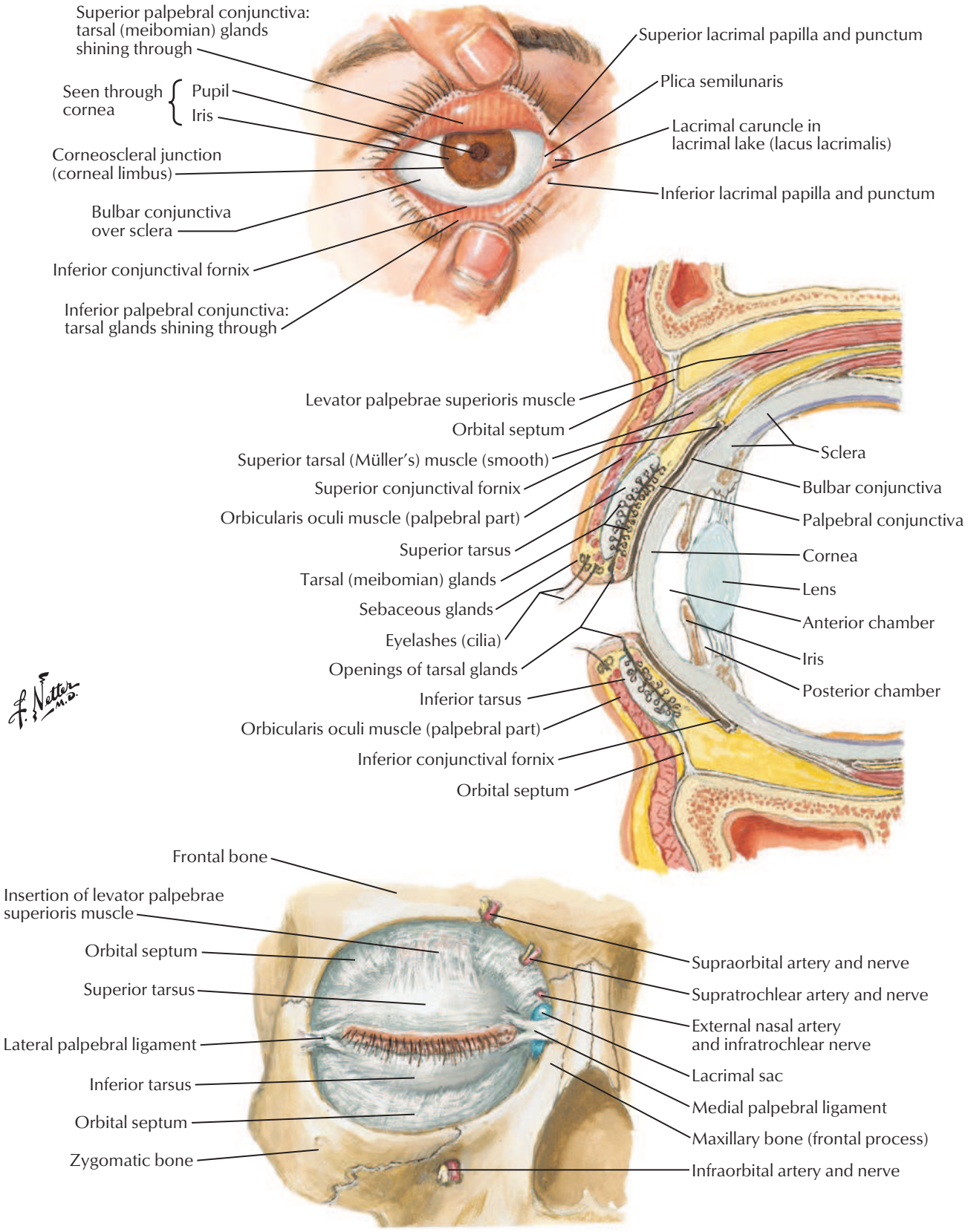
Action of lateral cricoarytenoid muscles
Adduction of vocal ligaments



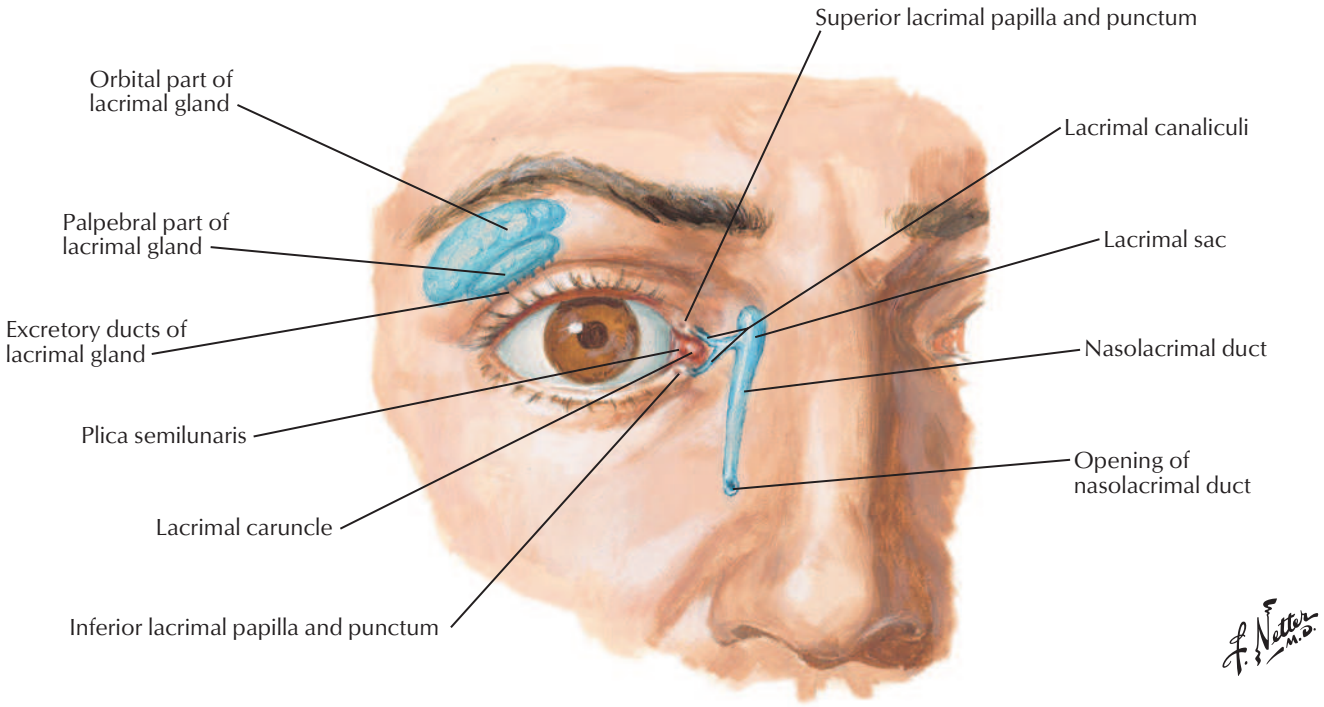
Action of transverse and oblique arytenoid muscles
Adduction of vocal ligaments

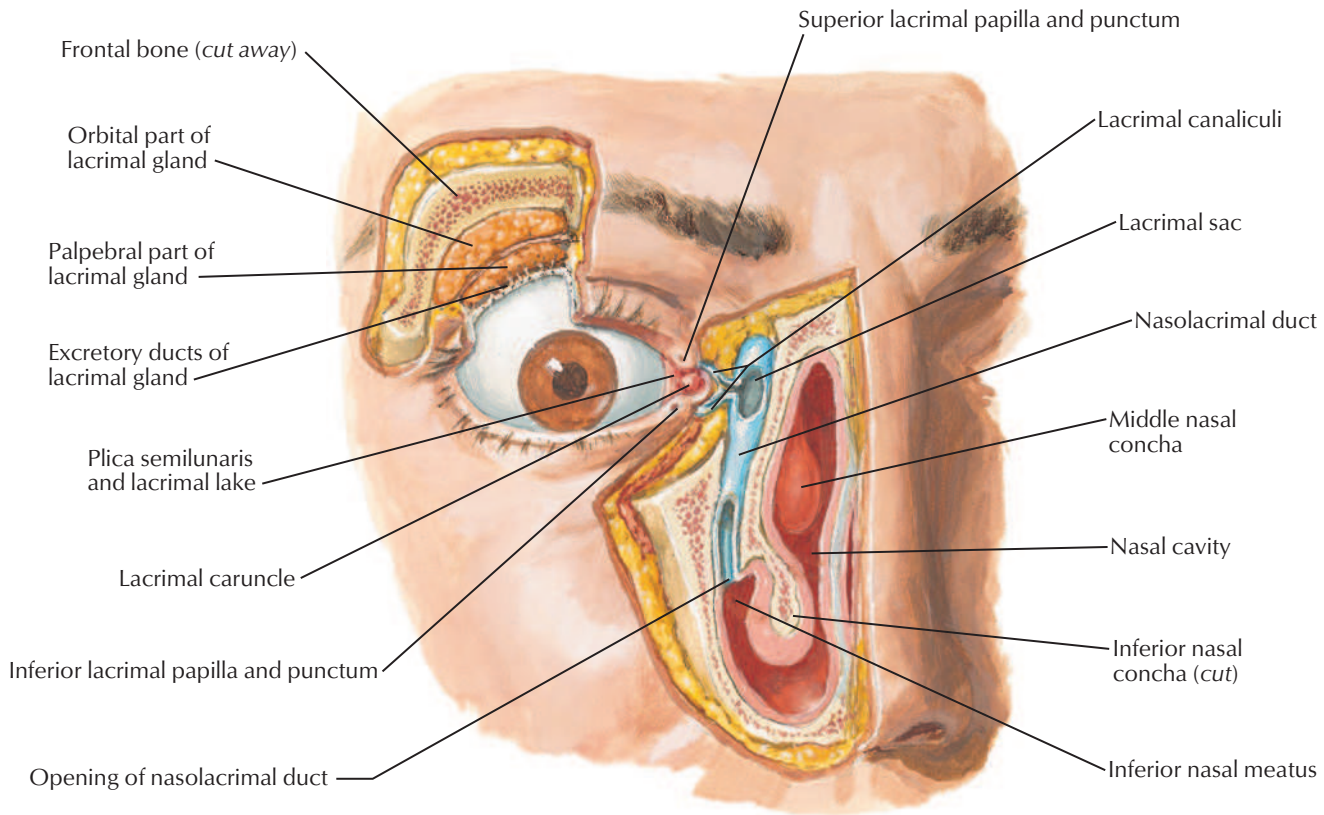


Action of vocalis and thyroarytenoid muscles
Shortening (relaxation) of vocal ligaments


Superior palpebral conjunctiva: tarsal (meibomian) glands shining through
Seen through cornea
Pupil
Iris
Corneoscleral junction (corneal limbus)
Bulbar conjunctiva over sclera
Inferior conjunctival fornix
Inferior palpebral conjunctiva: tarsal glands shining through
Superior lacrimal papilla and punctum
Plica semilunaris
Lacrimal caruncle in lacrimal lake (lacus lacrimalis)
Inferior lacrimal papilla and punctum
Levator palpebrae superioris muscle
Orbital septum
Superior tarsal (Müller's) muscle (smooth)
Superior conjunctival fornix
Orbicularis oculi muscle (palpebral part)
Superior tarsus
Tarsal (meibomian) glands
Sebaceous glands
Eyelashes (cilia)
Openings of tarsal glands
Inferior tarsus
Orbicularis oculi muscle (palpebral part)
Inferior conjunctival fornix
Orbital septum
Sclera
Bulbar conjunctiva
Palpebral conjunctiva
Cornea
Lens
Anterior chamber
Iris
Posterior chamber
F. Netter M.D.
Frontal bone
Insertion of levator palpebrae superioris muscle
Orbital septum
Superior tarsus
Lateral palpebral ligament
Inferior tarsus
Orbital septum
Zygomatic bone
Supraorbital artery and nerve
Supratrochlear artery and nerve
External nasal artery and infratrochlear nerve
Lacrimal sac
Medial palpebral ligament
Maxillary bone (frontal process)
Infraorbital artery and nerve

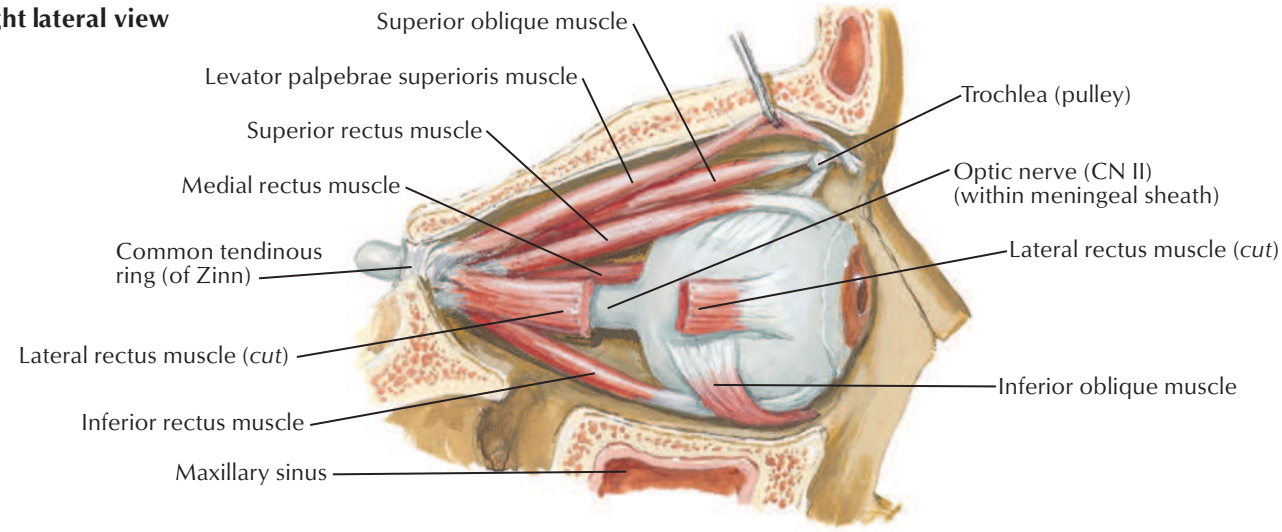
See also Plate 144



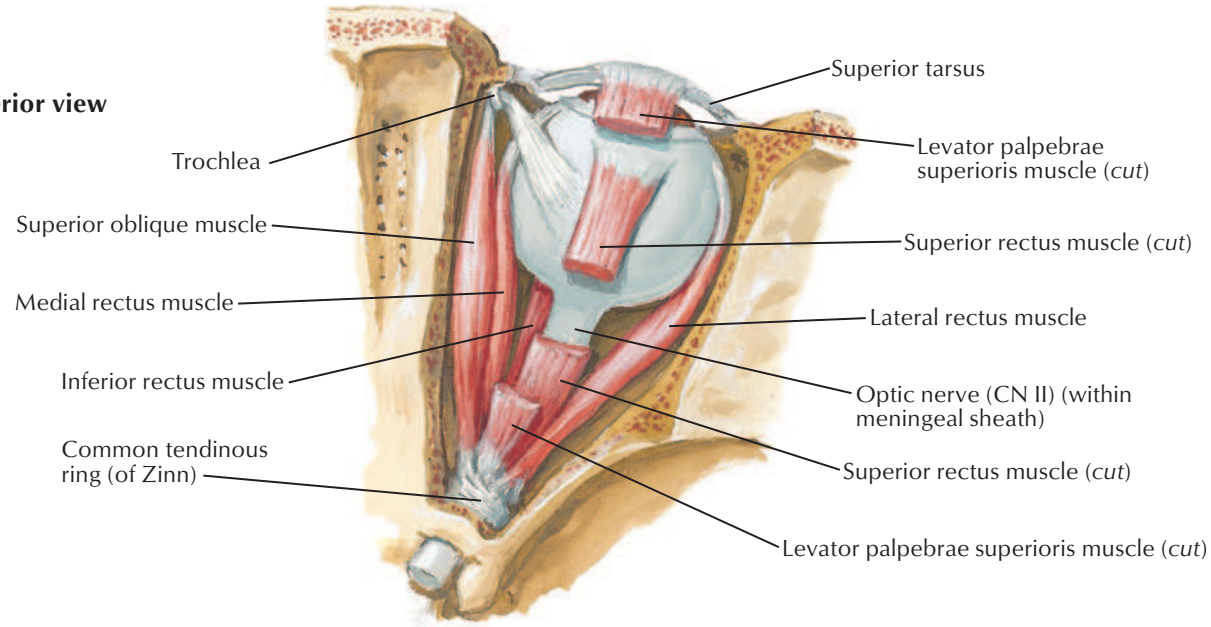


See also Plate 97

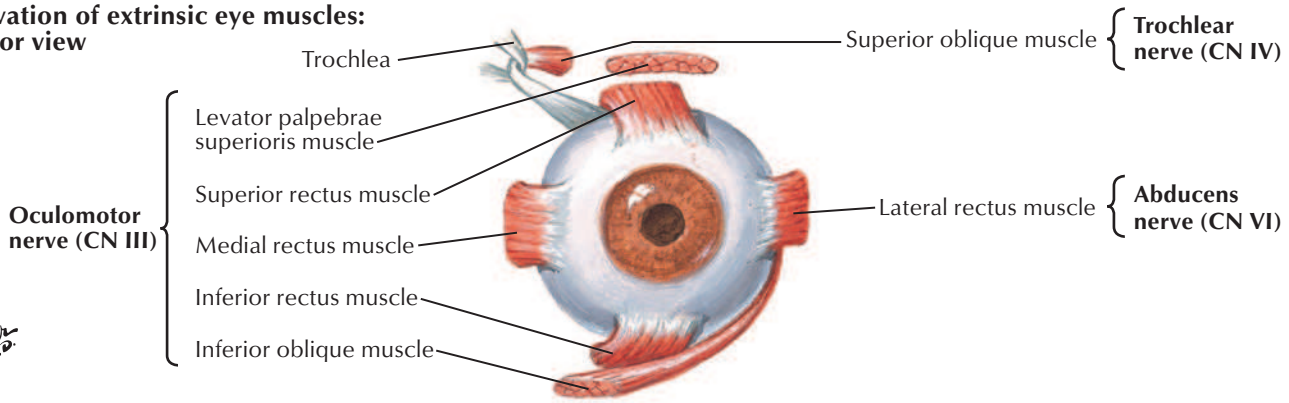
Right lateral view



Superior view

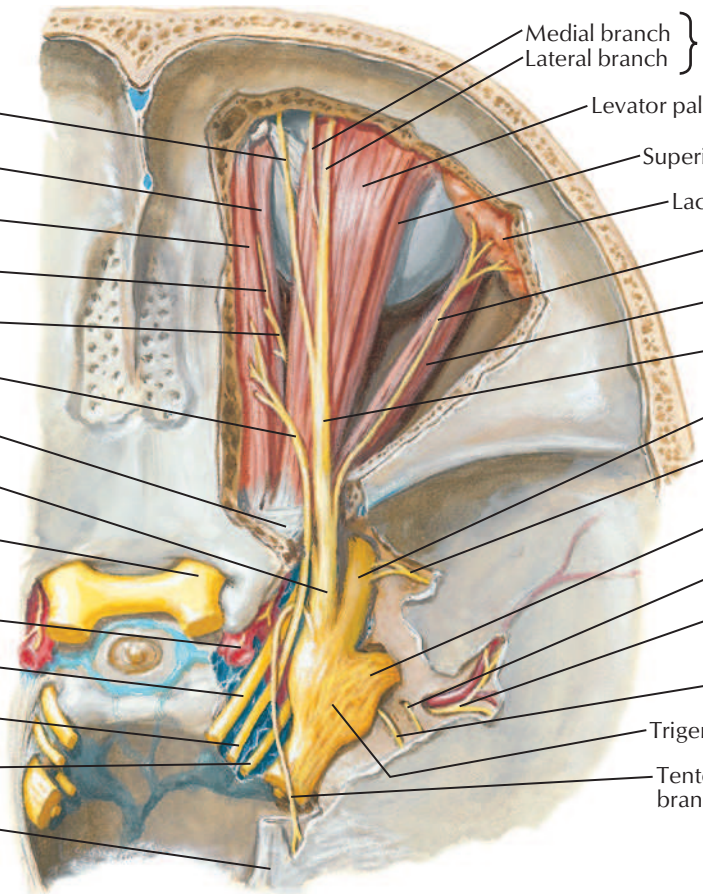


Innervation of extrinsic eye muscles: anterior view

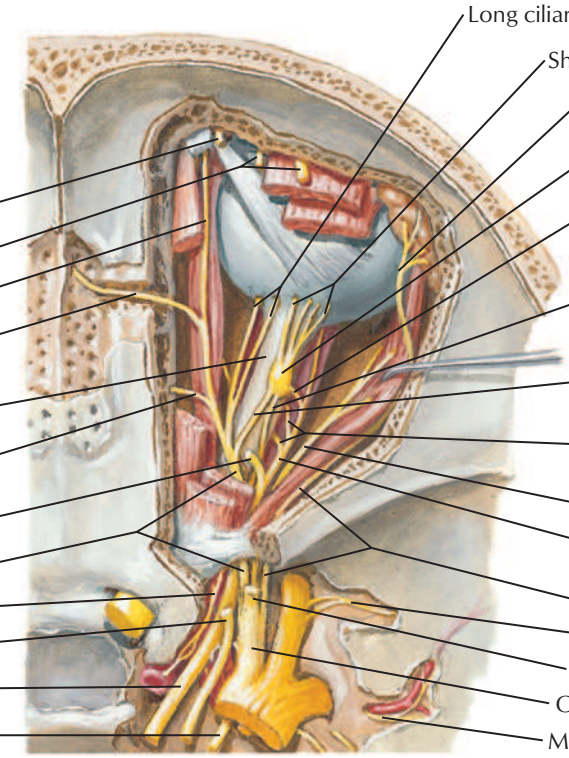


See also Plates 61, 132, 133

Superior view

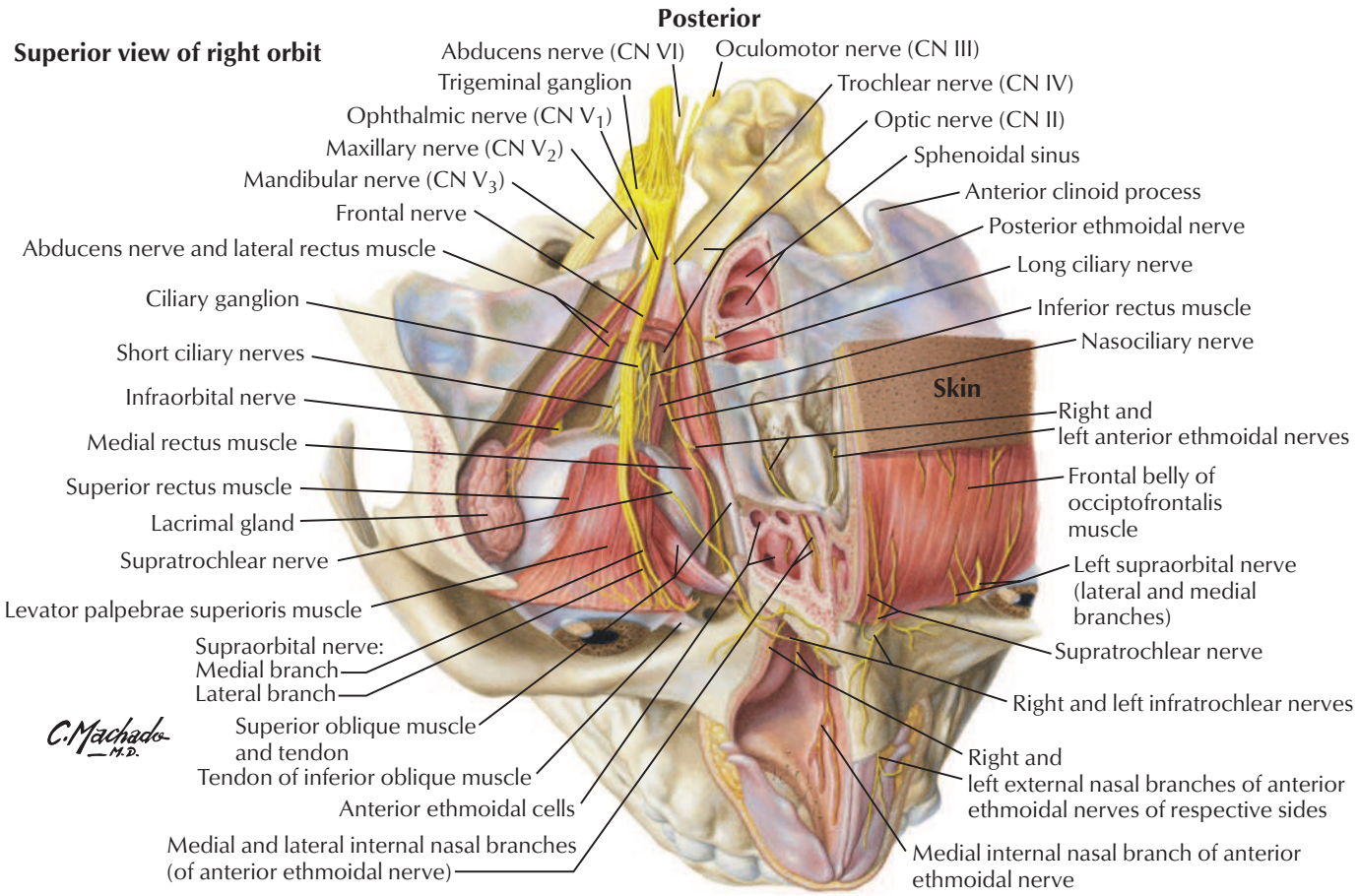


Superior view:
levator palpebrae superioris, superior rectus, and superior oblique muscles partially cut away

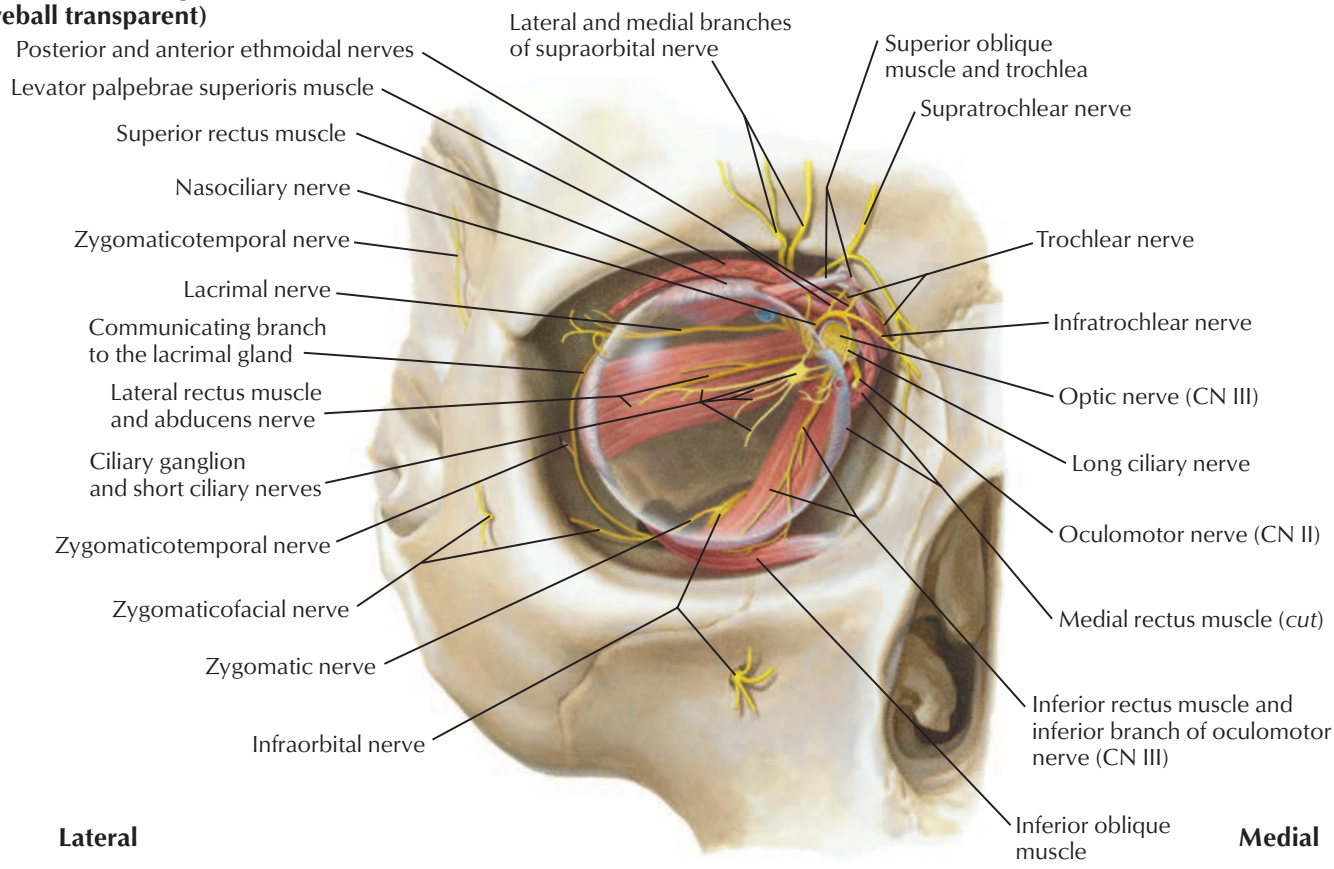

Long ciliary nerves
Short ciliary nerves
Lacrimal nerve
Ciliary ganglion
Supratrochlear nerve (cut)
Parasympathetic root of ciliary ganglion (from inferior branch of oculomotor nerve)
Supraorbital nerve branches (cut)
Infratrochlear nerve
Sympathetic root of ciliary ganglion (from internal carotid plexus)
Anterior ethmoidal nerve
Sensory root of ciliary ganglion (from nasociliary nerve)
Meningeal sheath of optic nerve (CN II)
Branches to inferior and medial rectus muscles
Posterior ethmoidal nerve
Abducens nerve (CN VI)
Superior branch of oculomotor nerve (CN III) (cut)
Inferior branch of oculomotor nerve (CN III)
Nasociliary nerve
Lacrimal nerve
Internal carotid plexus
Meningeal branch (CN V2)
Trochlear nerve (CN IV) (cut)
Frontal nerve (cut)
Oculomotor nerve (CN III)
Ophthalmic nerve CN V1)
Abducens nerve (CN VI)
Meningeal branch (CN V3)

See also Plates 96, 97

Superior view of right orbit

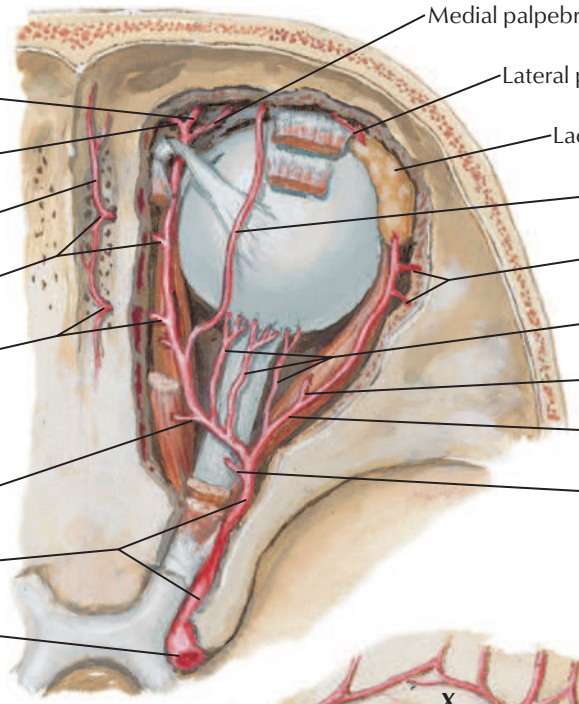


Anterior view of right orbit (eyeball transparent)

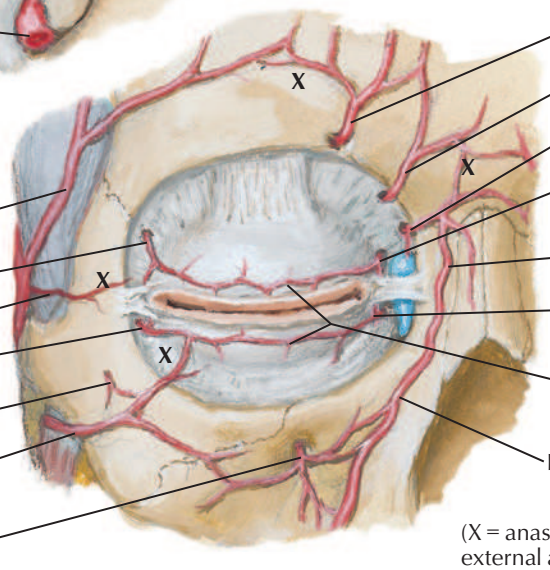


See also Plates 10, 84

Superior view

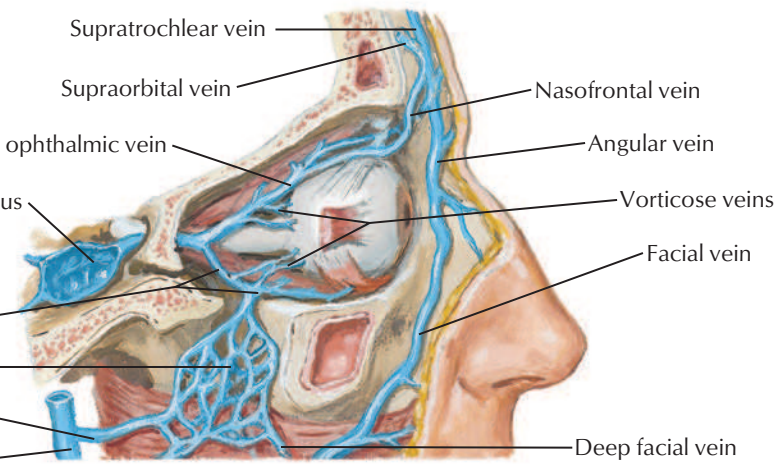


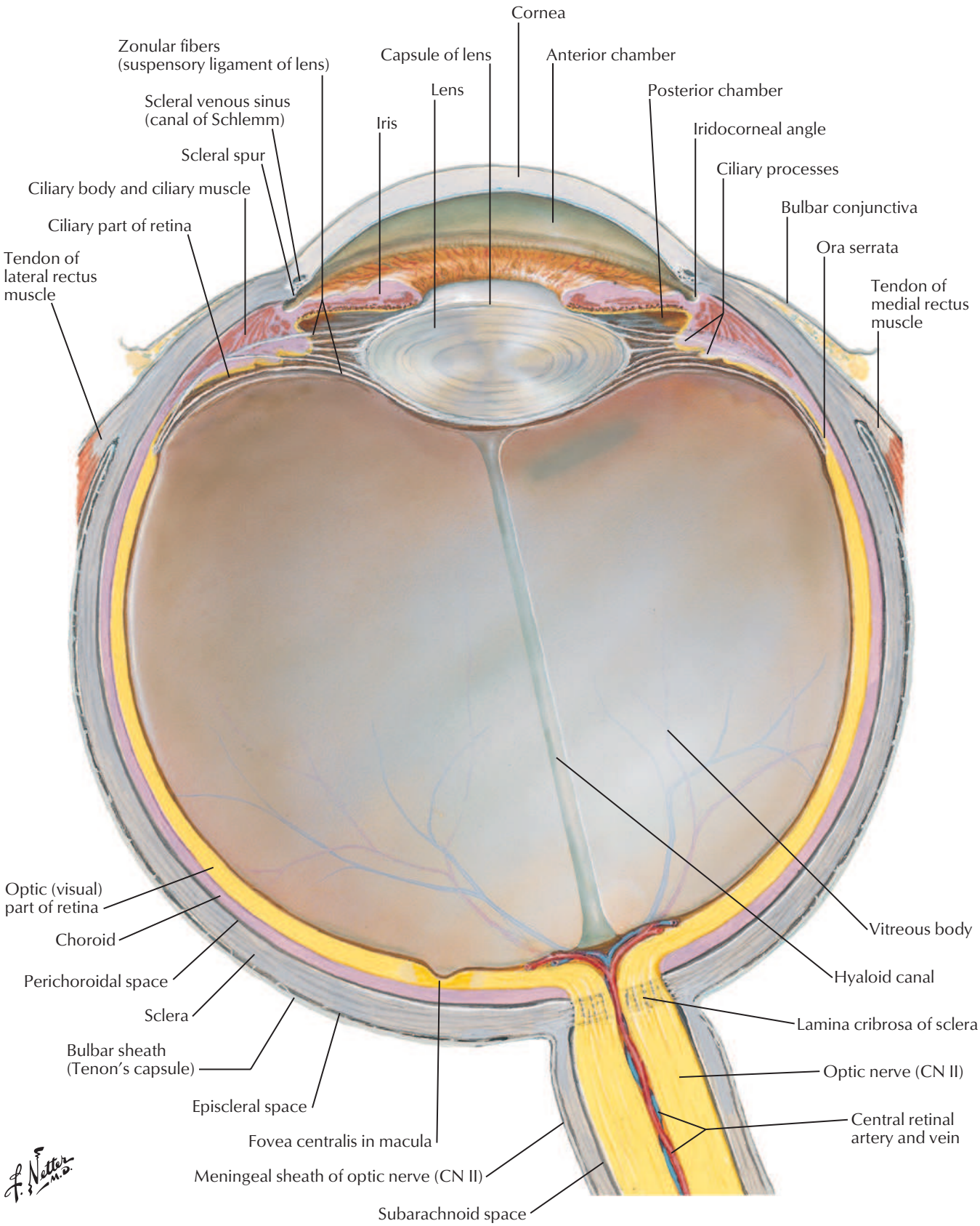
Anterior view

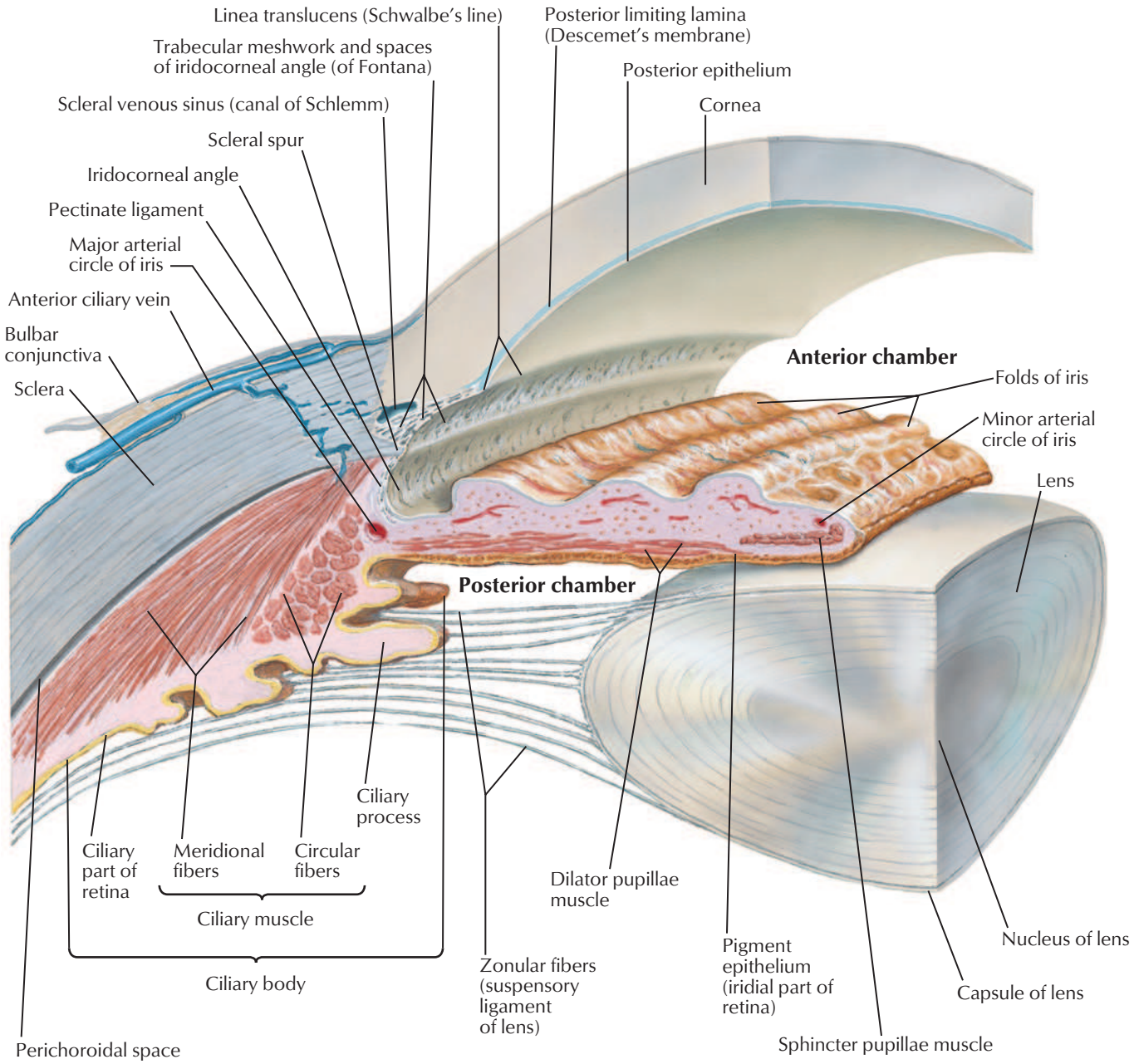


(X = anastomosis of vessels from external and internal carotid arteries)

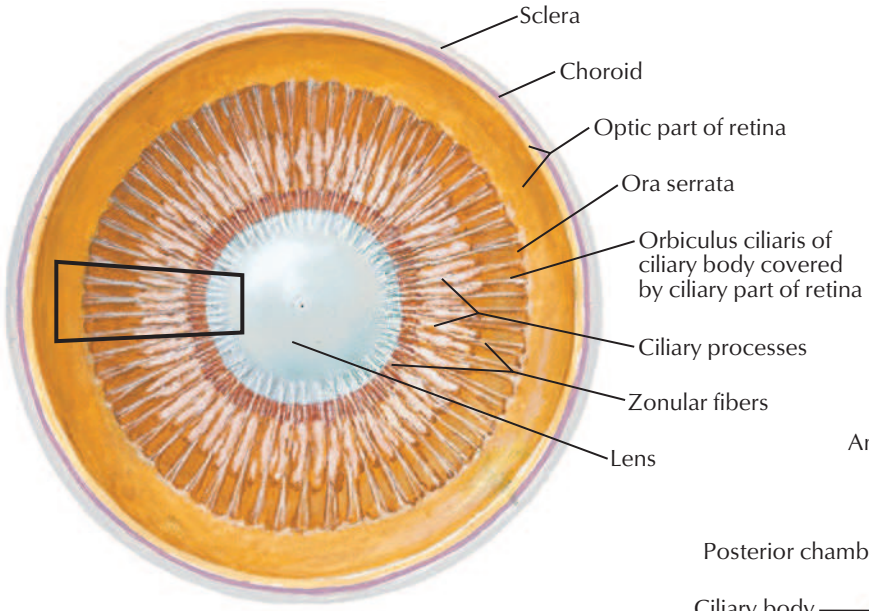
Lateral view



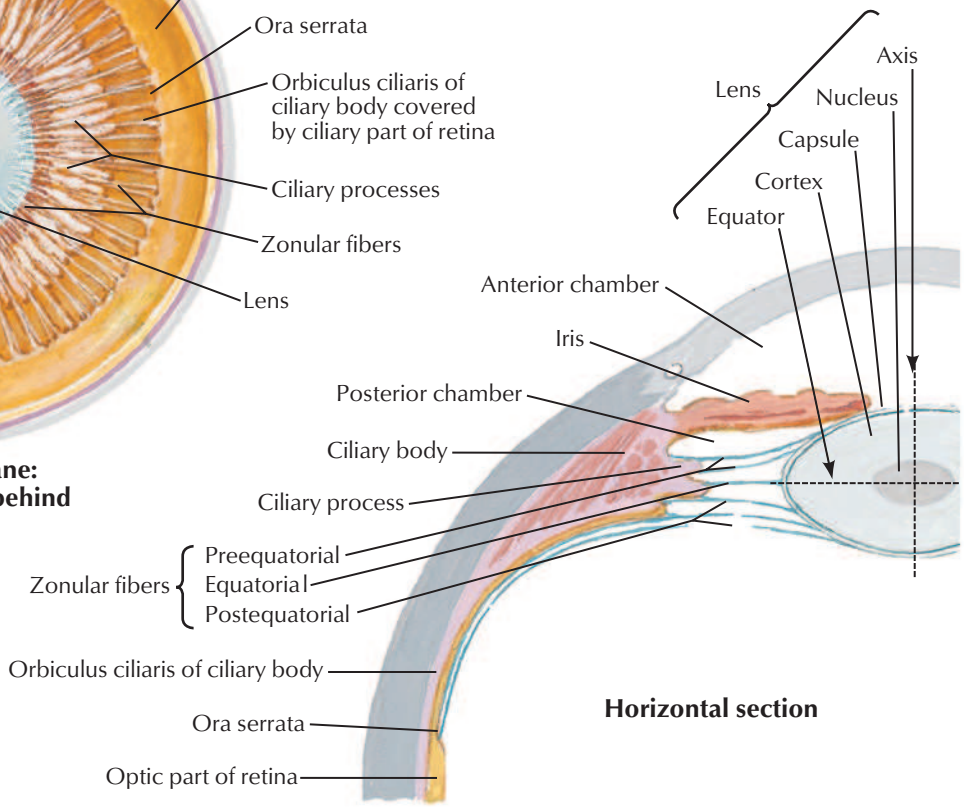

Cornea
Zonular fibers
(suspensory ligament of lens)
Capsule of lens
Anterior chamber
Lens
Posterior chamber
Scleral venous sinus
(canal of Schlemm)
Iris
Iridocorneal angle
Scleral spur
Ciliary processes
Ciliary body and ciliary muscle
Bulbar conjunctiva
Ciliary part of retina
Ora serrata
Tendon of
lateral rectus
muscle
Tendon of
medial rectus
muscle
Optic (visual)
part of retina
Choroid
Vitreous body
Perichoroidal space
Hyaloid canal
Sclera
Lamina cribrosa of sclera
Bulbar sheath
(Tenon's capsule)
Optic nerve (CN II)
Episcleral space
Central retinal
artery and vein
Fovea centralis in macula
Meningeal sheath of optic nerve (CN II)
Subarachnoid space



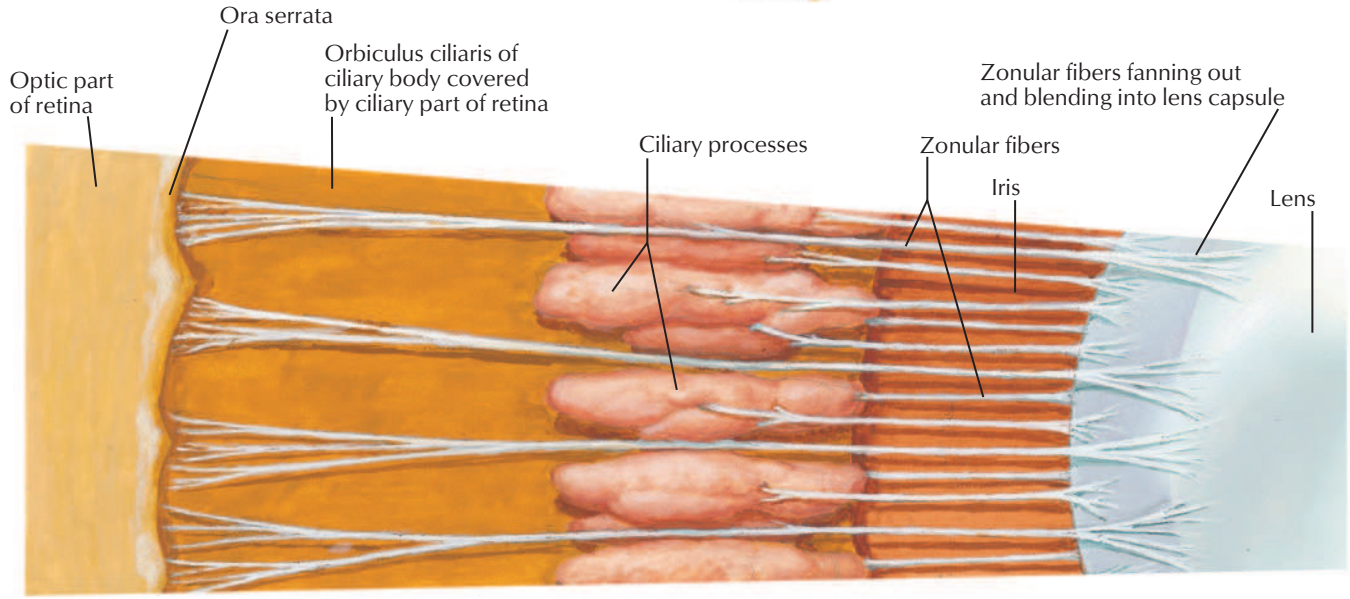
Note: For clarity, only single plane of zonular fibers shown; actually, fibers surround entire circumference of lens.



Eyeball sectioned in coronal plane: anterior segment viewed from behind

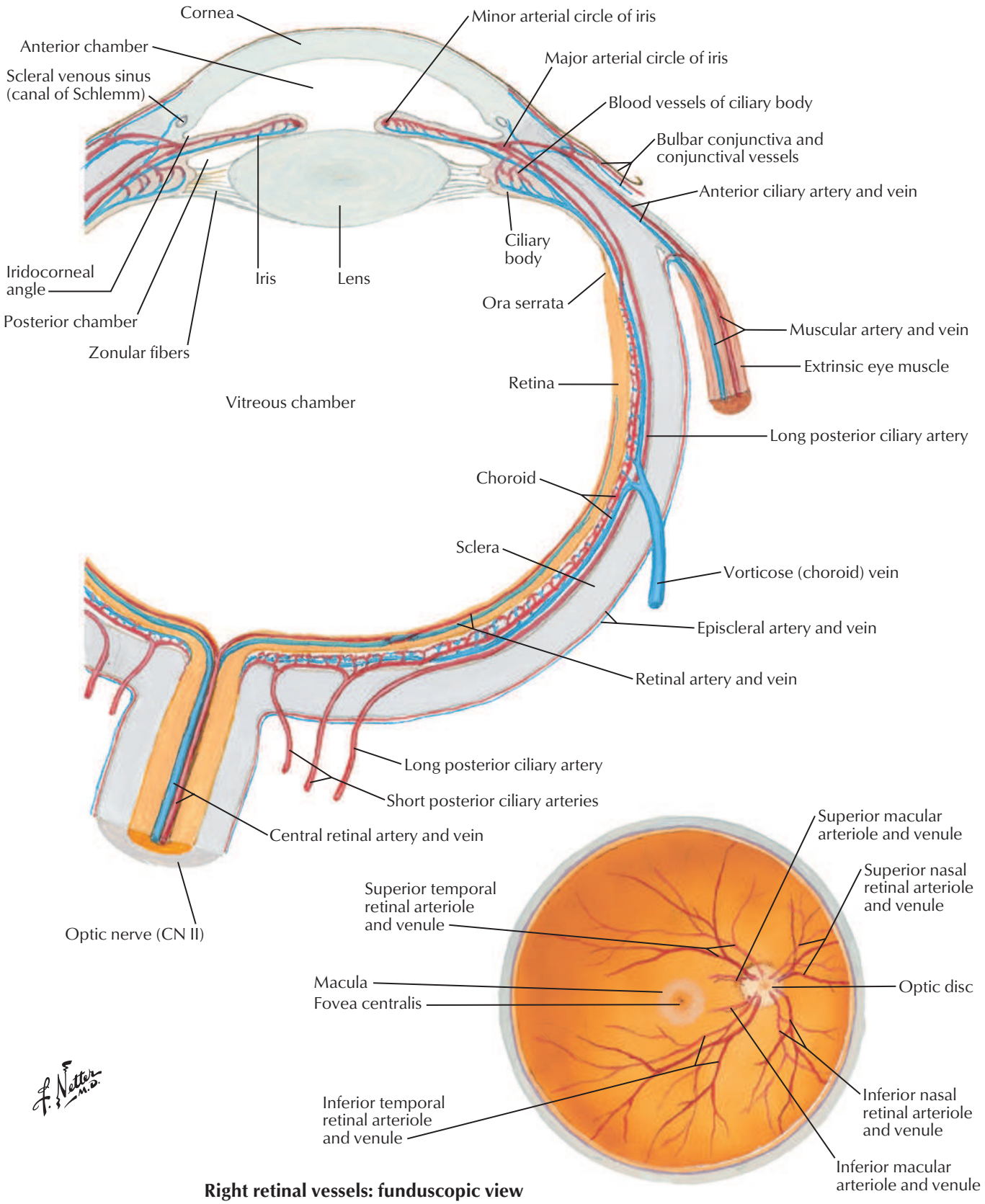


Horizontal section


Optic part of retina
Ora serrata
Orbiculus ciliaris of ciliary body covered by ciliary part of retina
Ciliary processes
Zonular fibers fanning out and blending into lens capsule
Zonular fibers
Iris
Lens

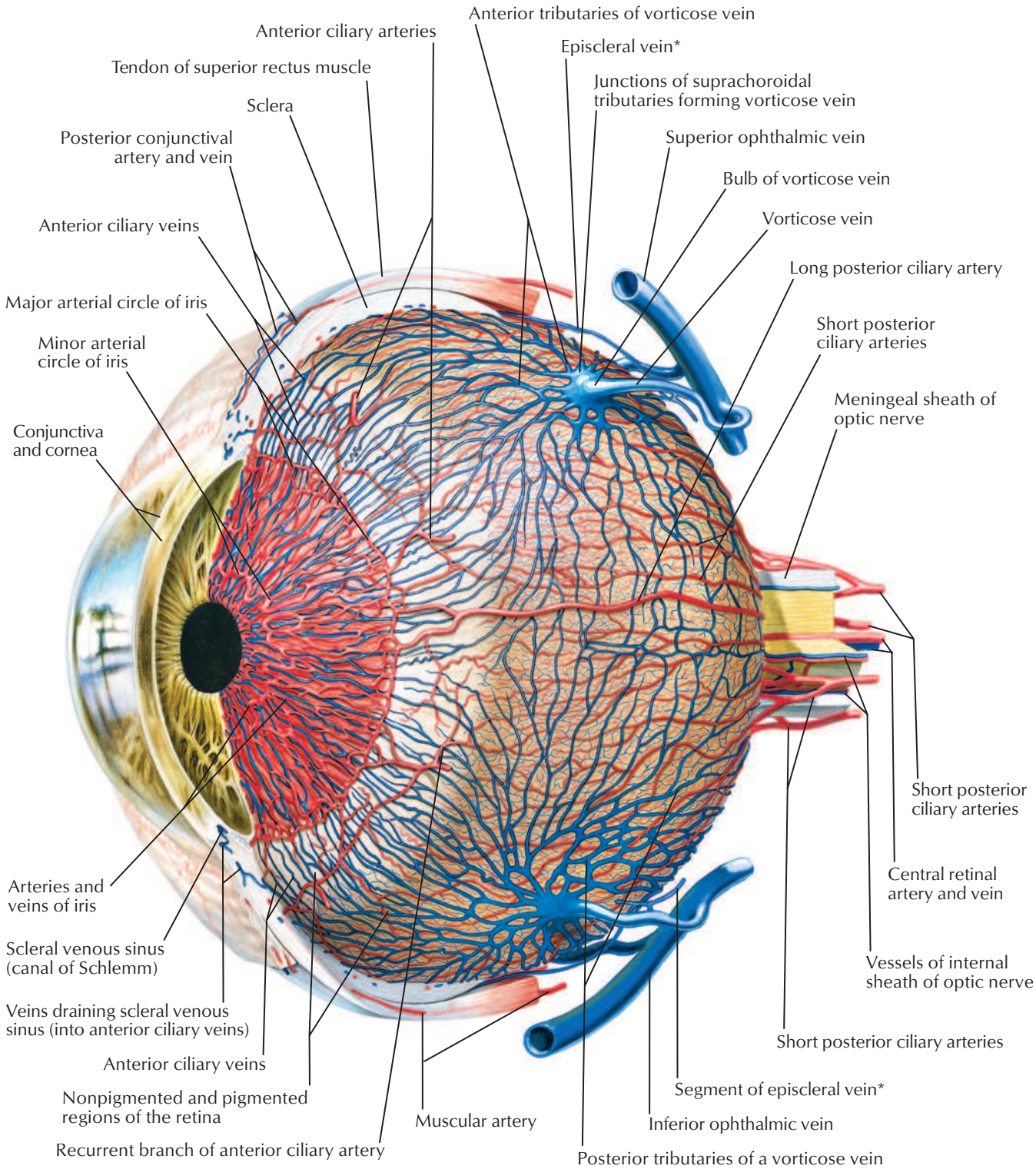
Enlargement of segment outlined in top illustration (semischematic)

See also Plate 104



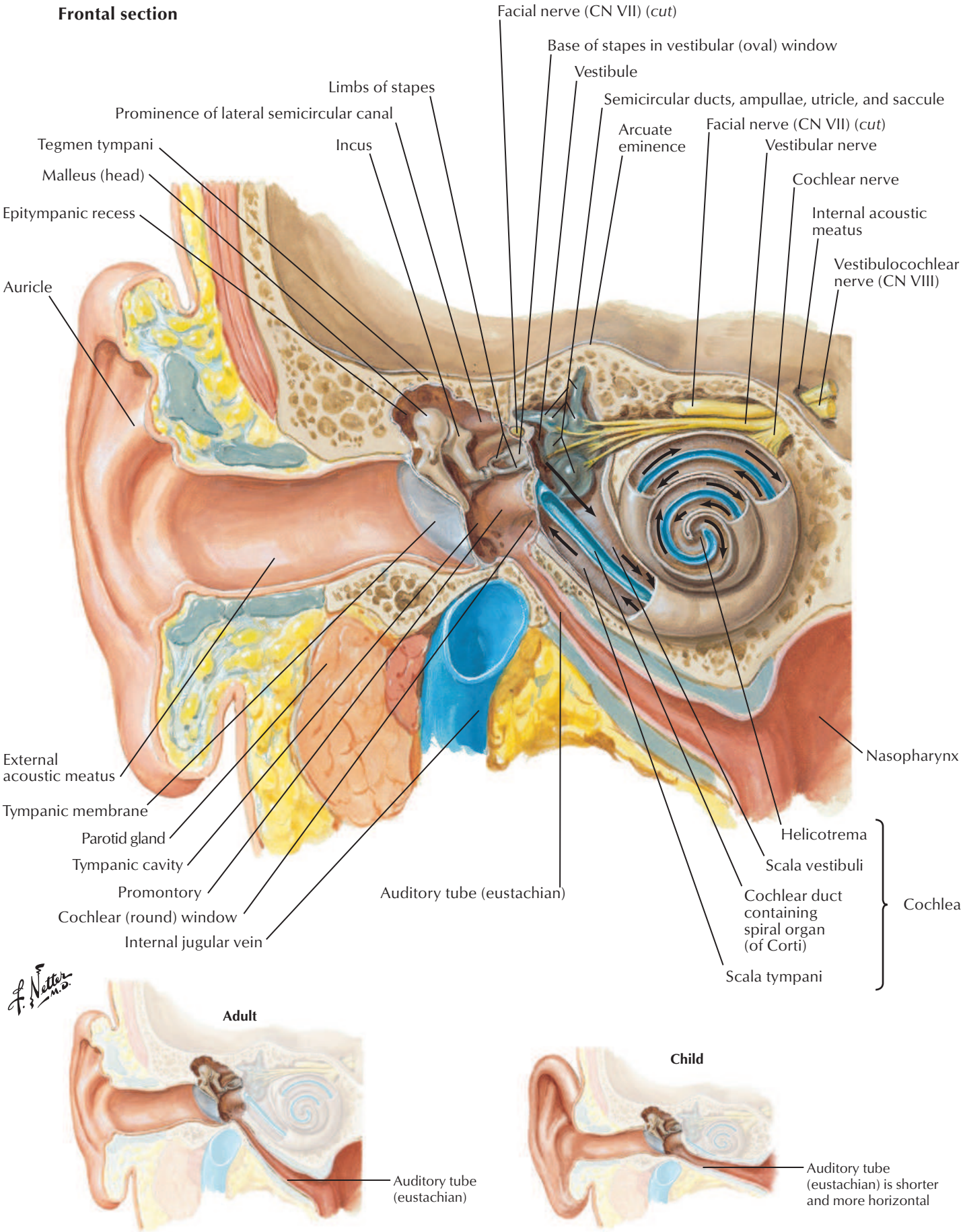
Right retinal vessels: funduscopic view

Vascular arrangements within the choroid (vascular tunic) of the eyeball

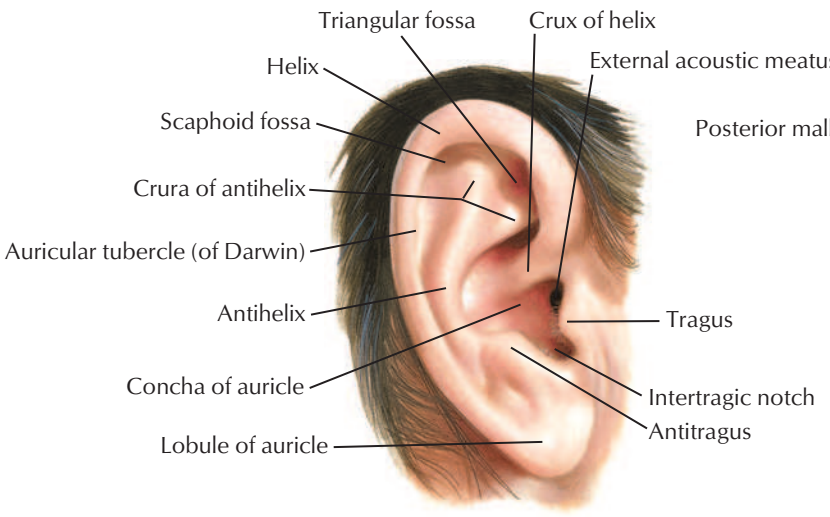

Anterior tributaries of vorticose vein
Anterior ciliary arteries
Episcleral vein*
Tendon of superior rectus muscle
Junctions of suprachoroidal tributaries forming vorticose vein
Sclera
Posterior conjunctival artery and vein
Superior ophthalmic vein
Bulb of vorticose vein
Anterior ciliary veins
Vorticose vein
Long posterior ciliary artery
Major arterial circle of iris
Short posterior ciliary arteries
Minor arterial circle of iris
Meningeal sheath of optic nerve
Conjunctiva and cornea
Short posterior ciliary arteries
Central retinal artery and vein
Arteries and veins of iris
Scleral venous sinus (canal of Schlemm)
Vessels of internal sheath of optic nerve
Veins draining scleral venous sinus (into anterior ciliary veins)
Short posterior ciliary arteries
Anterior ciliary veins
Segment of episcleral vein*
Nonpigmented and pigmented regions of the retina
Muscular artery
Inferior ophthalmic vein
Recurrent branch of anterior ciliary artery
Posterior tributaries of a vorticose vein

*The episcleral veins are shown here anastomosing with the vorticose veins, which they do; however, they also drain into the anterior ciliary veins.

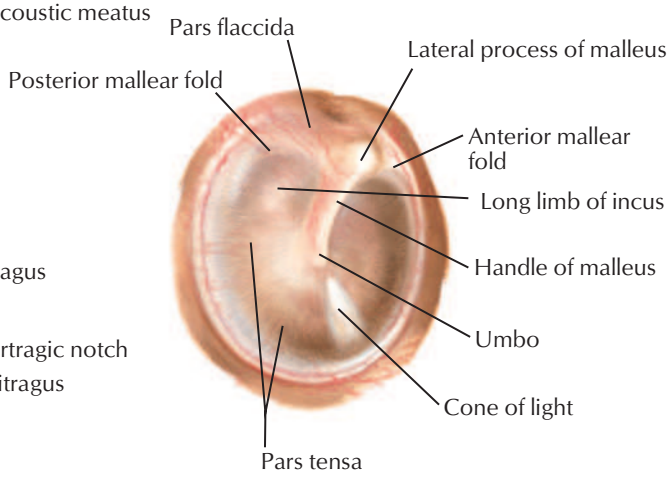
C. Machado M.D.


Frontal section
Facial nerve (CN VII) (cut)
Base of stapes in vestibular (oval) window
Vestibule
Limbs of stapes
Semicircular ducts, ampullae, utricle, and saccule
Prominence of lateral semicircular canal
Arcuate eminence
Facial nerve (CN VII) (cut)
Tegmen tympani
Incus
Vestibular nerve
Malleus (head)
Cochlear nerve
Epitympanic recess
Internal acoustic meatus
Vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII)
Auricle
Nasopharynx
External acoustic meatus
Tympanic membrane
Helicotrema
Parotid gland
Scala vestibuli
Tympanic cavity
Promontory
Auditory tube (eustachian)
Cochlear duct containing spiral organ (of Corti)
Cochlea
Cochlear (round) window
Internal jugular vein
Scala tympani
Adult
Auditory tube (eustachian)
Child
Auditory tube (eustachian) is shorter and more horizontal

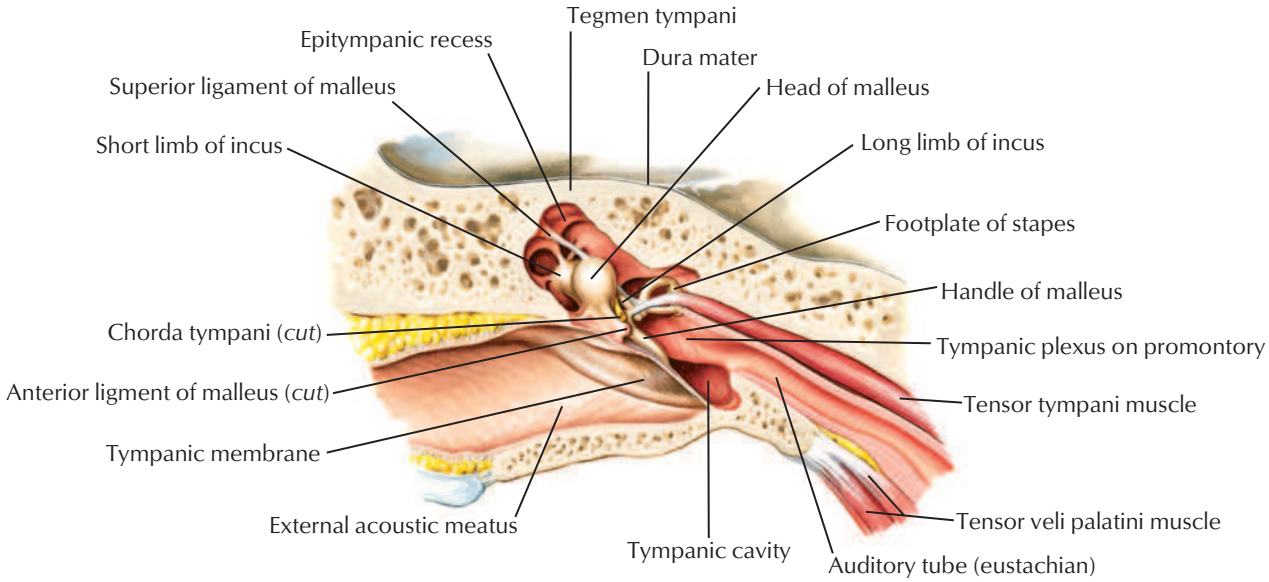
Right auricle (pinna)



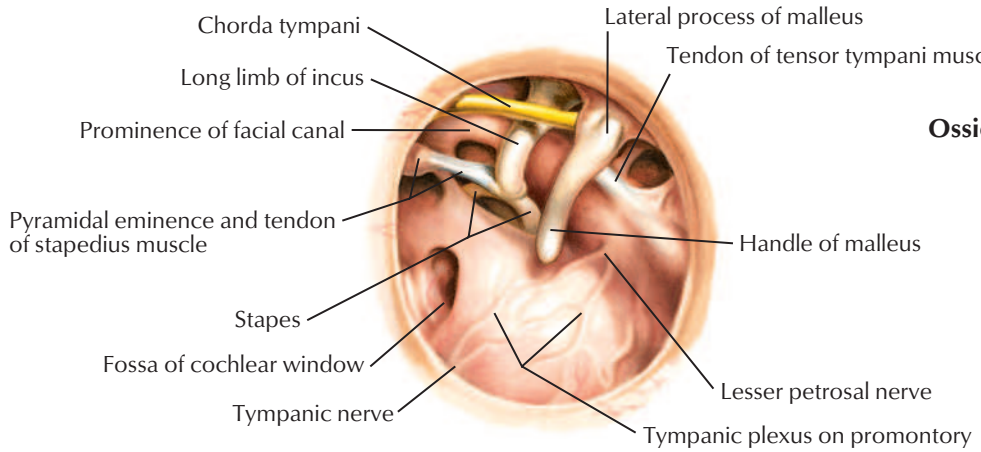
Otoscopic view of right tympanic membrane



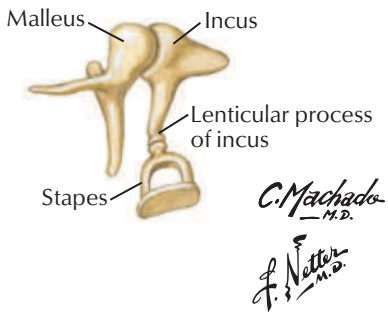
Coronal oblique section of external acoustic meatus and middle ear (tympanic cavity)



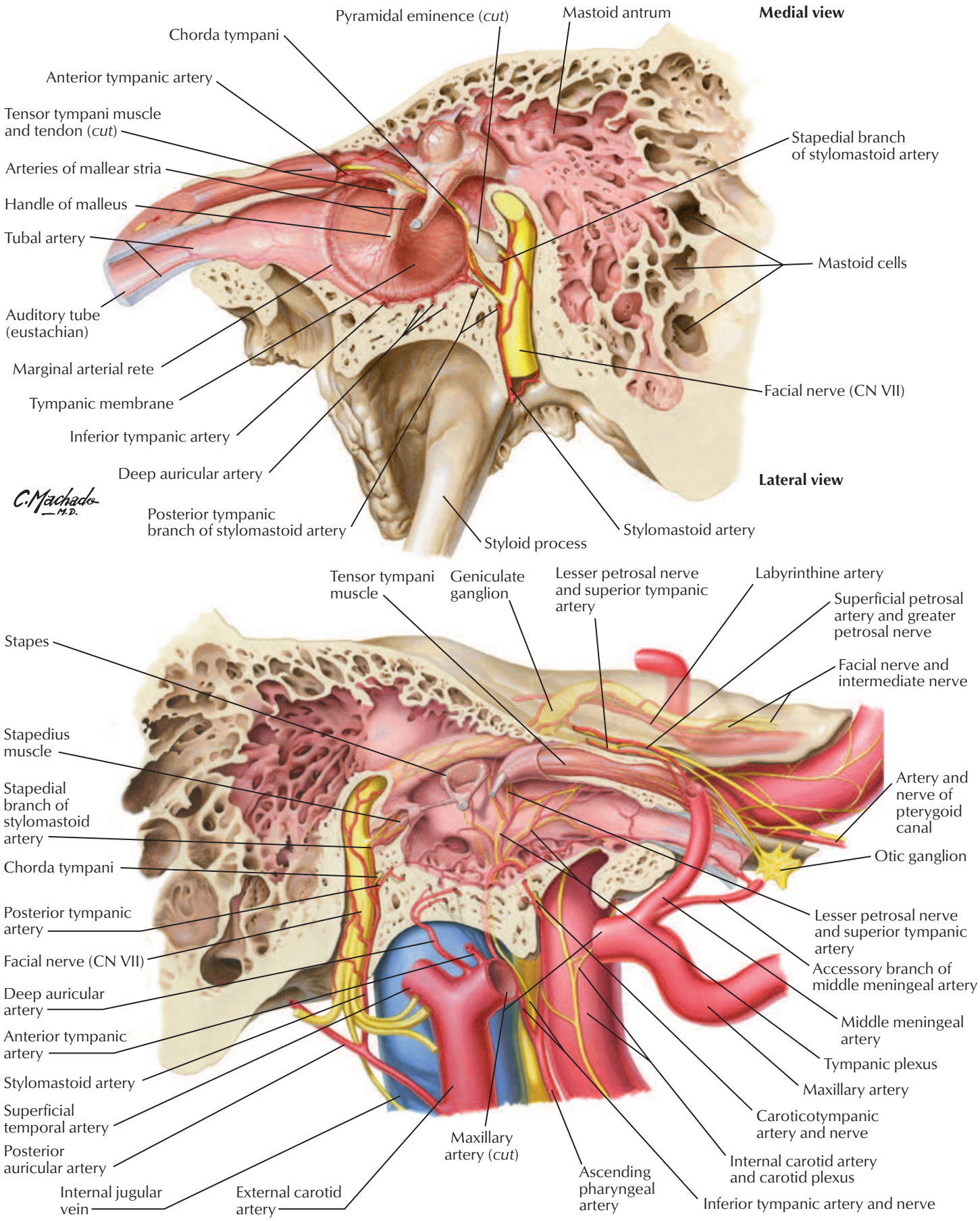
Right tympanic cavity after removal of tympanic membrane (lateral view)



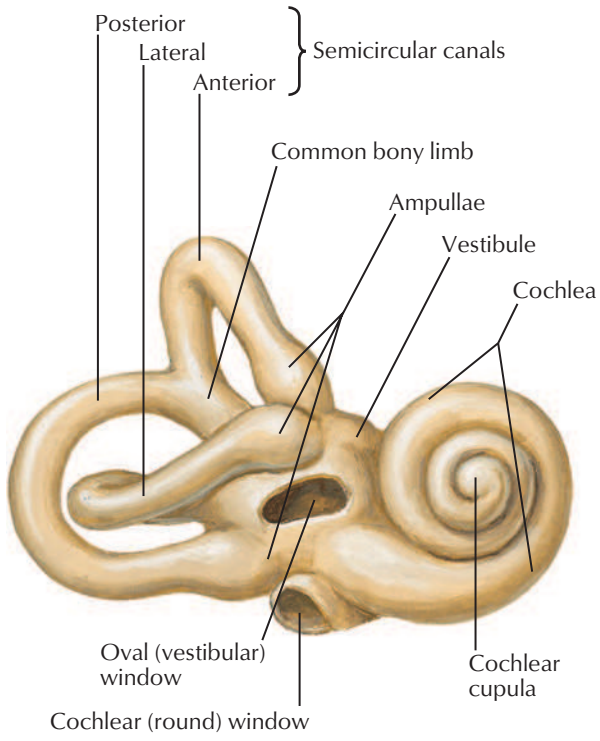
Ossicles articulated: medial view



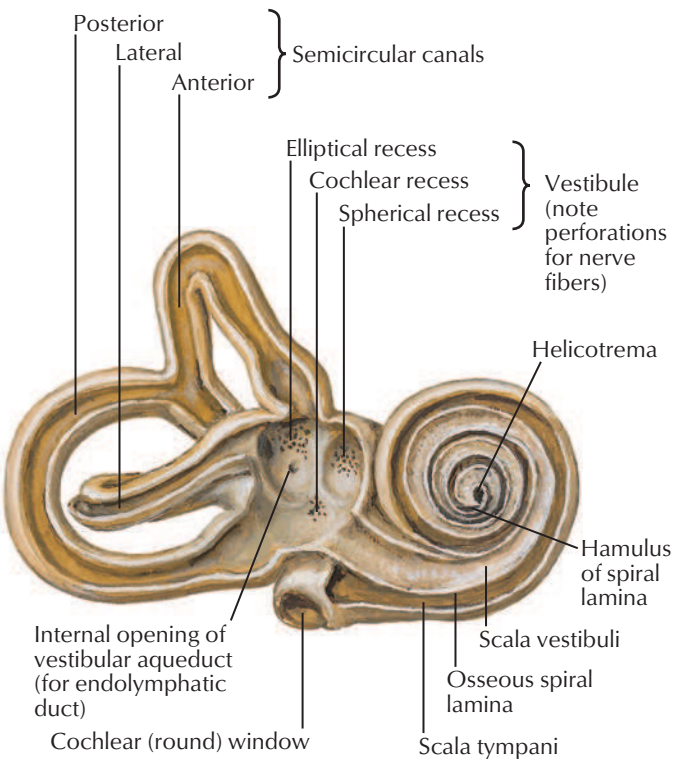
See also Plates 59, 146



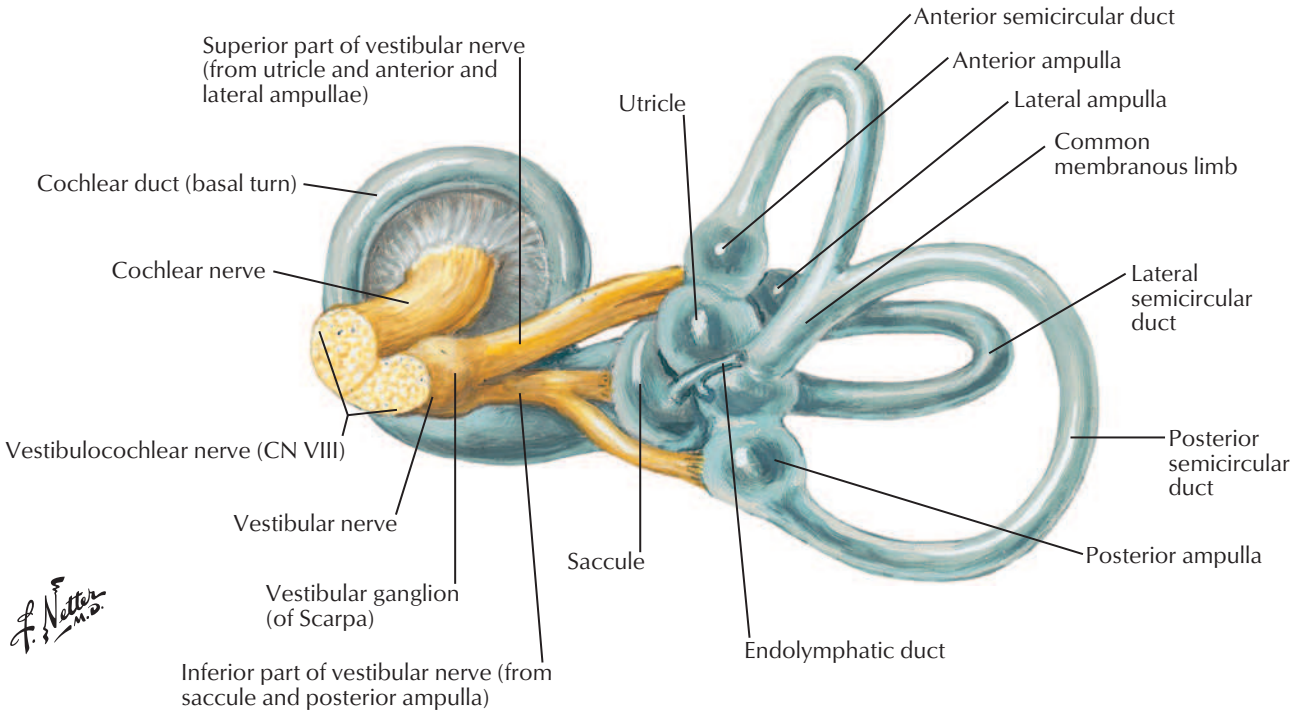
Right bony labyrinth (otic capsule), anterolateral view: surrounding cancellous bone removed



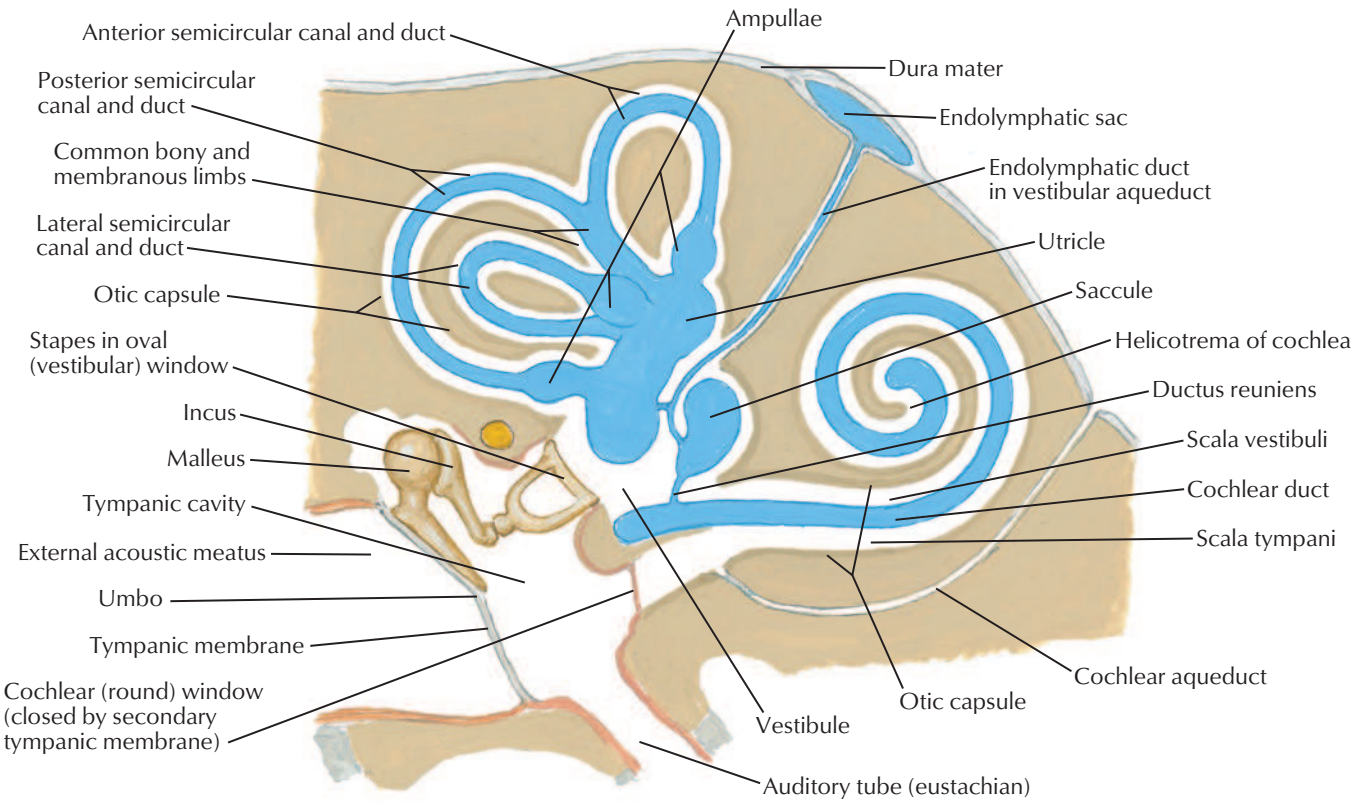
Dissected right bony labyrinth (otic capsule): membranous labyrinth removed



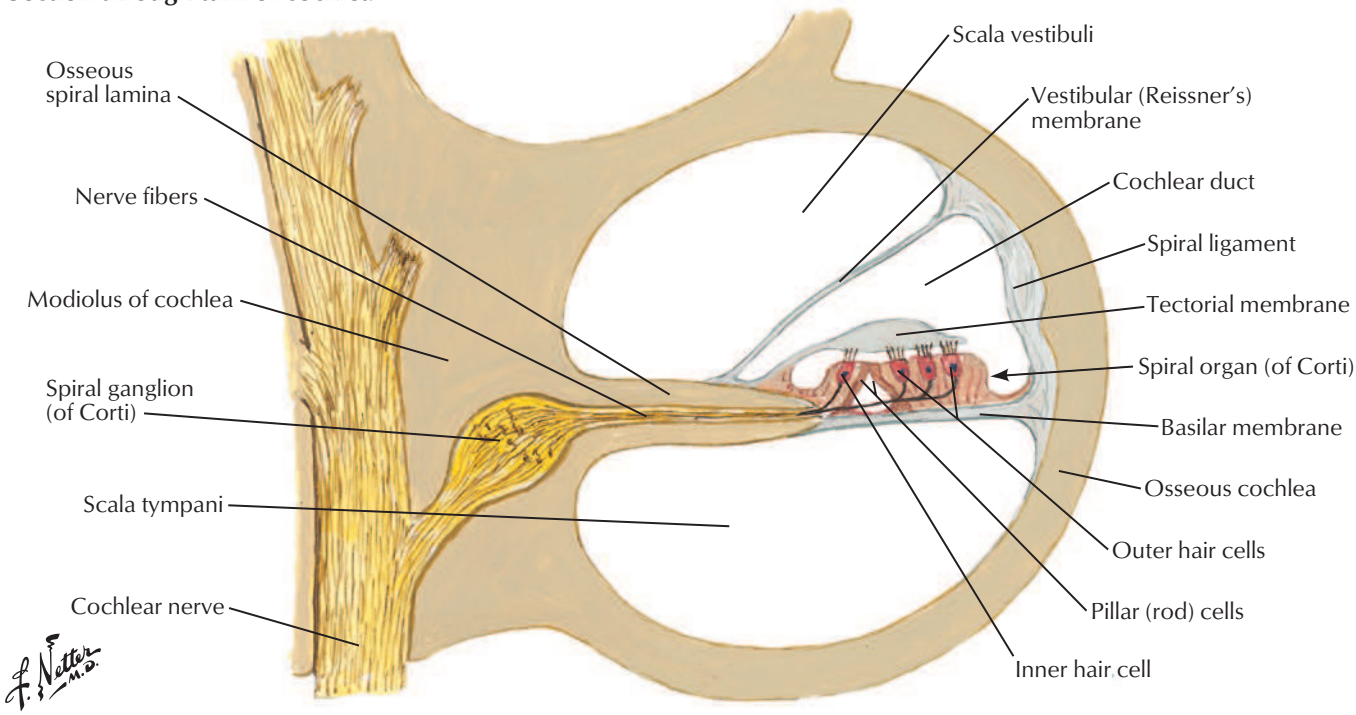
Right membranous labyrinth with nerves: medial view



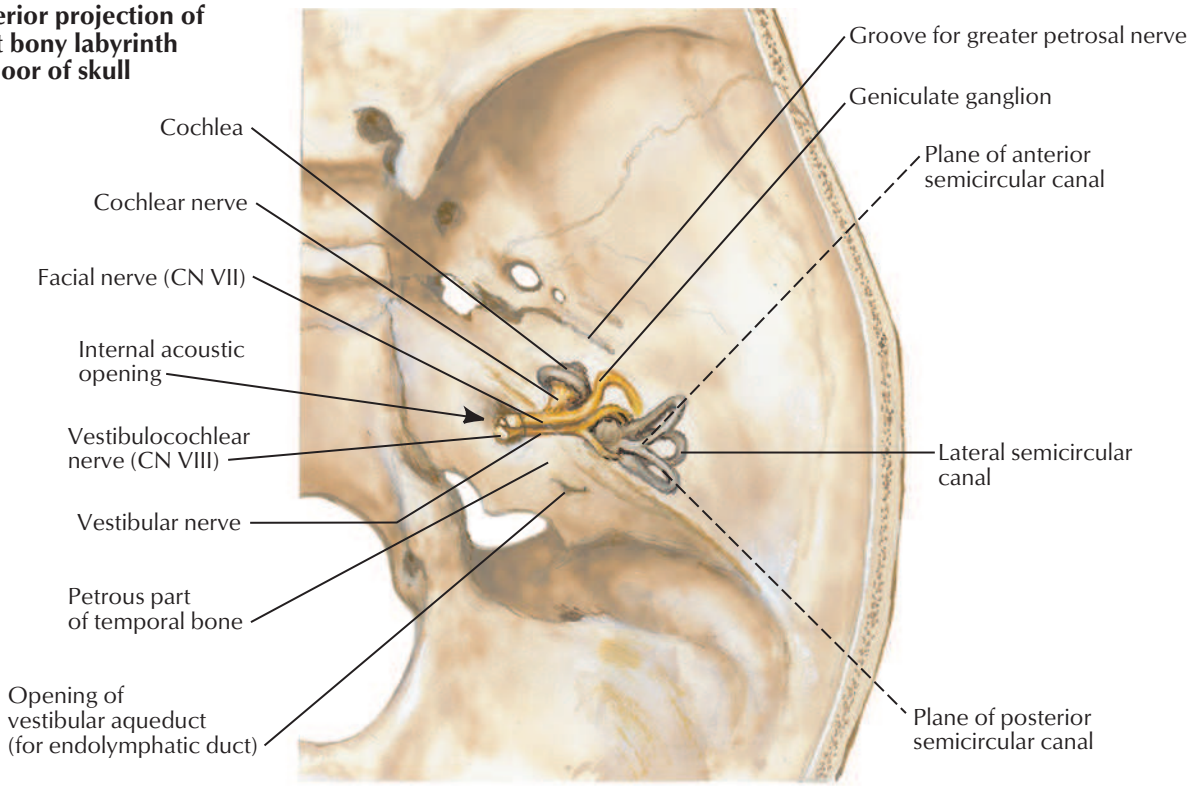
Bony and membranous labyrinths: schema



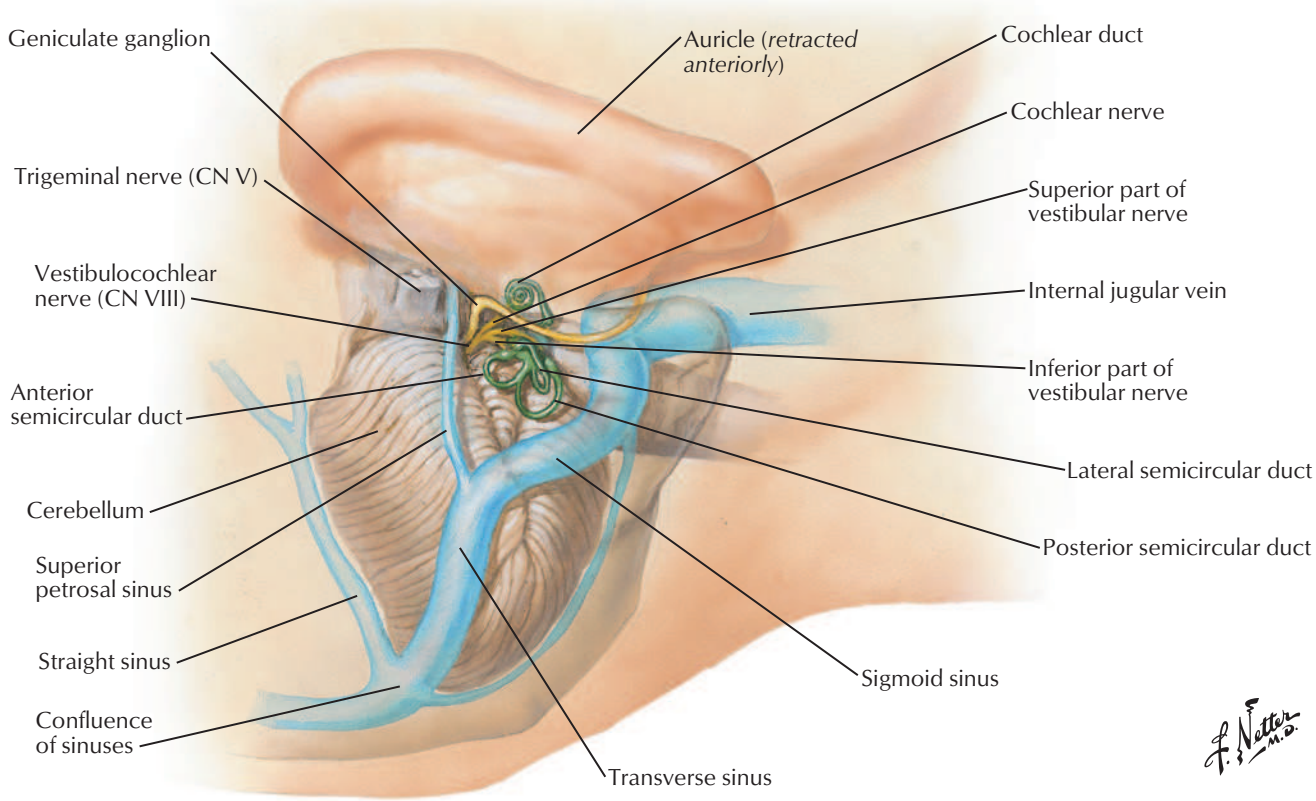
Section through turn of cochlea



Superior projection of right bony labyrinth on floor of skull

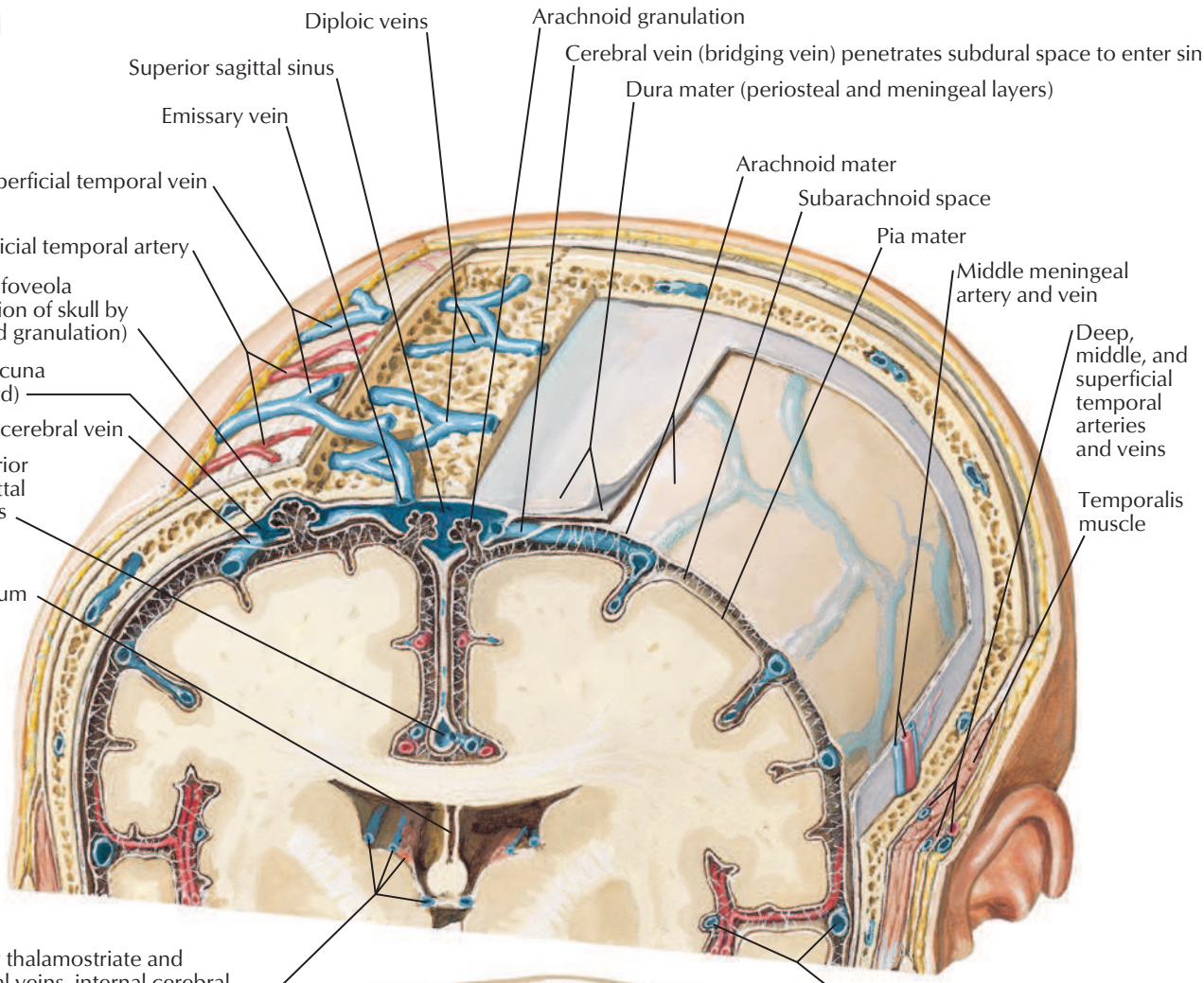


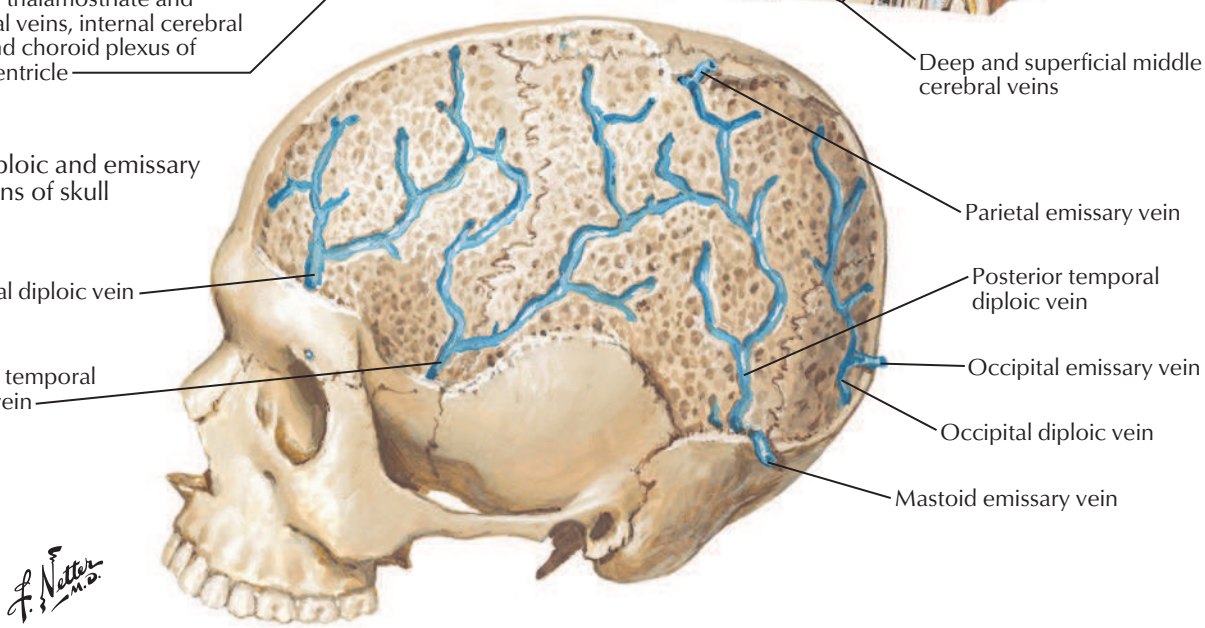
Lateral projection of right membranous labyrinth



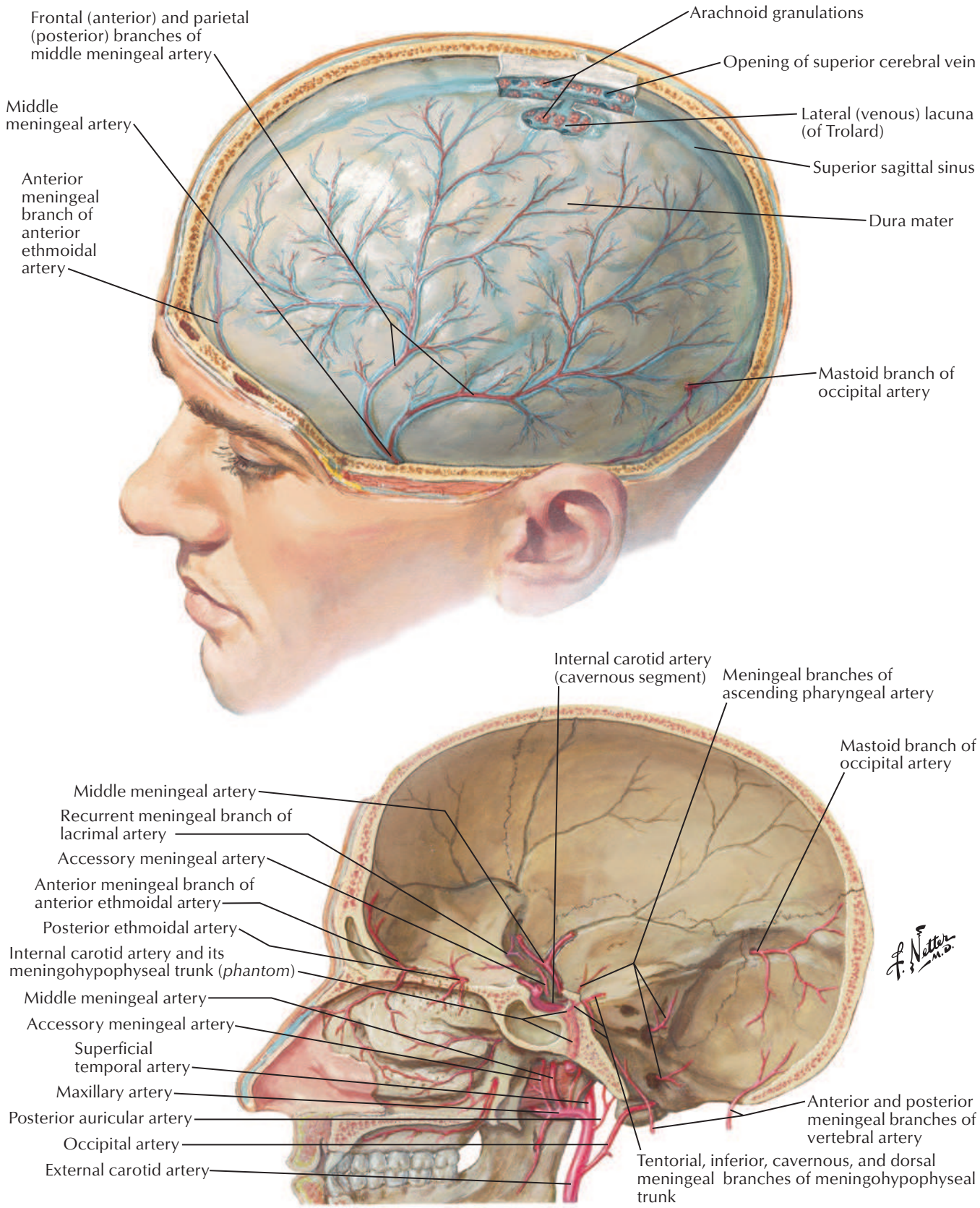
See also Plate 10

Coronal view

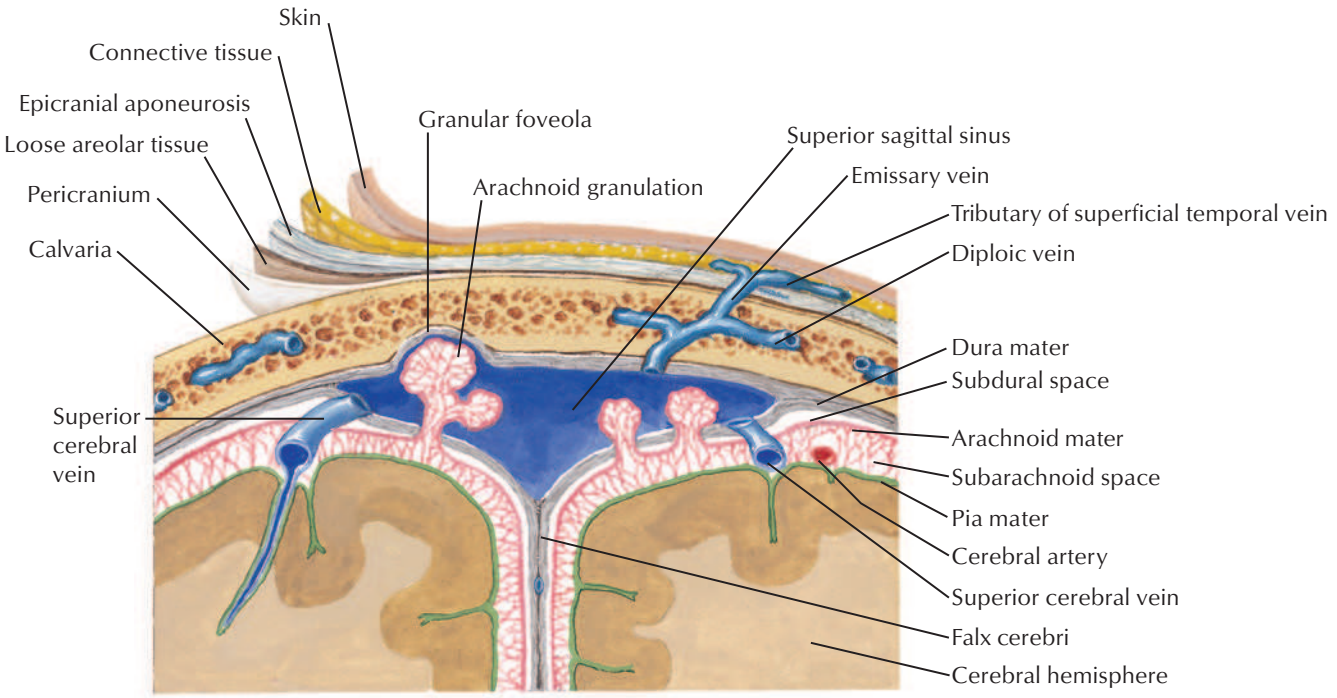

Diploic veins
Arachnoid granulation
Cerebral vein (bridging vein) penetrates subdural space to enter sinus
Superior sagittal sinus
Dura mater (periosteal and meningeal layers)
Emissary vein
Arachnoid mater
Superficial temporal vein
Subarachnoid space
Pia mater
Superficial temporal artery
Middle meningeal artery and vein
Granular foveola (indentation of skull by arachnoid granulation)
Deep, middle, and superficial temporal arteries and veins
Lateral lacuna (of Trolard)
Superior cerebral vein
Temporalis muscle
Inferior sagittal sinus
Cavum septum pellucidum
Superior thalamostriate and choroidal veins, internal cerebral veins, and choroid plexus of lateral ventricle
Deep and superficial middle cerebral veins

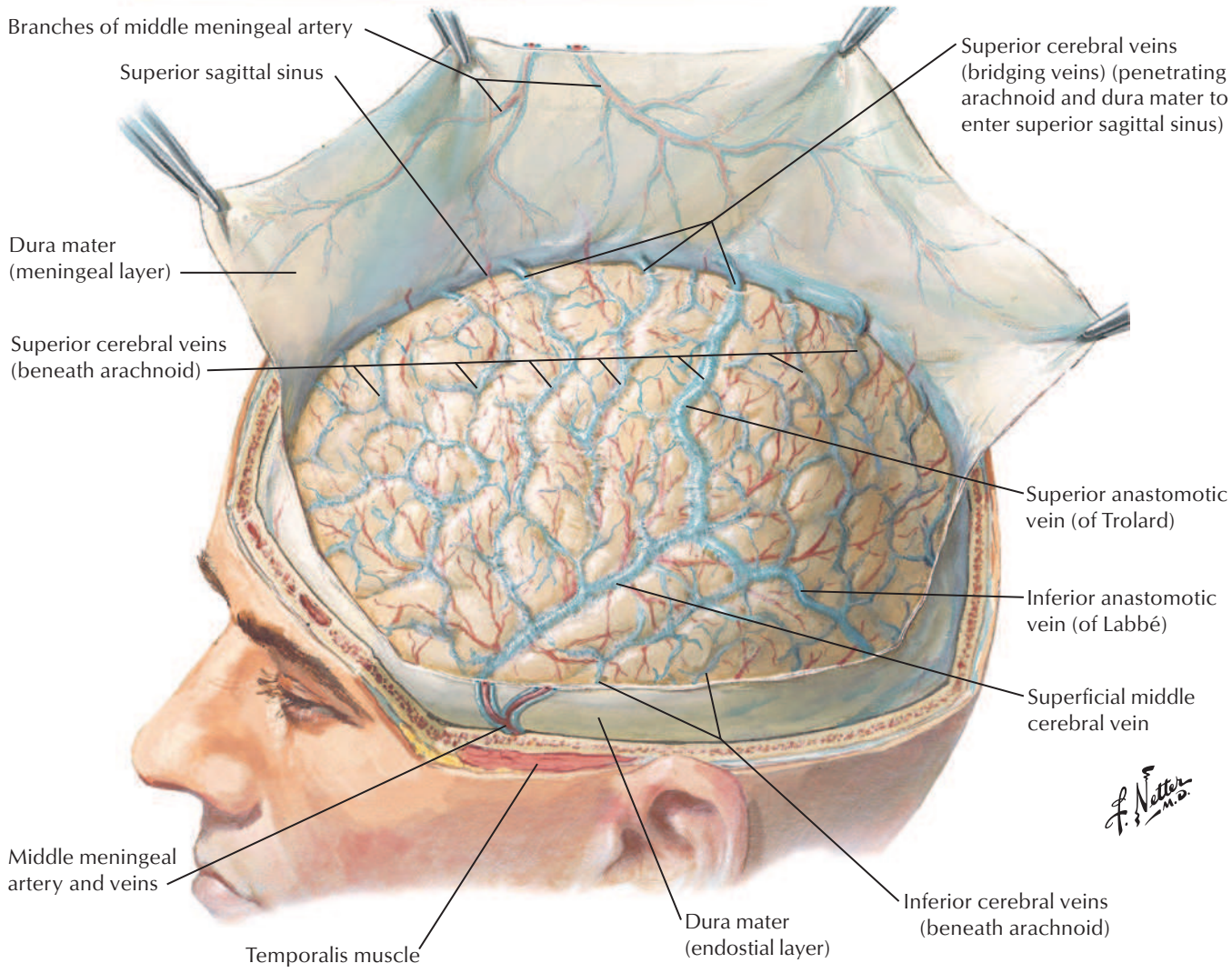


See also Plate 147

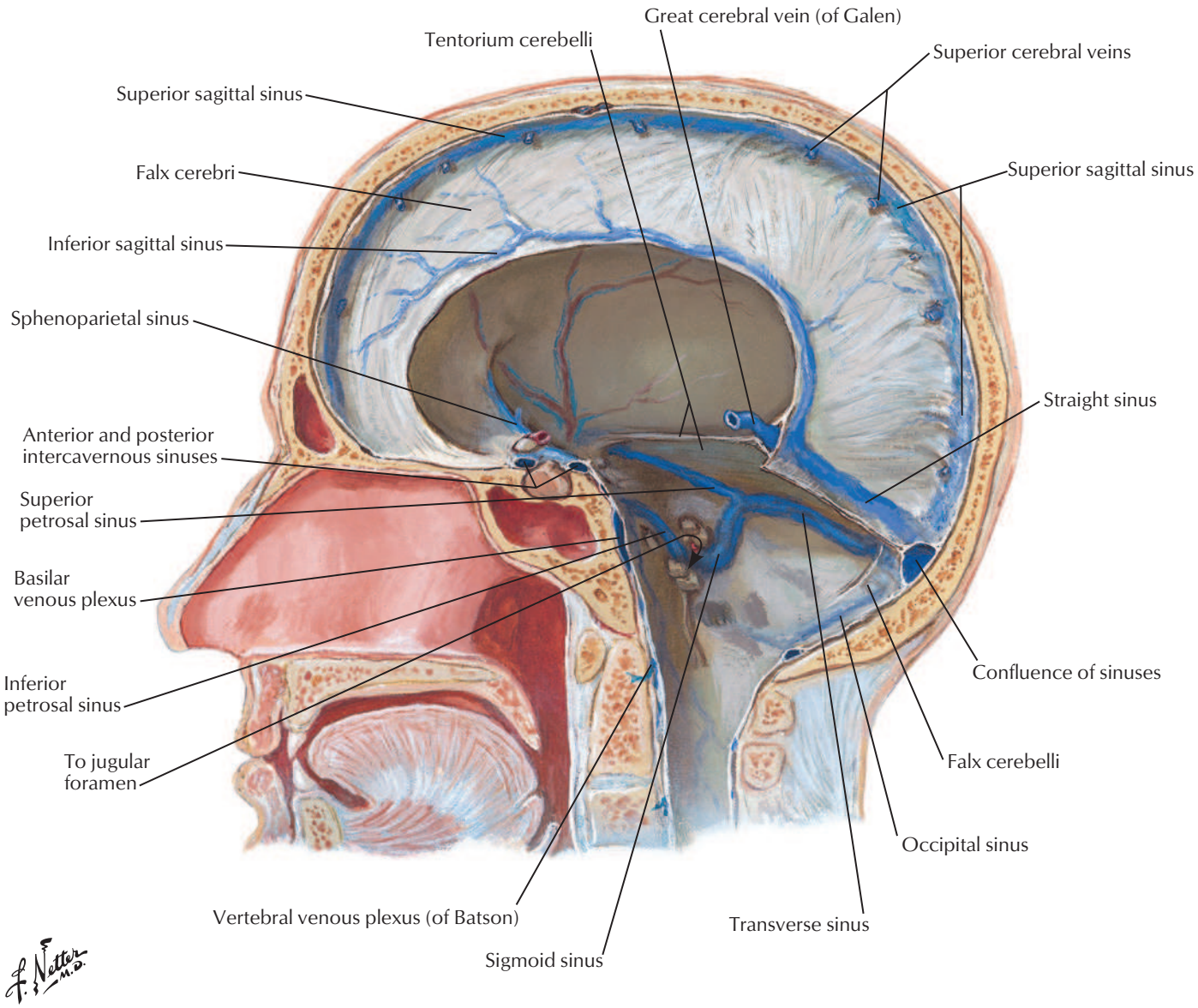

Frontal (anterior) and parietal (posterior) branches of middle meningeal artery
Middle meningeal artery
Anterior meningeal branch of anterior ethmoidal artery
Arachnoid granulations
Opening of superior cerebral vein
Lateral (venous) lacuna (of Trolard)
Superior sagittal sinus
Dura mater
Mastoid branch of occipital artery
Internal carotid artery (cavernous segment)
Meningeal branches of ascending pharyngeal artery
Mastoid branch of occipital artery
Middle meningeal artery
Recurrent meningeal branch of lacrimal artery
Accessory meningeal artery
Anterior meningeal branch of anterior ethmoidal artery
Posterior ethmoidal artery
Internal carotid artery and its meningohypophyseal trunk (phantom)
Middle meningeal artery
Accessory meningeal artery
Superficial temporal artery
Maxillary artery
Posterior auricular artery
Occipital artery
External carotid artery
Anterior and posterior meningeal branches of vertebral artery
Tentorial, inferior, cavernous, and dorsal meningeal branches of meningohypophyseal trunk

For deep veins of brain see Plate 156



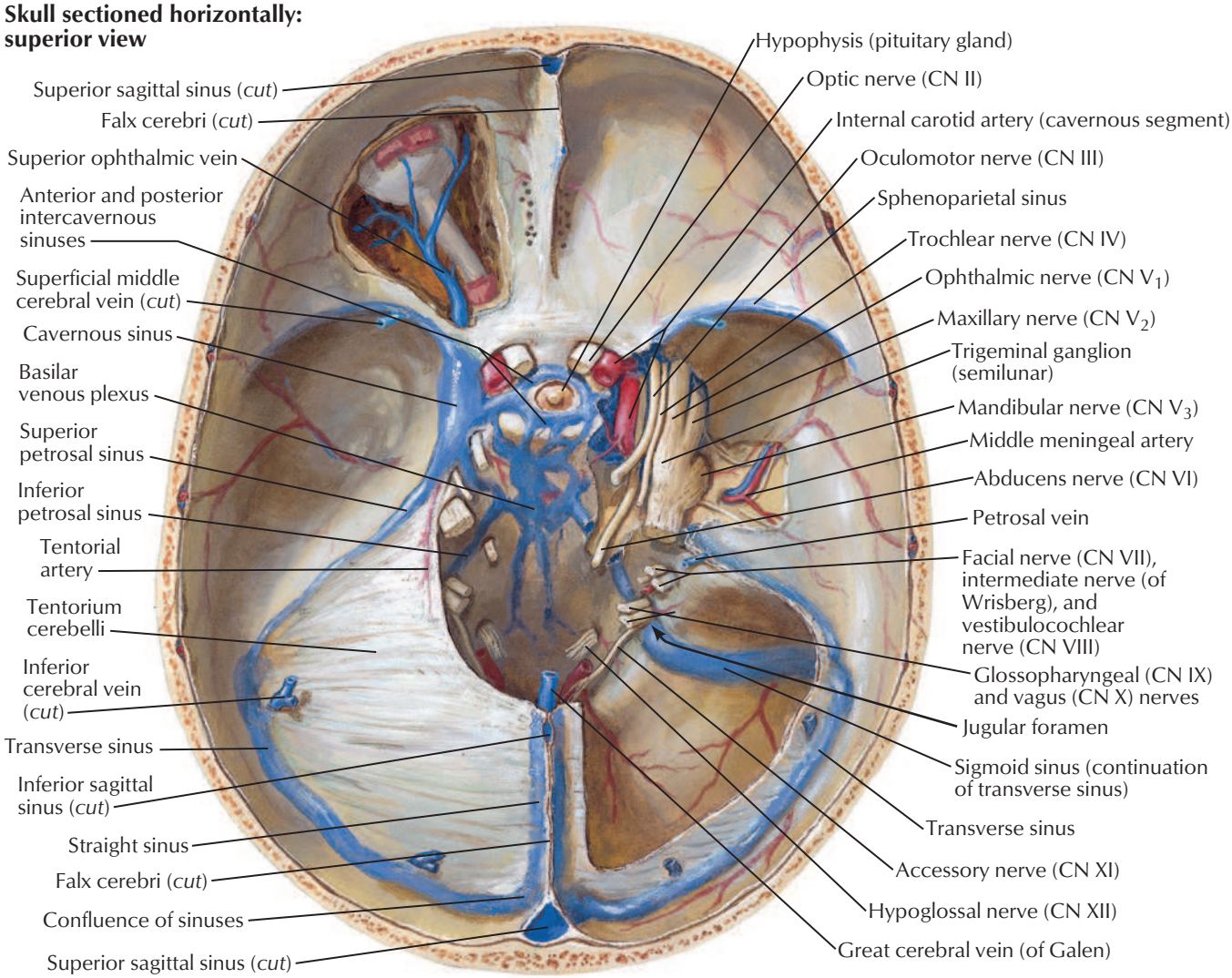

Branches of middle meningeal artery
Superior sagittal sinus
Superior cerebral veins (bridging veins) (penetrating arachnoid and dura mater to enter superior sagittal sinus)
Dura mater (meningeal layer)
Superior cerebral veins (beneath arachnoid)
Superior anastomotic vein (of Trolard)
Inferior anastomotic vein (of Labbé)
Superficial middle cerebral vein
Middle meningeal artery and veins
Temporalis muscle
Dura mater (endostial layer)
Inferior cerebral veins (beneath arachnoid)

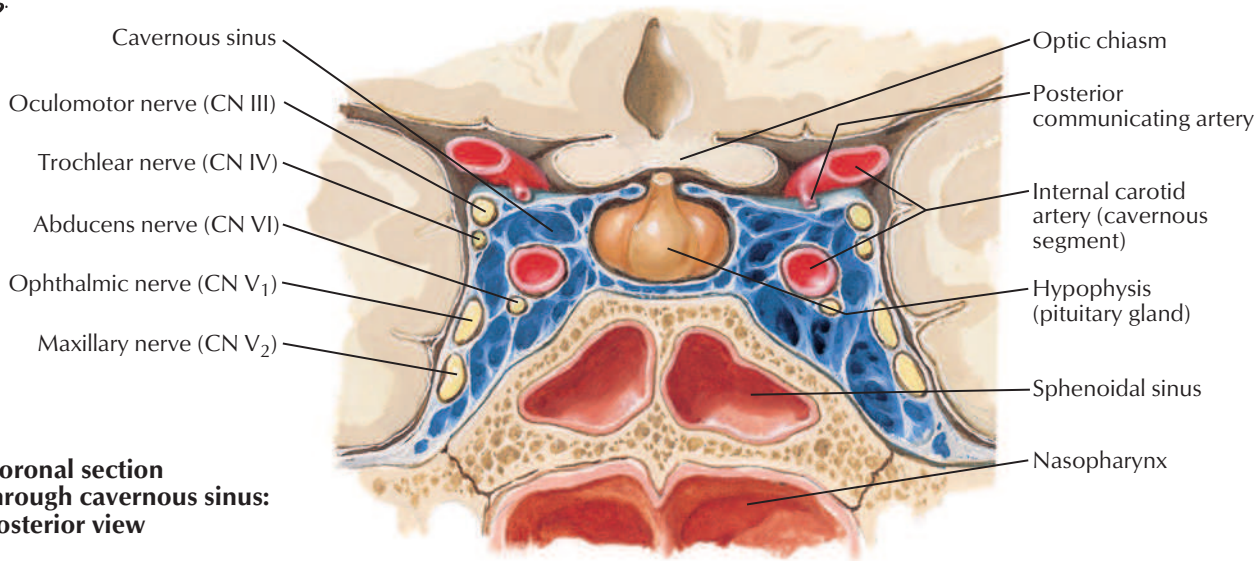
See also Plates 111, 117



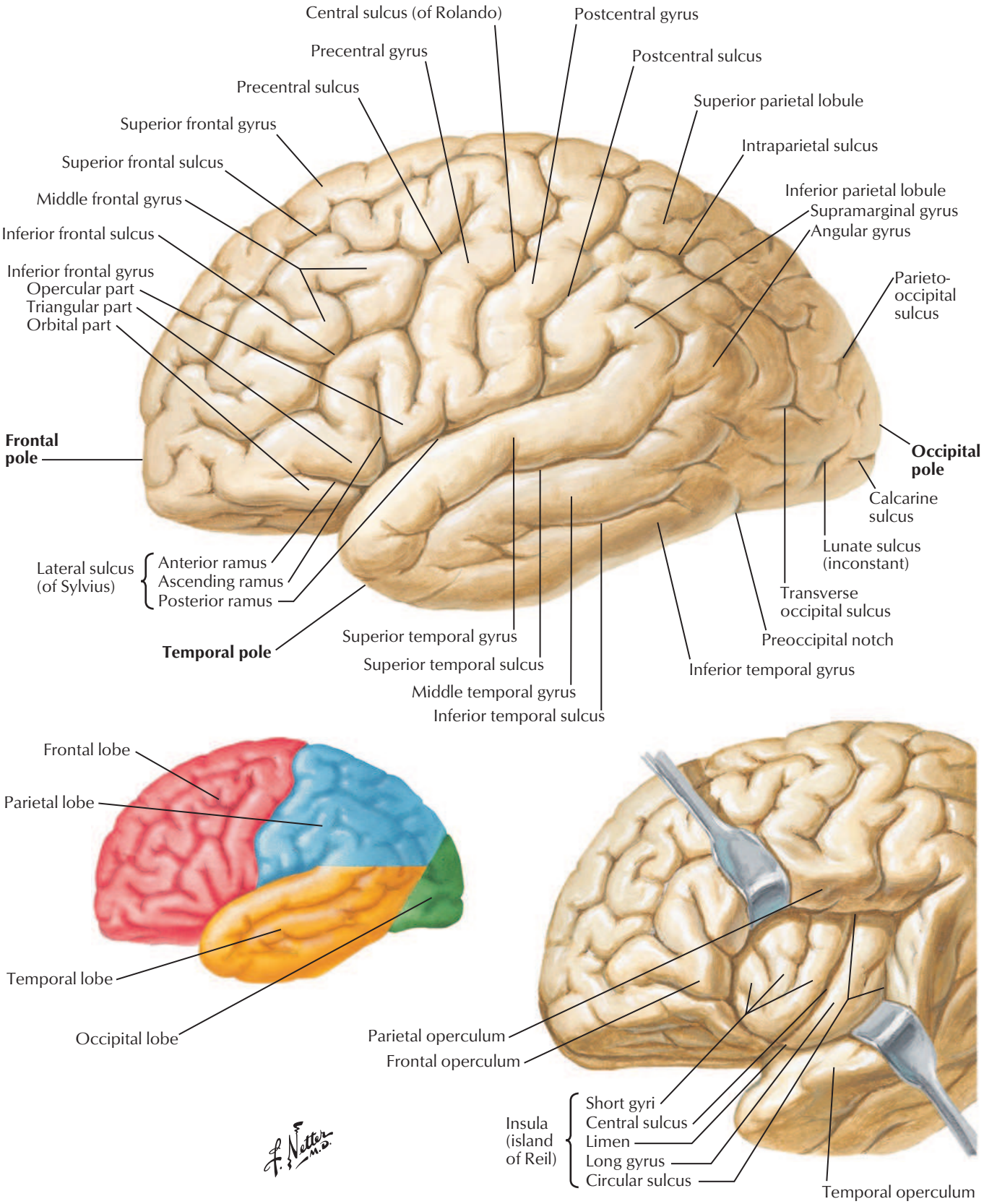
See also Plates 64, 97

Skull sectioned horizontally: superior view



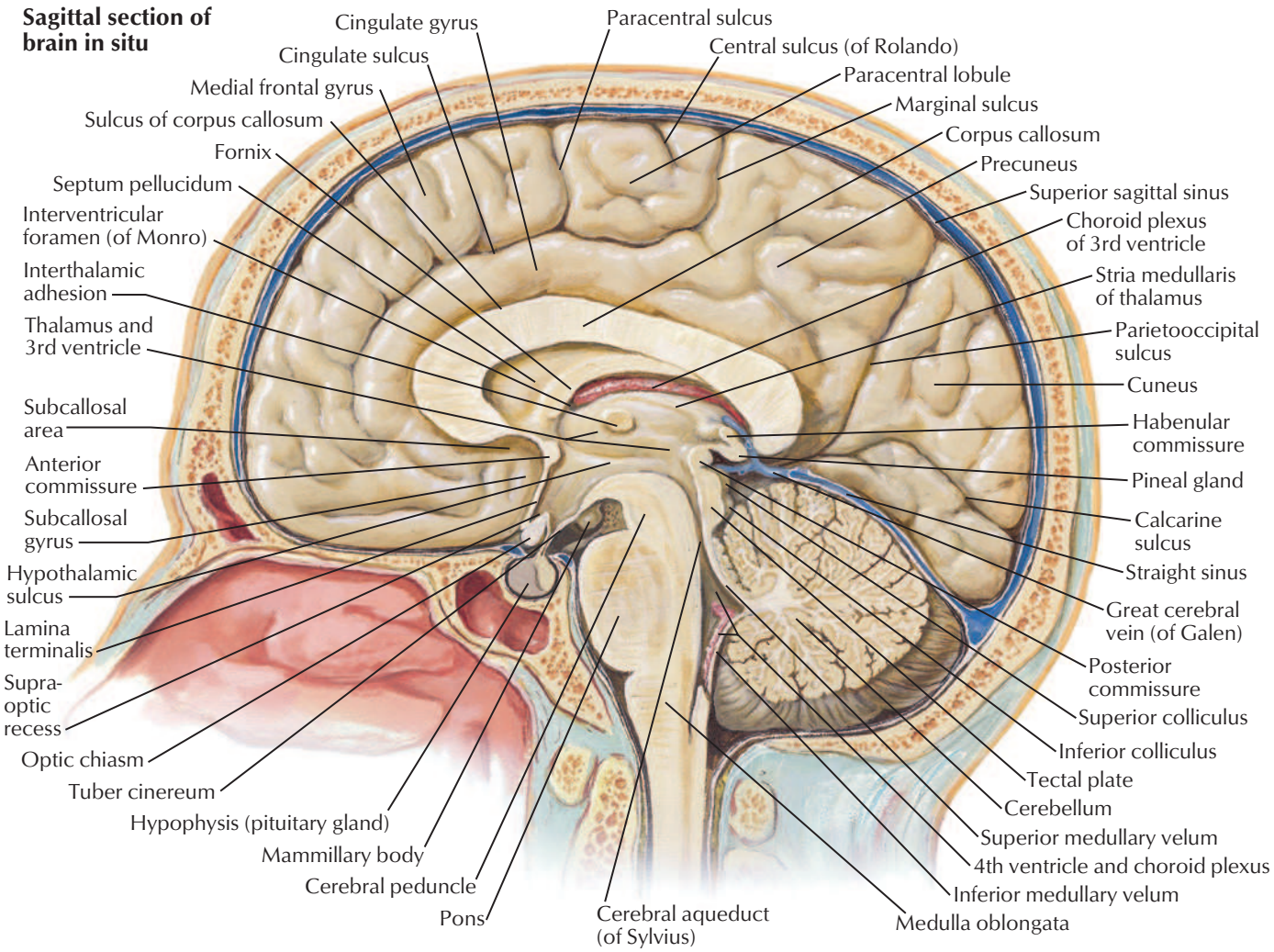


Coronal section through cavernous sinus: posterior view

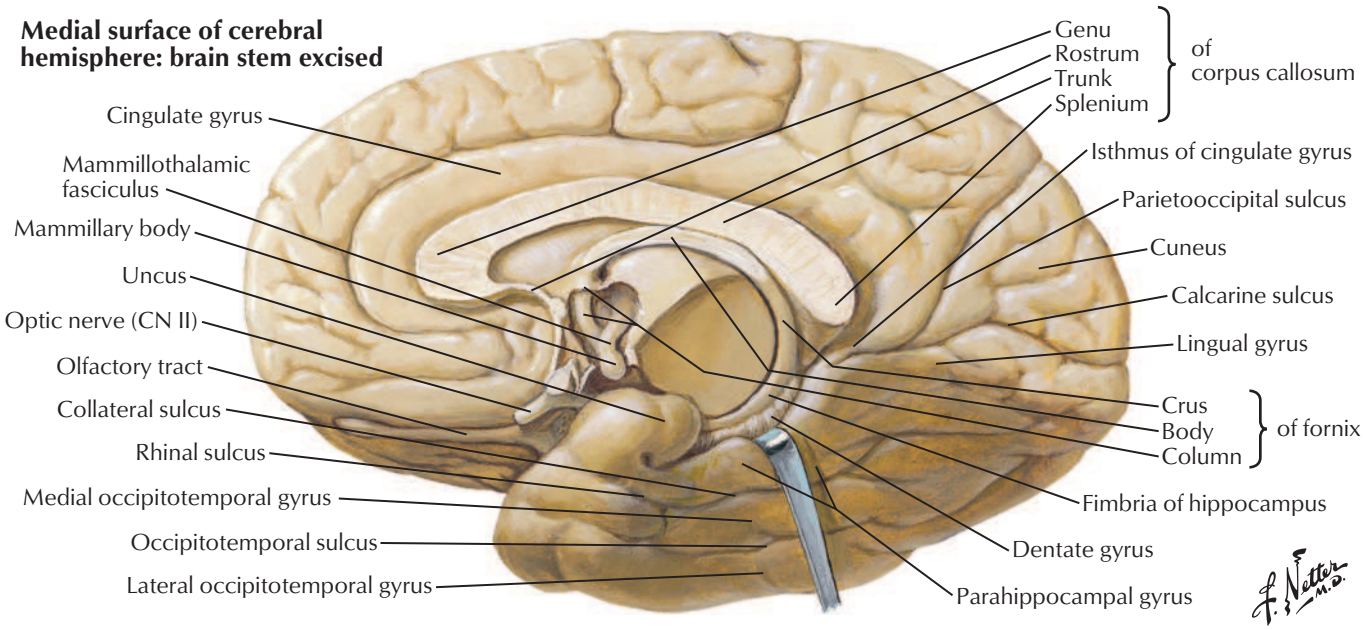

Central sulcus (of Rolando)
Postcentral gyrus
Precentral gyrus
Postcentral sulcus
Precentral sulcus
Superior parietal lobule
Superior frontal gyrus
Intraparietal sulcus
Superior frontal sulcus
Inferior parietal lobule
Middle frontal gyrus
Supramarginal gyrus
Inferior frontal sulcus
Angular gyrus
Inferior frontal gyrus
Opercular part
Triangular part
Orbital part
Parieto-occipital sulcus
Frontal pole
Occipital pole
Calcarine sulcus
Lateral sulcus (of Sylvius)
Anterior ramus
Ascending ramus
Posterior ramus
Lunate sulcus (inconstant)
Transverse occipital sulcus
Temporal pole
Superior temporal gyrus
Preoccipital notch
Superior temporal sulcus
Inferior temporal gyrus
Middle temporal gyrus
Inferior temporal sulcus
Frontal lobe
Parietal lobe
Temporal lobe
Occipital lobe
Parietal operculum
Frontal operculum
Insula (island of Reil)
Short gyri
Central sulcus
Limen
Long gyrus
Circular sulcus
Temporal operculum

See also Plate 158

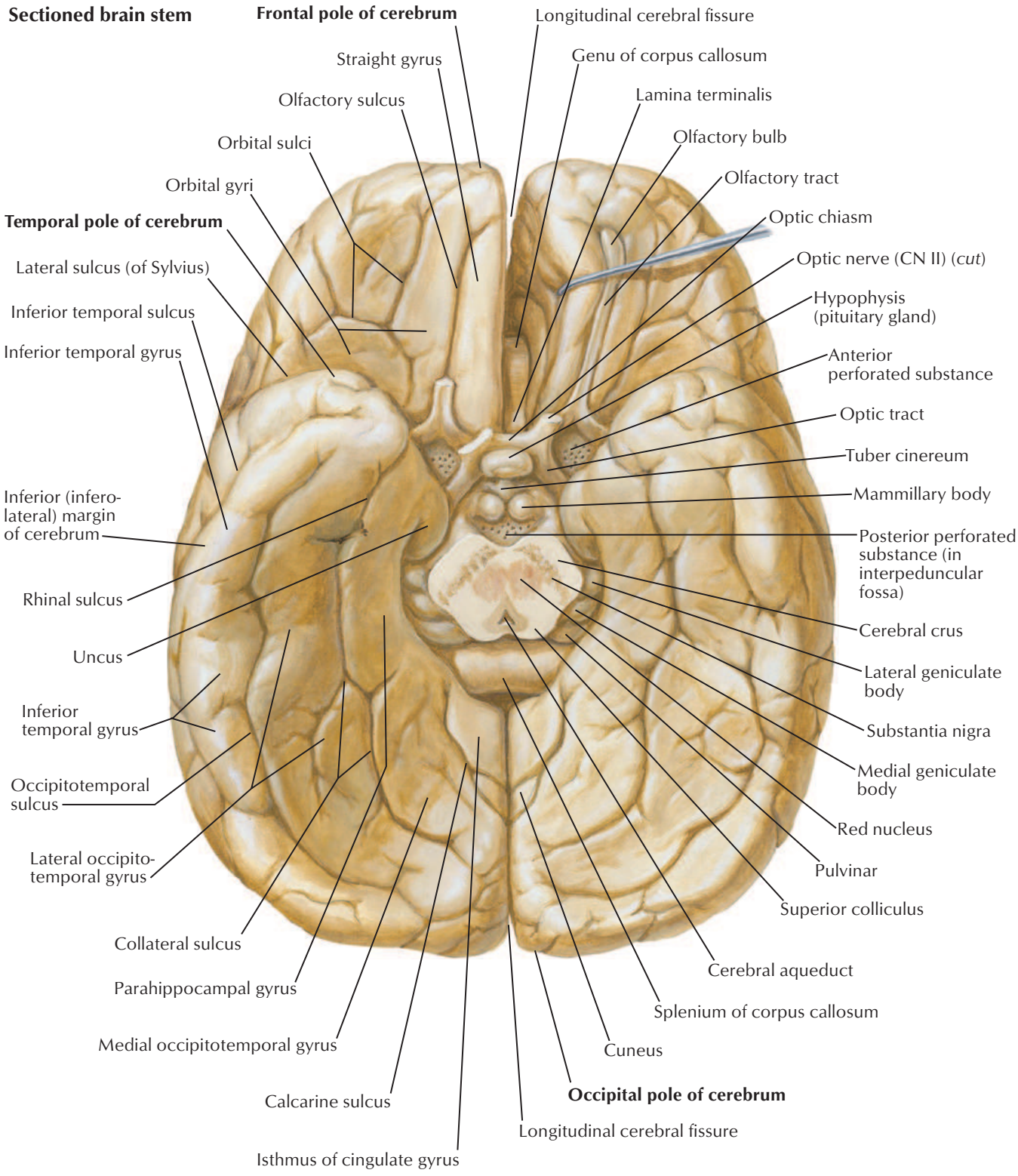
Sagittal section of brain in situ

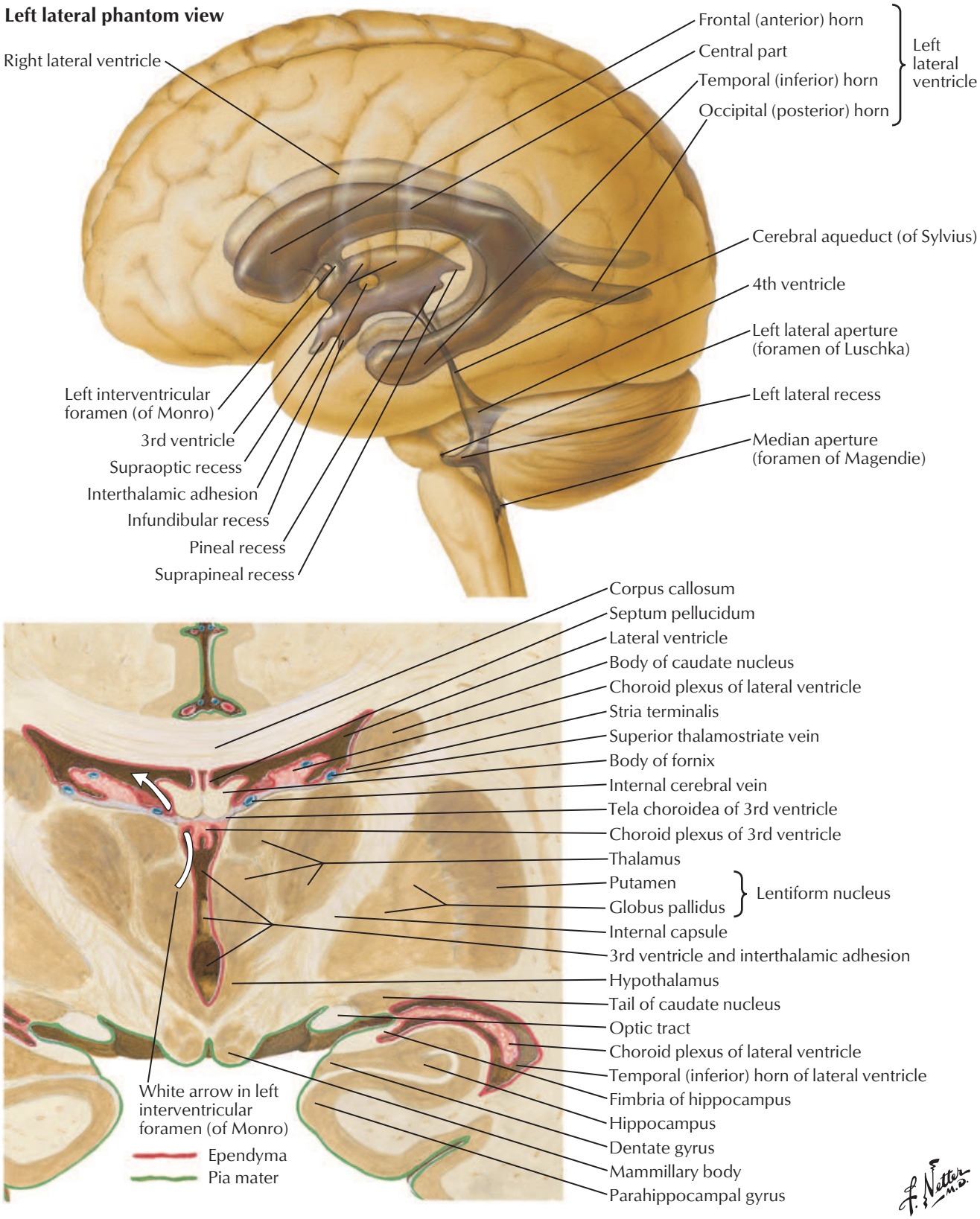


Medial surface of cerebral hemisphere: brain stem excised



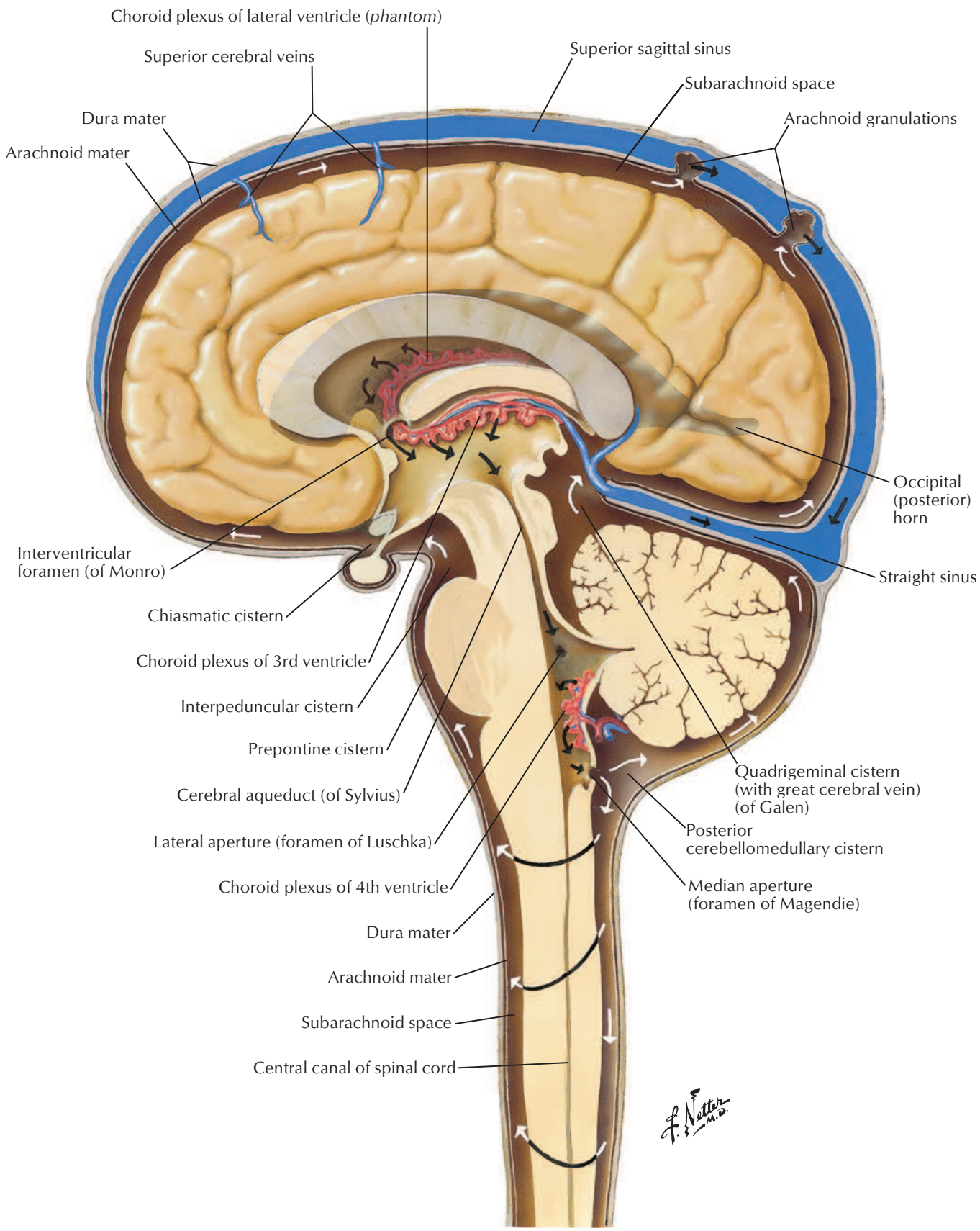
See also Plate 117



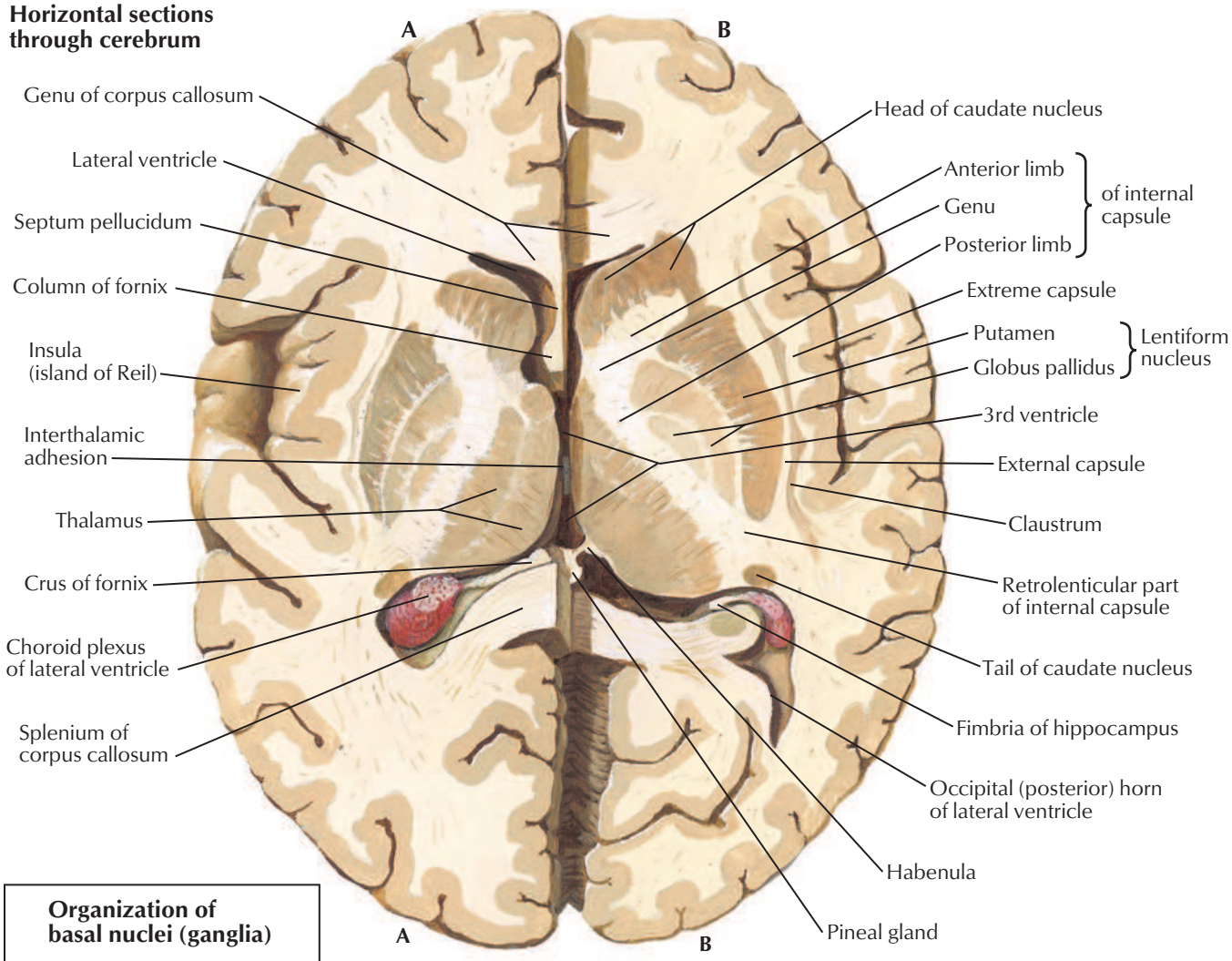


Coronal section of brain: posterior view

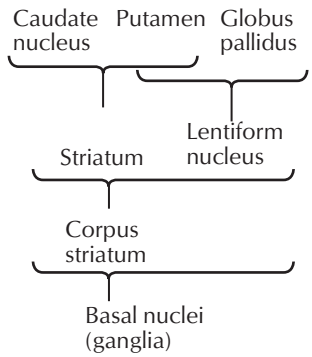
See also Plates 119, 157

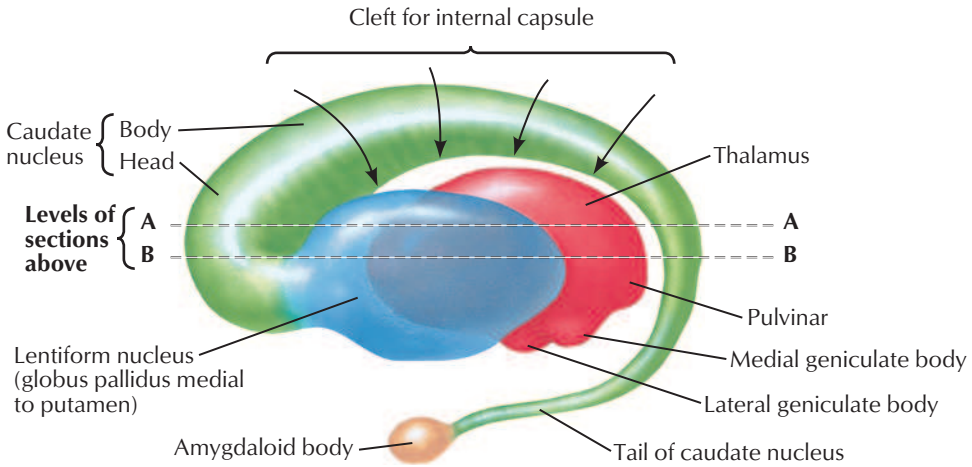


Horizontal sections through cerebrum

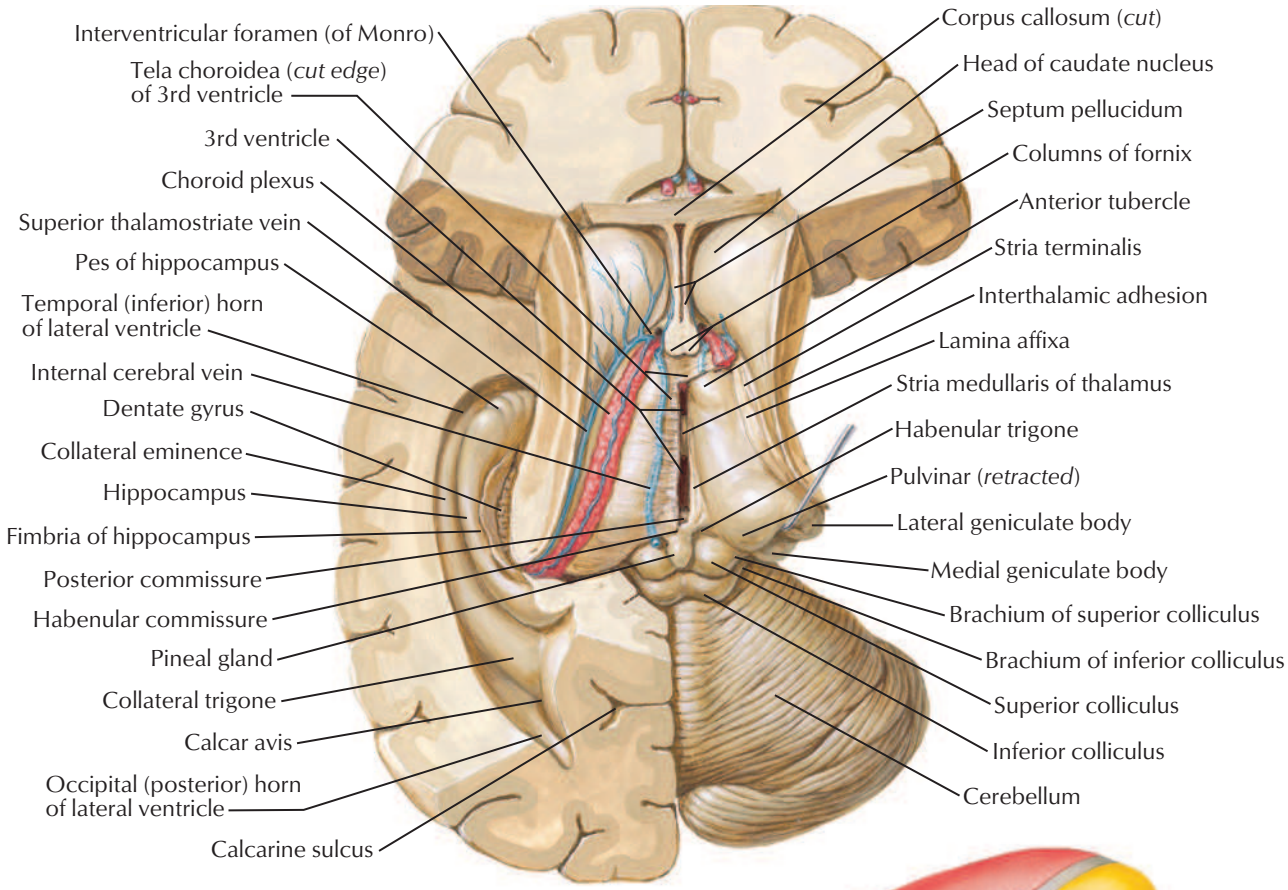


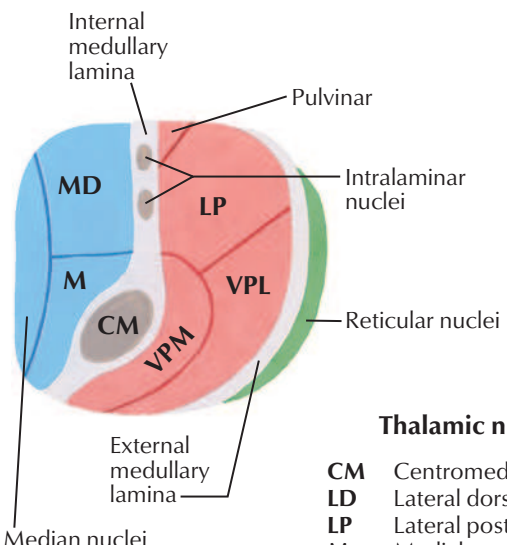
Organization of basal nuclei (ganglia)





Interrelationship of thalamus, lentiform nucleus, caudate nucleus, and amygdaloid body (schema): left lateral view

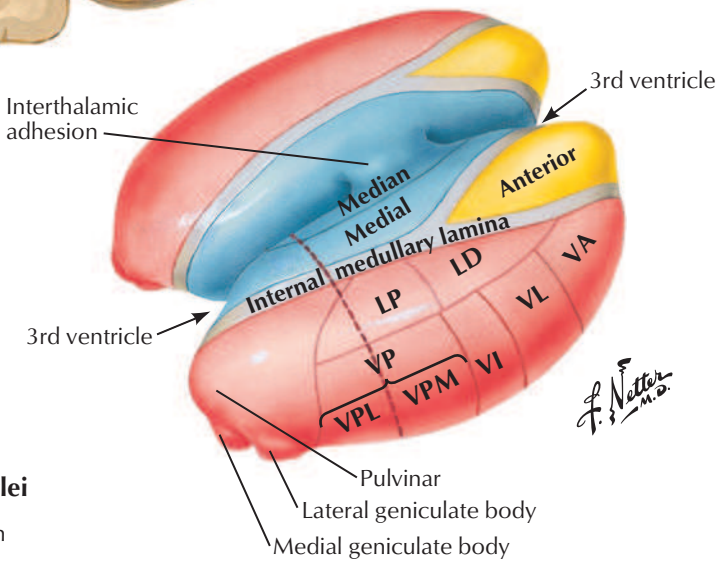




Schematic section through thalamus
(at level of broken line shown in figure at right)

Thalamic nuclei

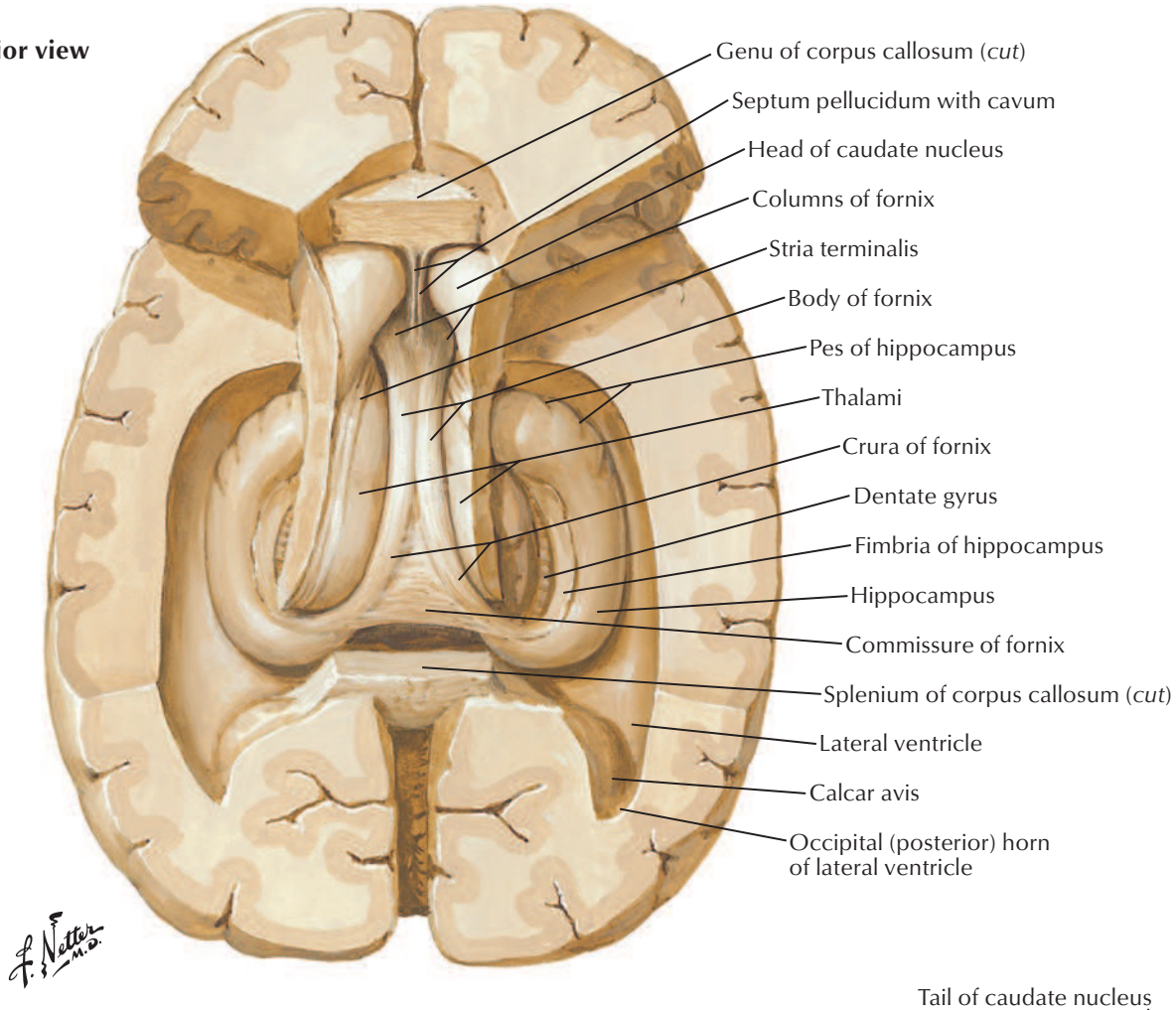
CM	Centromedian
LD	Lateral dorsal
LP	Lateral posterior
M	Medial group
MD	Medial dorsal
VA	Ventral anterior
VI	Ventral intermedial
VL	Ventral lateral
VP	Ventral posterior (ventrodorsal)
VPL	Ventral posterolateral
VPM	Ventral posteromedial

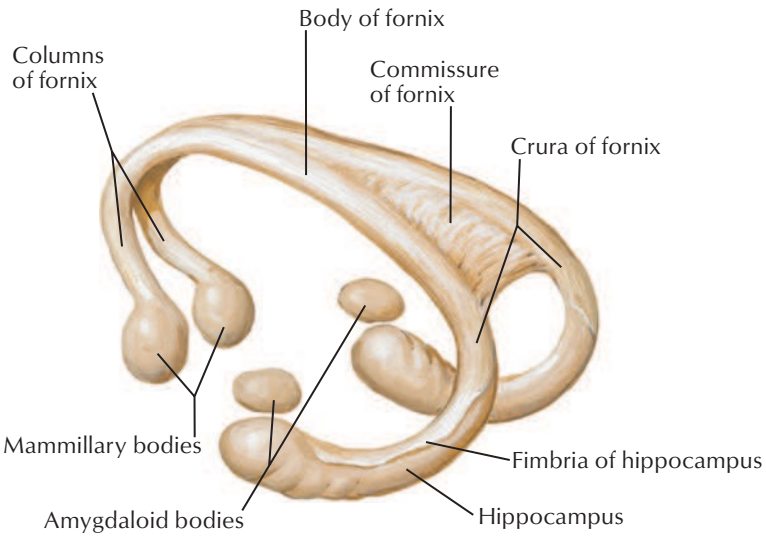


Schematic representation of thalamus
(external medullary lamina and reticular nuclei removed)

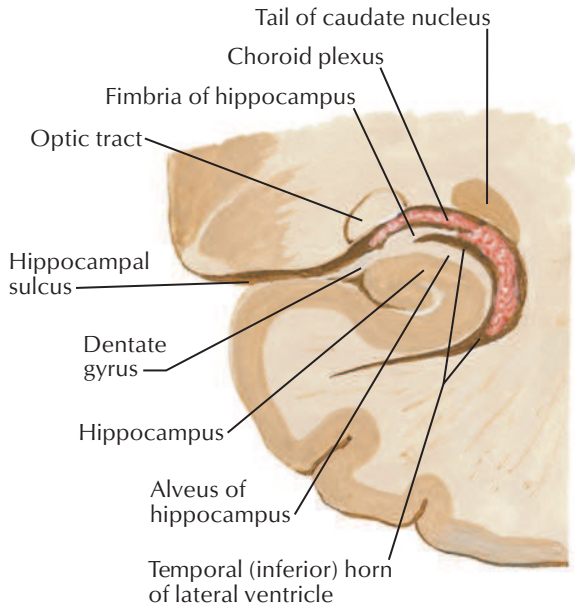
Lateral cell mass
Medial and median cell mass
Anterior cell mass

Superior view

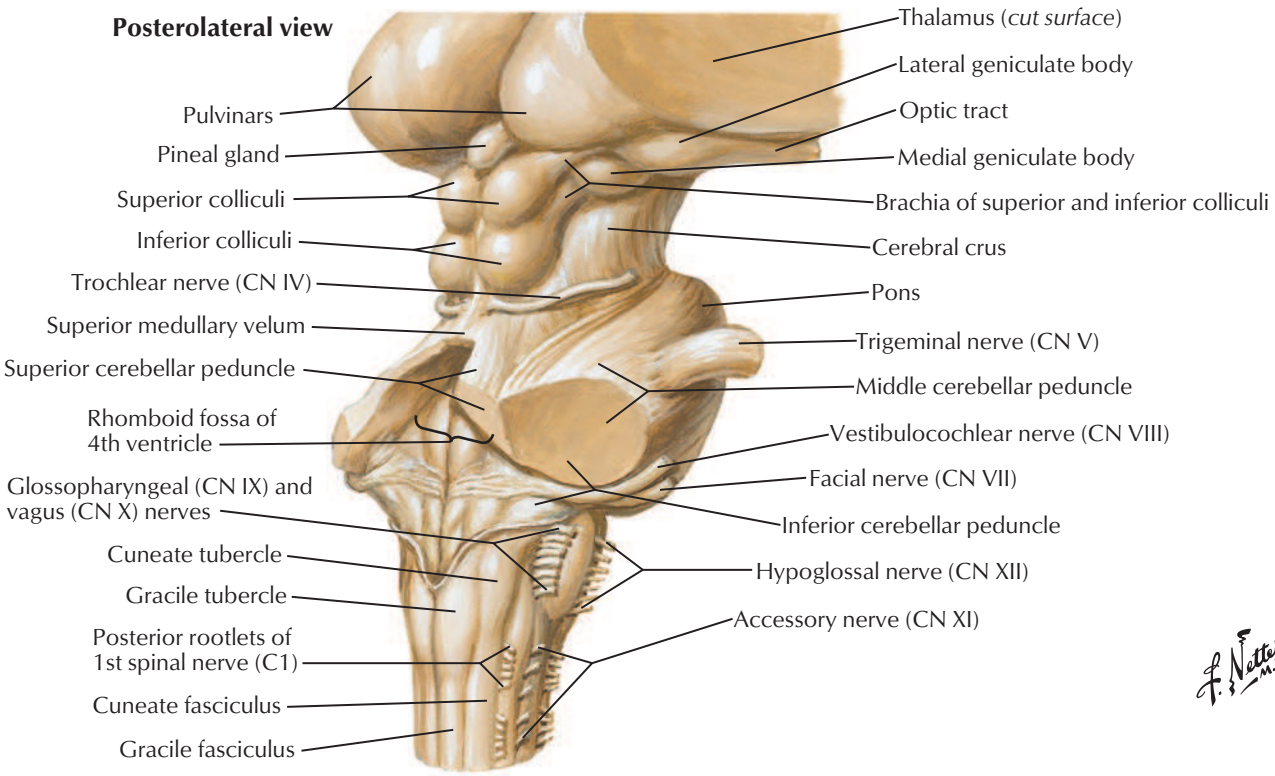


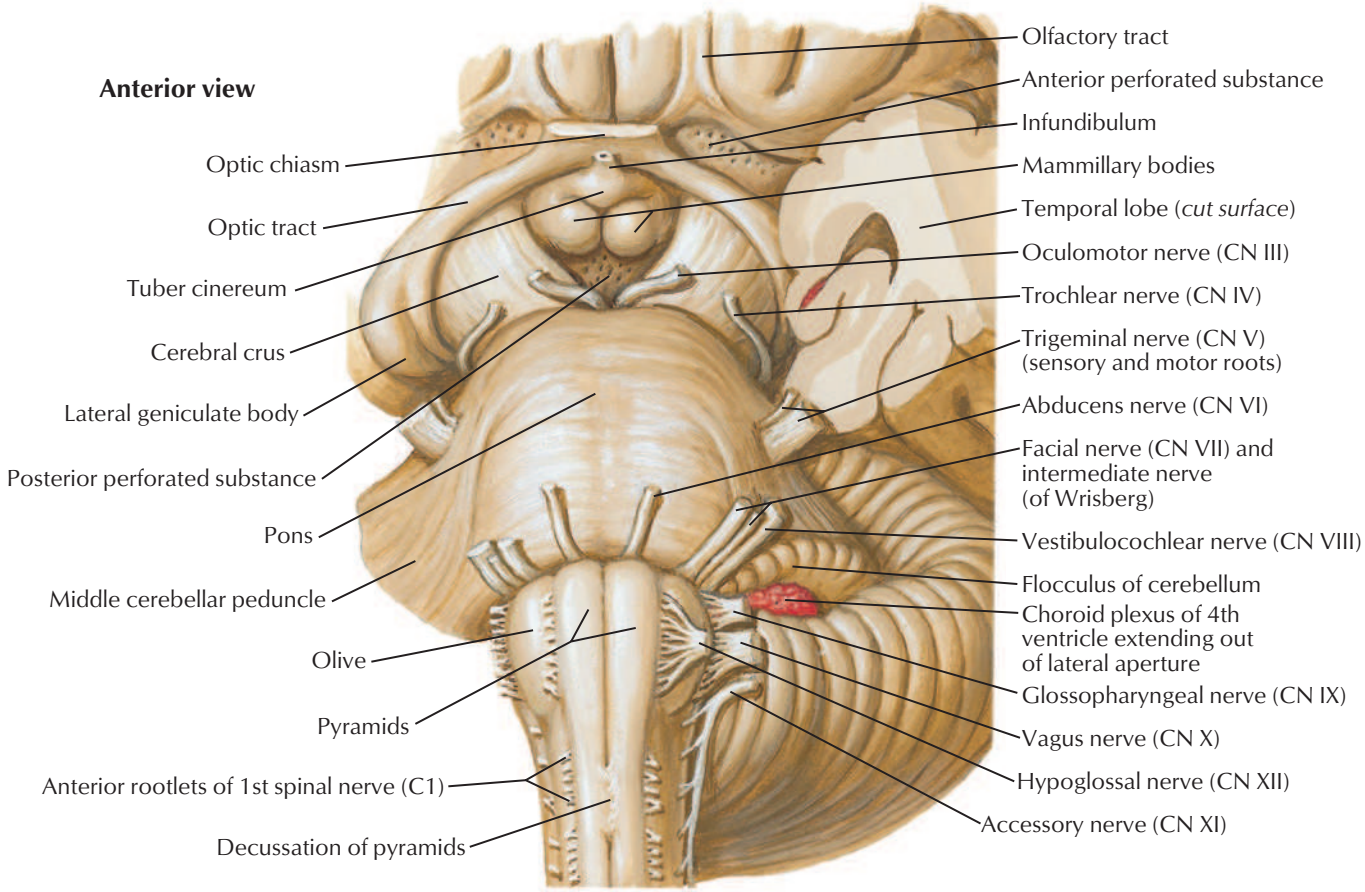


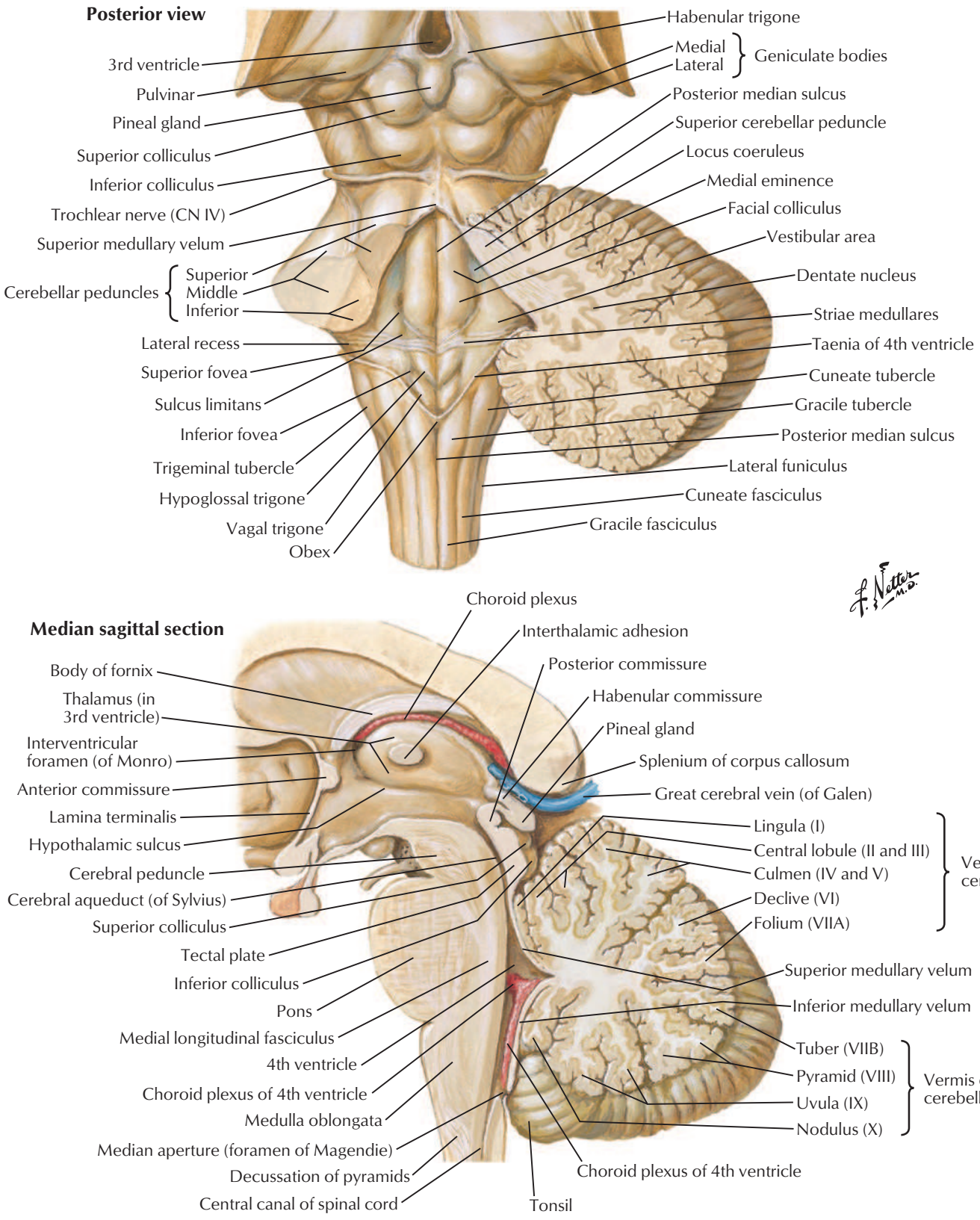
Fornix: schema

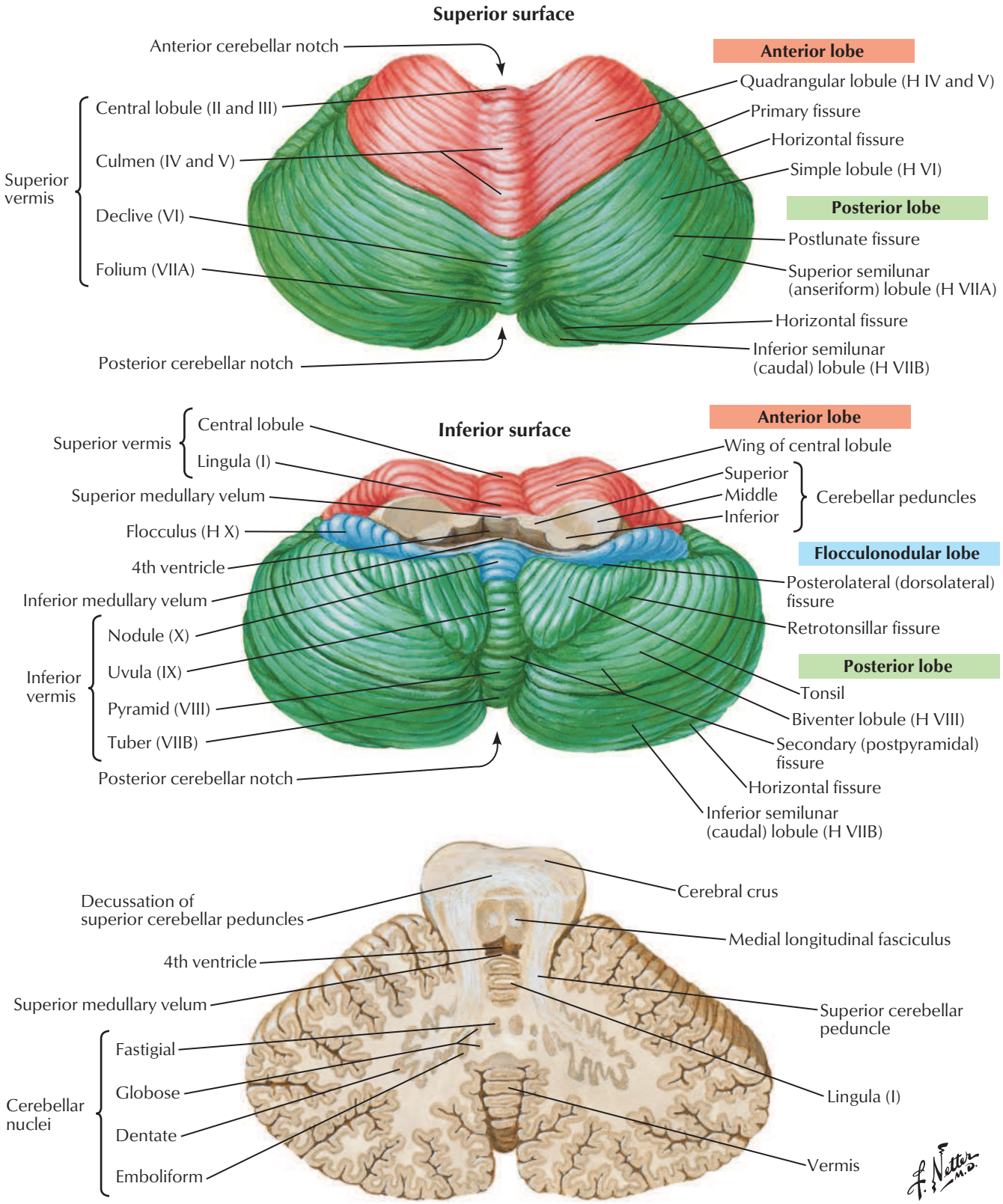


Coronal section: posterior view

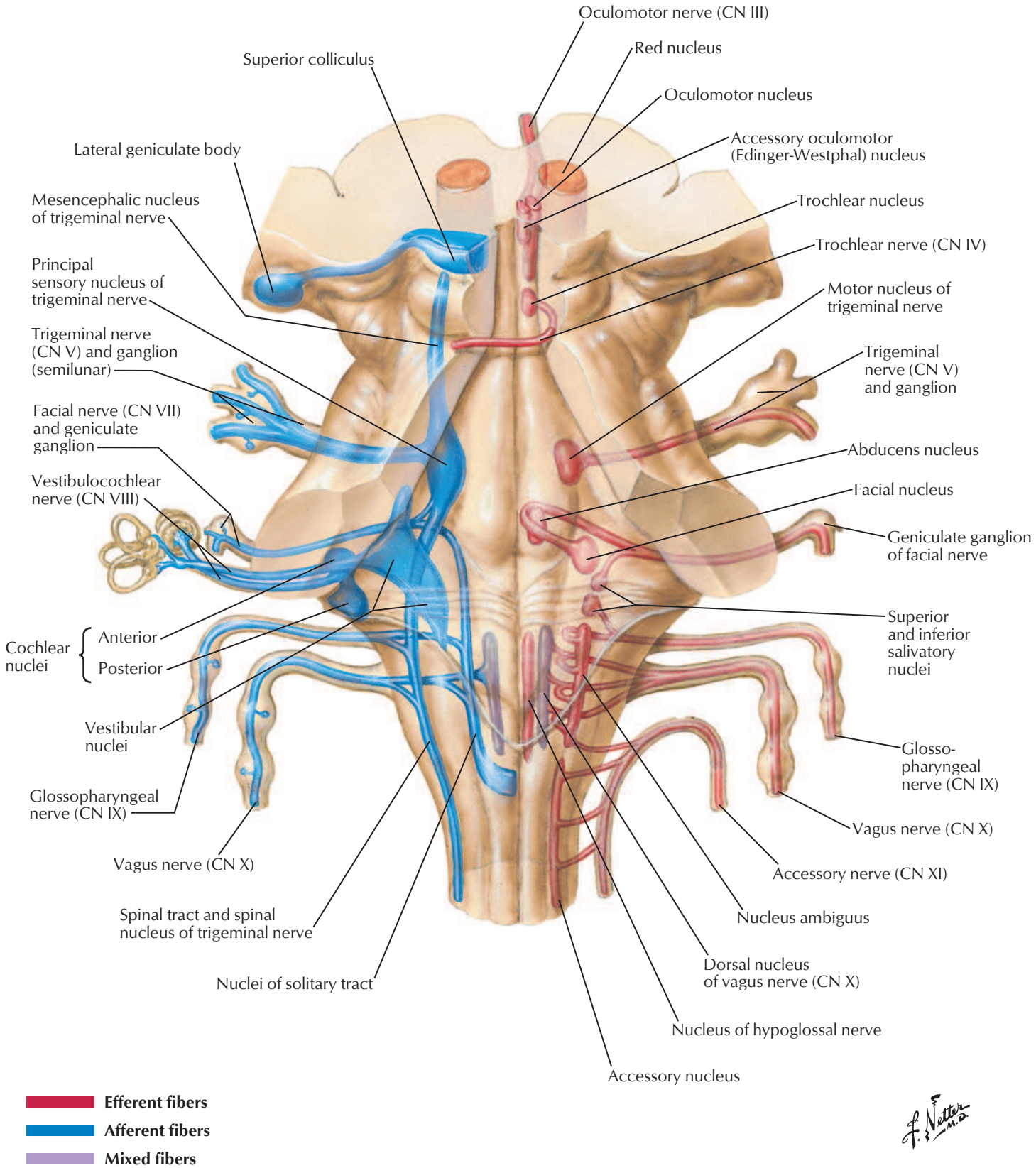

Posterolateral view
Thalamus (cut surface)
Lateral geniculate body
Optic tract
Medial geniculate body
Brachia of superior and inferior colliculi
Cerebral crus
Pons
Trigeminal nerve (CN V)
Middle cerebellar peduncle
Vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII)
Facial nerve (CN VII)
Inferior cerebellar peduncle
Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)
Accessory nerve (CN XI)
Pulvinars
Pineal gland
Superior colliculi
Inferior colliculi
Trochlear nerve (CN IV)
Superior medullary velum
Superior cerebellar peduncle
Rhomboid fossa of 4th ventricle
Glossopharyngeal (CN IX) and vagus (CN X) nerves
Cuneate tubercle
Gracile tubercle
Posterior rootlets of 1st spinal nerve (C1)
Cuneate fasciculus
Gracile fasciculus

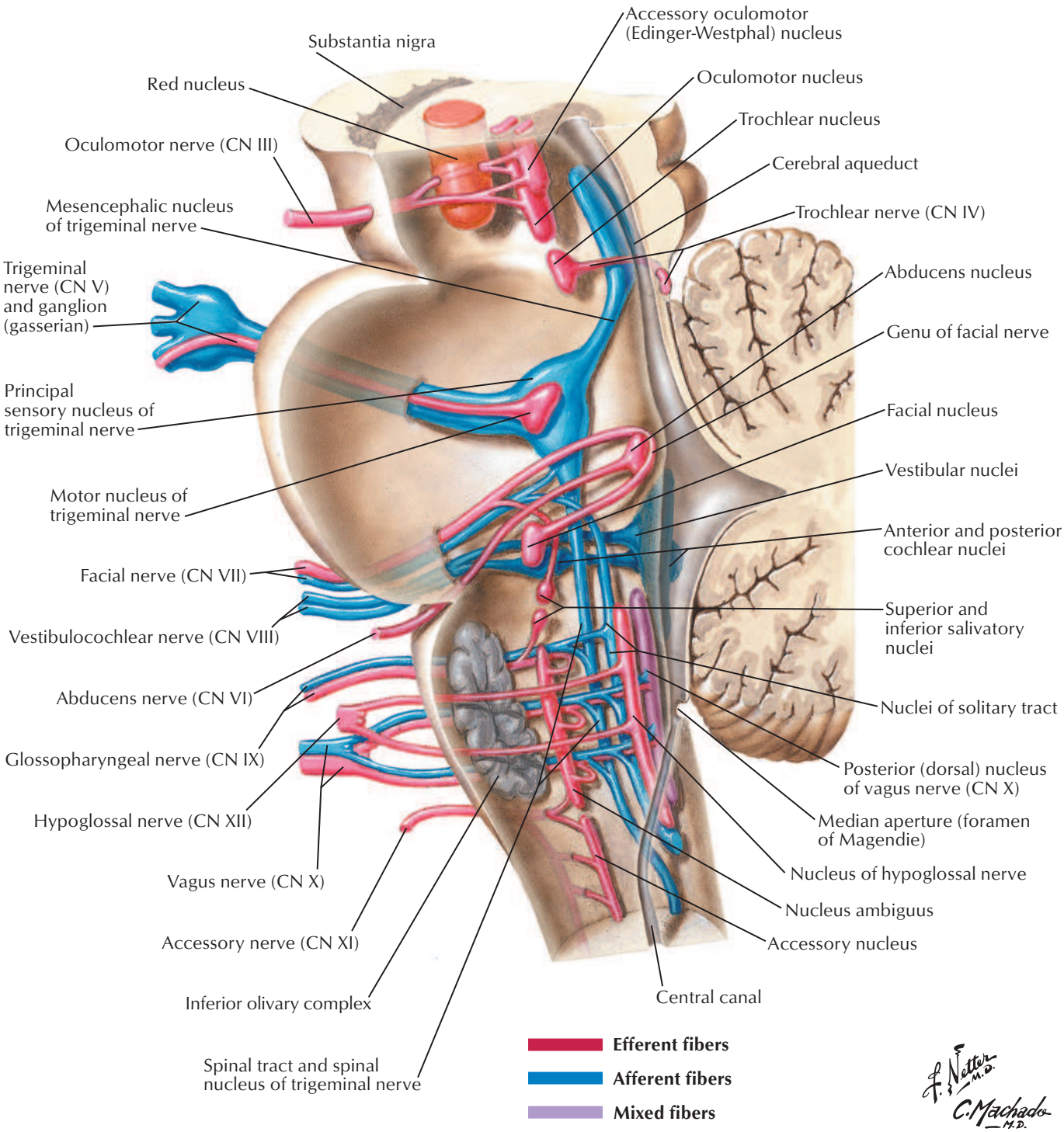

Anterior view
Olfactory tract
Anterior perforated substance
Infundibulum
Mammillary bodies
Temporal lobe (cut surface)
Oculomotor nerve (CN III)
Trochlear nerve (CN IV)
Trigeminal nerve (CN V) (sensory and motor roots)
Abducens nerve (CN VI)
Facial nerve (CN VII) and intermediate nerve (of Wrisberg)
Vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII)
Flocculus of cerebellum
Choroid plexus of 4th ventricle extending out of lateral aperture
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)
Accessory nerve (CN XI)
Optic chiasm
Optic tract
Tuber cinereum
Cerebral crus
Lateral geniculate body
Posterior perforated substance
Pons
Middle cerebellar peduncle
Olive
Pyramids
Anterior rootlets of 1st spinal nerve (C1)
Decussation of pyramids

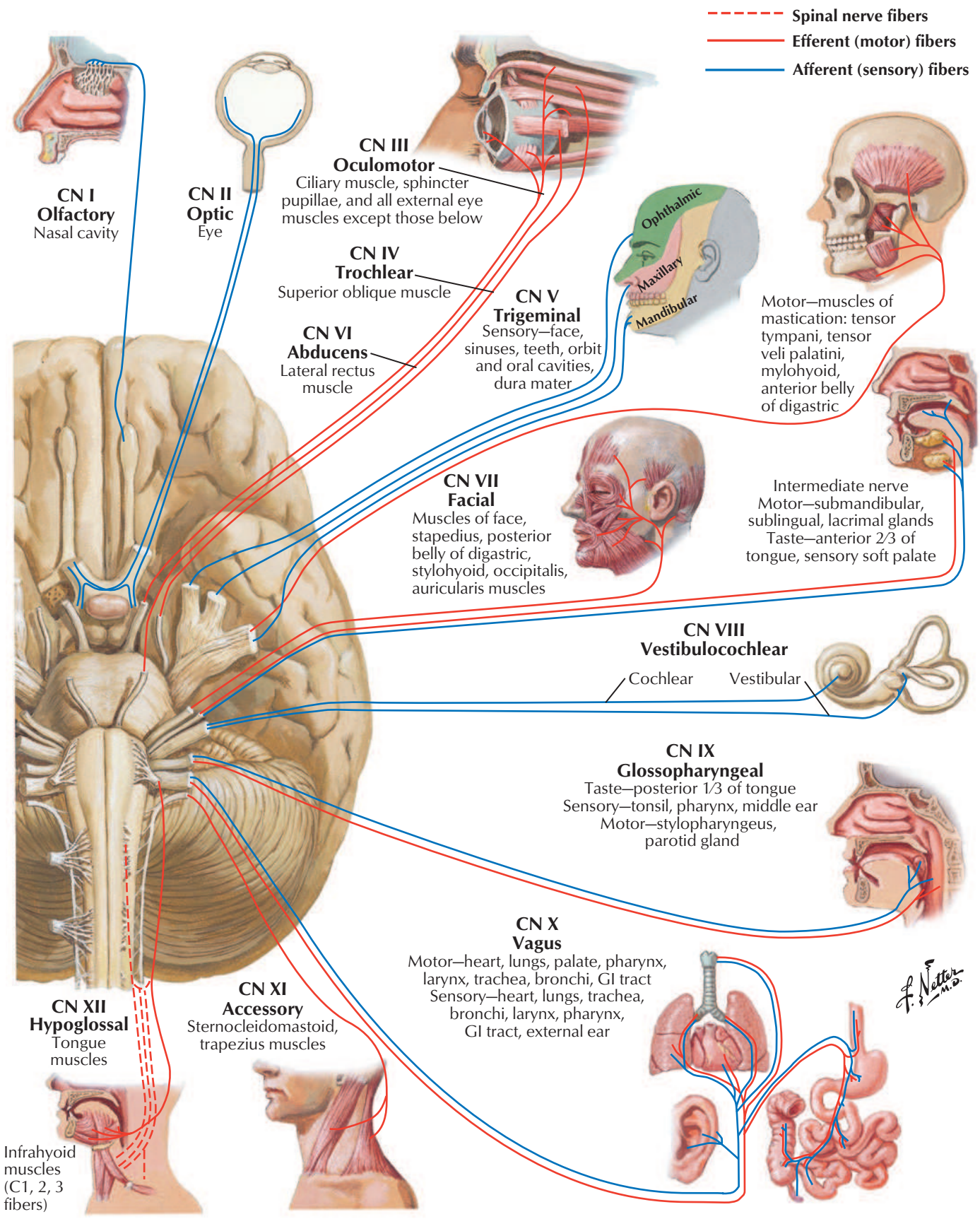

Posterior view
Habenular trigone
Medial
Lateral
Geniculate bodies
3rd ventricle
Pulvinar
Pineal gland
Superior colliculus
Inferior colliculus
Trochlear nerve (CN IV)
Superior medullary velum
Cerebellar peduncles
Superior
Middle
Inferior
Lateral recess
Superior fovea
Sulcus limitans
Inferior fovea
Trigeminal tubercle
Hypoglossal trigone
Vagal trigone
Obex
Posterior median sulcus
Superior cerebellar peduncle
Locus coeruleus
Medial eminence
Facial colliculus
Vestibular area
Dentate nucleus
Striae medullares
Taenia of 4th ventricle
Cuneate tubercle
Gracile tubercle
Posterior median sulcus
Lateral funiculus
Cuneate fasciculus
Gracile fasciculus
Median sagittal section
Choroid plexus
Interthalamic adhesion
Body of fornix
Thalamus (in 3rd ventricle)
Interventricular foramen (of Monro)
Anterior commissure
Lamina terminalis
Hypothalamic sulcus
Cerebral peduncle
Cerebral aqueduct (of Sylvius)
Superior colliculus
Tectal plate
Inferior colliculus
Pons
Medial longitudinal fasciculus
4th ventricle
Choroid plexus of 4th ventricle
Medulla oblongata
Median aperture (foramen of Magendie)
Decussation of pyramids
Central canal of spinal cord
Posterior commissure
Habenular commissure
Pineal gland
Splenium of corpus callosum
Great cerebral vein (of Galen)
Lingula (I)
Central lobule (II and III)
Culmen (IV and V)
Declive (VI)
Folium (VIIA)
Vermis of cerebellum
Superior medullary velum
Inferior medullary velum
Tuber (VIIB)
Pyramid (VIII)
Uvula (IX)
Nodulus (X)
Vermis of cerebellum
Choroid plexus of 4th ventricle
Tonsil

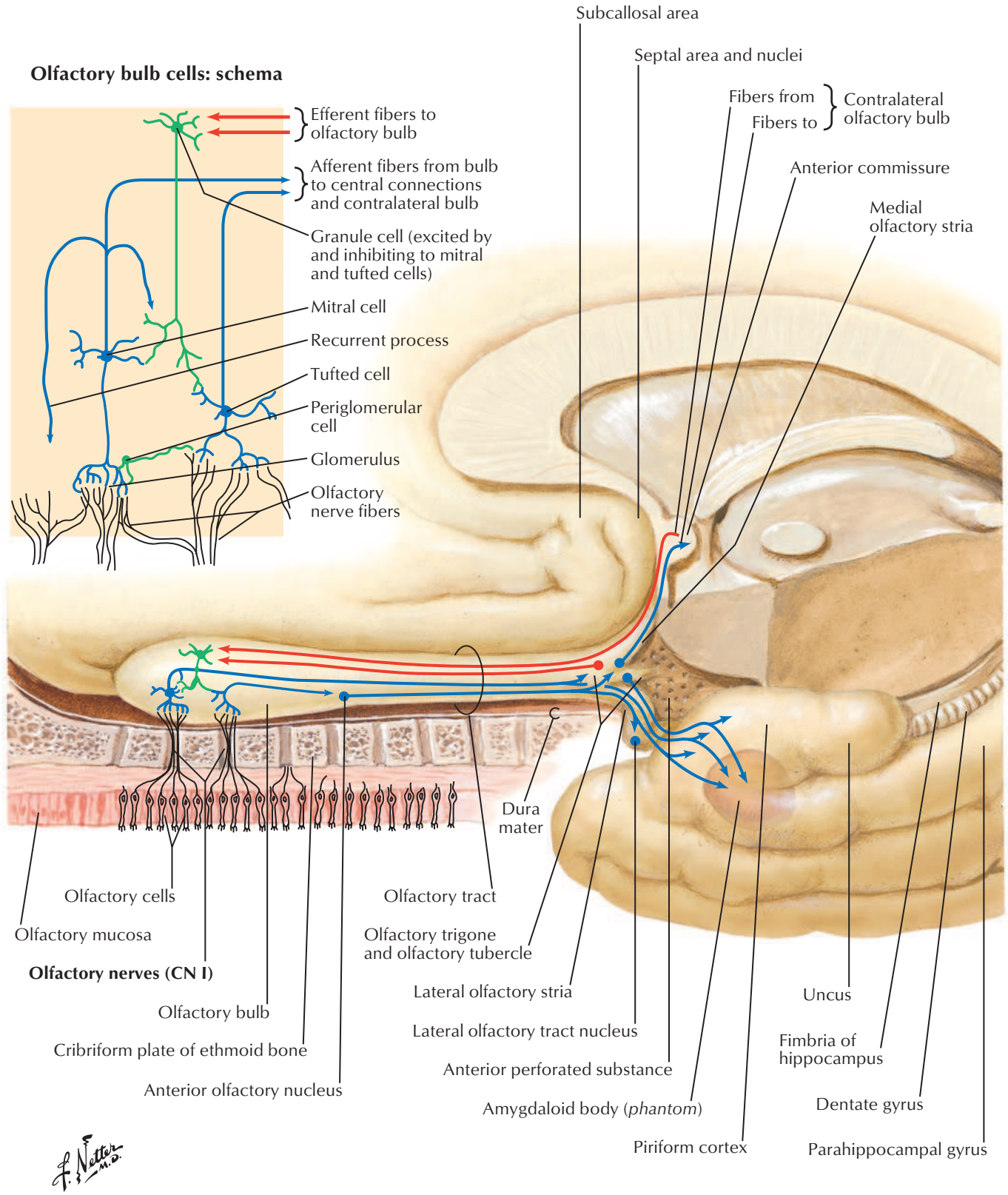


Section in plane of superior cerebellar peduncle


Oculomotor nerve (CN III)
Red nucleus
Superior colliculus
Oculomotor nucleus
Lateral geniculate body
Accessory oculomotor (Edinger-Westphal) nucleus
Mesencephalic nucleus of trigeminal nerve
Trochlear nucleus
Trochlear nerve (CN IV)
Principal sensory nucleus of trigeminal nerve
Motor nucleus of trigeminal nerve
Trigeminal nerve (CN V) and ganglion (semilunar)
Trigeminal nerve (CN V) and ganglion
Facial nerve (CN VII) and geniculate ganglion
Abducens nucleus
Vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII)
Facial nucleus
Geniculate ganglion of facial nerve
Cochlear nuclei
Anterior
Posterior
Superior and inferior salivatory nuclei
Vestibular nuclei
Glosso-pharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Accessory nerve (CN XI)
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Nucleus ambiguus
Spinal tract and spinal nucleus of trigeminal nerve
Dorsal nucleus of vagus nerve (CN X)
Nuclei of solitary tract
Nucleus of hypoglossal nerve
Accessory nucleus
Efferent fibers
Afferent fibers
Mixed fibers

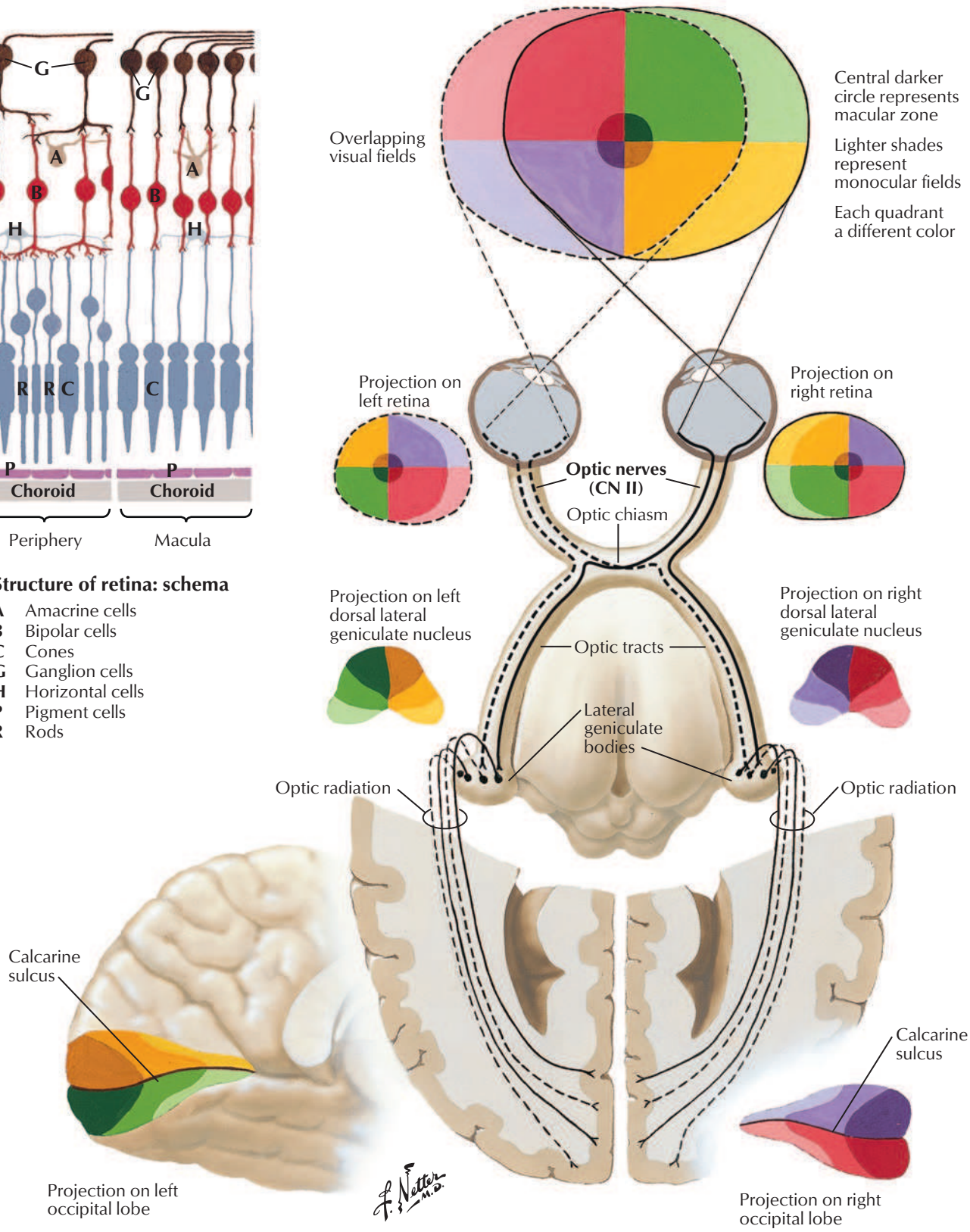

Substantia nigra
Red nucleus
Oculomotor nerve (CN III)
Mesencephalic nucleus of trigeminal nerve
Trigeminal nerve (CN V) and ganglion (gasserian)
Principal sensory nucleus of trigeminal nerve
Motor nucleus of trigeminal nerve
Facial nerve (CN VII)
Vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII)
Abducens nerve (CN VI)
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Accessory nerve (CN XI)
Inferior olivary complex
Spinal tract and spinal nucleus of trigeminal nerve
Accessory oculomotor (Edinger-Westphal) nucleus
Oculomotor nucleus
Trochlear nucleus
Cerebral aqueduct
Trochlear nerve (CN IV)
Abducens nucleus
Genu of facial nerve
Facial nucleus
Vestibular nuclei
Anterior and posterior cochlear nuclei
Superior and inferior salivatory nuclei
Nuclei of solitary tract
Posterior (dorsal) nucleus of vagus nerve (CN X)
Median aperture (foramen of Magendie)
Nucleus of hypoglossal nerve
Nucleus ambiguus
Accessory nucleus
Central canal
Efferent fibers
Afferent fibers
Mixed fibers
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.


Spinal nerve fibers
Efferent (motor) fibers
Afferent (sensory) fibers
CN I
Olfactory
Nasal cavity
CN II
Optic
Eye
CN III
Oculomotor
Ciliary muscle, sphincter pupillae, and all external eye muscles except those below
CN IV
Trochlear
Superior oblique muscle
CN V
Trigeminal
Sensory—face, sinuses, teeth, orbit and oral cavities, dura mater
Ophthalmic
Maxillary
Mandibular
CN VI
Abducens
Lateral rectus muscle
Motor—muscles of mastication: tensor tympani, tensor veli palatini, mylohyoid, anterior belly of digastric
CN VII
Facial
Muscles of face, stapedius, posterior belly of digastric, stylohyoid, occipitalis, auricularis muscles
Intermediate nerve
Motor—submandibular, sublingual, lacrimal glands
Taste—anterior 2/3 of tongue, sensory soft palate
CN VIII
Vestibulocochlear
Cochlear
Vestibular
CN IX
Glossopharyngeal
Taste—posterior 1/3 of tongue
Sensory—tonsil, pharynx, middle ear
Motor—stylopharyngeus, parotid gland
CN X
Vagus
Motor—heart, lungs, palate, pharynx, larynx, trachea, bronchi, GI tract
Sensory—heart, lungs, trachea, bronchi, larynx, pharynx, GI tract, external ear
CN XI
Accessory
Sternocleidomastoid, trapezius muscles
CN XII
Hypoglossal
Tongue muscles
Infrahyoid muscles (C1, 2, 3 fibers)

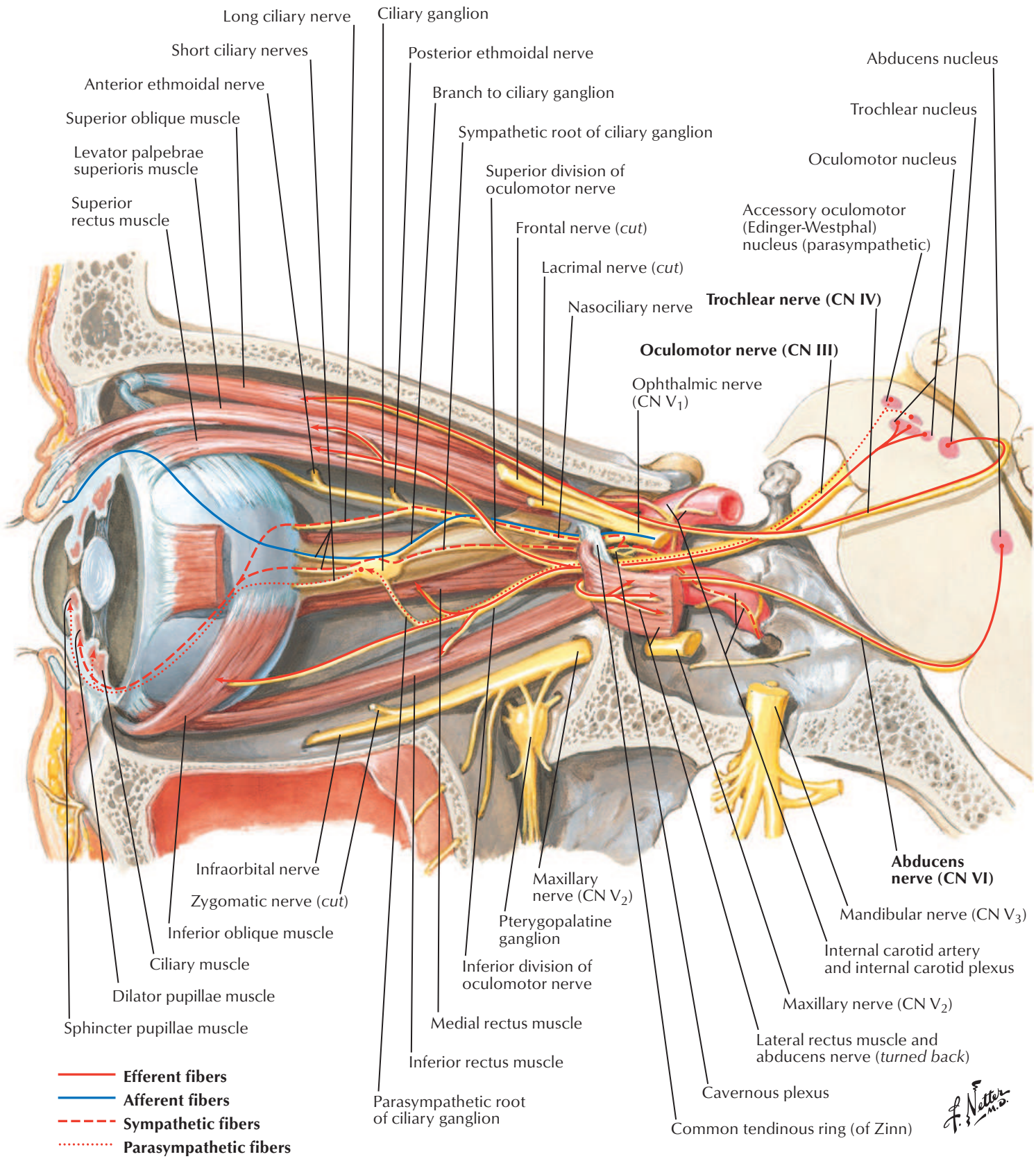

Olfactory bulb cells: schema
Efferent fibers to olfactory bulb
Afferent fibers from bulb to central connections and contralateral bulb
Granule cell (excited by and inhibiting to mitral and tufted cells)
Mitral cell
Recurrent process
Tufted cell
Periglomerular cell
Glomerulus
Olfactory nerve fibers
Subcallosal area
Septal area and nuclei
Fibers from
Fibers to
Contralateral olfactory bulb
Anterior commissure
Medial olfactory stria
Dura mater
Olfactory cells
Olfactory mucosa
Olfactory nerves (CN I)
Olfactory bulb
Cribriform plate of ethmoid bone
Anterior olfactory nucleus
Olfactory tract
Olfactory trigone and olfactory tubercle
Lateral olfactory stria
Lateral olfactory tract nucleus
Anterior perforated substance
Amygdaloid body (phantom)
Piriform cortex
Uncus
Fimbria of hippocampus
Dentate gyrus
Parahippocampal gyrus

Structure of retina: schema

- **A** Amacrine cells
- **B** Bipolar cells
- **C** Cones
- **G** Ganglion cells
- **H** Horizontal cells
- **P** Pigment cells
- **R** Rods

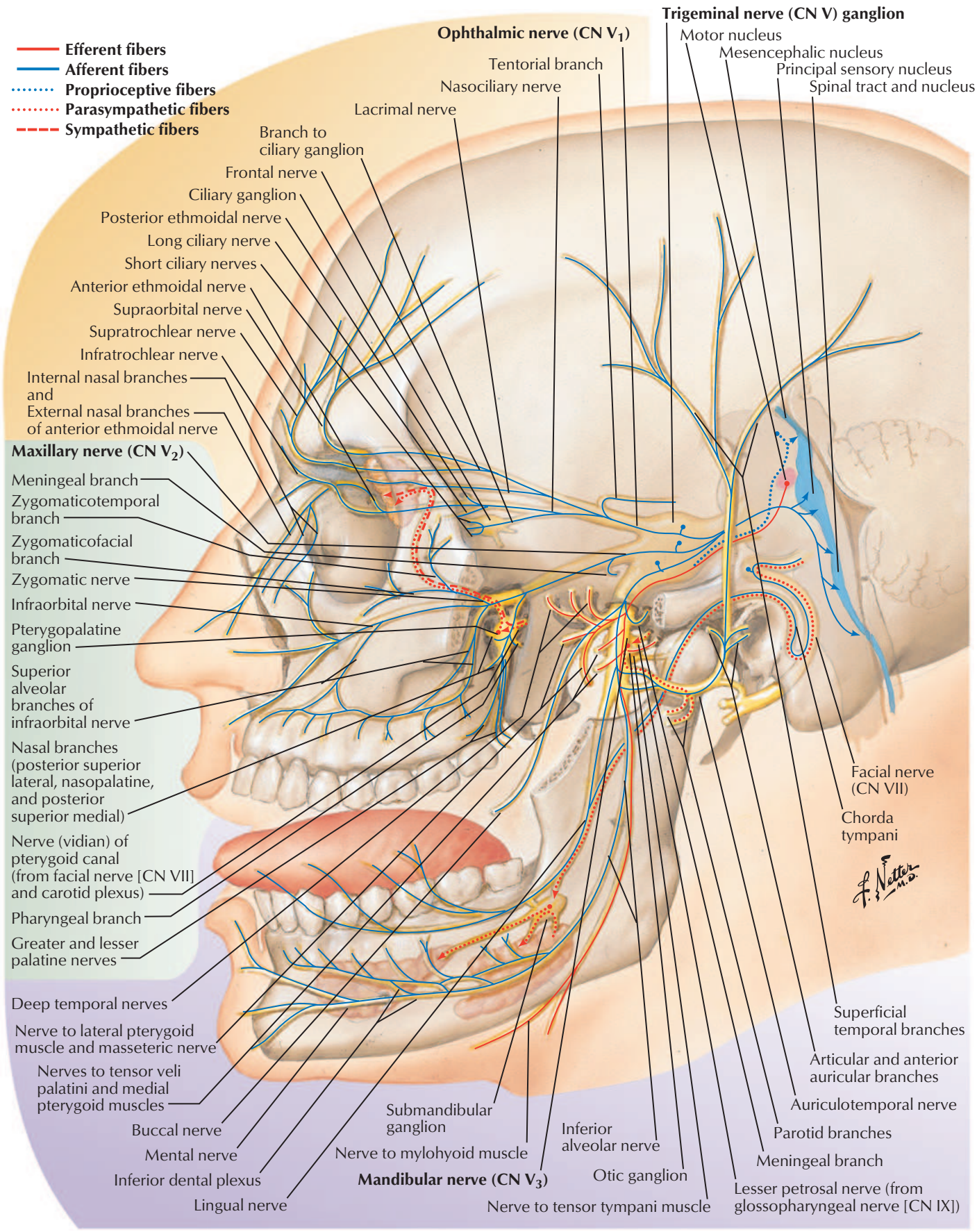


See also Plates 97, 143

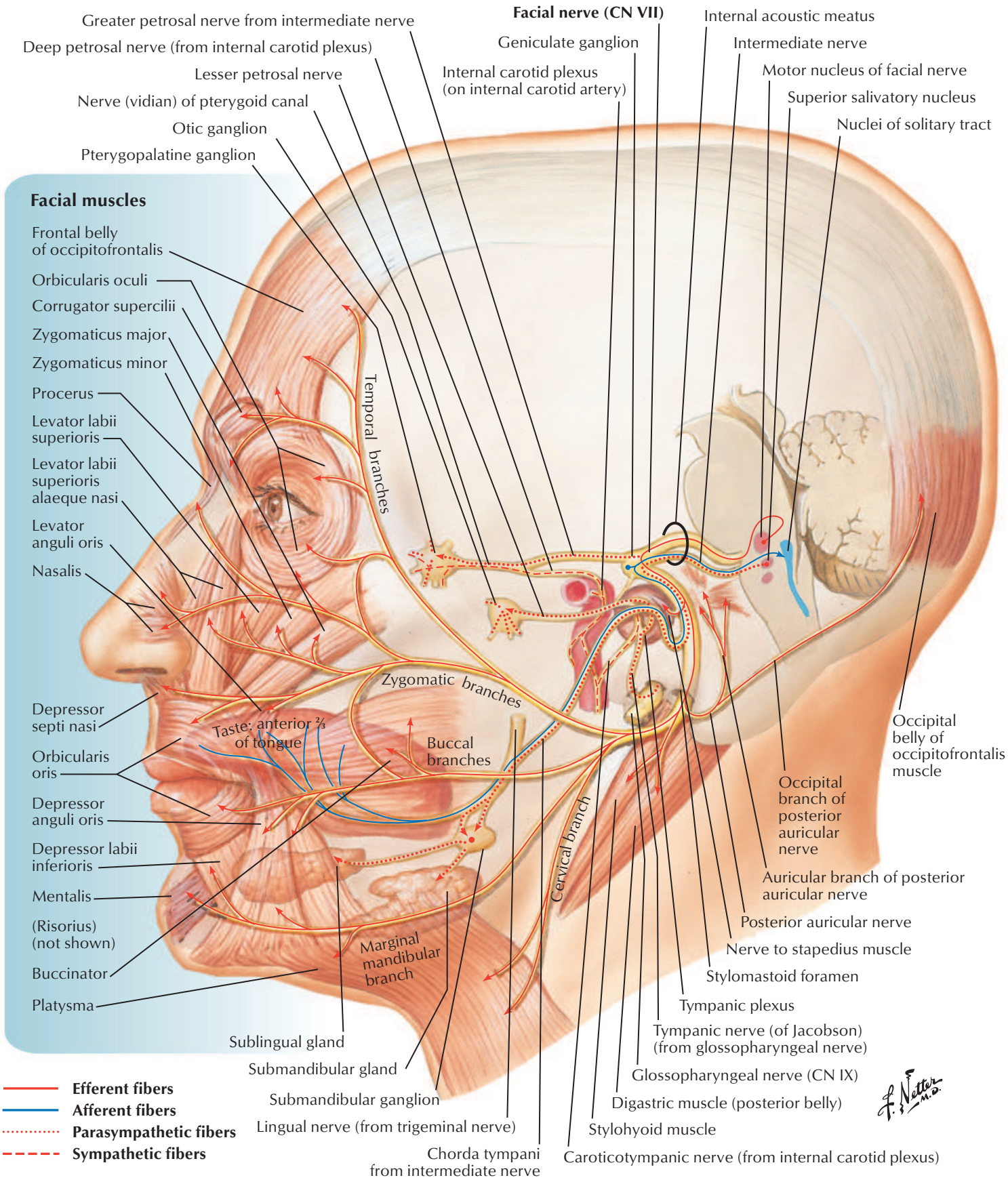


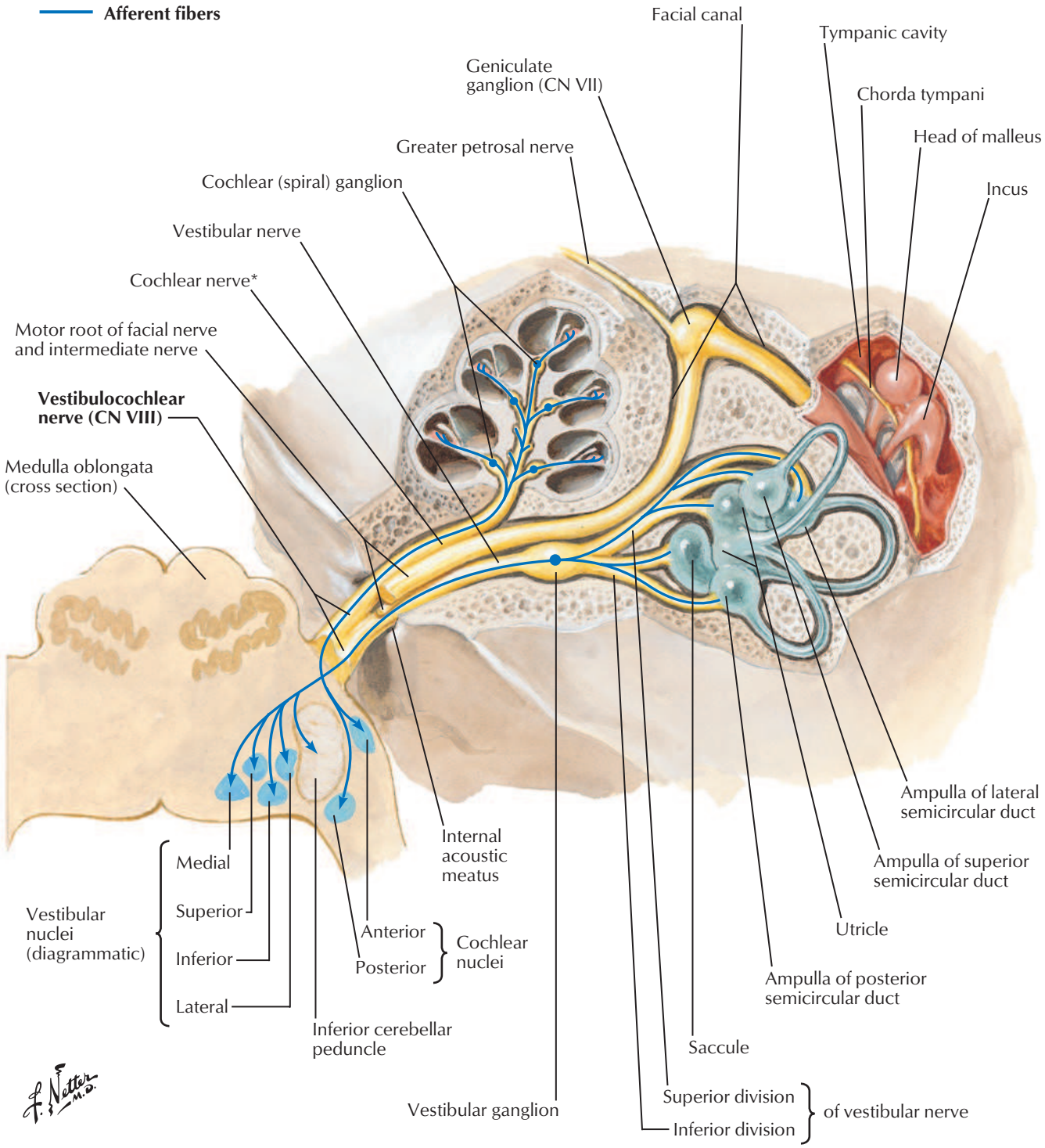
Trigeminal Nerve (CN V): Schema

See also Plates 9, 59, 61

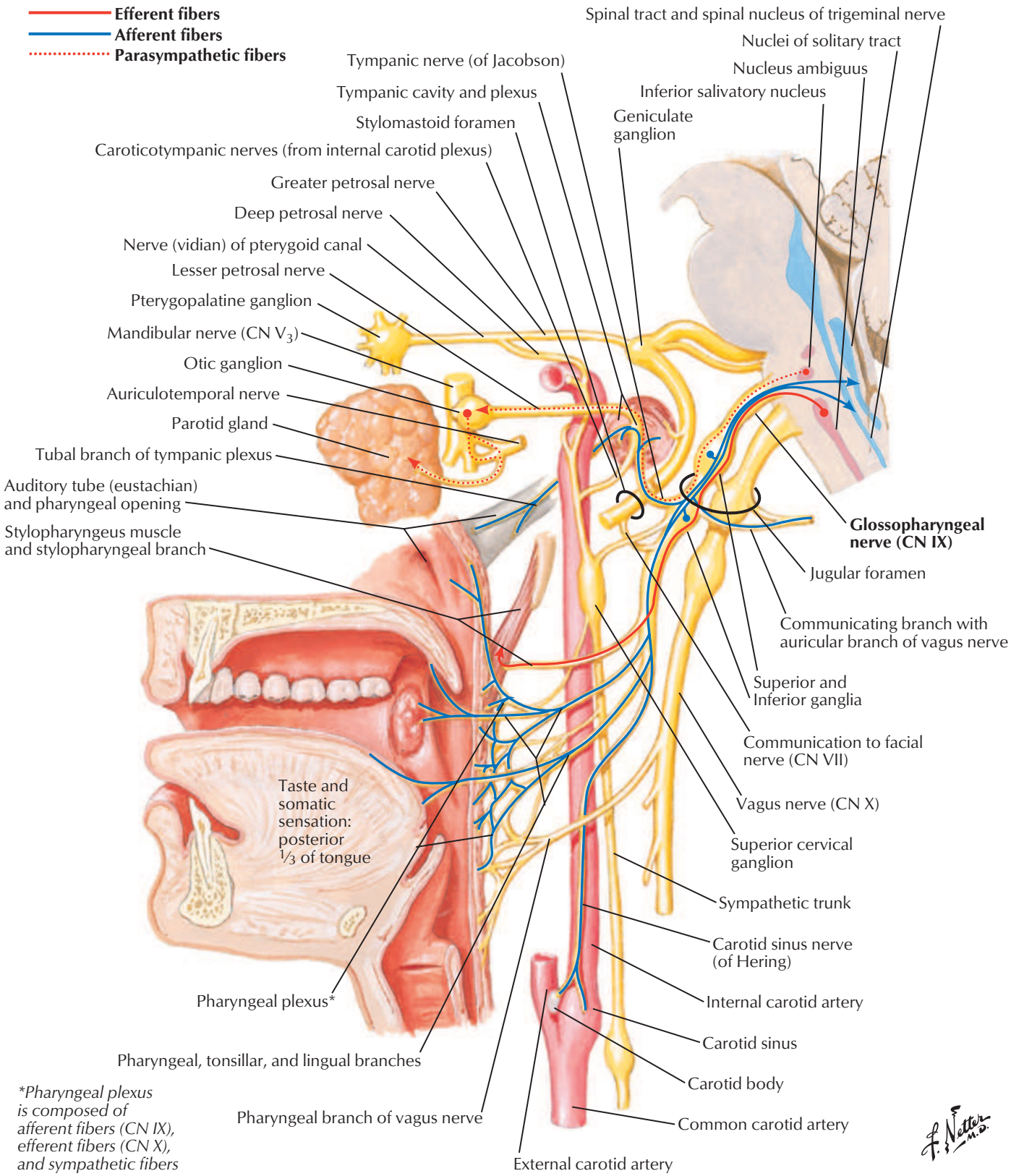


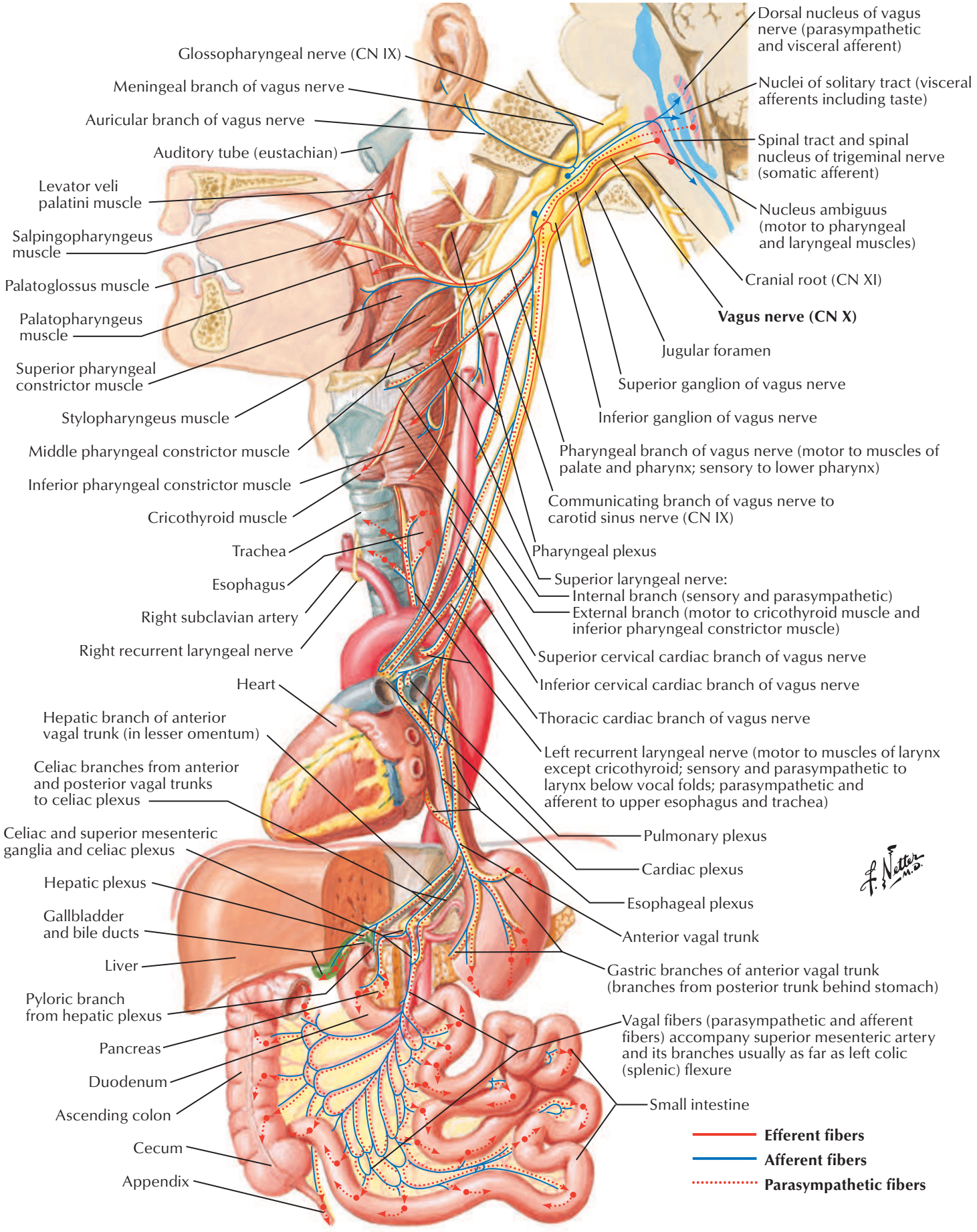
See also Plate 54



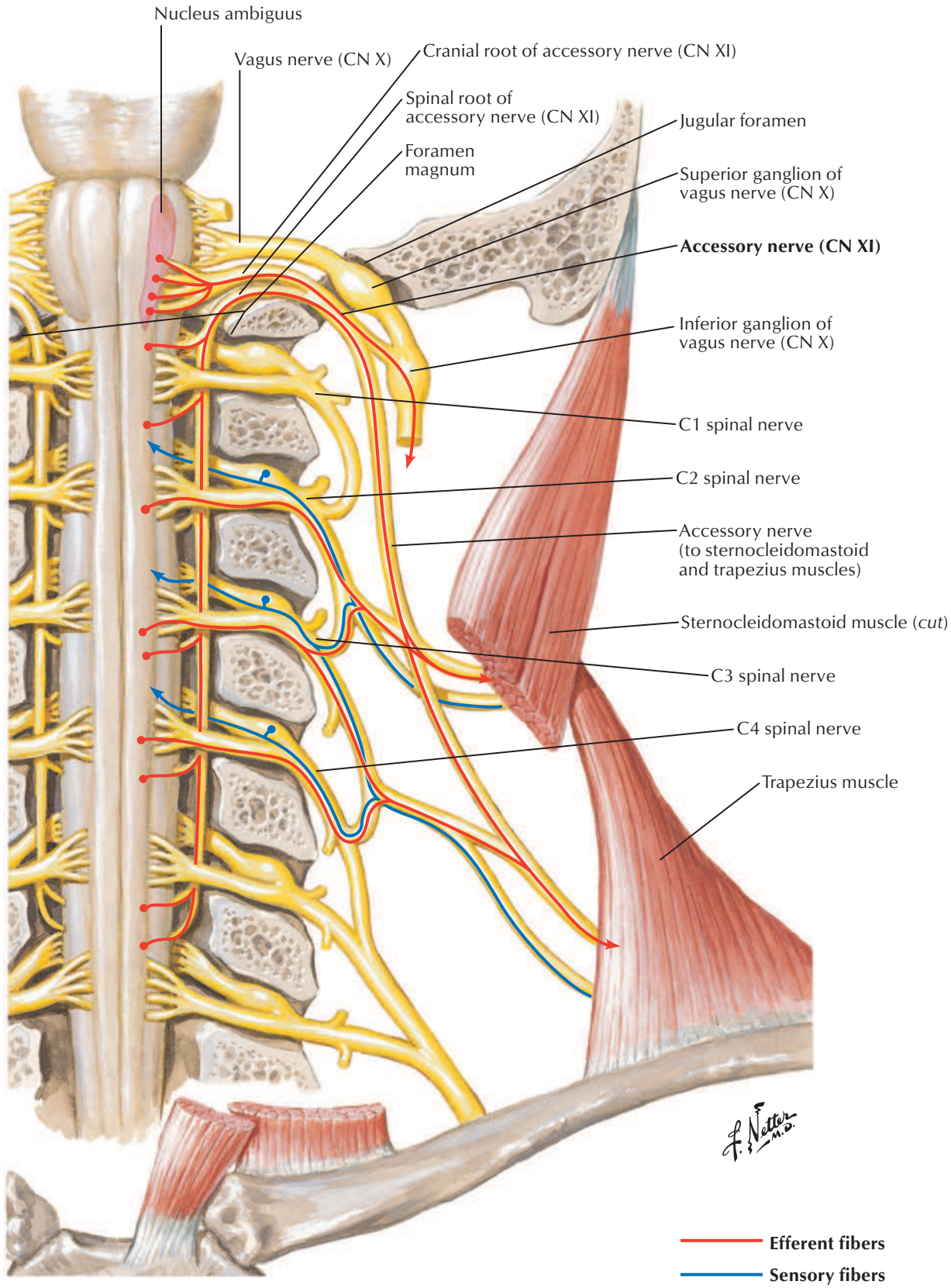


*Note: The cochlear nerve also contains efferent fibers to the sensory epithelium. These fibers are derived from the vestibular nerve while in the internal acoustic meatus.


Efferent fibers
Afferent fibers
Parasympathetic fibers
Spinal tract and spinal nucleus of trigeminal nerve
Nuclei of solitary tract
Nucleus ambiguus
Inferior salivatory nucleus
Geniculate ganglion
Tympanic nerve (of Jacobson)
Tympanic cavity and plexus
Stylomastoid foramen
Caroticotympanic nerves (from internal carotid plexus)
Greater petrosal nerve
Deep petrosal nerve
Nerve (vidian) of pterygoid canal
Lesser petrosal nerve
Pterygopalatine ganglion
Mandibular nerve (CN V3)
Otic ganglion
Auriculotemporal nerve
Parotid gland
Tubal branch of tympanic plexus
Auditory tube (eustachian) and pharyngeal opening
Stylopharyngeus muscle and stylopharyngeal branch
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Jugular foramen
Communicating branch with auricular branch of vagus nerve
Superior and Inferior ganglia
Communication to facial nerve (CN VII)
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Superior cervical ganglion
Sympathetic trunk
Carotid sinus nerve (of Hering)
Internal carotid artery
Carotid sinus
Carotid body
Common carotid artery
External carotid artery
Taste and somatic sensation: posterior 1/3 of tongue
Pharyngeal plexus*
Pharyngeal, tonsillar, and lingual branches
Pharyngeal branch of vagus nerve
*Pharyngeal plexus is composed of afferent fibers (CN IX), efferent fibers (CN X), and sympathetic fibers

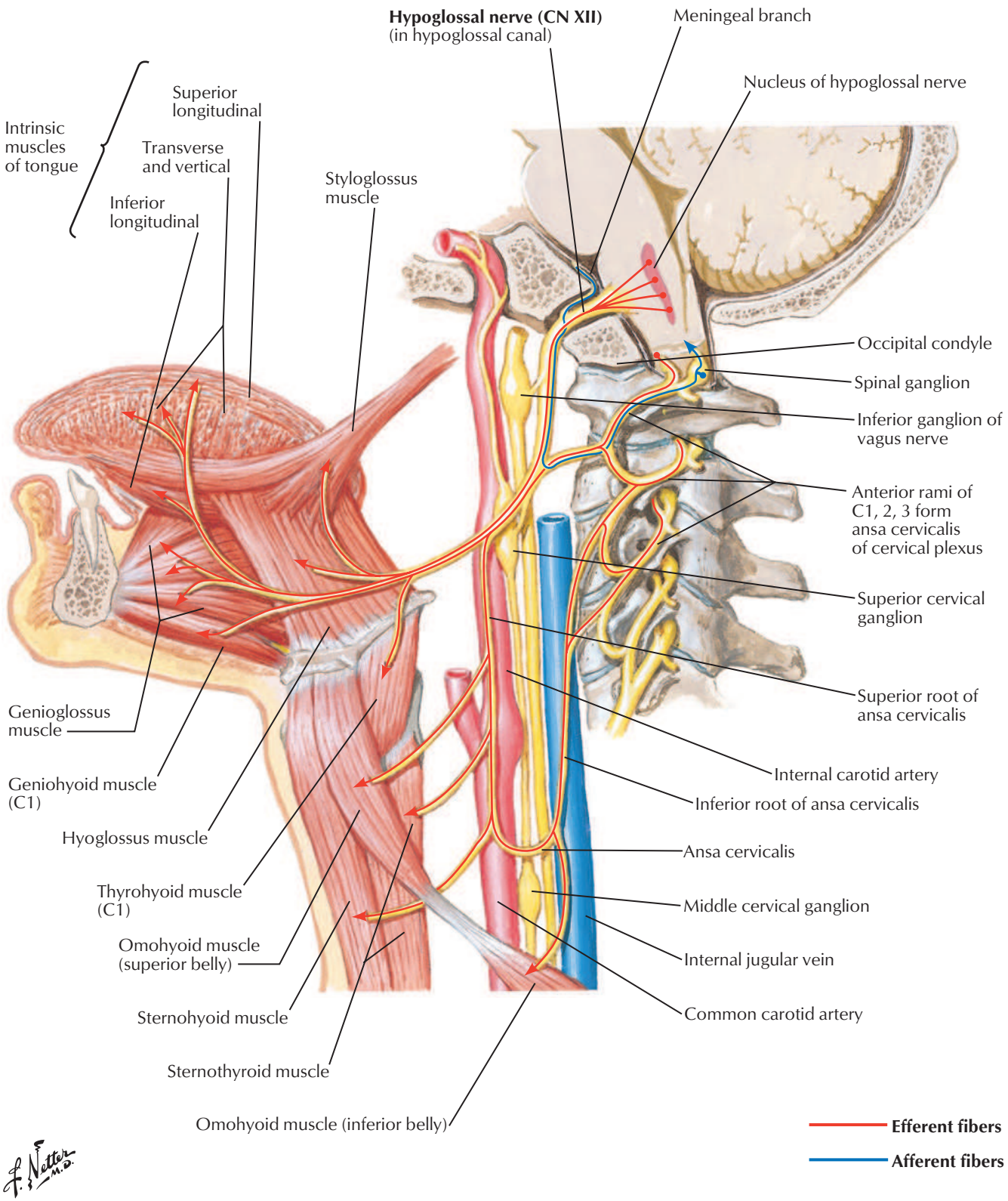

Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Meningeal branch of vagus nerve
Auricular branch of vagus nerve
Auditory tube (eustachian)
Levator veli palatini muscle
Salpingopharyngeus muscle
Palatoglossus muscle
Palatopharyngeus muscle
Superior pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Stylopharyngeus muscle
Middle pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Cricothyroid muscle
Trachea
Esophagus
Right subclavian artery
Right recurrent laryngeal nerve
Heart
Hepatic branch of anterior vagal trunk (in lesser omentum)
Celiac branches from anterior and posterior vagal trunks to celiac plexus
Celiac and superior mesenteric ganglia and celiac plexus
Hepatic plexus
Gallbladder and bile ducts
Liver
Pyloric branch from hepatic plexus
Pancreas
Duodenum
Ascending colon
Cecum
Appendix
Dorsal nucleus of vagus nerve (parasympathetic and visceral afferent)
Nuclei of solitary tract (visceral afferents including taste)
Spinal tract and spinal nucleus of trigeminal nerve (somatic afferent)
Nucleus ambiguus (motor to pharyngeal and laryngeal muscles)
Cranial root (CN XI)
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Jugular foramen
Superior ganglion of vagus nerve
Inferior ganglion of vagus nerve
Pharyngeal branch of vagus nerve (motor to muscles of palate and pharynx; sensory to lower pharynx)
Communicating branch of vagus nerve to carotid sinus nerve (CN IX)
Pharyngeal plexus
Superior laryngeal nerve:
Internal branch (sensory and parasympathetic)
External branch (motor to cricothyroid muscle and inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle)
Superior cervical cardiac branch of vagus nerve
Inferior cervical cardiac branch of vagus nerve
Thoracic cardiac branch of vagus nerve
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve (motor to muscles of larynx except cricothyroid; sensory and parasympathetic to larynx below vocal folds; parasympathetic and afferent to upper esophagus and trachea)
Pulmonary plexus
Cardiac plexus
Esophageal plexus
Anterior vagal trunk
Gastric branches of anterior vagal trunk (branches from posterior trunk behind stomach)
Vagal fibers (parasympathetic and afferent fibers) accompany superior mesenteric artery and its branches usually as far as left colic (splenic) flexure
Small intestine
Efferent fibers
Afferent fibers
Parasympathetic fibers

See also Plate 39

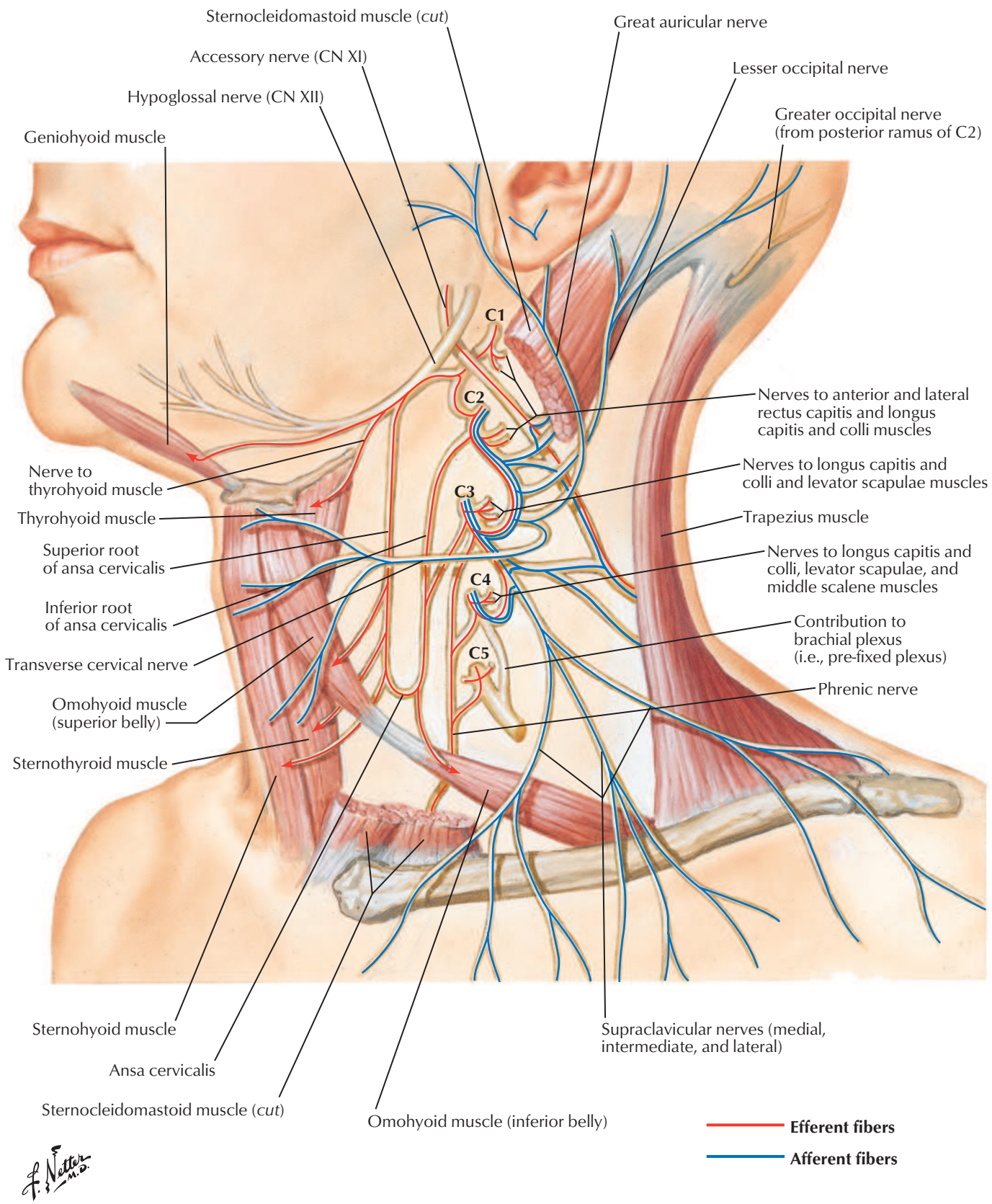


Hypoglossal Nerve (CN XII): Schema

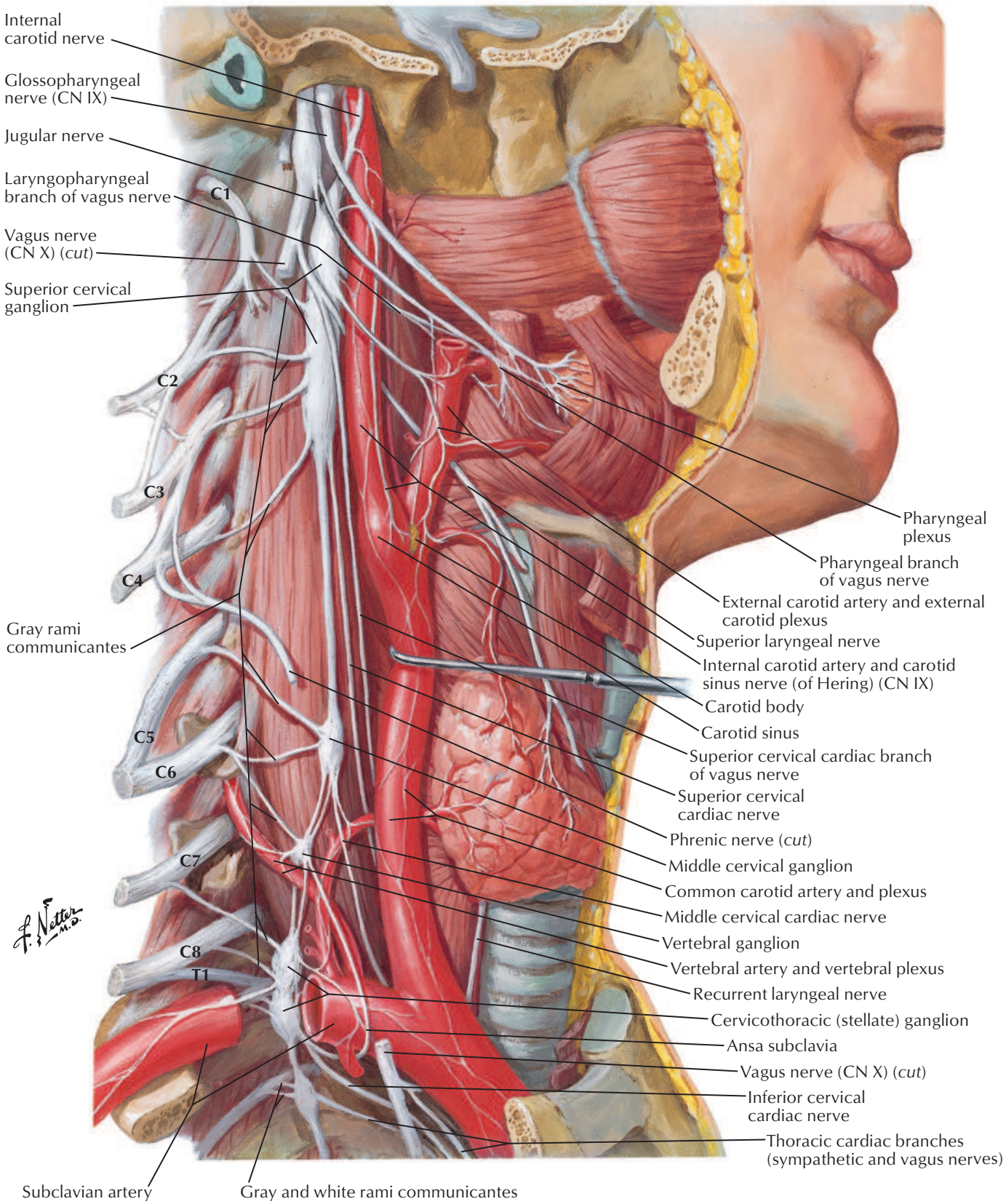
See also Plate 39



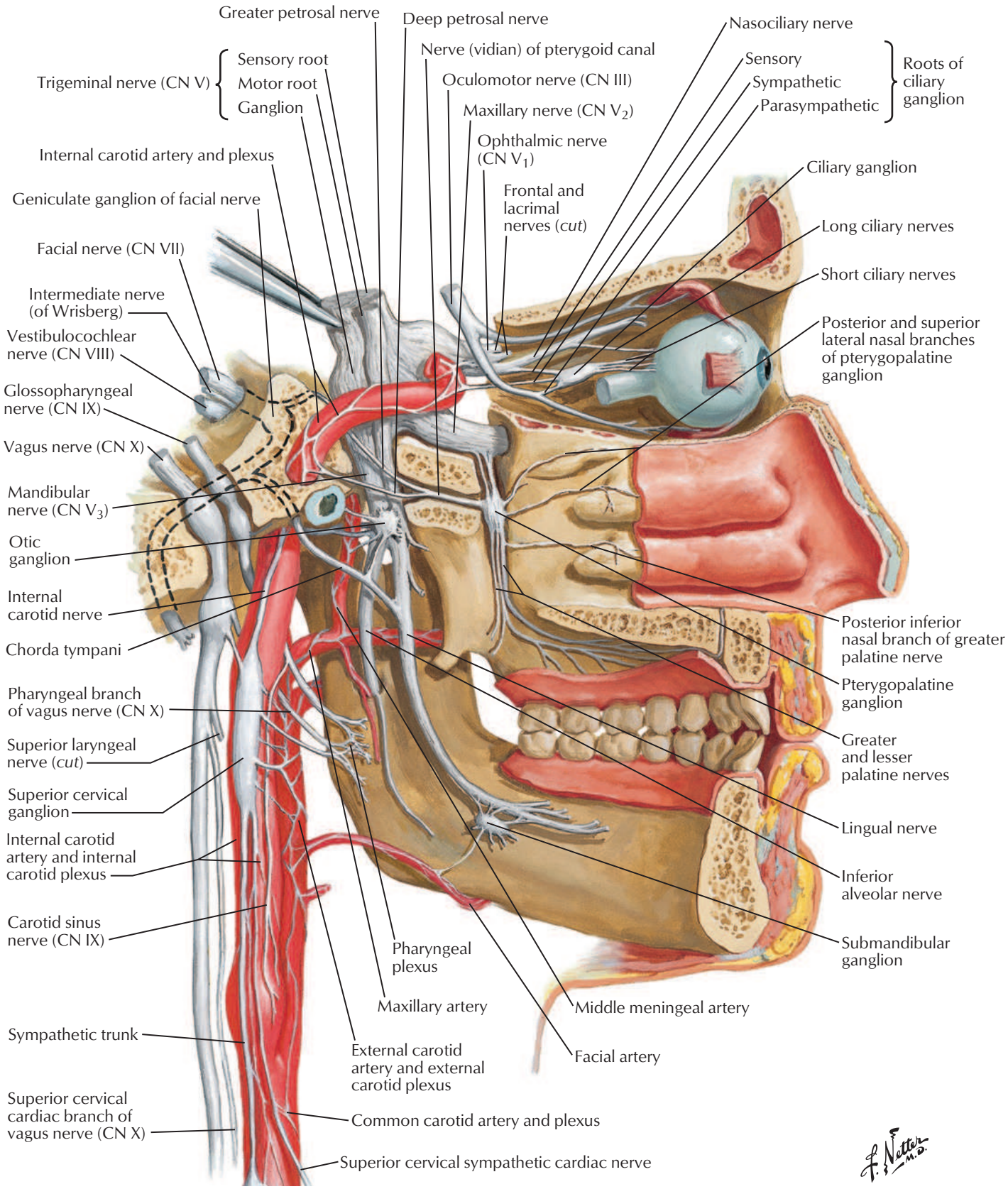
See also Plates 39, 40



See also Plate 136

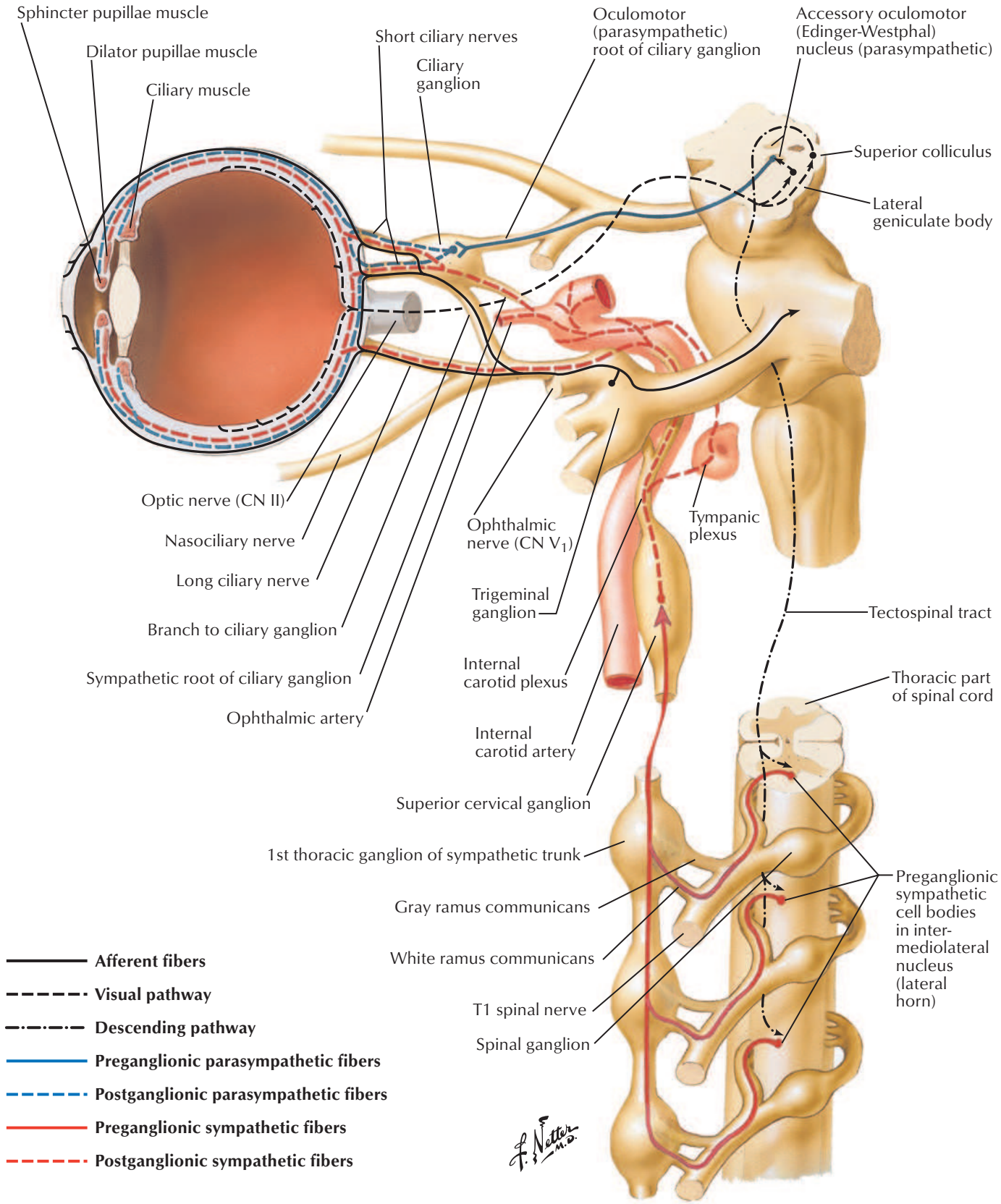


See also Plates 62, 133, 144

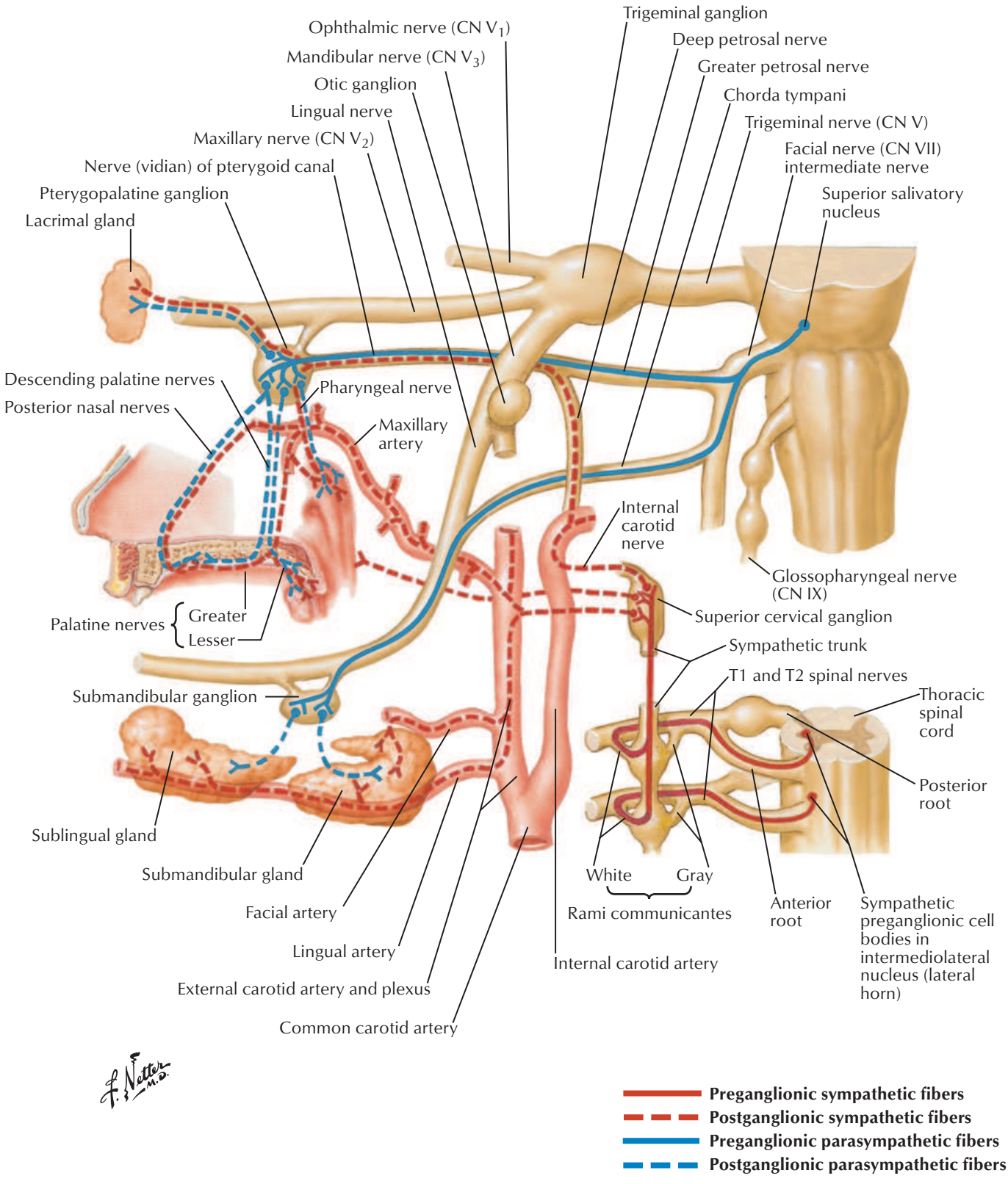


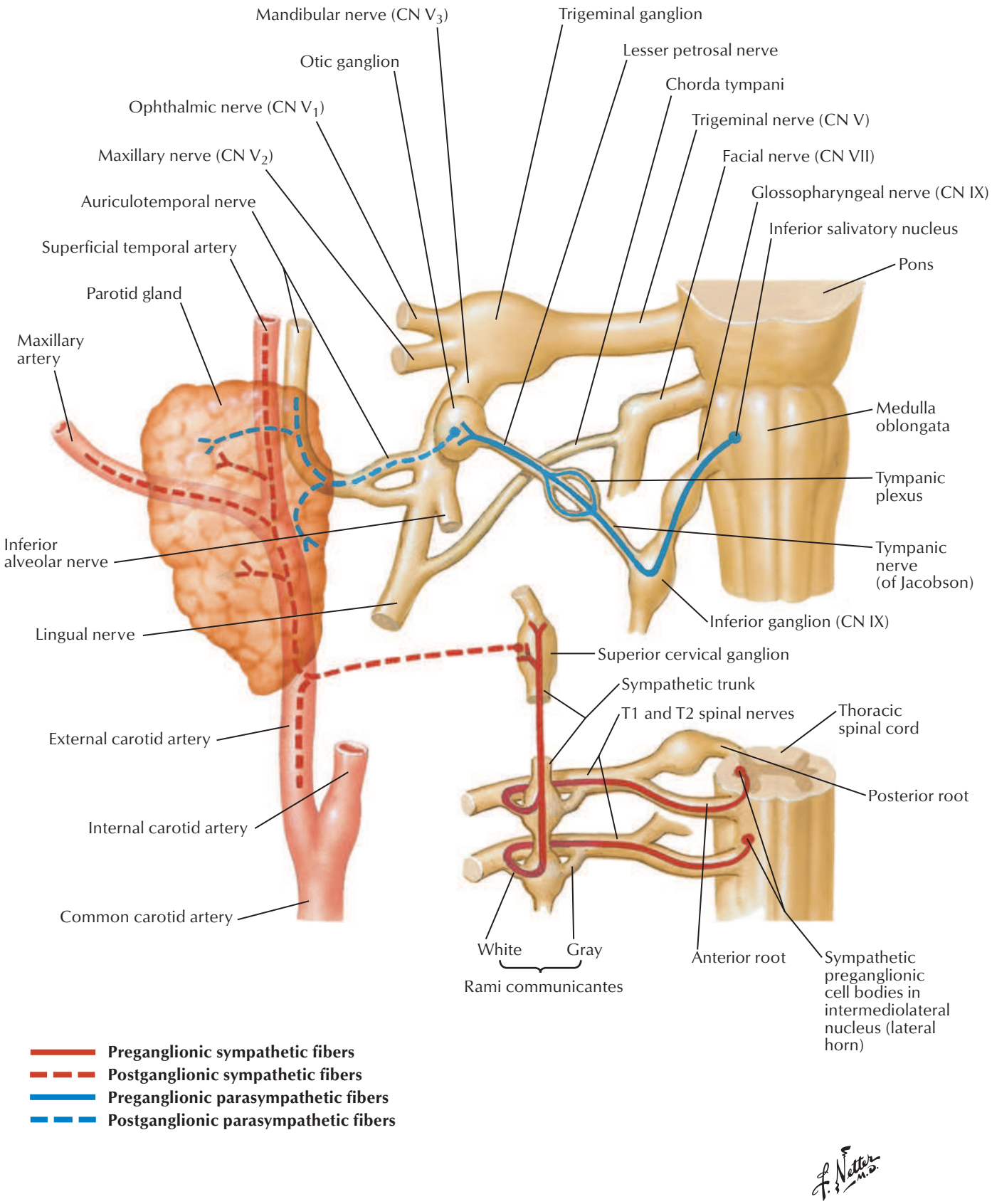
Ciliary Ganglion: Schema

See also Plate 62

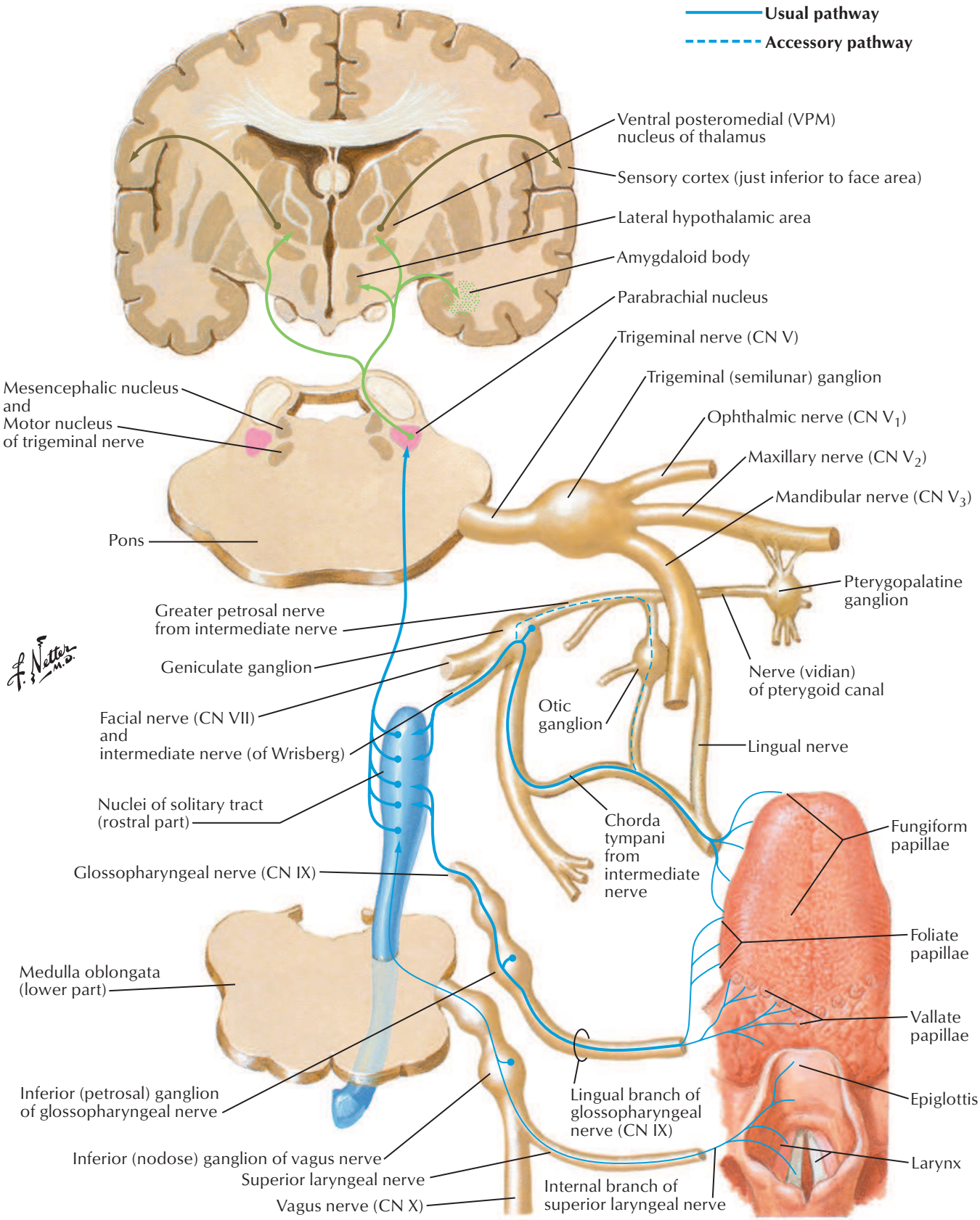


See also Plate 95

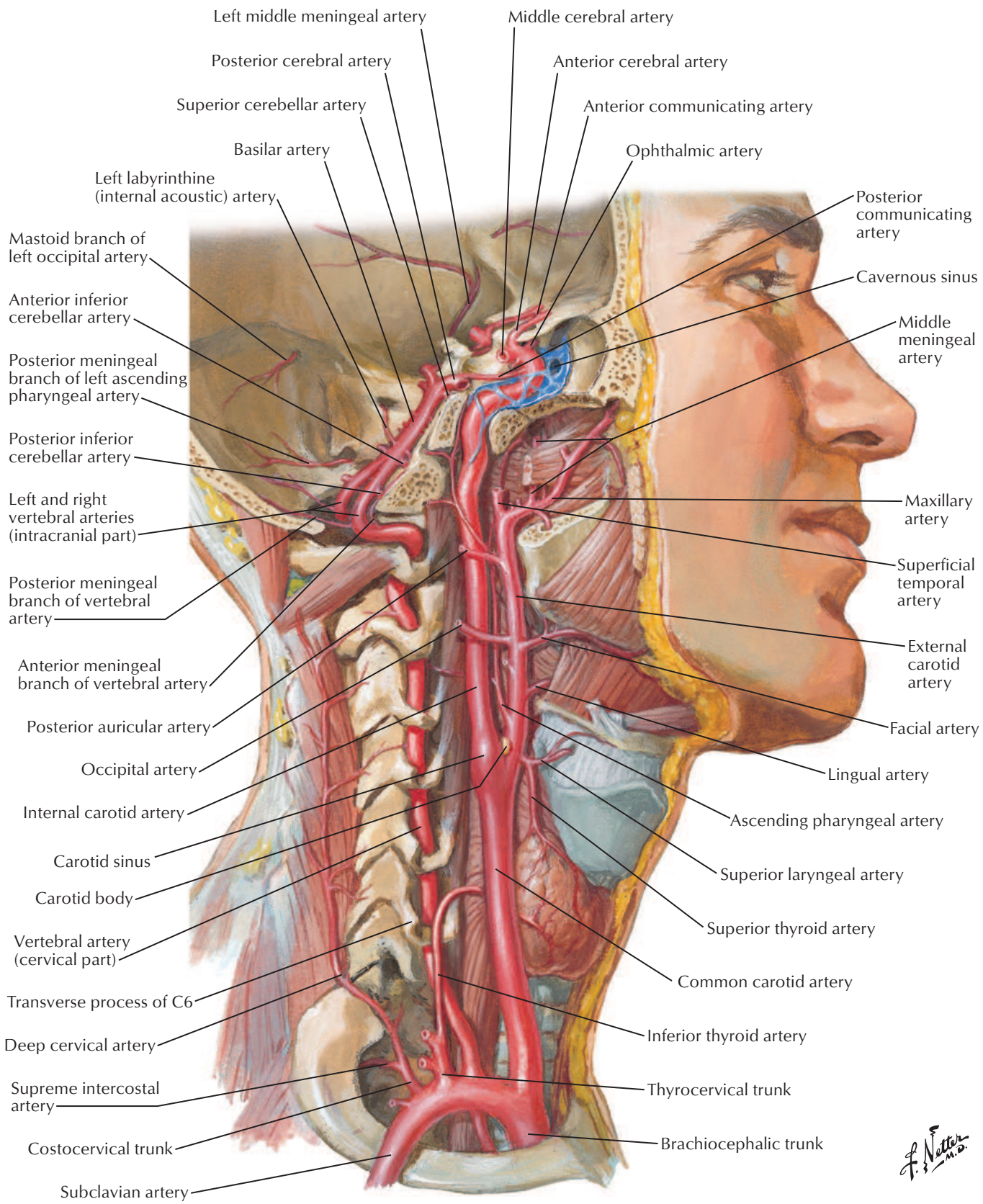



Mandibular nerve (CN V3)
Trigeminal ganglion
Otic ganglion
Lesser petrosal nerve
Chorda tympani
Ophthalmic nerve (CN V1)
Trigeminal nerve (CN V)
Maxillary nerve (CN V2)
Facial nerve (CN VII)
Auriculotemporal nerve
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Inferior salivatory nucleus
Superficial temporal artery
Pons
Parotid gland
Maxillary artery
Medulla oblongata
Tympanic plexus
Inferior alveolar nerve
Tympanic nerve (of Jacobson)
Lingual nerve
Inferior ganglion (CN IX)
Superior cervical ganglion
Sympathetic trunk
T1 and T2 spinal nerves
Thoracic spinal cord
External carotid artery
Posterior root
Internal carotid artery
Common carotid artery
White
Gray
Anterior root
Rami communicantes
Sympathetic preganglionic cell bodies in intermediolateral nucleus (lateral horn)
Preganglionic sympathetic fibers
Postganglionic sympathetic fibers
Preganglionic parasympathetic fibers
Postganglionic parasympathetic fibers

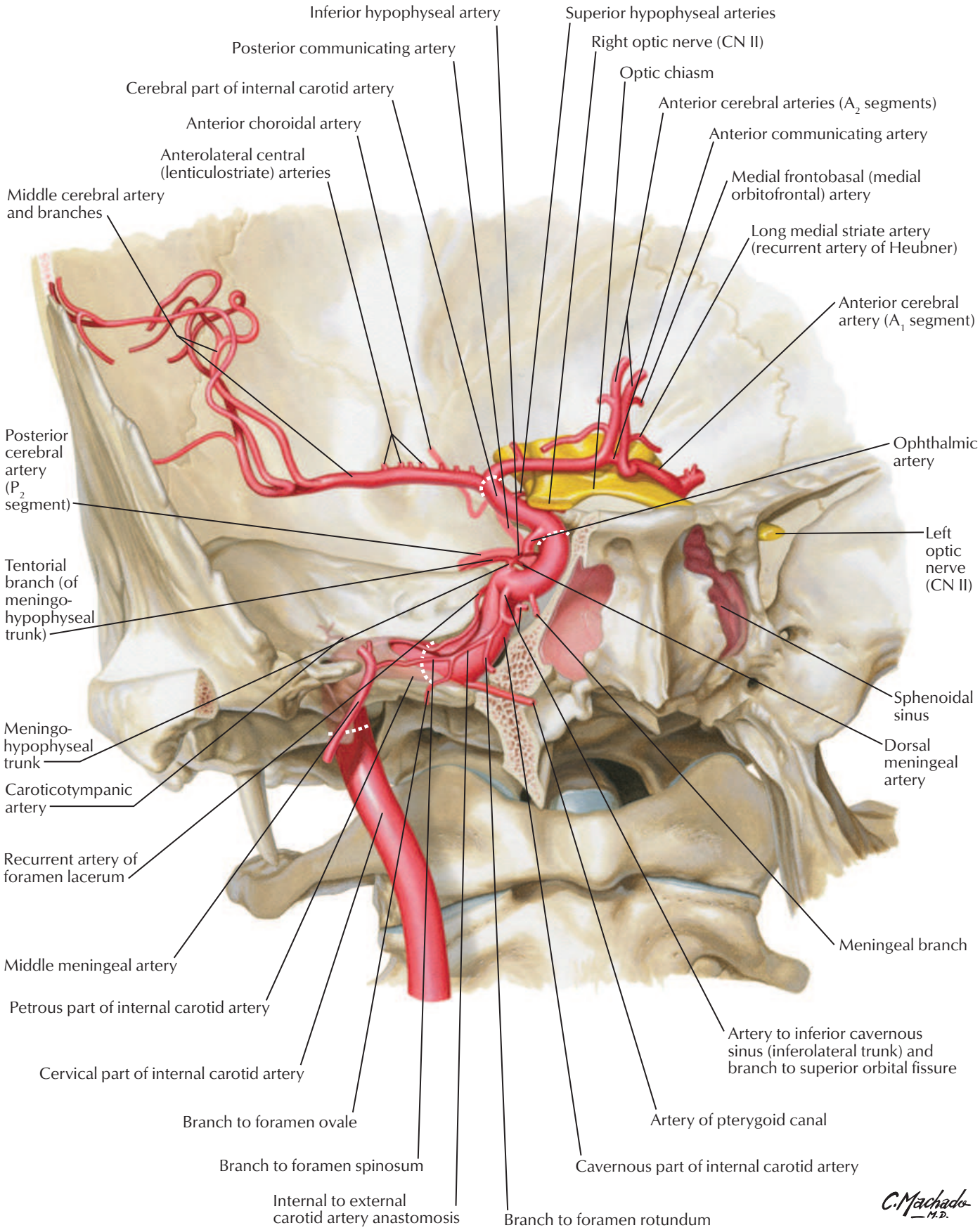
See also Plates 134, 136

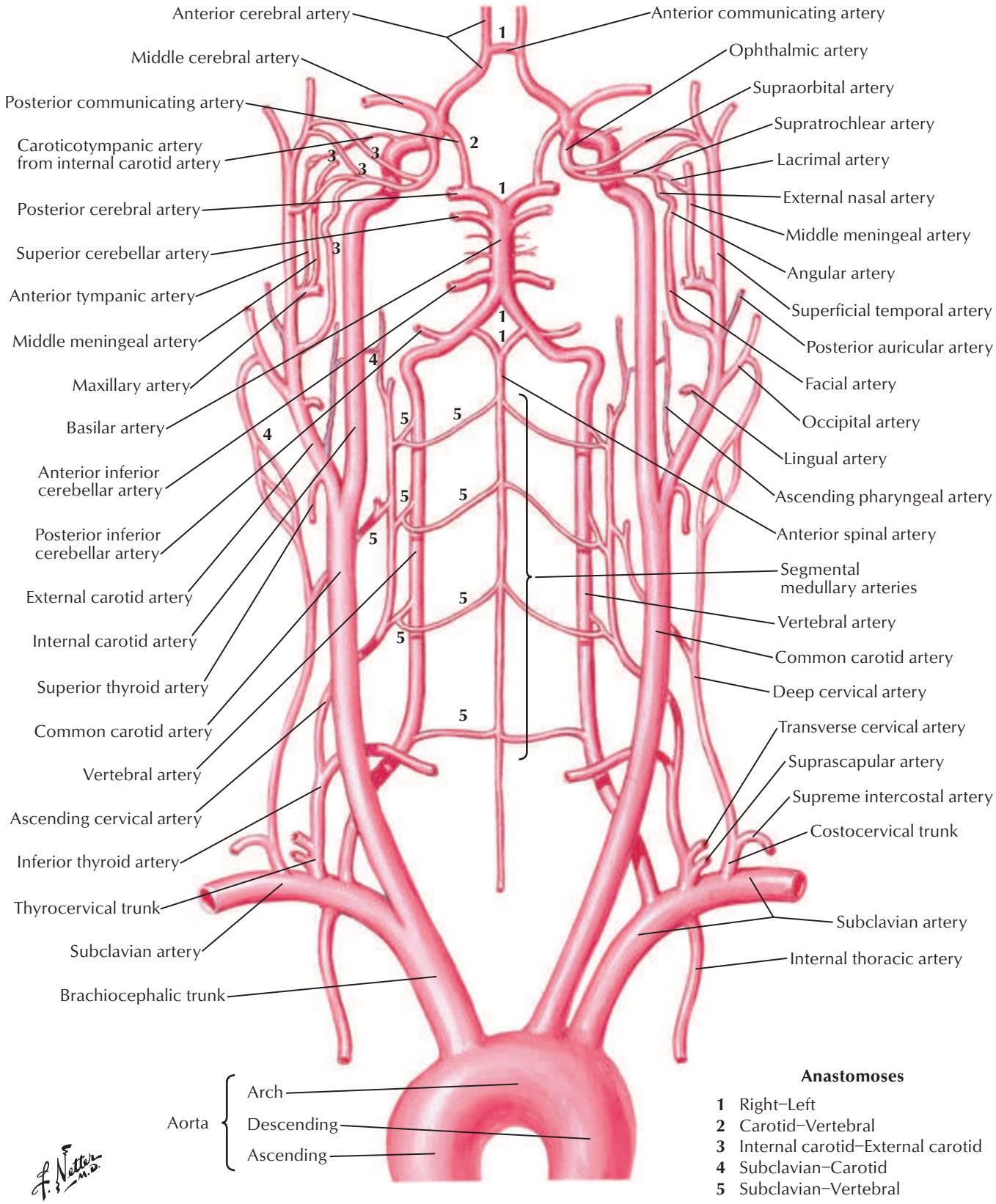


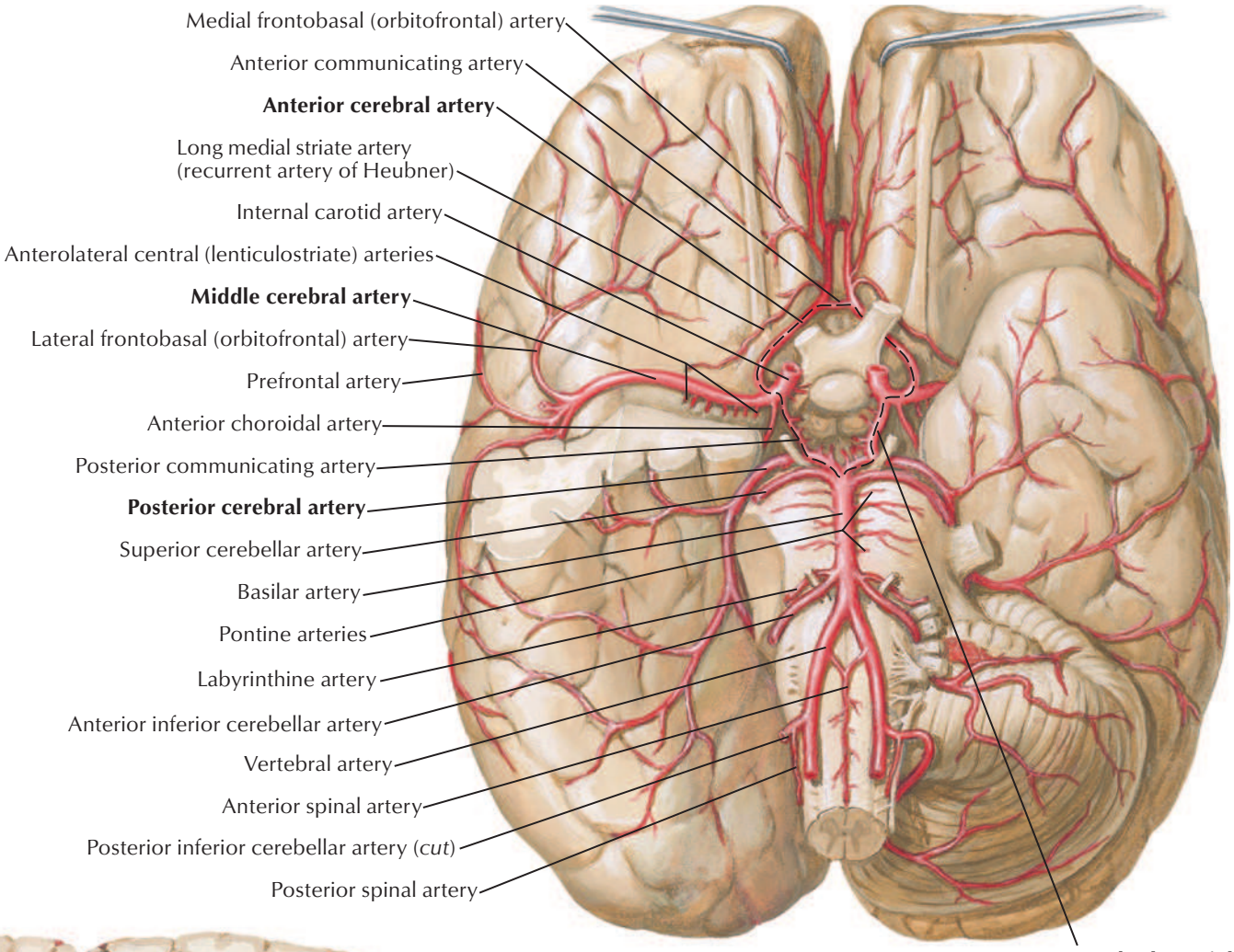
See also Plates 41, 64, 148

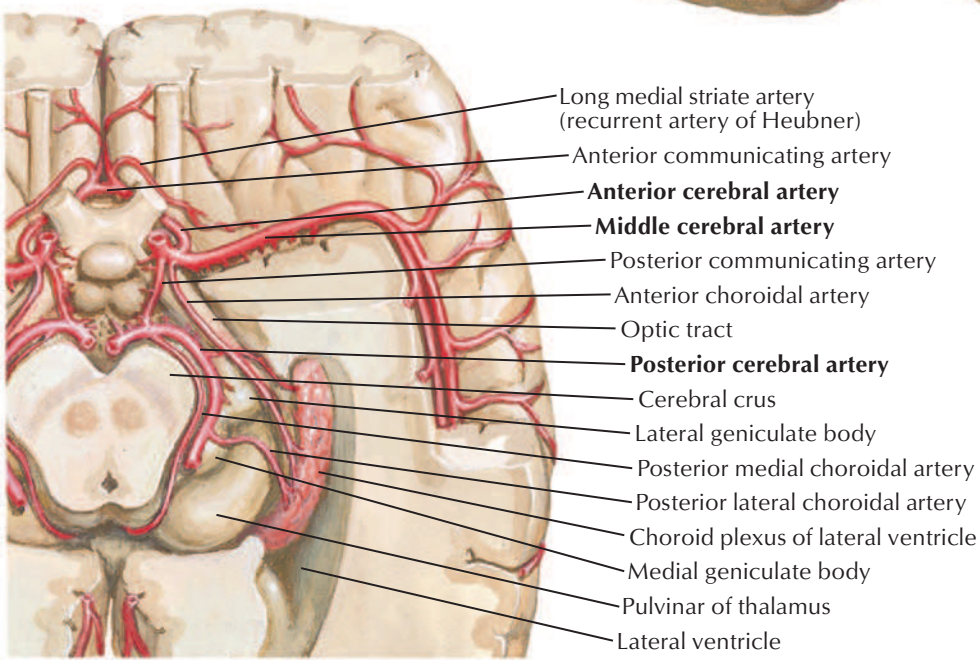


See also Plates 147, 150

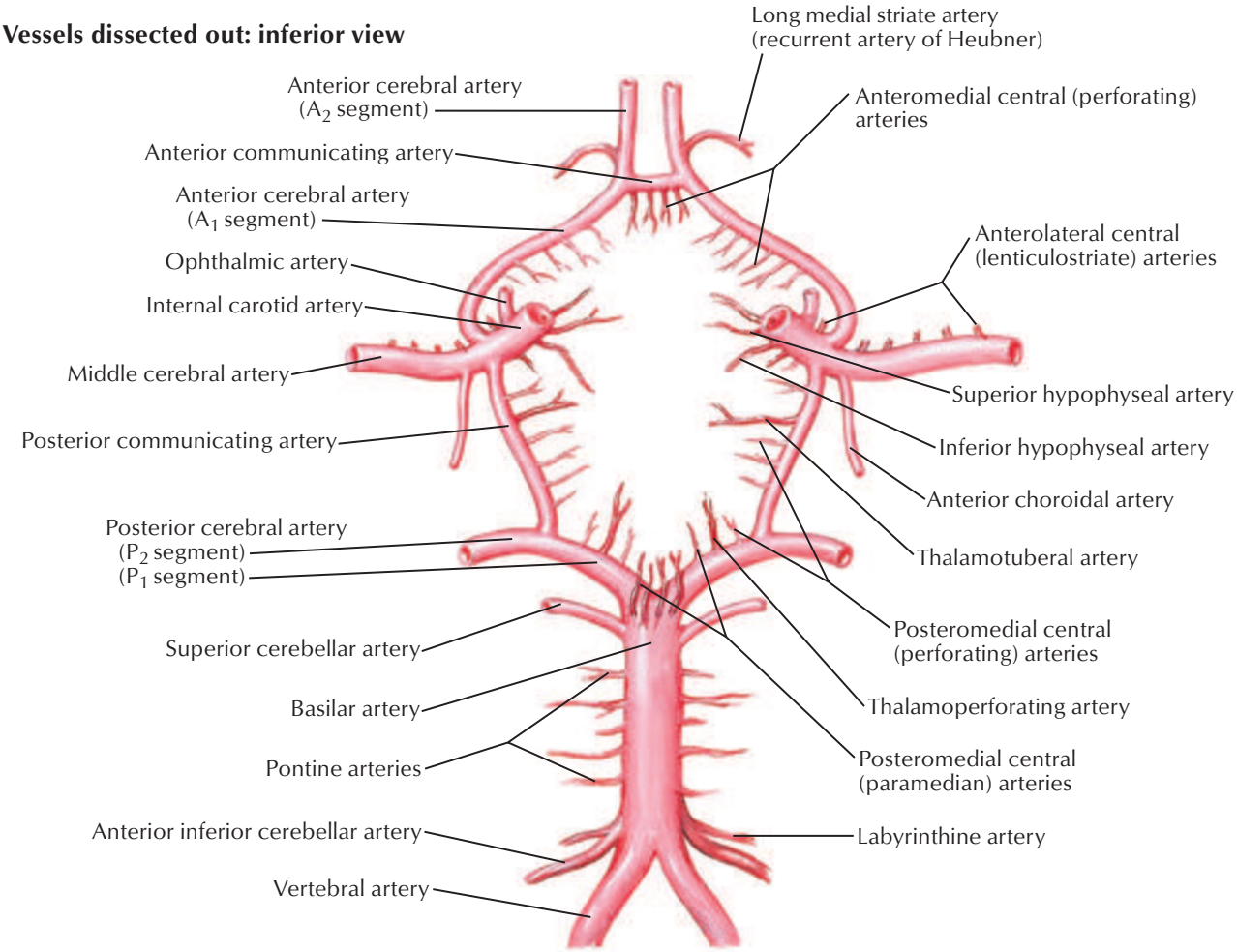

Inferior hypophyseal artery
Superior hypophyseal arteries
Posterior communicating artery
Right optic nerve (CN II)
Optic chiasm
Cerebral part of internal carotid artery
Anterior cerebral arteries (A2 segments)
Anterior choroidal artery
Anterior communicating artery
Anterolateral central (lenticulostriate) arteries
Medial frontobasal (medial orbitofrontal) artery
Middle cerebral artery and branches
Long medial striate artery (recurrent artery of Heubner)
Anterior cerebral artery (A1 segment)
Posterior cerebral artery (P2 segment)
Ophthalmic artery
Left optic nerve (CN II)
Tentorial branch (of meningo-hypophyseal trunk)
Sphenoidal sinus
Dorsal meningeal artery
Meningo-hypophyseal trunk
Caroticotympanic artery
Recurrent artery of foramen lacerum
Meningeal branch
Middle meningeal artery
Petrous part of internal carotid artery
Artery to inferior cavernous sinus (inferolateral trunk) and branch to superior orbital fissure
Cervical part of internal carotid artery
Branch to foramen ovale
Artery of pterygoid canal
Branch to foramen spinosum
Cavernous part of internal carotid artery
Internal to external carotid artery anastomosis
Branch to foramen rotundum
C. Machado M.D.


Anterior cerebral artery
Middle cerebral artery
Posterior communicating artery
Caroticotympanic artery from internal carotid artery
Posterior cerebral artery
Superior cerebellar artery
Anterior tympanic artery
Middle meningeal artery
Maxillary artery
Basilar artery
Anterior inferior cerebellar artery
Posterior inferior cerebellar artery
External carotid artery
Internal carotid artery
Superior thyroid artery
Common carotid artery
Vertebral artery
Ascending cervical artery
Inferior thyroid artery
Thyrocervical trunk
Subclavian artery
Brachiocephalic trunk
Aorta
Arch
Descending
Ascending
Anterior communicating artery
Ophthalmic artery
Supraorbital artery
Supratrochlear artery
Lacrimal artery
External nasal artery
Middle meningeal artery
Angular artery
Superficial temporal artery
Posterior auricular artery
Facial artery
Occipital artery
Lingual artery
Ascending pharyngeal artery
Anterior spinal artery
Segmental medullary arteries
Vertebral artery
Common carotid artery
Deep cervical artery
Transverse cervical artery
Suprascapular artery
Supreme intercostal artery
Costocervical trunk
Subclavian artery
Internal thoracic artery
1
2
3
4
5
Anastomoses
1 Right–Left
2 Carotid–Vertebral
3 Internal carotid–External carotid
4 Subclavian–Carotid
5 Subclavian–Vertebral

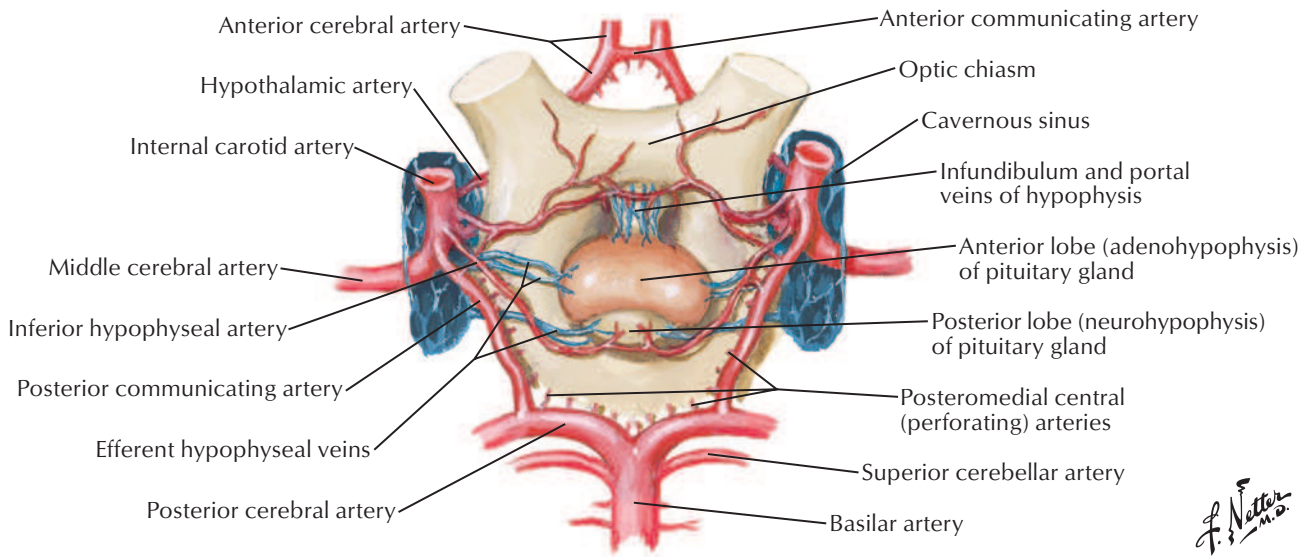

Medial frontobasal (orbitofrontal) artery
Anterior communicating artery
Anterior cerebral artery
Long medial striate artery (recurrent artery of Heubner)
Internal carotid artery
Anterolateral central (lenticulostriate) arteries
Middle cerebral artery
Lateral frontobasal (orbitofrontal) artery
Prefrontal artery
Anterior choroidal artery
Posterior communicating artery
Posterior cerebral artery
Superior cerebellar artery
Basilar artery
Pontine arteries
Labyrinthine artery
Anterior inferior cerebellar artery
Vertebral artery
Anterior spinal artery
Posterior inferior cerebellar artery (cut)
Posterior spinal artery
Cerebral arterial circle (of Willis) (broken line)

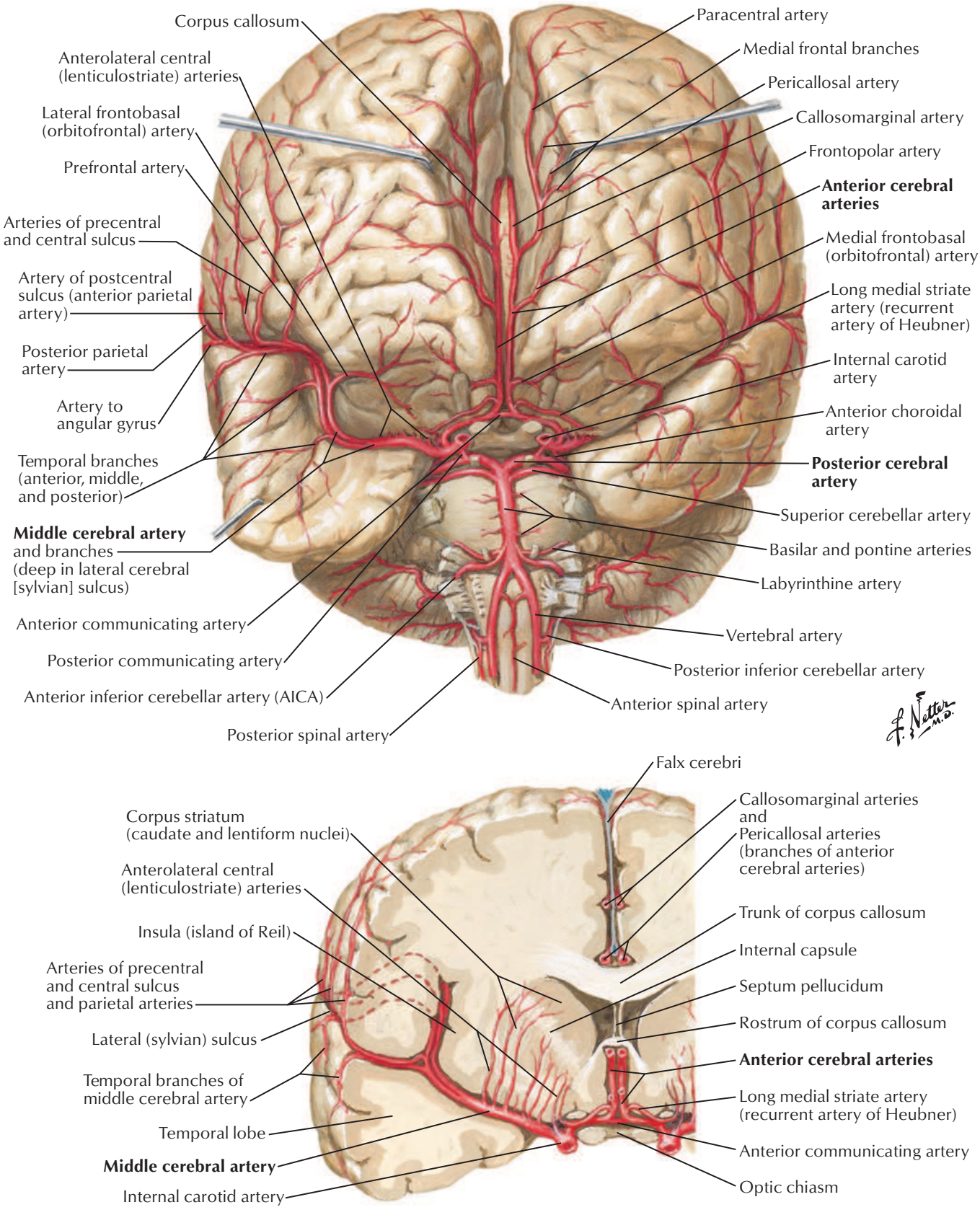

Long medial striate artery (recurrent artery of Heubner)
Anterior communicating artery
Anterior cerebral artery
Middle cerebral artery
Posterior communicating artery
Anterior choroidal artery
Optic tract
Posterior cerebral artery
Cerebral crus
Lateral geniculate body
Posterior medial choroidal artery
Posterior lateral choroidal artery
Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle
Medial geniculate body
Pulvinar of thalamus
Lateral ventricle

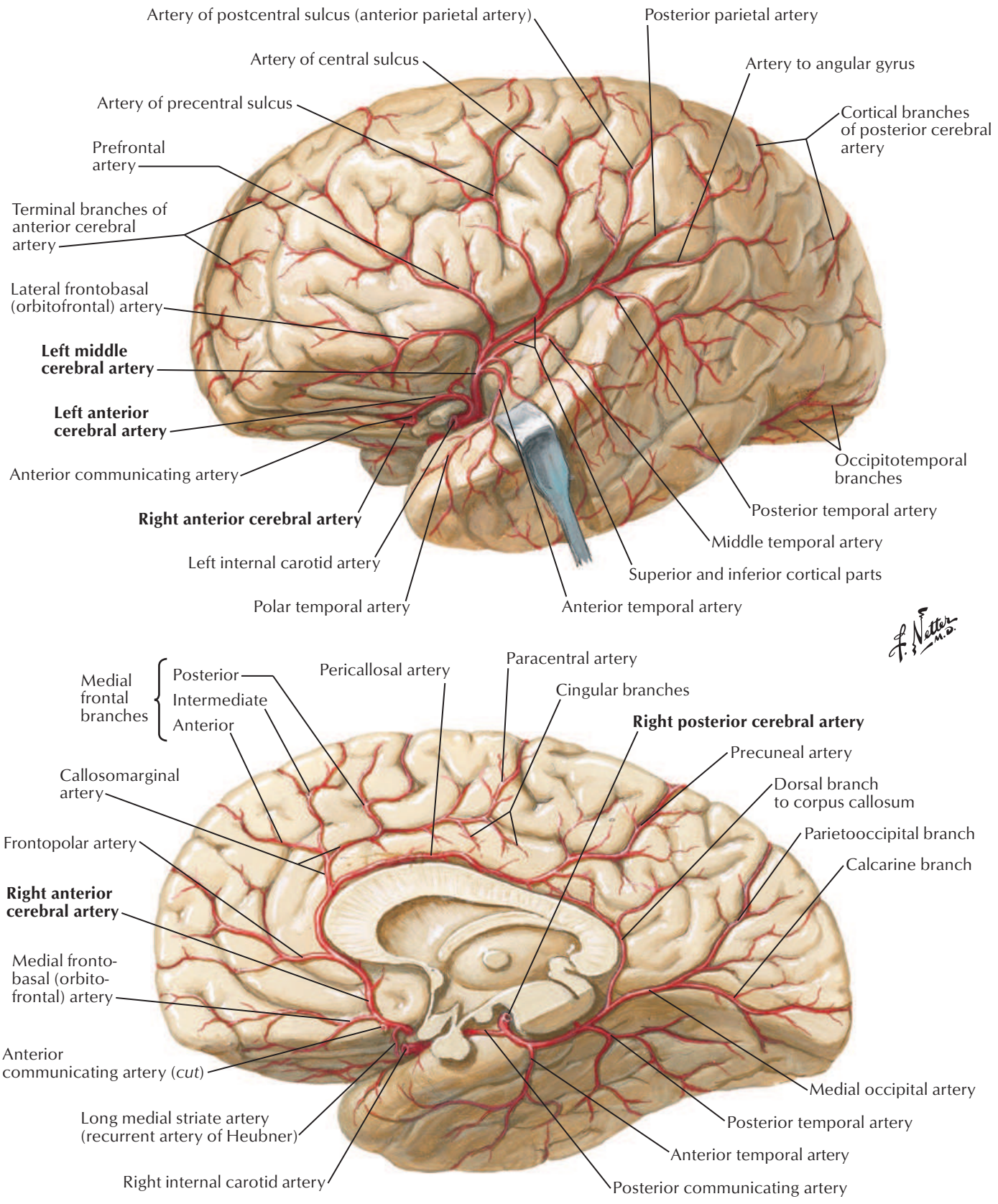
Vessels dissected out: inferior view

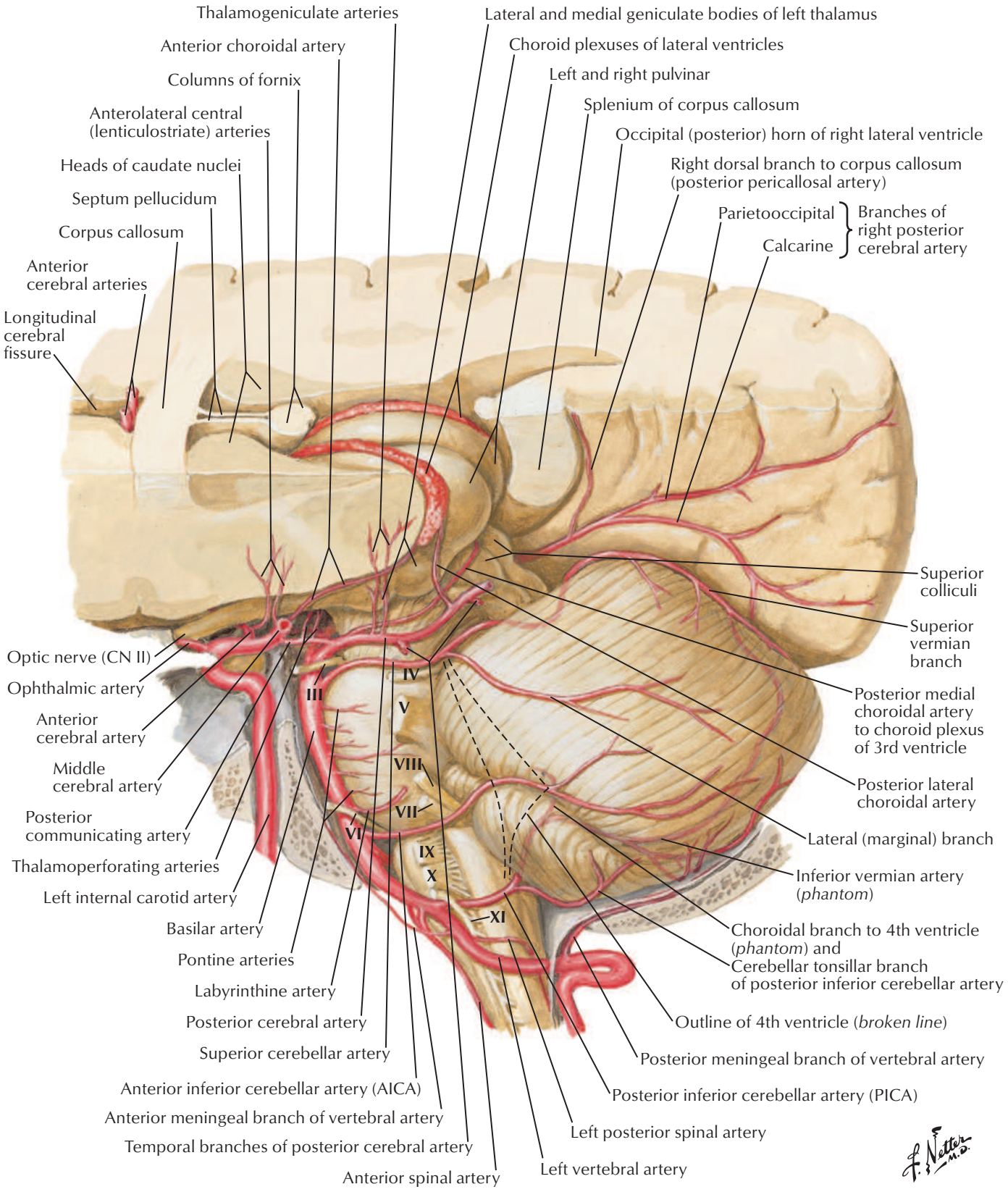


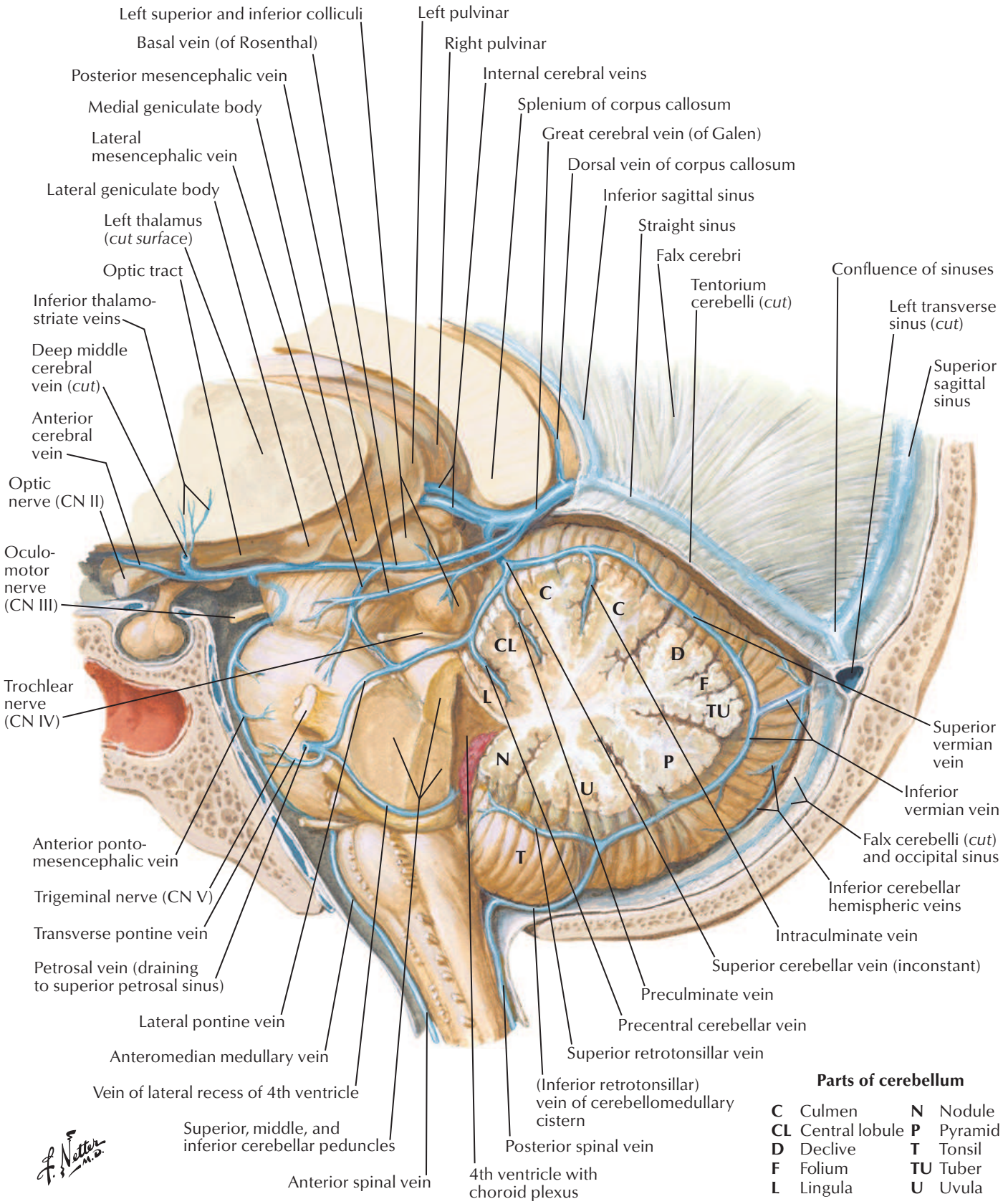
Vessels in situ: inferior view




Corpus callosum
Anterolateral central (lenticulostriate) arteries
Lateral frontobasal (orbitofrontal) artery
Prefrontal artery
Arteries of precentral and central sulcus
Artery of postcentral sulcus (anterior parietal artery)
Posterior parietal artery
Artery to angular gyrus
Temporal branches (anterior, middle, and posterior)
Middle cerebral artery and branches (deep in lateral cerebral [sylvian] sulcus)
Anterior communicating artery
Posterior communicating artery
Anterior inferior cerebellar artery (AICA)
Posterior spinal artery
Paracentral artery
Medial frontal branches
Pericallosal artery
Callosomarginal artery
Frontopolar artery
Anterior cerebral arteries
Medial frontobasal (orbitofrontal) artery
Long medial striate artery (recurrent artery of Heubner)
Internal carotid artery
Anterior choroidal artery
Posterior cerebral artery
Superior cerebellar artery
Basilar and pontine arteries
Labyrinthine artery
Vertebral artery
Posterior inferior cerebellar artery
Anterior spinal artery
Falx cerebri
Corpus striatum (caudate and lentiform nuclei)
Anterolateral central (lenticulostriate) arteries
Insula (island of Reil)
Arteries of precentral and central sulcus and parietal arteries
Lateral (sylvian) sulcus
Temporal branches of middle cerebral artery
Temporal lobe
Middle cerebral artery
Internal carotid artery
Callosomarginal arteries and Pericallosal arteries (branches of anterior cerebral arteries)
Trunk of corpus callosum
Internal capsule
Septum pellucidum
Rostrum of corpus callosum
Anterior cerebral arteries
Long medial striate artery (recurrent artery of Heubner)
Anterior communicating artery
Optic chiasm


Artery of postcentral sulcus (anterior parietal artery)
Posterior parietal artery
Artery of central sulcus
Artery to angular gyrus
Artery of precentral sulcus
Cortical branches of posterior cerebral artery
Prefrontal artery
Terminal branches of anterior cerebral artery
Lateral frontobasal (orbitofrontal) artery
Left middle cerebral artery
Left anterior cerebral artery
Anterior communicating artery
Occipitotemporal branches
Right anterior cerebral artery
Posterior temporal artery
Middle temporal artery
Left internal carotid artery
Superior and inferior cortical parts
Polar temporal artery
Anterior temporal artery
Medial frontal branches
Posterior
Intermediate
Anterior
Pericallosal artery
Paracentral artery
Cingular branches
Right posterior cerebral artery
Precuneal artery
Callosomarginal artery
Dorsal branch to corpus callosum
Parietooccipital branch
Frontopolar artery
Calcarine branch
Right anterior cerebral artery
Medial fronto-basal (orbito-frontal) artery
Anterior communicating artery (cut)
Medial occipital artery
Posterior temporal artery
Long medial striate artery (recurrent artery of Heubner)
Anterior temporal artery
Right internal carotid artery
Posterior communicating artery

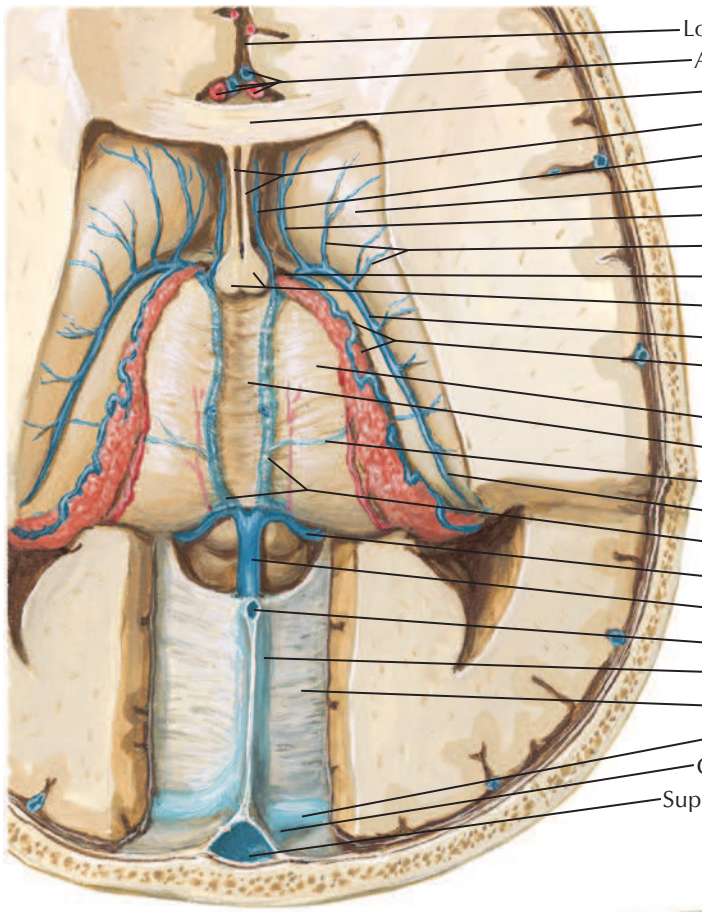

Thalamogeniculate arteries
Anterior choroidal artery
Columns of fornix
Anterolateral central (lenticulostriate) arteries
Heads of caudate nuclei
Septum pellucidum
Corpus callosum
Anterior cerebral arteries
Longitudinal cerebral fissure
Lateral and medial geniculate bodies of left thalamus
Choroid plexuses of lateral ventricles
Left and right pulvinar
Splenium of corpus callosum
Occipital (posterior) horn of right lateral ventricle
Right dorsal branch to corpus callosum (posterior pericallosal artery)
Parietooccipital
Calcarine
Branches of right posterior cerebral artery
Superior colliculi
Superior vermian branch
Posterior medial choroidal artery to choroid plexus of 3rd ventricle
Posterior lateral choroidal artery
Lateral (marginal) branch
Inferior vermian artery (phantom)
Choroidal branch to 4th ventricle (phantom) and Cerebellar tonsillar branch of posterior inferior cerebellar artery
Outline of 4th ventricle (broken line)
Posterior meningeal branch of vertebral artery
Posterior inferior cerebellar artery (PICA)
Left posterior spinal artery
Left vertebral artery
Anterior spinal artery
Optic nerve (CN II)
Ophthalmic artery
Anterior cerebral artery
Middle cerebral artery
Posterior communicating artery
Thalamoperforating arteries
Left internal carotid artery
Basilar artery
Pontine arteries
Labyrinthine artery
Posterior cerebral artery
Superior cerebellar artery
Anterior inferior cerebellar artery (AICA)
Anterior meningeal branch of vertebral artery
Temporal branches of posterior cerebral artery
III
IV
V
VI
VII
VIII
IX
X
XI



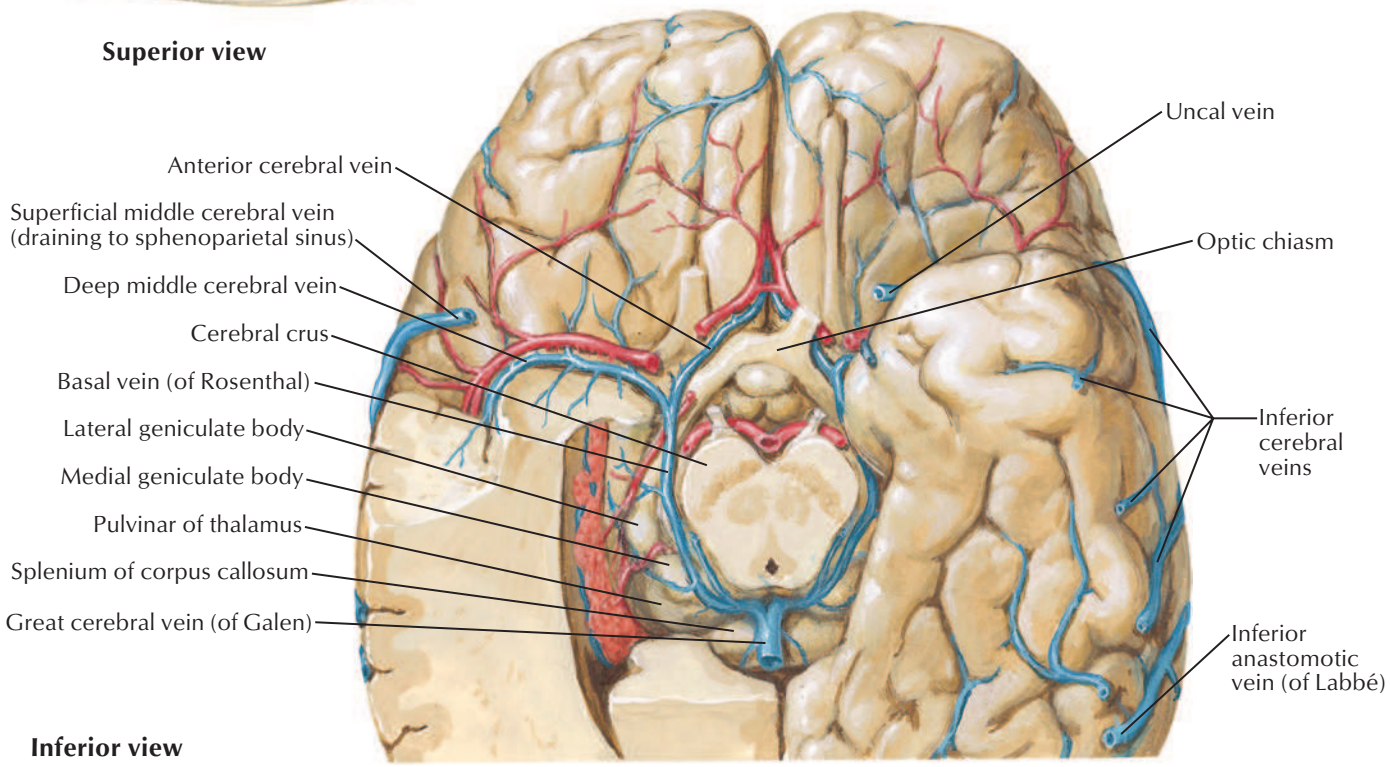
Parts of cerebellum

C	Culmen	**N**	Nodule
CL	Central lobule	**P**	Pyramid
D	Declive	**T**	Tonsil
F	Folium	**TU**	Tuber
L	Lingula	**U**	Uvula

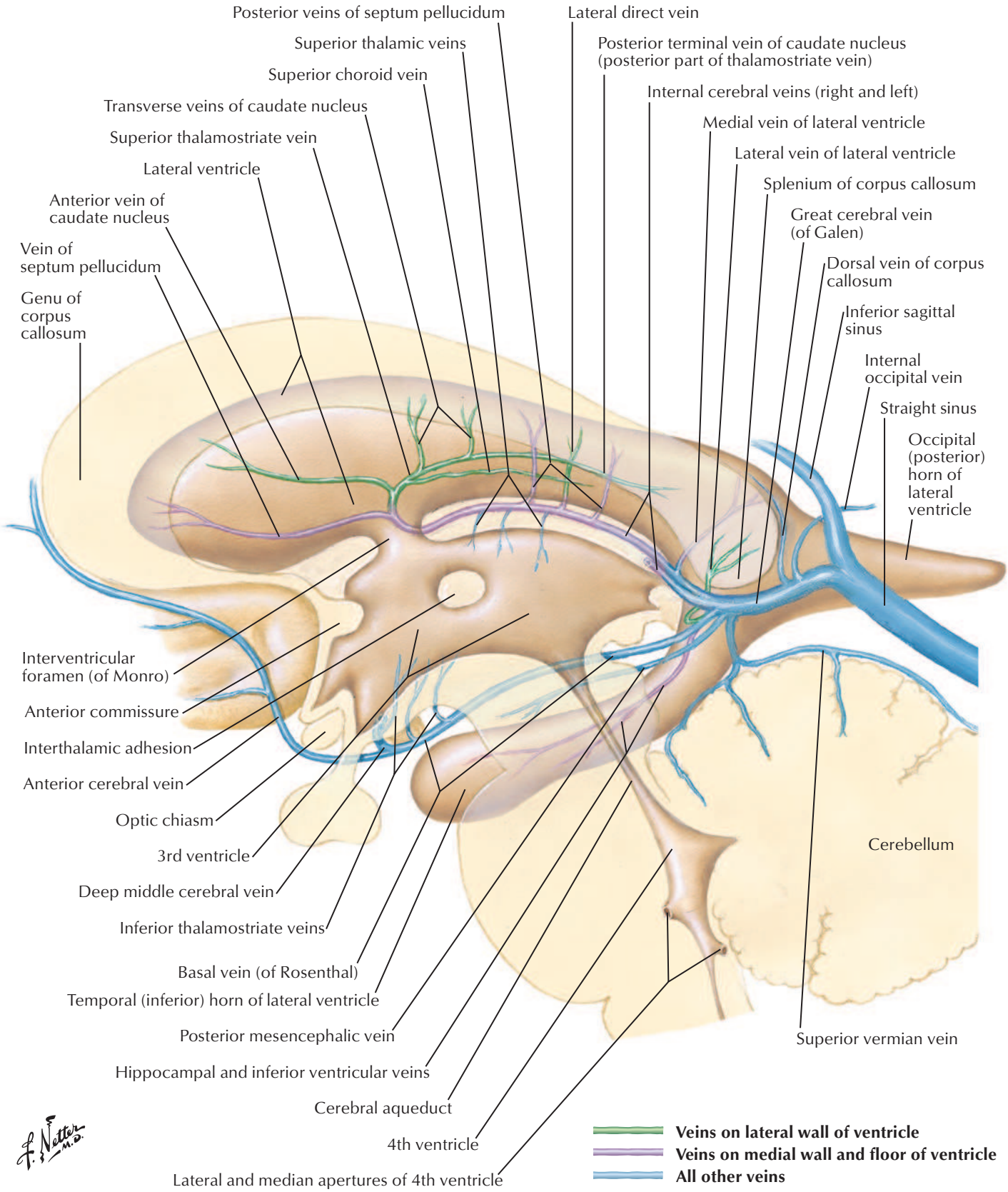
For superficial veins of brain see Plate 122



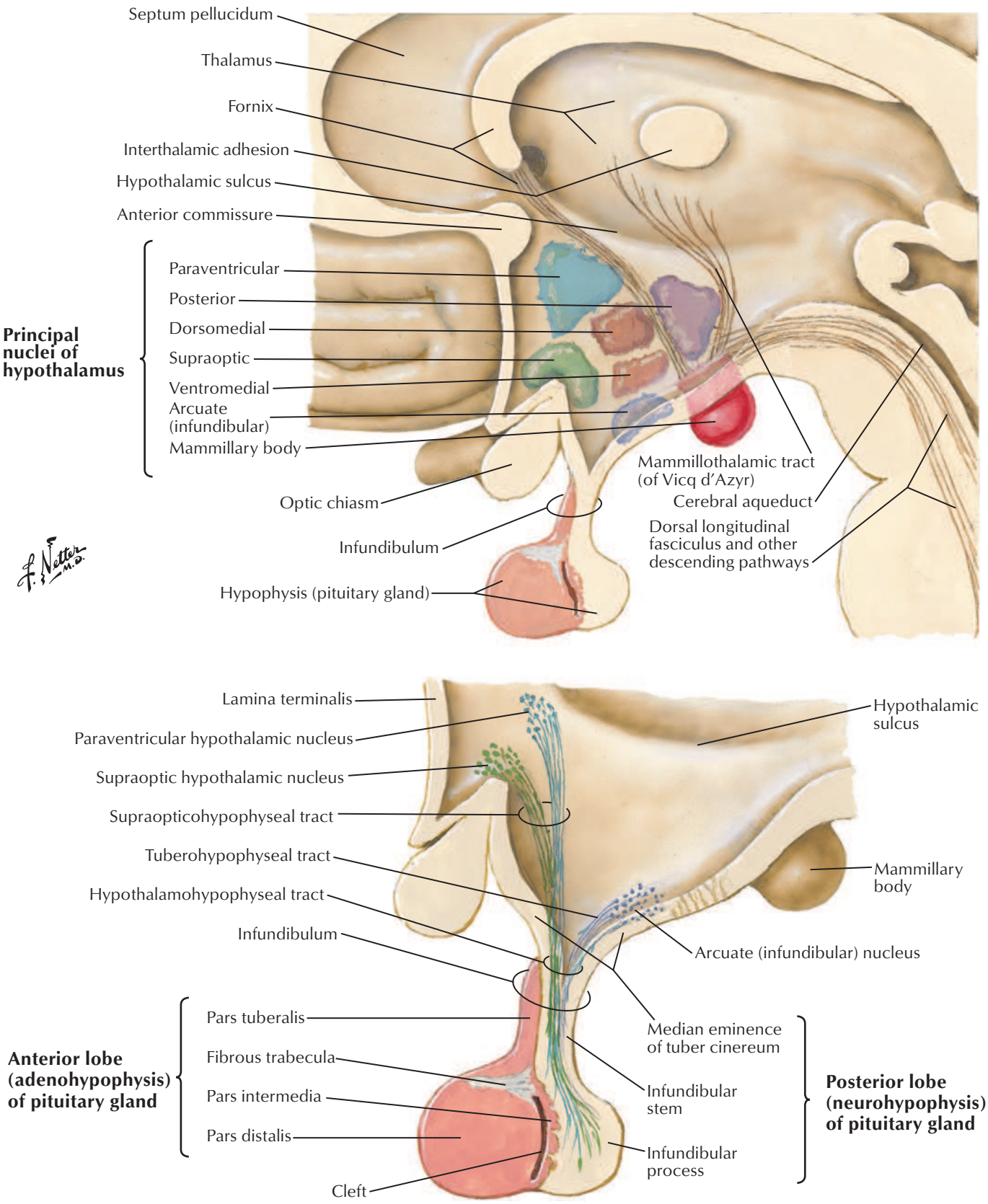
Superior view



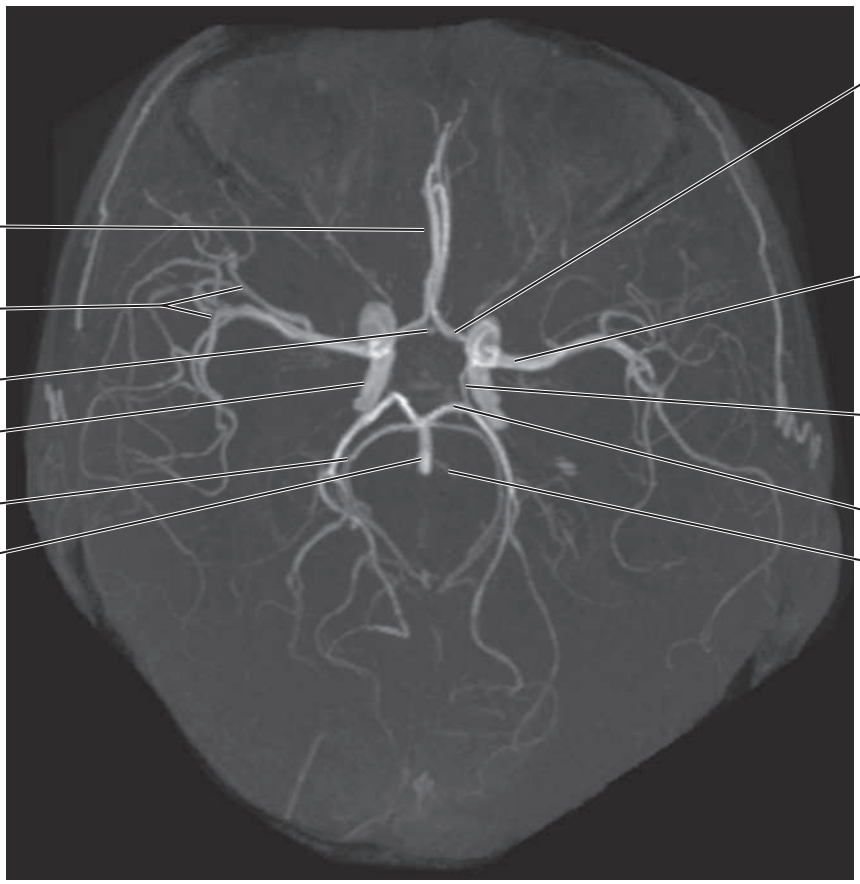
Inferior view


Posterior veins of septum pellucidum
Superior thalamic veins
Superior choroid vein
Transverse veins of caudate nucleus
Superior thalamostriate vein
Lateral ventricle
Anterior vein of caudate nucleus
Vein of septum pellucidum
Genu of corpus callosum
Lateral direct vein
Posterior terminal vein of caudate nucleus (posterior part of thalamostriate vein)
Internal cerebral veins (right and left)
Medial vein of lateral ventricle
Lateral vein of lateral ventricle
Splenium of corpus callosum
Great cerebral vein (of Galen)
Dorsal vein of corpus callosum
Inferior sagittal sinus
Internal occipital vein
Straight sinus
Occipital (posterior) horn of lateral ventricle
Interventricular foramen (of Monro)
Anterior commissure
Interthalamic adhesion
Anterior cerebral vein
Optic chiasm
3rd ventricle
Deep middle cerebral vein
Inferior thalamostriate veins
Basal vein (of Rosenthal)
Temporal (inferior) horn of lateral ventricle
Posterior mesencephalic vein
Hippocampal and inferior ventricular veins
Cerebral aqueduct
4th ventricle
Lateral and median apertures of 4th ventricle
Cerebellum
Superior vermian vein
Veins on lateral wall of ventricle
Veins on medial wall and floor of ventricle
All other veins

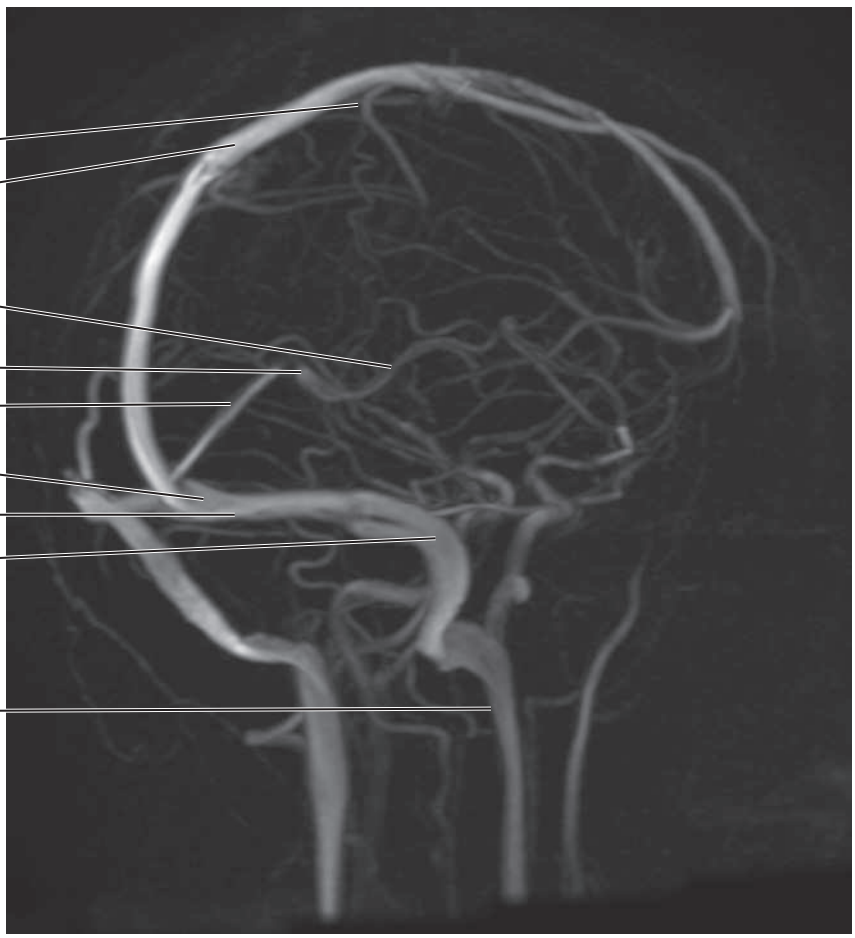
See also Plate 117



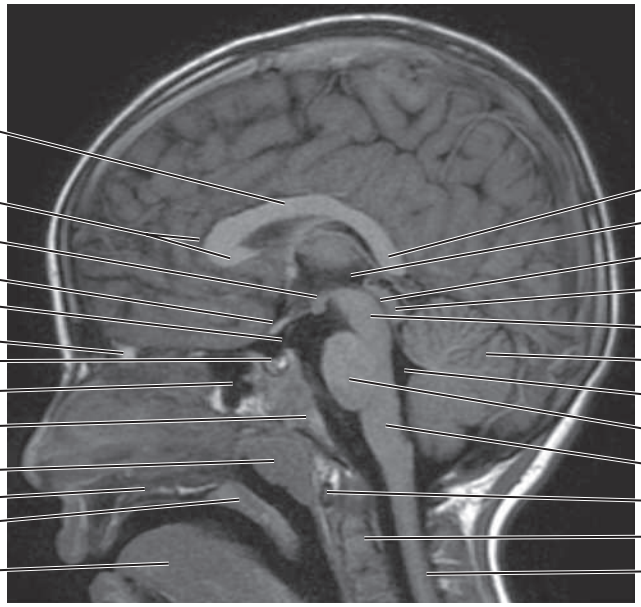
Magnetic resonance angiography (MRA) at level of circle of Willis (3D time-of-flight image without contrast)



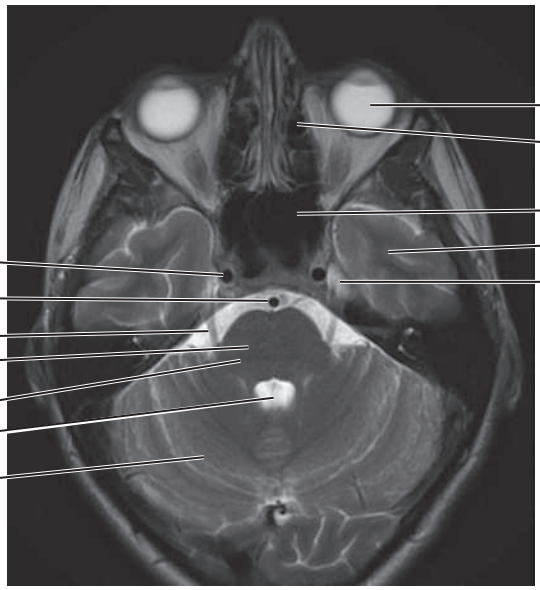
Magnetic resonance venography (MRV) (2D time-of-flight image without contrast)

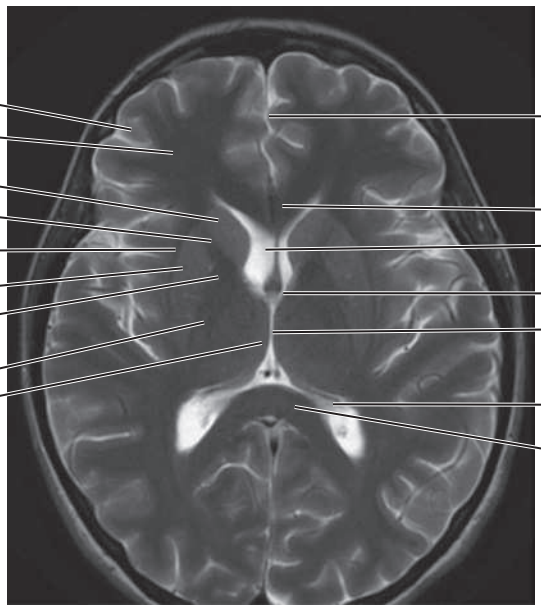


T1-weighted MRI, sagittal view



T2-weighted, MRI axial views without contrast





ANATOMIC STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
SKELETAL SYSTEM		
Orbit	Direct trauma to eye may result in "blowout" fracture; margin remains intact, but medial and/or inferior walls of orbit have fractured	11, 50
Pterion	Weak area of skull that is common site of fracture	13
Temporomandibular joint	Temporomandibular disorders are common source of pain and joint dysfunction	25
Cervical vertebrae	Degenerative changes cause narrowing of intervertebral foramina that may cause cervical radiculopathy	26–28
Cervical vertebrae	Bilateral fracture of pars interarticularis of C2 (spondylolysis) results from hyperextension of head on neck and results in spondylolisthesis of C2 (hangman's fracture); fractures (common) are due to motor vehicle, snowmobile, and all-terrain vehicle accidents	26
Thyroid cartilage, cricoid cartilage	Palpable landmarks used for cricothyrotomy and tracheostomy	87, 90
Ear ossicles	Pathologic conditions involving ossicles (e.g., otosclerosis) can cause conductive hearing loss	105, 106
MUSCULAR SYSTEM		
Muscles of facial expression	Used to assess function of CN VII during cranial nerve examination; may become weak or paralyzed with CN VII dysfunction (e.g., Bell's palsy)	31, 134
Sternocleidomastoid muscle	Palpated to identify "nerve point of neck" for administration of anesthesia to cervical plexus	39
Sternocleidomastoid, trapezius muscles	Used to assess function of CN XI during cranial nerve examination	39, 138
Muscles of mastication	Used to assess function of CN V (V_3) during cranial nerve examination	55, 56
Levator veli palatini, musculus uvulae	Used to assess function of CN X during cranial nerve examination; contralateral deviation of uvula during elevation indicates CN X dysfunction	67
Genioglossus muscle	Used to assess CN XII function during cranial nerve examination; deviates to side of lesion when protruded following CN XII injury	70, 139
Levator palpebrae superioris, superior tarsal muscles	Muscles responsible for elevating eyelid; ptosis indicates pathologic change in CN III or sympathetics (superior tarsal muscle)	94, 96
Eye muscles	Used to assess function of CN III, CN IV, and CN VI during cranial nerve examination	96, 98
Dilator pupillae muscle	Important in assessment of sympathetic function in head; lack of dilation indicates interruption in sympathetic outflow (e.g., Horner's syndrome)	101, 132
Sphincter pupillae muscle	Involved in pupillary light reflex and accommodation reflex	101, 132
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		
Paranasal sinuses	Cavities in skull; prone to mucosal inflammation due to bacterial or viral infection	49, 50
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM		
Parotid gland	Swelling of gland due to infection (e.g., mumps) may compress branches of facial nerve, producing facial muscle weakness	53, 54

ANATOMIC STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
ENDOCRINE SYSTEM		
Thyroid gland	Common site of cancer; removed with thyroidectomy	87
NERVOUS SYSTEM		
Accessory nerve (CN XI)	Lymph node biopsy in posterior cervical triangle can cause iatrogenic injury of CN XI	39
Cervical plexus	Cervical plexus blocks are performed for neck procedures	39, 40
Trigeminal nerve (CN V)	Branches of CN V are anesthetized for procedures on face or anterior scalp	42, 133
Olfactory nerve (CN I)	One of most commonly injured cranial nerves; can be avulsed at cribriform plate following falls	46, 130
Facial nerve (CN VII)	Idiopathic unilateral facial nerve palsy (Bell's palsy) can result in inability to fully close eye and result in desiccated cornea ipsilaterally	54
Recurrent laryngeal nerve	May be compressed or damaged by procedures in neck (e.g., thyroidectomy), aortic arch aneurysm, or lung cancer, producing hoarseness of voice	88, 89
Oculomotor nerve (CN III), trochlear nerve (CN IV), and abducens nerve (CN VI)	Cavernous sinus thrombosis can result in dysfunction of extraocular muscles caused by compression of one, two, or all three nerves	115
Superior colliculus and cerebral aqueduct	Tumor of midbrain can result in compression of cerebral aqueduct, with resultant hydrocephalus	120
Optic nerve (CN II)	One early sign of growing pituitary gland mass is bitemporal hemianopsia	131, 151
Optic nerve (CN II)	One of first signs of ophthalmic artery aneurysm is visual loss due to compression of overlying optic nerve	148
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		
Right internal and external jugular veins	Examined to assess jugular venous pulse; internal jugular vein is preferred because it is in line with superior vena cava; external jugular vein may be used instead as the internal jugular vein is very difficult to visualize	38
Internal jugular vein, subclavian vein	Used to obtain venous access via insertion of central venous catheter	38, 84
Inferior thyroid artery	At risk during thyroidectomy; must be preserved to maintain blood supply to parathyroid glands	40, 88
Common carotid artery	Palpated in neck to assess carotid pulse; prone to atherosclerotic thickening of vessel wall	41
Anterior ethmoidal, sphenopalatine, and facial arteries	Anastomosis site of these vessels in nasal vestibule is common site of nosebleed (epistaxis)	47
Pterygoid venous plexus	Common route for spread of infection due to connections between face, orbit, and venous sinuses	84, 99
Ophthalmic artery	Primary source of blood to retina; blindness may occur if artery is occluded	99, 103
Arteries of scalp	Lacerations bleed profusely owing to rich blood supply; vessels do not retract in dense connective tissue layer of scalp	111
Superior cerebral veins	May be torn from their junction with superior sagittal sinus, producing subdural hematoma	112, 113, 114, 120

ANATOMIC STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM—Continued		
Middle meningeal artery	Trauma to skull can tear middle meningeal artery, causing epidural hematoma	112
Dural venous sinuses	Infections in head may spread to sinuses, causing dural sinus thrombosis; cavernous sinus is most common site	114, 115
Cavernous sinus	Fistula (anastomosis) between internal carotid artery and cavernous sinus may form, especially following trauma	115, 151
Carotid sinus	Compressed during carotid sinus massage	141
Cerebral arterial circle of Willis	Common site of aneurysms; rupture produces subarachnoid hemorrhage	150
LYMPHATIC SYSTEM		
Thoracic duct	May be injured in neck at junction of internal jugular and subclavian veins	85
Superior and inferior deep nodes	Palpated during neck examination to assess size	85, 86

*Selections were based largely on clinical data and commonly discussed clinical correlations in gross anatomy courses.

MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Auricularis anterior	External ear	Temporal fascia, epicranial aponeurosis	Anterior part of medial surface of helix of ear	Posterior auricular and temporal branches of facial nerve	Auricular branch of posterior auricular artery, parietal branch of superficial temporal artery	Elevates and draws auricle forward
Auricularis posterior	External ear	Base of mastoid process	Lower part of cranial surface of auricle	Posterior auricular and temporal branches of facial nerve	Auricular branch of posterior auricular artery, parietal branch of superficial temporal artery	Retracts and elevates auricle
Auricularis superior	External ear	Temporal fascia, epicranial aponeurosis	Upper part of medial surface of auricle	Posterior auricular and temporal branches of facial nerve	Auricular branch of posterior auricular artery, parietal branch of superficial temporal artery	Retracts and elevates auricle
Buccinator	Facial expression	Posterior portion of alveolar process of maxillary bone and mandible opposite sockets of molar teeth, anterior border of pterygomandibular raphe	Angle of mouth	Buccal branches of facial nerve	Muscular branches of facial artery, buccal branch of maxillary artery	Compresses cheeks, expels air between lips, aids in mastication
Ciliary	Intrinsic eye	Corneoscleral junction	Ciliary body	Parasympathetic fibers via short ciliary nerves (CN III)	Ophthalmic artery	Constricts ciliary body and lens rounds up (accommodation)
Corrugator supercilii	Facial expression	Medial part of supraorbital margin	Skin of medial half of eyebrow	Zygomatic and temporal branches of facial nerve	Zygomatic and anterior branches of superficial temporal artery	Draws eyebrows downward and medially, produces vertical wrinkles of skin between eyebrows
Cricothyroid	Laryngeal	Anterior cricoid cartilage	Inferior border of thyroid cartilage and its inferior horn	External branch of superior laryngeal nerve	Superior and inferior thyroid arteries	Lengthens and tenses vocal ligaments
Depressor anguli oris	Facial expression	Continuous with platysma muscle on oblique line of mandible	Angle of mouth into orbicularis oris muscle and skin	Mandibular and buccal branches of facial nerve	Inferior labial artery of facial artery	Depresses angle of mouth
Depressor labii inferioris	Facial expression	Lateral surface of mandible between symphysis and mental foramen deep to depressor anguli oris	Skin to lower lip, mingling with orbicularis oris muscle, medial fibers joining those of opposite side	Mandibular and buccal branches of facial nerve	Inferior labial artery of facial artery	Depresses lower lip and draws it lateralward
Depressor septi nasi	Facial expression	Incisive fossa of maxillary bone	Septum and posterior part of ala of nose	Zygomatic and buccal branches of facial nerve	Superior labial artery of facial artery	Narrows nostril, draws septum downward
Digastric	Suprahyoid	*Anterior belly:* digastric fossa of mandible *Posterior belly*: mastoid notch of temporal bone	Intermediate tendon attached to body of hyoid	*Anterior belly:* nerve to mylohyoid muscle *Posterior belly:* facial nerve	*Anterior belly:* branches of submental artery *Posterior belly:* muscular branches of posterior auricular artery, muscular branches of occipital artery	Raises hyoid bone and base of tongue, steadies hyoid bone, opens mouth by lowering mandible
Dilator pupillae	Intrinsic eye	Radial fibers in iris	Blends with sphincter pupillae fibers	Sympathetic fibers from superior cervical ganglion	Ophthalmic artery	Dilates pupil
Frontal belly of occipitofrontalis	Facial expression	Epicranial aponeurosis at level of coronal suture	Skin of frontal region, epicranial aponeurosis	Temporal branches of facial nerve	Frontal branch of superficial temporal artery	Horizontally wrinkles skin of forehead, raises eyebrows
Genioglossus	Extrinsic tongue	Mental spine of mandible	Dorsum of tongue, hyoid bone	Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)	Sublingual and submental arteries	Depresses and protrudes tongue

Variations in spinal nerve contributions to the innervation of muscles, their arterial supply, their attachments, and their actions are common themes in human anatomy. Therefore, expect differences between texts and realize that anatomical variation is normal.

MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Geniohyoid	Suprahyoid	Inferior genial tubercle on back of symphysis of mandible	Anterior surface of body of hyoid bone	Branch of C1 through hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)	Sublingual branch of lingual artery	Elevates hyoid bone and depresses mandible
Hyoglossus	Extrinsic tongue	Body and greater horn of hyoid bone	Lateral and inferior aspect of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)	Sublingual and submental arteries	Depresses and retracts tongue
Inferior longitudinal lingual muscle	Intrinsic tongue	Under surface of tongue between genioglossus and hyoglossus	Apex of tongue blending with styloglossus	Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)	Deep lingual branch of lingual artery, branches from facial artery	Shortens tongue, turns tip and sides downward
Inferior oblique	Extraocular; eyelid	Anterior floor of orbit lateral to nasolacrimal canal	Lateral sclera deep to lateral rectus muscle	Oculomotor nerve (CN III), inferior division	Ophthalmic artery	Abducts, elevates, and laterally rotates eyeball
Inferior pharyngeal constrictor	Circular pharyngeal	Oblique line of thyroid cartilage and cricoid cartilage	Median raphe of pharynx	Vagus nerve via pharyngeal plexus	Ascending pharyngeal artery, branches of superior thyroid artery	Constricts wall of pharynx during swallowing
Inferior rectus	Extraocular; eyelid	Common tendinous ring	Inferior aspect of eyeball, posterior to corneoscleral junction	Oculomotor nerve (CN III), inferior division	Ophthalmic artery	Depresses, adducts, and laterally rotates eyeball
Lateral cricoarytenoid	Laryngeal	Arch of cricoid cartilage	Muscular process of arytenoid cartilage	Recurrent laryngeal nerve	Superior and inferior thyroid arteries	Adducts vocal folds
Lateral pterygoid	Mastication	*Superior head:* infratemporal surface of greater wing of sphenoid bone *Inferior head:* lateral pterygoid plate	Pterygoid fovea, capsule of temporomandibular joint, articular disc	Mandibular nerve (CN V_3)	Muscular branches of maxillary artery	*Bilaterally:* protrudes mandible *Unilaterally and alternately:* produces side-to-side grinding
Lateral rectus	Extraocular; eyelid	Common tendinous ring	Lateral aspect of eyeball, posterior to corneoscleral junction	Abducens nerve (CN VI)	Ophthalmic artery	Abducts eyeball
Levator anguli oris	Facial expression	Canine fossa of maxillary bone immediately below infra-orbital foramen and under cover of zygomatic head of levator labii superioris	Angle of mouth; fibers intermingle with orbicularis oris, depressor anguli oris, zygomaticus	Zygomatic and buccal branches of facial nerve	Superior labial artery of facial artery	Elevates angle of mouth
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi	Facial expression	Upper part of frontal process of maxillary bone	Into major alar cartilage, skin of nose, lateral upper lip	Zygomatic and buccal branches of facial nerve	Superior labial artery and angular branches of facial artery	Elevates upper lip and dilates nostril
Levator labii superioris	Facial expression	Maxillary bone above infraorbital foramen	Skin of upper lip	Zygomatic and buccal branches of facial nerve	Superior labial artery and angular branches of facial artery	Elevates upper lip, dilates nares
Levator palpebrae superioris	Extraocular; eyelid	Lesser wing of sphenoid bone, anterior to optic canal	Superior tarsal plate	Oculomotor nerve (CN III), superior division	Ophthalmic artery	Raises upper eyelid
Levator veli palatini	Palatal	Temporal bone (petrous portion) and auditory tube	Palatine aponeurosis	Vagus nerve via pharyngeal plexus	Ascending palatine artery branch of facial artery, descending palatine artery branch of maxillary artery	Elevates soft palate during swallowing

MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Longus capitis	Anterior vertebral	Anterior tubercles of transverse processes of C3–C6	Inferior surface of basilar part of occipital bone	Anterior rami of cervical nerves (C1–C3)	Ascending cervical branch of inferior thyroid artery, ascending pharyngeal artery, muscular branches of vertebral artery	Flexes head
Longus colli	Anterior vertebral	*Vertical portion:* C5–T3 vertebrae *Inferior oblique portion:* T1–T3 vertebrae *Superior oblique portion*: anterior tubercles of transverse processes of C3–C5 vertebrae	*Vertical portion:* into C2–C4 vertebrae *Inferior oblique portion*: on anterior tubercles of transverse processes of C3–C6 vertebrae *Superior oblique portion:* tubercle of anterior arch of atlas	Anterior primary rami of cervical nerves (C2–C8)	Prevertebral branches of ascending pharyngeal artery, muscular branches of ascending cervical and vertebral arteries	*Bilaterally*: flex and assist in rotating cervical vertebrae and head *Unilaterally:* flexes vertebral column laterally
Masseter	Mastication	Zygomatic arch	Ramus of mandible, coronoid process	Mandibular nerve (CN V_3), via masseteric nerve	Transverse facial artery; masseteric branch of maxillary and facial arteries	Elevates and protrudes mandible; deep fibers retract it
Medial pterygoid	Mastication	Medial surface of lateral plate of pterygoid, pyramidal process of palatine bone, maxillary tuberosity	Medial surface of ramus and angle of mandible inferior to mandibular foramen	Mandibular nerve (V_3), nerve to medial pterygoid muscle	Facial and maxillary arteries	*Bilaterally:* protrudes and elevates mandible *Unilaterally and alternately:* produces side-to-side movements
Medial rectus	Extraocular; eyelid	Common tendinous ring	Medial aspect of eyeball, posterior to corneoscleral junction	Oculomotor nerve (CN III), inferior division	Ophthalmic artery	Adducts eyeball
Mentalis	Facial expression	Incisive fossa of mandible	Skin of chin	Marginal mandibular branch of facial nerve	Inferior labial artery of facial artery	Raises and protrudes lower lip
Middle pharyngeal constrictor	Circular pharyngeal	Stylohyoid ligament and horns of hyoid bone	Median raphe of pharynx	Vagus nerve via pharyngeal plexus	Ascending pharyngeal artery, ascending palatine and tonsillar branches of facial artery, dorsal lingual branches of lingual artery	Constricts wall of pharynx during swallowing
Musculus uvulae	Palatal	Nasal spine, palatine aponeurosis	Mucosa of uvula of the palate	Vagus nerve via pharyngeal plexus	Ascending palatine artery branch of facial artery, descending palatine artery branch of maxillary artery	Shortens, elevates, and retracts uvula of the palate
Mylohyoid	Suprahyoid	Mylohyoid line of mandible	Median raphe and body of hyoid bone	Nerve to mylohyoid muscle	Sublingual branch of lingual artery, submental branch of facial artery	Elevates hyoid bone, base of tongue, floor of mouth; depresses mandible
Nasalis	Facial expression	Canine eminence above and lateral to incisive fossa of maxillary bone	Aponeurosis on nasal cartilages	Zygomatic and buccal branches of facial nerve	Superior labial, septal, and lateral nasal branches of facial artery	Draws ala of nose toward nasal septum, compresses nostrils; alar part opens nostrils
Occipital belly (occipitofrontalis) muscle	Facial expression	Lateral 2/3 of superior nuchal line and mastoid process	Skin of occipital region, epicranial aponeurosis	Posterior auricular nerve of facial nerve	Occipital branch of posterior auricular artery, descending branch of occipital artery	Moves scalp backward

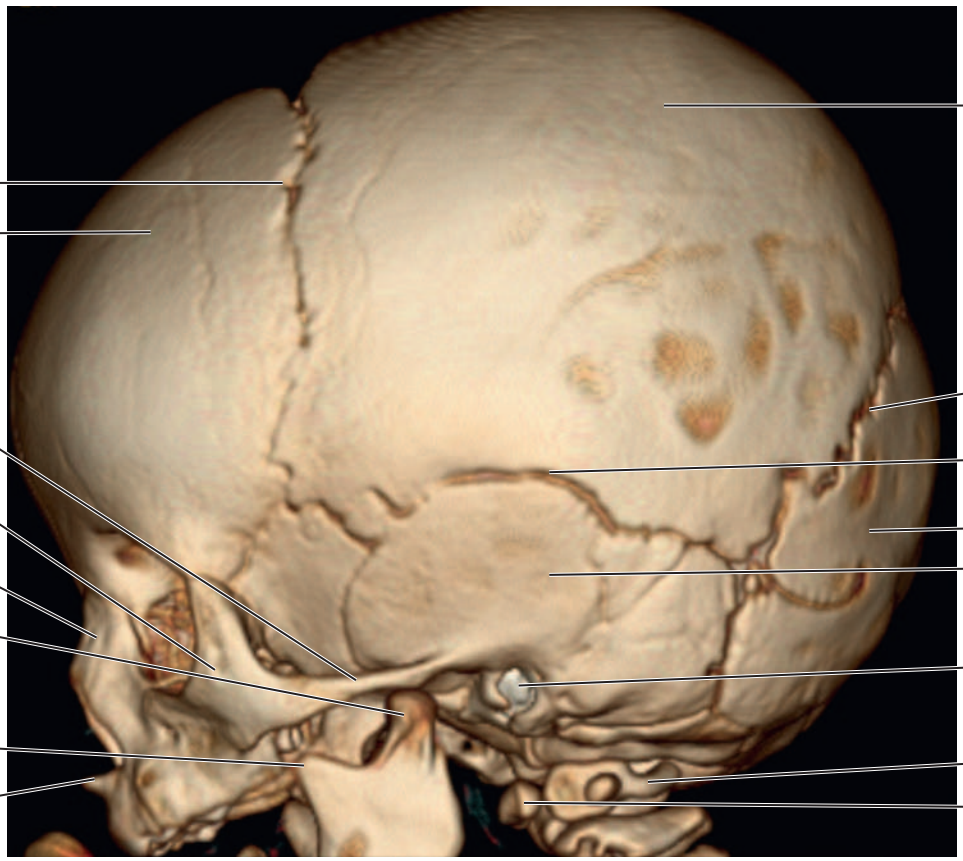
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Omohyoid	Infrahyoid	*Inferior belly:* from upper border of scapula and superior transverse scapular ligament, ending in intermediate tendon *Superior belly:* from this tendon	*Inferior belly:* to intermediate tendon *Superior belly:* to body of hyoid bone	Ansa cervicalis	Hyoid branch of lingual artery, sternocleidomastoid branch of superior thyroid artery	Steadies hyoid bone and depresses hyoid
Orbicularis oculi	Facial expression	Medial orbital margin, palpebral ligament, lacrimal bone	Skin around orbit, palpebral ligament, upper and lower eyelids	Facial nerve (CN VII)	Facial and superficial temporal arteries	Closes eyelids
Orbicularis oris	Facial expression	Maxillary bone above incisor teeth	Skin around lips	Zygomatic, buccal, and mandibular branches of facial nerve	Inferior and superior labial branches of facial artery	Compression, contraction, and protrusion of lips
Palatoglossus	Palatal	Palatine aponeurosis of soft palate	Lateral aspect of tongue	Vagus nerve via pharyngeal plexus	Ascending pharyngeal arteries, palatine branches of facial and maxillary arteries	Elevates posterior tongue, depresses palate
Palatopharyngeus	Longitudinal pharyngeal	Hard palate, superior palatine aponeurosis	Lateral pharyngeal wall	Vagus nerve via pharyngeal plexus	Ascending palatine artery branch of facial artery, descending palatine artery branch of maxillary artery	Tenses soft palate; pulls walls of pharynx superiorly, anteriorly, and medially during swallowing
Platysma	Facial expression	Skin below clavicle, upper thorax	Mandible, oral muscles	Facial nerve	Submental and suprascapular arteries	Tenses skin of neck
Posterior cricoarytenoid	Laryngeal	Posterior surface of lamina of cricoid cartilage	Muscular process of arytenoid cartilage	Recurrent laryngeal nerve	Superior and inferior thyroid arteries	Abducts vocal folds
Procerus	Facial expression	Fascia covering lower parts of nasal bone and upper part of lateral nasal cartilage	Skin between and above eyebrows	Temporal and zygomatic branches of facial nerve	Angular and lateral nasal branches of facial artery	Draws down medial angle of eyebrows, produces transverse wrinkles over bridge of nose
Rectus capitis anterior	Anterior vertebral	Lateral mass of atlas	Base of occipital bone in front of foramen magnum	Anterior rami of cervical nerves (C1–C2)	Muscular branches of vertebral artery, ascending pharyngeal artery	Flexes head
Rectus capitis lateralis	Anterior vertebral	Upper surface of transverse process of atlas	Inferior surface of jugular process of occipital bone	Anterior rami of cervical nerves (C1–C2)	Muscular branches of vertebral artery, occipital artery, ascending pharyngeal artery	Flexes head laterally to same side
Risorius	Facial expression	Fascia over masseter muscle superficial to platysma muscle	Skin at angle of mouth	Zygomatic and buccal branches of facial nerve	Superior labial artery of facial artery	Retracts angle of mouth
Salpingopharyngeus	Longitudinal pharyngeal	Pharyngotympanic (auditory, eustachian) tube	Side of pharyngeal wall	Vagus nerve via pharyngeal plexus	Pharyngeal branch of ascending pharyngeal artery	Elevates pharynx and larynx during swallowing and speaking
Scalenus anterior	Lateral vertebral	Anterior tubercles of transverse processes of C3–C6	Scalene tubercle on 1st rib	Anterior rami of cervical nerves (C5–C8)	Ascending cervical branch of inferior thyroid artery	Elevates 1st rib, bends neck
Scalenus medius	Lateral vertebral	Posterior tubercles of transverse processes of C2–C7	Upper surface of 1st rib (behind subclavian groove)	Anterior rami of cervical nerves (C3–C7)	Muscular branches of ascending cervical artery	Elevates 1st rib, bends neck
Scalenus posterior	Lateral vertebral	Posterior tubercles of transverse processes of C4–C6	Outer surface of 2nd rib	Anterior rami of cervical nerves (C5–C8)	Muscular branches of ascending cervical division of inferior thyroid artery, superficial branch of transverse cervical artery	Elevates 2nd rib, bends neck

Table 2.7

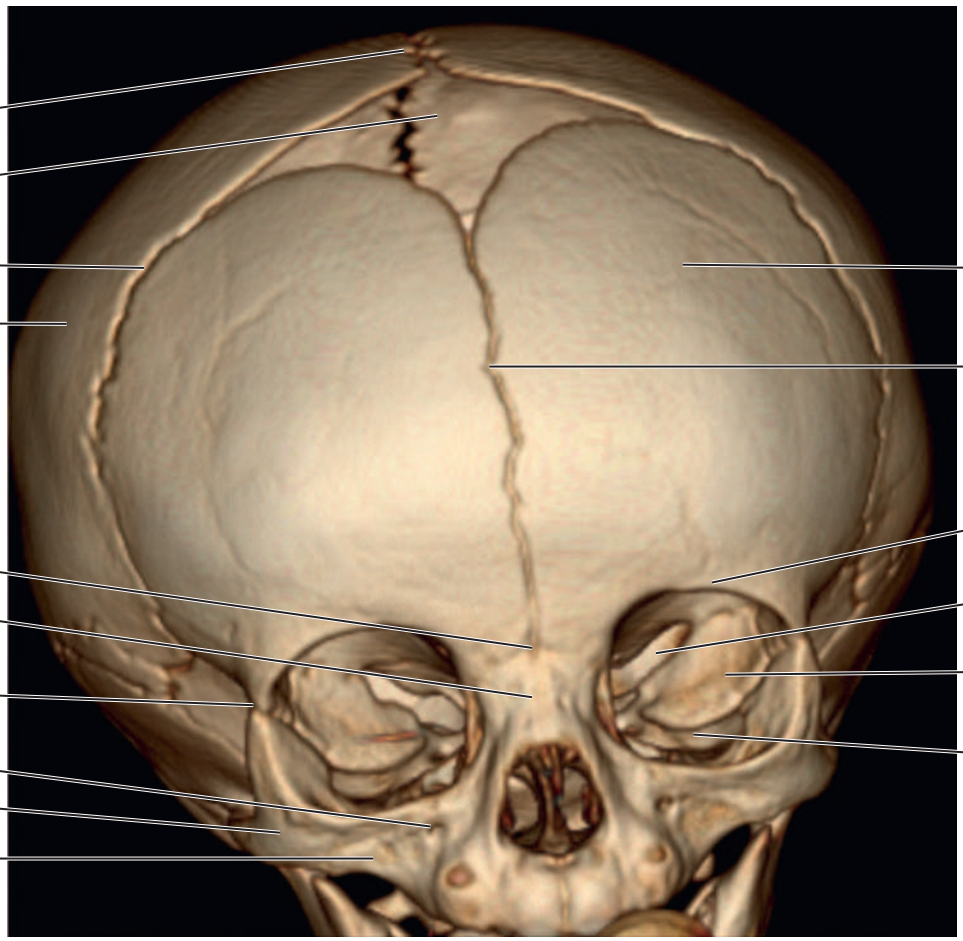
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Sphincter pupillae	Intrinsic eye	Circular smooth muscle of iris that passes around pupil	Blends with dilator pupillae fibers	Parasympathetic fibers via oculomotor nerve (CN III)	Ophthalmic artery	Constricts pupil
Stapedius	Middle ear	Pyramidal eminence of temporal bone	Stapes	Facial nerve	Posterior auricular, anterior tympanic, and middle meningeal arteries	Pulls stapes posteriorly to lessen oscillation of tympanic membrane
Sternocleidomastoid	Neck	*Sternal head:* anterior surface of manubrium *Clavicular head:* upper surface of medial 1/3 of clavicle	Lateral surface of mastoid process; lateral half of superior nuchal line of occipital bone	Accessory nerve (CN XI)	Sternocleidomastoid branch of superior thyroid and occipital arteries, muscular branch of suprascapular artery, occipital branch of posterior auricular artery	*Bilaterally:* flexes head, raises thorax *Unilaterally:* turns face toward opposite side
Sternohyoid	Infrahyoid	Posterior surface of manubrium sterni, posterior sternoclavicular ligament, medial end of clavicle	Medial part of lower border of body of hyoid bone	Ansa cervicalis	Sternocleidomastoid and hyoid branches of superior thyroid artery, hyoid branch of lingual artery	Depresses larynx and hyoid bone, steadies hyoid bone
Sternothyroid	Infrahyoid	Posterior surface of manubrium sterni below and deep to origin of sternohyoid, edge of 1st costal cartilage	Oblique line on lamina of thyroid cartilage	Ansa cervicalis	Cricothyroid branch of superior thyroid artery	Depresses larynx and thyroid cartilage
Styloglossus	Extrinsic tongue	Styloid process and stylohyoid ligament	Lateral and inferior aspect of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)	Sublingual artery	Retracts tongue and draws it up for swallowing
Stylohyoid	Suprahyoid	Posterior border of styloid process	Body of hyoid bone at junction with greater horn	Facial nerve	Muscular branches of facial artery, muscular branches of occipital artery	Elevates and retracts hyoid bone
Stylopharyngeus	Longitudinal pharyngeal	Medial aspect of styloid process	Pharyngeal wall and posterior border of thyroid cartilage	Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)	Ascending pharyngeal artery, ascending palatine and tonsillar branches of facial artery, dorsal branches of lingual artery	Elevates pharynx and larynx during swallowing and speaking
Subclavius	Shoulder	Upper border of 1st rib and its cartilage	Inferior surface of middle third of clavicle	Nerve to subclavius muscle	Clavicular branch of thoracoacromial artery	Anchors and depresses clavicle
Superior longitudinal lingual muscle	Intrinsic tongue	Submucous fibers at back of tongue	Apex of tongue; unites with muscle of opposite side	Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)	Deep lingual branch of lingual artery, branches from facial artery	Shortens tongue, turns tip and sides upward
Superior oblique	Extraocular; eyelid	Body of sphenoid bone (above optic canal), medial to origin of superior rectus	Passes through trochlea, attaches to superior sclera between superior and lateral recti muscles	Trochlear nerve (CN IV)	Ophthalmic artery	Abducts, depresses, and medially rotates eyeball
Superior pharyngeal constrictor	Circular pharyngeal	Hamulus, pterygomandibular raphe, mylohyoid line of mandible	Median raphe of pharynx	Vagus nerve via pharyngeal plexus	Ascending pharyngeal artery, ascending palatine and tonsillar branches of facial artery, dorsal branches of lingual artery	Constricts wall of pharynx during swallowing
Superior rectus	Extraocular; eyelid	Common tendinous ring	Superior aspect of eyeball, posterior to the corneoscleral junction	Oculomotor nerve (CN III), superior division	Ophthalmic artery	Elevates, adducts, and medially rotates eyeball

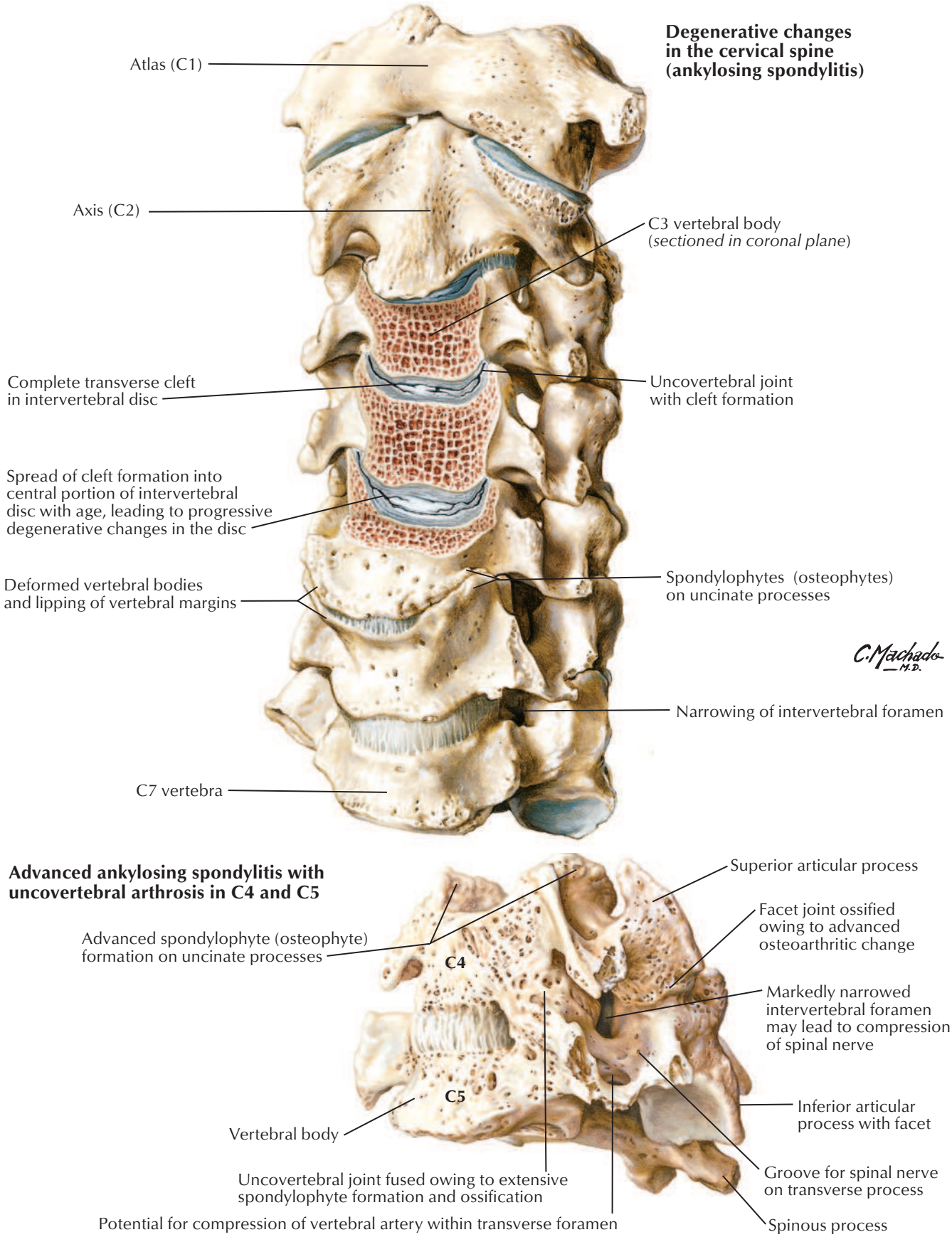
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Temporalis	Mastication	Floor of temporal fossa, deep temporal fascia	Coronoid process and ramus of mandible	Mandibular nerve (CN V_3), deep temporal nerves	Superficial temporal and maxillary arteries, middle, anterior, and posterior deep temporal arteries	Elevates mandible; posterior fibers retract mandible
Tensor tympani	Middle ear	Cartilage of pharyngotympanic (auditory, eustachian) tube	Handle of malleus	Mandibular branch of trigeminal nerve (CN V_3)	Superior tympanic branch of middle meningeal division of maxillary artery	Tenses tympanic membrane by drawing it medially
Tensor veli palatini	Palatal	Scaphoid fossa of medial pterygoid plate, spine of sphenoid bone, pharyngotympanic (auditory, eustachian) tube	Palatine aponeurosis	Mandibular nerve	Ascending palatine artery branch of facial artery, descending palatine artery branch of maxillary artery	Tenses soft palate, opens pharyngotympanic (auditory, eustachian) tube during swallowing and yawning
Thyroarytenoid	Laryngeal	Posterior aspect of thyroid cartilage	Muscular process of arytenoid cartilage	Recurrent laryngeal nerve	Superior and inferior thyroid arteries	Shortens and relaxes vocal cords, sphincter of vestibule
Thyrohyoid	Infrahyoid	Oblique line on lamina of thyroid cartilage	Lower border of body and greater horn of hyoid bone	Thyrohyoid branch of C1 nerve via hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)	Hyoid branch of superior thyroid artery	Depresses larynx and hyoid bone, elevates larynx when hyoid bone is fixed
Transverse and oblique arytenoid	Laryngeal	Arytenoid cartilage	Opposite arytenoid cartilage	Recurrent laryngeal nerve	Superior and inferior thyroid arteries	Closes intercartilaginous portion of rima glottides
Transverse (tongue)	Intrinsic tongue	Median fibrous septum of tongue	Dorsum and sides of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)	Deep lingual branch of lingual artery, branches from facial artery	Narrows and elongates tongue
Vertical (tongue)	Intrinsic tongue	Mucous membrane on dorsum of forepart of tongue	Fibers extend from dorsum to undersurface of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)	Deep lingual branch of lingual artery, branches from facial artery	Flattens and broadens tongue
Vocalis	Laryngeal	Vocal process of arytenoid cartilage	Vocal ligament	Recurrent laryngeal nerve	Superior and inferior thyroid arteries	Tenses anterior vocal ligament, relaxes posterior vocal ligament
Zygomaticus major	Facial expression	Zygomatic arch	Angle of mouth	Zygomatic and buccal branches of facial nerve	Superior labial artery of facial artery	Draws angle of mouth backward and upward
Zygomaticus minor	Facial expression	Zygomatic arch	Angle of mouth, upper lip	Zygomatic and buccal branches of facial nerve	Superior labial artery of facial artery	Elevates upper lip

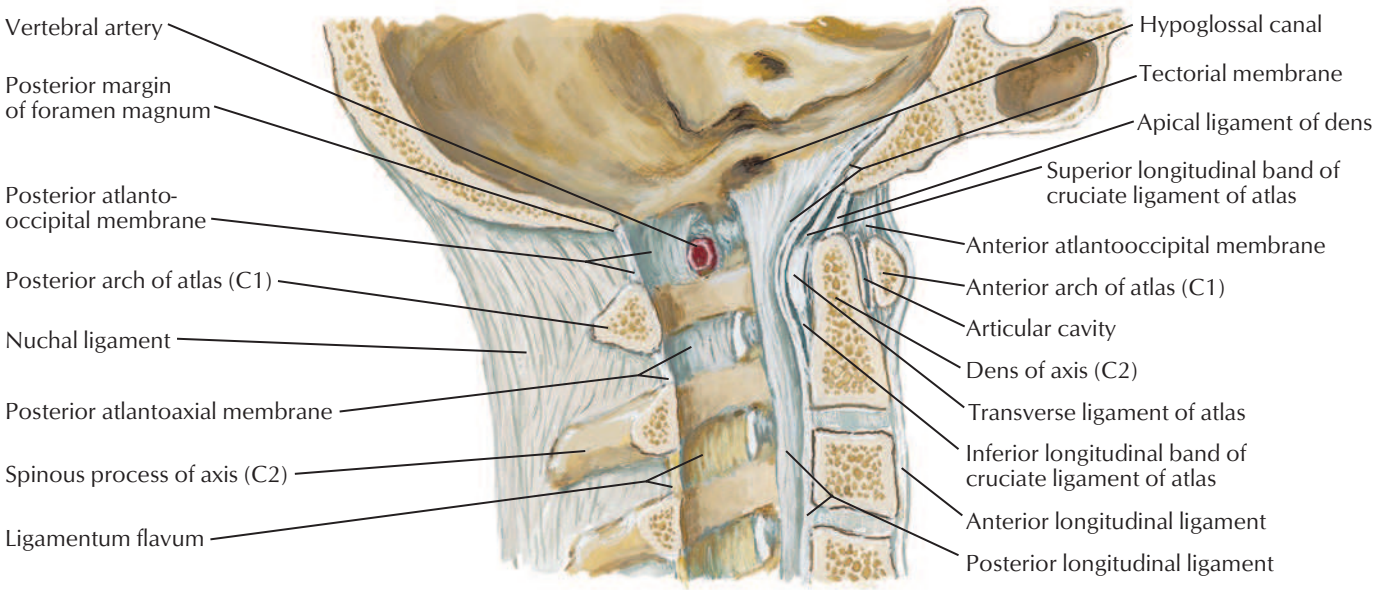
CT 3D child skull reconstruction, lateral view

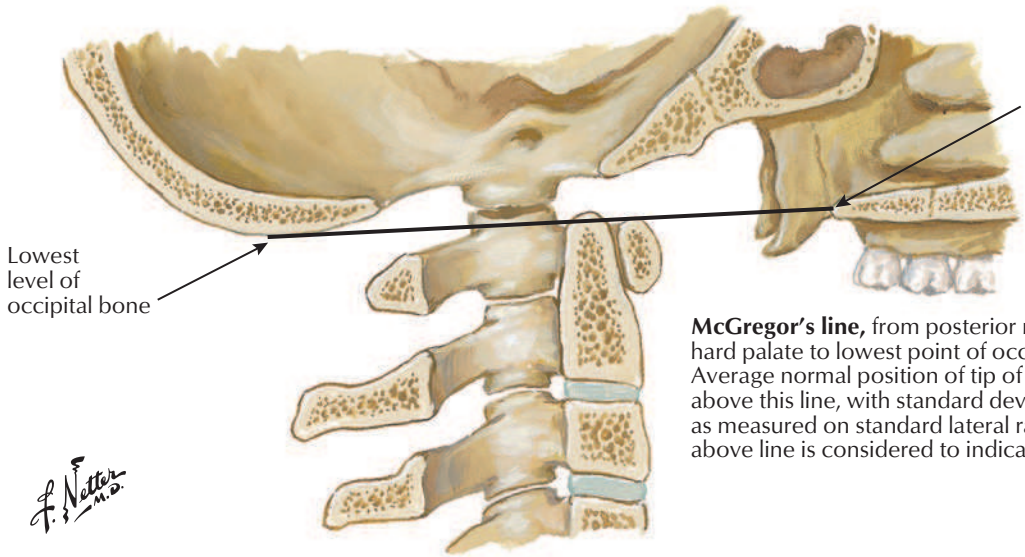


CT 3D child skull reconstruction, frontal view




Degenerative changes in the cervical spine (ankylosing spondylitis)
Atlas (C1)
Axis (C2)
C3 vertebral body (sectioned in coronal plane)
Complete transverse cleft in intervertebral disc
Uncovertebral joint with cleft formation
Spread of cleft formation into central portion of intervertebral disc with age, leading to progressive degenerative changes in the disc
Deformed vertebral bodies and lipping of vertebral margins
Spondylophytes (osteophytes) on uncinate processes
C.Machado M.D.
Narrowing of intervertebral foramen
C7 vertebra
Advanced ankylosing spondylitis with uncovertebral arthrosis in C4 and C5
Superior articular process
Facet joint ossified owing to advanced osteoarthritic change
Advanced spondylophyte (osteophyte) formation on uncinate processes
C4
Markedly narrowed intervertebral foramen may lead to compression of spinal nerve
C5
Inferior articular process with facet
Vertebral body
Groove for spinal nerve on transverse process
Uncovertebral joint fused owing to extensive spondylophyte formation and ossification
Potential for compression of vertebral artery within transverse foramen
Spinous process

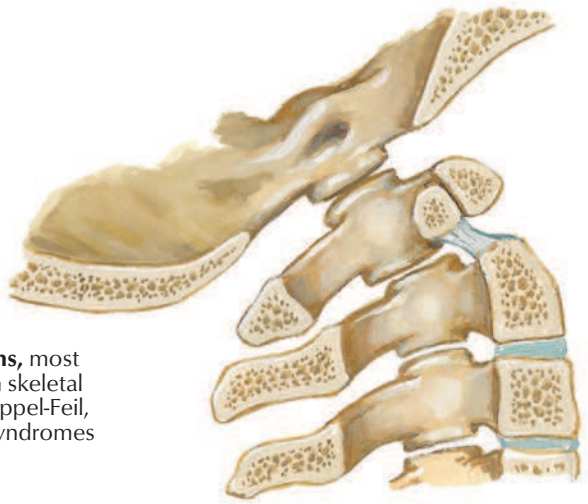




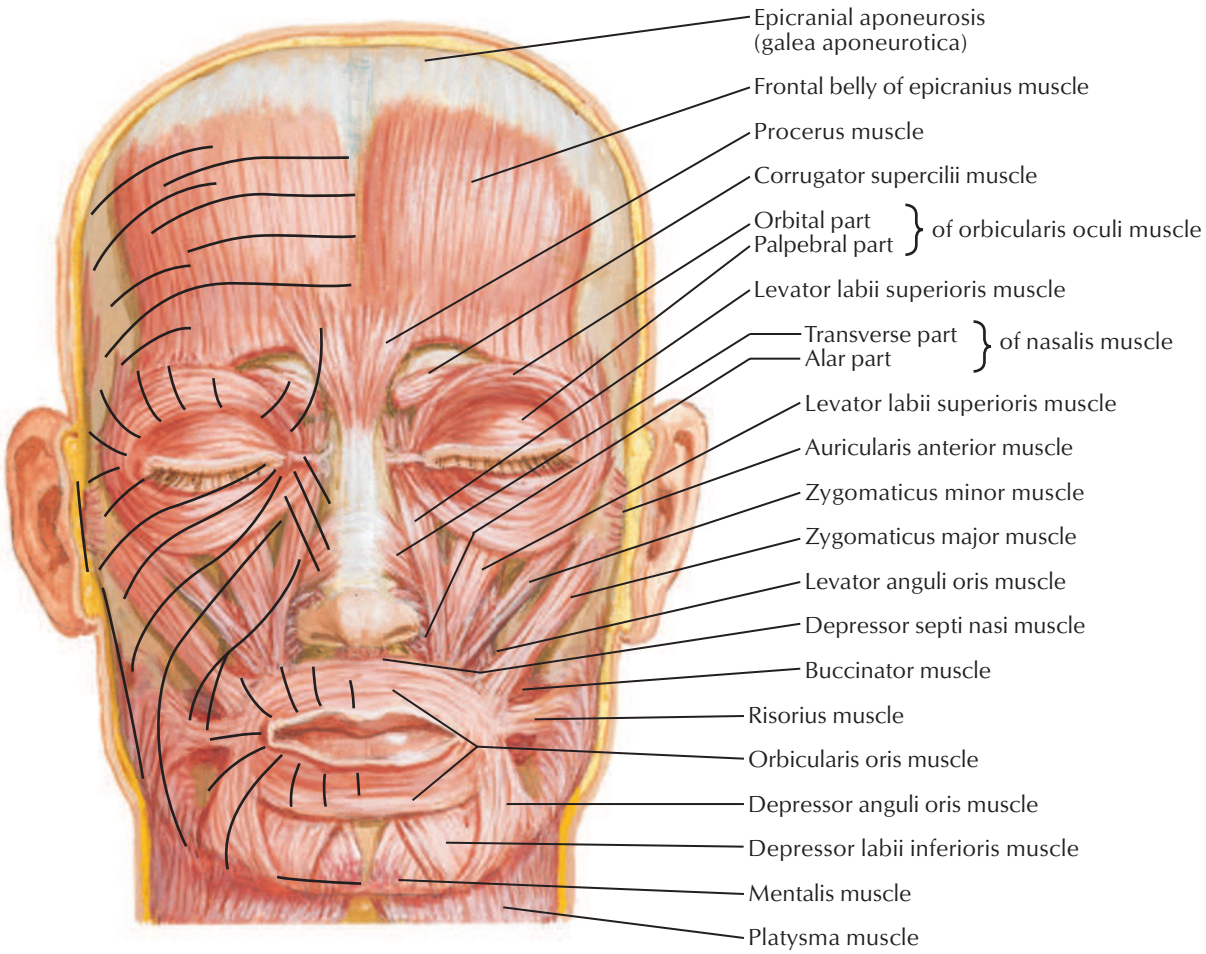
McGregor's line, from posterior nasal spine of hard palate to lowest point of occipital bone. Average normal position of tip of dens is 1.32 mm above this line, with standard deviation of ±2.6 mm as measured on standard lateral radiograph. Tip >4.5 mm above line is considered to indicate basilar impression.

Hypoplastic dens

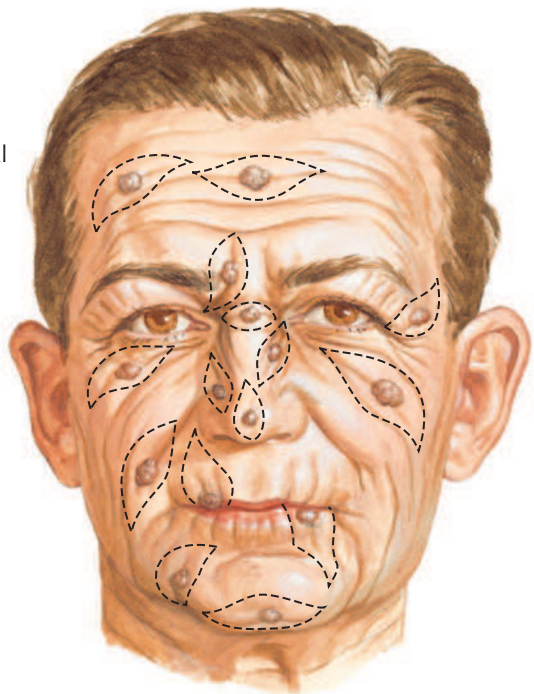
Abnormalities of dens, most often associated with skeletal dysplasias such as Klippel-Feil, Down, or Morquio syndromes

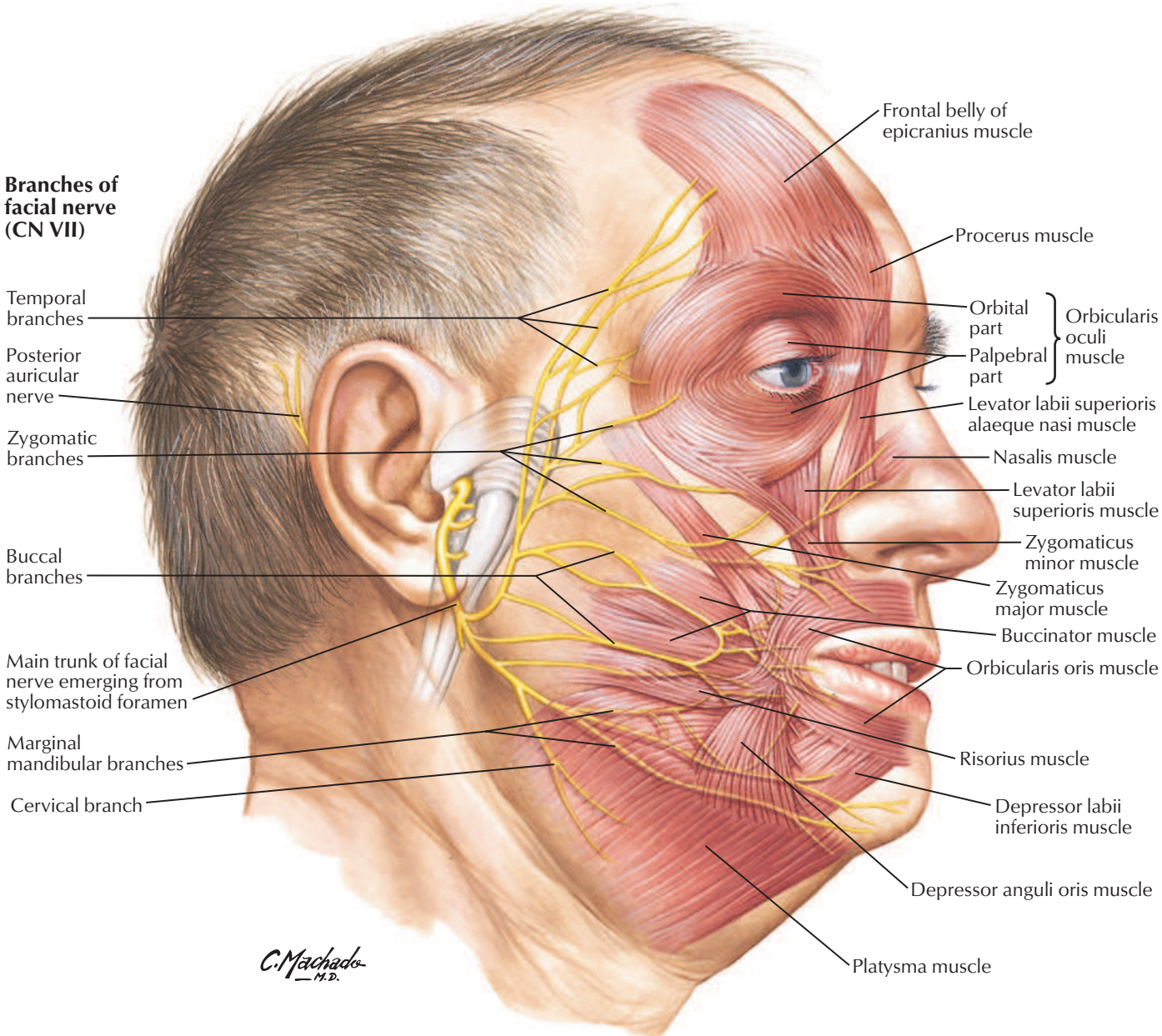


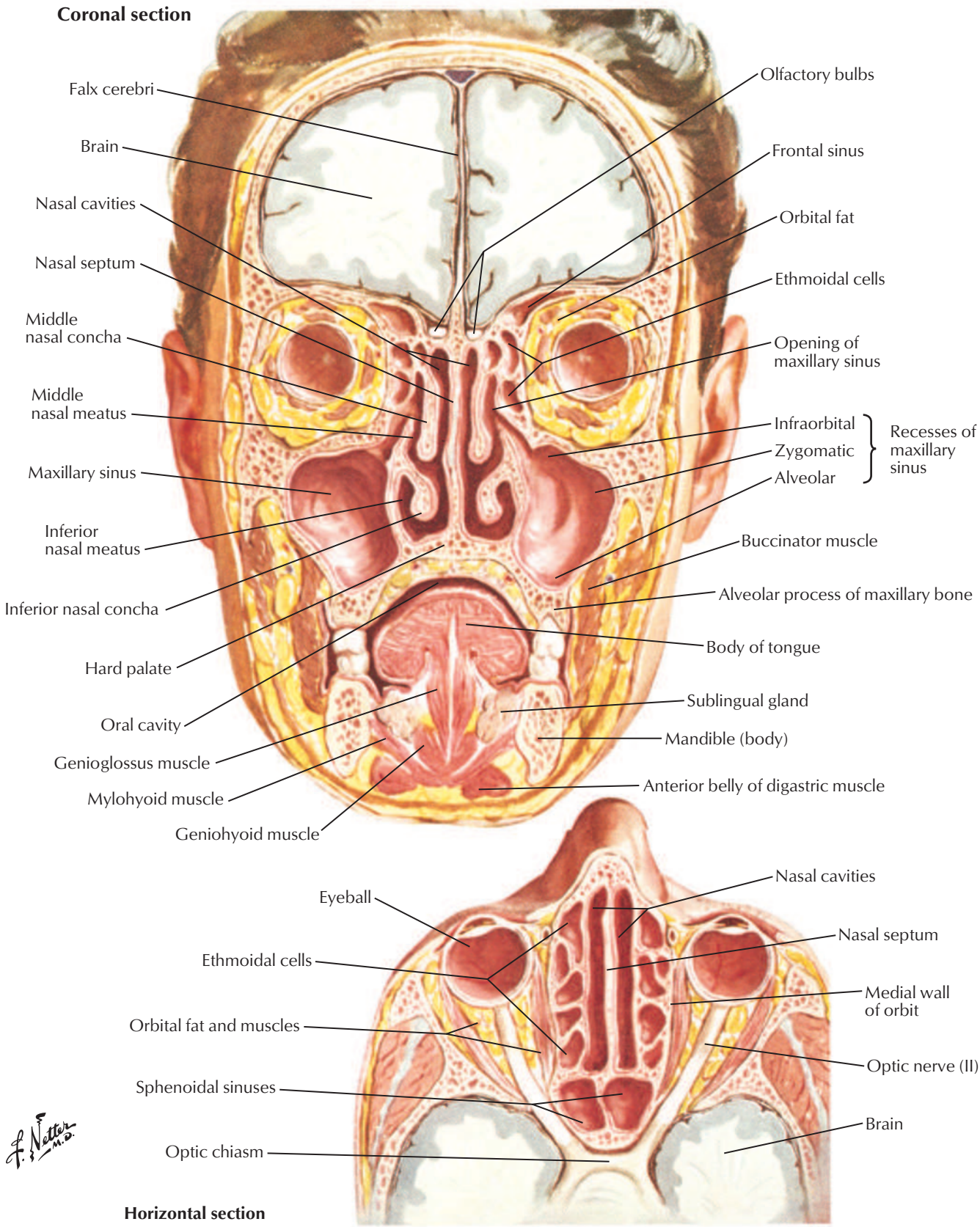
Os odontoideum with fibrous union and narrowing of vertebral canal with head in extension



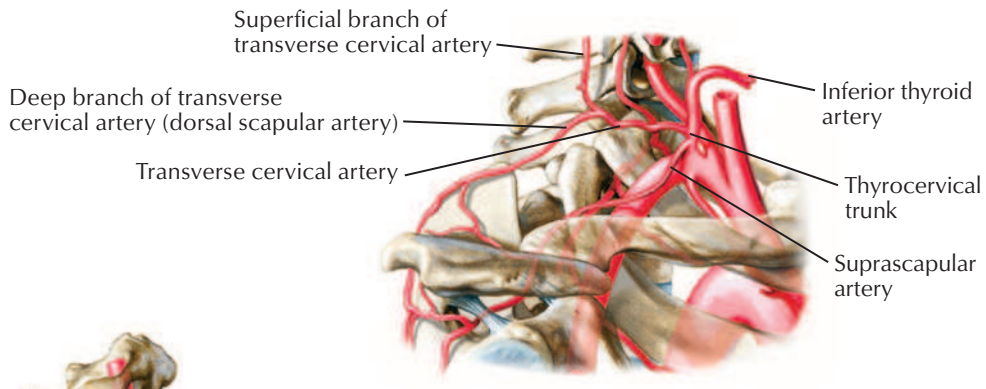
Course of wrinkle lines (Langer's lines) of skin is transverse to fiber direction of facial muscles. Elliptical incisions for removal of skin tumors conform to direction of wrinkle lines.



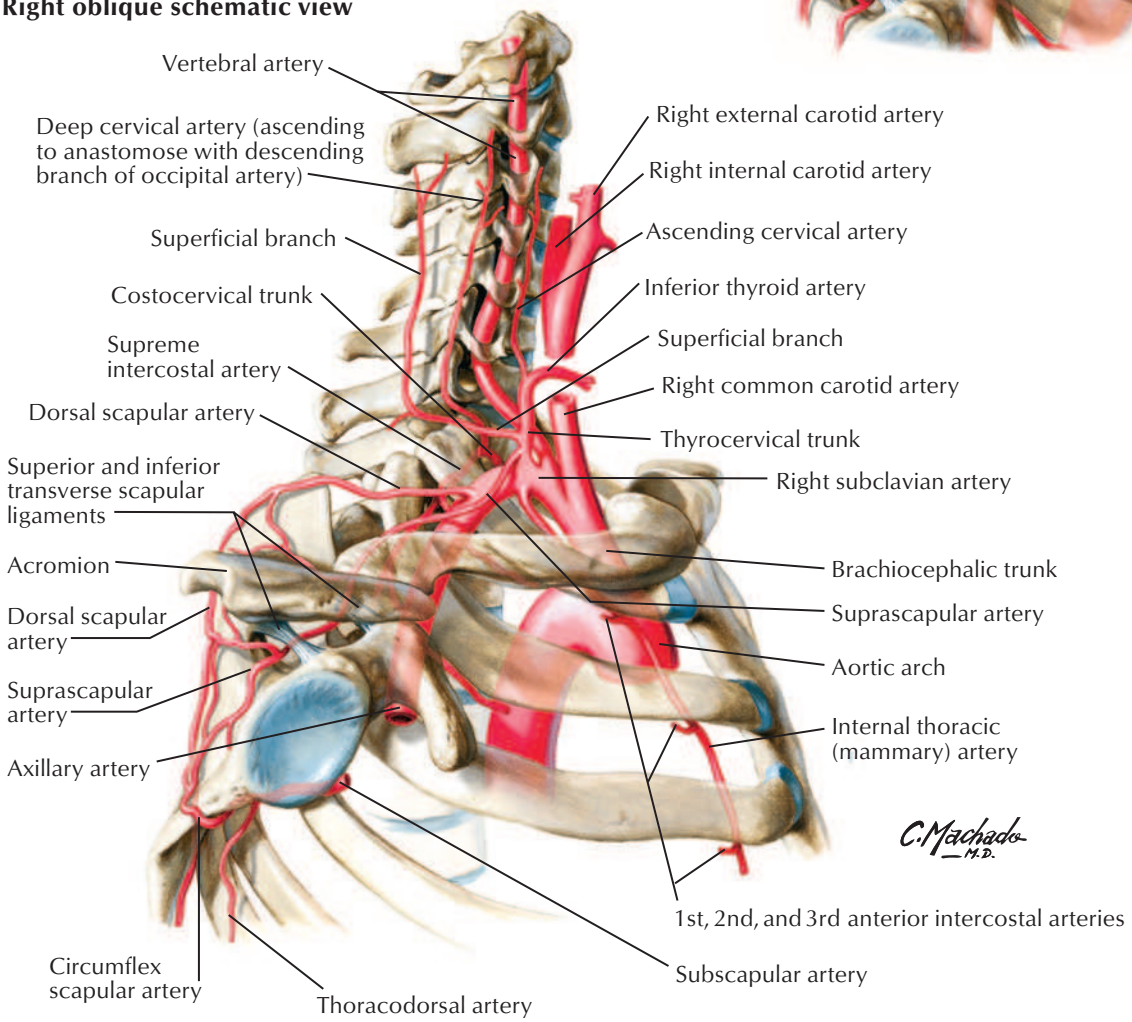

Branches of facial nerve (CN VII)
Temporal branches
Posterior auricular nerve
Zygomatic branches
Buccal branches
Main trunk of facial nerve emerging from stylomastoid foramen
Marginal mandibular branches
Cervical branch
Frontal belly of epicranius muscle
Procerus muscle
Orbital part
Palpebral part
Orbicularis oculi muscle
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi muscle
Nasalis muscle
Levator labii superioris muscle
Zygomaticus minor muscle
Zygomaticus major muscle
Buccinator muscle
Orbicularis oris muscle
Risorius muscle
Depressor labii inferioris muscle
Depressor anguli oris muscle
Platysma muscle
C. Machado M.D.


Coronal section
Falx cerebri
Brain
Nasal cavities
Nasal septum
Middle nasal concha
Middle nasal meatus
Maxillary sinus
Inferior nasal meatus
Inferior nasal concha
Hard palate
Oral cavity
Genioglossus muscle
Mylohyoid muscle
Geniohyoid muscle
Olfactory bulbs
Frontal sinus
Orbital fat
Ethmoidal cells
Opening of maxillary sinus
Infraorbital
Zygomatic
Alveolar
Recesses of maxillary sinus
Buccinator muscle
Alveolar process of maxillary bone
Body of tongue
Sublingual gland
Mandible (body)
Anterior belly of digastric muscle
Eyeball
Ethmoidal cells
Orbital fat and muscles
Sphenoidal sinuses
Optic chiasm
Nasal cavities
Nasal septum
Medial wall of orbit
Optic nerve (II)
Brain
Horizontal section

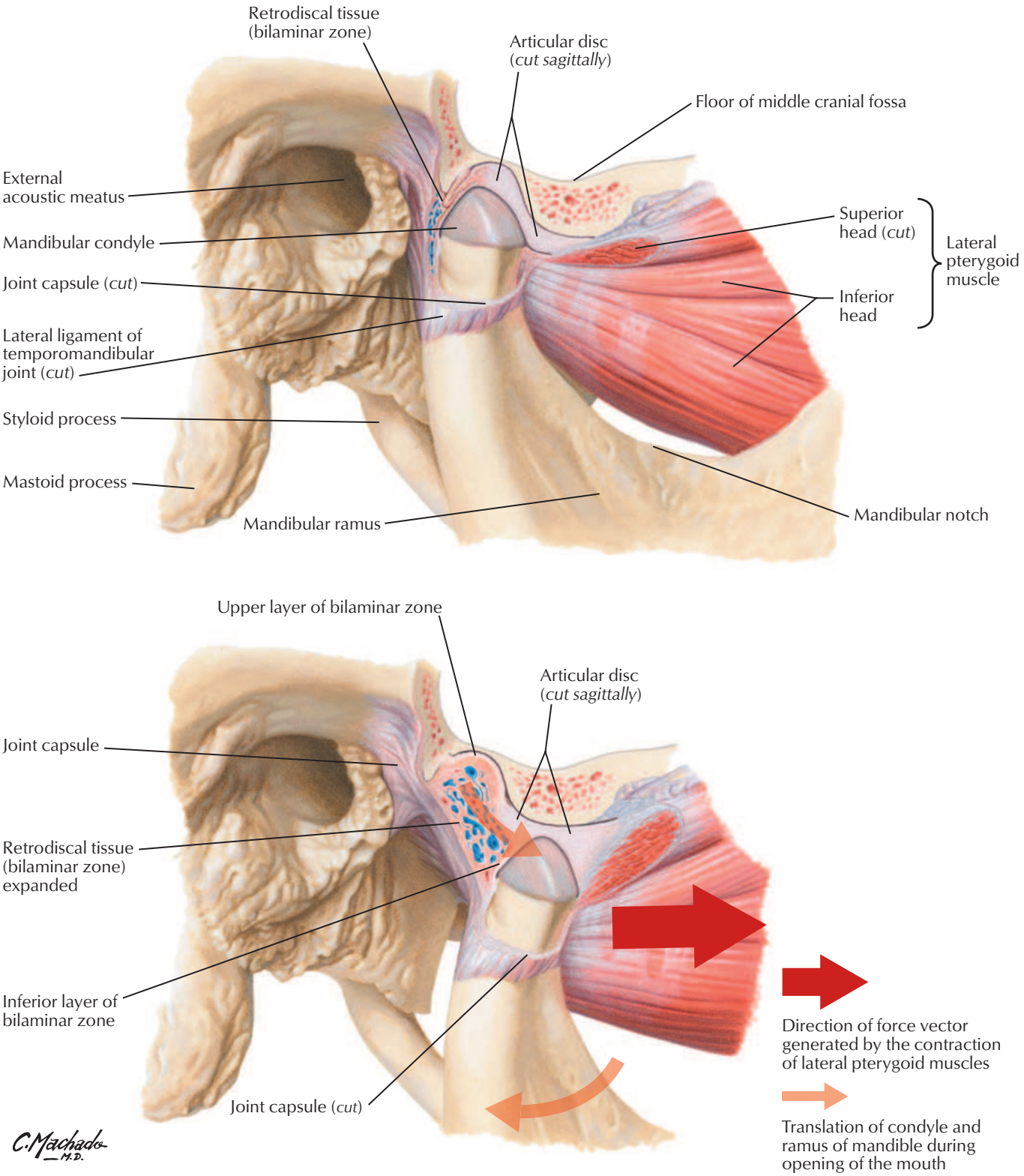
Common origin of superficial cervical and dorsal scapular arteries from transverse cervical artery (~30%)

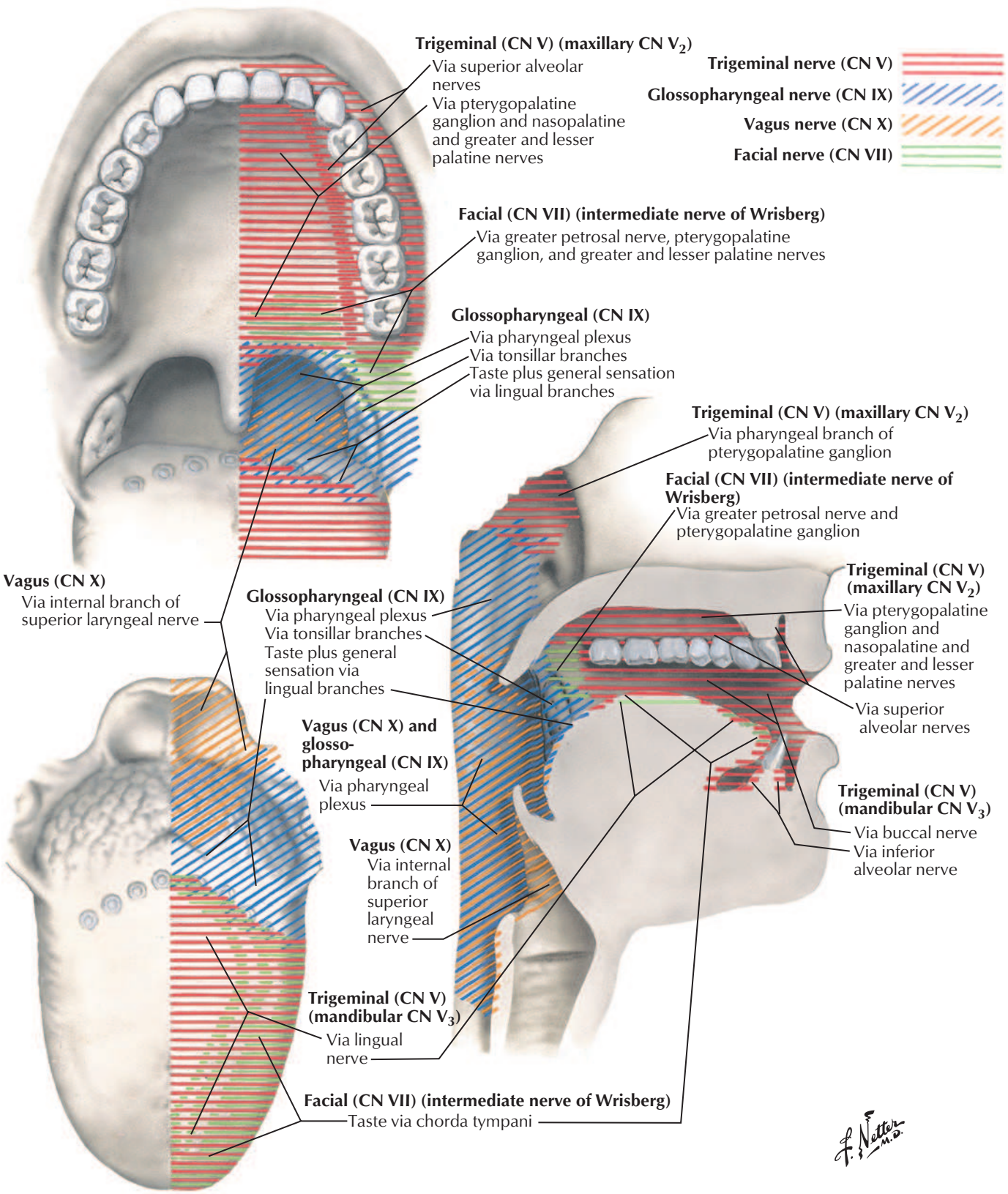

Superficial branch of transverse cervical artery
Deep branch of transverse cervical artery (dorsal scapular artery)
Transverse cervical artery
Inferior thyroid artery
Thyrocervical trunk
Suprascapular artery

Right oblique schematic view

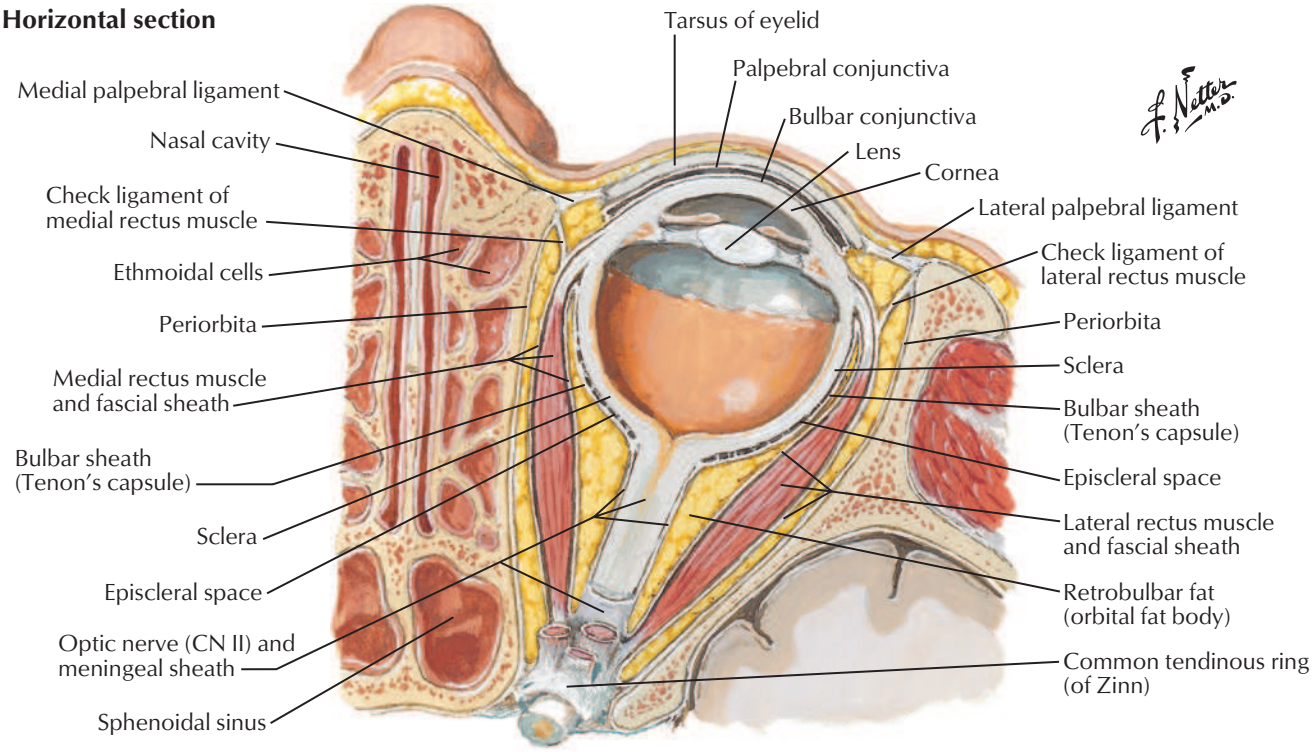


Opening of the Mandible

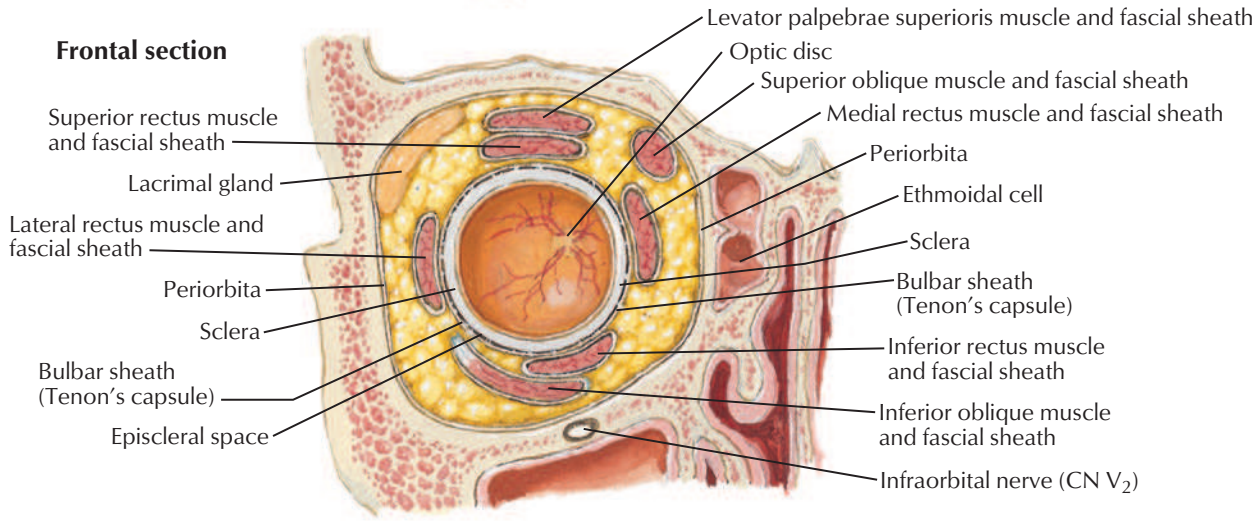

Retrodiscal tissue (bilaminar zone)
Articular disc (*cut sagittally*)
Floor of middle cranial fossa
External acoustic meatus
Mandibular condyle
Joint capsule (*cut*)
Lateral ligament of temporomandibular joint (*cut*)
Styloid process
Mastoid process
Mandibular ramus
Superior head (*cut*)
Inferior head
Lateral pterygoid muscle
Mandibular notch
Upper layer of bilaminar zone
Articular disc (*cut sagittally*)
Joint capsule
Retrodiscal tissue (bilaminar zone) expanded
Inferior layer of bilaminar zone
Joint capsule (*cut*)
C. Machado M.D.
Direction of force vector generated by the contraction of lateral pterygoid muscles
Translation of condyle and ramus of mandible during opening of the mouth


Trigeminal (CN V) (maxillary CN V2)
Via superior alveolar nerves
Via pterygopalatine ganglion and nasopalatine and greater and lesser palatine nerves
Trigeminal nerve (CN V)
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Facial nerve (CN VII)
Facial (CN VII) (intermediate nerve of Wrisberg)
Via greater petrosal nerve, pterygopalatine ganglion, and greater and lesser palatine nerves
Glossopharyngeal (CN IX)
Via pharyngeal plexus
Via tonsillar branches
Taste plus general sensation via lingual branches
Trigeminal (CN V) (maxillary CN V2)
Via pharyngeal branch of pterygopalatine ganglion
Facial (CN VII) (intermediate nerve of Wrisberg)
Via greater petrosal nerve and pterygopalatine ganglion
Vagus (CN X)
Via internal branch of superior laryngeal nerve
Glossopharyngeal (CN IX)
Via pharyngeal plexus
Via tonsillar branches
Taste plus general sensation via lingual branches
Trigeminal (CN V) (maxillary CN V2)
Via pterygopalatine ganglion and nasopalatine and greater and lesser palatine nerves
Via superior alveolar nerves
Vagus (CN X) and glosso-pharyngeal (CN IX)
Via pharyngeal plexus
Trigeminal (CN V) (mandibular CN V3)
Via buccal nerve
Via inferior alveolar nerve
Vagus (CN X)
Via internal branch of superior laryngeal nerve
Trigeminal (CN V) (mandibular CN V3)
Via lingual nerve
Facial (CN VII) (intermediate nerve of Wrisberg)
Taste via chorda tympani
F. Netter M.D.

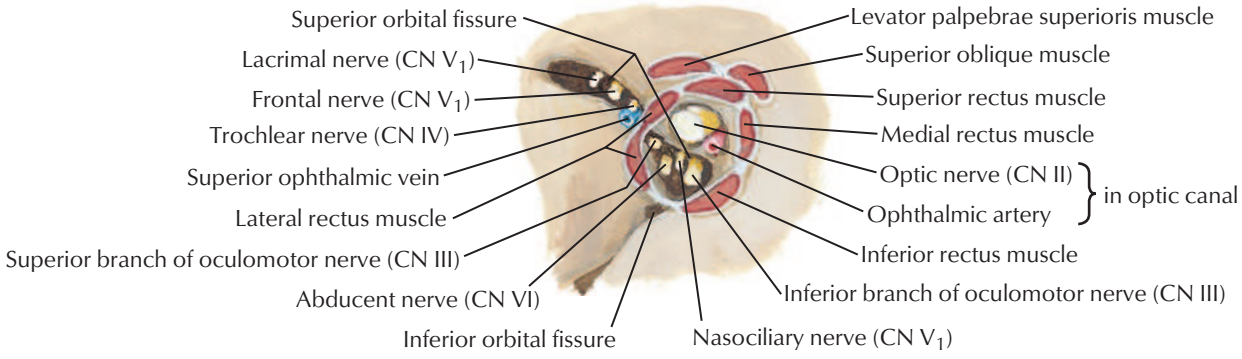
Horizontal section



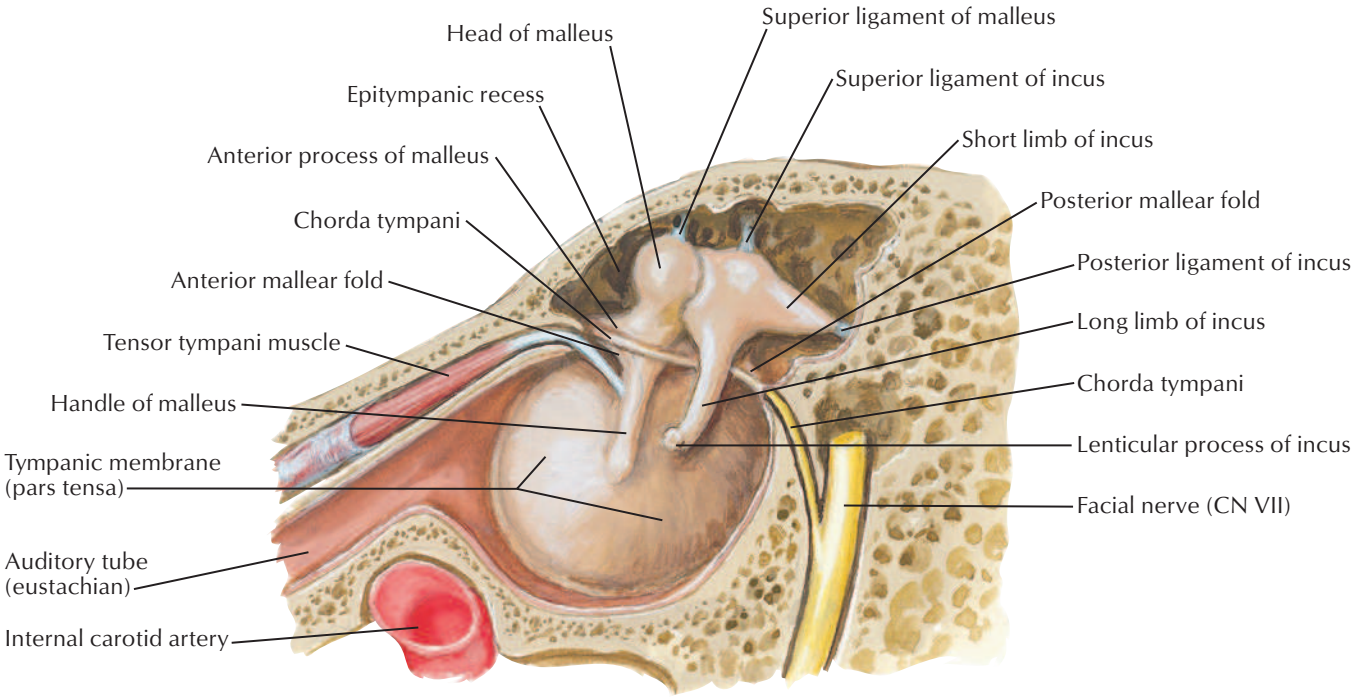
Frontal section



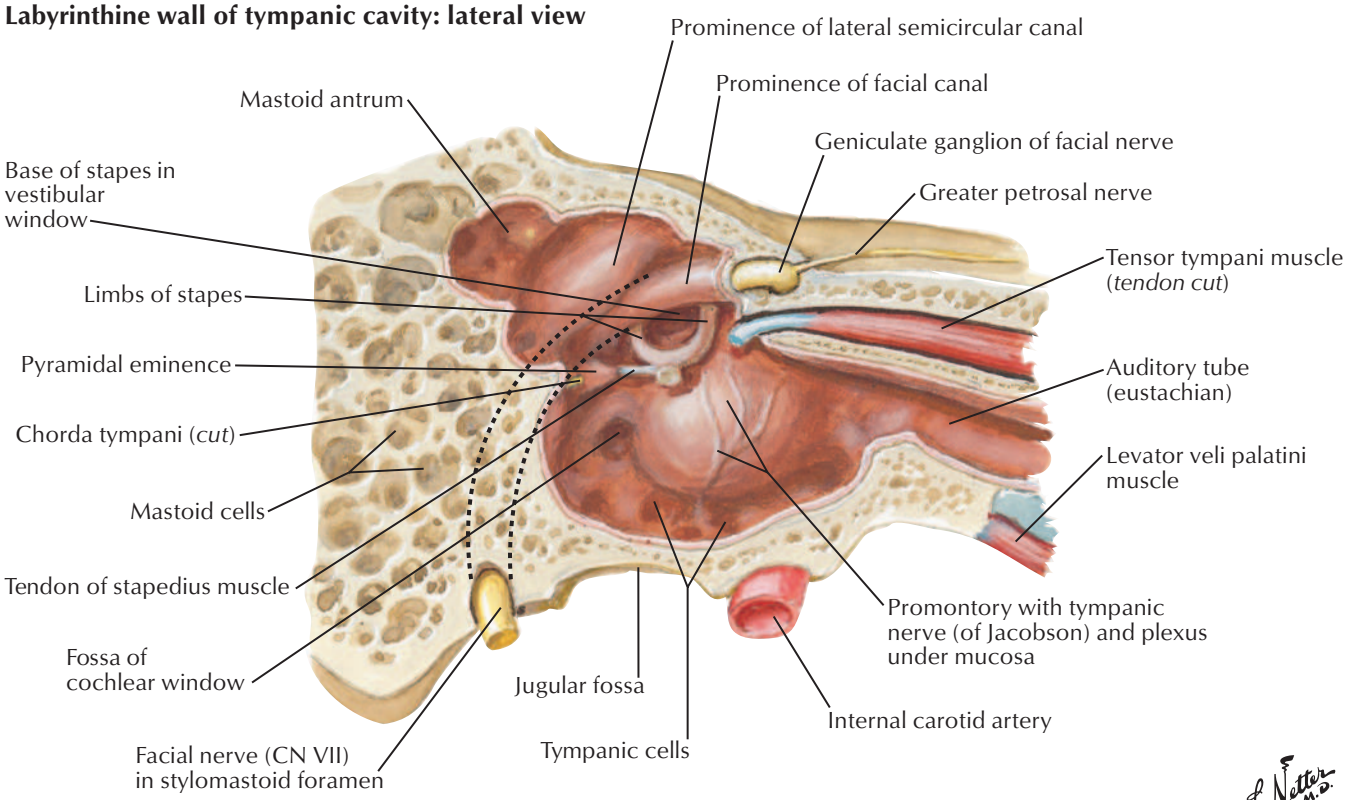
Muscle attachments and nerves and vessels entering orbit



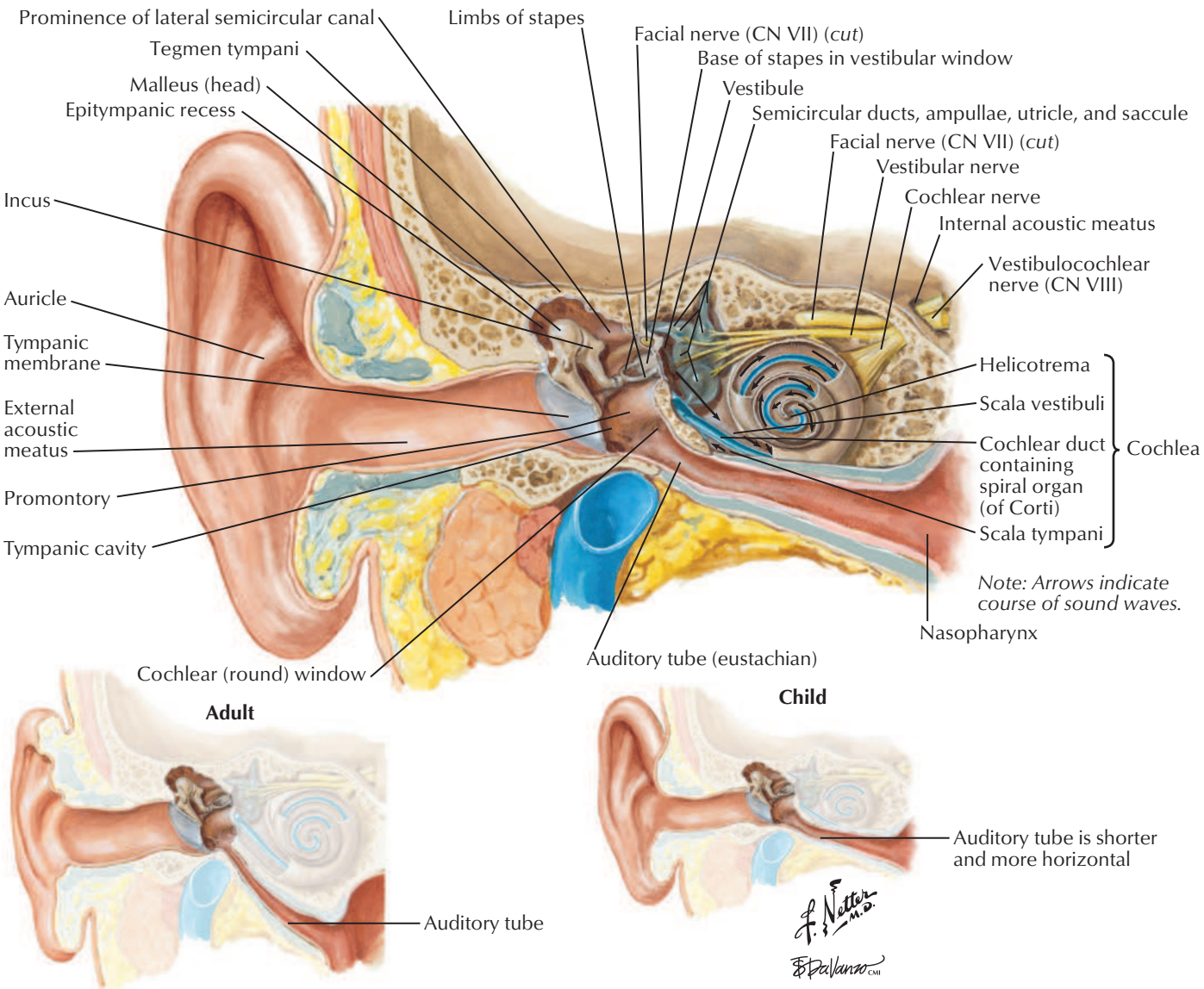
Lateral wall of tympanic cavity: medial (internal) view



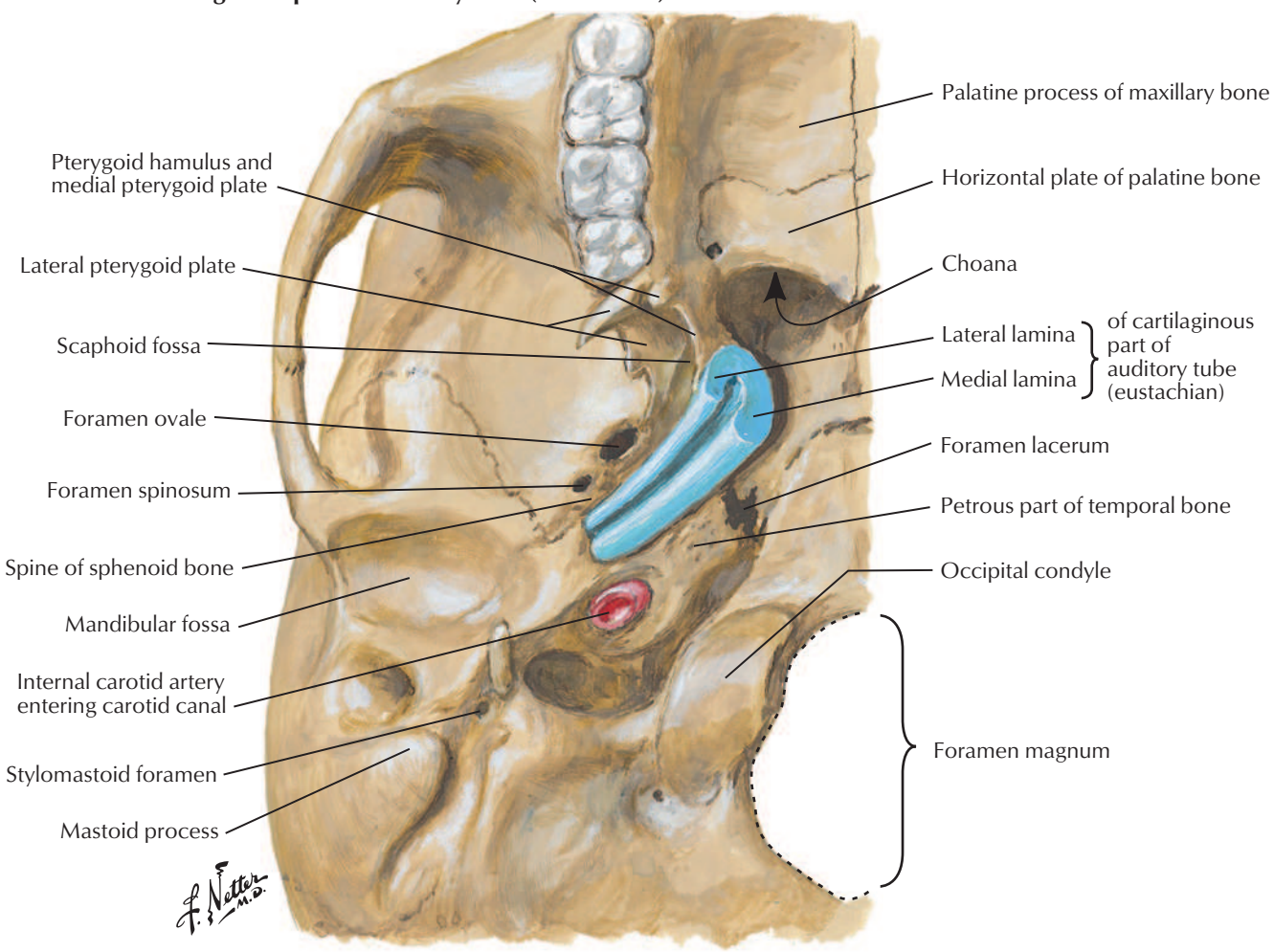
Labyrinthine wall of tympanic cavity: lateral view

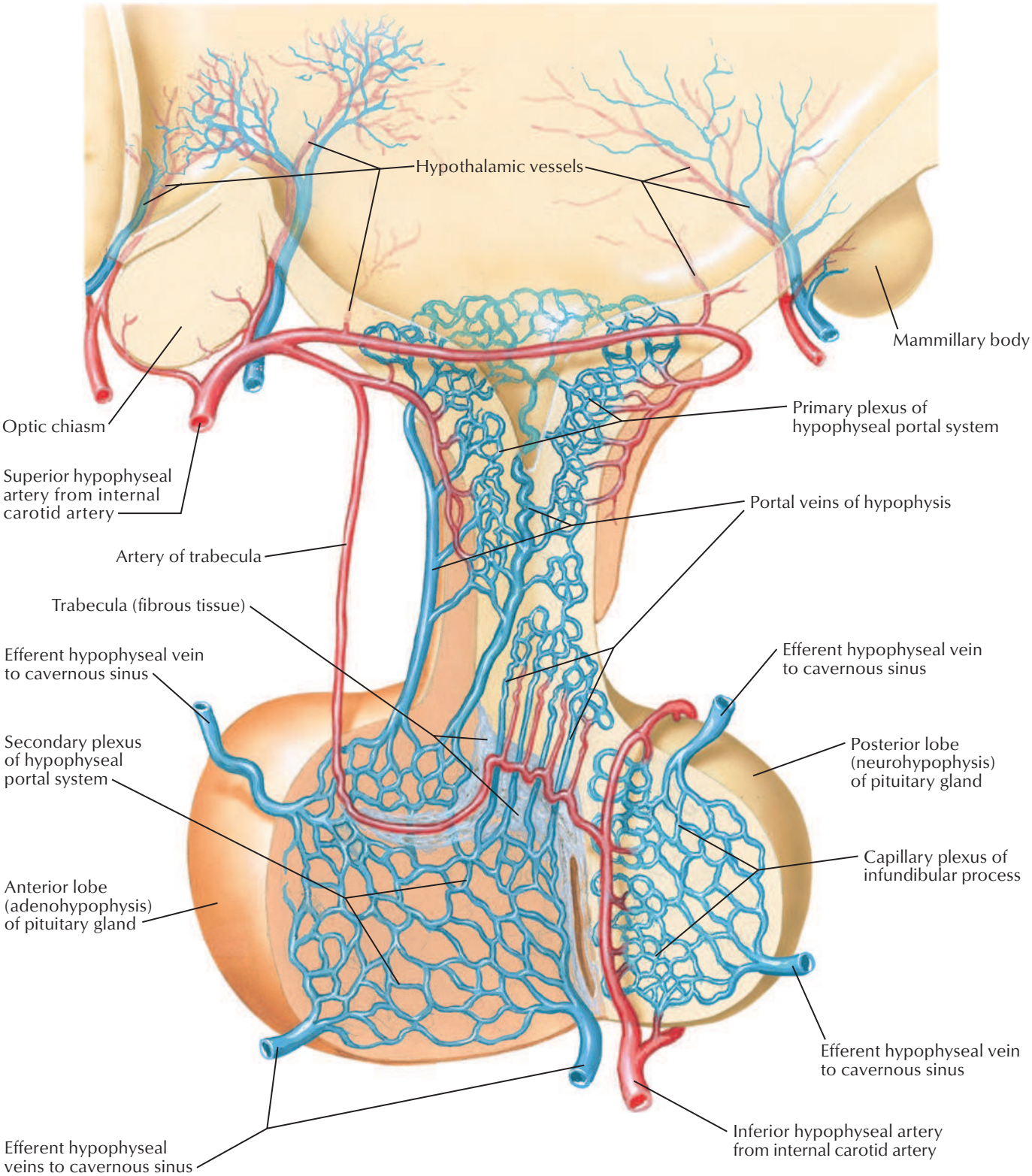

Prominence of lateral semicircular canal
Mastoid antrum
Prominence of facial canal
Geniculate ganglion of facial nerve
Base of stapes in vestibular window
Greater petrosal nerve
Tensor tympani muscle (tendon cut)
Limbs of stapes
Pyramidal eminence
Auditory tube (eustachian)
Chorda tympani (cut)
Levator veli palatini muscle
Mastoid cells
Tendon of stapedius muscle
Promontory with tympanic nerve (of Jacobson) and plexus under mucosa
Fossa of cochlear window
Jugular fossa
Internal carotid artery
Facial nerve (CN VII) in stylomastoid foramen
Tympanic cells

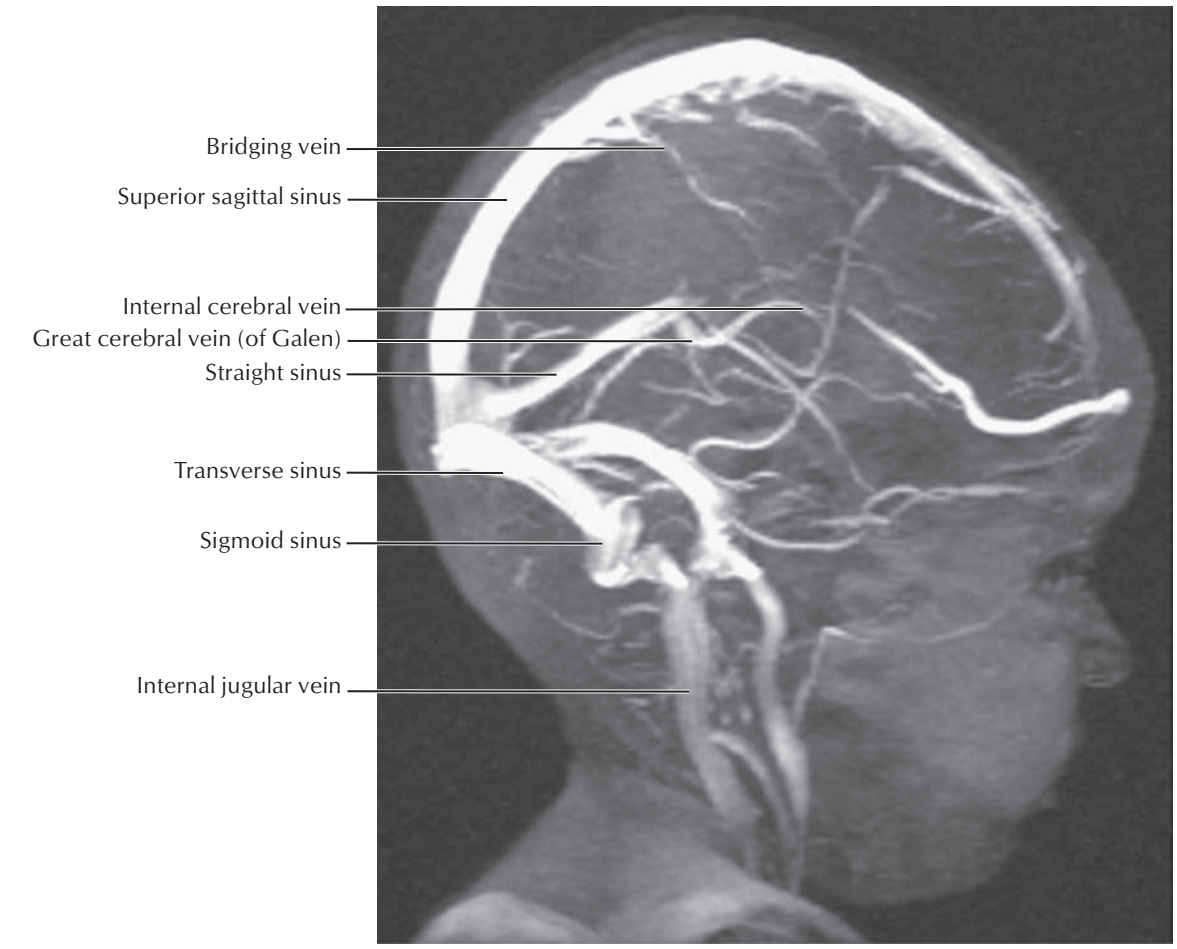
Pediatric ear: frontal section

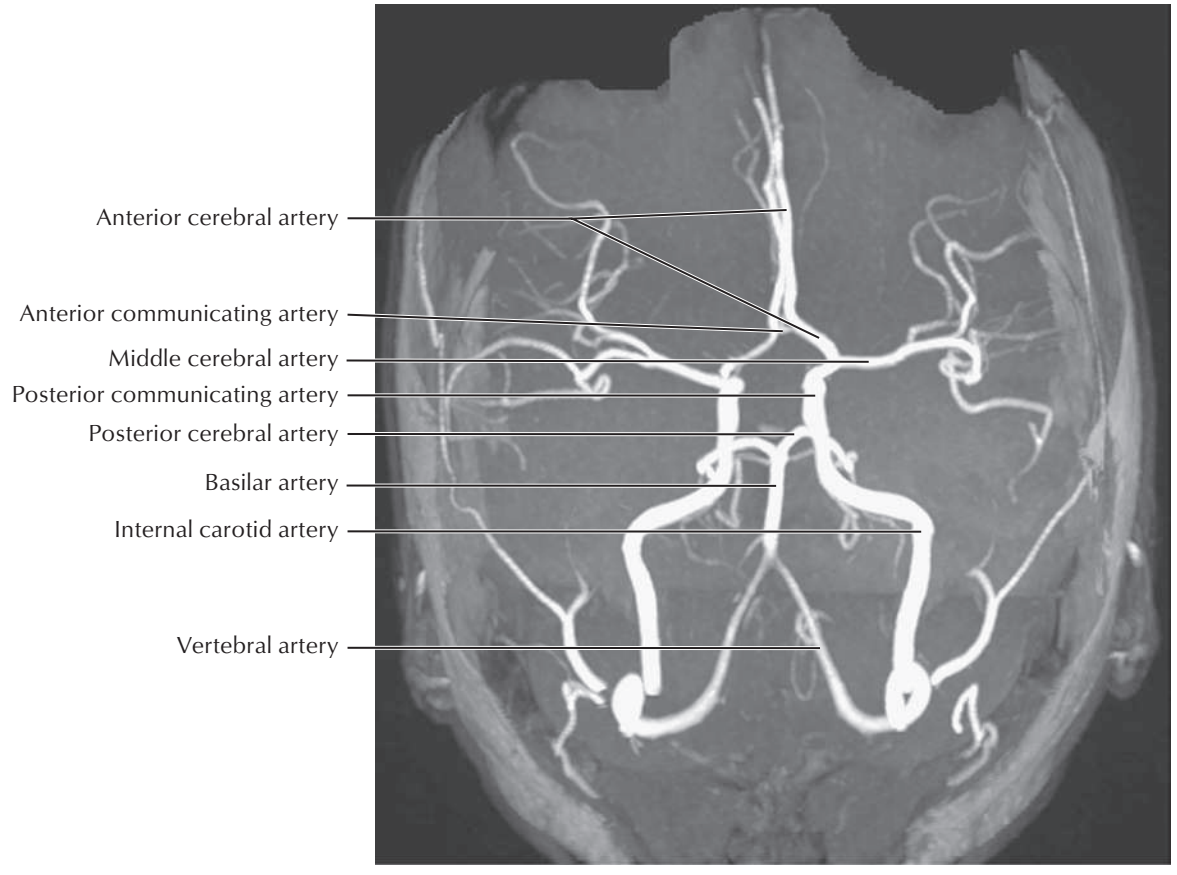


Cartilaginous part of auditory tube (eustachian) at base of skull: inferior view



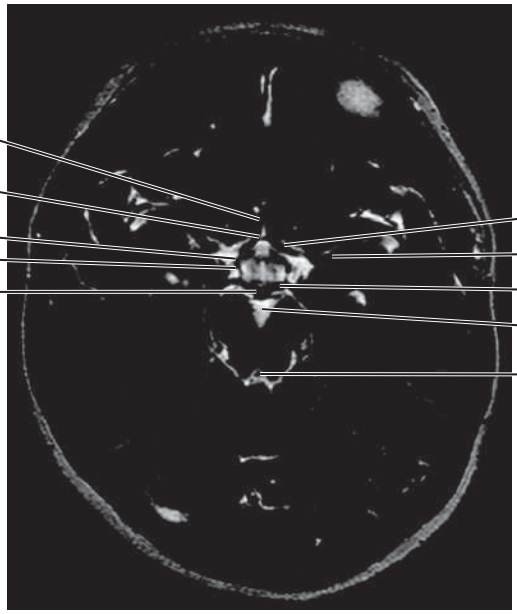

Hypothalamic vessels
Mammillary body
Optic chiasm
Primary plexus of hypophyseal portal system
Superior hypophyseal artery from internal carotid artery
Portal veins of hypophysis
Artery of trabecula
Trabecula (fibrous tissue)
Efferent hypophyseal vein to cavernous sinus
Efferent hypophyseal vein to cavernous sinus
Secondary plexus of hypophyseal portal system
Posterior lobe (neurohypophysis) of pituitary gland
Capillary plexus of infundibular process
Anterior lobe (adenohypophysis) of pituitary gland
Efferent hypophyseal vein to cavernous sinus
Inferior hypophyseal artery from internal carotid artery
Efferent hypophyseal veins to cavernous sinus


Bridging vein
Superior sagittal sinus
Internal cerebral vein
Great cerebral vein (of Galen)
Straight sinus
Transverse sinus
Sigmoid sinus
Internal jugular vein

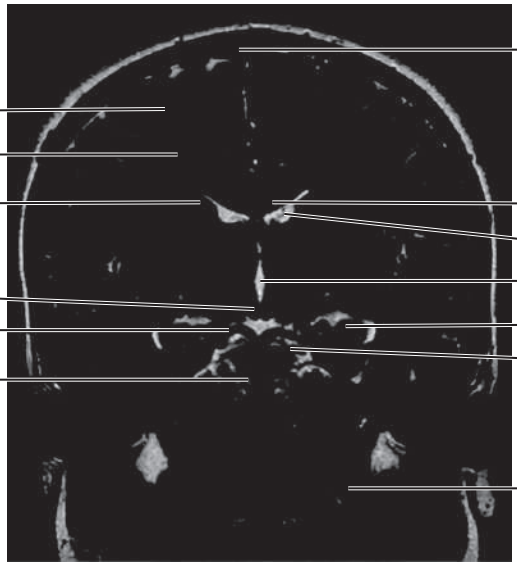

Anterior cerebral artery
Anterior communicating artery
Middle cerebral artery
Posterior communicating artery
Posterior cerebral artery
Basilar artery
Internal carotid artery
Vertebral artery

T2-weighted axial brain MRI without contrast

T2-weighted axial brain MRI without contrast



T2-weighted coronal brain MRI without contrast



BACK AND SPINAL CORD 3

Surface Anatomy	161	**Structures With High Clinical Significance**	Table 3.1
Bones and Ligaments	162-168	**Muscle Tables**	Tables 3.2-3.3
Spinal Cord	169-179	**Electronic Bonus Plates**	BP33-BP43
Muscles and Nerves	180-184		
Cross-Sectional Anatomy	185-186		

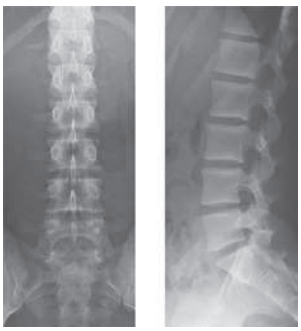
ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES

BP33 Vertebral Ligaments

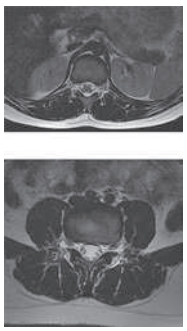
BP34 Cervical Spine: Radiographs

BP35 Cervical Spine: MRI and Radiograph

BP36 Thoracolumbar Spine: Lateral Radiograph



BP37 Lumbar Vertebrae: Radiographs

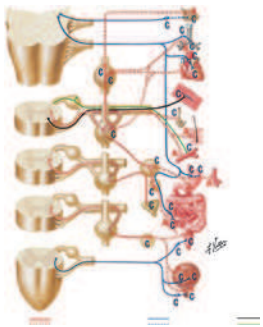


BP38 Lumbar Spine: MRIs

BP39 Sympathetic Nervous System: General Topography

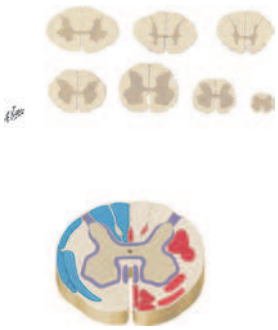
BP40 Parasympathetic Nervous System: General Topography

ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES—*cont'd*



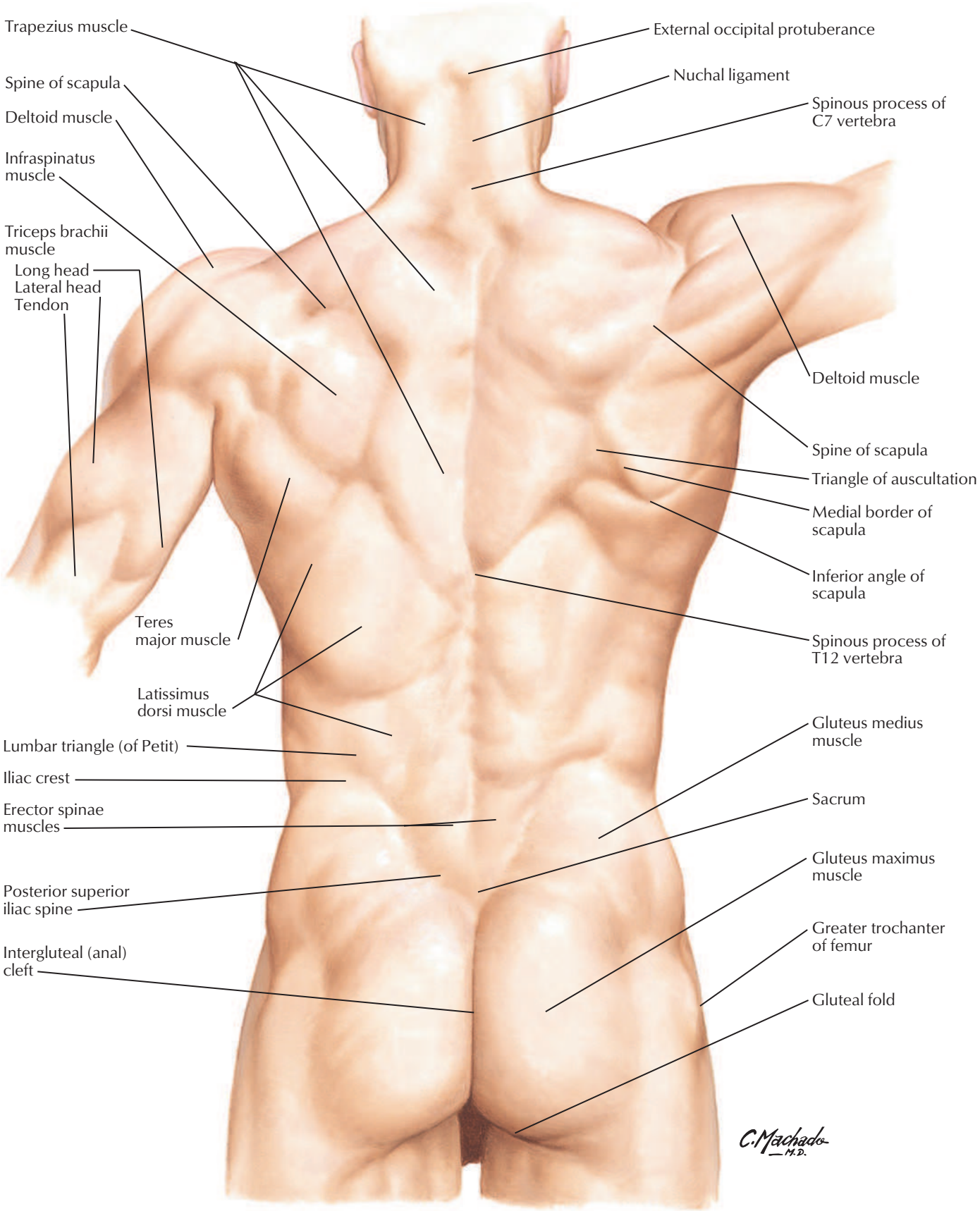
BP41 Cholinergic and Adrenergic Synapses: Schema

BP42 Vertebral Veins: Detail Showing Venous Communications

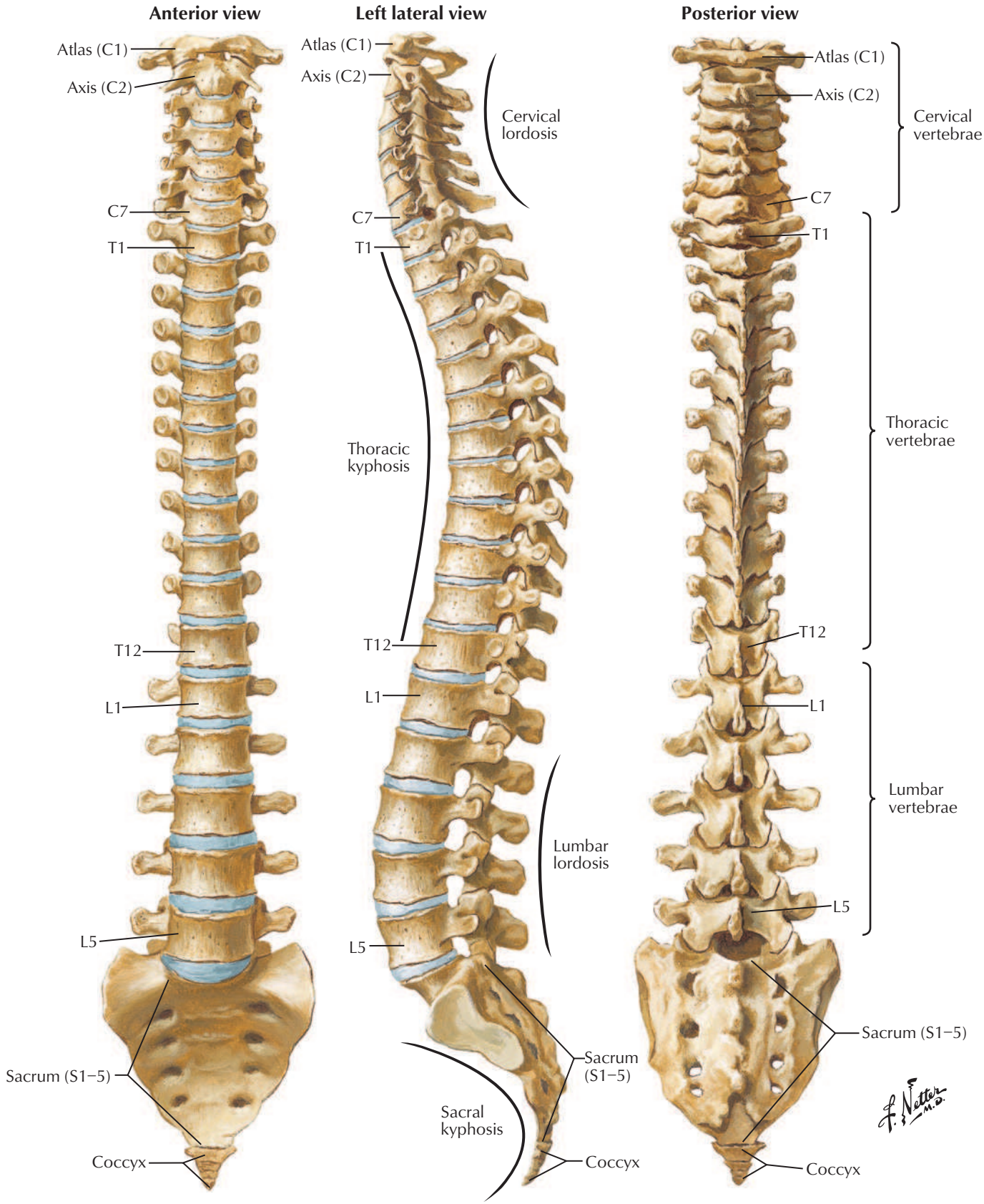


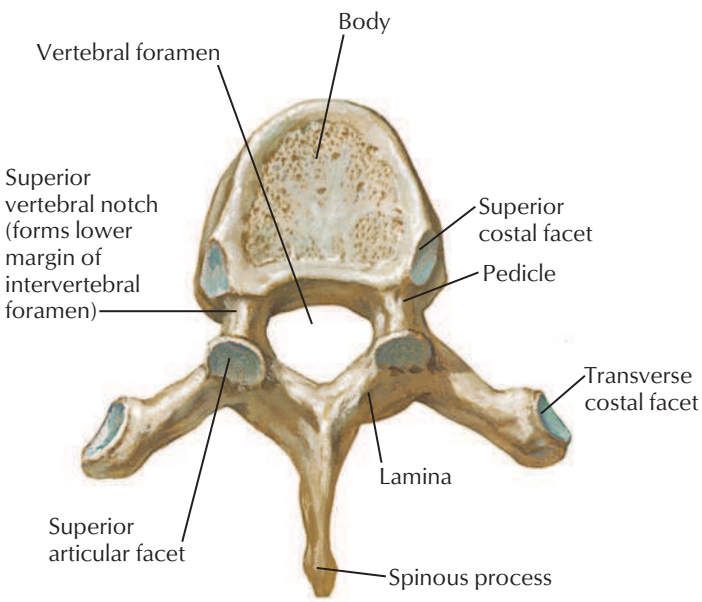
BP43 Spinal Cord Cross Sections: Fiber Tracts

See also Plates 162, 171, 180

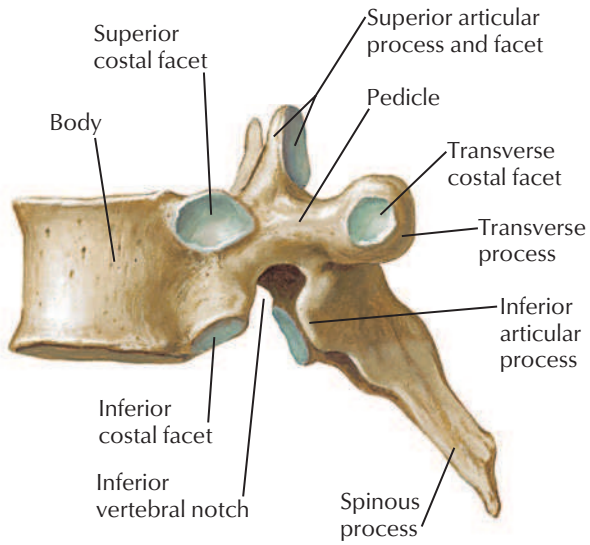


See also Plates 28, 192, 250

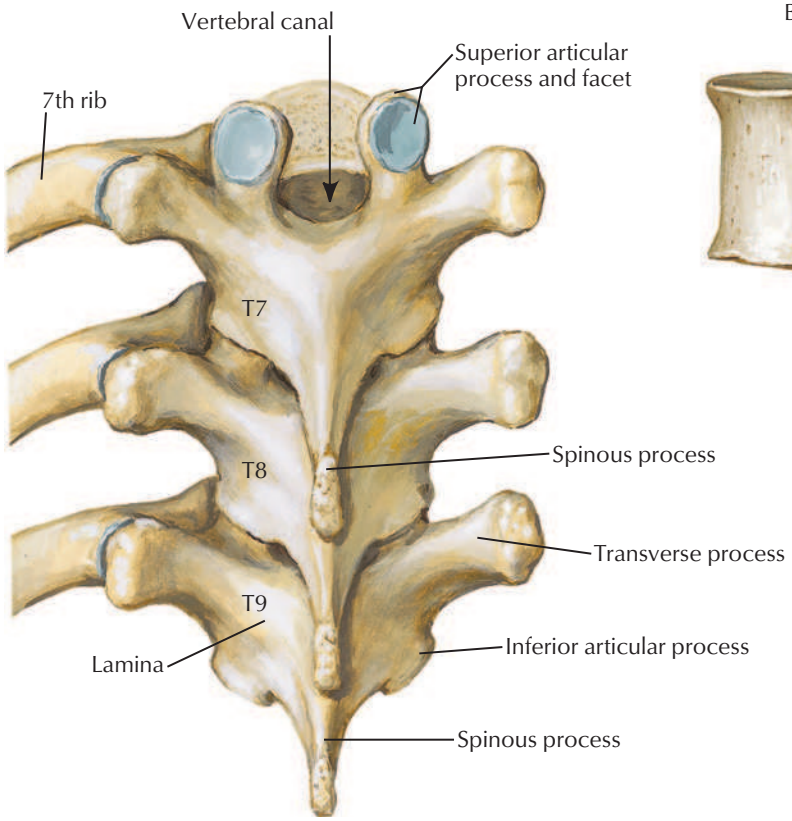




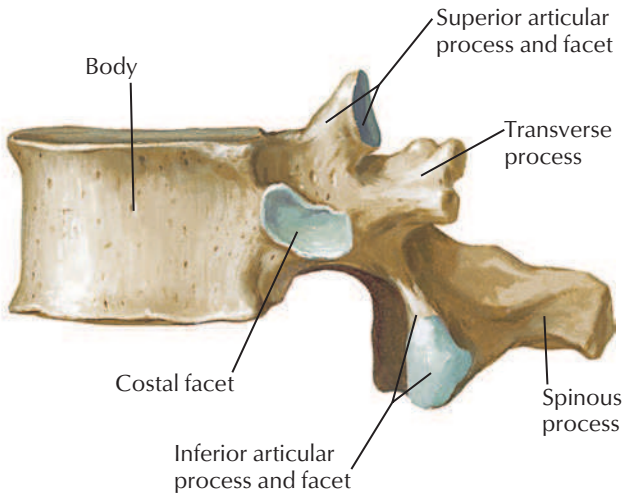
T6 vertebra: superior view



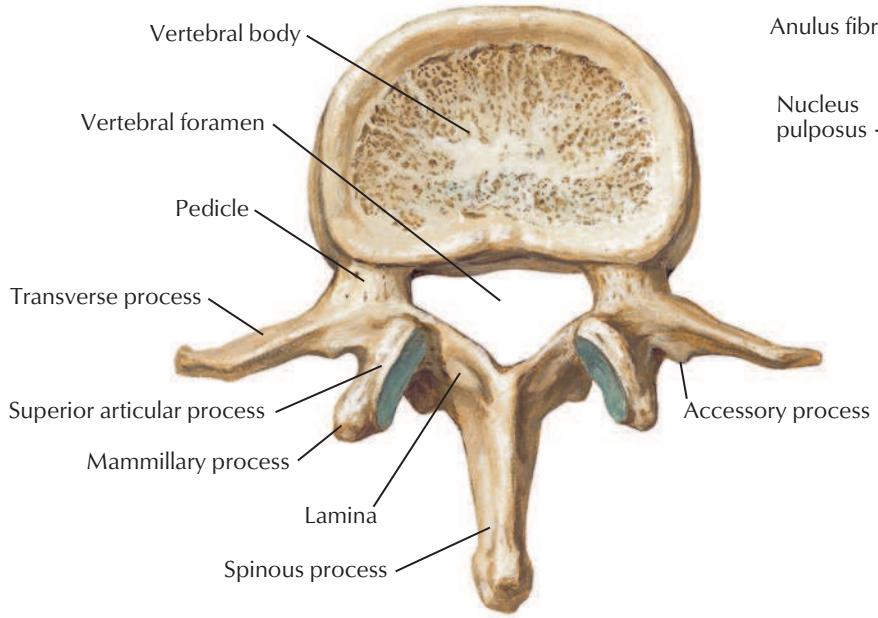
T6 vertebra: lateral view



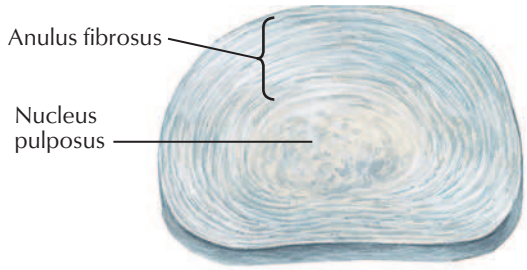
T7, T8, and T9 vertebrae: posterior view



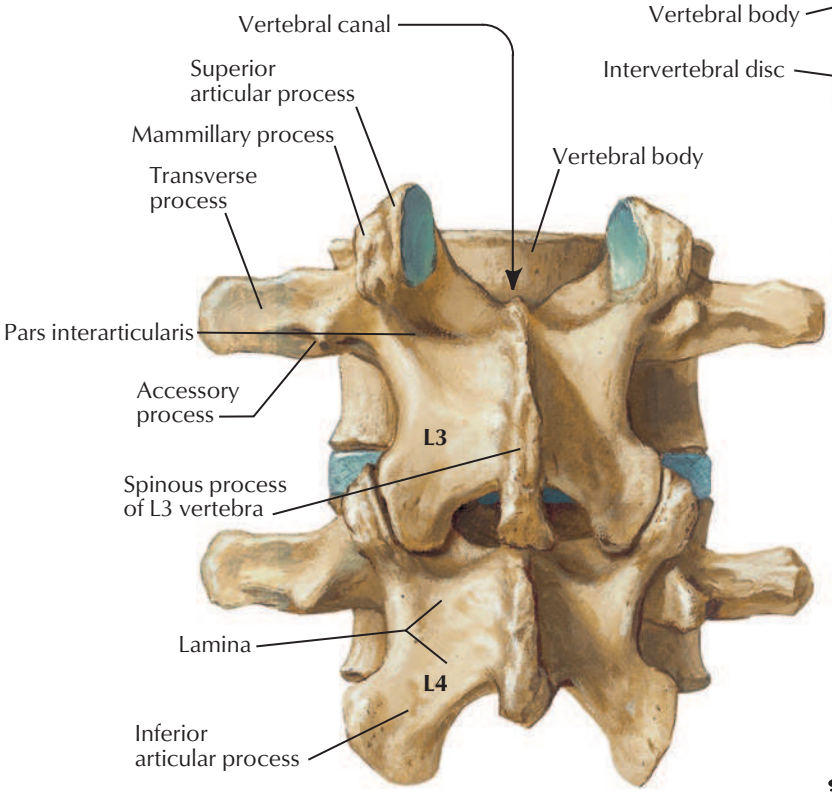
T12 vertebra: lateral view



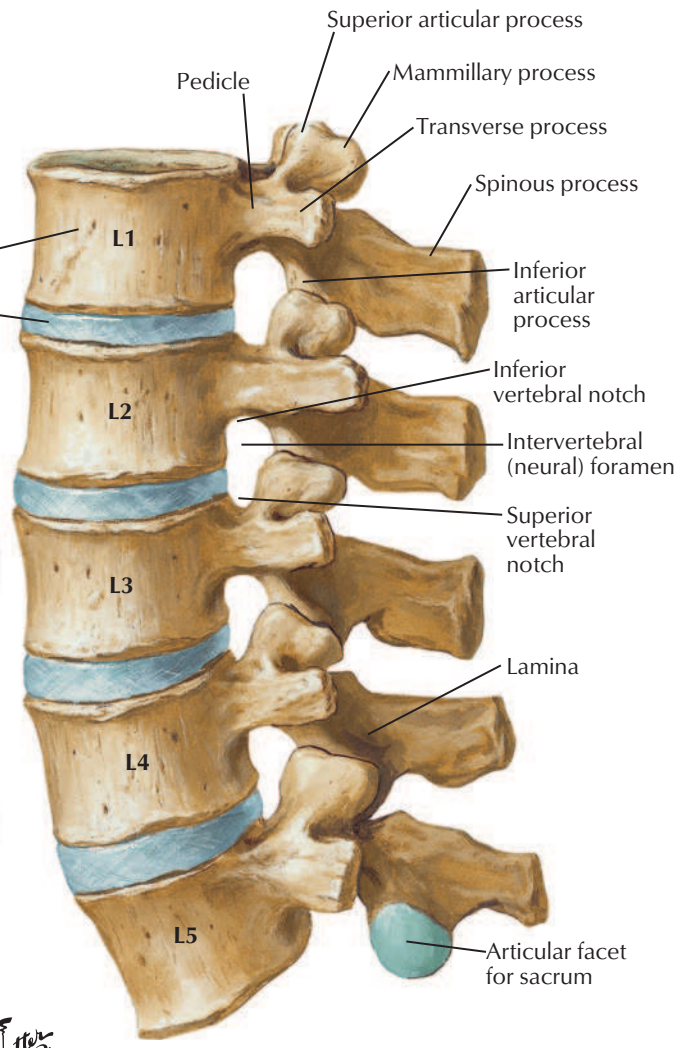
L2 vertebra: superior view



Intervertebral disc



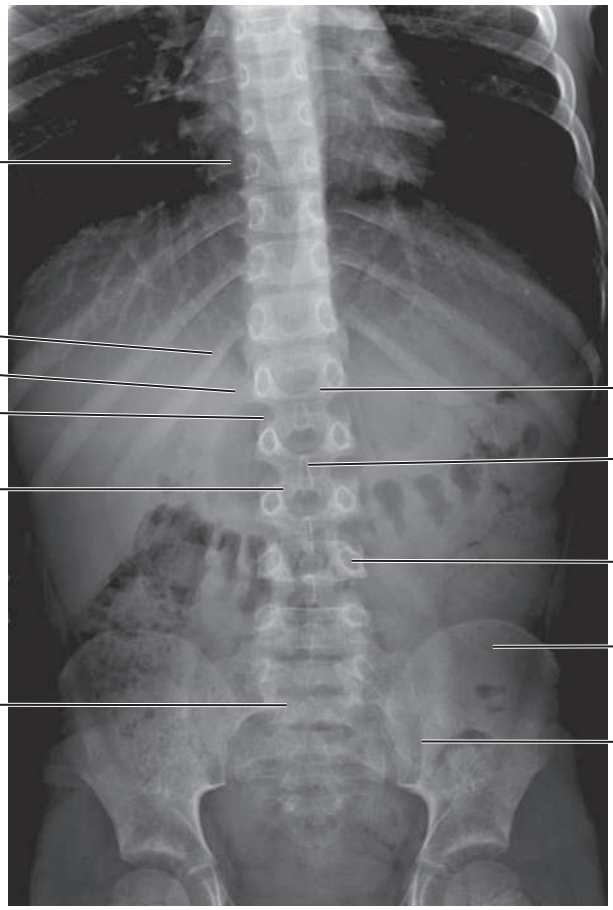
L3 and L4 vertebrae: posterior view



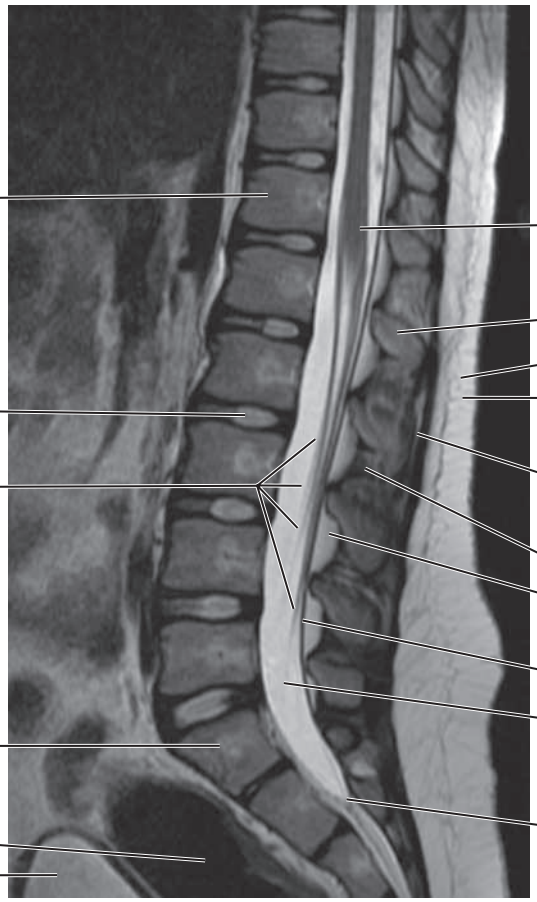
Lumbar vertebrae, articulated: left lateral view

See also Plates 162, 250

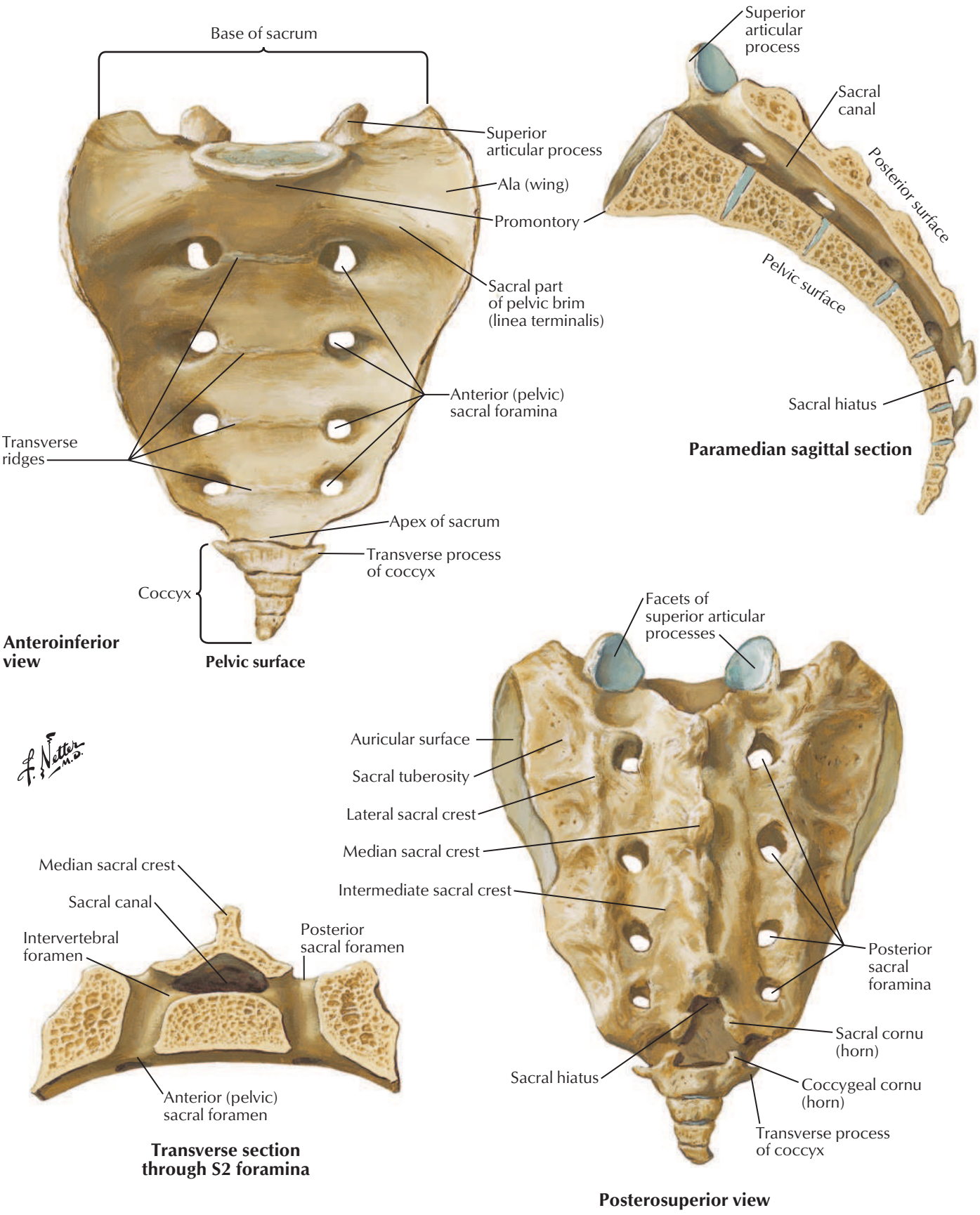
Anteroposterior radiograph of thoracolumbar spine

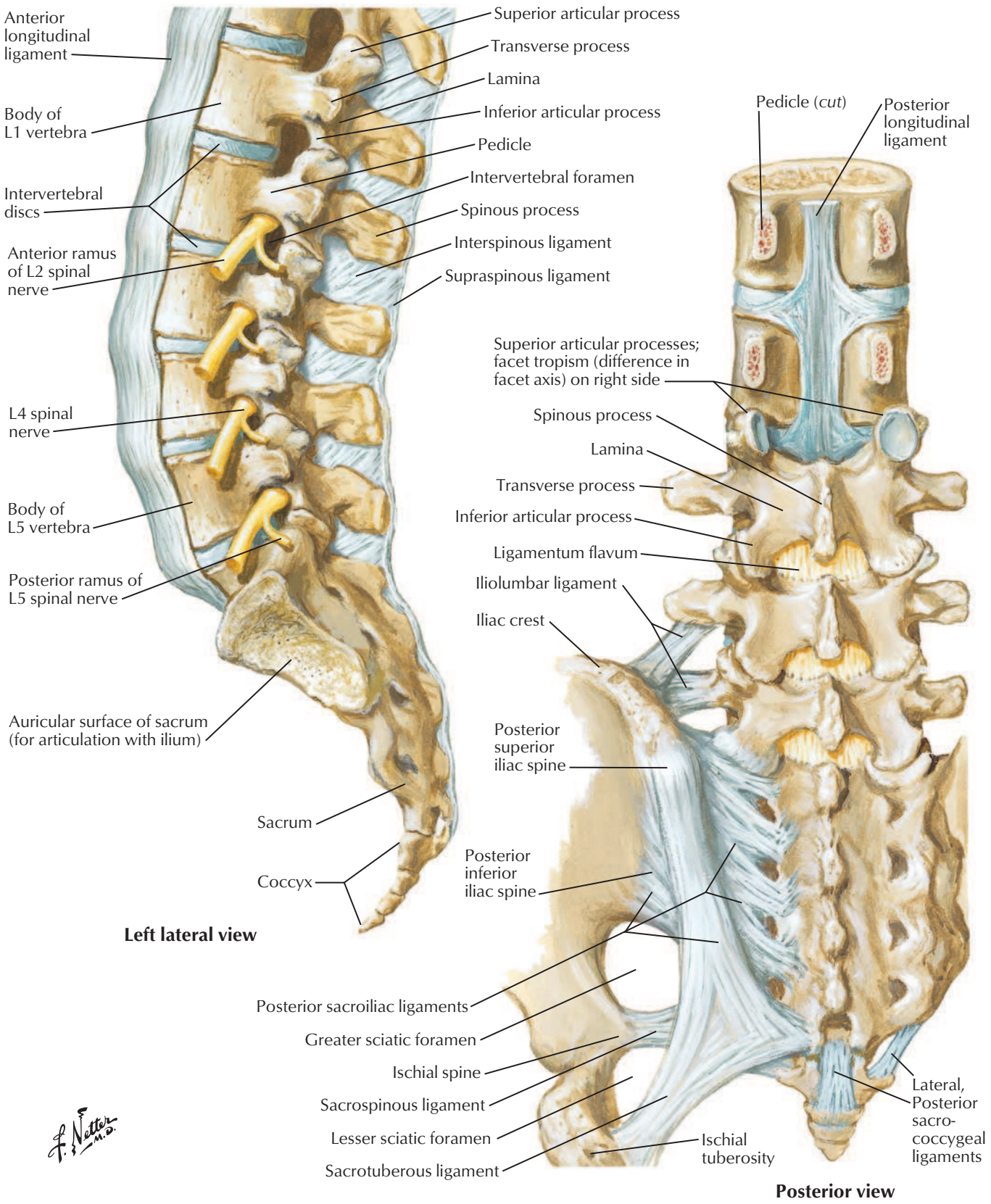


T2-weighted sagittal MRI of lumbar spine

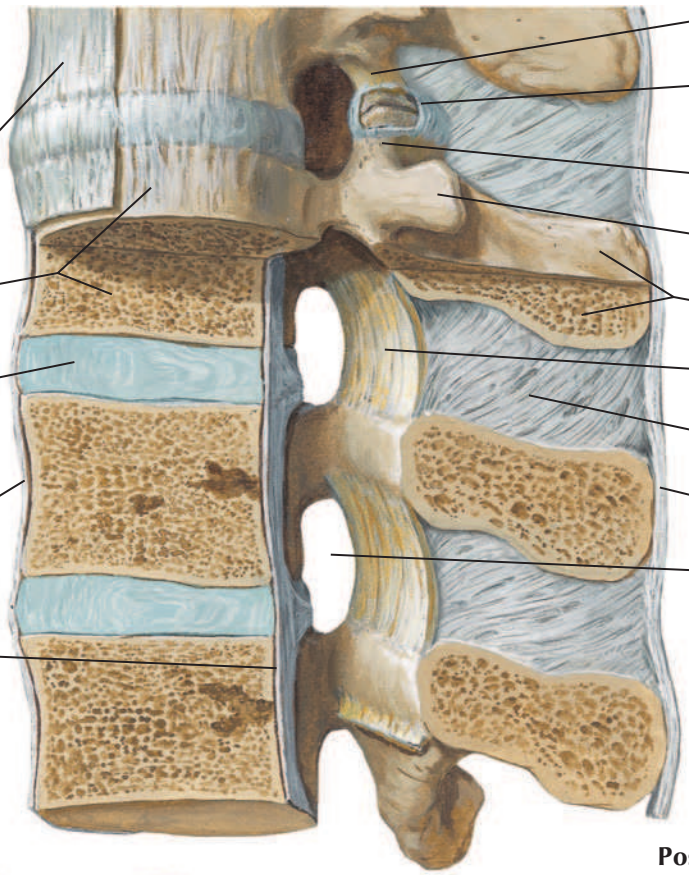


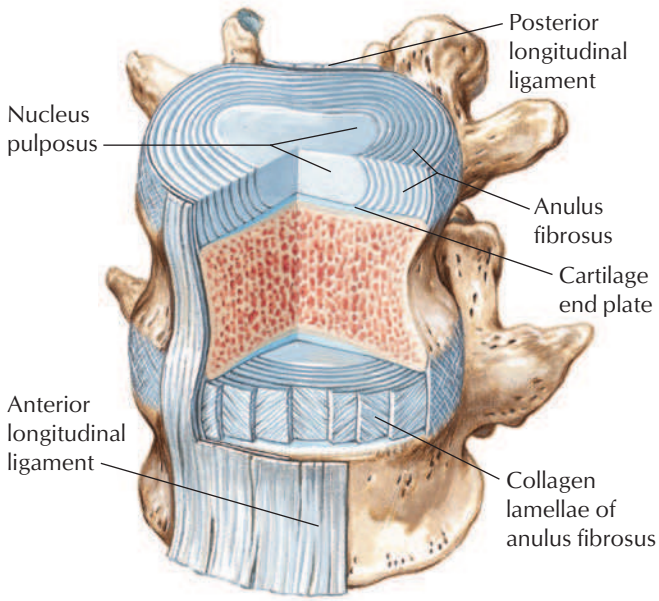
See also Plates 334, 338




Anterior longitudinal ligament
Body of L1 vertebra
Intervertebral discs
Anterior ramus of L2 spinal nerve
L4 spinal nerve
Body of L5 vertebra
Posterior ramus of L5 spinal nerve
Auricular surface of sacrum (for articulation with ilium)
Sacrum
Coccyx
Superior articular process
Transverse process
Lamina
Inferior articular process
Pedicle
Intervertebral foramen
Spinous process
Interspinous ligament
Supraspinous ligament
Left lateral view
Pedicle (cut)
Posterior longitudinal ligament
Superior articular processes; facet tropism (difference in facet axis) on right side
Spinous process
Lamina
Transverse process
Inferior articular process
Ligamentum flavum
Iliolumbar ligament
Iliac crest
Posterior superior iliac spine
Posterior inferior iliac spine
Posterior sacroiliac ligaments
Greater sciatic foramen
Ischial spine
Sacrospinous ligament
Lesser sciatic foramen
Sacrotuberous ligament
Ischial tuberosity
Lateral, Posterior sacro-coccygeal ligaments
Posterior view

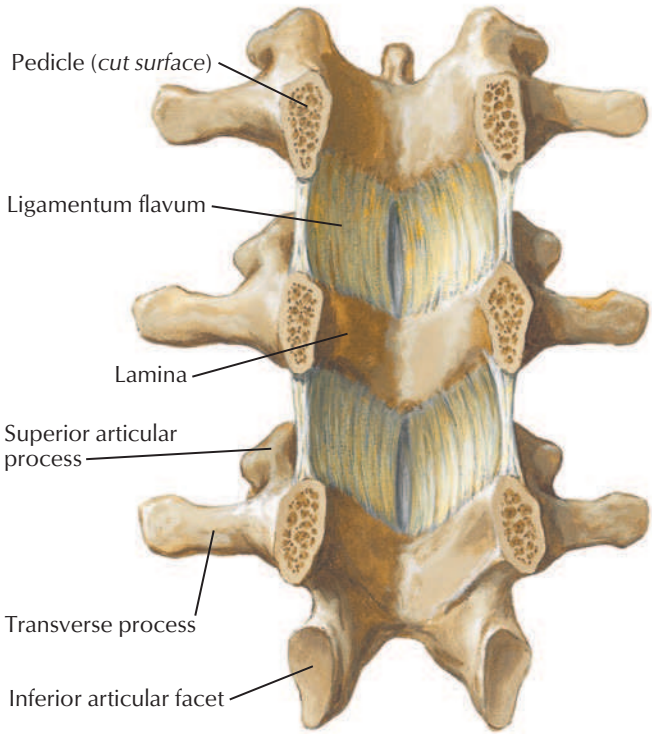
Left lateral view (*partially sectioned in median plane*)



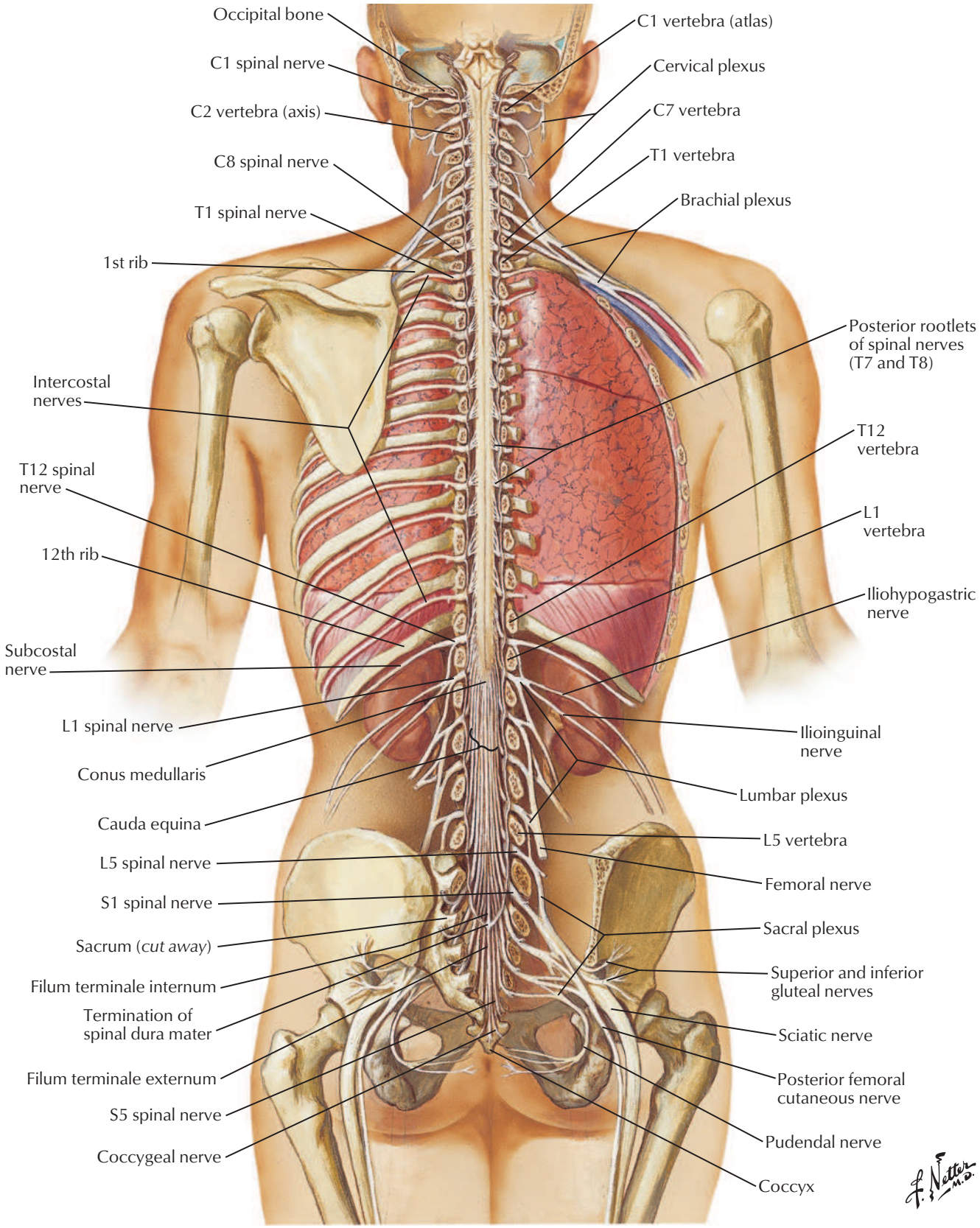


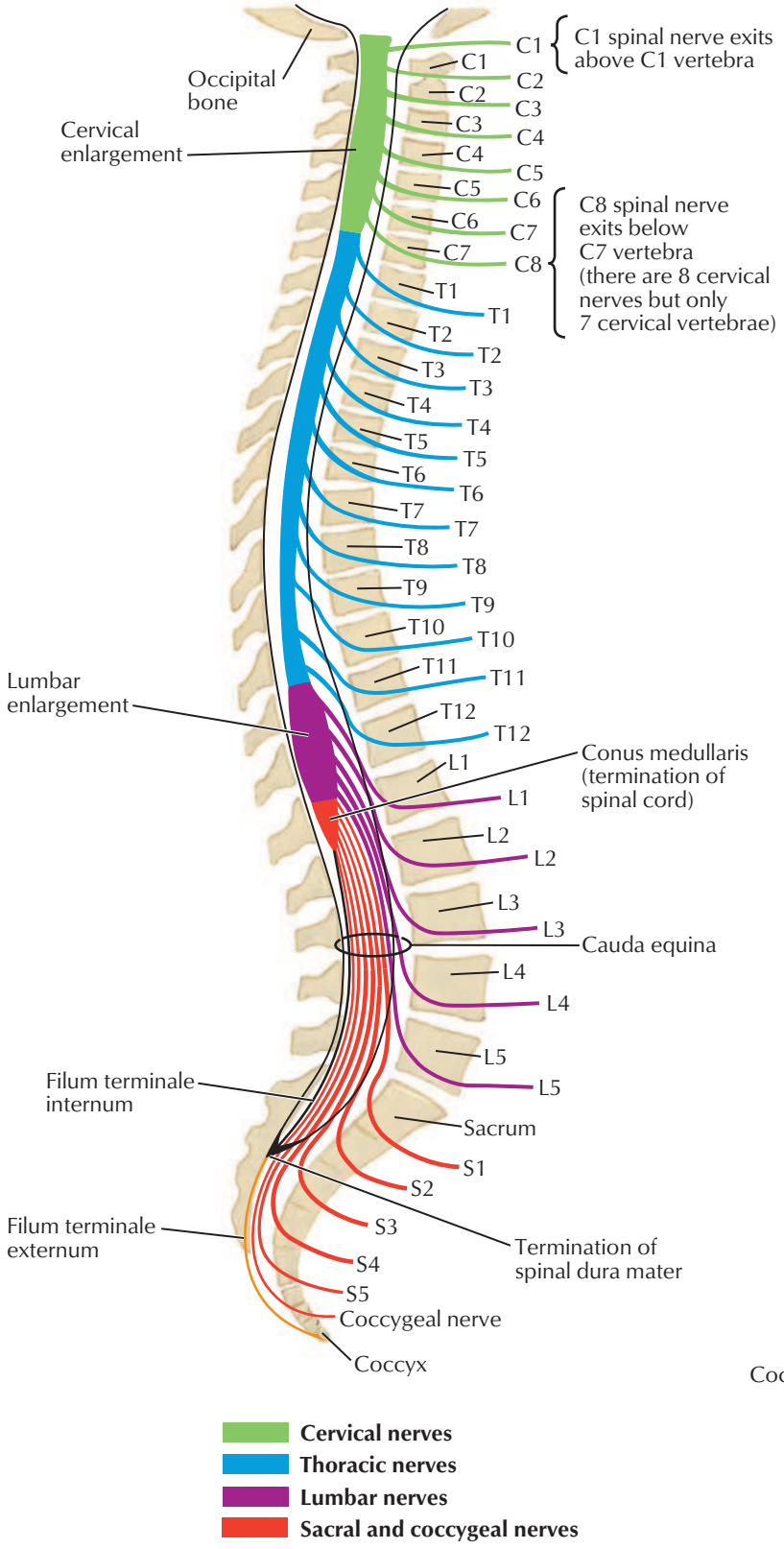
Intervertebral disc composed of central nuclear zone of collagen and hydrated proteoglycans surrounded by concentric lamellae of collagen fibers

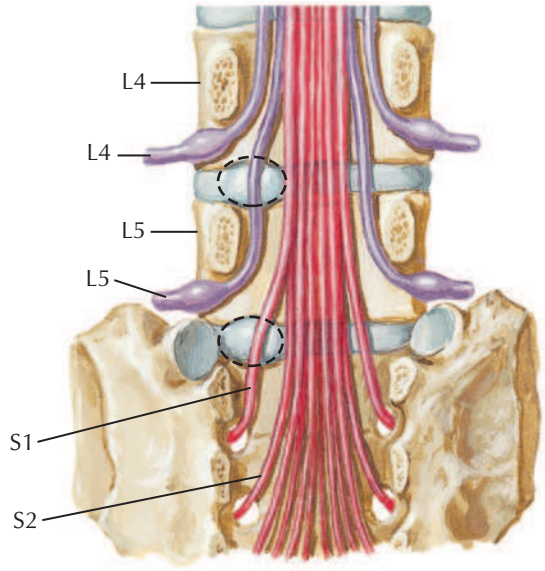
Posterior vertebral arches: anterior view



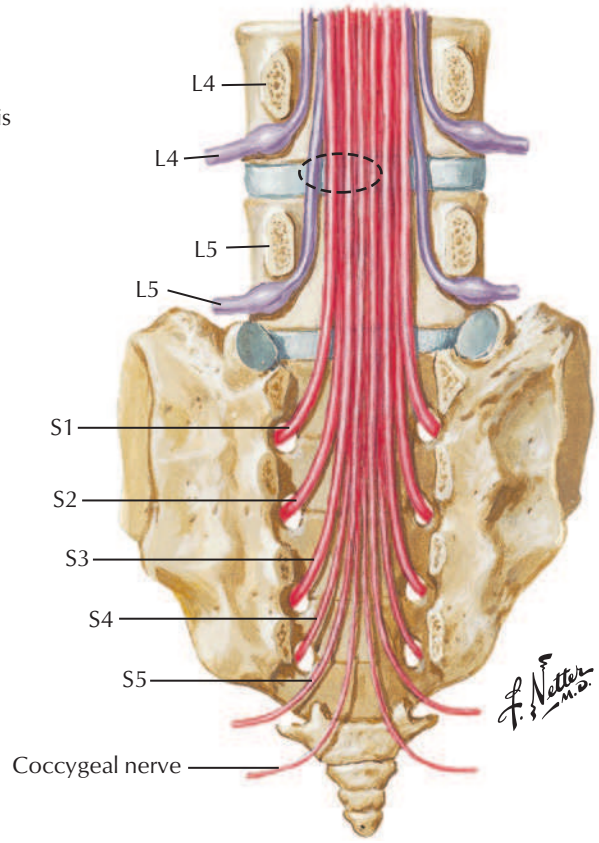
F. Netter M.D. C. Machado M.D.


Occipital bone
C1 spinal nerve
C2 vertebra (axis)
C8 spinal nerve
T1 spinal nerve
1st rib
Intercostal nerves
T12 spinal nerve
12th rib
Subcostal nerve
L1 spinal nerve
Conus medullaris
Cauda equina
L5 spinal nerve
S1 spinal nerve
Sacrum (*cut away*)
Filum terminale internum
Termination of spinal dura mater
Filum terminale externum
S5 spinal nerve
Coccygeal nerve
C1 vertebra (atlas)
Cervical plexus
C7 vertebra
T1 vertebra
Brachial plexus
Posterior rootlets of spinal nerves (T7 and T8)
T12 vertebra
L1 vertebra
Iliohypogastric nerve
Ilioinguinal nerve
Lumbar plexus
L5 vertebra
Femoral nerve
Sacral plexus
Superior and inferior gluteal nerves
Sciatic nerve
Posterior femoral cutaneous nerve
Pudendal nerve
Coccyx
F. Netter M.D.

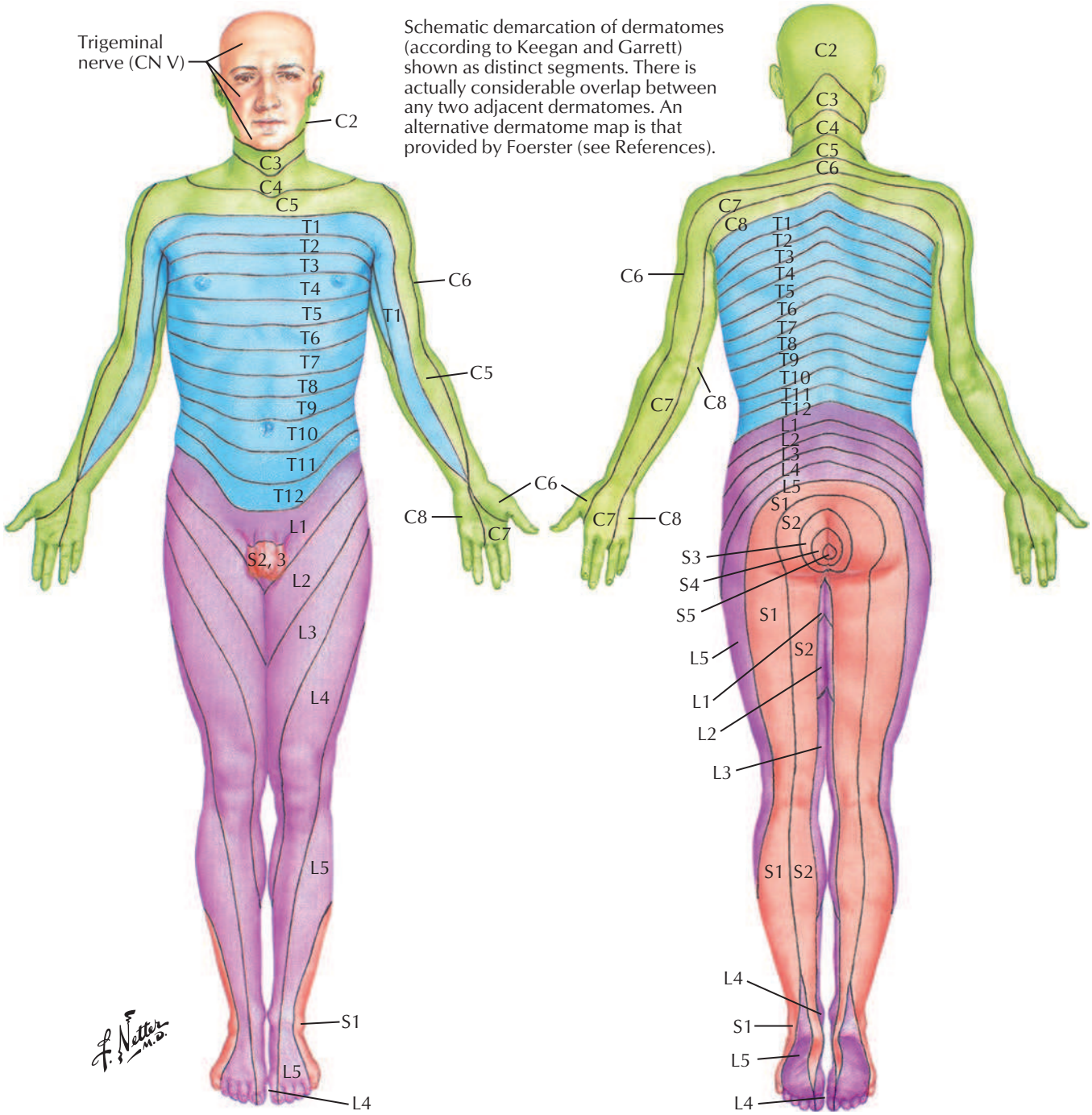




Lumbar disc protrusion (*dashed ovals*) does not usually affect nerve exiting above disc. Lateral protrusion at disc level L4–5 affects L5 spinal nerve, not L4 spinal nerve. Protrusion at disc level L5–S1 affects S1 spinal nerve, not L5 spinal nerve.



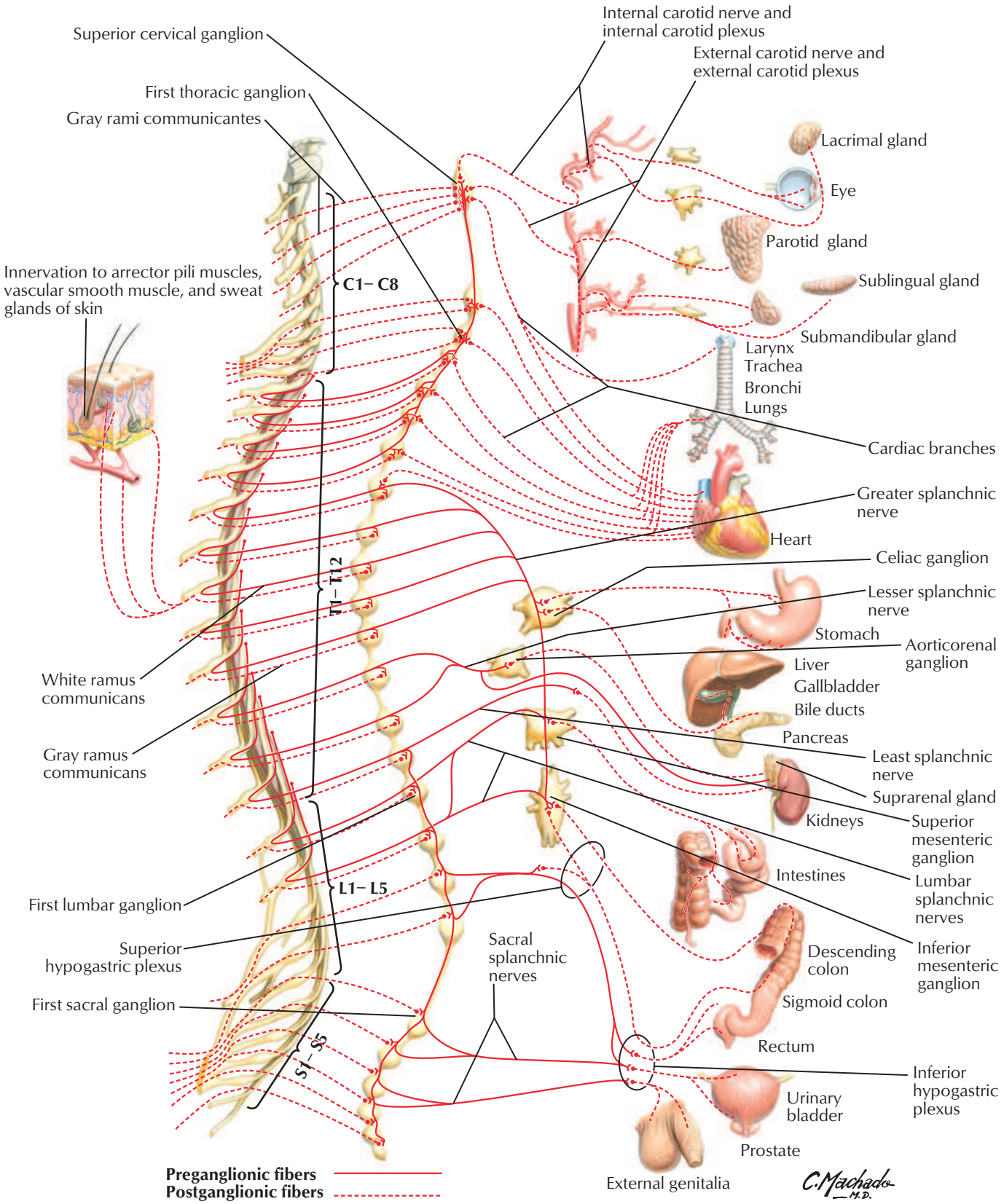
Medial protrusion at disc level L4–5 (*dashed oval*) rarely affects L4 spinal nerve but might affect L5 spinal nerve and sometimes S1–4 spinal nerves.



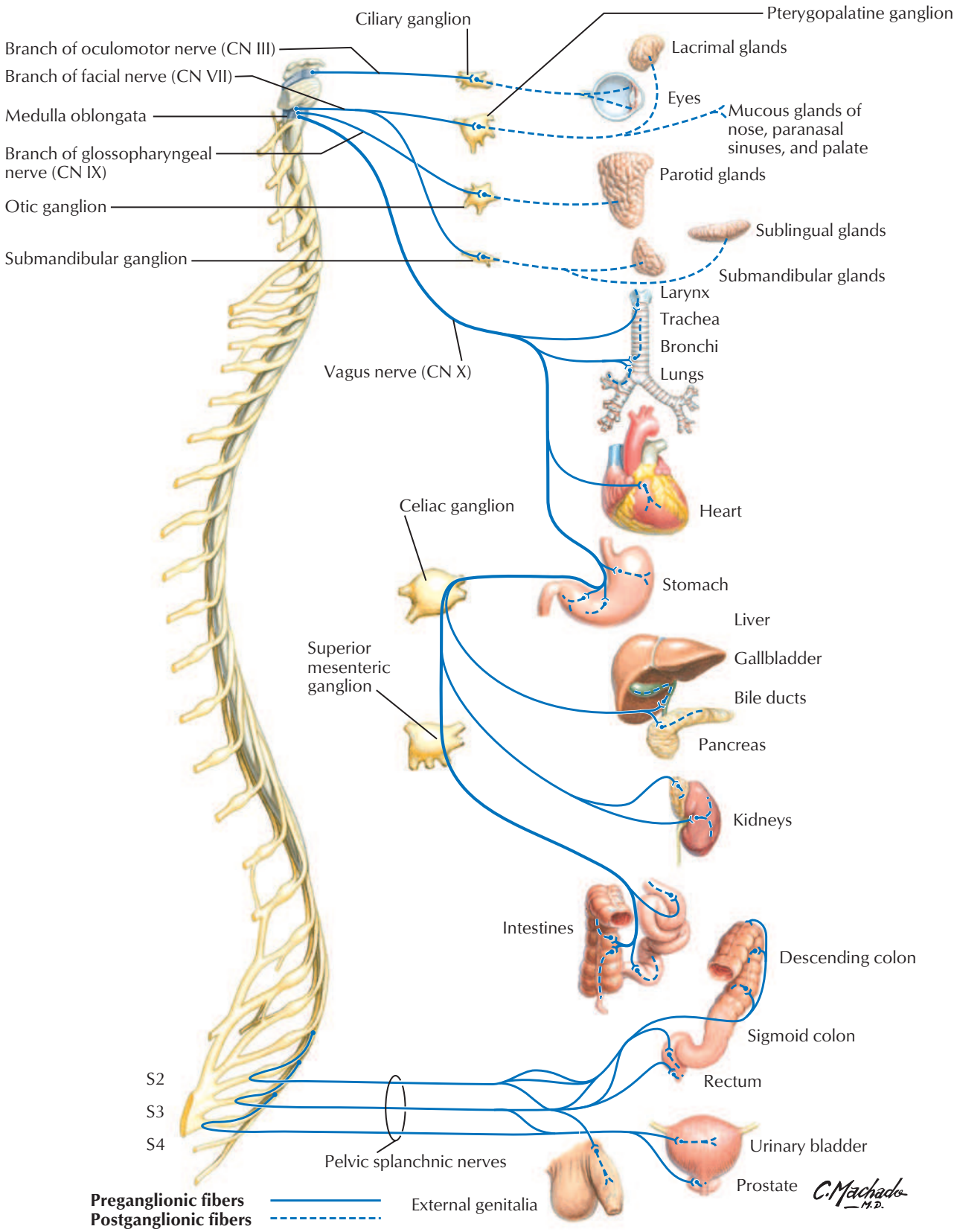
Levels of principal dermatomes

C5	Level of clavicles
C5, 6	Lateral sides of upper limbs
C8, T1	Medial sides of upper limbs
C6	Digit I (thumb)
C6, 7, 8	Hand
C8	Digits IV and V (ring and little fingers)
T4	Level of nipples
T10	Level of umbilicus
L1	Inguinal region
L1, 2, 3, 4	Anterior and medial surfaces of lower limbs
L4, 5, S1	Foot
L4	Medial side digit I (great toe)
L5, S1, 2	Lateral and posterior surfaces of lower limbs
S1	Lateral margin of foot and digit V (little toe)
S2, 3, 4	Perineum

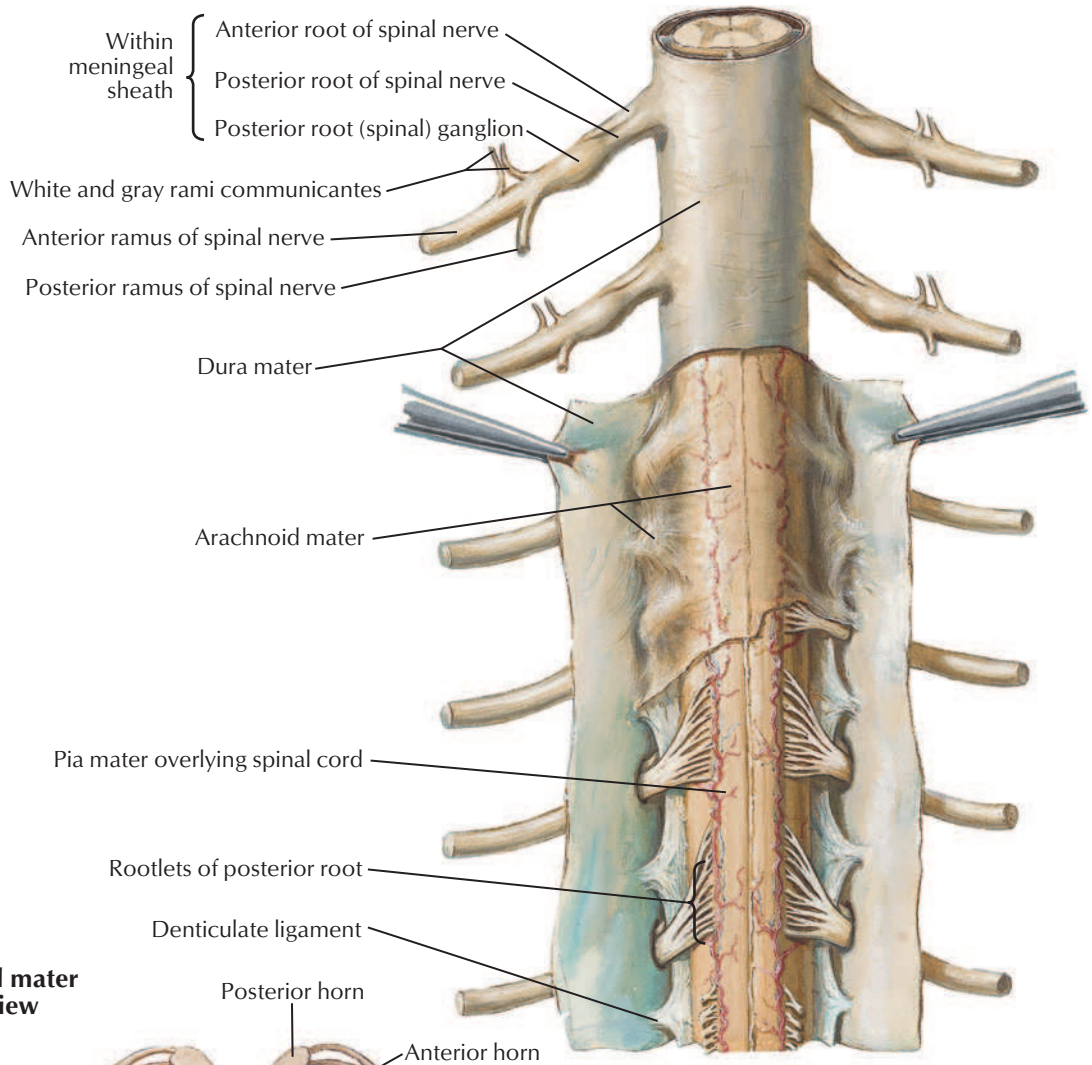
See also Plates 213, 320, 322



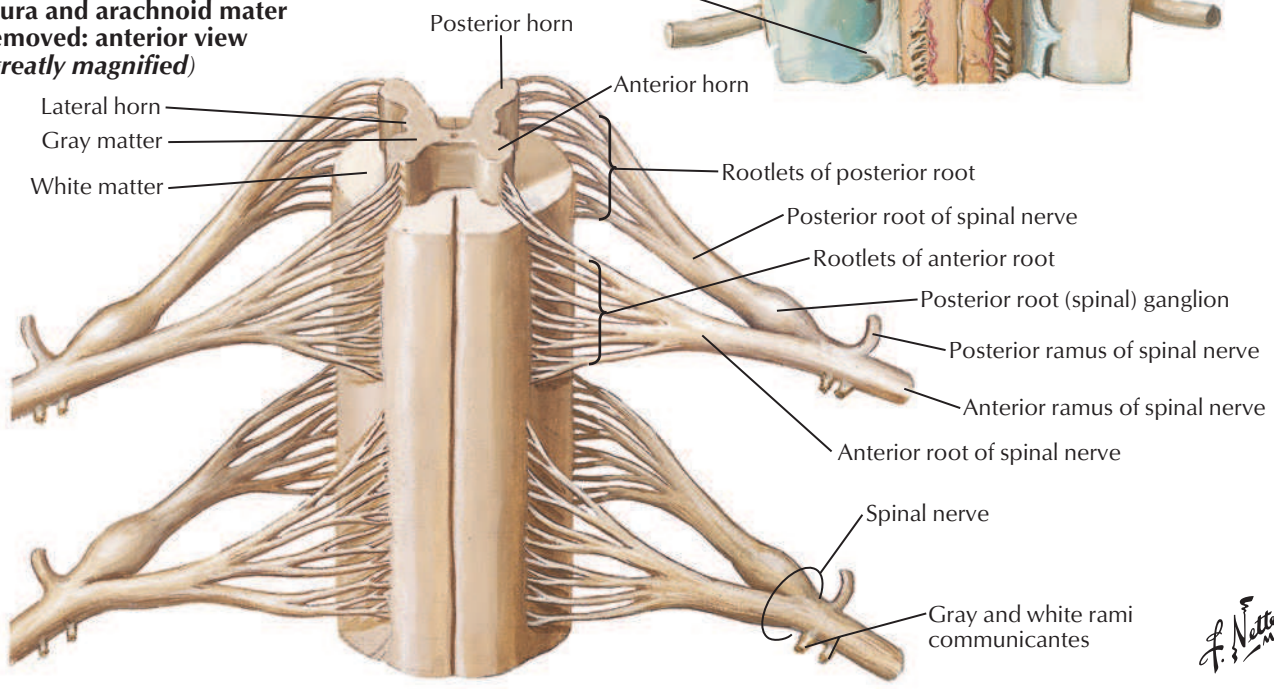
See also Plates 306, 394



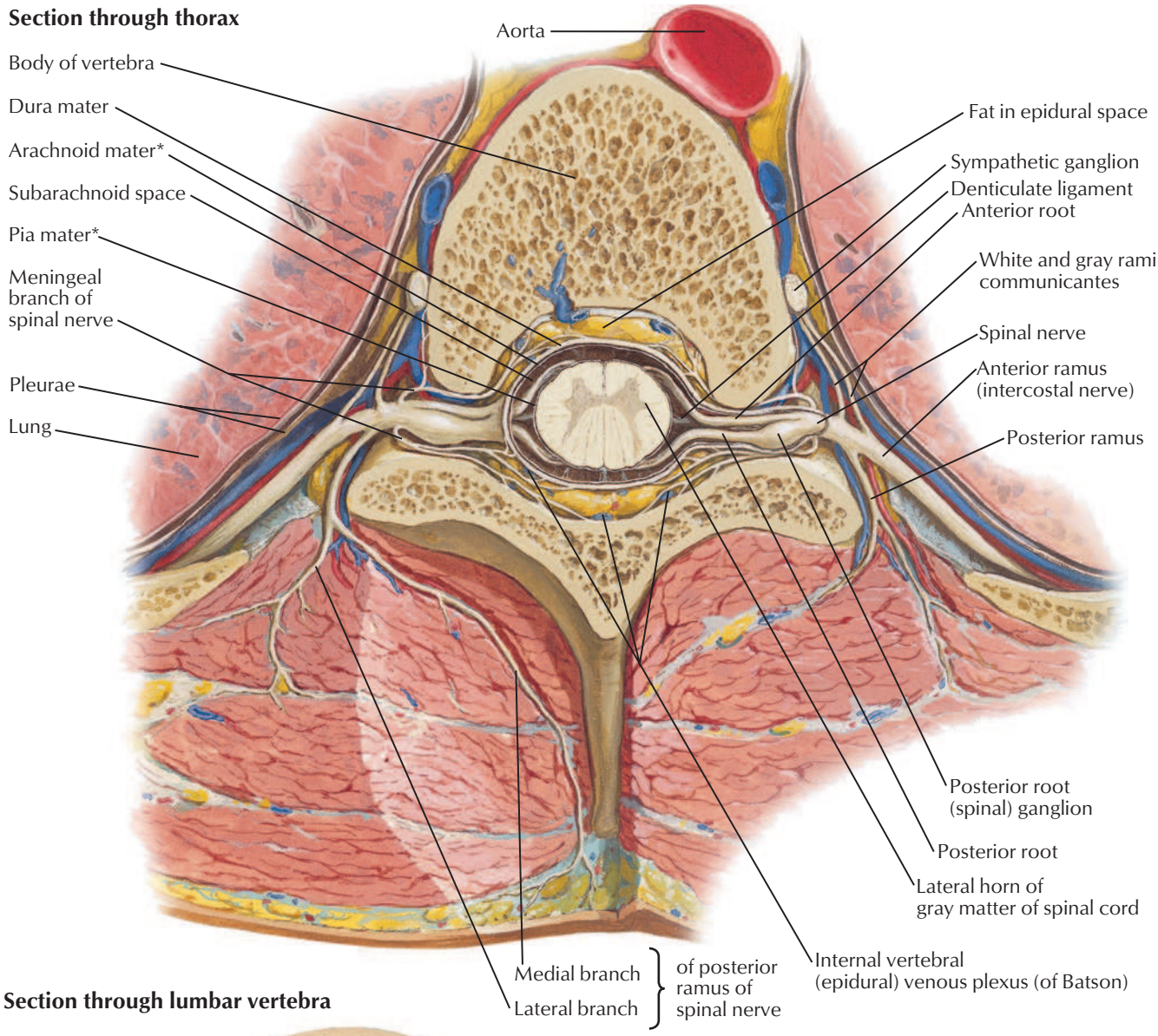
Posterior view



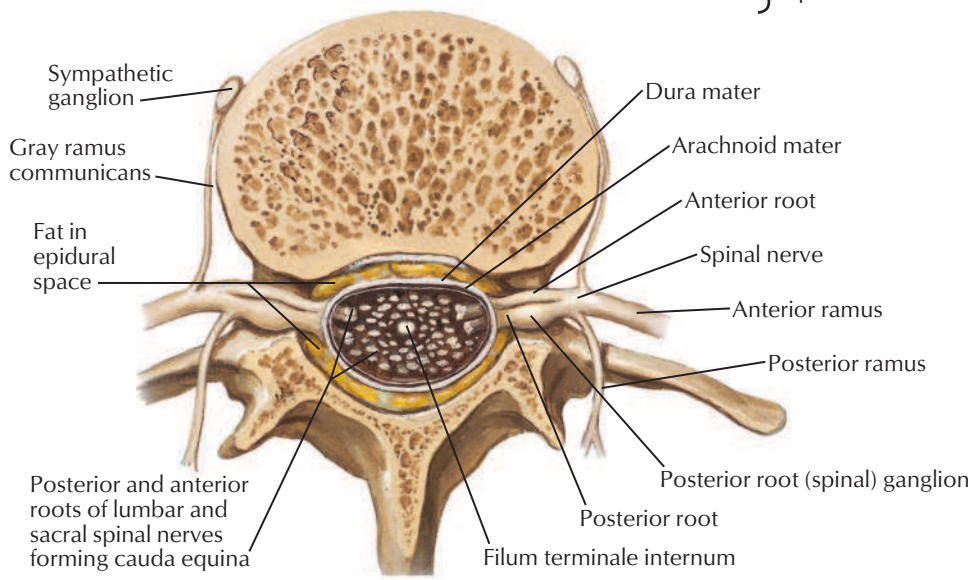
Dura and arachnoid mater removed: anterior view (*greatly magnified*)



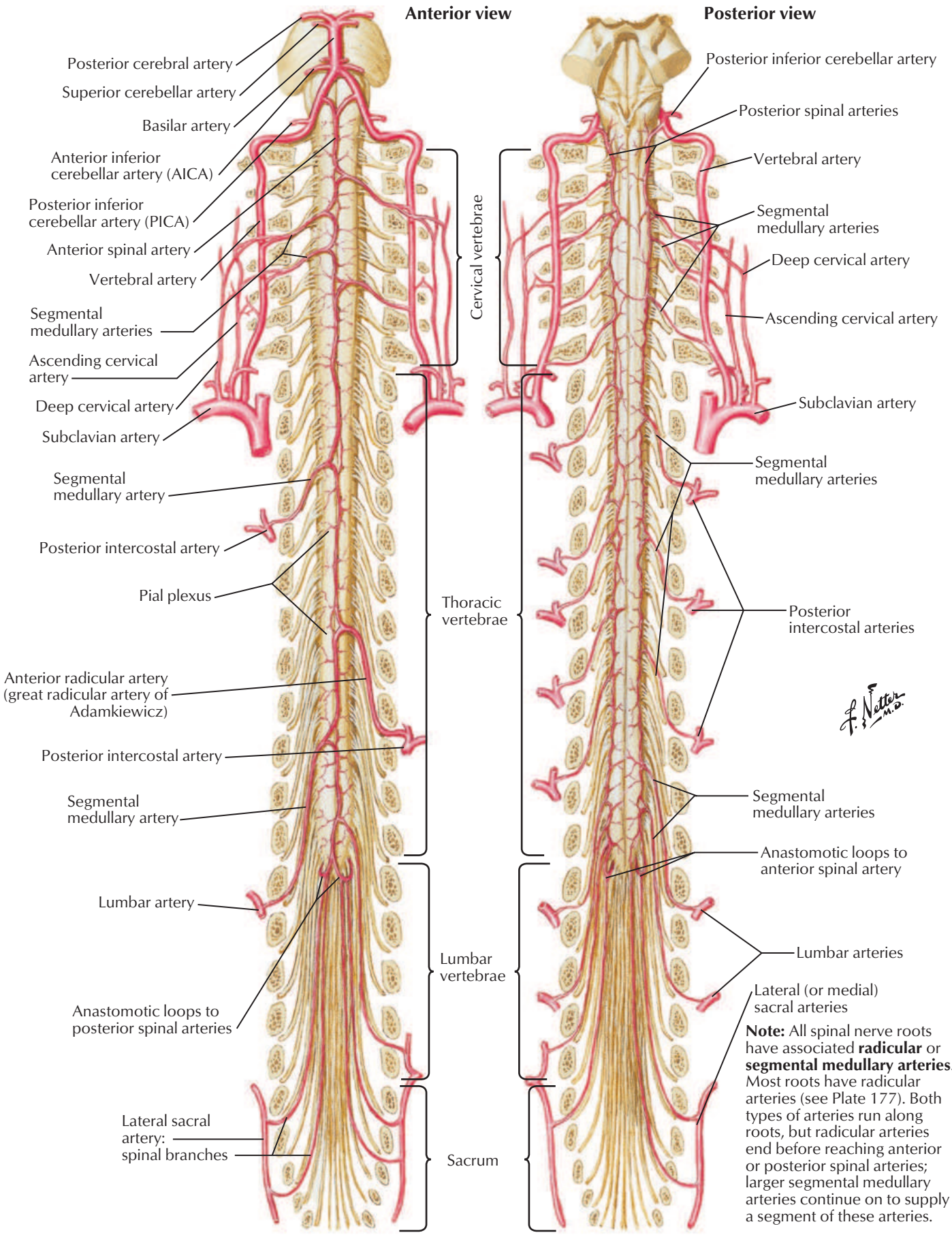
Section through thorax



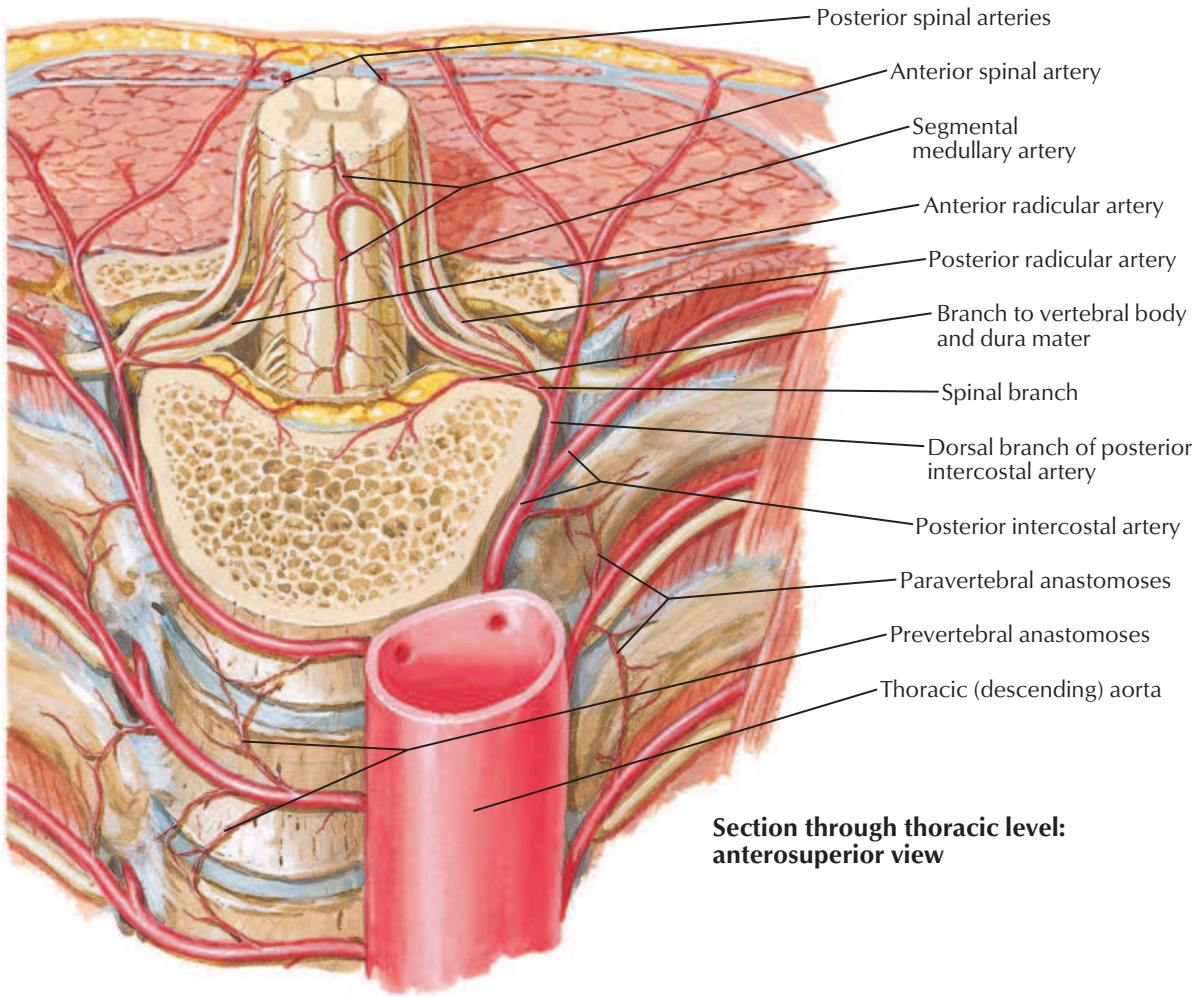
Section through lumbar vertebra



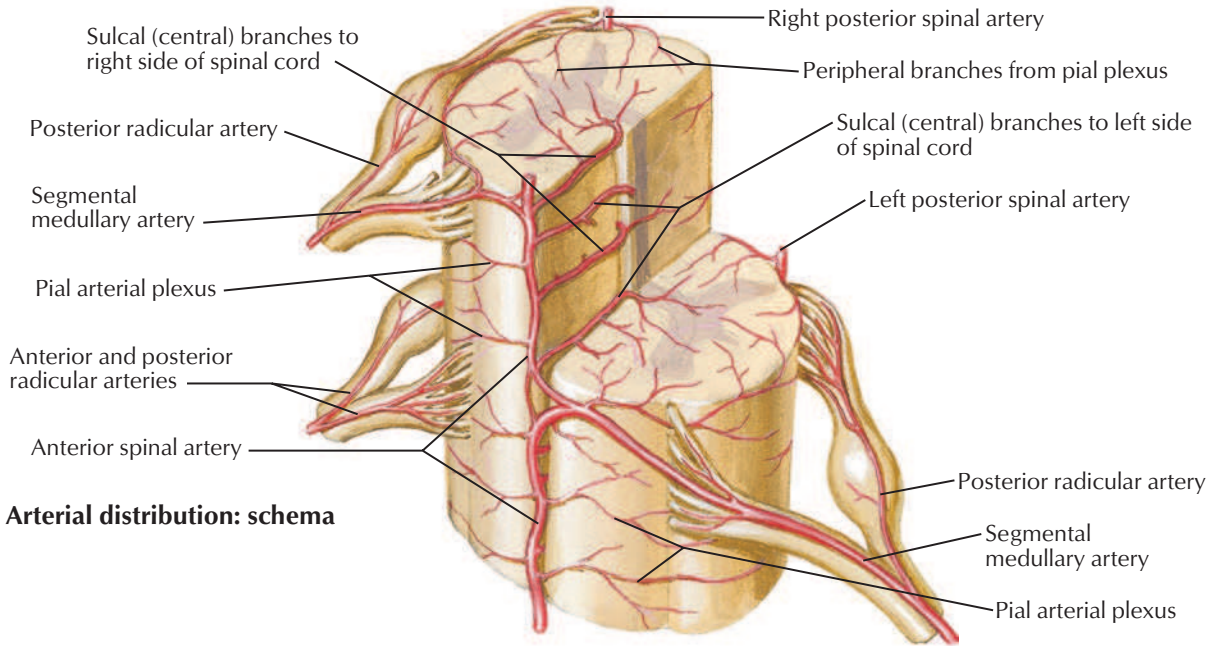
*Leptomeninges



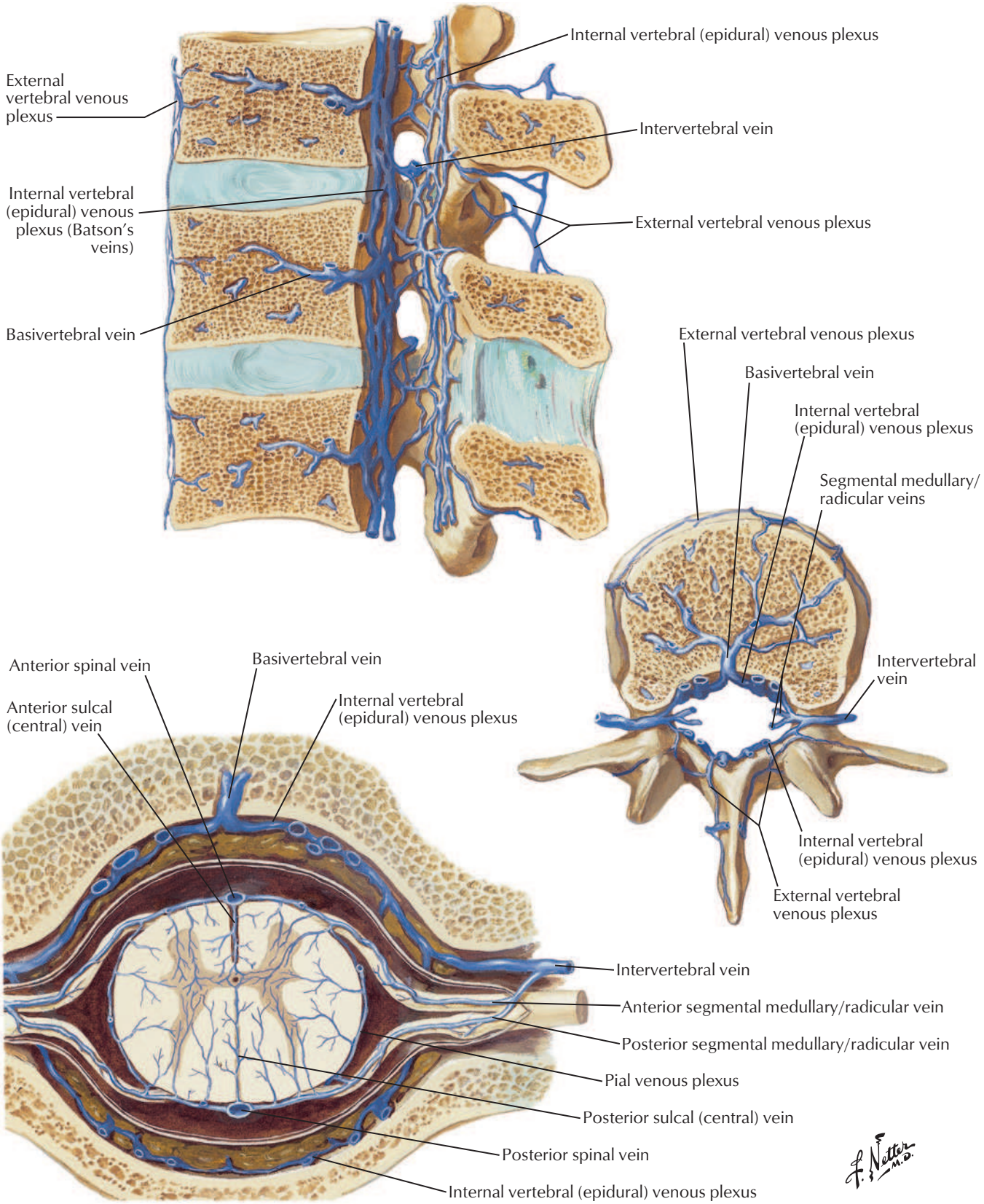
Note: All spinal nerve roots have associated **radicular** or **segmental medullary arteries**. Most roots have radicular arteries (see Plate 177). Both types of arteries run along roots, but radicular arteries end before reaching anterior or posterior spinal arteries; larger segmental medullary arteries continue on to supply a segment of these arteries.

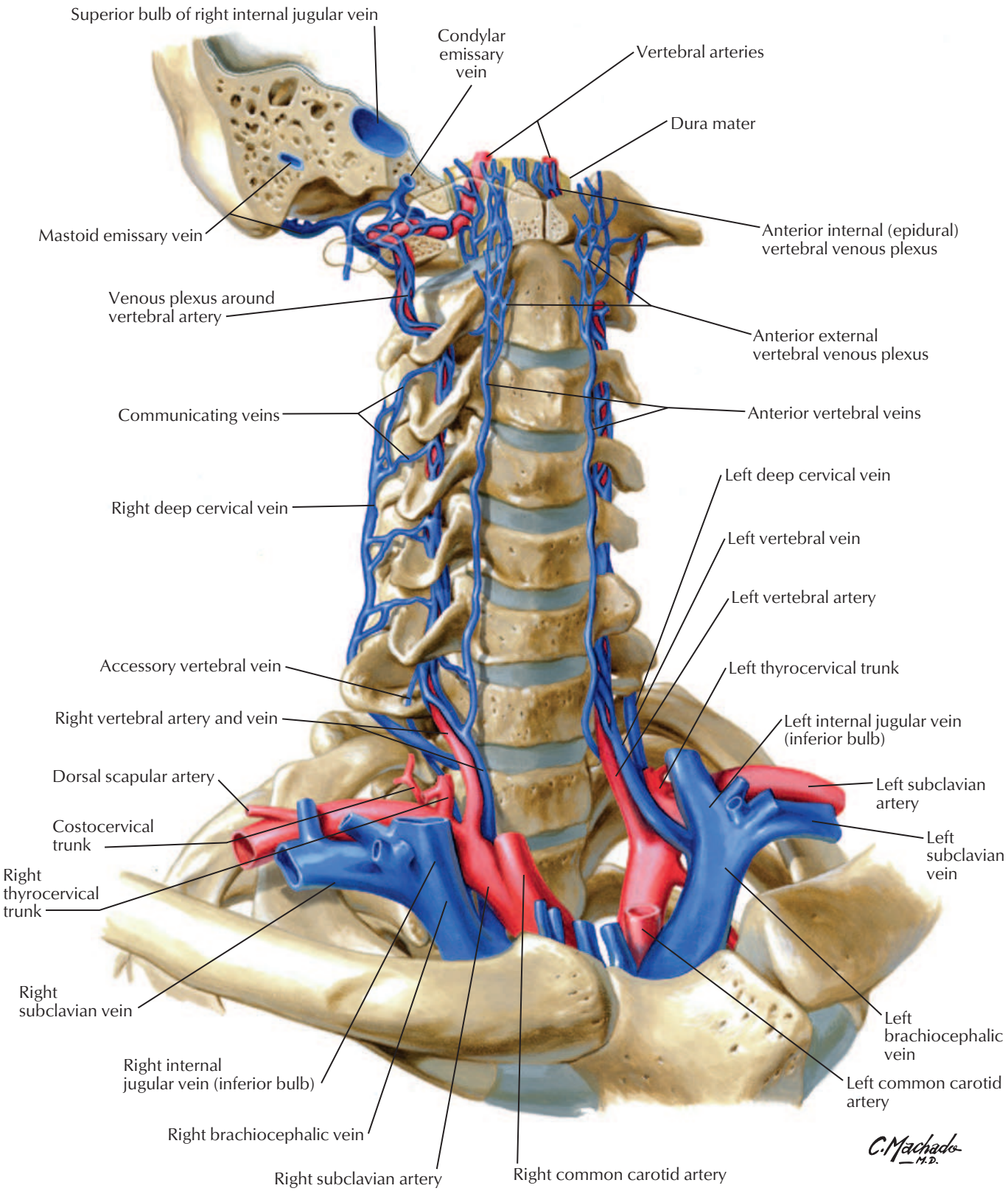


Section through thoracic level: anterosuperior view

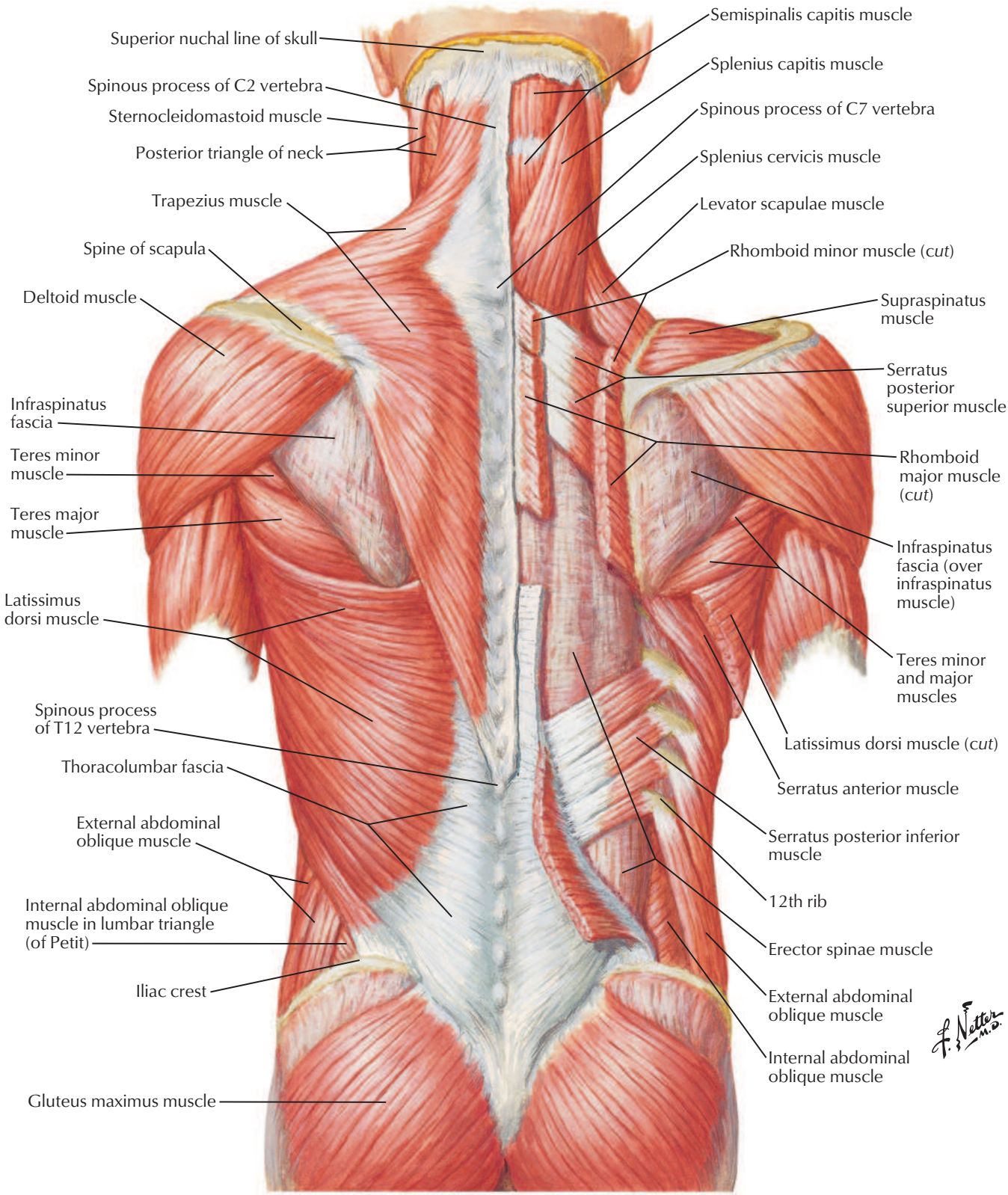

Sulcal (central) branches to right side of spinal cord
Posterior radicular artery
Segmental medullary artery
Pial arterial plexus
Anterior and posterior radicular arteries
Anterior spinal artery
Right posterior spinal artery
Peripheral branches from pial plexus
Sulcal (central) branches to left side of spinal cord
Left posterior spinal artery
Posterior radicular artery
Segmental medullary artery
Pial arterial plexus

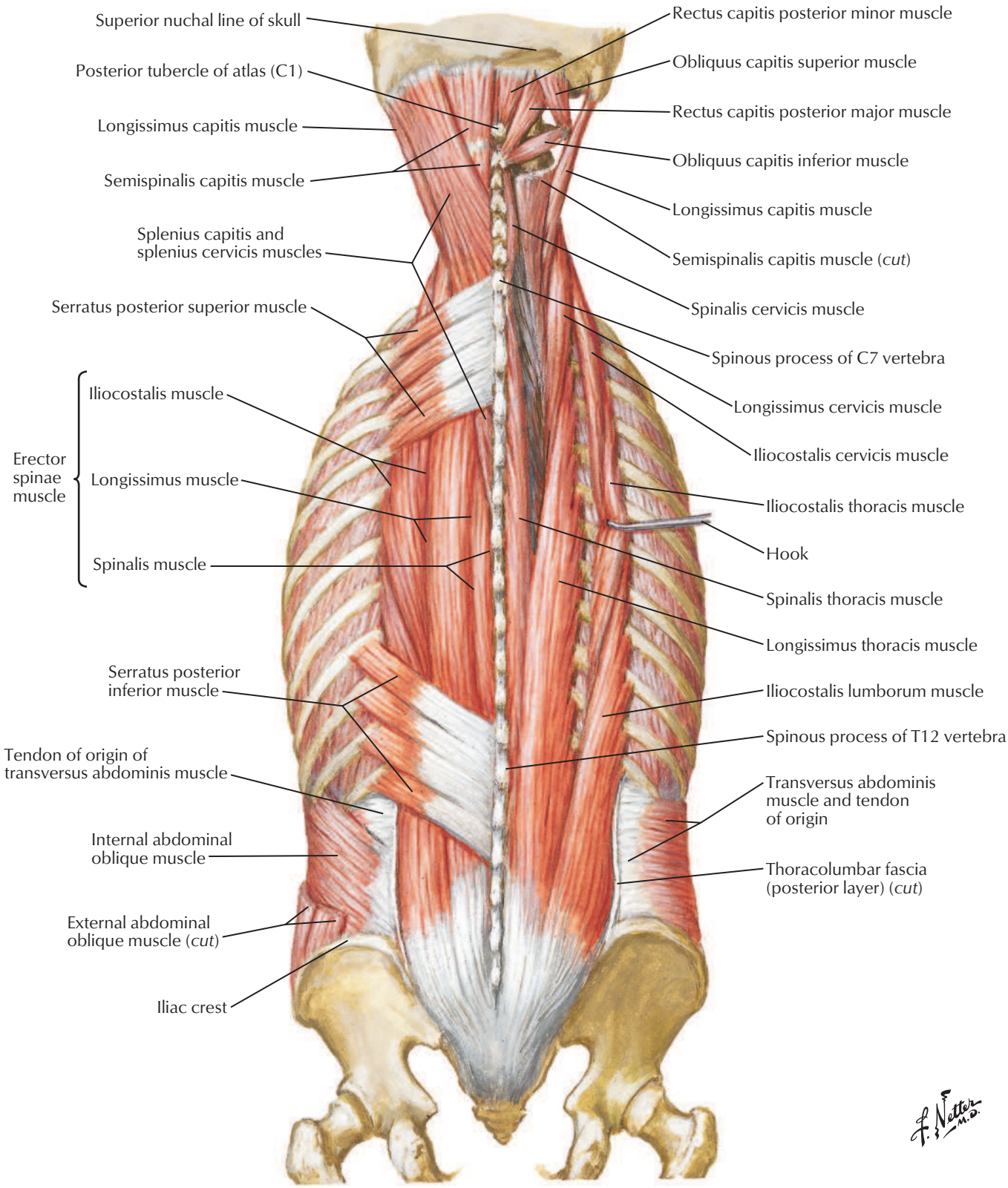
Arterial distribution: schema

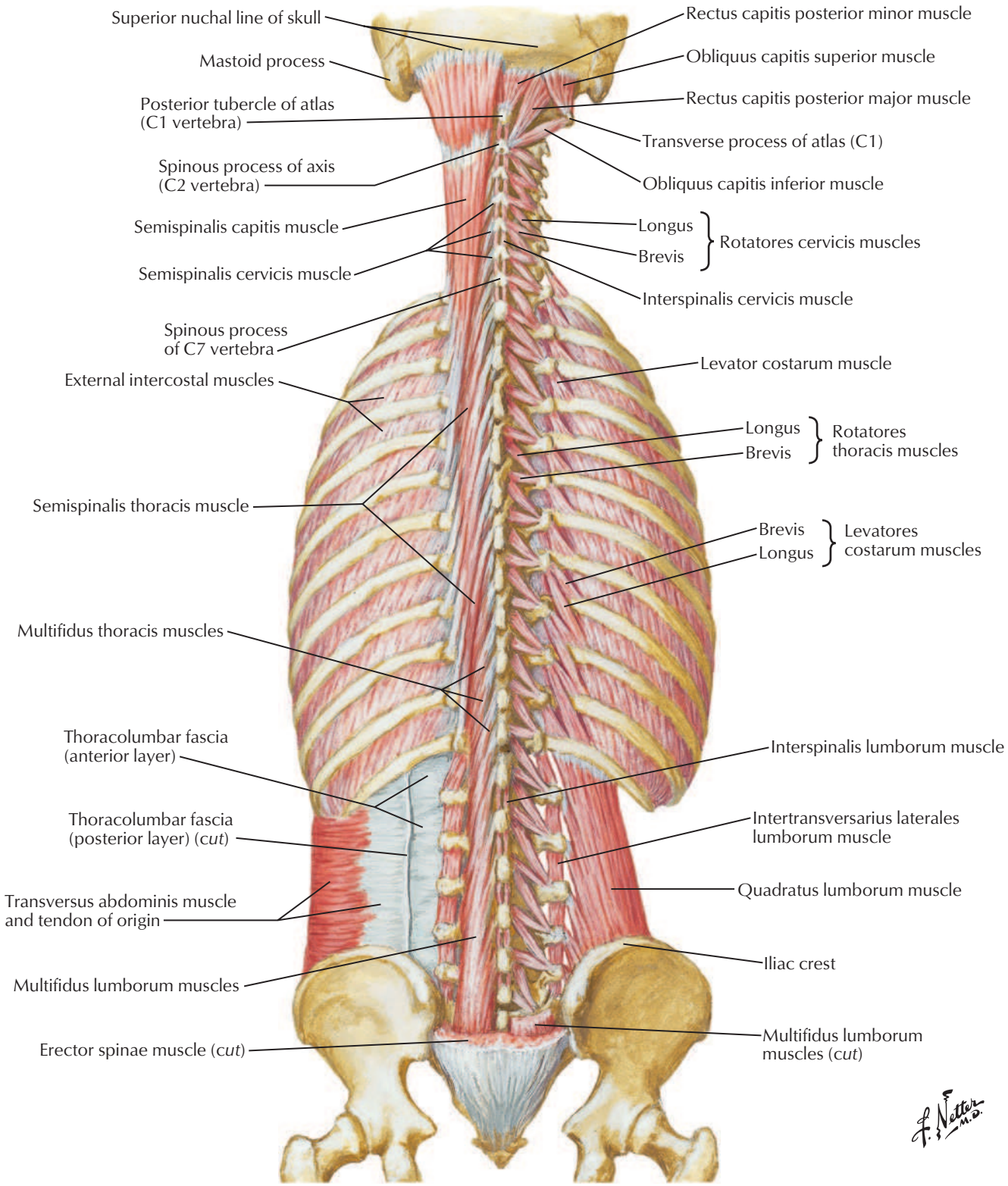

Internal vertebral (epidural) venous plexus
External vertebral venous plexus
Intervertebral vein
Internal vertebral (epidural) venous plexus (Batson's veins)
External vertebral venous plexus
Basivertebral vein
External vertebral venous plexus
Basivertebral vein
Internal vertebral (epidural) venous plexus
Segmental medullary/ radicular veins
Intervertebral vein
Anterior spinal vein
Basivertebral vein
Anterior sulcal (central) vein
Internal vertebral (epidural) venous plexus
Internal vertebral (epidural) venous plexus
External vertebral venous plexus
Intervertebral vein
Anterior segmental medullary/radicular vein
Posterior segmental medullary/radicular vein
Pial venous plexus
Posterior sulcal (central) vein
Posterior spinal vein
Internal vertebral (epidural) venous plexus

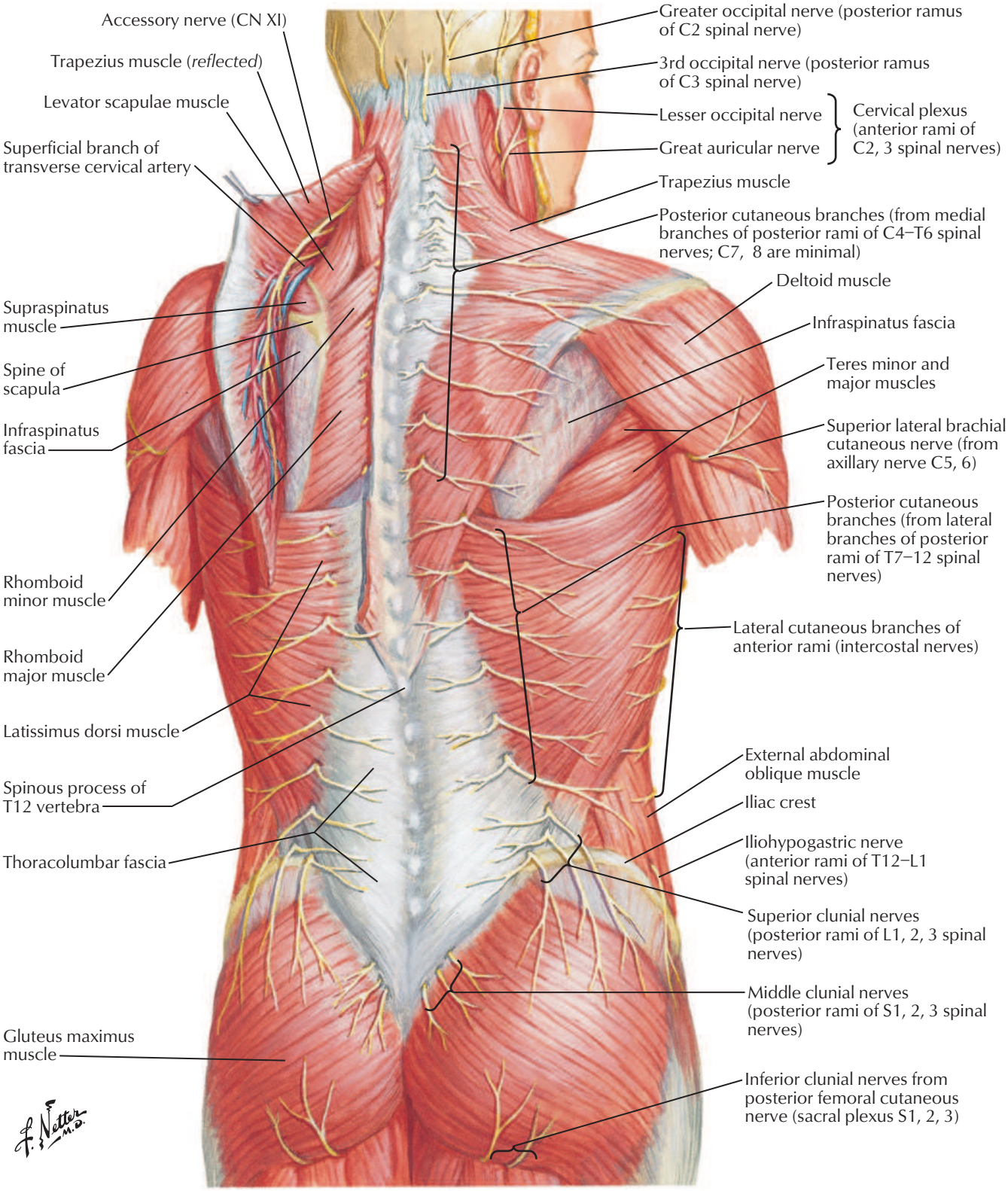

Superior bulb of right internal jugular vein
Condylar emissary vein
Vertebral arteries
Dura mater
Mastoid emissary vein
Anterior internal (epidural) vertebral venous plexus
Venous plexus around vertebral artery
Anterior external vertebral venous plexus
Communicating veins
Anterior vertebral veins
Left deep cervical vein
Right deep cervical vein
Left vertebral vein
Left vertebral artery
Accessory vertebral vein
Left thyrocervical trunk
Right vertebral artery and vein
Left internal jugular vein (inferior bulb)
Dorsal scapular artery
Left subclavian artery
Costocervical trunk
Left subclavian vein
Right thyrocervical trunk
Right subclavian vein
Left brachiocephalic vein
Right internal jugular vein (inferior bulb)
Left common carotid artery
Right brachiocephalic vein
Right subclavian artery
Right common carotid artery
C. Machado M.D.

See also Plates 36, 257

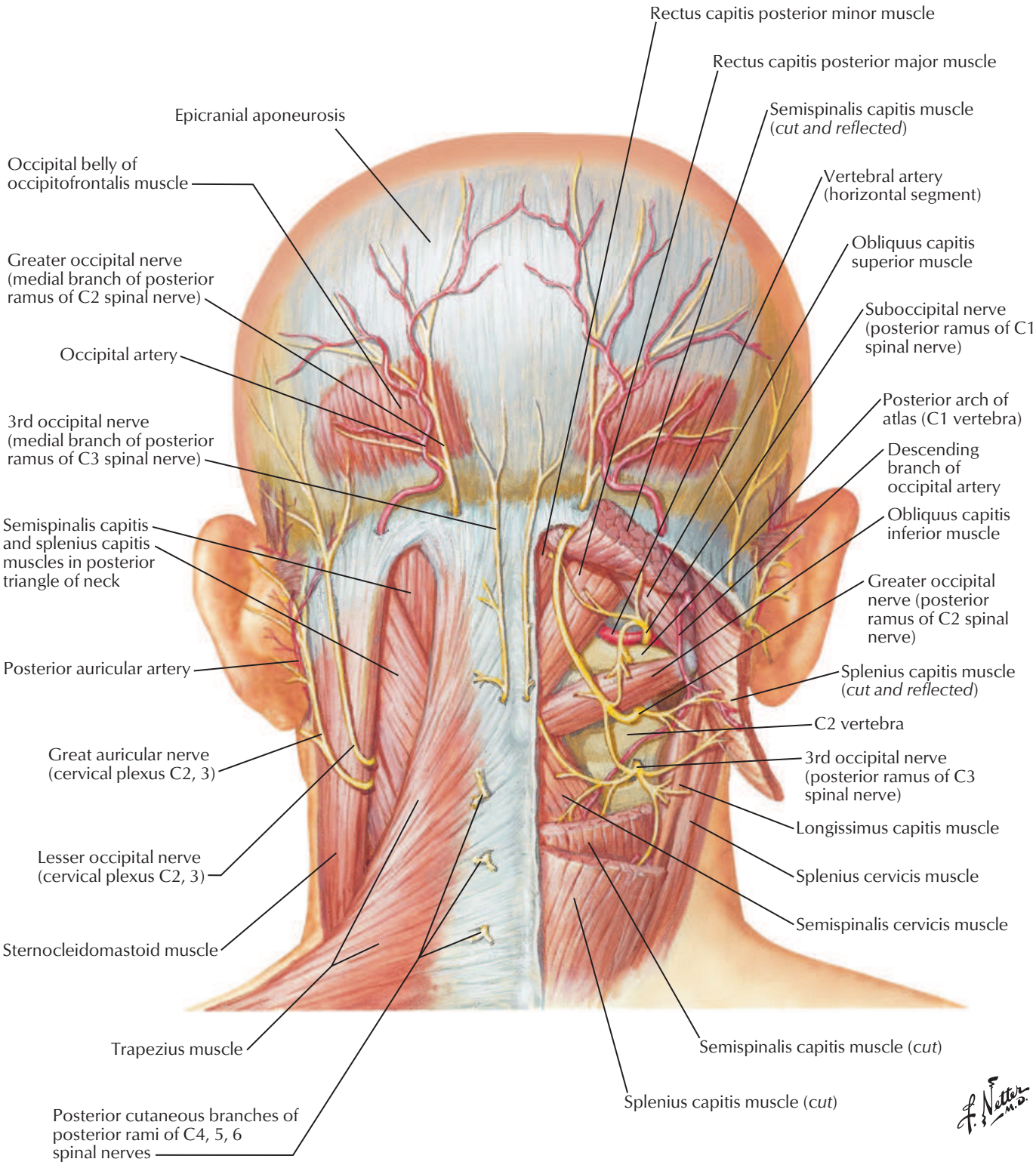



Superior nuchal line of skull
Posterior tubercle of atlas (C1)
Longissimus capitis muscle
Semispinalis capitis muscle
Splenius capitis and splenius cervicis muscles
Serratus posterior superior muscle
Erector spinae muscle
Iliocostalis muscle
Longissimus muscle
Spinalis muscle
Serratus posterior inferior muscle
Tendon of origin of transversus abdominis muscle
Internal abdominal oblique muscle
External abdominal oblique muscle (cut)
Iliac crest
Rectus capitis posterior minor muscle
Obliquus capitis superior muscle
Rectus capitis posterior major muscle
Obliquus capitis inferior muscle
Longissimus capitis muscle
Semispinalis capitis muscle (cut)
Spinalis cervicis muscle
Spinous process of C7 vertebra
Longissimus cervicis muscle
Iliocostalis cervicis muscle
Iliocostalis thoracis muscle
Hook
Spinalis thoracis muscle
Longissimus thoracis muscle
Iliocostalis lumborum muscle
Spinous process of T12 vertebra
Transversus abdominis muscle and tendon of origin
Thoracolumbar fascia (posterior layer) (cut)

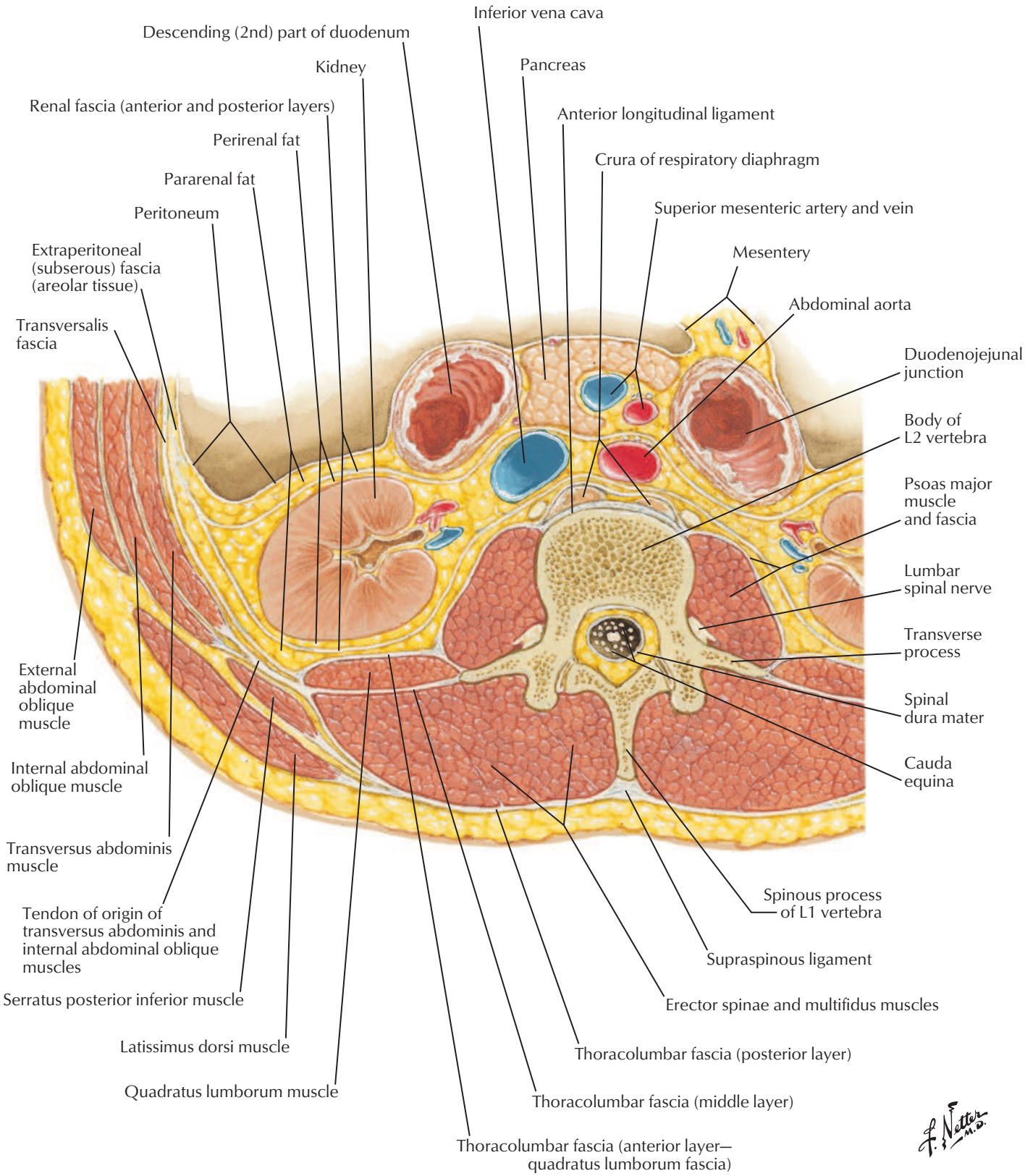

Superior nuchal line of skull
Mastoid process
Posterior tubercle of atlas (C1 vertebra)
Spinous process of axis (C2 vertebra)
Semispinalis capitis muscle
Semispinalis cervicis muscle
Spinous process of C7 vertebra
External intercostal muscles
Semispinalis thoracis muscle
Multifidus thoracis muscles
Thoracolumbar fascia (anterior layer)
Thoracolumbar fascia (posterior layer) (cut)
Transversus abdominis muscle and tendon of origin
Multifidus lumborum muscles
Erector spinae muscle (cut)
Rectus capitis posterior minor muscle
Obliquus capitis superior muscle
Rectus capitis posterior major muscle
Transverse process of atlas (C1)
Obliquus capitis inferior muscle
Longus
Brevis
Rotatores cervicis muscles
Interspinalis cervicis muscle
Levator costarum muscle
Longus
Brevis
Rotatores thoracis muscles
Brevis
Longus
Levatores costarum muscles
Interspinalis lumborum muscle
Intertransversarius laterales lumborum muscle
Quadratus lumborum muscle
Iliac crest
Multifidus lumborum muscles (cut)


Accessory nerve (CN XI)
Trapezius muscle (*reflected*)
Levator scapulae muscle
Superficial branch of transverse cervical artery
Supraspinatus muscle
Spine of scapula
Infraspinatus fascia
Rhomboid minor muscle
Rhomboid major muscle
Latissimus dorsi muscle
Spinous process of T12 vertebra
Thoracolumbar fascia
Gluteus maximus muscle
Greater occipital nerve (posterior ramus of C2 spinal nerve)
3rd occipital nerve (posterior ramus of C3 spinal nerve)
Lesser occipital nerve
Great auricular nerve
Cervical plexus (anterior rami of C2, 3 spinal nerves)
Trapezius muscle
Posterior cutaneous branches (from medial branches of posterior rami of C4–T6 spinal nerves; C7, 8 are minimal)
Deltoid muscle
Infraspinatus fascia
Teres minor and major muscles
Superior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve (from axillary nerve C5, 6)
Posterior cutaneous branches (from lateral branches of posterior rami of T7–12 spinal nerves)
Lateral cutaneous branches of anterior rami (intercostal nerves)
External abdominal oblique muscle
Iliac crest
Iliohypogastric nerve (anterior rami of T12–L1 spinal nerves)
Superior clunial nerves (posterior rami of L1, 2, 3 spinal nerves)
Middle clunial nerves (posterior rami of S1, 2, 3 spinal nerves)
Inferior clunial nerves from posterior femoral cutaneous nerve (sacral plexus S1, 2, 3)

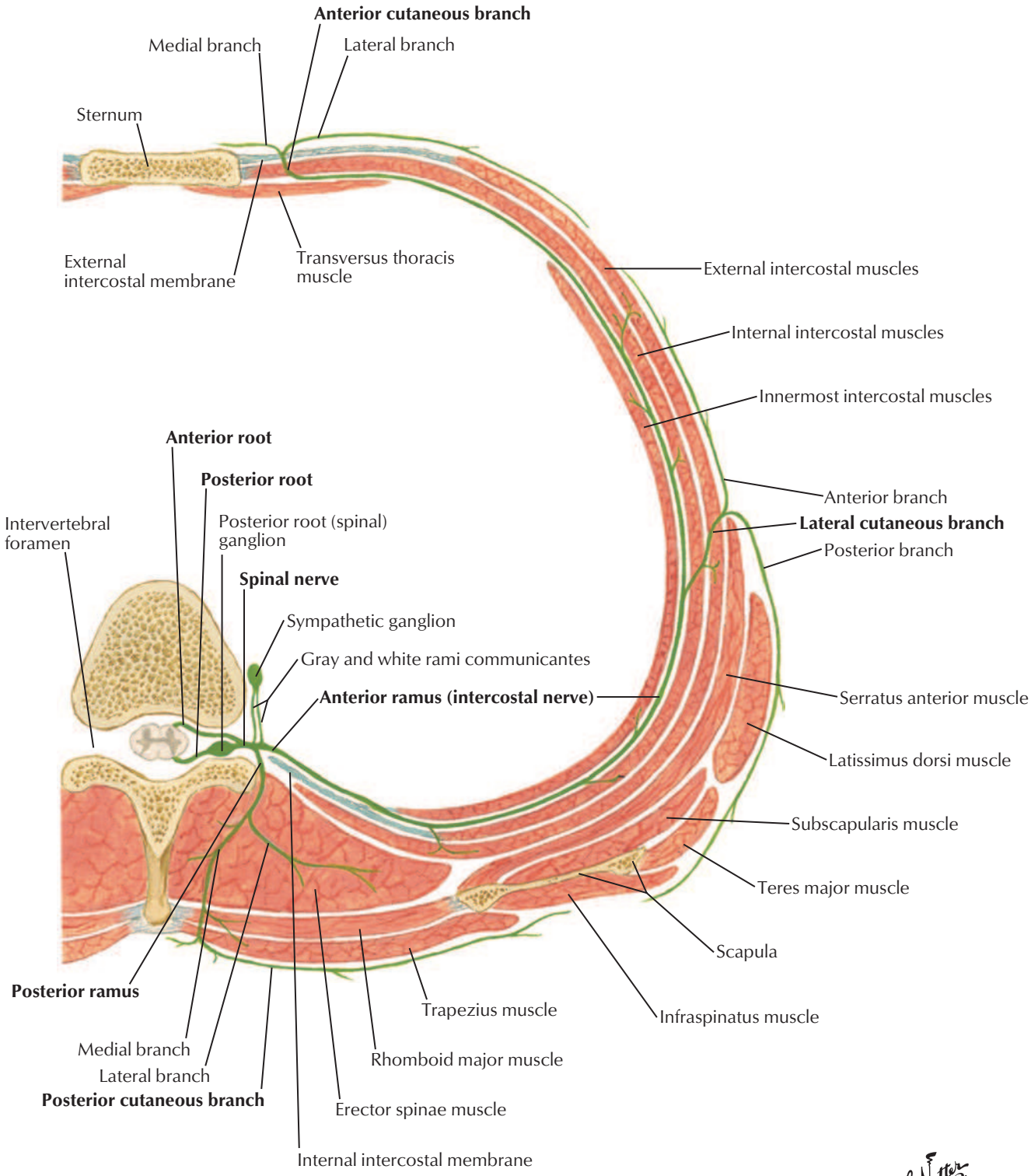
See also Plates 36, 39


Rectus capitis posterior minor muscle
Rectus capitis posterior major muscle
Epicranial aponeurosis
Semispinalis capitis muscle (cut and reflected)
Occipital belly of occipitofrontalis muscle
Vertebral artery (horizontal segment)
Obliquus capitis superior muscle
Greater occipital nerve (medial branch of posterior ramus of C2 spinal nerve)
Suboccipital nerve (posterior ramus of C1 spinal nerve)
Occipital artery
Posterior arch of atlas (C1 vertebra)
3rd occipital nerve (medial branch of posterior ramus of C3 spinal nerve)
Descending branch of occipital artery
Obliquus capitis inferior muscle
Semispinalis capitis and splenius capitis muscles in posterior triangle of neck
Greater occipital nerve (posterior ramus of C2 spinal nerve)
Posterior auricular artery
Splenius capitis muscle (cut and reflected)
C2 vertebra
Great auricular nerve (cervical plexus C2, 3)
3rd occipital nerve (posterior ramus of C3 spinal nerve)
Longissimus capitis muscle
Lesser occipital nerve (cervical plexus C2, 3)
Splenius cervicis muscle
Semispinalis cervicis muscle
Sternocleidomastoid muscle
Trapezius muscle
Semispinalis capitis muscle (cut)
Splenius capitis muscle (cut)
Posterior cutaneous branches of posterior rami of C4, 5, 6 spinal nerves

See also Plates 312, 318



See also Plate 261



Note: *In lower thoracic region, lateral branch of posterior ramus is longer, motor, and cutaneous; medial branch is shorter and motor only.*

ANATOMIC STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
SKELETAL SYSTEM		
Spinous processes	Palpable landmarks used to assess spinal curvatures and determine location of spinal cord for procedures such as lumbar puncture and injection of spinal anesthesia	161, 180
C7 spinous process	Most prominent spinous process (vertebra prominens); often used to begin counting vertebrae	161, 163
Intervertebral disc	Age-related changes may produce herniation of nucleus pulposus, causing back pain; occurs most commonly in lower lumbar regions of vertebral column	164, 170
Lamina	Surgically removed in laminectomy to gain access to vertebral canal and spinal cord	164
Intervertebral foramen	May become narrowed by age-related changes (e.g., osteophyte formation) or changes in intervertebral disc height, producing compression of its contents	164, 167, 168
Sacral hiatus	Provides access to epidural space to administer caudal epidural anesthesia	166
5th lumbar vertebra	Spondylolysis is clinical condition in which vertebral body separates from the part of its vertebral arch bearing inferior articulating process; if this occurs bilaterally, L5 body and transverse process may slide forward over sacrum, giving rise to spondylolisthesis	167
L5/S1 vertebrae	Most common level of intervertebral disc herniation	167, 170
Vertebral foramen	May become narrowed by arthritic changes in lumbar vertebrae, resulting in spinal stenosis; can lead to back pain, sciatica, numbness or tingling, and weakness in lower limbs	163, 164
MUSCULAR SYSTEM		
Trapezius muscle	Responsible for holding scapula against thoracic wall against gravity; drooping of shoulder indicates weakness of or injury to accessory nerve	180
Intrinsic back muscles	Microscopic stretching or tearing of muscle fibers produces back strain, a common cause of low back pain	181, 182
NERVOUS SYSTEM		
Conus medullaris	Indicates inferior limit of spinal cord; it is necessary to locate this point in procedures such as lumbar puncture	169
Cauda equina	Lumbar and sacral nerve roots may be anesthetized with anesthesia injected into subarachnoid space (spinal block)	169, 170
Spinal meninges	Access to epidural and subarachnoid spaces is necessary for clinical procedures such as epidural anesthesia and lumbar puncture	165, 175
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		
Segmental medullary arteries	Narrowing or damage to these arteries caused by atherosclerosis, vertebral fractures, or vertebral dislocations may cause ischemia of spinal cord	176
Vertebral venous plexuses	Venous conduits for metastasis of cancer cells to spine, lungs, and brain	178

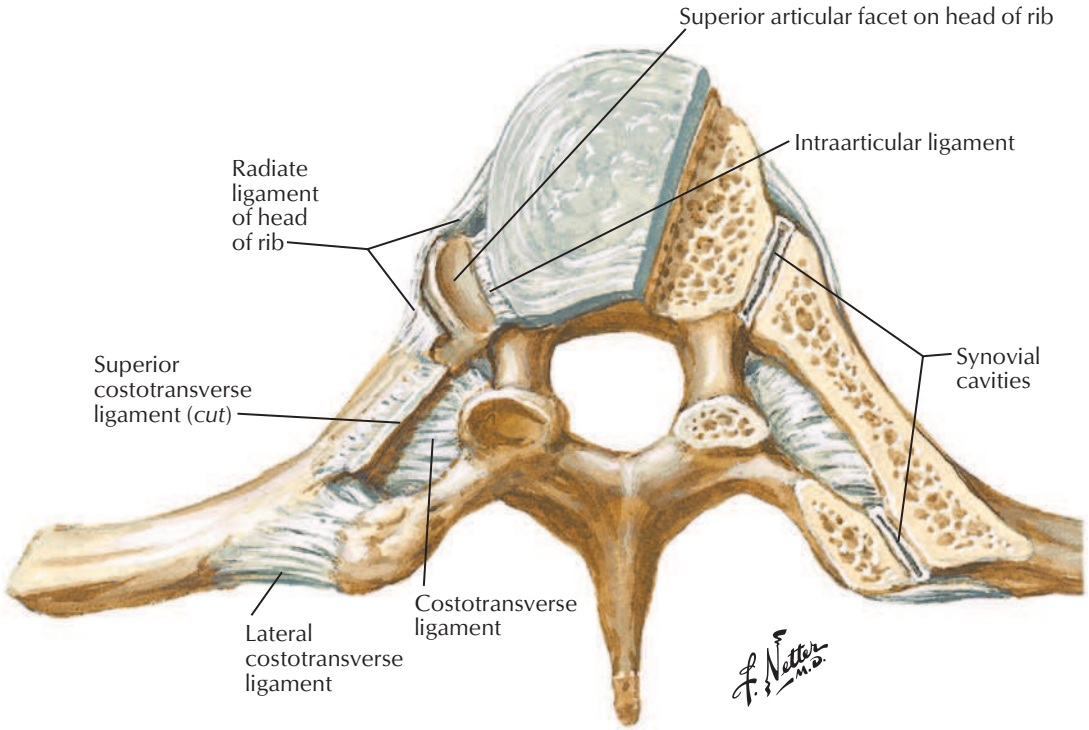
*Selections were based largely on clinical data as well as commonly covered clinical correlations in gross anatomy courses.

MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Erector spinae	Sacrospinalis	Posterior sacrum, iliac crest, sacrospinous ligament, supraspinous ligament, spinous processes of lower lumbar vertebrae and sacrum	*Iliocostalis:* angles of lower ribs, cervical transverse processes *Longissimus:* between tubercles and angles of ribs, transverse processes of thoracic and cervical vertebrae, mastoid process *Spinalis:* spinous processes of upper thoracic and midcervical vertebrae	Posterior rami of each region	*Cervical portions:* occipital, deep cervical, and vertebral arteries *Thoracic portions:* dorsal branches of posterior intercostal, subcostal, and lumbar arteries *Sacral portions:* dorsal branches of lateral sacral arteries	Extends and laterally bends vertebral column and head
Interspinales (cervical, thoracic, lumbar)	Segmental	Spinous process	Adjacent spinous process	Posterior rami of spinal nerves	*Cervical portions:* occipital, deep cervical, and vertebral arteries *Thoracic portions:* dorsal branches of posterior intercostal arteries *Lumbar portions:* dorsal branches of lumbar arteries	Aid in extension of vertebral column
Intertransversarii (cervical, thoracic, lumbar)	Segmental	Extend between adjacent transverse processes of vertebrae	Extend between adjacent transverse processes of vertebrae	Posterior rami of spinal nerves	*Cervical portions:* occipital, deep cervical, and vertebral arteries *Thoracic portions:* dorsal branches of posterior intercostal, subcostal, and lumbar arteries *Lumbar portions:* dorsal branches of lateral lumbar arteries	Assist in lateral flexion of vertebral column
Latissimus dorsi	Superficial back	Spinous processes of T7–L5, thoracolumbar fascia, iliac crest, and last three ribs	Intertubercular sulcus of humerus	Thoracodorsal nerve	Thoracodorsal artery, dorsal perforating branches of 9th, 10th, and 11th posterior intercostal, subcostal, and first three lumbar arteries	Extends, adducts, and medially rotates humerus
Levator scapulae	Superficial back	Posterior tubercles of transverse processes of C1–C4	Medial border of scapula from superior angle to spine	Anterior rami of C3–C4 and dorsal scapular nerve	Dorsal scapular artery, transverse cervical artery, ascending cervical artery	Elevates scapula medially, inferiorly rotates glenoid fossa
Multifidus	Transversospinales	Sacrum, ilium, transverse processes of T1–T12, and articular processes of C4–C7	Spinous processes of vertebrae above, spanning two to four segments	Posterior rami of each region	*Cervical portions:* occipital, deep cervical, and vertebral arteries *Thoracic portions:* dorsal branches of posterior intercostal, subcostal, and lumbar arteries *Sacral portions:* dorsal branches of lateral sacral arteries	Stabilizes spine
Obliquus capitis inferior	Suboccipital	Spine of axis	Transverse process of atlas	Suboccipital nerve	Vertebral artery, descending branch of occipital artery	Rotates atlas to turn face to same side
Obliquus capitis superior	Suboccipital	Transverse process of atlas	Occipital bone	Suboccipital nerve	Vertebral artery, descending branch of occipital artery	Extends and bends head laterally
Rectus capitis posterior major	Suboccipital	Spine of axis	Inferior nuchal line	Suboccipital nerve	Vertebral artery, descending branch of occipital artery	Extends and rotates head to same side

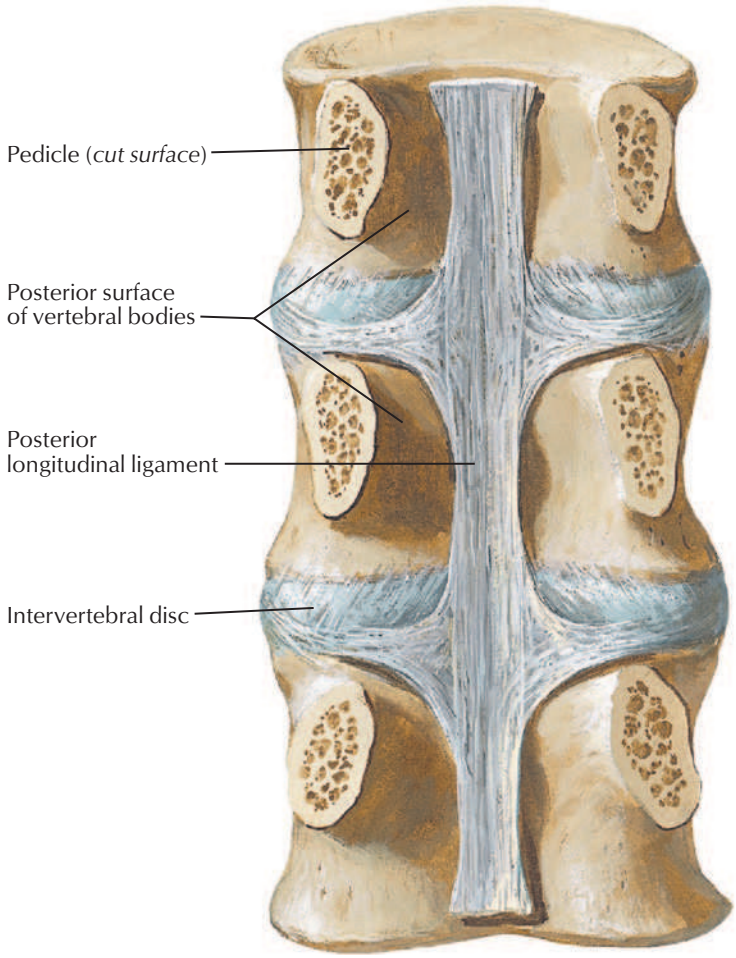
Variations in spinal nerve contributions to the innervation of muscles, their arterial supply, their attachments, and their actions are common themes in human anatomy. Therefore, expect differences between texts and realize that anatomical variation is normal.

MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Rectus capitis posterior minor	Suboccipital	Tubercle of posterior arch of atlas	Median inferior nuchal line	Suboccipital nerve	Vertebral artery, descending branch of occipital artery	Extends head
Rhomboid major	Superficial back	Spinous processes of T2–T5 vertebrae	Medial border of scapula below base of spine of scapula	Dorsal scapular nerve	Dorsal scapular *OR* deep branch of transverse cervical artery, dorsal perforating branches of upper five or six posterior intercostal arteries	Fixes scapula to thoracic wall and retracts and rotates it to depress glenoid cavity
Rhomboid minor	Superficial back	Nuchal ligament, spines of C7 and T1 vertebrae	Medial border of scapula at spine of scapula	Dorsal scapular nerve	Dorsal scapular *OR* deep branch of transverse cervical artery, dorsal perforating branches of upper five or six posterior intercostal arteries	Fixes scapula to thoracic wall and retracts and rotates it to depress glenoid cavity
Rotatores	Transversospinales	Transverse processes of cervical, thoracic, and lumbar regions	Lamina and transverse process of spine above, spanning one or two segments	Posterior rami of spinal nerves	Dorsal branches of segmental arteries	Stabilizes, extends, and rotates spine
Semispinalis	Transversospinales	Transverse processes of C4–T12	Spinous processes of cervical and thoracic regions	Posterior rami of spinal nerves	*Cervical portions:* occipital, deep cervical, and vertebral arteries *Thoracic portions:* dorsal branches of posterior intercostal arteries	Extends head, neck, and thorax and rotates them to opposite side
Serratus posterior inferior	Intermediate back	Spinous processes of T11–L2	Inferior aspect of ribs 9–12	Anterior rami of lower thoracic nerves	Posterior intercostal arteries	Depresses ribs
Serratus posterior superior	Intermediate back	Nuchal ligament, spinous processes of C7–T3	Superior aspect of ribs 2–5	Anterior rami of upper thoracic nerves	Posterior intercostal arteries	Elevates ribs
Splenius capitis	Spinotransverse	Nuchal ligament, spinous processes of C7–T4	Mastoid process of temporal bone, lateral third of superior nuchal line	Posterior rami of middle cervical nerves	Descending branch of occipital artery, deep cervical artery	*Bilaterally:* extends head *Unilaterally*: laterally bends (flexes) and rotates face to same side
Splenius cervicis	Spinotransverse	Spinous processes of T3–T6	Transverse processes (C1–C3)	Posterior rami of lower cervical nerves	Descending branch of occipital artery, deep cervical artery	*Bilaterally*: extends neck *Unilaterally:* laterally bends (flexes) and rotates neck toward same side
Trapezius	Superficial back	Superior nuchal line, external occipital protuberance, nuchal ligament, spinous processes of C7–T12	Lateral third of clavicle, acromion, spine of scapula	Accessory nerve (CN XI)	Transverse cervical artery, dorsal perforating branches of posterior intercostal arteries	Elevates, retracts, and rotates scapula; lower fibers depress scapula

Thoracic vertebrae, transverse section: superior view

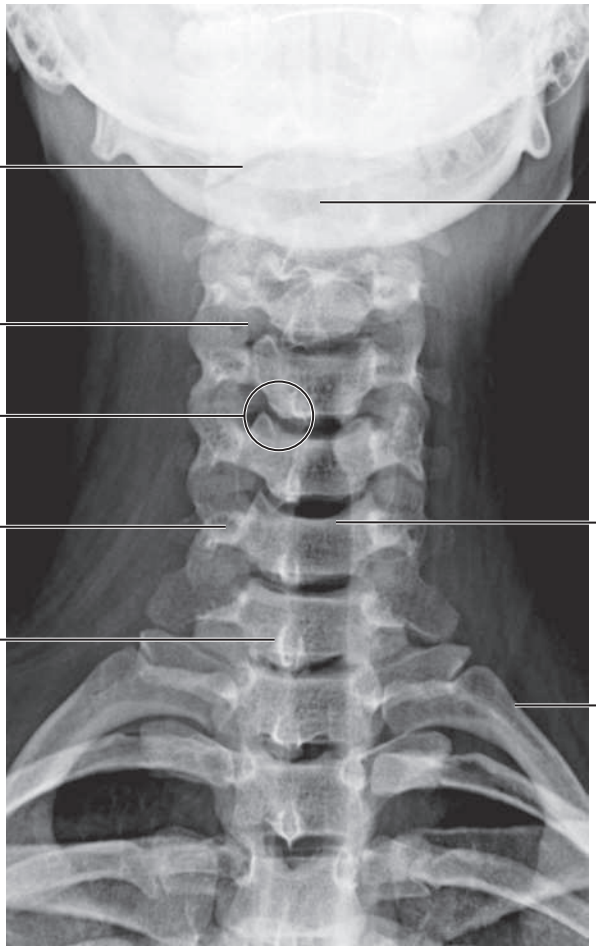


Lumbar anterior vertebral segments: posterior view (*pedicles sectioned*)

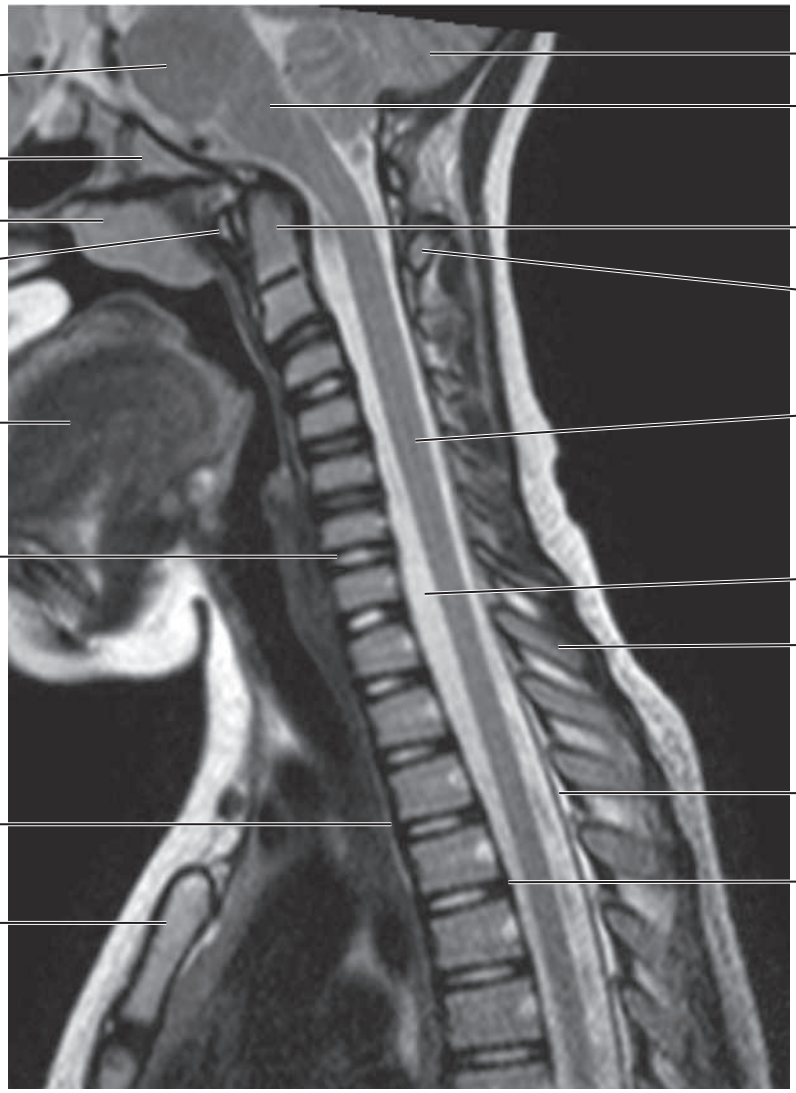


Lateral view

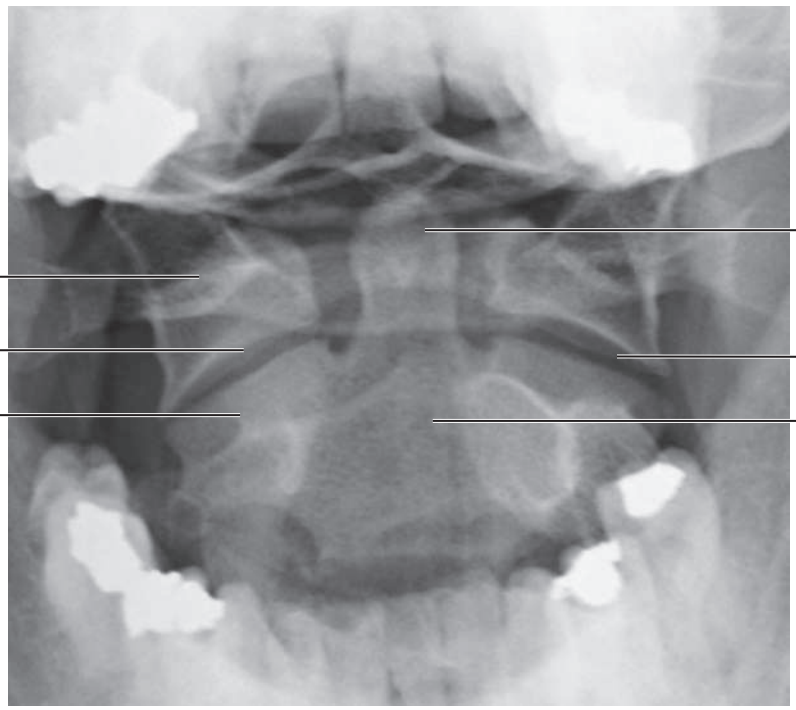
Anteroposterior view



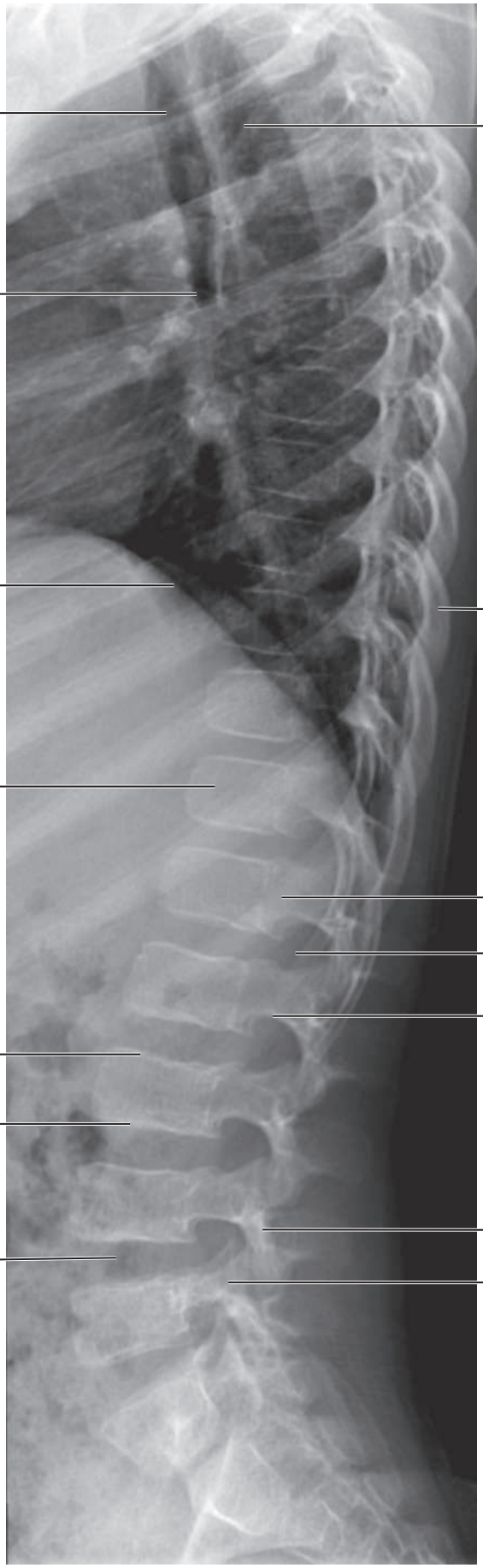
Sagittal T2-weighted MRI of cervical spine, without contrast



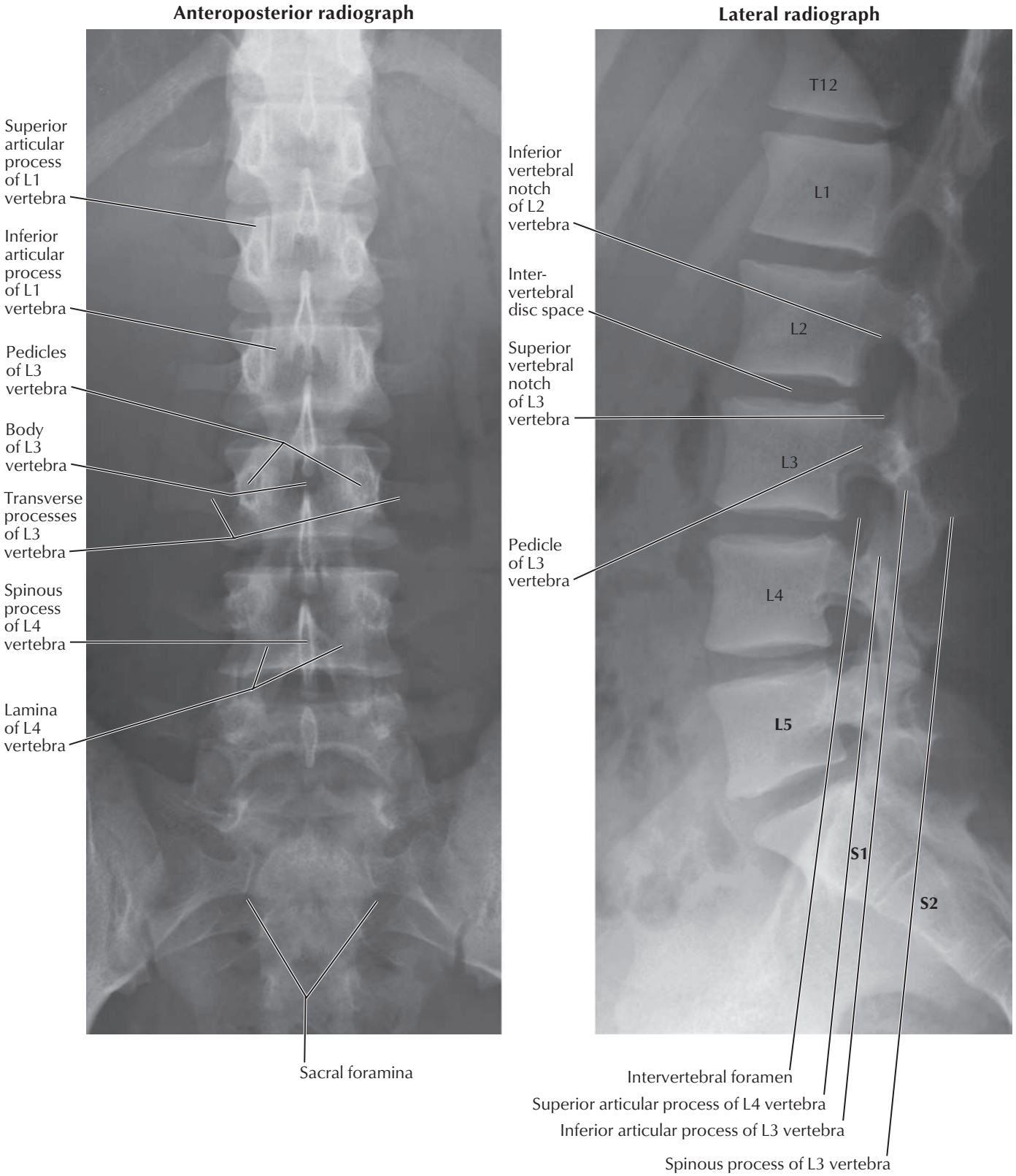
Open-mouth radiograph of cervical spine


Superior articular surface of the atlas
Inferior articular surface of the atlas
Superior articular facet of the axis
Odontoid process C2 (dens)
Atlantoaxial articulation
Body of C2

Lateral radiograph of thoracolumbar spine

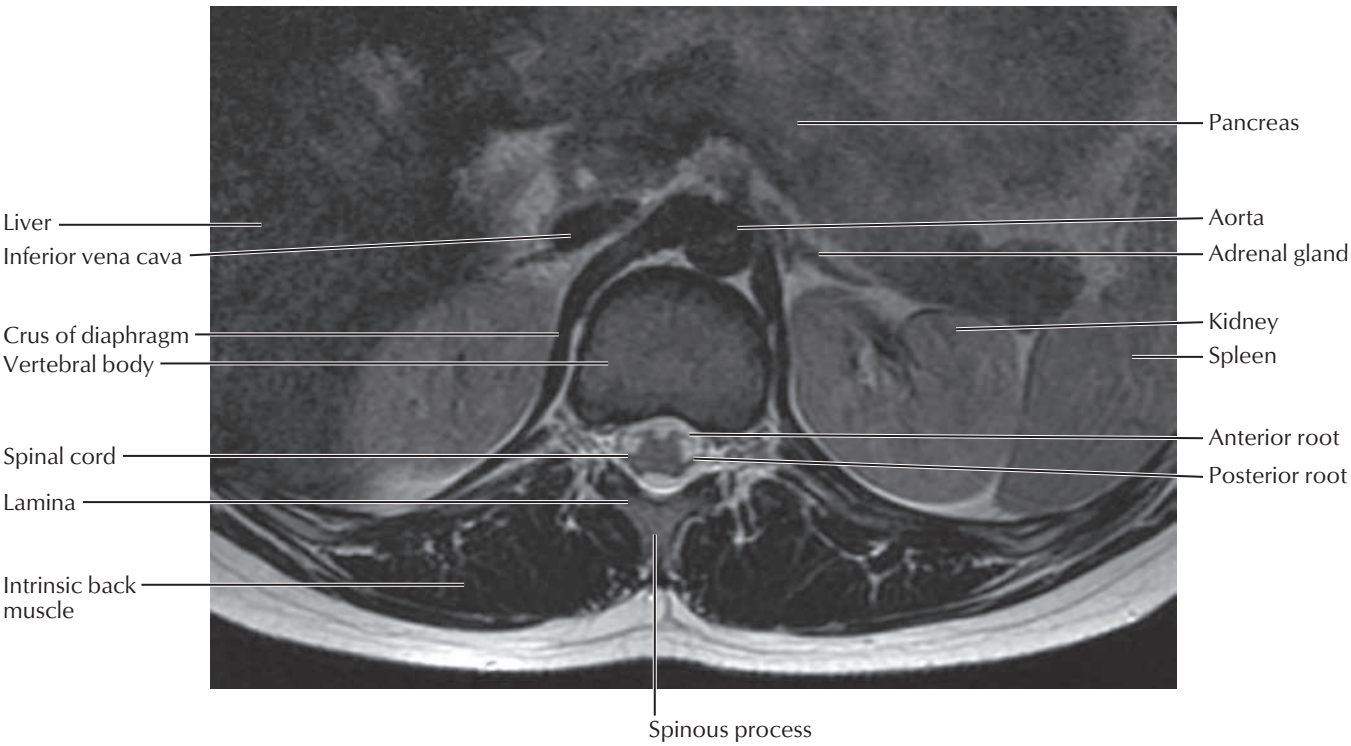


Radiographs of lumbar vertebrae

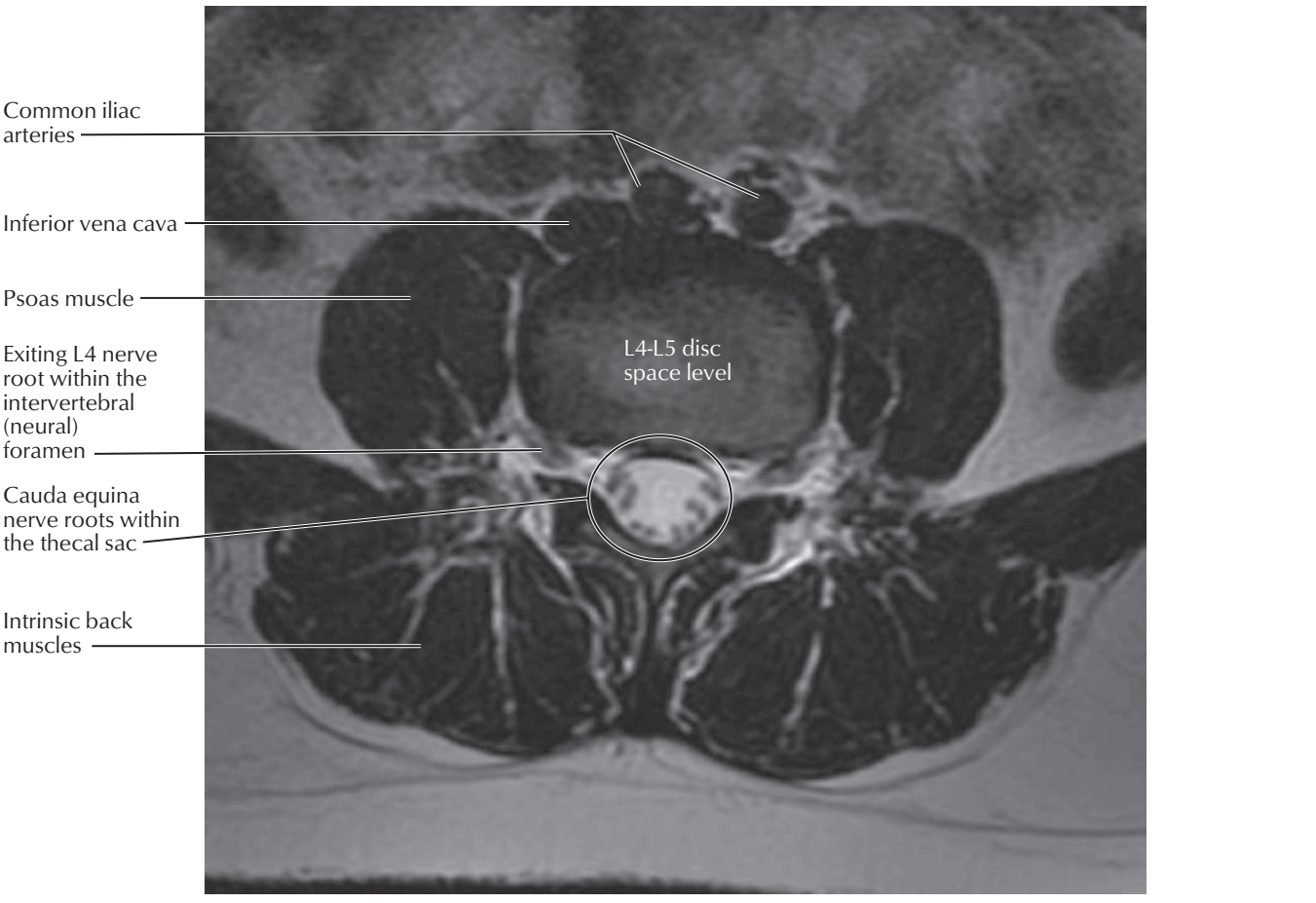


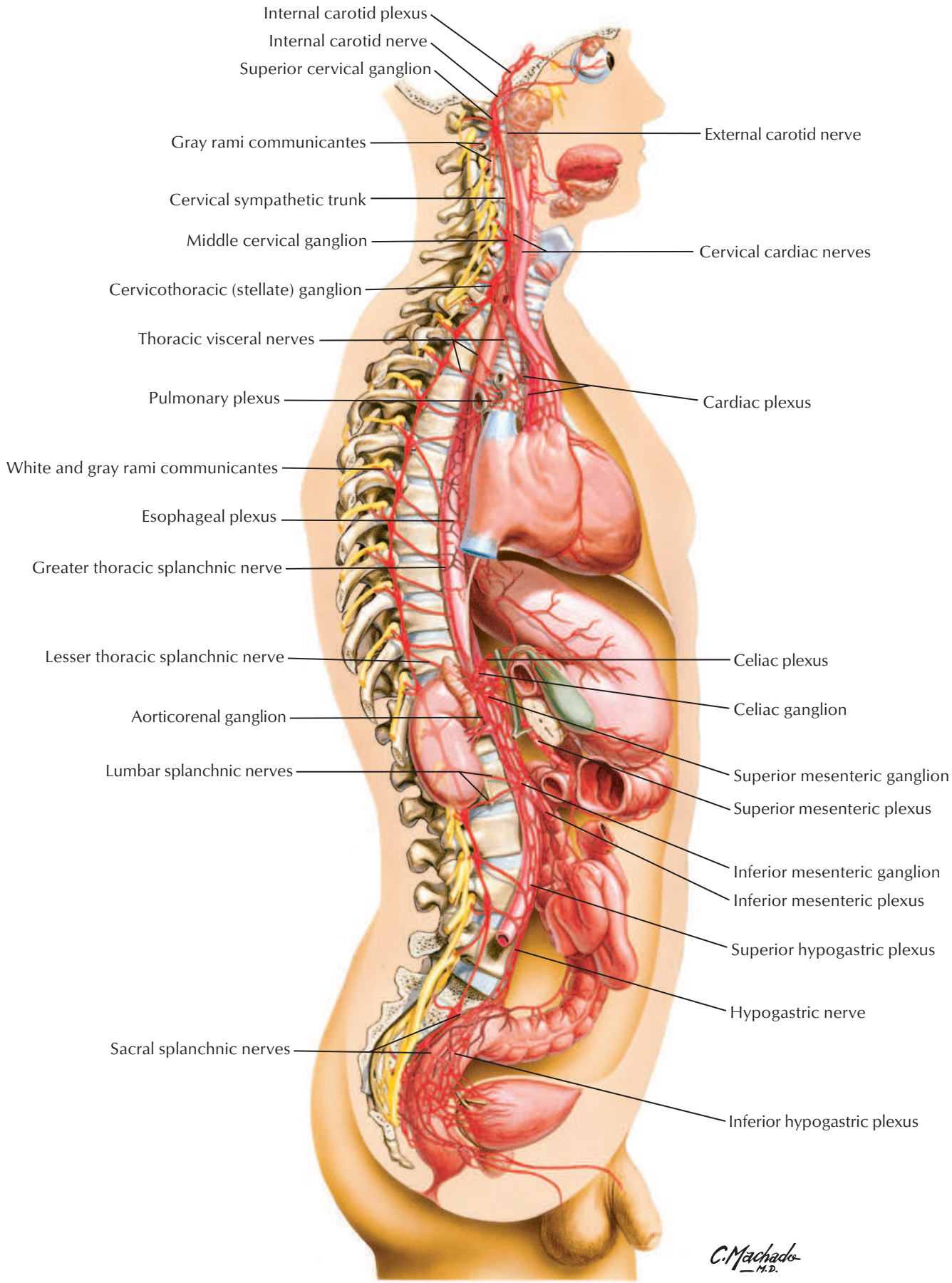
Note: *The vertebral bodies are numbered.*

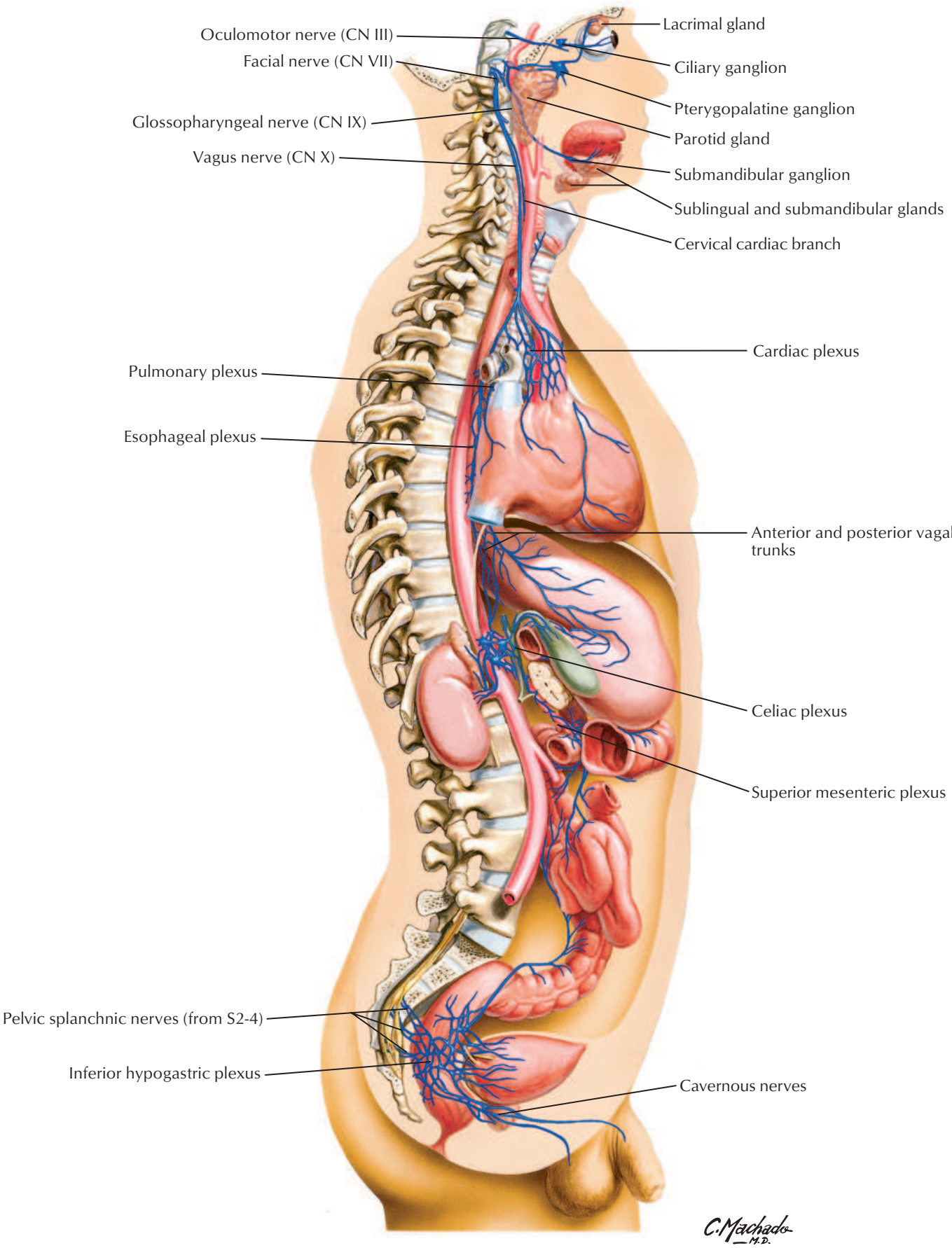
Axial T2-weighted MRI section through upper lumbar level, without contrast

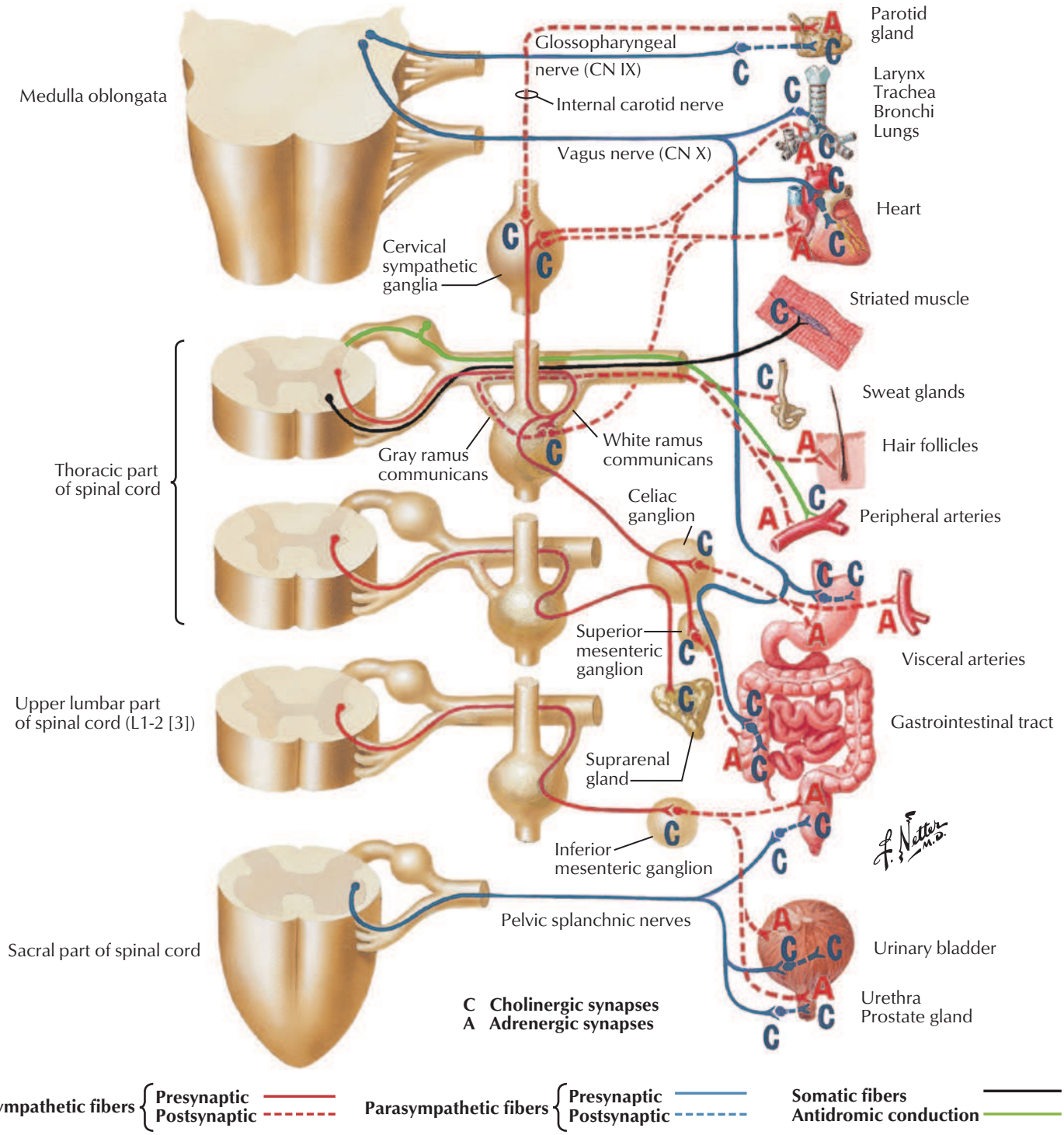


Axial T2-weighted MRI section through lower lumbar level, without contrast

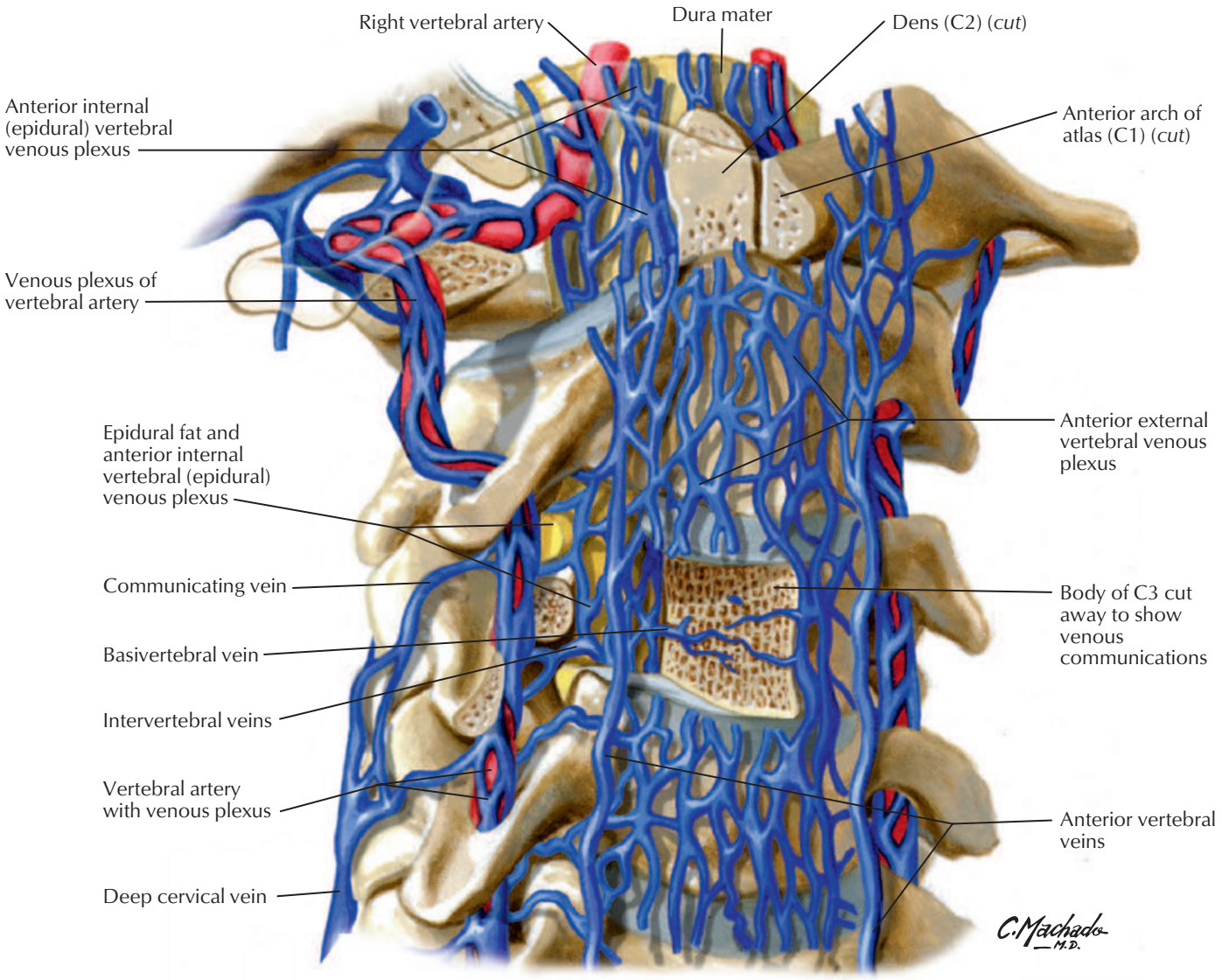

Common iliac arteries
Inferior vena cava
Psoas muscle
L4-L5 disc space level
Exiting L4 nerve root within the intervertebral (neural) foramen
Cauda equina nerve roots within the thecal sac
Intrinsic back muscles


Internal carotid plexus
Internal carotid nerve
Superior cervical ganglion
Gray rami communicantes
Cervical sympathetic trunk
Middle cervical ganglion
Cervicothoracic (stellate) ganglion
Thoracic visceral nerves
Pulmonary plexus
White and gray rami communicantes
Esophageal plexus
Greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Lesser thoracic splanchnic nerve
Aorticorenal ganglion
Lumbar splanchnic nerves
Sacral splanchnic nerves
External carotid nerve
Cervical cardiac nerves
Cardiac plexus
Celiac plexus
Celiac ganglion
Superior mesenteric ganglion
Superior mesenteric plexus
Inferior mesenteric ganglion
Inferior mesenteric plexus
Superior hypogastric plexus
Hypogastric nerve
Inferior hypogastric plexus
C. Machado M.D.

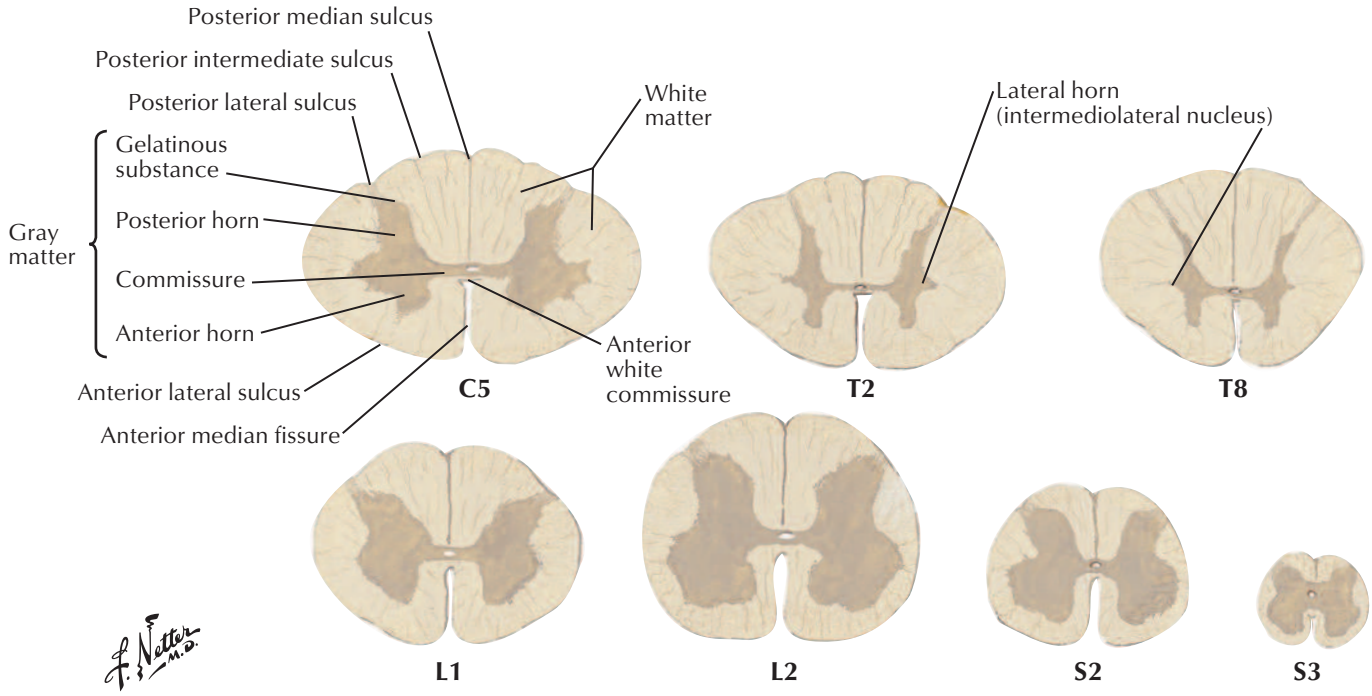

Oculomotor nerve (CN III)
Facial nerve (CN VII)
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Lacrimal gland
Ciliary ganglion
Pterygopalatine ganglion
Parotid gland
Submandibular ganglion
Sublingual and submandibular glands
Cervical cardiac branch
Cardiac plexus
Pulmonary plexus
Esophageal plexus
Anterior and posterior vagal trunks
Celiac plexus
Superior mesenteric plexus
Pelvic splanchnic nerves (from S2-4)
Inferior hypogastric plexus
Cavernous nerves
C. Machado M.D.


Medulla oblongata
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Internal carotid nerve
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Parotid gland
Larynx
Trachea
Bronchi
Lungs
Heart
Cervical sympathetic ganglia
Striated muscle
Sweat glands
Hair follicles
Peripheral arteries
Gray ramus communicans
White ramus communicans
Thoracic part of spinal cord
Celiac ganglion
Superior mesenteric ganglion
Visceral arteries
Gastrointestinal tract
Upper lumbar part of spinal cord (L1-2 [3])
Suprarenal gland
Inferior mesenteric ganglion
Pelvic splanchnic nerves
Sacral part of spinal cord
Urinary bladder
Urethra
Prostate gland
C Cholinergic synapses
A Adrenergic synapses
Sympathetic fibers
Presynaptic
Postsynaptic
Parasympathetic fibers
Presynaptic
Postsynaptic
Somatic fibers
Antidromic conduction

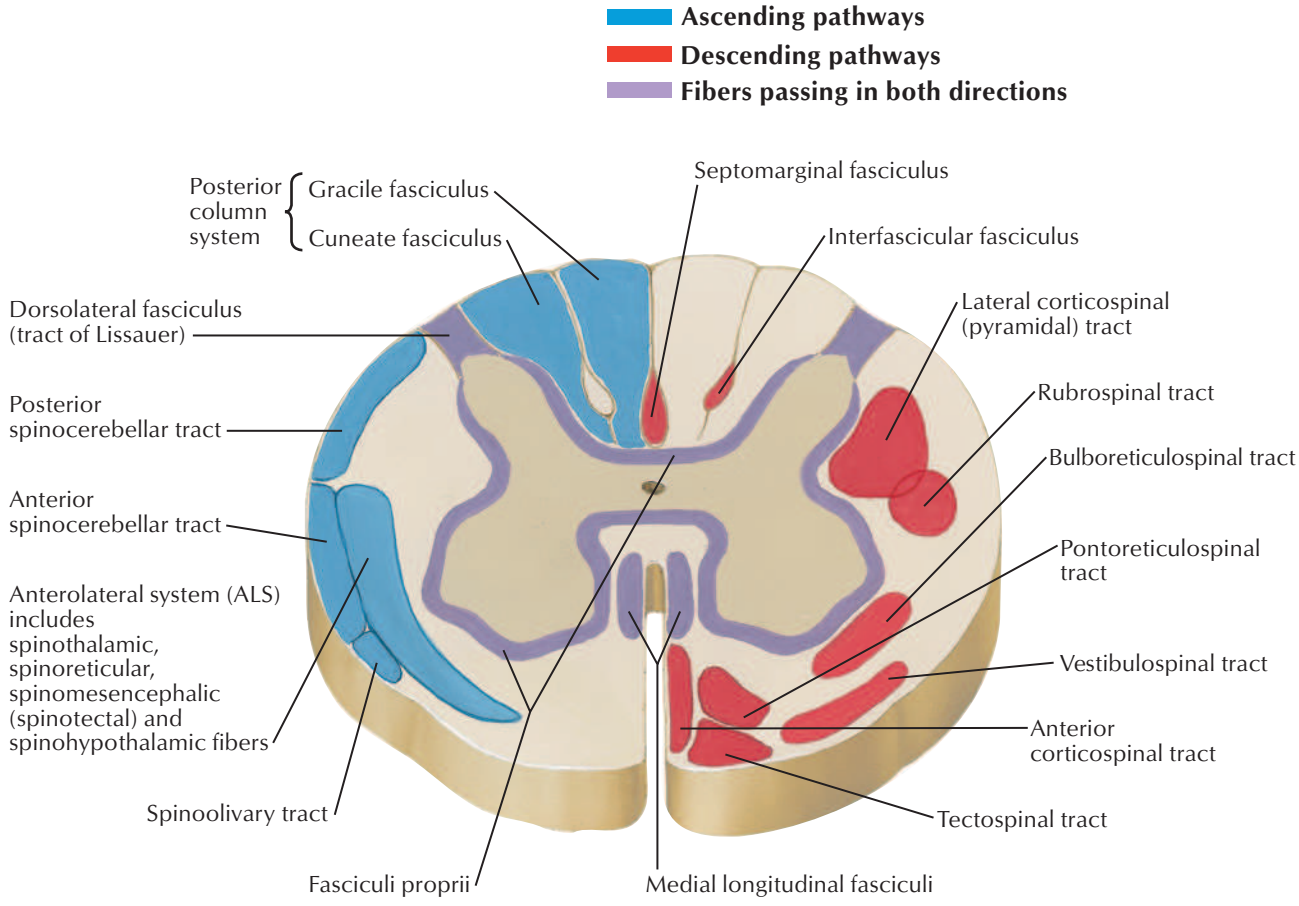
Vertebral Veins: Detail Showing Venous Communications


Right vertebral artery
Dura mater
Dens (C2) (*cut*)
Anterior internal (epidural) vertebral venous plexus
Anterior arch of atlas (C1) (*cut*)
Venous plexus of vertebral artery
Epidural fat and anterior internal vertebral (epidural) venous plexus
Anterior external vertebral venous plexus
Communicating vein
Body of C3 cut away to show venous communications
Basivertebral vein
Intervertebral veins
Vertebral artery with venous plexus
Anterior vertebral veins
Deep cervical vein
C. Machado M.D.

Sections through spinal cord at various levels



Principal fiber tracts of spinal cord



This page intentionally left blank

THORAX 4

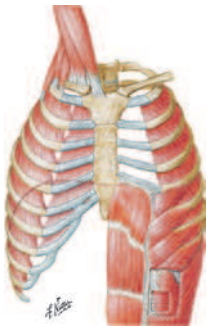
Surface Anatomy	187	**Regional Scans**	244
Mammary Gland	188-191	**Cross-Sectional Anatomy**	245-248
Body Wall	192-201	**Structures with High Clinical Significance**	Tables 4.1-4.2
Lungs	202-214	**Muscle Table**	Table 4.3
Heart	215-233	**Electronic Bonus Plates**	BP44-BP57
Mediastinum	234-243		

ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES

BP44 Respiratory System

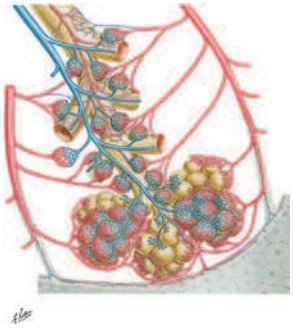
BP45 Cervical Ribs and Related Anomalies

BP46 Muscle Attachments of Ribs



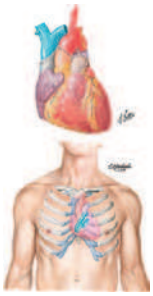
BP47 Muscles of Respiration

BP48 Intrapulmonary Airways: Schema



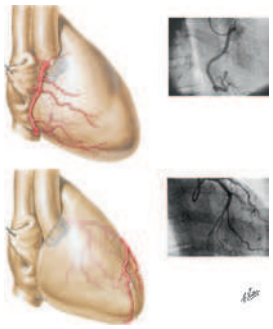
BP49 Intrapulmonary Blood Circulation: Schema

BP50 Gas Exchange

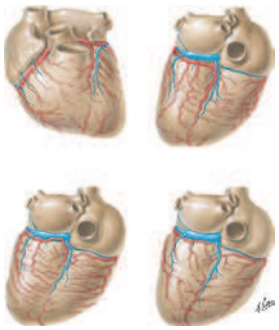


BP51 Anterior Aspect of Heart

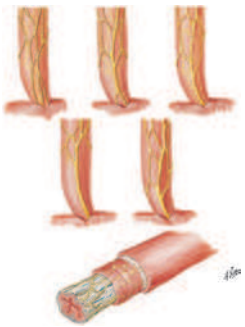
ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES—*cont'd*



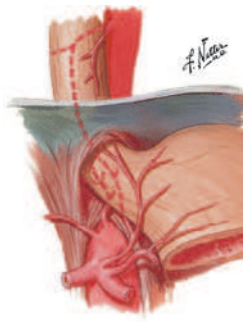
BP52 Coronary Arteries: Right Anterior Oblique Views with Arteriograms



BP53 Coronary Arteries and Cardiac Veins: Variations

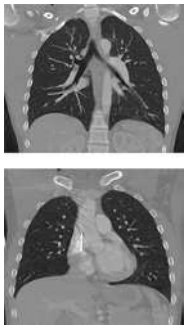


BP54 Intrinsic Nerves and Variations in Nerves of Esophagus



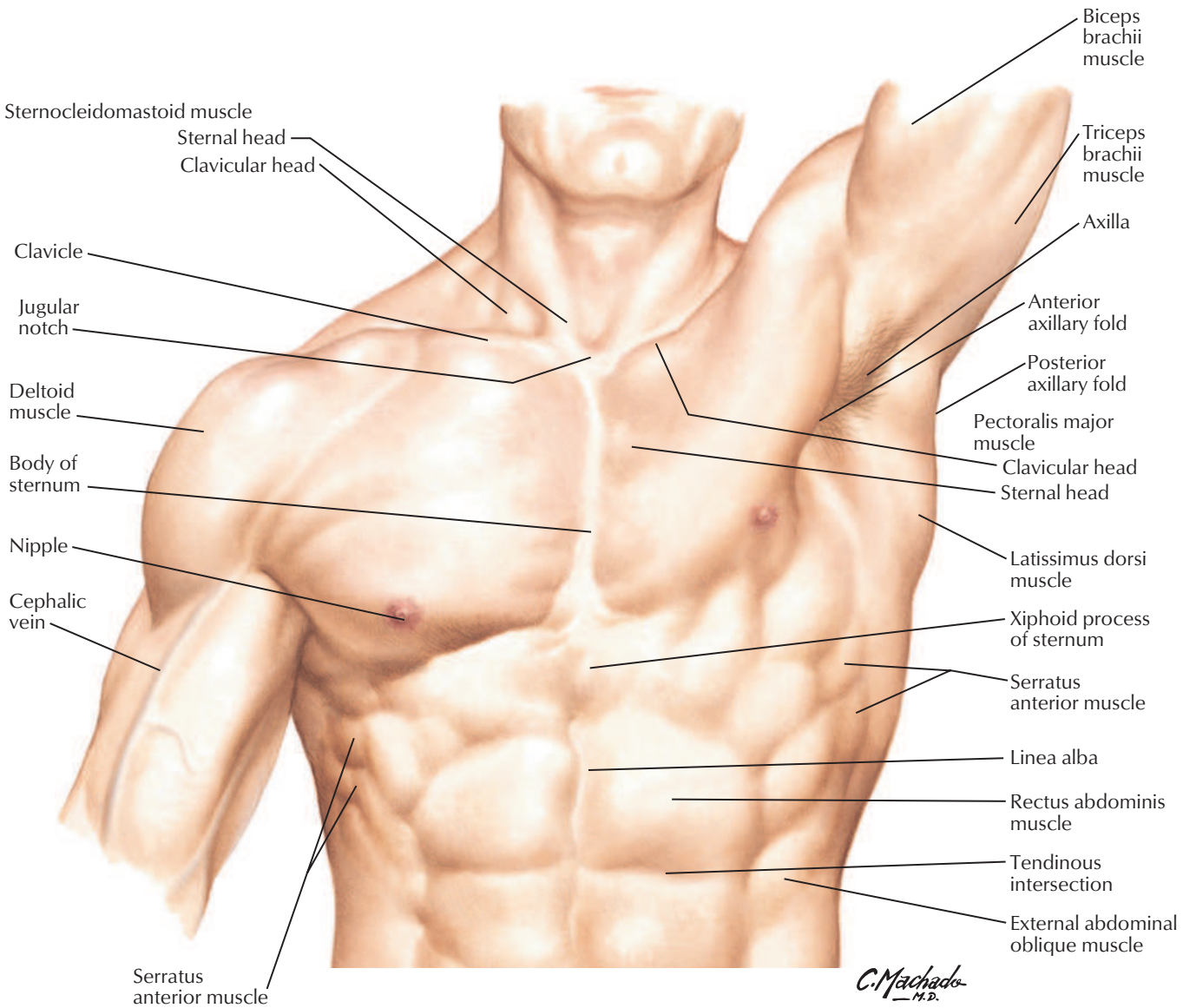
BP55 Arteries of Esophagus: Variations

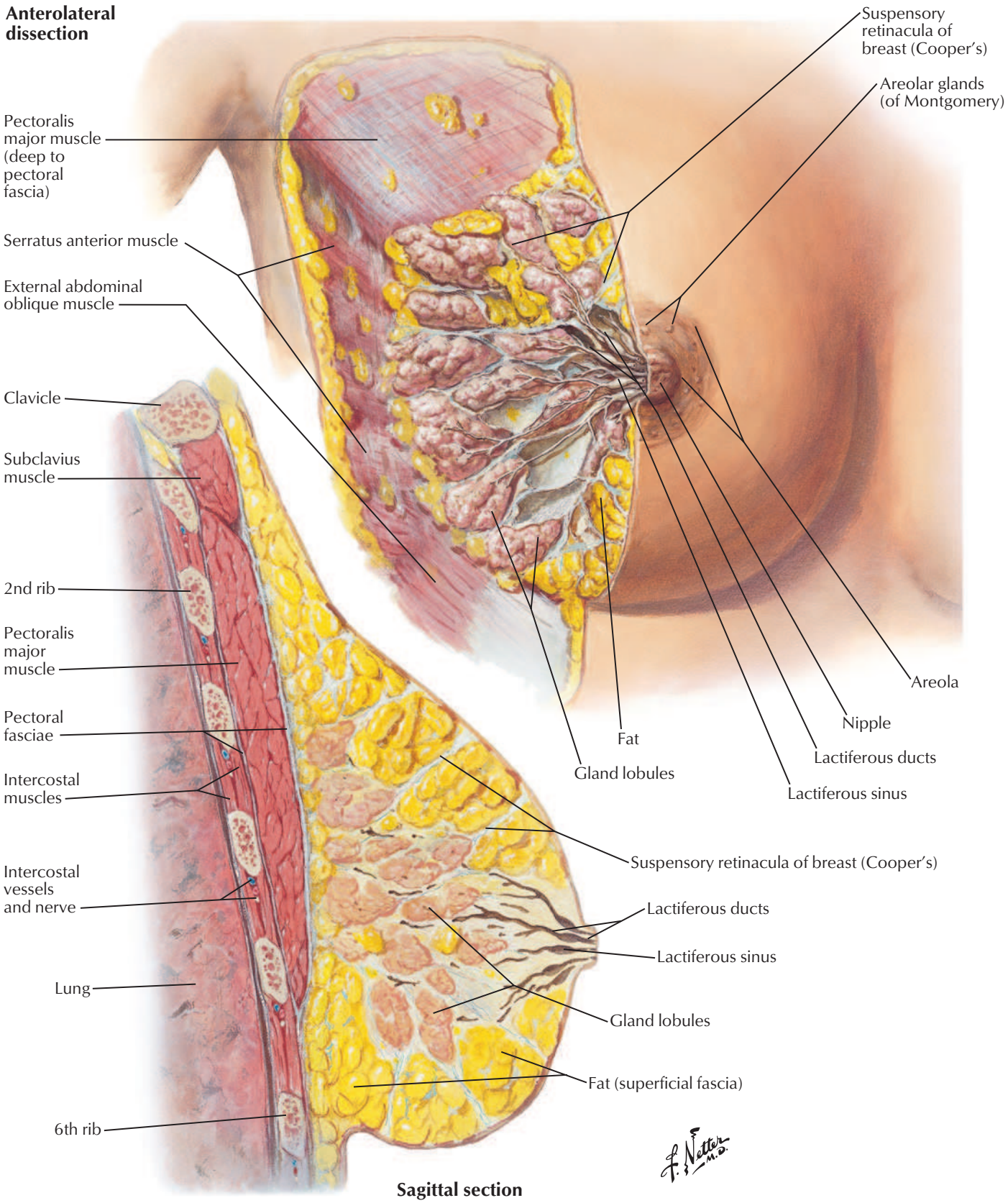
BP56 Thorax: Coronal Section (Midaxillary Line, Tracheal Bifurcation, Left Atrium)

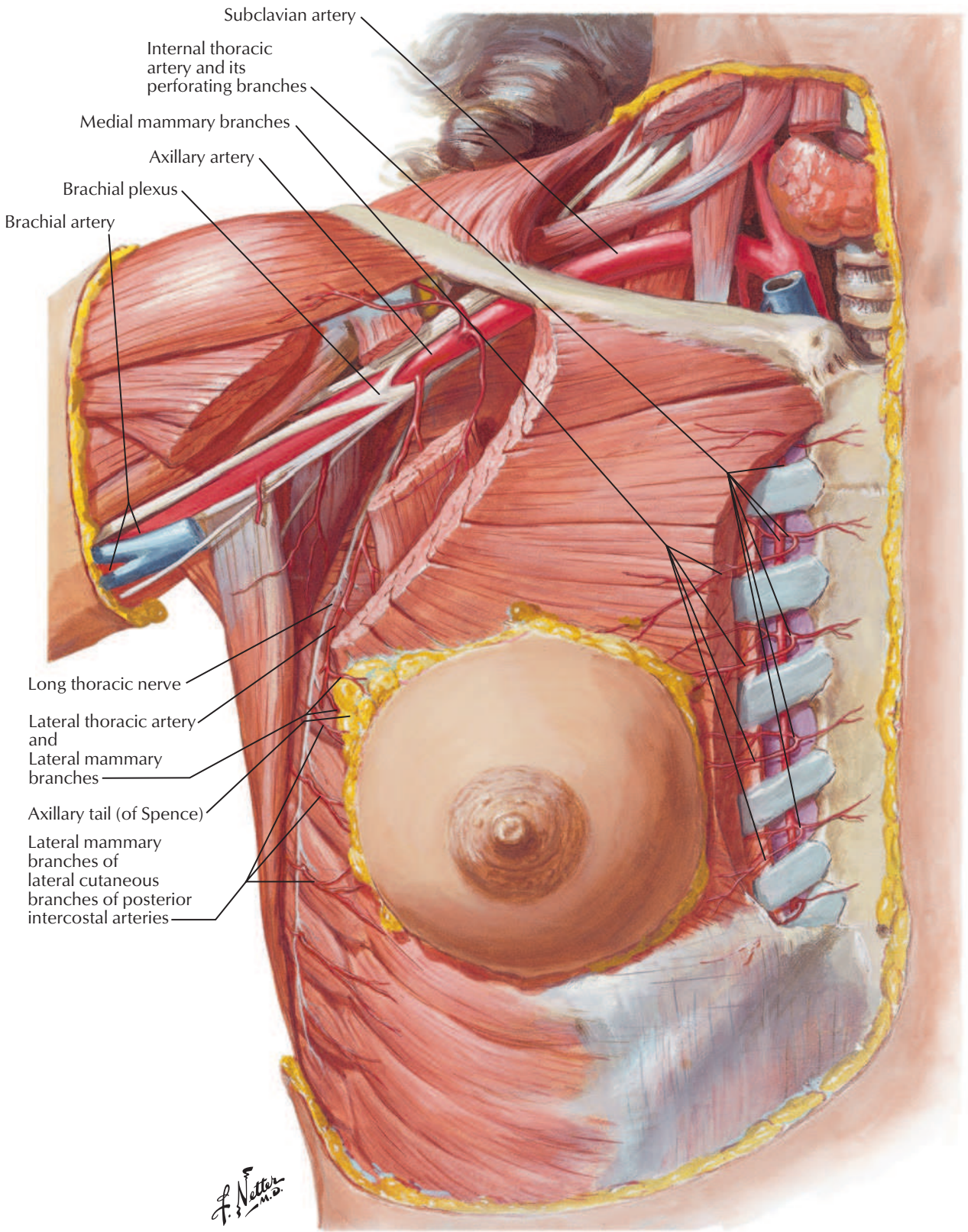


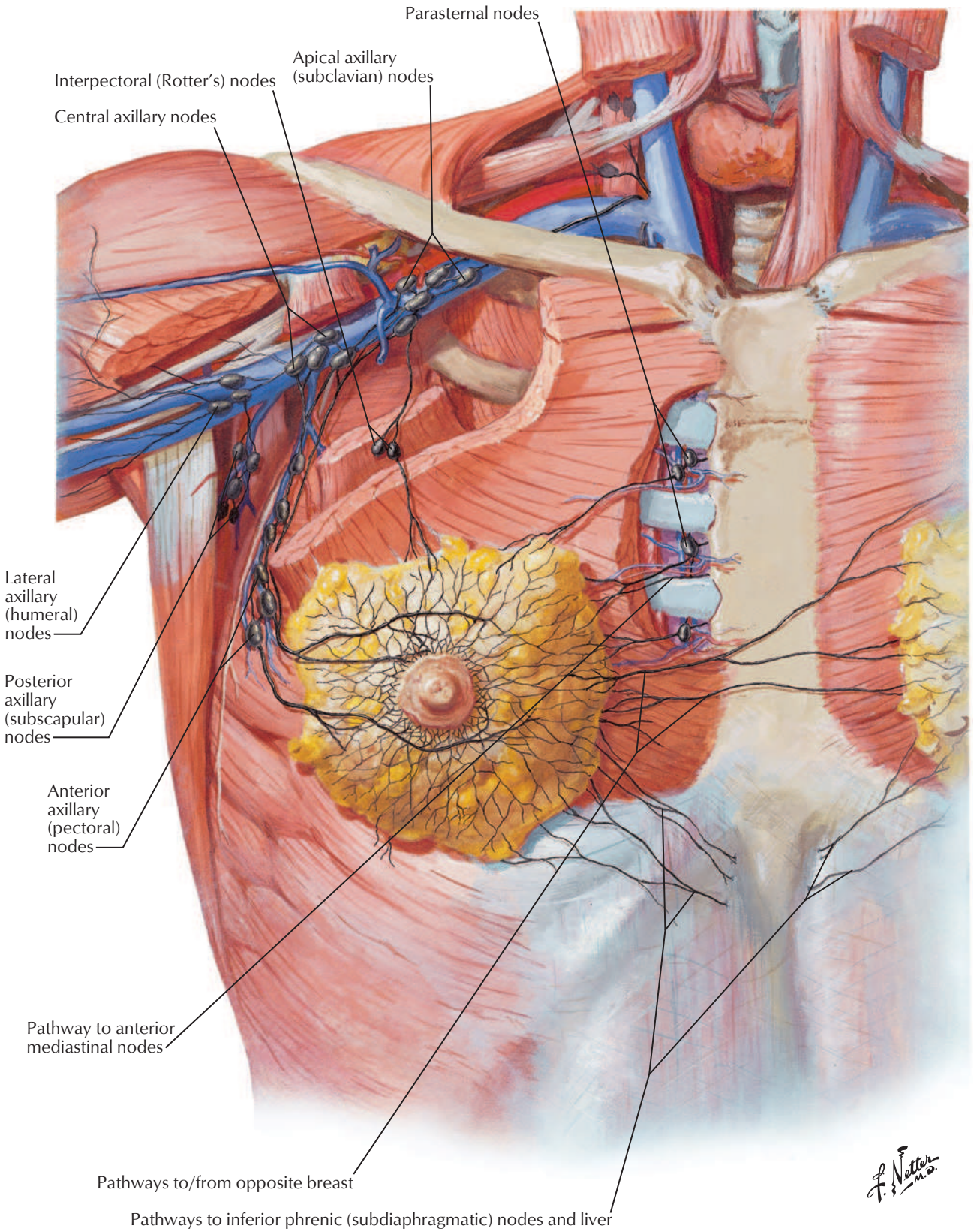
BP57 Thorax: Coronal CTs

See also Plates 171, 194

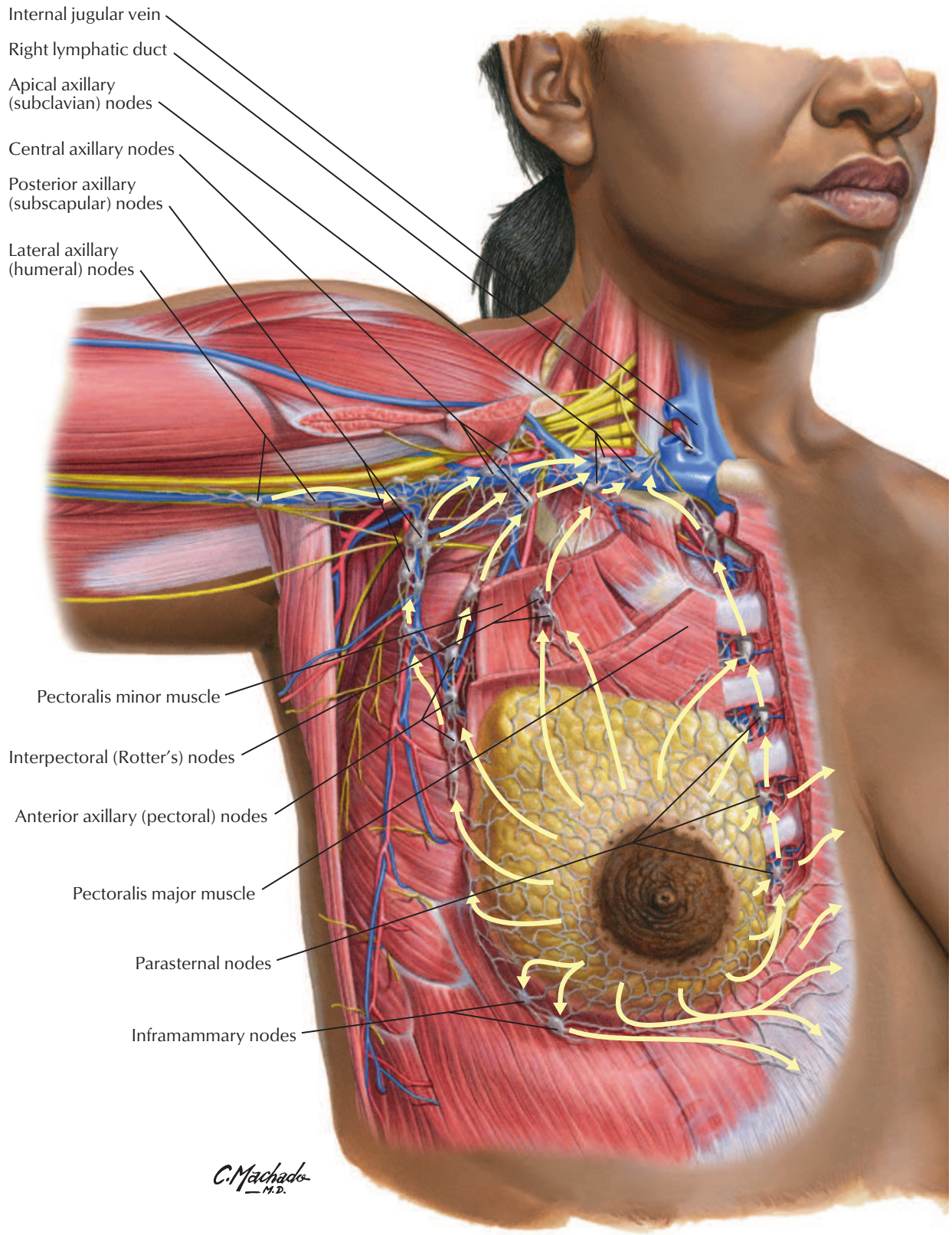


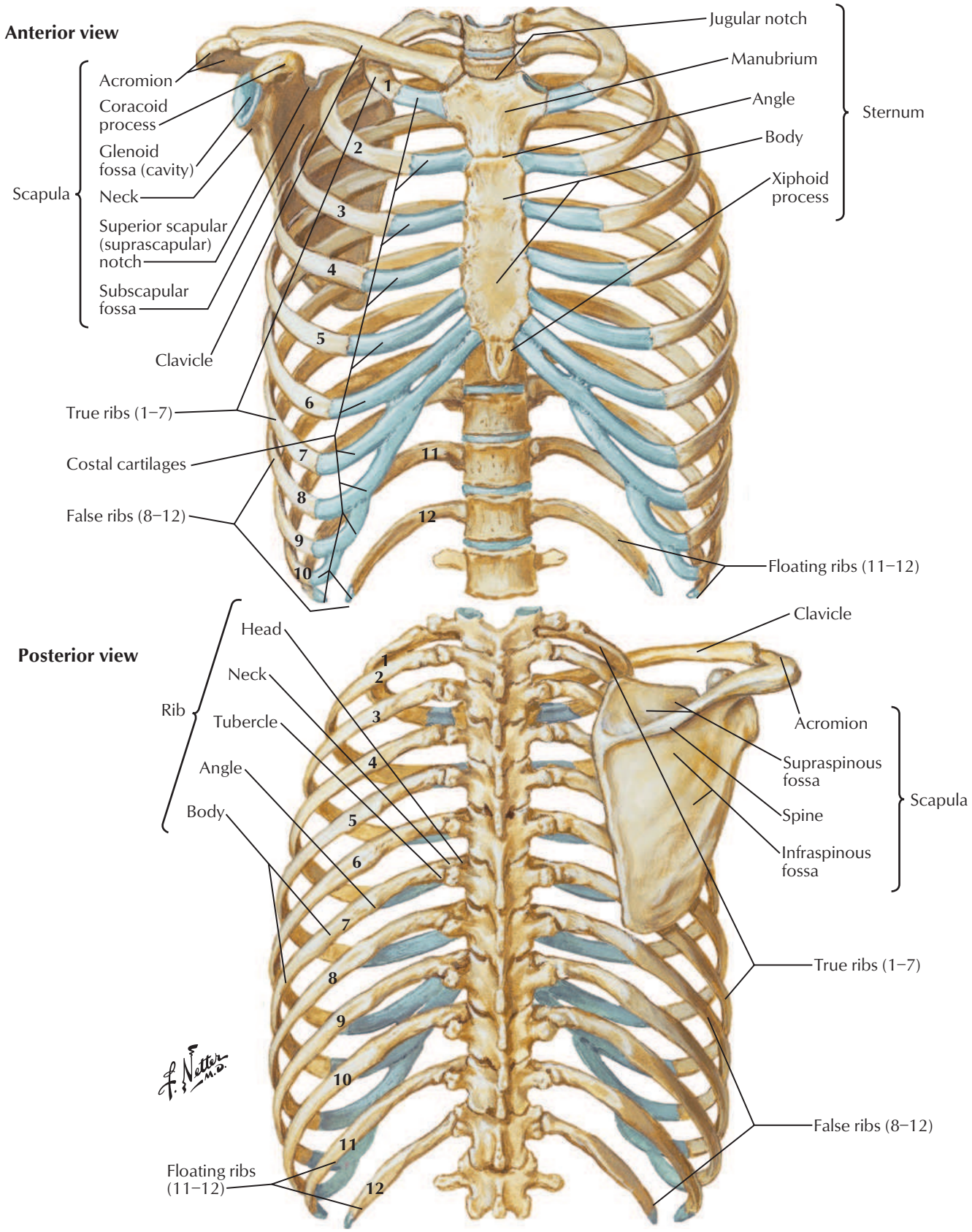

Anterolateral dissection
Pectoralis major muscle (deep to pectoral fascia)
Serratus anterior muscle
External abdominal oblique muscle
Clavicle
Subclavius muscle
2nd rib
Pectoralis major muscle
Pectoral fasciae
Intercostal muscles
Intercostal vessels and nerve
Lung
6th rib
Suspensory retinacula of breast (Cooper's)
Areolar glands (of Montgomery)
Areola
Nipple
Lactiferous ducts
Lactiferous sinus
Fat
Gland lobules
Suspensory retinacula of breast (Cooper's)
Lactiferous ducts
Lactiferous sinus
Gland lobules
Fat (superficial fascia)
Sagittal section

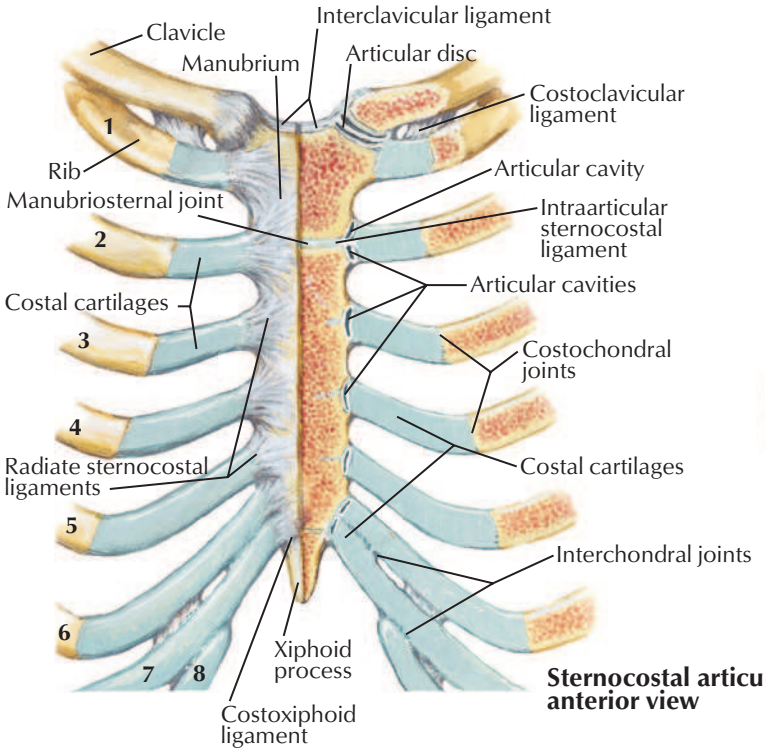

Subclavian artery
Internal thoracic artery and its perforating branches
Medial mammary branches
Axillary artery
Brachial plexus
Brachial artery
Long thoracic nerve
Lateral thoracic artery and Lateral mammary branches
Axillary tail (of Spence)
Lateral mammary branches of lateral cutaneous branches of posterior intercostal arteries
F. Netter M.D.


Parasternal nodes
Apical axillary (subclavian) nodes
Interpectoral (Rotter's) nodes
Central axillary nodes
Lateral axillary (humeral) nodes
Posterior axillary (subscapular) nodes
Anterior axillary (pectoral) nodes
Pathway to anterior mediastinal nodes
Pathways to/from opposite breast
Pathways to inferior phrenic (subdiaphragmatic) nodes and liver

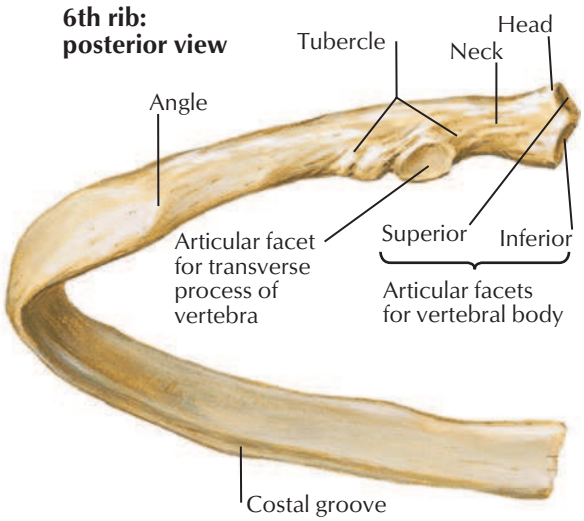
See also Plate 190



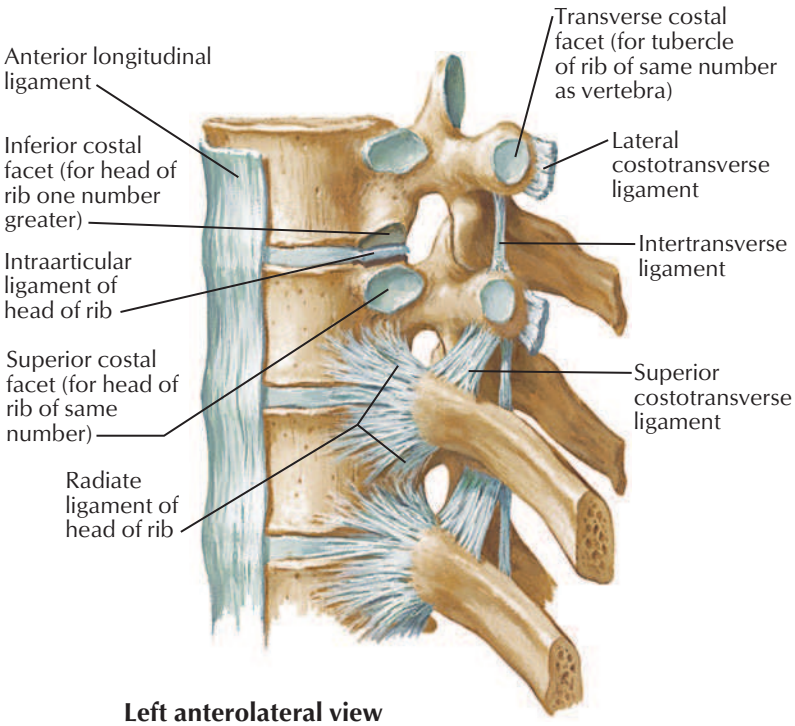

Anterior view
Jugular notch
Manubrium
Angle
Body
Xiphoid process
Sternum
Acromion
Coracoid process
Glenoid fossa (cavity)
Neck
Superior scapular (suprascapular) notch
Subscapular fossa
Scapula
Clavicle
True ribs (1–7)
Costal cartilages
False ribs (8–12)
Floating ribs (11–12)
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
Posterior view
Head
Neck
Tubercle
Angle
Body
Rib
Clavicle
Acromion
Supraspinous fossa
Spine
Infraspinous fossa
Scapula
True ribs (1–7)
False ribs (8–12)
Floating ribs (11–12)



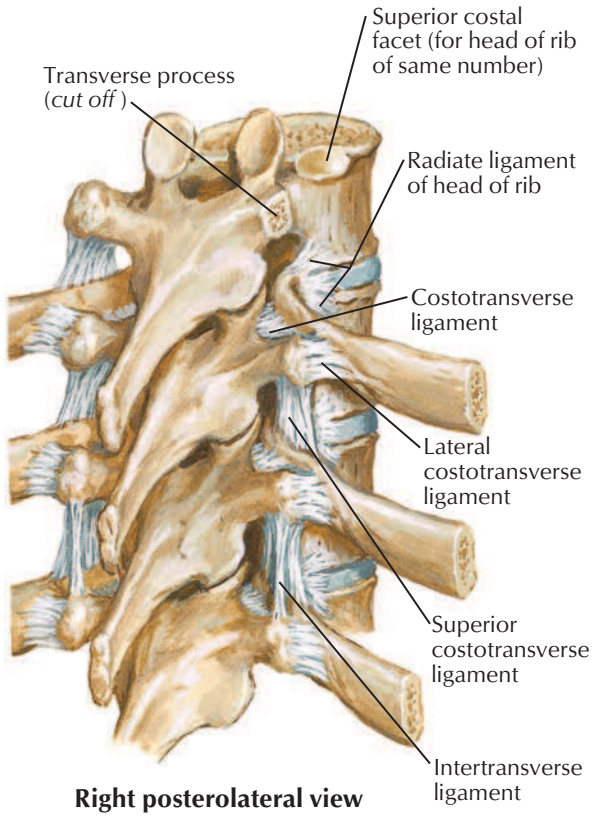
Sternocostal articulations: anterior view



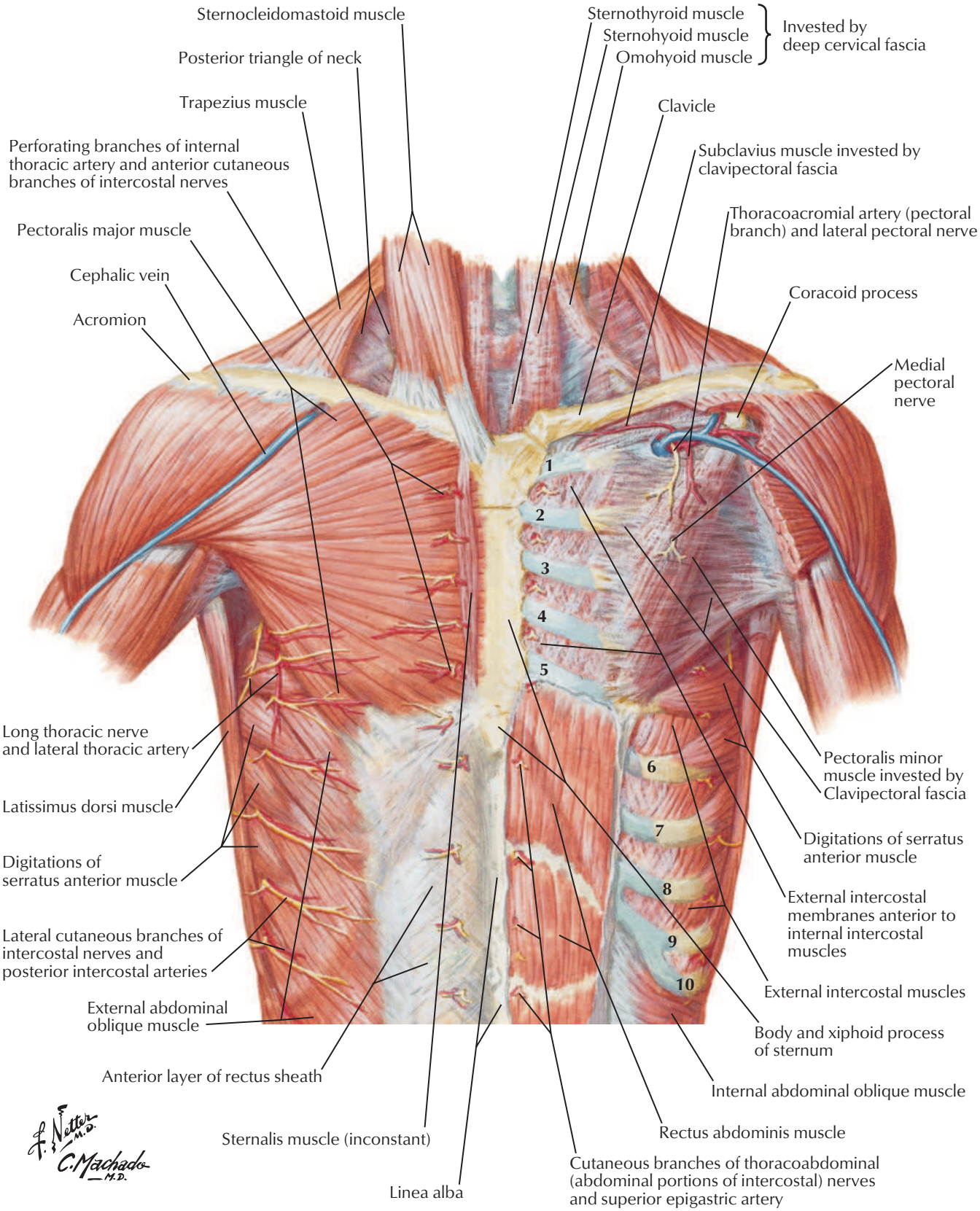
Note: The head of a typical rib articulates with the superior costal facet of the thoracic vertebra of the same number (by its inferior articular facet), the inferior costal facet of the vertebra above (by its superior articular facet), and the intervertebral disc between the two vertebrae. The costal tubercle articulates with the transverse process of the vertebra of the same number.

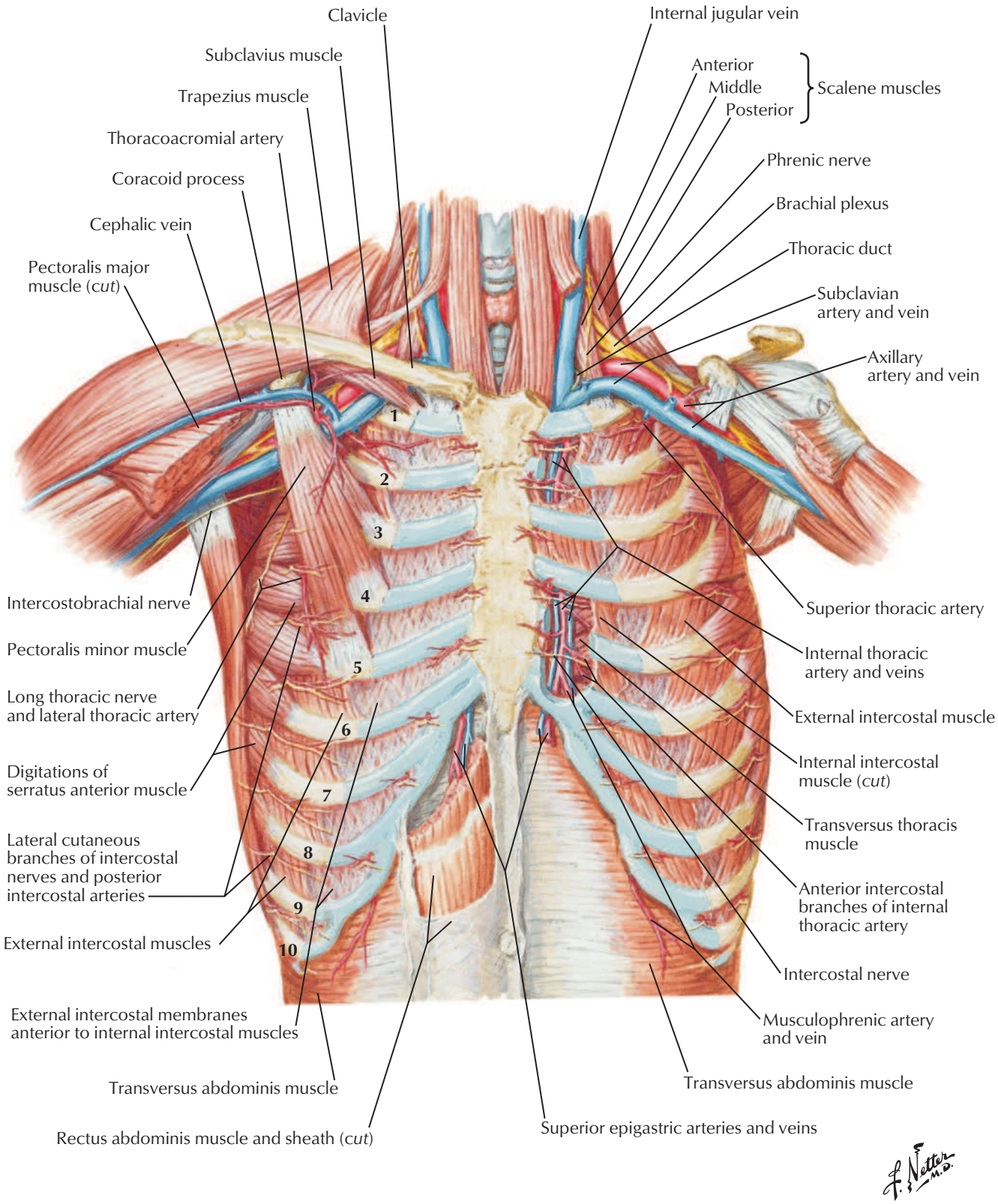

Anterior longitudinal ligament
Transverse costal facet (for tubercle of rib of same number as vertebra)
Inferior costal facet (for head of rib one number greater)
Lateral costotransverse ligament
Intertransverse ligament
Intraarticular ligament of head of rib
Superior costal facet (for head of rib of same number)
Superior costotransverse ligament
Radiate ligament of head of rib

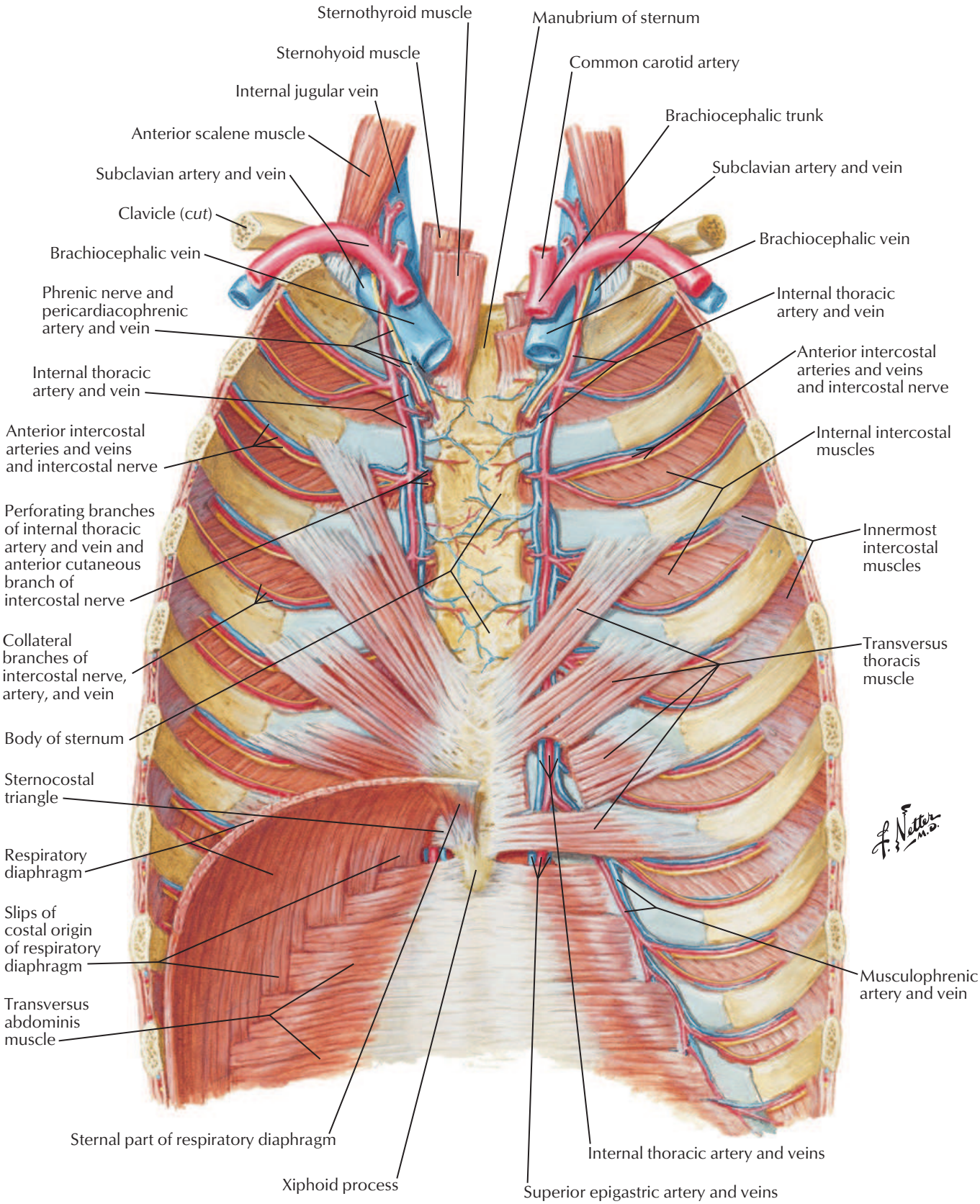
Left anterolateral view


Transverse process (*cut off*)
Superior costal facet (for head of rib of same number)
Radiate ligament of head of rib
Costotransverse ligament
Lateral costotransverse ligament
Superior costotransverse ligament
Intertransverse ligament

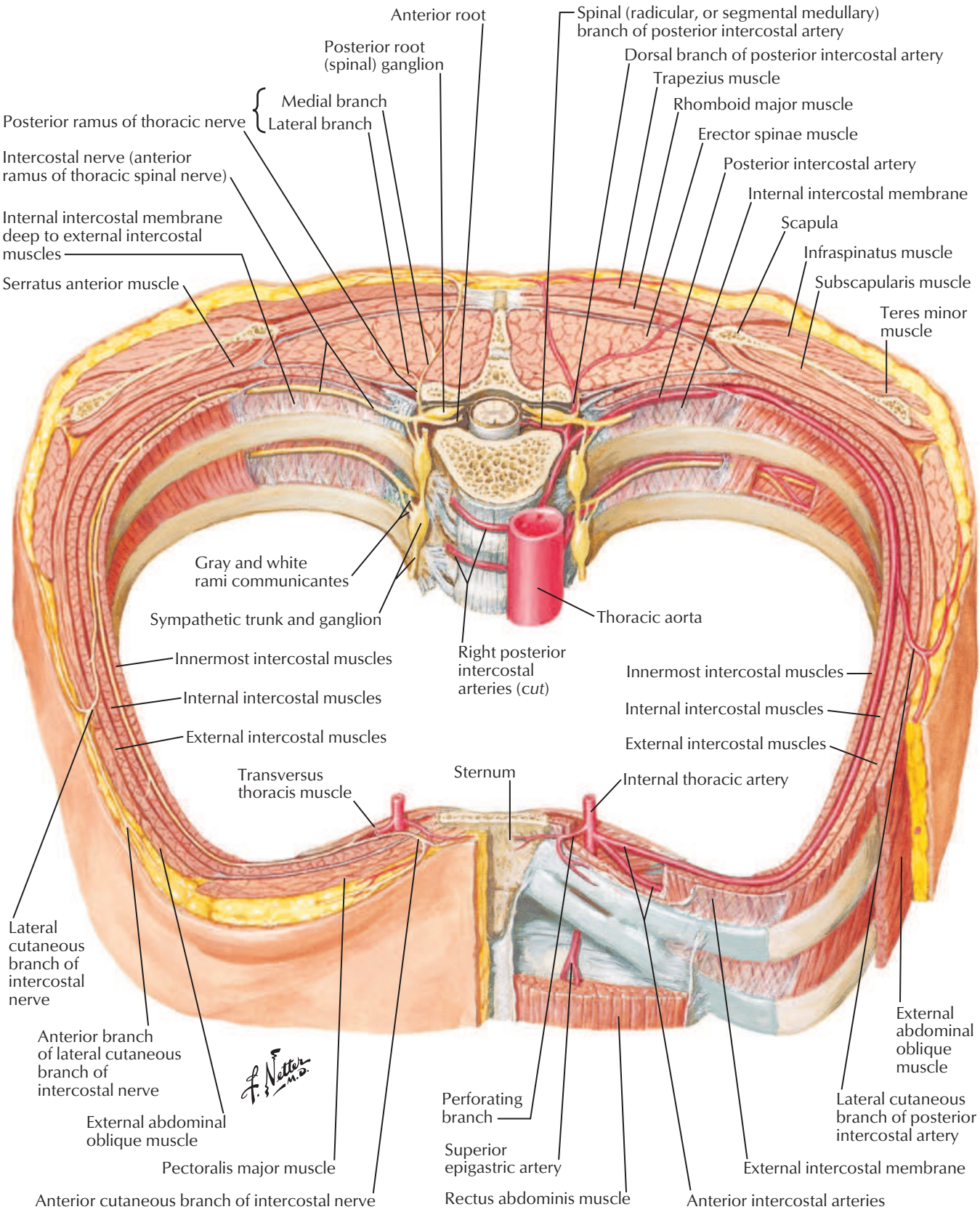
Right posterolateral view


Sternocleidomastoid muscle
Posterior triangle of neck
Trapezius muscle
Perforating branches of internal thoracic artery and anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves
Pectoralis major muscle
Cephalic vein
Acromion
Sternothyroid muscle
Sternohyoid muscle
Omohyoid muscle
Invested by deep cervical fascia
Clavicle
Subclavius muscle invested by clavipectoral fascia
Thoracoacromial artery (pectoral branch) and lateral pectoral nerve
Coracoid process
Medial pectoral nerve
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
Long thoracic nerve and lateral thoracic artery
Latissimus dorsi muscle
Digitations of serratus anterior muscle
Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves and posterior intercostal arteries
External abdominal oblique muscle
Anterior layer of rectus sheath
Sternalis muscle (inconstant)
Linea alba
Pectoralis minor muscle invested by Clavipectoral fascia
Digitations of serratus anterior muscle
External intercostal membranes anterior to internal intercostal muscles
External intercostal muscles
Body and xiphoid process of sternum
Internal abdominal oblique muscle
Rectus abdominis muscle
Cutaneous branches of thoracoabdominal (abdominal portions of intercostal) nerves and superior epigastric artery

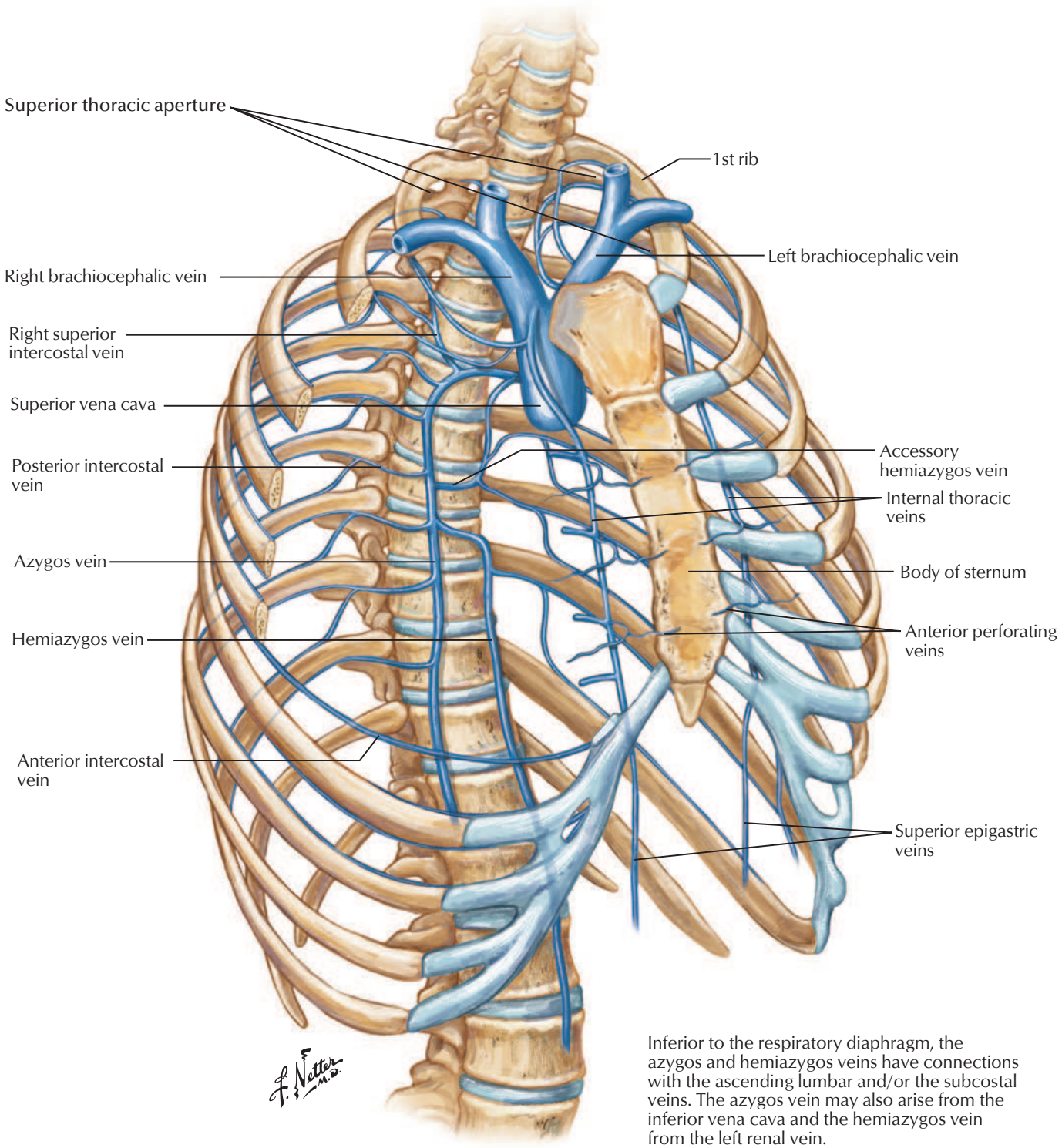

Clavicle
Subclavius muscle
Trapezius muscle
Thoracoacromial artery
Coracoid process
Cephalic vein
Pectoralis major muscle (cut)
Intercostobrachial nerve
Pectoralis minor muscle
Long thoracic nerve and lateral thoracic artery
Digitations of serratus anterior muscle
Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves and posterior intercostal arteries
External intercostal muscles
External intercostal membranes anterior to internal intercostal muscles
Transversus abdominis muscle
Rectus abdominis muscle and sheath (cut)
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
Internal jugular vein
Anterior
Middle
Posterior
Scalene muscles
Phrenic nerve
Brachial plexus
Thoracic duct
Subclavian artery and vein
Axillary artery and vein
Superior thoracic artery
Internal thoracic artery and veins
External intercostal muscle
Internal intercostal muscle (cut)
Transversus thoracis muscle
Anterior intercostal branches of internal thoracic artery
Intercostal nerve
Musculophrenic artery and vein
Transversus abdominis muscle
Superior epigastric arteries and veins


Sternothyroid muscle
Manubrium of sternum
Sternohyoid muscle
Common carotid artery
Internal jugular vein
Brachiocephalic trunk
Anterior scalene muscle
Subclavian artery and vein
Subclavian artery and vein
Clavicle (*cut*)
Brachiocephalic vein
Brachiocephalic vein
Phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein
Internal thoracic artery and vein
Anterior intercostal arteries and veins and intercostal nerve
Internal thoracic artery and vein
Anterior intercostal arteries and veins and intercostal nerve
Internal intercostal muscles
Perforating branches of internal thoracic artery and vein and anterior cutaneous branch of intercostal nerve
Innermost intercostal muscles
Collateral branches of intercostal nerve, artery, and vein
Transversus thoracis muscle
Body of sternum
Sternocostal triangle
Respiratory diaphragm
Slips of costal origin of respiratory diaphragm
Musculophrenic artery and vein
Transversus abdominis muscle
Sternal part of respiratory diaphragm
Internal thoracic artery and veins
Xiphoid process
Superior epigastric artery and veins

See also Plates 261, 269

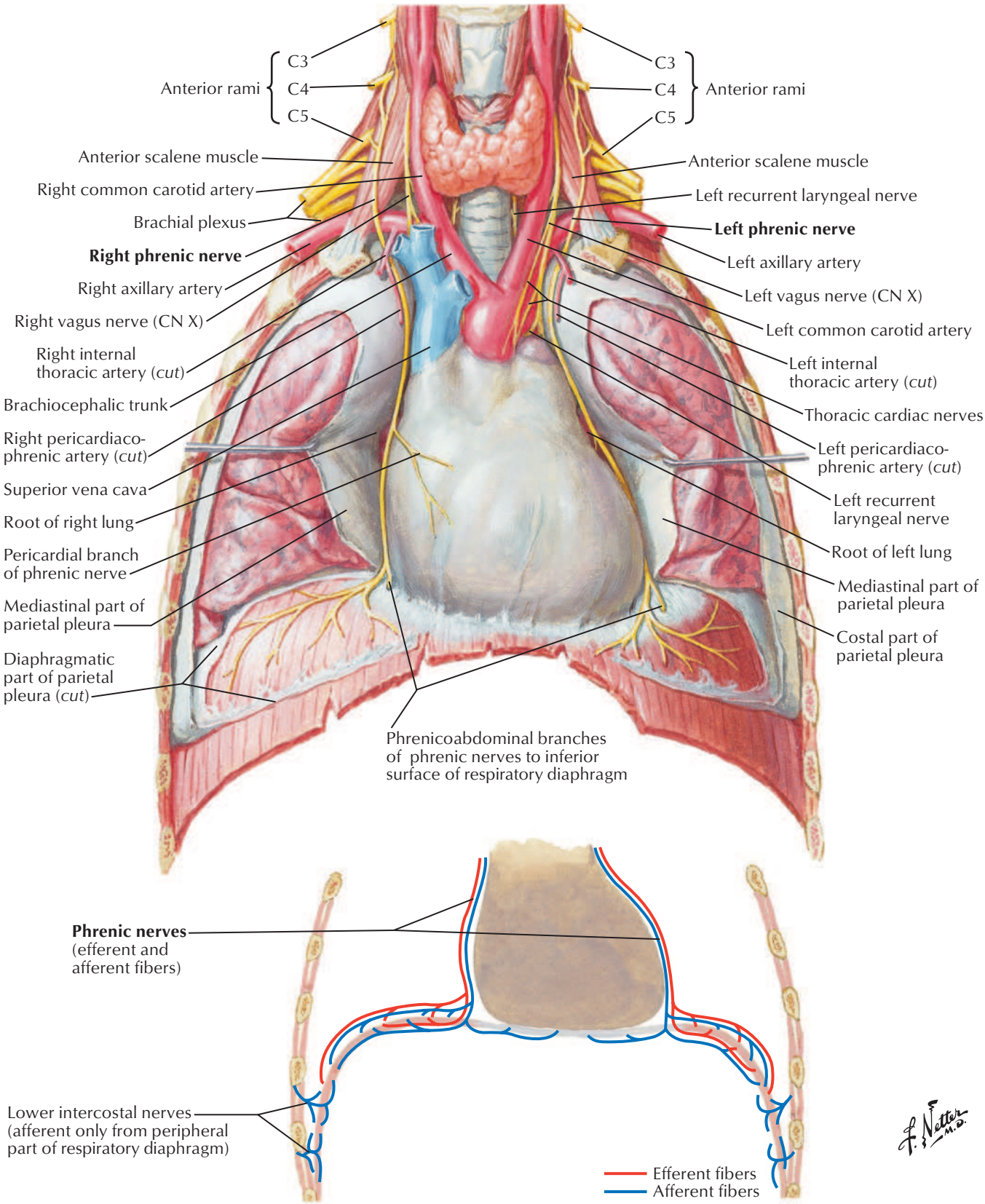


See also Plates 234, 241, 259

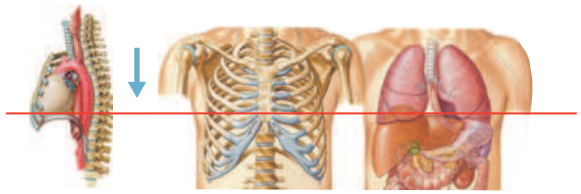


Inferior to the respiratory diaphragm, the azygos and hemiazygos veins have connections with the ascending lumbar and/or the subcostal veins. The azygos vein may also arise from the inferior vena cava and the hemiazygos vein from the left renal vein.

See also Plates 39, 87

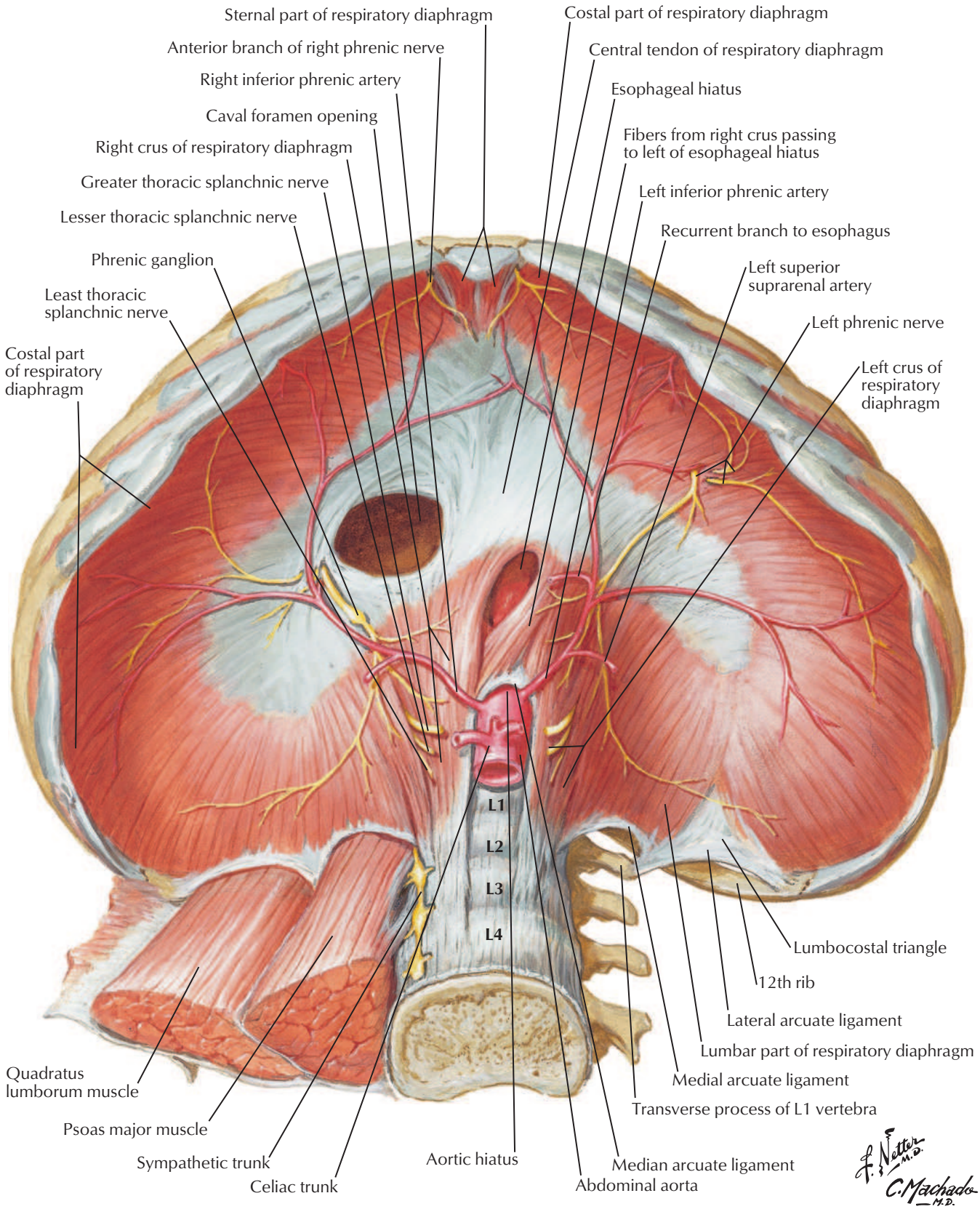


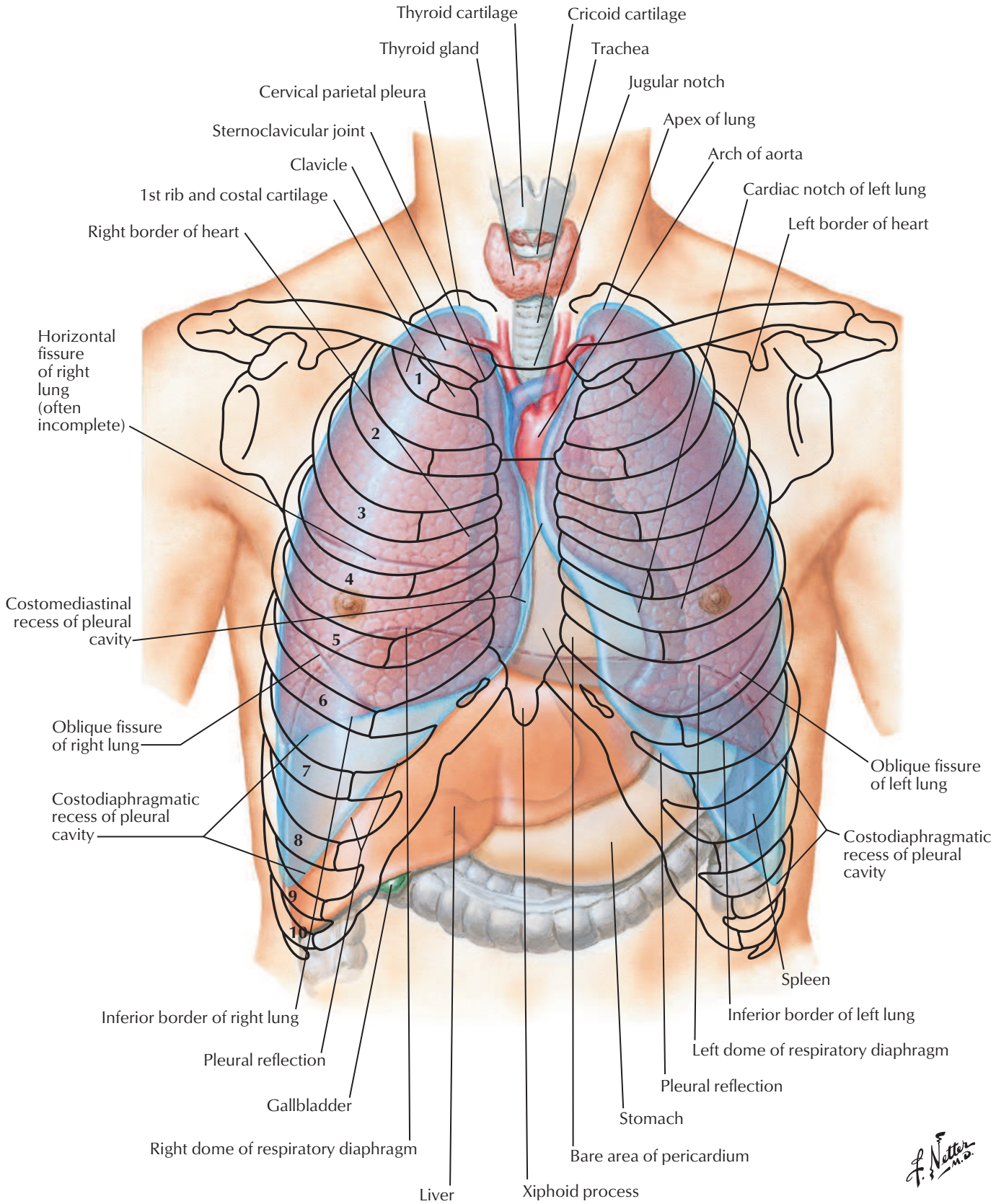
See also Plate 236

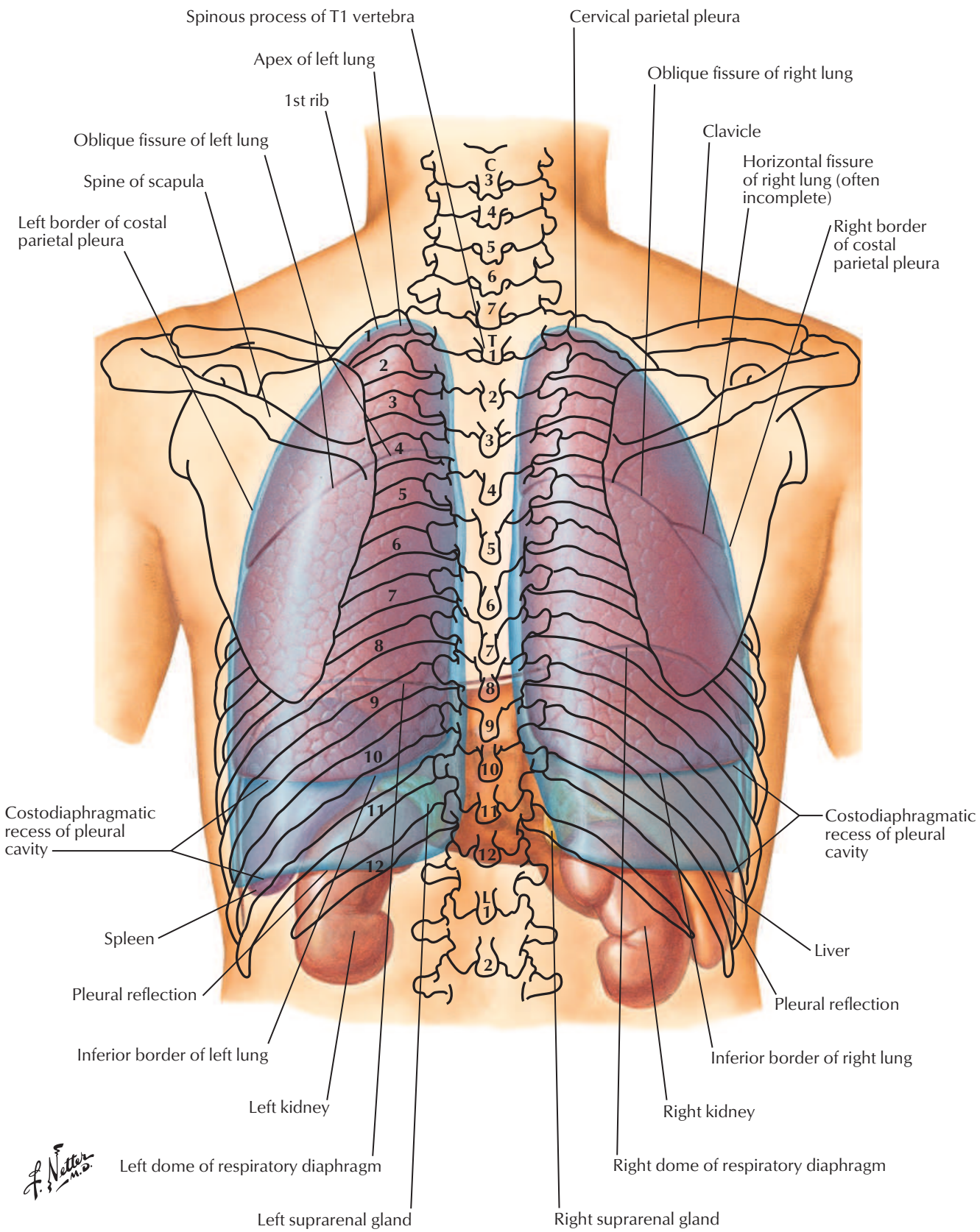


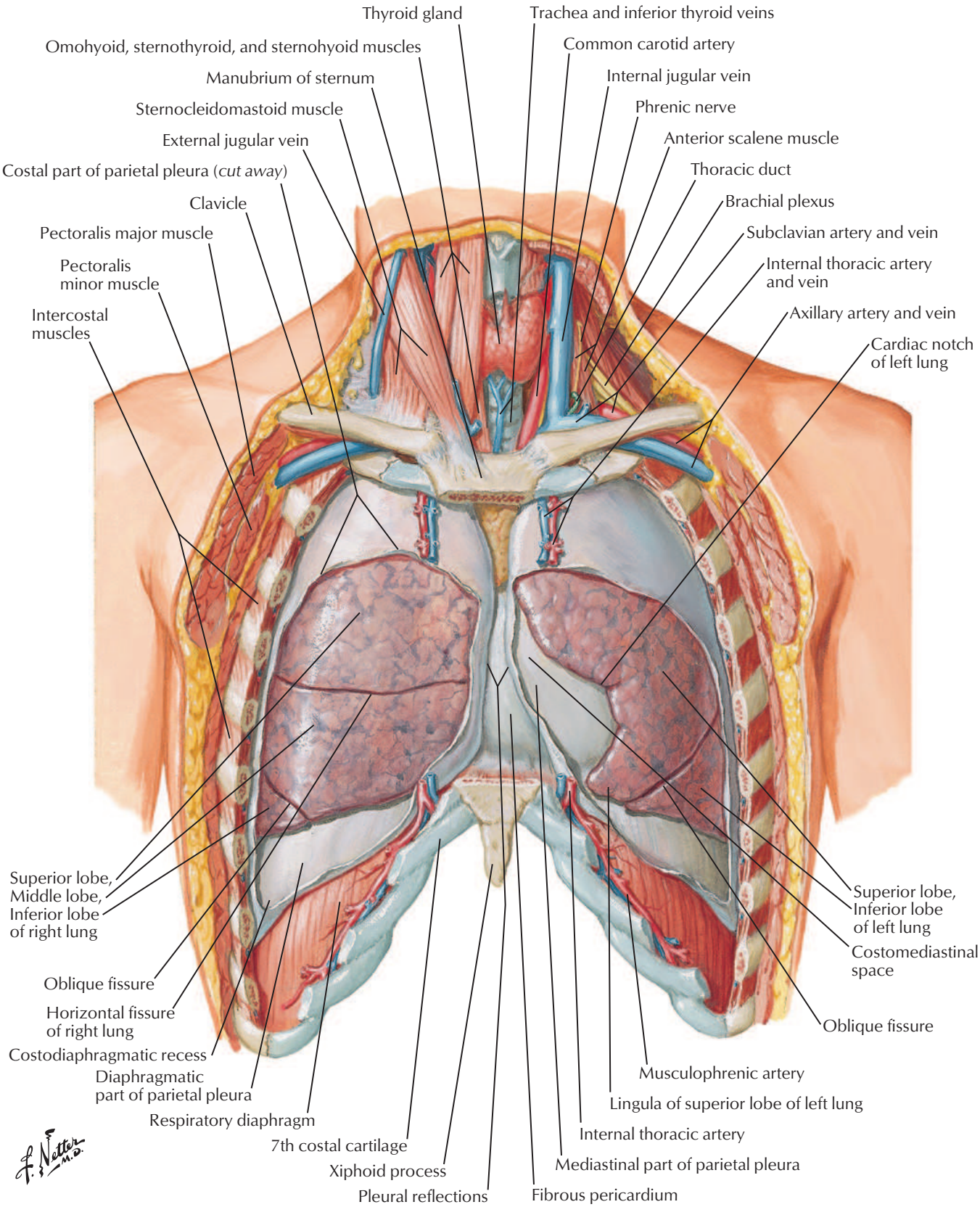
Central tendon covered by pericardium
5th costal cartilage
Left internal thoracic artery and veins
Sternum
Anterior mediastinum
Left costomediastinal recess of pleural cavity
Right costomediastinal recess of pleural cavity
Pericardium
Right internal thoracic artery and veins
Inferior vena cava (receiving hepatic veins)
Left phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein
Right costodiaphragmatic recess of pleural cavity
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura and pericardium (*cut*)
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura and pericardium (*cut*)
Right phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein
Central tendon
Diaphragmatic part of parietal pleura (*cut away*)
Diaphragmatic part of parietal pleura (*cut away*)
Central tendon
Thoracic duct
Azygos vein
Esophagus
Costal part of parietal pleura
Mediastinal pleura
Hemiazygos vein
Right greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Left greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Right sympathetic trunk
T8–9 intervertebral disc
Left sympathetic trunk
Thoracic (descending) aorta

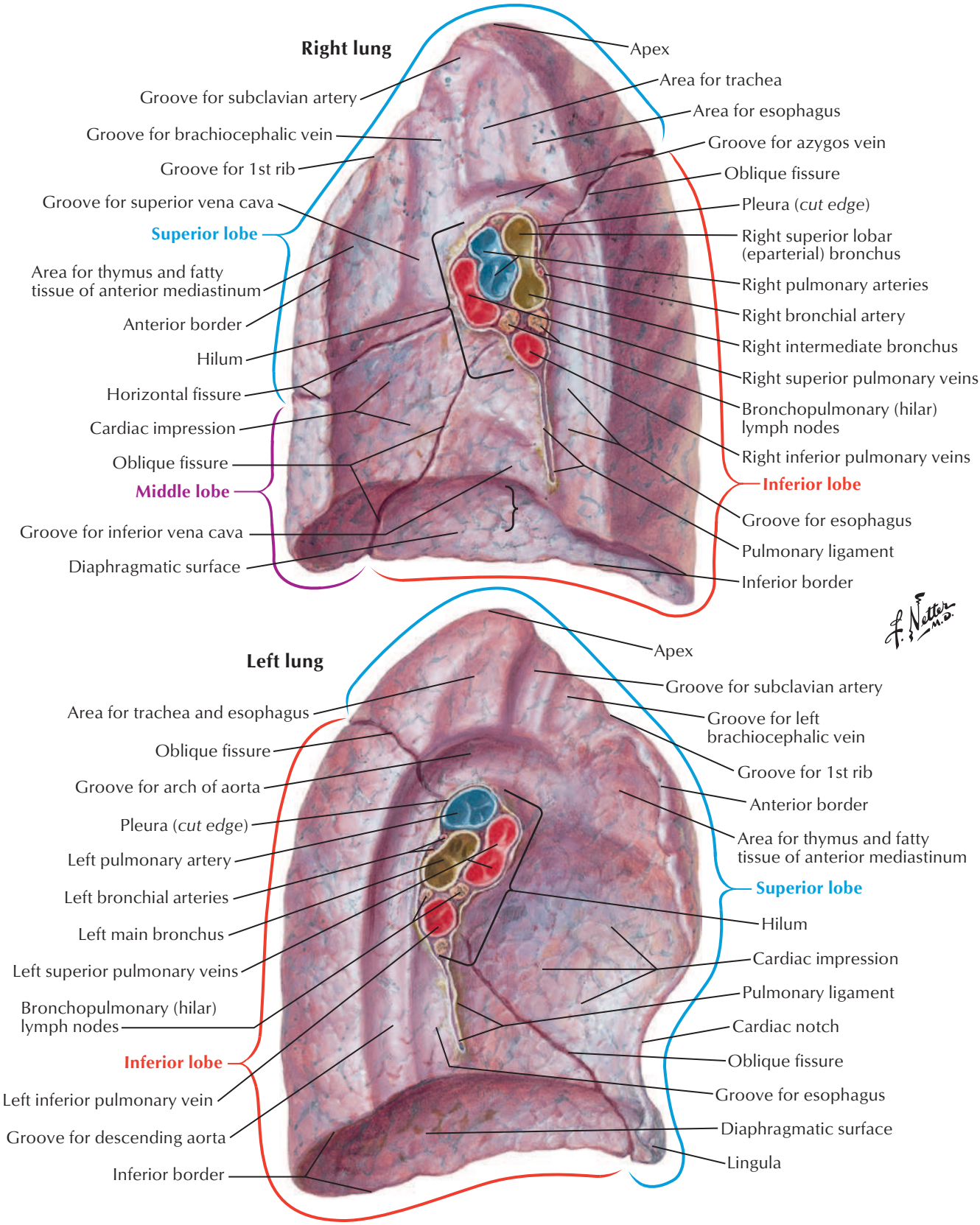
See also Plates 265, 266

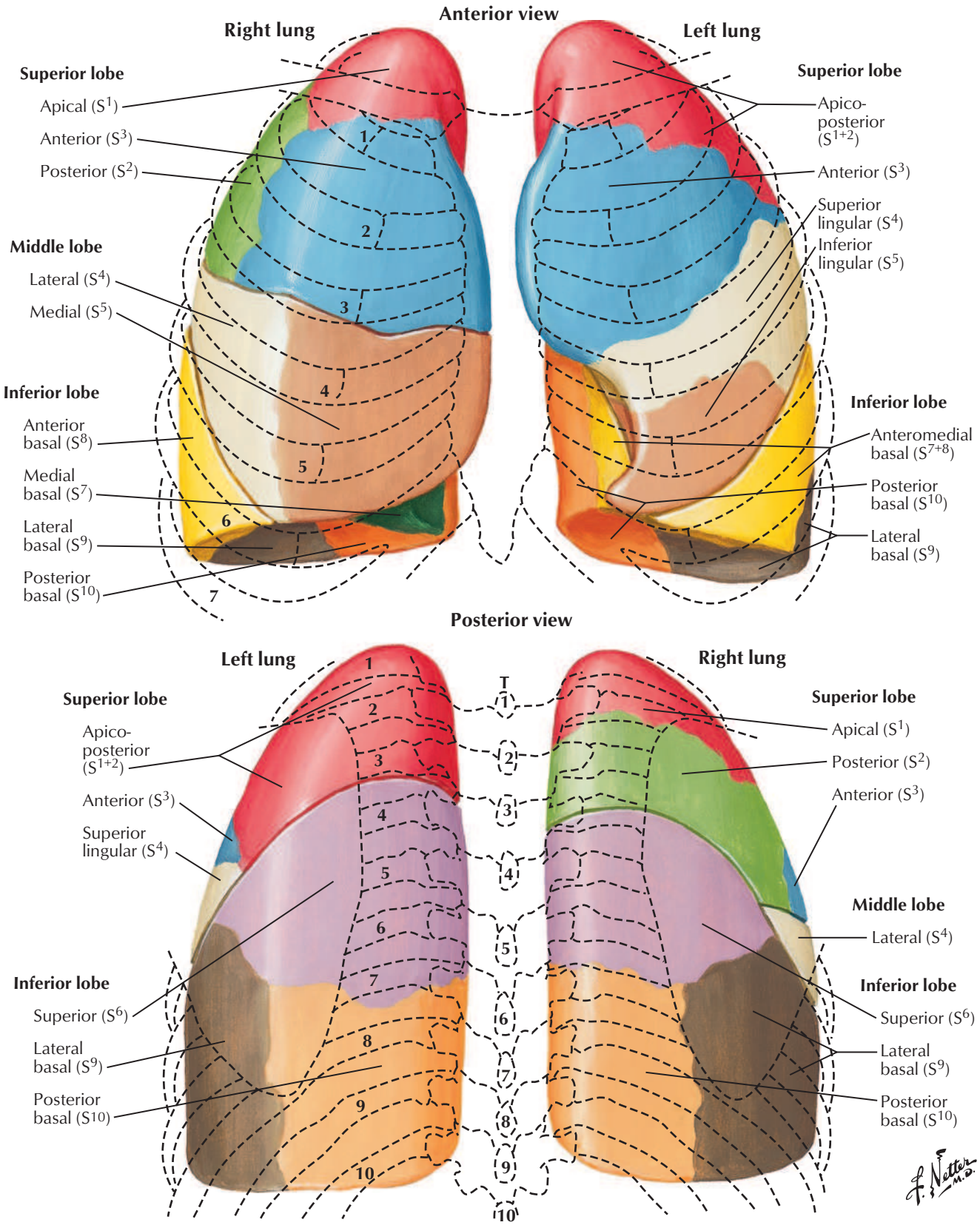



Thyroid cartilage
Cricoid cartilage
Thyroid gland
Trachea
Jugular notch
Cervical parietal pleura
Apex of lung
Sternoclavicular joint
Arch of aorta
Clavicle
Cardiac notch of left lung
1st rib and costal cartilage
Left border of heart
Right border of heart
Horizontal fissure of right lung (often incomplete)
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
Costomediastinal recess of pleural cavity
Oblique fissure of right lung
Oblique fissure of left lung
Costodiaphragmatic recess of pleural cavity
Costodiaphragmatic recess of pleural cavity
Spleen
Inferior border of right lung
Inferior border of left lung
Pleural reflection
Left dome of respiratory diaphragm
Pleural reflection
Gallbladder
Stomach
Right dome of respiratory diaphragm
Bare area of pericardium
Liver
Xiphoid process

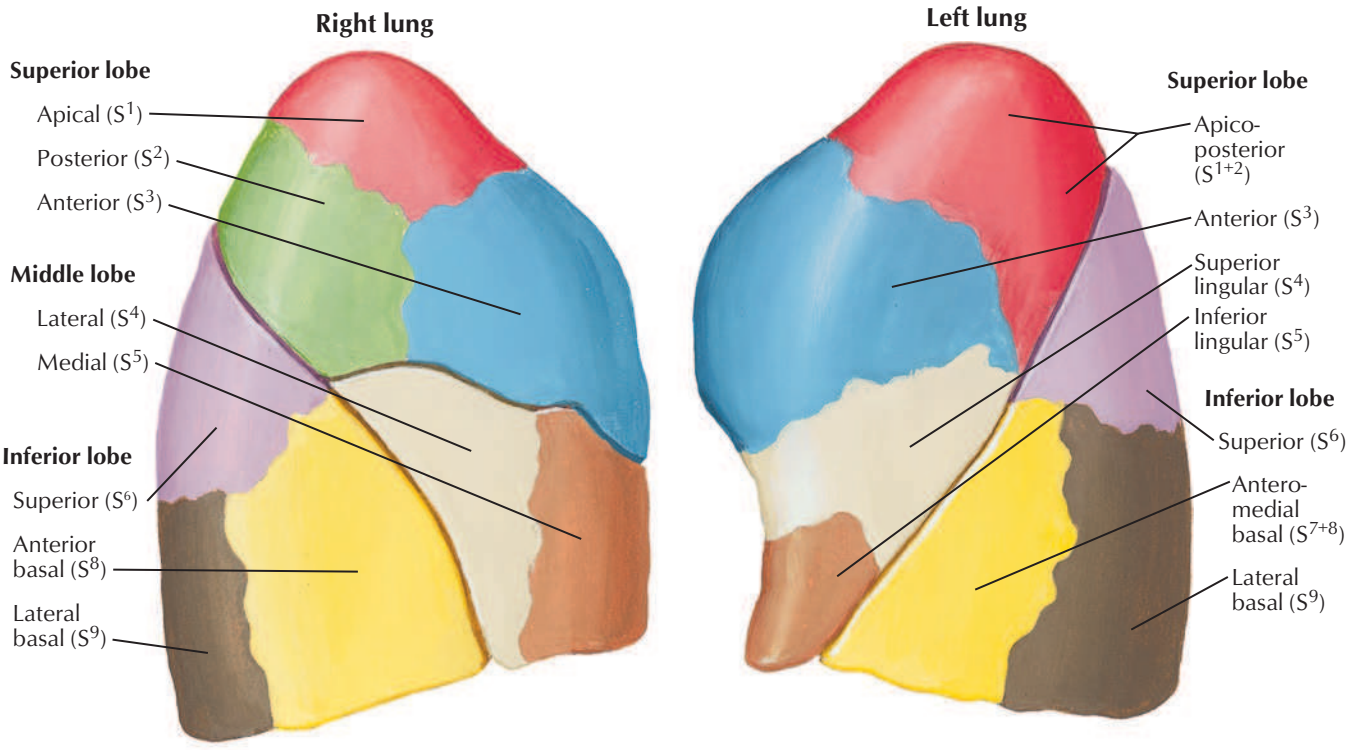

Spinous process of T1 vertebra
Apex of left lung
1st rib
Oblique fissure of left lung
Spine of scapula
Left border of costal parietal pleura
Cervical parietal pleura
Oblique fissure of right lung
Clavicle
Horizontal fissure of right lung (often incomplete)
Right border of costal parietal pleura
C 3
4
5
6
7
T 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
L 1
2
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
Costodiaphragmatic recess of pleural cavity
Costodiaphragmatic recess of pleural cavity
Spleen
Liver
Pleural reflection
Pleural reflection
Inferior border of left lung
Inferior border of right lung
Left kidney
Right kidney
Left dome of respiratory diaphragm
Right dome of respiratory diaphragm
Left suprarenal gland
Right suprarenal gland


Thyroid gland
Trachea and inferior thyroid veins
Omohyoid, sternothyroid, and sternohyoid muscles
Common carotid artery
Manubrium of sternum
Internal jugular vein
Sternocleidomastoid muscle
Phrenic nerve
External jugular vein
Anterior scalene muscle
Costal part of parietal pleura (cut away)
Thoracic duct
Clavicle
Brachial plexus
Pectoralis major muscle
Subclavian artery and vein
Pectoralis minor muscle
Internal thoracic artery and vein
Intercostal muscles
Axillary artery and vein
Cardiac notch of left lung
Superior lobe, Middle lobe, Inferior lobe of right lung
Superior lobe, Inferior lobe of left lung
Costomediastinal space
Oblique fissure
Horizontal fissure of right lung
Oblique fissure
Costodiaphragmatic recess
Musculophrenic artery
Diaphragmatic part of parietal pleura
Lingula of superior lobe of left lung
Respiratory diaphragm
Internal thoracic artery
7th costal cartilage
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura
Xiphoid process
Pleural reflections
Fibrous pericardium

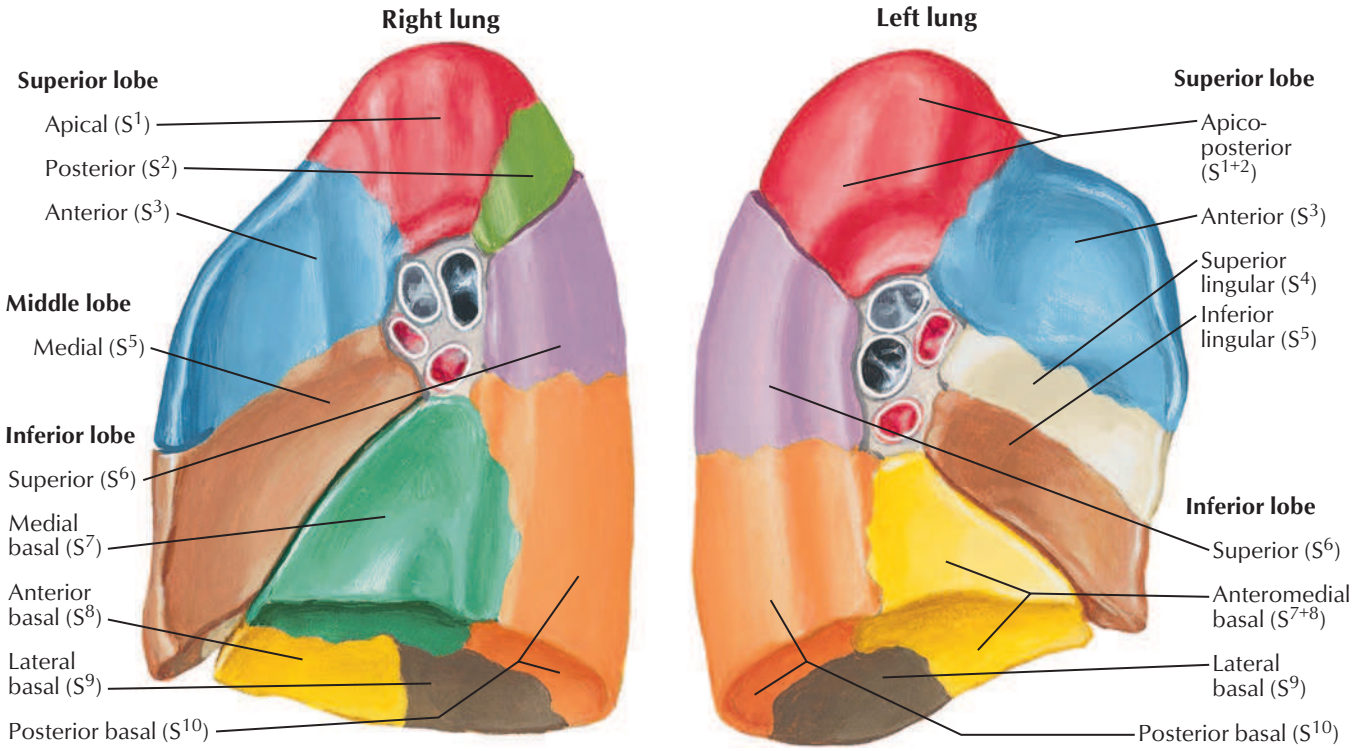

Right lung
Apex
Area for trachea
Area for esophagus
Groove for azygos vein
Oblique fissure
Pleura (cut edge)
Right superior lobar (eparterial) bronchus
Right pulmonary arteries
Right bronchial artery
Right intermediate bronchus
Right superior pulmonary veins
Bronchopulmonary (hilar) lymph nodes
Right inferior pulmonary veins
Inferior lobe
Groove for esophagus
Pulmonary ligament
Inferior border
Groove for subclavian artery
Groove for brachiocephalic vein
Groove for 1st rib
Groove for superior vena cava
Superior lobe
Area for thymus and fatty tissue of anterior mediastinum
Anterior border
Hilum
Horizontal fissure
Cardiac impression
Oblique fissure
Middle lobe
Groove for inferior vena cava
Diaphragmatic surface
Left lung
Apex
Groove for subclavian artery
Groove for left brachiocephalic vein
Groove for 1st rib
Anterior border
Area for thymus and fatty tissue of anterior mediastinum
Superior lobe
Hilum
Cardiac impression
Pulmonary ligament
Cardiac notch
Oblique fissure
Groove for esophagus
Diaphragmatic surface
Lingula
Area for trachea and esophagus
Oblique fissure
Groove for arch of aorta
Pleura (cut edge)
Left pulmonary artery
Left bronchial arteries
Left main bronchus
Left superior pulmonary veins
Bronchopulmonary (hilar) lymph nodes
Inferior lobe
Left inferior pulmonary vein
Groove for descending aorta
Inferior border


Anterior view
Right lung
Left lung
Superior lobe
Apical (S1)
Anterior (S3)
Posterior (S2)
Middle lobe
Lateral (S4)
Medial (S5)
Inferior lobe
Anterior basal (S8)
Medial basal (S7)
Lateral basal (S9)
Posterior basal (S10)
Superior lobe
Apico-posterior (S1+2)
Anterior (S3)
Superior lingular (S4)
Inferior lingular (S5)
Inferior lobe
Anteromedial basal (S7+8)
Posterior basal (S10)
Lateral basal (S9)
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
Posterior view
Left lung
Right lung
Superior lobe
Apico-posterior (S1+2)
Anterior (S3)
Superior lingular (S4)
Inferior lobe
Superior (S6)
Lateral basal (S9)
Posterior basal (S10)
Apical (S1)
Posterior (S2)
Anterior (S3)
Middle lobe
Lateral (S4)
Inferior lobe
Superior (S6)
Lateral basal (S9)
Posterior basal (S10)
T
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

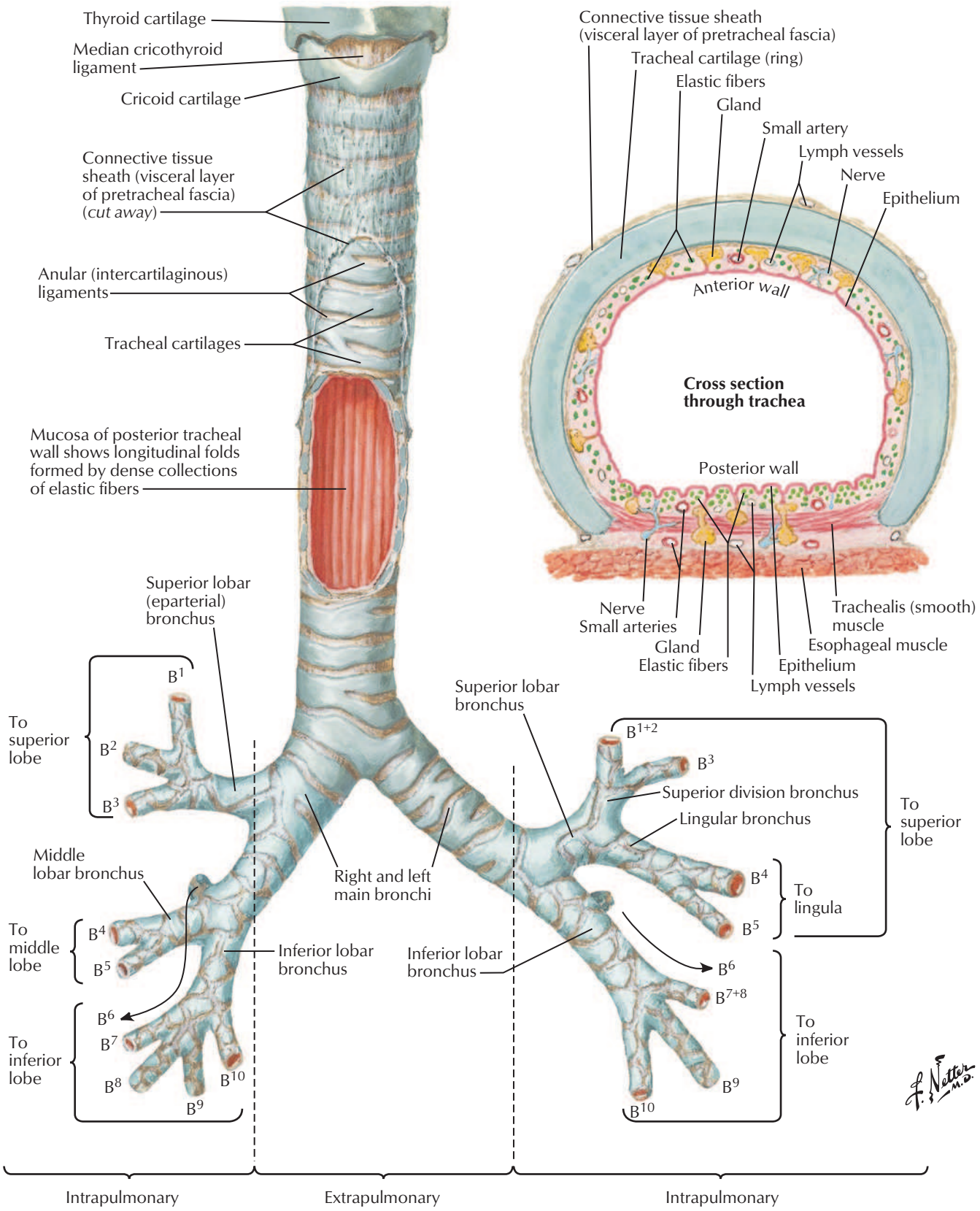
Lateral views

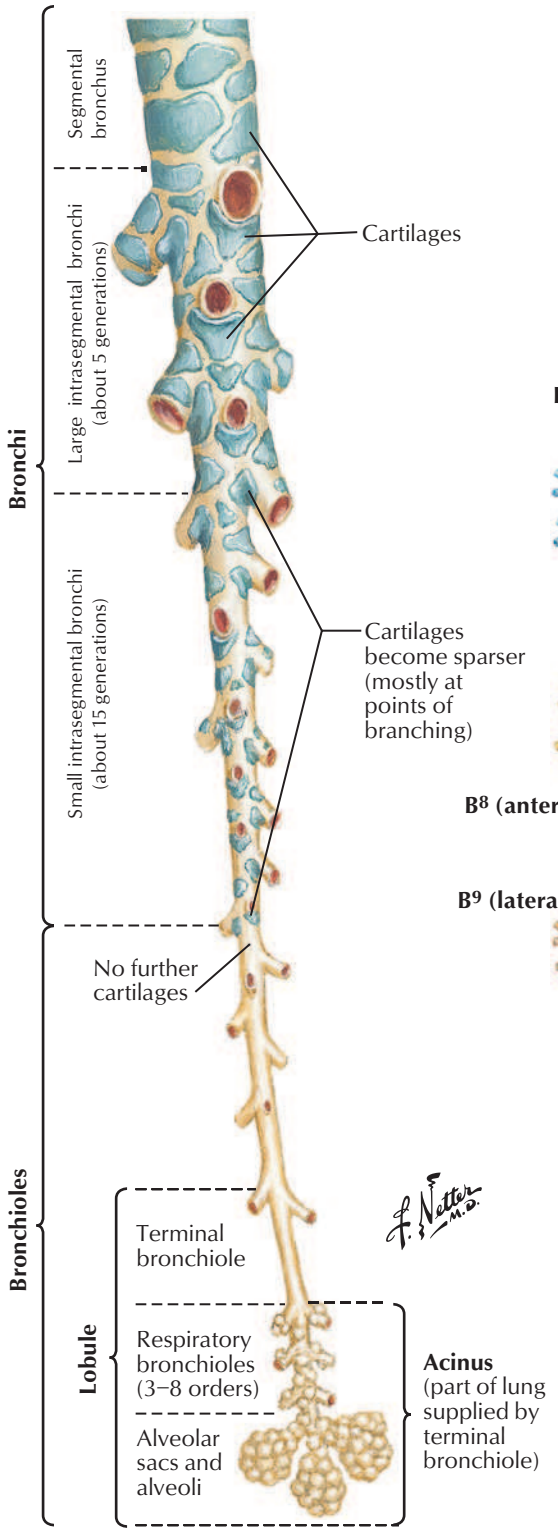


Medial views

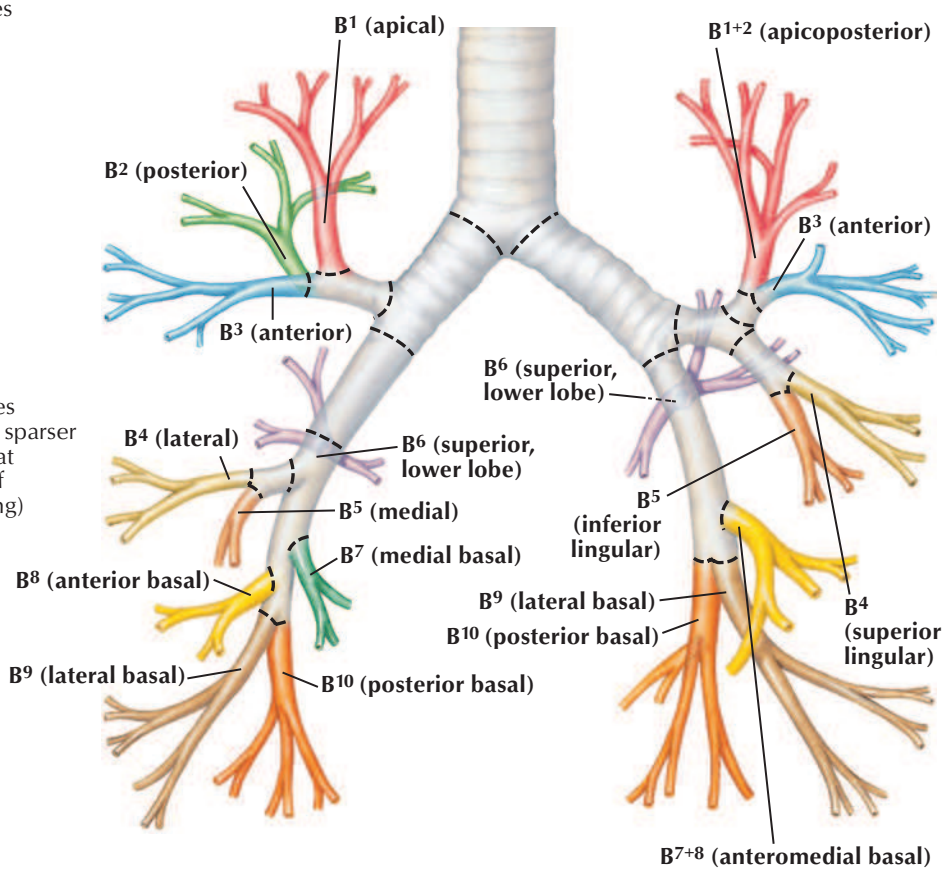


See also Plates 81, 211, 214

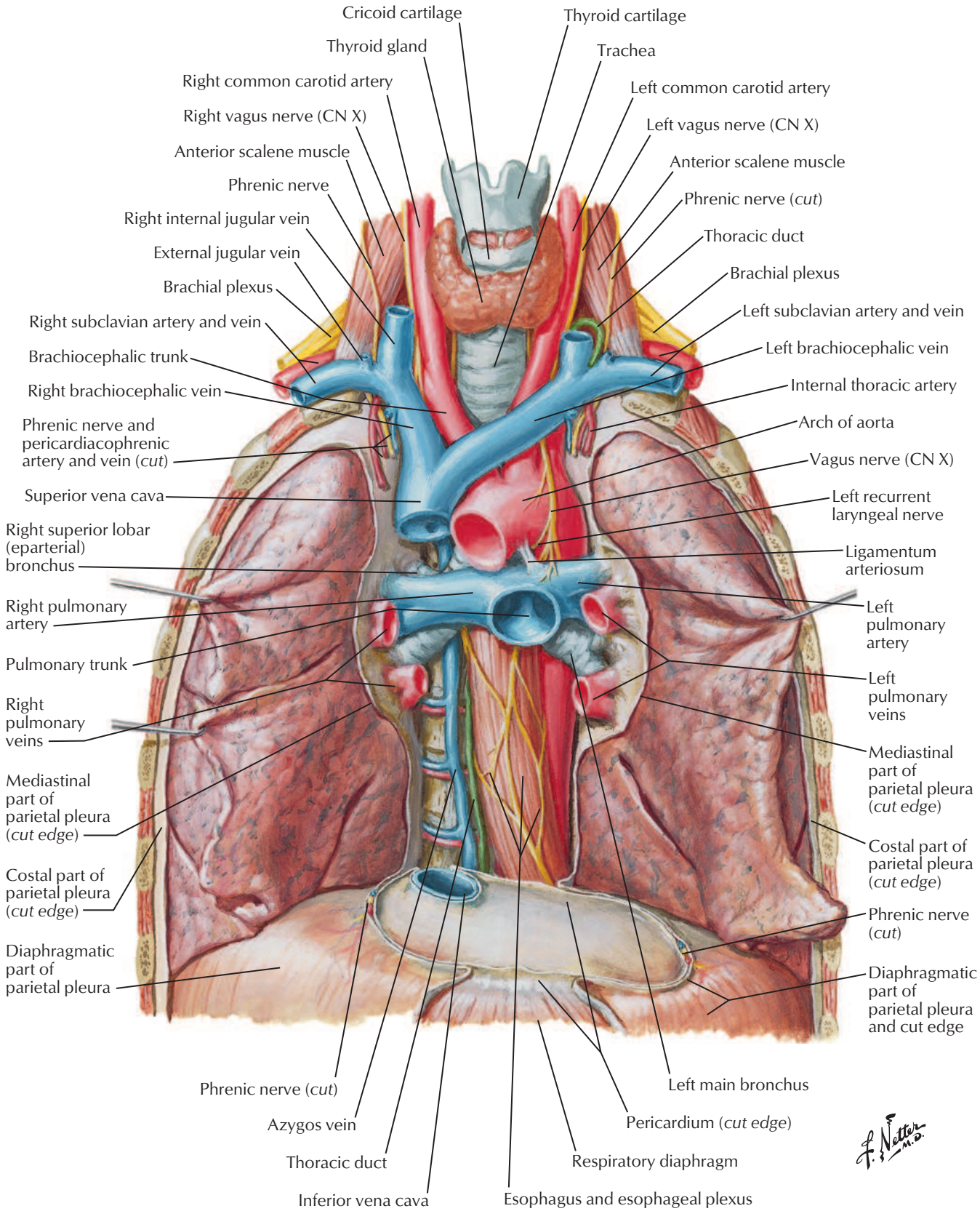


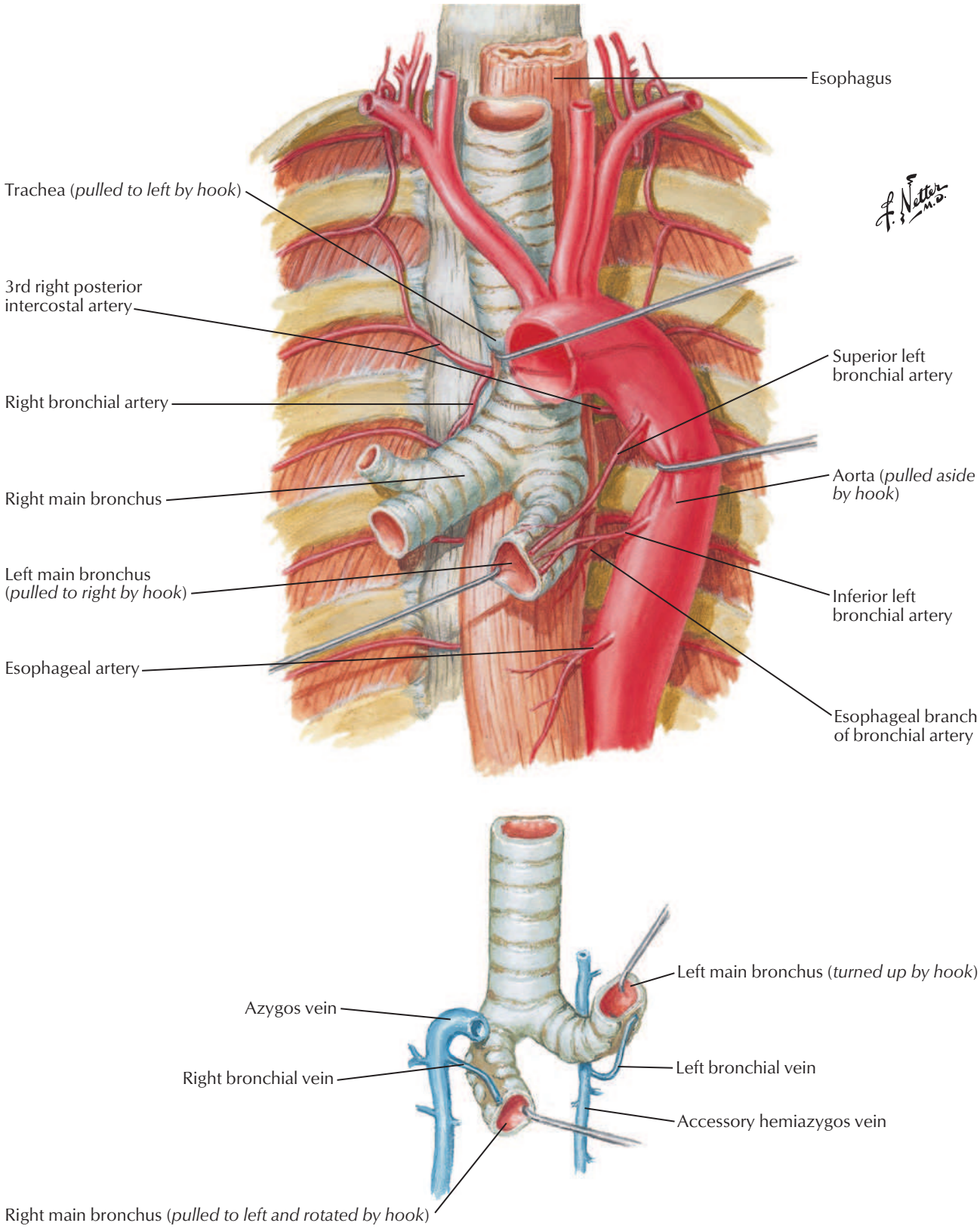


Subdivisions of intrapulmonary airways

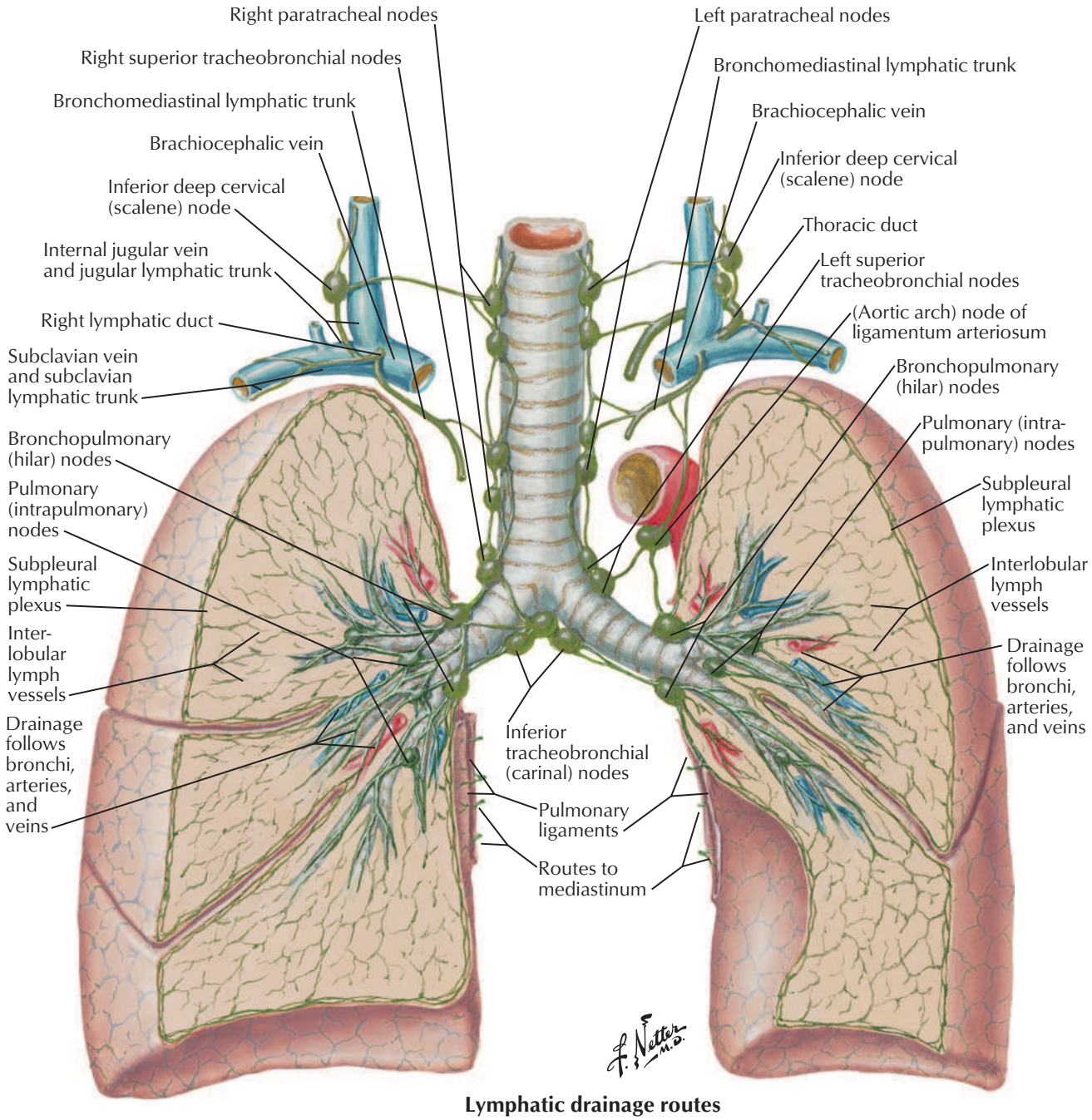


Nomenclature in common usage for bronchopulmonary segments (Plates 206 and 207) is that of Jackson and Huber, and segmental bronchi are named accordingly. Bronchial subdivisions as far as the 5th or 6th generations also are shown but not labelled. Segmental bronchi (B) are numbered from 1 to 10 in each lung, corresponding to the pulmonary segments. In the left lung, B^1 and B^2 are combined, as are B^7 and B^8. Variations of the standard bronchial pattern shown here are common, especially in peripheral airways.


Cricoid cartilage
Thyroid cartilage
Thyroid gland
Trachea
Right common carotid artery
Left common carotid artery
Right vagus nerve (CN X)
Left vagus nerve (CN X)
Anterior scalene muscle
Anterior scalene muscle
Phrenic nerve
Phrenic nerve (cut)
Right internal jugular vein
Thoracic duct
External jugular vein
Brachial plexus
Brachial plexus
Right subclavian artery and vein
Left subclavian artery and vein
Brachiocephalic trunk
Left brachiocephalic vein
Right brachiocephalic vein
Internal thoracic artery
Phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein (cut)
Arch of aorta
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Superior vena cava
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Right superior lobar (eparterial) bronchus
Ligamentum arteriosum
Right pulmonary artery
Left pulmonary artery
Pulmonary trunk
Left pulmonary veins
Right pulmonary veins
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Costal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Costal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Phrenic nerve (cut)
Diaphragmatic part of parietal pleura
Diaphragmatic part of parietal pleura and cut edge
Phrenic nerve (cut)
Left main bronchus
Azygos vein
Pericardium (cut edge)
Thoracic duct
Respiratory diaphragm
Inferior vena cava
Esophagus and esophageal plexus


Esophagus
Trachea (*pulled to left by hook*)
3rd right posterior intercostal artery
Right bronchial artery
Right main bronchus
Left main bronchus (*pulled to right by hook*)
Esophageal artery
Superior left bronchial artery
Aorta (*pulled aside by hook*)
Inferior left bronchial artery
Esophageal branch of bronchial artery
Left main bronchus (*turned up by hook*)
Azygos vein
Right bronchial vein
Left bronchial vein
Accessory hemiazygos vein
Right main bronchus (*pulled to left and rotated by hook*)

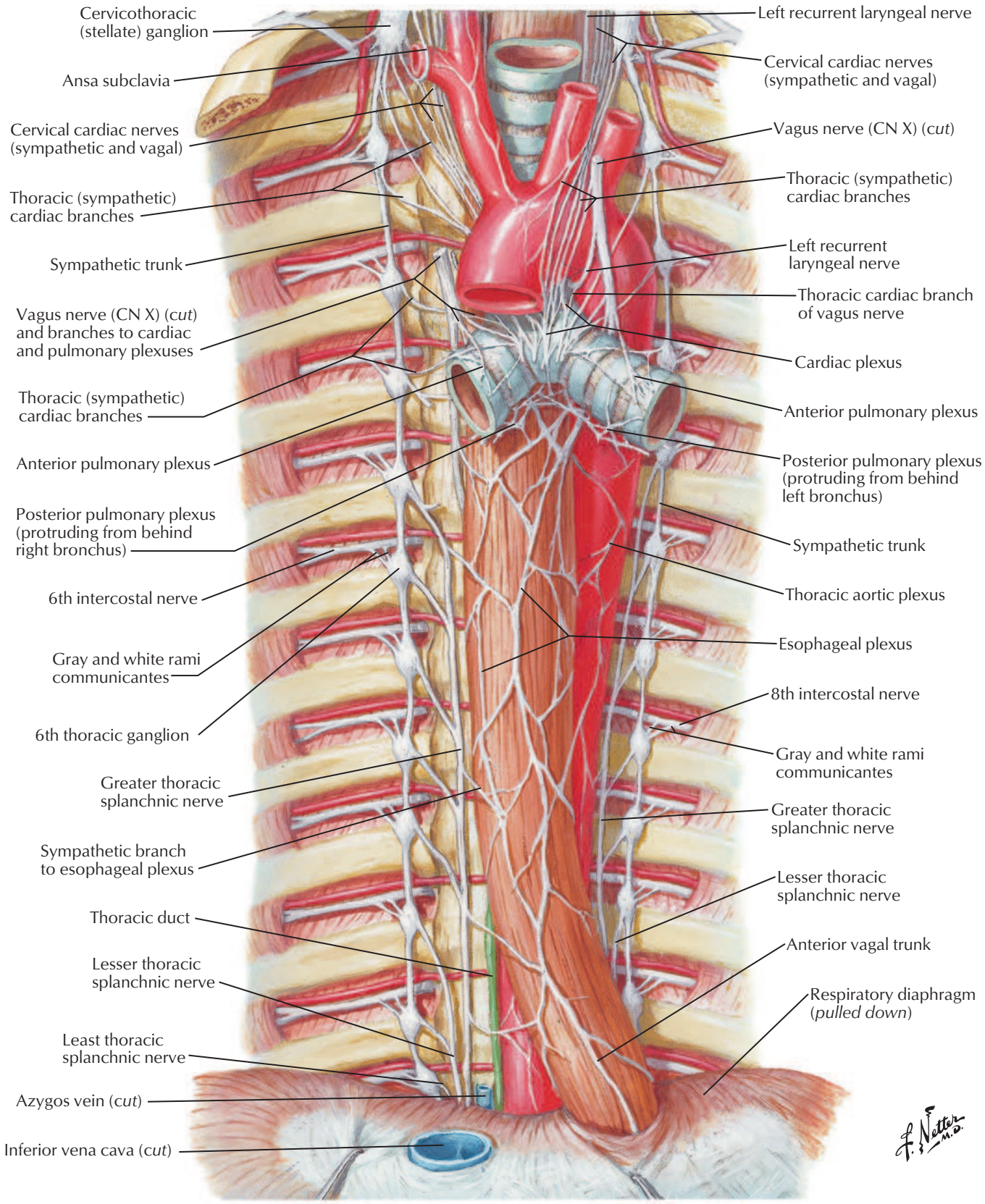
See also Plates 85, 242

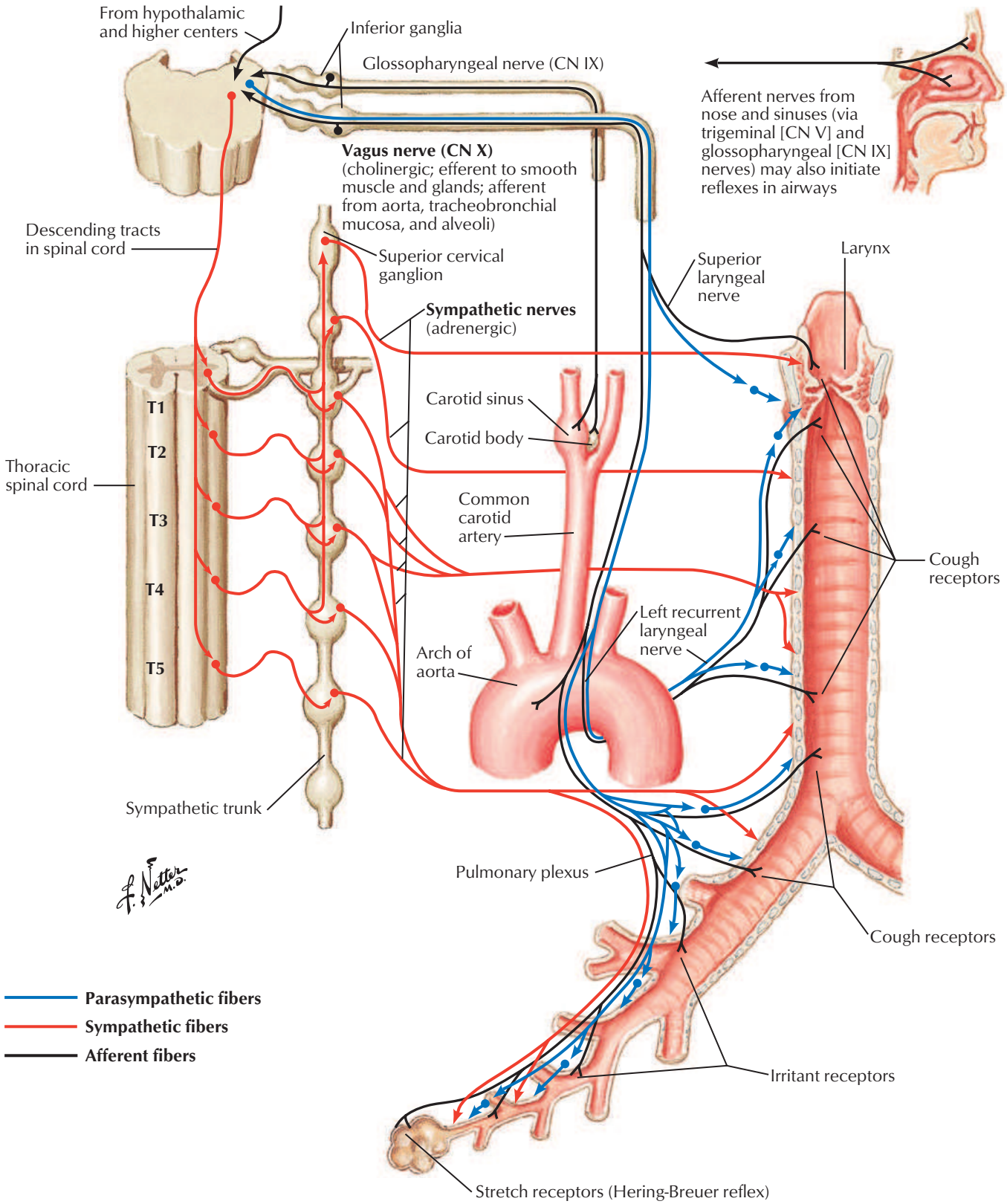


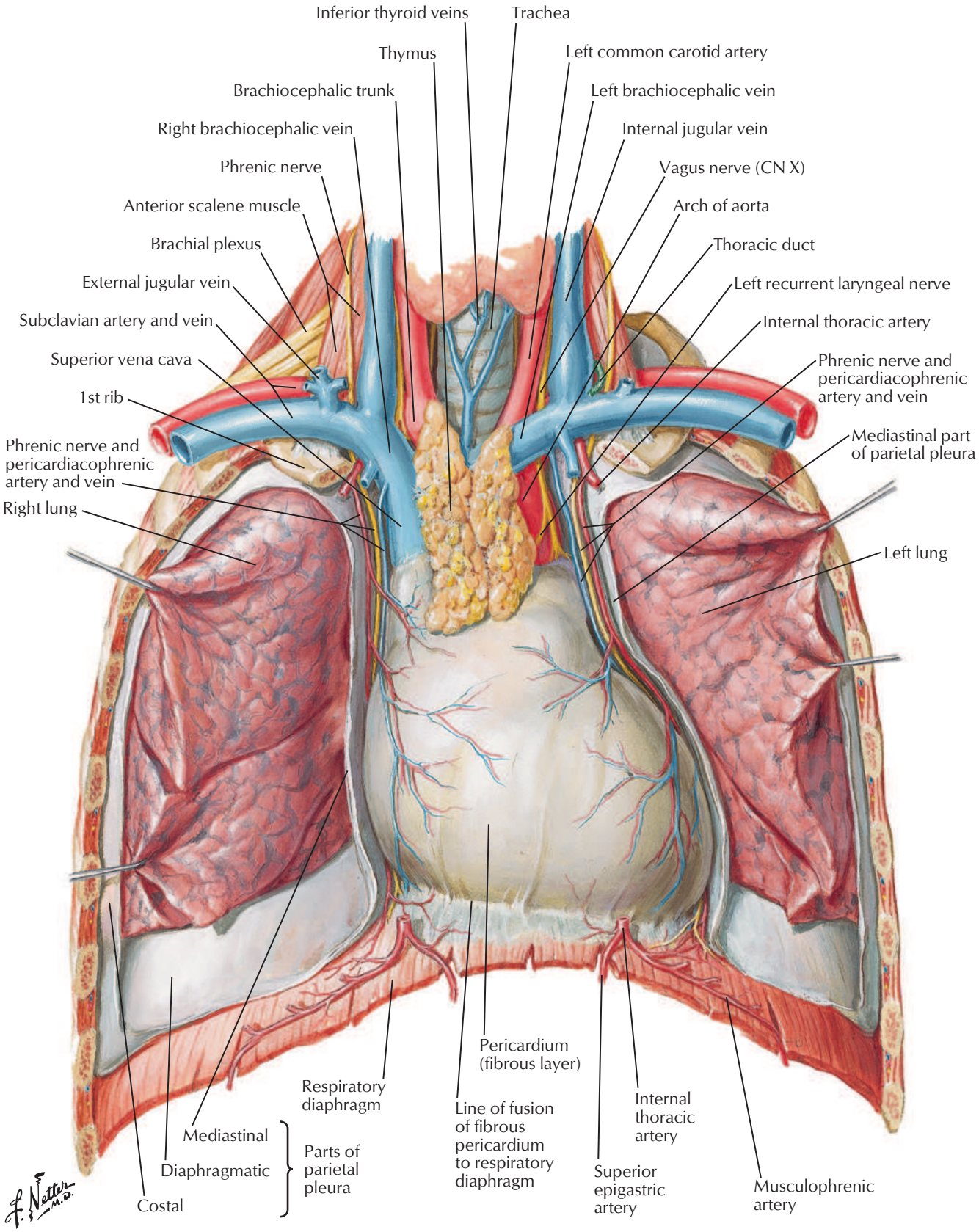
Lymphatic drainage routes

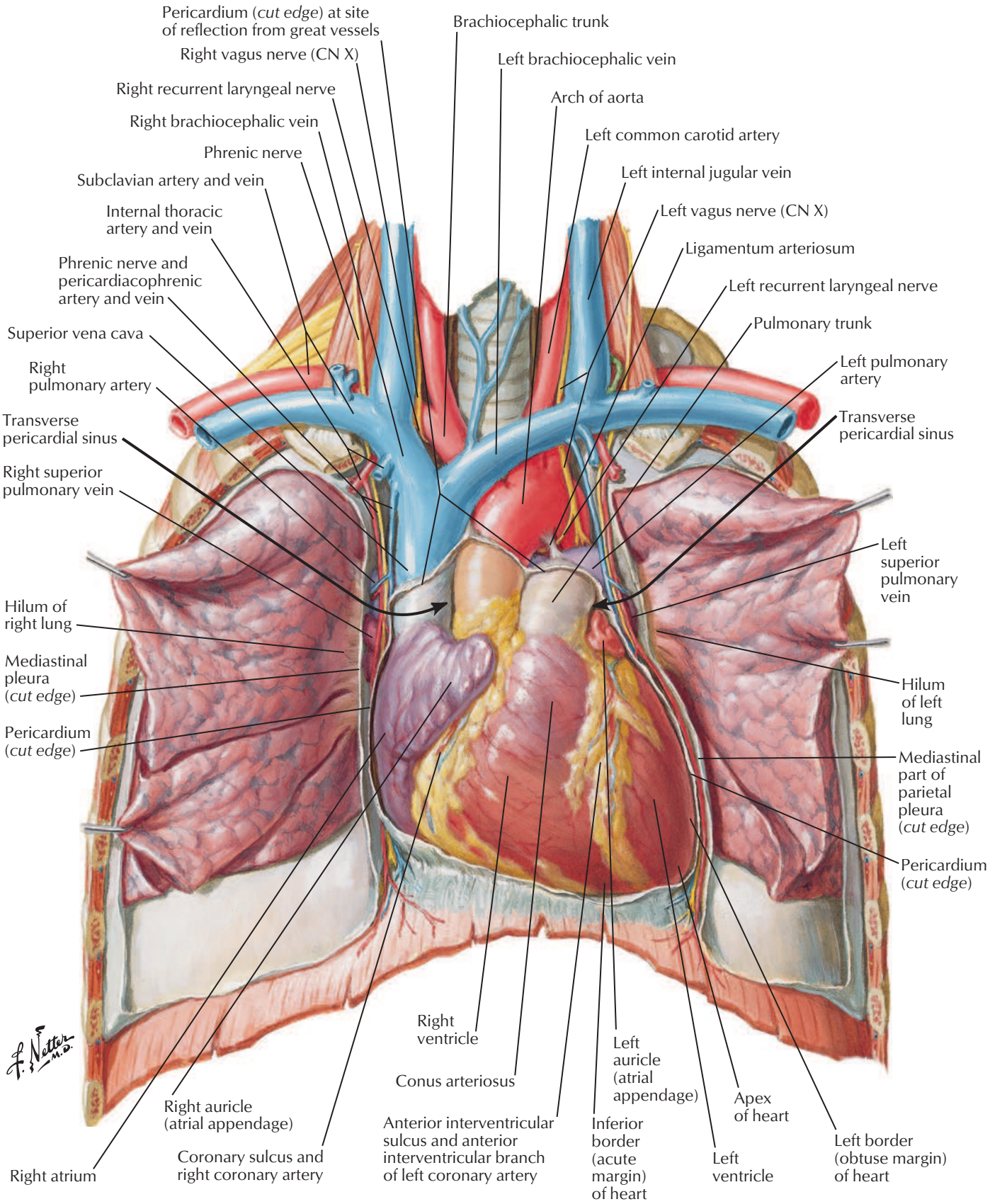
Right lung: All lobes drain to pulmonary and bronchopulmonary (hilar) nodes, then to inferior tracheobronchial (carinal) nodes, right superior tracheobronchial nodes, and right paratracheal nodes on the way to the brachiocephalic vein via the bronchomediastinal lymphatic trunk and/or inferior deep cervical (scalene) node.

Left lung: The superior lobe drains to pulmonary and bronchopulmonary (hilar) nodes, inferior tracheobronchial (carinal) nodes, left superior tracheobronchial nodes, left paratracheal nodes and/or (aortic arch) node of ligamentum arteriosum, then to the brachiocephalic vein via the left bronchomediastinal trunk and thoracic duct. The left inferior lobe also drains to the pulmonary and bronchopulmonary (hilar) nodes and to inferior tracheobronchial (carinal) nodes, but then mostly to right superior tracheobronchial nodes, where it follows the same route as lymph from the right lung.

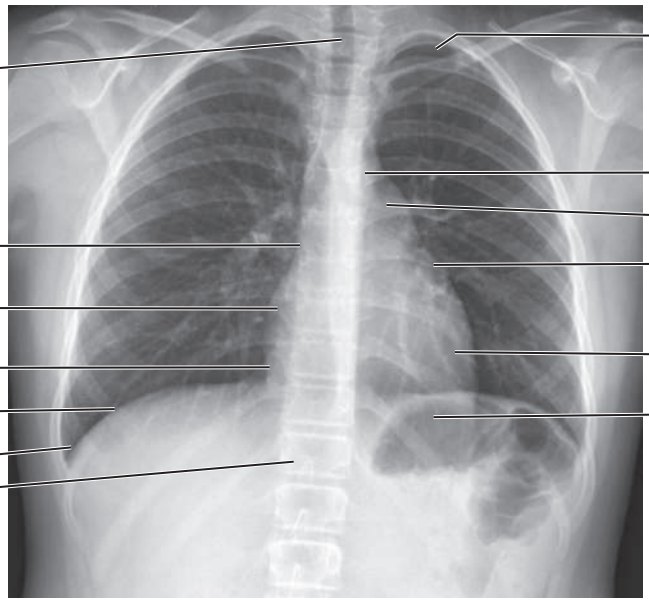

Cervicothoracic (stellate) ganglion
Ansa subclavia
Cervical cardiac nerves (sympathetic and vagal)
Thoracic (sympathetic) cardiac branches
Sympathetic trunk
Vagus nerve (CN X) (cut) and branches to cardiac and pulmonary plexuses
Thoracic (sympathetic) cardiac branches
Anterior pulmonary plexus
Posterior pulmonary plexus (protruding from behind right bronchus)
6th intercostal nerve
Gray and white rami communicantes
6th thoracic ganglion
Greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Sympathetic branch to esophageal plexus
Thoracic duct
Lesser thoracic splanchnic nerve
Least thoracic splanchnic nerve
Azygos vein (cut)
Inferior vena cava (cut)
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Cervical cardiac nerves (sympathetic and vagal)
Vagus nerve (CN X) (cut)
Thoracic (sympathetic) cardiac branches
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Thoracic cardiac branch of vagus nerve
Cardiac plexus
Anterior pulmonary plexus
Posterior pulmonary plexus (protruding from behind left bronchus)
Sympathetic trunk
Thoracic aortic plexus
Esophageal plexus
8th intercostal nerve
Gray and white rami communicantes
Greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Lesser thoracic splanchnic nerve
Anterior vagal trunk
Respiratory diaphragm (pulled down)


From hypothalamic and higher centers
Inferior ganglia
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
Afferent nerves from nose and sinuses (via trigeminal [CN V] and glossopharyngeal [CN IX] nerves) may also initiate reflexes in airways
Vagus nerve (CN X)
(cholinergic; efferent to smooth muscle and glands; afferent from aorta, tracheobronchial mucosa, and alveoli)
Descending tracts in spinal cord
Superior cervical ganglion
Superior laryngeal nerve
Larynx
Sympathetic nerves
(adrenergic)
T1
T2
T3
T4
T5
Thoracic spinal cord
Carotid sinus
Carotid body
Common carotid artery
Cough receptors
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Arch of aorta
Sympathetic trunk
Pulmonary plexus
Cough receptors
Parasympathetic fibers
Sympathetic fibers
Afferent fibers
Irritant receptors
Stretch receptors (Hering-Breuer reflex)

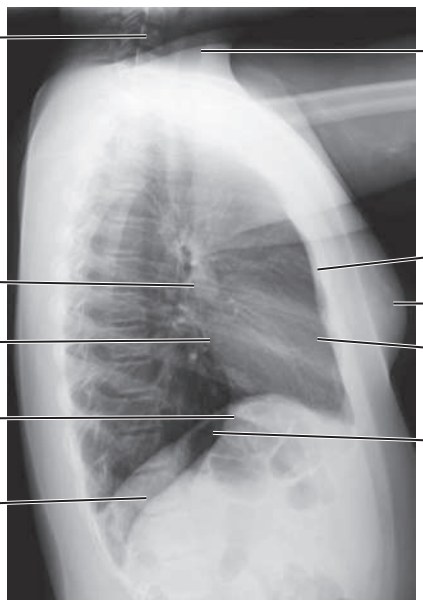

Inferior thyroid veins
Trachea
Thymus
Left common carotid artery
Brachiocephalic trunk
Left brachiocephalic vein
Right brachiocephalic vein
Internal jugular vein
Phrenic nerve
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Anterior scalene muscle
Arch of aorta
Brachial plexus
Thoracic duct
External jugular vein
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Subclavian artery and vein
Internal thoracic artery
Superior vena cava
Phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein
1st rib
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura
Phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein
Right lung
Left lung
Pericardium (fibrous layer)
Respiratory diaphragm
Line of fusion of fibrous pericardium to respiratory diaphragm
Internal thoracic artery
Mediastinal
Diaphragmatic
Parts of parietal pleura
Superior epigastric artery
Musculophrenic artery
Costal


Pericardium (*cut edge*) at site of reflection from great vessels
Right vagus nerve (CN X)
Right recurrent laryngeal nerve
Right brachiocephalic vein
Phrenic nerve
Subclavian artery and vein
Internal thoracic artery and vein
Phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein
Superior vena cava
Right pulmonary artery
Transverse pericardial sinus
Right superior pulmonary vein
Hilum of right lung
Mediastinal pleura (*cut edge*)
Pericardium (*cut edge*)
Brachiocephalic trunk
Left brachiocephalic vein
Arch of aorta
Left common carotid artery
Left internal jugular vein
Left vagus nerve (CN X)
Ligamentum arteriosum
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Pulmonary trunk
Left pulmonary artery
Transverse pericardial sinus
Left superior pulmonary vein
Hilum of left lung
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura (*cut edge*)
Pericardium (*cut edge*)
Right ventricle
Conus arteriosus
Left auricle (atrial appendage)
Apex of heart
Right auricle (atrial appendage)
Anterior interventricular sulcus and anterior interventricular branch of left coronary artery
Inferior border (acute margin) of heart
Left ventricle
Left border (obtuse margin) of heart
Right atrium
Coronary sulcus and right coronary artery

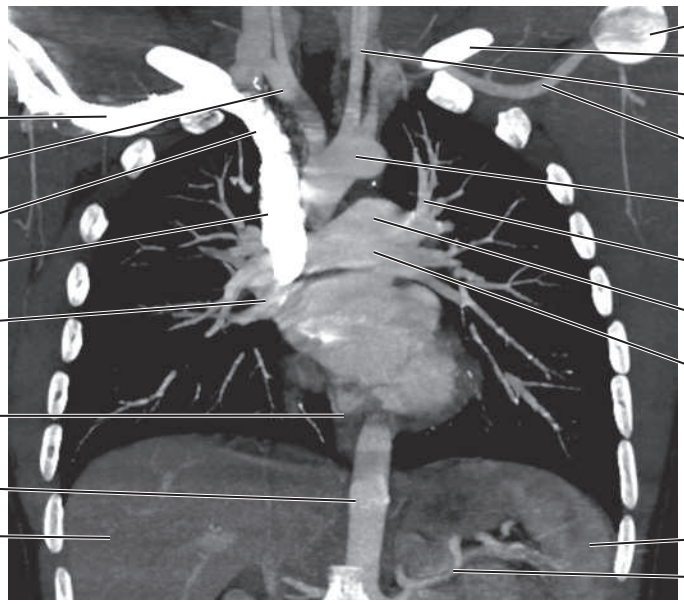
Radiograph: posteroanterior view

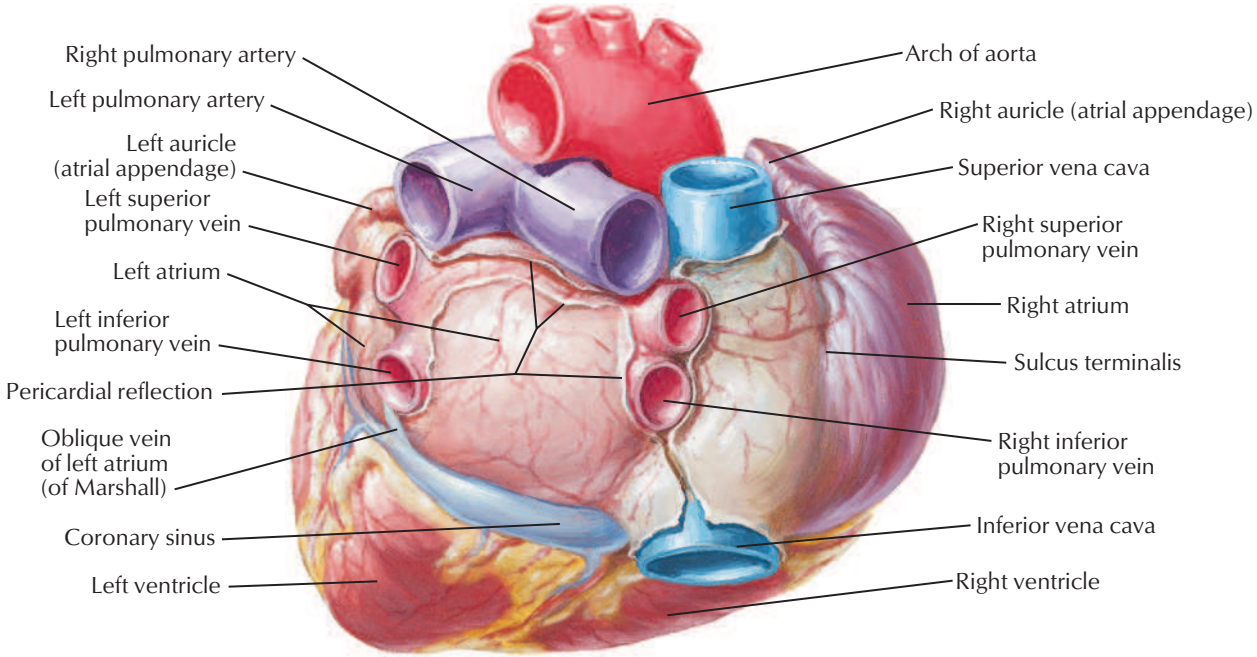


Radiograph: lateral view

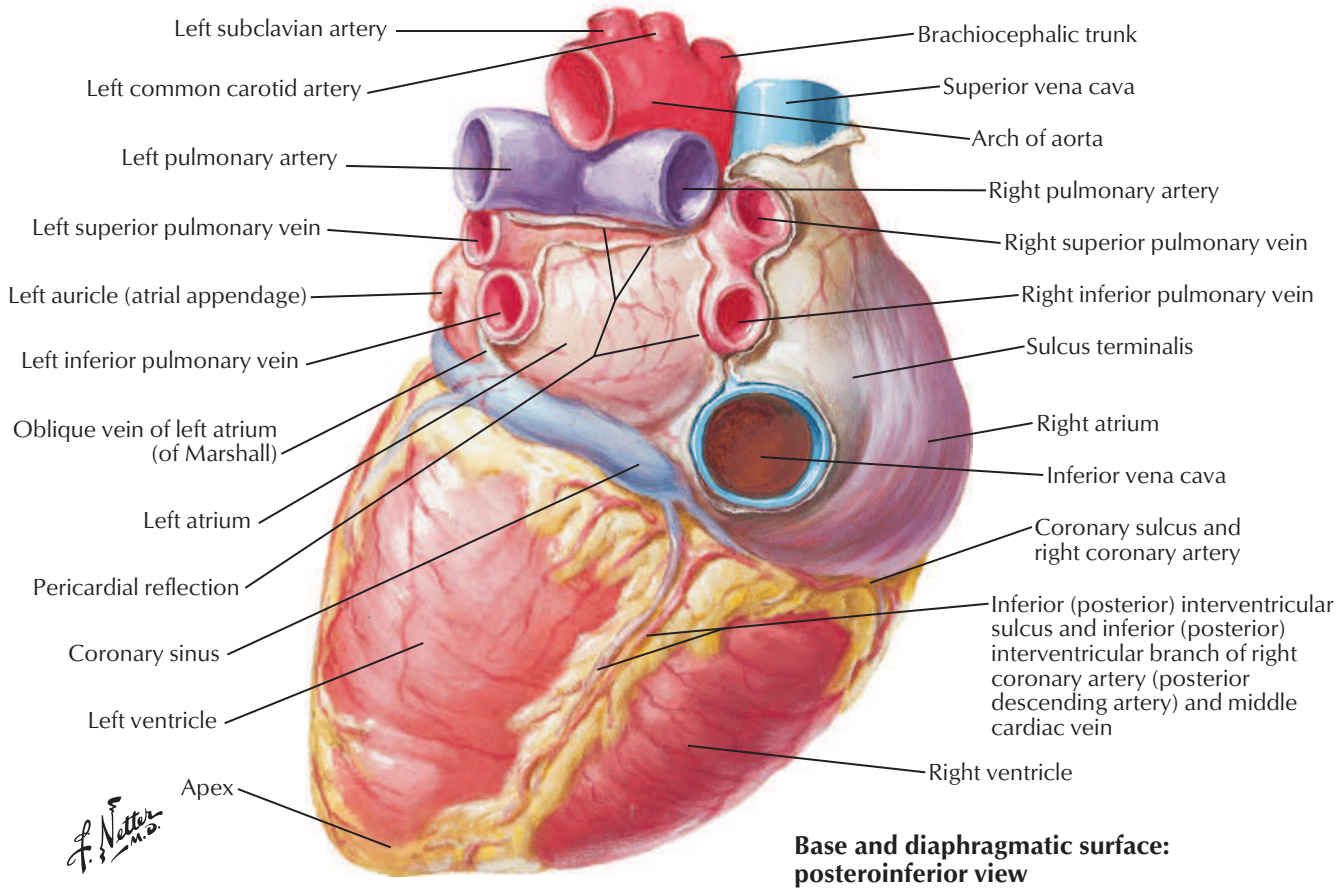


CT angiogram: coronal view

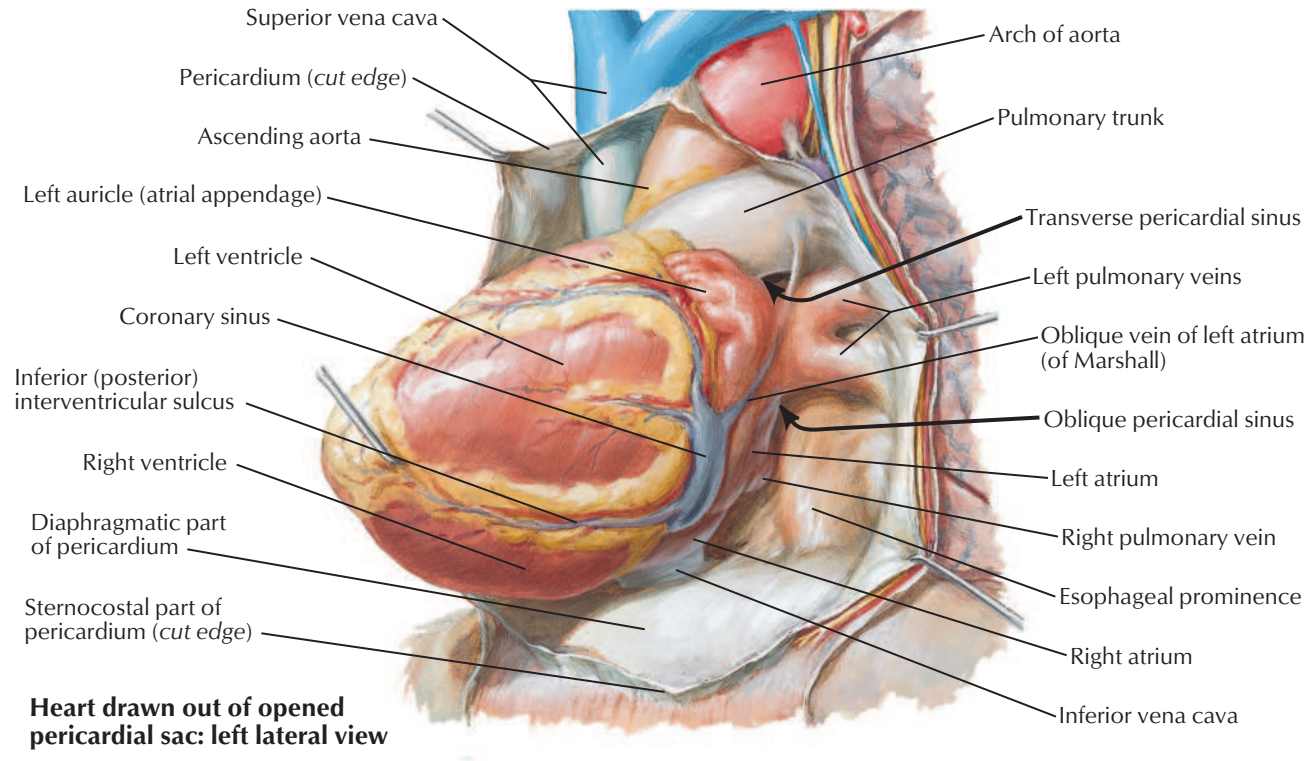




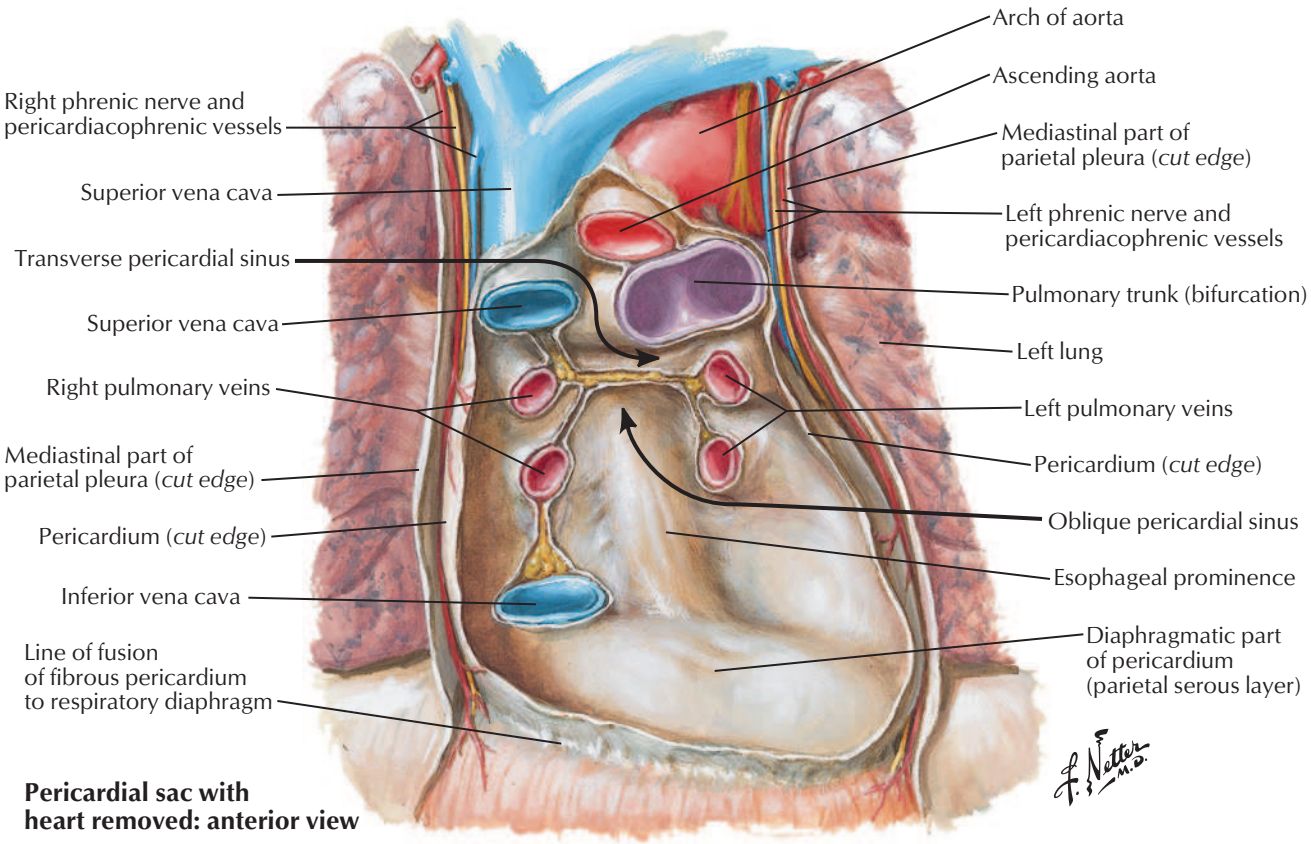
Base of heart: posterior view



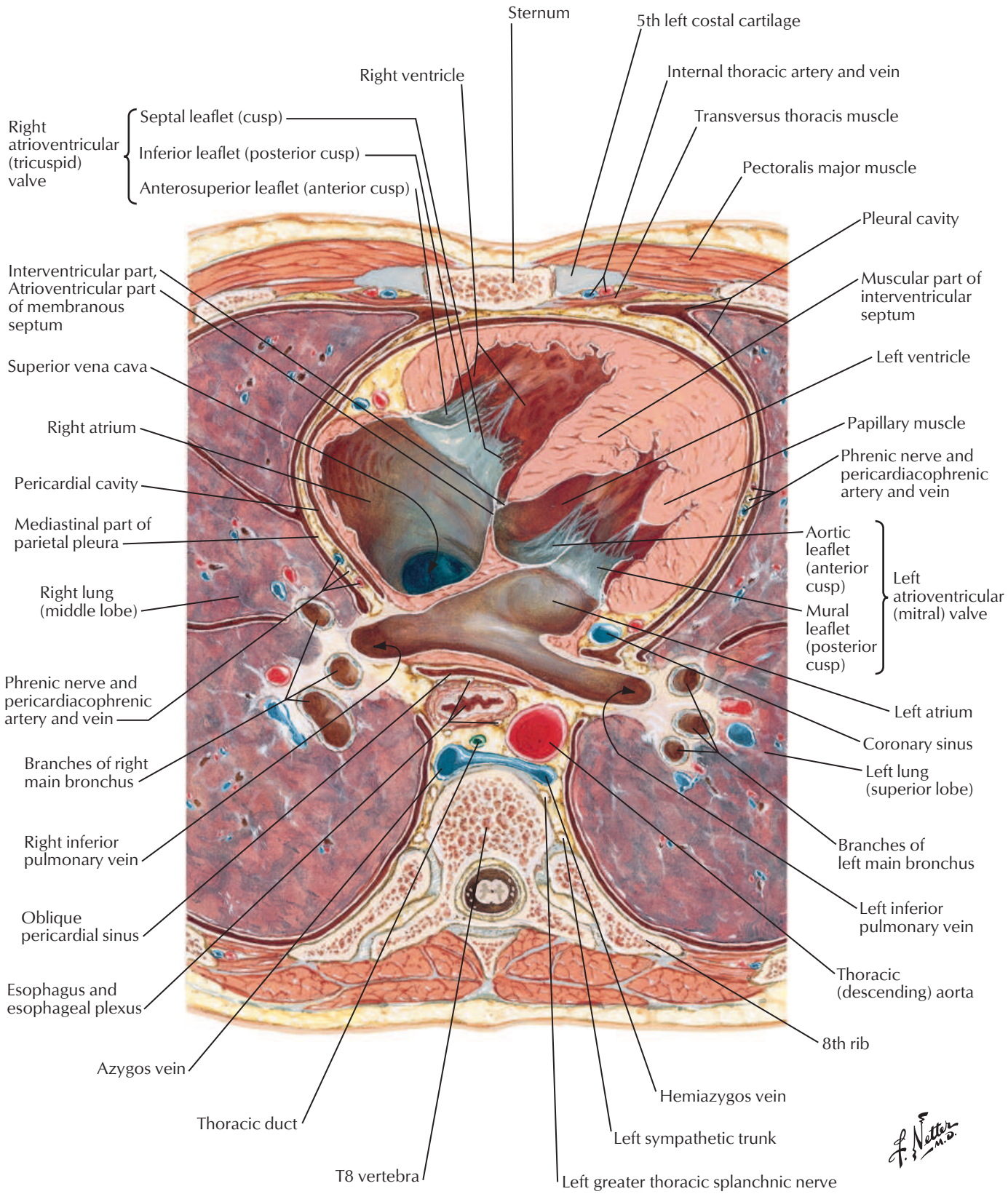
Base and diaphragmatic surface: posteroinferior view

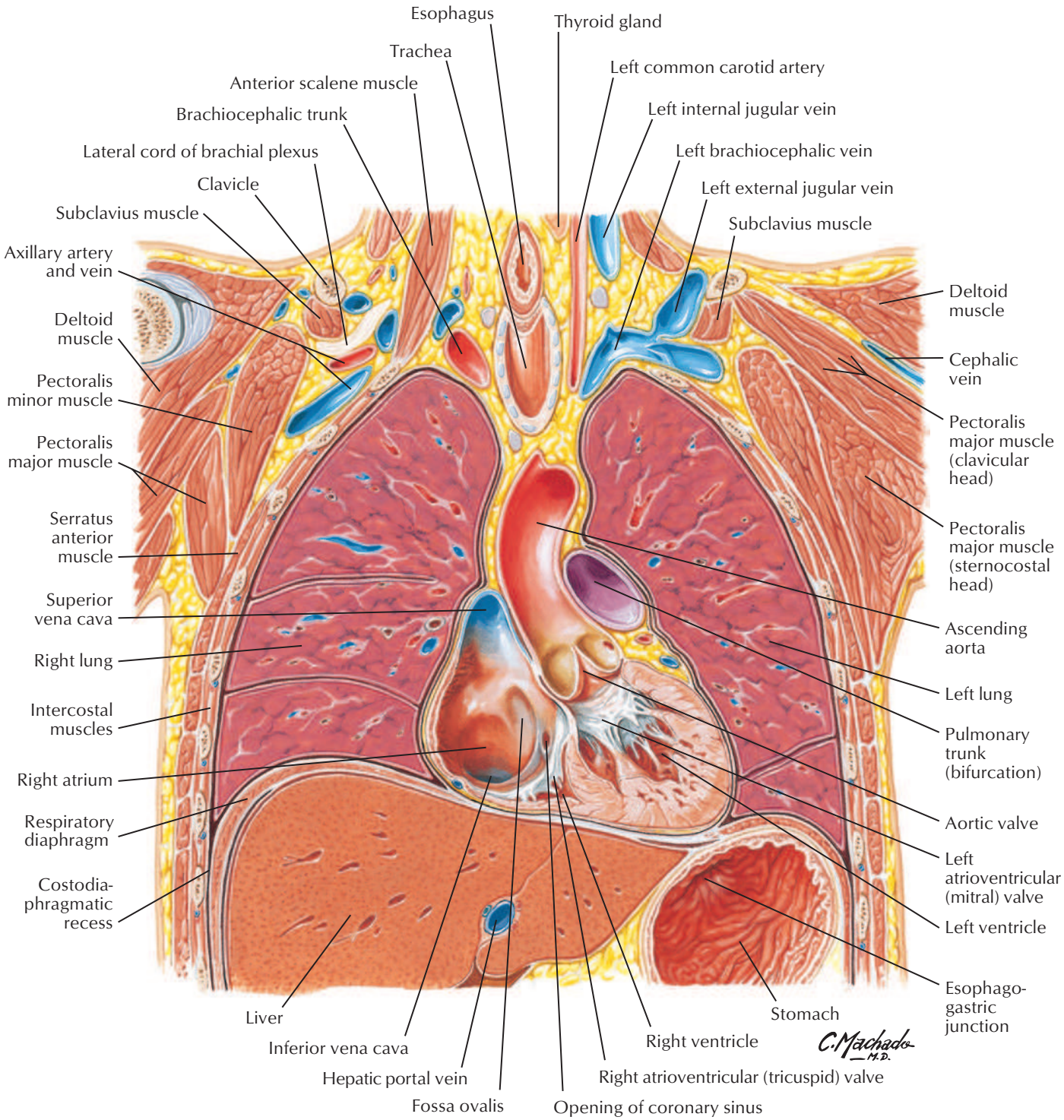


Heart drawn out of opened pericardial sac: left lateral view

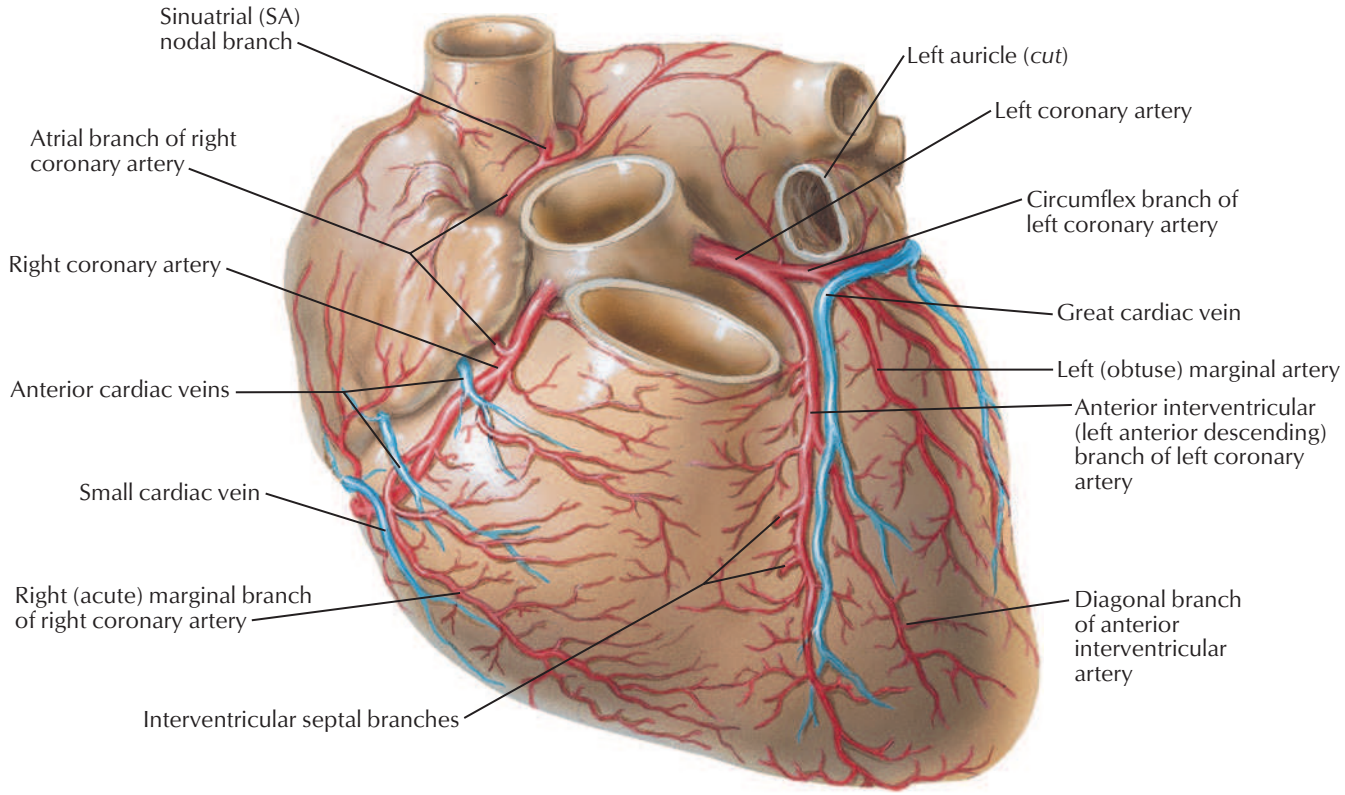

Right phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic vessels
Superior vena cava
Transverse pericardial sinus
Superior vena cava
Right pulmonary veins
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura (*cut edge*)
Pericardium (*cut edge*)
Inferior vena cava
Line of fusion of fibrous pericardium to respiratory diaphragm
Arch of aorta
Ascending aorta
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura (*cut edge*)
Left phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic vessels
Pulmonary trunk (bifurcation)
Left lung
Left pulmonary veins
Pericardium (*cut edge*)
Oblique pericardial sinus
Esophageal prominence
Diaphragmatic part of pericardium (parietal serous layer)

Pericardial sac with heart removed: anterior view

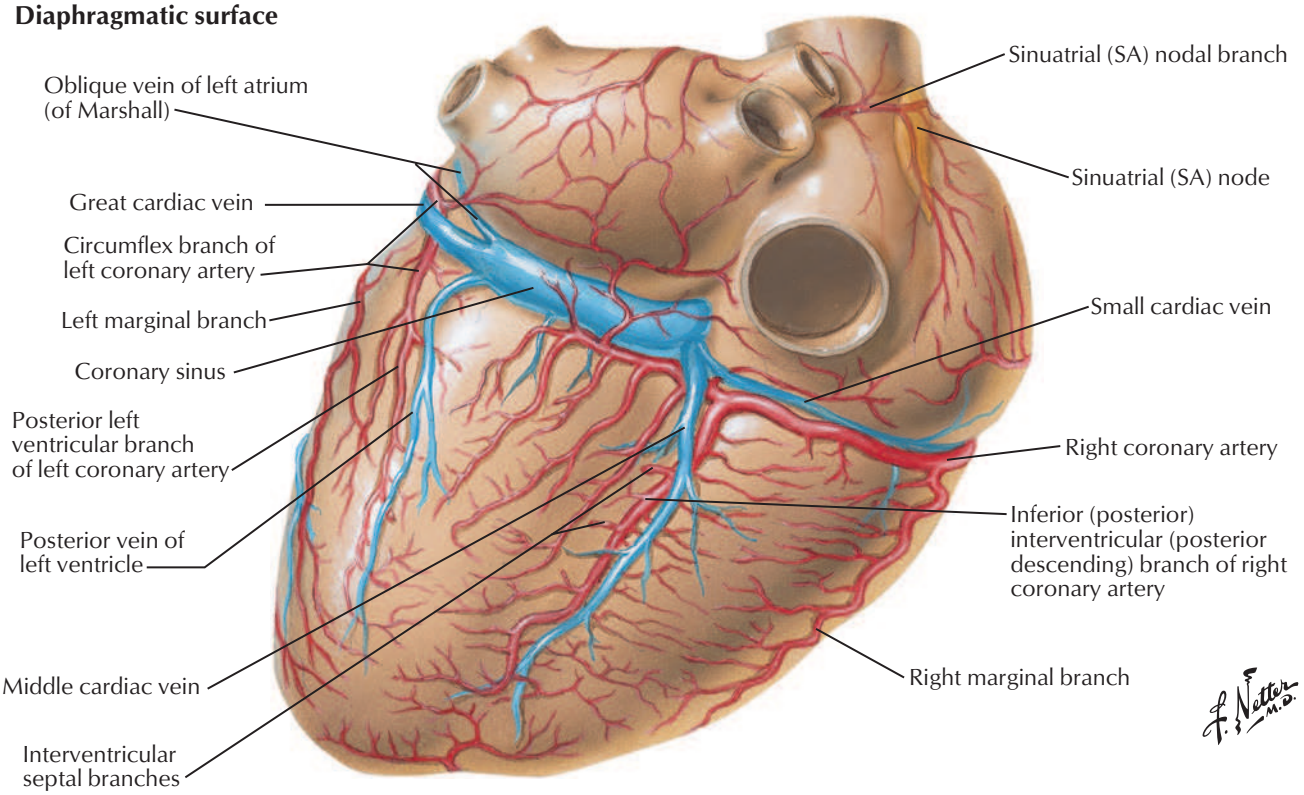

Sternum
5th left costal cartilage
Right ventricle
Internal thoracic artery and vein
Transversus thoracis muscle
Right atrioventricular (tricuspid) valve
Septal leaflet (cusp)
Inferior leaflet (posterior cusp)
Anterosuperior leaflet (anterior cusp)
Pectoralis major muscle
Pleural cavity
Interventricular part, Atrioventricular part of membranous septum
Muscular part of interventricular septum
Superior vena cava
Left ventricle
Right atrium
Papillary muscle
Pericardial cavity
Phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura
Aortic leaflet (anterior cusp)
Left atrioventricular (mitral) valve
Mural leaflet (posterior cusp)
Right lung (middle lobe)
Phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein
Left atrium
Coronary sinus
Branches of right main bronchus
Left lung (superior lobe)
Right inferior pulmonary vein
Branches of left main bronchus
Oblique pericardial sinus
Left inferior pulmonary vein
Esophagus and esophageal plexus
Thoracic (descending) aorta
8th rib
Azygos vein
Hemiazygos vein
Thoracic duct
Left sympathetic trunk
T8 vertebra
Left greater thoracic splanchnic nerve

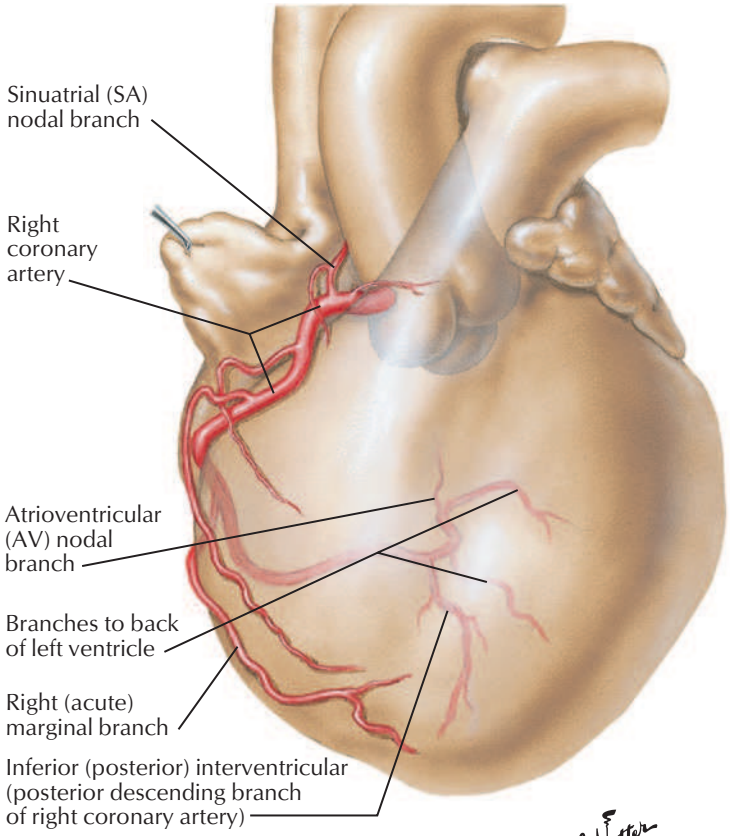

Esophagus
Thyroid gland
Trachea
Left common carotid artery
Anterior scalene muscle
Left internal jugular vein
Brachiocephalic trunk
Left brachiocephalic vein
Lateral cord of brachial plexus
Left external jugular vein
Clavicle
Subclavius muscle
Subclavius muscle
Axillary artery and vein
Deltoid muscle
Deltoid muscle
Cephalic vein
Pectoralis minor muscle
Pectoralis major muscle (clavicular head)
Pectoralis major muscle
Pectoralis major muscle (sternocostal head)
Serratus anterior muscle
Ascending aorta
Superior vena cava
Left lung
Right lung
Pulmonary trunk (bifurcation)
Intercostal muscles
Aortic valve
Right atrium
Left atrioventricular (mitral) valve
Respiratory diaphragm
Left ventricle
Costodiaphragmatic recess
Esophagogastric junction
Liver
Stomach
Inferior vena cava
Right ventricle
Hepatic portal vein
Right atrioventricular (tricuspid) valve
Fossa ovalis
Opening of coronary sinus
C. Machado M.D.

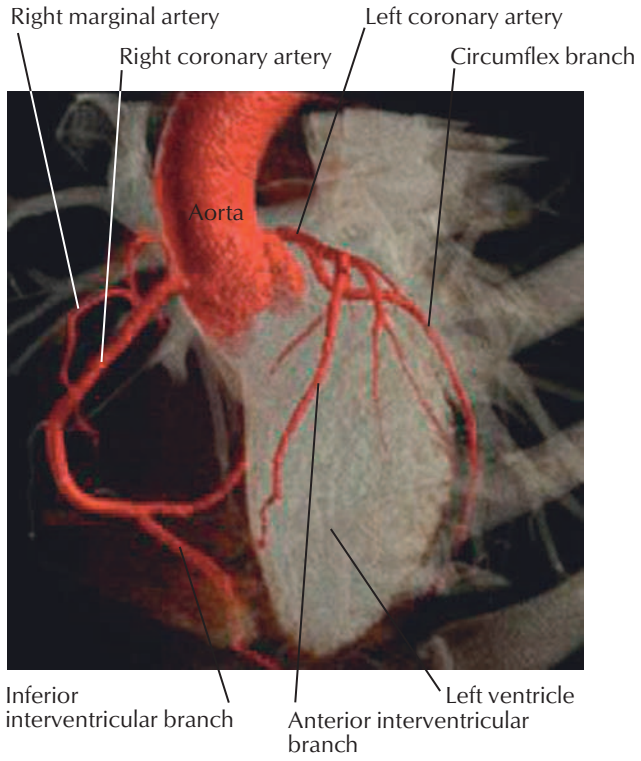
Sternocostal surface

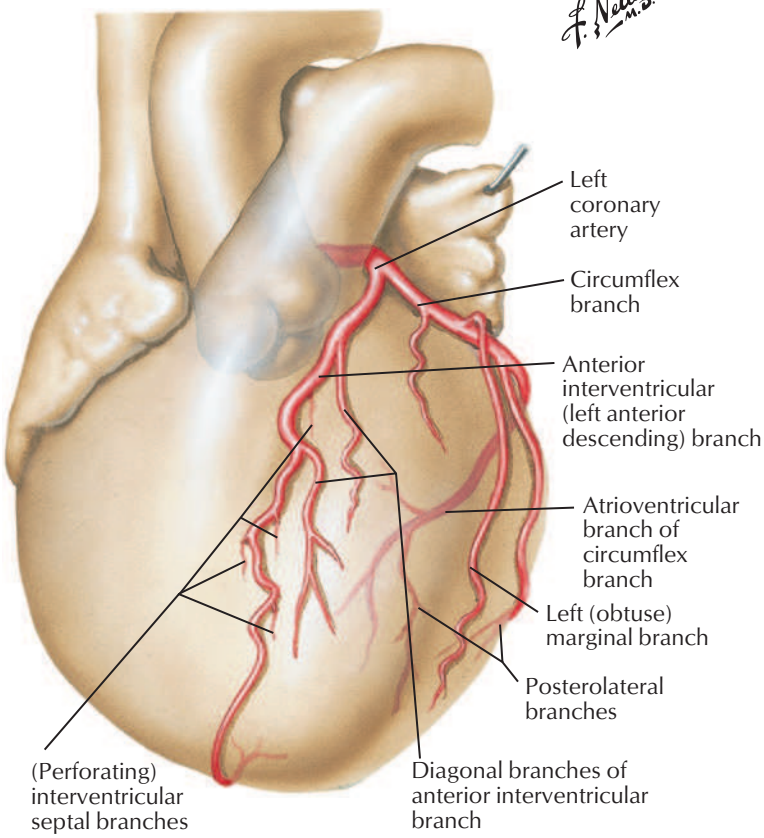

Sinuatrial (SA) nodal branch
Atrial branch of right coronary artery
Right coronary artery
Anterior cardiac veins
Small cardiac vein
Right (acute) marginal branch of right coronary artery
Interventricular septal branches
Left auricle (*cut*)
Left coronary artery
Circumflex branch of left coronary artery
Great cardiac vein
Left (obtuse) marginal artery
Anterior interventricular (left anterior descending) branch of left coronary artery
Diagonal branch of anterior interventricular artery

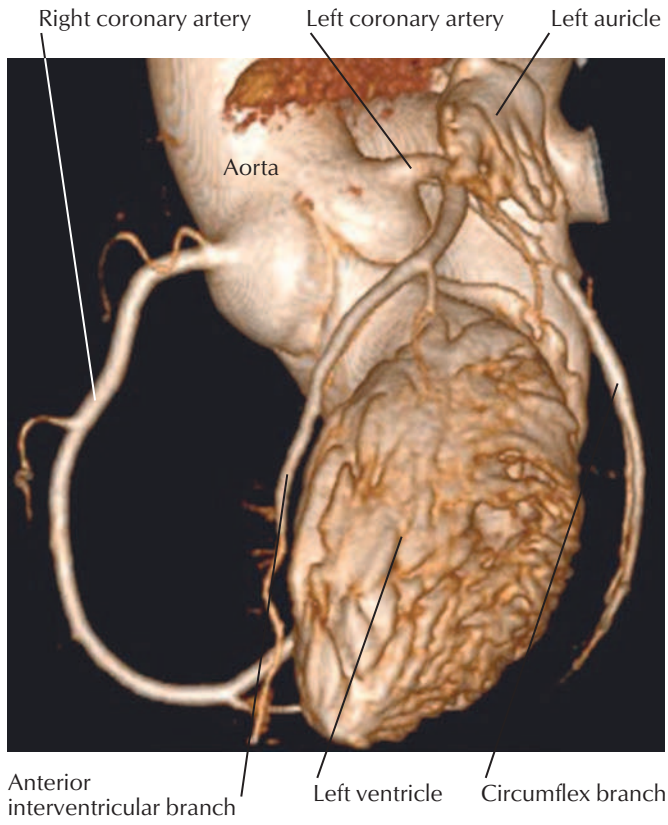
Diaphragmatic surface

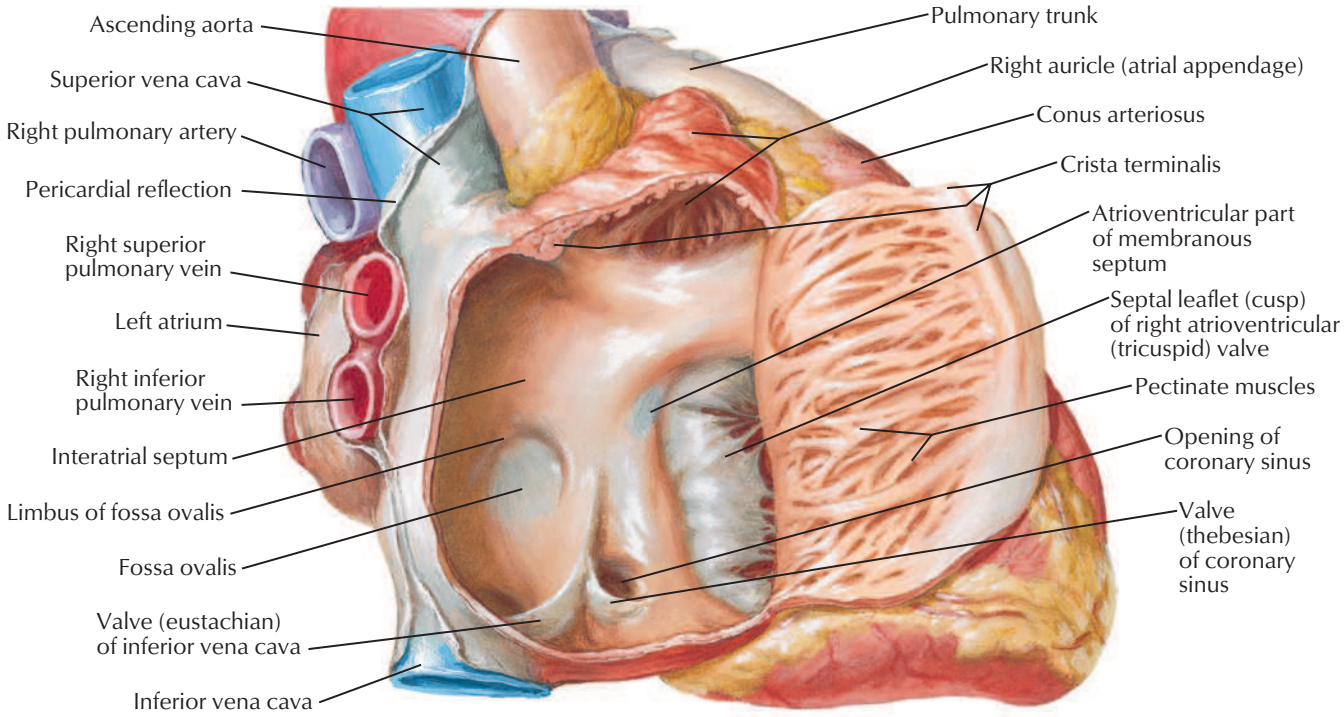

Oblique vein of left atrium (of Marshall)
Great cardiac vein
Circumflex branch of left coronary artery
Left marginal branch
Coronary sinus
Posterior left ventricular branch of left coronary artery
Posterior vein of left ventricle
Middle cardiac vein
Interventricular septal branches
Sinuatrial (SA) nodal branch
Sinuatrial (SA) node
Small cardiac vein
Right coronary artery
Inferior (posterior) interventricular (posterior descending) branch of right coronary artery
Right marginal branch


Sinuatrial (SA) nodal branch
Right coronary artery
Atrioventricular (AV) nodal branch
Branches to back of left ventricle
Right (acute) marginal branch
Inferior (posterior) interventricular (posterior descending branch of right coronary artery)

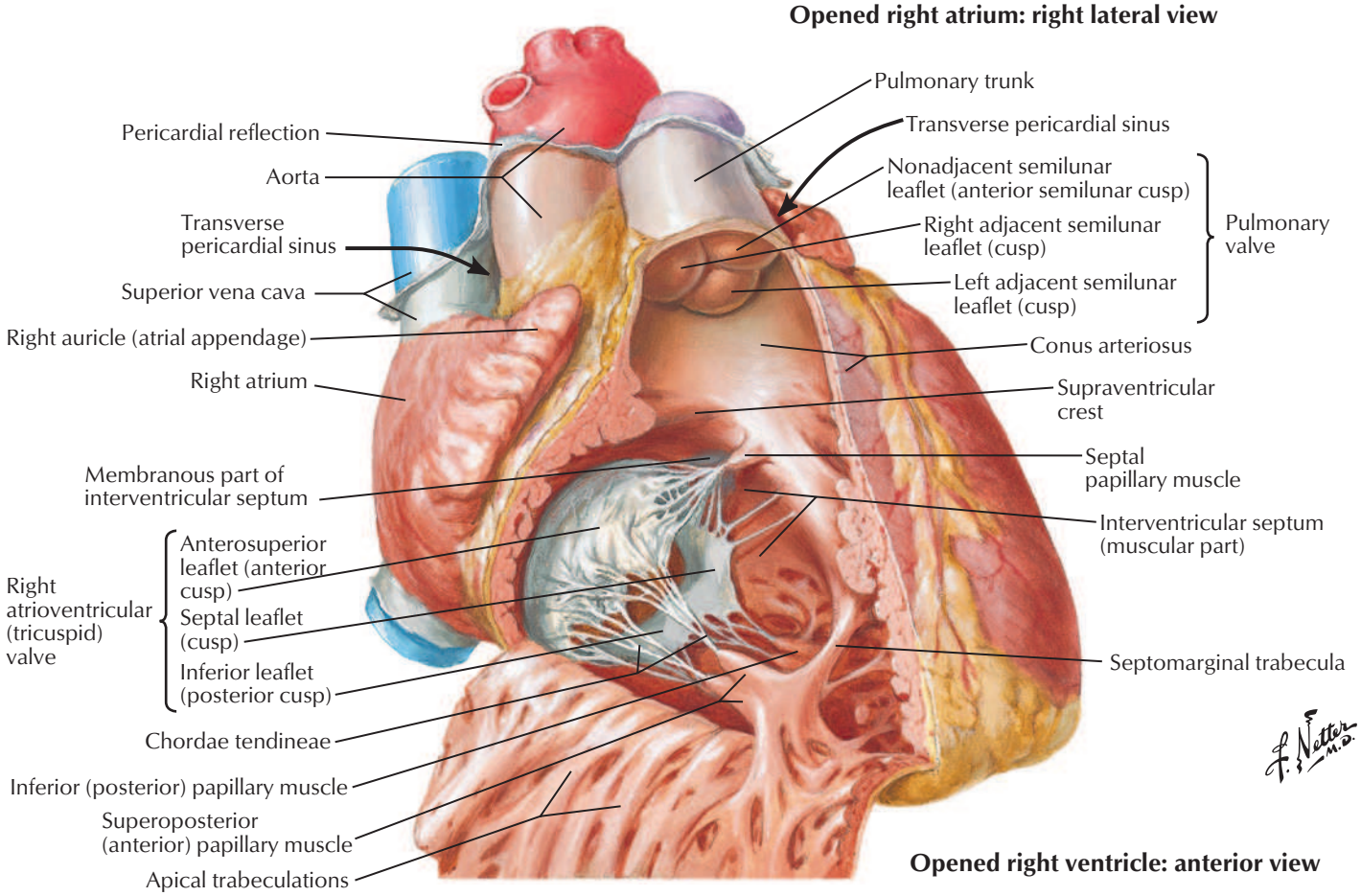

Right marginal artery
Right coronary artery
Left coronary artery
Circumflex branch
Aorta
Inferior interventricular branch
Anterior interventricular branch
Left ventricle


Left coronary artery
Circumflex branch
Anterior interventricular (left anterior descending) branch
Atrioventricular branch of circumflex branch
Left (obtuse) marginal branch
Posterolateral branches
(Perforating) interventricular septal branches
Diagonal branches of anterior interventricular branch

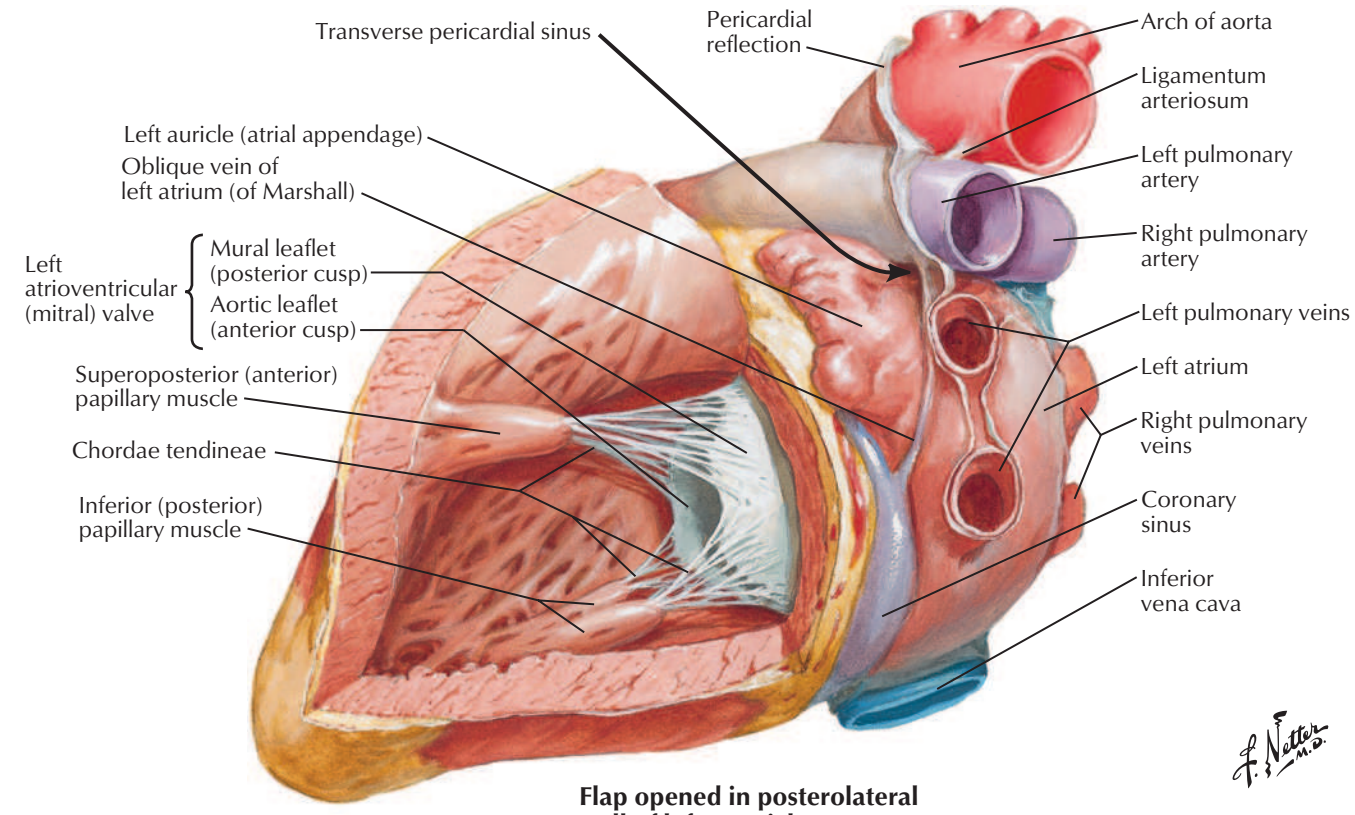

Right coronary artery
Left coronary artery
Left auricle
Aorta
Anterior interventricular branch
Left ventricle
Circumflex branch



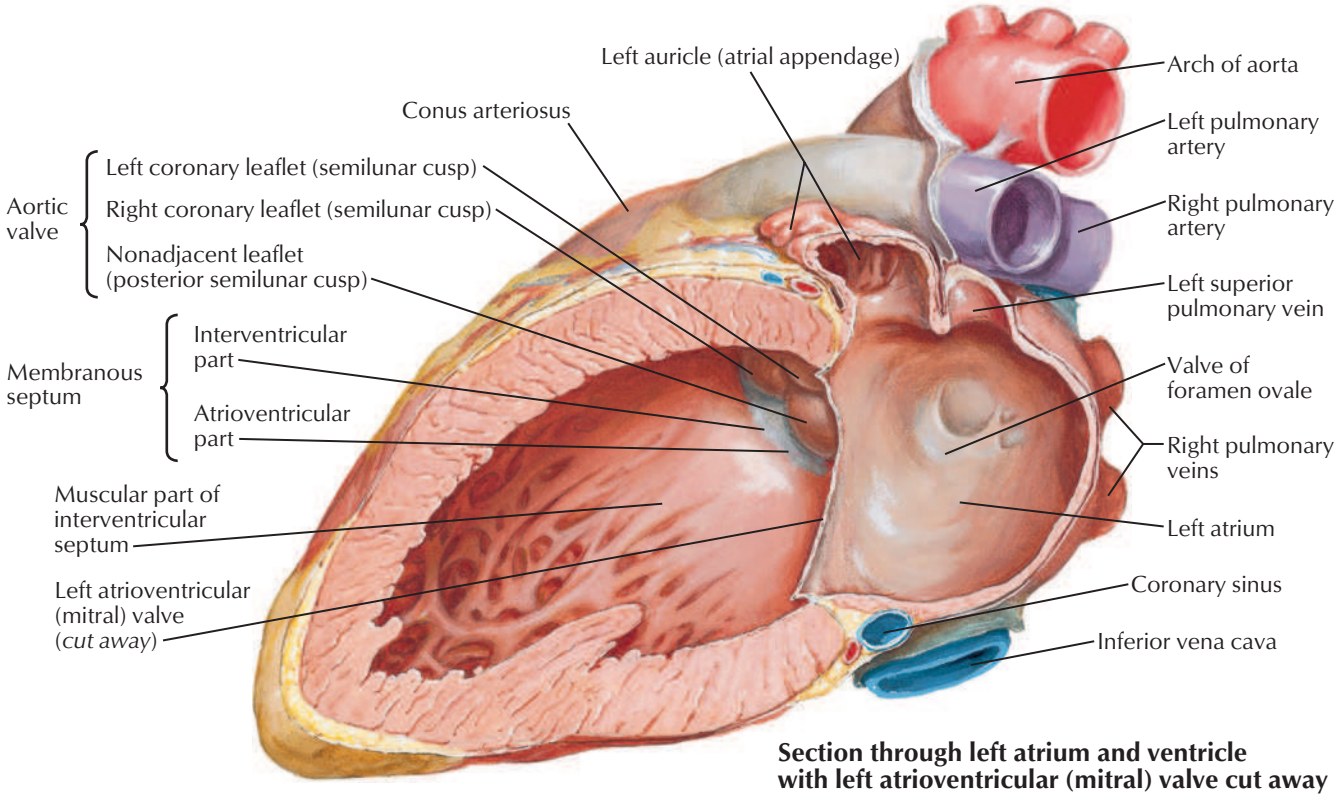
Opened right atrium: right lateral view



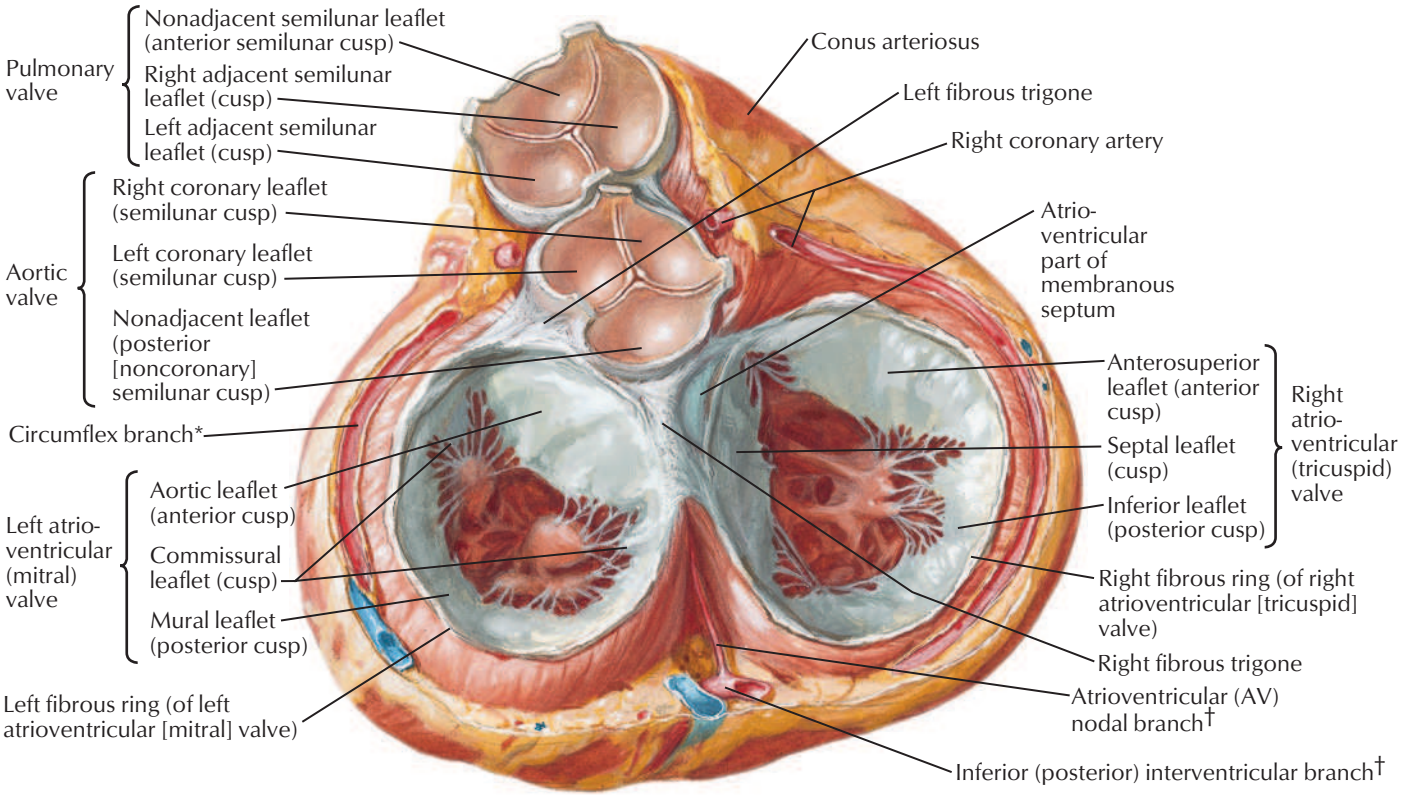
Opened right ventricle: anterior view



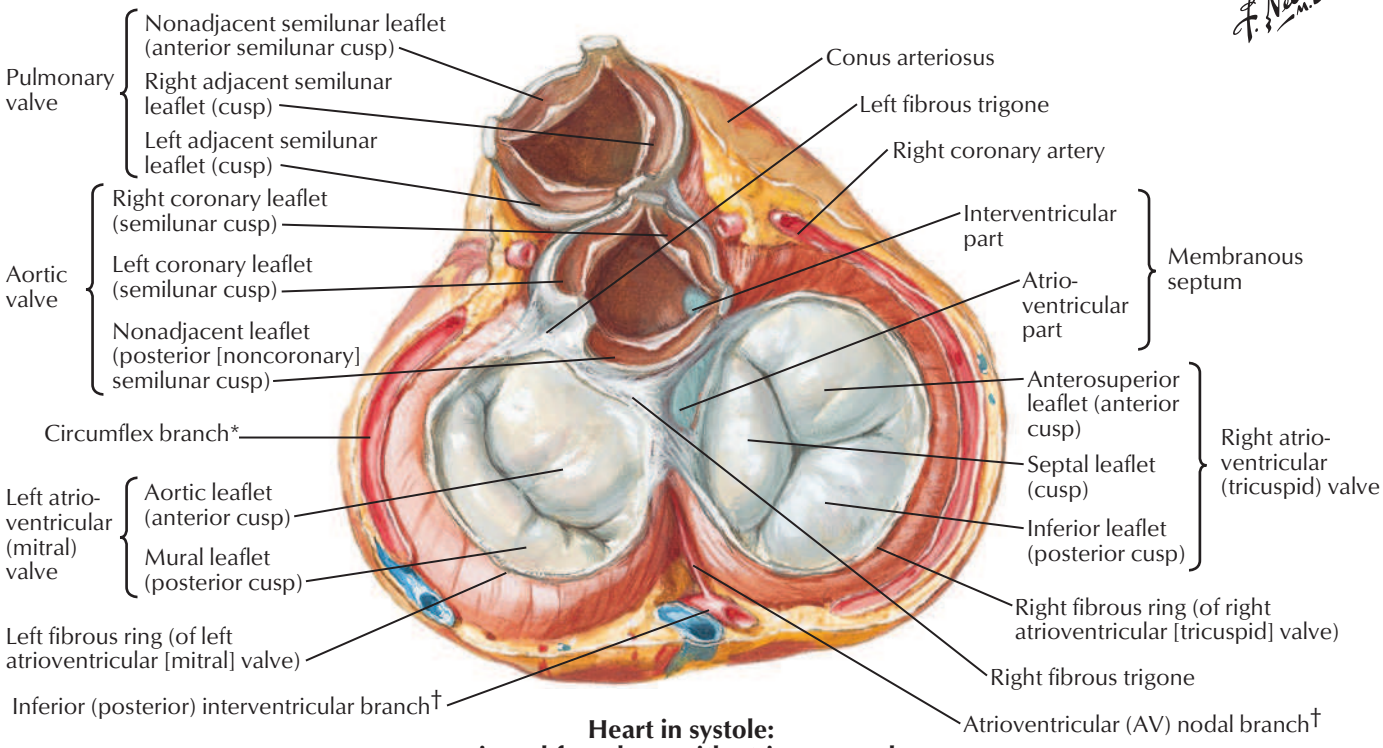
Flap opened in posterolateral wall of left ventricle



Section through left atrium and ventricle with left atrioventricular (mitral) valve cut away

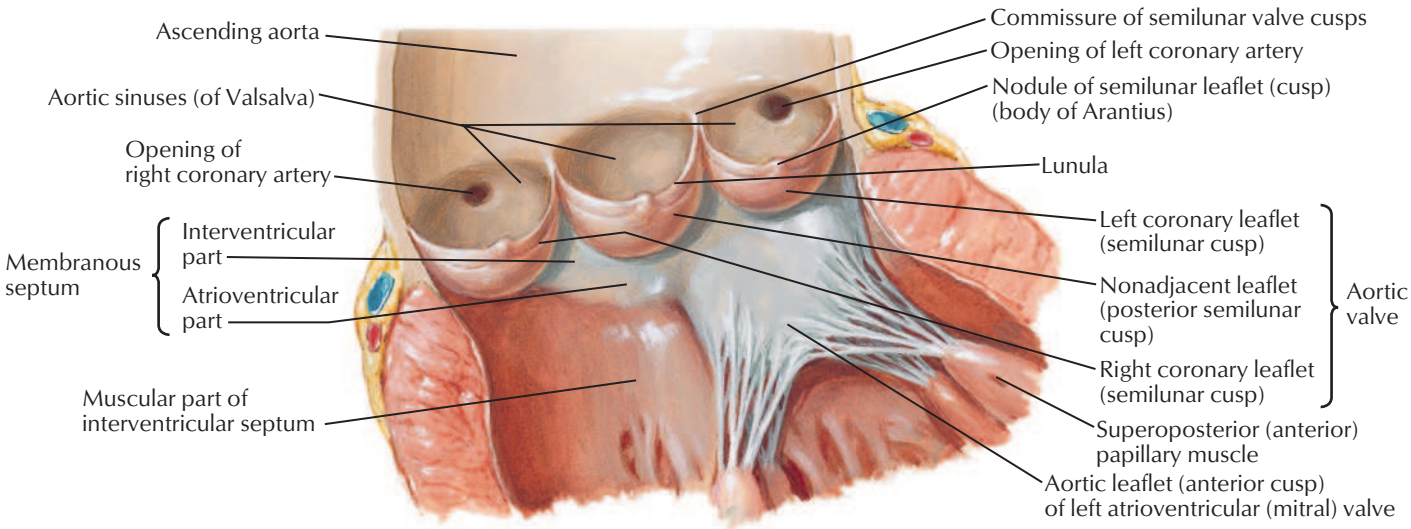

Pulmonary valve
Nonadjacent semilunar leaflet (anterior semilunar cusp)
Right adjacent semilunar leaflet (cusp)
Left adjacent semilunar leaflet (cusp)
Aortic valve
Right coronary leaflet (semilunar cusp)
Left coronary leaflet (semilunar cusp)
Nonadjacent leaflet (posterior [noncoronary] semilunar cusp)
Circumflex branch*
Left atrio-ventricular (mitral) valve
Aortic leaflet (anterior cusp)
Commissural leaflet (cusp)
Mural leaflet (posterior cusp)
Left fibrous ring (of left atrioventricular [mitral] valve)
Conus arteriosus
Left fibrous trigone
Right coronary artery
Atrio-ventricular part of membranous septum
Anterosuperior leaflet (anterior cusp)
Septal leaflet (cusp)
Inferior leaflet (posterior cusp)
Right atrio-ventricular (tricuspid) valve
Right fibrous ring (of right atrioventricular [tricuspid] valve)
Right fibrous trigone
Atrioventricular (AV) nodal branch†
Inferior (posterior) interventricular branch†

Heart in diastole:
viewed from base with atria removed

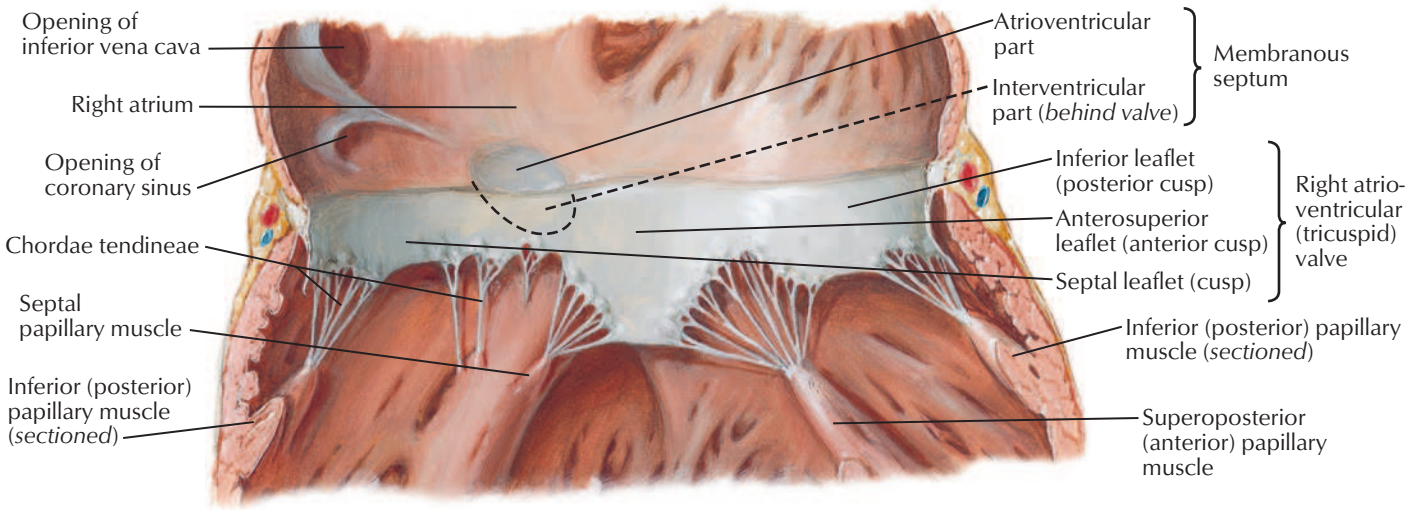


Heart in systole:
viewed from base with atria removed

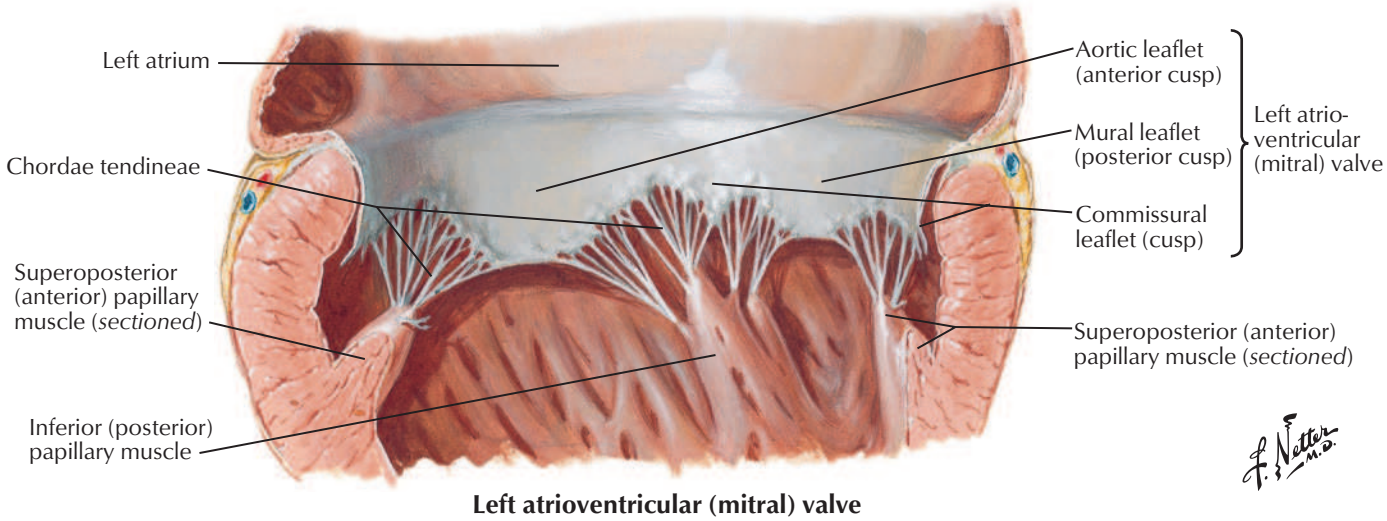
*Of left coronary artery
†Of right coronary artery


Ascending aorta
Aortic sinuses (of Valsalva)
Opening of right coronary artery
Membranous septum
Interventricular part
Atrioventricular part
Muscular part of interventricular septum
Commissure of semilunar valve cusps
Opening of left coronary artery
Nodule of semilunar leaflet (cusp) (body of Arantius)
Lunula
Left coronary leaflet (semilunar cusp)
Nonadjacent leaflet (posterior semilunar cusp)
Right coronary leaflet (semilunar cusp)
Aortic valve
Superoposterior (anterior) papillary muscle
Aortic leaflet (anterior cusp) of left atrioventricular (mitral) valve

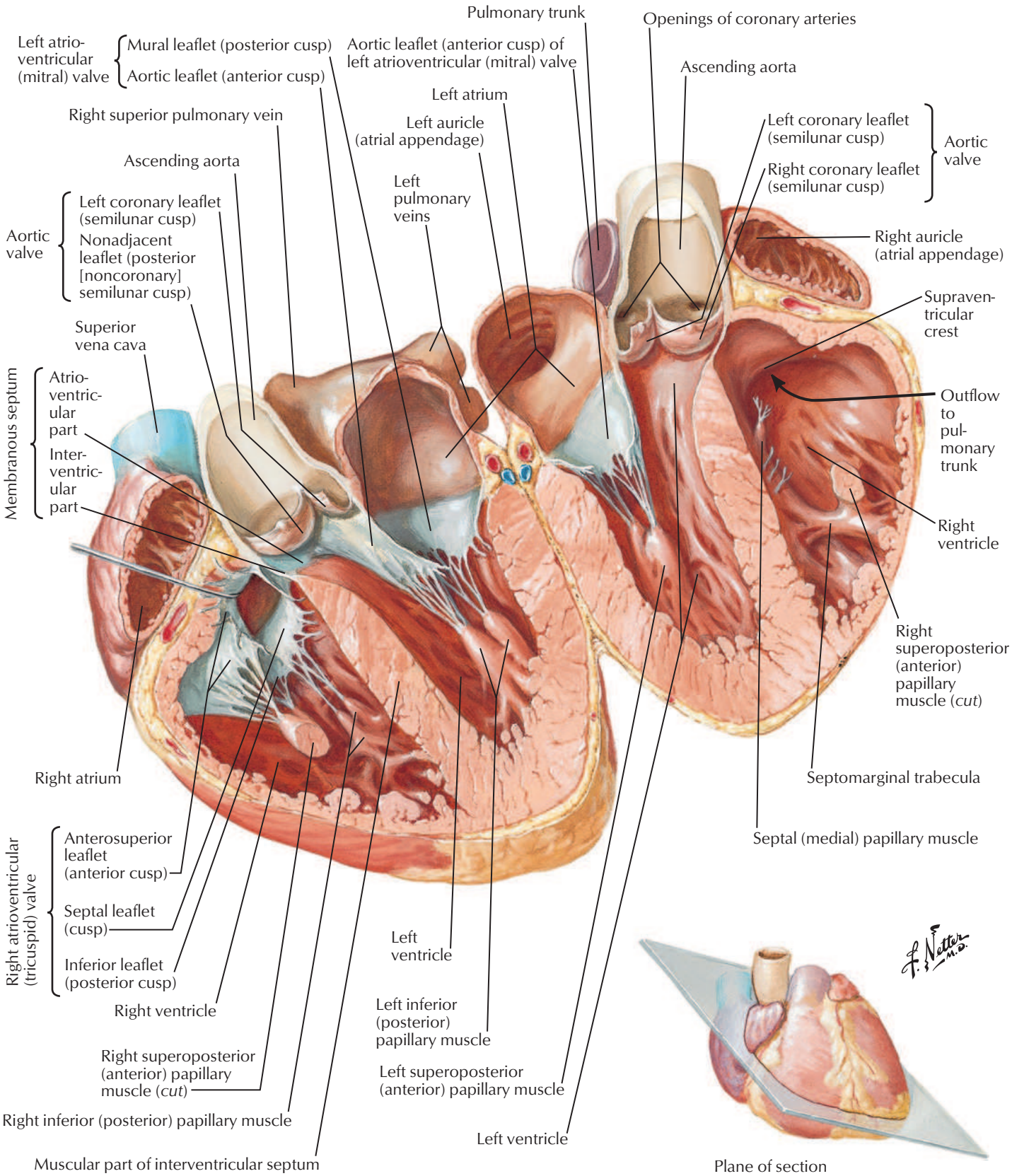
Aortic valve



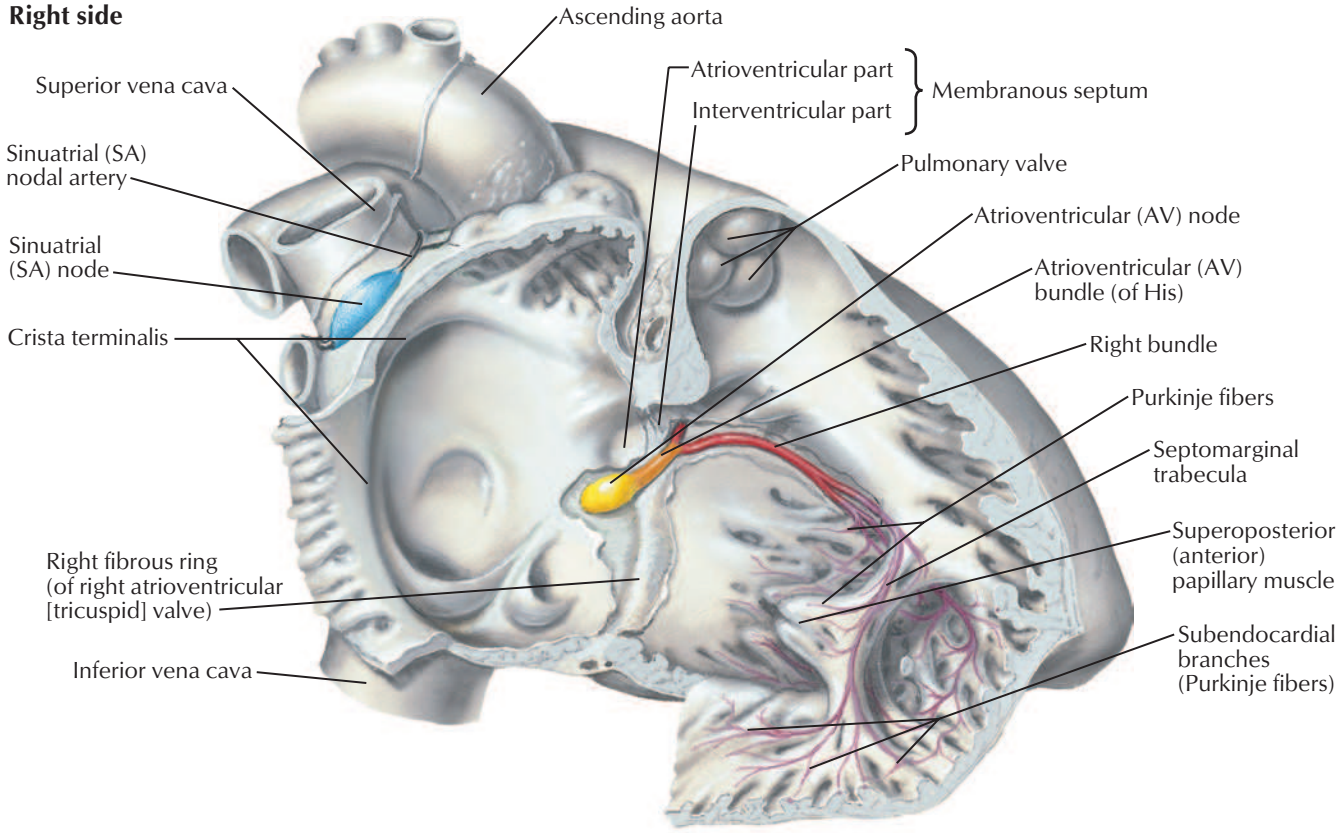
Right atrioventricular (tricuspid) valve



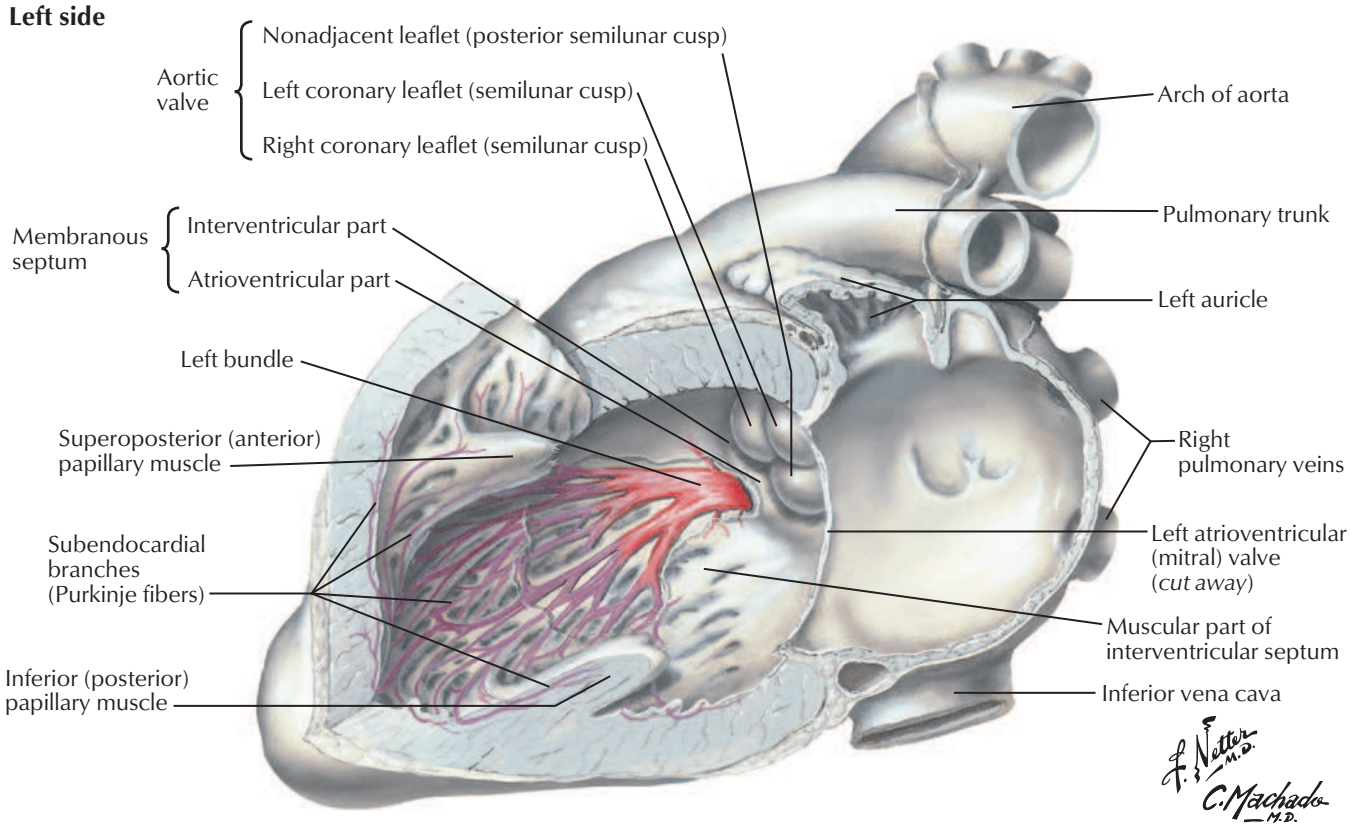
Left atrioventricular (mitral) valve

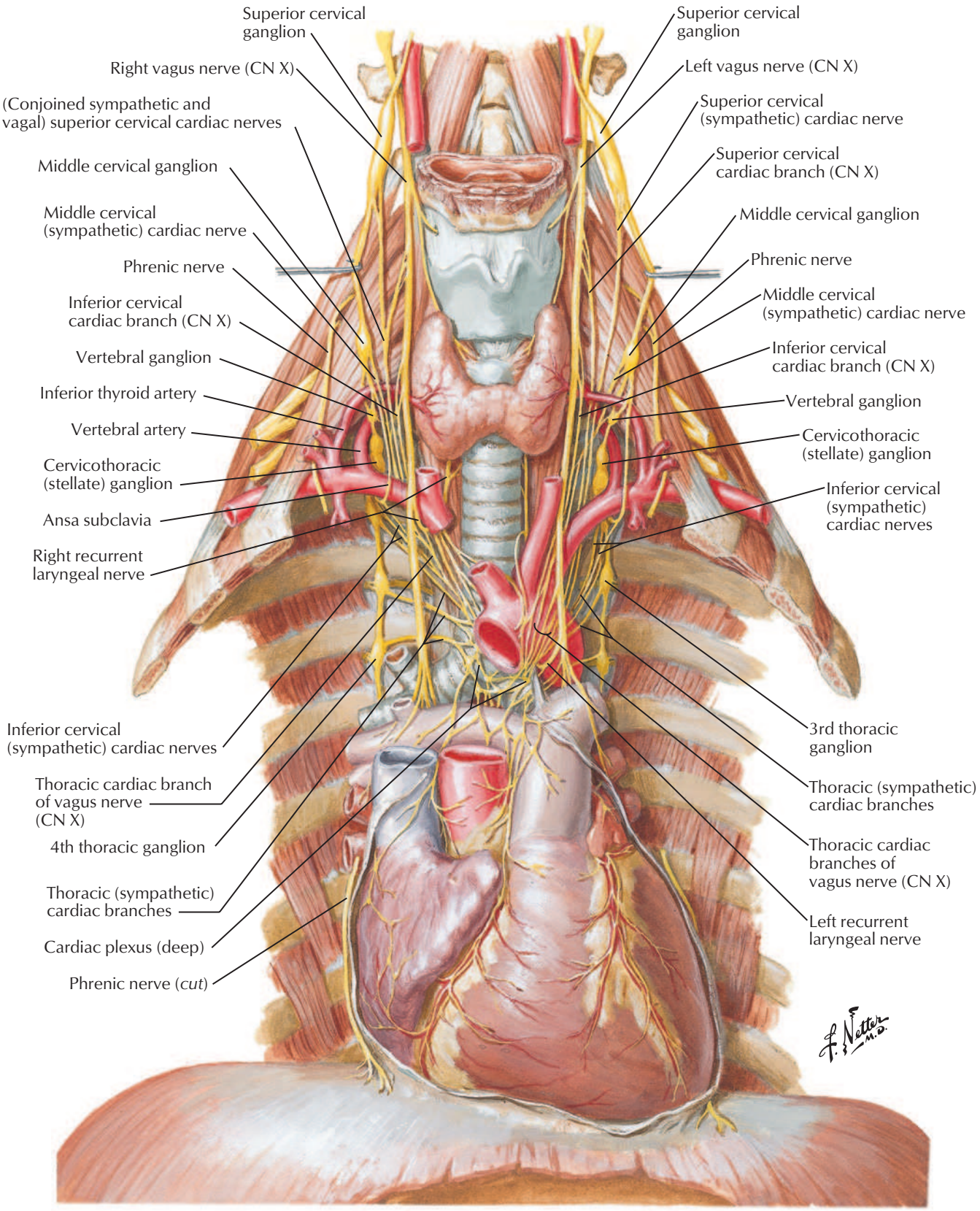

Left atrio-ventricular (mitral) valve
Mural leaflet (posterior cusp)
Aortic leaflet (anterior cusp)
Aortic leaflet (anterior cusp) of left atrioventricular (mitral) valve
Pulmonary trunk
Openings of coronary arteries
Ascending aorta
Left atrium
Left auricle (atrial appendage)
Right superior pulmonary vein
Left coronary leaflet (semilunar cusp)
Right coronary leaflet (semilunar cusp)
Aortic valve
Left pulmonary veins
Ascending aorta
Aortic valve
Left coronary leaflet (semilunar cusp)
Nonadjacent leaflet (posterior [noncoronary] semilunar cusp)
Right auricle (atrial appendage)
Supraventricular crest
Superior vena cava
Membranous septum
Atrioventricular part
Interventricular part
Outflow to pulmonary trunk
Right ventricle
Right superoposterior (anterior) papillary muscle (cut)
Right atrium
Septomarginal trabecula
Septal (medial) papillary muscle
Right atrioventricular (tricuspid) valve
Anterosuperior leaflet (anterior cusp)
Septal leaflet (cusp)
Inferior leaflet (posterior cusp)
Left ventricle
Right ventricle
Left inferior (posterior) papillary muscle
Right superoposterior (anterior) papillary muscle (cut)
Left superoposterior (anterior) papillary muscle
Right inferior (posterior) papillary muscle
Left ventricle
Muscular part of interventricular septum
Plane of section

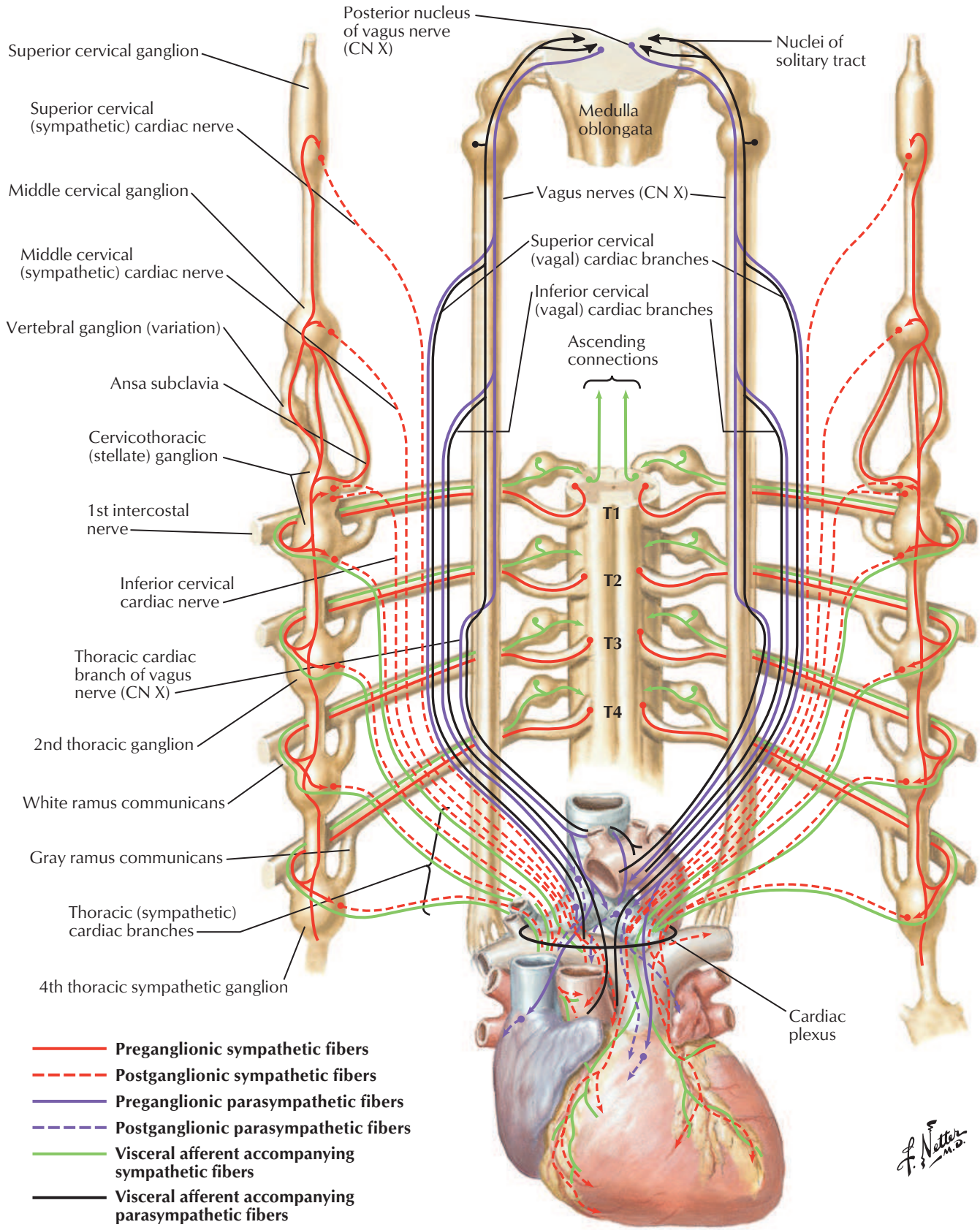
Right side

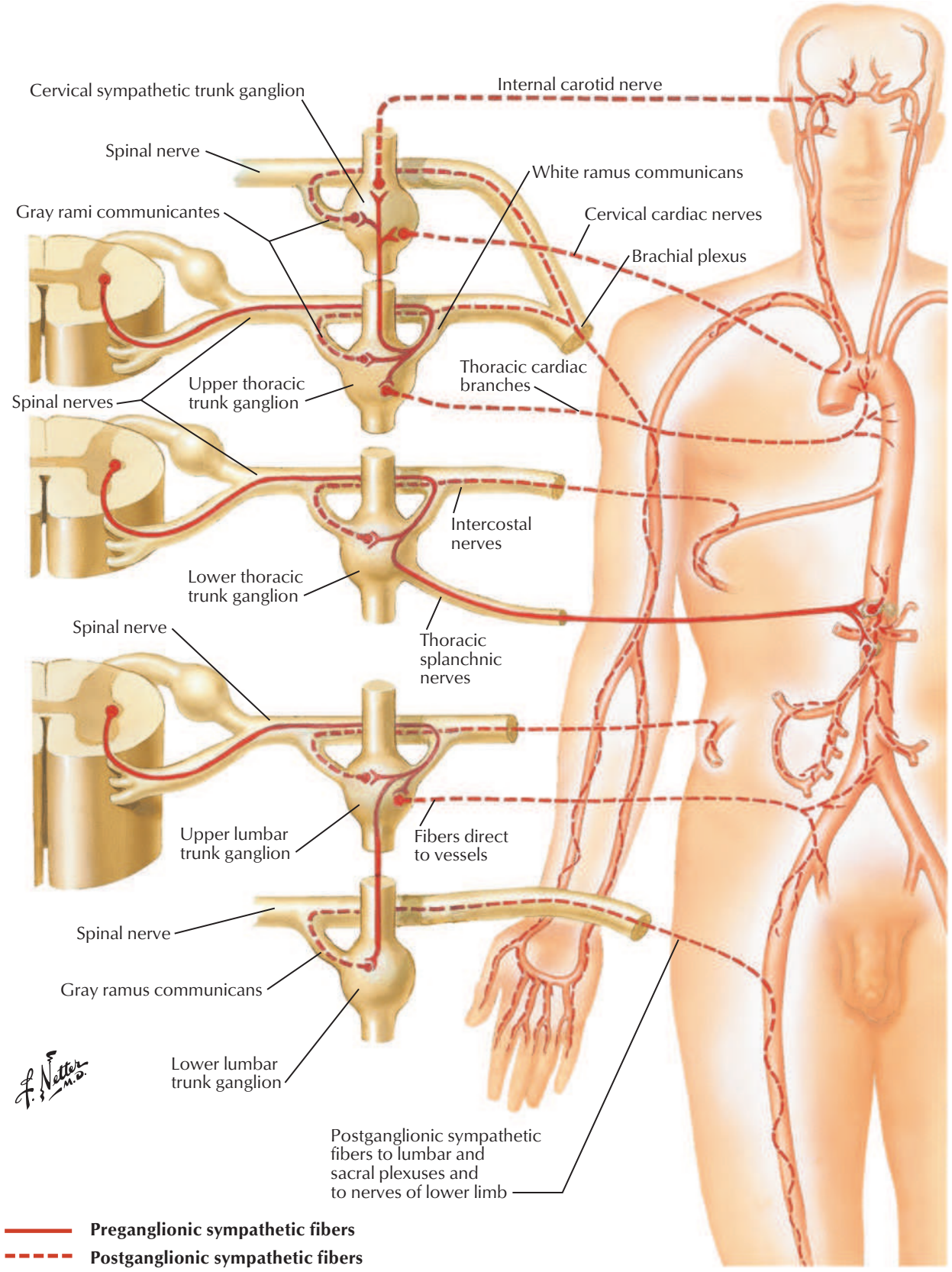


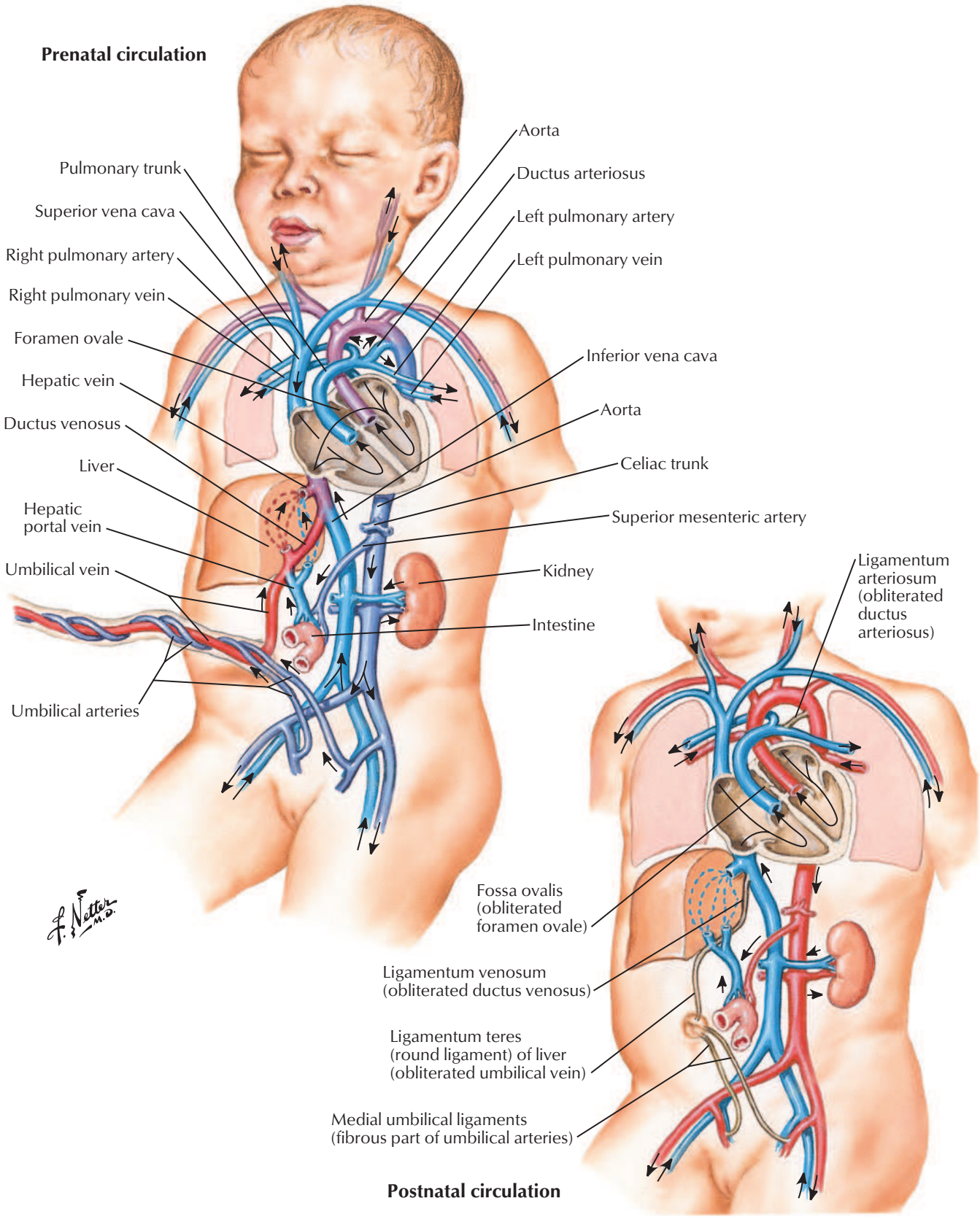
Left side

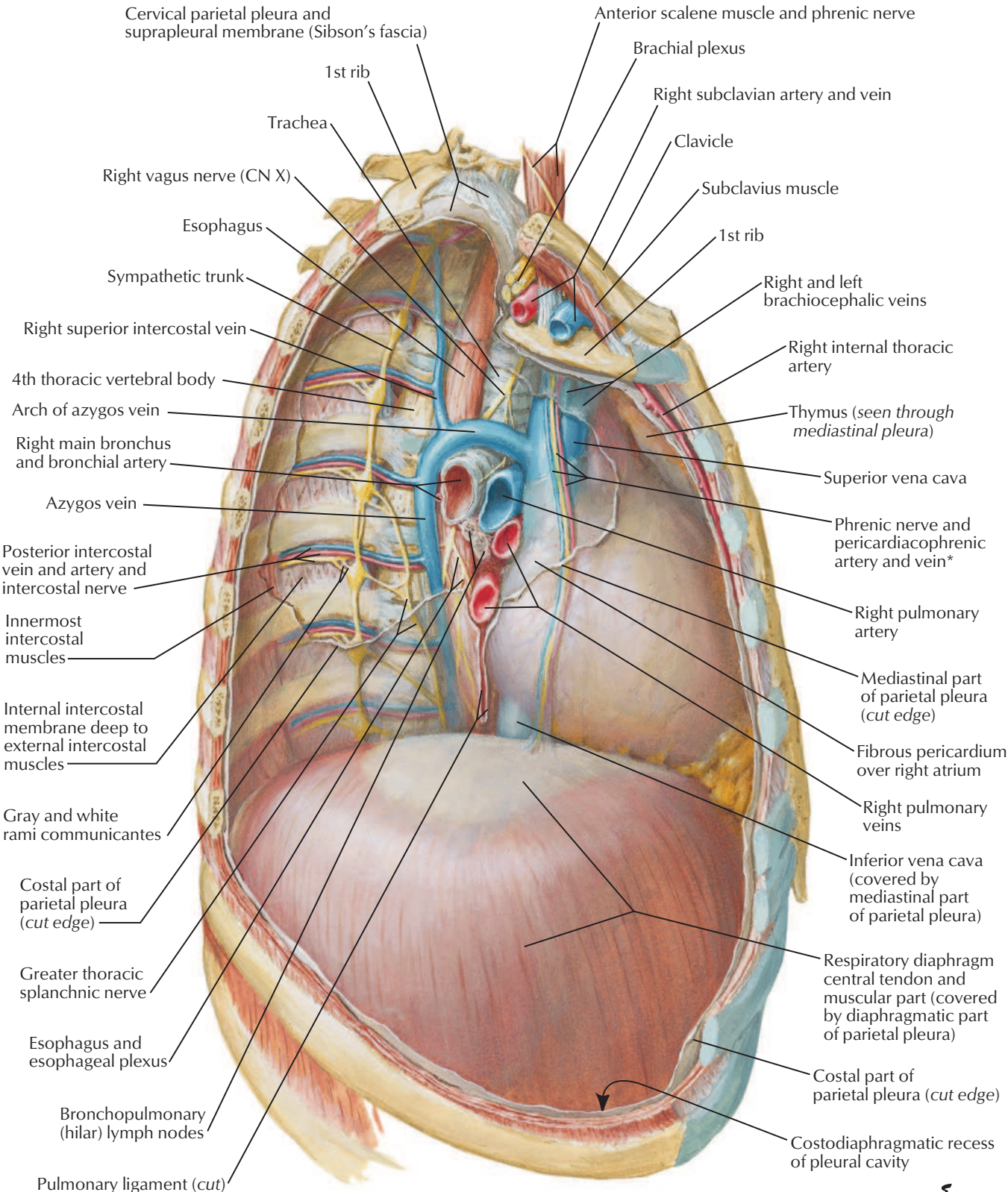



Superior cervical ganglion
Right vagus nerve (CN X)
(Conjoined sympathetic and vagal) superior cervical cardiac nerves
Middle cervical ganglion
Middle cervical (sympathetic) cardiac nerve
Phrenic nerve
Inferior cervical cardiac branch (CN X)
Vertebral ganglion
Inferior thyroid artery
Vertebral artery
Cervicothoracic (stellate) ganglion
Ansa subclavia
Right recurrent laryngeal nerve
Inferior cervical (sympathetic) cardiac nerves
Thoracic cardiac branch of vagus nerve (CN X)
4th thoracic ganglion
Thoracic (sympathetic) cardiac branches
Cardiac plexus (deep)
Phrenic nerve (cut)
Superior cervical ganglion
Left vagus nerve (CN X)
Superior cervical (sympathetic) cardiac nerve
Superior cervical cardiac branch (CN X)
Middle cervical ganglion
Phrenic nerve
Middle cervical (sympathetic) cardiac nerve
Inferior cervical cardiac branch (CN X)
Vertebral ganglion
Cervicothoracic (stellate) ganglion
Inferior cervical (sympathetic) cardiac nerves
3rd thoracic ganglion
Thoracic (sympathetic) cardiac branches
Thoracic cardiac branches of vagus nerve (CN X)
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve

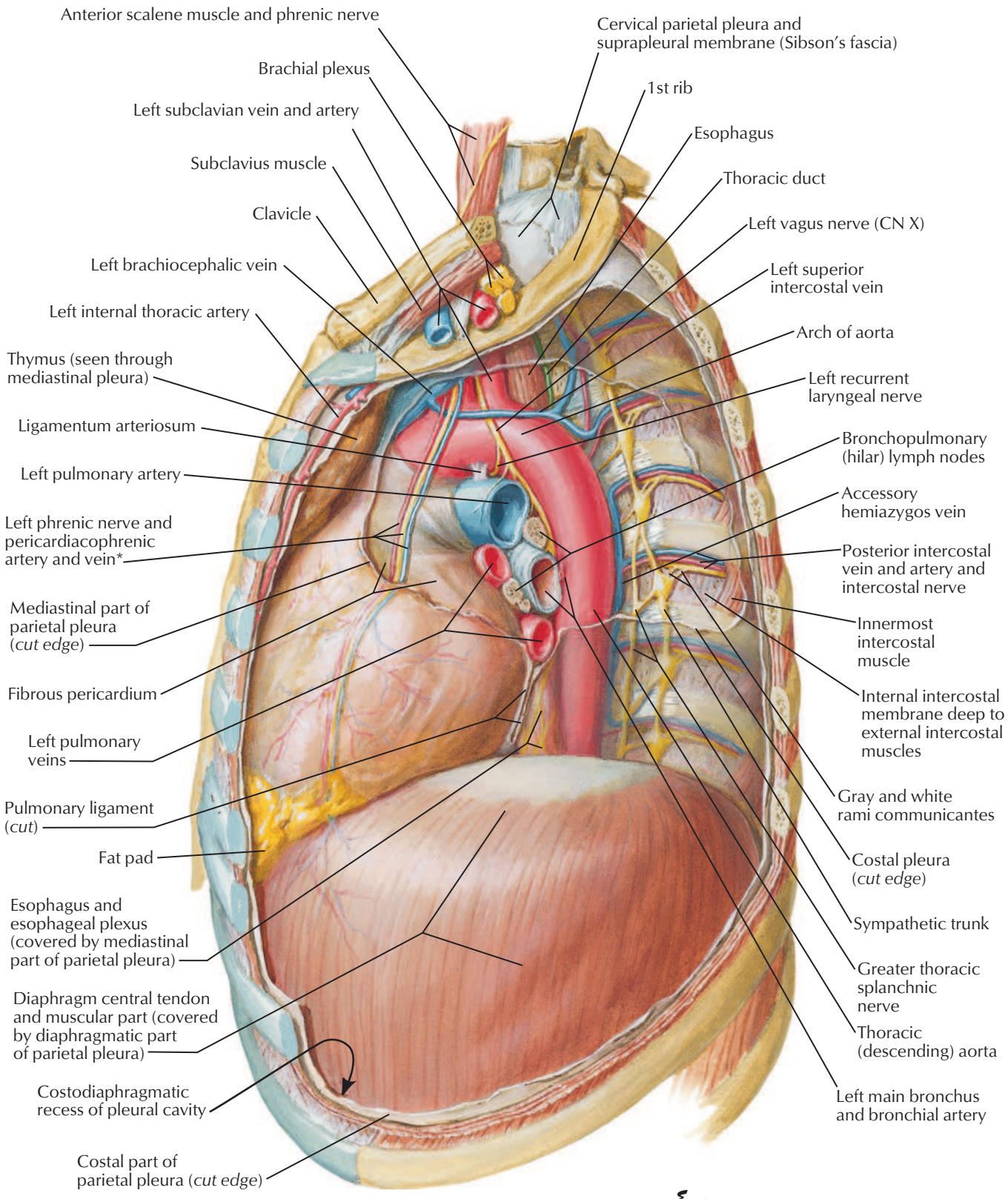

Posterior nucleus of vagus nerve (CN X)
Nuclei of solitary tract
Superior cervical ganglion
Medulla oblongata
Superior cervical (sympathetic) cardiac nerve
Middle cervical ganglion
Vagus nerves (CN X)
Middle cervical (sympathetic) cardiac nerve
Superior cervical (vagal) cardiac branches
Inferior cervical (vagal) cardiac branches
Vertebral ganglion (variation)
Ascending connections
Ansa subclavia
Cervicothoracic (stellate) ganglion
T1
1st intercostal nerve
T2
Inferior cervical cardiac nerve
T3
Thoracic cardiac branch of vagus nerve (CN X)
T4
2nd thoracic ganglion
White ramus communicans
Gray ramus communicans
Thoracic (sympathetic) cardiac branches
4th thoracic sympathetic ganglion
Cardiac plexus
Preganglionic sympathetic fibers
Postganglionic sympathetic fibers
Preganglionic parasympathetic fibers
Postganglionic parasympathetic fibers
Visceral afferent accompanying sympathetic fibers
Visceral afferent accompanying parasympathetic fibers
F. Netter M.D.


Cervical sympathetic trunk ganglion
Internal carotid nerve
Spinal nerve
White ramus communicans
Gray rami communicantes
Cervical cardiac nerves
Brachial plexus
Spinal nerves
Upper thoracic trunk ganglion
Thoracic cardiac branches
Intercostal nerves
Lower thoracic trunk ganglion
Thoracic splanchnic nerves
Spinal nerve
Upper lumbar trunk ganglion
Fibers direct to vessels
Spinal nerve
Gray ramus communicans
Lower lumbar trunk ganglion
Postganglionic sympathetic fibers to lumbar and sacral plexuses and to nerves of lower limb
Preganglionic sympathetic fibers
Postganglionic sympathetic fibers

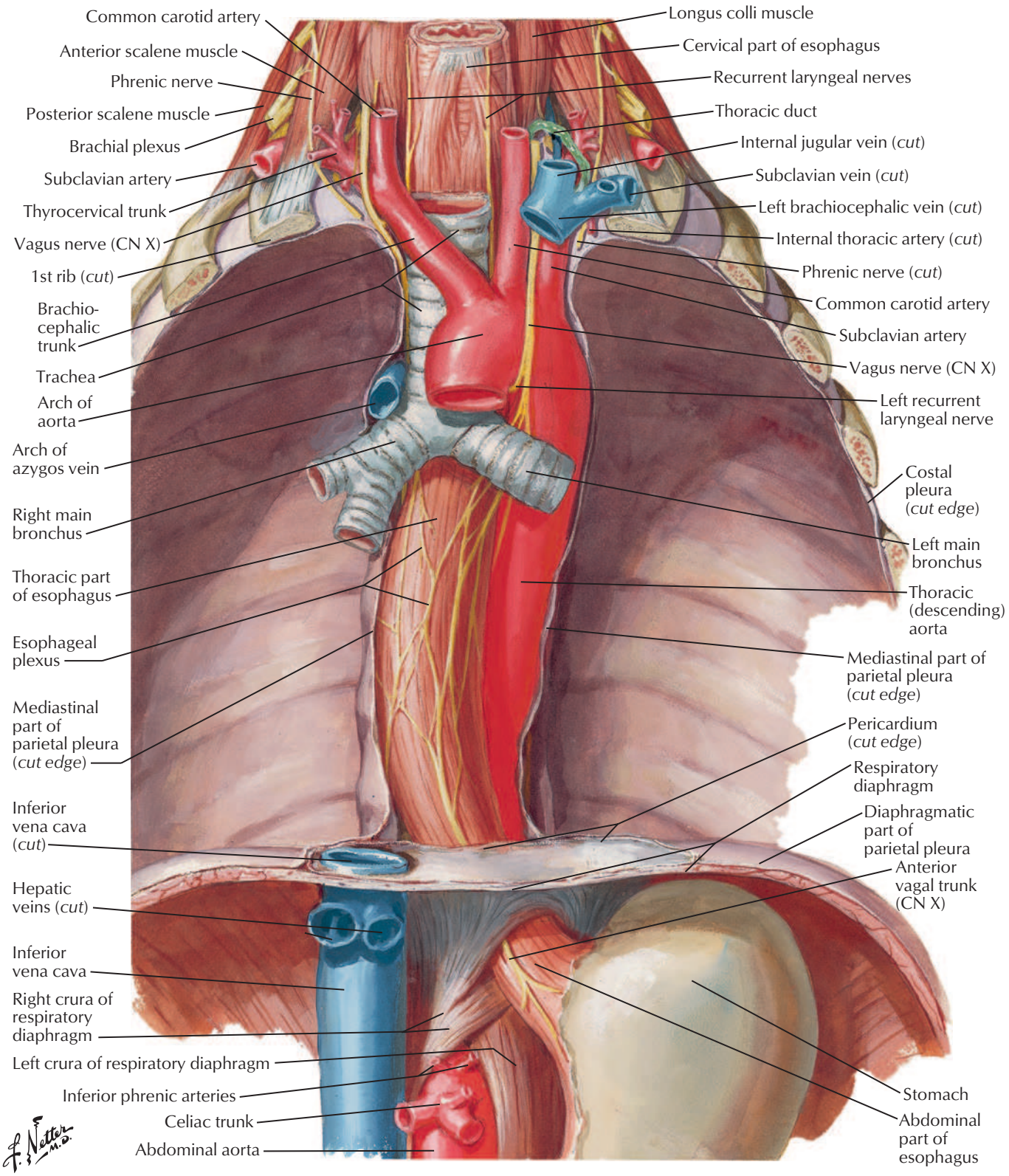

Prenatal circulation
Pulmonary trunk
Superior vena cava
Right pulmonary artery
Right pulmonary vein
Foramen ovale
Hepatic vein
Ductus venosus
Liver
Hepatic portal vein
Umbilical vein
Umbilical arteries
Aorta
Ductus arteriosus
Left pulmonary artery
Left pulmonary vein
Inferior vena cava
Aorta
Celiac trunk
Superior mesenteric artery
Kidney
Intestine
F. Netter M.D.
Ligamentum arteriosum (obliterated ductus arteriosus)
Fossa ovalis (obliterated foramen ovale)
Ligamentum venosum (obliterated ductus venosus)
Ligamentum teres (round ligament) of liver (obliterated umbilical vein)
Medial umbilical ligaments (fibrous part of umbilical arteries)
Postnatal circulation

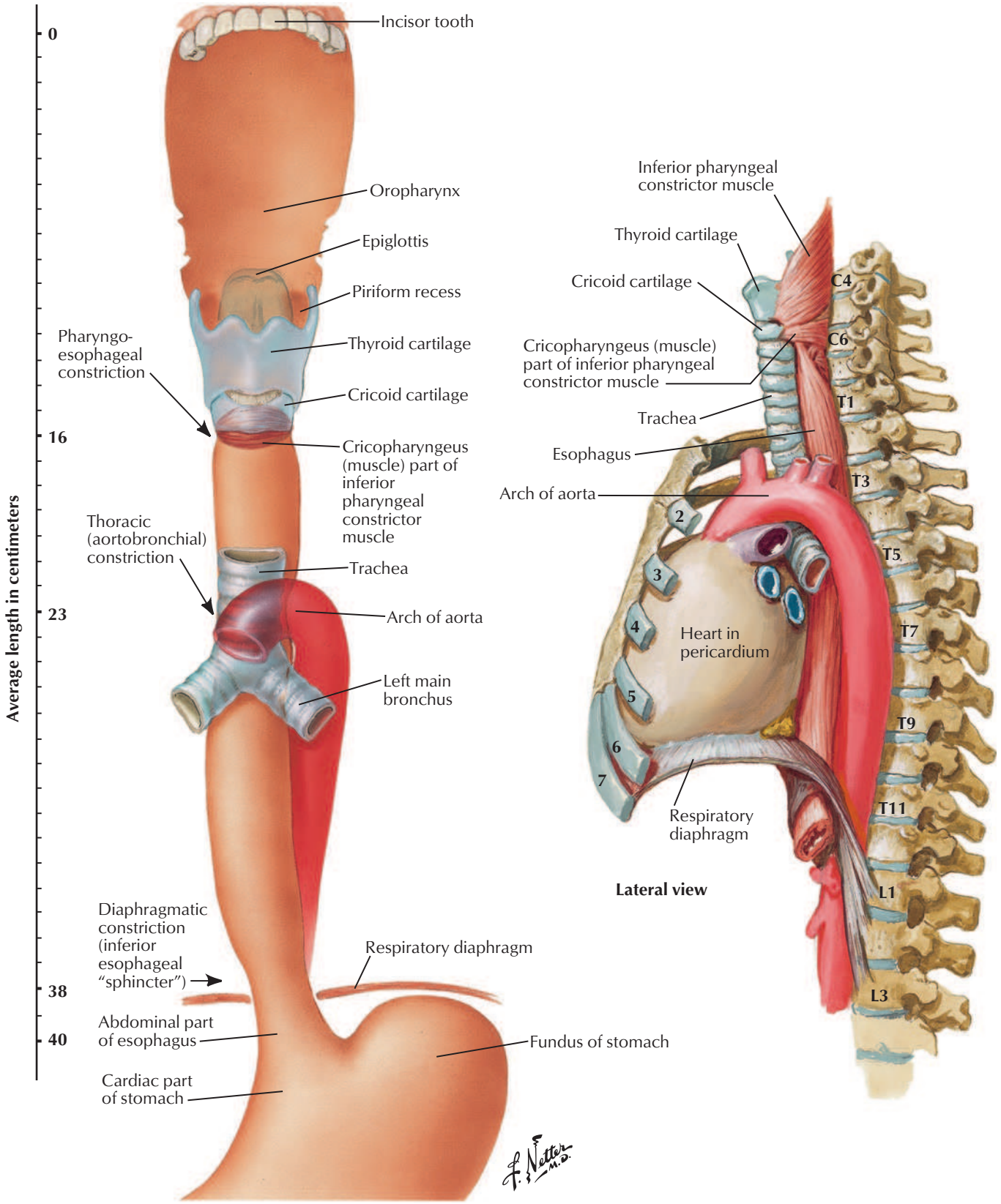

Cervical parietal pleura and suprapleural membrane (Sibson's fascia)
1st rib
Trachea
Right vagus nerve (CN X)
Esophagus
Sympathetic trunk
Right superior intercostal vein
4th thoracic vertebral body
Arch of azygos vein
Right main bronchus and bronchial artery
Azygos vein
Posterior intercostal vein and artery and intercostal nerve
Innermost intercostal muscles
Internal intercostal membrane deep to external intercostal muscles
Gray and white rami communicantes
Costal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Esophagus and esophageal plexus
Bronchopulmonary (hilar) lymph nodes
Pulmonary ligament (cut)
Anterior scalene muscle and phrenic nerve
Brachial plexus
Right subclavian artery and vein
Clavicle
Subclavius muscle
1st rib
Right and left brachiocephalic veins
Right internal thoracic artery
Thymus (seen through mediastinal pleura)
Superior vena cava
Phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein*
Right pulmonary artery
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Fibrous pericardium over right atrium
Right pulmonary veins
Inferior vena cava (covered by mediastinal part of parietal pleura)
Respiratory diaphragm central tendon and muscular part (covered by diaphragmatic part of parietal pleura)
Costal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Costodiaphragmatic recess of pleural cavity

*Nerve and vessels commonly run independently.

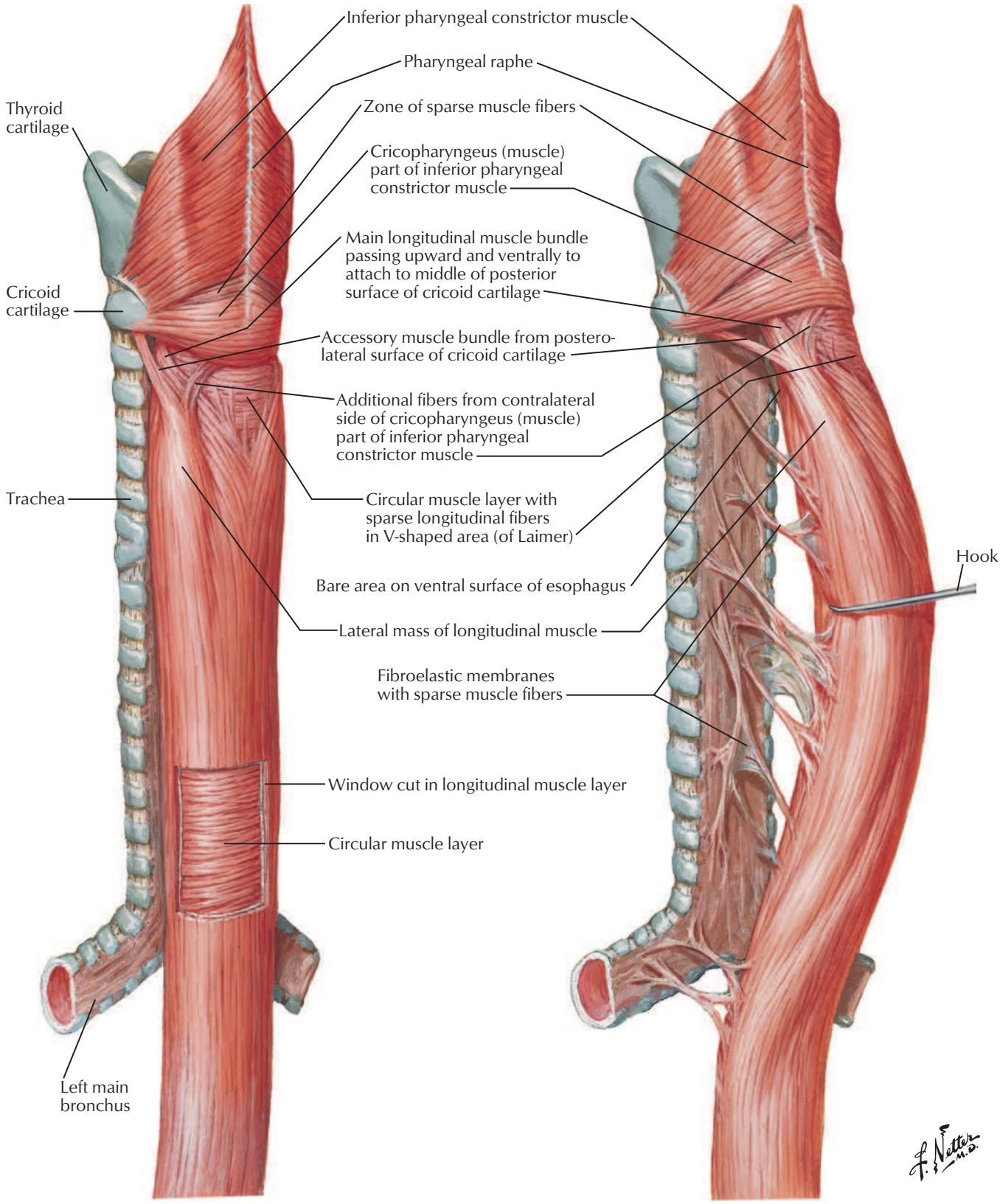

Anterior scalene muscle and phrenic nerve
Brachial plexus
Left subclavian vein and artery
Subclavius muscle
Clavicle
Left brachiocephalic vein
Left internal thoracic artery
Thymus (seen through mediastinal pleura)
Ligamentum arteriosum
Left pulmonary artery
Left phrenic nerve and pericardiacophrenic artery and vein*
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Fibrous pericardium
Left pulmonary veins
Pulmonary ligament (cut)
Fat pad
Esophagus and esophageal plexus (covered by mediastinal part of parietal pleura)
Diaphragm central tendon and muscular part (covered by diaphragmatic part of parietal pleura)
Costodiaphragmatic recess of pleural cavity
Costal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Cervical parietal pleura and suprapleural membrane (Sibson's fascia)
1st rib
Esophagus
Thoracic duct
Left vagus nerve (CN X)
Left superior intercostal vein
Arch of aorta
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Bronchopulmonary (hilar) lymph nodes
Accessory hemiazygos vein
Posterior intercostal vein and artery and intercostal nerve
Innermost intercostal muscle
Internal intercostal membrane deep to external intercostal muscles
Gray and white rami communicantes
Costal pleura (cut edge)
Sympathetic trunk
Greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Thoracic (descending) aorta
Left main bronchus and bronchial artery

*Nerve and vessels commonly run independently.

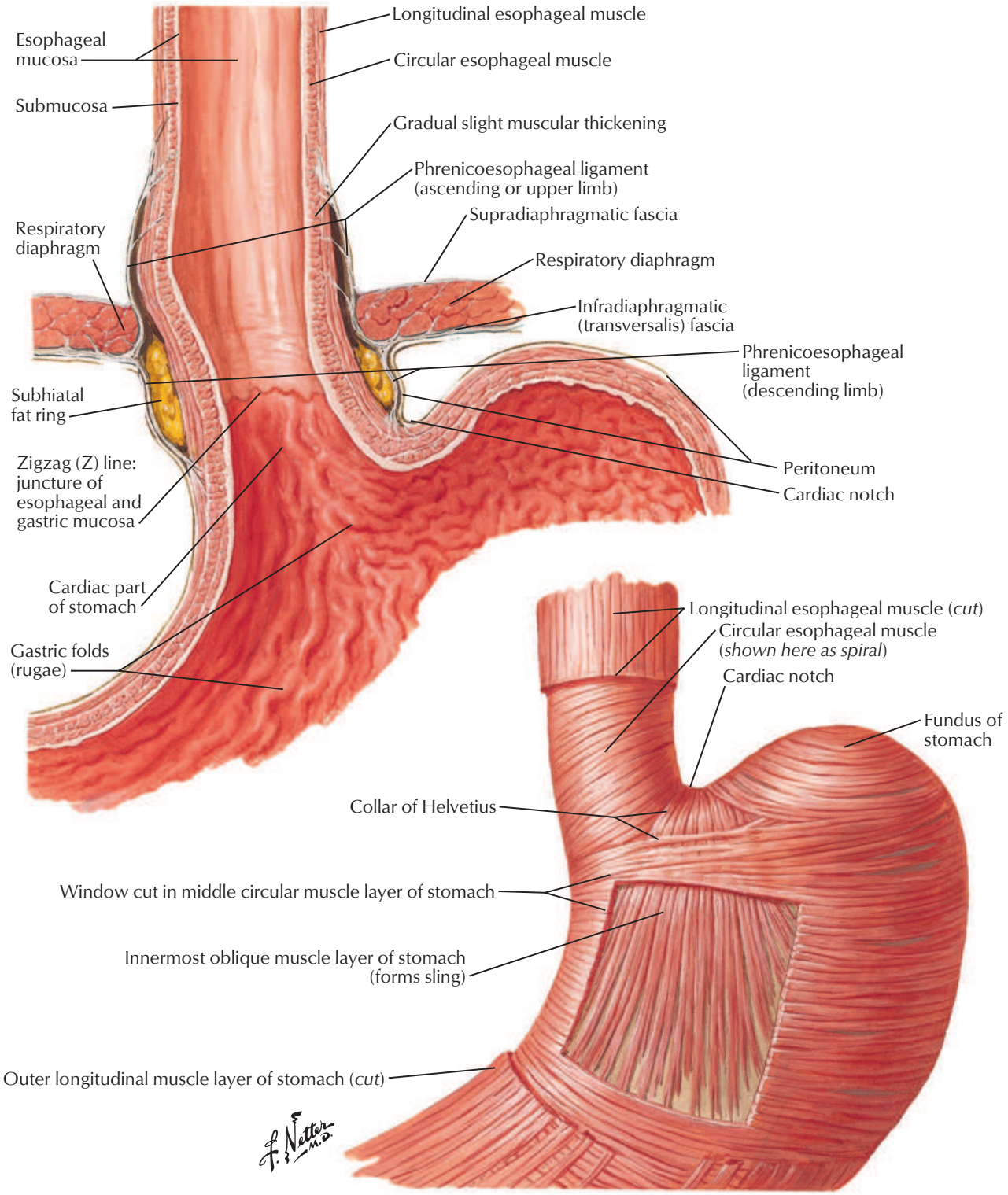

Common carotid artery
Anterior scalene muscle
Phrenic nerve
Posterior scalene muscle
Brachial plexus
Subclavian artery
Thyrocervical trunk
Vagus nerve (CN X)
1st rib (cut)
Brachio-cephalic trunk
Trachea
Arch of aorta
Arch of azygos vein
Right main bronchus
Thoracic part of esophagus
Esophageal plexus
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Inferior vena cava (cut)
Hepatic veins (cut)
Inferior vena cava
Right crura of respiratory diaphragm
Left crura of respiratory diaphragm
Inferior phrenic arteries
Celiac trunk
Abdominal aorta
Longus colli muscle
Cervical part of esophagus
Recurrent laryngeal nerves
Thoracic duct
Internal jugular vein (cut)
Subclavian vein (cut)
Left brachiocephalic vein (cut)
Internal thoracic artery (cut)
Phrenic nerve (cut)
Common carotid artery
Subclavian artery
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Costal pleura (cut edge)
Left main bronchus
Thoracic (descending) aorta
Mediastinal part of parietal pleura (cut edge)
Pericardium (cut edge)
Respiratory diaphragm
Diaphragmatic part of parietal pleura
Anterior vagal trunk (CN X)
Stomach
Abdominal part of esophagus


Average length in centimeters
0
16
23
38
40
Incisor tooth
Oropharynx
Epiglottis
Piriform recess
Thyroid cartilage
Cricoid cartilage
Pharyngo-esophageal constriction
Cricopharyngeus (muscle) part of inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Thoracic (aortobronchial) constriction
Trachea
Arch of aorta
Left main bronchus
Diaphragmatic constriction (inferior esophageal "sphincter")
Respiratory diaphragm
Abdominal part of esophagus
Fundus of stomach
Cardiac part of stomach
F. Netter M.D.
Inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Thyroid cartilage
Cricoid cartilage
Cricopharyngeus (muscle) part of inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Trachea
Esophagus
Arch of aorta
Heart in pericardium
Respiratory diaphragm
C4
C6
T1
T3
T5
T7
T9
T11
L1
L3
2
3
4
5
6
7
Lateral view

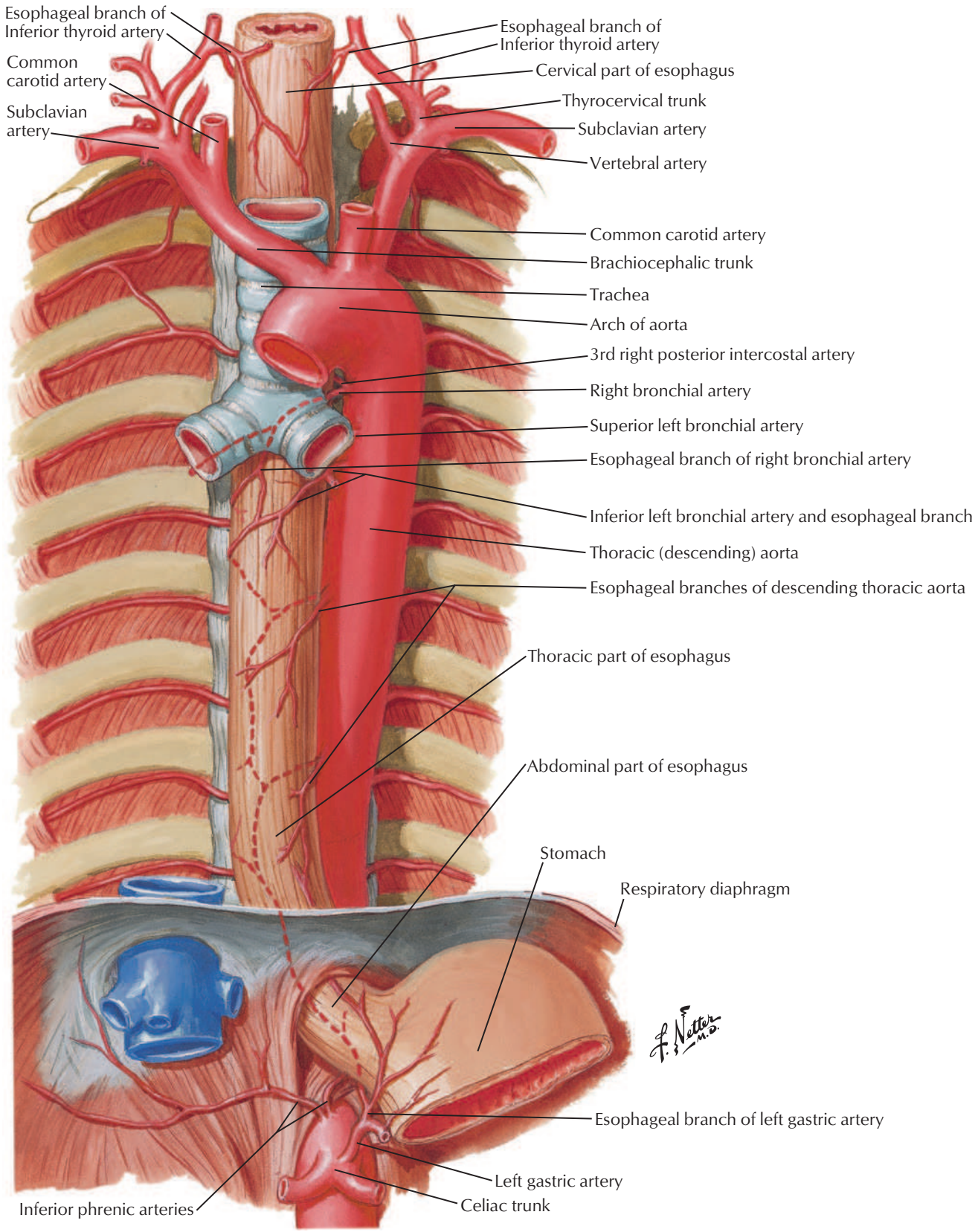
See also Plates 75, 81


Inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Pharyngeal raphe
Thyroid cartilage
Zone of sparse muscle fibers
Cricopharyngeus (muscle) part of inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Main longitudinal muscle bundle passing upward and ventrally to attach to middle of posterior surface of cricoid cartilage
Cricoid cartilage
Accessory muscle bundle from postero-lateral surface of cricoid cartilage
Additional fibers from contralateral side of cricopharyngeus (muscle) part of inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle
Trachea
Circular muscle layer with sparse longitudinal fibers in V-shaped area (of Laimer)
Hook
Bare area on ventral surface of esophagus
Lateral mass of longitudinal muscle
Fibroelastic membranes with sparse muscle fibers
Window cut in longitudinal muscle layer
Circular muscle layer
Left main bronchus

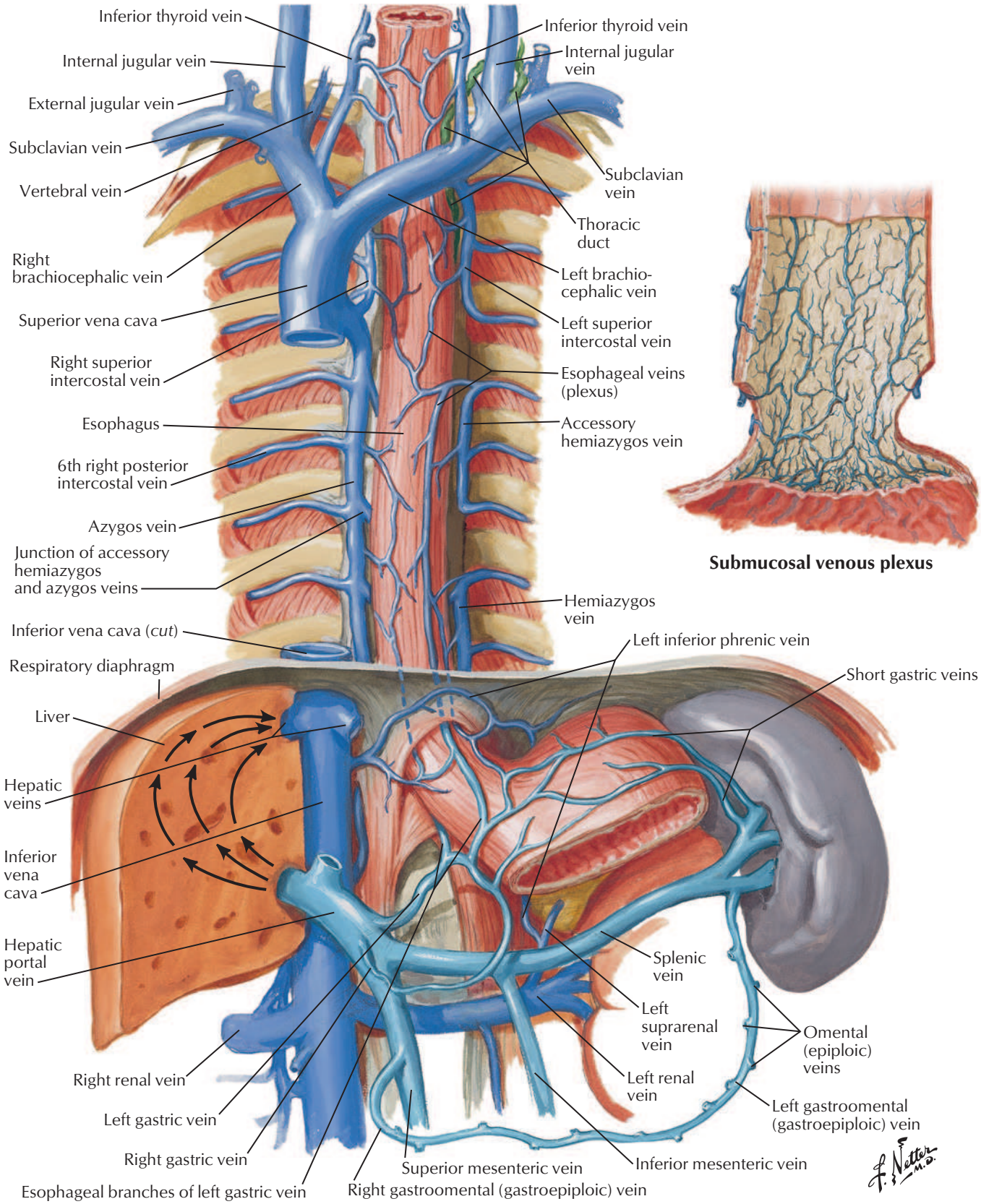
Posterolateral view


Esophageal mucosa
Submucosa
Respiratory diaphragm
Subhiatal fat ring
Zigzag (Z) line: juncture of esophageal and gastric mucosa
Cardiac part of stomach
Gastric folds (rugae)
Longitudinal esophageal muscle
Circular esophageal muscle
Gradual slight muscular thickening
Phrenicoesophageal ligament (ascending or upper limb)
Supradiaphragmatic fascia
Respiratory diaphragm
Infradiaphragmatic (transversalis) fascia
Phrenicoesophageal ligament (descending limb)
Peritoneum
Cardiac notch
Longitudinal esophageal muscle (cut)
Circular esophageal muscle (shown here as spiral)
Cardiac notch
Fundus of stomach
Collar of Helvetius
Window cut in middle circular muscle layer of stomach
Innermost oblique muscle layer of stomach (forms sling)
Outer longitudinal muscle layer of stomach (cut)
F. Netter M.D.

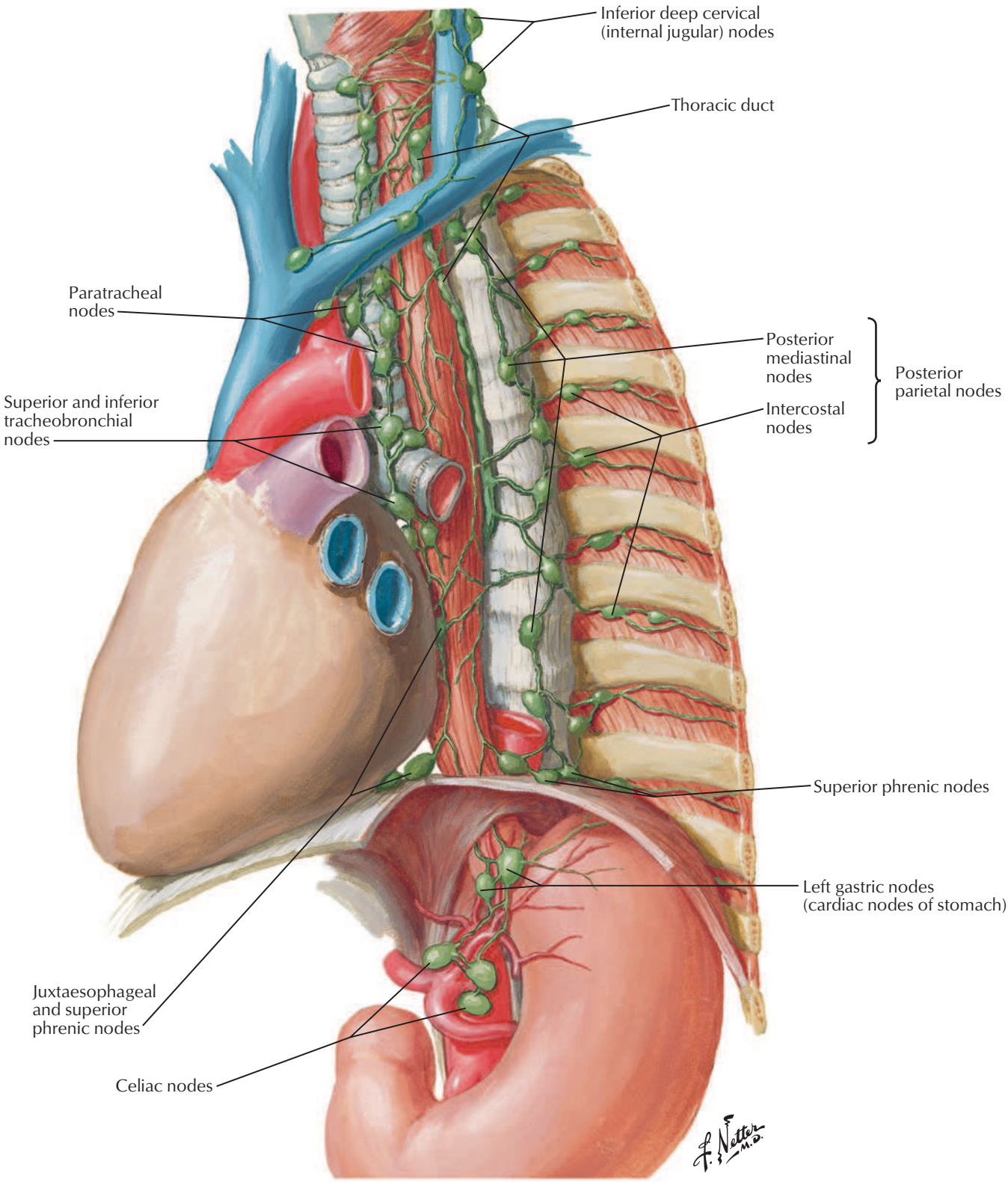
See also Plates 211, 291



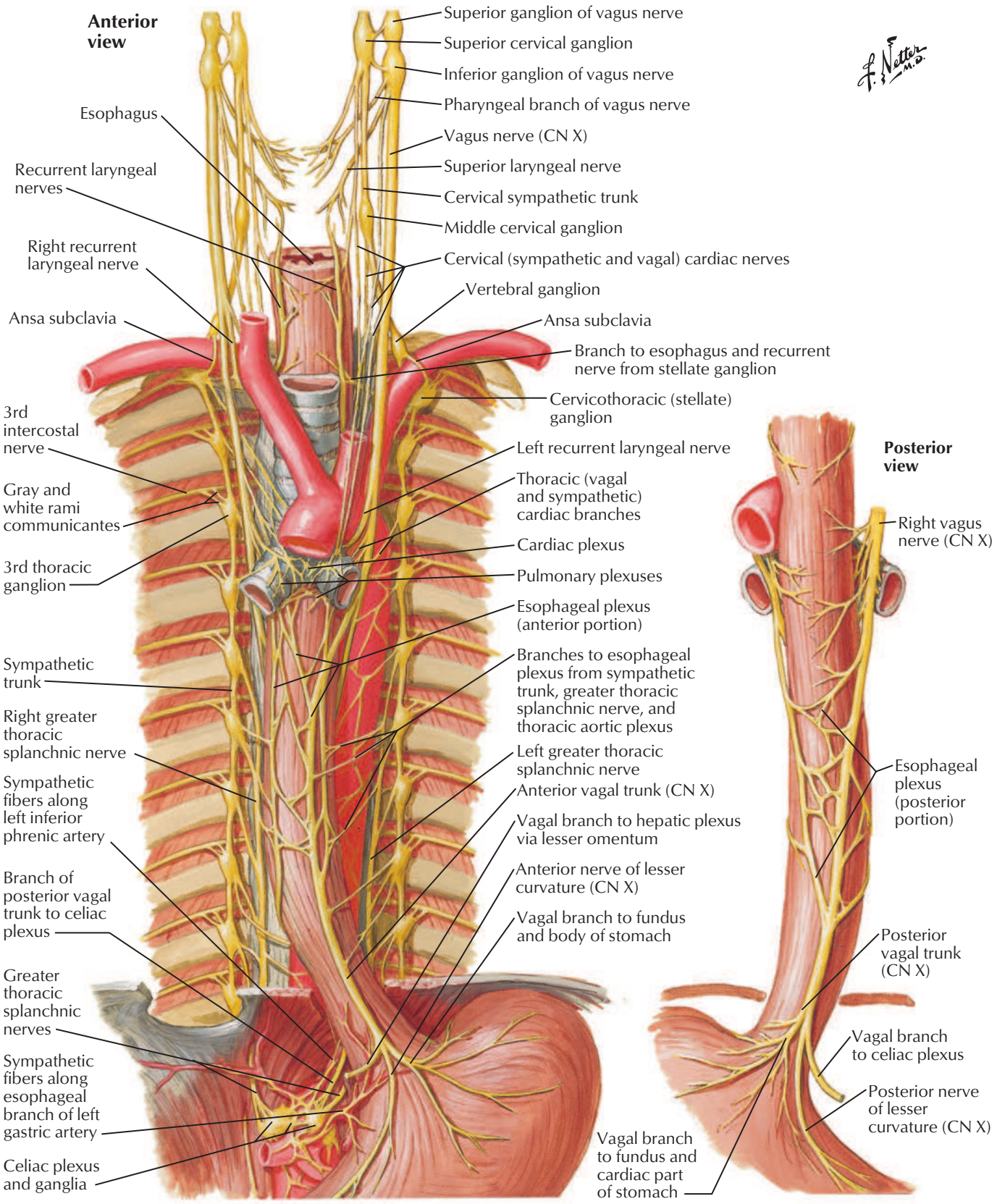
See also Plate 198



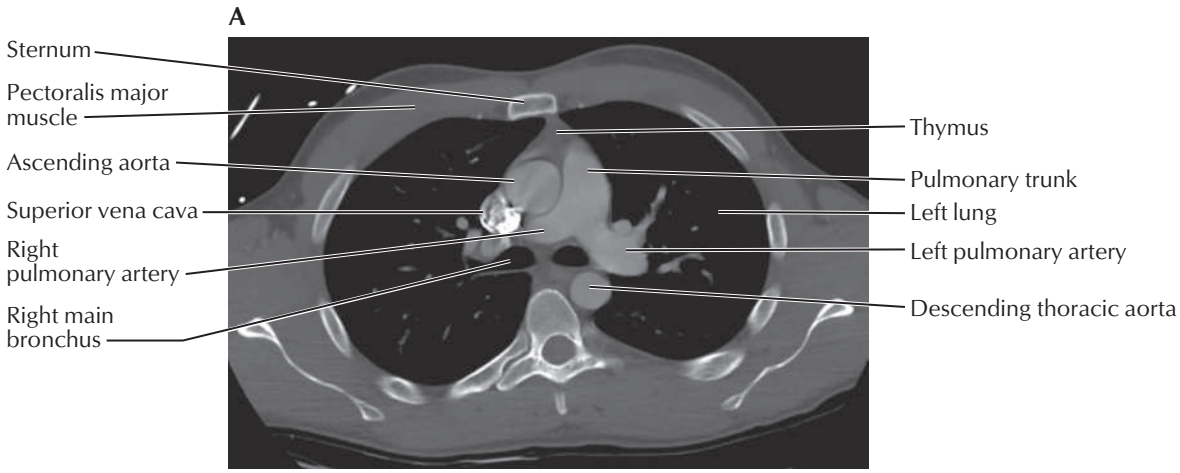
See also Plate 212

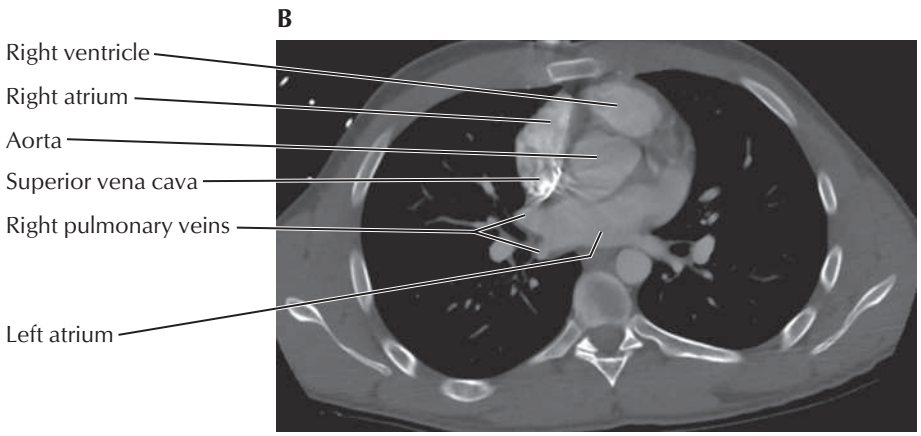


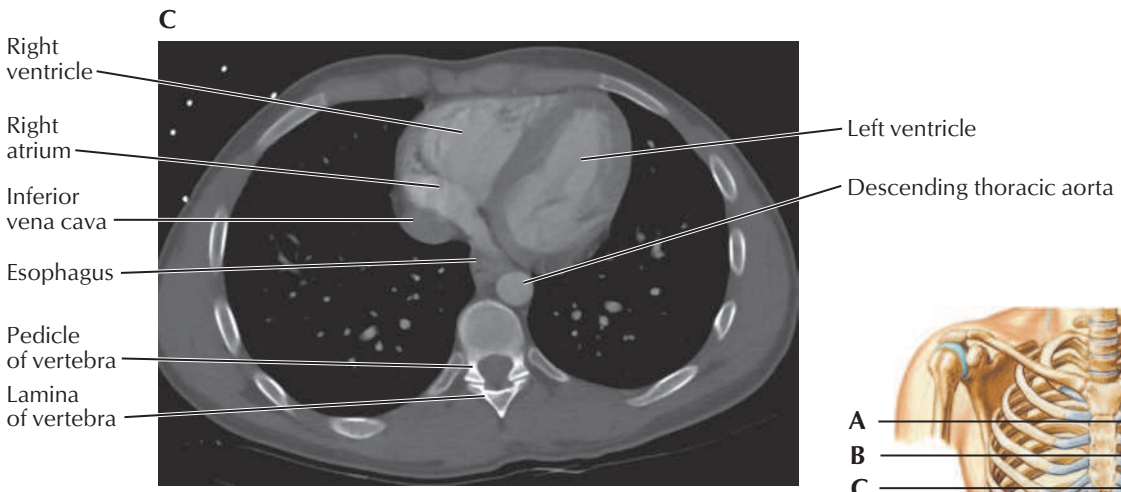
See also Plates 301, 302

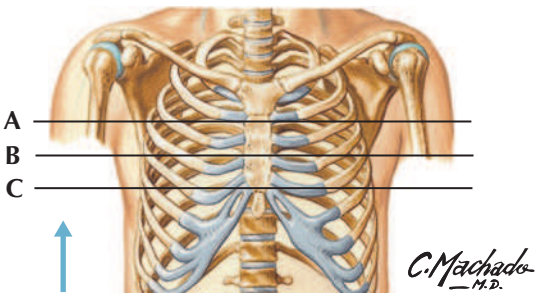

Anterior view
Superior ganglion of vagus nerve
Superior cervical ganglion
Inferior ganglion of vagus nerve
Pharyngeal branch of vagus nerve
Esophagus
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Recurrent laryngeal nerves
Superior laryngeal nerve
Cervical sympathetic trunk
Middle cervical ganglion
Right recurrent laryngeal nerve
Cervical (sympathetic and vagal) cardiac nerves
Vertebral ganglion
Ansa subclavia
Ansa subclavia
Branch to esophagus and recurrent nerve from stellate ganglion
Cervicothoracic (stellate) ganglion
3rd intercostal nerve
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Gray and white rami communicantes
Thoracic (vagal and sympathetic) cardiac branches
Cardiac plexus
3rd thoracic ganglion
Pulmonary plexuses
Esophageal plexus (anterior portion)
Sympathetic trunk
Branches to esophageal plexus from sympathetic trunk, greater thoracic splanchnic nerve, and thoracic aortic plexus
Right greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Left greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Sympathetic fibers along left inferior phrenic artery
Anterior vagal trunk (CN X)
Vagal branch to hepatic plexus via lesser omentum
Branch of posterior vagal trunk to celiac plexus
Anterior nerve of lesser curvature (CN X)
Vagal branch to fundus and body of stomach
Greater thoracic splanchnic nerves
Sympathetic fibers along esophageal branch of left gastric artery
Celiac plexus and ganglia
Vagal branch to fundus and cardiac part of stomach
Posterior view
Right vagus nerve (CN X)
Esophageal plexus (posterior portion)
Posterior vagal trunk (CN X)
Vagal branch to celiac plexus
Posterior nerve of lesser curvature (CN X)

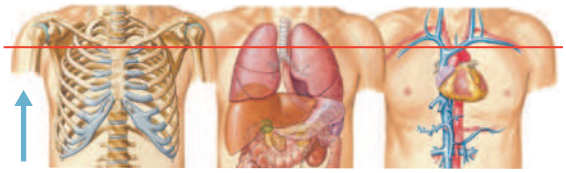
Axial CT images of the thorax from superior (A) to inferior (C)

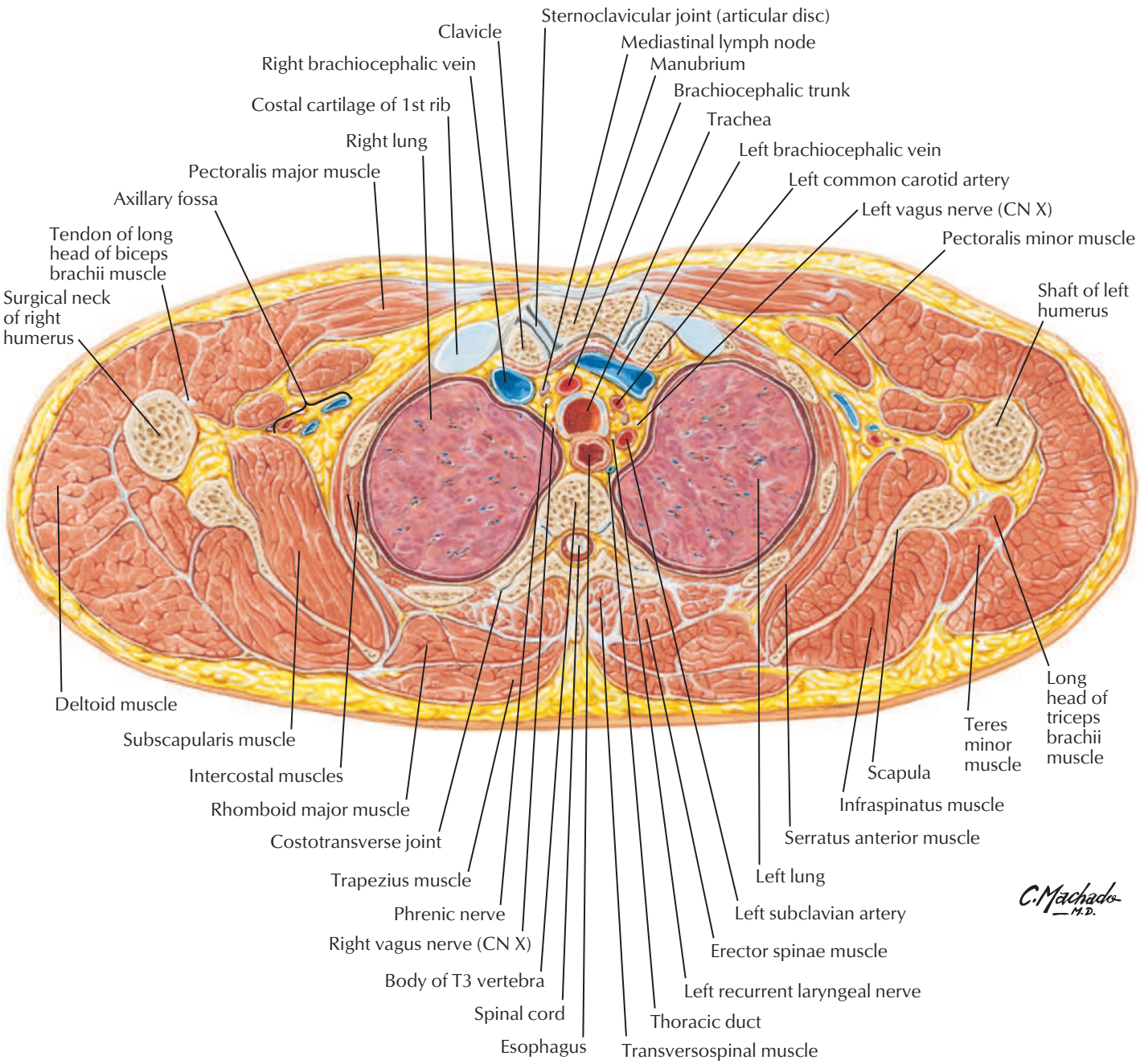


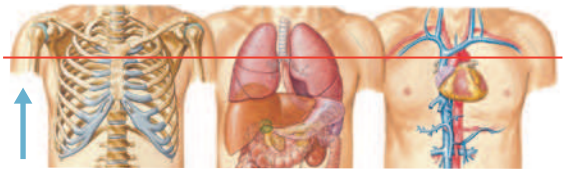


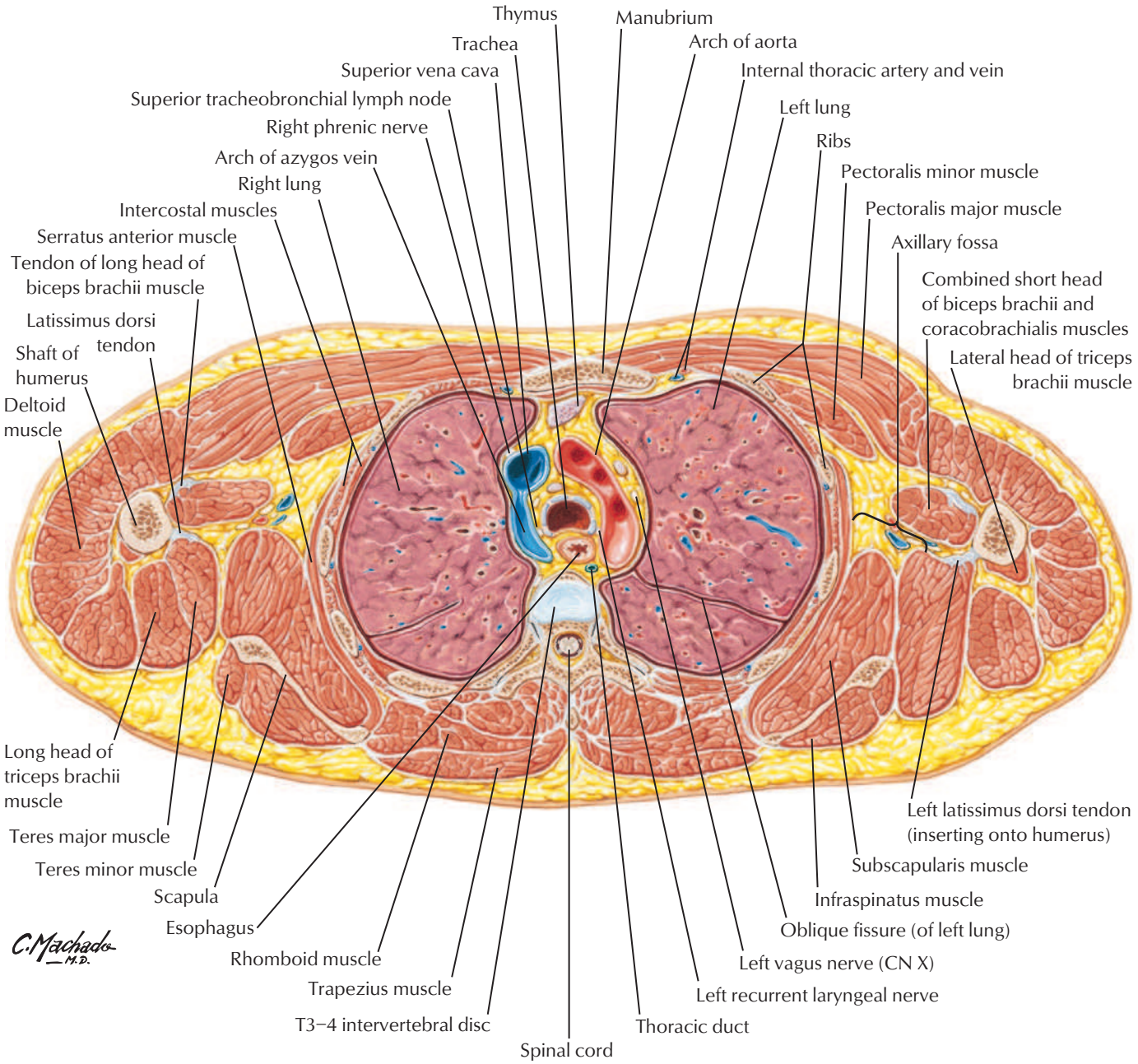


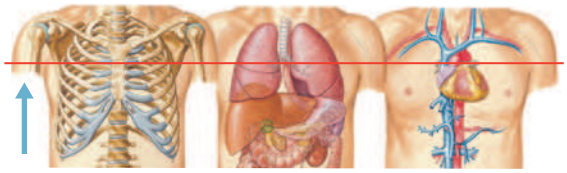


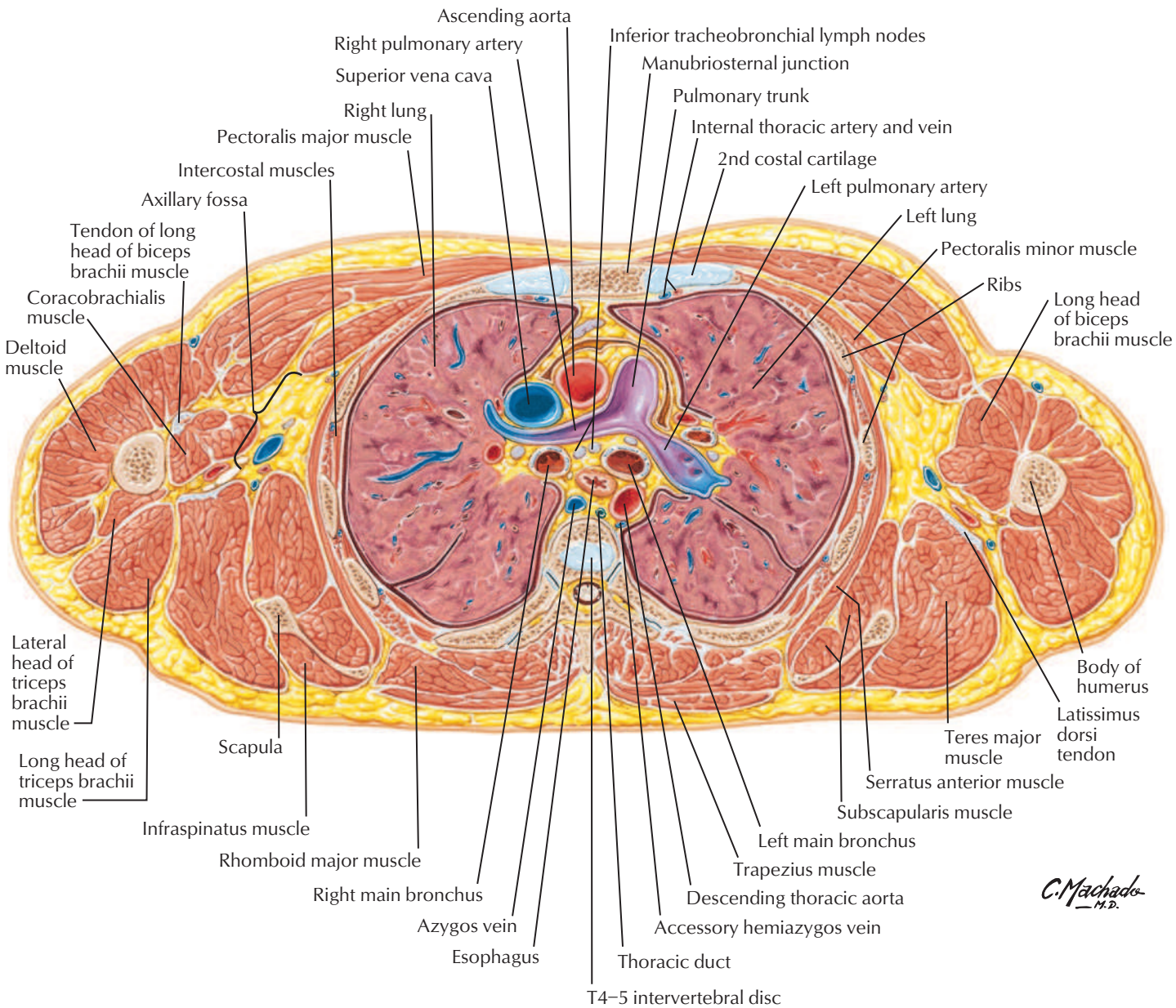


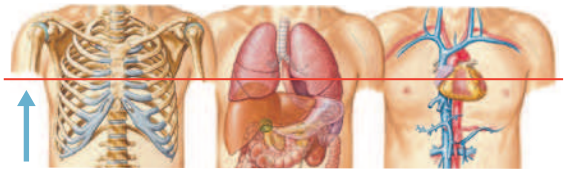

Sternoclavicular joint (articular disc)
Clavicle
Mediastinal lymph node
Right brachiocephalic vein
Manubrium
Brachiocephalic trunk
Costal cartilage of 1st rib
Trachea
Right lung
Left brachiocephalic vein
Pectoralis major muscle
Left common carotid artery
Axillary fossa
Left vagus nerve (CN X)
Tendon of long head of biceps brachii muscle
Pectoralis minor muscle
Surgical neck of right humerus
Shaft of left humerus
Deltoid muscle
Long head of triceps brachii muscle
Subscapularis muscle
Teres minor muscle
Intercostal muscles
Scapula
Rhomboid major muscle
Infraspinatus muscle
Costotransverse joint
Serratus anterior muscle
Trapezius muscle
Left lung
Phrenic nerve
Left subclavian artery
Right vagus nerve (CN X)
Erector spinae muscle
Body of T3 vertebra
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Spinal cord
Thoracic duct
Esophagus
Transversospinal muscle
C. Machado M.D.

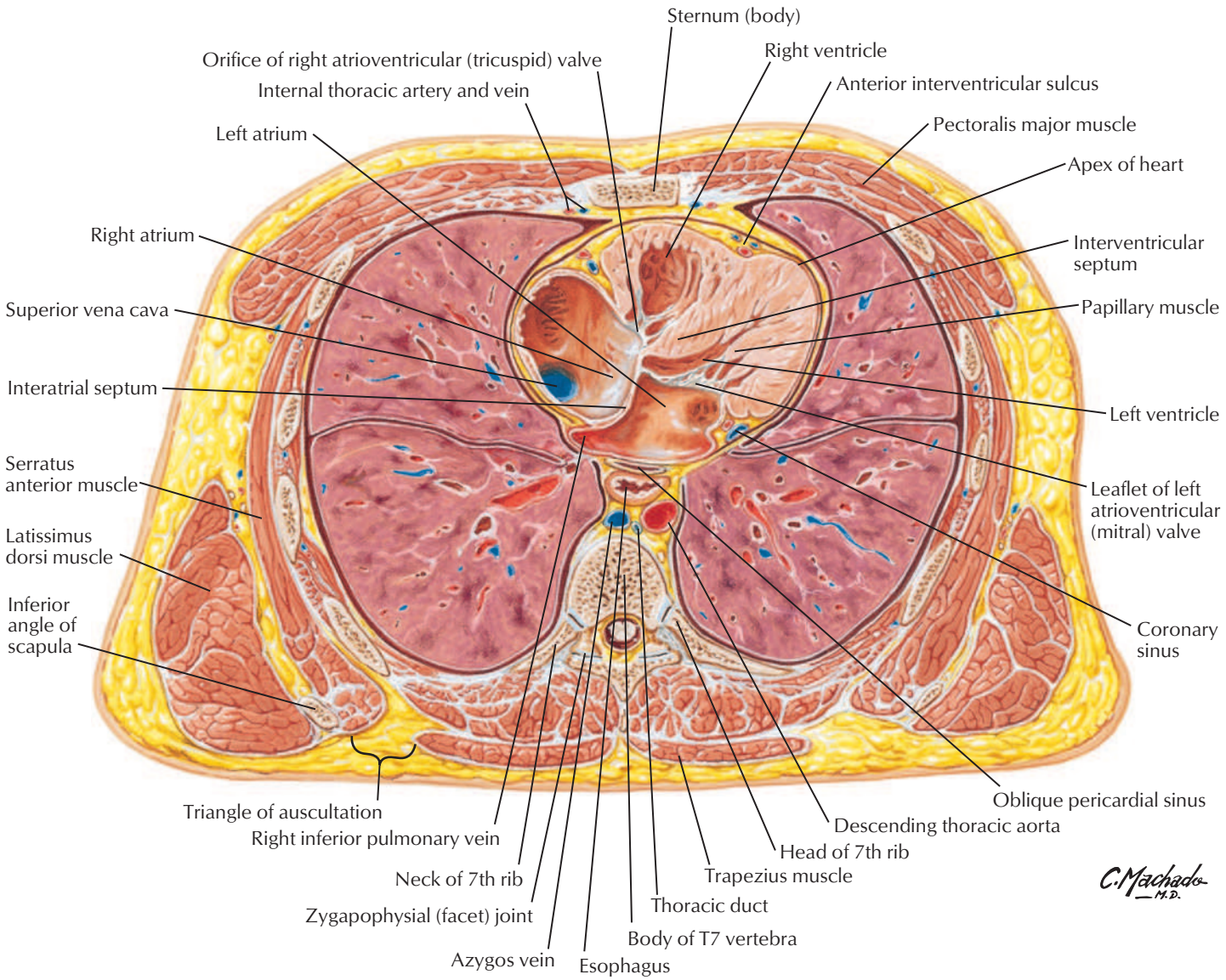



Thymus
Manubrium
Trachea
Arch of aorta
Superior vena cava
Internal thoracic artery and vein
Superior tracheobronchial lymph node
Left lung
Right phrenic nerve
Ribs
Arch of azygos vein
Pectoralis minor muscle
Right lung
Pectoralis major muscle
Intercostal muscles
Axillary fossa
Serratus anterior muscle
Combined short head of biceps brachii and coracobrachialis muscles
Tendon of long head of biceps brachii muscle
Lateral head of triceps brachii muscle
Latissimus dorsi tendon
Shaft of humerus
Deltoid muscle
Long head of triceps brachii muscle
Left latissimus dorsi tendon (inserting onto humerus)
Teres major muscle
Subscapularis muscle
Teres minor muscle
Infraspinatus muscle
Scapula
Oblique fissure (of left lung)
Esophagus
Left vagus nerve (CN X)
Rhomboid muscle
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Trapezius muscle
T3–4 intervertebral disc
Thoracic duct
Spinal cord




Ascending aorta
Right pulmonary artery
Superior vena cava
Right lung
Pectoralis major muscle
Intercostal muscles
Axillary fossa
Tendon of long head of biceps brachii muscle
Coracobrachialis muscle
Deltoid muscle
Lateral head of triceps brachii muscle
Long head of triceps brachii muscle
Scapula
Infraspinatus muscle
Rhomboid major muscle
Right main bronchus
Azygos vein
Esophagus
T4–5 intervertebral disc
Thoracic duct
Accessory hemiazygos vein
Descending thoracic aorta
Trapezius muscle
Left main bronchus
Subscapularis muscle
Serratus anterior muscle
Teres major muscle
Latissimus dorsi tendon
Body of humerus
Long head of biceps brachii muscle
Ribs
Pectoralis minor muscle
Left lung
Left pulmonary artery
2nd costal cartilage
Internal thoracic artery and vein
Pulmonary trunk
Manubriosternal junction
Inferior tracheobronchial lymph nodes
C. Machado M.D.




Sternum (body)
Right ventricle
Orifice of right atrioventricular (tricuspid) valve
Internal thoracic artery and vein
Anterior interventricular sulcus
Left atrium
Pectoralis major muscle
Apex of heart
Right atrium
Interventricular septum
Superior vena cava
Papillary muscle
Interatrial septum
Left ventricle
Serratus anterior muscle
Leaflet of left atrioventricular (mitral) valve
Latissimus dorsi muscle
Inferior angle of scapula
Coronary sinus
Oblique pericardial sinus
Triangle of auscultation
Descending thoracic aorta
Right inferior pulmonary vein
Head of 7th rib
Neck of 7th rib
Trapezius muscle
Thoracic duct
Zygapophysial (facet) joint
Body of T7 vertebra
Azygos vein
Esophagus

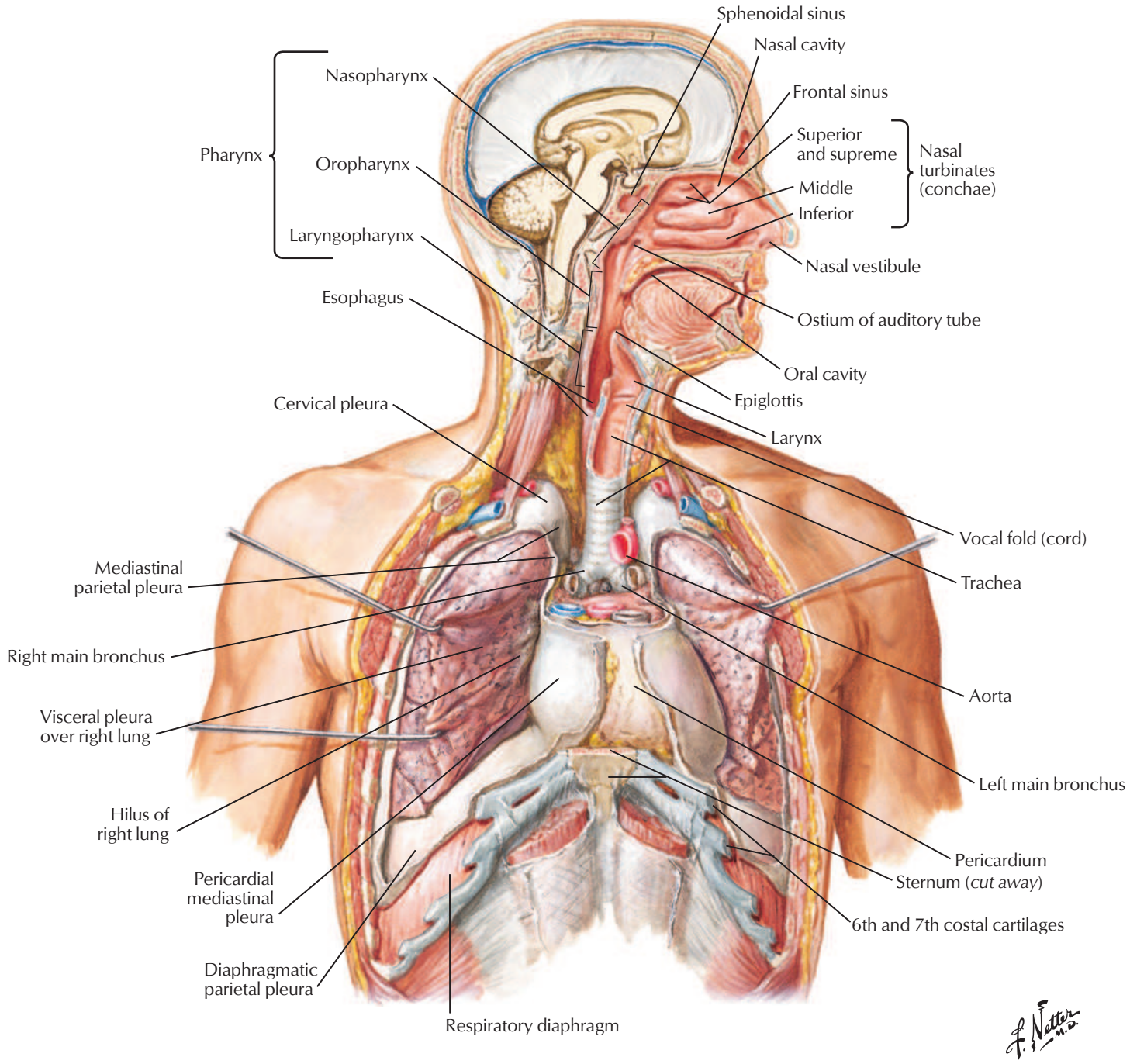
ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM		
Mammary gland	Breast cancer is most common malignancy in women; movement of breast with pectoral muscles indicates invasion of retromammary space	188
SKELETAL SYSTEM		
Ribs	Rib fractures may breach pleural space and cause pneumothorax; flail chest occurs when multiple rib fractures lead to thoracic cage instability	192
Sternal angle (of Louis)	Surface landmark for counting ribs (2nd pair of ribs articulate here) and intercostal spaces; divides superior from inferior mediastinum	192
Chest wall (ribs and intercostal spaces)	Knowledge of relationships between chest wall and underlying organs is necessary for thoracotomy	194, 202, 204
Left ribs (ribs 9, 10, 11)	If fractured, may cause injury to underlying spleen	202
Superior thoracic aperture	Compression of neurovascular structures traversing superior thoracic aperture may produce thoracic outlet syndrome	198
MUSCULAR SYSTEM		
Intercostal spaces	Important relationship of intercostal neurovascular bundle to ribs when placing chest drainage tube to relieve pneumothorax or hemothorax	195, 221
Respiratory diaphragm	Widening of esophageal hiatus or congenital defect allows for protrusion of stomach into thorax (hiatal hernia)	201, 239
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		
Lines of pleural reflection	Knowledge of location of lung and pleura with respect to chest wall is necessary for chest tube thoracostomy	202, 203
Pleura of lungs	Air or gas (spontaneous or traumatic) can leak into pleural space between visceral and parietal pleura and compress lung	202, 204
Cervical pleura	Extends into neck superior to 1st rib; it may therefore be punctured during neck procedures, producing pneumothorax	202
Tracheal bifurcation	Right main bronchus is shorter, more vertical, and wider; aspirated objects are therefore often in right lung	208
Apex of lung	Pancoast syndrome (bronchiogenic carcinoma) of apex invades sympathetic trunk, resulting in Horner's syndrome (ipsilateral miosis, ptosis, anhidrosis, facial flushing)	202, 234
NERVOUS SYSTEM		
Long thoracic nerve	May be damaged during chest tube placement or mastectomy, resulting in winged scapula (denervation of serratus anterior muscle)	189, 194
Intercostal nerve	Site of local anesthetic nerve block for procedures such as thoracostomy or to alleviate pain caused by shingles	196, 197
Posterior root (spinal) ganglion	Can house dormant varicella zoster virus, which, when activated, can result in herpes zoster (shingles)	197
Phrenic nerve and respiratory diaphragm	Ipsilateral injury to phrenic nerve may cause ipsilateral paralysis of hemidiaphragm Diaphragmatic irritation may manifest as shoulder pain because of referral to C3-5 spinal levels	199, 201 199, 216
Recurrent laryngeal branch of vagus nerve (CN X)	Pathologic findings in aorticopulmonary window may compress this nerve and produce hoarseness of voice	235, 236

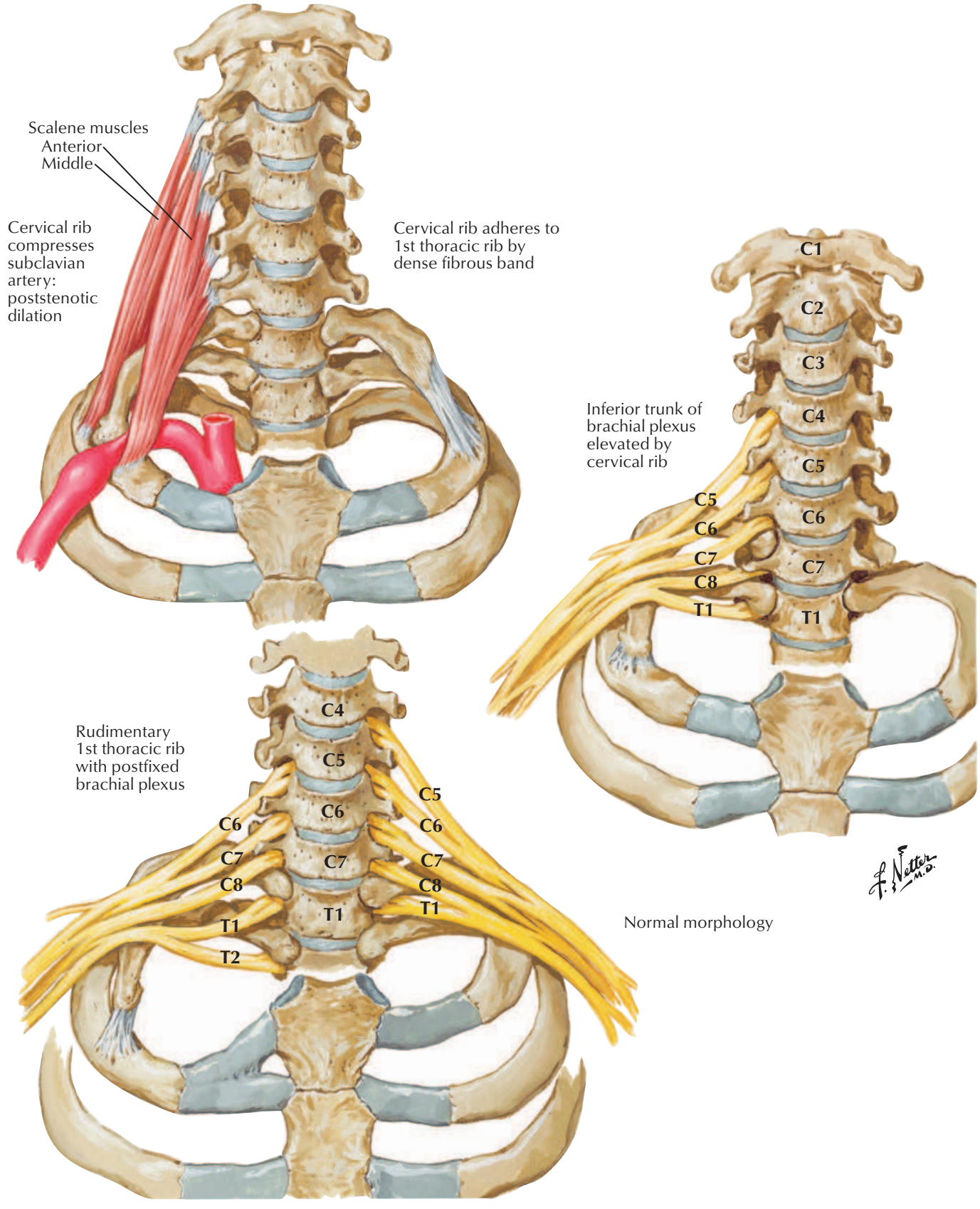
ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
NERVOUS SYSTEM—Continued		
Visceral pain afferents from heart	Pain of myocardial ischemia referred to upper thoracic dermatomes; may be perceived as somatic pain in chest and medial upper limb	231
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		
Internal thoracic artery	Commonly used for coronary artery bypass grafts	196, 197
Pulmonary arteries	Thromboemboli may obstruct pulmonary vasculature, leading to infarction	205, 210
Pericardium	Pericardial effusion (accumulation of fluid or blood) may compromise heart function (cardiac tamponade)	215, 219
Coronary arteries	Atherosclerotic blockage may cause myocardial ischemia and/or infarct; anterior interventricular (left anterior descending) artery most commonly diseased	222
Interventricular septum of heart	Ventricular septal defect is most common congenital cardiac defect; most often involves membranous part of septum	225, 228
Heart valves	Congenital variations of valve anatomy or valvular disease (e.g., rheumatic heart disease) can cause valvular stenosis	226
Sinuatrial node	Aging, previous heart surgery, and some medications can cause cardiac arrhythmias	229
Ligamentum arteriosum	Abnormal closure of ductus arteriosus can produce aortic coarctation; lack of closure produces patent ductus arteriosus; if not closed, may cause exertional dyspnea, pulmonary vascular disease, or heart failure	233
Thoracic aorta	Congenital coarctation of aorta can compromise systemic blood flow; collateral vascular connections can alleviate this condition	240
Azygos venous system	Drains posterior thorax and provides important collateral channel between inferior vena cava and superior vena cava	241
LYMPHATIC SYSTEM		
Mammary gland lymphatics	Metastatic spread of cancer cells to axilla and chest via lymphatics draining breast	191
Axillary lymph nodes	Primary nodes that receive lymphatic drainage from upper limb, thoracic wall, and breast; commonly enlarged in patients with breast cancer	190, 191

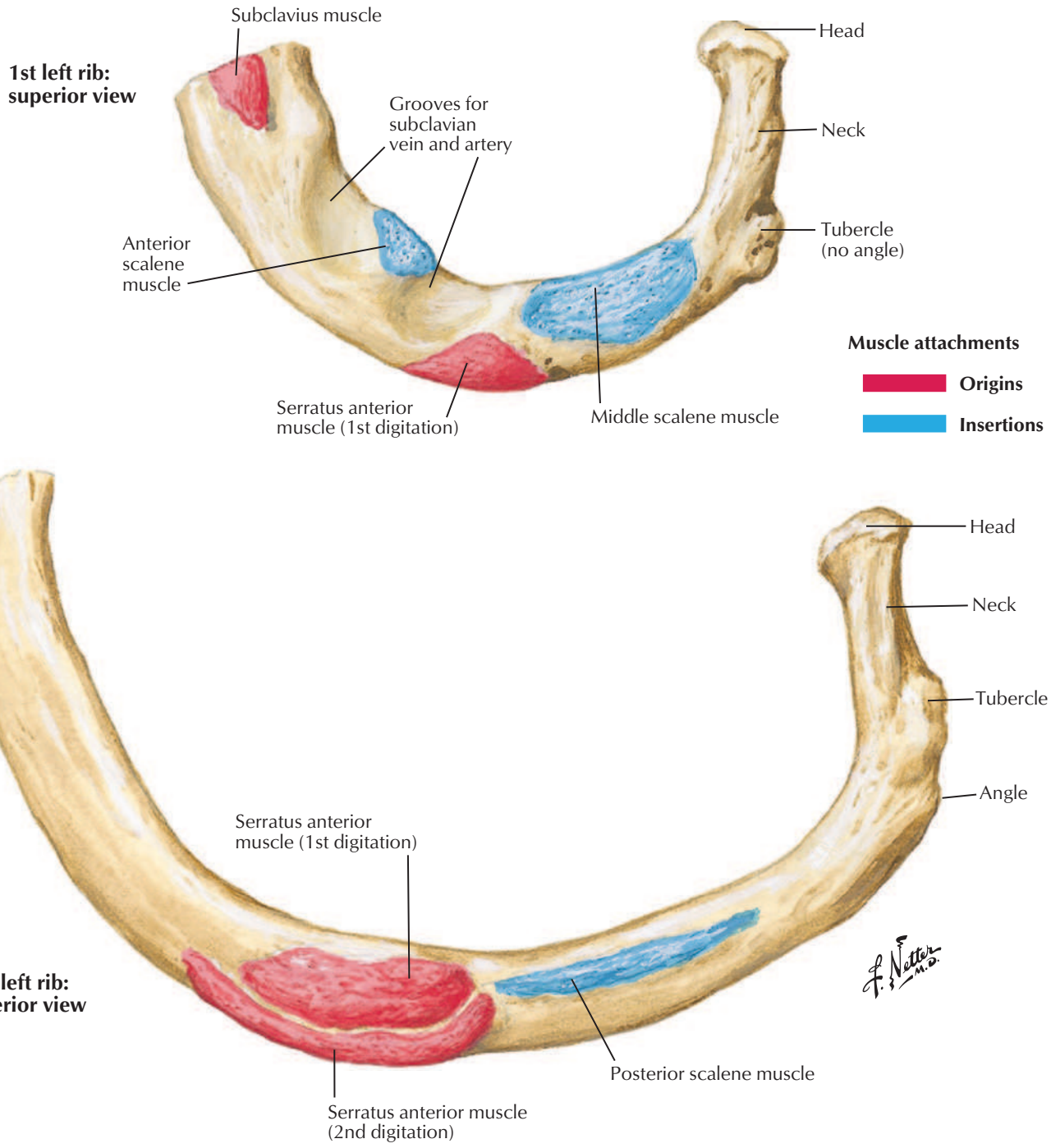
*Selections were based largely on clinical data as well as commonly covered clinical correlations in gross anatomy courses.

MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Respiratory diaphragm	Posterior abdominal wall	Xiphoid process, lower six costal cartilages, L1–L3 vertebrae	Converge into central tendon	Phrenic nerve	Pericardiacophrenic, musculophrenic, superior and inferior phrenic arteries	Draws central tendon down and forward during inspiration
External intercostal	Thoracic wall	Lower border of ribs	Upper border of rib below rib of origin	Intercostal nerves	Posterior intercostal arteries, collateral branches of posterior intercostal arteries, costocervical trunk, anterior intercostal branches of internal thoracic artery, musculophrenic artery	Supports intercostal spaces in inspiration and expiration, elevates ribs in inspiration
Innermost intercostal	Thoracic wall	Lower border of ribs	Upper border of rib below rib of origin	Intercostal nerves	Muscular branches of anterior intercostal arteries, muscular branches of posterior intercostal arteries, intercostal branches of internal thoracic and musculophrenic arteries, costocervical trunk branches	Elevates ribs
Internal intercostal	Thoracic wall	Lower border of ribs	Costal cartilage and edge of costal groove of rib above rib of origin	Intercostal nerves	Muscular branches of anterior intercostal arteries, muscular branches of posterior intercostal arteries, intercostal branches of internal thoracic and musculophrenic arteries, costocervical trunk branches	Prevents pushing out or drawing in of intercostal spaces in inspiration and expiration, lowers ribs in forced expiration
Levator costarum	Thoracic wall	Transverse processes of C7 and T1–T11	Subjacent ribs between tubercle and angle	Posterior ramus of lower thoracic nerves	Posterior intercostal arteries	Elevates ribs
Pectoralis major	Pectoral/ axillary regions	Sternal half of clavicle, sternum to 7th rib, cartilages of true ribs, aponeurosis of external abdominal oblique muscle	Lateral lip of intertubercular sulcus of humerus	Medial and lateral pectoral nerves	Pectoral branch of thoracoacromial artery, perforating branches of internal thoracic artery	Flexes, adducts, and medially rotates arm
Pectoralis minor	Pectoral/ axillary regions	Outer surface of upper margin of ribs 3–5	Coracoid process of scapula	Medial pectoral nerve	Pectoral branch of thoracoacromial artery, and superior and lateral thoracic arteries	Lowers lateral angle of scapula and protracts scapula
Serratus anterior	Shoulder	Lateral surfaces of upper 8–9 ribs	Costal surface of medial border of scapula	Long thoracic nerve	Lateral thoracic artery	Protracts and rotates scapula and holds it against thoracic wall
Serratus posterior inferior	Intermediate back	Spinous processes of T11–L2	Inferior aspect of ribs 9–12	Anterior rami of lower thoracic nerves	Posterior intercostal arteries	Depresses ribs
Serratus posterior superior	Intermediate back	Nuchal ligament, spinous processes of C7–T3	Superior aspect of ribs 2–5	Anterior rami of upper thoracic nerves	Posterior intercostal arteries	Elevates ribs
Subcostal	Thoracic wall	Internal surface of lower ribs near their angles	Superior borders of 2nd or 3rd rib below	Intercostal nerves 2nd–5th	Posterior intercostal artery, musculophrenic artery	Depresses ribs
Transversus thoracis	Thoracic wall	Internal surfaces of costal cartilages 2–6	Posterior surface of lower sternum	Intercostal nerves	Anterior intercostal arteries, internal thoracic artery	Depresses ribs and costal cartilages

Variations in spinal nerve contributions to the innervation of muscles, their arterial supply, their attachments, and their actions are common themes in human anatomy. Therefore, expect differences between texts and realize that anatomical variation is normal.


Sphenoidal sinus
Nasal cavity
Nasopharynx
Frontal sinus
Pharynx
Superior and supreme
Nasal turbinates (conchae)
Oropharynx
Middle
Inferior
Laryngopharynx
Nasal vestibule
Esophagus
Ostium of auditory tube
Oral cavity
Epiglottis
Cervical pleura
Larynx
Vocal fold (cord)
Mediastinal parietal pleura
Trachea
Right main bronchus
Aorta
Visceral pleura over right lung
Left main bronchus
Hilus of right lung
Pericardium
Sternum (cut away)
Pericardial mediastinal pleura
6th and 7th costal cartilages
Diaphragmatic parietal pleura
Respiratory diaphragm


Scalene muscles
Anterior
Middle
Cervical rib compresses subclavian artery: poststenotic dilation
Cervical rib adheres to 1st thoracic rib by dense fibrous band
Inferior trunk of brachial plexus elevated by cervical rib
C1
C2
C3
C4
C5
C5
C6
C6
C7
C7
C8
T1
T1
Rudimentary 1st thoracic rib with postfixed brachial plexus
C4
C5
C6
C7
C8
T1
T2
C5
C6
C7
C8
T1
Normal morphology


1st left rib:
superior view
Subclavius muscle
Head
Grooves for subclavian vein and artery
Neck
Anterior scalene muscle
Tubercle (no angle)
Muscle attachments
Origins
Insertions
Serratus anterior muscle (1st digitation)
Middle scalene muscle
Head
Neck
Tubercle
Angle
Serratus anterior muscle (1st digitation)
2nd left rib:
superior view
Posterior scalene muscle
Serratus anterior muscle (2nd digitation)

Muscles of inspiration

Accessory

Sternocleidomastoid (elevates sternum)

Scalene muscles
- Anterior
- Middle
- Posterior

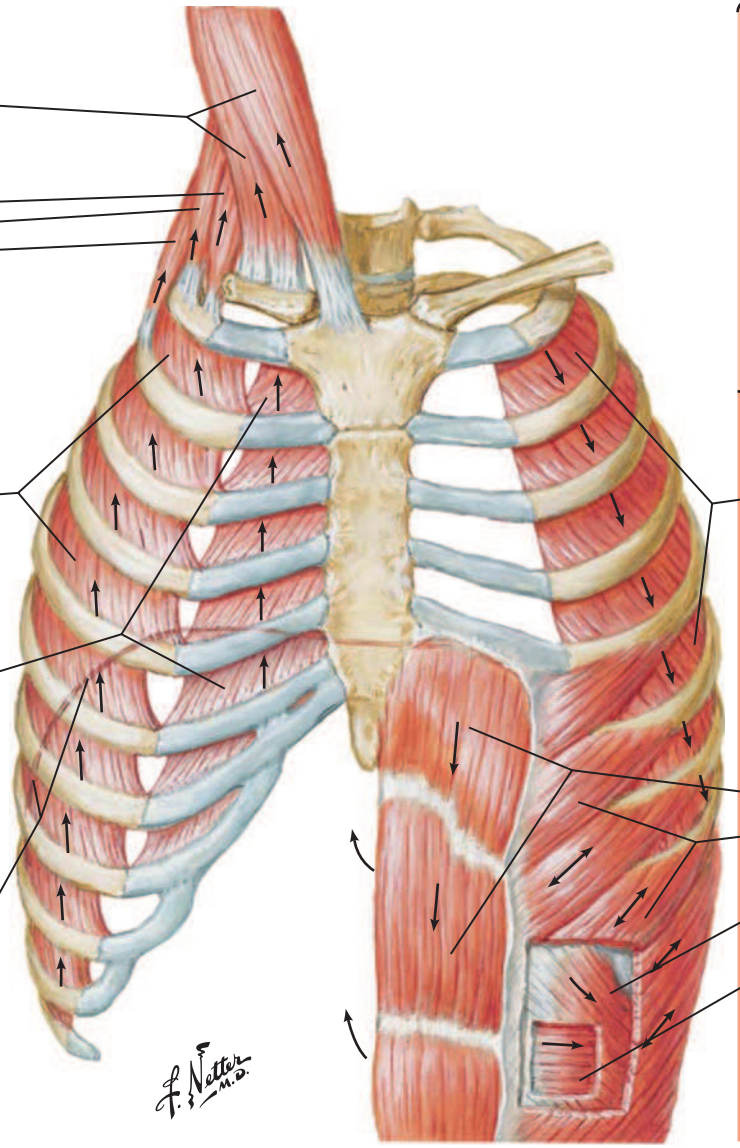
(elevate and fix upper ribs)

Principal

External intercostals, most superficial (elevate ribs, thus increasing width of thoracic cavity and aiding deep inspiration)

Interchondral parts of internal intercostals are deep to external intercostals (also elevate ribs and aid external intercostals with deep inspiration)

Respiratory diaphragm (domes descend, thus increasing vertical dimension of thoracic cavity; also elevates lower ribs)



Muscles of expiration

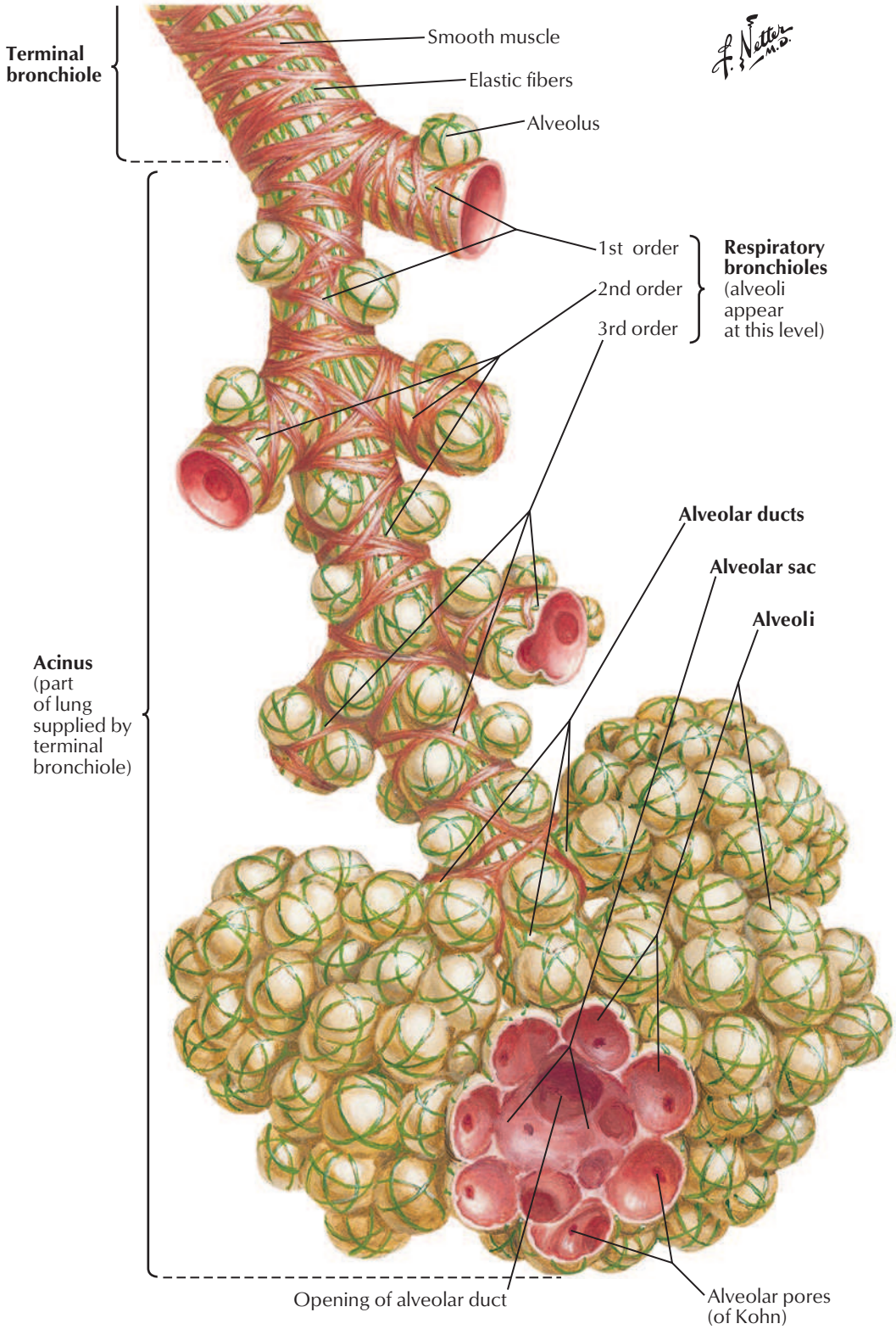
Quiet breathing

Expiration results from passive recoil of lungs and rib cage

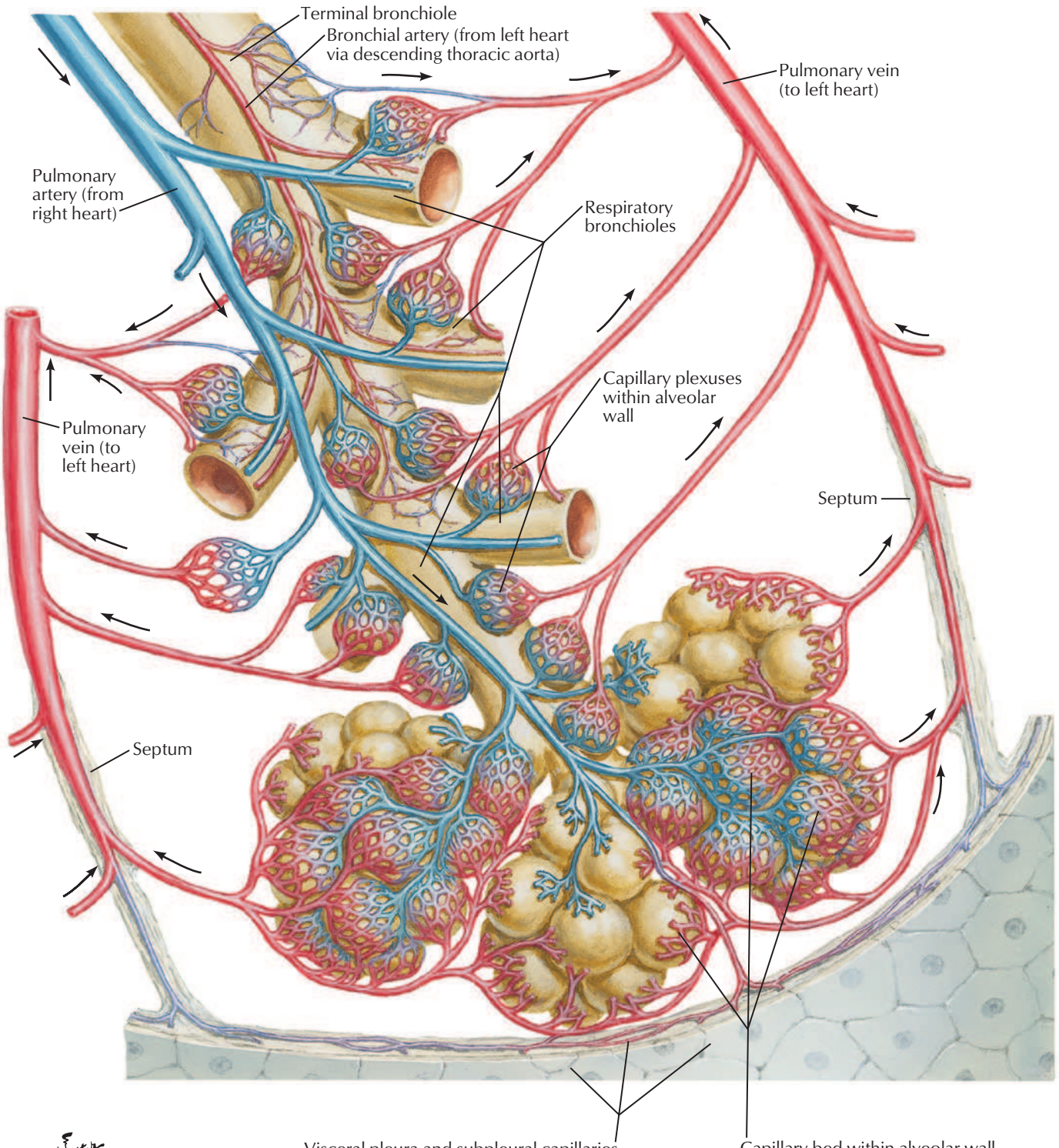
Active breathing

Internal intercostal muscles, except interchondral part (aid forced expiration)

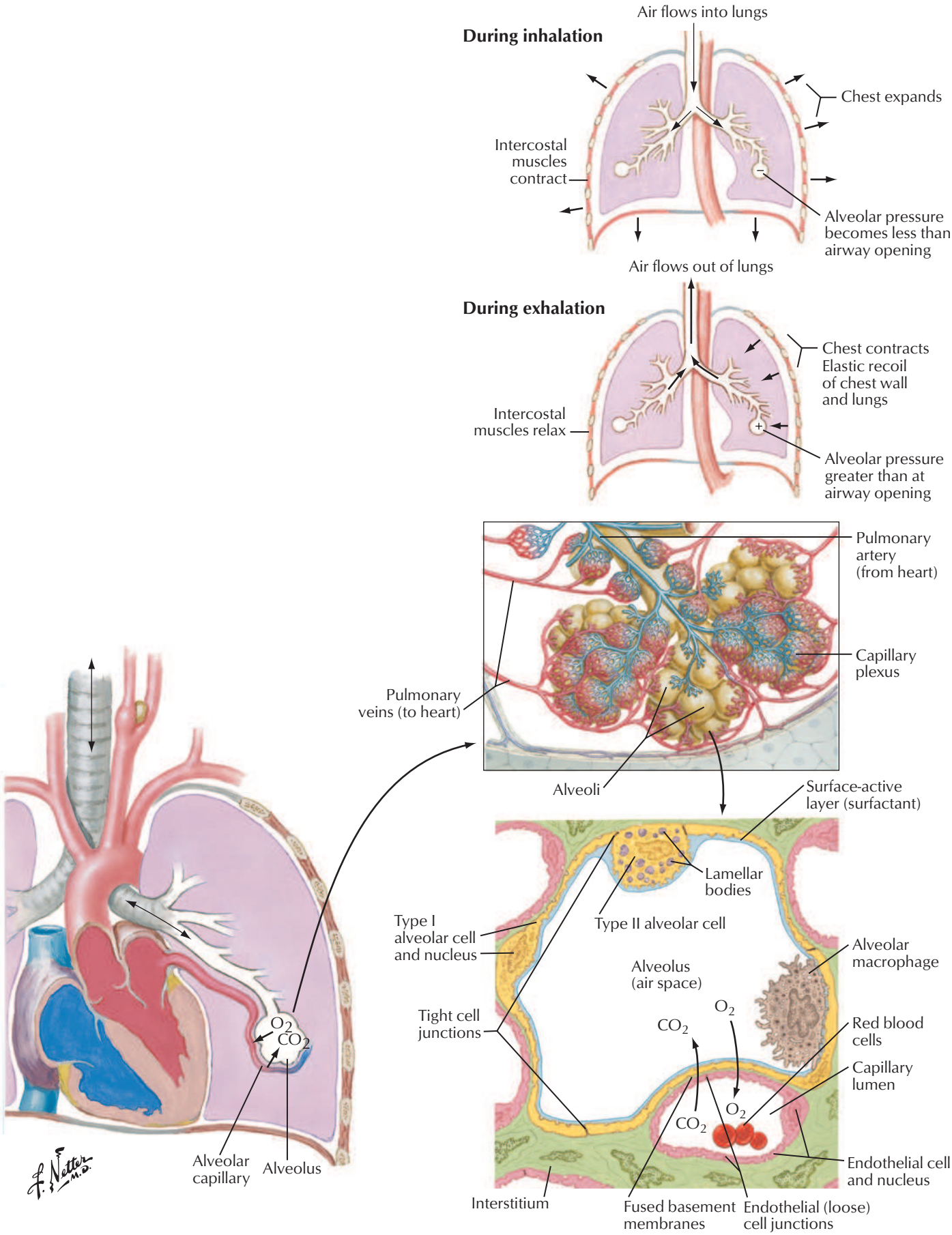
Abdominals (depress lower ribs, compress abdominal contents, thus pushing up respiratory diaphragm, aiding forced expiration)
- Rectus abdominis
- External abdominal oblique muscle
- Internal abdominal oblique muscle
- Transversus abdominis muscle

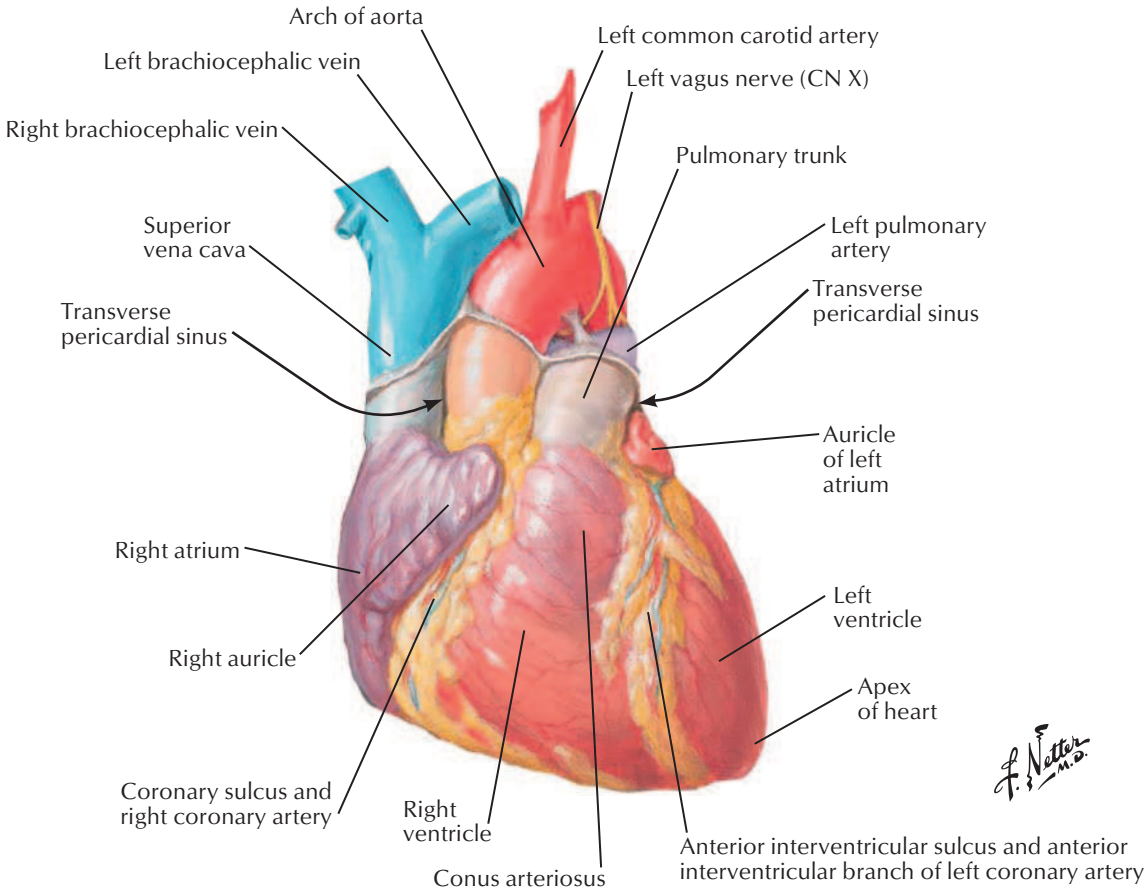


Structure of intrapulmonary airways

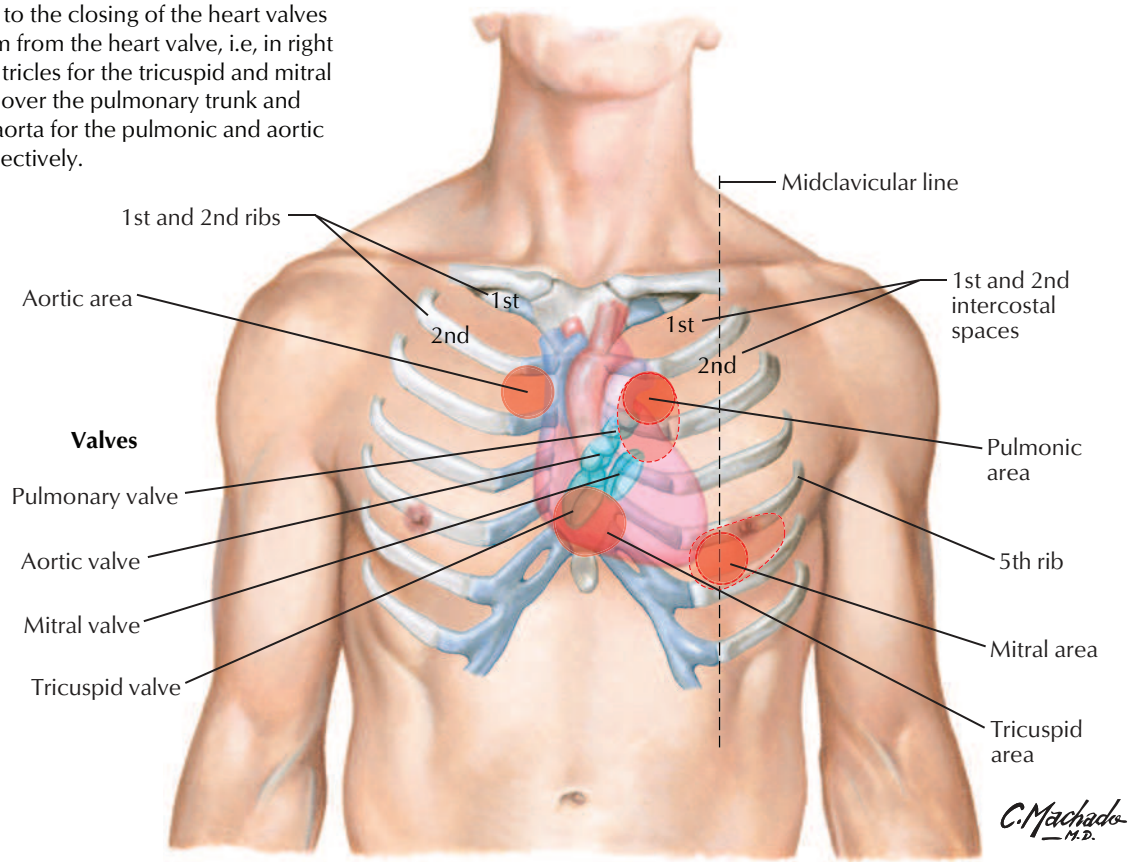

Terminal bronchiole
Bronchial artery (from left heart via descending thoracic aorta)
Pulmonary vein (to left heart)
Pulmonary artery (from right heart)
Respiratory bronchioles
Capillary plexuses within alveolar wall
Pulmonary vein (to left heart)
Septum
Septum
Visceral pleura and subpleural capillaries
Capillary bed within alveolar wall (*cut away in places*)

Pulmonary arteries and their branches distribute segmentally with the bronchi. Pulmonary veins and their tributaries drain intersegmentally.

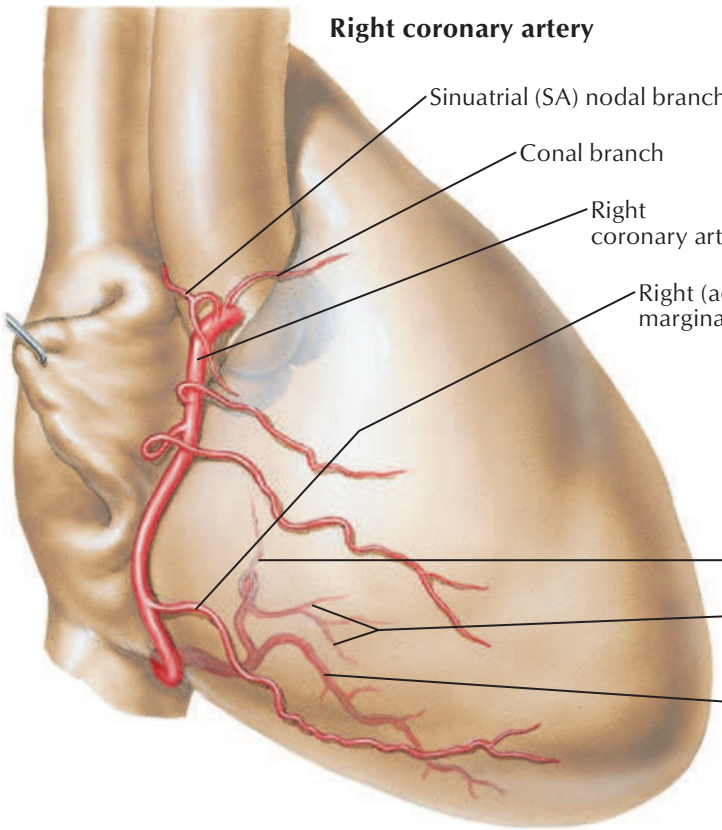

During inhalation
Air flows into lungs
Chest expands
Intercostal muscles contract
Alveolar pressure becomes less than airway opening
During exhalation
Air flows out of lungs
Chest contracts
Elastic recoil of chest wall and lungs
Intercostal muscles relax
Alveolar pressure greater than at airway opening
Pulmonary artery (from heart)
Capillary plexus
Pulmonary veins (to heart)
Alveoli
Surface-active layer (surfactant)
Lamellar bodies
Type I alveolar cell and nucleus
Type II alveolar cell
Alveolar macrophage
Alveolus (air space)
Tight cell junctions
Red blood cells
Capillary lumen
Endothelial cell and nucleus
Interstitium
Fused basement membranes
Endothelial (loose) cell junctions
Alveolar capillary
Alveolus



Precordial areas of auscultation:
One listens to the closing of the heart valves downstream from the heart valve, i.e, in right and left ventricles for the tricuspid and mitral valves, and over the pulmonary trunk and ascending aorta for the pulmonic and aortic valves, respectively.

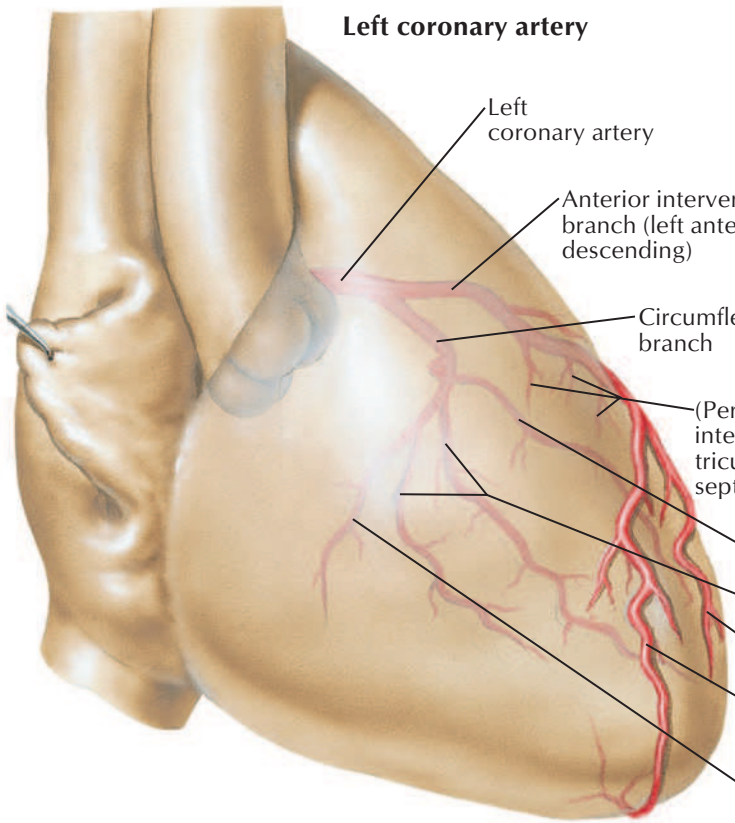


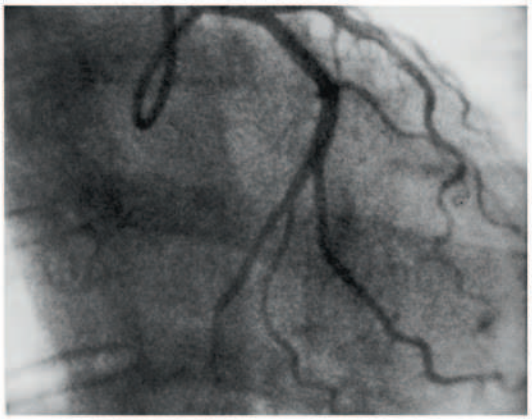
Right coronary artery


Sinuatrial (SA) nodal branch
Conal branch
Right coronary artery
Right (acute) marginal branch
Atrioventricular (AV) nodal branch
Right posterolateral branches (to back of left ventricle)
Inferior (posterior) interventricular branch (posterior descending artery)

Arteriogram

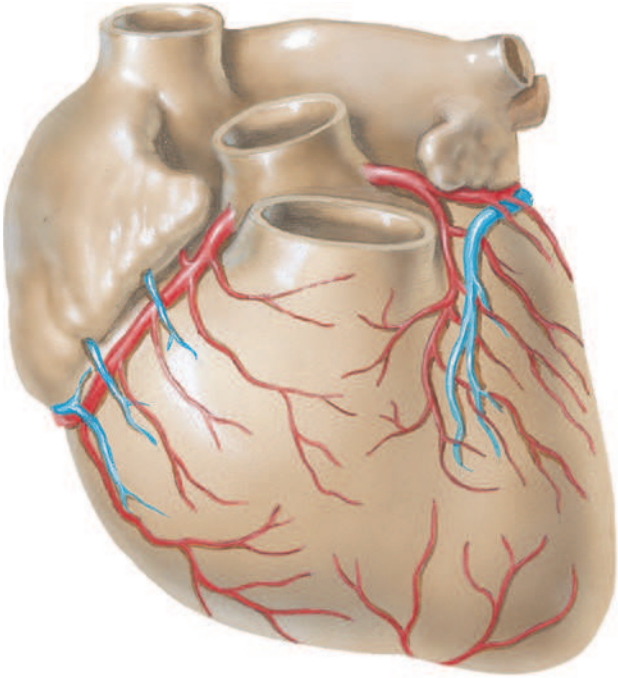
Left coronary artery


Left coronary artery
Anterior interventricular branch (left anterior descending)
Circumflex branch
(Perforating) interventricular septal branches
Left (obtuse) marginal branch
Posterolateral branches
Diagonal branch of Anterior interventricular branch
Atrioventricular branch of circumflex branch

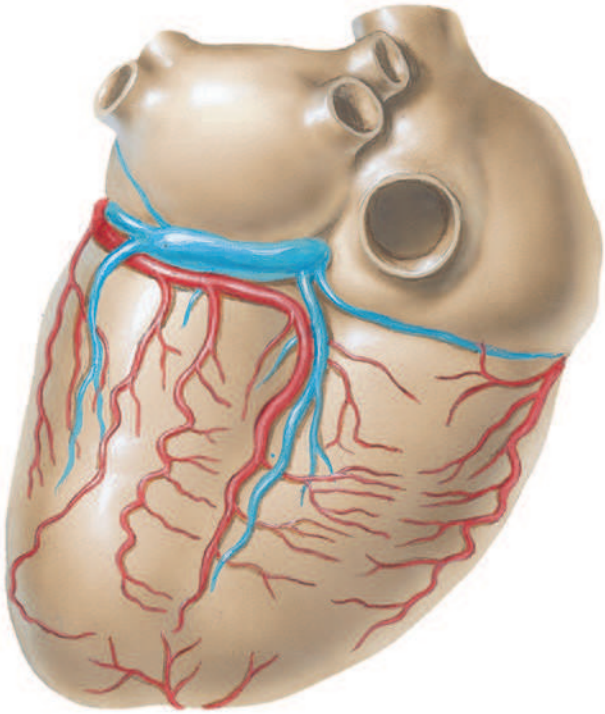


Arteriogram

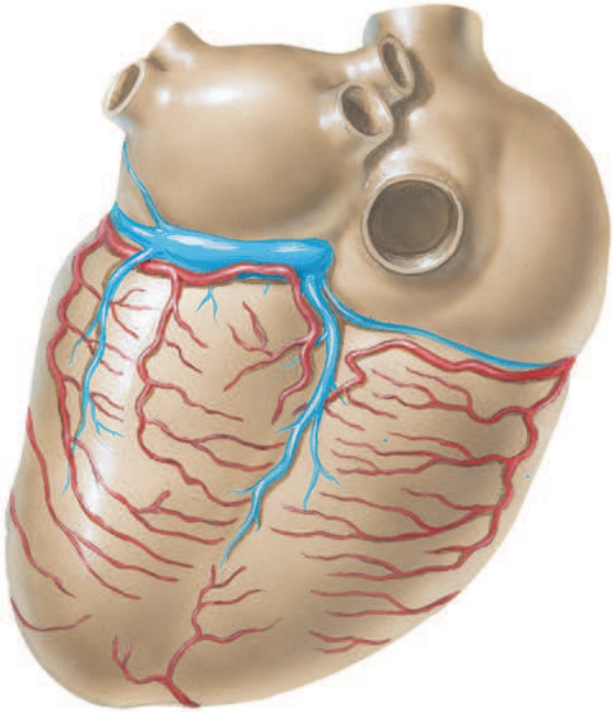
F. Netter M.D.



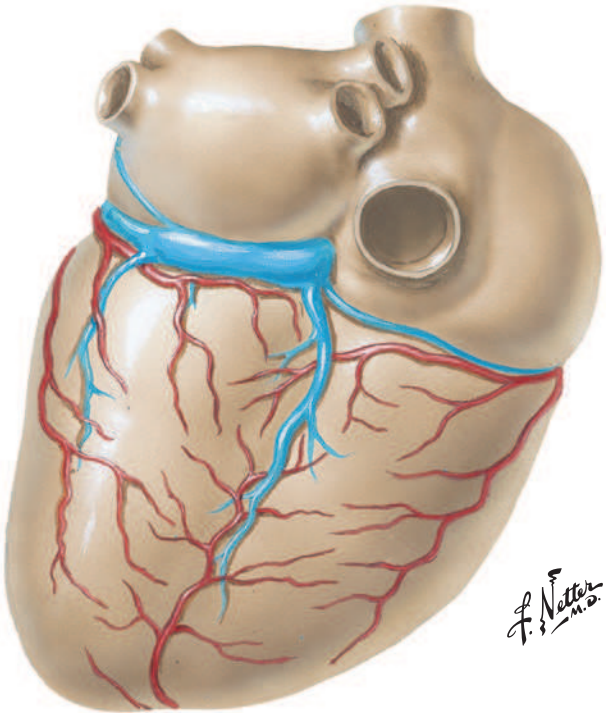
Anterior interventricular (left anterior descending) branch of left coronary artery is very short. Apical part of anterior (sternocostal) surface is supplied by branches from inferior interventricular (posterior descending) branch of right coronary artery curving around apex.



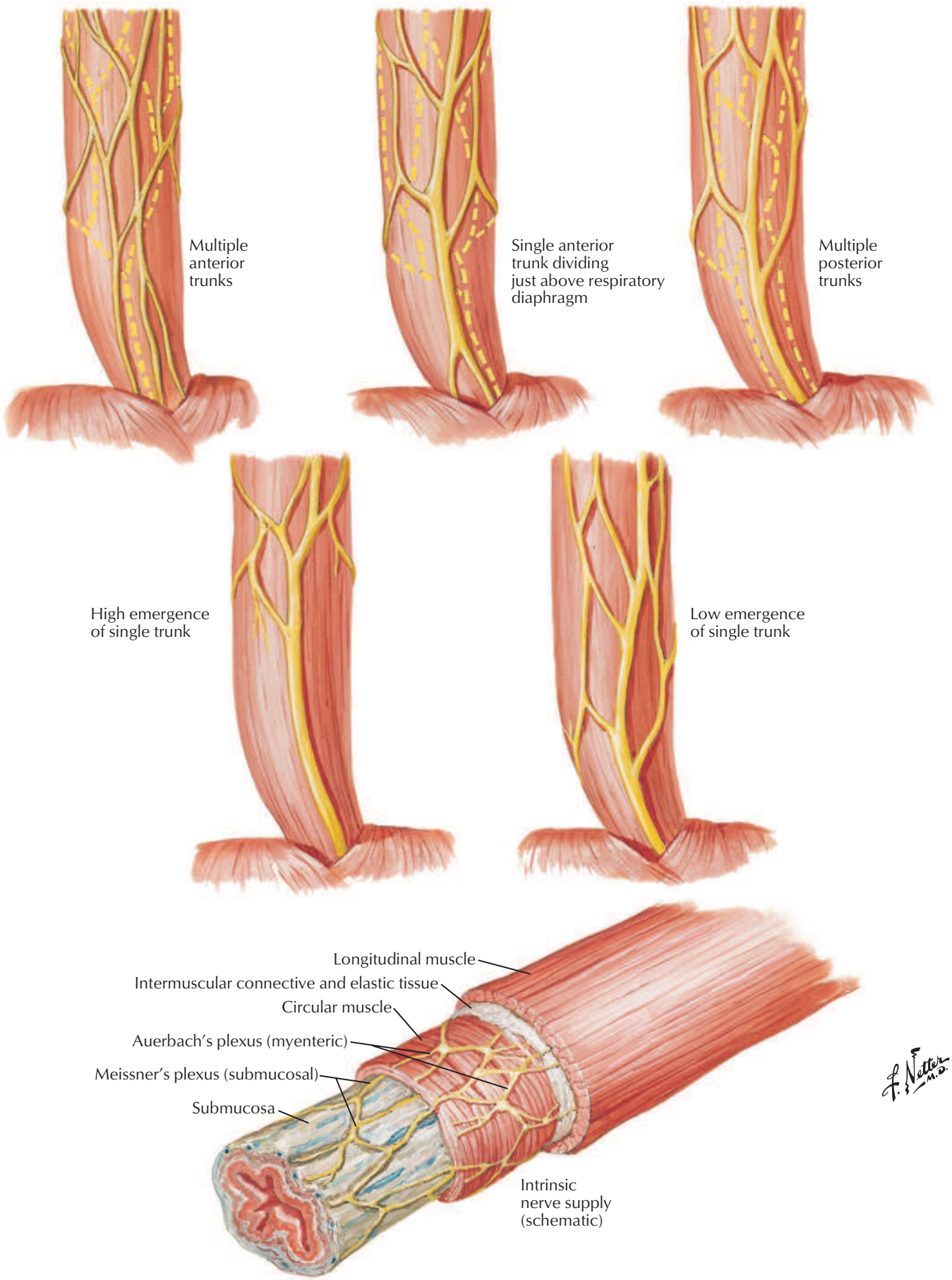
Inferior interventricular (posterior descending) branch is derived from circumflex branch of left coronary artery instead of from right coronary artery.

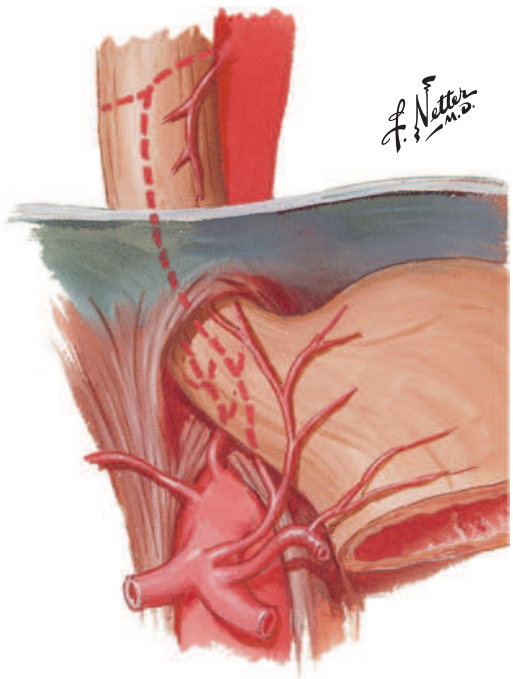


Inferior interventricular (posterior descending) branch is absent. Area is supplied chiefly by small branches from circumflex branch of left coronary artery and from right coronary artery.

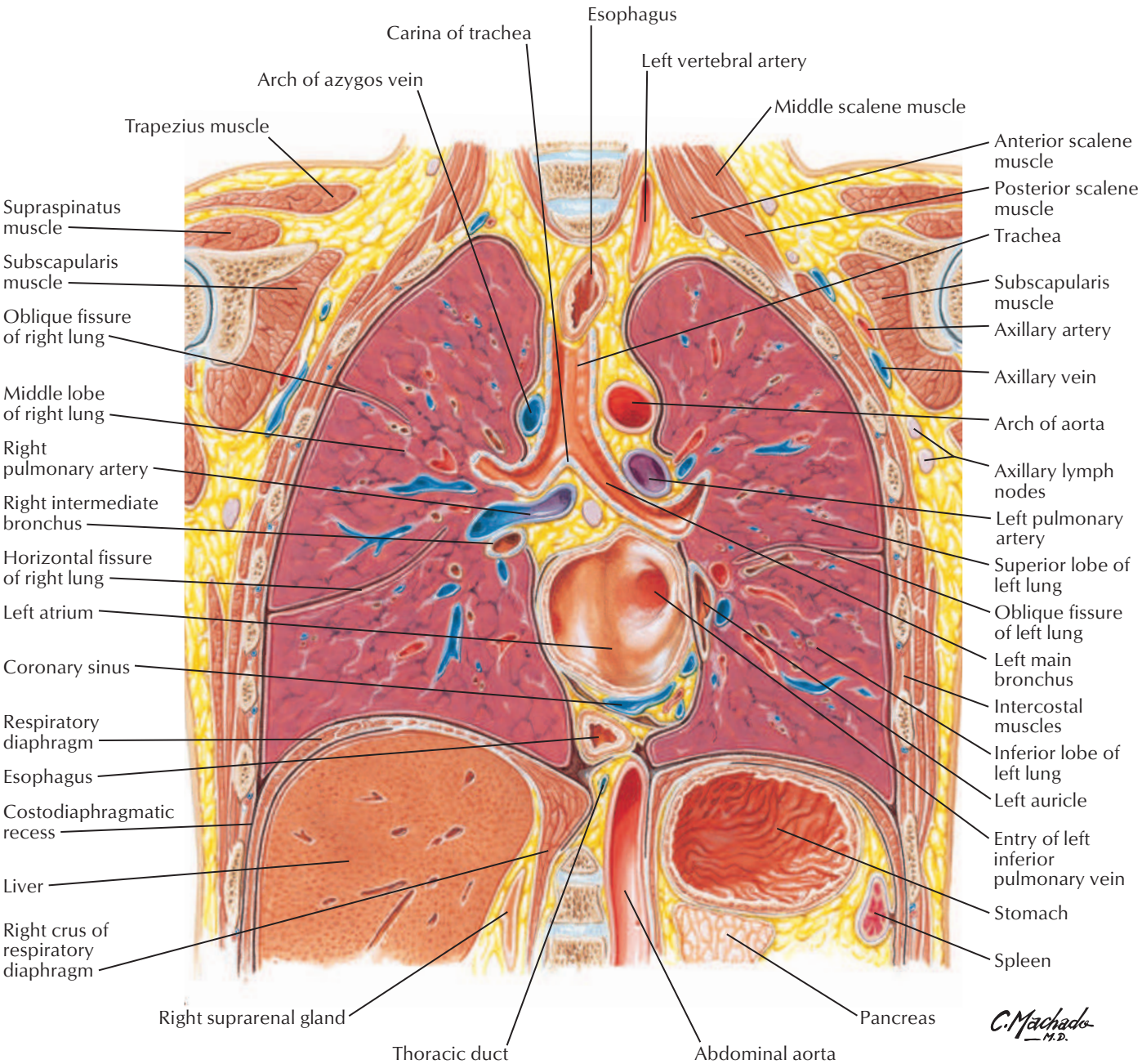


Inferior interventricular (posterior descending) branch is absent. Area is supplied chiefly by elongated anterior interventricular (left anterior descending) branch curving around apex.

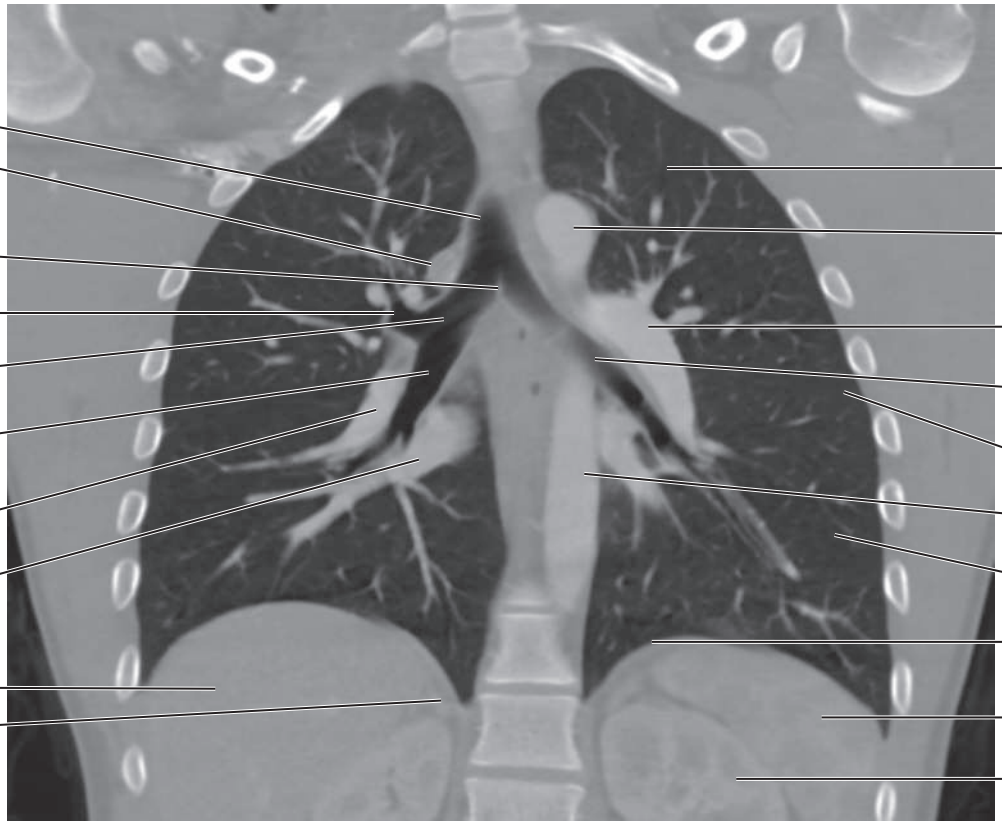

Multiple anterior trunks
Single anterior trunk dividing just above respiratory diaphragm
Multiple posterior trunks
High emergence of single trunk
Low emergence of single trunk
Longitudinal muscle
Intermuscular connective and elastic tissue
Circular muscle
Auerbach's plexus (myenteric)
Meissner's plexus (submucosal)
Submucosa
Intrinsic nerve supply (schematic)



Common variations: Esophageal branches may originate from left inferior phrenic artery and/or directly from celiac trunk. Branches to abdominal esophagus may also come from splenic or short gastric arteries.


Esophagus
Carina of trachea
Left vertebral artery
Arch of azygos vein
Middle scalene muscle
Trapezius muscle
Anterior scalene muscle
Posterior scalene muscle
Supraspinatus muscle
Trachea
Subscapularis muscle
Subscapularis muscle
Oblique fissure of right lung
Axillary artery
Axillary vein
Middle lobe of right lung
Arch of aorta
Right pulmonary artery
Axillary lymph nodes
Right intermediate bronchus
Left pulmonary artery
Horizontal fissure of right lung
Superior lobe of left lung
Left atrium
Oblique fissure of left lung
Coronary sinus
Left main bronchus
Intercostal muscles
Respiratory diaphragm
Inferior lobe of left lung
Esophagus
Left auricle
Costodiaphragmatic recess
Entry of left inferior pulmonary vein
Liver
Stomach
Right crus of respiratory diaphragm
Spleen
Right suprarenal gland
Pancreas
Thoracic duct
Abdominal aorta
C. Machado M.D.

Contrast windowed to accentuate lungs and bones



Contrast windowed to accentuate lungs and bones

This page intentionally left blank

ABDOMEN

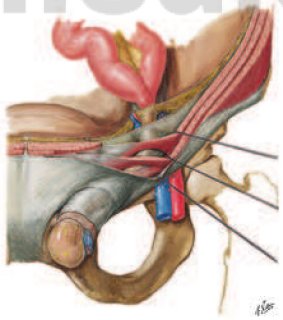
5

Surface Anatomy	249	**Lymphatics**	325
Body Wall	250-269	**Regional Scans**	326-327
Peritoneal Cavity	270-275	**Cross-Sectional Anatomy**	328-332
Viscera (Gut)	276-283	**Structures with High Clinical Significance**	Tables 5.1-5.2
Viscera (Accessory Organs)	284-289	**Muscle Table**	Table 5.3
Visceral Vasculature	290-299	**Electronic Bonus Plates**	BP58-BP87
Innervation	300-310		
Kidneys and Suprarenal Glands	311-324		

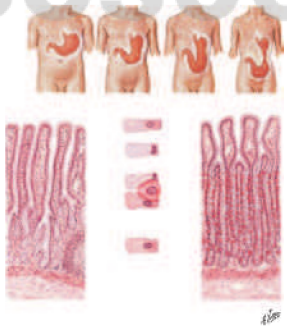
ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES

Booksmedicos06.com

BP58 Inguinal and Femoral Regions



BP59 Indirect Inguinal Hernia



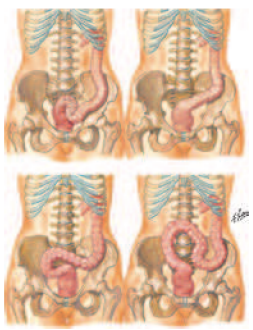
BP60 Variations in Position and Contour of Stomach in Relation to Body Habitus

BP61 Layers of Duodenal Wall

BP62 CT and MRCP Showing Appendix, Gallbladder, and Ducts; Nerve Branches of Hepatic Artery

BP63 Topography of Liver

BP64 Variations in Form of Liver

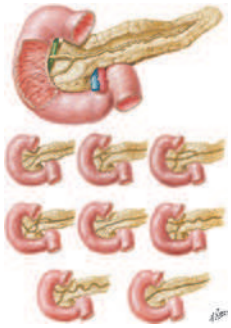


BP65 Sigmoid Colon: Variations in Position

////// facebook : Booksmedicos06

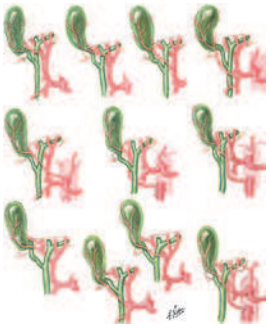
ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES—*cont'd*

BP66 Variations in Arterial Supply to Cecum and Posterior Peritoneal Attachment of Cecum



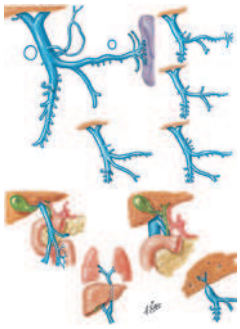
BP67 Variations in Pancreatic Duct

BP68 Variations in Cystic, Hepatic, and Pancreatic Ducts



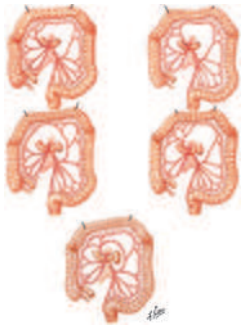
BP69 Variations in Cystic Arteries

BP70 Variations in Hepatic Arteries

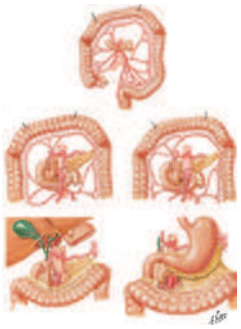


BP71 Variations and Anomalies of Hepatic Portal Vein

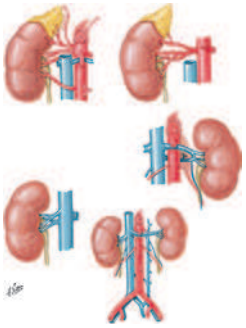
BP72 Variations in Celiac Trunk



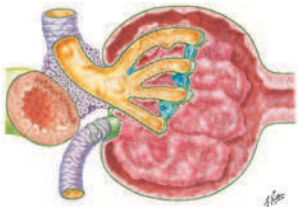
BP73 Variations in Colic Arteries



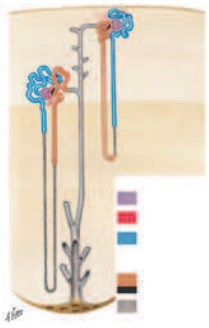
BP74 Variations in Colic Arteries (continued)



BP75 Variations in Renal Artery and Vein



BP76 Histology of Renal Corpuscle

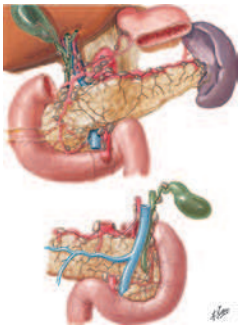


BP77 Nephron and Collecting Tubule: Schema

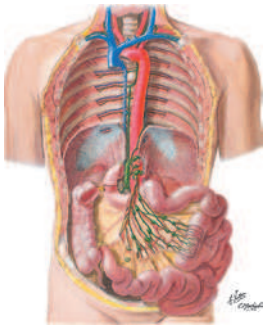
ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES—*cont'd*

BP78 Blood Vessels in Parenchyma of Kidney: Schema

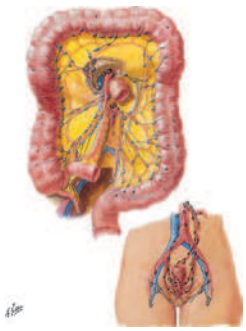
BP79 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Stomach



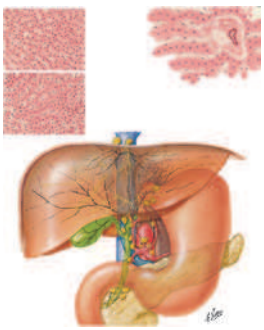
BP80 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Pancreas



BP81 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Small Intestine



BP82 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Large Intestine



BP83 Lymph Vessels and Nodes of Liver

BP84 Schematic Cross Section of Abdomen at Middle T12

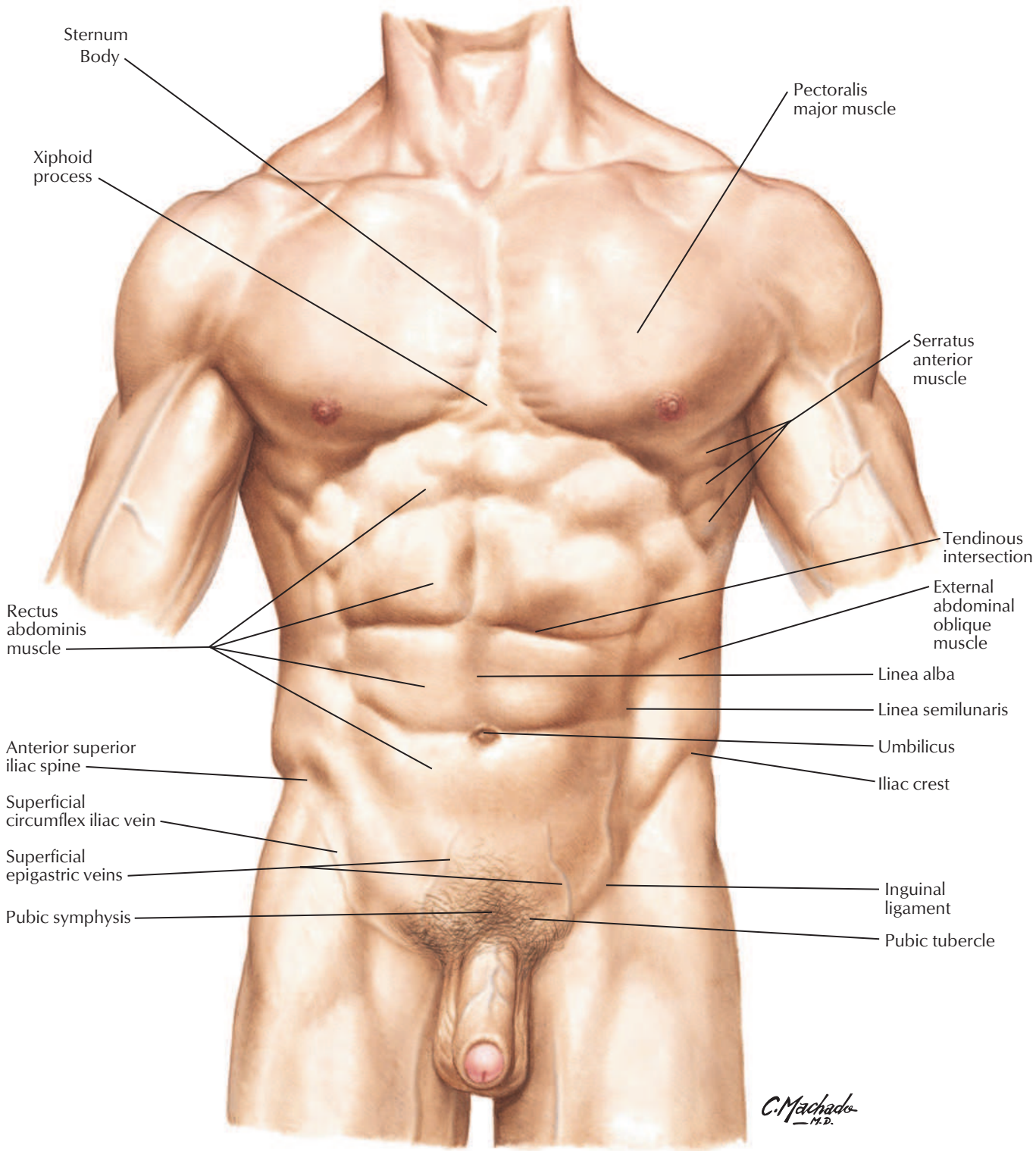
BP85 Transverse Section of Abdomen: Level of L5, Near Transtubercular Plane

BP86 Transverse Section of Abdomen: Level of S1, Anterior Superior Iliac Spine

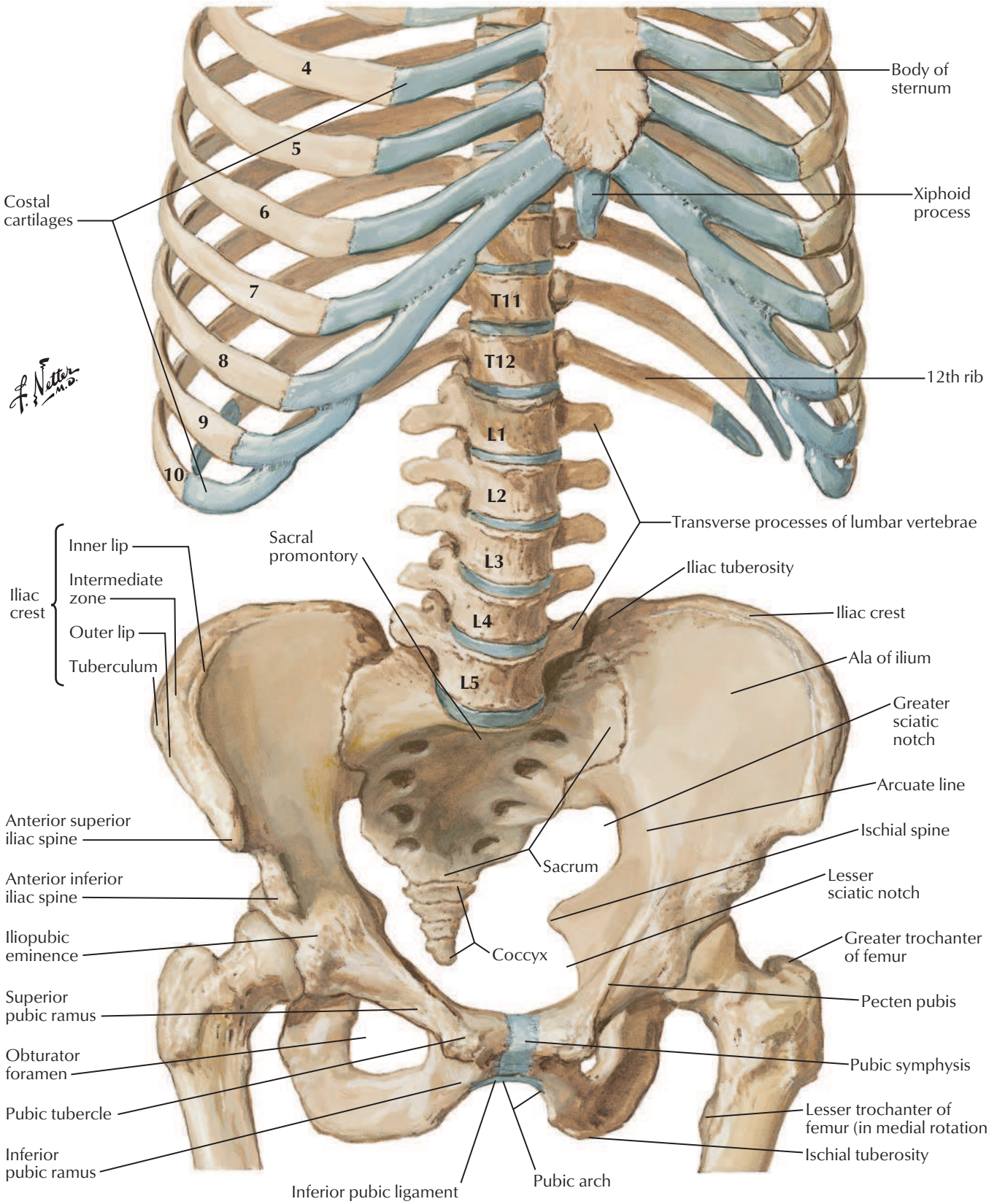
BP87 Axial CT Image of Upper Abdomen

This page intentionally left blank

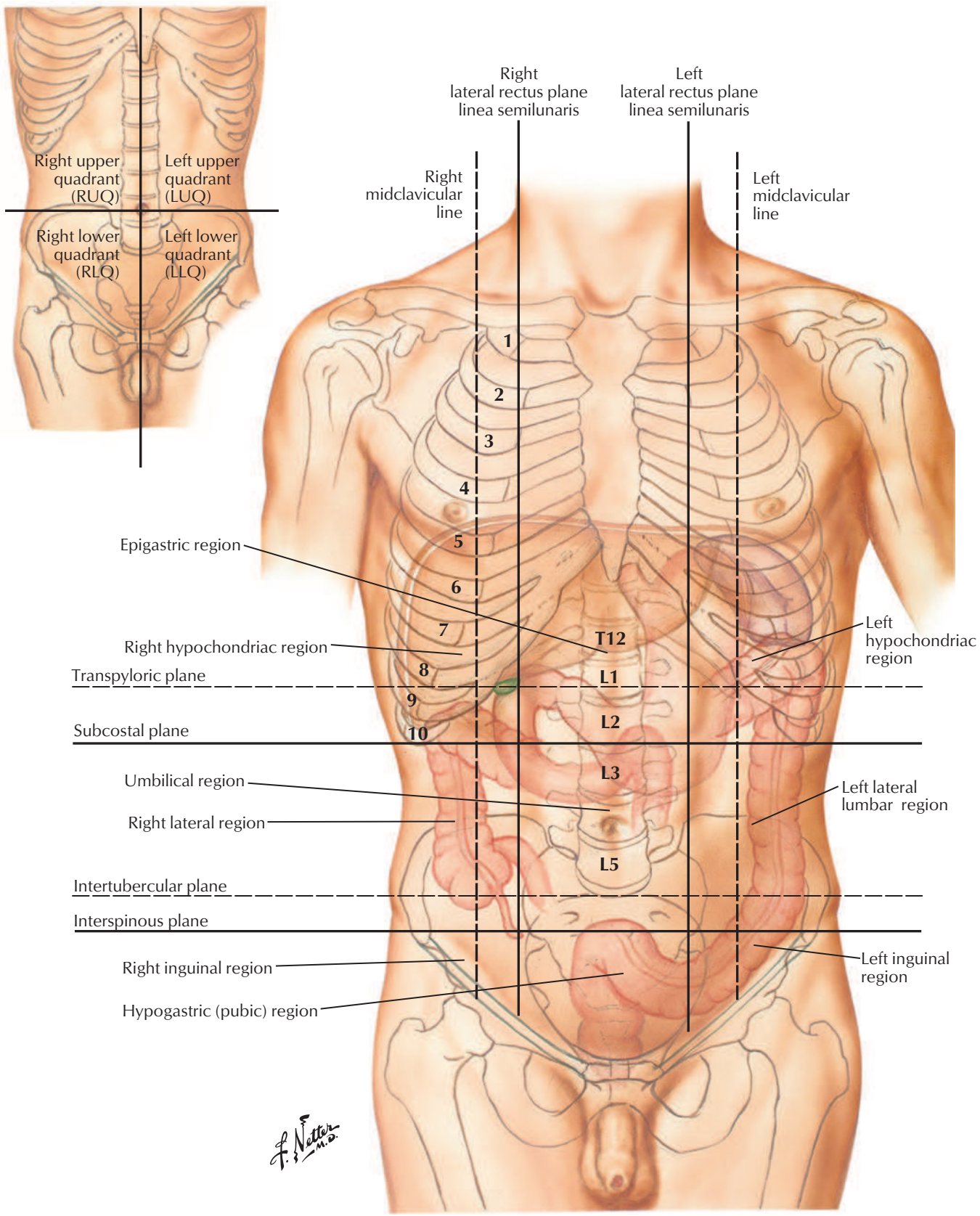
See also Plates 171, 252



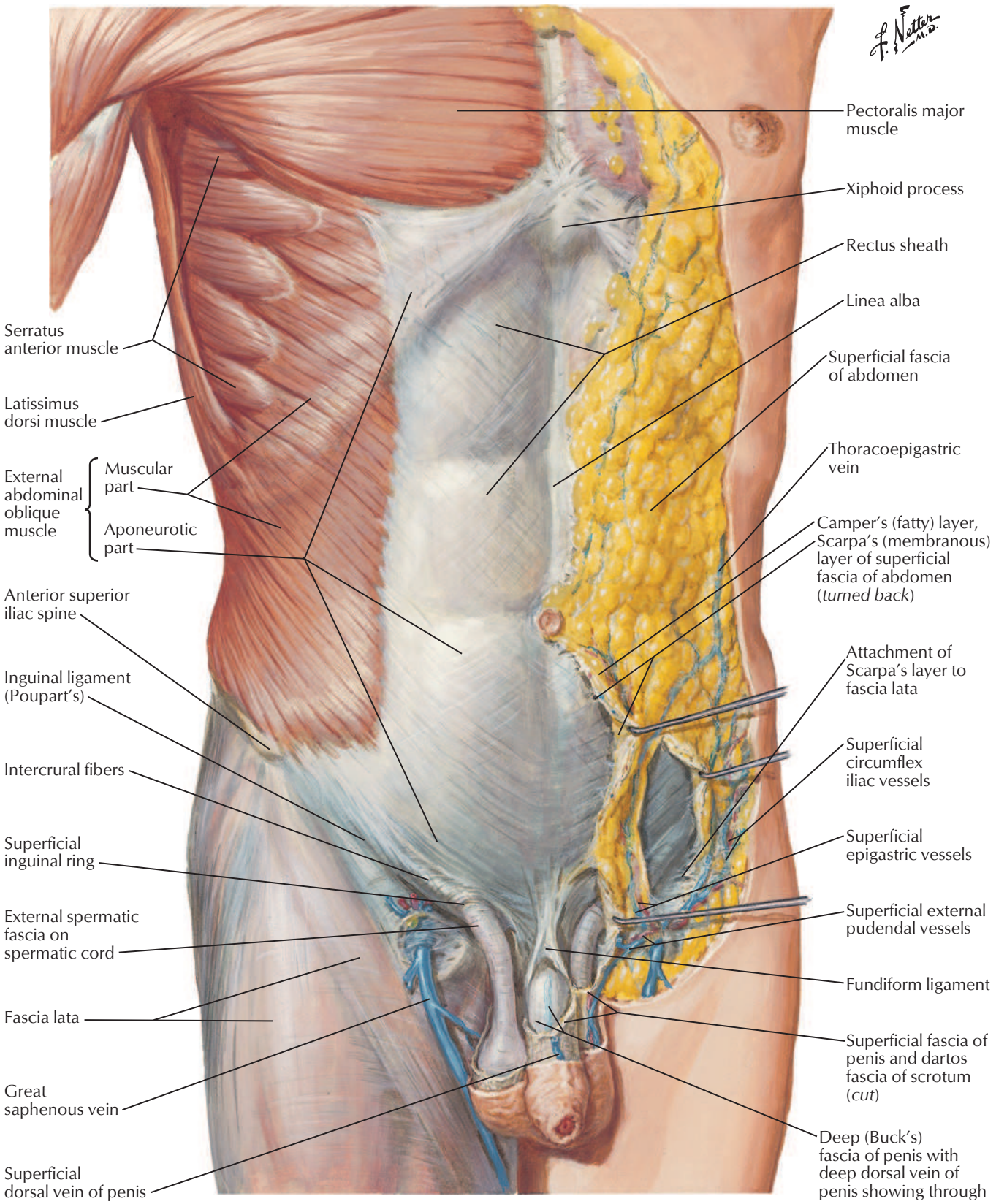
See also Plates 192, 334



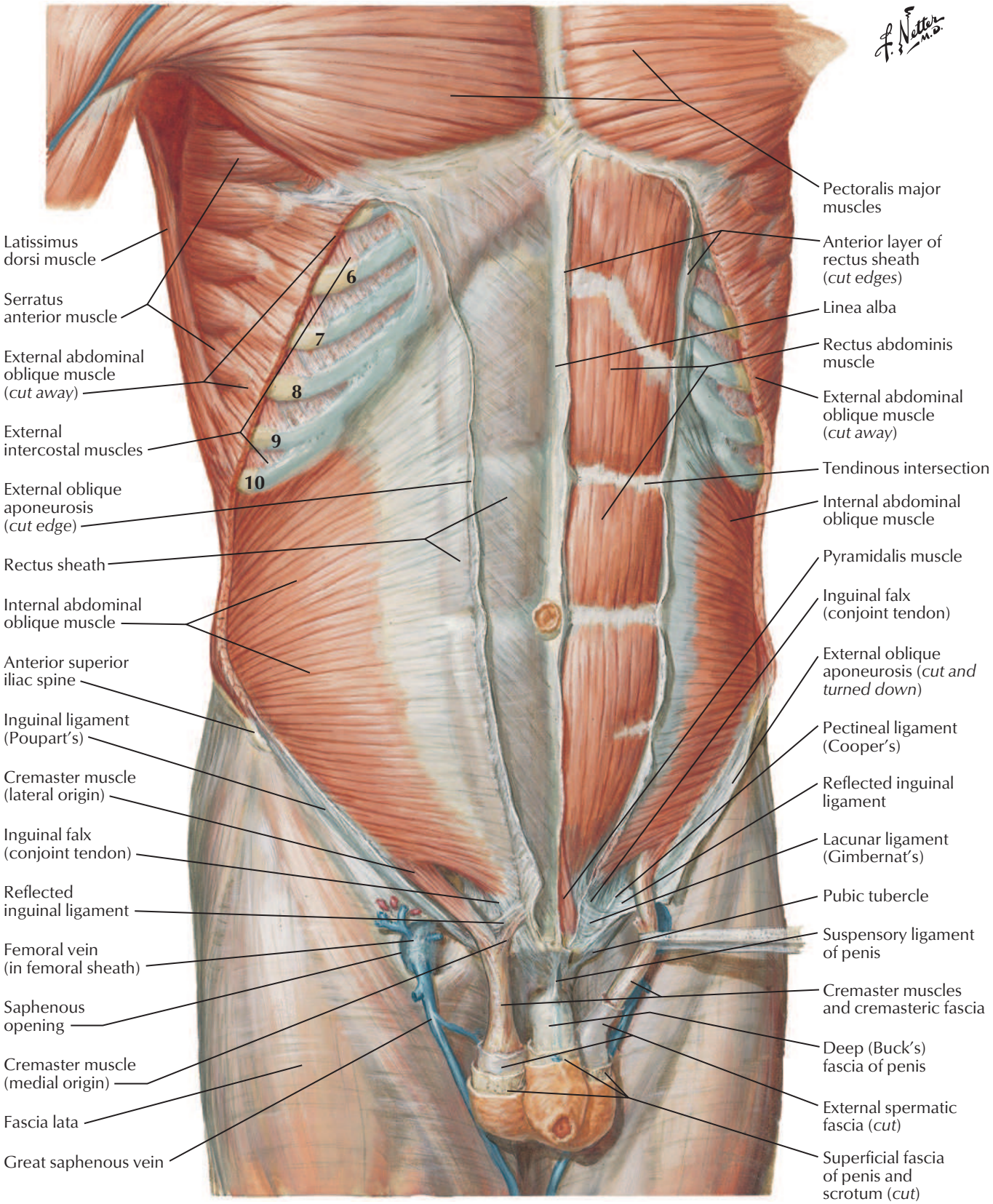
See also Plate 202



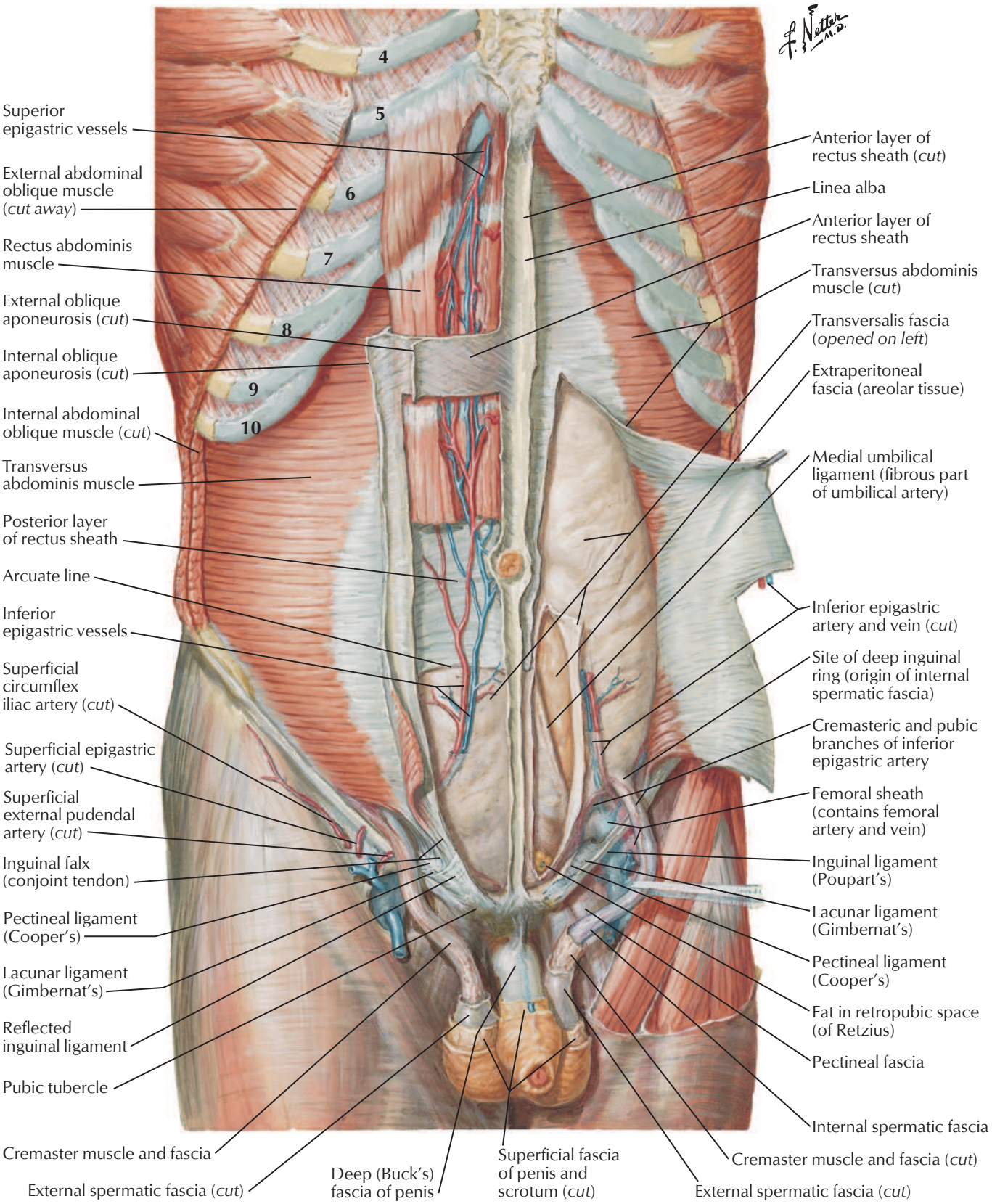
See also Plates 259, 333


Pectoralis major muscle
Xiphoid process
Rectus sheath
Linea alba
Superficial fascia of abdomen
Thoracoepigastric vein
Camper's (fatty) layer, Scarpa's (membranous) layer of superficial fascia of abdomen (*turned back*)
Attachment of Scarpa's layer to fascia lata
Superficial circumflex iliac vessels
Superficial epigastric vessels
Superficial external pudendal vessels
Fundiform ligament
Superficial fascia of penis and dartos fascia of scrotum (*cut*)
Deep (Buck's) fascia of penis with deep dorsal vein of penis showing through
Serratus anterior muscle
Latissimus dorsi muscle
External abdominal oblique muscle
Muscular part
Aponeurotic part
Anterior superior iliac spine
Inguinal ligament (Poupart's)
Intercrural fibers
Superficial inguinal ring
External spermatic fascia on spermatic cord
Fascia lata
Great saphenous vein
Superficial dorsal vein of penis

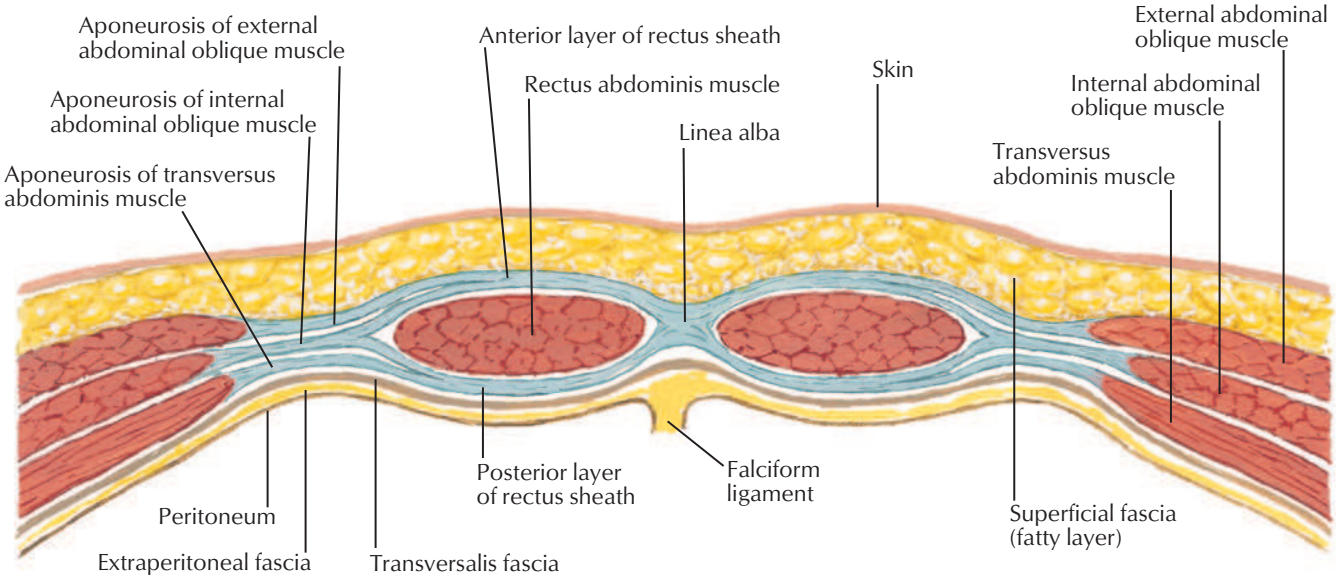
See also Plates 194, 195



See also Plates 195, 258

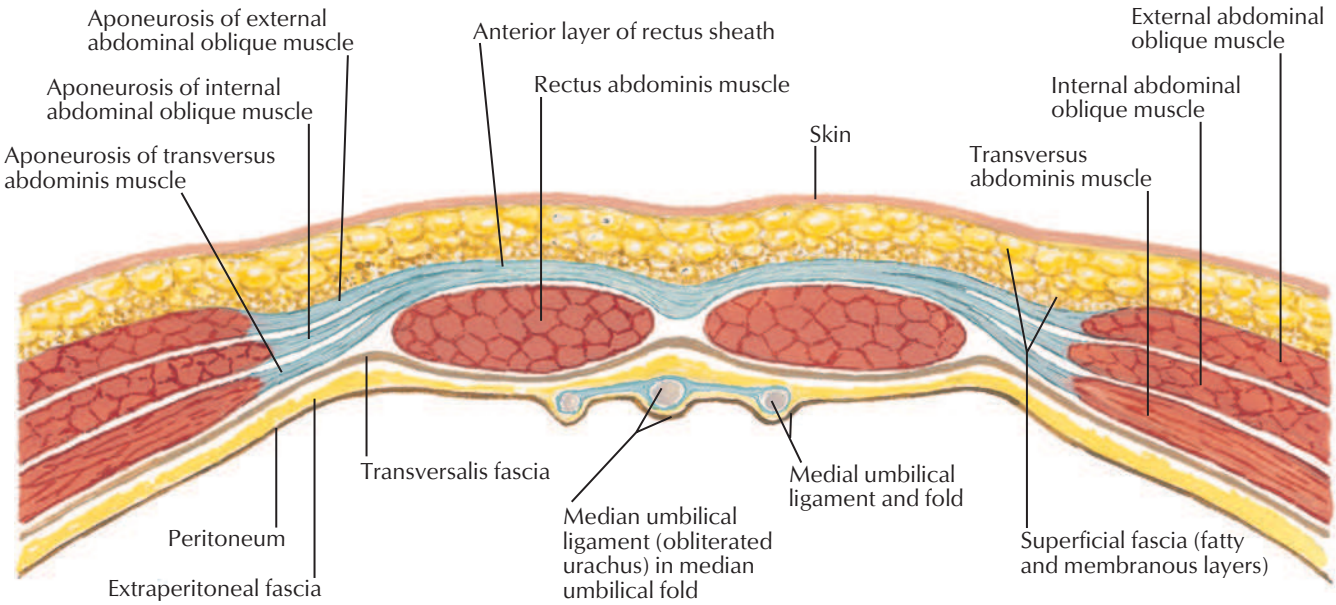


Section above arcuate line



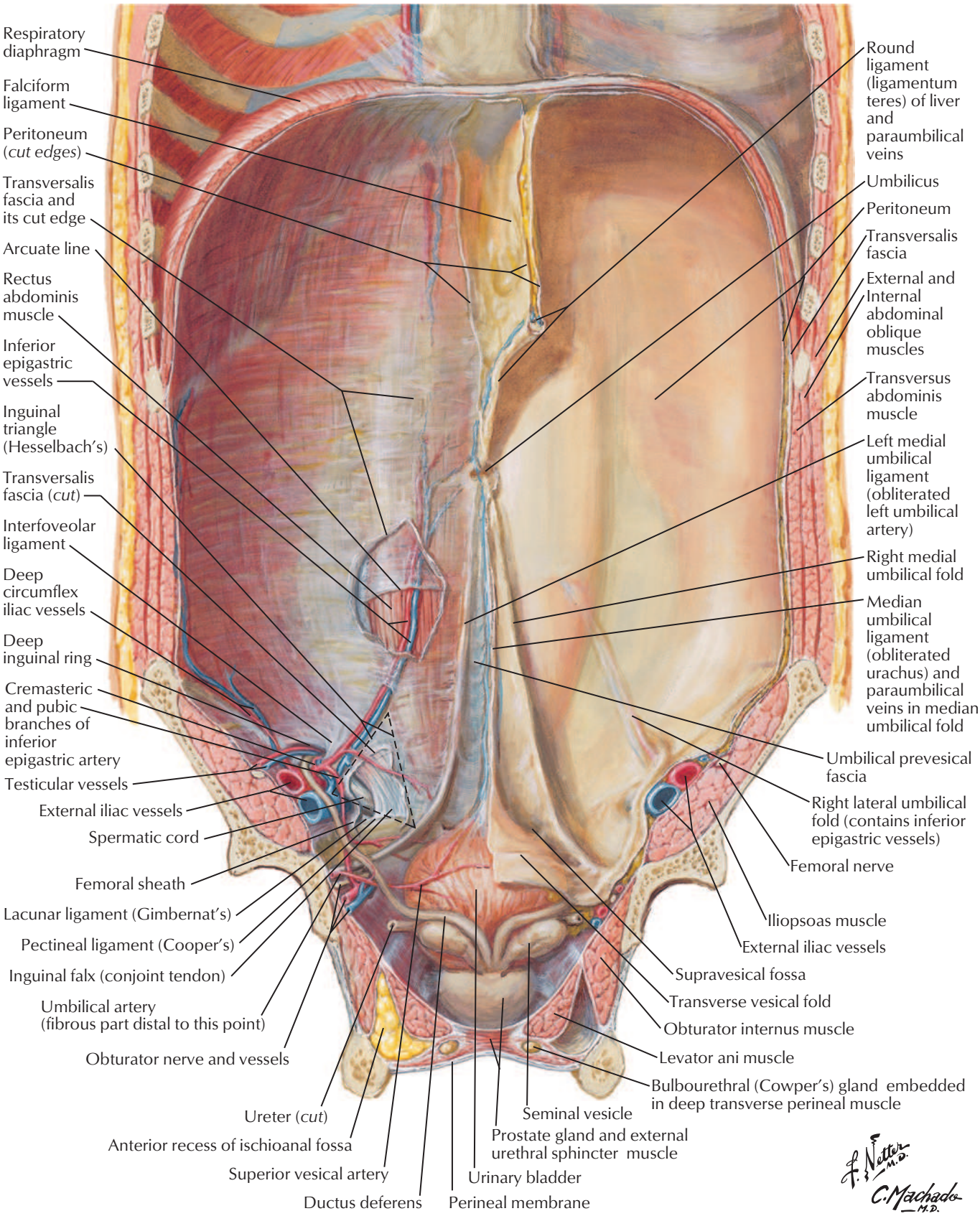
Aponeurosis of internal abdominal oblique muscle splits to form anterior and posterior layers of rectus sheath. Aponeurosis of external abdominal oblique muscle joins anterior layer of sheath; aponeurosis of transversus abdominis muscle joins posterior layer. Anterior and posterior layers of rectus sheath unite medially to form linea alba.

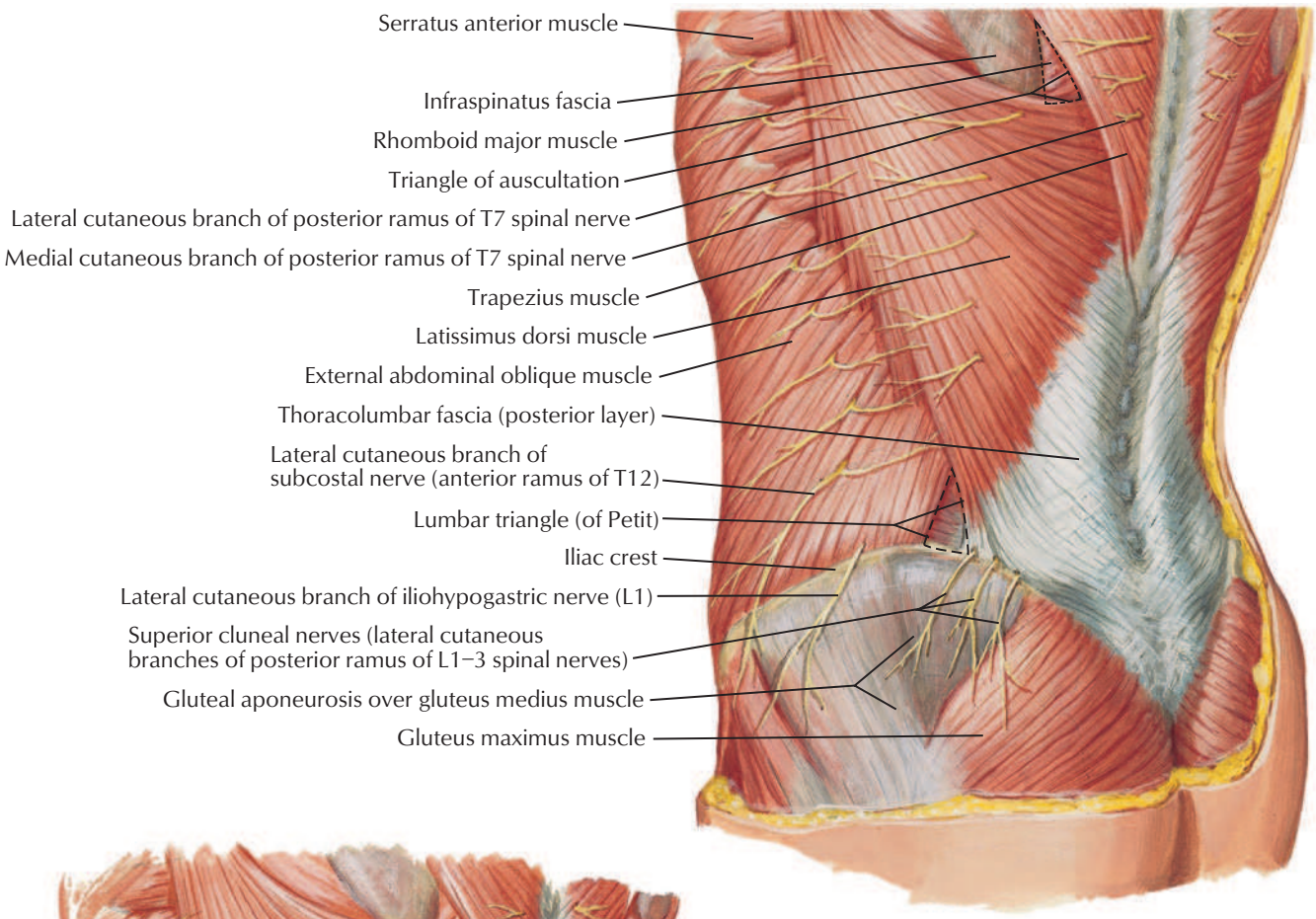
Section below arcuate line

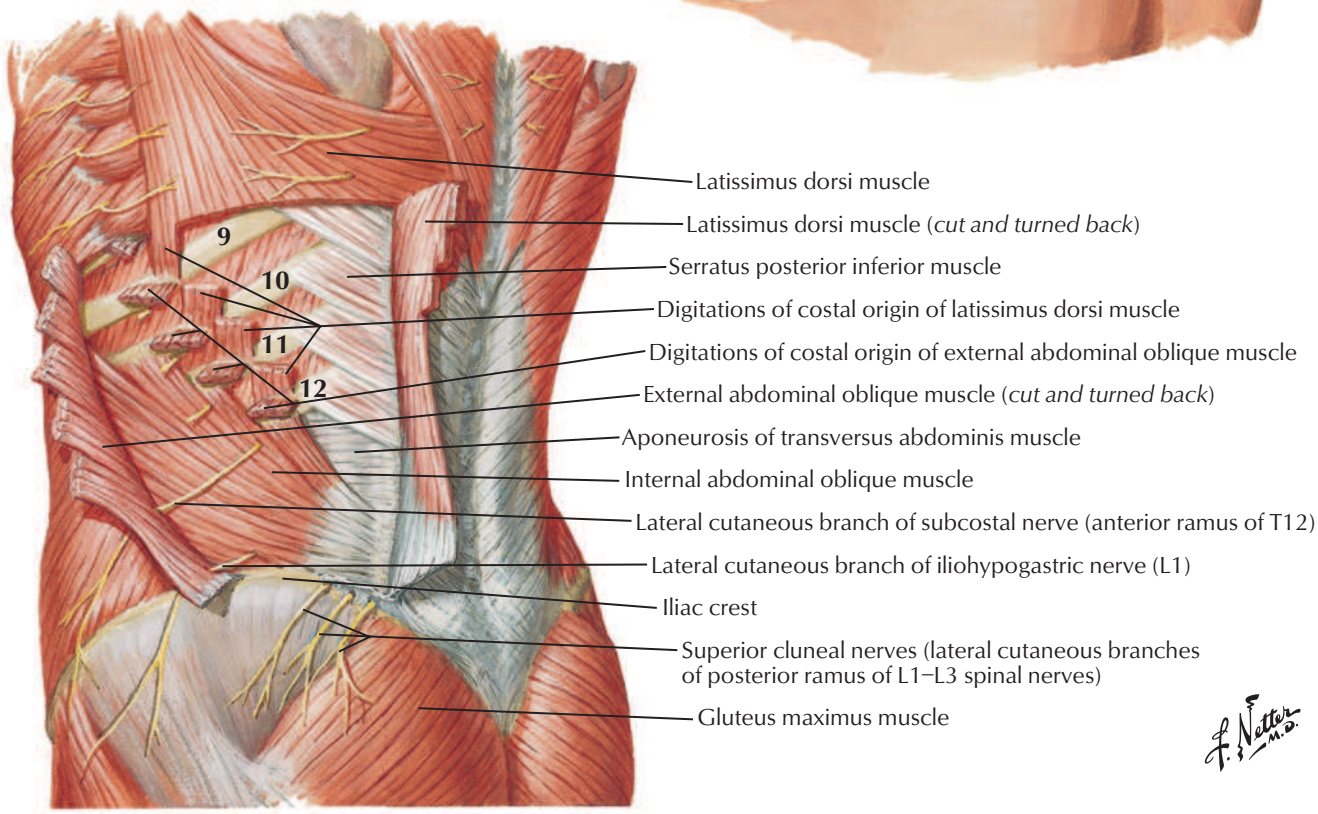

Aponeurosis of external abdominal oblique muscle
Aponeurosis of internal abdominal oblique muscle
Aponeurosis of transversus abdominis muscle
Anterior layer of rectus sheath
Rectus abdominis muscle
Skin
External abdominal oblique muscle
Internal abdominal oblique muscle
Transversus abdominis muscle
Transversalis fascia
Peritoneum
Extraperitoneal fascia
Median umbilical ligament (obliterated urachus) in median umbilical fold
Medial umbilical ligament and fold
Superficial fascia (fatty and membranous layers)

Aponeurosis of internal abdominal oblique muscle does not split at this level but passes completely anterior to rectus abdominis muscle and is fused there with both aponeurosis of external abdominal oblique muscle and that of transversus abdominis muscle. Thus, posterior wall of rectus sheath is absent below arcuate line, leaving only transversalis fascia.

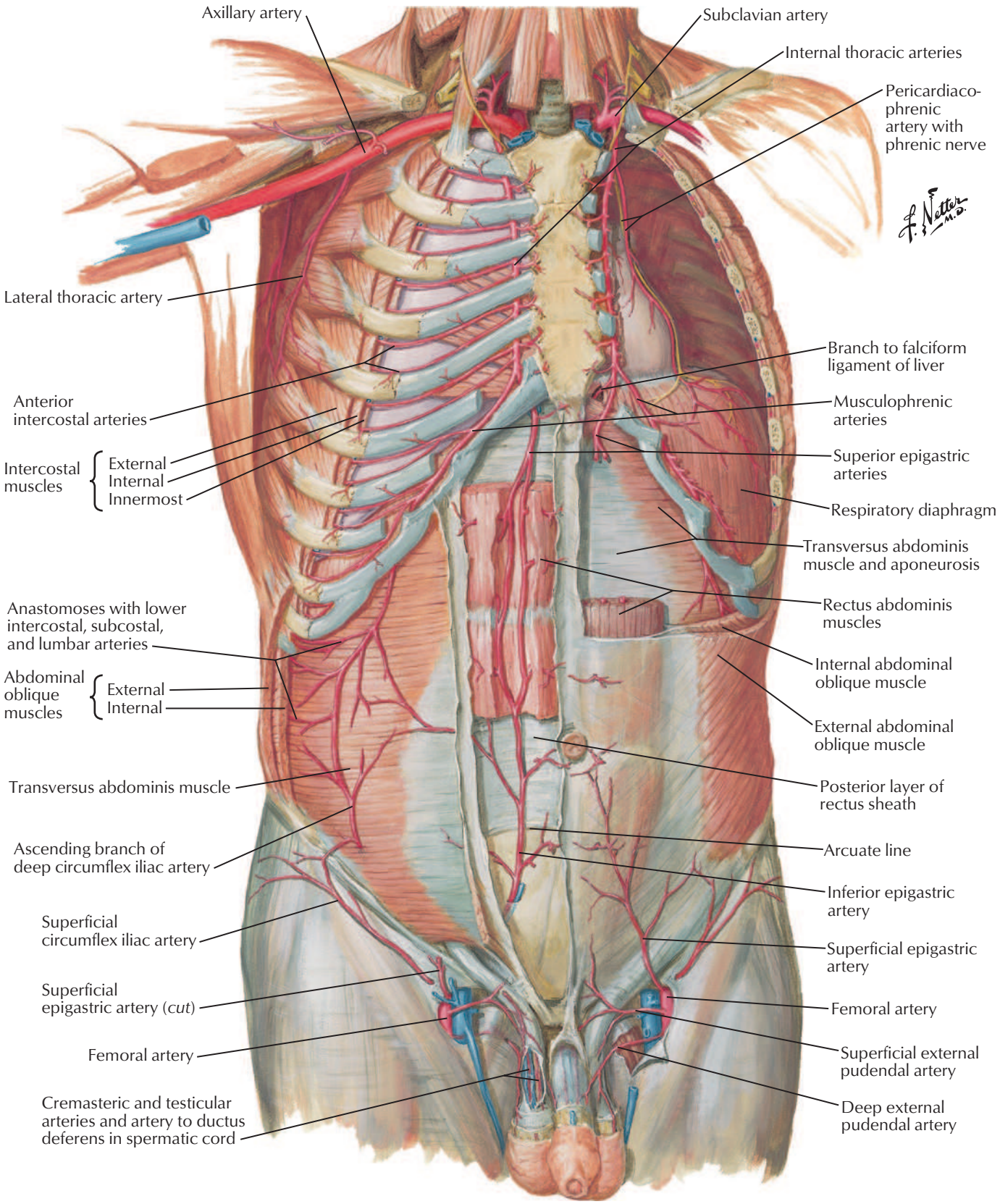
See also Plate 366



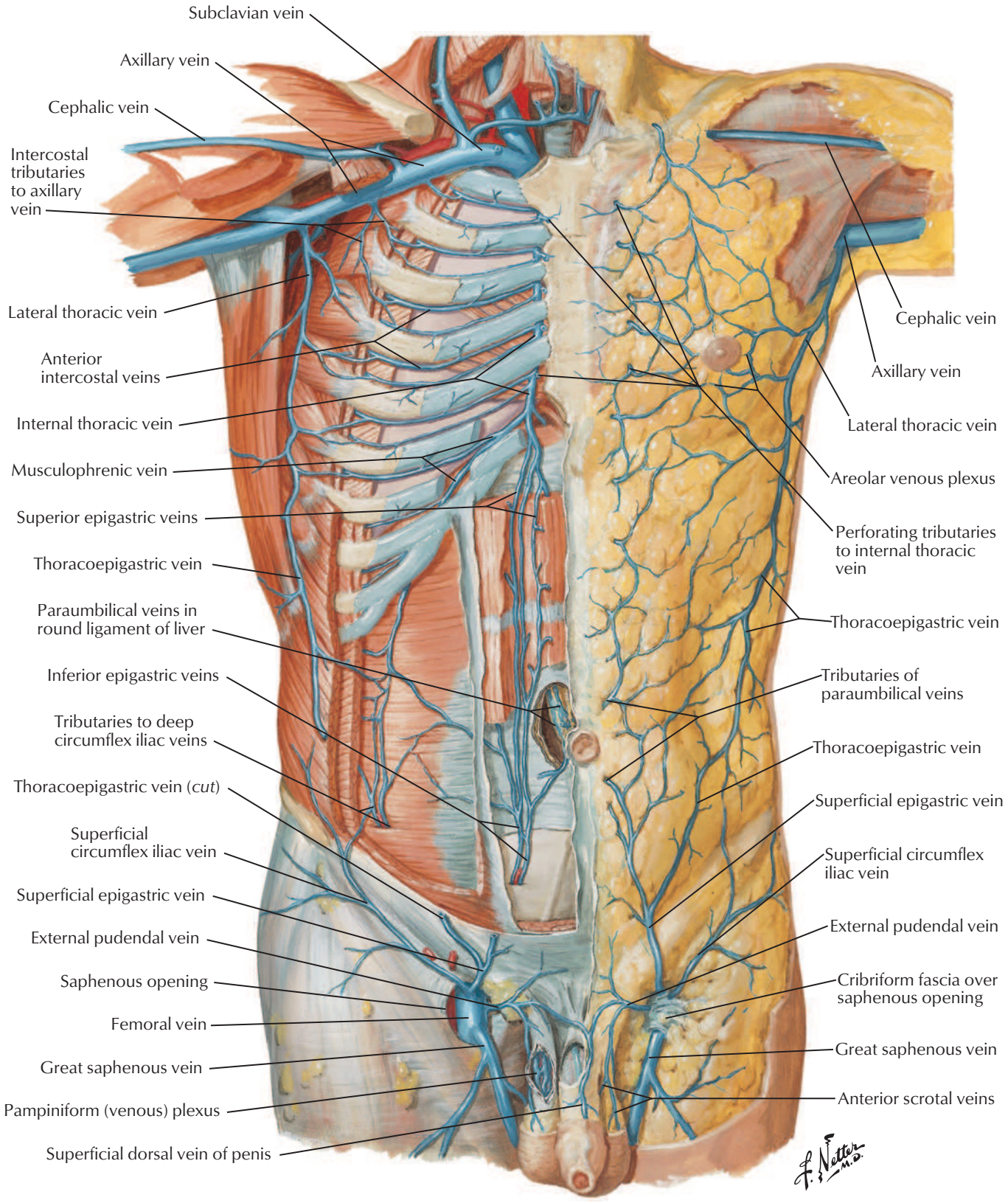

Serratus anterior muscle
Infraspinatus fascia
Rhomboid major muscle
Triangle of auscultation
Lateral cutaneous branch of posterior ramus of T7 spinal nerve
Medial cutaneous branch of posterior ramus of T7 spinal nerve
Trapezius muscle
Latissimus dorsi muscle
External abdominal oblique muscle
Thoracolumbar fascia (posterior layer)
Lateral cutaneous branch of subcostal nerve (anterior ramus of T12)
Lumbar triangle (of Petit)
Iliac crest
Lateral cutaneous branch of iliohypogastric nerve (L1)
Superior cluneal nerves (lateral cutaneous branches of posterior ramus of L1–3 spinal nerves)
Gluteal aponeurosis over gluteus medius muscle
Gluteus maximus muscle


9
10
11
12
Latissimus dorsi muscle
Latissimus dorsi muscle (cut and turned back)
Serratus posterior inferior muscle
Digitations of costal origin of latissimus dorsi muscle
Digitations of costal origin of external abdominal oblique muscle
External abdominal oblique muscle (cut and turned back)
Aponeurosis of transversus abdominis muscle
Internal abdominal oblique muscle
Lateral cutaneous branch of subcostal nerve (anterior ramus of T12)
Lateral cutaneous branch of iliohypogastric nerve (L1)
Iliac crest
Superior cluneal nerves (lateral cutaneous branches of posterior ramus of L1–L3 spinal nerves)
Gluteus maximus muscle

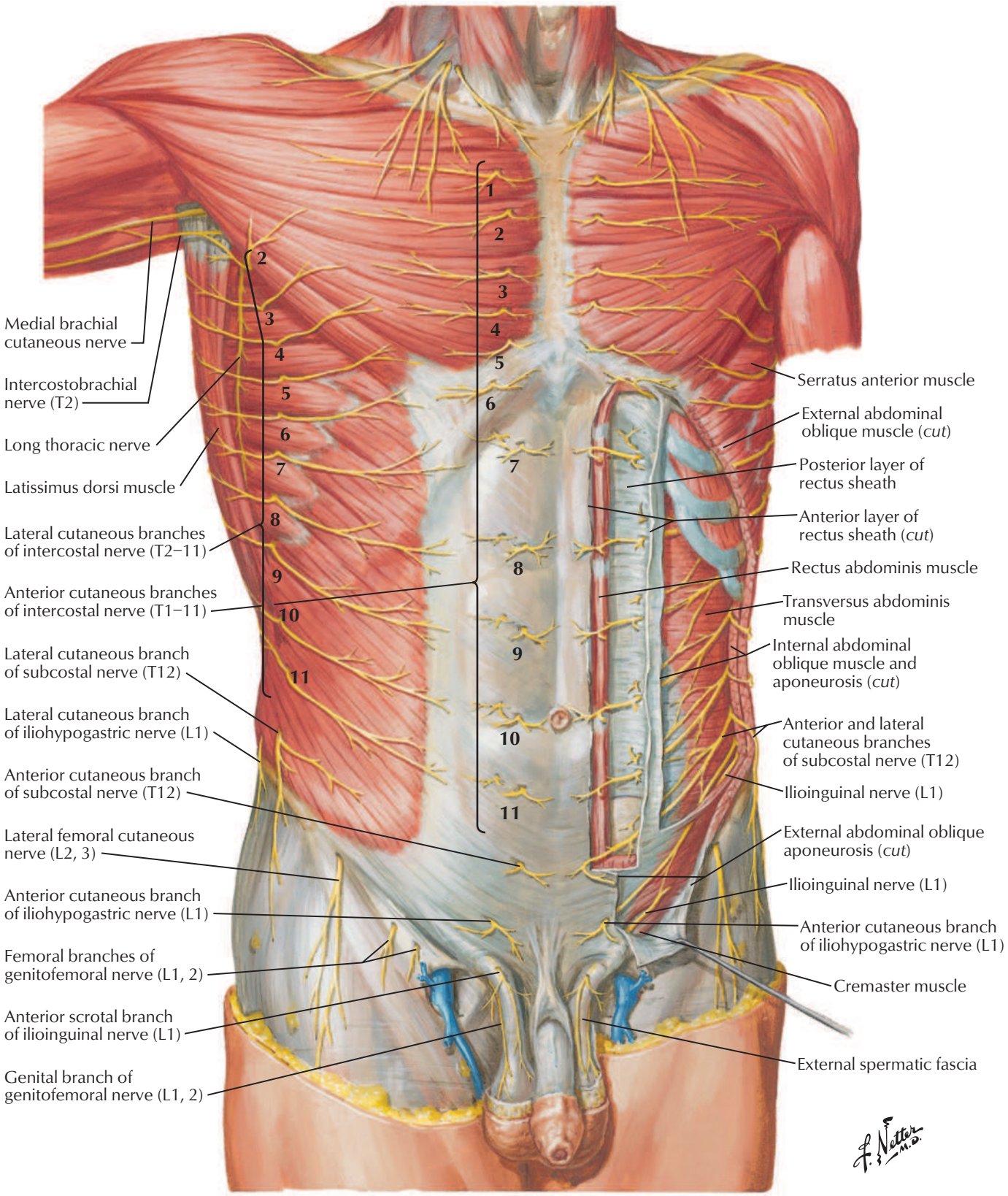
See also Plate 254

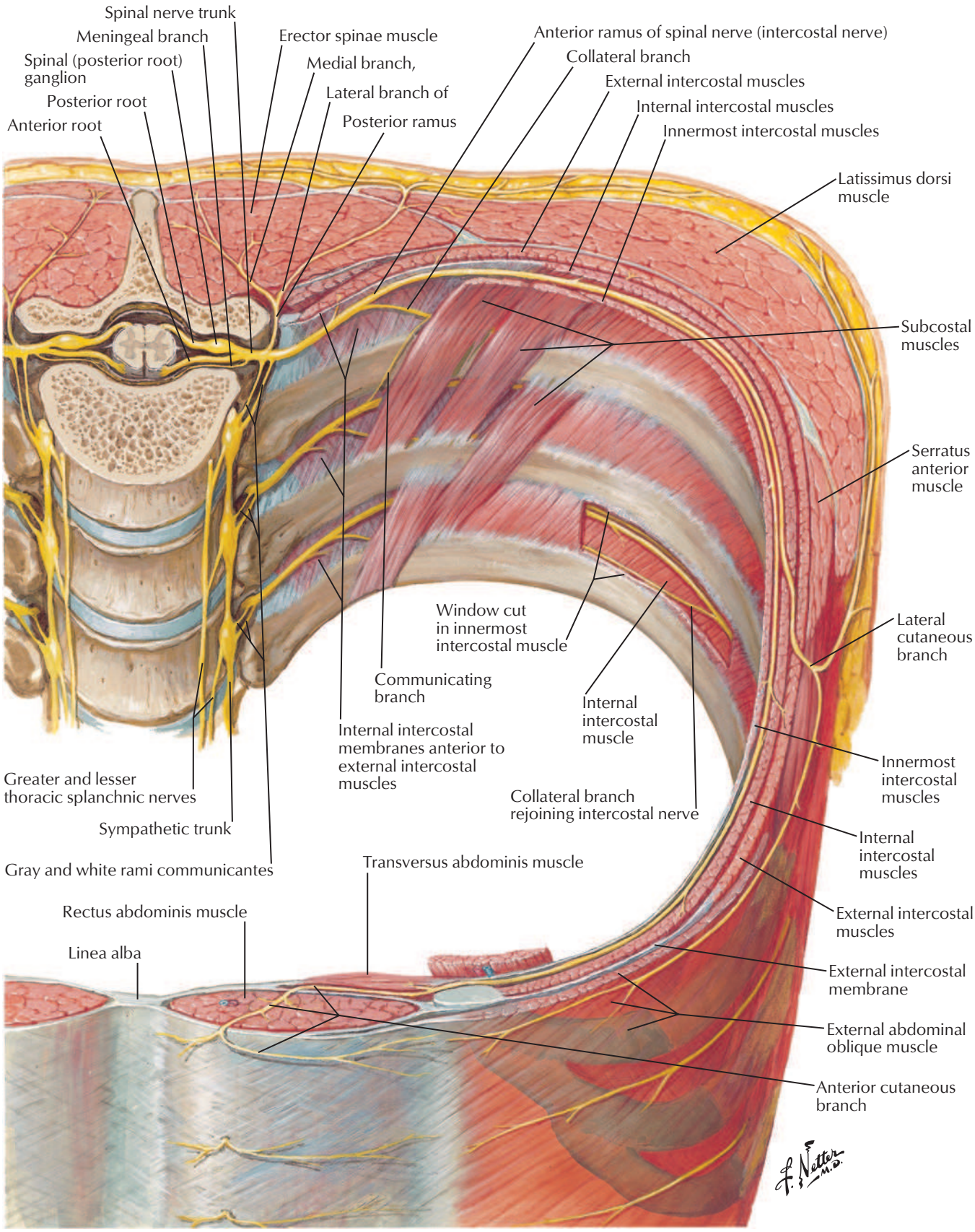


See also Plates 252, 254



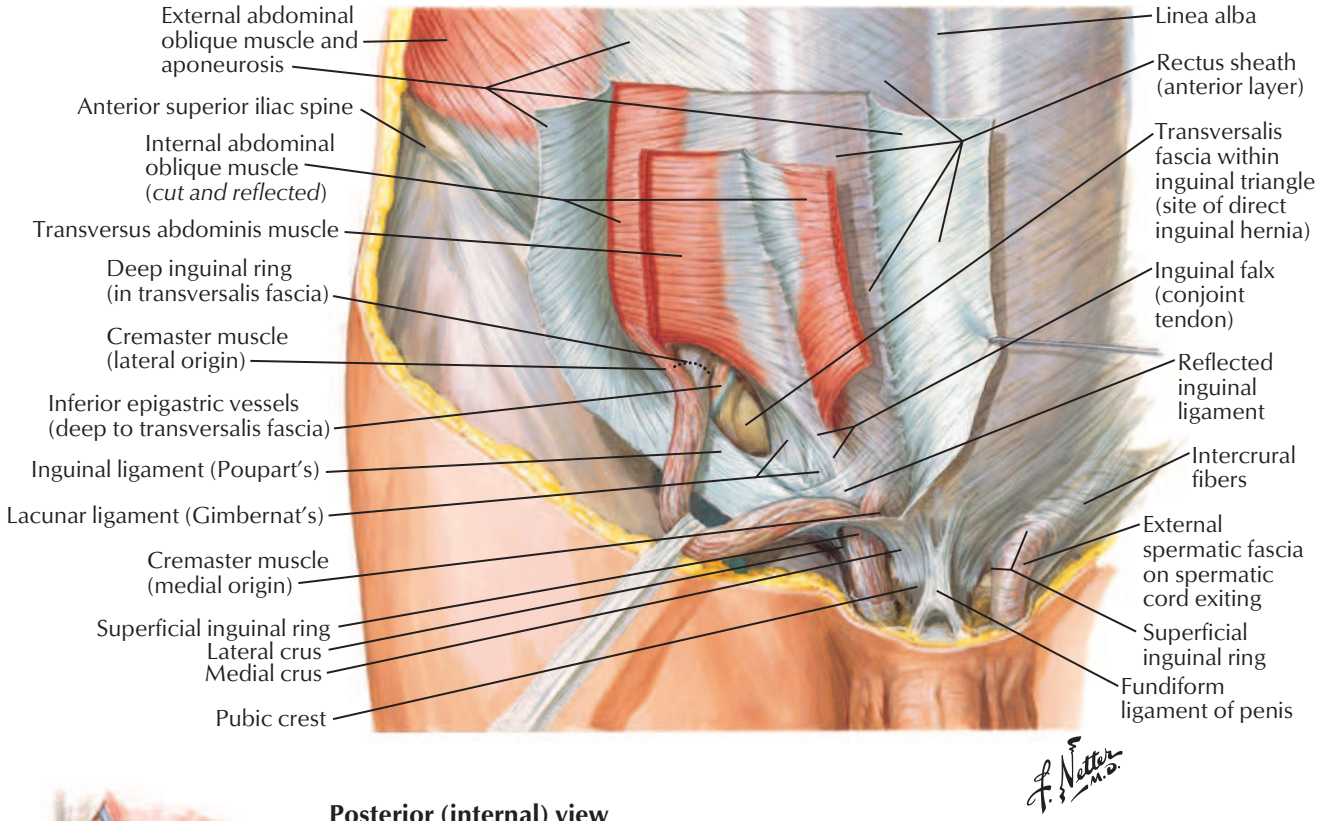
See also Plates 186, 194, 261


Medial brachial cutaneous nerve
Intercostobrachial nerve (T2)
Long thoracic nerve
Latissimus dorsi muscle
Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerve (T2–11)
Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerve (T1–11)
Lateral cutaneous branch of subcostal nerve (T12)
Lateral cutaneous branch of iliohypogastric nerve (L1)
Anterior cutaneous branch of subcostal nerve (T12)
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve (L2, 3)
Anterior cutaneous branch of iliohypogastric nerve (L1)
Femoral branches of genitofemoral nerve (L1, 2)
Anterior scrotal branch of ilioinguinal nerve (L1)
Genital branch of genitofemoral nerve (L1, 2)
Serratus anterior muscle
External abdominal oblique muscle (cut)
Posterior layer of rectus sheath
Anterior layer of rectus sheath (cut)
Rectus abdominis muscle
Transversus abdominis muscle
Internal abdominal oblique muscle and aponeurosis (cut)
Anterior and lateral cutaneous branches of subcostal nerve (T12)
Ilioinguinal nerve (L1)
External abdominal oblique aponeurosis (cut)
Ilioinguinal nerve (L1)
Anterior cutaneous branch of iliohypogastric nerve (L1)
Cremaster muscle
External spermatic fascia
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

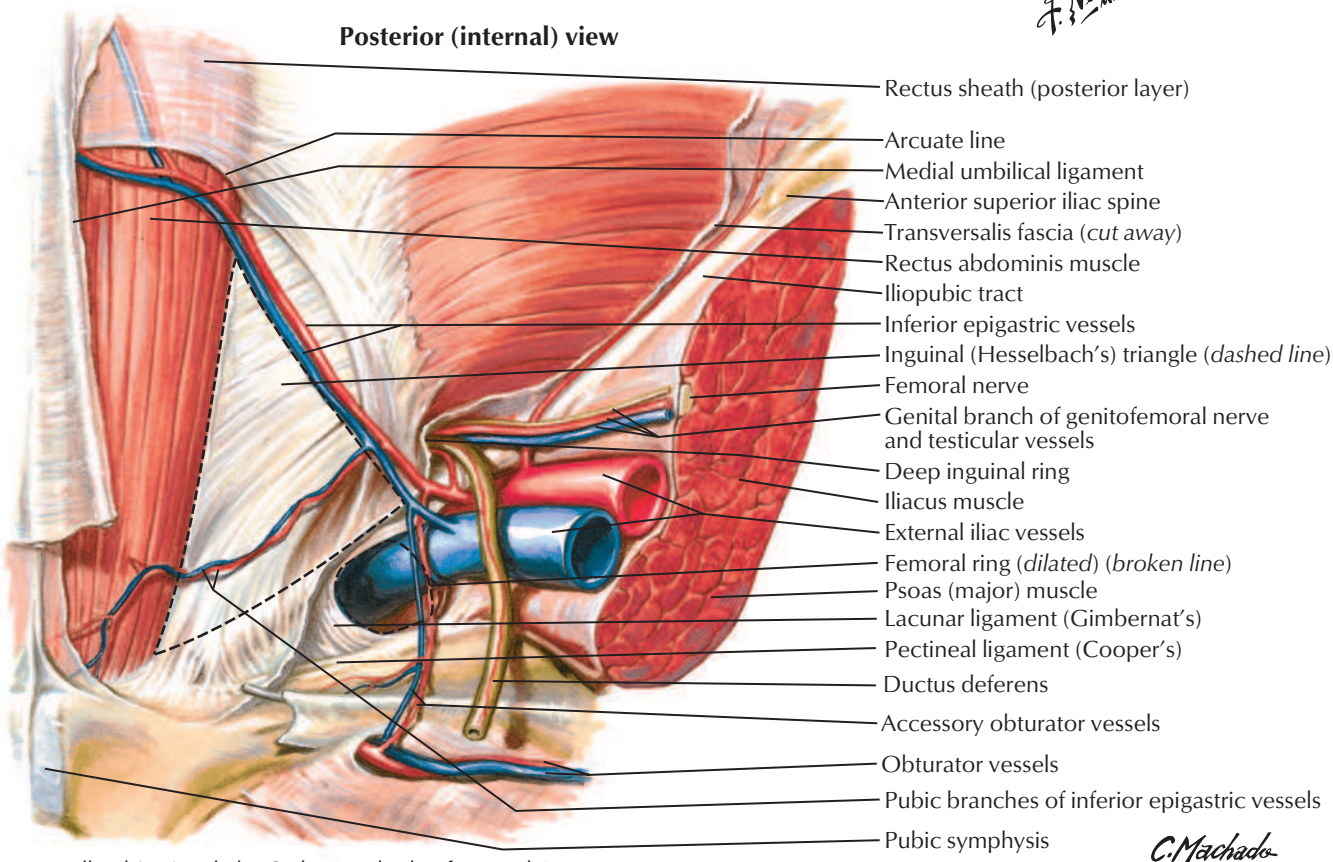

Spinal nerve trunk
Meningeal branch
Spinal (posterior root) ganglion
Posterior root
Anterior root
Erector spinae muscle
Medial branch,
Lateral branch of
Posterior ramus
Anterior ramus of spinal nerve (intercostal nerve)
Collateral branch
External intercostal muscles
Internal intercostal muscles
Innermost intercostal muscles
Latissimus dorsi muscle
Subcostal muscles
Serratus anterior muscle
Window cut in innermost intercostal muscle
Lateral cutaneous branch
Communicating branch
Internal intercostal muscle
Internal intercostal membranes anterior to external intercostal muscles
Innermost intercostal muscles
Greater and lesser thoracic splanchnic nerves
Collateral branch rejoining intercostal nerve
Sympathetic trunk
Internal intercostal muscles
Gray and white rami communicantes
Transversus abdominis muscle
External intercostal muscles
Rectus abdominis muscle
Linea alba
External intercostal membrane
External abdominal oblique muscle
Anterior cutaneous branch

See also Plates 254, 256

Anterior view

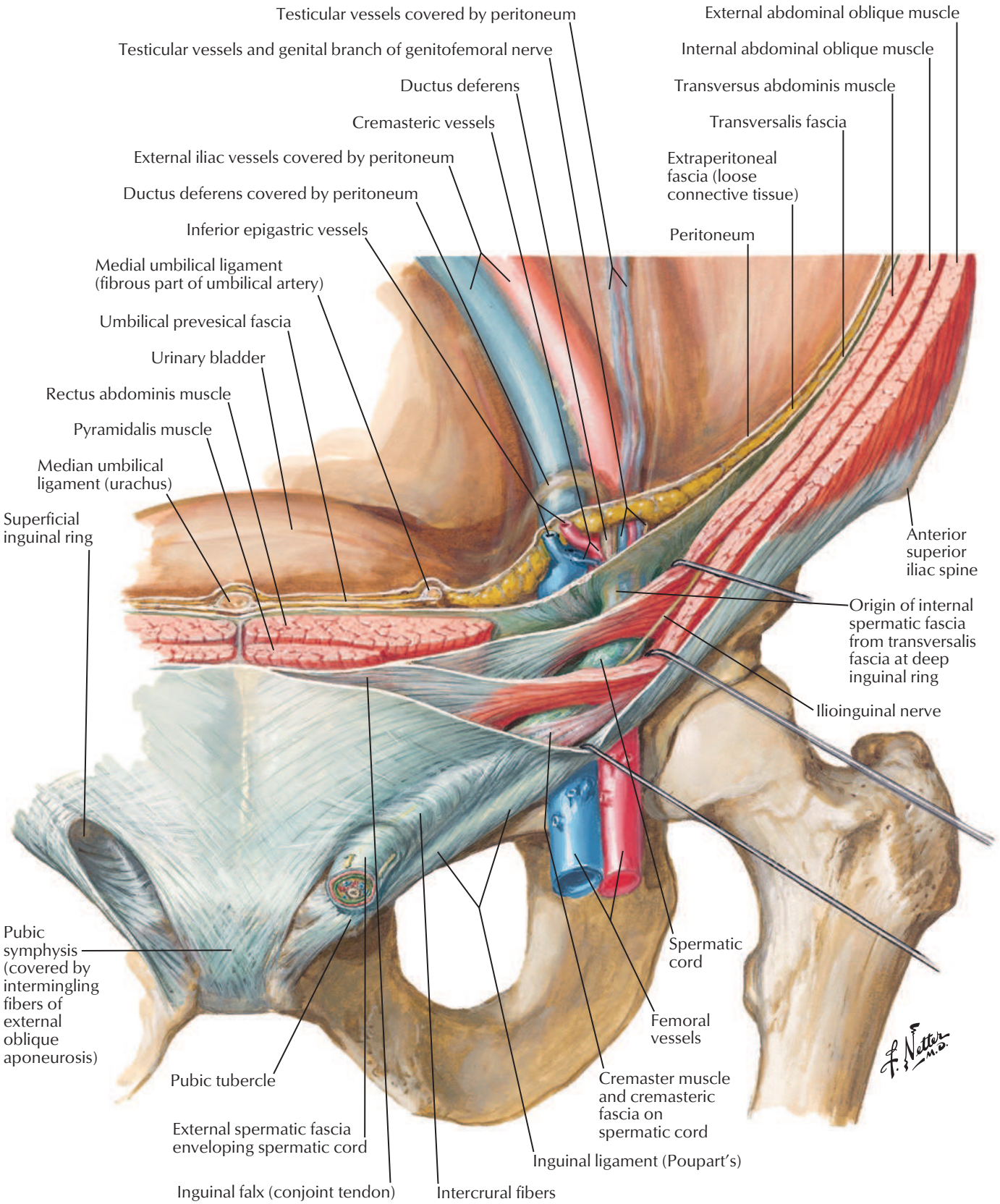

External abdominal oblique muscle and aponeurosis
Anterior superior iliac spine
Internal abdominal oblique muscle (*cut and reflected*)
Transversus abdominis muscle
Deep inguinal ring (in transversalis fascia)
Cremaster muscle (lateral origin)
Inferior epigastric vessels (deep to transversalis fascia)
Inguinal ligament (Poupart's)
Lacunar ligament (Gimbernat's)
Cremaster muscle (medial origin)
Superficial inguinal ring
Lateral crus
Medial crus
Pubic crest
Linea alba
Rectus sheath (anterior layer)
Transversalis fascia within inguinal triangle (site of direct inguinal hernia)
Inguinal falx (conjoint tendon)
Reflected inguinal ligament
Intercrural fibers
External spermatic fascia on spermatic cord exiting
Superficial inguinal ring
Fundiform ligament of penis

Posterior (internal) view

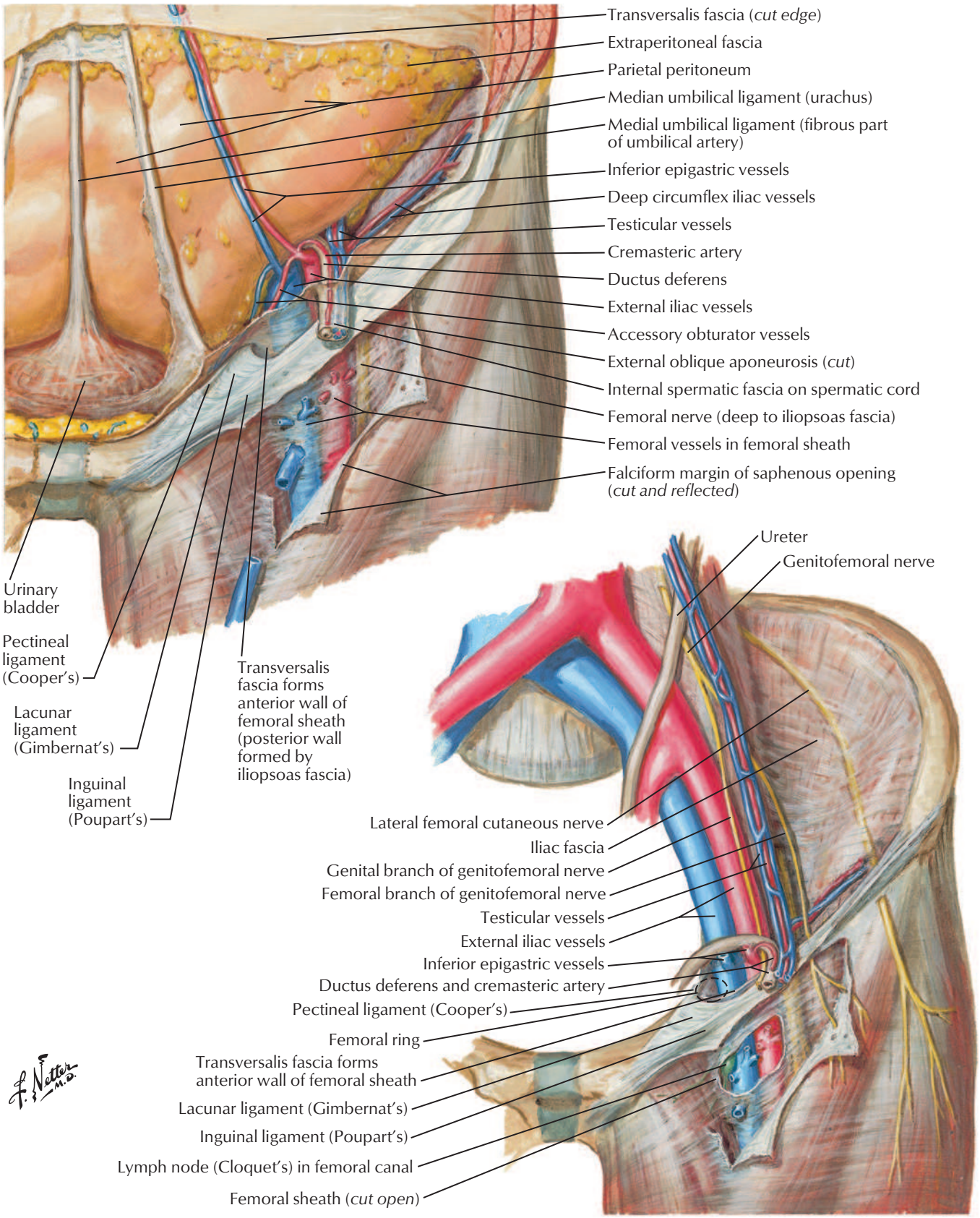


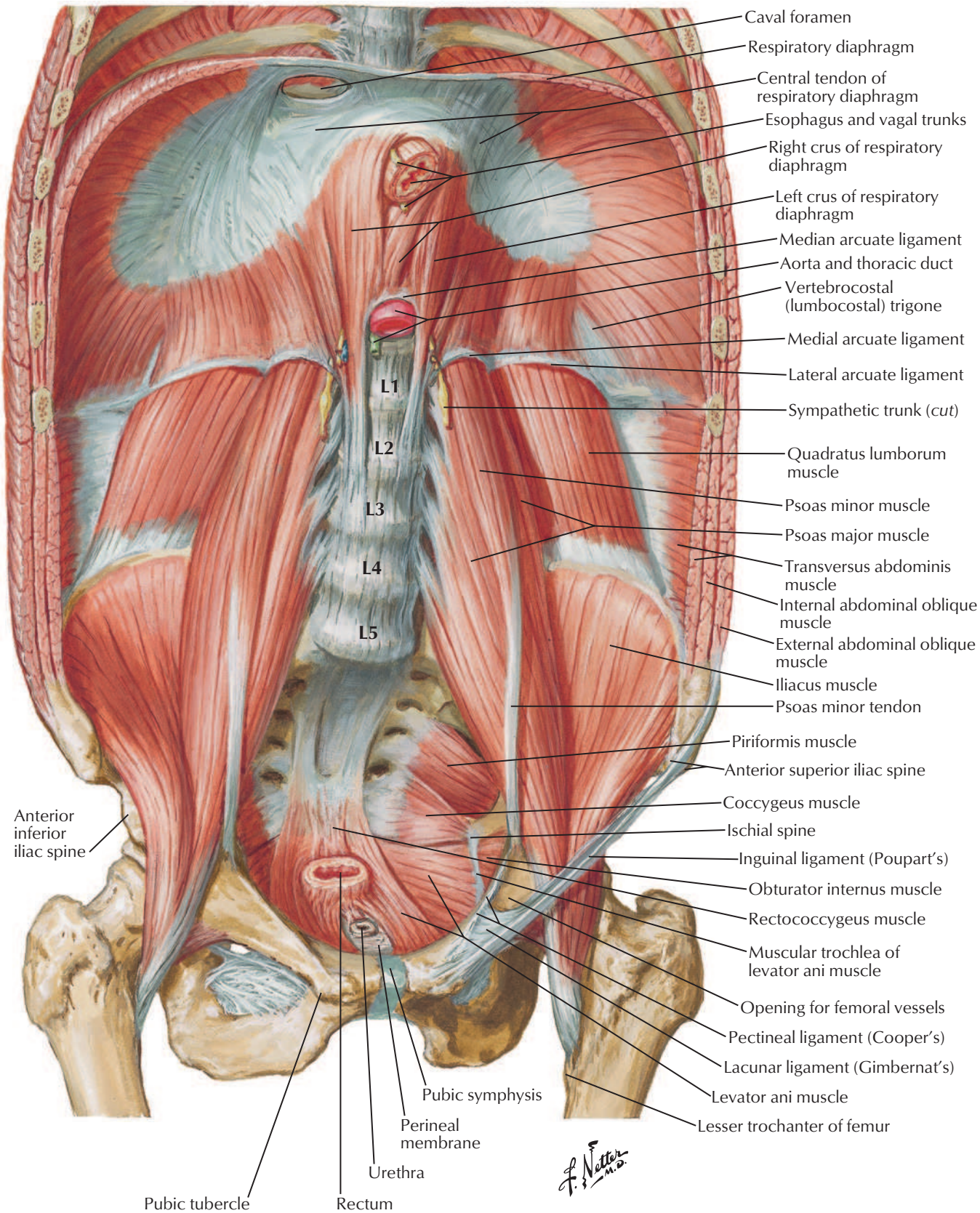
Hesselbach's triangle by Carlos Machado after Frank Netter

See also Plates 252, 260

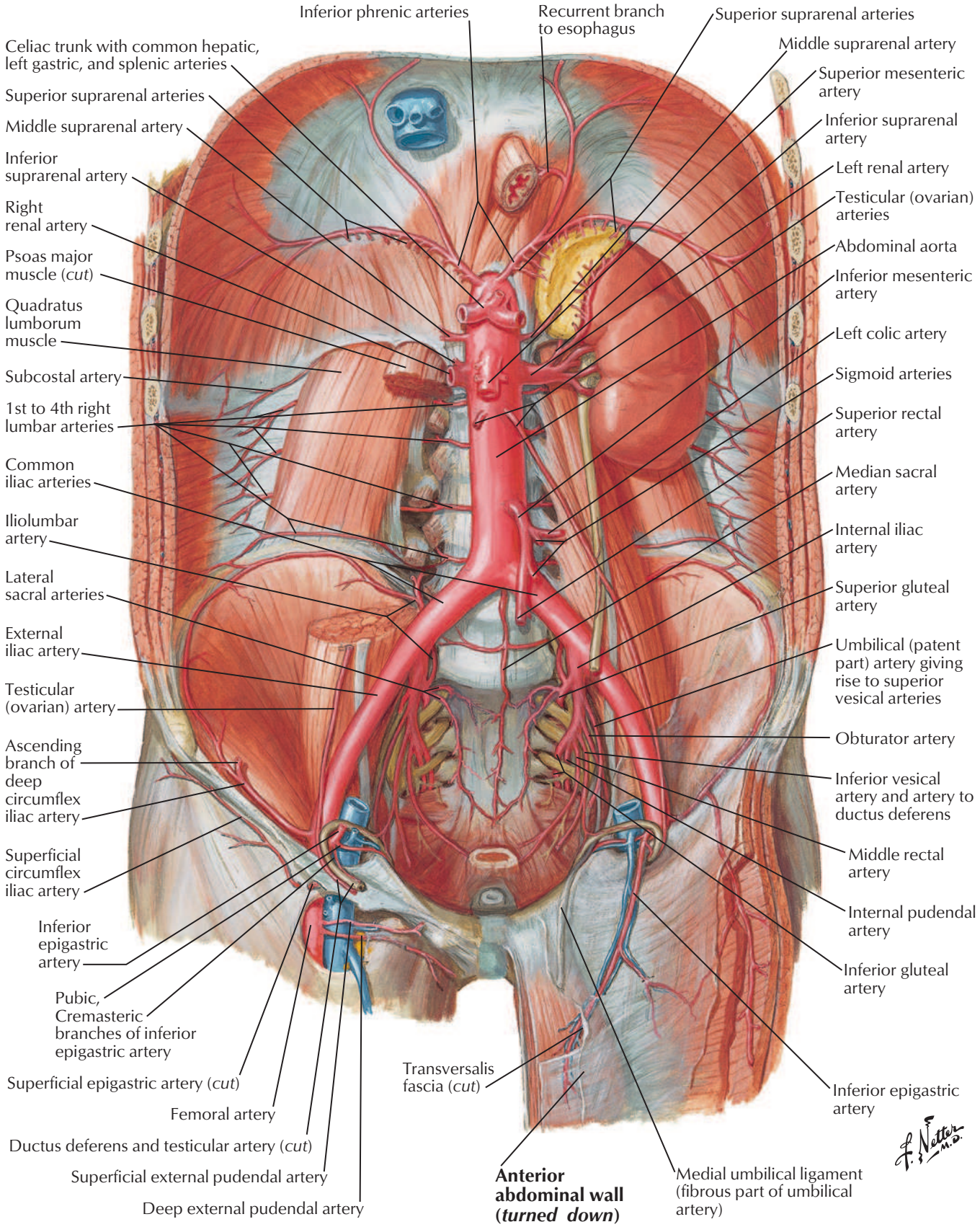

Testicular vessels covered by peritoneum
Testicular vessels and genital branch of genitofemoral nerve
Ductus deferens
Cremasteric vessels
External iliac vessels covered by peritoneum
Ductus deferens covered by peritoneum
Inferior epigastric vessels
Medial umbilical ligament (fibrous part of umbilical artery)
Umbilical prevesical fascia
Urinary bladder
Rectus abdominis muscle
Pyramidalis muscle
Median umbilical ligament (urachus)
Superficial inguinal ring
Pubic symphysis (covered by intermingling fibers of external oblique aponeurosis)
Pubic tubercle
External spermatic fascia enveloping spermatic cord
Inguinal falx (conjoint tendon)
Intercrural fibers
Inguinal ligament (Poupart's)
Cremaster muscle and cremasteric fascia on spermatic cord
Femoral vessels
Spermatic cord
Ilioinguinal nerve
Origin of internal spermatic fascia from transversalis fascia at deep inguinal ring
Anterior superior iliac spine
Peritoneum
Extraperitoneal fascia (loose connective tissue)
Transversalis fascia
Transversus abdominis muscle
Internal abdominal oblique muscle
External abdominal oblique muscle
F. Netter M.D.

See also Plates 253, 254, 256

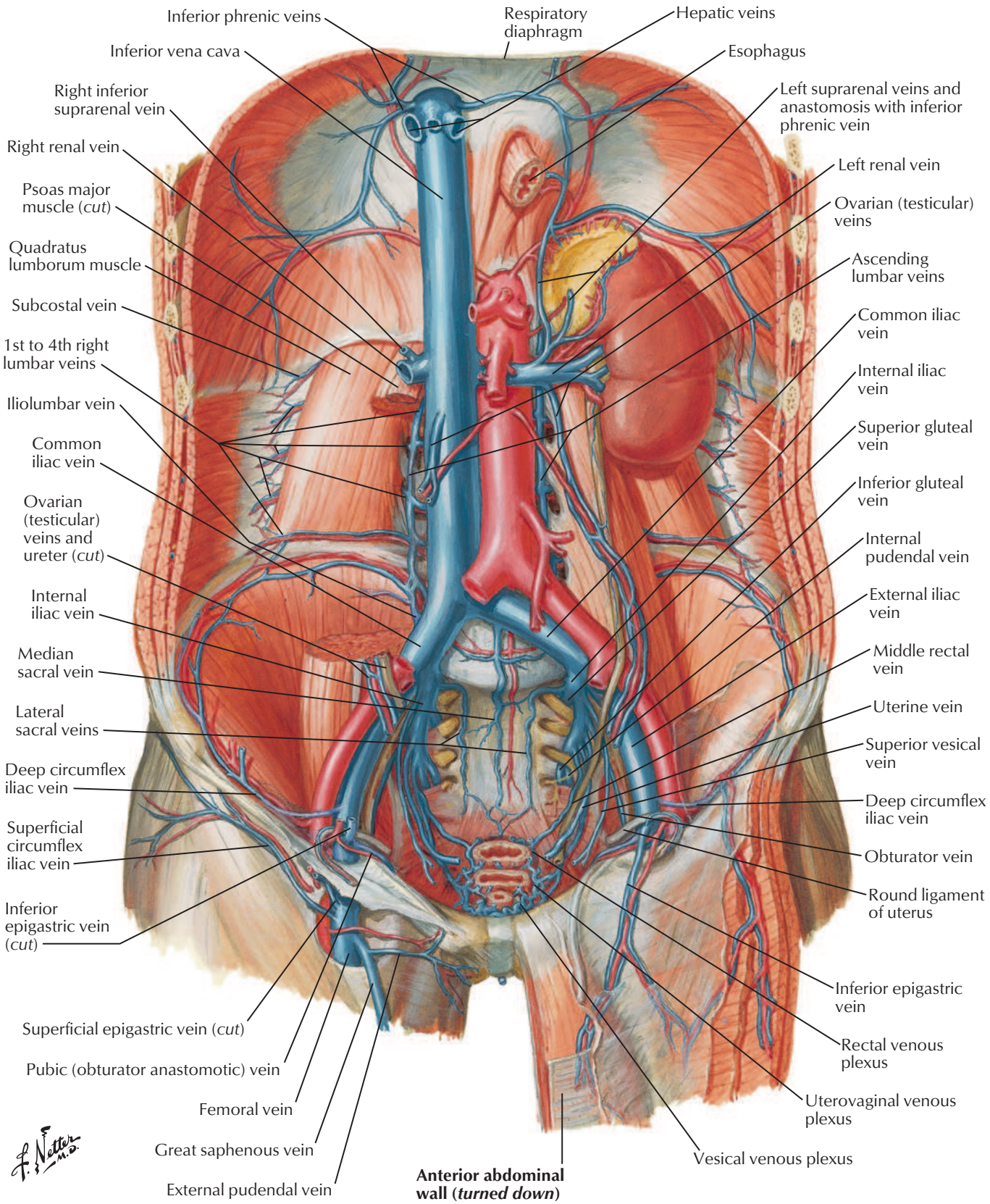



Caval foramen
Respiratory diaphragm
Central tendon of respiratory diaphragm
Esophagus and vagal trunks
Right crus of respiratory diaphragm
Left crus of respiratory diaphragm
Median arcuate ligament
Aorta and thoracic duct
Vertebrocostal (lumbocostal) trigone
Medial arcuate ligament
Lateral arcuate ligament
Sympathetic trunk (*cut*)
Quadratus lumborum muscle
Psoas minor muscle
Psoas major muscle
Transversus abdominis muscle
Internal abdominal oblique muscle
External abdominal oblique muscle
Iliacus muscle
Psoas minor tendon
Piriformis muscle
Anterior superior iliac spine
Coccygeus muscle
Ischial spine
Inguinal ligament (Poupart's)
Obturator internus muscle
Rectococcygeus muscle
Muscular trochlea of levator ani muscle
Opening for femoral vessels
Pectineal ligament (Cooper's)
Lacunar ligament (Gimbernat's)
Levator ani muscle
Lesser trochanter of femur
L1
L2
L3
L4
L5
Anterior inferior iliac spine
Pubic symphysis
Perineal membrane
Urethra
Pubic tubercle
Rectum
F. Netter M.D.

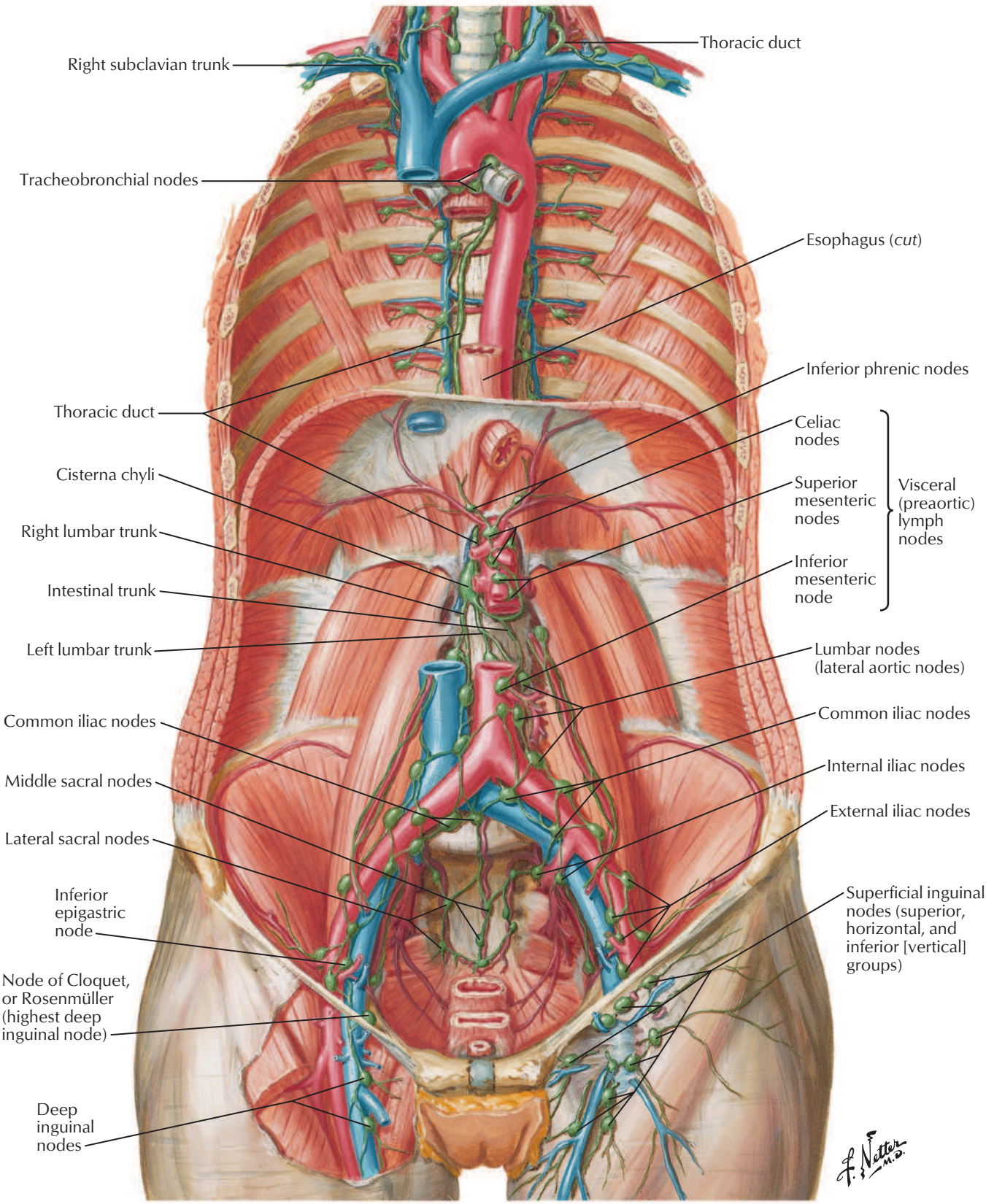
See also Plates 201, 383, 384



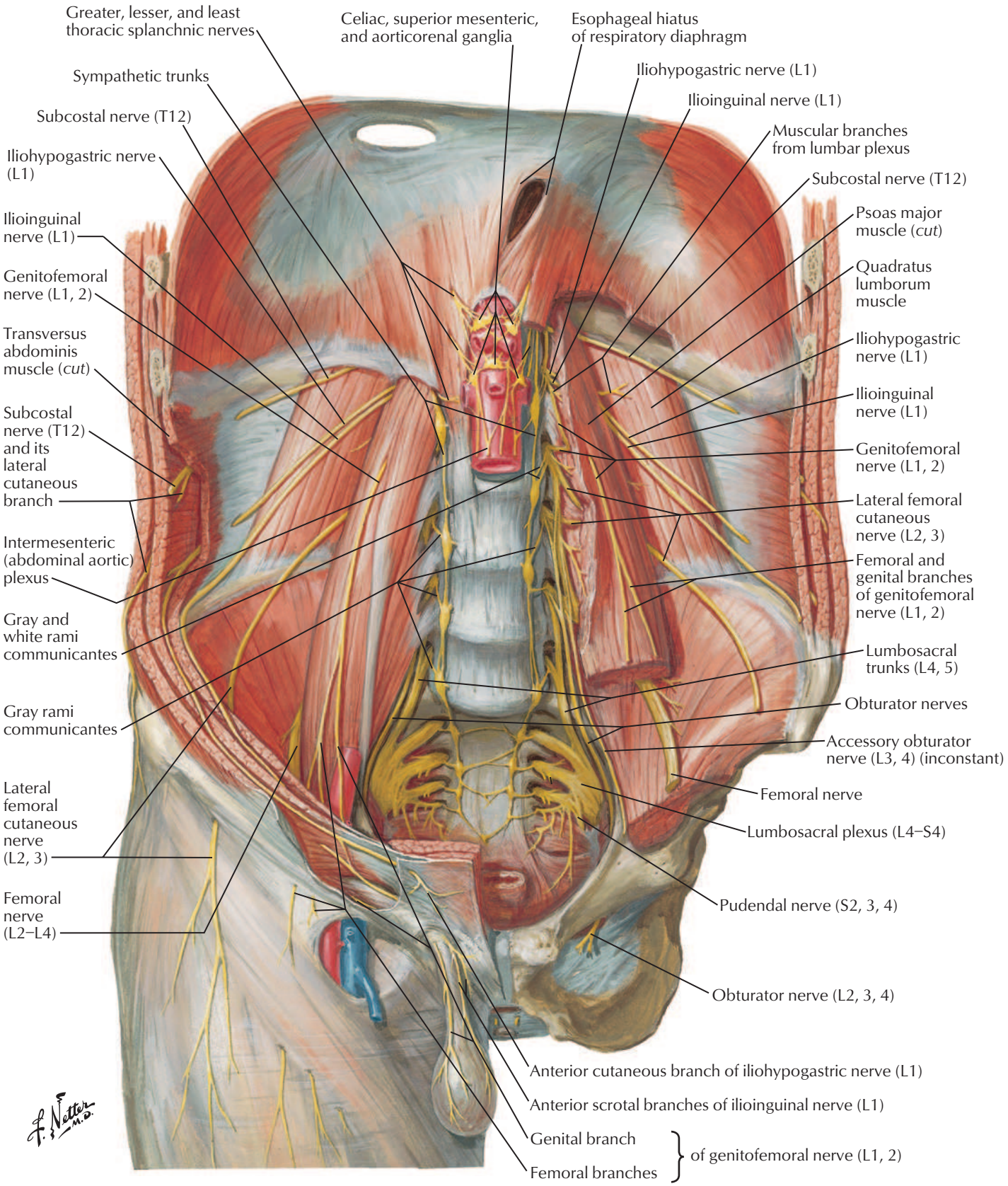
See also Plates 382, 383

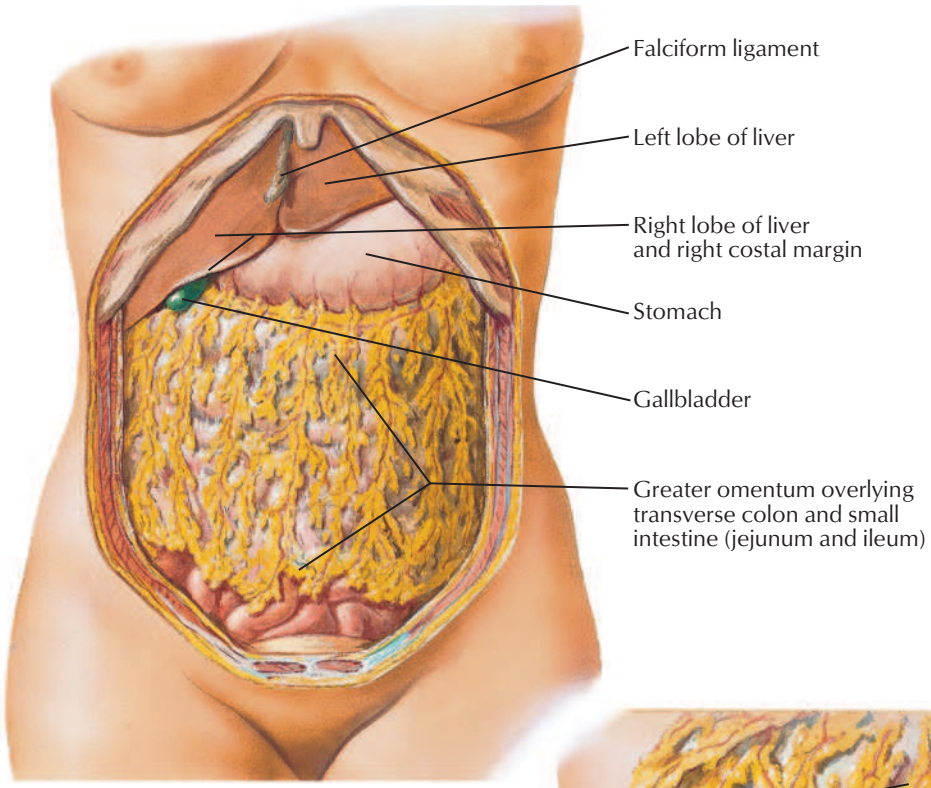


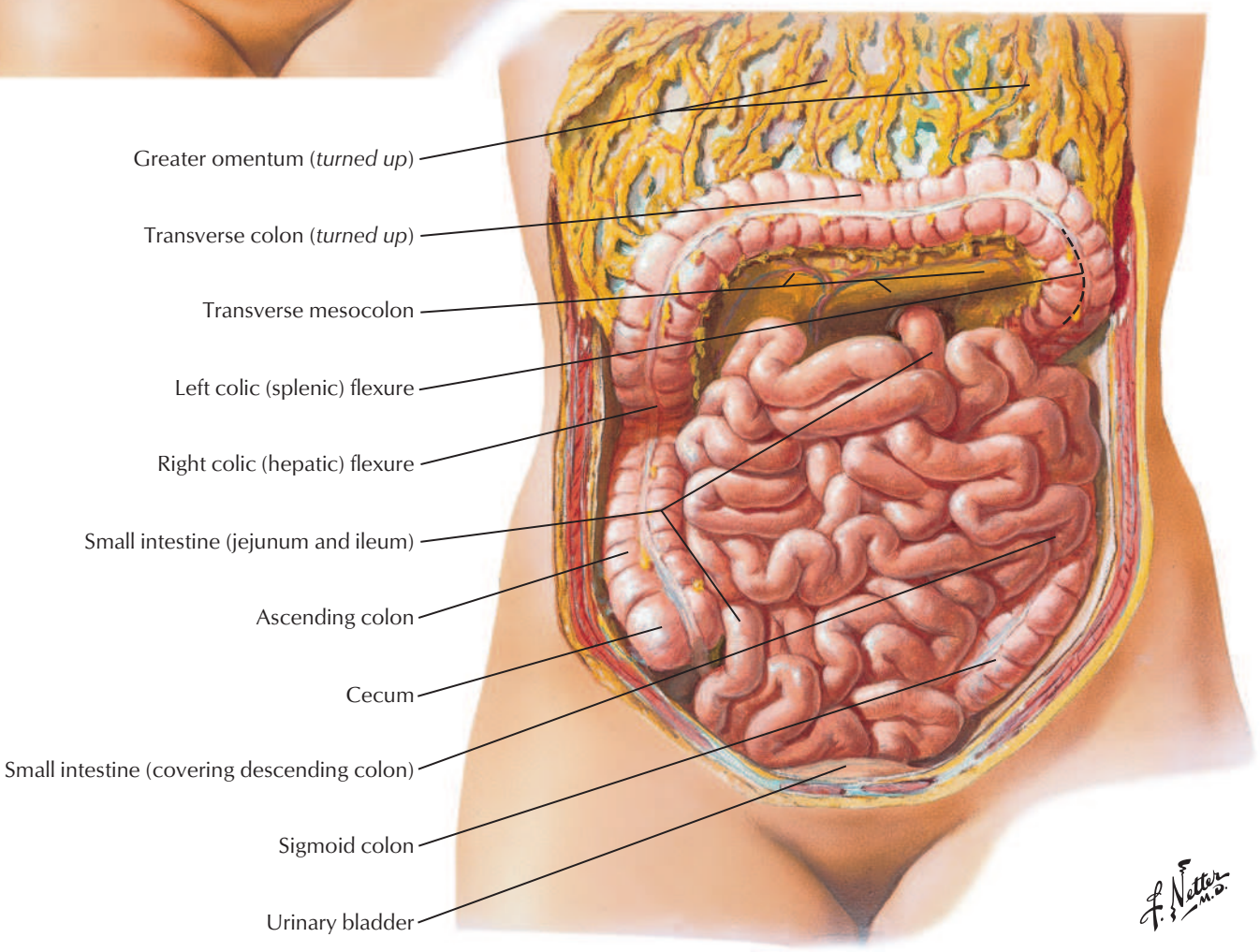
See also Plates 319, 388

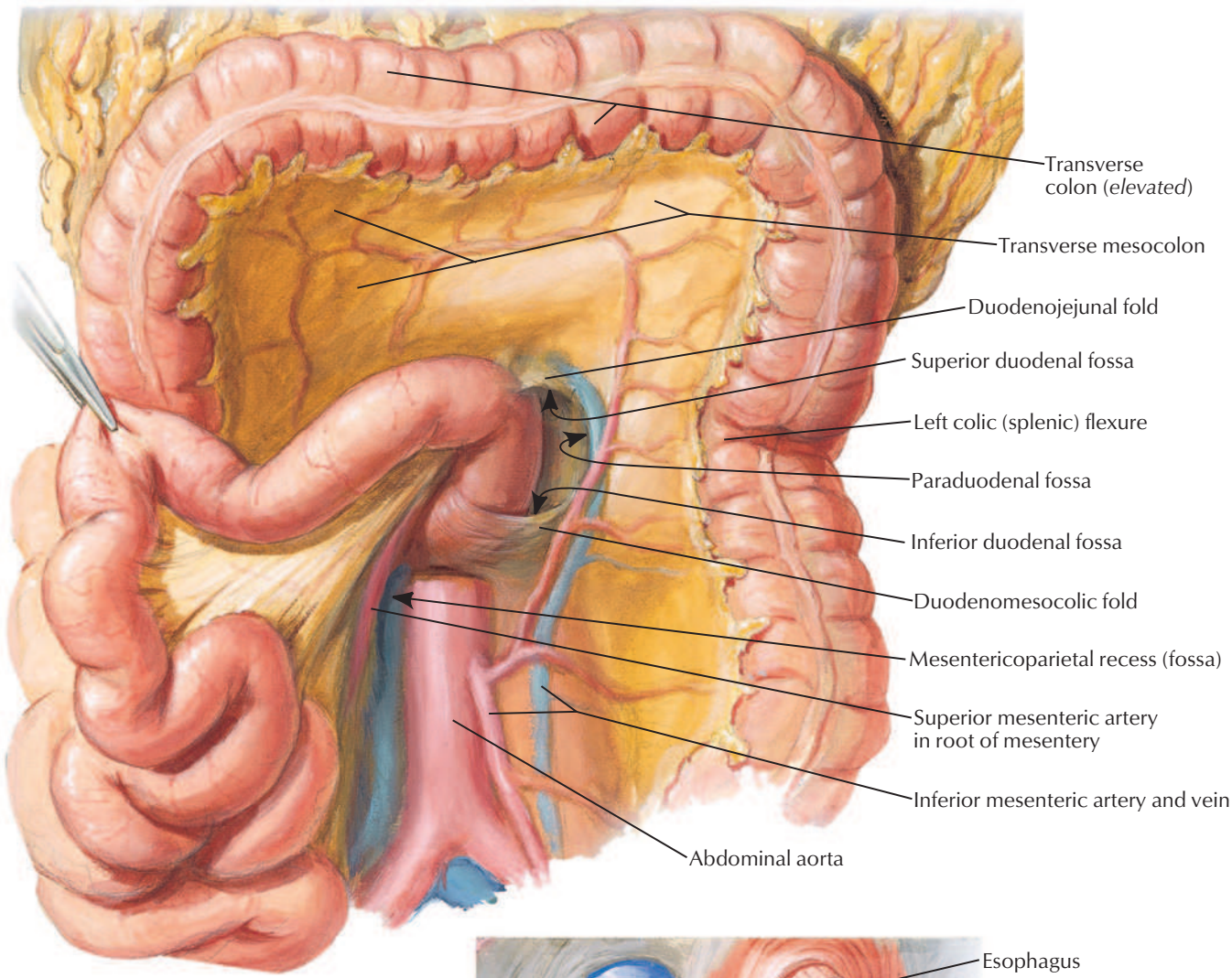


See also Plates 201, 392

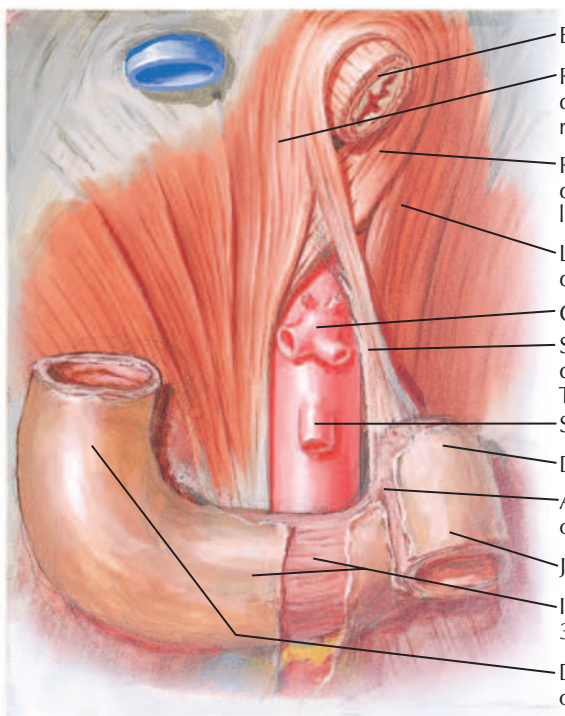

Greater, lesser, and least thoracic splanchnic nerves
Celiac, superior mesenteric, and aorticorenal ganglia
Esophageal hiatus of respiratory diaphragm
Sympathetic trunks
Iliohypogastric nerve (L1)
Ilioinguinal nerve (L1)
Subcostal nerve (T12)
Muscular branches from lumbar plexus
Iliohypogastric nerve (L1)
Subcostal nerve (T12)
Ilioinguinal nerve (L1)
Psoas major muscle (cut)
Genitofemoral nerve (L1, 2)
Quadratus lumborum muscle
Transversus abdominis muscle (cut)
Iliohypogastric nerve (L1)
Ilioinguinal nerve (L1)
Subcostal nerve (T12) and its lateral cutaneous branch
Genitofemoral nerve (L1, 2)
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve (L2, 3)
Intermesenteric (abdominal aortic) plexus
Femoral and genital branches of genitofemoral nerve (L1, 2)
Gray and white rami communicantes
Lumbosacral trunks (L4, 5)
Obturator nerves
Gray rami communicantes
Accessory obturator nerve (L3, 4) (inconstant)
Femoral nerve
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve (L2, 3)
Lumbosacral plexus (L4–S4)
Femoral nerve (L2–L4)
Pudendal nerve (S2, 3, 4)
Obturator nerve (L2, 3, 4)
Anterior cutaneous branch of iliohypogastric nerve (L1)
Anterior scrotal branches of ilioinguinal nerve (L1)
Genital branch
Femoral branches
of genitofemoral nerve (L1, 2)


Falciform ligament
Left lobe of liver
Right lobe of liver and right costal margin
Stomach
Gallbladder
Greater omentum overlying transverse colon and small intestine (jejunum and ileum)

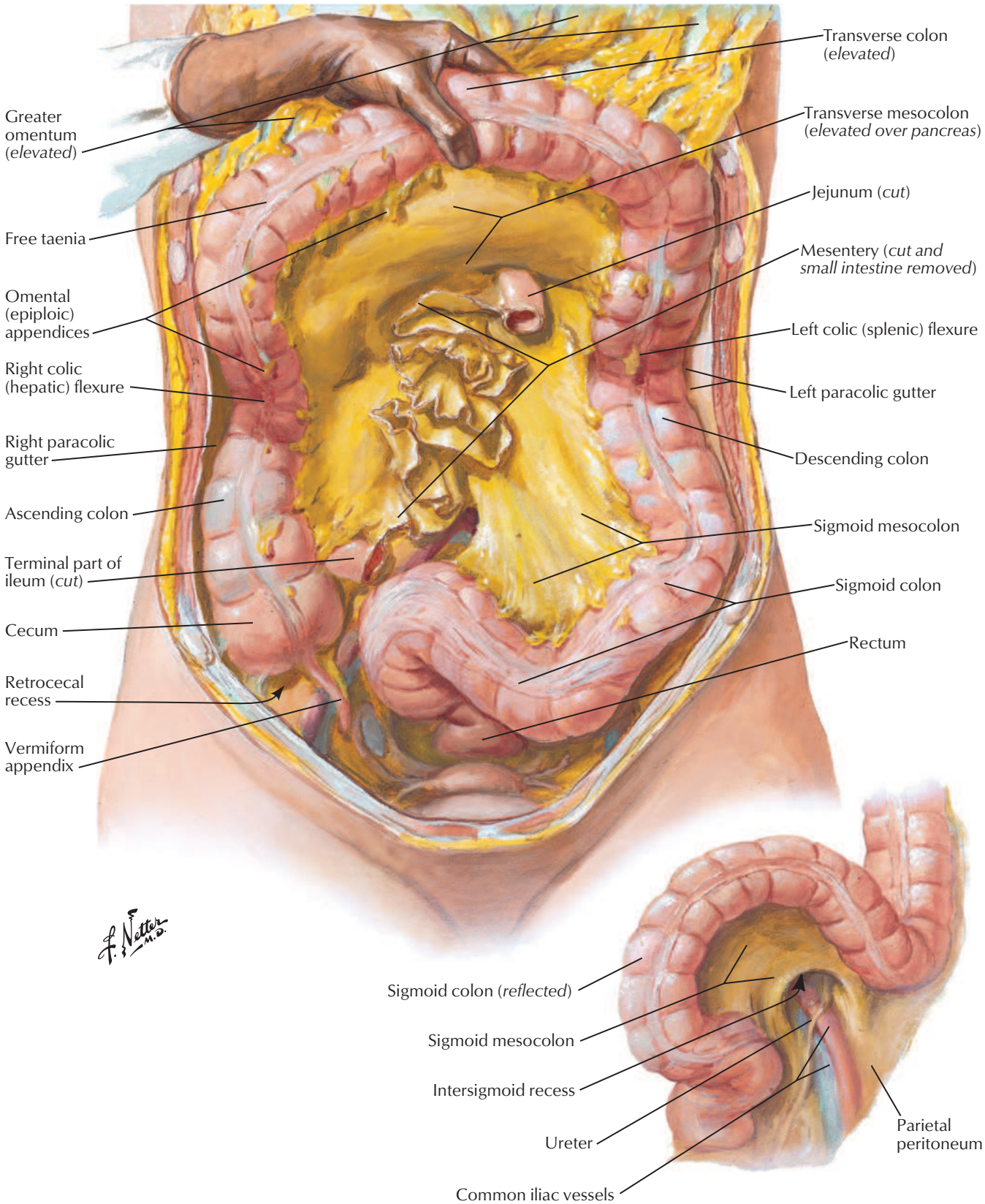

Greater omentum (*turned up*)
Transverse colon (*turned up*)
Transverse mesocolon
Left colic (splenic) flexure
Right colic (hepatic) flexure
Small intestine (jejunum and ileum)
Ascending colon
Cecum
Small intestine (covering descending colon)
Sigmoid colon
Urinary bladder



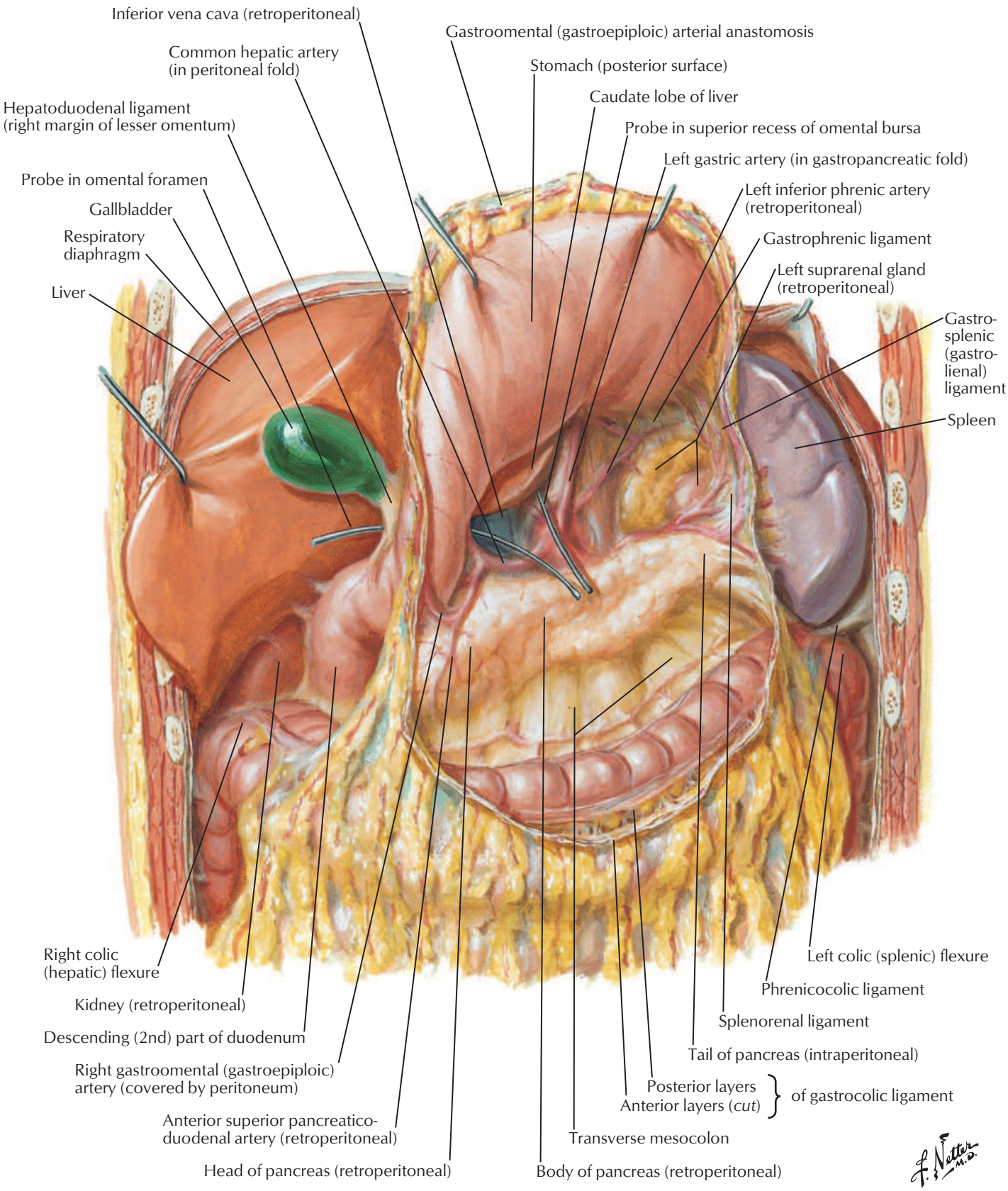
Exposure of suspensory muscle of duodenum (ligament of Treitz)


Esophagus
Right crus of respiratory diaphragm (part passing to right of esophageal hiatus)
Right crus of respiratory diaphragm (part passing to left of esophageal hiatus)
Left crus of respiratory diaphragm
Celiac trunk
Suspensory muscle of duodenum (ligament of Treitz)
Superior mesenteric artery
Duodenojejunal flexure
Ascending (4th) part of duodenum
Jejunum
Inferior (horizontal, or 3rd) part of duodenum
Descending (2nd) part of duodenum

See also Plate 295

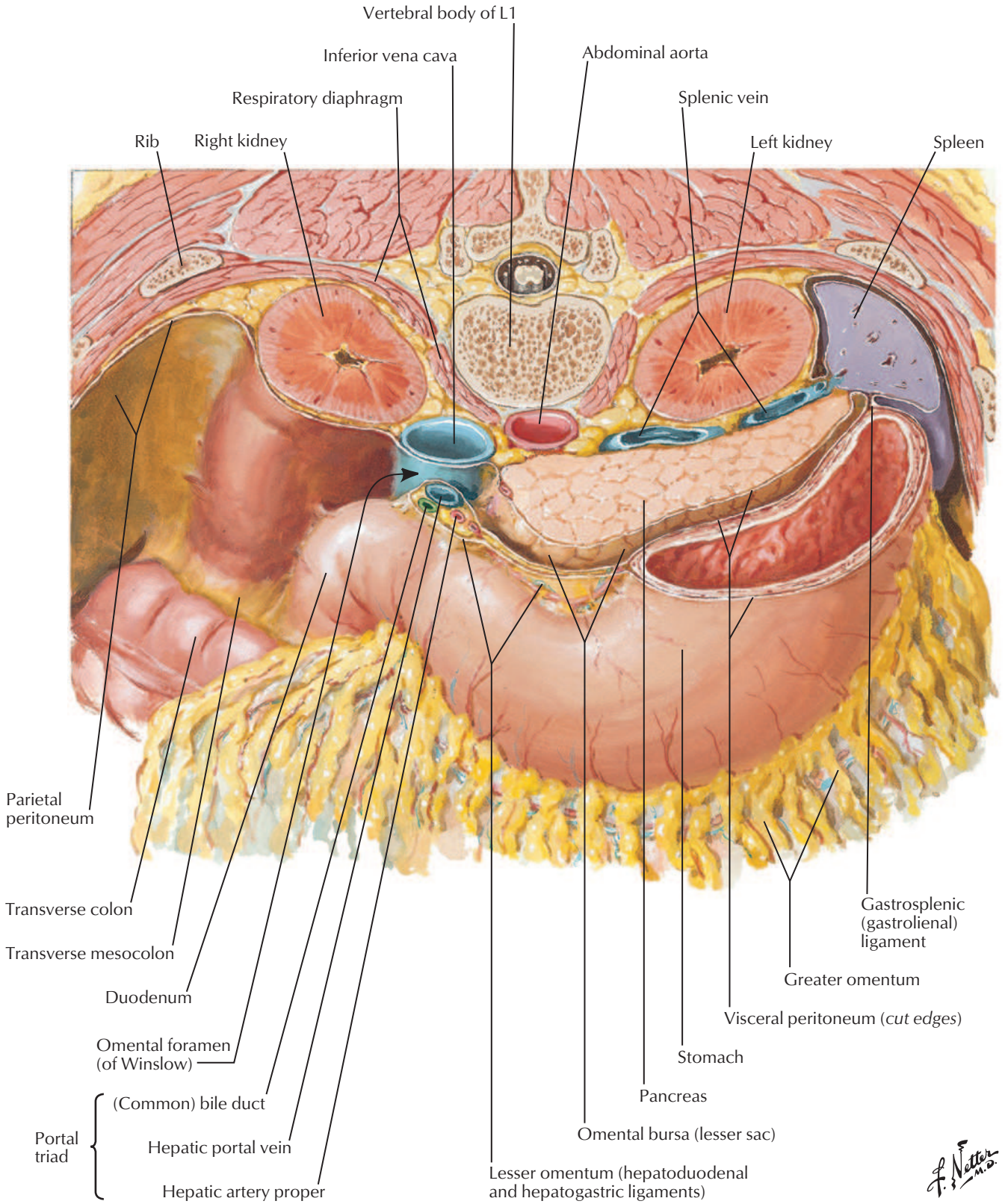


See also Plates 288, 291

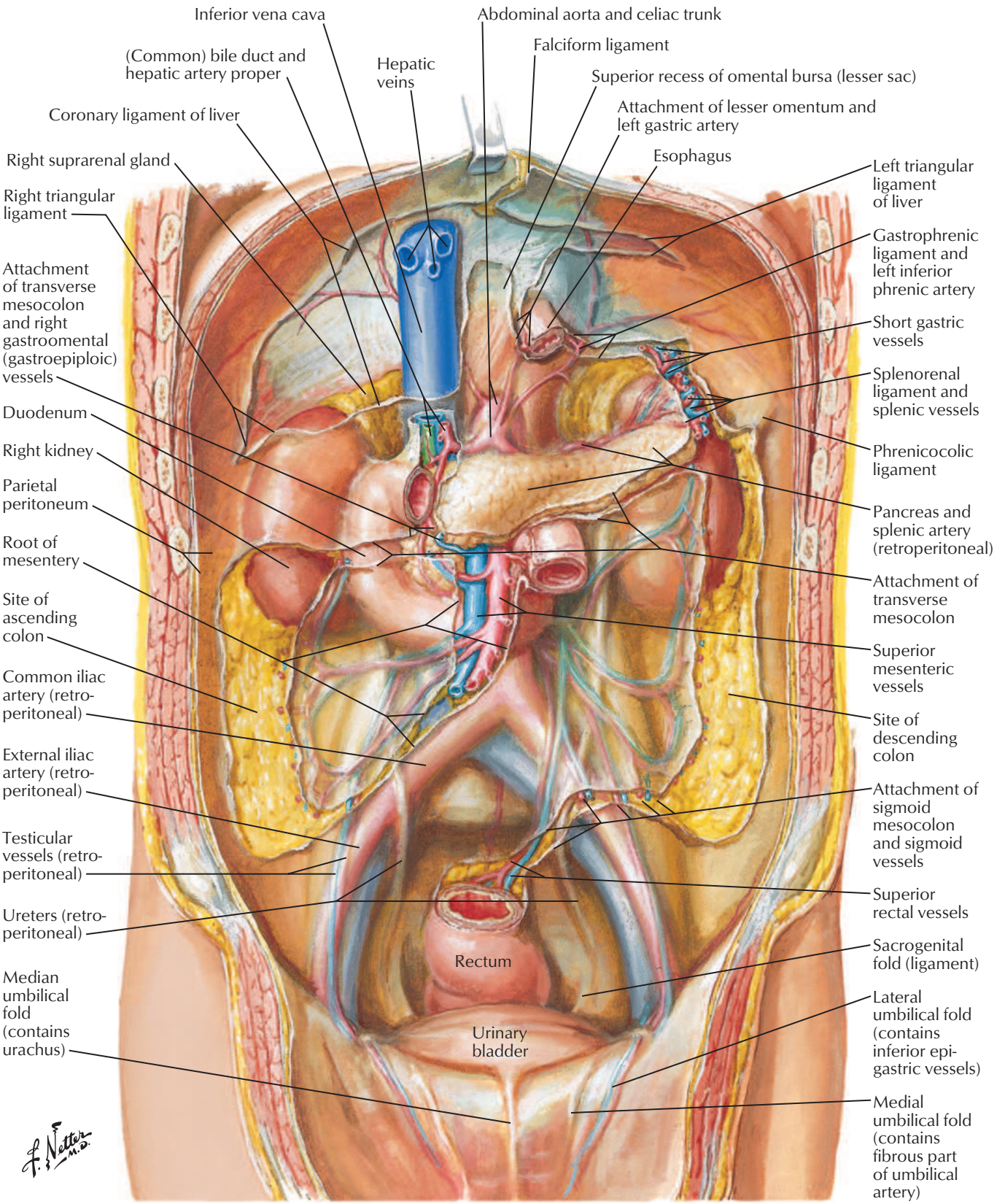


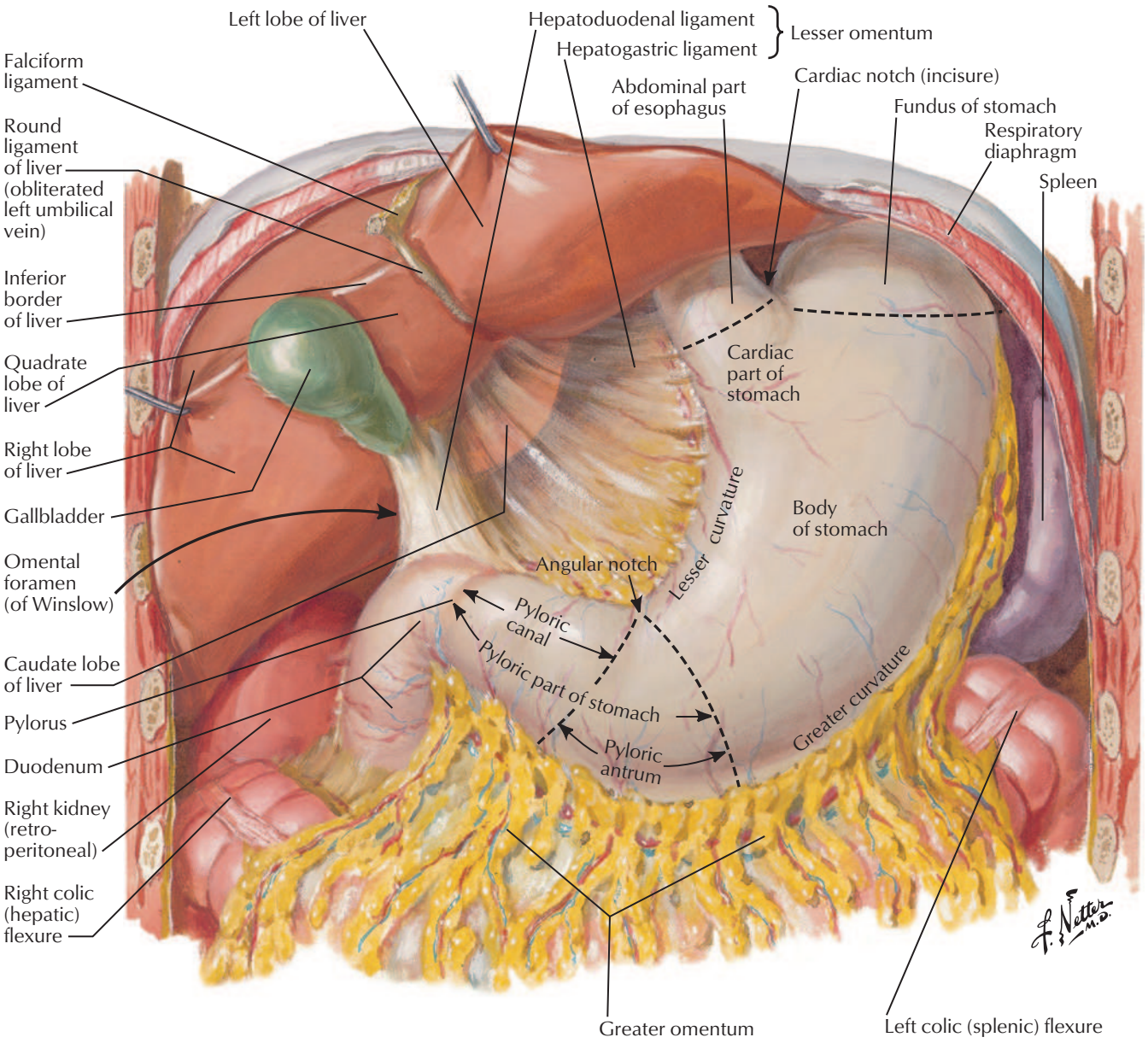
Omental Bursa: Cross Section

See also Plate 276

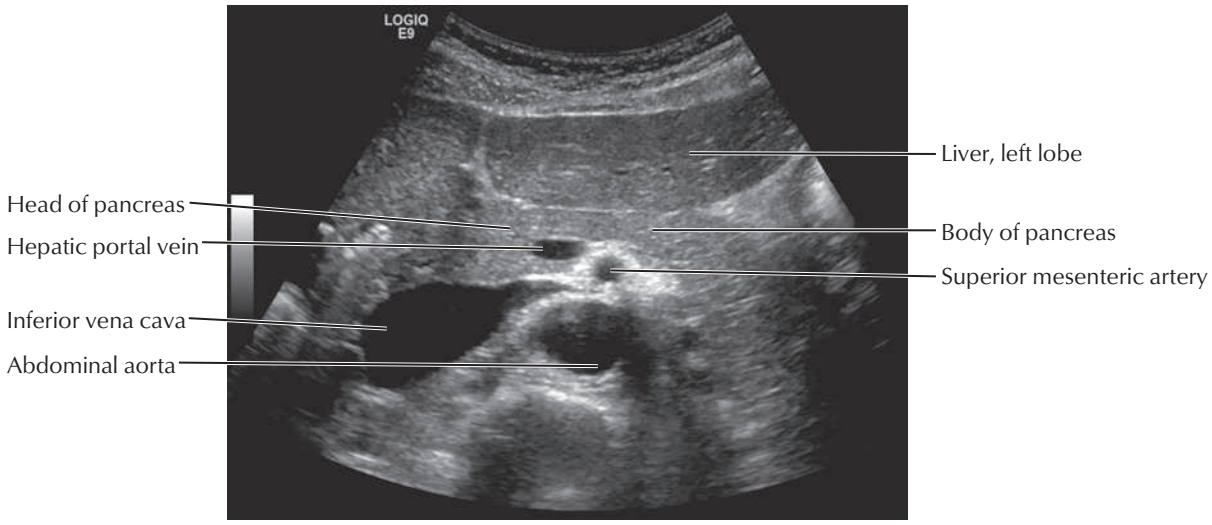


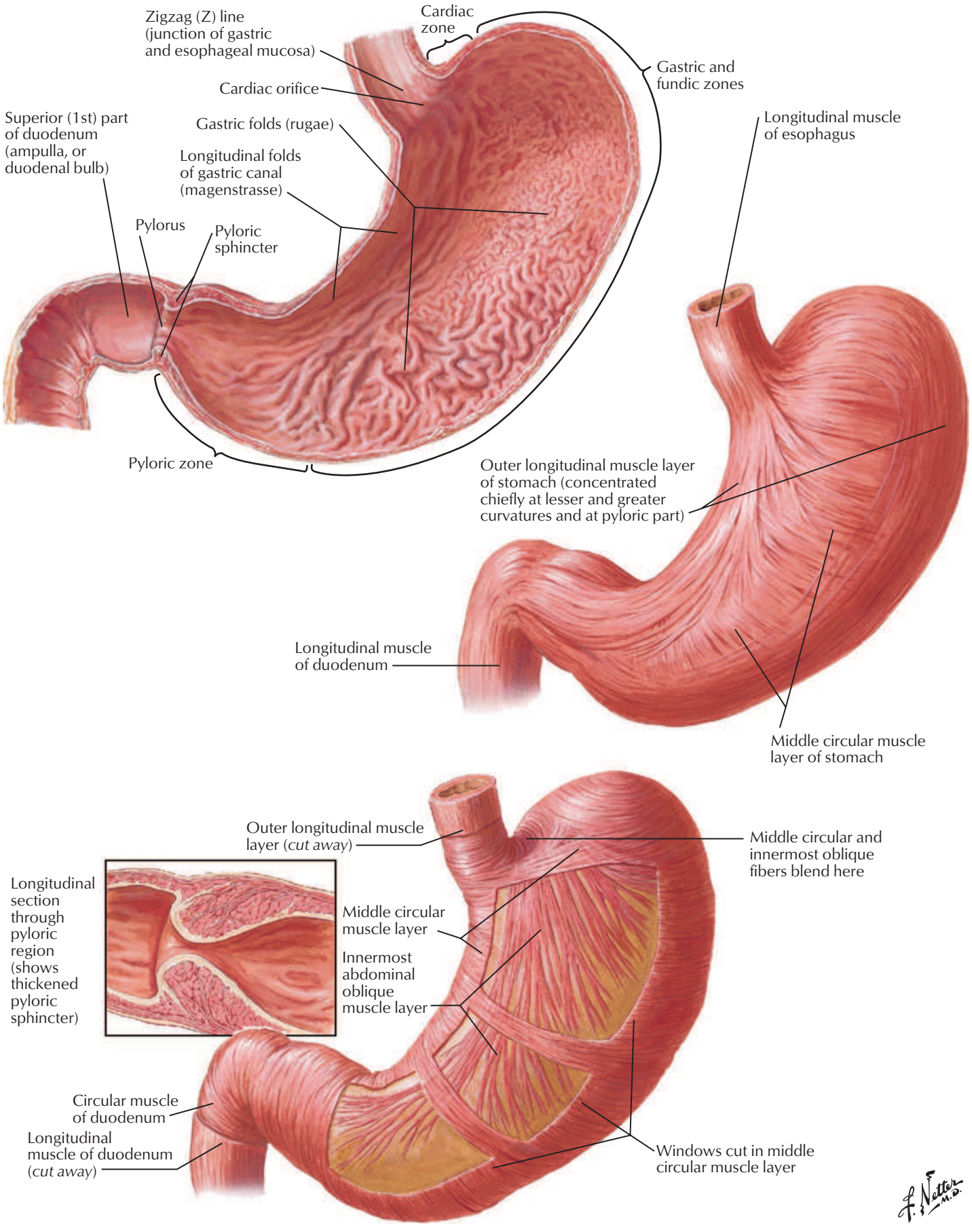
See also Plate 278


Inferior vena cava
Abdominal aorta and celiac trunk
Falciform ligament
(Common) bile duct and hepatic artery proper
Hepatic veins
Superior recess of omental bursa (lesser sac)
Coronary ligament of liver
Attachment of lesser omentum and left gastric artery
Esophagus
Right suprarenal gland
Right triangular ligament
Left triangular ligament of liver
Gastrophrenic ligament and left inferior phrenic artery
Attachment of transverse mesocolon and right gastroomental (gastroepiploic) vessels
Short gastric vessels
Splenorenal ligament and splenic vessels
Duodenum
Phrenicocolic ligament
Right kidney
Parietal peritoneum
Pancreas and splenic artery (retroperitoneal)
Root of mesentery
Attachment of transverse mesocolon
Site of ascending colon
Superior mesenteric vessels
Common iliac artery (retroperitoneal)
Site of descending colon
External iliac artery (retroperitoneal)
Attachment of sigmoid mesocolon and sigmoid vessels
Testicular vessels (retroperitoneal)
Superior rectal vessels
Ureters (retroperitoneal)
Rectum
Sacrogenital fold (ligament)
Median umbilical fold (contains urachus)
Lateral umbilical fold (contains inferior epigastric vessels)
Urinary bladder
Medial umbilical fold (contains fibrous part of umbilical artery)



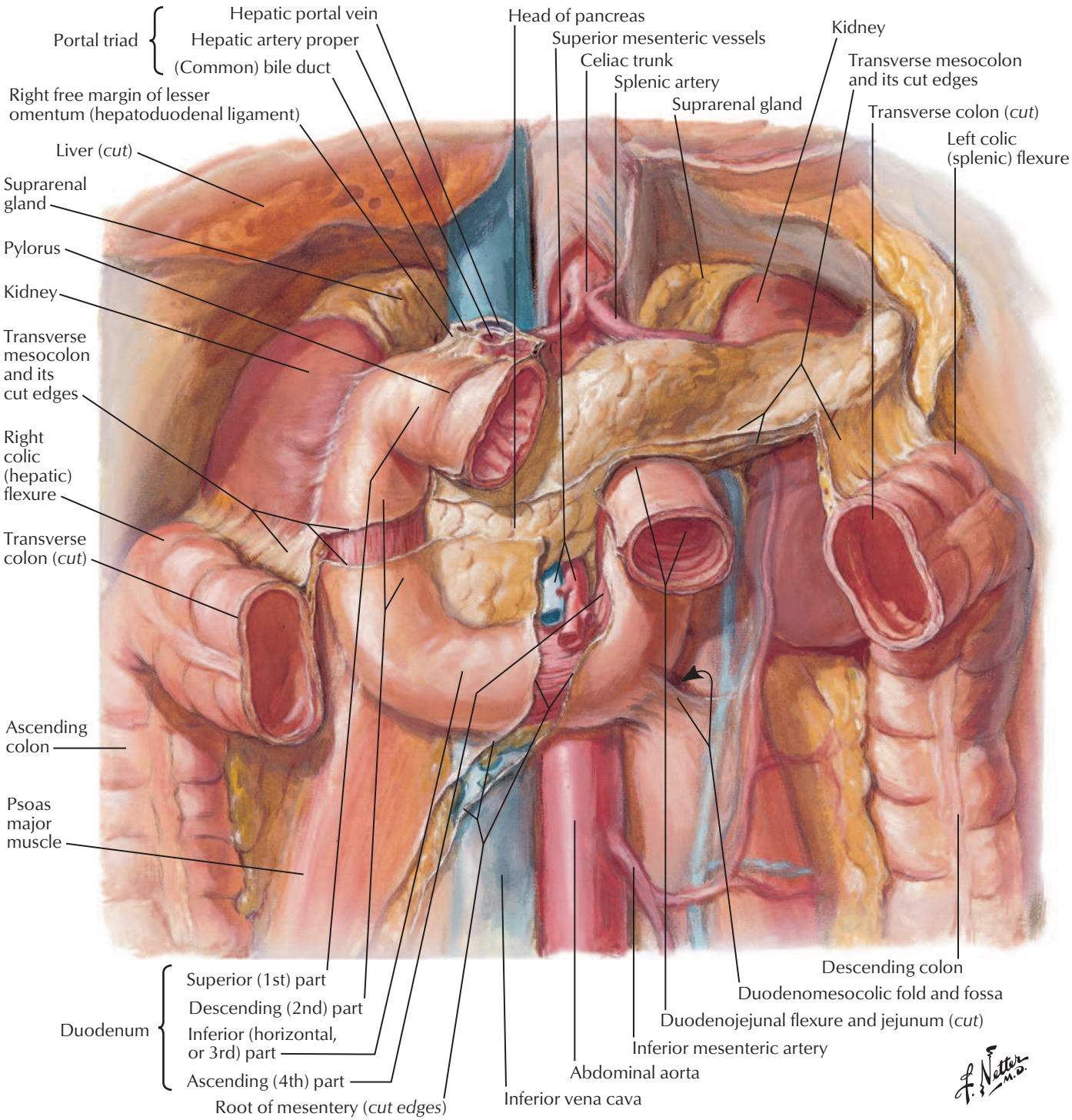
Transverse gray-scale ultrasound image of midabdomen



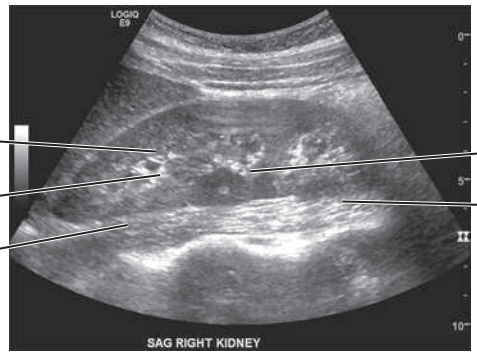

Zigzag (Z) line (junction of gastric and esophageal mucosa)
Cardiac zone
Cardiac orifice
Gastric and fundic zones
Superior (1st) part of duodenum (ampulla, or duodenal bulb)
Gastric folds (rugae)
Longitudinal folds of gastric canal (magenstrasse)
Longitudinal muscle of esophagus
Pylorus
Pyloric sphincter
Pyloric zone
Outer longitudinal muscle layer of stomach (concentrated chiefly at lesser and greater curvatures and at pyloric part)
Longitudinal muscle of duodenum
Middle circular muscle layer of stomach
Outer longitudinal muscle layer (cut away)
Middle circular and innermost oblique fibers blend here
Longitudinal section through pyloric region (shows thickened pyloric sphincter)
Middle circular muscle layer
Innermost abdominal oblique muscle layer
Circular muscle of duodenum
Longitudinal muscle of duodenum (cut away)
Windows cut in middle circular muscle layer

Duodenum in Situ

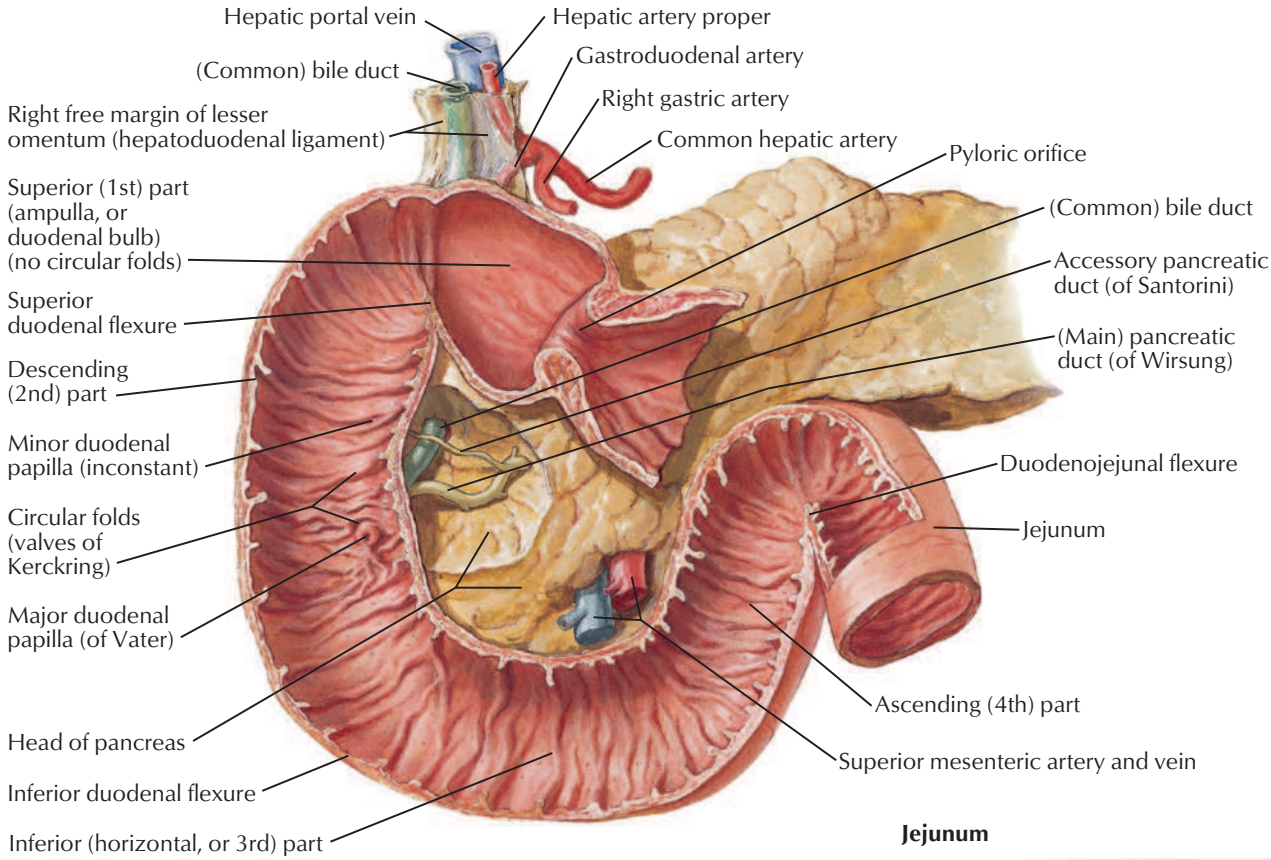
See also Plate 275



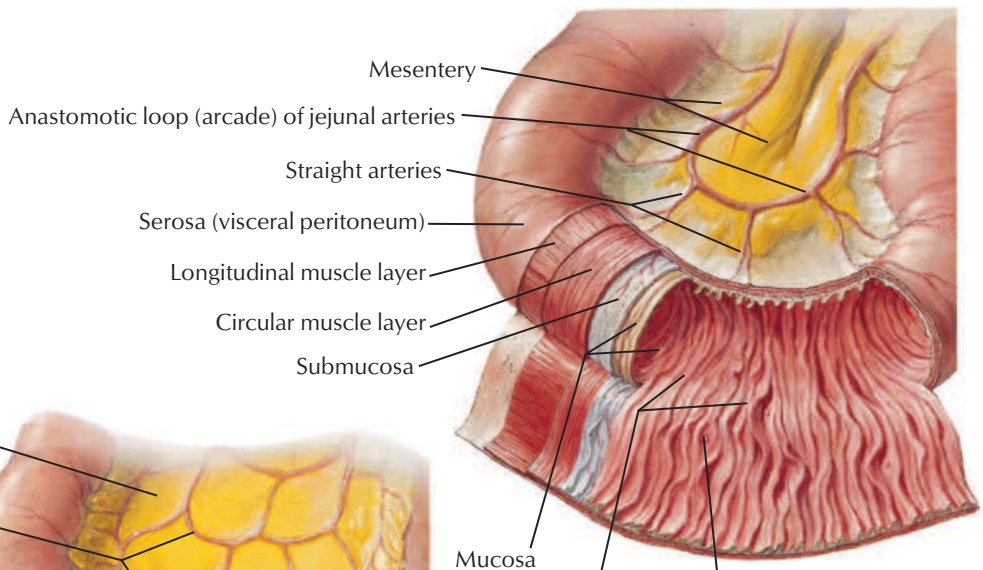
Gray-scale ultrasound image of right kidney, sagittal view



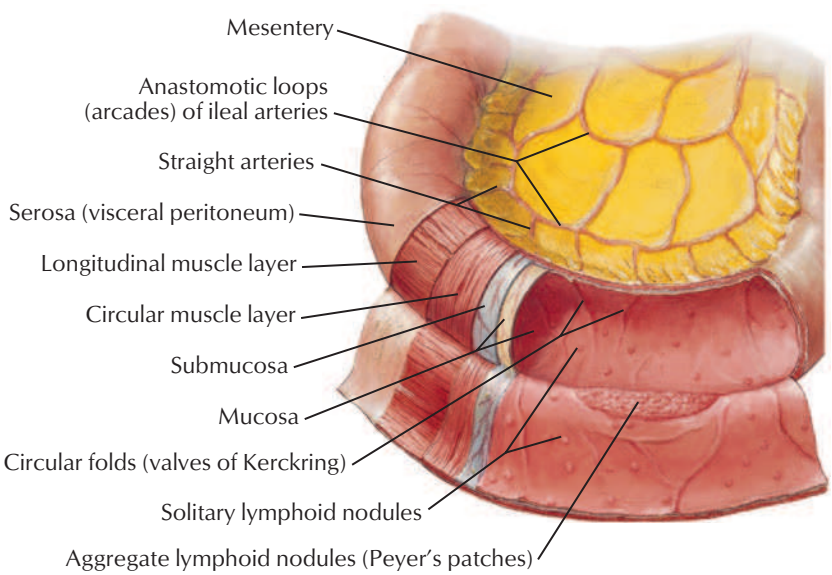
See also Plate 277



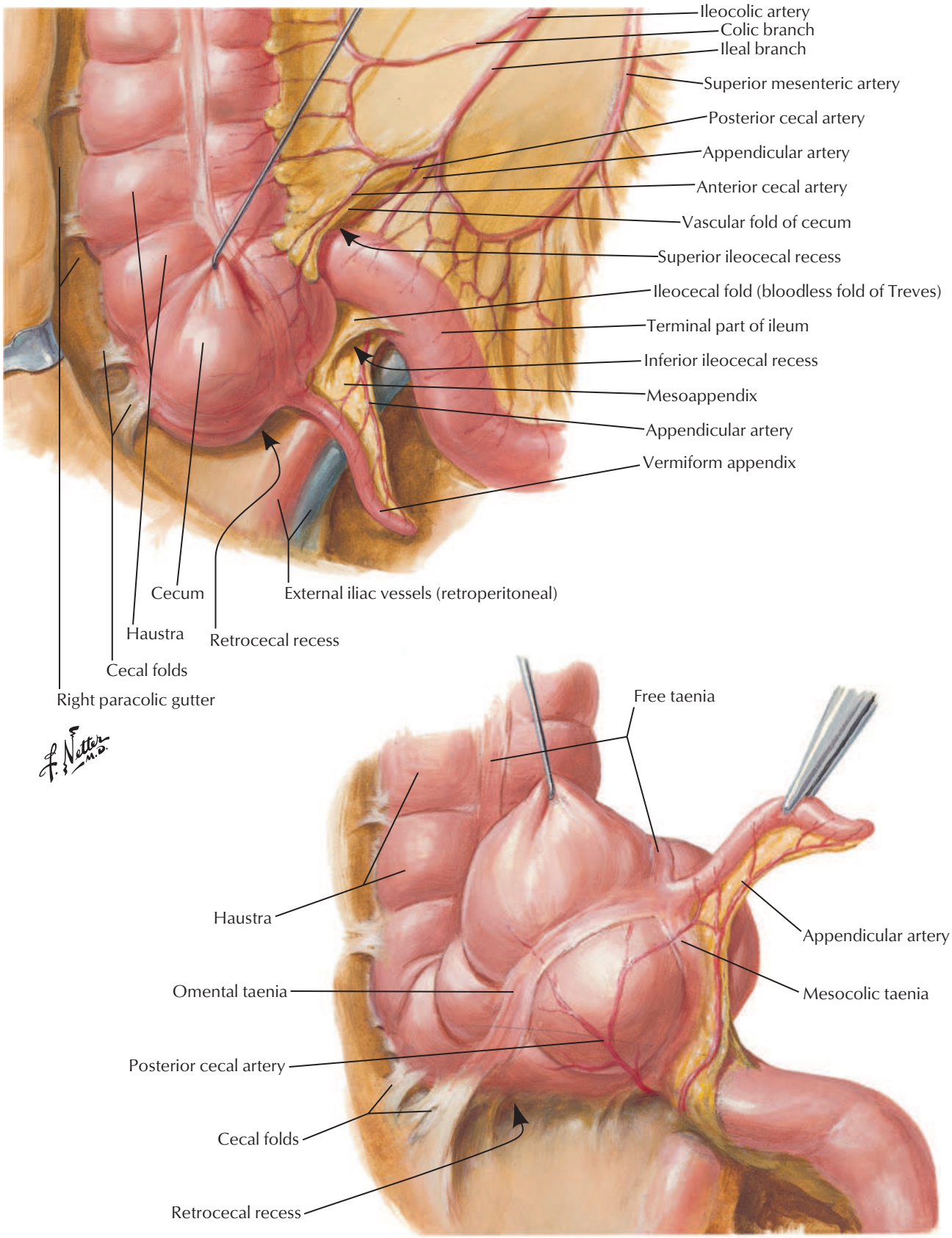
Jejunum

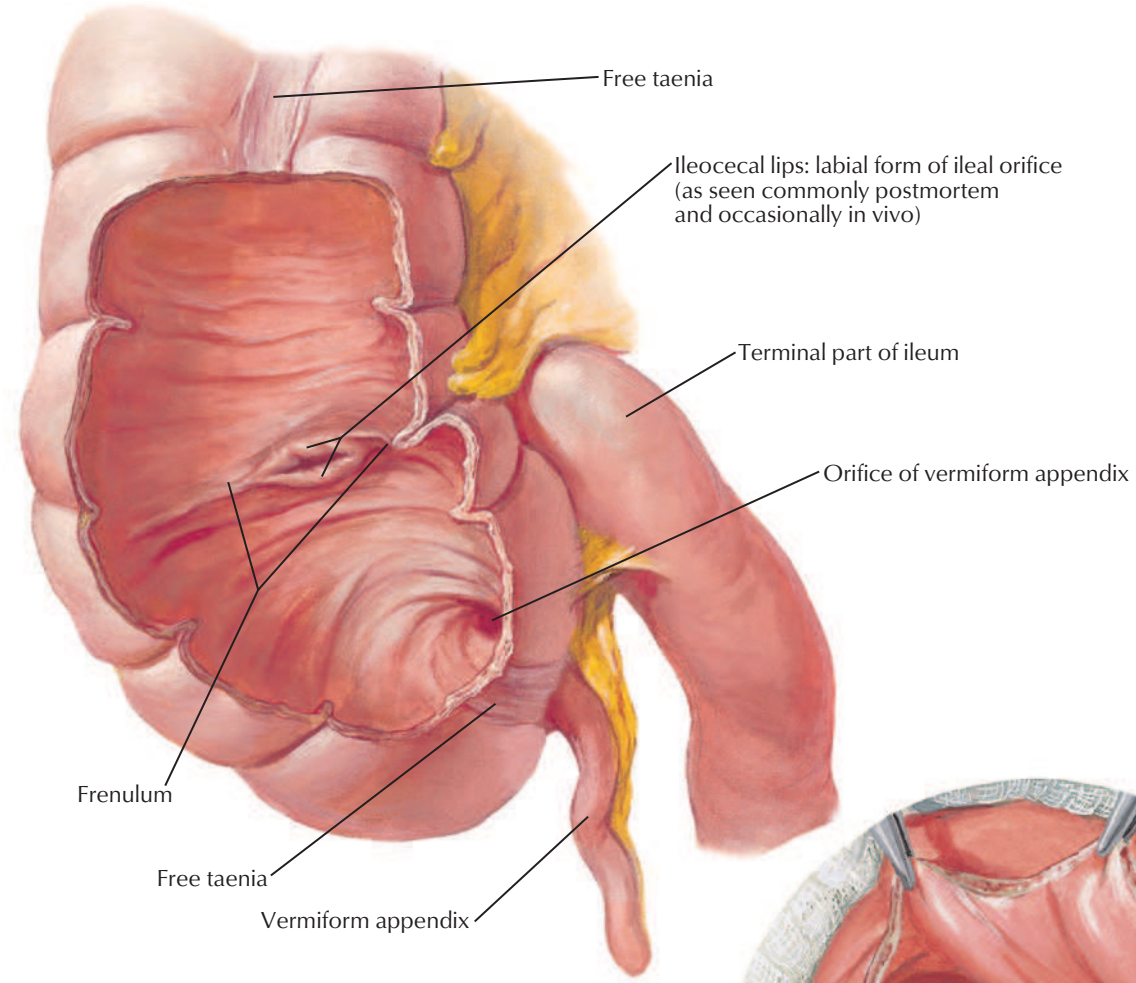


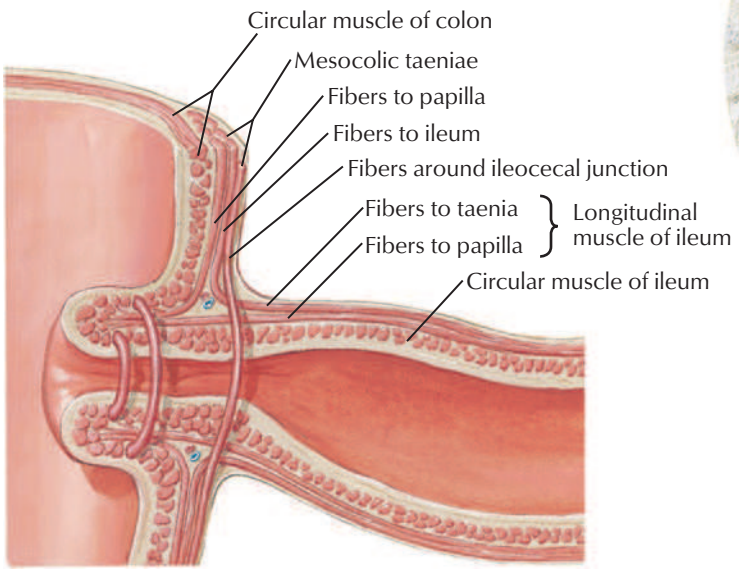
Ileum

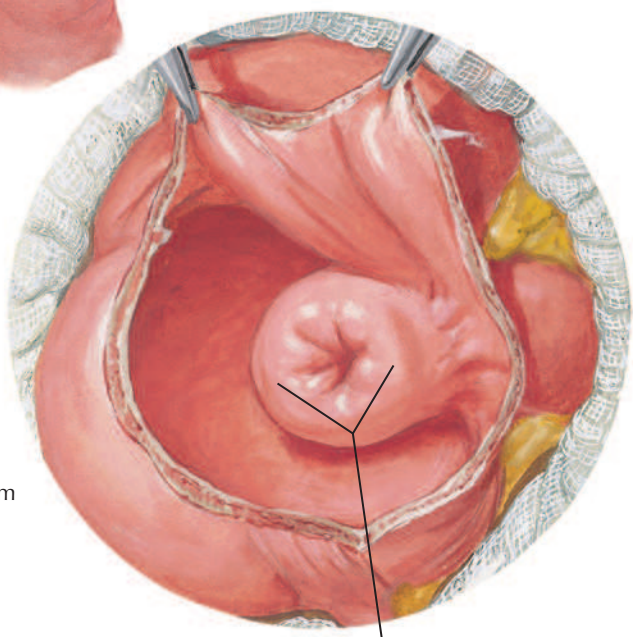


See also Plates 294, 295



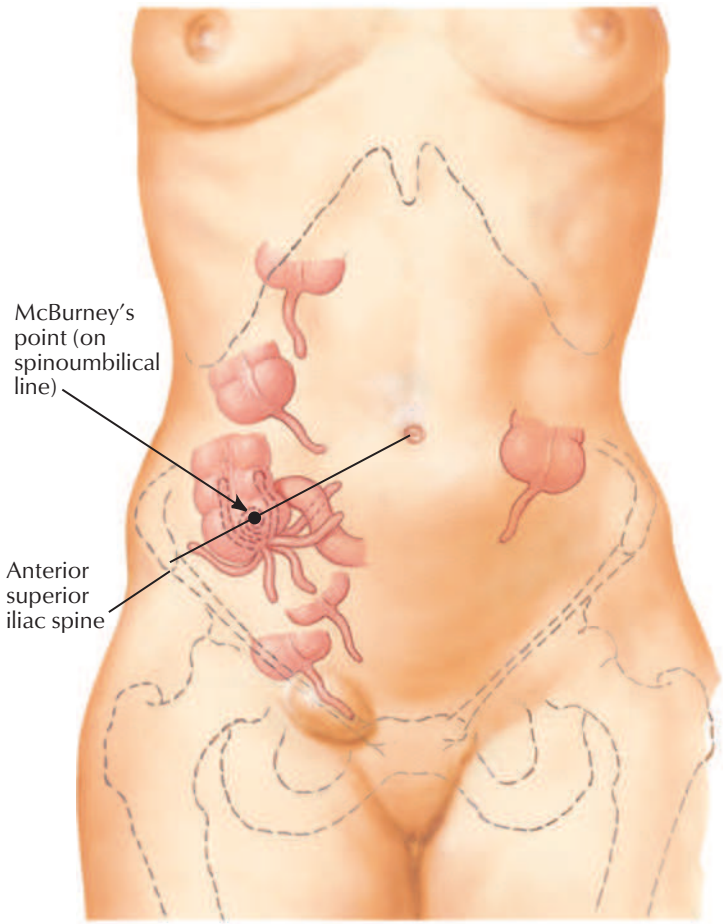

Free taenia
Ileocecal lips: labial form of ileal orifice (as seen commonly postmortem and occasionally in vivo)
Terminal part of ileum
Orifice of vermiform appendix
Frenulum
Free taenia
Vermiform appendix



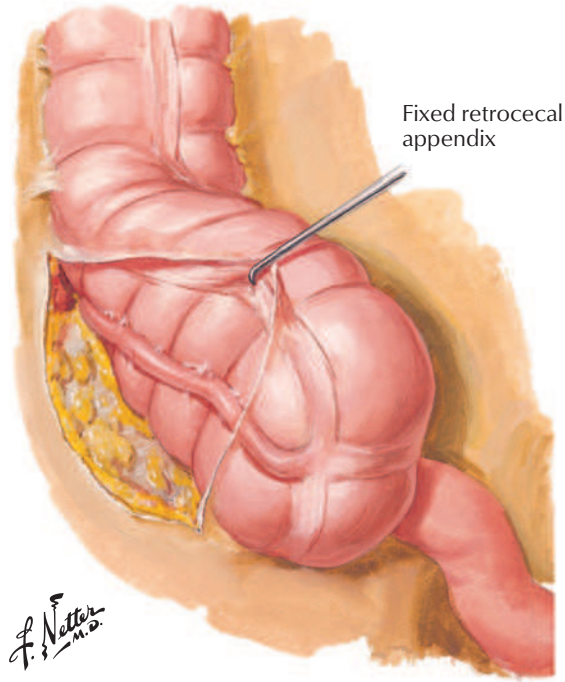


Ileal papilla: papillary form of ileal orifice (found most commonly in vivo)

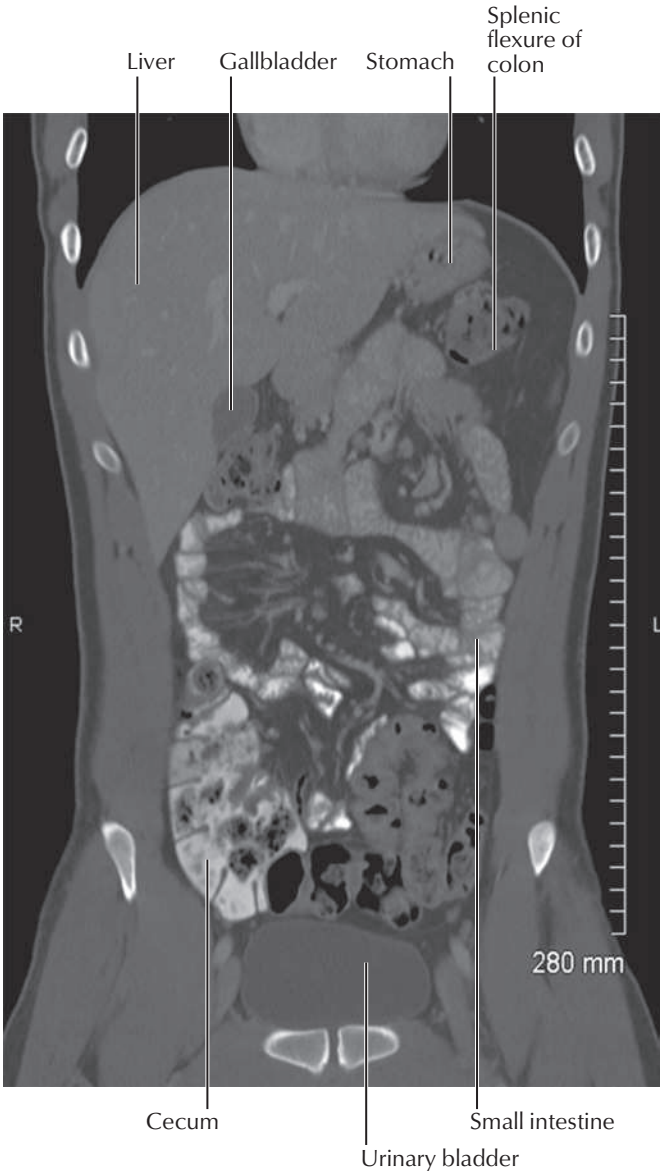
Schema of muscle fibers at ileal orifice



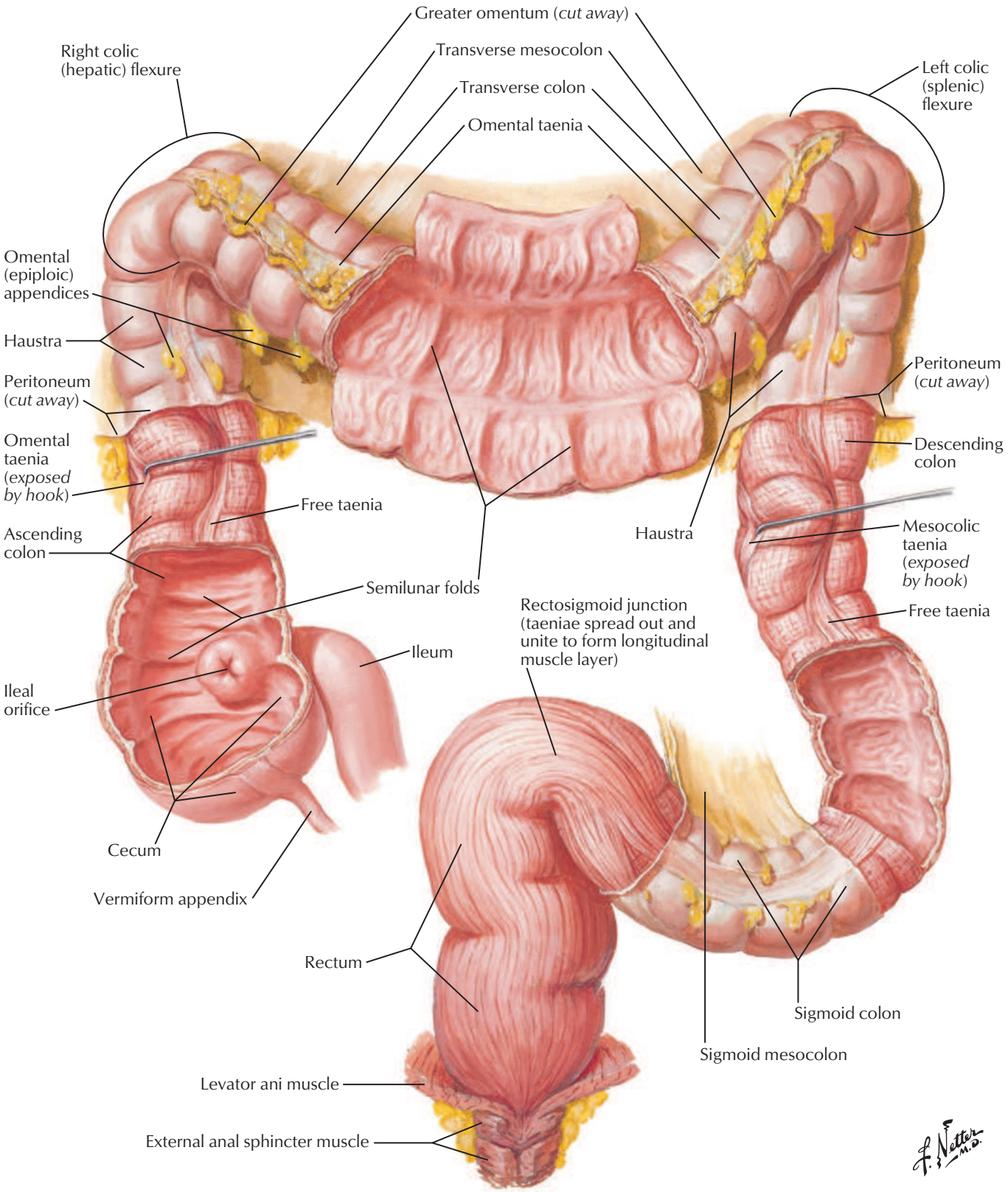
Variations in position of appendix



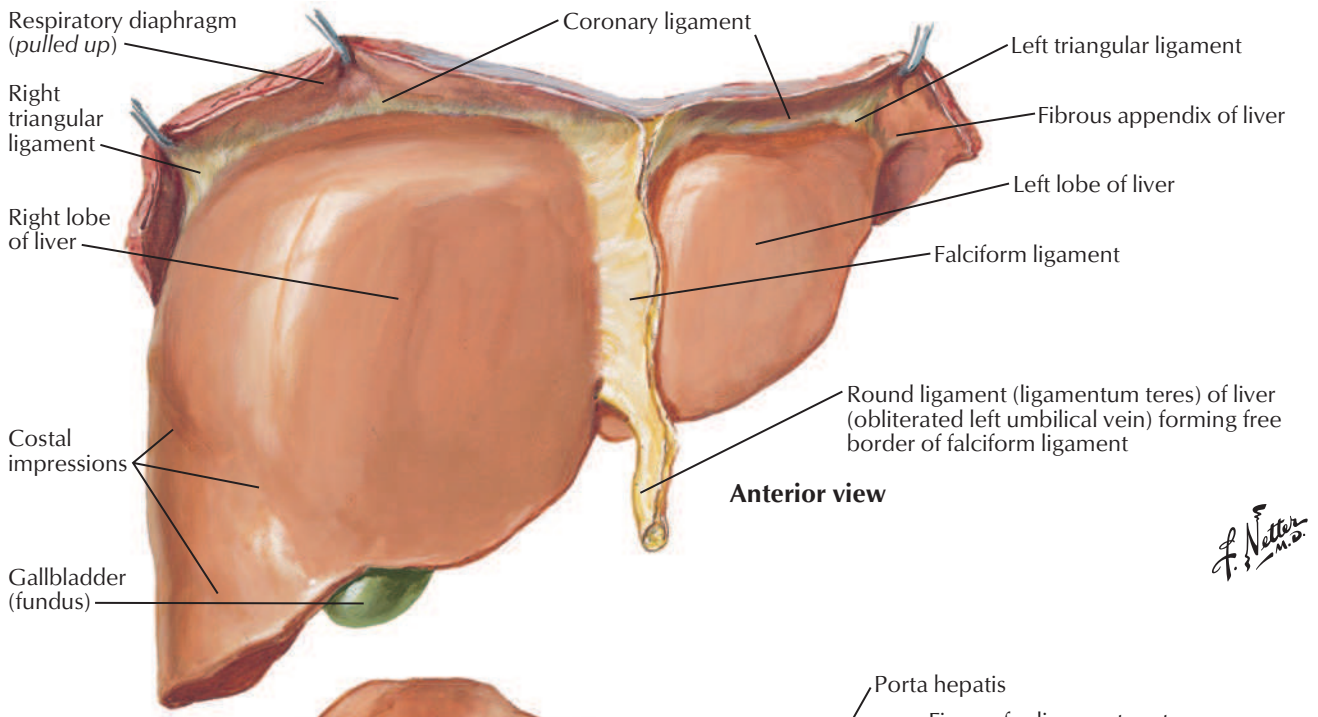
Coronal CT image with oral and intravenous contrast



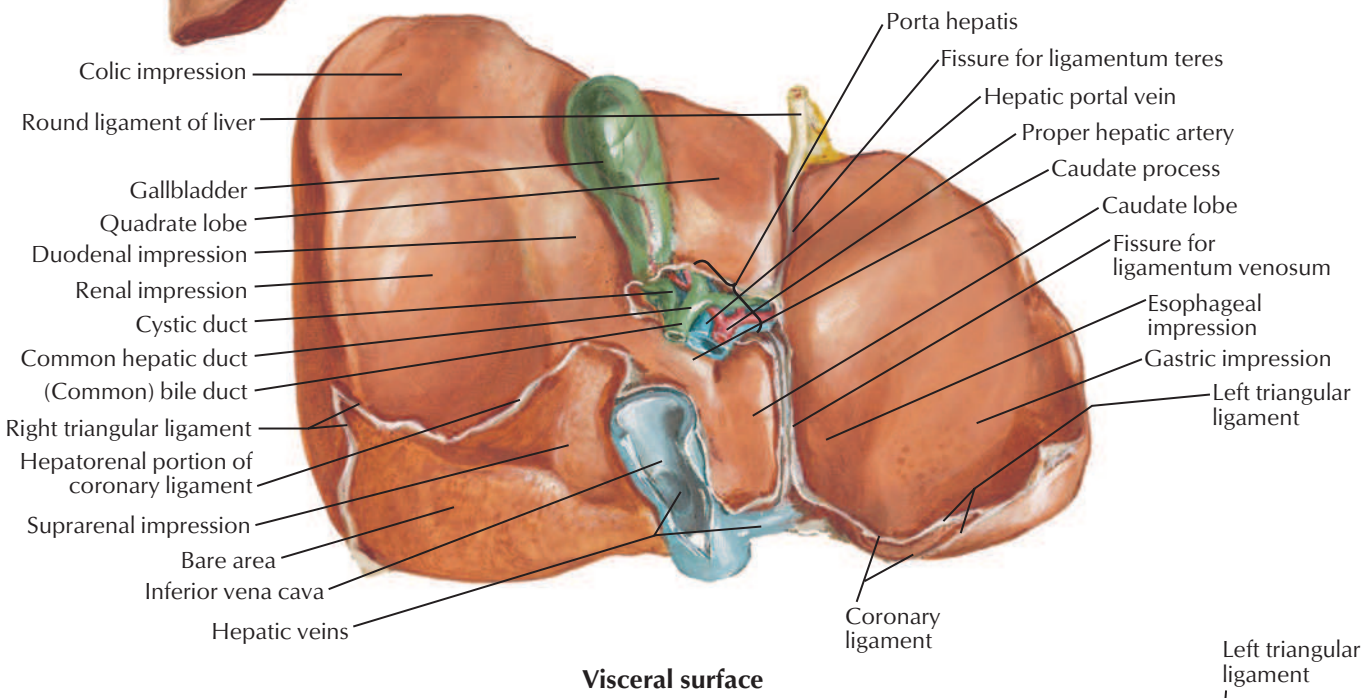
See also Plate 295



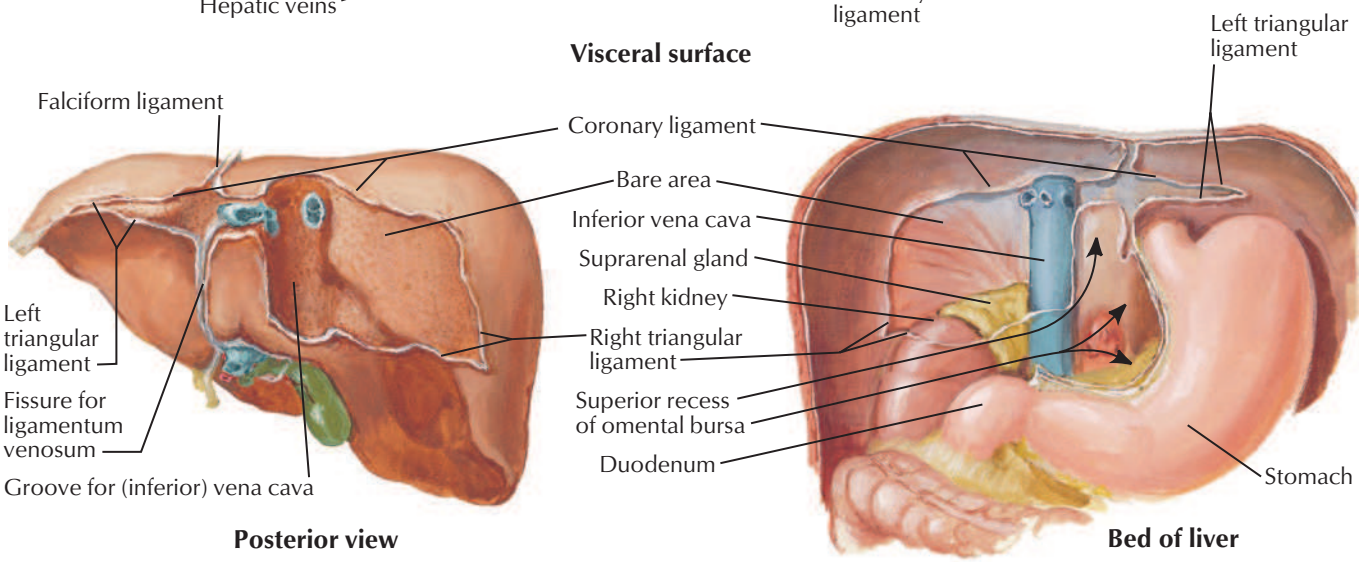
See also Plate 275


Respiratory diaphragm (pulled up)
Coronary ligament
Left triangular ligament
Right triangular ligament
Fibrous appendix of liver
Left lobe of liver
Right lobe of liver
Falciform ligament
Round ligament (ligamentum teres) of liver (obliterated left umbilical vein) forming free border of falciform ligament
Costal impressions
Gallbladder (fundus)

Anterior view

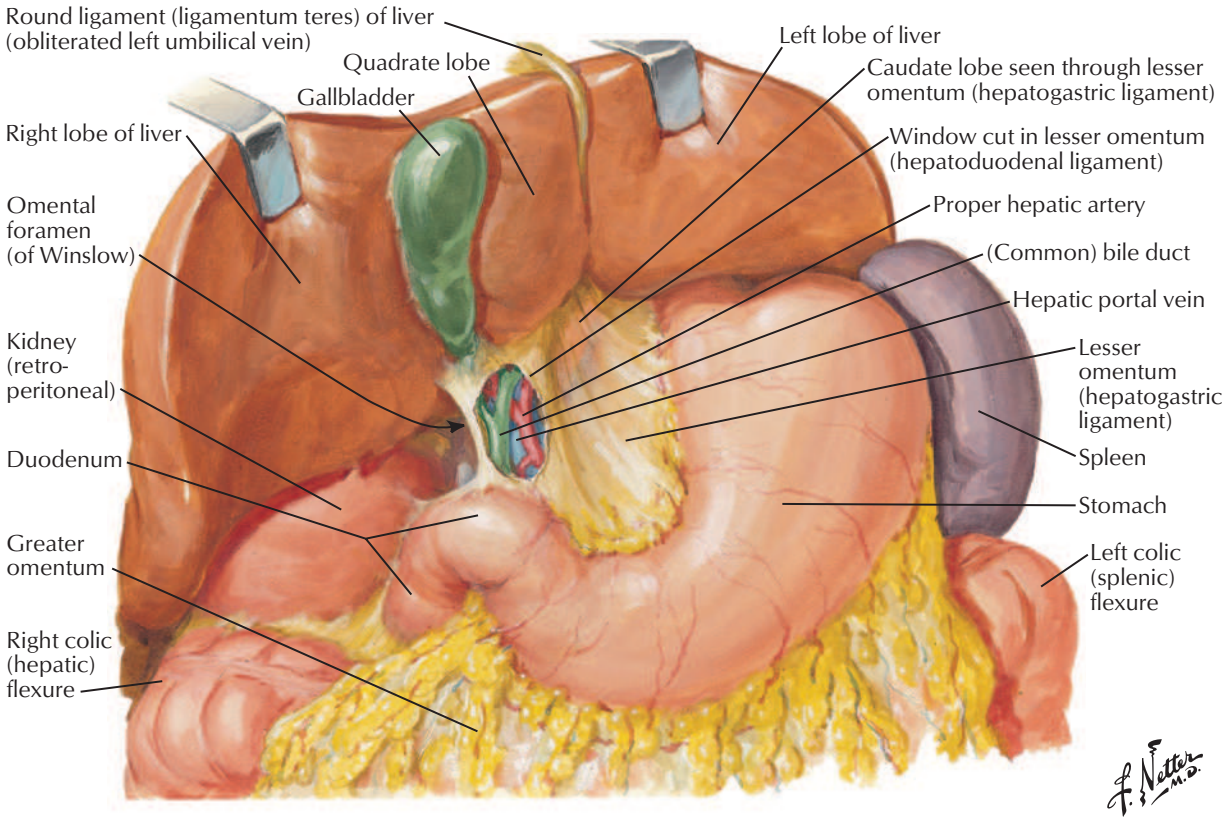


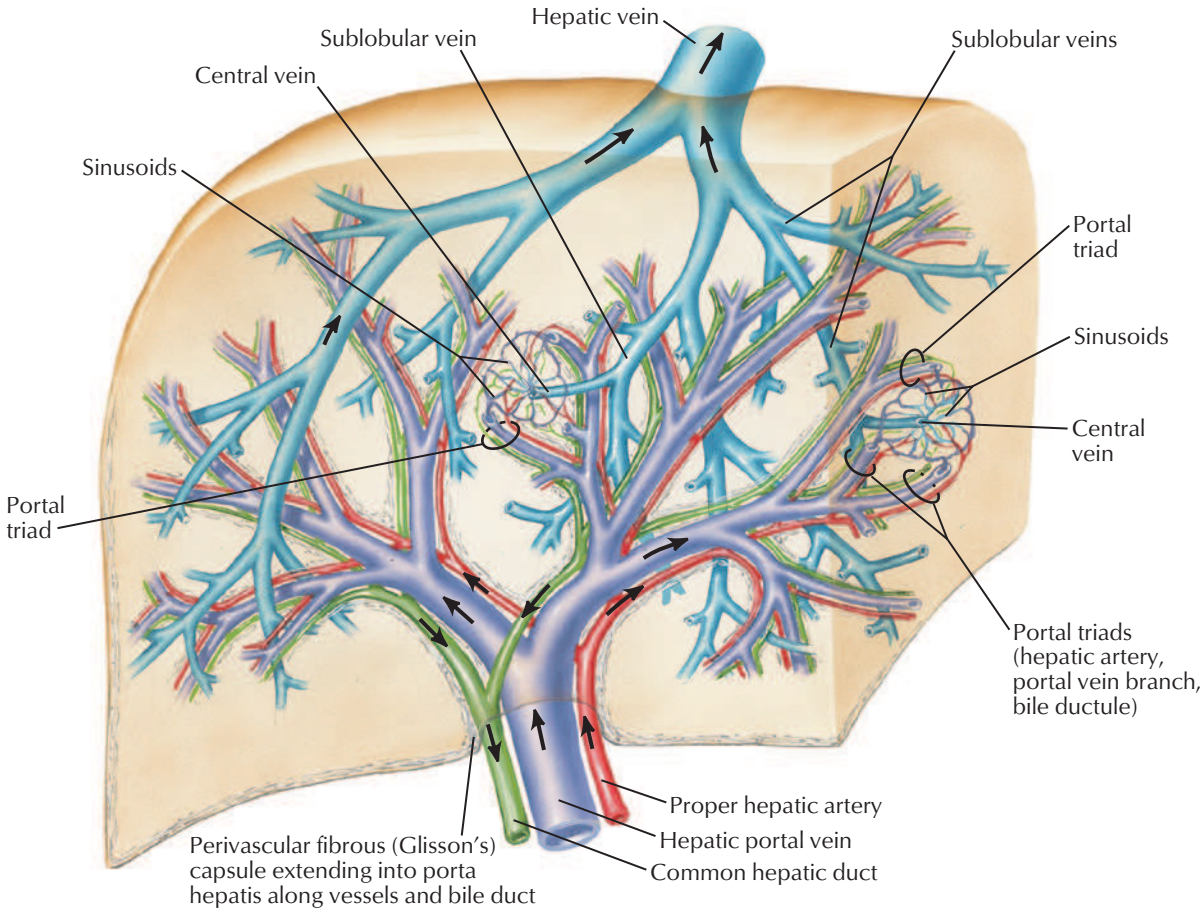
Visceral surface

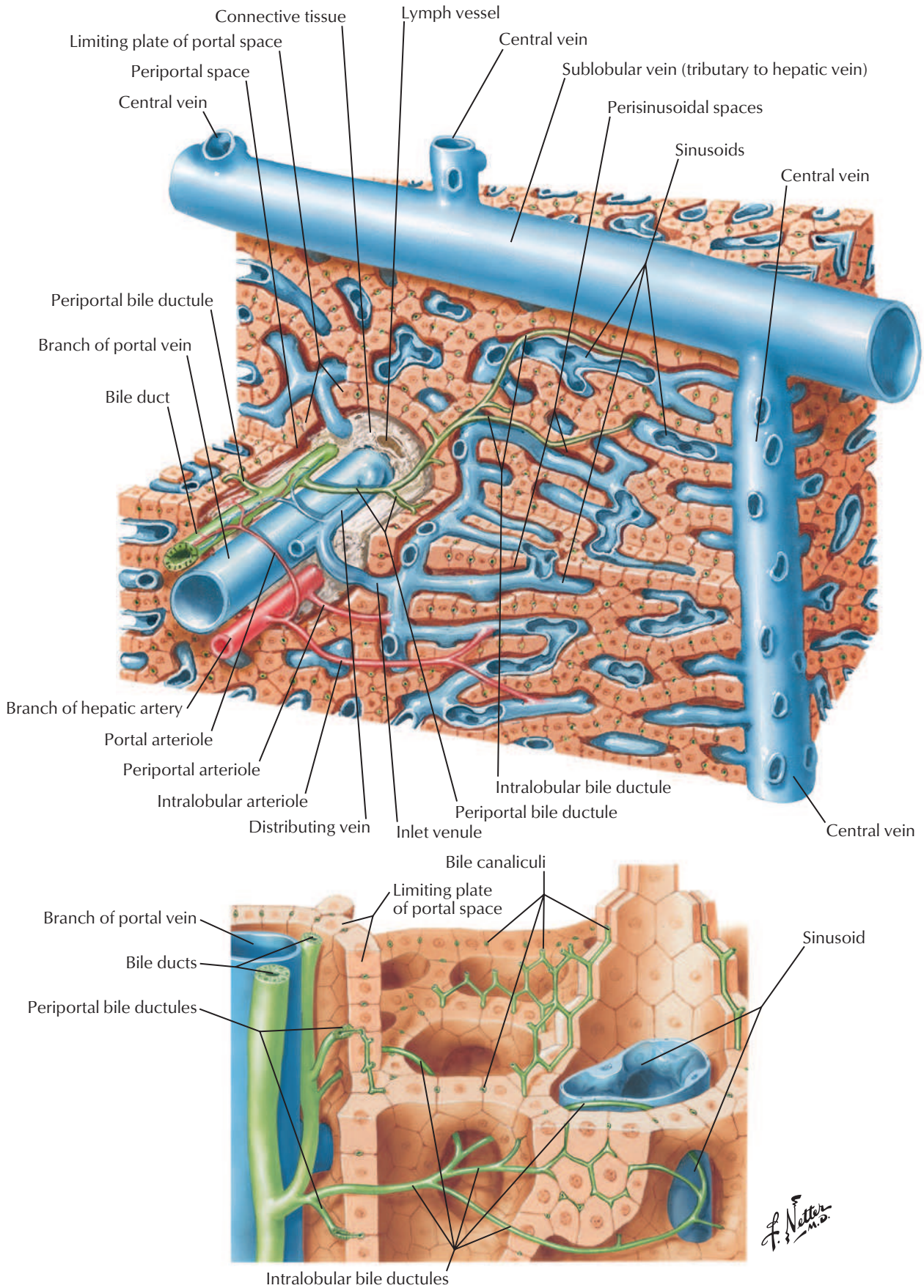


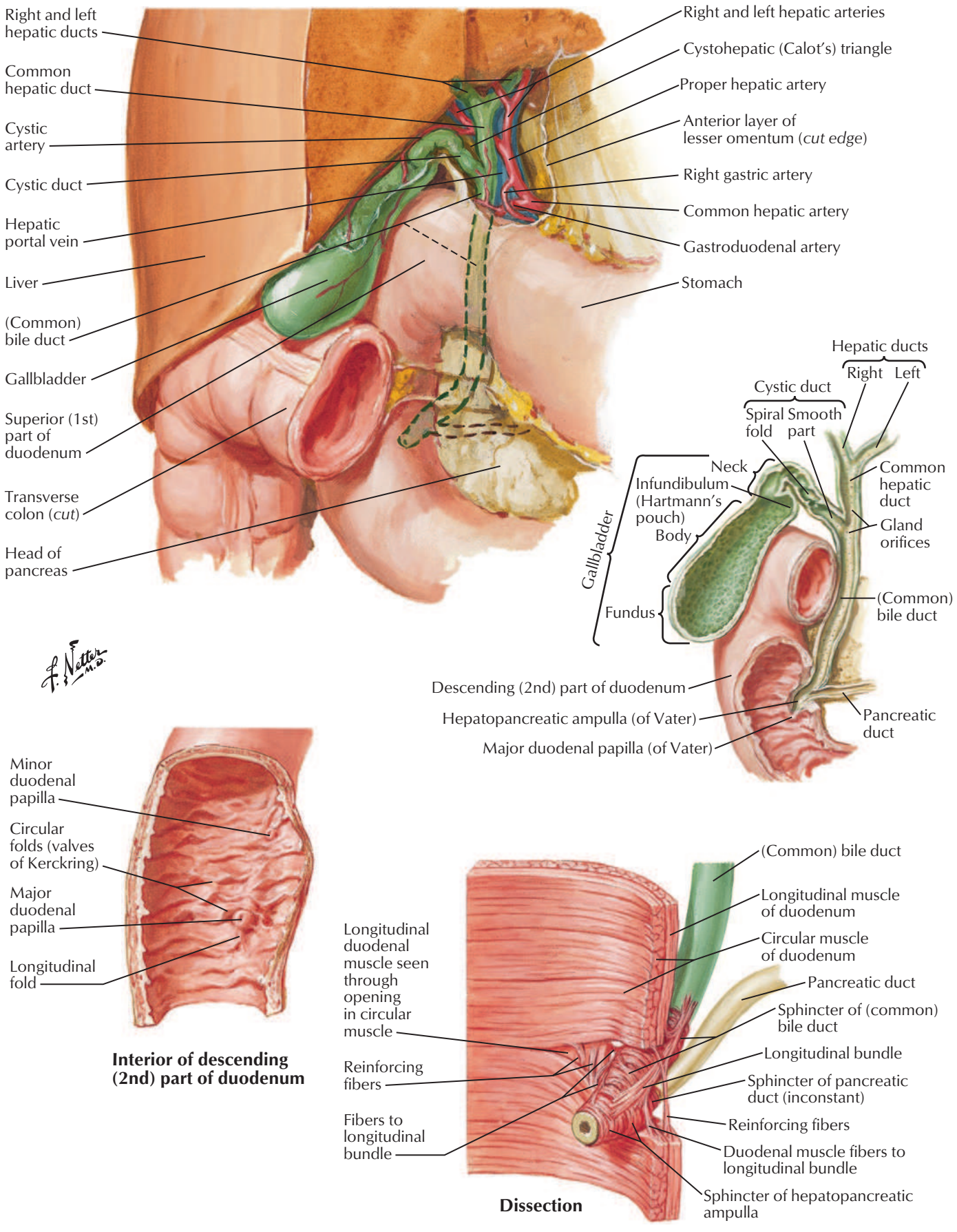
Posterior view **Bed of liver**

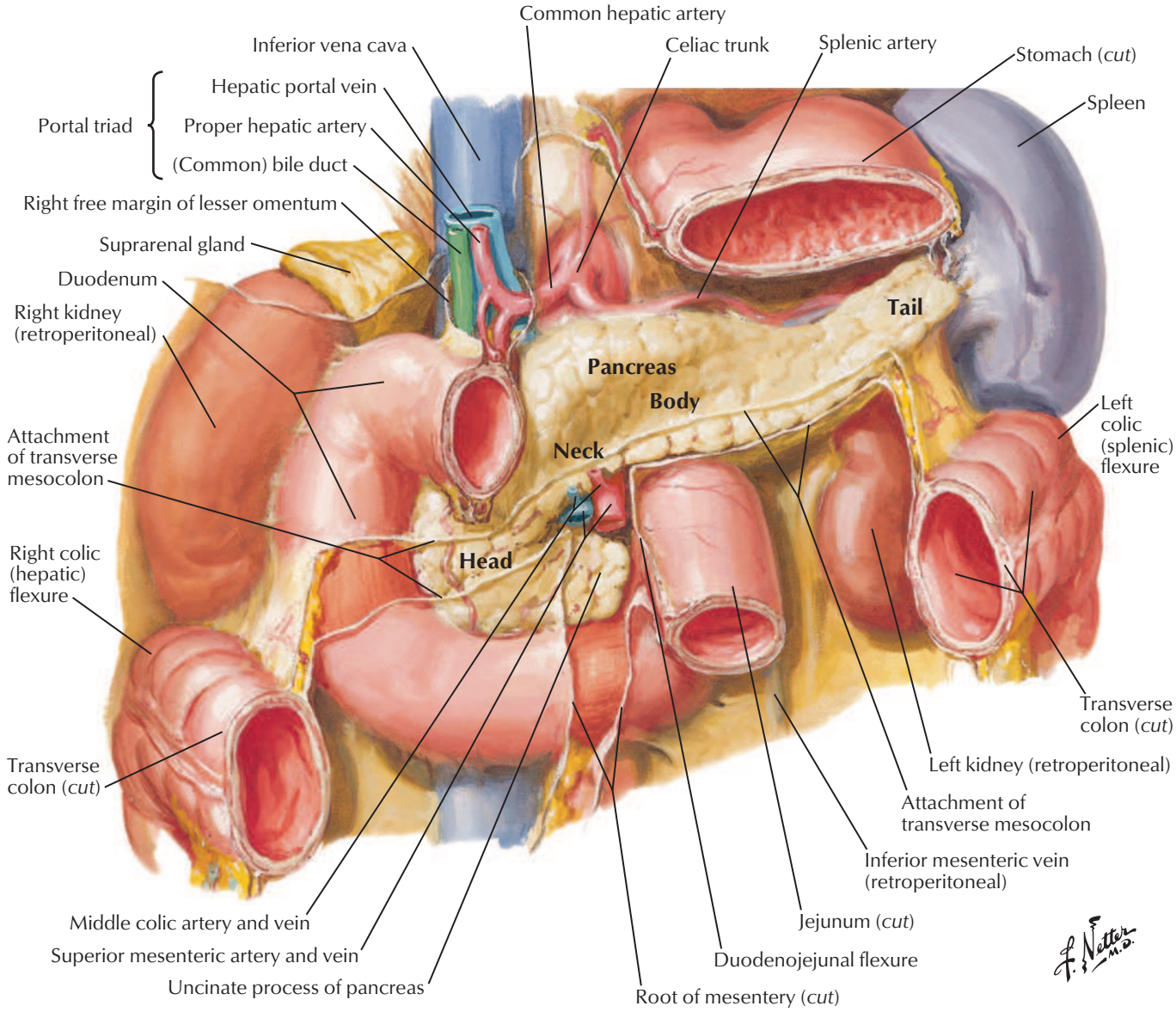
See also Plate 274



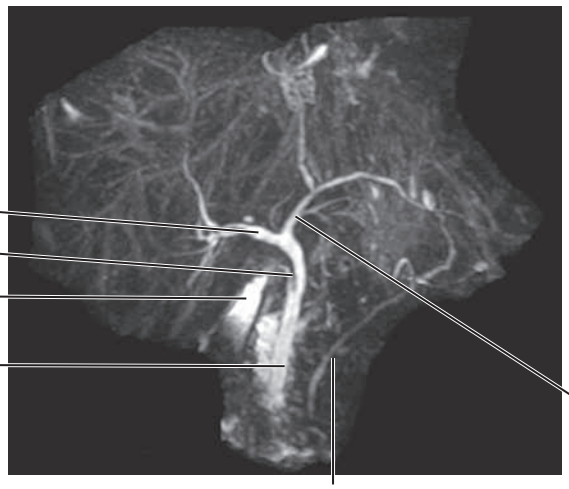


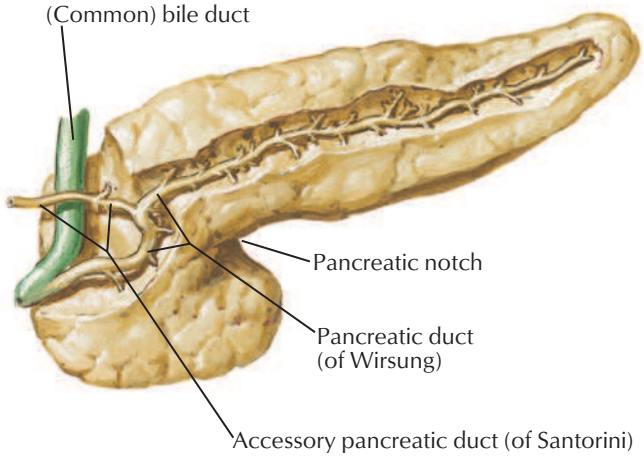

Connective tissue
Lymph vessel
Limiting plate of portal space
Central vein
Periportal space
Sublobular vein (tributary to hepatic vein)
Central vein
Perisinusoidal spaces
Sinusoids
Central vein
Periportal bile ductule
Branch of portal vein
Bile duct
Branch of hepatic artery
Portal arteriole
Periportal arteriole
Intralobular arteriole
Distributing vein
Inlet venule
Intralobular bile ductule
Periportal bile ductule
Central vein
Bile canaliculi
Limiting plate of portal space
Branch of portal vein
Bile ducts
Periportal bile ductules
Sinusoid
Intralobular bile ductules


Right and left hepatic ducts
Common hepatic duct
Cystic artery
Cystic duct
Hepatic portal vein
Liver
(Common) bile duct
Gallbladder
Superior (1st) part of duodenum
Transverse colon (cut)
Head of pancreas
Right and left hepatic arteries
Cystohepatic (Calot's) triangle
Proper hepatic artery
Anterior layer of lesser omentum (cut edge)
Right gastric artery
Common hepatic artery
Gastroduodenal artery
Stomach
Hepatic ducts
Right
Left
Cystic duct
Spiral fold
Smooth part
Neck
Infundibulum (Hartmann's pouch)
Body
Fundus
Gallbladder
Common hepatic duct
Gland orifices
(Common) bile duct
Descending (2nd) part of duodenum
Hepatopancreatic ampulla (of Vater)
Major duodenal papilla (of Vater)
Pancreatic duct
Minor duodenal papilla
Circular folds (valves of Kerckring)
Major duodenal papilla
Longitudinal fold
Interior of descending (2nd) part of duodenum
Longitudinal duodenal muscle seen through opening in circular muscle
Reinforcing fibers
Fibers to longitudinal bundle
(Common) bile duct
Longitudinal muscle of duodenum
Circular muscle of duodenum
Pancreatic duct
Sphincter of (common) bile duct
Longitudinal bundle
Sphincter of pancreatic duct (inconstant)
Reinforcing fibers
Duodenal muscle fibers to longitudinal bundle
Sphincter of hepatopancreatic ampulla
Dissection

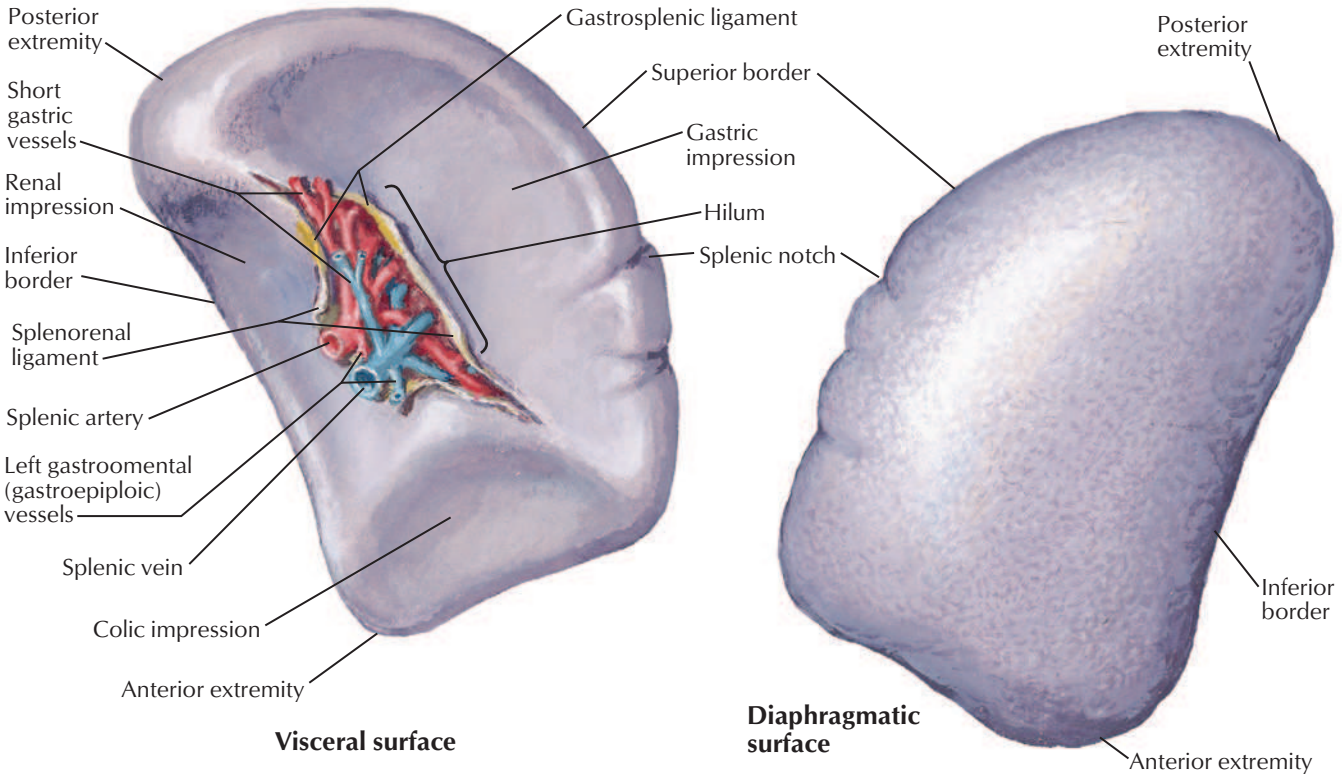


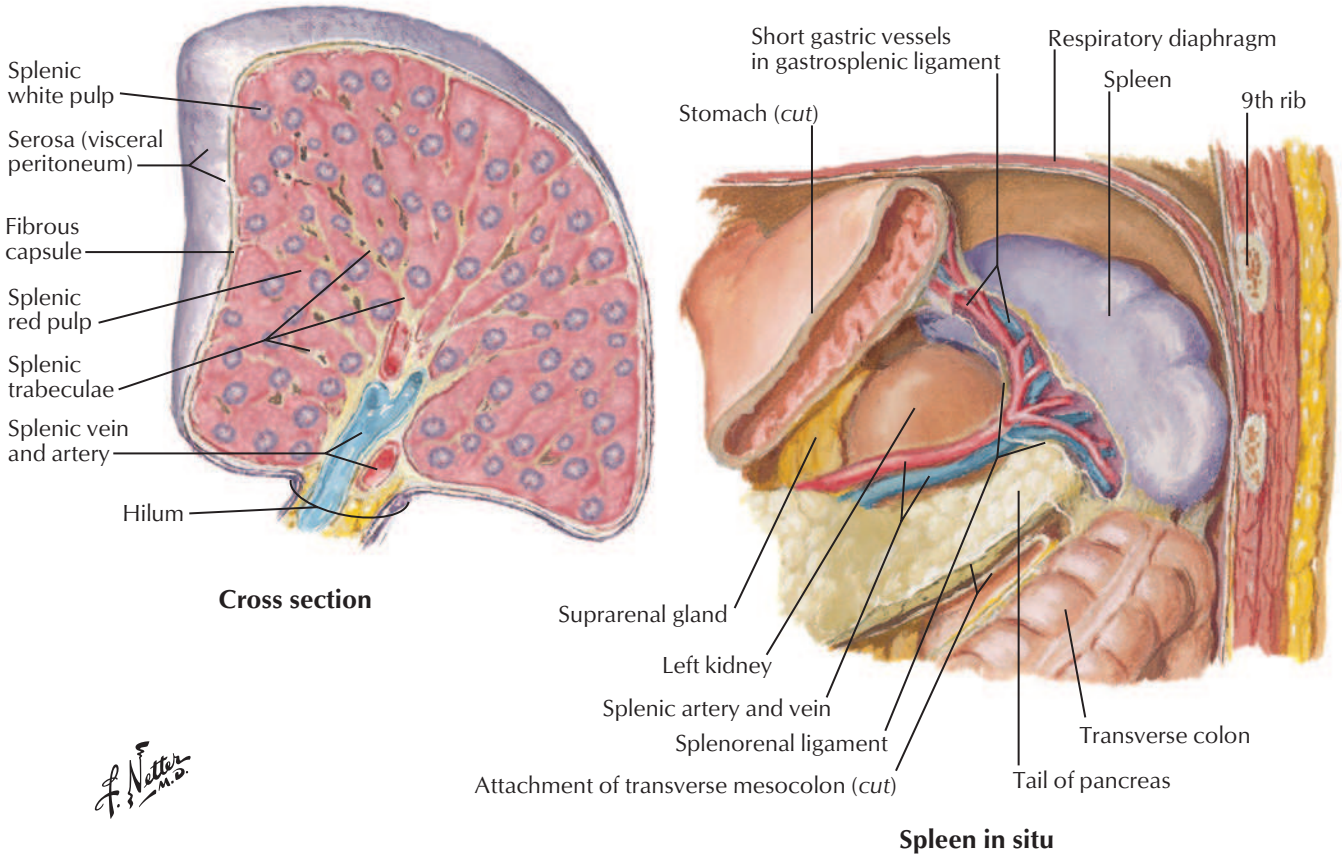
Magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography (MRCP)

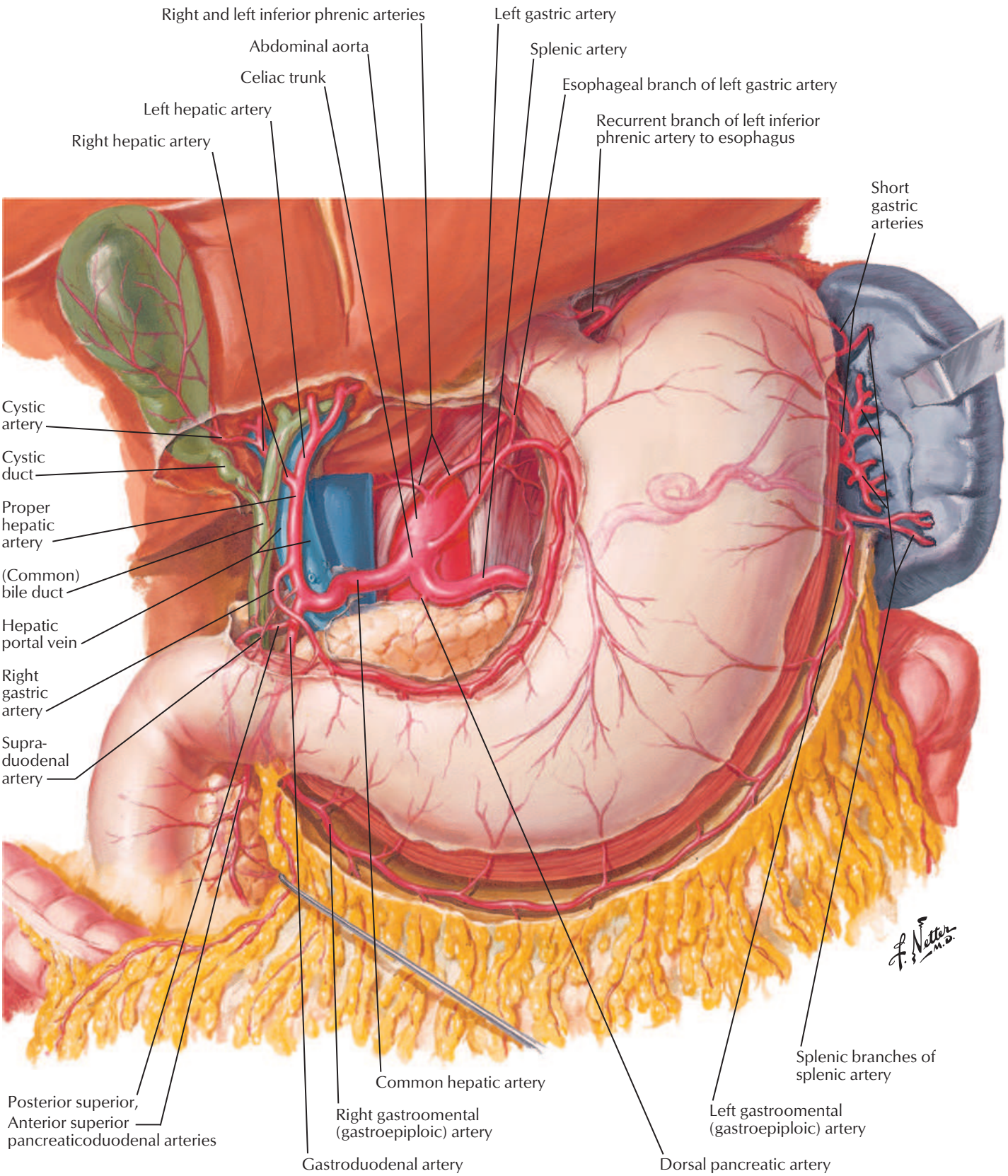


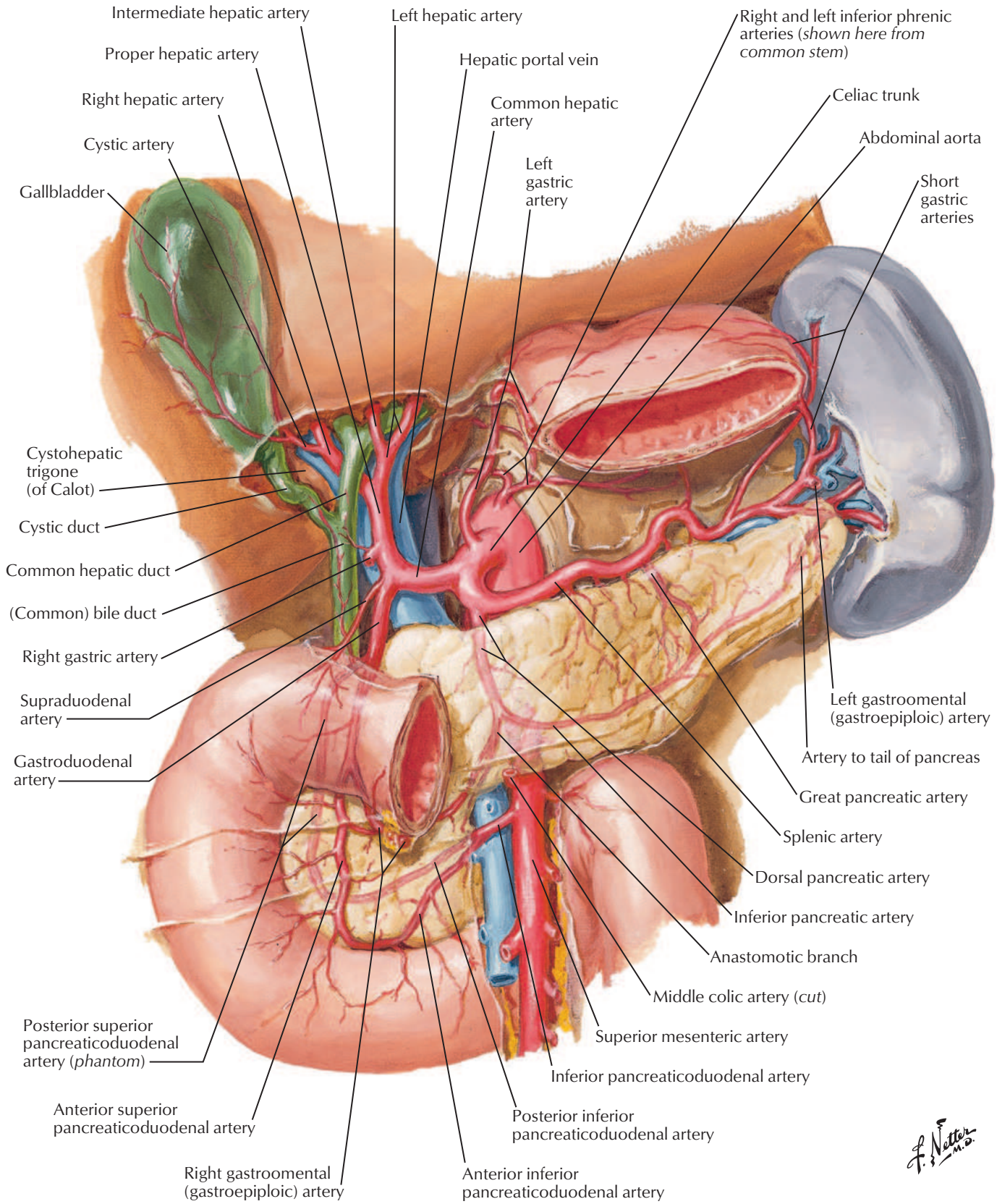


See also Plate 273





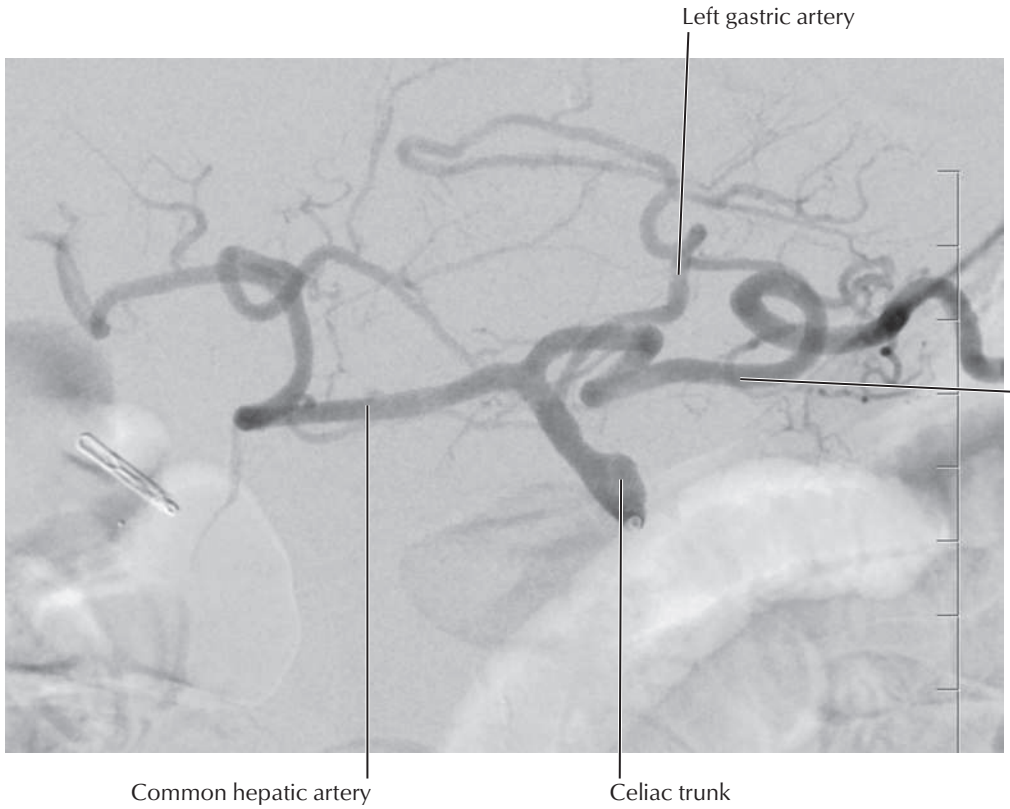

Right and left inferior phrenic arteries
Left gastric artery
Abdominal aorta
Splenic artery
Celiac trunk
Esophageal branch of left gastric artery
Left hepatic artery
Recurrent branch of left inferior phrenic artery to esophagus
Right hepatic artery
Short gastric arteries
Cystic artery
Cystic duct
Proper hepatic artery
(Common) bile duct
Hepatic portal vein
Right gastric artery
Supra-duodenal artery
Splenic branches of splenic artery
Common hepatic artery
Posterior superior, Anterior superior pancreaticoduodenal arteries
Right gastroomental (gastroepiploic) artery
Left gastroomental (gastroepiploic) artery
Gastroduodenal artery
Dorsal pancreatic artery


Intermediate hepatic artery
Left hepatic artery
Right and left inferior phrenic arteries (*shown here from common stem*)
Proper hepatic artery
Hepatic portal vein
Right hepatic artery
Common hepatic artery
Celiac trunk
Cystic artery
Abdominal aorta
Left gastric artery
Gallbladder
Short gastric arteries
Cystohepatic trigone (of Calot)
Cystic duct
Common hepatic duct
(Common) bile duct
Right gastric artery
Supraduodenal artery
Gastroduodenal artery
Left gastroomental (gastroepiploic) artery
Artery to tail of pancreas
Great pancreatic artery
Splenic artery
Dorsal pancreatic artery
Inferior pancreatic artery
Anastomotic branch
Middle colic artery (*cut*)
Posterior superior pancreaticoduodenal artery (*phantom*)
Superior mesenteric artery
Inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery
Anterior superior pancreaticoduodenal artery
Posterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery
Right gastroomental (gastroepiploic) artery
Anterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery

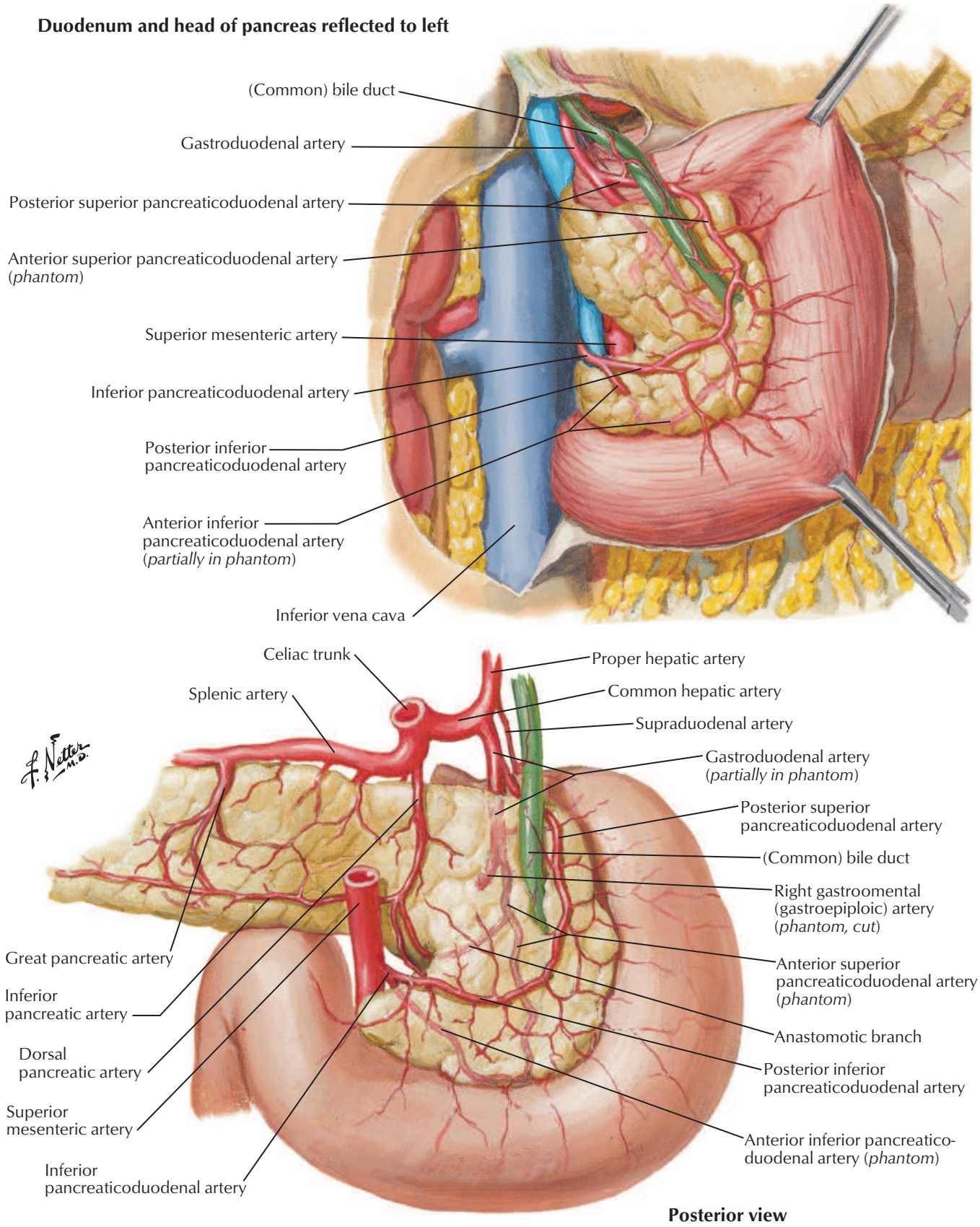
See also Plates 290, 291

3D volume-rendered CT image with intravenous contrast enhancement

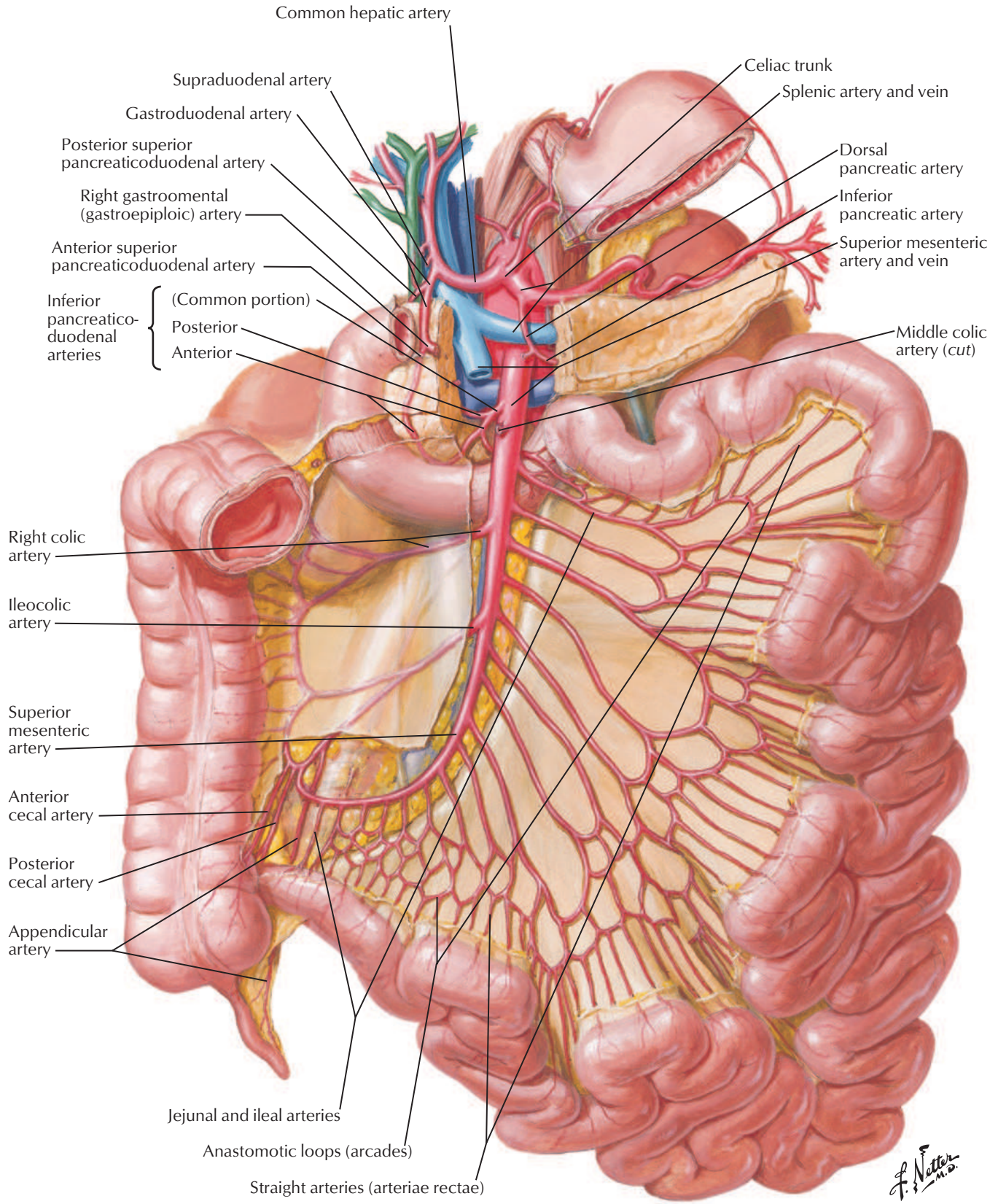
Selective digital subtraction angiogram, celiac trunk



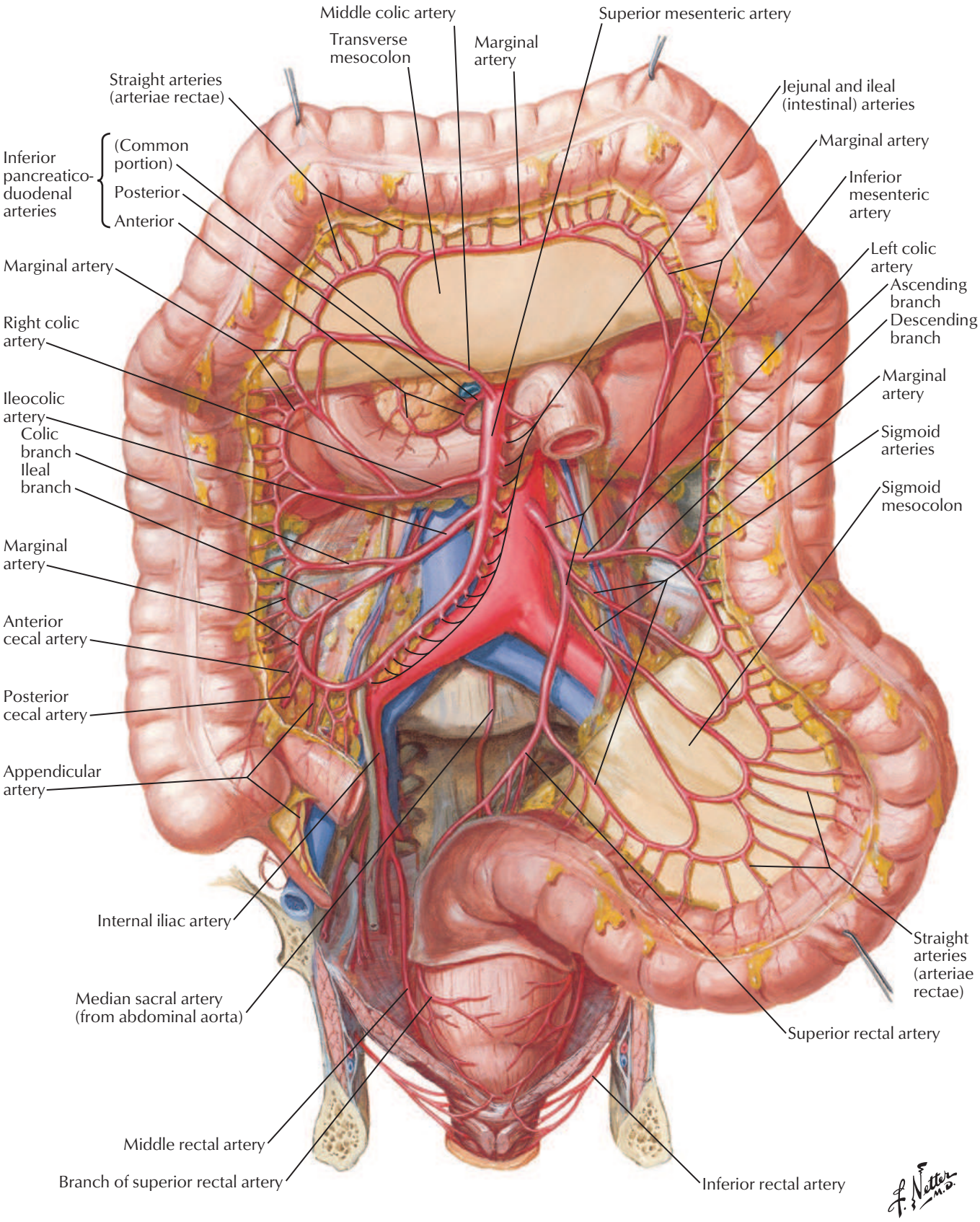
Duodenum and head of pancreas reflected to left

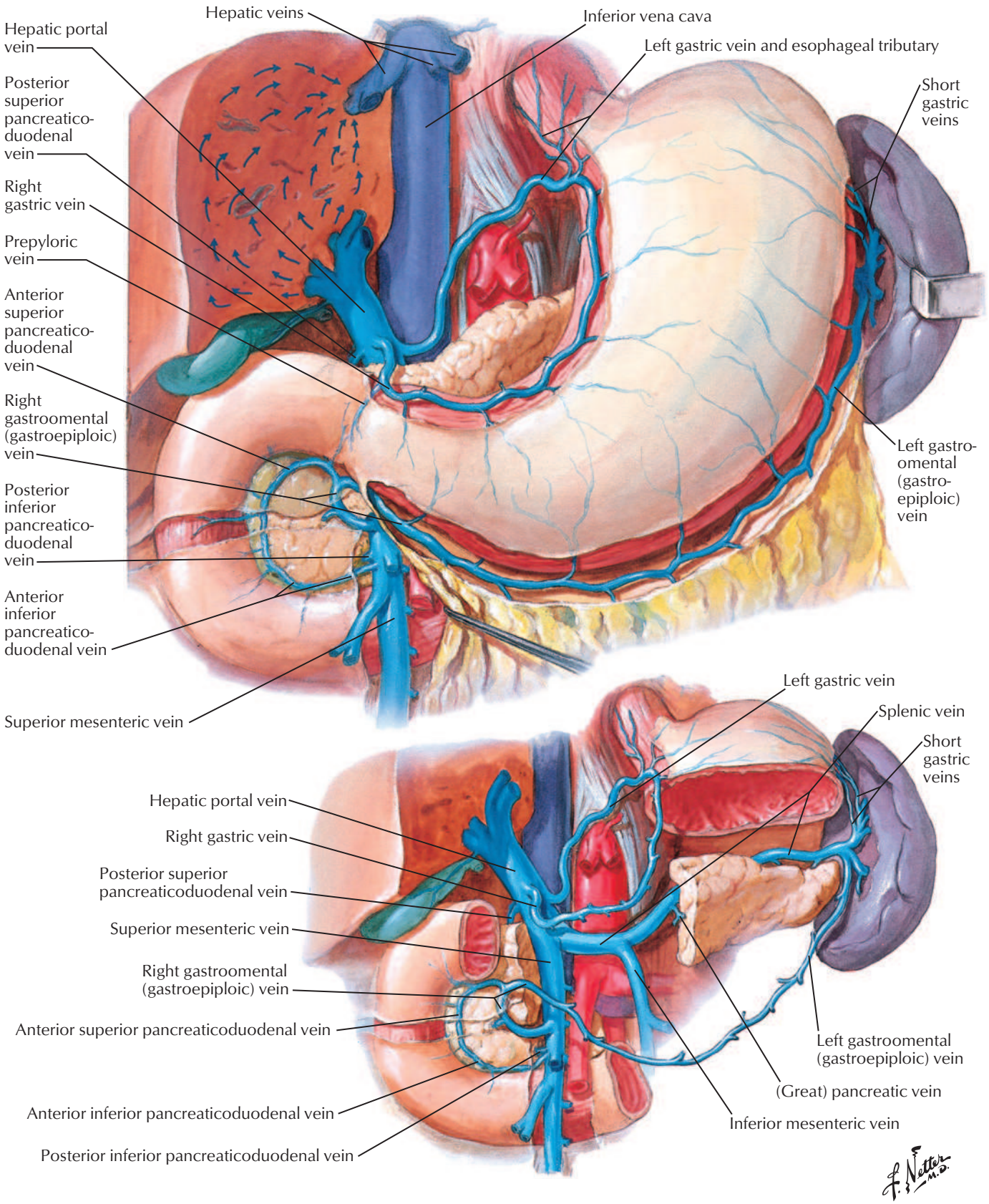


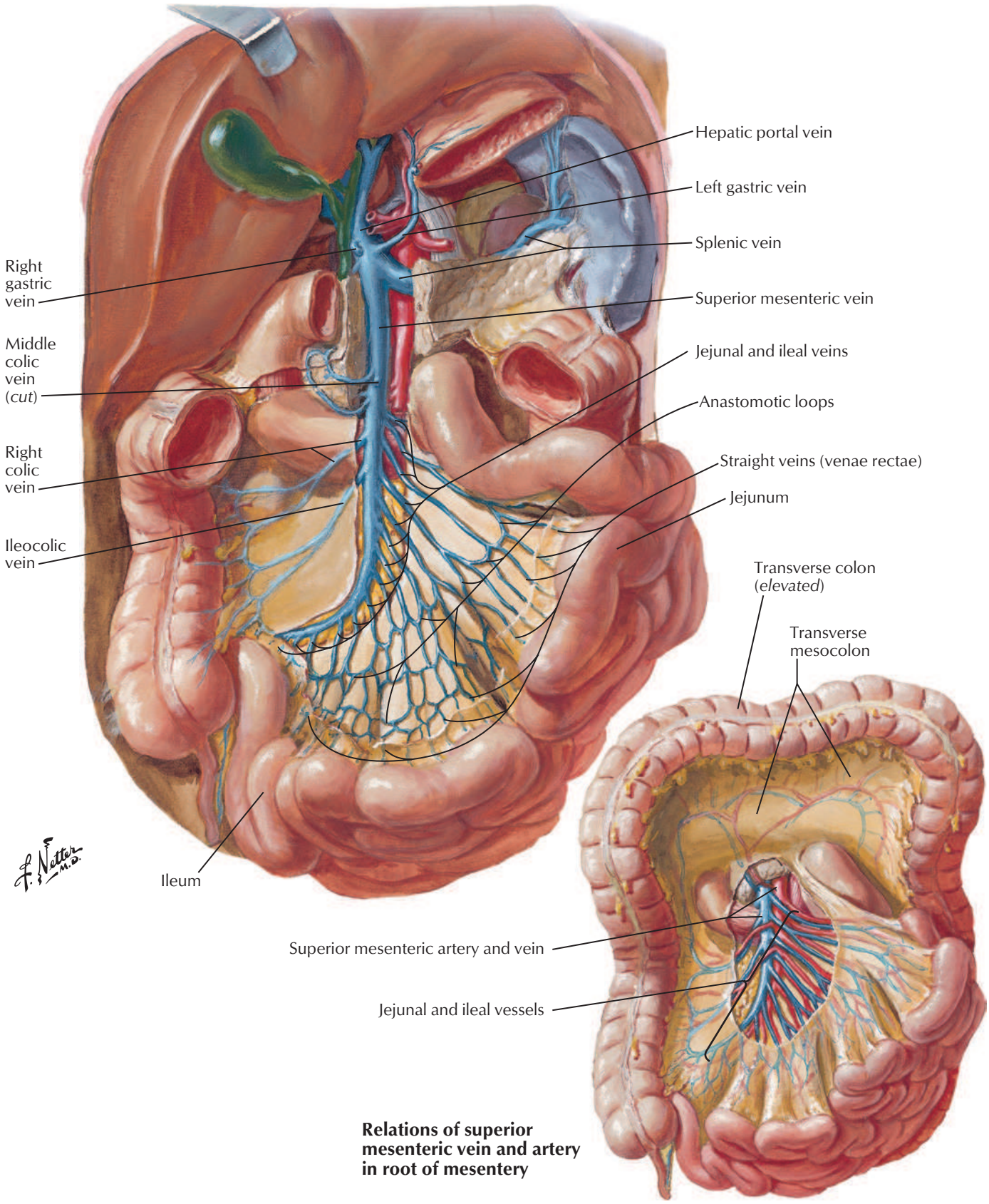
Posterior view


Common hepatic artery
Supraduodenal artery
Gastroduodenal artery
Posterior superior pancreaticoduodenal artery
Right gastroomental (gastroepiploic) artery
Anterior superior pancreaticoduodenal artery
Inferior pancreatico-duodenal arteries
(Common portion)
Posterior
Anterior
Celiac trunk
Splenic artery and vein
Dorsal pancreatic artery
Inferior pancreatic artery
Superior mesenteric artery and vein
Middle colic artery (cut)
Right colic artery
Ileocolic artery
Superior mesenteric artery
Anterior cecal artery
Posterior cecal artery
Appendicular artery
Jejunal and ileal arteries
Anastomotic loops (arcades)
Straight arteries (arteriae rectae)

See also Plate 380

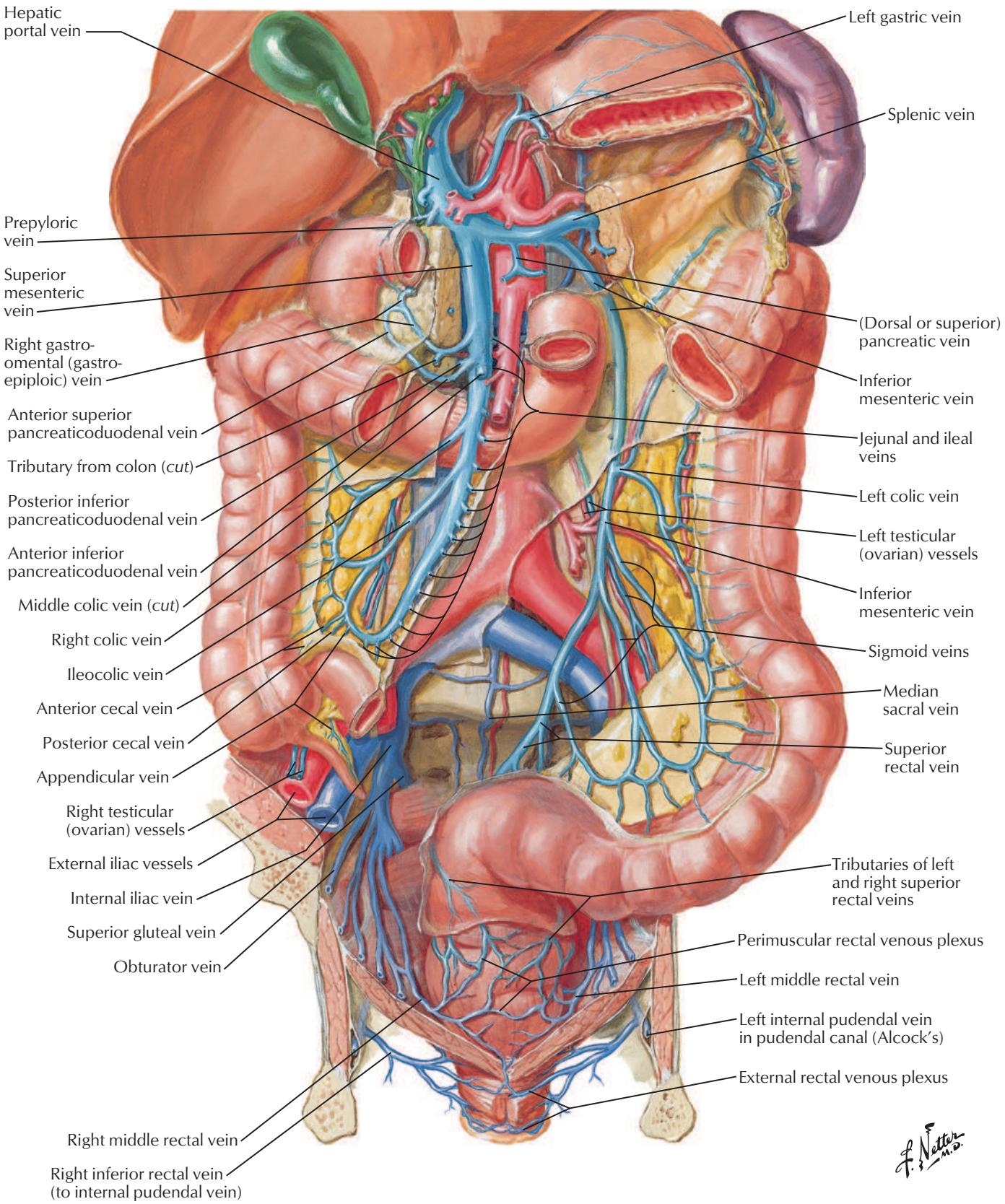


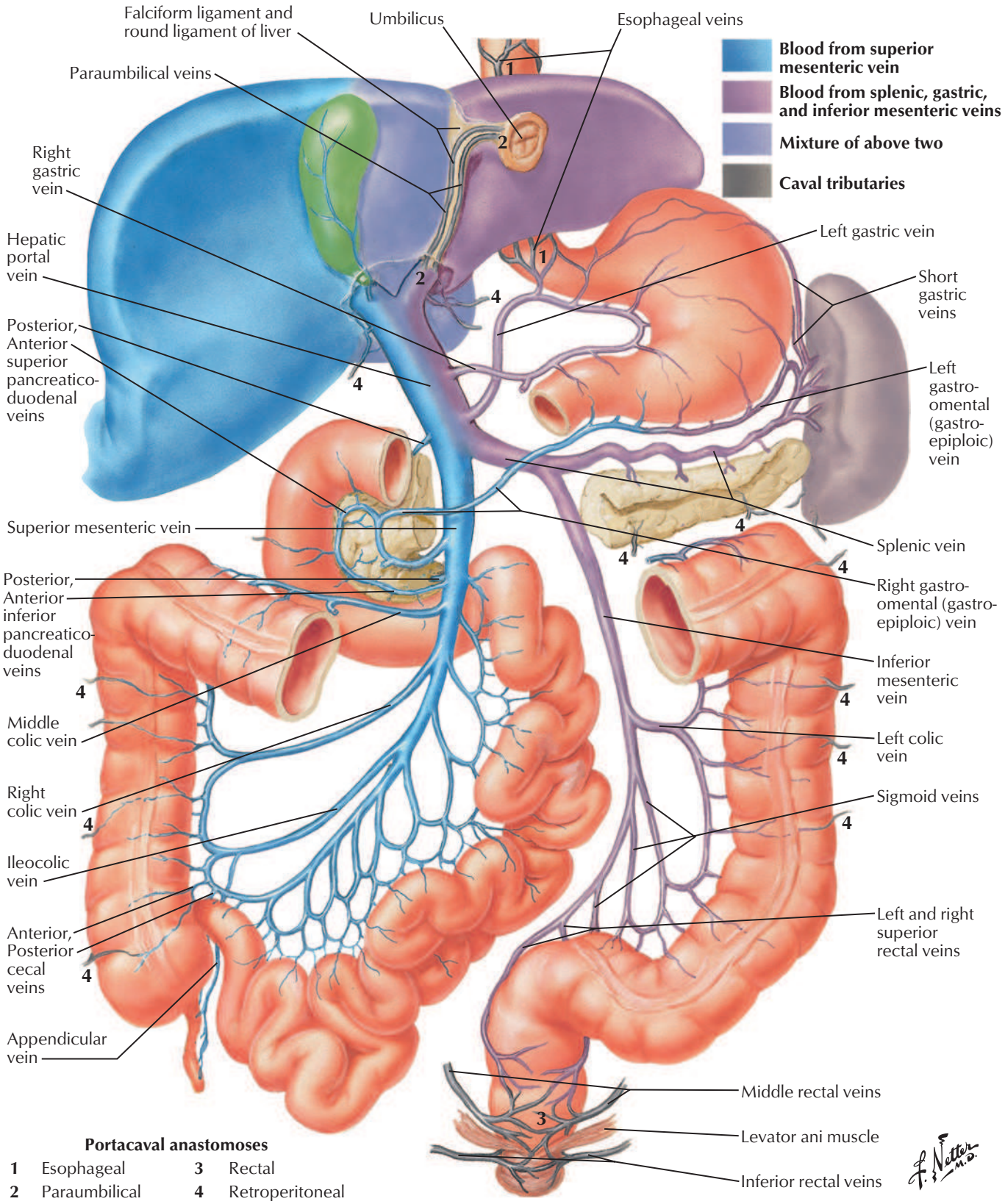

Hepatic veins
Inferior vena cava
Hepatic portal vein
Left gastric vein and esophageal tributary
Posterior superior pancreatico-duodenal vein
Short gastric veins
Right gastric vein
Prepyloric vein
Anterior superior pancreatico-duodenal vein
Right gastroomental (gastroepiploic) vein
Left gastro-omental (gastro-epiploic) vein
Posterior inferior pancreatico-duodenal vein
Anterior inferior pancreatico-duodenal vein
Superior mesenteric vein
Left gastric vein
Splenic vein
Short gastric veins
Hepatic portal vein
Right gastric vein
Posterior superior pancreaticoduodenal vein
Superior mesenteric vein
Right gastroomental (gastroepiploic) vein
Anterior superior pancreaticoduodenal vein
Left gastroomental (gastroepiploic) vein
(Great) pancreatic vein
Anterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal vein
Inferior mesenteric vein
Posterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal vein



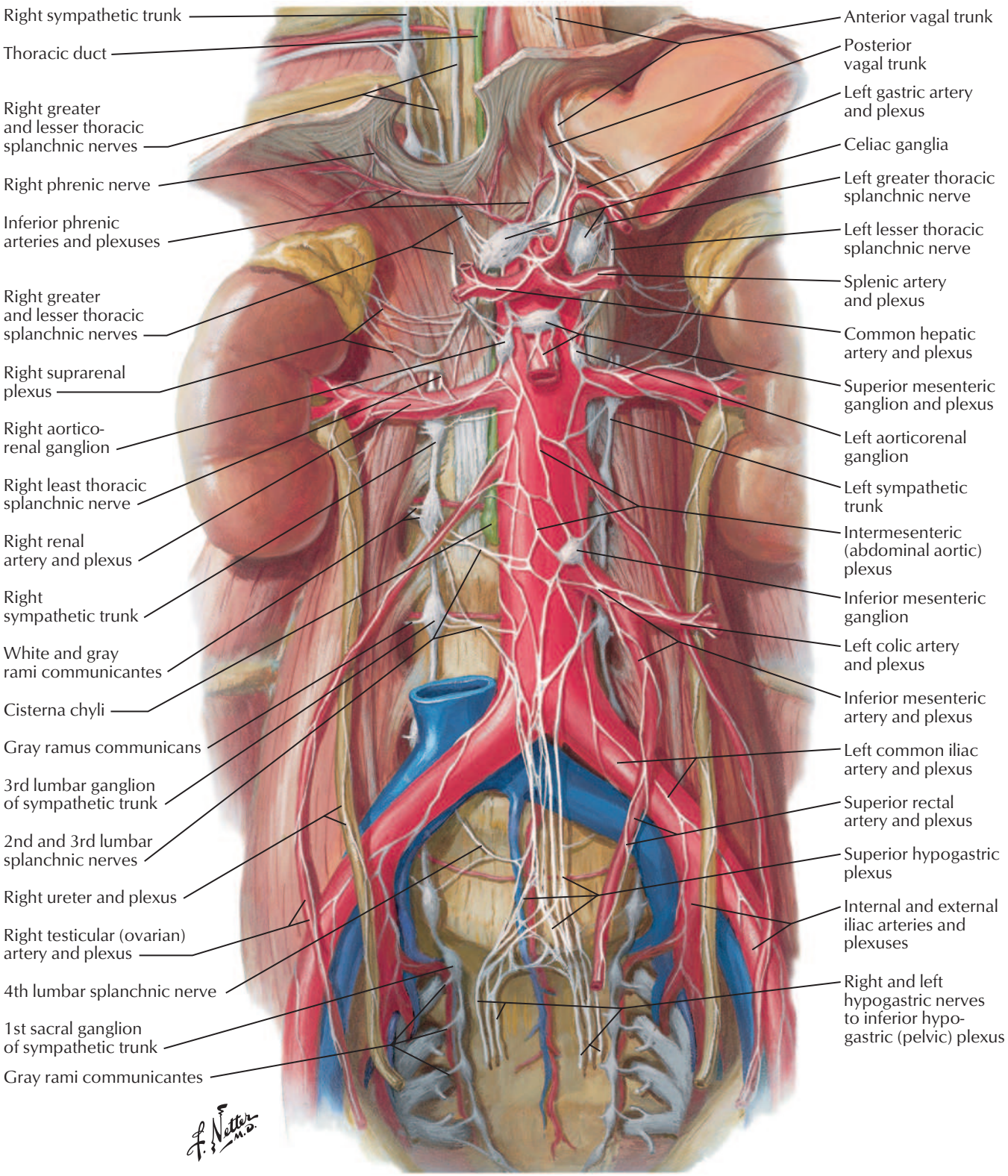
Relations of superior mesenteric vein and artery in root of mesentery

See also Plate 381

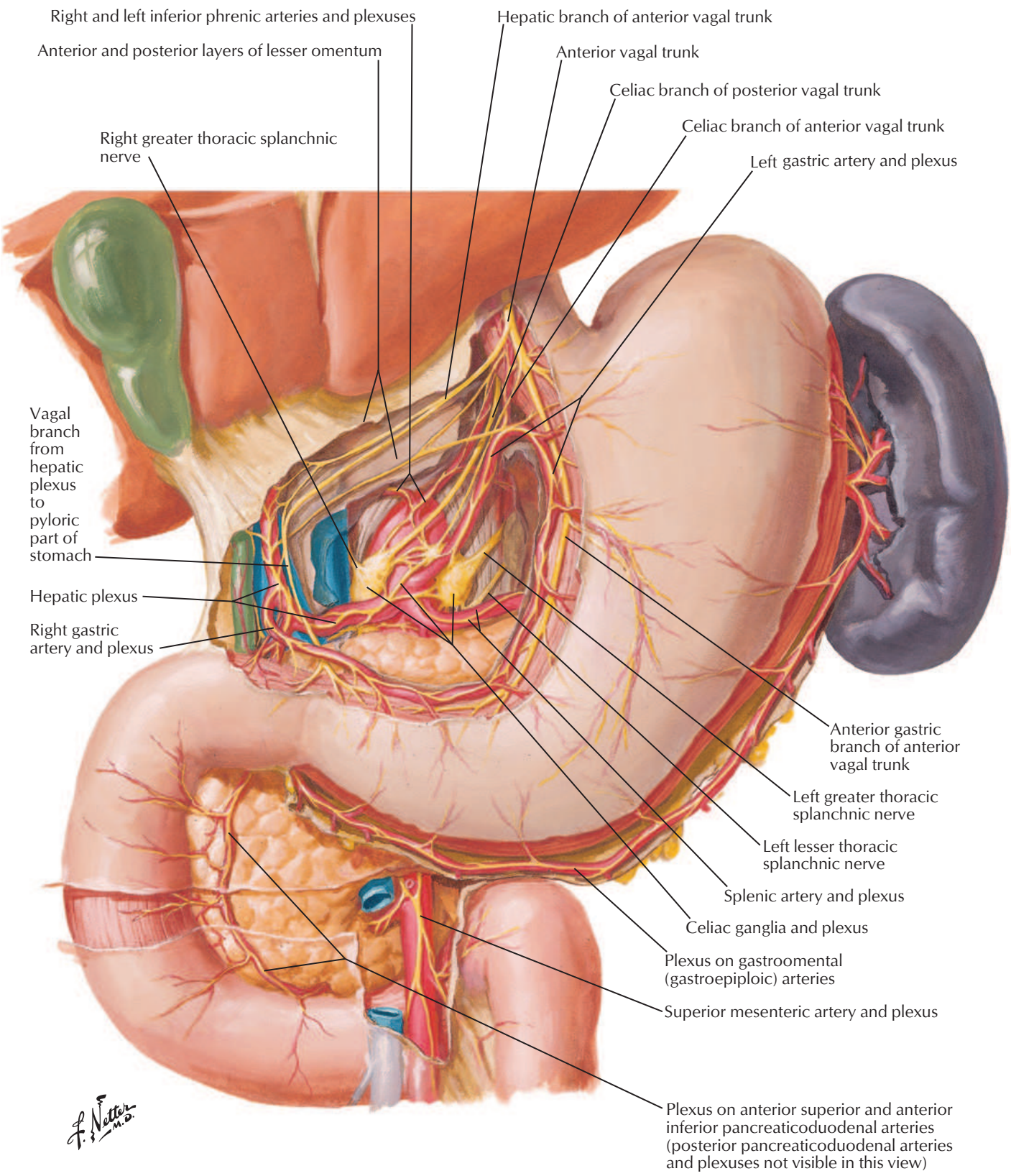


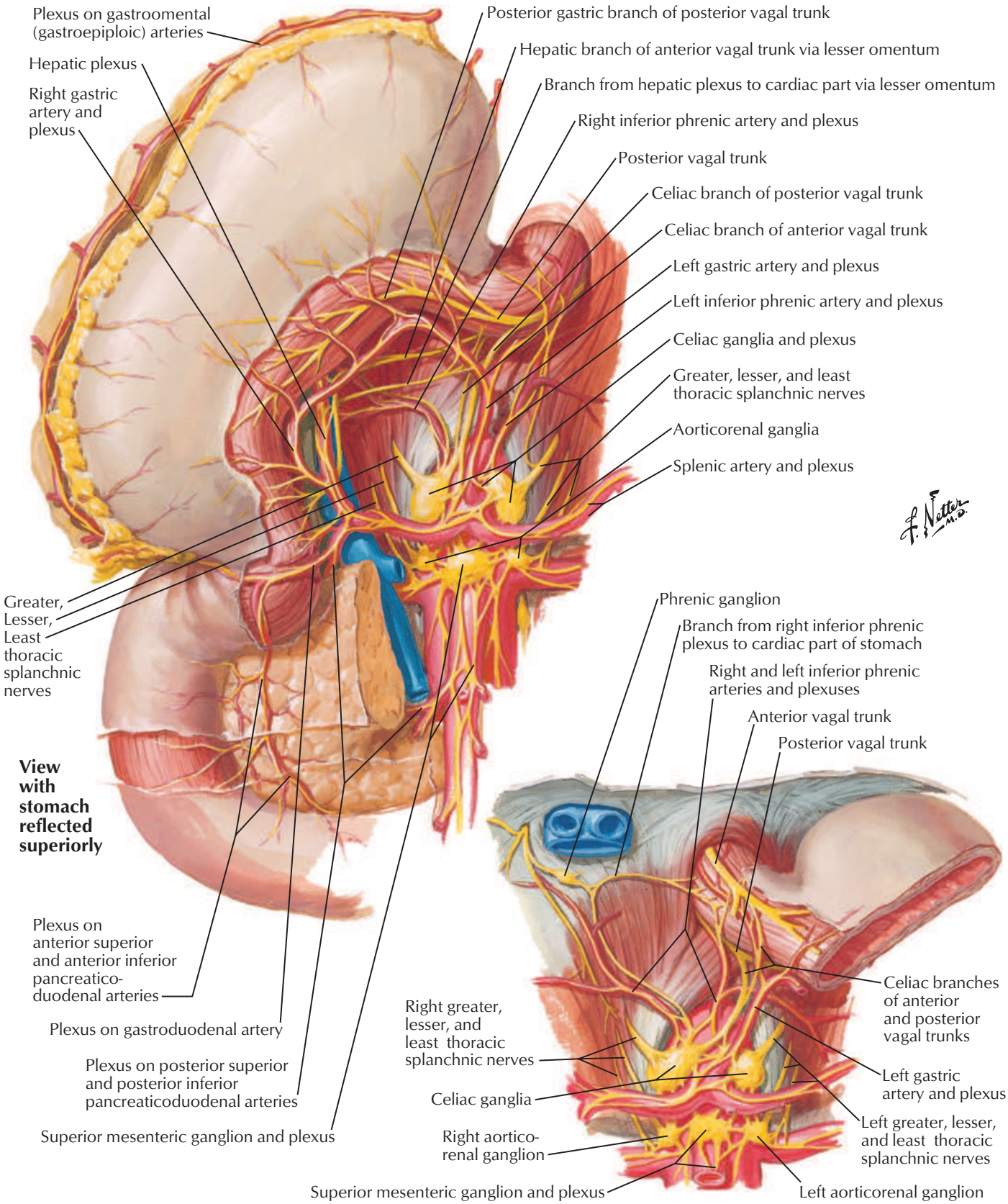

Falciform ligament and round ligament of liver
Umbilicus
Esophageal veins
Paraumbilical veins
Blood from superior mesenteric vein
Blood from splenic, gastric, and inferior mesenteric veins
Mixture of above two
Caval tributaries
Right gastric vein
Hepatic portal vein
Posterior, Anterior superior pancreatico-duodenal veins
Left gastric vein
Short gastric veins
Left gastro-omental (gastro-epiploic) vein
Superior mesenteric vein
Splenic vein
Posterior, Anterior inferior pancreatico-duodenal veins
Right gastro-omental (gastro-epiploic) vein
Inferior mesenteric vein
Middle colic vein
Left colic vein
Right colic vein
Sigmoid veins
Ileocolic vein
Left and right superior rectal veins
Anterior, Posterior cecal veins
Appendicular vein
Middle rectal veins
Levator ani muscle
Inferior rectal veins
Portacaval anastomoses
1 Esophageal
2 Paraumbilical
3 Rectal
4 Retroperitoneal

See also Plate 305

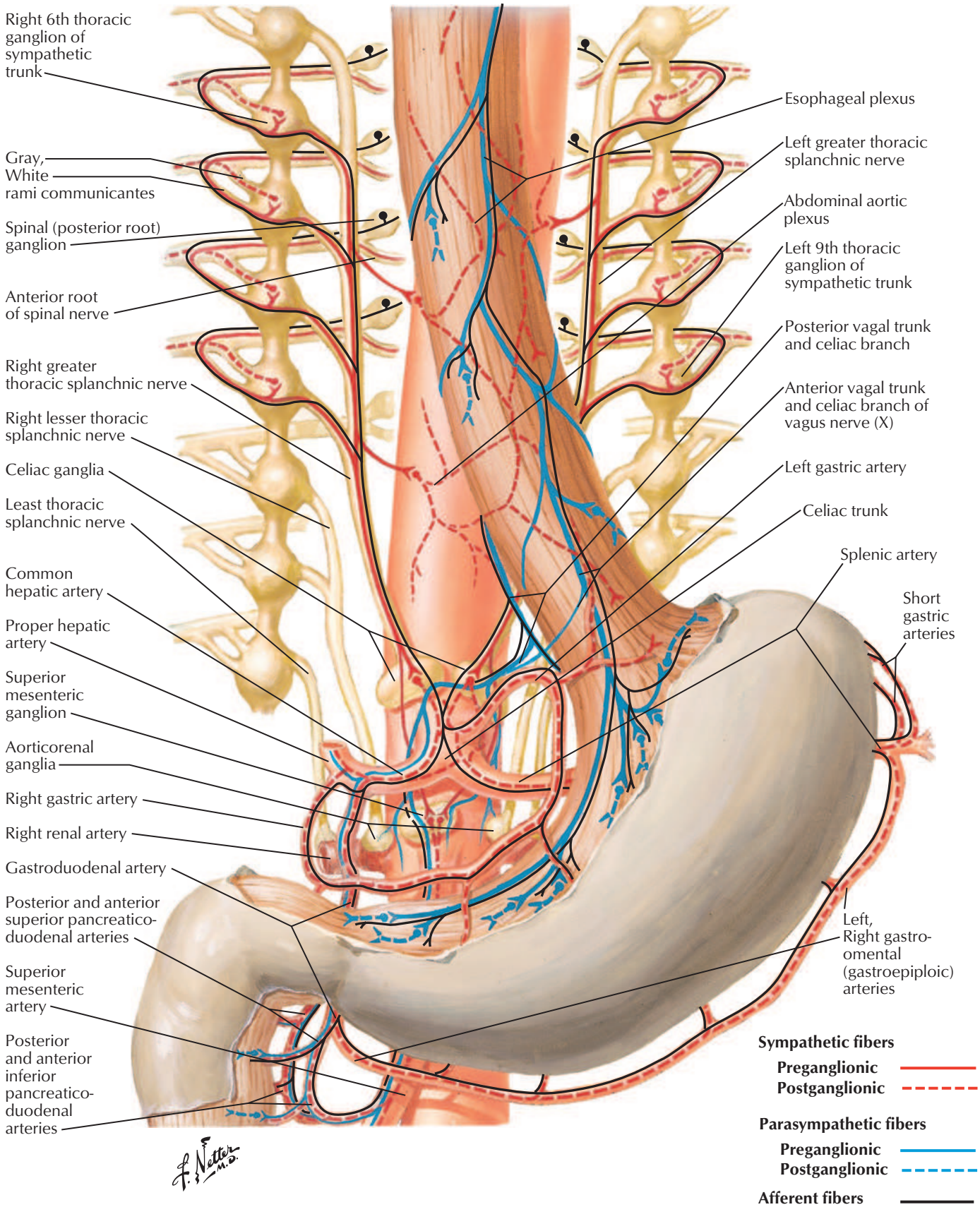

Right sympathetic trunk
Thoracic duct
Right greater and lesser thoracic splanchnic nerves
Right phrenic nerve
Inferior phrenic arteries and plexuses
Right greater and lesser thoracic splanchnic nerves
Right suprarenal plexus
Right aortico-renal ganglion
Right least thoracic splanchnic nerve
Right renal artery and plexus
Right sympathetic trunk
White and gray rami communicantes
Cisterna chyli
Gray ramus communicans
3rd lumbar ganglion of sympathetic trunk
2nd and 3rd lumbar splanchnic nerves
Right ureter and plexus
Right testicular (ovarian) artery and plexus
4th lumbar splanchnic nerve
1st sacral ganglion of sympathetic trunk
Gray rami communicantes
Anterior vagal trunk
Posterior vagal trunk
Left gastric artery and plexus
Celiac ganglia
Left greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Left lesser thoracic splanchnic nerve
Splenic artery and plexus
Common hepatic artery and plexus
Superior mesenteric ganglion and plexus
Left aorticorenal ganglion
Left sympathetic trunk
Intermesenteric (abdominal aortic) plexus
Inferior mesenteric ganglion
Left colic artery and plexus
Inferior mesenteric artery and plexus
Left common iliac artery and plexus
Superior rectal artery and plexus
Superior hypogastric plexus
Internal and external iliac arteries and plexuses
Right and left hypogastric nerves to inferior hypogastric (pelvic) plexus

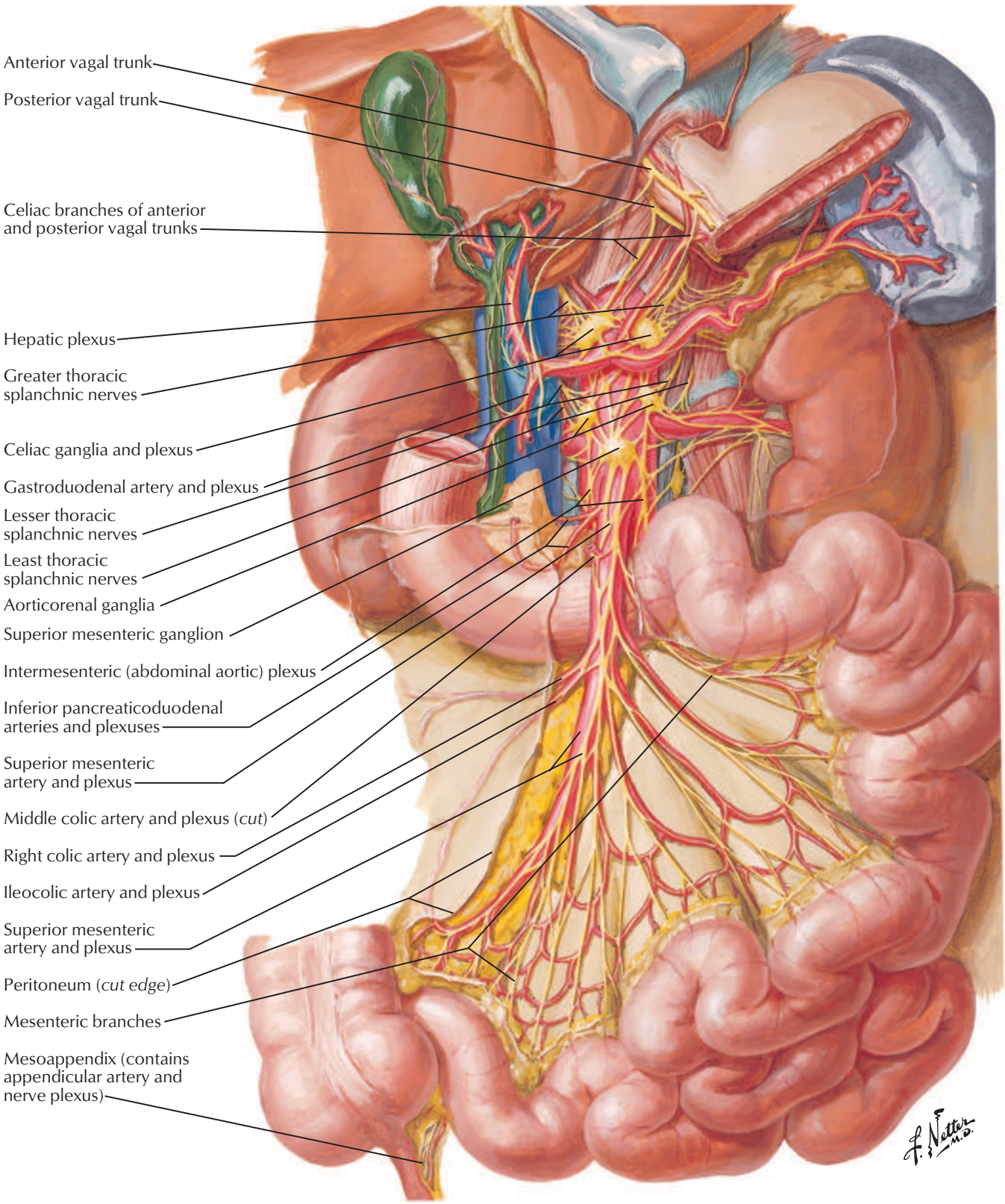
See also Plate 243


Right and left inferior phrenic arteries and plexuses
Anterior and posterior layers of lesser omentum
Right greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Hepatic branch of anterior vagal trunk
Anterior vagal trunk
Celiac branch of posterior vagal trunk
Celiac branch of anterior vagal trunk
Left gastric artery and plexus
Vagal branch from hepatic plexus to pyloric part of stomach
Hepatic plexus
Right gastric artery and plexus
Anterior gastric branch of anterior vagal trunk
Left greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Left lesser thoracic splanchnic nerve
Splenic artery and plexus
Celiac ganglia and plexus
Plexus on gastroomental (gastroepiploic) arteries
Superior mesenteric artery and plexus
Plexus on anterior superior and anterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal arteries (posterior pancreaticoduodenal arteries and plexuses not visible in this view)
F. Netter M.D.

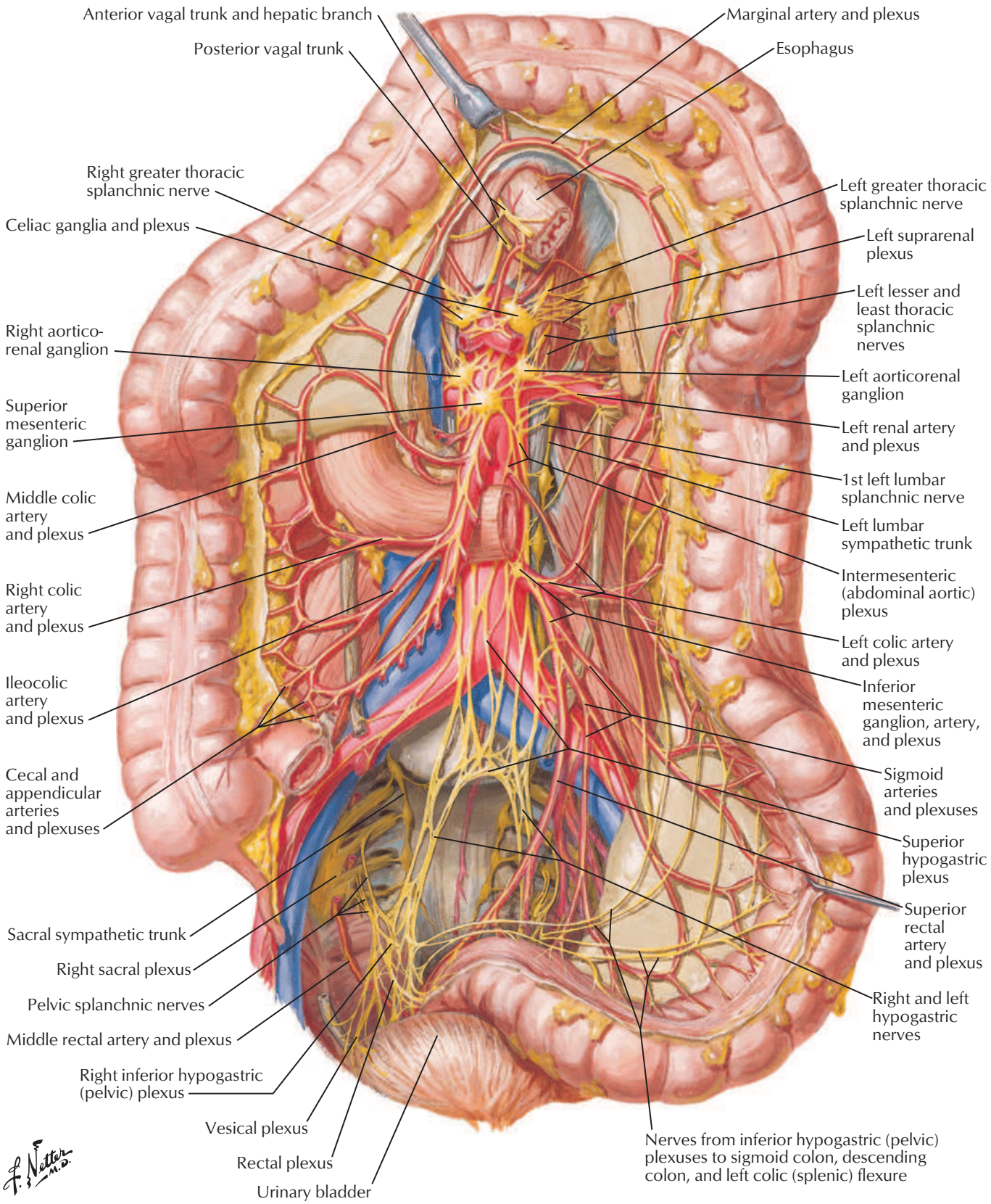

Plexus on gastroomental (gastroepiploic) arteries
Hepatic plexus
Right gastric artery and plexus
Posterior gastric branch of posterior vagal trunk
Hepatic branch of anterior vagal trunk via lesser omentum
Branch from hepatic plexus to cardiac part via lesser omentum
Right inferior phrenic artery and plexus
Posterior vagal trunk
Celiac branch of posterior vagal trunk
Celiac branch of anterior vagal trunk
Left gastric artery and plexus
Left inferior phrenic artery and plexus
Celiac ganglia and plexus
Greater, lesser, and least thoracic splanchnic nerves
Aorticorenal ganglia
Splenic artery and plexus
Greater, Lesser, Least thoracic splanchnic nerves
View with stomach reflected superiorly
Plexus on anterior superior and anterior inferior pancreatico-duodenal arteries
Plexus on gastroduodenal artery
Plexus on posterior superior and posterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal arteries
Superior mesenteric ganglion and plexus
Phrenic ganglion
Branch from right inferior phrenic plexus to cardiac part of stomach
Right and left inferior phrenic arteries and plexuses
Anterior vagal trunk
Posterior vagal trunk
Celiac branches of anterior and posterior vagal trunks
Right greater, lesser, and least thoracic splanchnic nerves
Left gastric artery and plexus
Celiac ganglia
Left greater, lesser, and least thoracic splanchnic nerves
Right aortico-renal ganglion
Superior mesenteric ganglion and plexus
Left aorticorenal ganglion

See also Plates 172, 173

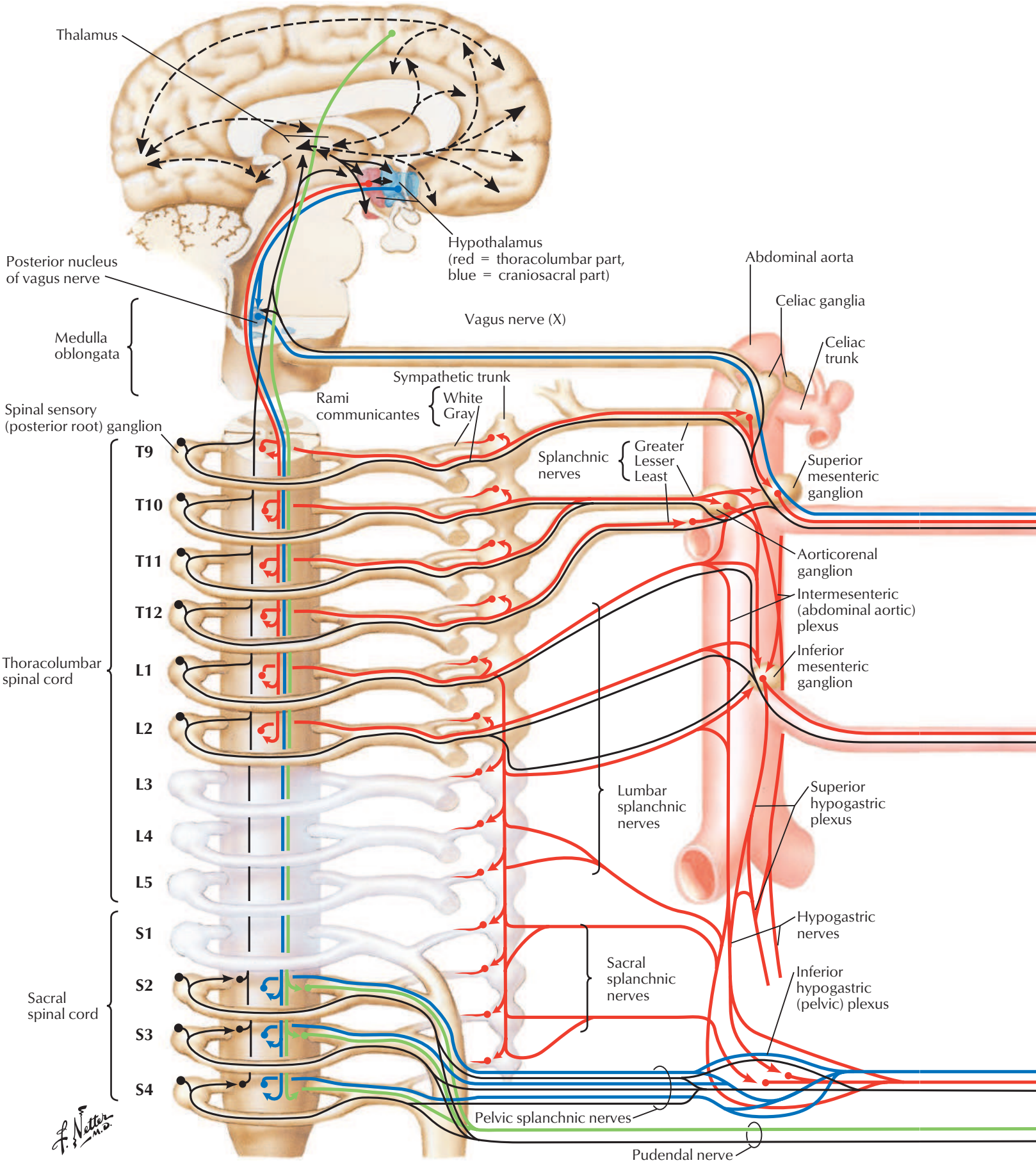



Anterior vagal trunk
Posterior vagal trunk
Celiac branches of anterior and posterior vagal trunks
Hepatic plexus
Greater thoracic splanchnic nerves
Celiac ganglia and plexus
Gastroduodenal artery and plexus
Lesser thoracic splanchnic nerves
Least thoracic splanchnic nerves
Aorticorenal ganglia
Superior mesenteric ganglion
Intermesenteric (abdominal aortic) plexus
Inferior pancreaticoduodenal arteries and plexuses
Superior mesenteric artery and plexus
Middle colic artery and plexus (cut)
Right colic artery and plexus
Ileocolic artery and plexus
Superior mesenteric artery and plexus
Peritoneum (cut edge)
Mesenteric branches
Mesoappendix (contains appendicular artery and nerve plexus)

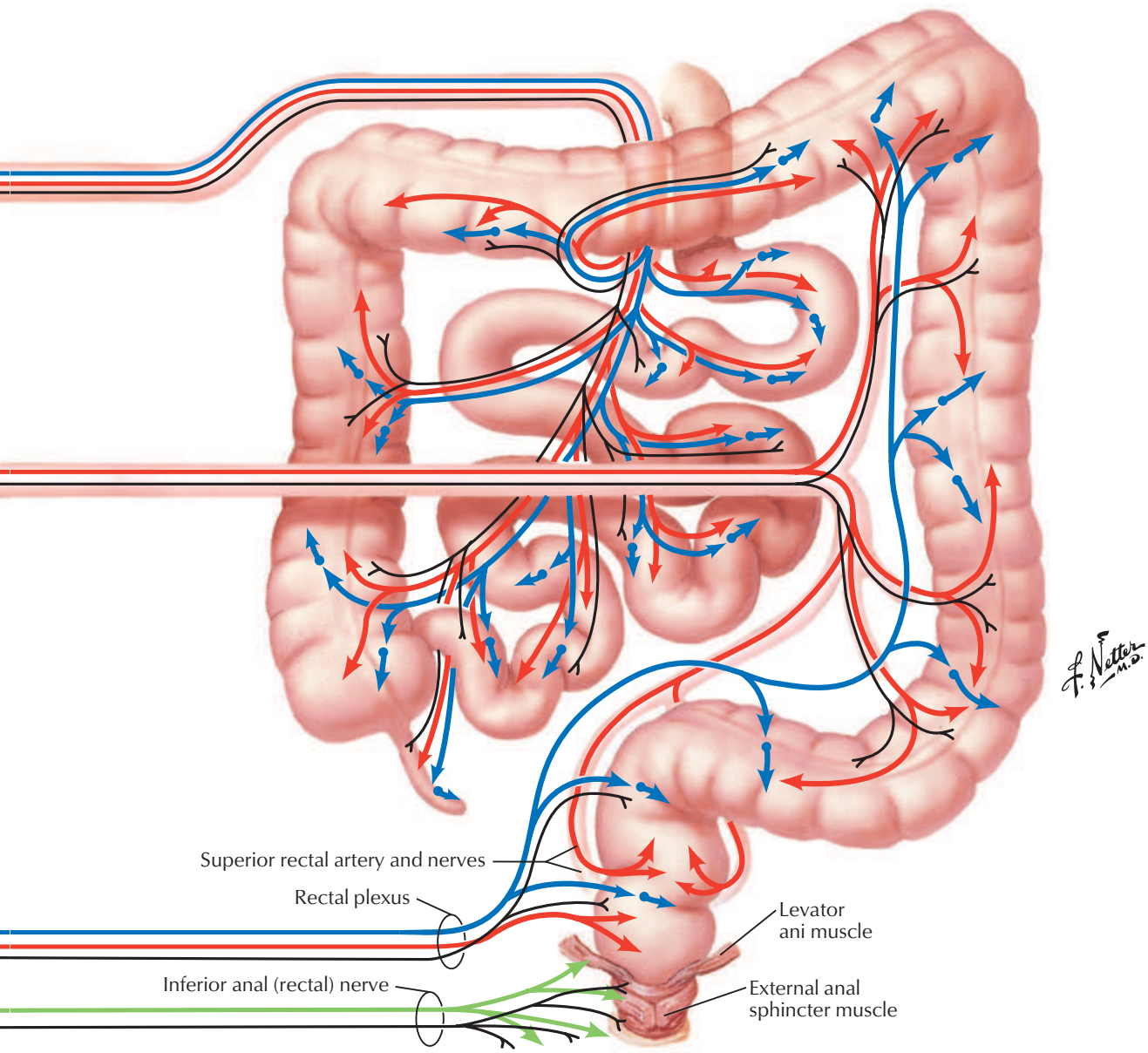
See also Plates 392, 393, 394

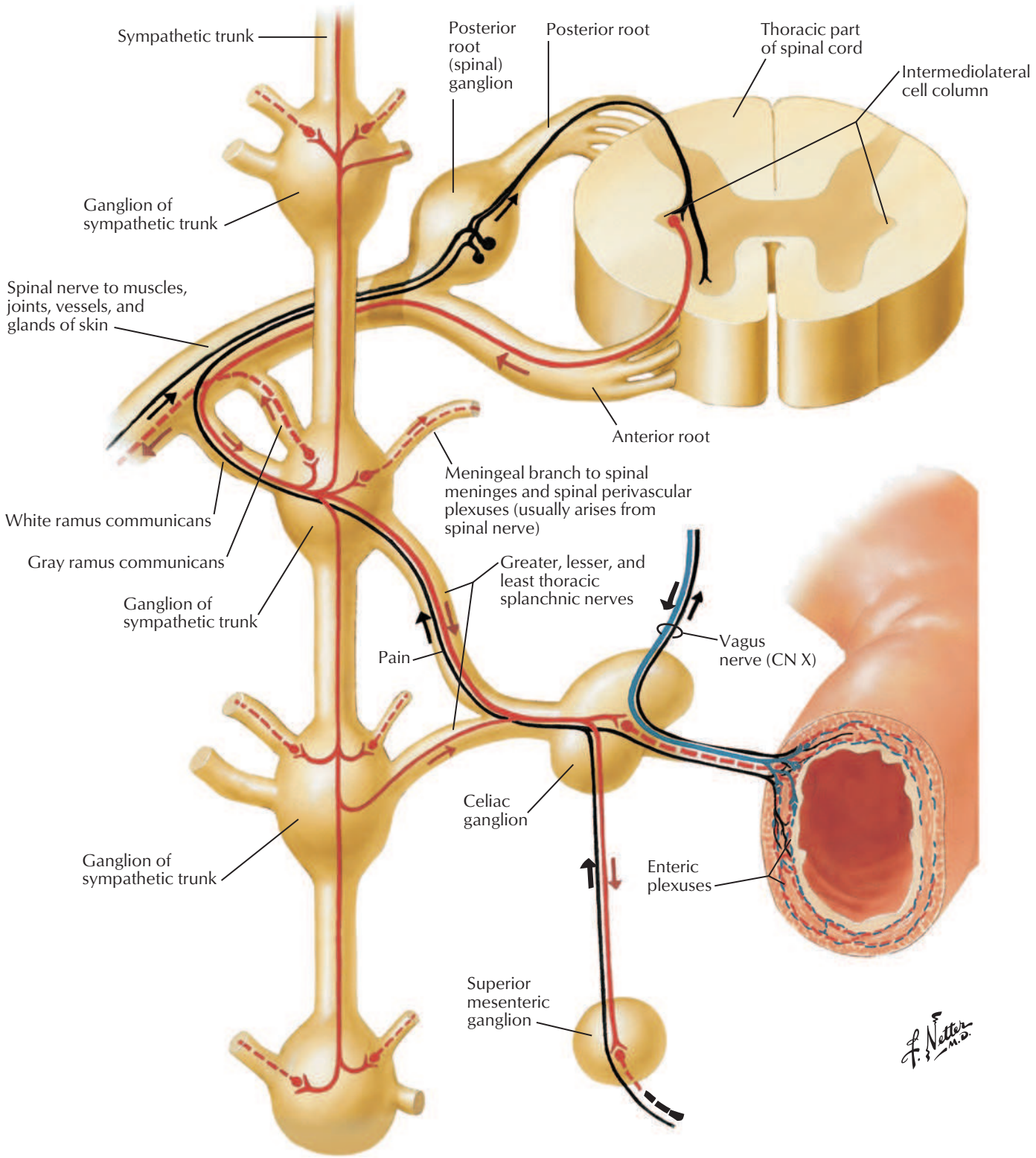

Anterior vagal trunk and hepatic branch
Posterior vagal trunk
Marginal artery and plexus
Esophagus
Right greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Celiac ganglia and plexus
Left greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Left suprarenal plexus
Left lesser and least thoracic splanchnic nerves
Right aortico-renal ganglion
Left aorticorenal ganglion
Superior mesenteric ganglion
Left renal artery and plexus
1st left lumbar splanchnic nerve
Middle colic artery and plexus
Left lumbar sympathetic trunk
Intermesenteric (abdominal aortic) plexus
Right colic artery and plexus
Left colic artery and plexus
Ileocolic artery and plexus
Inferior mesenteric ganglion, artery, and plexus
Cecal and appendicular arteries and plexuses
Sigmoid arteries and plexuses
Superior hypogastric plexus
Superior rectal artery and plexus
Sacral sympathetic trunk
Right sacral plexus
Pelvic splanchnic nerves
Middle rectal artery and plexus
Right and left hypogastric nerves
Right inferior hypogastric (pelvic) plexus
Vesical plexus
Rectal plexus
Urinary bladder
Nerves from inferior hypogastric (pelvic) plexuses to sigmoid colon, descending colon, and left colic (splenic) flexure

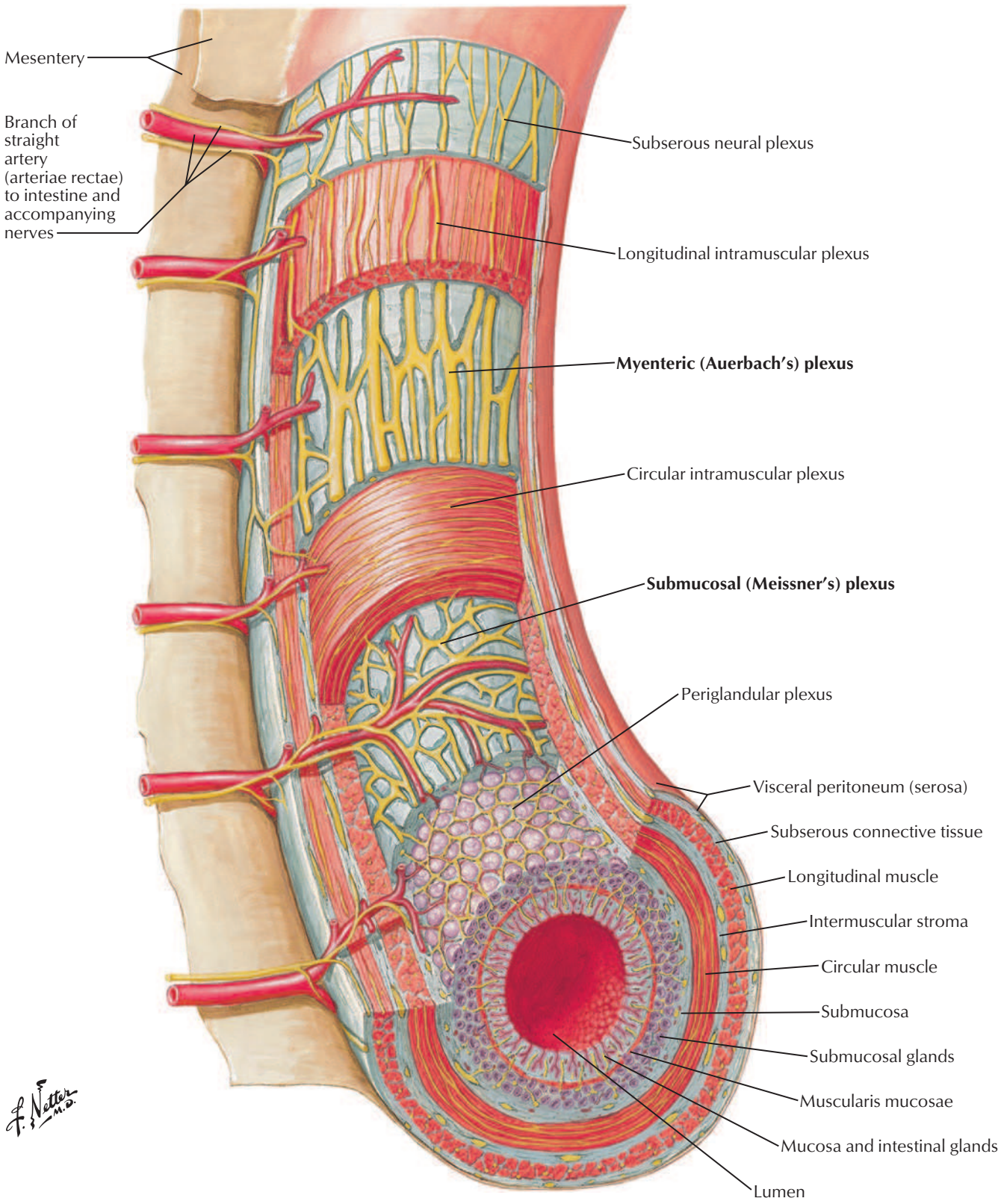
See also Plates 172, 173



See also **Plates 172, 173**

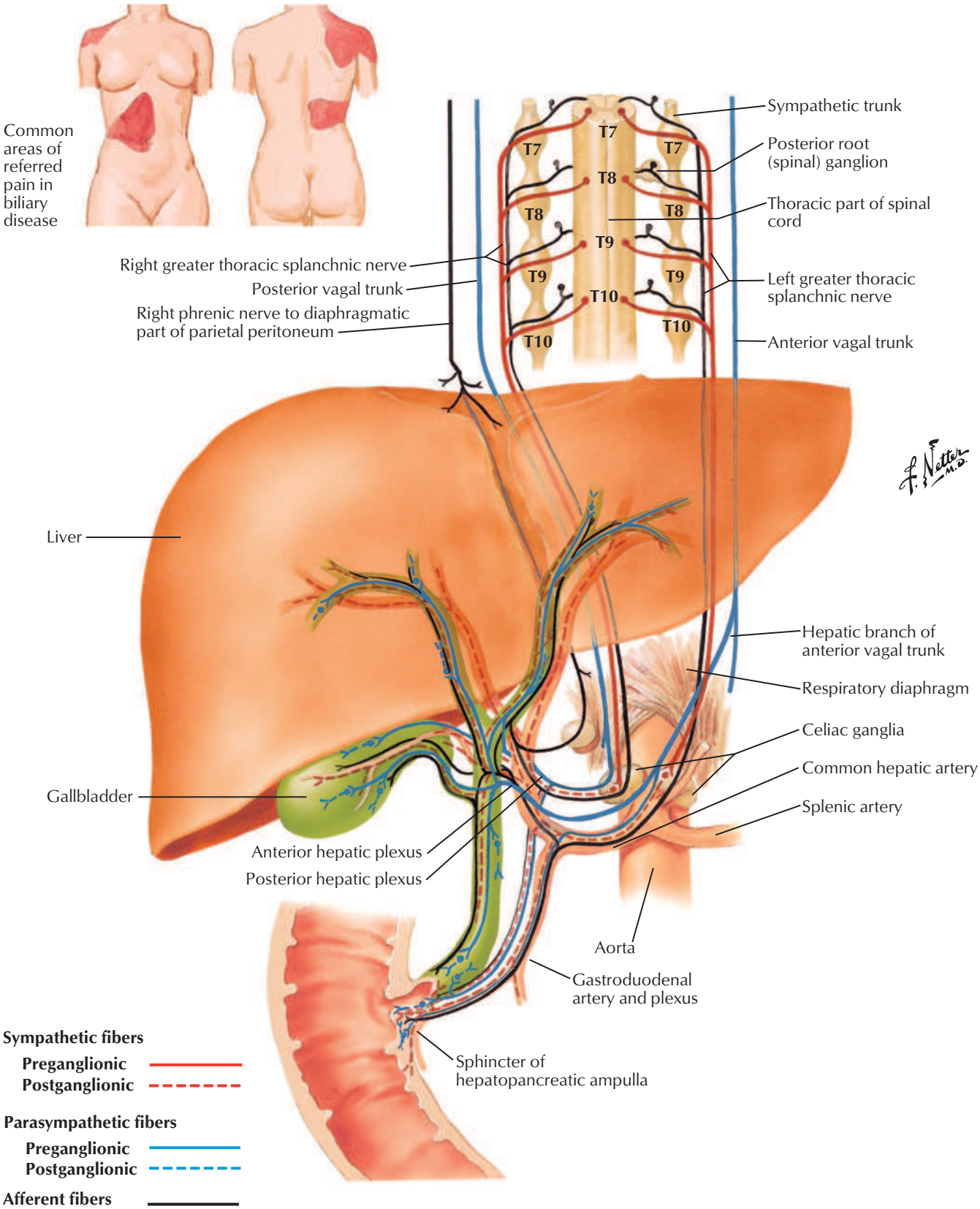



Sympathetic trunk
Posterior root (spinal) ganglion
Posterior root
Thoracic part of spinal cord
Intermediolateral cell column
Ganglion of sympathetic trunk
Spinal nerve to muscles, joints, vessels, and glands of skin
Anterior root
Meningeal branch to spinal meninges and spinal perivascular plexuses (usually arises from spinal nerve)
White ramus communicans
Gray ramus communicans
Ganglion of sympathetic trunk
Greater, lesser, and least thoracic splanchnic nerves
Pain
Vagus nerve (CN X)
Celiac ganglion
Ganglion of sympathetic trunk
Enteric plexuses
Superior mesenteric ganglion
Sympathetic fibers
Preganglionic
Postganglionic
Parasympathetic fibers
Preganglionic
Postganglionic
Afferent fibers

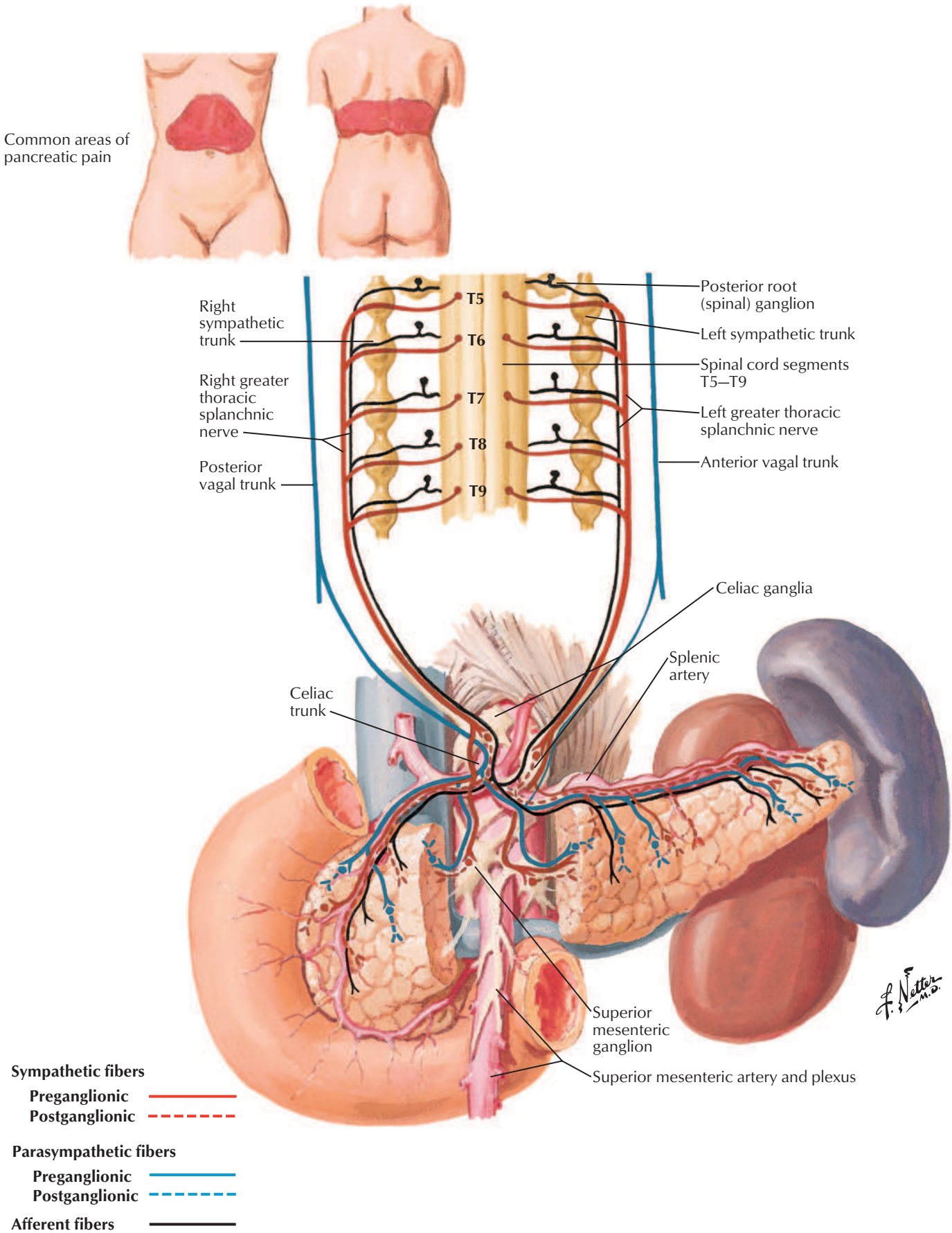


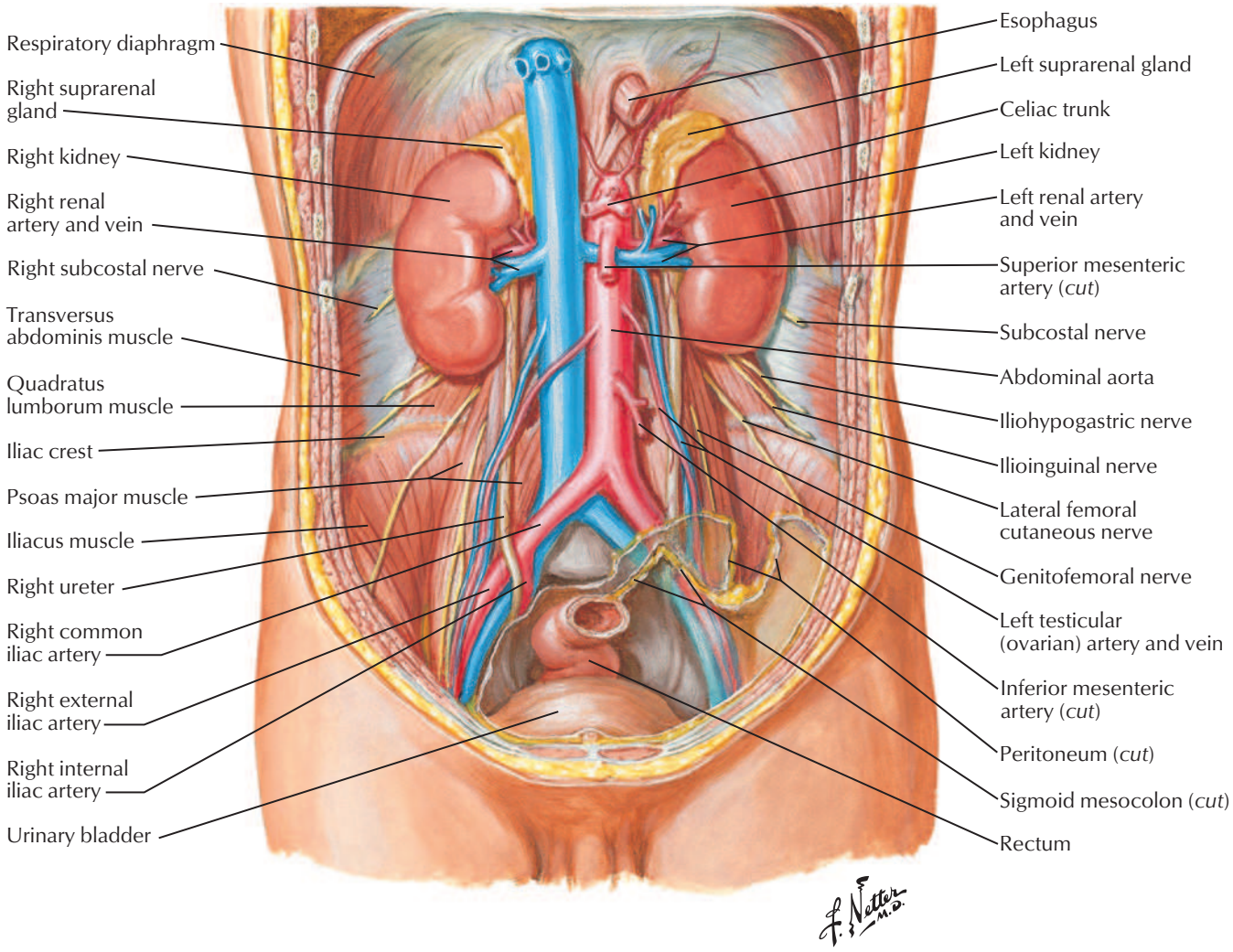
Note: Intestinal wall is shown much thicker than in actuality.

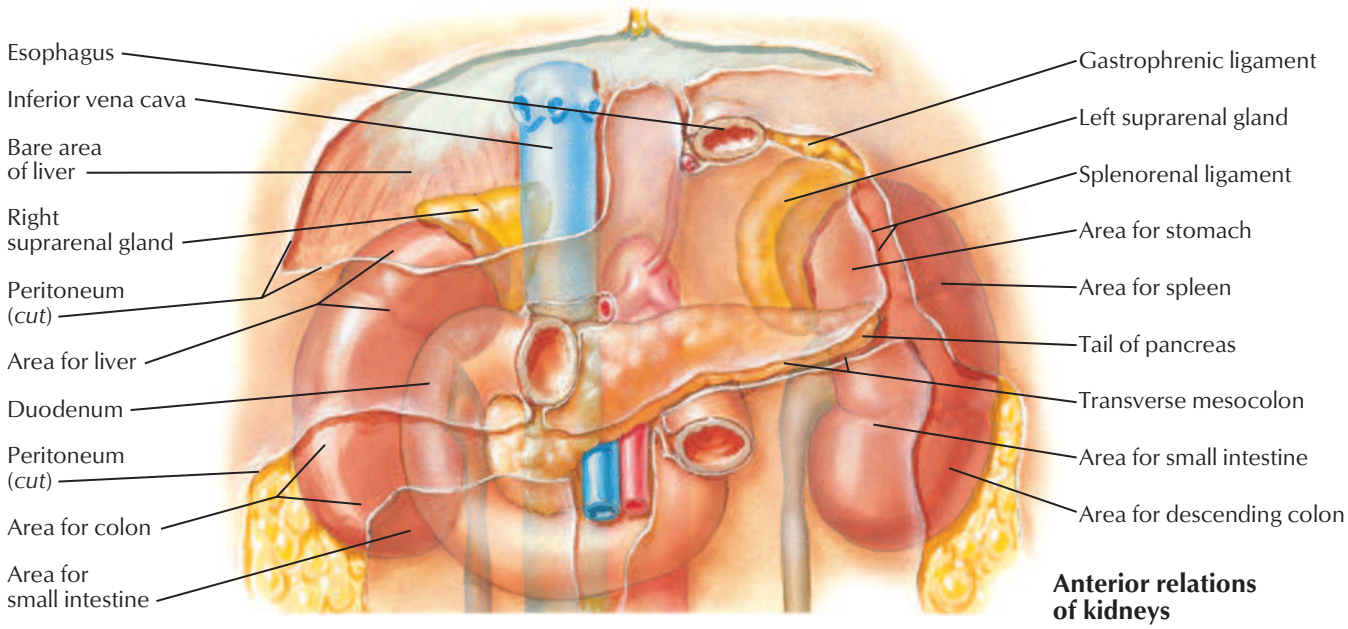
See also Plates 172, 173



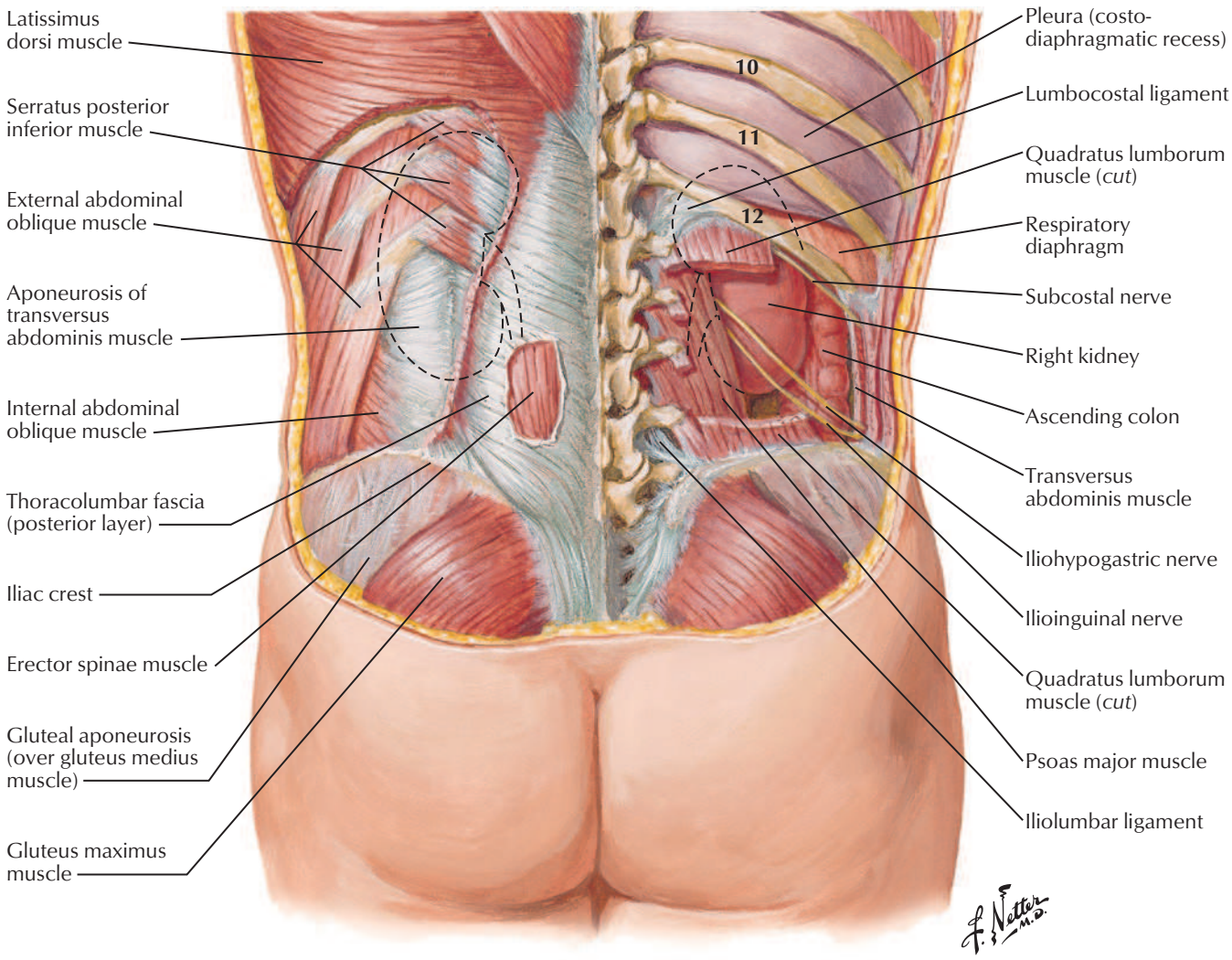
See also Plates 172, 173

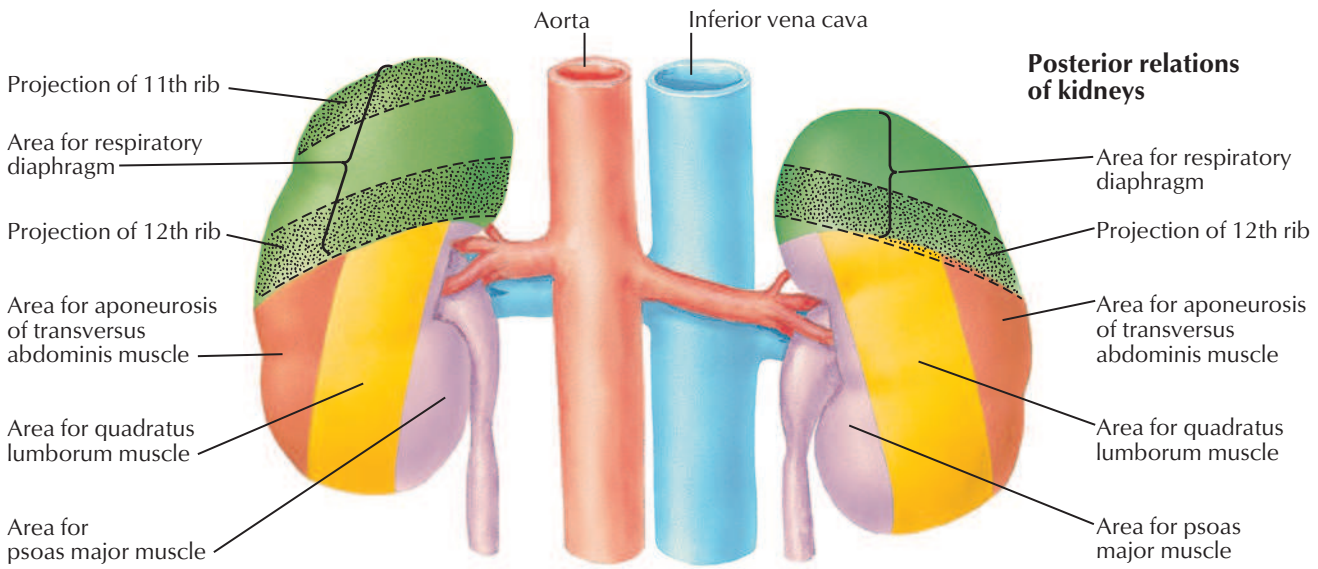


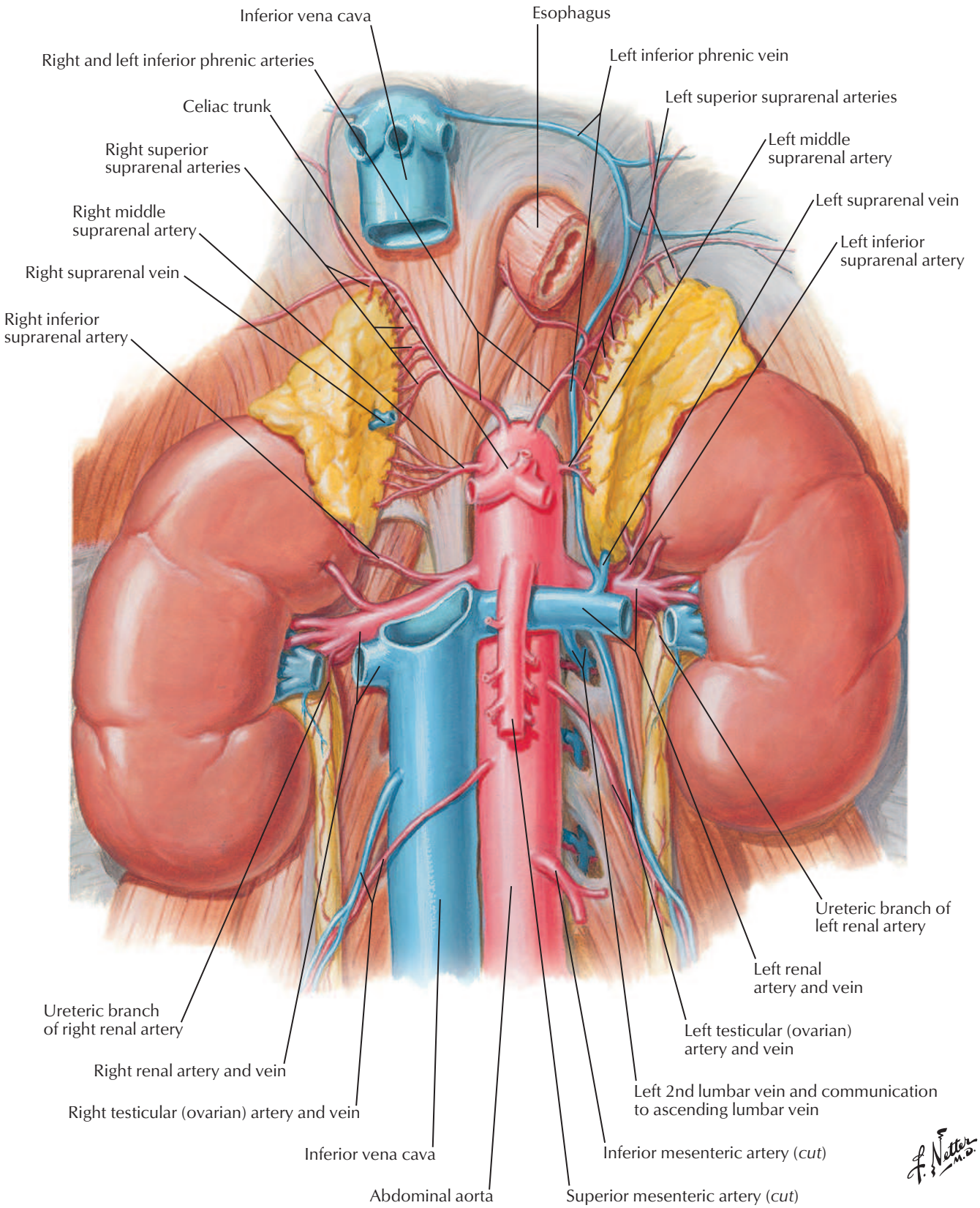


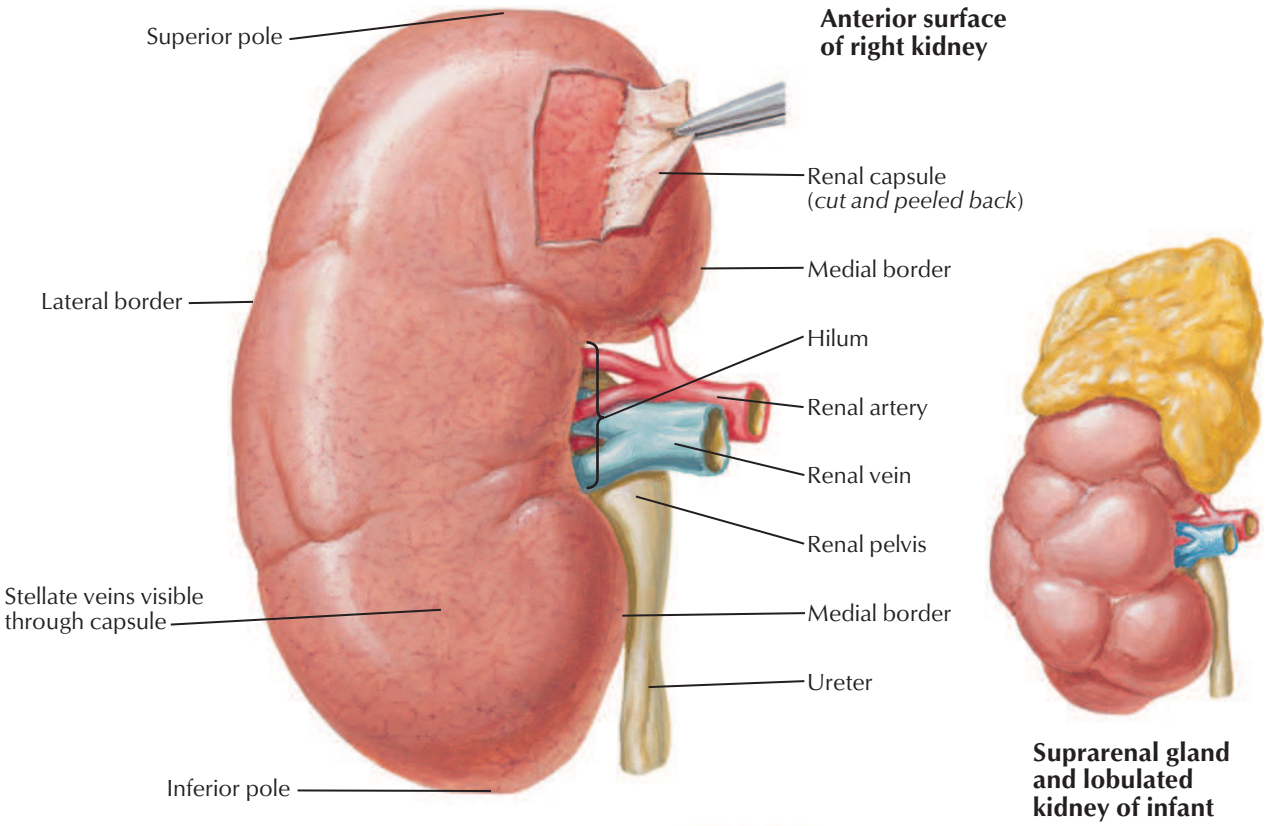


Anterior relations of kidneys

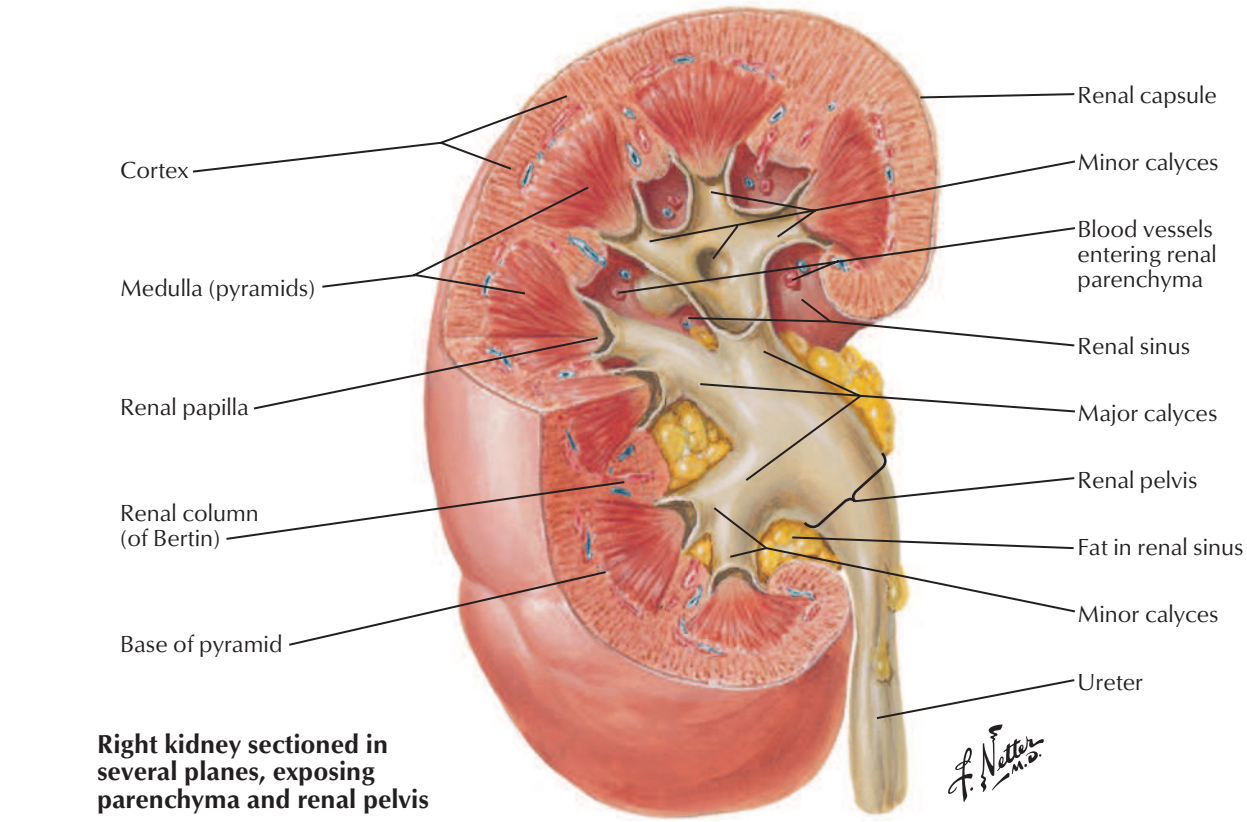

Latissimus dorsi muscle
Serratus posterior inferior muscle
External abdominal oblique muscle
Aponeurosis of transversus abdominis muscle
Internal abdominal oblique muscle
Thoracolumbar fascia (posterior layer)
Iliac crest
Erector spinae muscle
Gluteal aponeurosis (over gluteus medius muscle)
Gluteus maximus muscle
10
11
12
Pleura (costo-diaphragmatic recess)
Lumbocostal ligament
Quadratus lumborum muscle (cut)
Respiratory diaphragm
Subcostal nerve
Right kidney
Ascending colon
Transversus abdominis muscle
Iliohypogastric nerve
Ilioinguinal nerve
Quadratus lumborum muscle (cut)
Psoas major muscle
Iliolumbar ligament
F. Netter M.D.


Aorta
Inferior vena cava
Posterior relations of kidneys
Projection of 11th rib
Area for respiratory diaphragm
Projection of 12th rib
Area for aponeurosis of transversus abdominis muscle
Area for quadratus lumborum muscle
Area for psoas major muscle
Area for respiratory diaphragm
Projection of 12th rib
Area for aponeurosis of transversus abdominis muscle
Area for quadratus lumborum muscle
Area for psoas major muscle

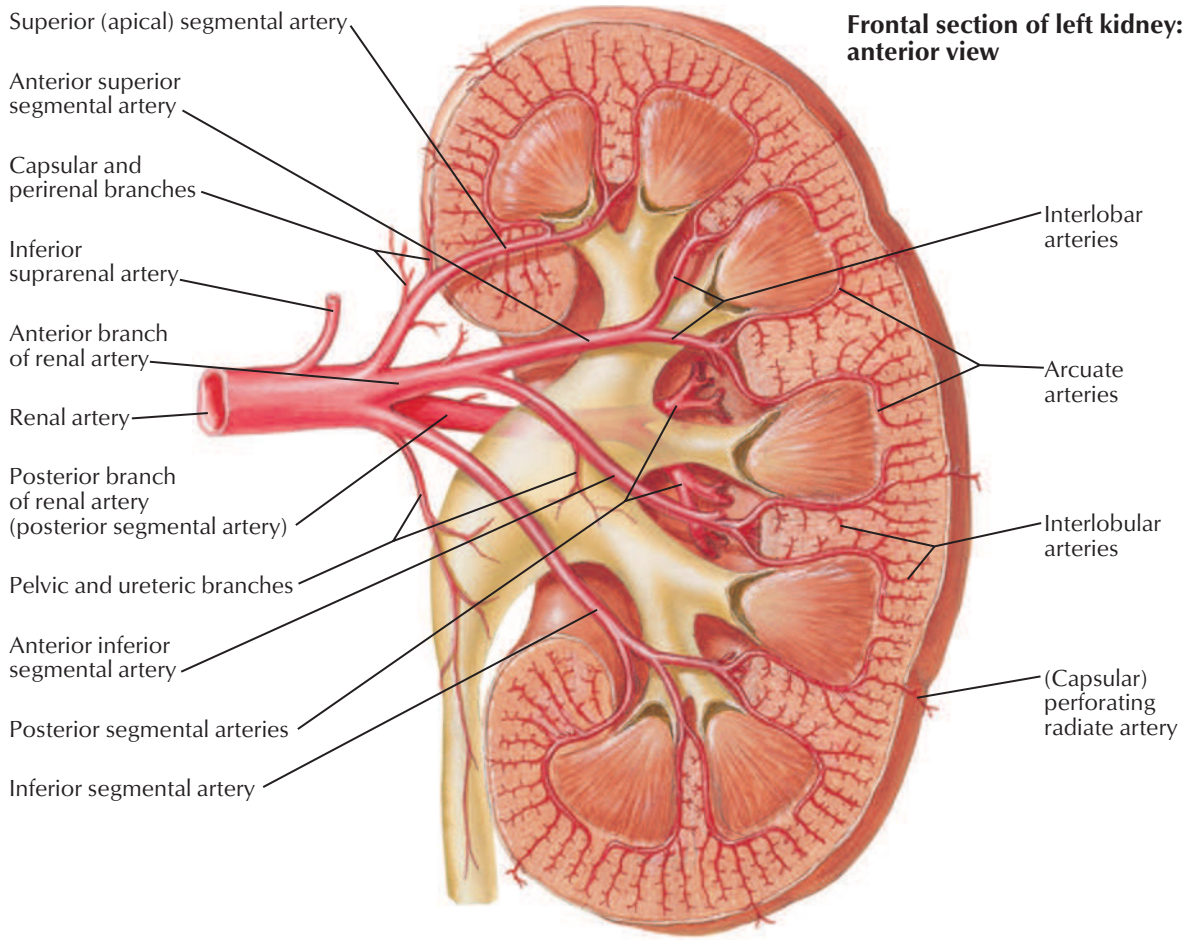

Inferior vena cava
Esophagus
Right and left inferior phrenic arteries
Left inferior phrenic vein
Celiac trunk
Left superior suprarenal arteries
Right superior suprarenal arteries
Left middle suprarenal artery
Right middle suprarenal artery
Left suprarenal vein
Right suprarenal vein
Left inferior suprarenal artery
Right inferior suprarenal artery
Ureteric branch of left renal artery
Left renal artery and vein
Ureteric branch of right renal artery
Left testicular (ovarian) artery and vein
Right renal artery and vein
Left 2nd lumbar vein and communication to ascending lumbar vein
Right testicular (ovarian) artery and vein
Inferior vena cava
Inferior mesenteric artery (cut)
Abdominal aorta
Superior mesenteric artery (cut)

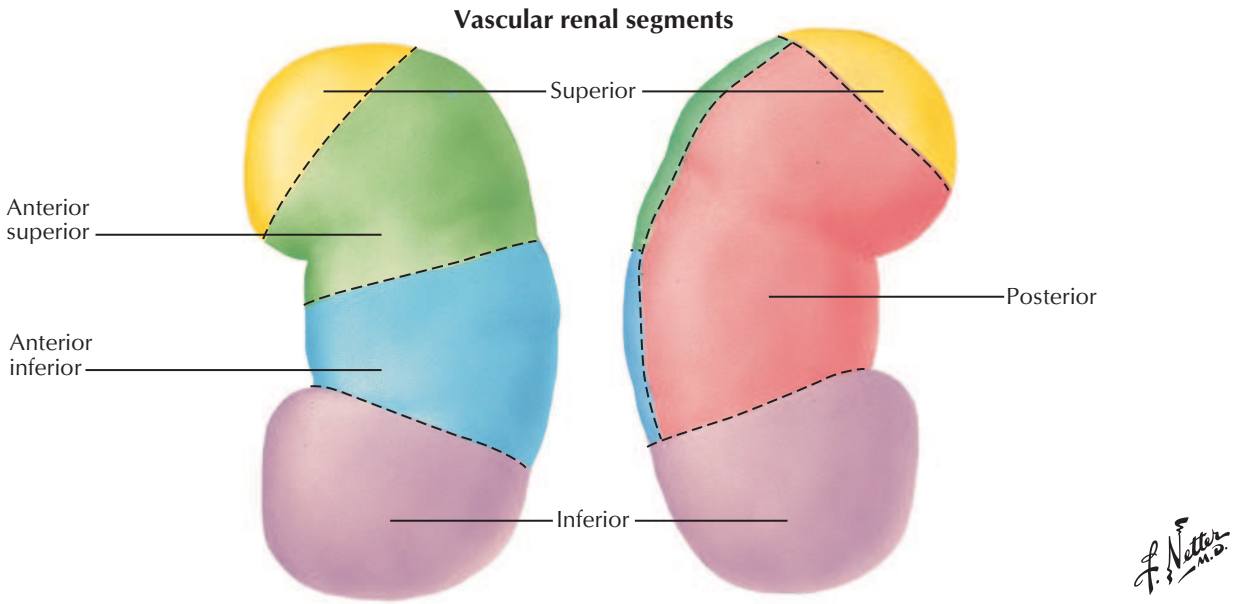


Suprarenal gland and lobulated kidney of infant



Right kidney sectioned in several planes, exposing parenchyma and renal pelvis

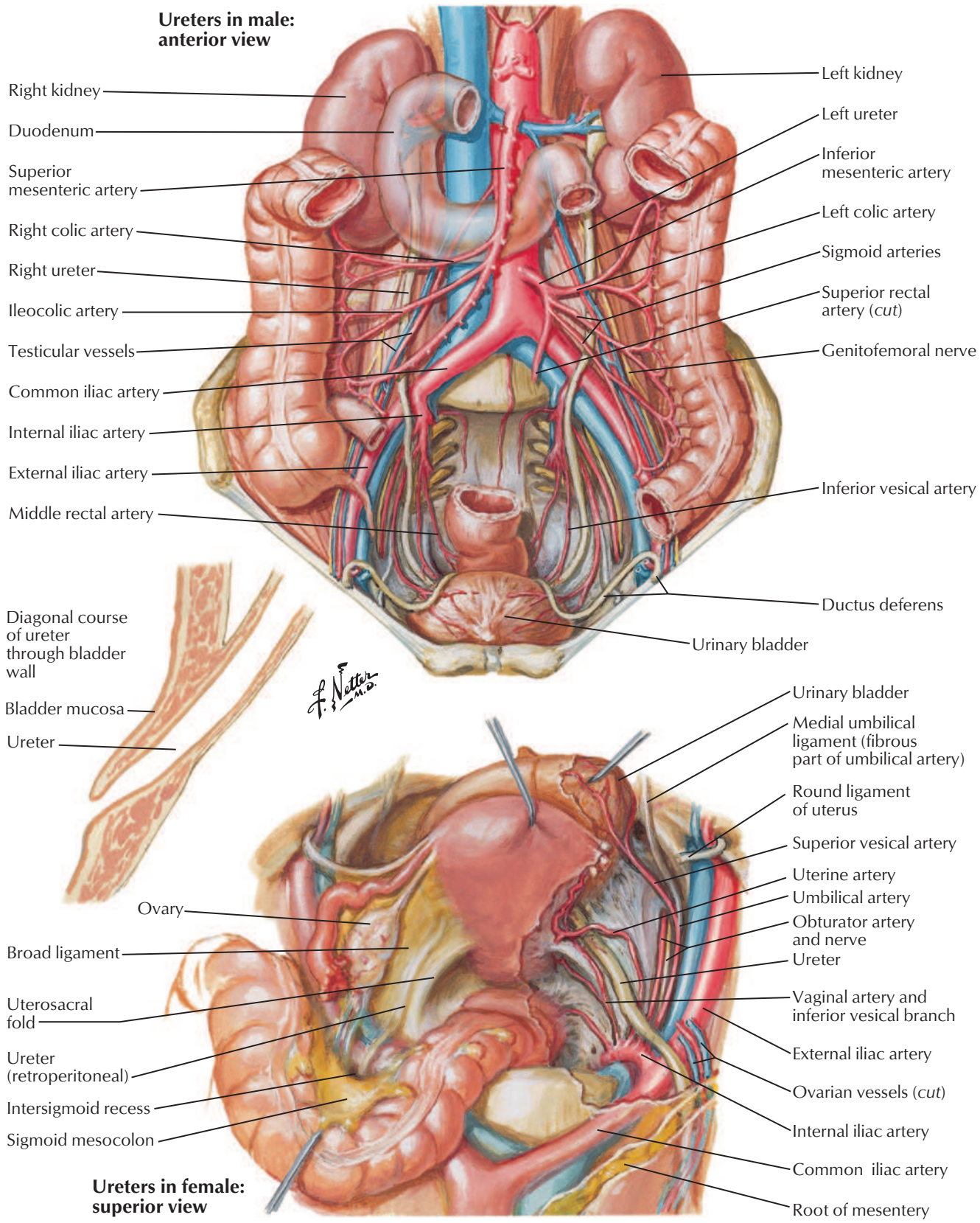


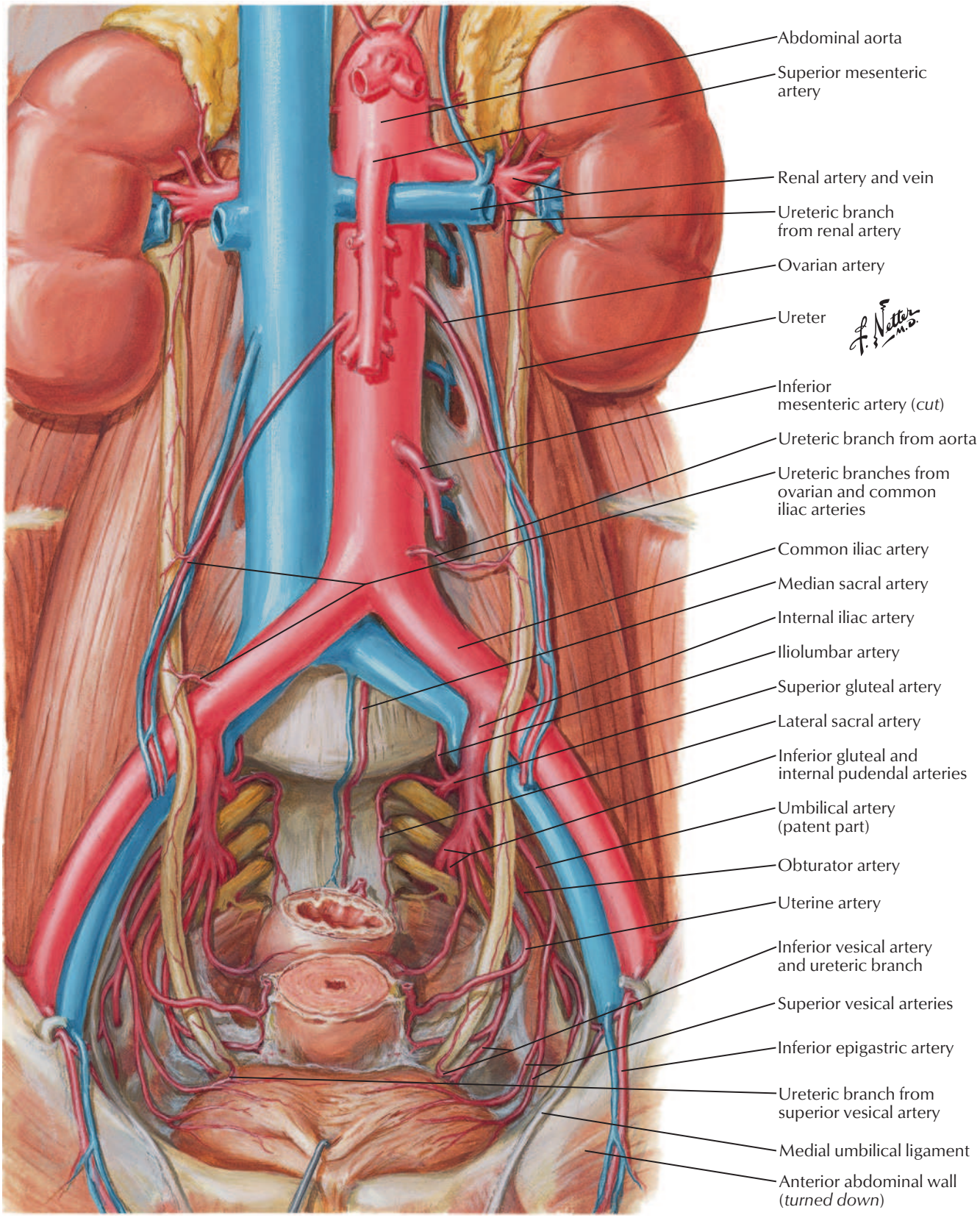


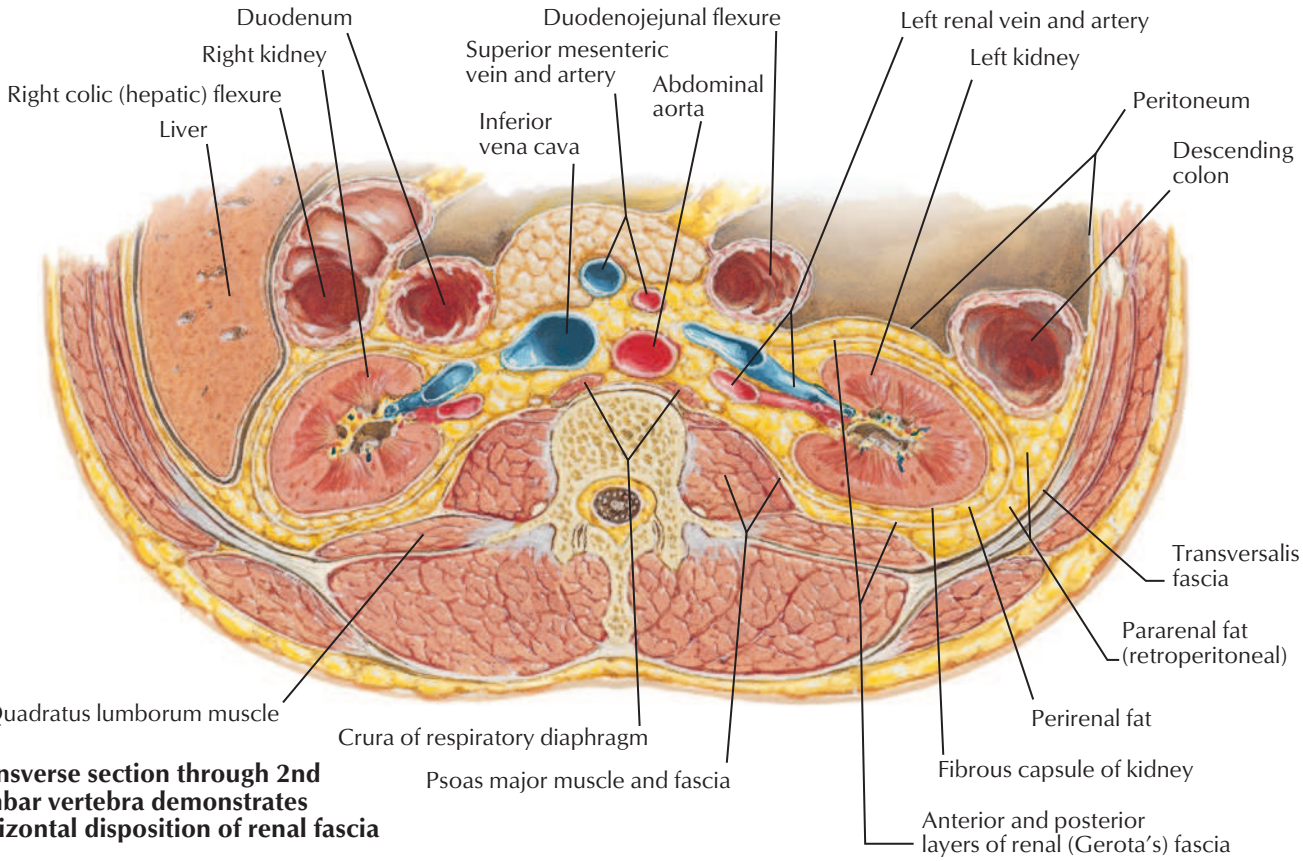
Anterior surface of left kidney

Posterior surface of left kidney

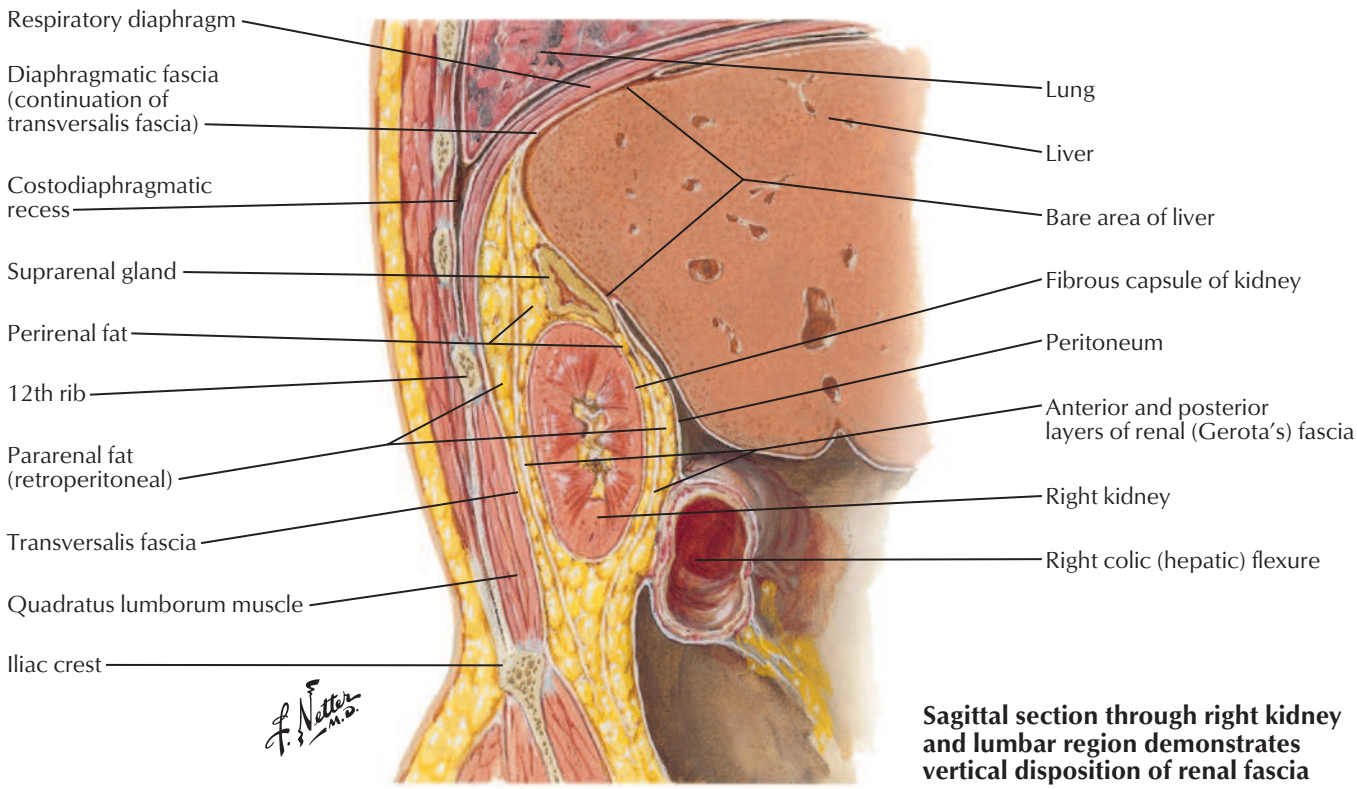
See also Plates 344, 346, 348




Abdominal aorta
Superior mesenteric artery
Renal artery and vein
Ureteric branch from renal artery
Ovarian artery
Ureter
Inferior mesenteric artery (*cut*)
Ureteric branch from aorta
Ureteric branches from ovarian and common iliac arteries
Common iliac artery
Median sacral artery
Internal iliac artery
Iliolumbar artery
Superior gluteal artery
Lateral sacral artery
Inferior gluteal and internal pudendal arteries
Umbilical artery (patent part)
Obturator artery
Uterine artery
Inferior vesical artery and ureteric branch
Superior vesical arteries
Inferior epigastric artery
Ureteric branch from superior vesical artery
Medial umbilical ligament
Anterior abdominal wall (*turned down*)

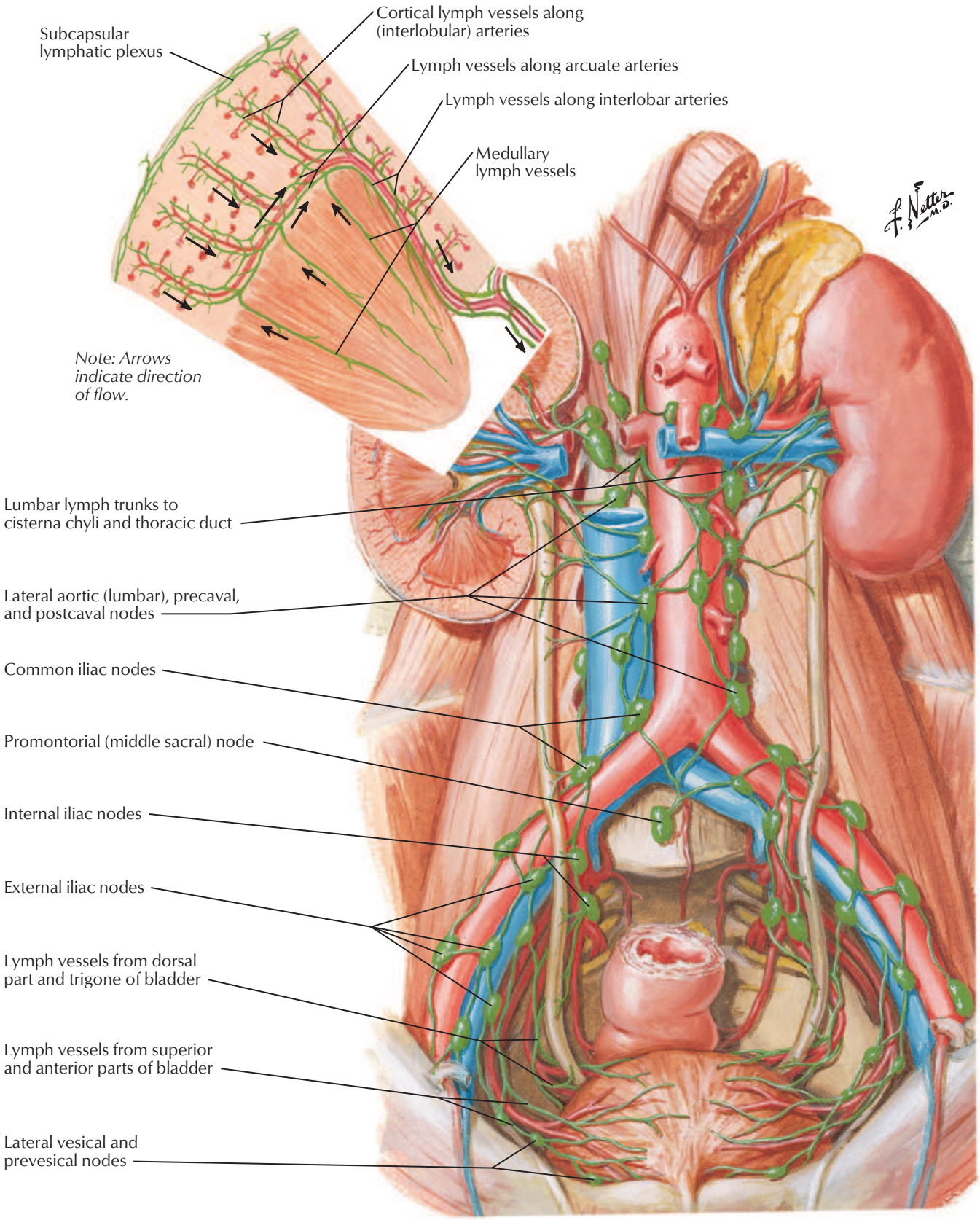


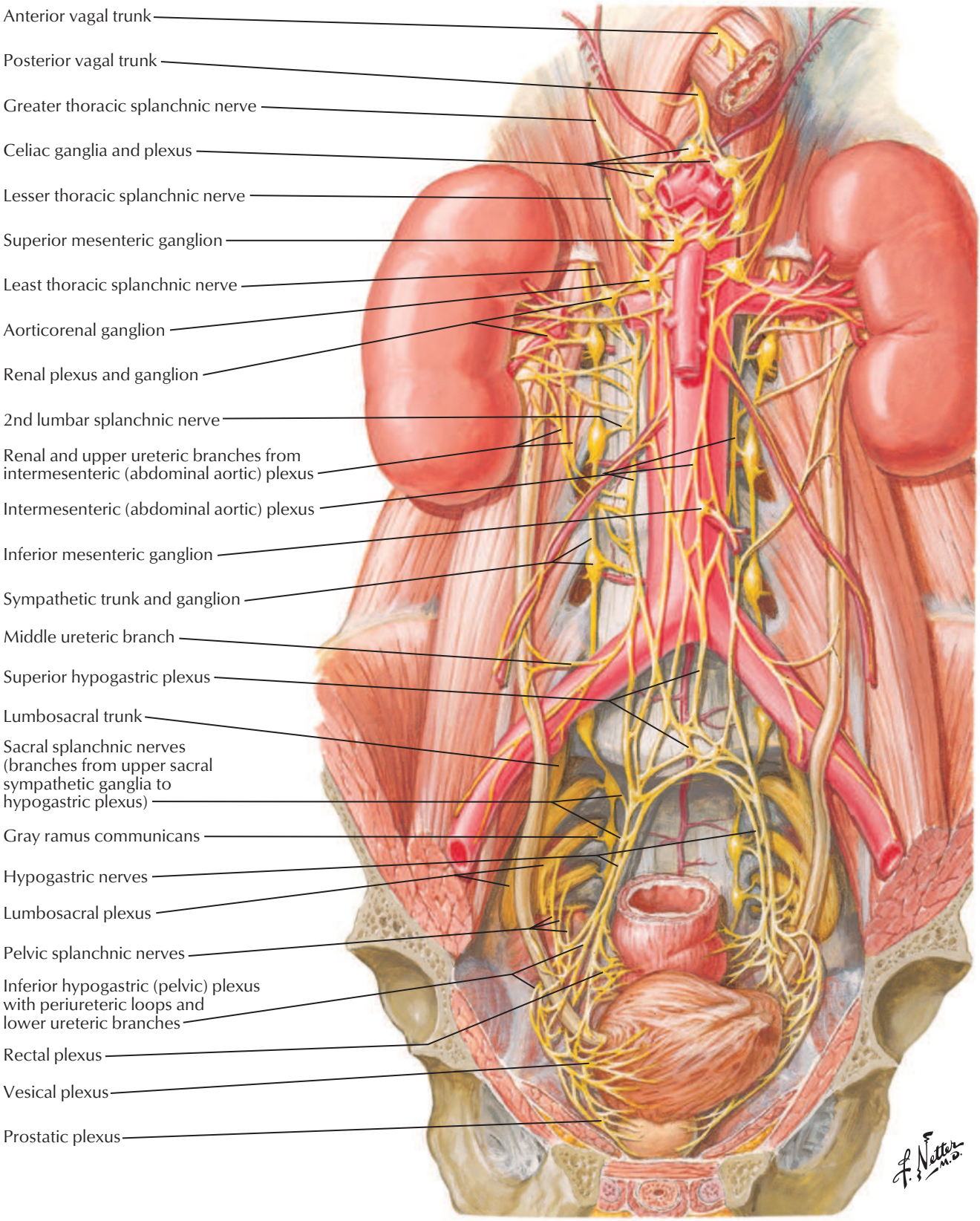
Transverse section through 2nd lumbar vertebra demonstrates horizontal disposition of renal fascia



Sagittal section through right kidney and lumbar region demonstrates vertical disposition of renal fascia

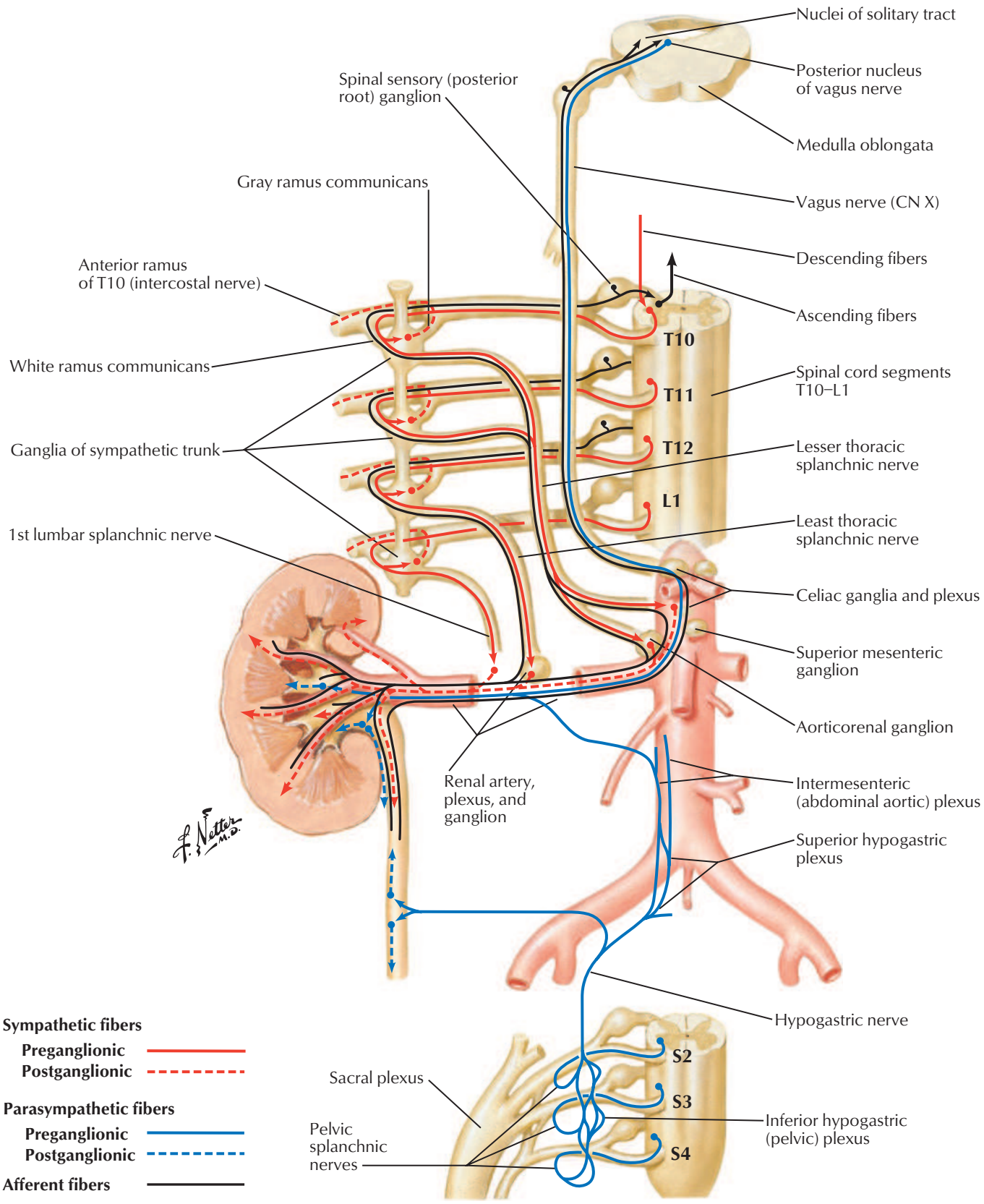
See also Plates 388, 390


Subcapsular lymphatic plexus
Cortical lymph vessels along (interlobular) arteries
Lymph vessels along arcuate arteries
Lymph vessels along interlobar arteries
Medullary lymph vessels
Note: Arrows indicate direction of flow.
Lumbar lymph trunks to cisterna chyli and thoracic duct
Lateral aortic (lumbar), precaval, and postcaval nodes
Common iliac nodes
Promontorial (middle sacral) node
Internal iliac nodes
External iliac nodes
Lymph vessels from dorsal part and trigone of bladder
Lymph vessels from superior and anterior parts of bladder
Lateral vesical and prevesical nodes

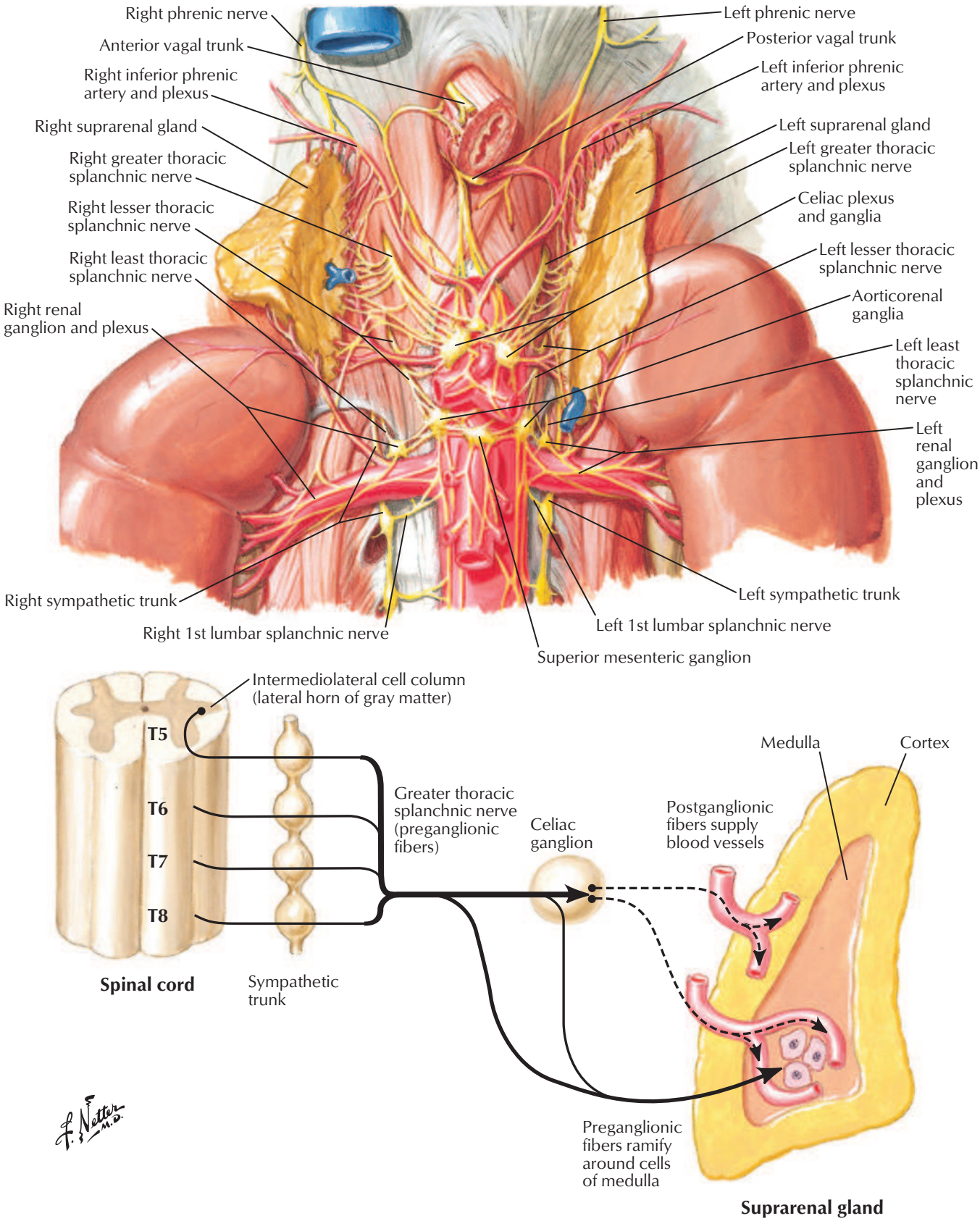

Anterior vagal trunk
Posterior vagal trunk
Greater thoracic splanchnic nerve
Celiac ganglia and plexus
Lesser thoracic splanchnic nerve
Superior mesenteric ganglion
Least thoracic splanchnic nerve
Aorticorenal ganglion
Renal plexus and ganglion
2nd lumbar splanchnic nerve
Renal and upper ureteric branches from intermesenteric (abdominal aortic) plexus
Intermesenteric (abdominal aortic) plexus
Inferior mesenteric ganglion
Sympathetic trunk and ganglion
Middle ureteric branch
Superior hypogastric plexus
Lumbosacral trunk
Sacral splanchnic nerves (branches from upper sacral sympathetic ganglia to hypogastric plexus)
Gray ramus communicans
Hypogastric nerves
Lumbosacral plexus
Pelvic splanchnic nerves
Inferior hypogastric (pelvic) plexus with periureteric loops and lower ureteric branches
Rectal plexus
Vesical plexus
Prostatic plexus

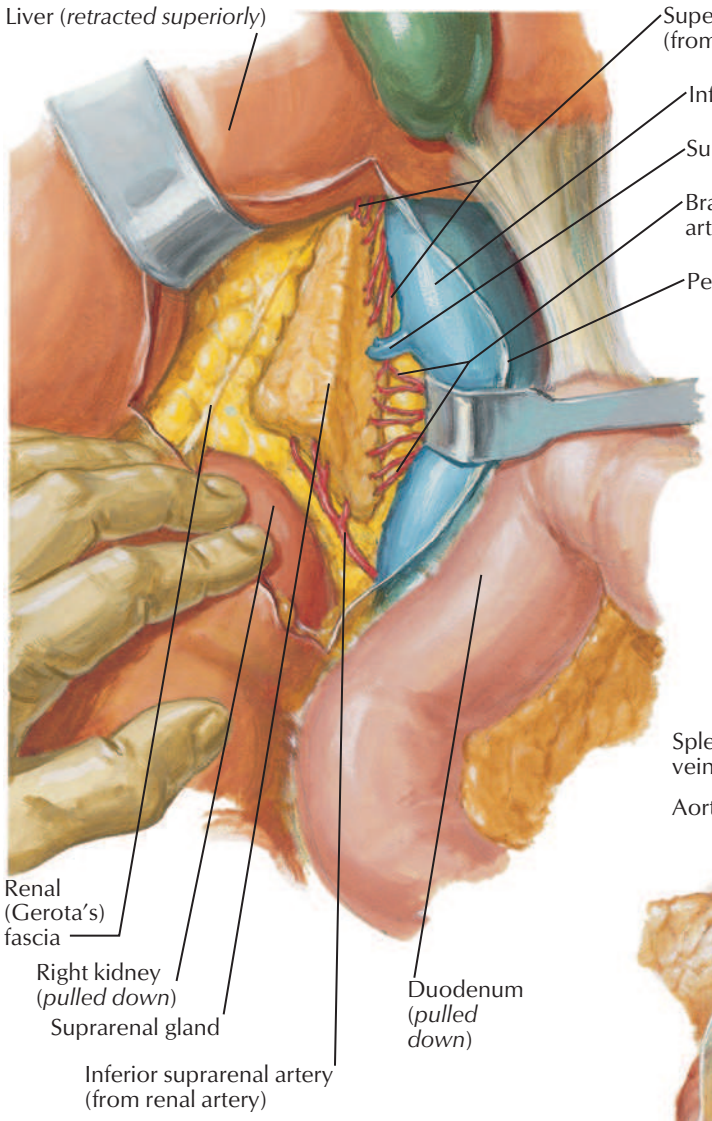
Autonomic Innervation of Kidneys and Upper Ureters: Schema

See also Plates 172, 173, 399

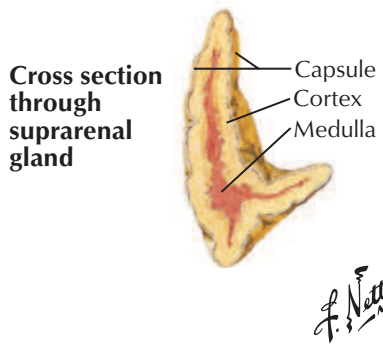


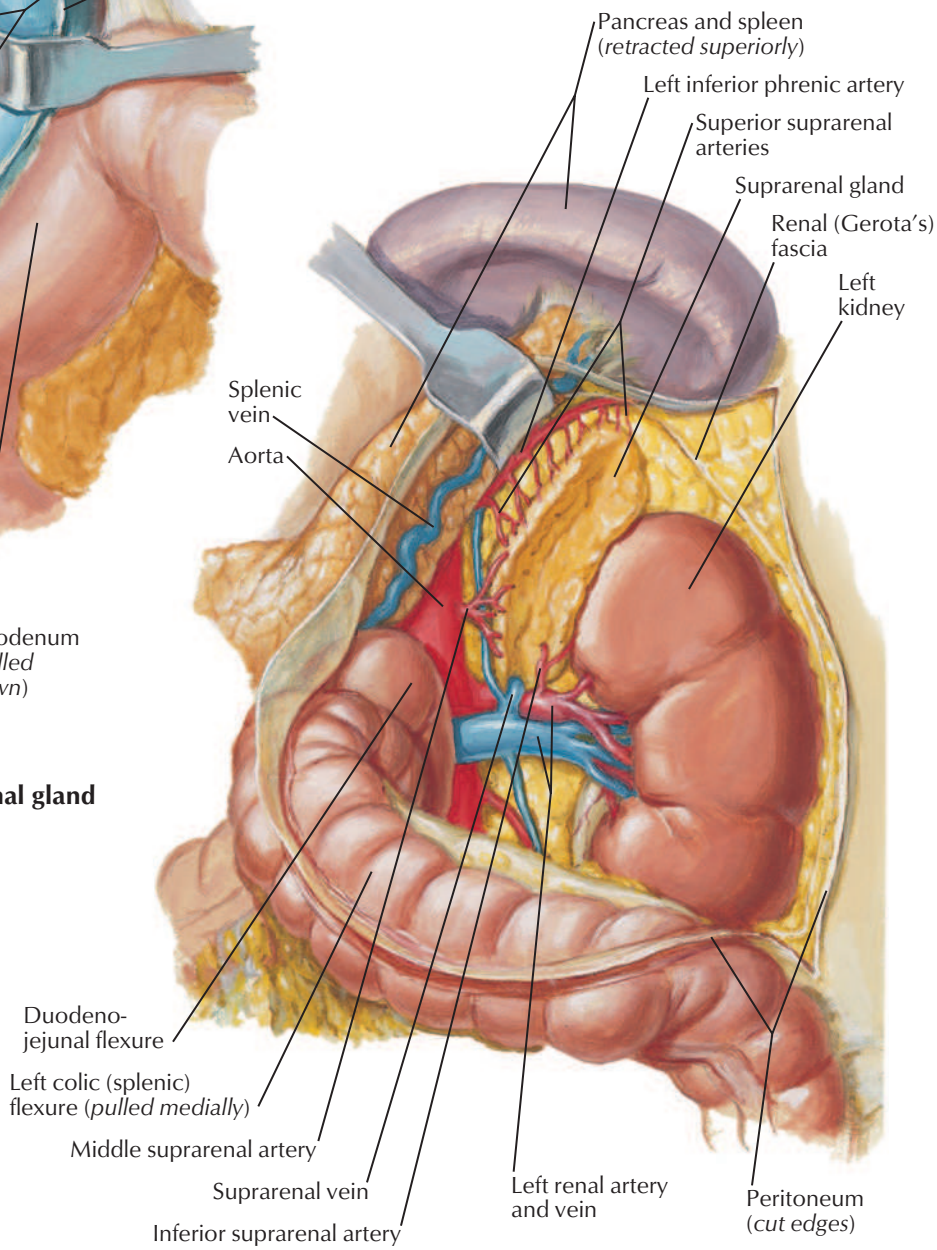
See also Plates 172, 173



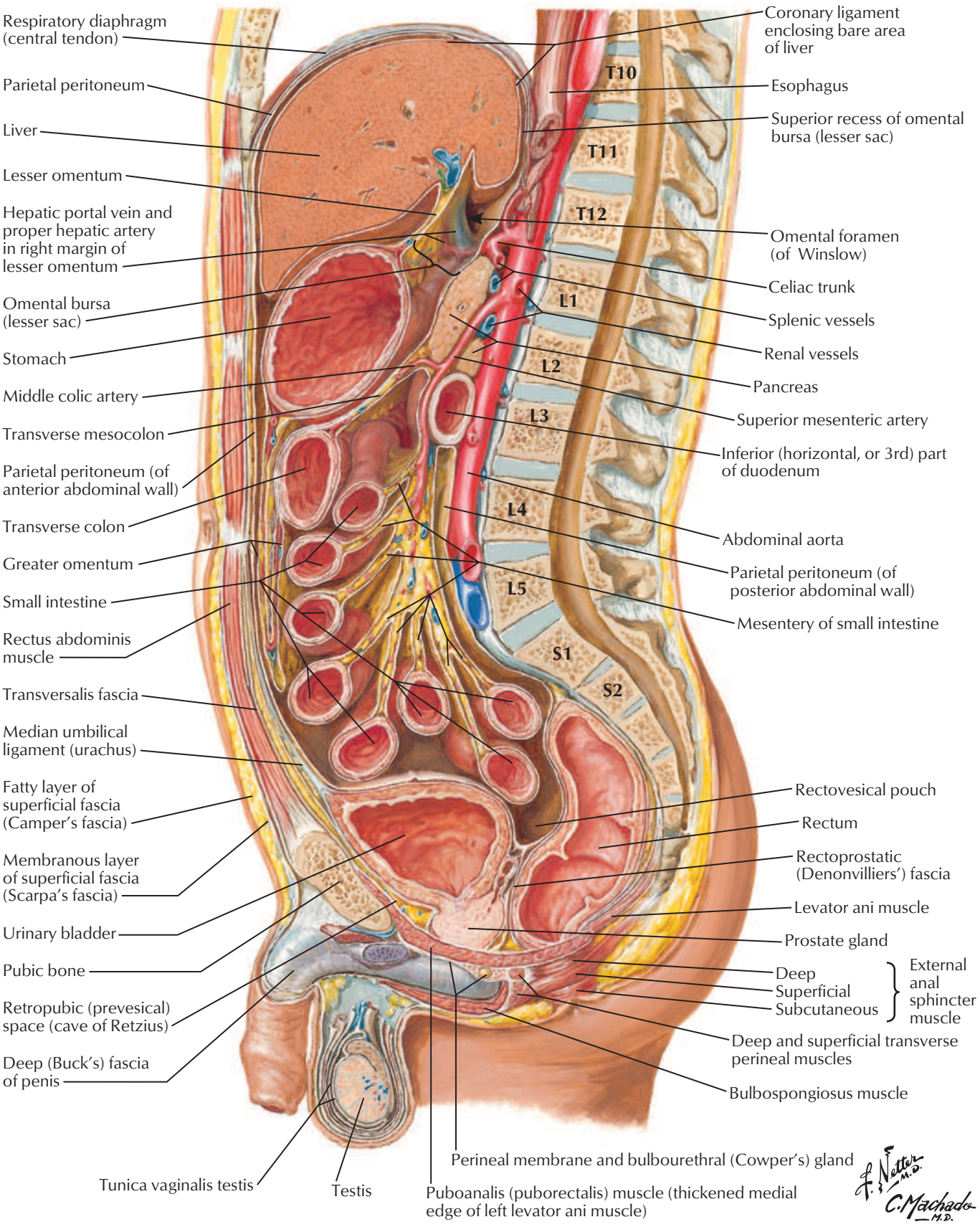

Liver (*retracted superiorly*)
Superior suprarenal arteries (from inferior phrenic artery)
Inferior vena cava (*retracted medially*)
Suprarenal vein
Branches of middle suprarenal arteries (from abdominal aorta)
Peritoneum (*cut edge*)
Renal (Gerota's) fascia
Right kidney (*pulled down*)
Suprarenal gland
Inferior suprarenal artery (from renal artery)
Duodenum (*pulled down*)

Abdominal exposure of right suprarenal gland

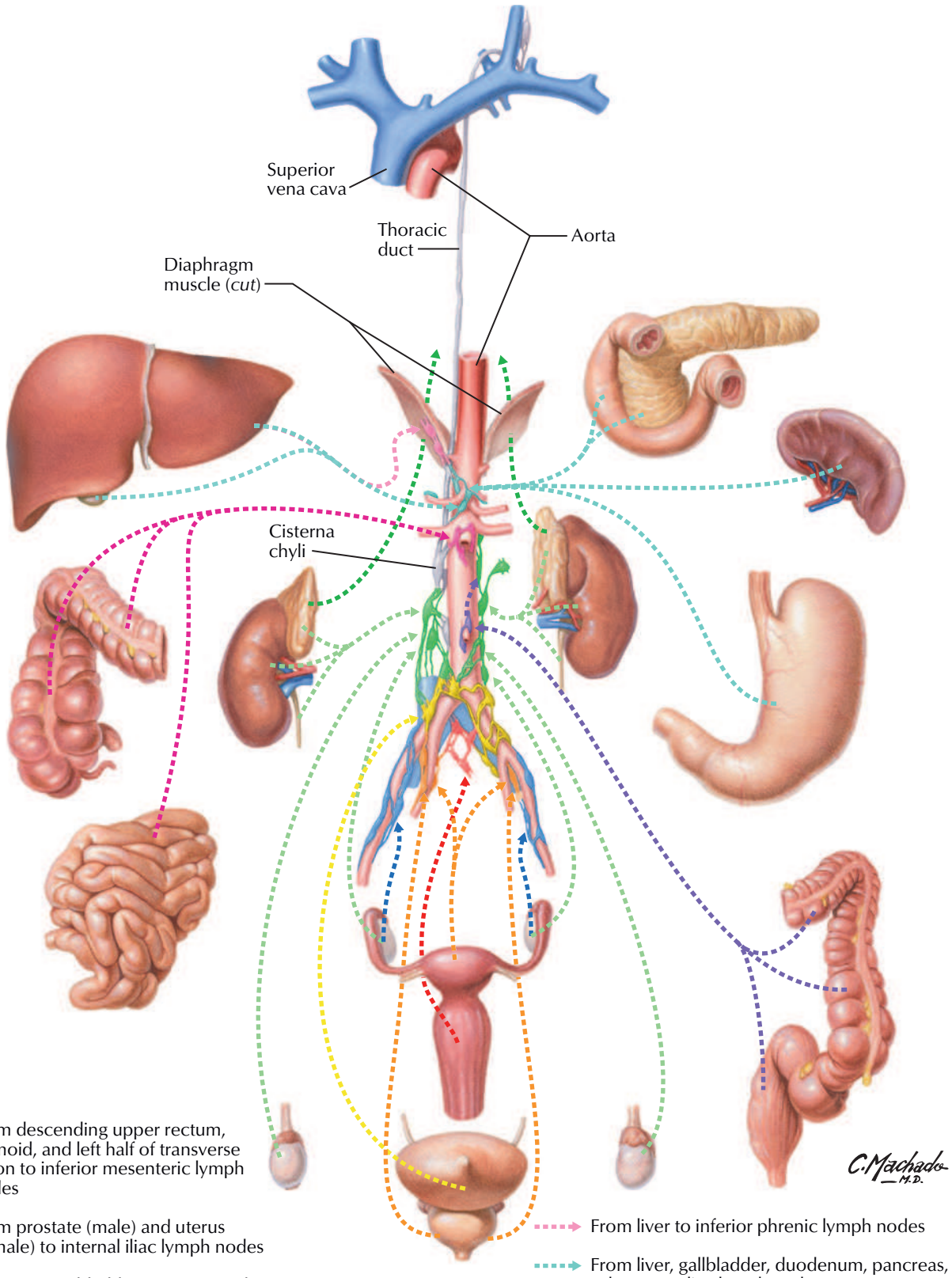




Abdominal exposure of left suprarenal gland

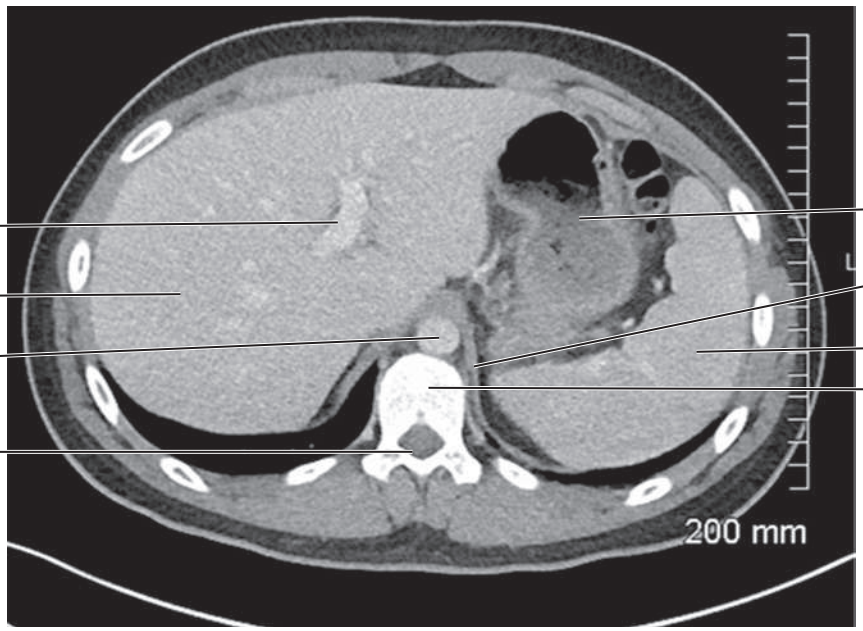

Respiratory diaphragm (central tendon)
Parietal peritoneum
Liver
Lesser omentum
Hepatic portal vein and proper hepatic artery in right margin of lesser omentum
Omental bursa (lesser sac)
Stomach
Middle colic artery
Transverse mesocolon
Parietal peritoneum (of anterior abdominal wall)
Transverse colon
Greater omentum
Small intestine
Rectus abdominis muscle
Transversalis fascia
Median umbilical ligament (urachus)
Fatty layer of superficial fascia (Camper's fascia)
Membranous layer of superficial fascia (Scarpa's fascia)
Urinary bladder
Pubic bone
Retropubic (prevesical) space (cave of Retzius)
Deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
Tunica vaginalis testis
Testis
Perineal membrane and bulbourethral (Cowper's) gland
Puboanalis (puborectalis) muscle (thickened medial edge of left levator ani muscle)
Bulbospongiosus muscle
Deep and superficial transverse perineal muscles
Deep
Superficial
Subcutaneous
External anal sphincter muscle
Prostate gland
Levator ani muscle
Rectoprostatic (Denonvilliers') fascia
Rectum
Rectovesical pouch
Mesentery of small intestine
Parietal peritoneum (of posterior abdominal wall)
Abdominal aorta
Inferior (horizontal, or 3rd) part of duodenum
Superior mesenteric artery
Pancreas
Renal vessels
Splenic vessels
Celiac trunk
Omental foramen (of Winslow)
Superior recess of omental bursa (lesser sac)
Esophagus
Coronary ligament enclosing bare area of liver
T10
T11
T12
L1
L2
L3
L4
L5
S1
S2
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.

Abdominal and Pelvic Lymphatics: Schema

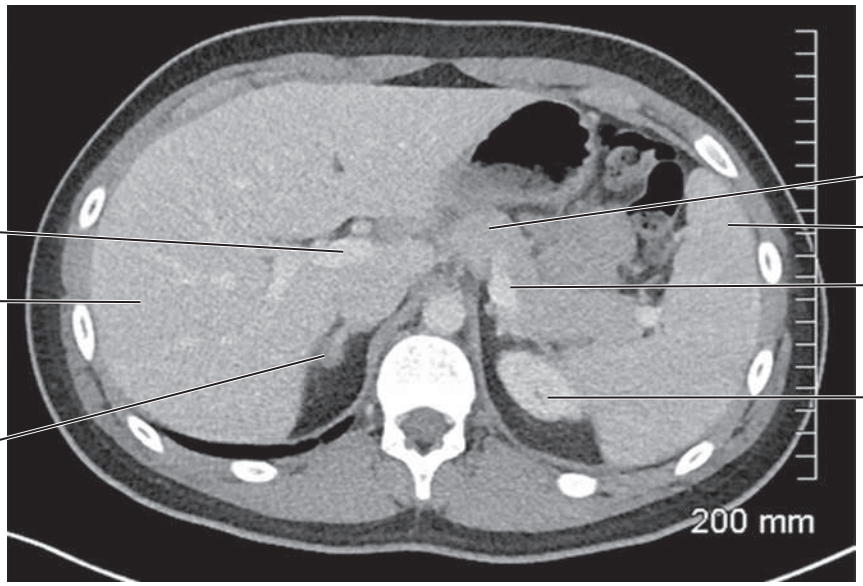


- From descending upper rectum, sigmoid, and left half of transverse colon to inferior mesenteric lymph nodes
- From prostate (male) and uterus (female) to internal iliac lymph nodes
- From urinary bladder to common iliac lymph nodes (internal iliac nodes)
- From vagina to sacral lymph nodes
- From ovaries to external iliac lymph nodes
- From suprarenal glands to posterior mediastinal nodes
- From liver to inferior phrenic lymph nodes
- From liver, gallbladder, duodenum, pancreas, and spleen to celiac lymph nodes
- From cecum, ascending and right half of transverse colon, jejunum, and ileum to superior mesenteric lymph nodes
- From kidneys, suprarenal glands, ureters, testis (male), and ovaries (female) to lateral aortic lymph nodes

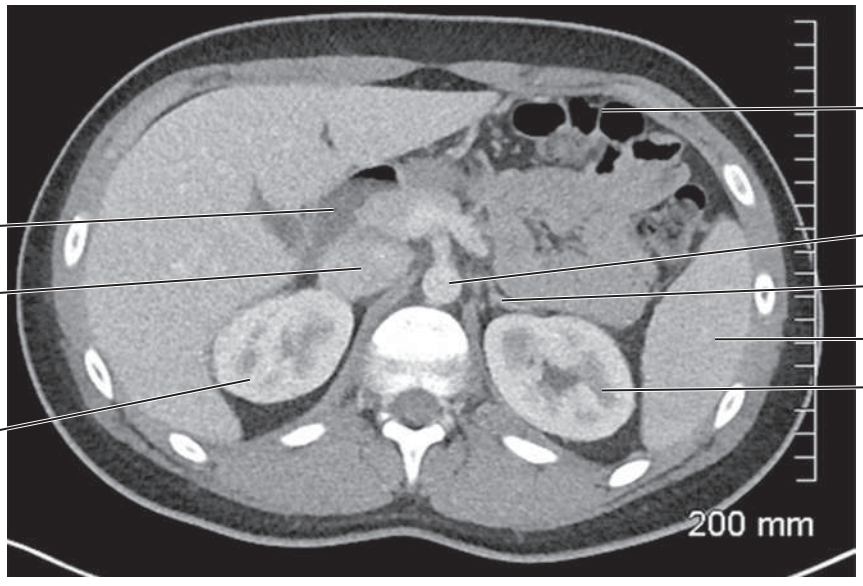
Axial CT image of abdomen with intravenous contrast enhancement



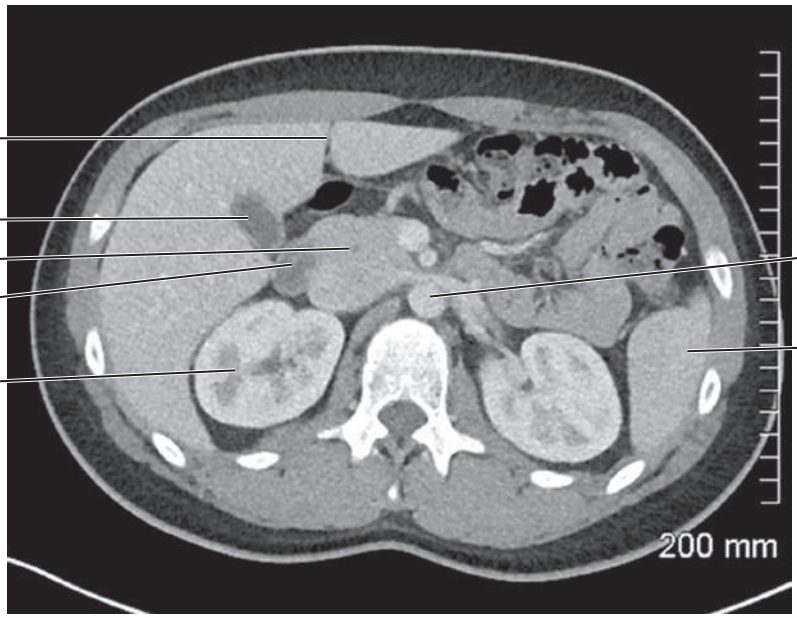
Axial CT image of upper abdomen with intravenous contrast enhancement



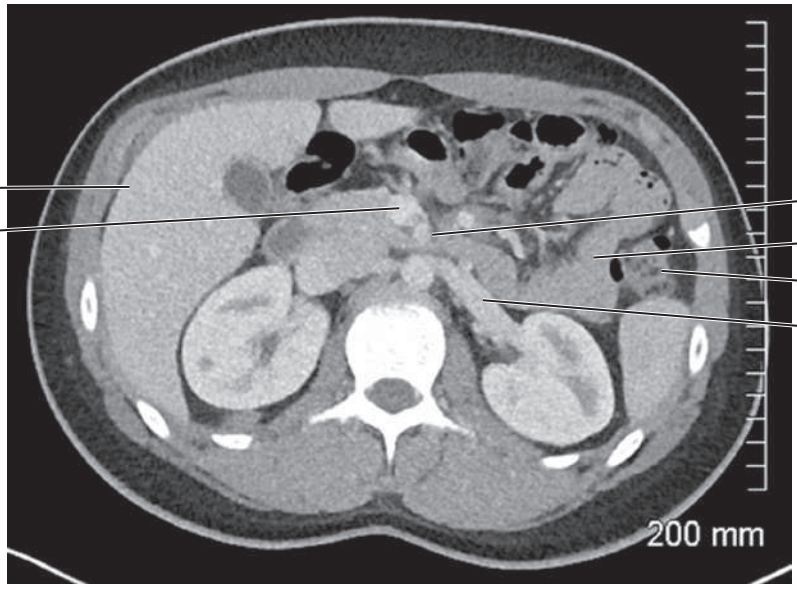
Axial CT image of midabdomen with intravenous contrast enhancement



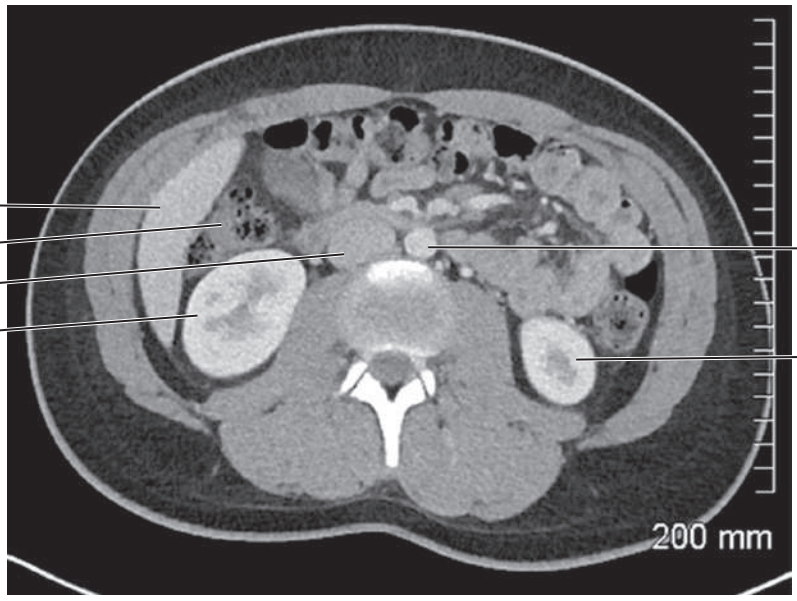
Axial CT image of midabdomen with intravenous contrast enhancement

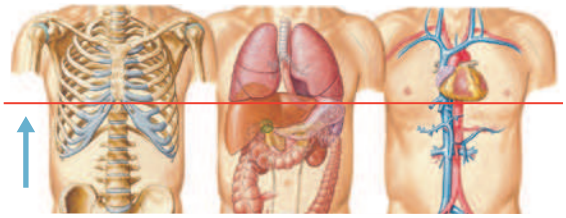


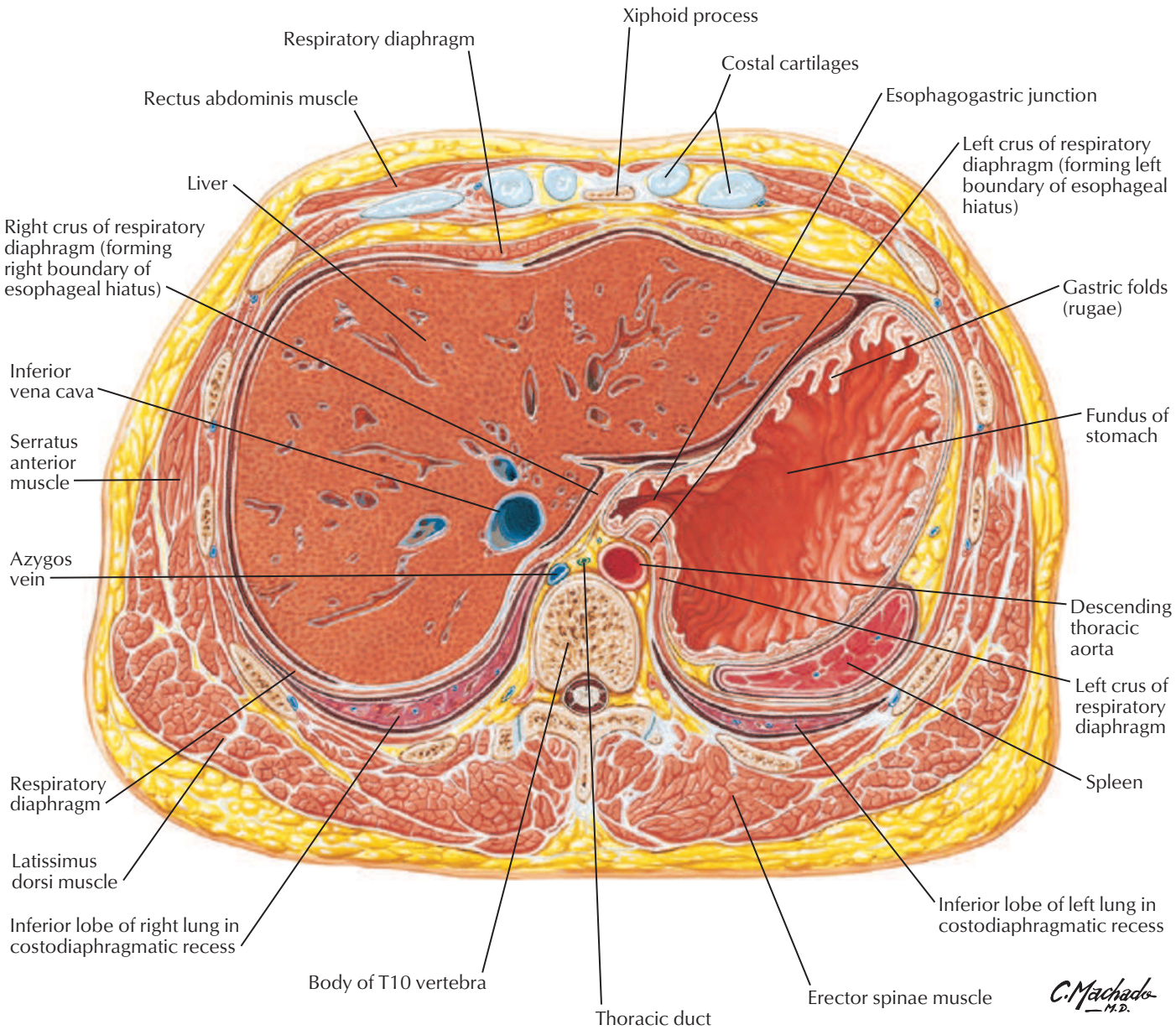
Axial CT image of abdomen with intravenous contrast enhancement

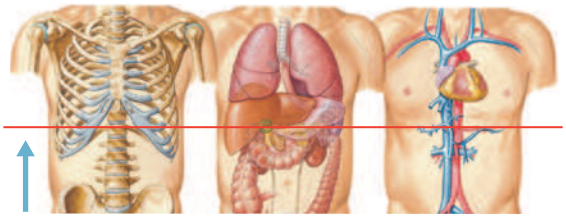


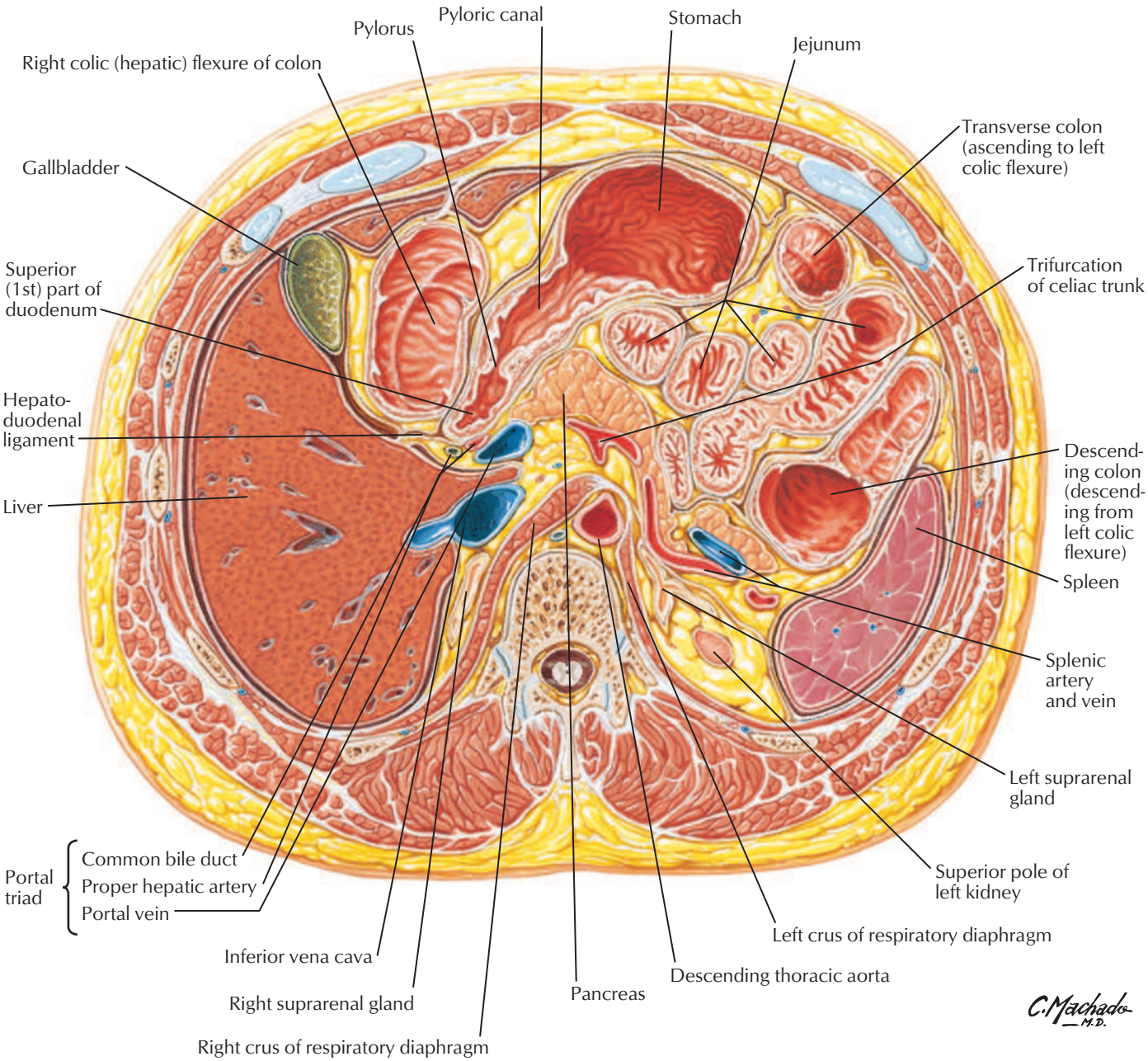
Axial CT image of abdomen with intravenous contrast enhancement

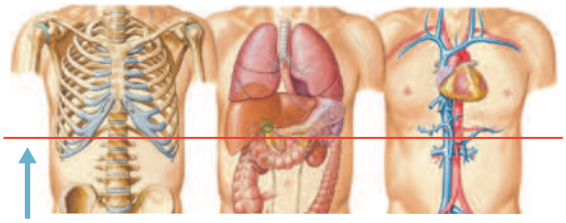


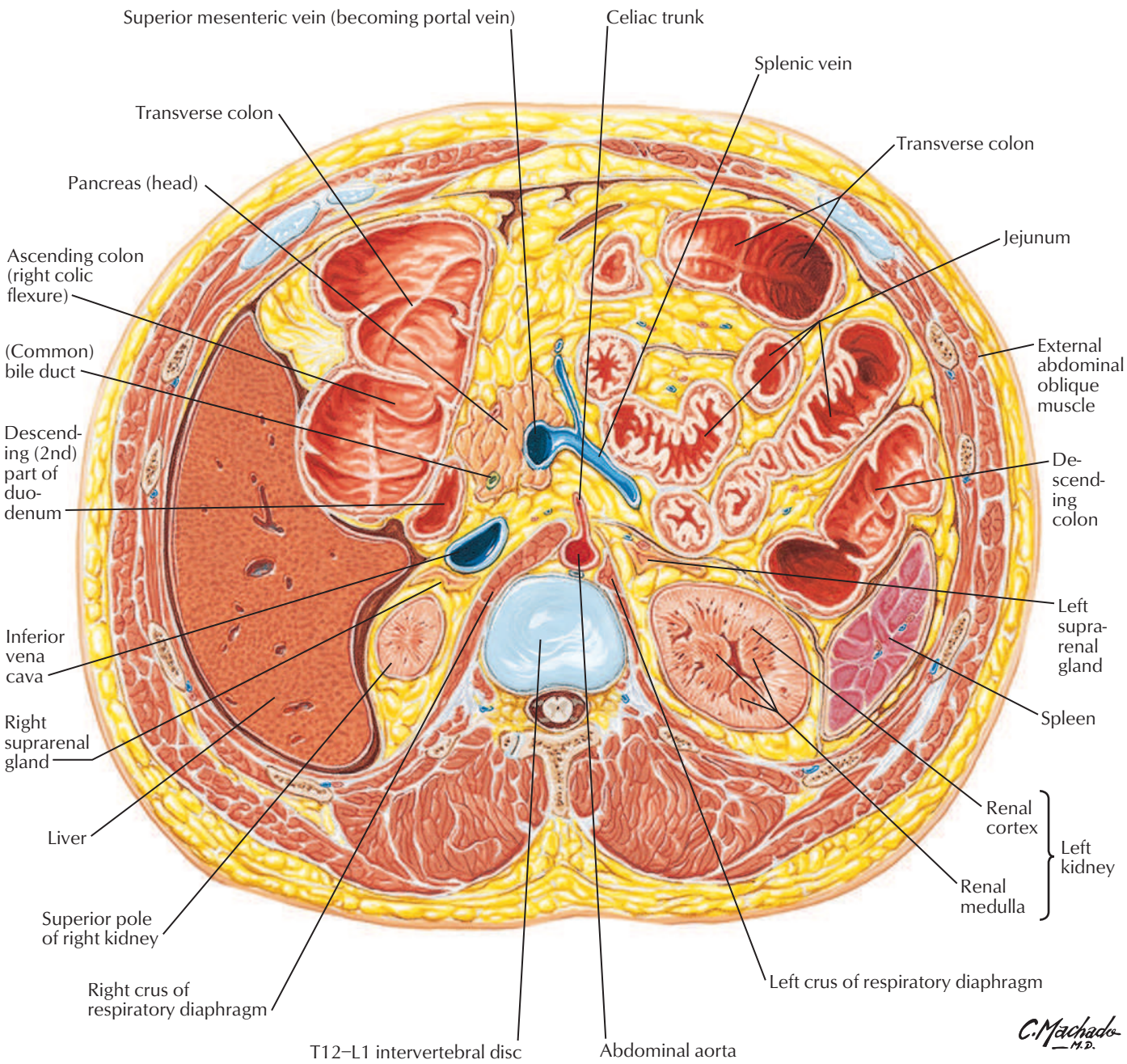


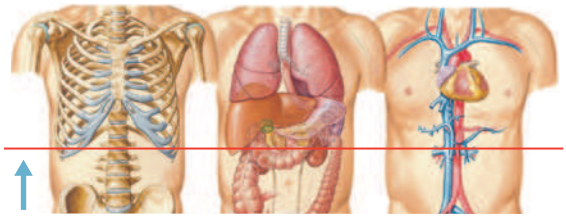

Xiphoid process
Respiratory diaphragm
Costal cartilages
Rectus abdominis muscle
Esophagogastric junction
Left crus of respiratory diaphragm (forming left boundary of esophageal hiatus)
Liver
Right crus of respiratory diaphragm (forming right boundary of esophageal hiatus)
Gastric folds (rugae)
Inferior vena cava
Fundus of stomach
Serratus anterior muscle
Azygos vein
Descending thoracic aorta
Left crus of respiratory diaphragm
Spleen
Respiratory diaphragm
Latissimus dorsi muscle
Inferior lobe of left lung in costodiaphragmatic recess
Inferior lobe of right lung in costodiaphragmatic recess
Body of T10 vertebra
Thoracic duct
Erector spinae muscle
C. Machado M.D.

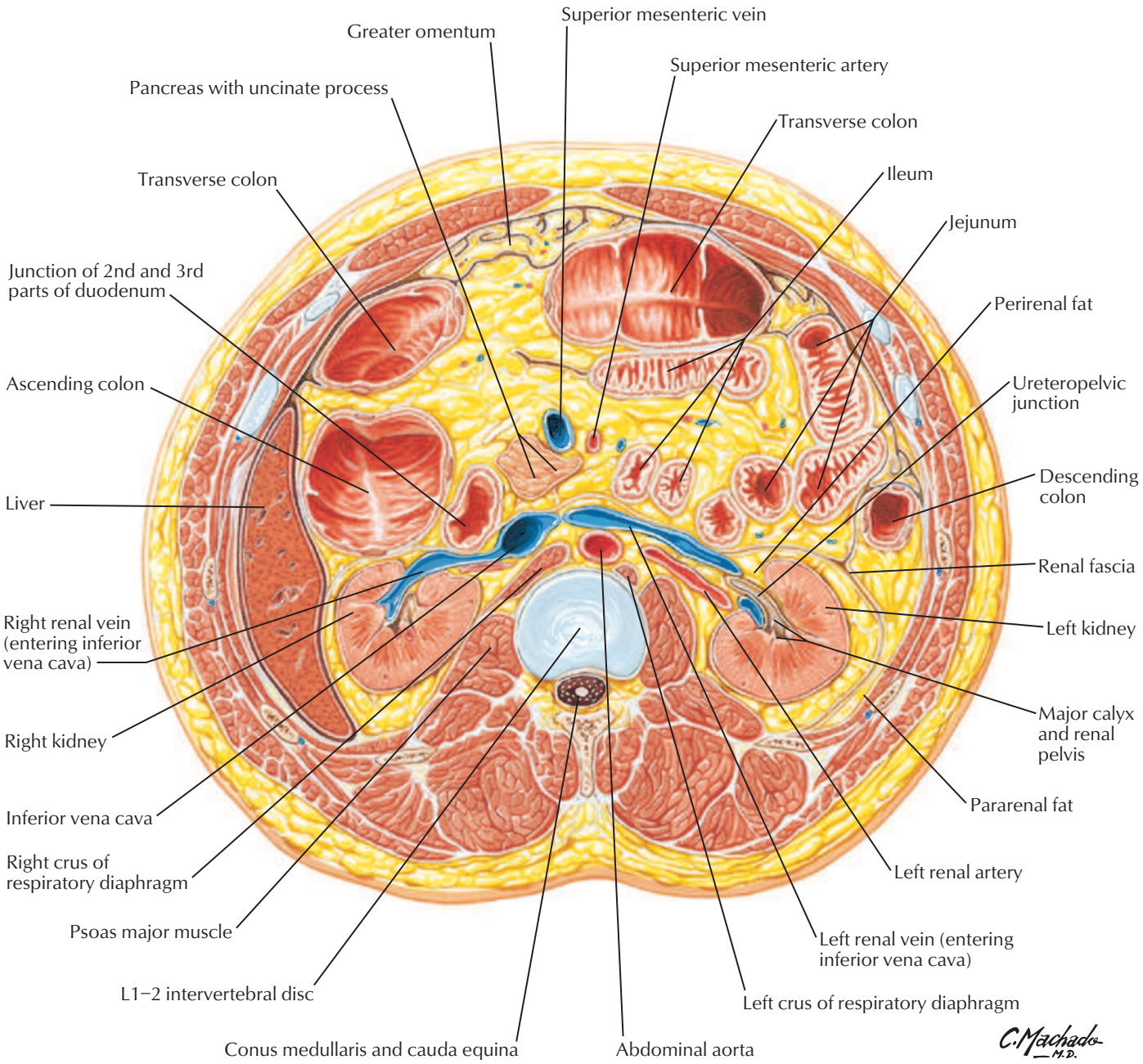


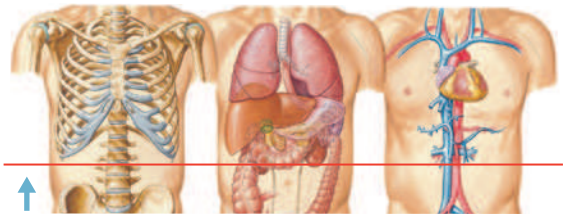

Pylorus
Pyloric canal
Stomach
Jejunum
Right colic (hepatic) flexure of colon
Transverse colon (ascending to left colic flexure)
Gallbladder
Superior (1st) part of duodenum
Trifurcation of celiac trunk
Hepato-duodenal ligament
Liver
Descend-ing colon (descend-ing from left colic flexure)
Spleen
Splenic artery and vein
Left suprarenal gland
Portal triad
Common bile duct
Proper hepatic artery
Portal vein
Superior pole of left kidney
Left crus of respiratory diaphragm
Inferior vena cava
Descending thoracic aorta
Right suprarenal gland
Pancreas
Right crus of respiratory diaphragm
C. Machado M.D.

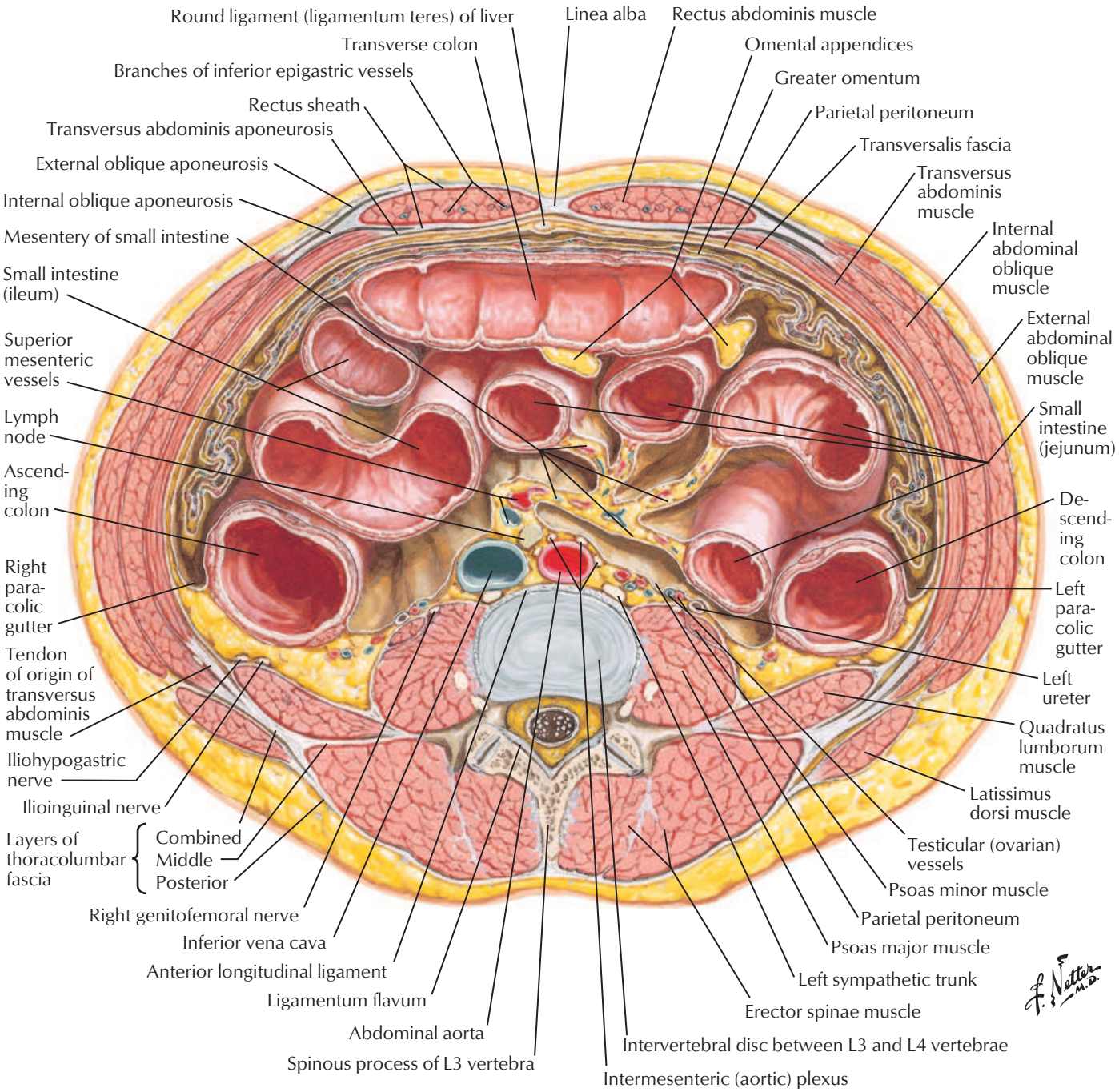



Superior mesenteric vein (becoming portal vein)
Celiac trunk
Splenic vein
Transverse colon
Transverse colon
Pancreas (head)
Jejunum
Ascending colon (right colic flexure)
(Common) bile duct
External abdominal oblique muscle
Descend-ing (2nd) part of duo-denum
De-scend-ing colon
Left supra-renal gland
Inferior vena cava
Spleen
Right suprarenal gland
Renal cortex
Left kidney
Renal medulla
Liver
Superior pole of right kidney
Left crus of respiratory diaphragm
Right crus of respiratory diaphragm
T12–L1 intervertebral disc
Abdominal aorta
C. Machado M.D.




Greater omentum
Superior mesenteric vein
Superior mesenteric artery
Pancreas with uncinate process
Transverse colon
Transverse colon
Ileum
Jejunum
Junction of 2nd and 3rd parts of duodenum
Perirenal fat
Ascending colon
Ureteropelvic junction
Liver
Descending colon
Renal fascia
Right renal vein (entering inferior vena cava)
Left kidney
Right kidney
Major calyx and renal pelvis
Pararenal fat
Inferior vena cava
Right crus of respiratory diaphragm
Left renal artery
Psoas major muscle
Left renal vein (entering inferior vena cava)
L1–2 intervertebral disc
Left crus of respiratory diaphragm
Conus medullaris and cauda equina
Abdominal aorta
C. Machado M.D.




Round ligament (ligamentum teres) of liver
Linea alba
Rectus abdominis muscle
Transverse colon
Omental appendices
Branches of inferior epigastric vessels
Greater omentum
Rectus sheath
Parietal peritoneum
Transversus abdominis aponeurosis
Transversalis fascia
External oblique aponeurosis
Transversus abdominis muscle
Internal oblique aponeurosis
Mesentery of small intestine
Internal abdominal oblique muscle
Small intestine (ileum)
External abdominal oblique muscle
Superior mesenteric vessels
Small intestine (jejunum)
Lymph node
Ascending colon
Descending colon
Right paracolic gutter
Left paracolic gutter
Tendon of origin of transversus abdominis muscle
Left ureter
Quadratus lumborum muscle
Iliohypogastric nerve
Latissimus dorsi muscle
Ilioinguinal nerve
Layers of thoracolumbar fascia
Combined
Middle
Posterior
Testicular (ovarian) vessels
Psoas minor muscle
Right genitofemoral nerve
Parietal peritoneum
Inferior vena cava
Psoas major muscle
Anterior longitudinal ligament
Left sympathetic trunk
Ligamentum flavum
Erector spinae muscle
Abdominal aorta
Intervertebral disc between L3 and L4 vertebrae
Spinous process of L3 vertebra
Intermesenteric (aortic) plexus

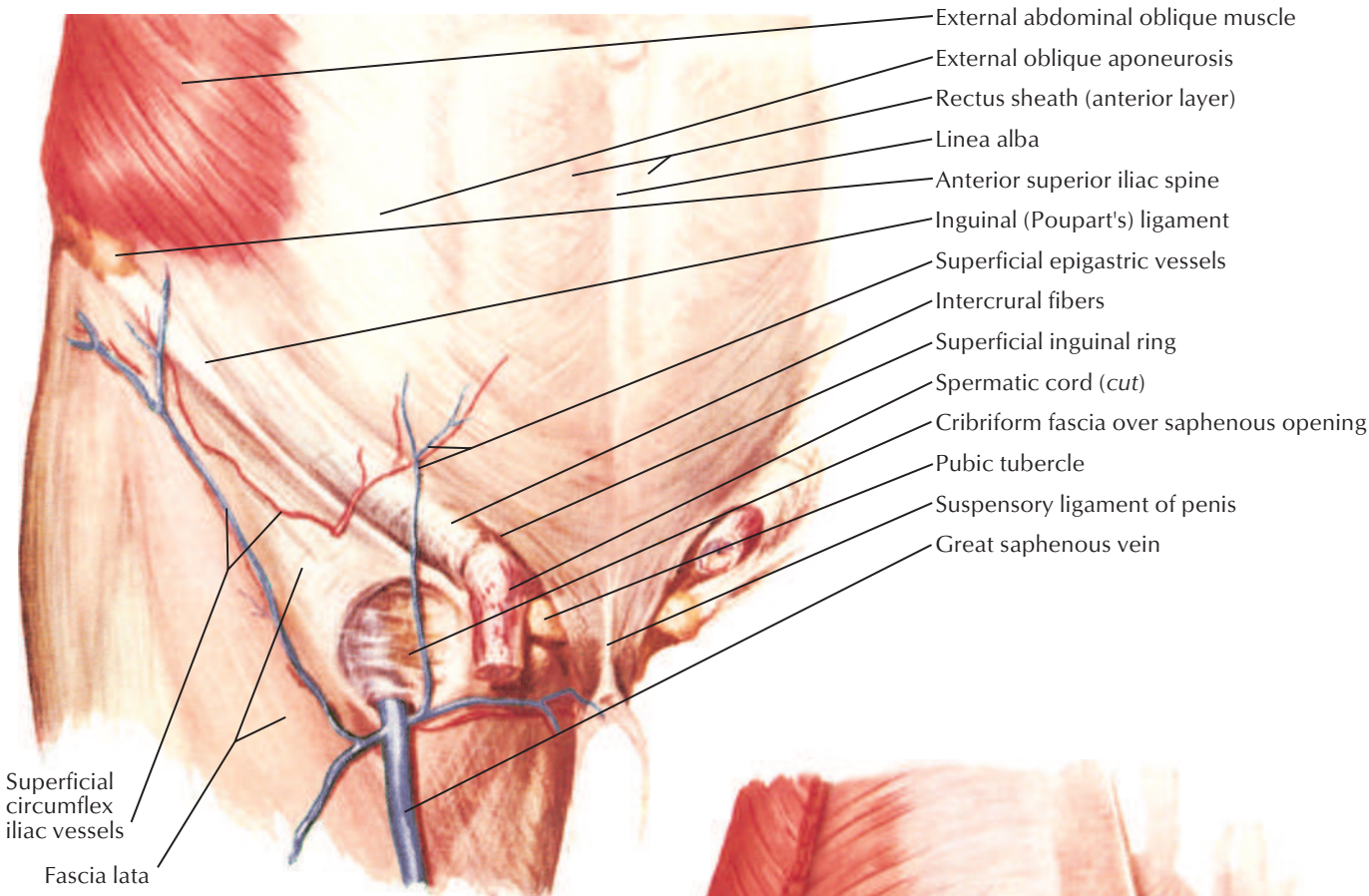
ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM		
Umbilicus	Landmark for locating transumbilical plane, which is used to divide abdomen into quadrants; marks position of T10 dermatome; used to locate McBurney's point; common site for hernias in abdominal wall	249, 251
SKELETAL SYSTEM		
Xiphoid process, pubic symphysis	Palpable landmarks used to locate median plane, which is used to divide abdomen into quadrants	249
Anterior superior iliac spine (ASIS)	Palpable landmark used to located McBurney's point; tenderness over McBurney's point is indication of appendicitis	250, 282
MUSCULAR SYSTEM		
Linea alba	Site used for abdominal wall incisions because there is lack of significant neurovascular branches in this region	249, 254
Inguinal ligament	Surface landmark that marks division between abdominal wall and thigh	249, 253
Inguinal (Hesselbach's) triangle	Weak area on anterior abdominal wall where abdominal contents may herniate, producing direct inguinal hernia	256, 262
Deep (internal) inguinal ring	Opening on anterior abdominal wall where abdominal contents may herniate, producing indirect inguinal hernia	262, 263
Femoral ring	Opening medial to external iliac vessels where abdominal contents may herniate, producing femoral hernia	264
Esophageal hiatus of diaphragm	Widening of this opening allows stomach to protrude into mediastinum, causing gastroesophageal reflux	269, 271
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM		
Liver	Palpable inferior to right costal margin	270, 276
Gastroesophageal junction	Transient relaxations or decreased tone of lower esophageal sphincter can cause gastric esophageal reflux disease (GERD)	277, 328
Stomach, duodenum	Site of peptic ulcer formation	276, 277
Appendix	Prone to inflammation and rupture	280, 282
Colon	Common site of diverticula; colonoscopy is performed to screen for colon cancer	283
Gallbladder	Palpable at junction of right costal margin and midclavicular line; may become inflamed (cholecystitis) and cause pain; gallstones can block biliary ducts	284, 309
URINARY SYSTEM		
Kidney	Maintain fluid and electrolyte balance; may develop renal calculi (kidney stones)	314
ENDOCRINE SYSTEM		
Pancreas	Due to its retroperitoneal position, pain from pancreas is typically referred to the back; cancer of head of pancreas can compress common bile duct	288, 310

ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
NERVOUS SYSTEM		
Ilioinguinal and genitofemoral nerves	Mediate cremasteric reflex, which tests integrity of L1 spinal nerve	269
Intercostal, subcostal, and iliohypogastric nerves	Convey well-localized pain sensations from abdominal wall and parietal peritoneum; pain in dermatomal distribution indicates problem with spinal nerves (e.g., herpes zoster infection)	260
Renal artery sympathetic fibers	Medically resistant hypertension can be treated in some patients by denervating sympathetic fibers traveling along renal arteries	300, 321
Celiac ganglion	Some patients with medically intractable pain from chronic pancreatitis undergo celiac ganglion block	301, 310
Sympathetic splanchnic nerves	Convey pain sensations from abdominal viscera that are often referred to other sites; quadrant in which pain is located and site of radiation provide clues to source of pain	303, 306
Iliohypogastric nerve	Nephrectomy through quadratus lumborum can damage iliohypogastric nerve, with resultant anesthesia above pubis	312
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		
Arterial anastomoses of anterior abdominal wall	Anastomosis between epigastric arteries and internal thoracic arteries and between circumflex arteries and intercostal and lateral thoracic arteries	258
Venous anastomoses of anterior abdominal wall	Anastomosis between epigastric veins and internal thoracic veins and between circumflex and thoracoepigastric veins and lateral thoracic veins	259
Paraumbilical veins	May become dilated in patients with portal hypertension, producing caput medusa	259, 299
Cystic artery	Ligated during cholecystectomy	291
Superior mesenteric artery	May compress 3rd part of duodenum in thin patient or patient who has recently lost a lot of weight	291, 294
Intestinal arteries	Areas without significant collateral circulation between major vessels (watershed areas) are at risk for ischemia	294, 295
Marginal artery anastomosis	Marginal artery connects right, middle, and left colic arteries, providing important anastomosis for collateral circulation	295
Esophageal veins	May become dilated with portal hypertension, resulting in esophageal varices	296, 299
Hepatic portal vein	Reduced blood flow through liver (e.g., due to cirrhosis) may produce portal hypertension and dilation of tributaries of portal vein; blood may return to heart at sites of portosystemic anastomosis	298, 299
Superior rectal vein	Has anastomoses with systemic rectal veins that may become dilated with portal hypertension	298, 299
Abdominal aorta	Common site for aneurysm in abdomen, especially inferior to renal arteries	317
LYMPHATIC SYSTEM		
Spleen	May be ruptured by fracture of ribs 9 to 11; splenic enlargement is assessed by palpation	273, 289

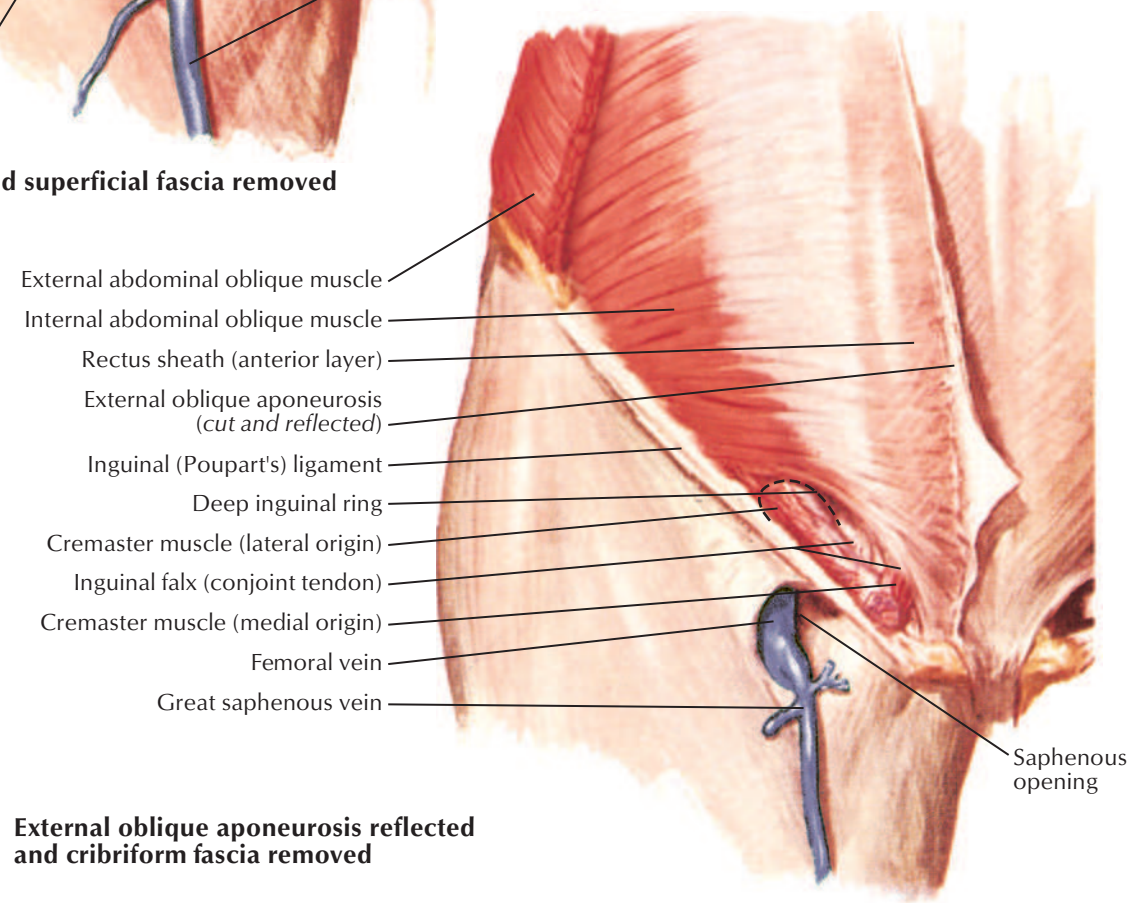
*Selections were based largely on clinical data as well as commonly covered clinical correlations in gross anatomy courses.

MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Respiratory diaphragm	Posterior abdominal wall	Xiphoid process, lower six costal cartilages, L1–L3 vertebrae	Converges into central tendon	Phrenic nerve	Pericardiacophrenic, musculophrenic, superior and inferior phrenic arteries	Draws central tendon down and forward during inspiration
External abdominal oblique	Anterior abdominal wall	External surfaces of ribs 5–12	Linea alba, pubic tubercle, anterior half of iliac crest	Anterior rami of six inferior thoracic nerves	Superior and inferior epigastric arteries	Compresses and supports abdominal viscera, flexes and rotates trunk
Internal abdominal oblique	Anterior abdominal wall	Thoracolumbar fascia, anterior 2/3 of iliac crest, lateral half of inguinal ligament	Inferior borders of ribs 10–12, linea alba, pubis via conjoint tendon	Anterior rami of six inferior thoracic and first lumbar nerves	Superior and inferior epigastric and deep circumflex iliac arteries	Compresses and supports abdominal viscera, flexes and rotates trunk
Psoas major	Posterior abdominal wall	Transverse processes of lumbar vertebrae, sides of bodies of T12–L5 vertebrae, intervening intervertebral discs	Lesser trochanter of femur	Anterior rami of first three lumbar nerves	Lumbar branches of iliolumbar artery	Acting superiorly with iliacus, flexes hip; acting inferiorly, flexes vertebral column laterally; used to balance trunk in sitting position; acting inferiorly with iliacus, flexes trunk
Psoas minor	Posterior abdominal wall	Vertebral margins of T12–L1 vertebrae, corresponding intervertebral disc	Pectineal line, iliopectineal eminence	Anterior rami of first lumbar nerve	Lumbar branch of iliolumbar artery	Flexes pelvis on vertebral column
Pyramidalis	Anterior abdominal wall	Body of pubis, anterior to rectus abdominis	Linea alba	Iliohypogastric nerve	Inferior epigastric artery	Tenses linea alba
Quadratus lumborum	Posterior abdominal wall	Medial half of inferior border of 12th rib, tips of lumbar transverse processes	Iliolumbar ligament, internal lip of iliac crest	Anterior rami of T12 and first four lumbar nerves	Iliolumbar artery	Extends and laterally flexes vertebral column, fixes 12th rib during inspiration
Rectus abdominis	Anterior abdominal wall	Pubic symphysis, pubic crest	Xiphoid process, costal cartilages 5–7	Anterior rami of six inferior thoracic nerves	Superior and interior epigastric arteries	Flexes trunk, compresses abdominal viscera
Transversus abdominis	Anterior abdominal wall	Internal surfaces of costal cartilages 7–12, thoracolumbar fascia, iliac crest, lateral third of inguinal ligament	Linea alba with aponeurosis of internal abdominal oblique, pubic crest, and pecten pubis via conjoint tendon	Anterior rami of six inferior thoracic and first lumbar nerves	Deep circumflex iliac and inferior epigastric arteries	Compresses and supports abdominal viscera

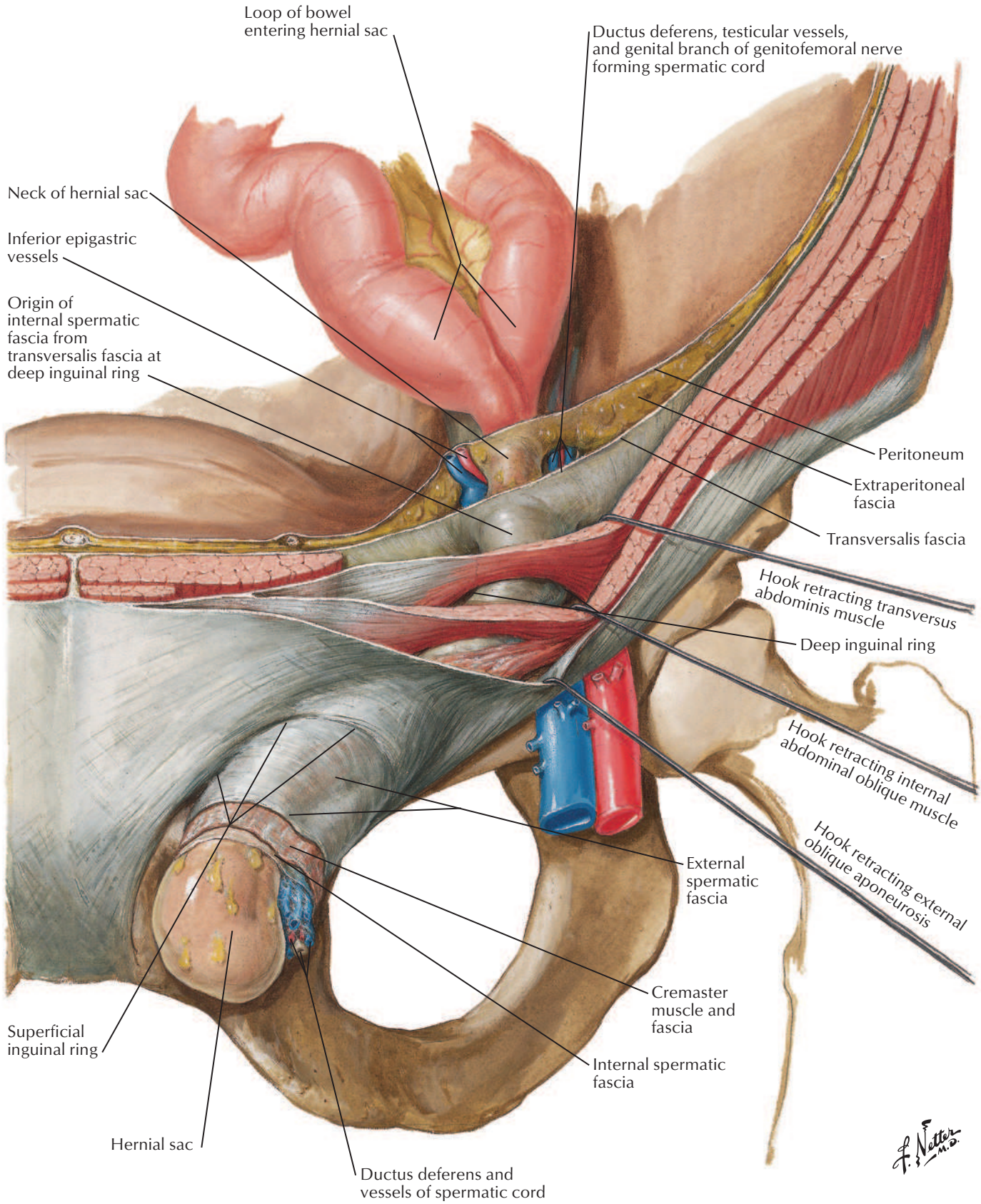
Variations in spinal nerve contributions to the innervation of muscles, their arterial supply, their attachments, and their actions are common themes in human anatomy. Therefore, expect differences between texts and realize that anatomical variation is normal.



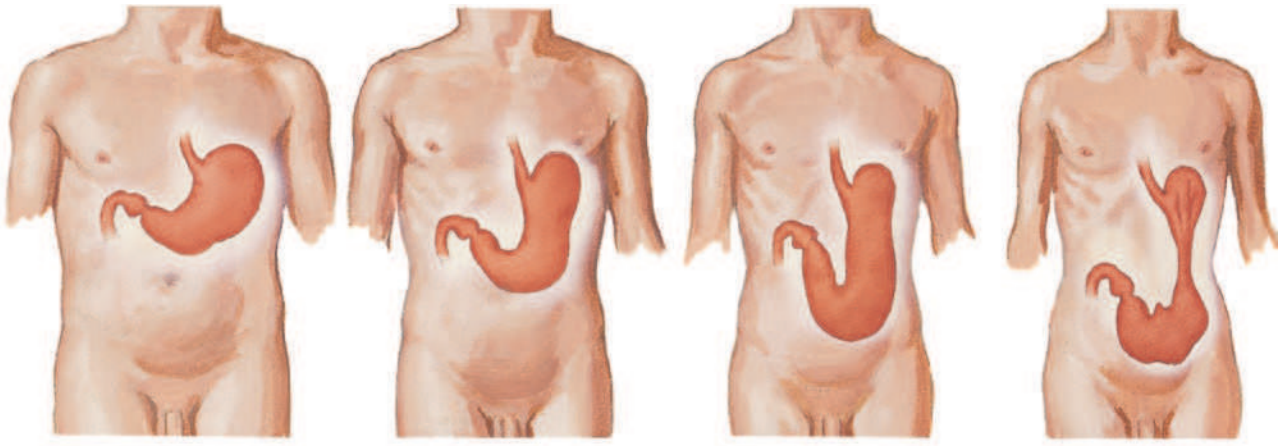
Skin and superficial fascia removed



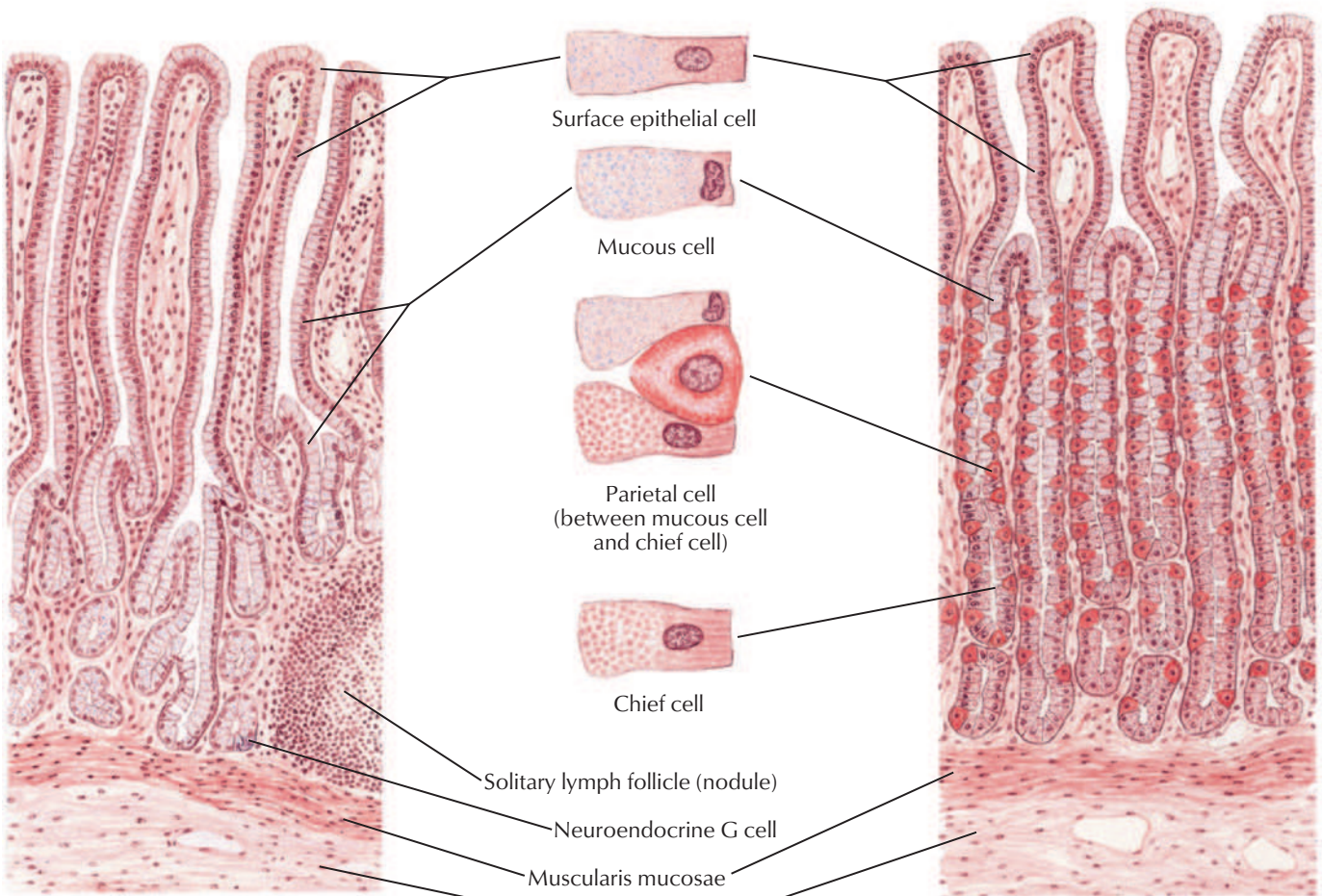
External oblique aponeurosis reflected and cribriform fascia removed

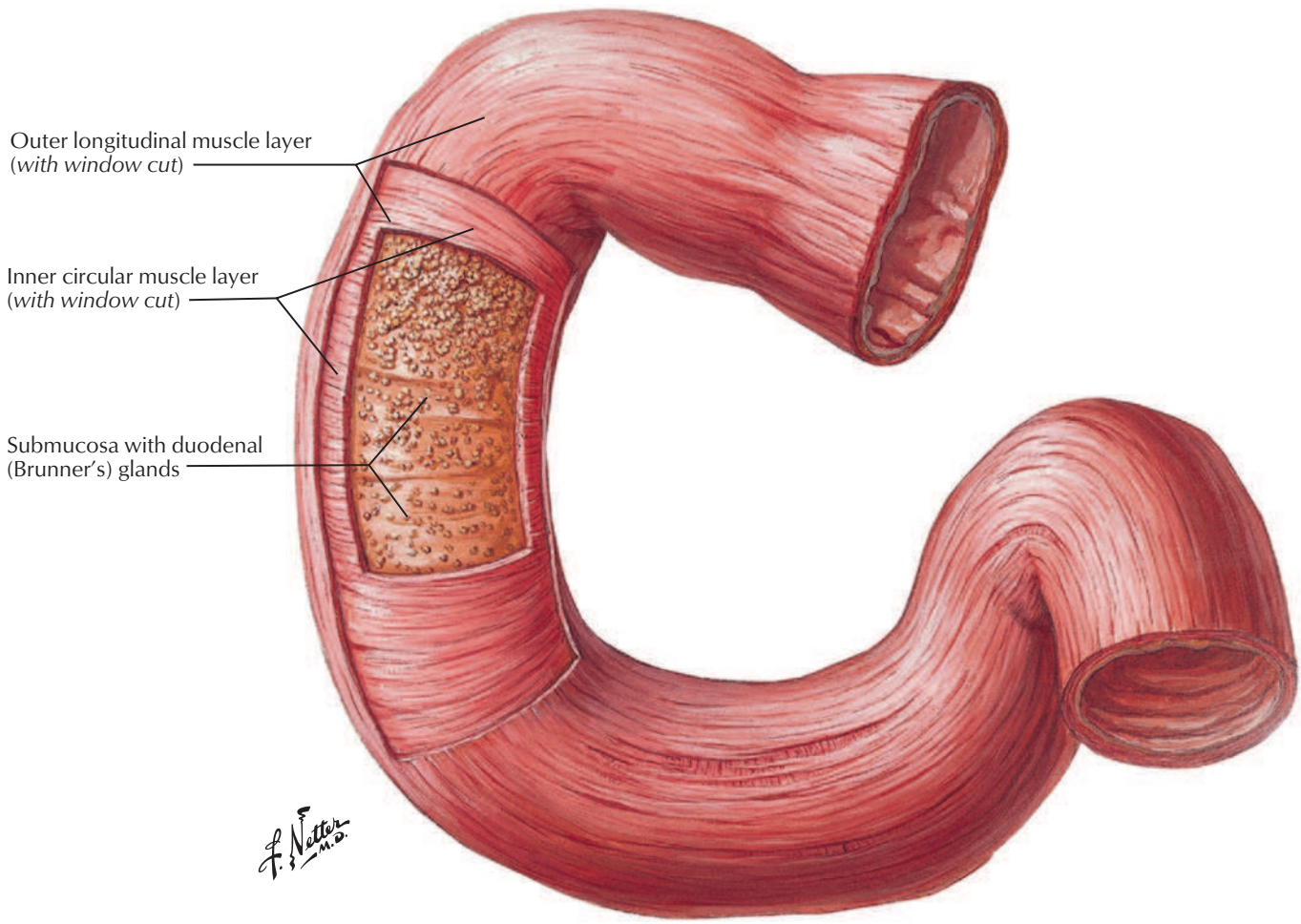

Loop of bowel entering hernial sac
Ductus deferens, testicular vessels, and genital branch of genitofemoral nerve forming spermatic cord
Neck of hernial sac
Inferior epigastric vessels
Origin of internal spermatic fascia from transversalis fascia at deep inguinal ring
Peritoneum
Extraperitoneal fascia
Transversalis fascia
Hook retracting transversus abdominis muscle
Deep inguinal ring
Hook retracting internal abdominal oblique muscle
Hook retracting external oblique aponeurosis
External spermatic fascia
Cremaster muscle and fascia
Internal spermatic fascia
Superficial inguinal ring
Hernial sac
Ductus deferens and vessels of spermatic cord

Variations in position and contour of stomach in relation to body habitus

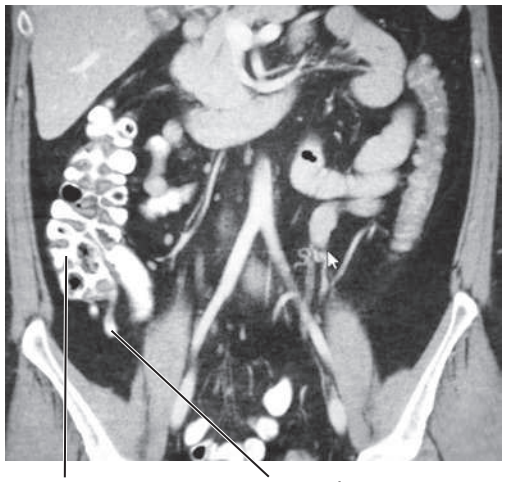


Hypertonic stomach | Orthotonic stomach | Hypotonic stomach | Atonic stomach

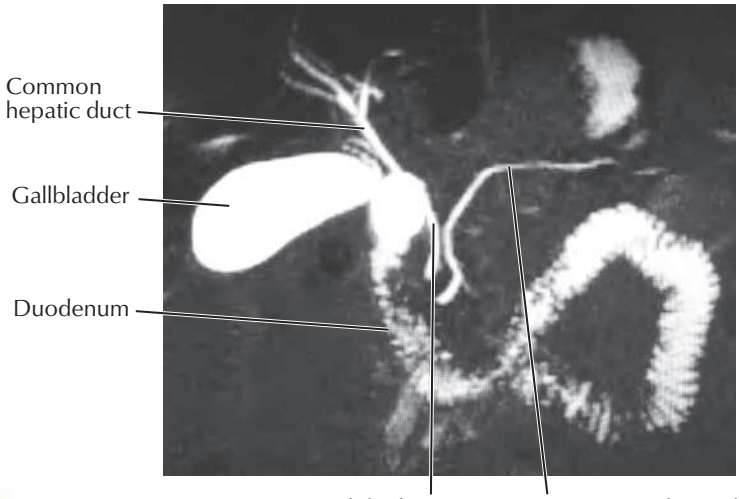


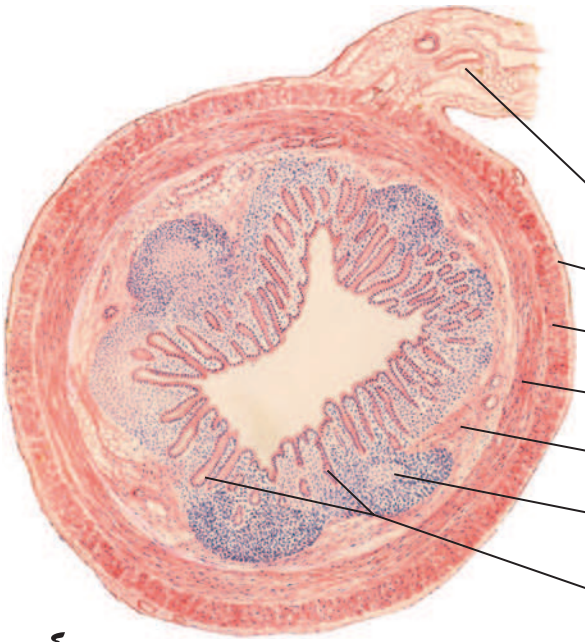

Outer longitudinal muscle layer
(*with window cut*)
Inner circular muscle layer
(*with window cut*)
Submucosa with duodenal
(Brunner's) glands

Coronal CT image with contrast

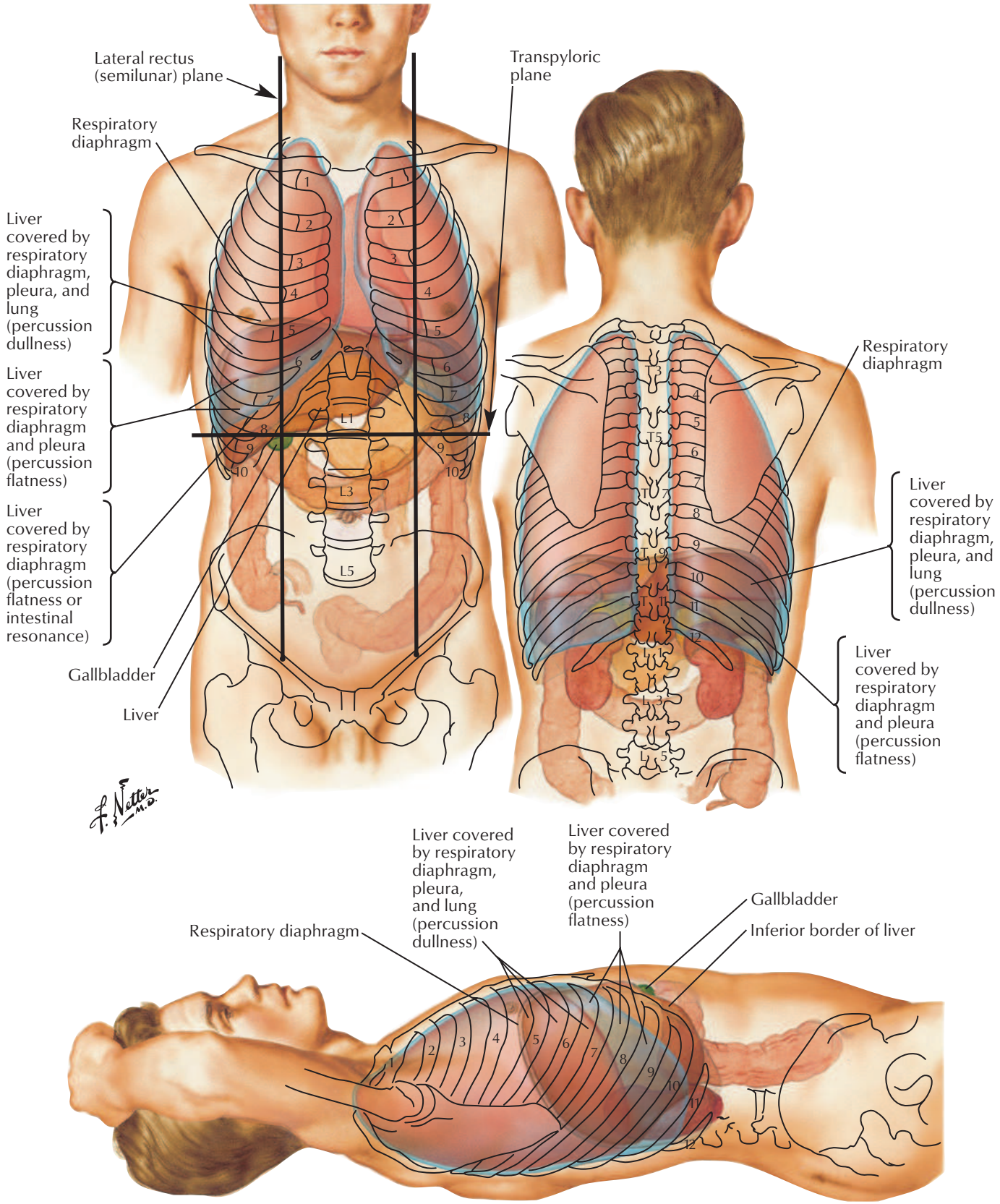


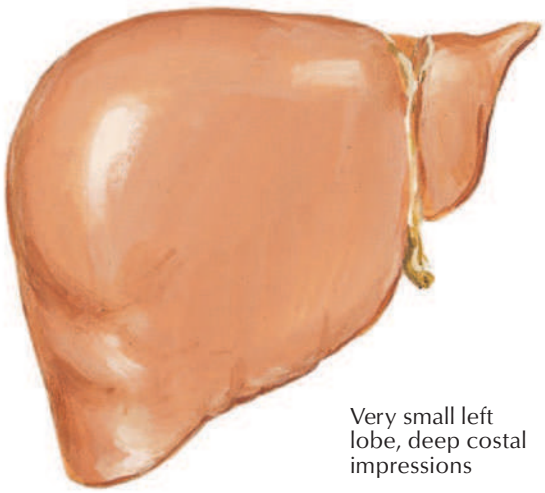
Magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography (MRCP)



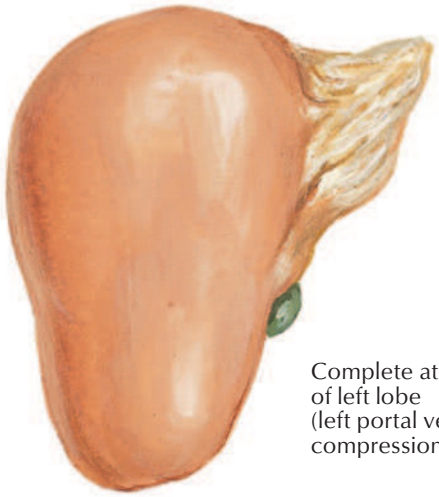


Ramification of nerve fibers around fine branch of hepatic artery

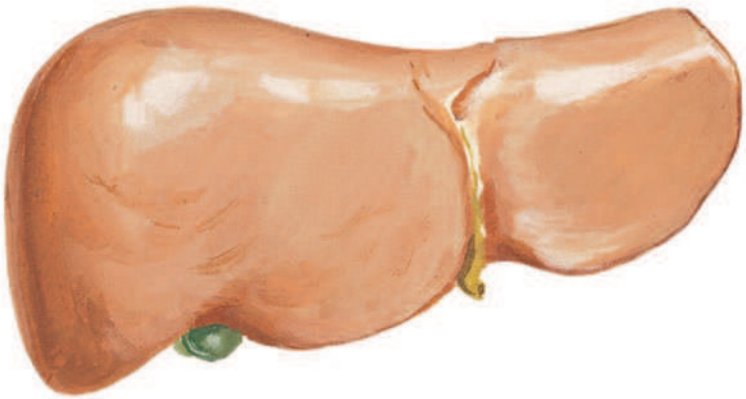

Lateral rectus (semilunar) plane
Transpyloric plane
Respiratory diaphragm
Liver covered by respiratory diaphragm, pleura, and lung (percussion dullness)
Liver covered by respiratory diaphragm and pleura (percussion flatness)
Liver covered by respiratory diaphragm (percussion flatness or intestinal resonance)
Gallbladder
Liver
Respiratory diaphragm
Liver covered by respiratory diaphragm, pleura, and lung (percussion dullness)
Liver covered by respiratory diaphragm and pleura (percussion flatness)
Liver covered by respiratory diaphragm, pleura, and lung (percussion dullness)
Liver covered by respiratory diaphragm and pleura (percussion flatness)
Respiratory diaphragm
Gallbladder
Inferior border of liver



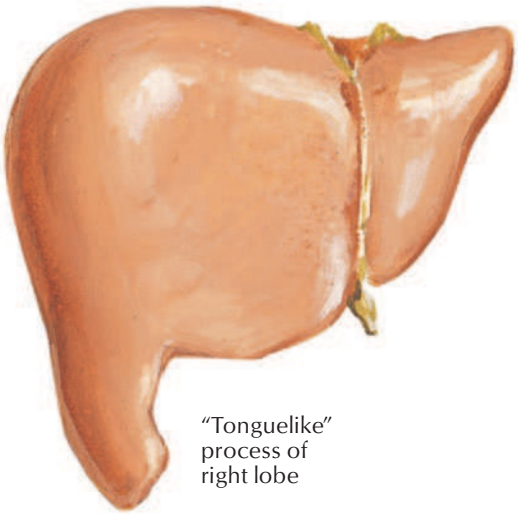
Very small left lobe, deep costal impressions



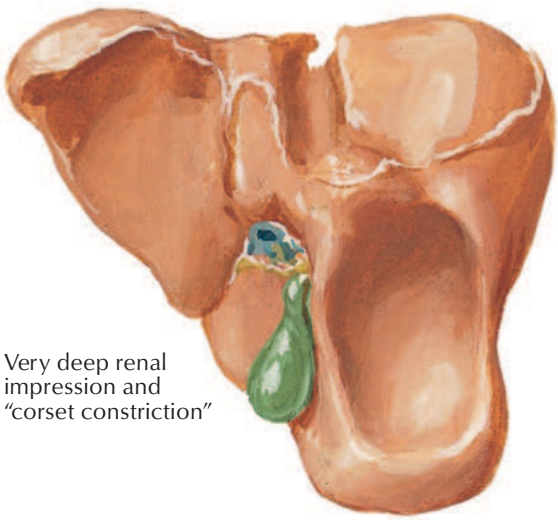
Complete atrophy of left lobe (left portal vein compression)



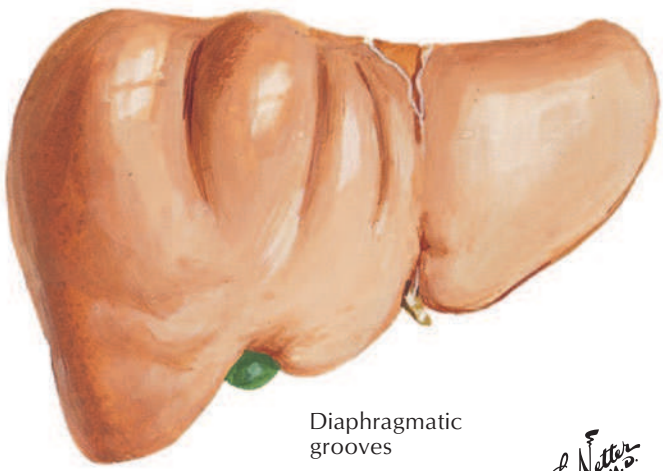
Transverse, "saddlelike" liver, relatively large left lobe



"Tonguelike" process of right lobe

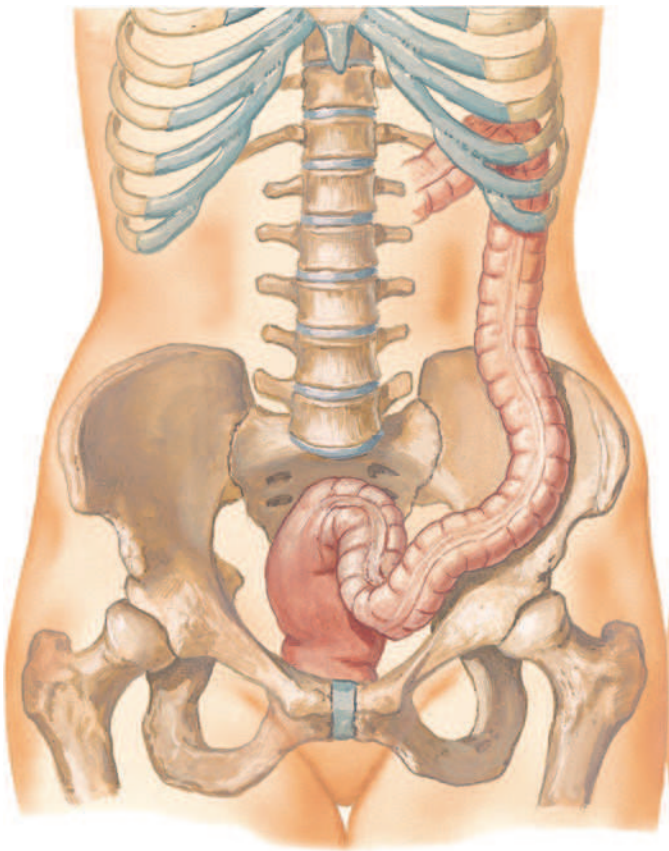


Very deep renal impression and "corset constriction"

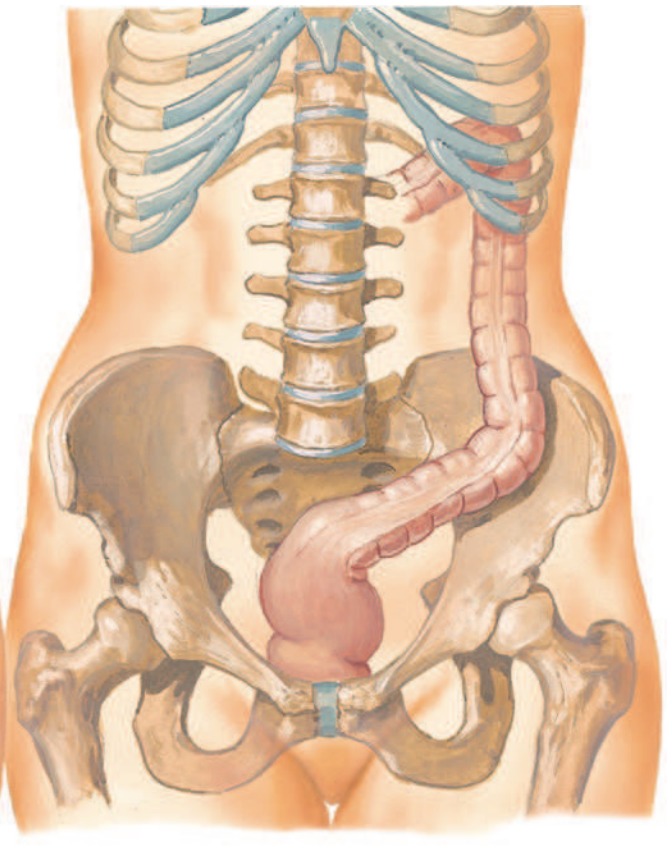


Diaphragmatic grooves

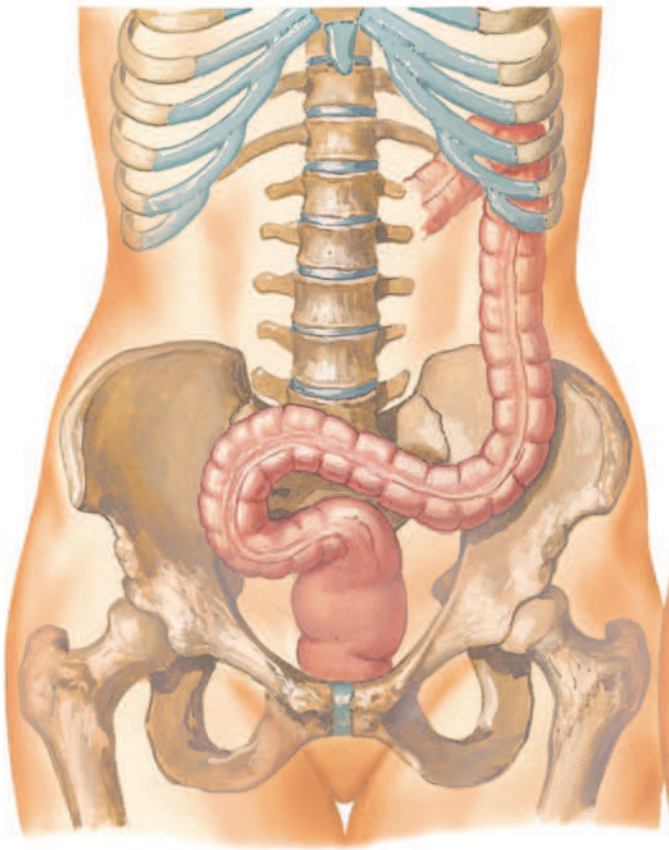
F. Netter M.D.



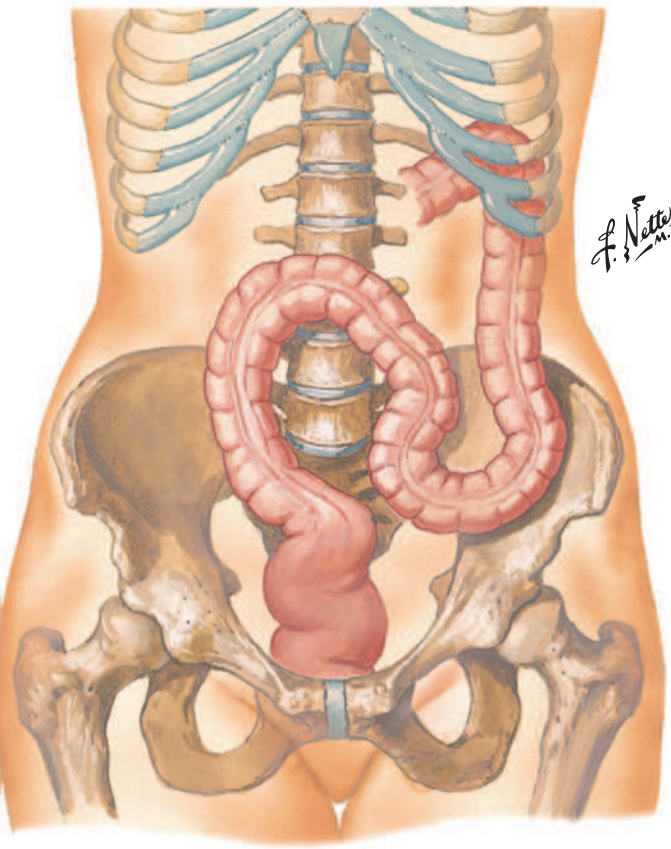
Typical



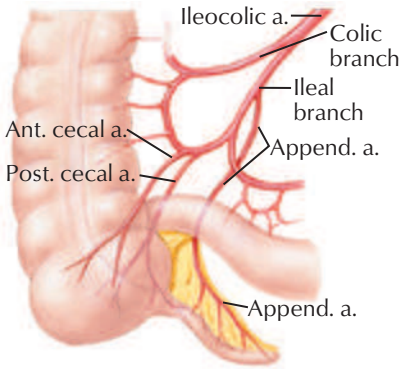
Short, straight, obliquely into pelvis



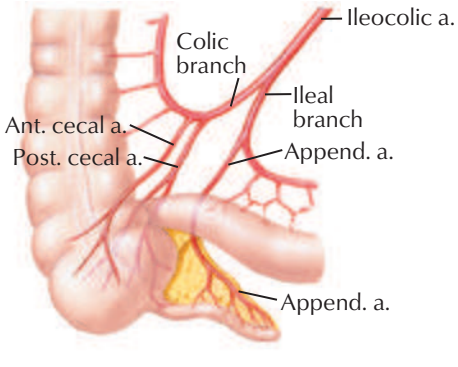
Looping to right side



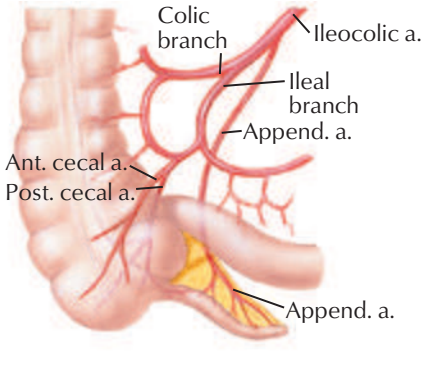
Ascending high into abdomen



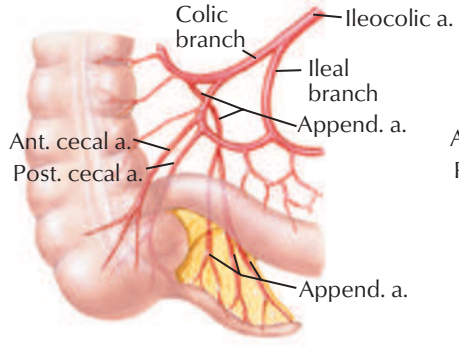
Anterior cecal and posterior cecal arteries originate from arcade between colic and ileal branches of ileocolic appendicular artery from ileal branch



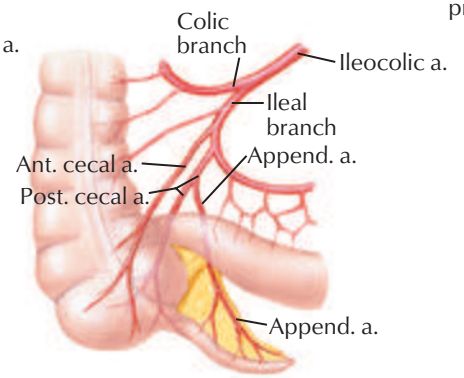
Anterior cecal and posterior cecal arteries originate from colic branch; appendicular artery from ileal branch of ileocolic artery



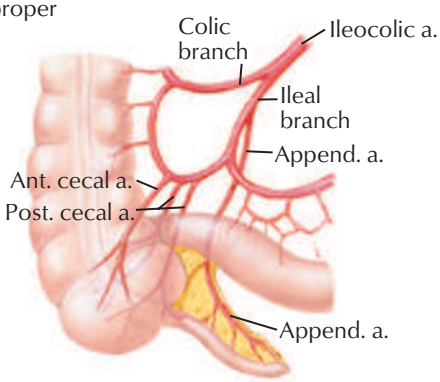
Anterior cecal and posterior cecal arteries have common origin from arcade; appendicular artery from ileocolic artery proper



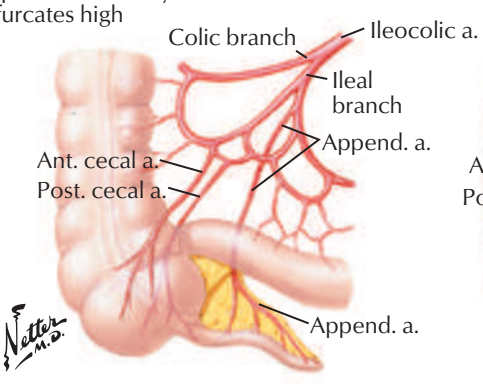
Anterior cecal and posterior cecal arteries originate from arcade between colic and ileal branches of ileocolic artery; appendicular artery from colic branch bifurcates high



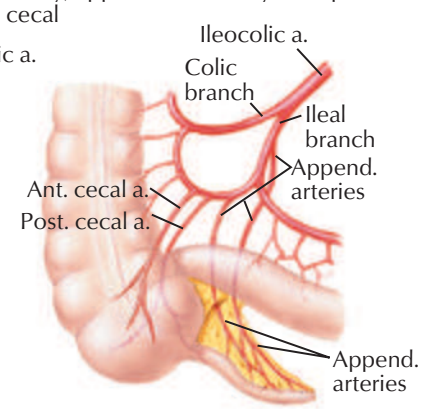
Anterior cecal and posterior cecal arteries originate from ileal branch of ileocolic artery; appendicular artery from posterior cecal



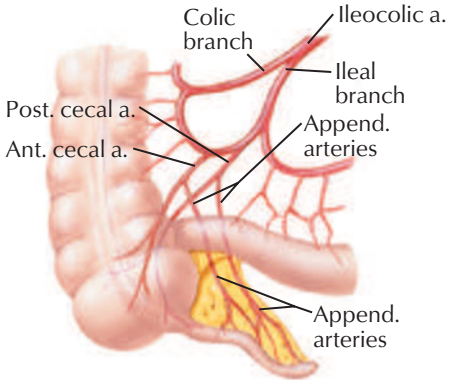
Anterior cecal and two posterior cecal arteries originate from arcade; appendicular artery from ileal branch of ileocolic artery



Multiple arcades between ileal branch and colic branch of ileocolic artery. Anterior cecal and posterior cecal arteries originate from these arcades; appendicular artery from ileal branch

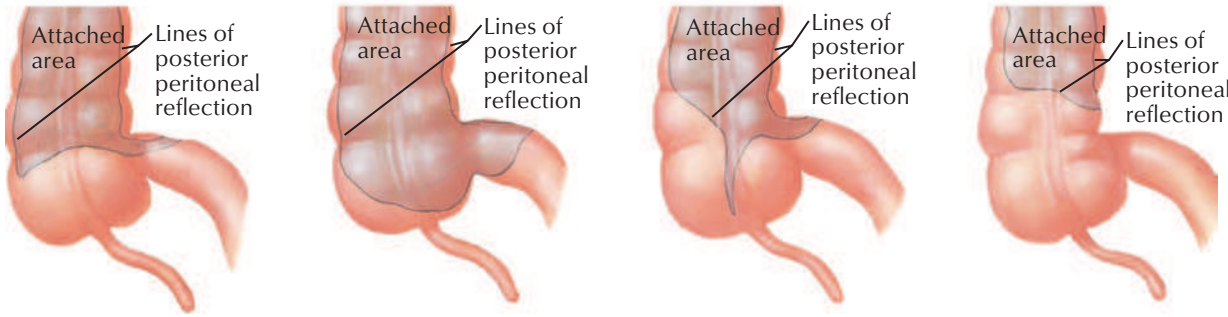


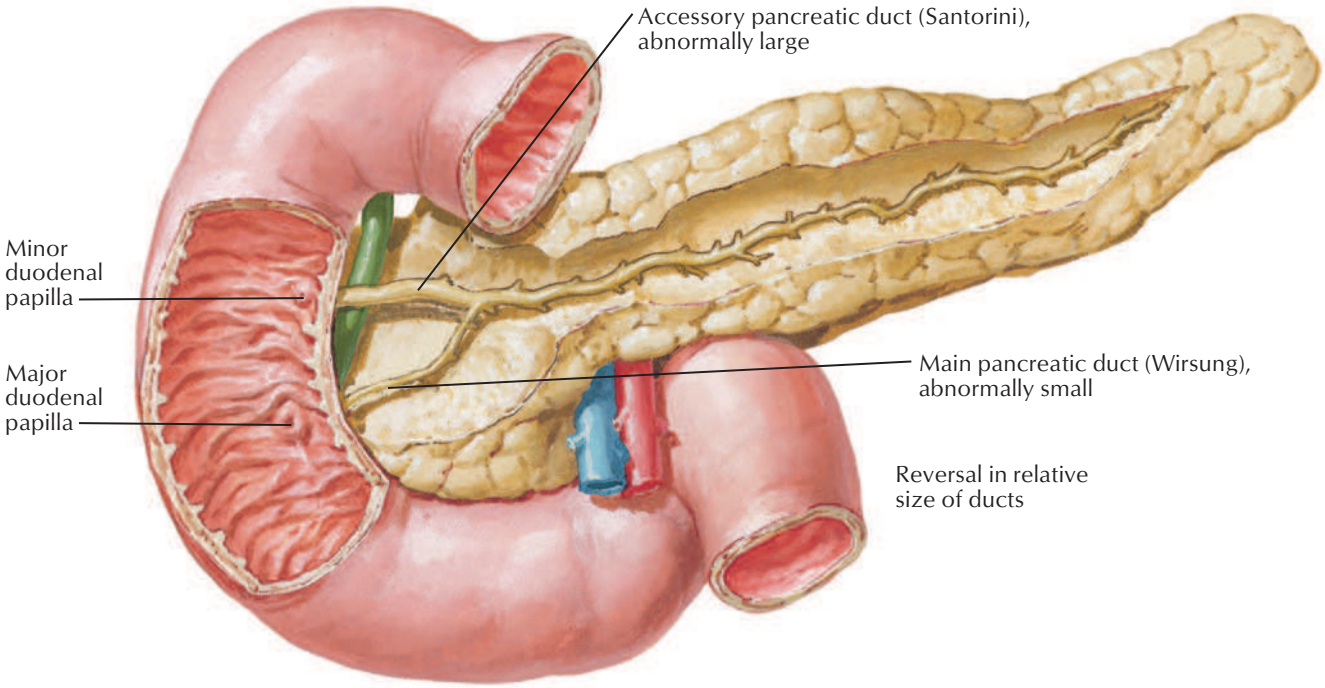
Anterior cecal and posterior cecal arteries originate from arcade between colic and ileal branches of ileocolic artery; two appendicular arteries, one deriving from arcade, the other from ileal branch, are present

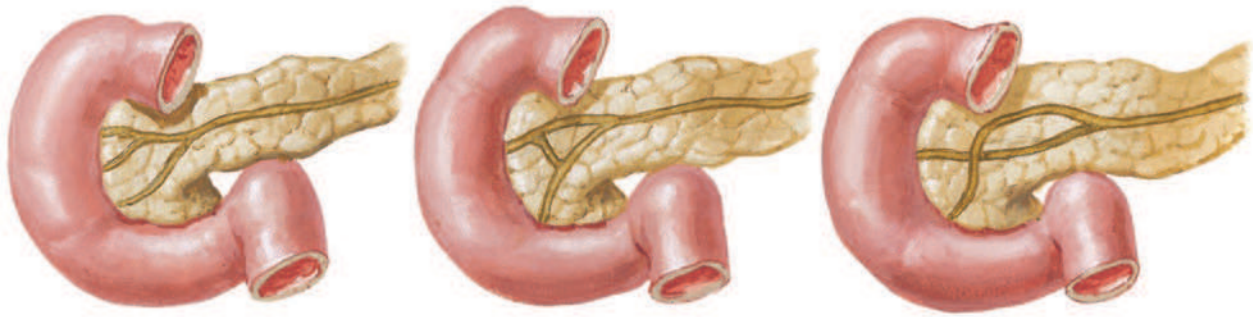


Anterior cecal and posterior cecal arteries originate from arcade; two appendicular arteries, one deriving from anterior cecal, the other from posterior cecal, are present

Some variations in posterior peritoneal attachment of cecum




Accessory pancreatic duct (Santorini), abnormally large
Minor duodenal papilla
Major duodenal papilla
Main pancreatic duct (Wirsung), abnormally small
Reversal in relative size of ducts



Double accessory pancreatic duct (Santorini)

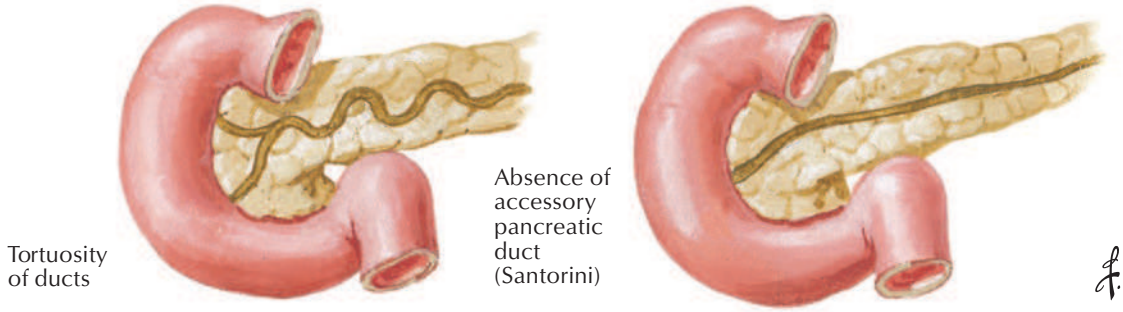
Anastomosis between ducts

Crossing of ducts

Double crossing of ducts

No communication between ducts

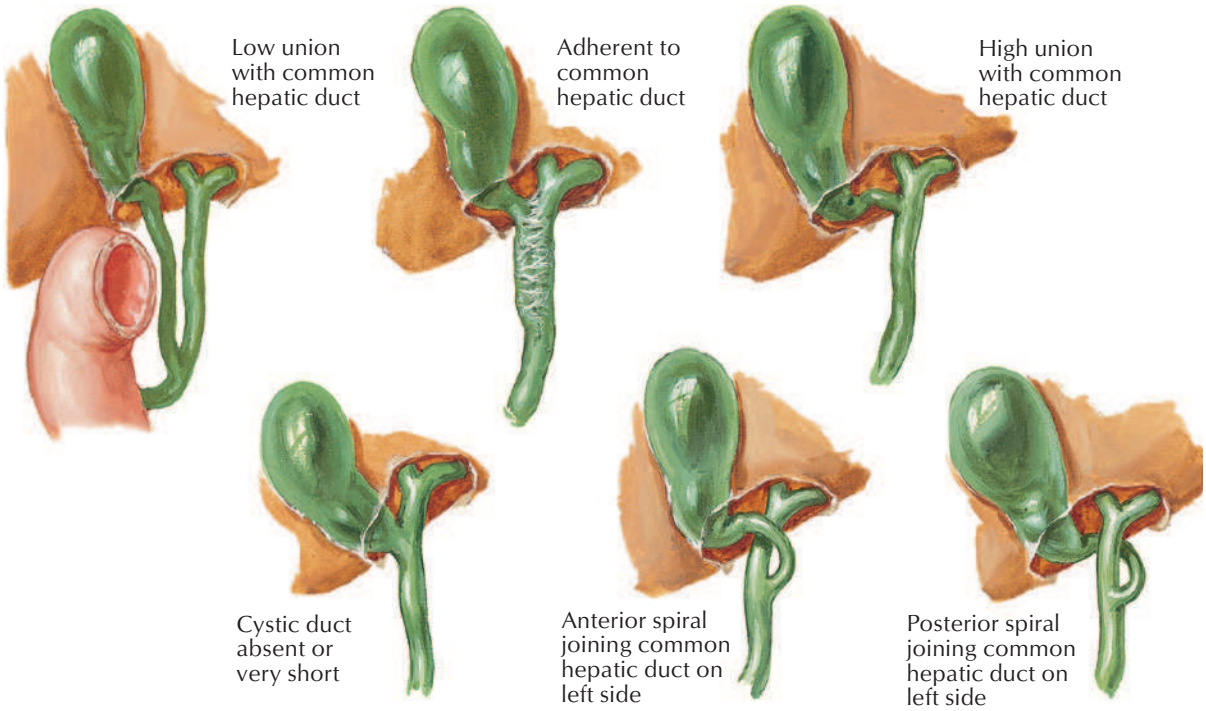
Double main pancreatic duct (Wirsung)



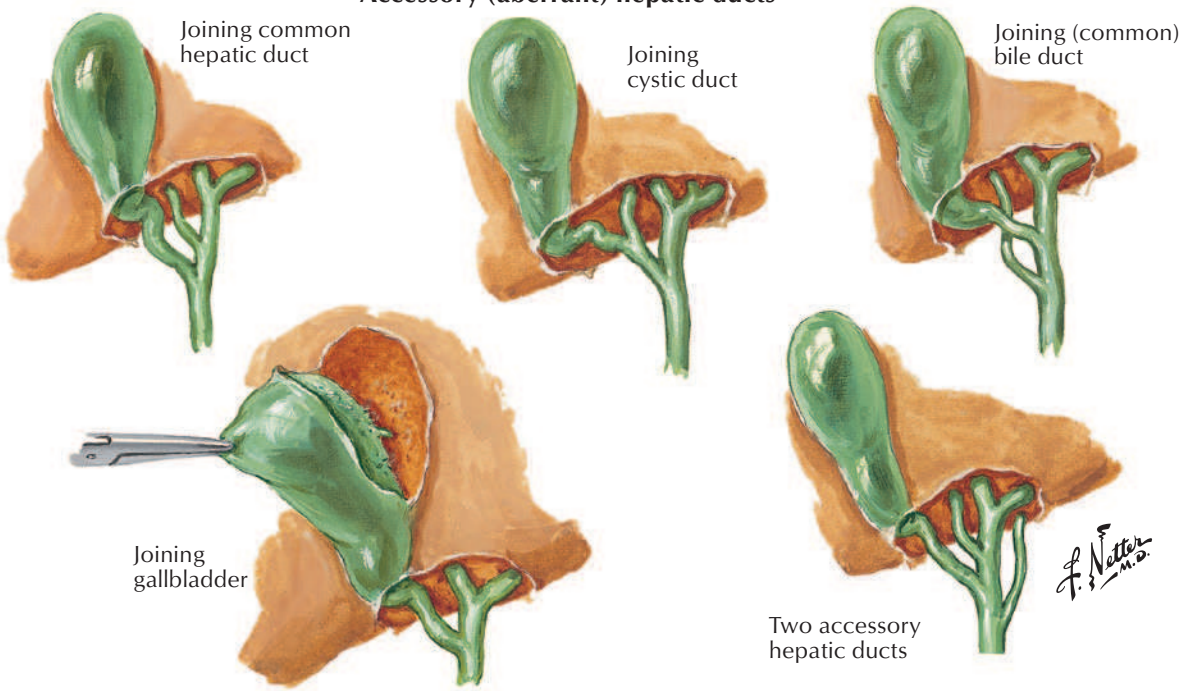
Tortuosity of ducts

Absence of accessory pancreatic duct (Santorini)

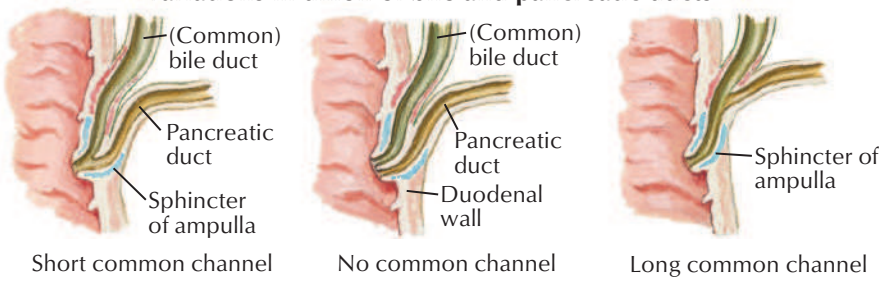
Variations in cystic duct

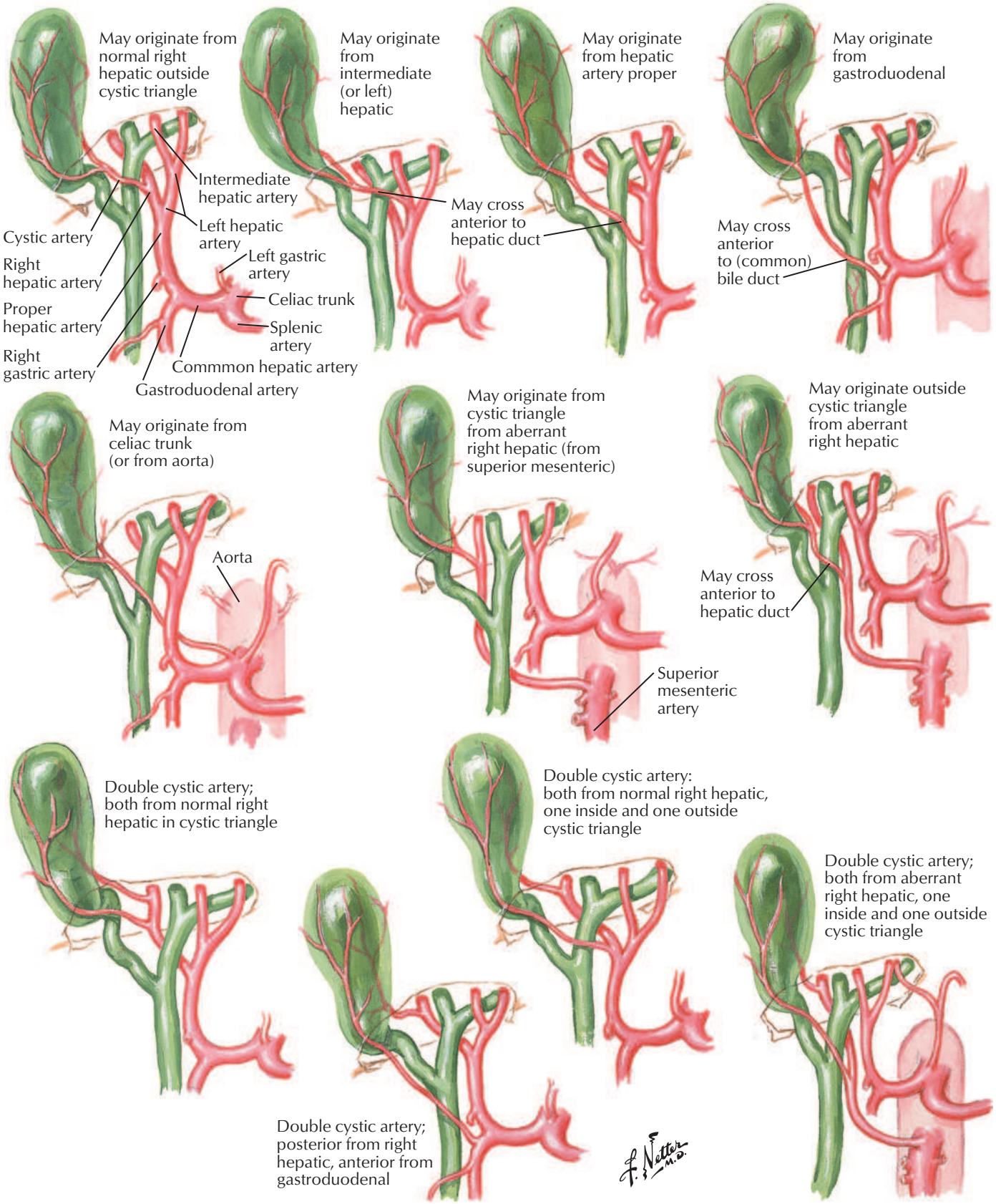

Low union with common hepatic duct
Adherent to common hepatic duct
High union with common hepatic duct
Cystic duct absent or very short
Anterior spiral joining common hepatic duct on left side
Posterior spiral joining common hepatic duct on left side

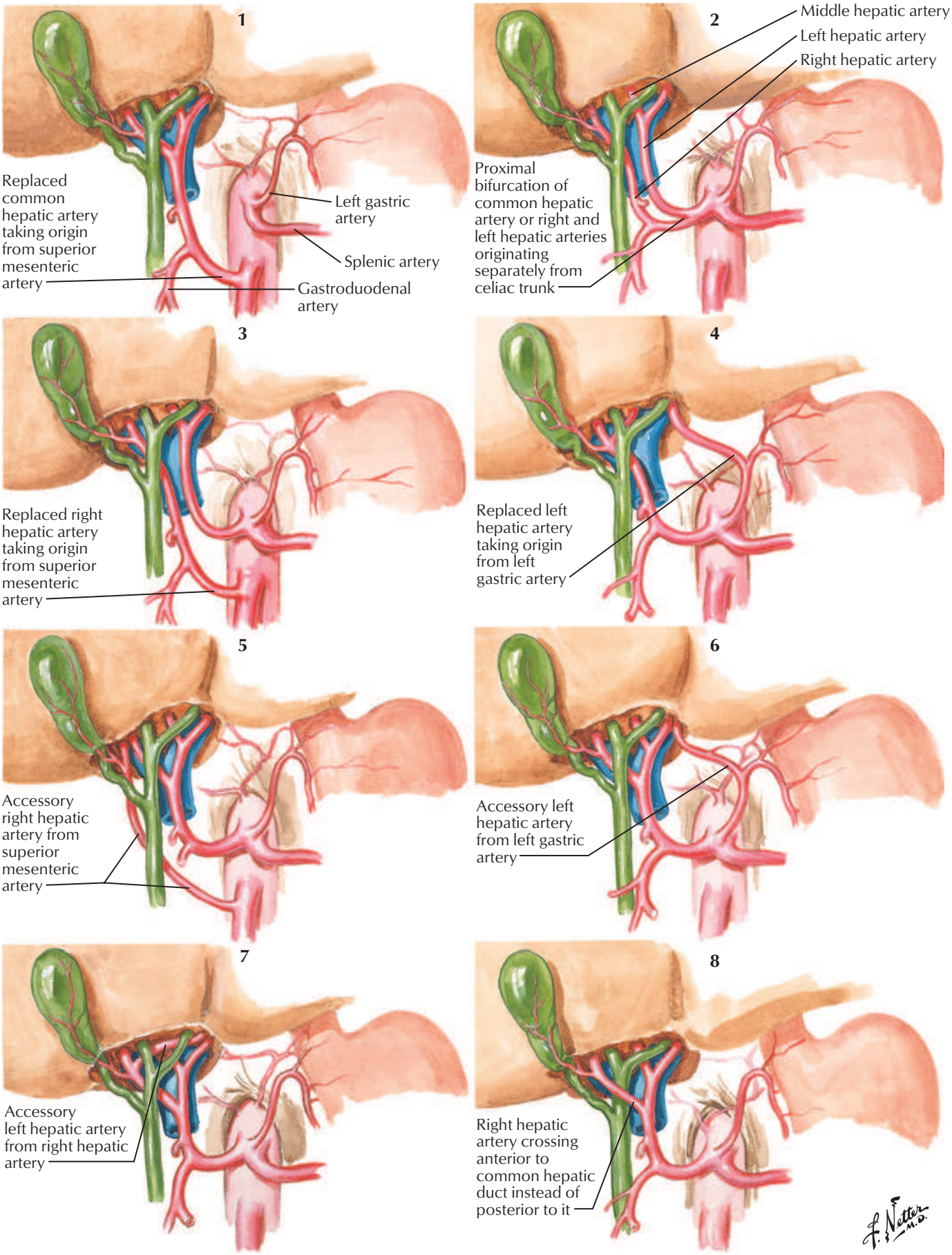
Accessory (aberrant) hepatic ducts



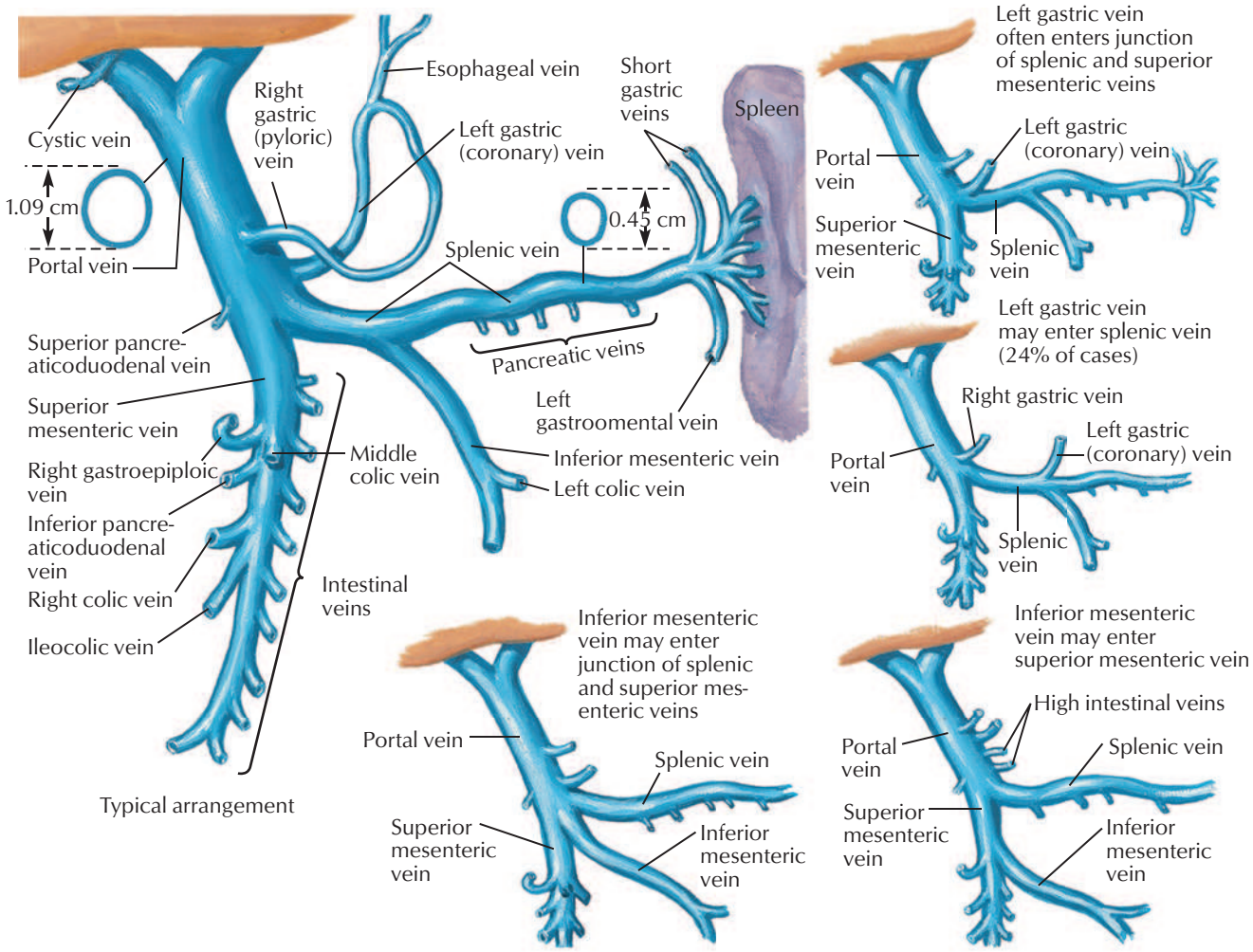
Variations in union of bile and pancreatic ducts



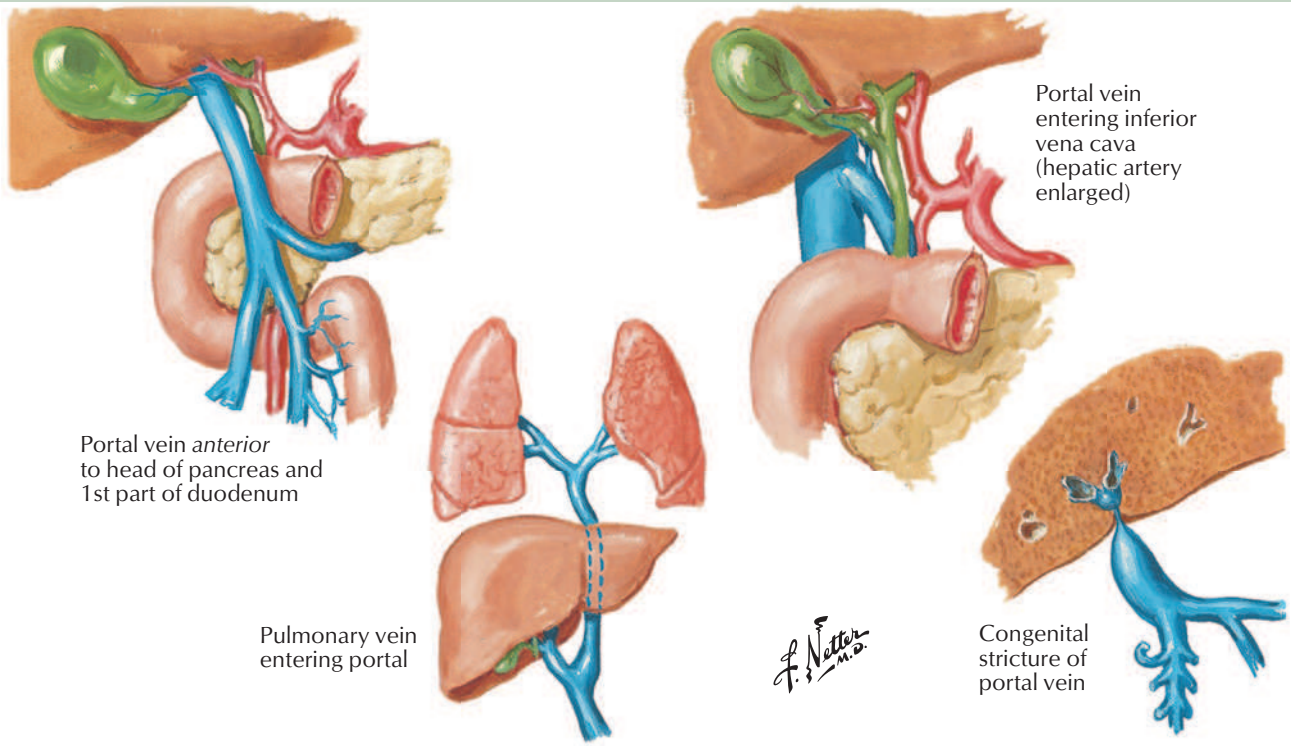

May originate from normal right hepatic outside cystic triangle
Intermediate hepatic artery
Left hepatic artery
Left gastric artery
Celiac trunk
Splenic artery
Commmon hepatic artery
Gastroduodenal artery
Cystic artery
Right hepatic artery
Proper hepatic artery
Right gastric artery
May originate from intermediate (or left) hepatic
May cross anterior to hepatic duct
May originate from hepatic artery proper
May originate from gastroduodenal
May cross anterior to (common) bile duct
May originate from celiac trunk (or from aorta)
Aorta
May originate from cystic triangle from aberrant right hepatic (from superior mesenteric)
Superior mesenteric artery
May originate outside cystic triangle from aberrant right hepatic
May cross anterior to hepatic duct
Double cystic artery; both from normal right hepatic in cystic triangle
Double cystic artery: both from normal right hepatic, one inside and one outside cystic triangle
Double cystic artery; both from aberrant right hepatic, one inside and one outside cystic triangle
Double cystic artery; posterior from right hepatic, anterior from gastroduodenal

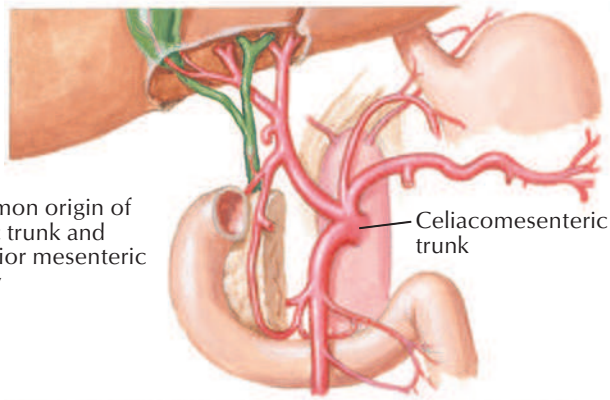

1
Replaced common hepatic artery taking origin from superior mesenteric artery
Left gastric artery
Splenic artery
Gastroduodenal artery
2
Middle hepatic artery
Left hepatic artery
Right hepatic artery
Proximal bifurcation of common hepatic artery or right and left hepatic arteries originating separately from celiac trunk
3
Replaced right hepatic artery taking origin from superior mesenteric artery
4
Replaced left hepatic artery taking origin from left gastric artery
5
Accessory right hepatic artery from superior mesenteric artery
6
Accessory left hepatic artery from left gastric artery
7
Accessory left hepatic artery from right hepatic artery
8
Right hepatic artery crossing anterior to common hepatic duct instead of posterior to it
F. Netter M.D.

Variations

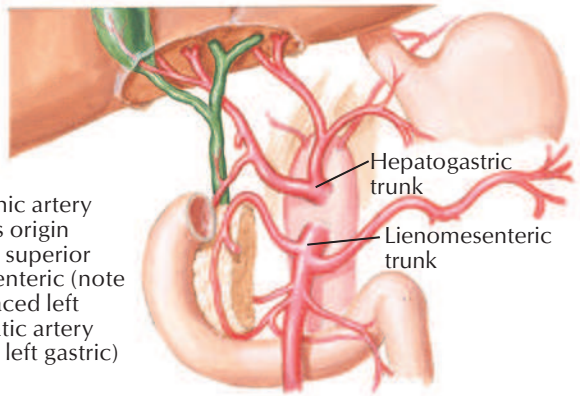


Anomalies

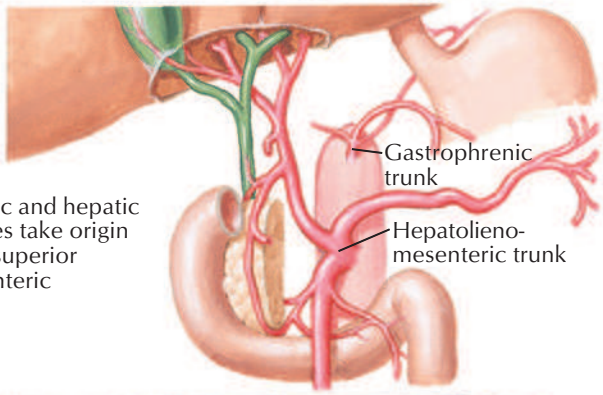

Portal vein *anterior* to head of pancreas and 1st part of duodenum
Portal vein entering inferior vena cava (hepatic artery enlarged)
Pulmonary vein entering portal
Congenital stricture of portal vein



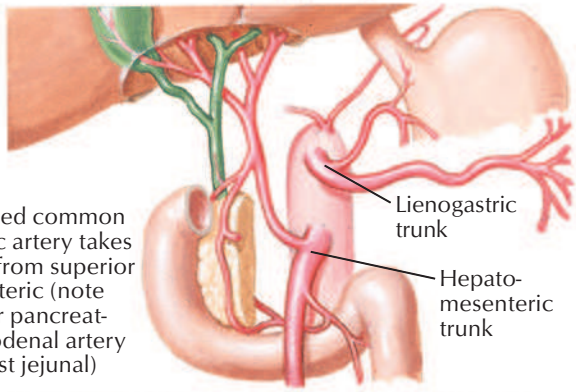
Common origin of celiac trunk and superior mesenteric artery



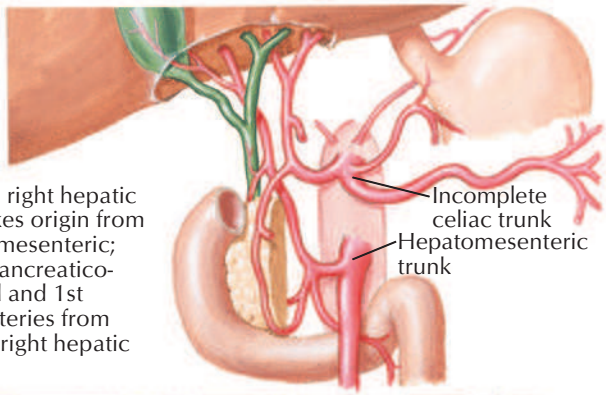
Splenic artery takes origin from superior mesenteric (note replaced left hepatic artery from left gastric)



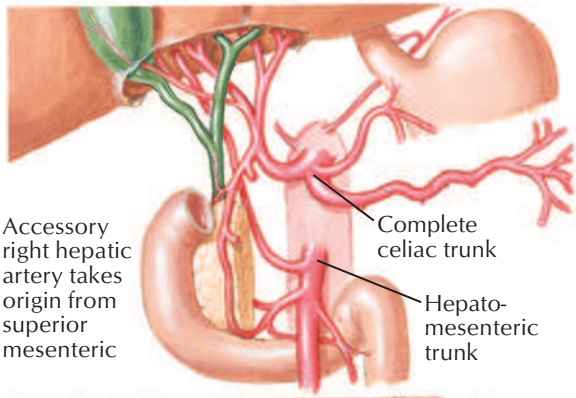
Splenic and hepatic arteries take origin from superior mesenteric



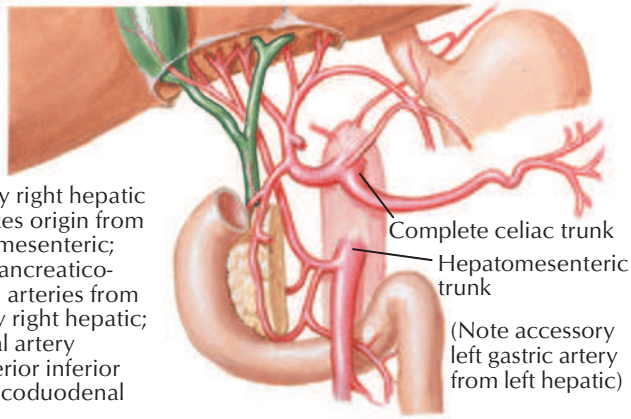
Replaced common hepatic artery takes origin from superior mesenteric (note inferior pancreat-icoduodenal artery from 1st jejunal)



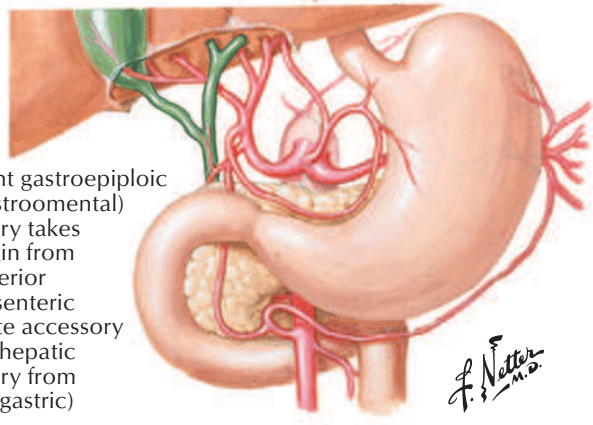
Replaced right hepatic artery takes origin from superior mesenteric; inferior pancreatico-duodenal and 1st jejunal arteries from replaced right hepatic



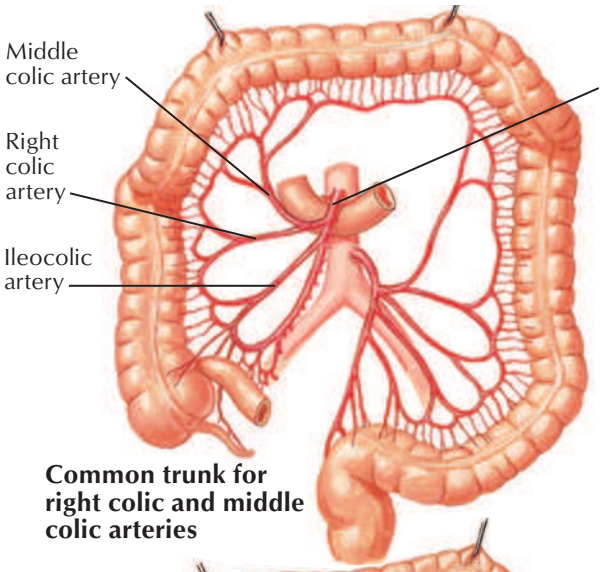
Accessory right hepatic artery takes origin from superior mesenteric



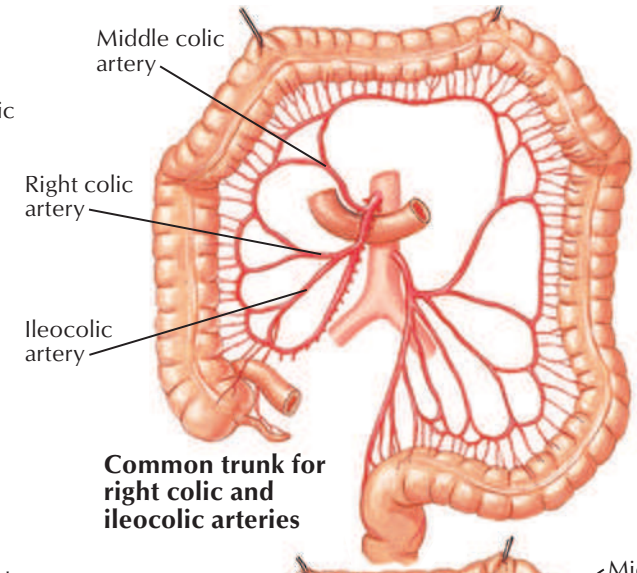
Accessory right hepatic artery takes origin from superior mesenteric; inferior pancreatico-duodenal arteries from accessory right hepatic; 1st jejunal artery from anterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal



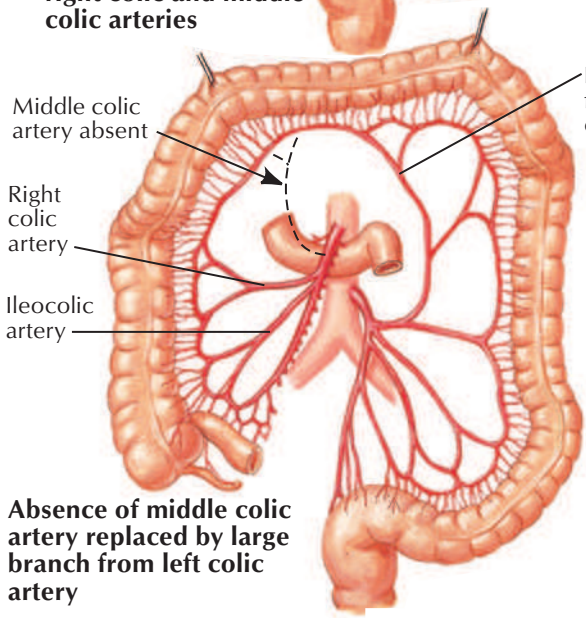
Right gastroepiploic (gastroomental) artery takes origin from superior mesenteric (note accessory left hepatic artery from left gastric)



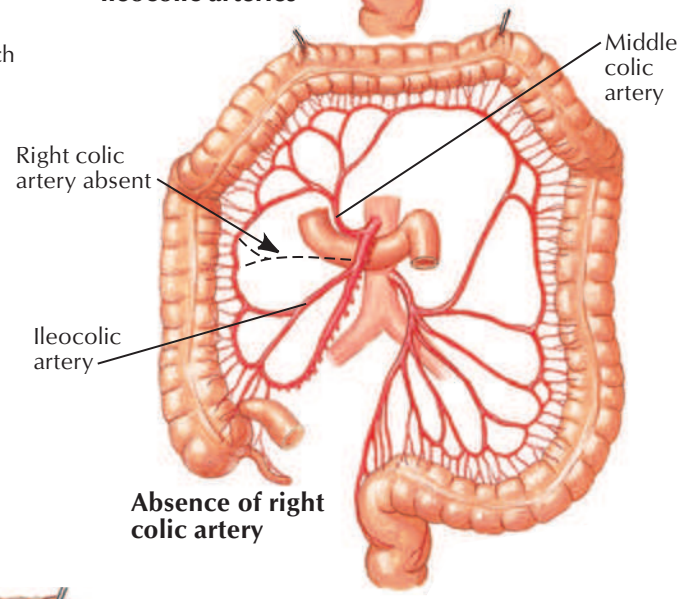
Common trunk for right colic and middle colic arteries



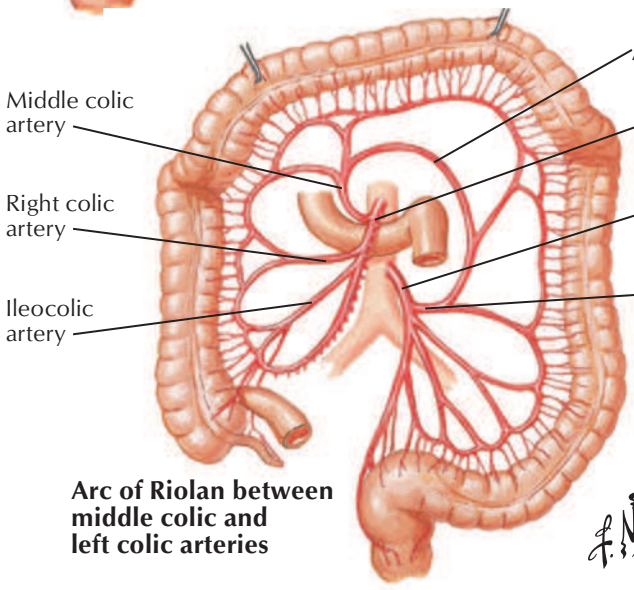
Common trunk for right colic and ileocolic arteries



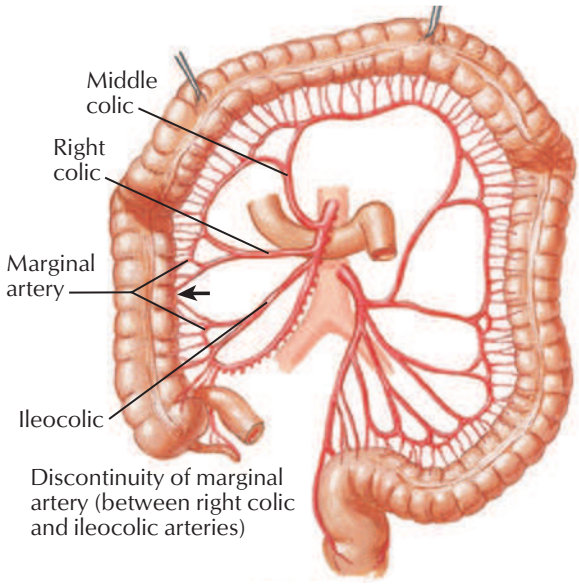
Absence of middle colic artery replaced by large branch from left colic artery



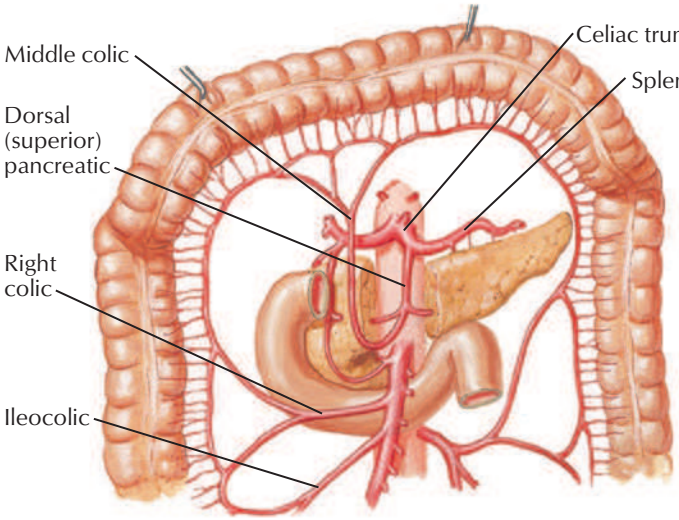
Absence of right colic artery



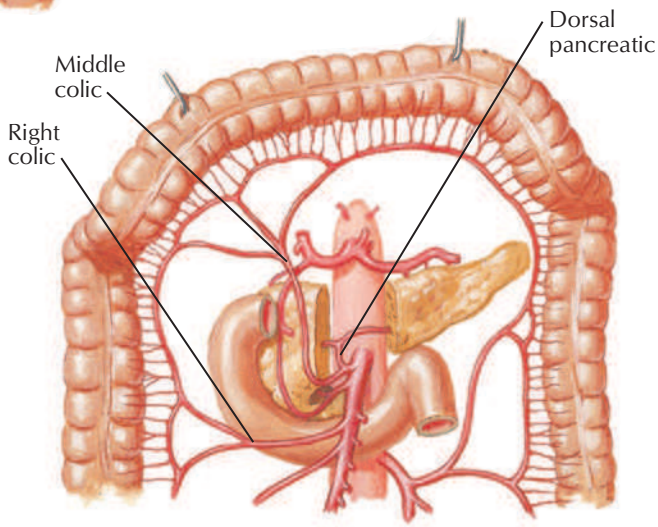
Arc of Riolan between middle colic and left colic arteries



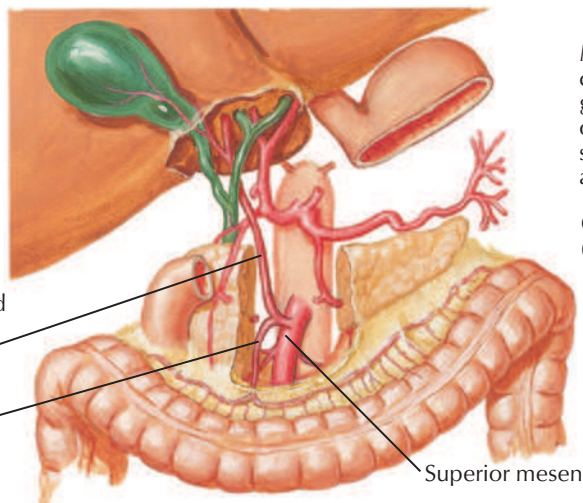
Discontinuity of marginal artery (between right colic and ileocolic arteries)



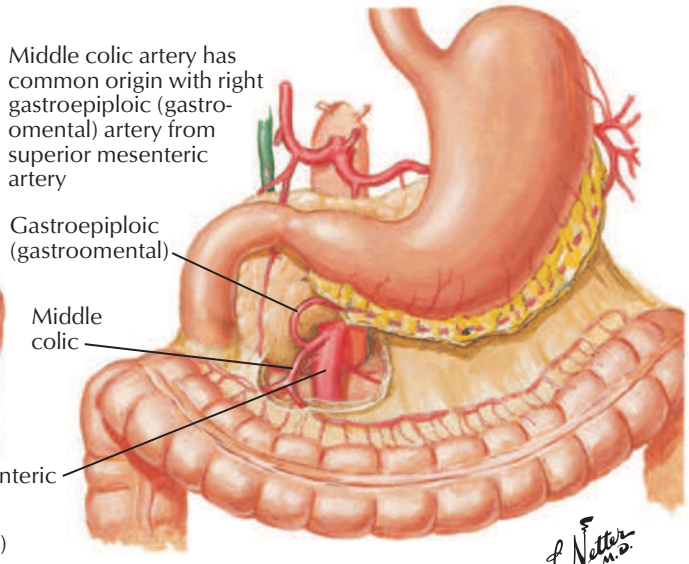
Middle colic artery originates from celiac trunk via dorsal pancreatic artery

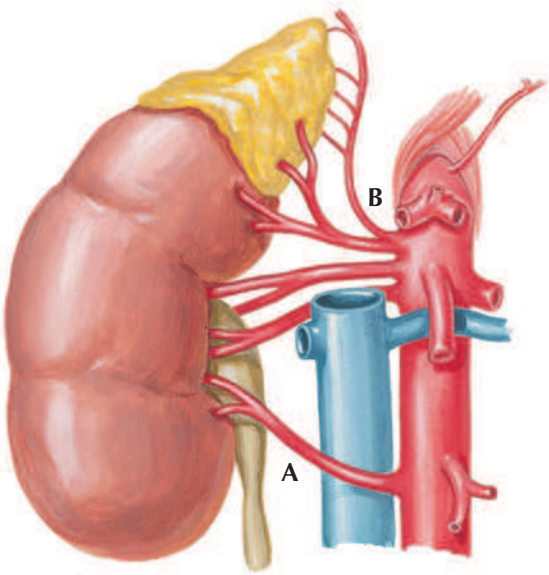


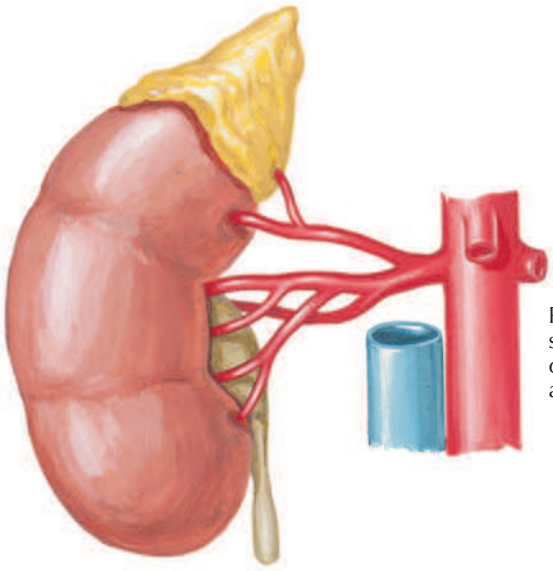
Middle colic artery gives origin to dorsal pancreatic artery



Middle colic artery originates from replaced right hepatic artery (from superior mesenteric artery)


Middle colic artery has common origin with right gastroepiploic (gastro-omental) artery from superior mesenteric artery
Gastroepiploic (gastroomental)
Middle colic

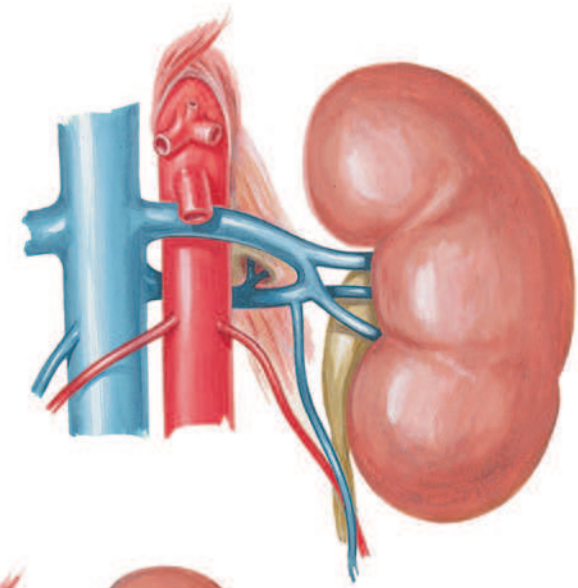




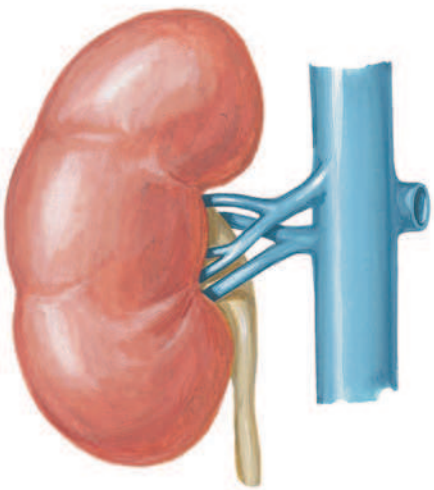
Proximal subdivision of renal artery

A Low accessory right renal artery may pass anterior to inferior vena cava instead of posterior to it

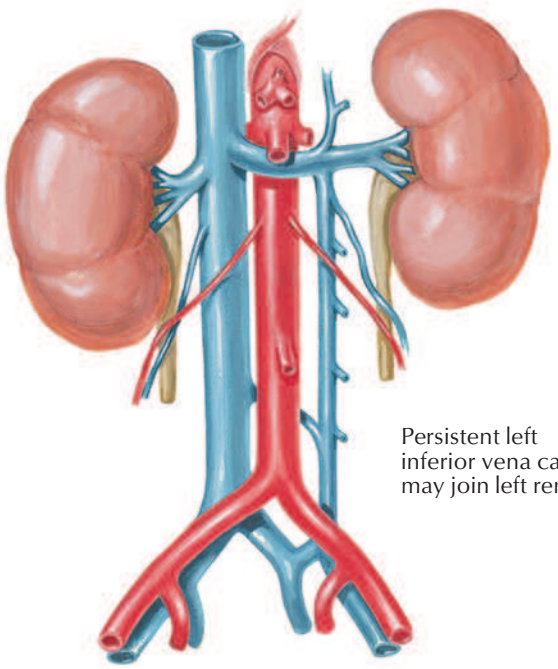
B Inferior phrenic artery with superior suprarenal arteries may arise from renal artery (middle suprarenal artery absent)



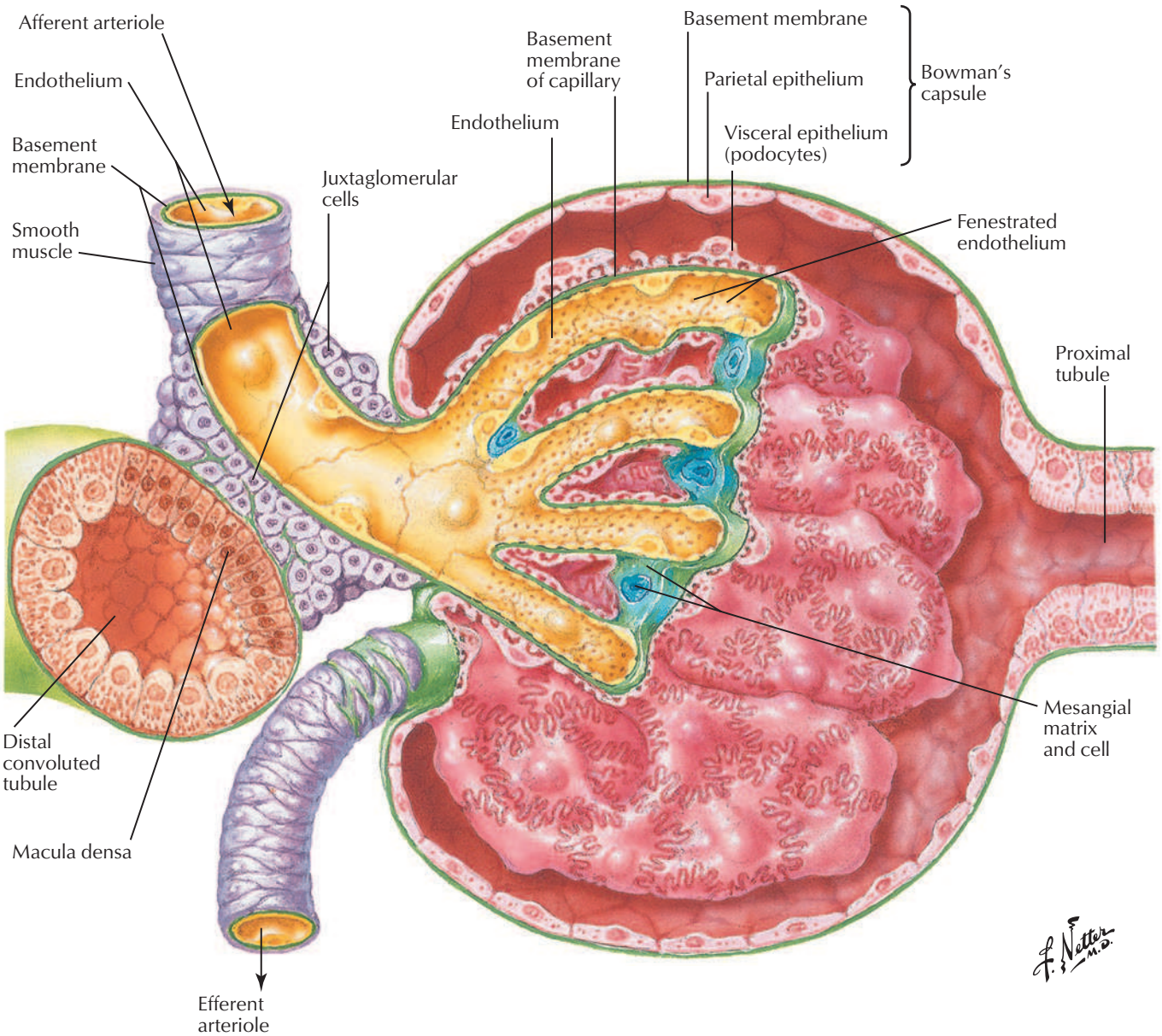
Double left renal vein may form ring around abdominal aorta

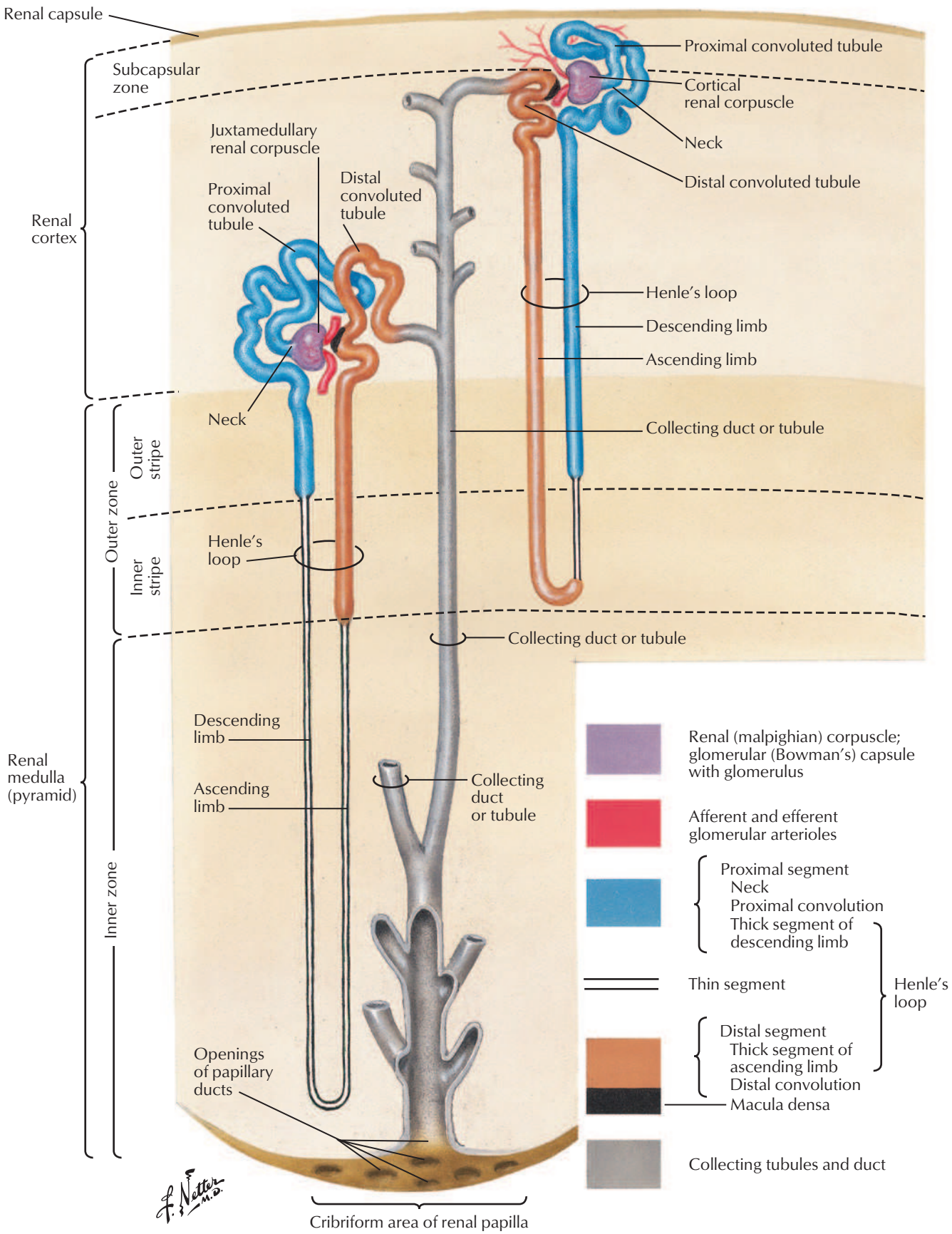


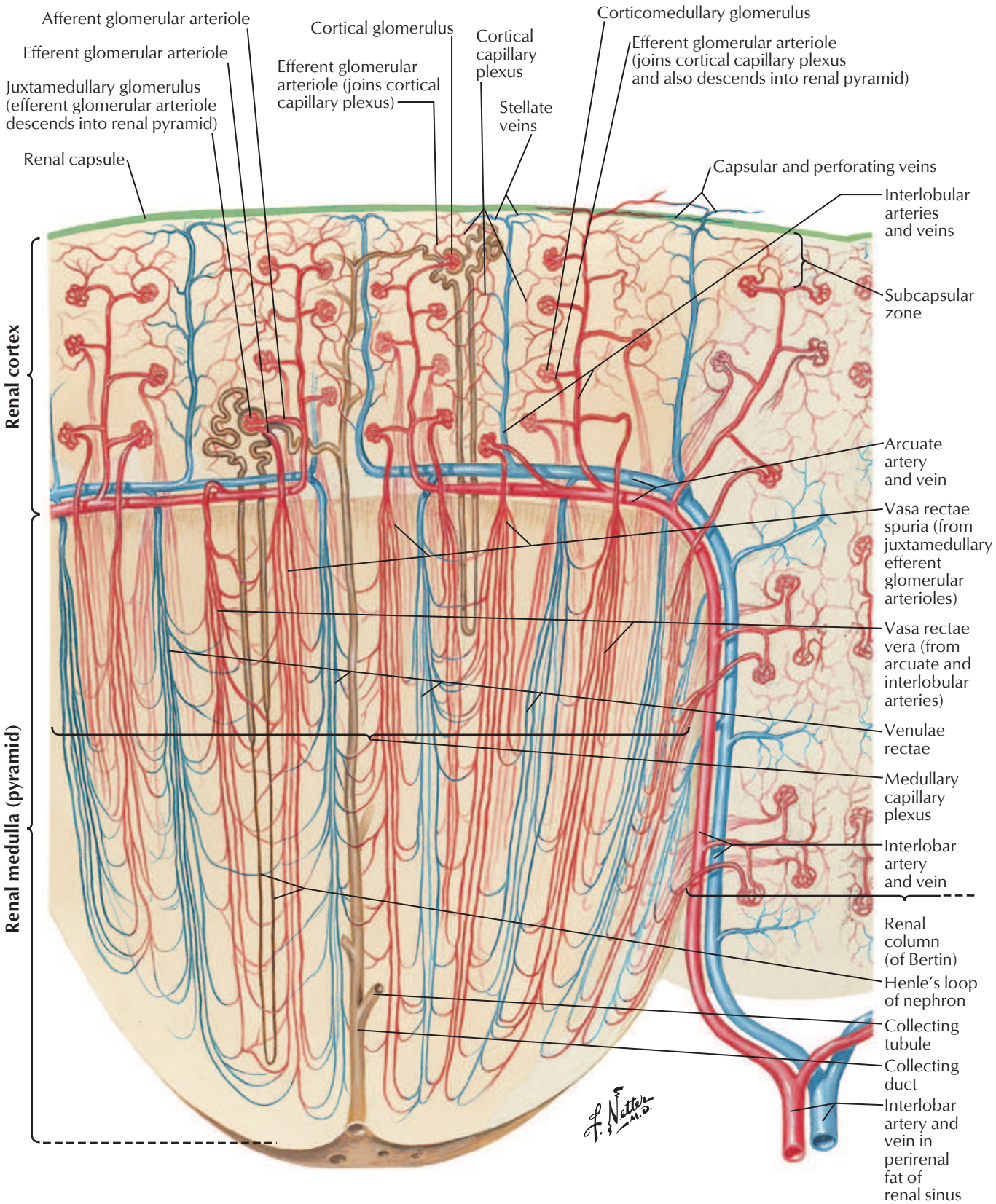
Multiple renal veins

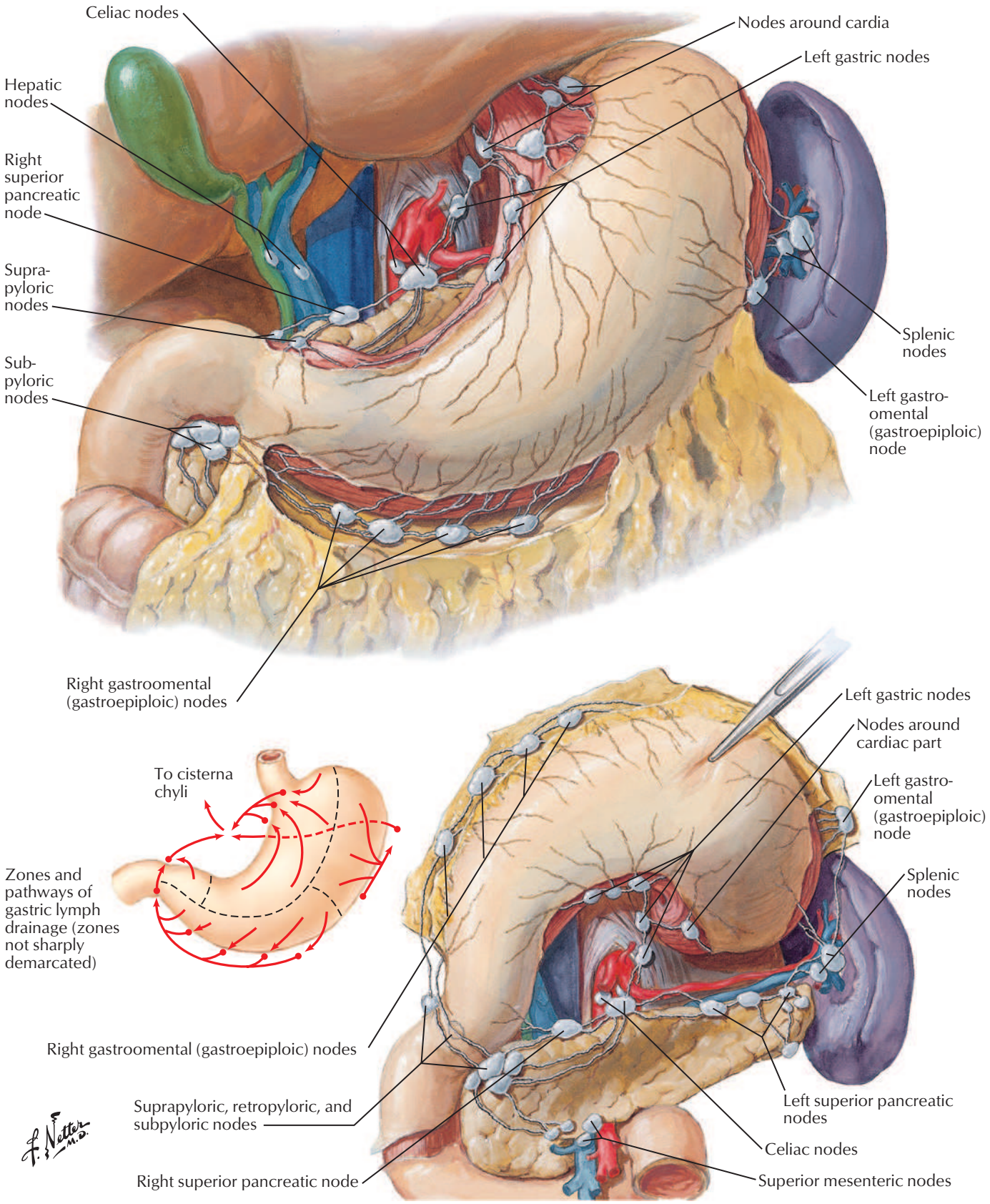


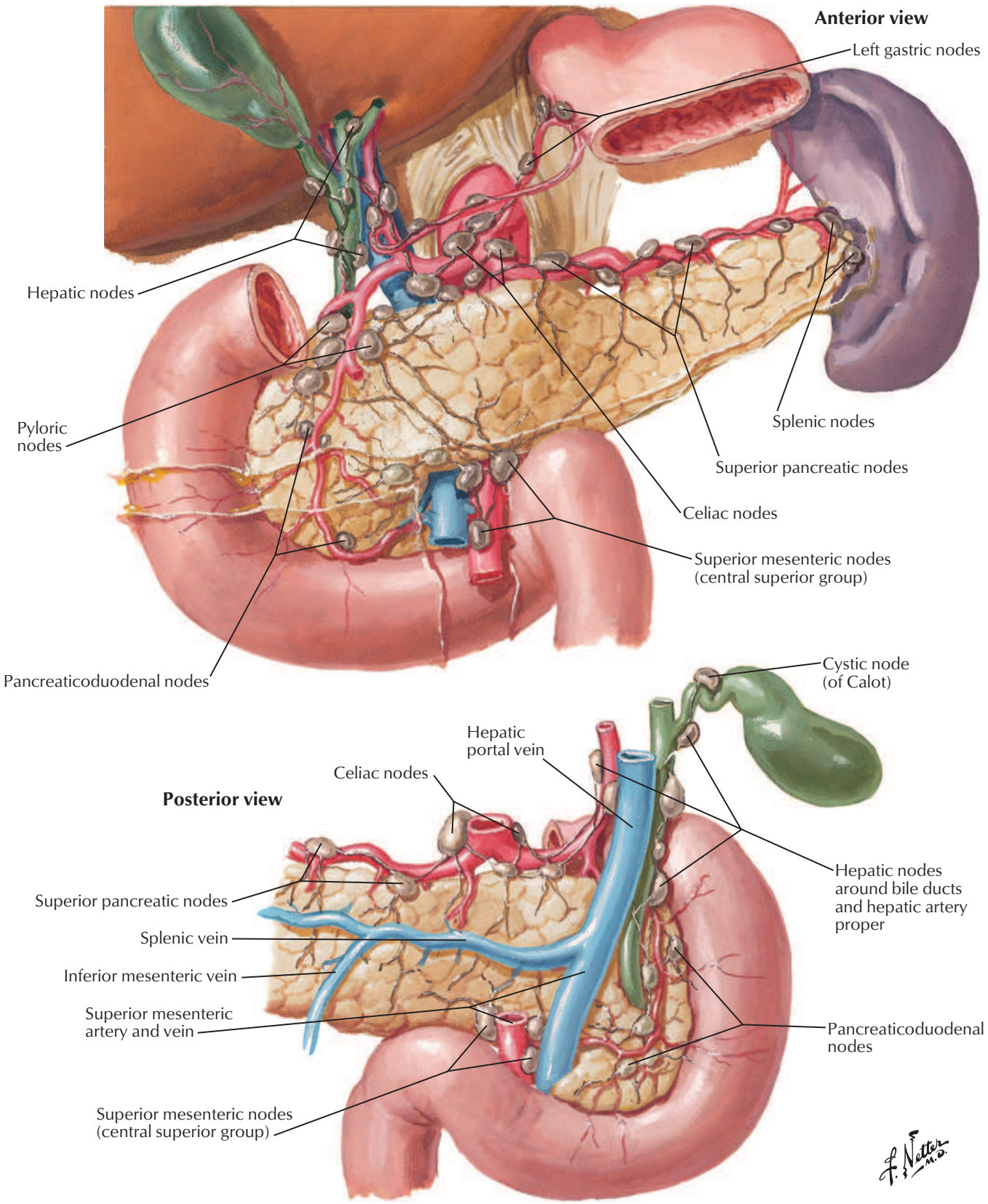
Persistent left inferior vena cava may join left renal vein

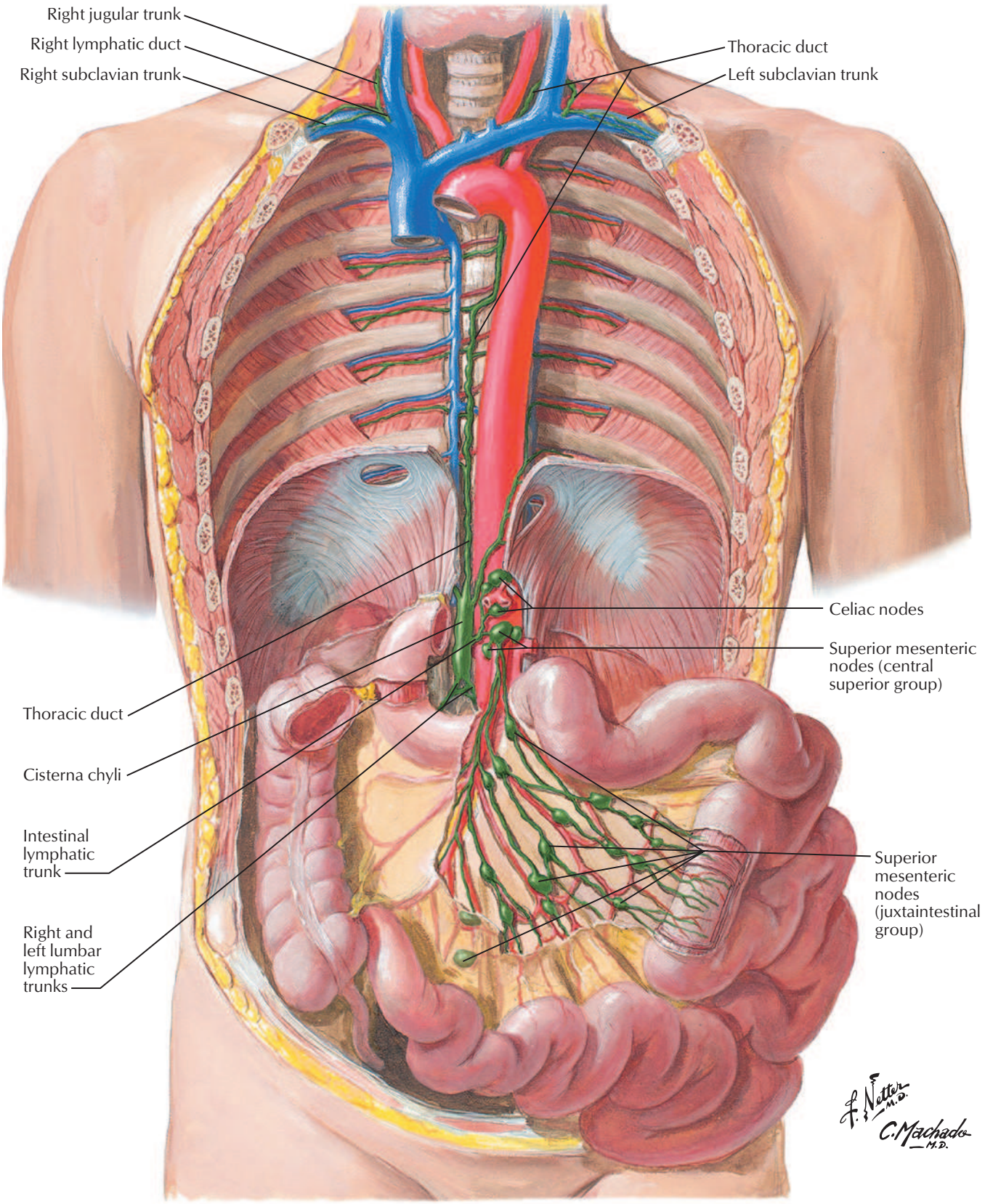

Afferent arteriole
Endothelium
Basement membrane
Smooth muscle
Juxtaglomerular cells
Basement membrane of capillary
Endothelium
Basement membrane
Parietal epithelium
Visceral epithelium (podocytes)
Bowman's capsule
Fenestrated endothelium
Proximal tubule
Mesangial matrix and cell
Distal convoluted tubule
Macula densa
Efferent arteriole

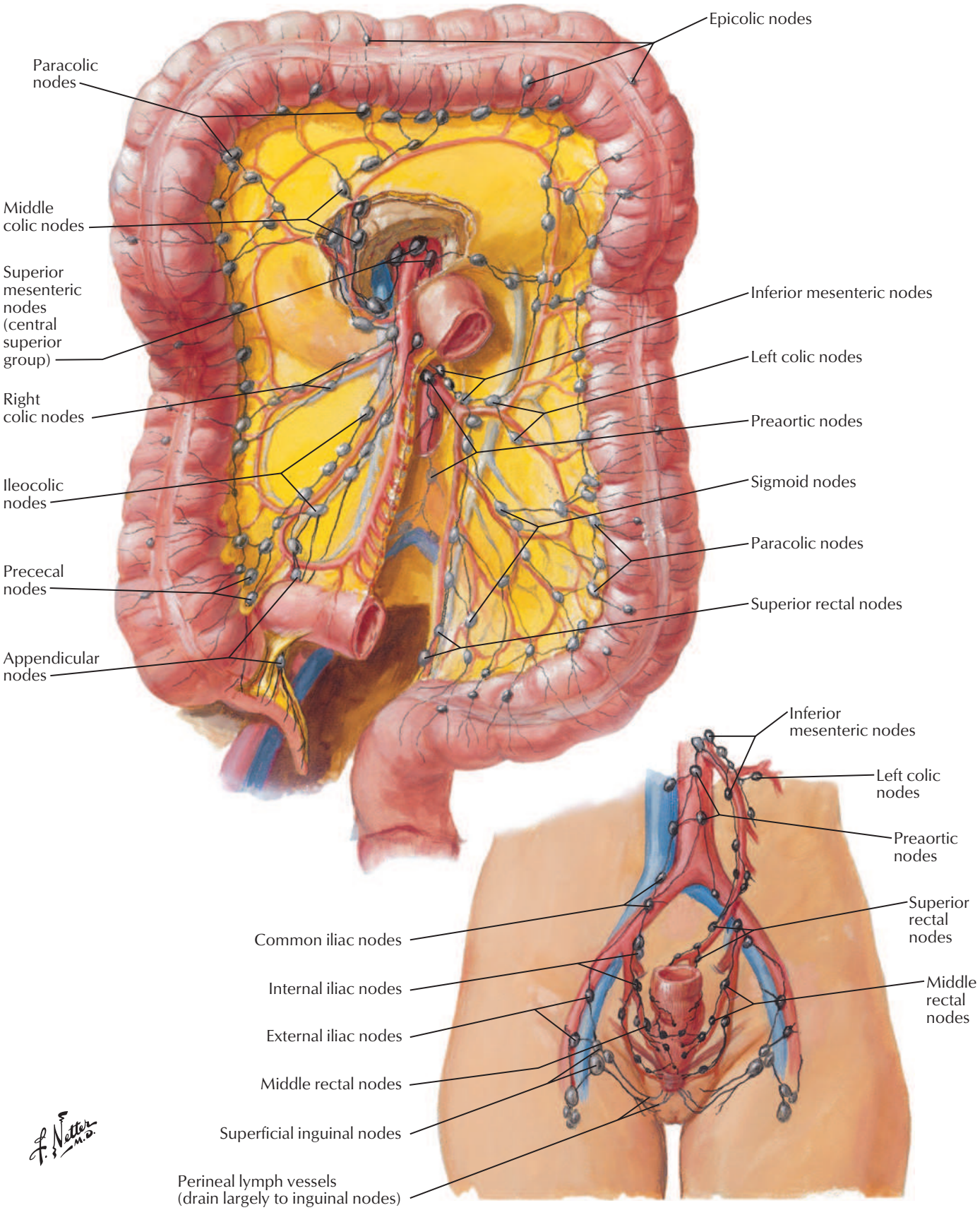

Renal capsule
Subcapsular zone
Renal cortex
Renal medulla (pyramid)
Outer zone
Outer stripe
Inner stripe
Inner zone
Proximal convoluted tubule
Cortical renal corpuscle
Neck
Distal convoluted tubule
Juxtamedullary renal corpuscle
Proximal convoluted tubule
Distal convoluted tubule
Henle's loop
Descending limb
Ascending limb
Neck
Collecting duct or tubule
Henle's loop
Collecting duct or tubule
Descending limb
Ascending limb
Collecting duct or tubule
Openings of papillary ducts
Cribriform area of renal papilla
Renal (malpighian) corpuscle; glomerular (Bowman's) capsule with glomerulus
Afferent and efferent glomerular arterioles
Proximal segment
Neck
Proximal convolution
Thick segment of descending limb
Thin segment
Distal segment
Thick segment of ascending limb
Distal convolution
Macula densa
Henle's loop
Collecting tubules and duct

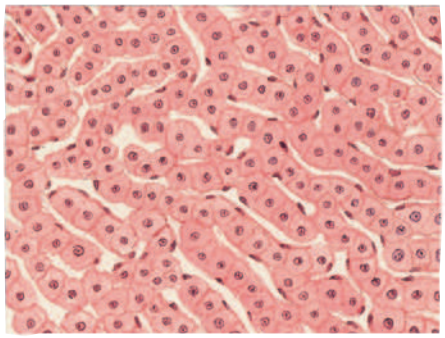

Afferent glomerular arteriole
Efferent glomerular arteriole
Juxtamedullary glomerulus (efferent glomerular arteriole descends into renal pyramid)
Renal capsule
Cortical glomerulus
Efferent glomerular arteriole (joins cortical capillary plexus)
Cortical capillary plexus
Stellate veins
Corticomedullary glomerulus
Efferent glomerular arteriole (joins cortical capillary plexus and also descends into renal pyramid)
Capsular and perforating veins
Interlobular arteries and veins
Subcapsular zone
Renal cortex
Renal medulla (pyramid)
Arcuate artery and vein
Vasa rectae spuria (from juxtamedullary efferent glomerular arterioles)
Vasa rectae vera (from arcuate and interlobular arteries)
Venulae rectae
Medullary capillary plexus
Interlobar artery and vein
Renal column (of Bertin)
Henle's loop of nephron
Collecting tubule
Collecting duct
Interlobar artery and vein in perirenal fat of renal sinus
F. Netter M.D.


Celiac nodes
Nodes around cardia
Left gastric nodes
Hepatic nodes
Right superior pancreatic node
Supra-pyloric nodes
Sub-pyloric nodes
Splenic nodes
Left gastro-omental (gastroepiploic) node
Right gastroomental (gastroepiploic) nodes
To cisterna chyli
Zones and pathways of gastric lymph drainage (zones not sharply demarcated)
Left gastric nodes
Nodes around cardiac part
Left gastro-omental (gastroepiploic) node
Splenic nodes
Right gastroomental (gastroepiploic) nodes
Suprapyloric, retropyloric, and subpyloric nodes
Left superior pancreatic nodes
Celiac nodes
Right superior pancreatic node
Superior mesenteric nodes


Anterior view
Left gastric nodes
Hepatic nodes
Pyloric nodes
Splenic nodes
Superior pancreatic nodes
Celiac nodes
Superior mesenteric nodes (central superior group)
Pancreaticoduodenal nodes
Cystic node (of Calot)
Hepatic portal vein
Celiac nodes
Posterior view
Hepatic nodes around bile ducts and hepatic artery proper
Superior pancreatic nodes
Splenic vein
Inferior mesenteric vein
Superior mesenteric artery and vein
Pancreaticoduodenal nodes
Superior mesenteric nodes (central superior group)

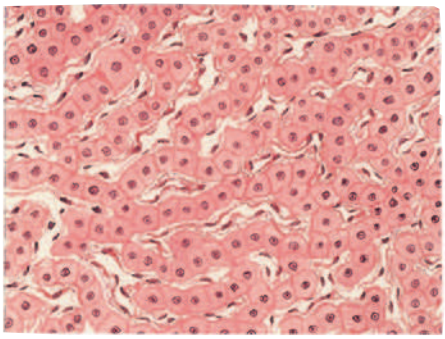

Right jugular trunk
Right lymphatic duct
Right subclavian trunk
Thoracic duct
Left subclavian trunk
Celiac nodes
Superior mesenteric nodes (central superior group)
Thoracic duct
Cisterna chyli
Intestinal lymphatic trunk
Right and left lumbar lymphatic trunks
Superior mesenteric nodes (juxtaintestinal group)
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.


Epicolic nodes
Paracolic nodes
Middle colic nodes
Superior mesenteric nodes (central superior group)
Right colic nodes
Ileocolic nodes
Prececal nodes
Appendicular nodes
Inferior mesenteric nodes
Left colic nodes
Preaortic nodes
Sigmoid nodes
Paracolic nodes
Superior rectal nodes
Inferior mesenteric nodes
Left colic nodes
Preaortic nodes
Superior rectal nodes
Middle rectal nodes
Common iliac nodes
Internal iliac nodes
External iliac nodes
Middle rectal nodes
Superficial inguinal nodes
Perineal lymph vessels (drain largely to inguinal nodes)

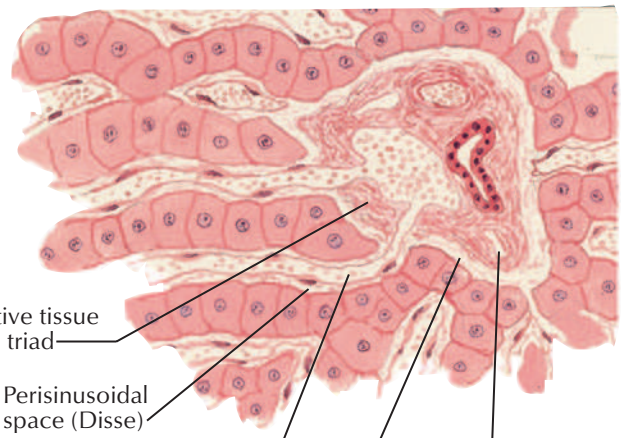


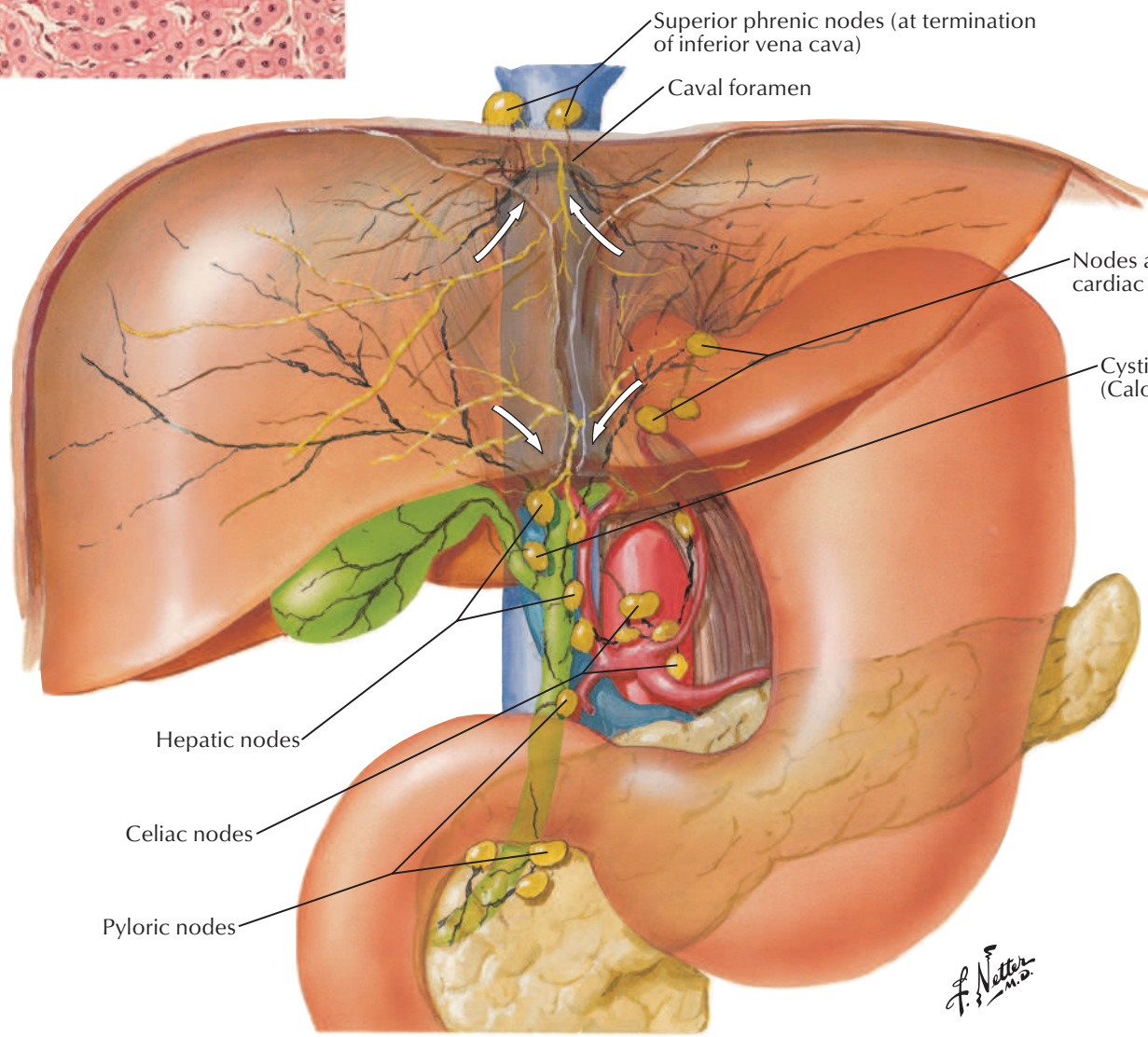
Low-power sections of liver

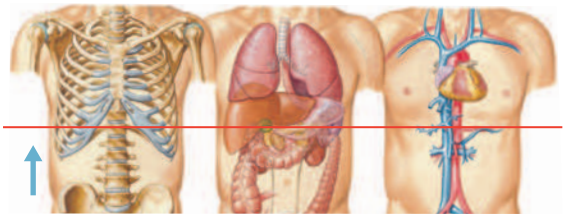
Perisinusoidal spaces (Disse) very narrow or obliterated



Perisinusoidal spaces (Disse) markedly widened

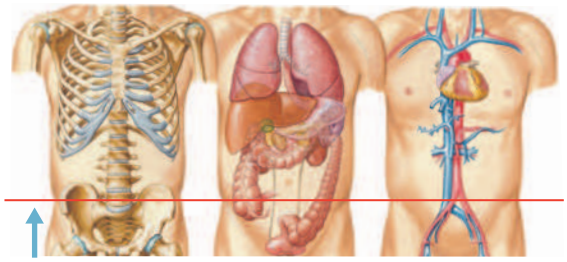


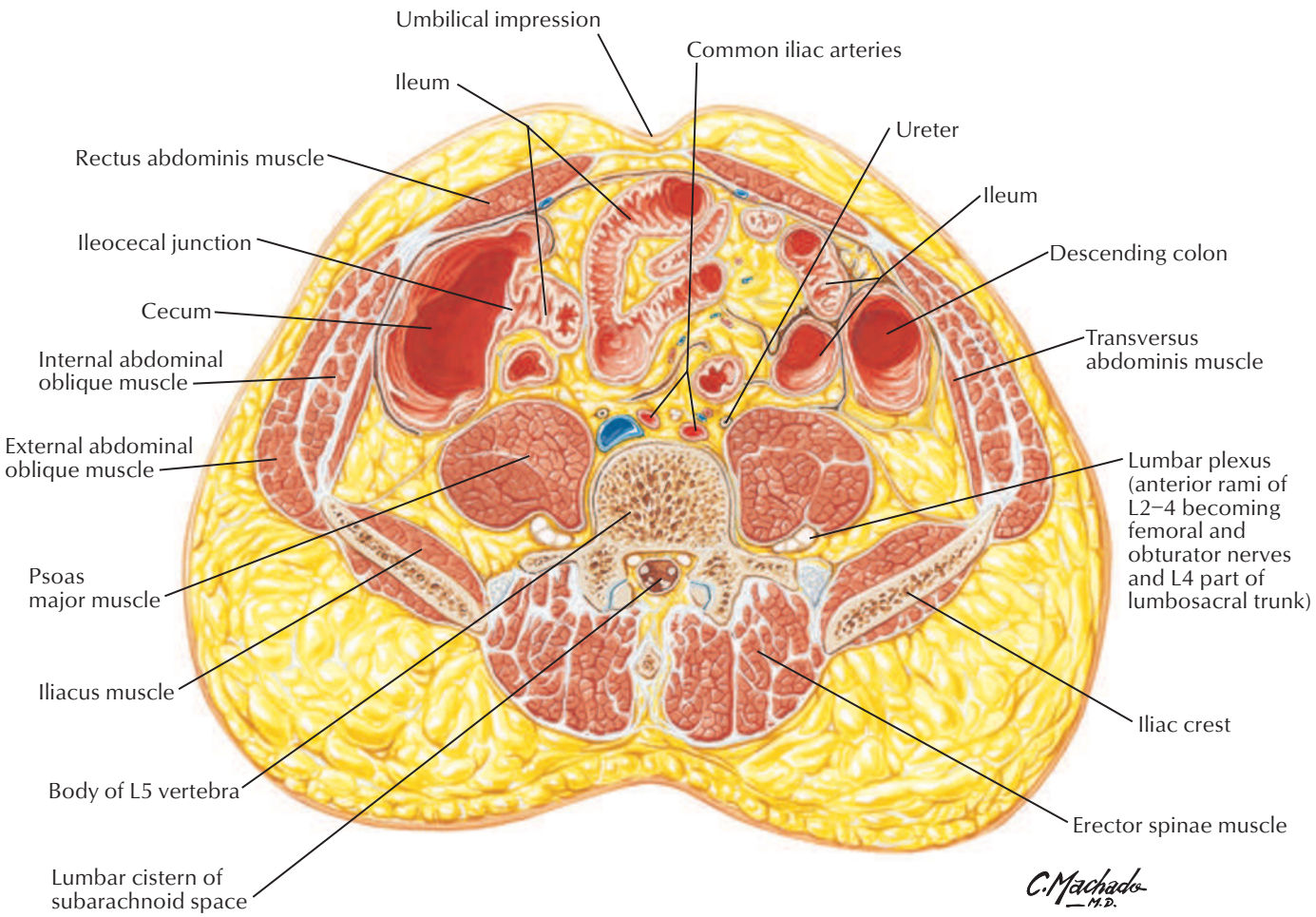


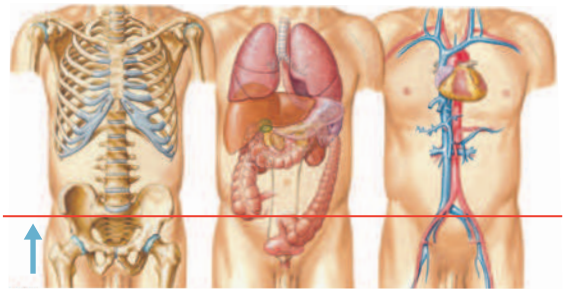


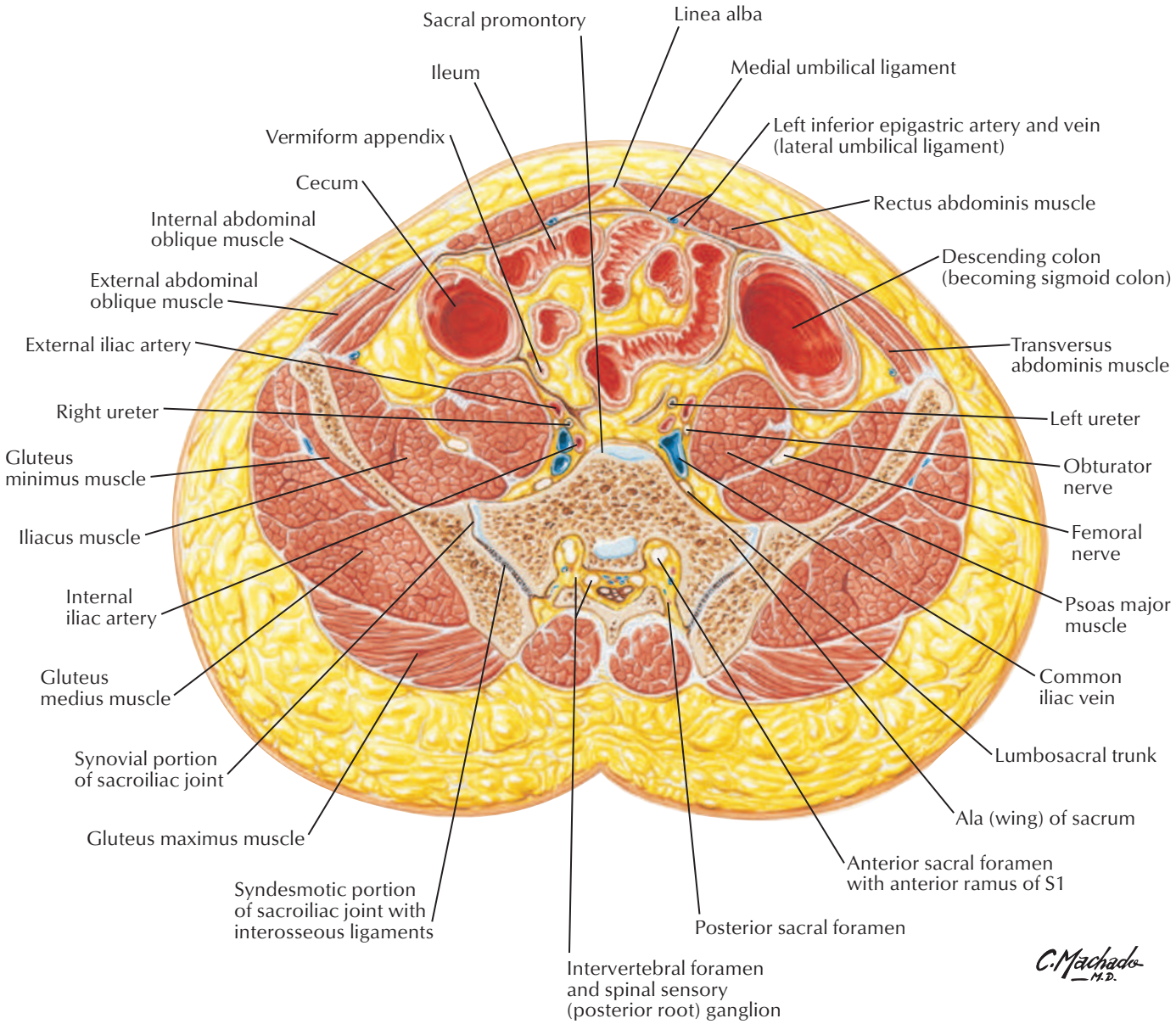
Falciform ligament
Liver
Linea alba
Superior epigastric vessels
Rectus abdominis muscle
Transversalis fascia
Lesser omentum
Parietal peritoneum
Left gastric artery and vein
Visceral peritoneum of liver
7th costal cartilage
Proper hepatic artery (bifurcation)
External abdominal oblique muscle
Gallbladder (neck)
Respiratory diaphragm
Costodiaphragmatic recess of pleural cavity
Stomach
Common hepatic duct
Gastrosplenic ligament and short gastric vessels
Cystic duct
Intercostal vessels and nerve
Pleura
Hepatic portal vein
Spleen
Omental foramen (of Winslow)
Splenorenal ligament with splenic vessels
Common hepatic artery (retro-peritoneal)
Intercostal muscles
Hepatorenal recess (Morison's pouch)
Parietal peritoneum on posterior wall of omental bursa
Inferior vena cava
Left suprarenal gland
Omental bursa (lesser sac)
Right crus of respiratory diaphragm
Left kidney
Right sympathetic trunk
Azygos vein
Latissimus dorsi muscle
Thoracic duct
Iliocostalis
Longissimus
Spinalis
Erector spinae muscle
Anterior longitudinal ligament
Celiac ganglia
Abdominal aorta
Body of T12 vertebra

Transverse Section of Abdomen: Level of L5, Near Transtubercular Plane

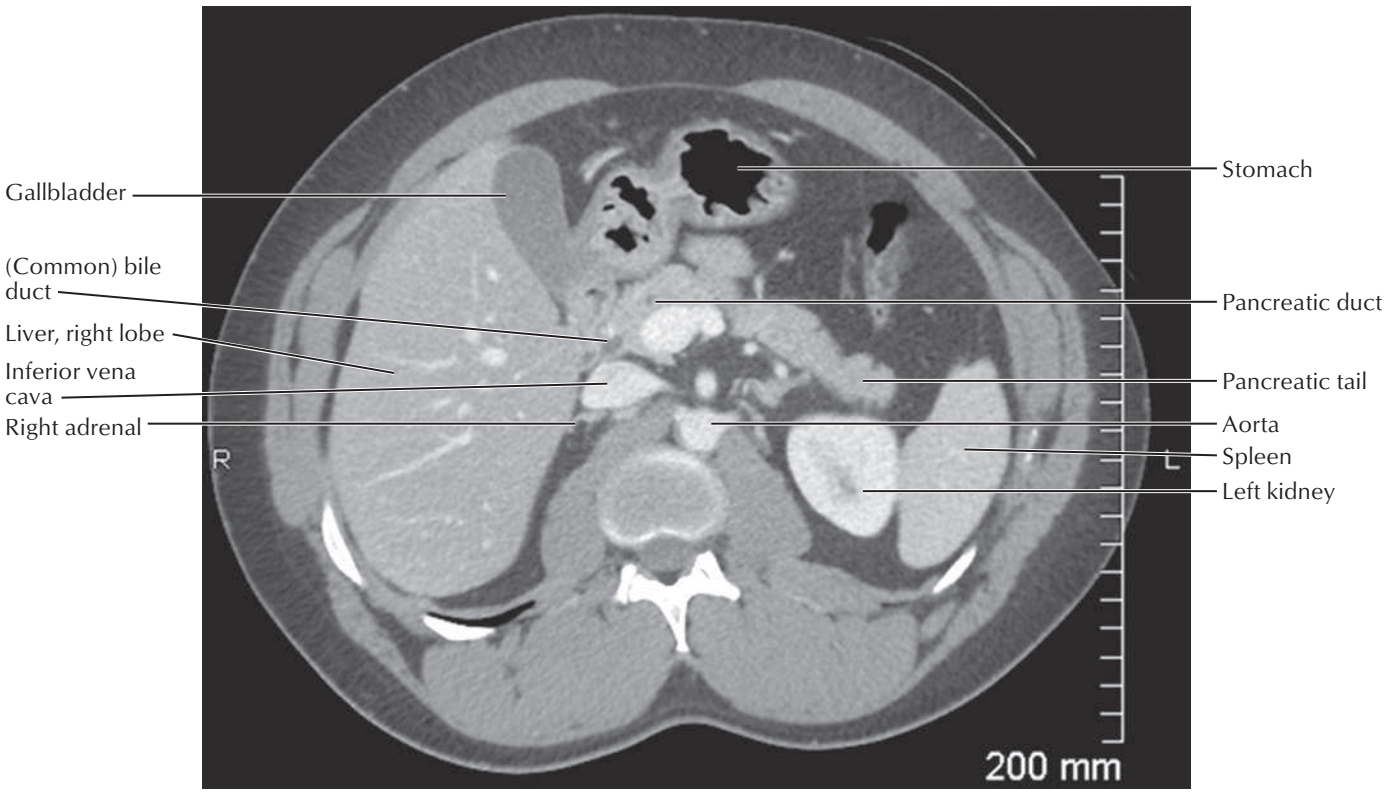







Sacral promontory
Linea alba
Ileum
Medial umbilical ligament
Vermiform appendix
Left inferior epigastric artery and vein (lateral umbilical ligament)
Cecum
Rectus abdominis muscle
Internal abdominal oblique muscle
Descending colon (becoming sigmoid colon)
External abdominal oblique muscle
External iliac artery
Transversus abdominis muscle
Right ureter
Left ureter
Gluteus minimus muscle
Obturator nerve
Iliacus muscle
Femoral nerve
Internal iliac artery
Psoas major muscle
Gluteus medius muscle
Common iliac vein
Synovial portion of sacroiliac joint
Lumbosacral trunk
Ala (wing) of sacrum
Gluteus maximus muscle
Anterior sacral foramen with anterior ramus of S1
Syndesmotic portion of sacroiliac joint with interosseous ligaments
Posterior sacral foramen
Intervertebral foramen and spinal sensory (posterior root) ganglion
C. Machado M.D.

Axial CT image enhanced with intravenous contrast

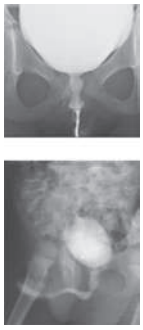


PELVIS AND PERINEUM 6

Surface Anatomy	333	**Testis, Epididymis, and Ductus Deferens**	372
Bones and Ligaments	334-338	**Rectum**	373-378
Pelvic Floor and Contents	339-349	**Regional Scan**	379
Urinary Bladder	350-352	**Vasculature**	380-390
Uterus, Vagina, and Supporting Structures	353-357	**Innervation**	391-399
Perineum and External Genitalia: Female	358-361	**Cross-Sectional Anatomy**	400-401
Perineum and External Genitalia: Male	362-369	**Structures With High Clinical Significance**	Tables 6.1-6.2
Homologues of Genitalia	370-371	**Muscle Tables**	Tables 6.3-6.4
		Electronic Bonus Plates	BP88-BP98

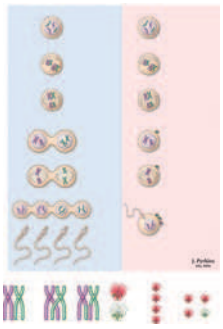
ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES

BP88 Fasciae of Male and Female Pelvis and Perineum

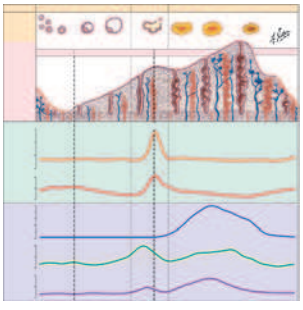


BP89 Male and Female Cystourethrograms

BP90 Female Urethra



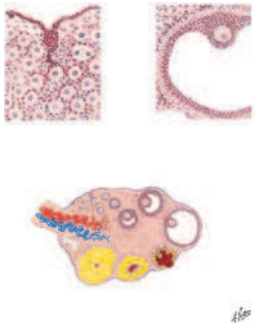
BP91 Genetics of Reproduction



BP92 Menstrual Cycle

BP93 Testes

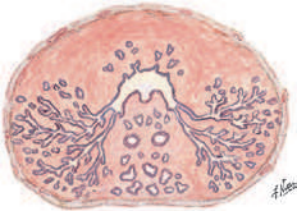
BP94 Uterine Development



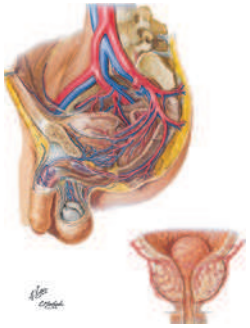
BP95 Ovary, Ova, and Follicles

ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES—*cont'd*

BP96 Variations in Hymen

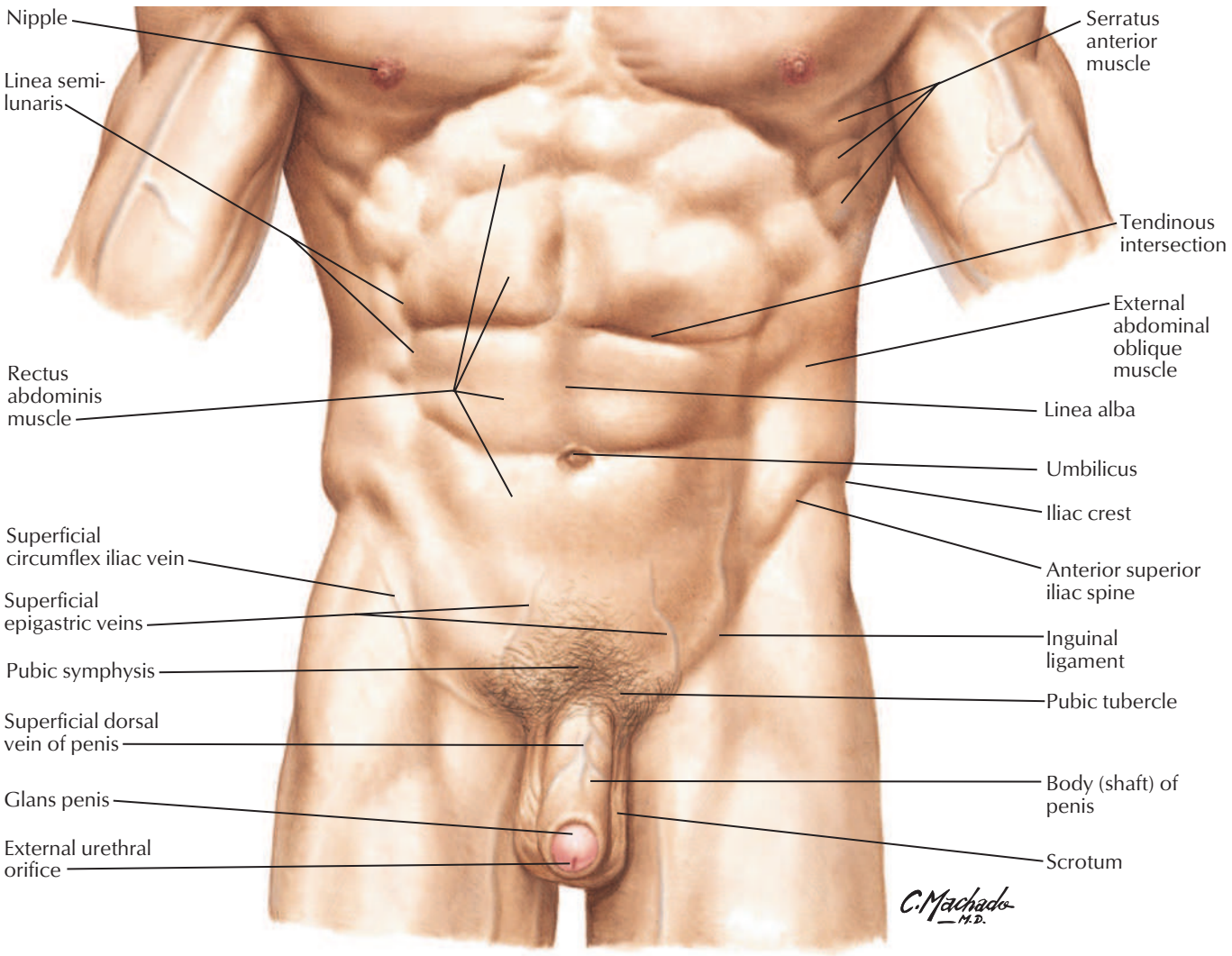


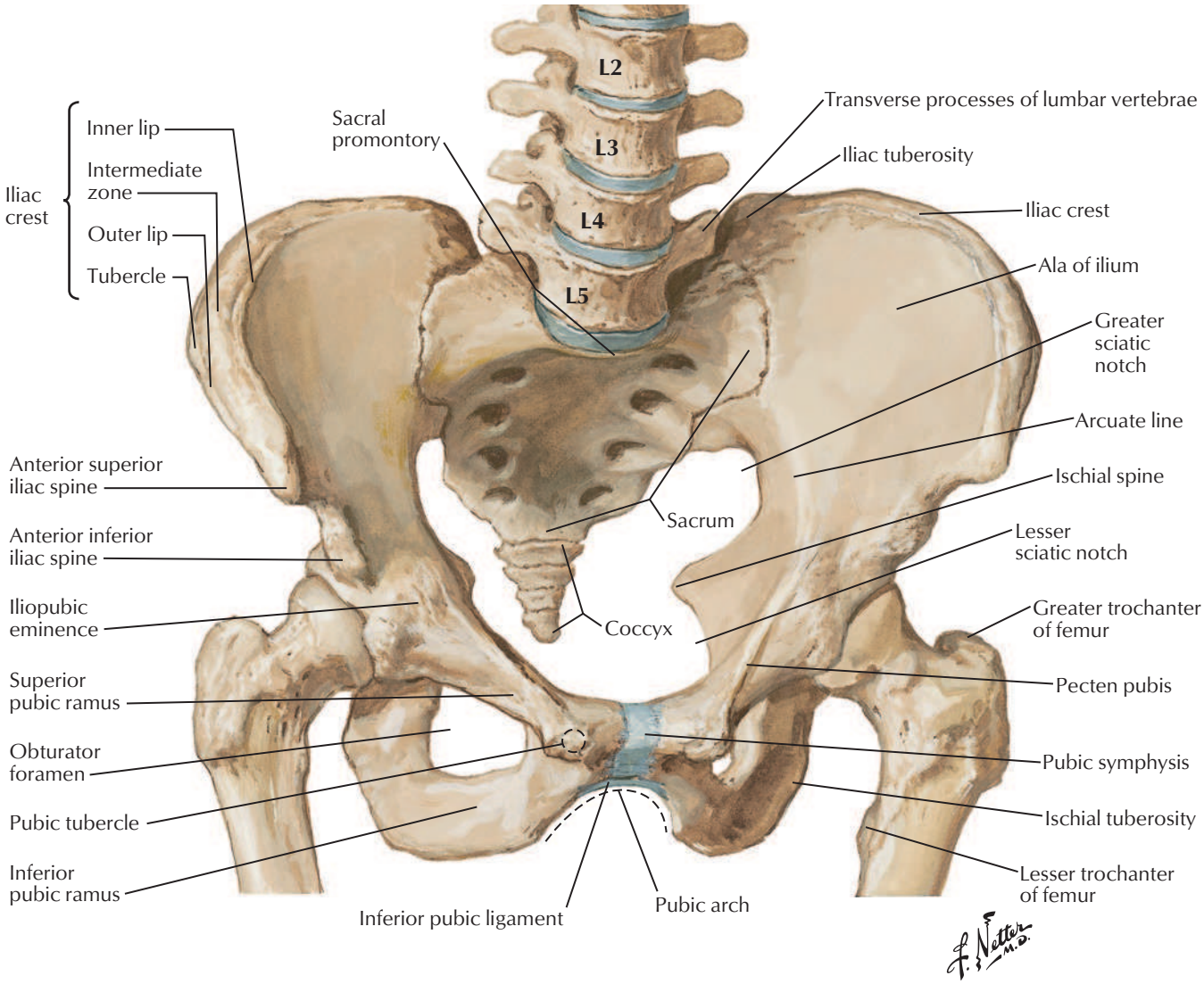
BP97 Cross Section Through Prostate



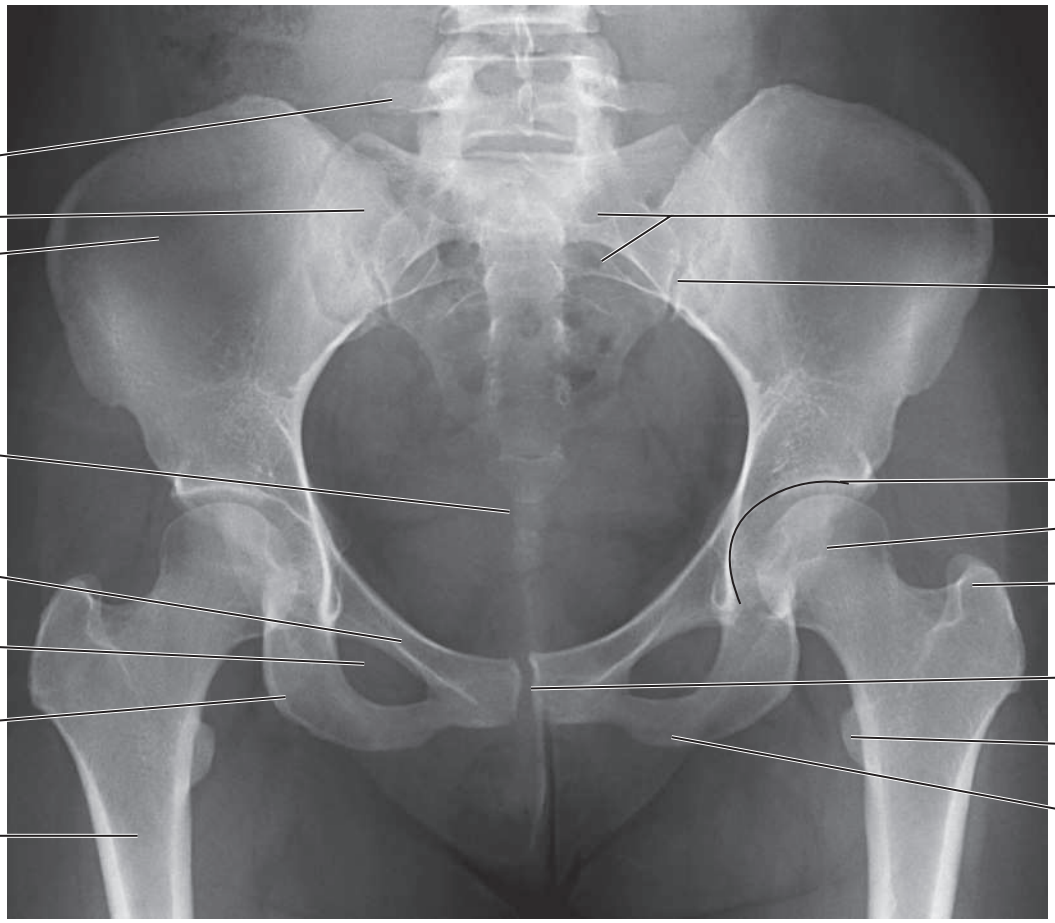
BP98 Arteries and Veins of Pelvis: Male

See also Plates 171, 252

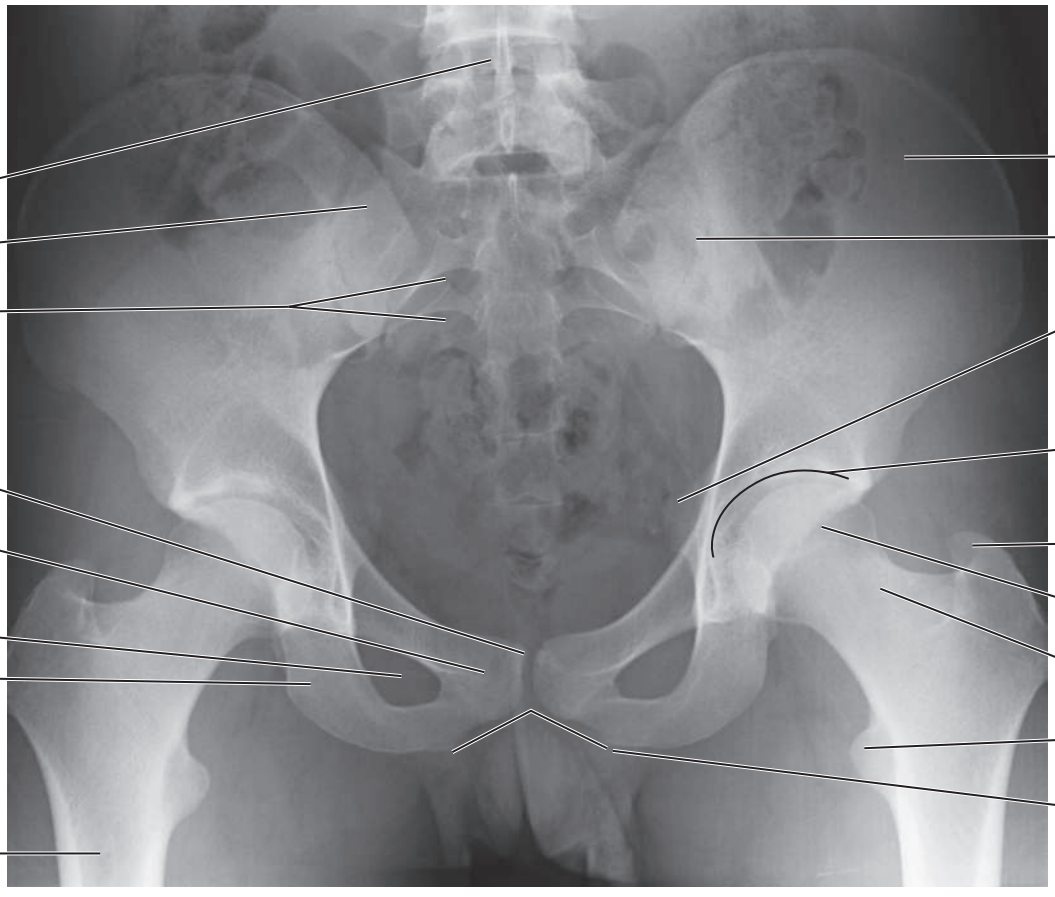



L2
L3
L4
L5
Sacral promontory
Transverse processes of lumbar vertebrae
Iliac tuberosity
Iliac crest
Ala of ilium
Greater sciatic notch
Arcuate line
Ischial spine
Lesser sciatic notch
Greater trochanter of femur
Pecten pubis
Pubic symphysis
Ischial tuberosity
Lesser trochanter of femur
Iliac crest
Inner lip
Intermediate zone
Outer lip
Tubercle
Anterior superior iliac spine
Anterior inferior iliac spine
Iliopubic eminence
Superior pubic ramus
Obturator foramen
Pubic tubercle
Inferior pubic ramus
Sacrum
Coccyx
Inferior pubic ligament
Pubic arch

Female

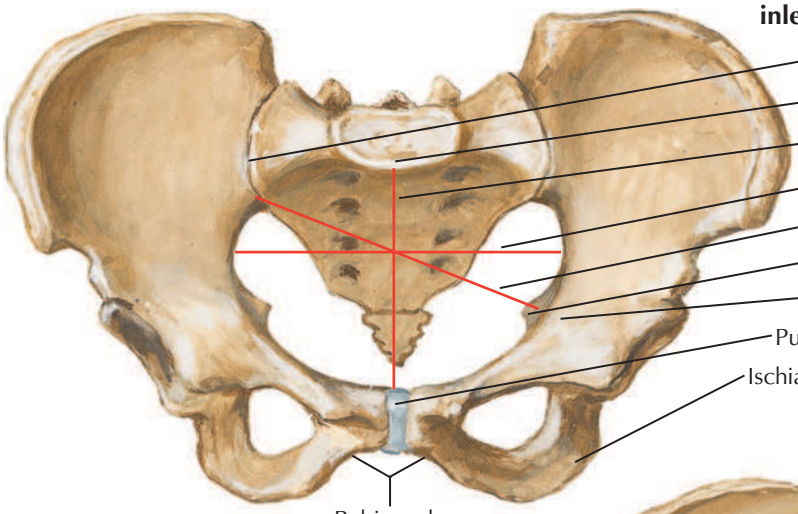

Transverse process L5
Ala of sacrum
Ilium
Coccyx
Superior pubic ramus
Obturator foramen
Ischial tuberosity
Femur
Anterior sacral foramina
Sacroiliac joint
Acetabulum
Head of femur
Greater trochanter
Pubic symphysis
Lesser trochanter
Inferior pubic ramus

Male

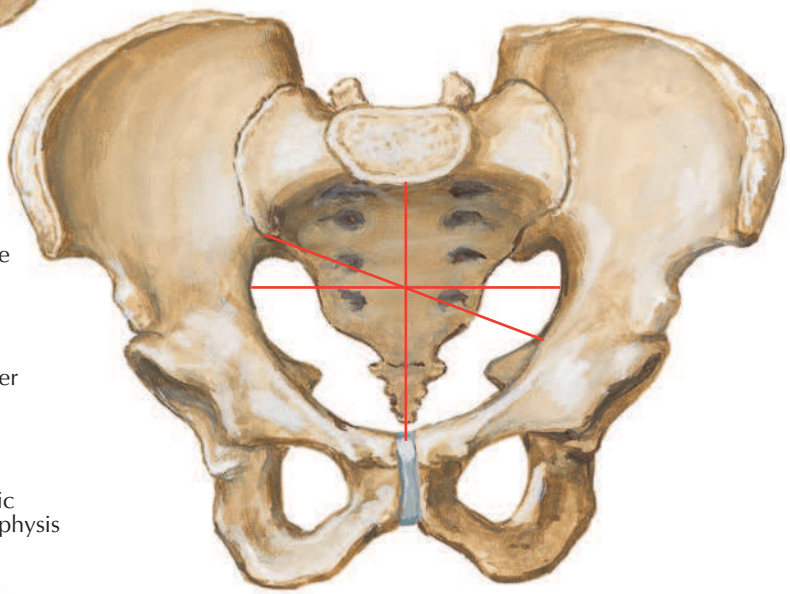

Spinous process L4
Ala of sacrum
Anterior sacral foramina
Pubic symphysis
Pubis
Obturator foramen
Ischium
Femur
Ilium
Sacroiliac joint
Ischial spine
Acetabulum
Greater trochanter
Head of femur
Neck of femur
Lesser trochanter
Subpubic angle

See also Plate 250

Female pelvis/female pelvic inlet: anterior view

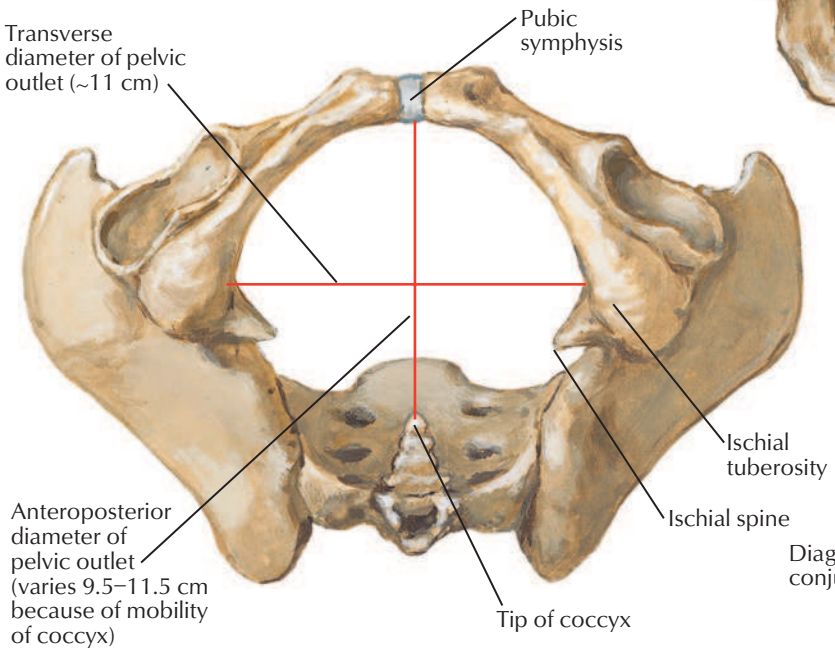


Male pelvis/male pelvic inlet: anterior view

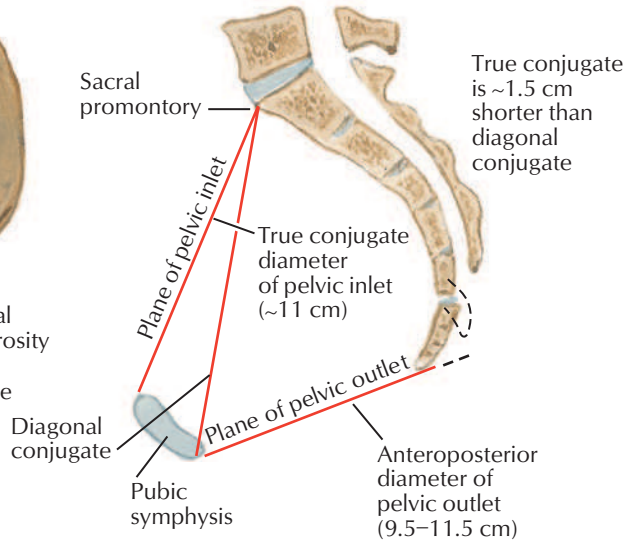


Diagonal conjugate is only diameter of pelvic inlet that can be measured clinically

- All measurements slightly shorter in relation to body size than in female
- Pelvic inlet oriented more antero-posteriorly than in female, where it tends to be transversely oval
- Pubic symphysis deeper (taller)
- Pubic arch (subpubic angle) narrower
- Ischial tuberosities less far apart
- Iliac wings less flared


Transverse diameter of pelvic outlet (~11 cm)
Pubic symphysis
Ischial tuberosity
Ischial spine
Anteroposterior diameter of pelvic outlet (varies 9.5–11.5 cm because of mobility of coccyx)
Tip of coccyx

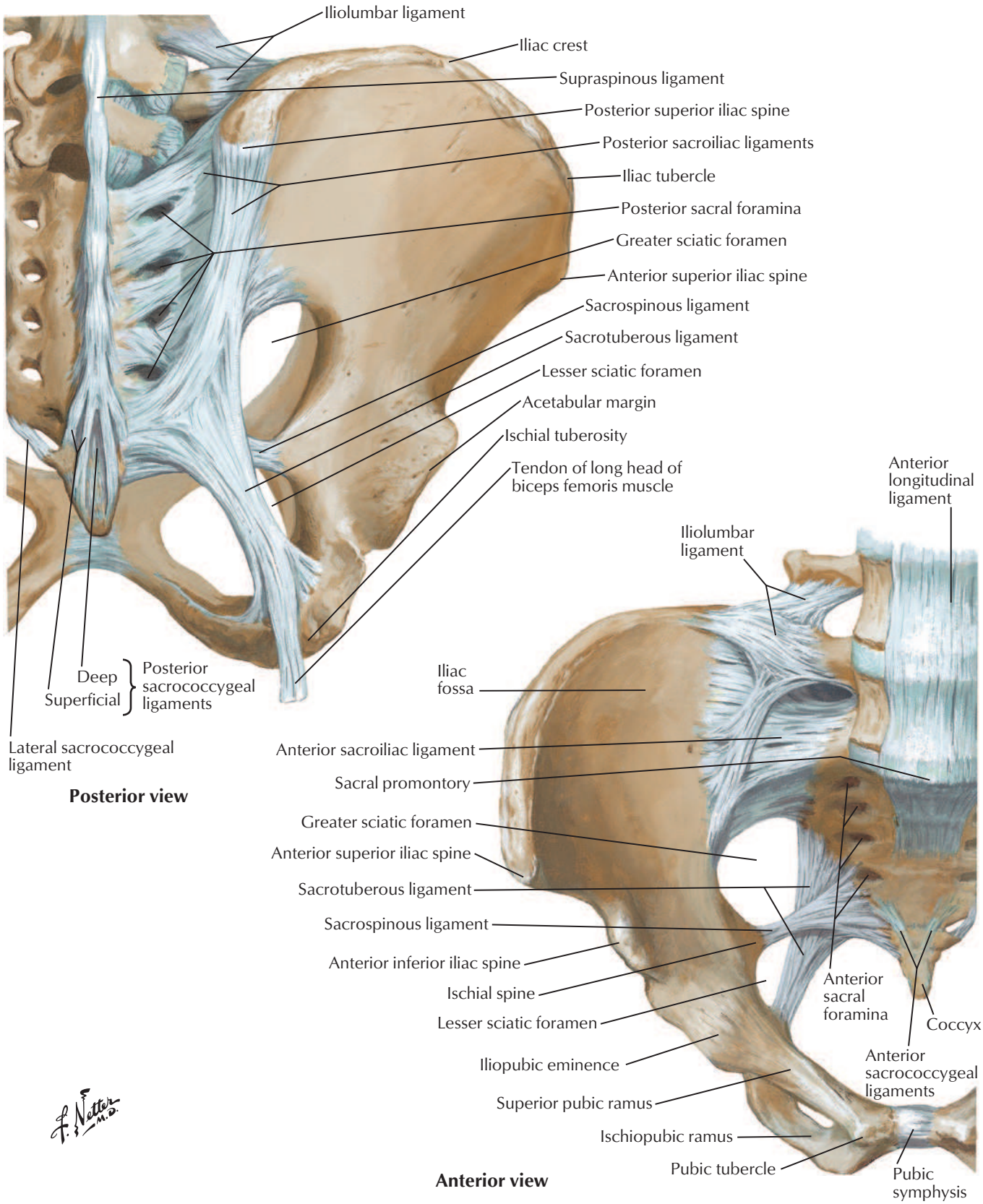
Female pelvis/female pelvic outlet: inferior view


Sacral promontory
True conjugate is ~1.5 cm shorter than diagonal conjugate
Plane of pelvic inlet
True conjugate diameter of pelvic inlet (~11 cm)
Plane of pelvic outlet
Diagonal conjugate
Pubic symphysis
Anteroposterior diameter of pelvic outlet (9.5–11.5 cm)

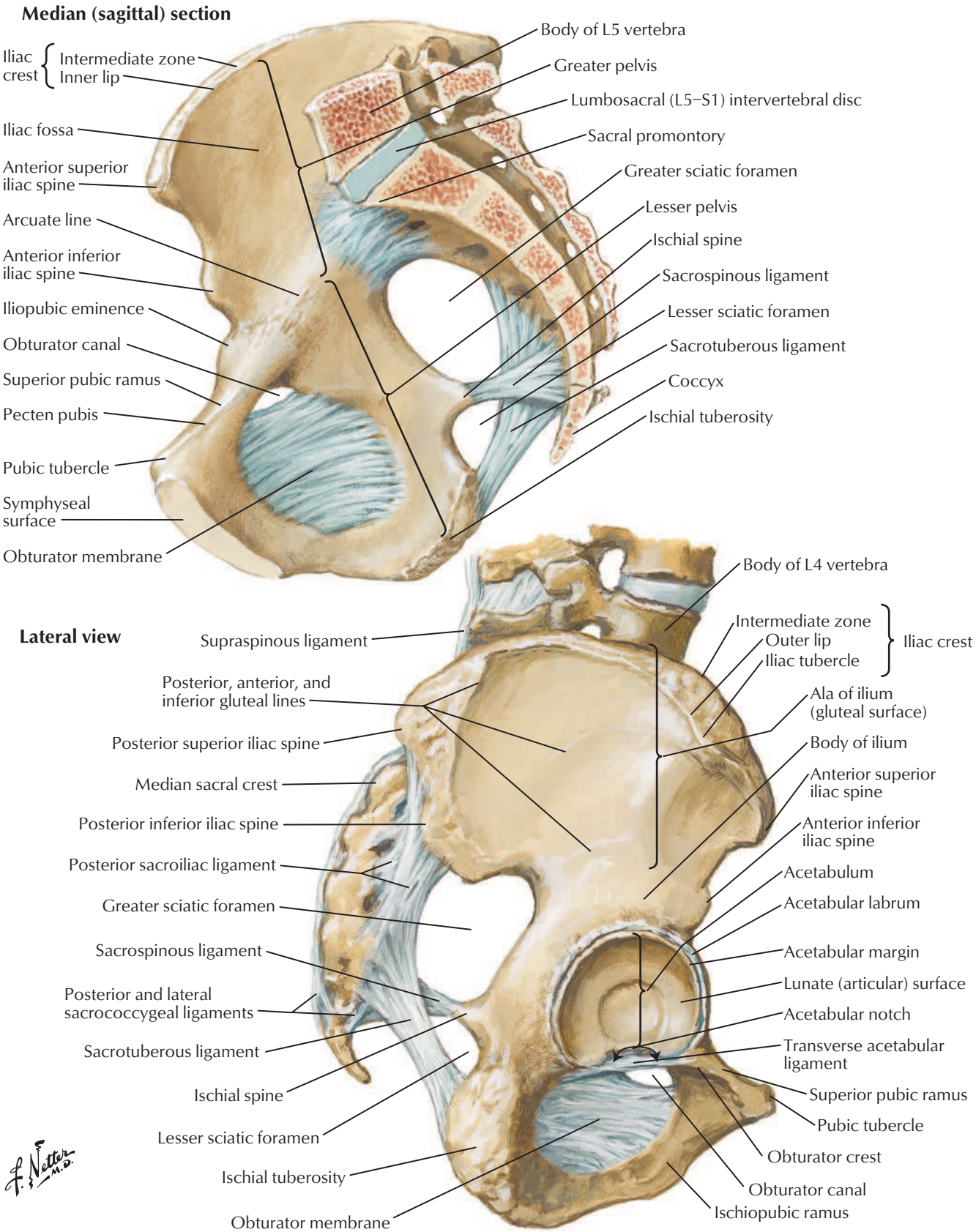
Transverse diameter is the widest distance of pelvic inlet

Female: sagittal section

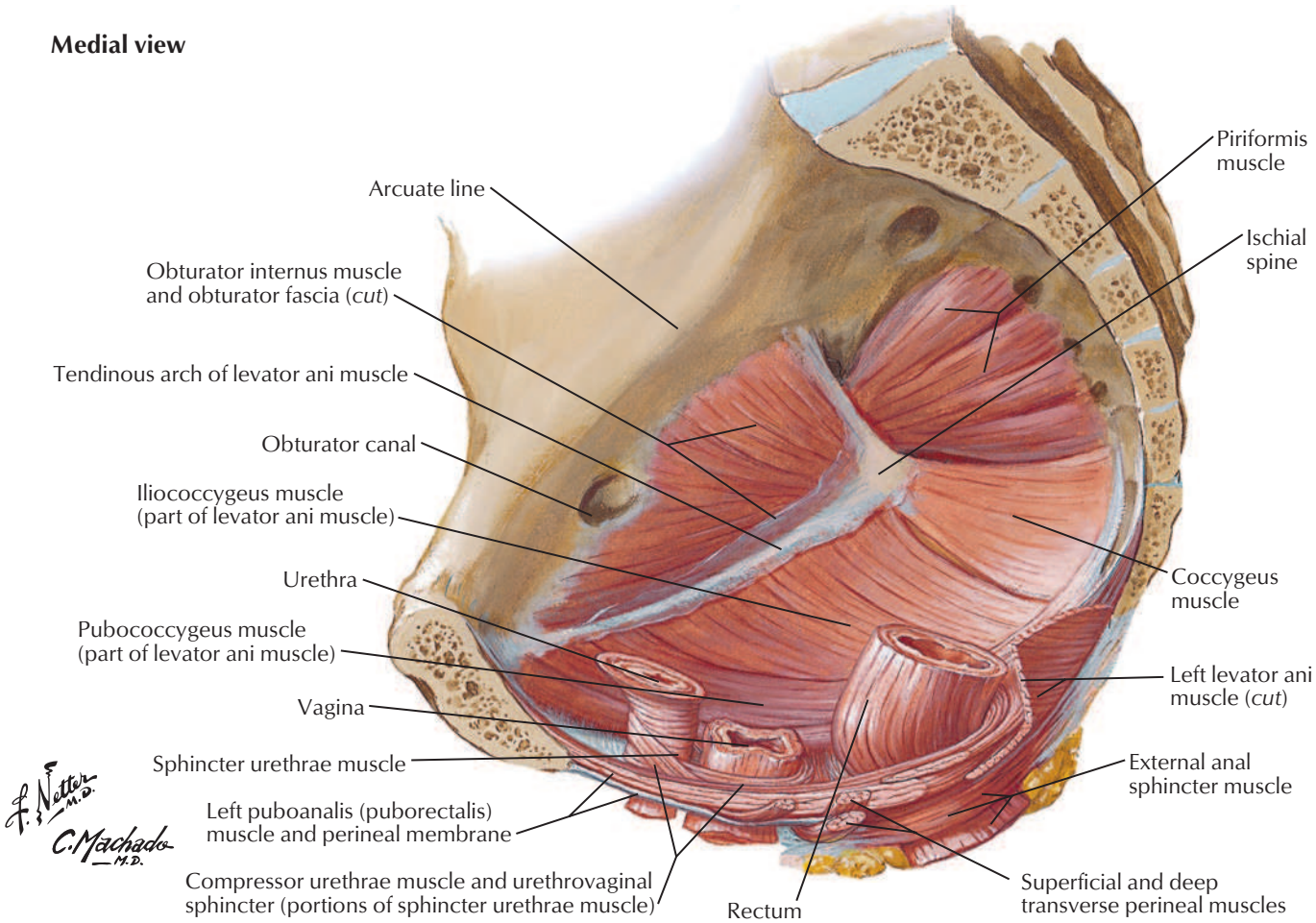
See also Plate 167



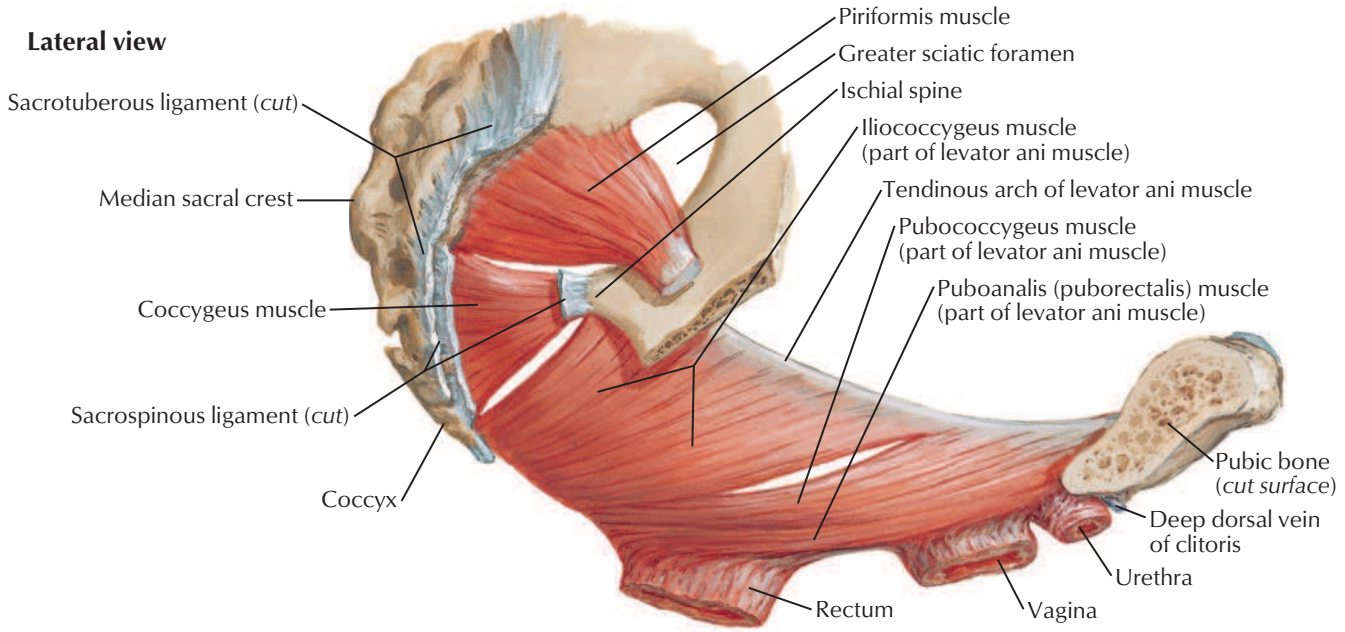
See also Plate 167



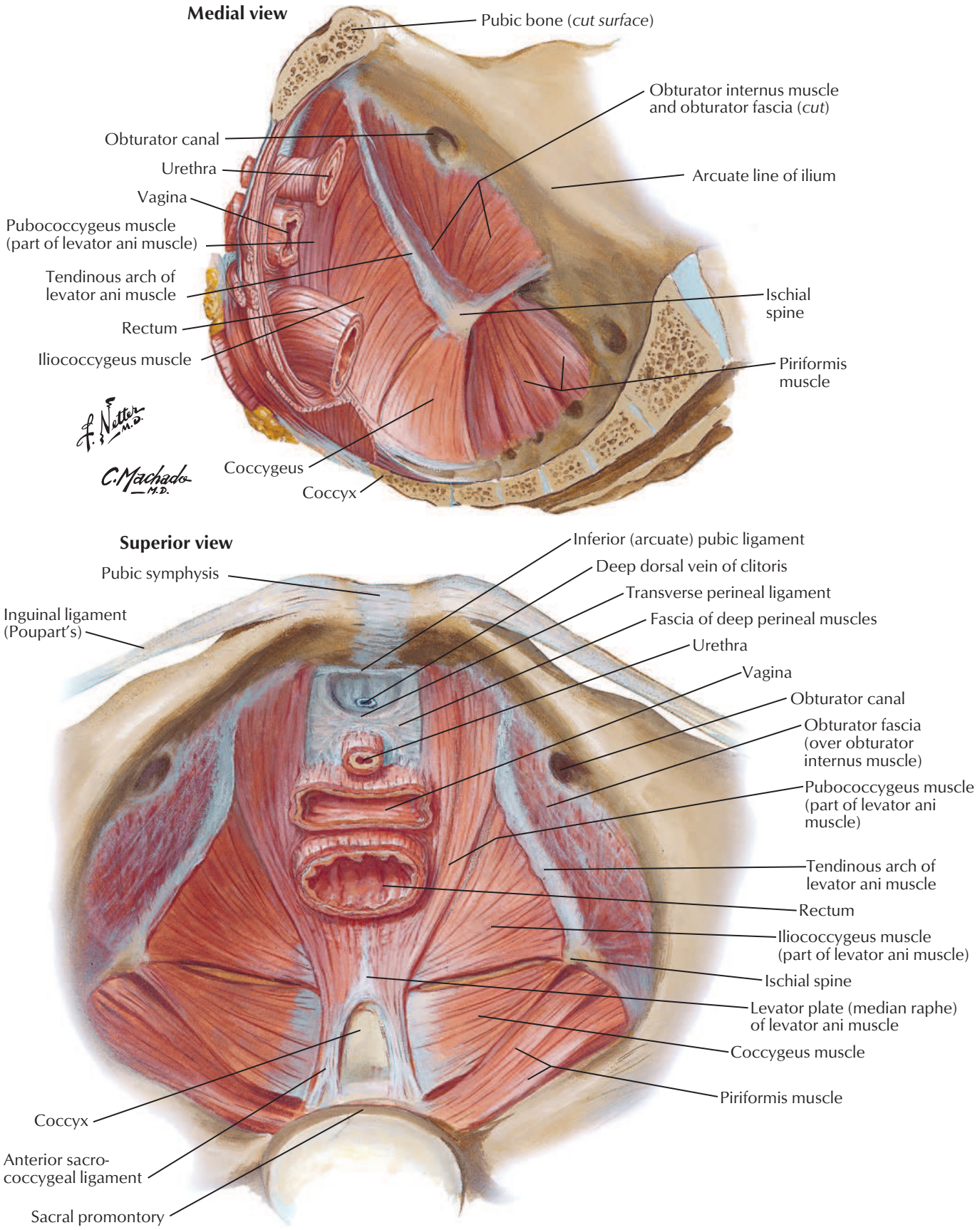
Medial view


Piriformis muscle
Arcuate line
Ischial spine
Obturator internus muscle and obturator fascia (*cut*)
Tendinous arch of levator ani muscle
Obturator canal
Iliococcygeus muscle (part of levator ani muscle)
Coccygeus muscle
Urethra
Pubococcygeus muscle (part of levator ani muscle)
Left levator ani muscle (*cut*)
Vagina
Sphincter urethrae muscle
External anal sphincter muscle
Left puboanalis (puborectalis) muscle and perineal membrane
Compressor urethrae muscle and urethrovaginal sphincter (portions of sphincter urethrae muscle)
Rectum
Superficial and deep transverse perineal muscles

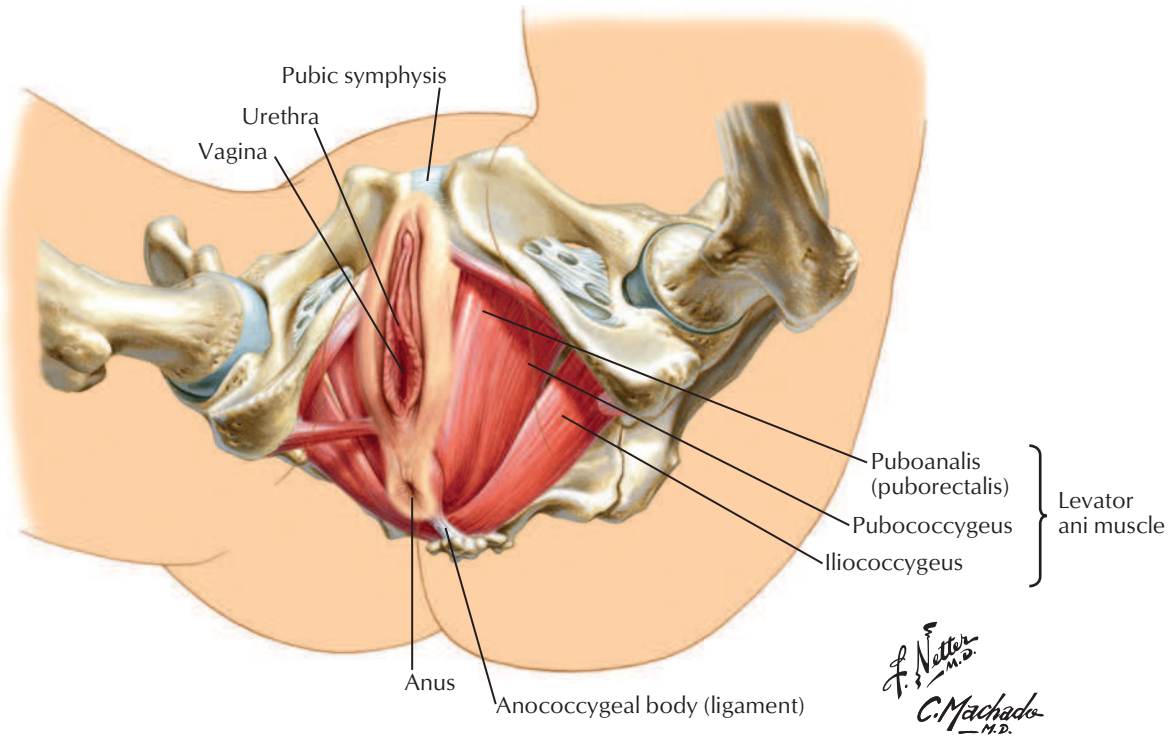
Lateral view



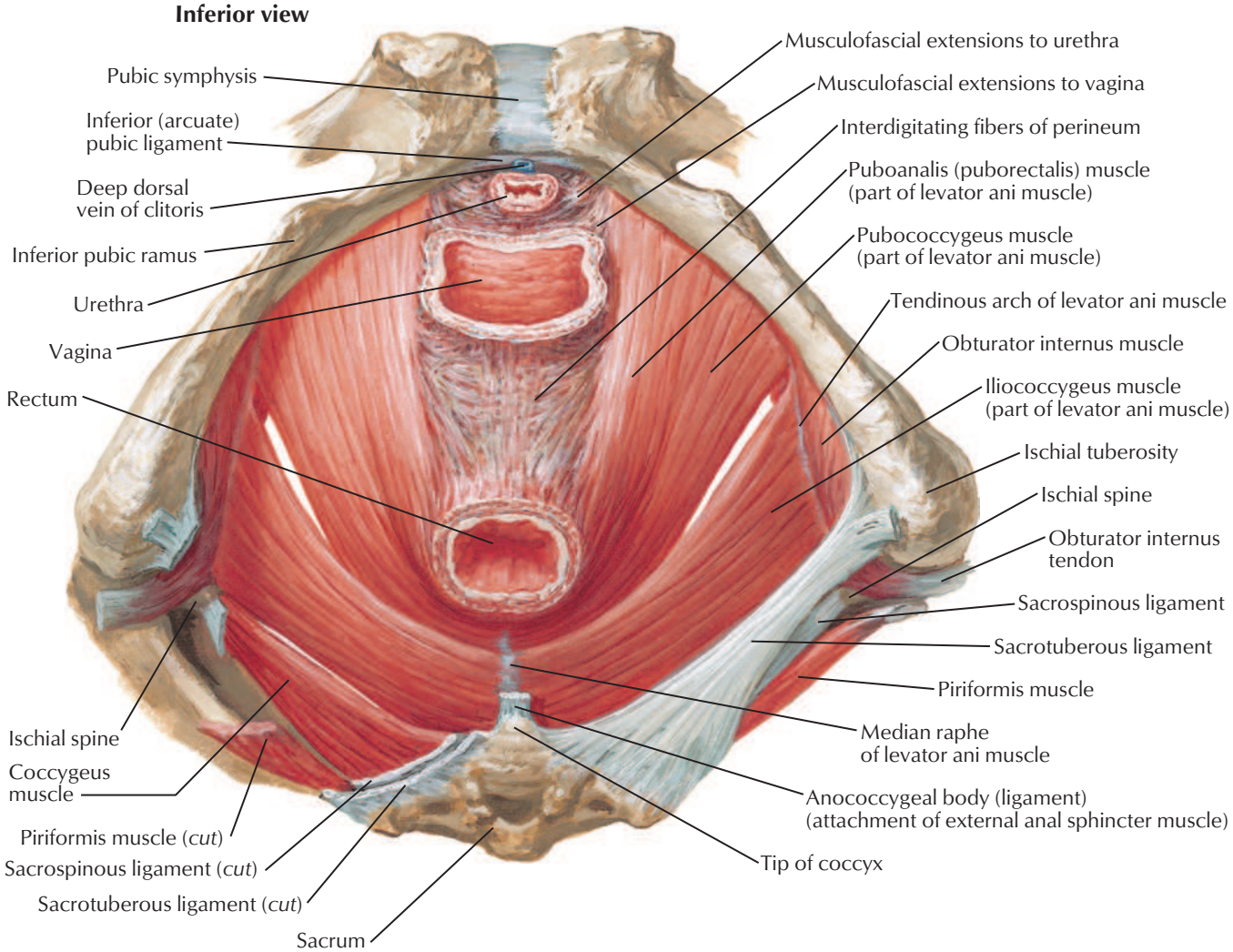
For urogenital diaphragm see Plate 360



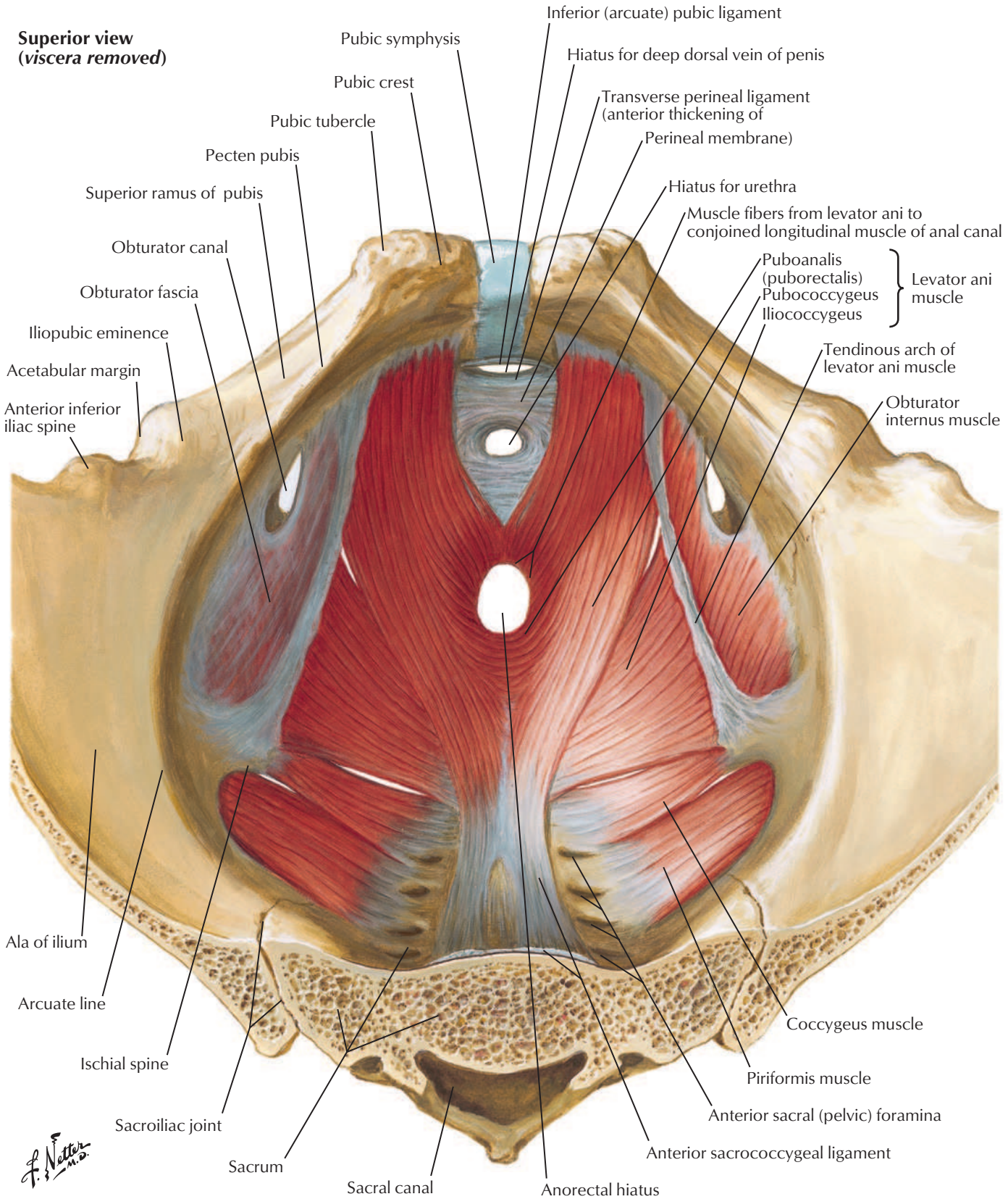
See also Plate 361



Inferior view

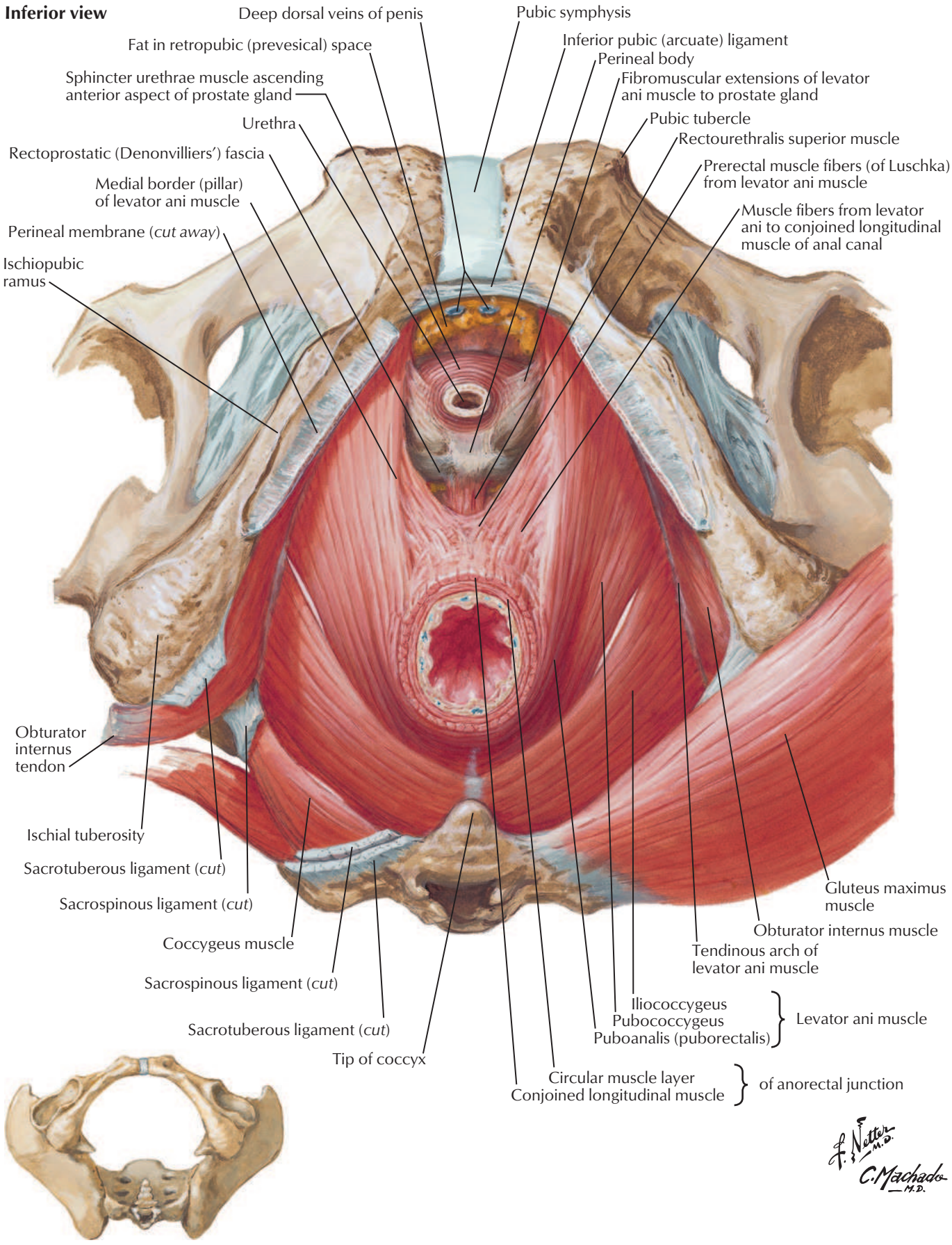


See also Plate 343

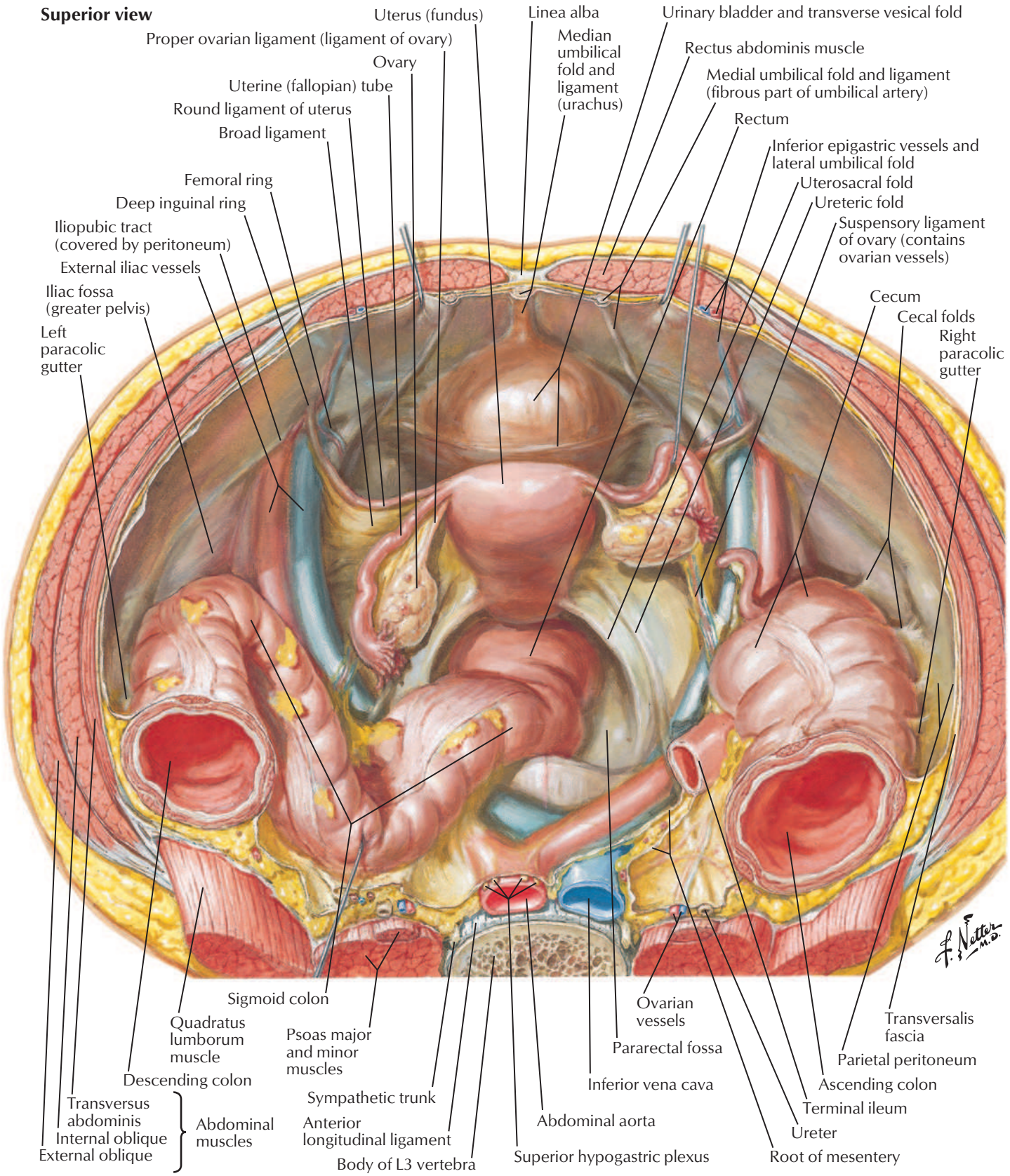


For urogenital diaphragm see Plate 365

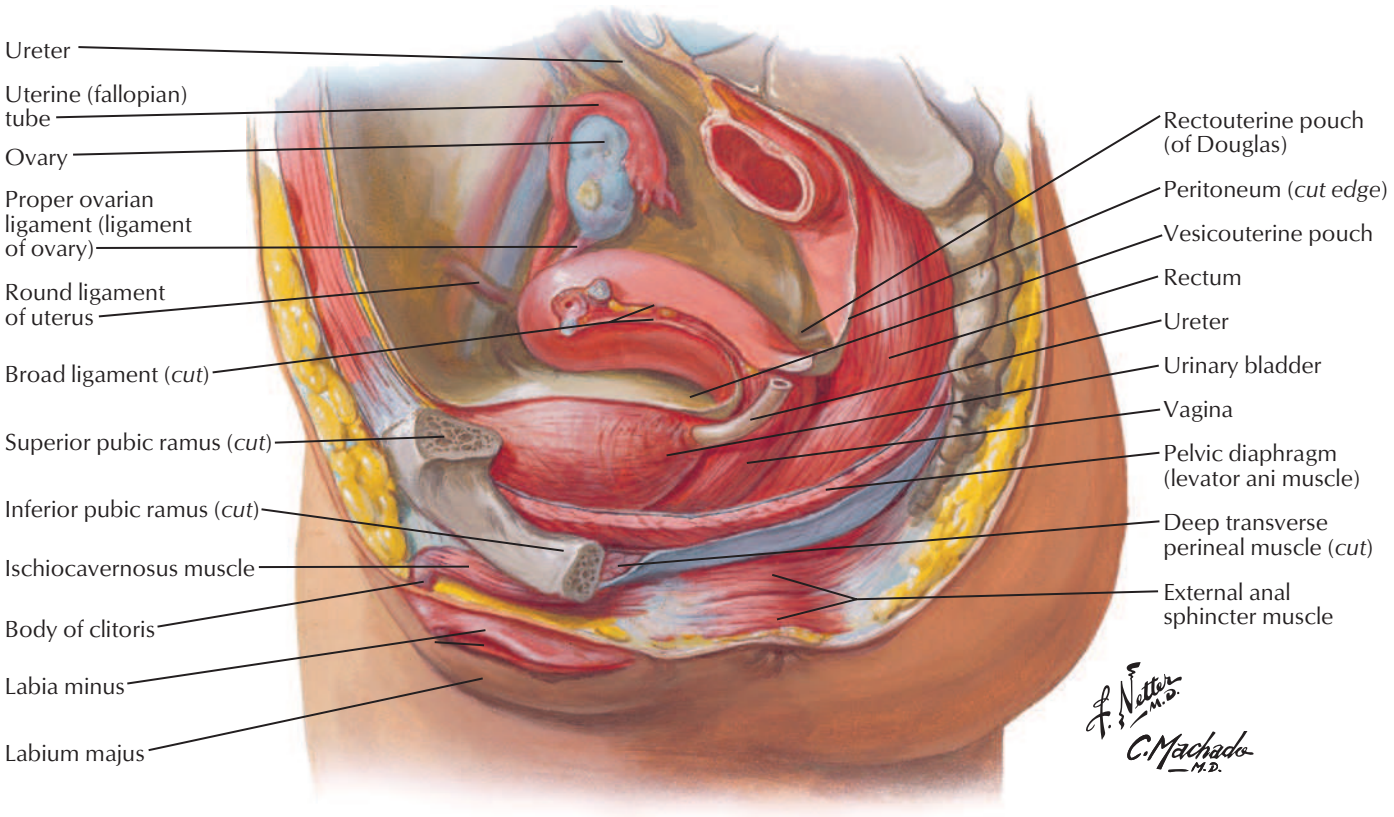
Inferior view



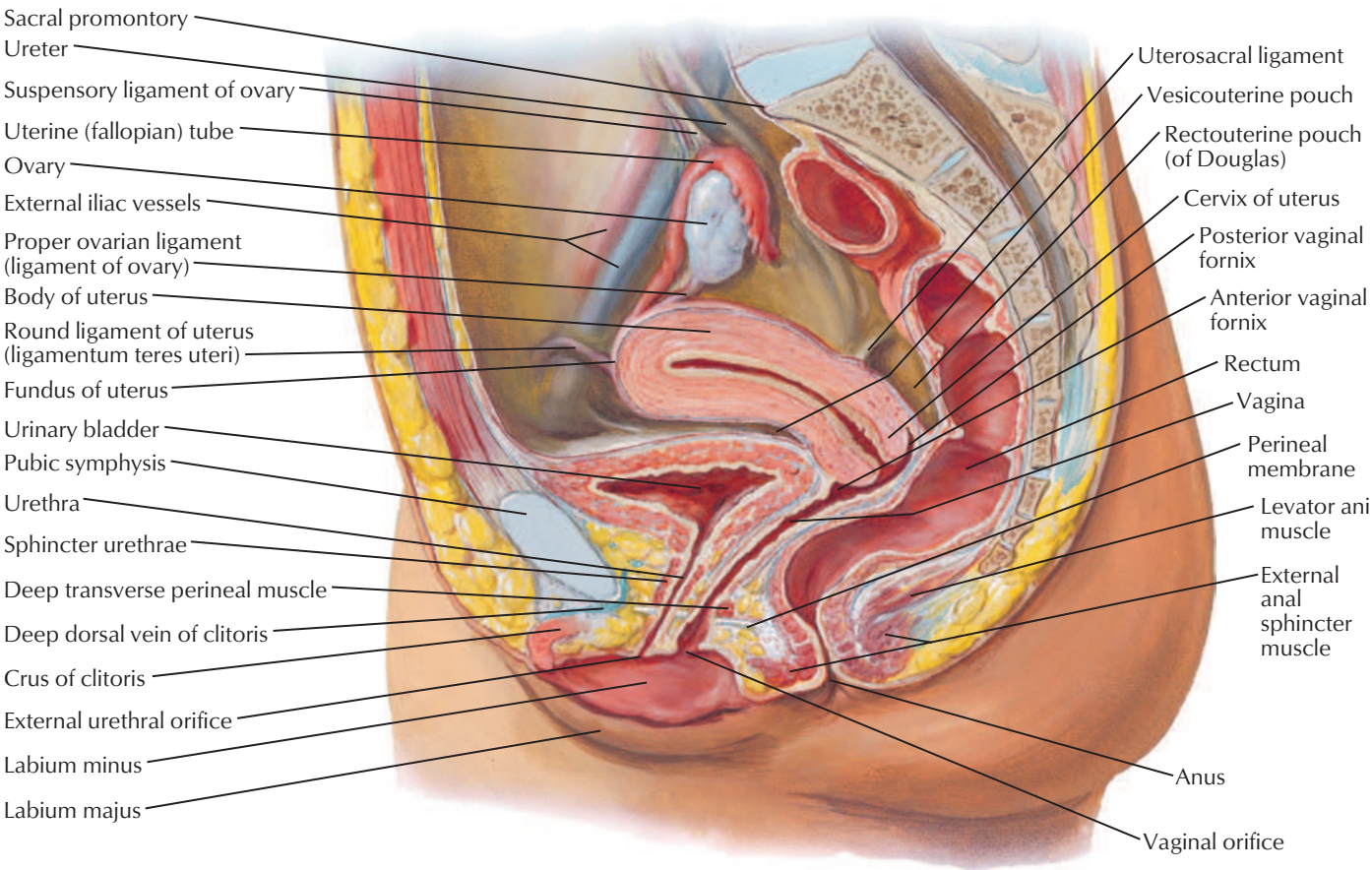
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.


Superior view
Uterus (fundus)
Linea alba
Urinary bladder and transverse vesical fold
Proper ovarian ligament (ligament of ovary)
Median umbilical fold and ligament (urachus)
Rectus abdominis muscle
Ovary
Medial umbilical fold and ligament (fibrous part of umbilical artery)
Uterine (fallopian) tube
Rectum
Round ligament of uterus
Broad ligament
Inferior epigastric vessels and lateral umbilical fold
Femoral ring
Uterosacral fold
Deep inguinal ring
Ureteric fold
Iliopubic tract (covered by peritoneum)
Suspensory ligament of ovary (contains ovarian vessels)
External iliac vessels
Cecum
Iliac fossa (greater pelvis)
Cecal folds
Left paracolic gutter
Right paracolic gutter
Sigmoid colon
Ovarian vessels
Quadratus lumborum muscle
Transversalis fascia
Psoas major and minor muscles
Pararectal fossa
Parietal peritoneum
Descending colon
Inferior vena cava
Ascending colon
Transversus abdominis
Sympathetic trunk
Terminal ileum
Internal oblique
Abdominal muscles
Abdominal aorta
Ureter
External oblique
Anterior longitudinal ligament
Root of mesentery
Body of L3 vertebra
Superior hypogastric plexus

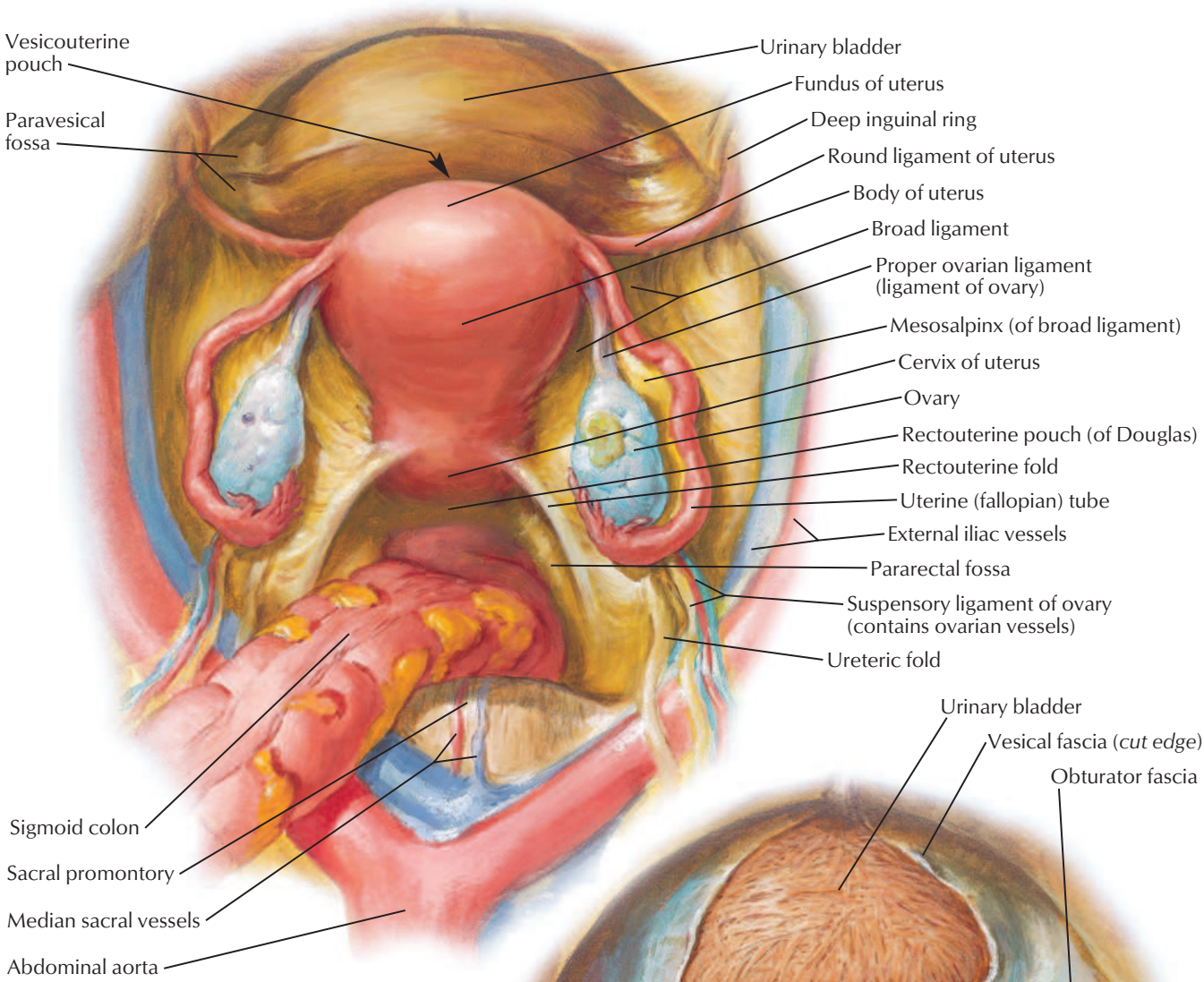
Paramedian (sagittal) dissection

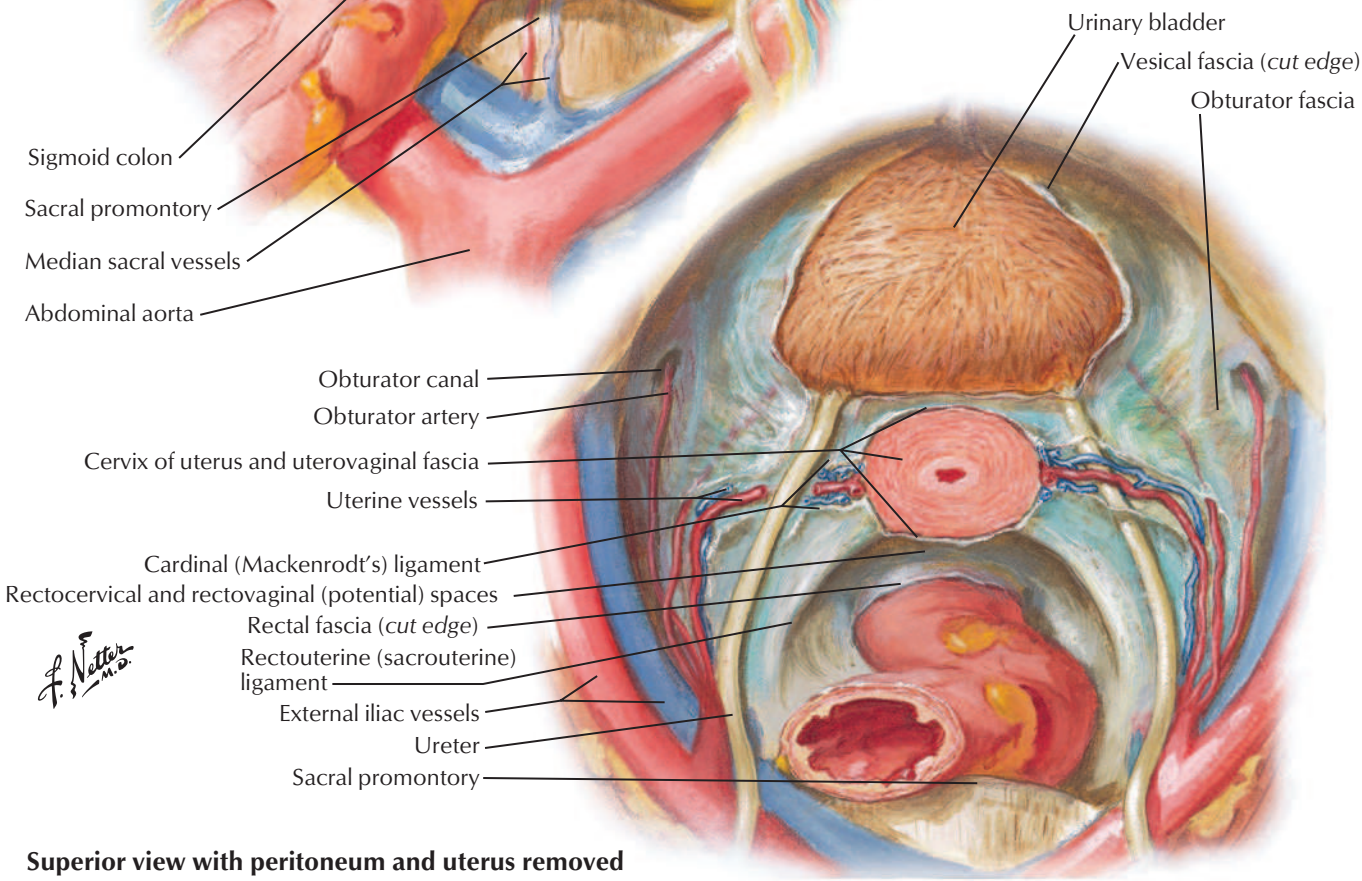


Median (sagittal) section



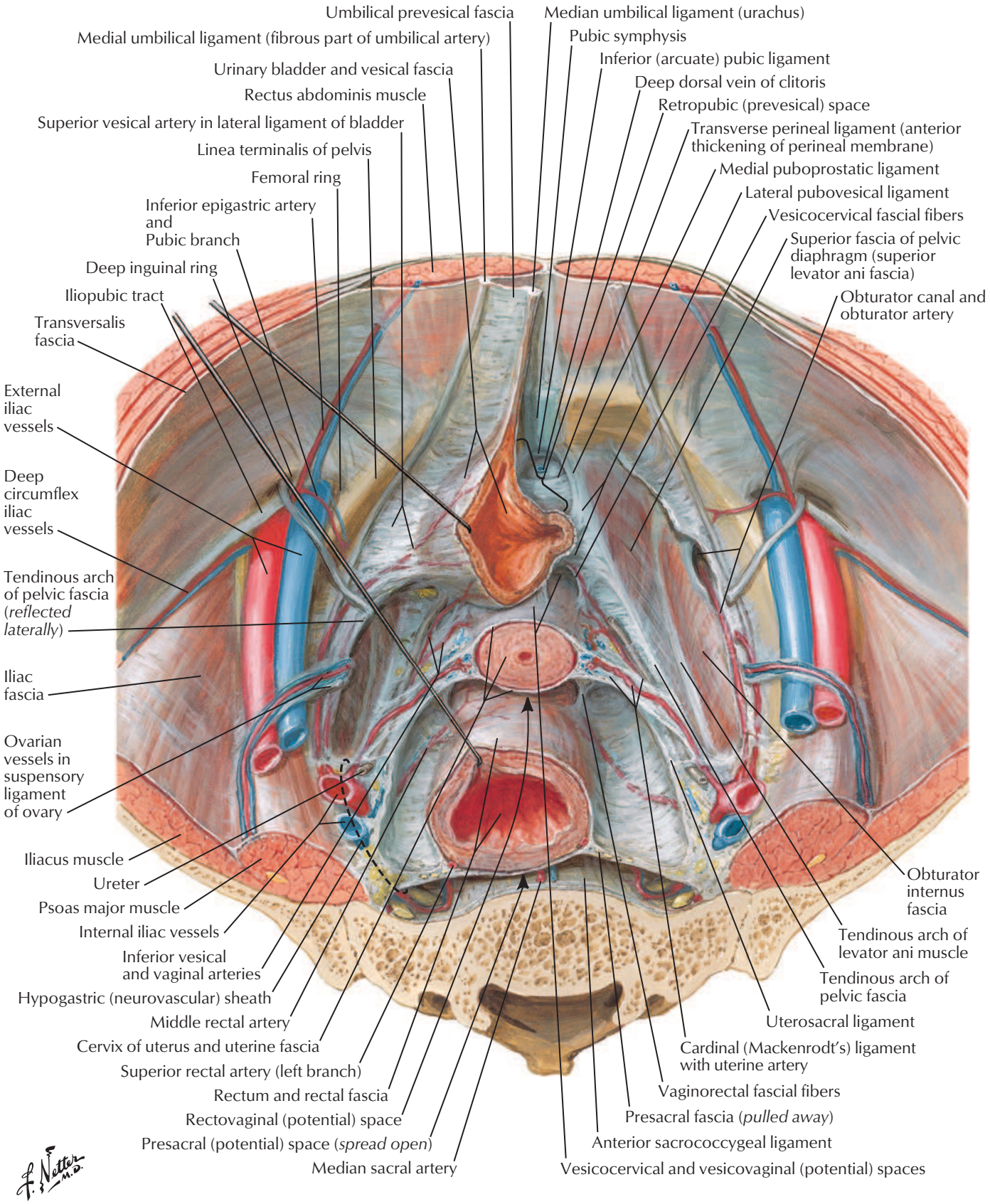
Superior view with peritoneum intact



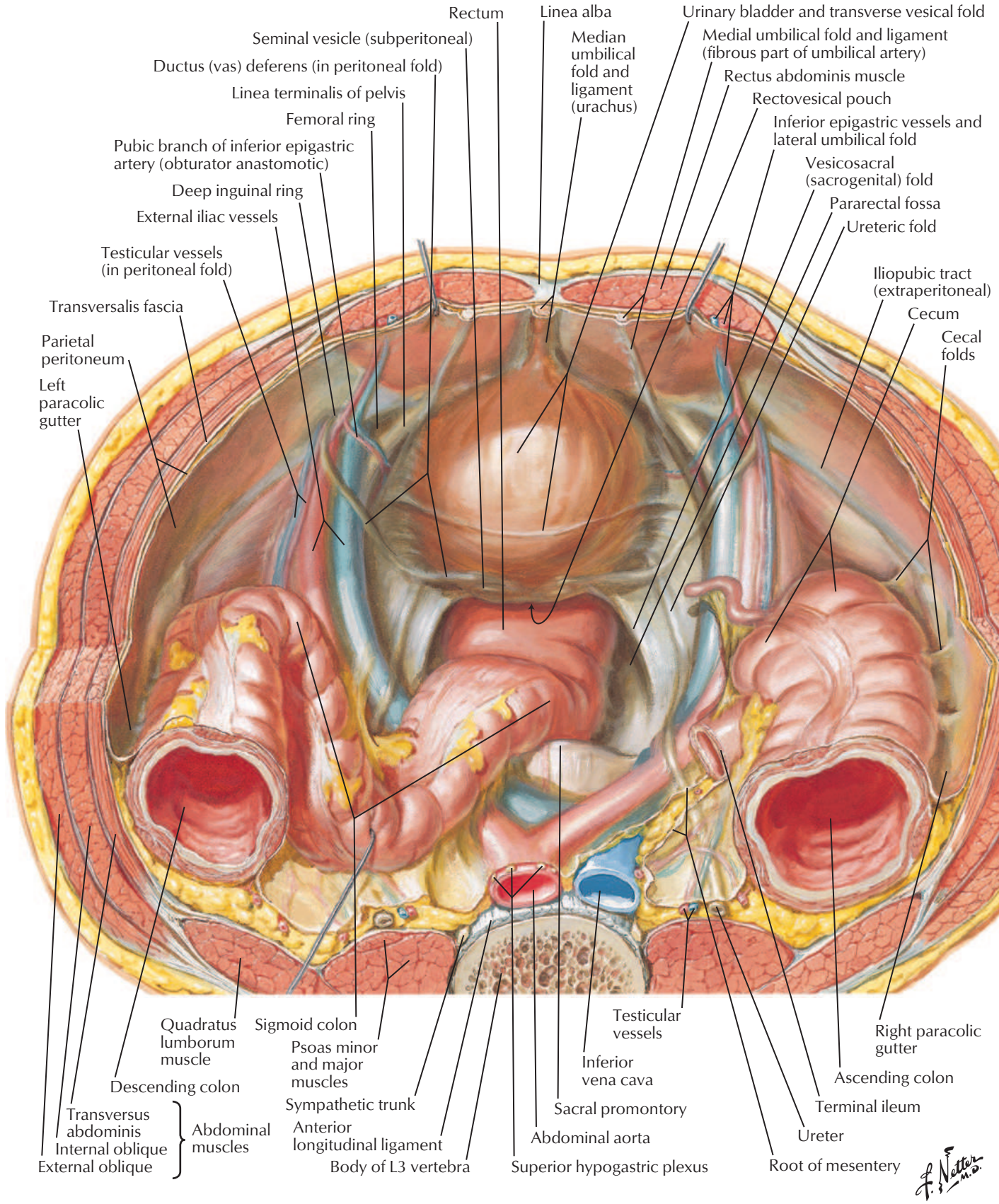


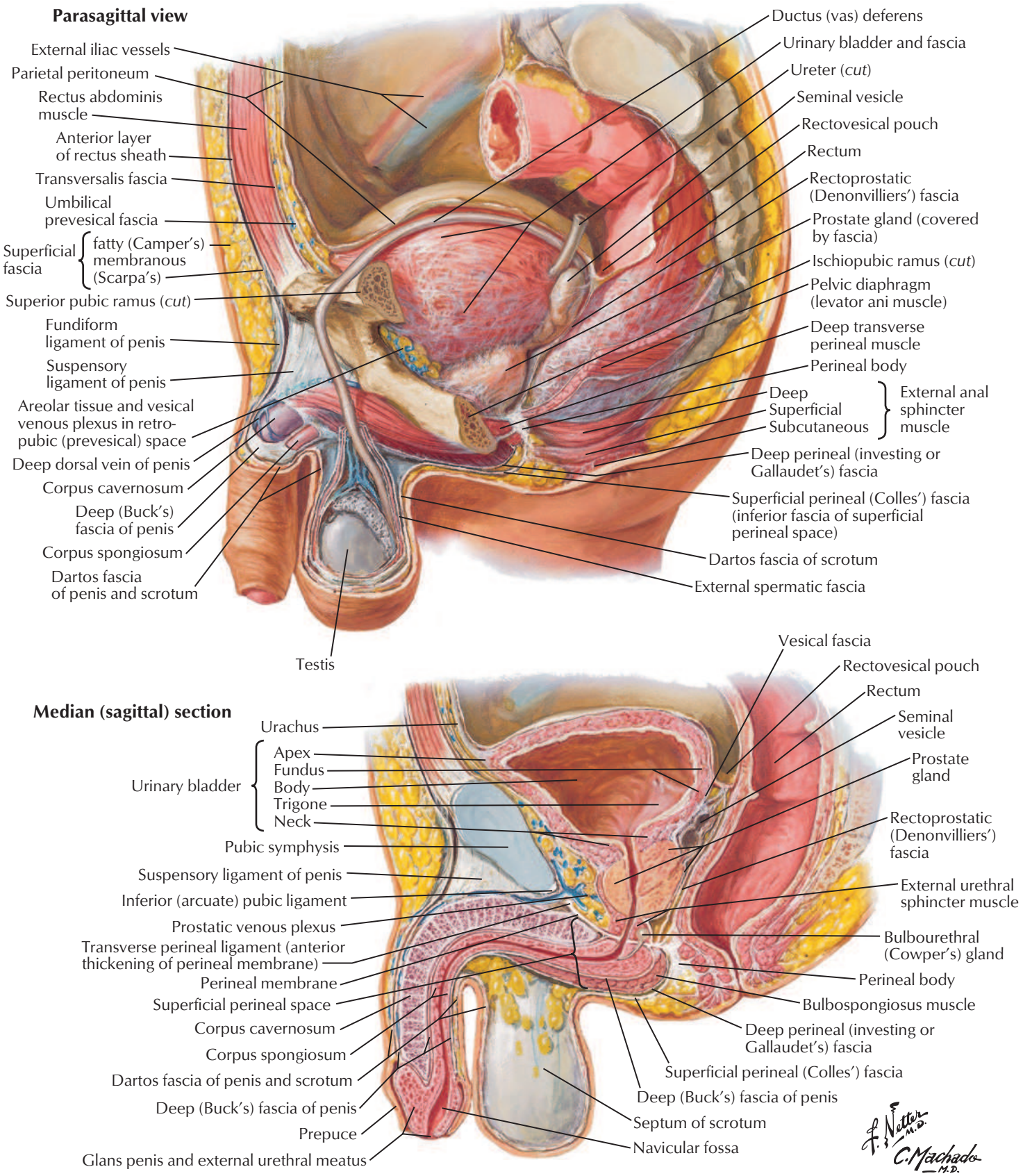
Superior view with peritoneum and uterus removed

Female: superior view (peritoneum and loose areolar tissue removed)

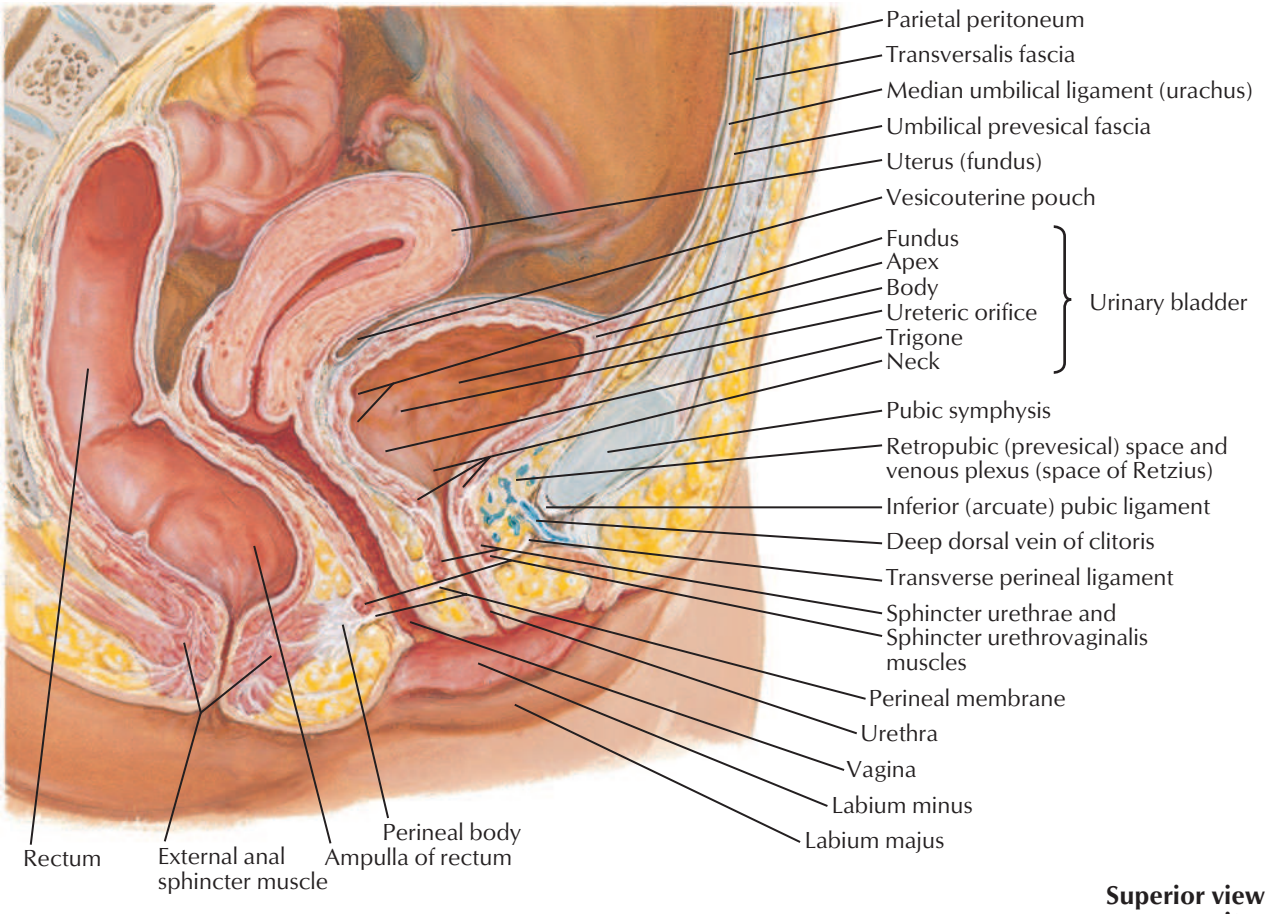

Umbilical prevesical fascia
Median umbilical ligament (urachus)
Medial umbilical ligament (fibrous part of umbilical artery)
Pubic symphysis
Urinary bladder and vesical fascia
Inferior (arcuate) pubic ligament
Rectus abdominis muscle
Deep dorsal vein of clitoris
Superior vesical artery in lateral ligament of bladder
Retropubic (prevesical) space
Linea terminalis of pelvis
Transverse perineal ligament (anterior thickening of perineal membrane)
Femoral ring
Medial puboprostatic ligament
Inferior epigastric artery and Pubic branch
Lateral pubovesical ligament
Vesicocervical fascial fibers
Deep inguinal ring
Superior fascia of pelvic diaphragm (superior levator ani fascia)
Iliopubic tract
Obturator canal and obturator artery
Transversalis fascia
External iliac vessels
Deep circumflex iliac vessels
Tendinous arch of pelvic fascia (*reflected laterally*)
Iliac fascia
Ovarian vessels in suspensory ligament of ovary
Iliacus muscle
Ureter
Psoas major muscle
Internal iliac vessels
Inferior vesical and vaginal arteries
Hypogastric (neurovascular) sheath
Middle rectal artery
Cervix of uterus and uterine fascia
Superior rectal artery (left branch)
Rectum and rectal fascia
Rectovaginal (potential) space
Presacral (potential) space (*spread open*)
Median sacral artery
Obturator internus fascia
Tendinous arch of levator ani muscle
Tendinous arch of pelvic fascia
Uterosacral ligament
Cardinal (Mackenrodt's) ligament with uterine artery
Vaginorectal fascial fibers
Presacral fascia (*pulled away*)
Anterior sacrococcygeal ligament
Vesicocervical and vesicovaginal (potential) spaces

Superior view

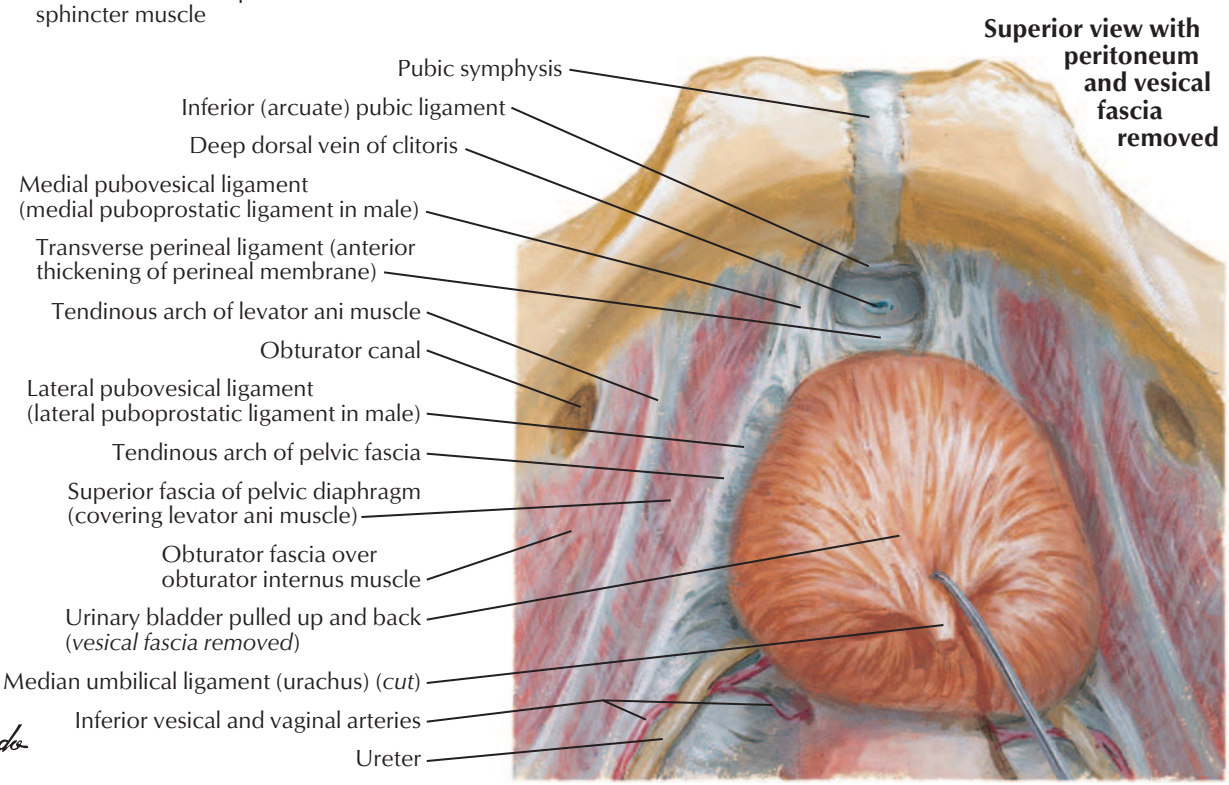



Parasagittal view
External iliac vessels
Parietal peritoneum
Rectus abdominis muscle
Anterior layer of rectus sheath
Transversalis fascia
Umbilical prevesical fascia
Superficial fascia
fatty (Camper's)
membranous (Scarpa's)
Superior pubic ramus (cut)
Fundiform ligament of penis
Suspensory ligament of penis
Areolar tissue and vesical venous plexus in retro-pubic (prevesical) space
Deep dorsal vein of penis
Corpus cavernosum
Deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
Corpus spongiosum
Dartos fascia of penis and scrotum
Testis
Ductus (vas) deferens
Urinary bladder and fascia
Ureter (cut)
Seminal vesicle
Rectovesical pouch
Rectum
Rectoprostatic (Denonvilliers') fascia
Prostate gland (covered by fascia)
Ischiopubic ramus (cut)
Pelvic diaphragm (levator ani muscle)
Deep transverse perineal muscle
Perineal body
Deep
Superficial
Subcutaneous
External anal sphincter muscle
Deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (inferior fascia of superficial perineal space)
Dartos fascia of scrotum
External spermatic fascia
Median (sagittal) section
Urachus
Urinary bladder
Apex
Fundus
Body
Trigone
Neck
Pubic symphysis
Suspensory ligament of penis
Inferior (arcuate) pubic ligament
Prostatic venous plexus
Transverse perineal ligament (anterior thickening of perineal membrane)
Perineal membrane
Superficial perineal space
Corpus cavernosum
Corpus spongiosum
Dartos fascia of penis and scrotum
Deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
Prepuce
Glans penis and external urethral meatus
Vesical fascia
Rectovesical pouch
Rectum
Seminal vesicle
Prostate gland
Rectoprostatic (Denonvilliers') fascia
External urethral sphincter muscle
Bulbourethral (Cowper's) gland
Perineal body
Bulbospongiosus muscle
Deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia
Deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
Septum of scrotum
Navicular fossa
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.

Female: midsagittal section

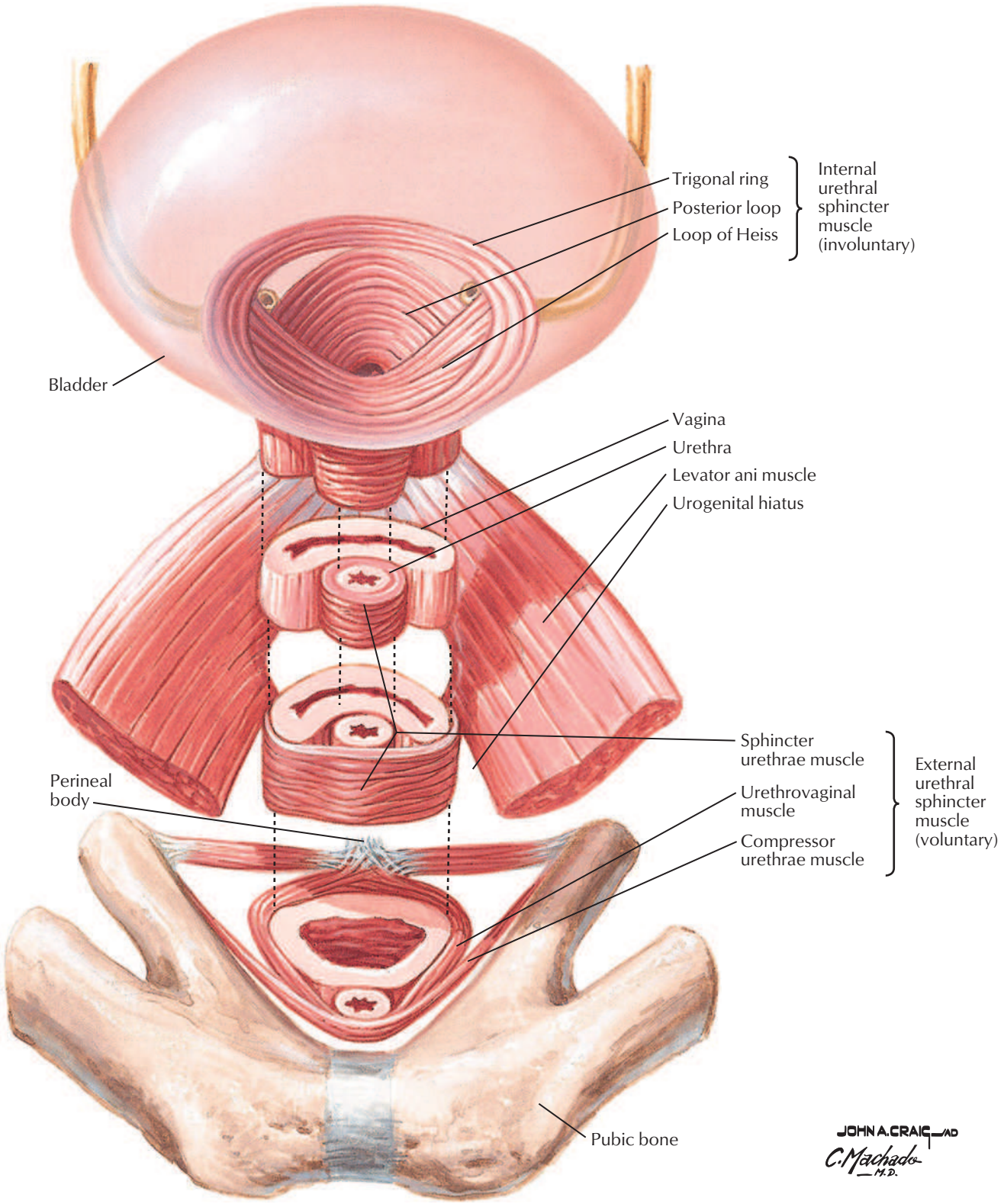


Superior view with peritoneum and vesical fascia removed


Pubic symphysis
Inferior (arcuate) pubic ligament
Deep dorsal vein of clitoris
Medial pubovesical ligament (medial puboprostatic ligament in male)
Transverse perineal ligament (anterior thickening of perineal membrane)
Tendinous arch of levator ani muscle
Obturator canal
Lateral pubovesical ligament (lateral puboprostatic ligament in male)
Tendinous arch of pelvic fascia
Superior fascia of pelvic diaphragm (covering levator ani muscle)
Obturator fascia over obturator internus muscle
Urinary bladder pulled up and back (*vesical fascia removed*)
Median umbilical ligament (urachus) (*cut*)
Inferior vesical and vaginal arteries
Ureter

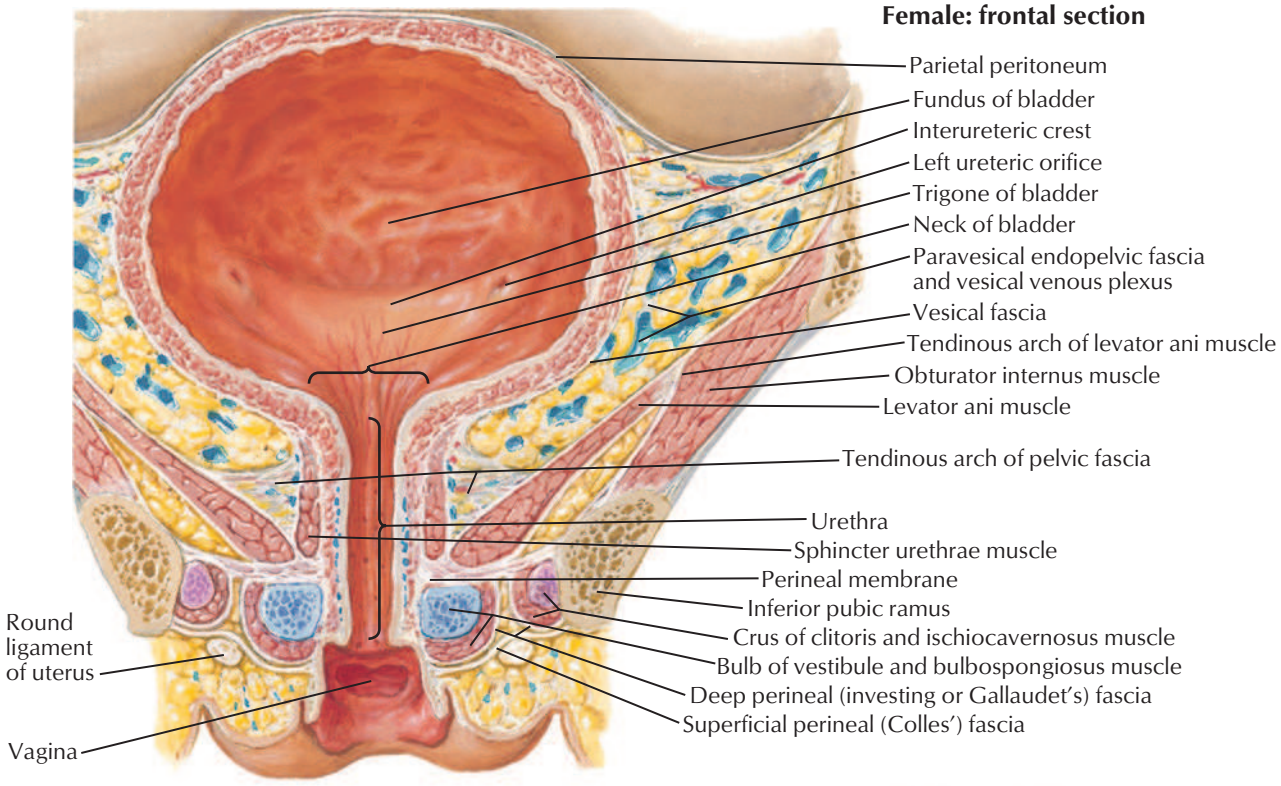
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.

See also Plates 352, 360

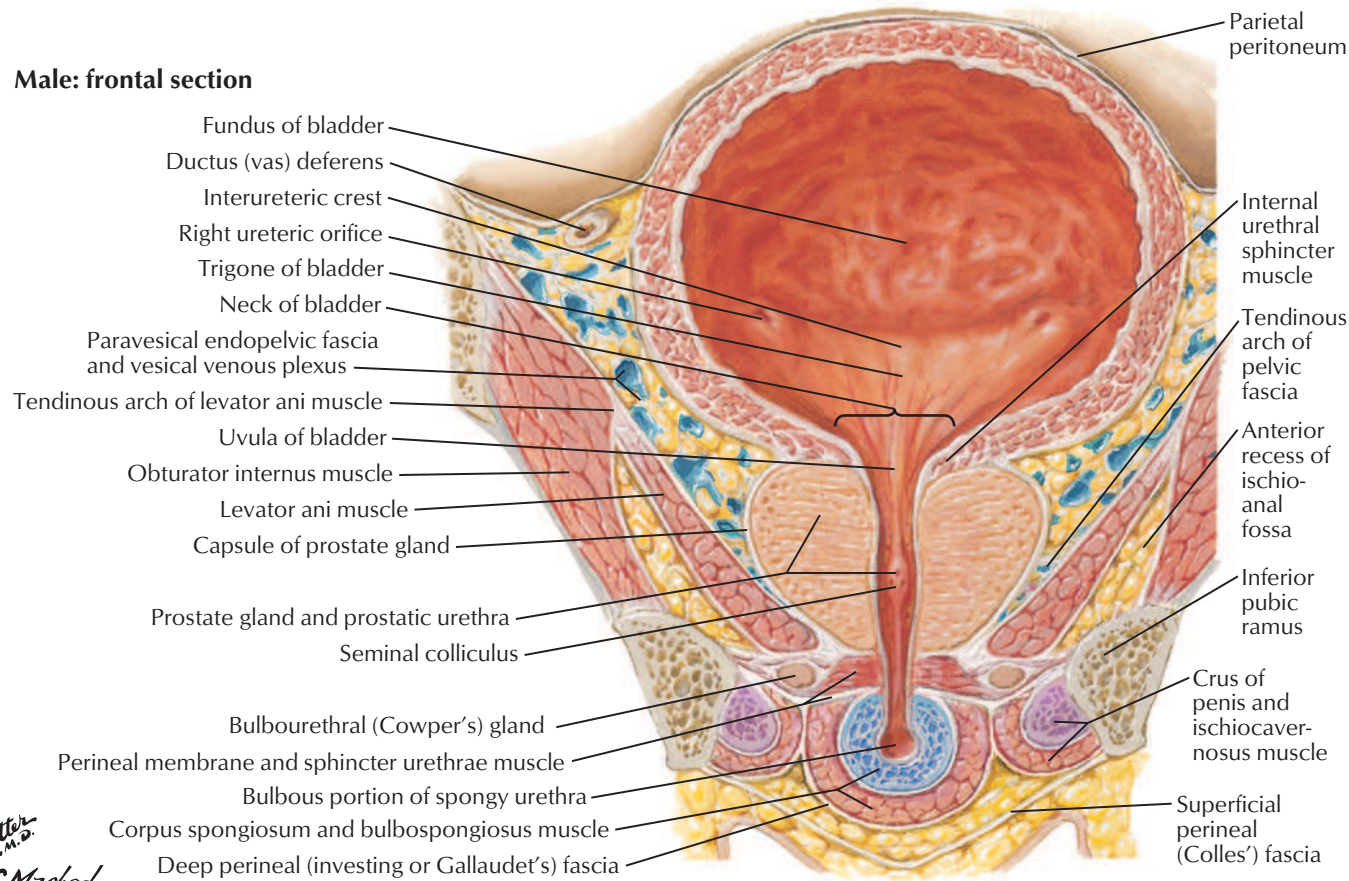


See also Plates 345, 349, 385

Female: frontal section

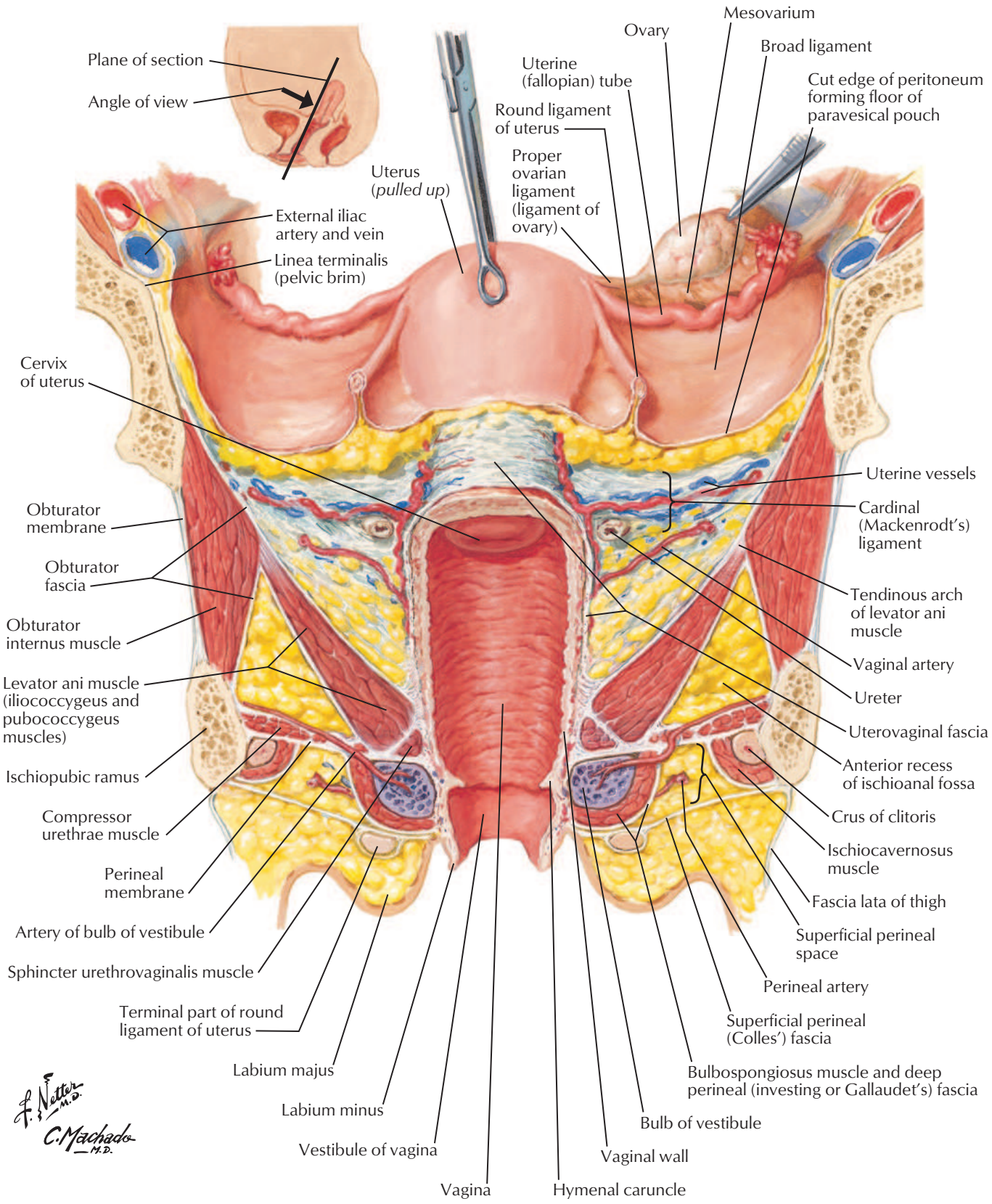


Male: frontal section


Parietal peritoneum
Fundus of bladder
Ductus (vas) deferens
Interureteric crest
Right ureteric orifice
Trigone of bladder
Neck of bladder
Paravesical endopelvic fascia and vesical venous plexus
Tendinous arch of levator ani muscle
Uvula of bladder
Obturator internus muscle
Levator ani muscle
Capsule of prostate gland
Prostate gland and prostatic urethra
Seminal colliculus
Bulbourethral (Cowper's) gland
Perineal membrane and sphincter urethrae muscle
Bulbous portion of spongy urethra
Corpus spongiosum and bulbospongiosus muscle
Deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia
Internal urethral sphincter muscle
Tendinous arch of pelvic fascia
Anterior recess of ischio-anal fossa
Inferior pubic ramus
Crus of penis and ischiocaver-nosus muscle
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia

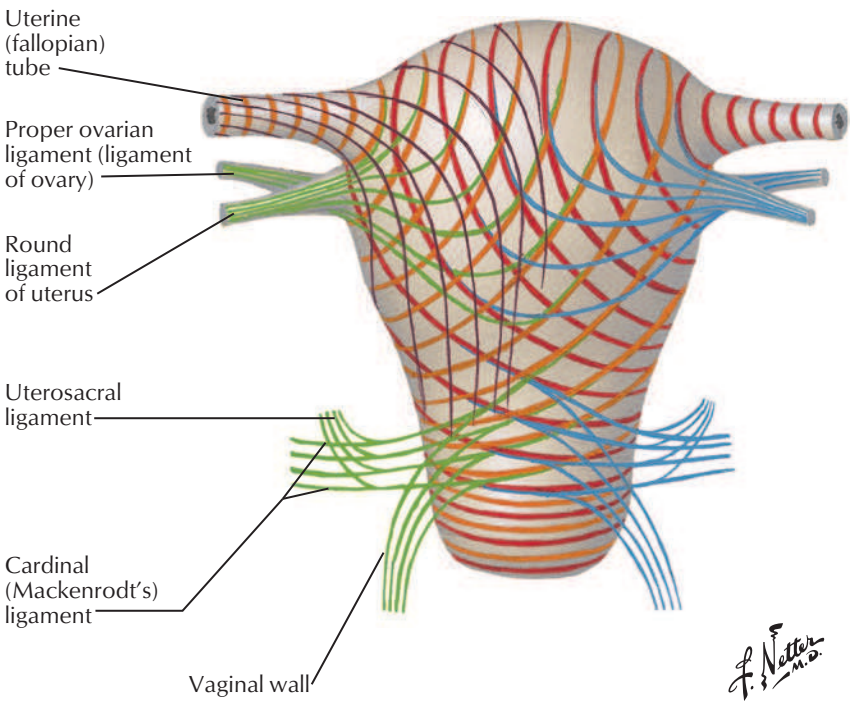
F. Netter M.D. C. Machado M.D.

See also Plates 386, 388, 394

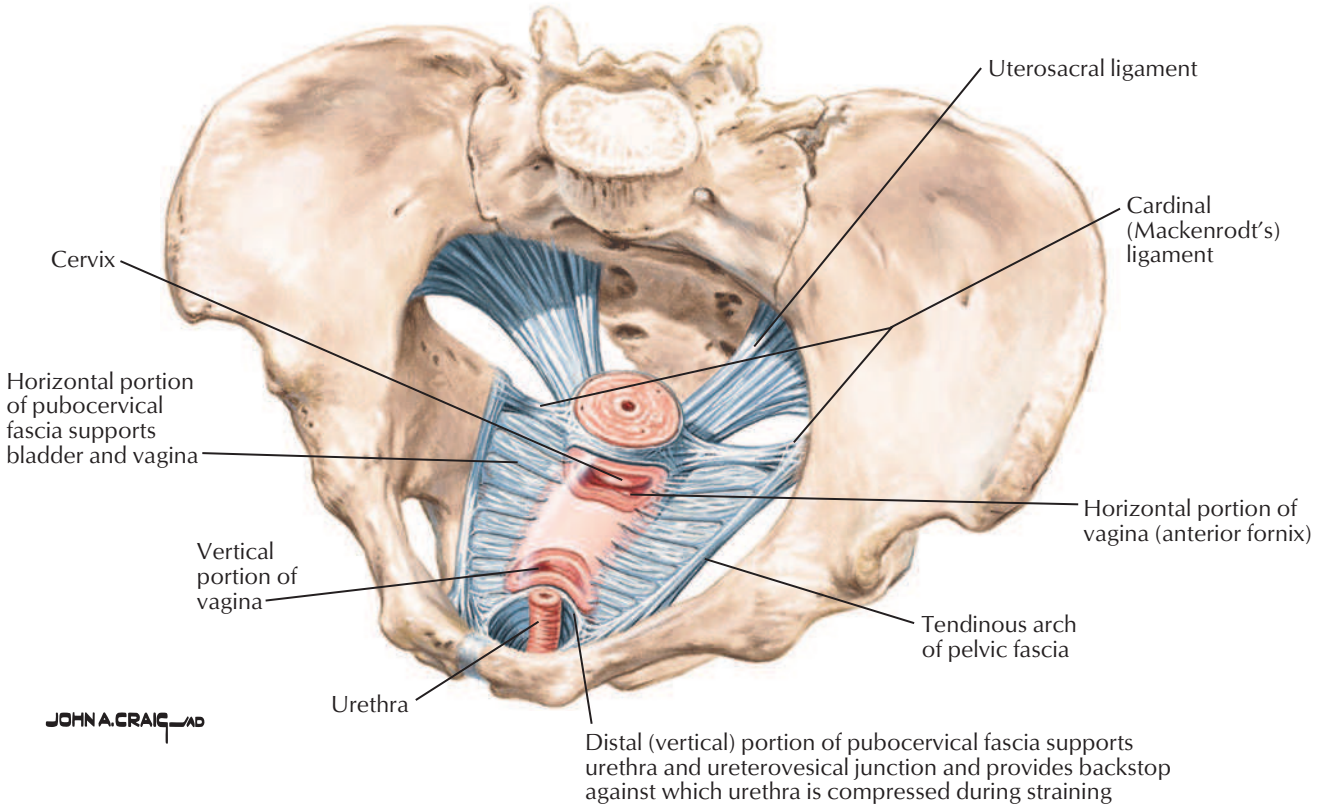


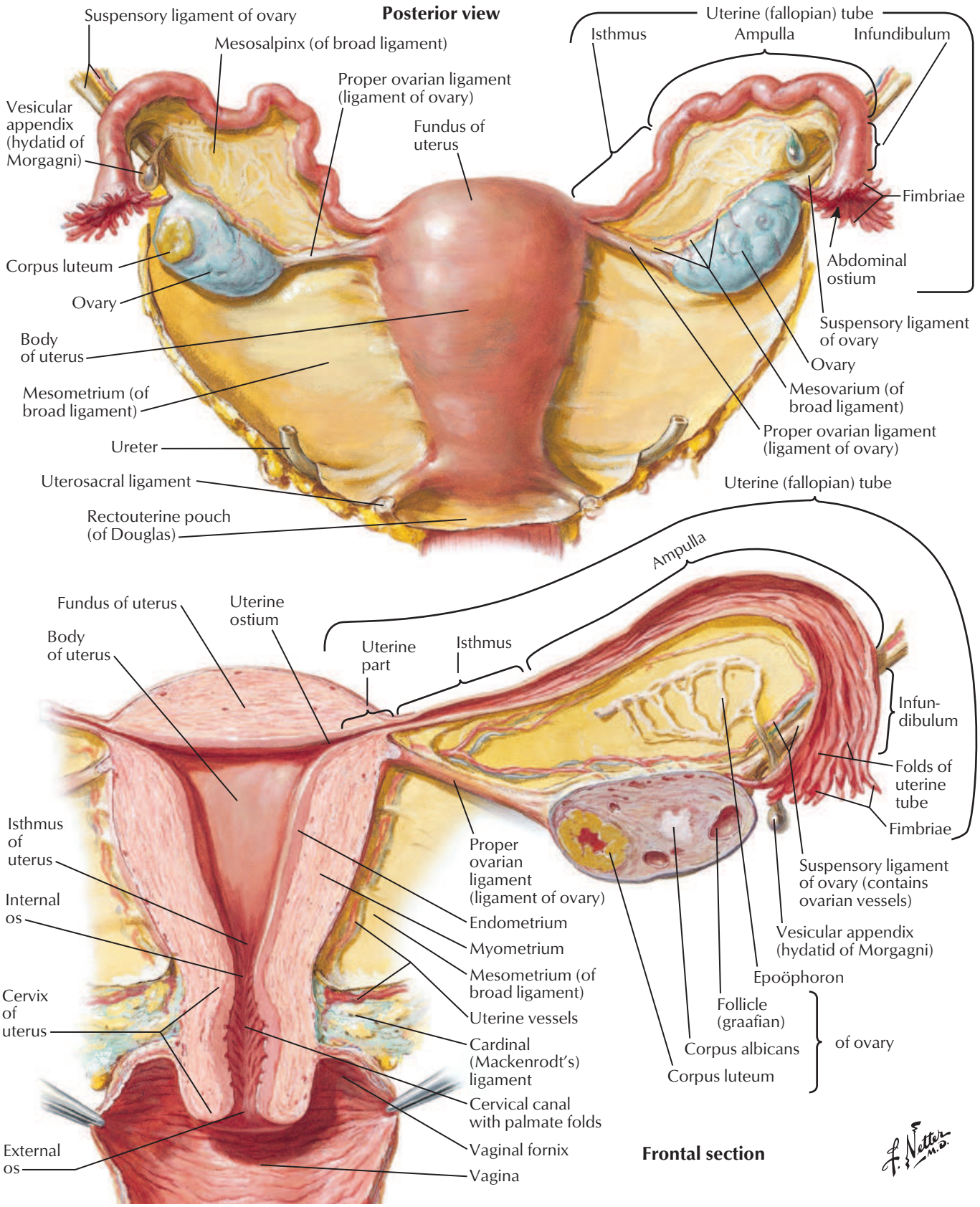
See also Plate 347

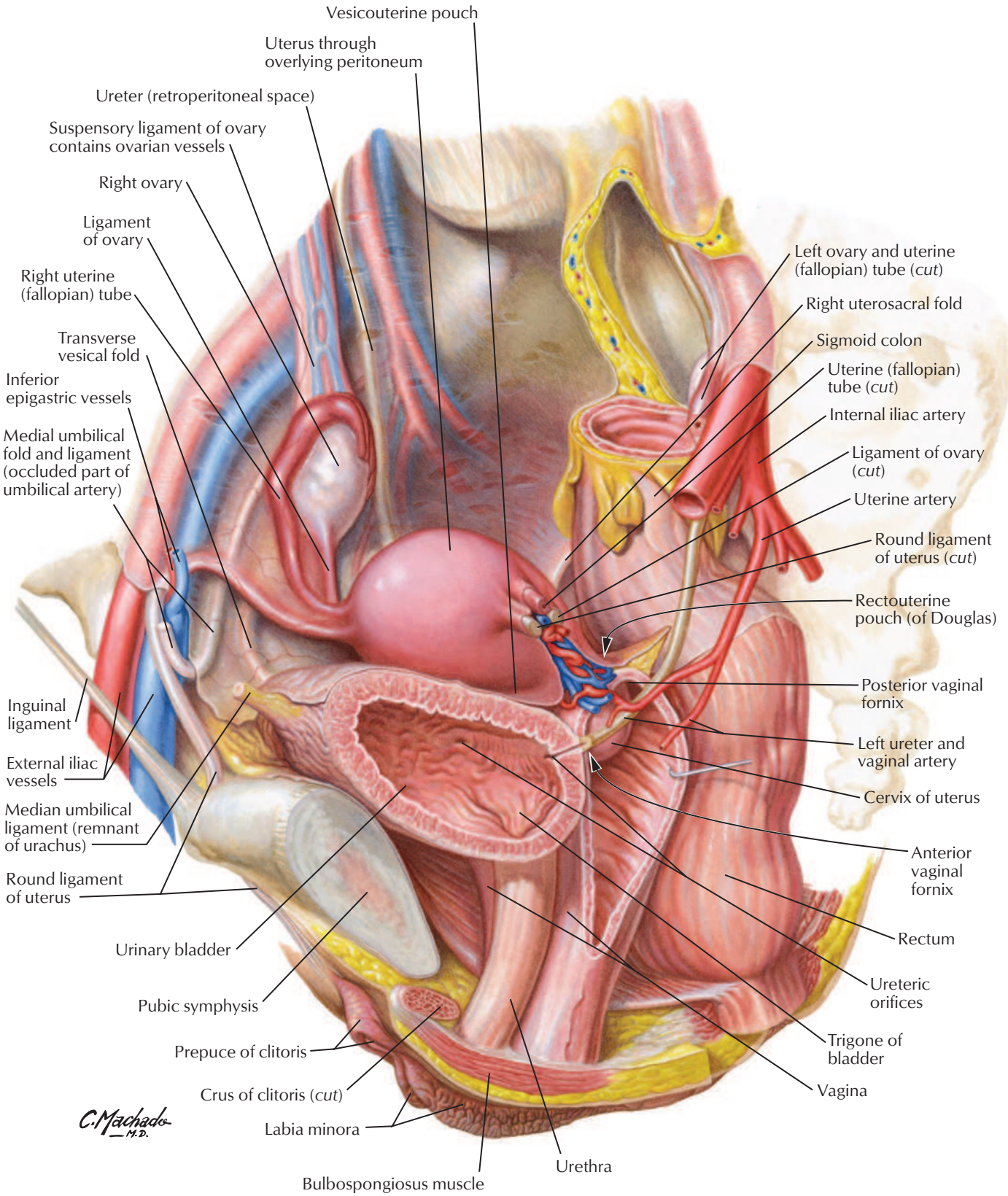
Fascial ligaments of uterus

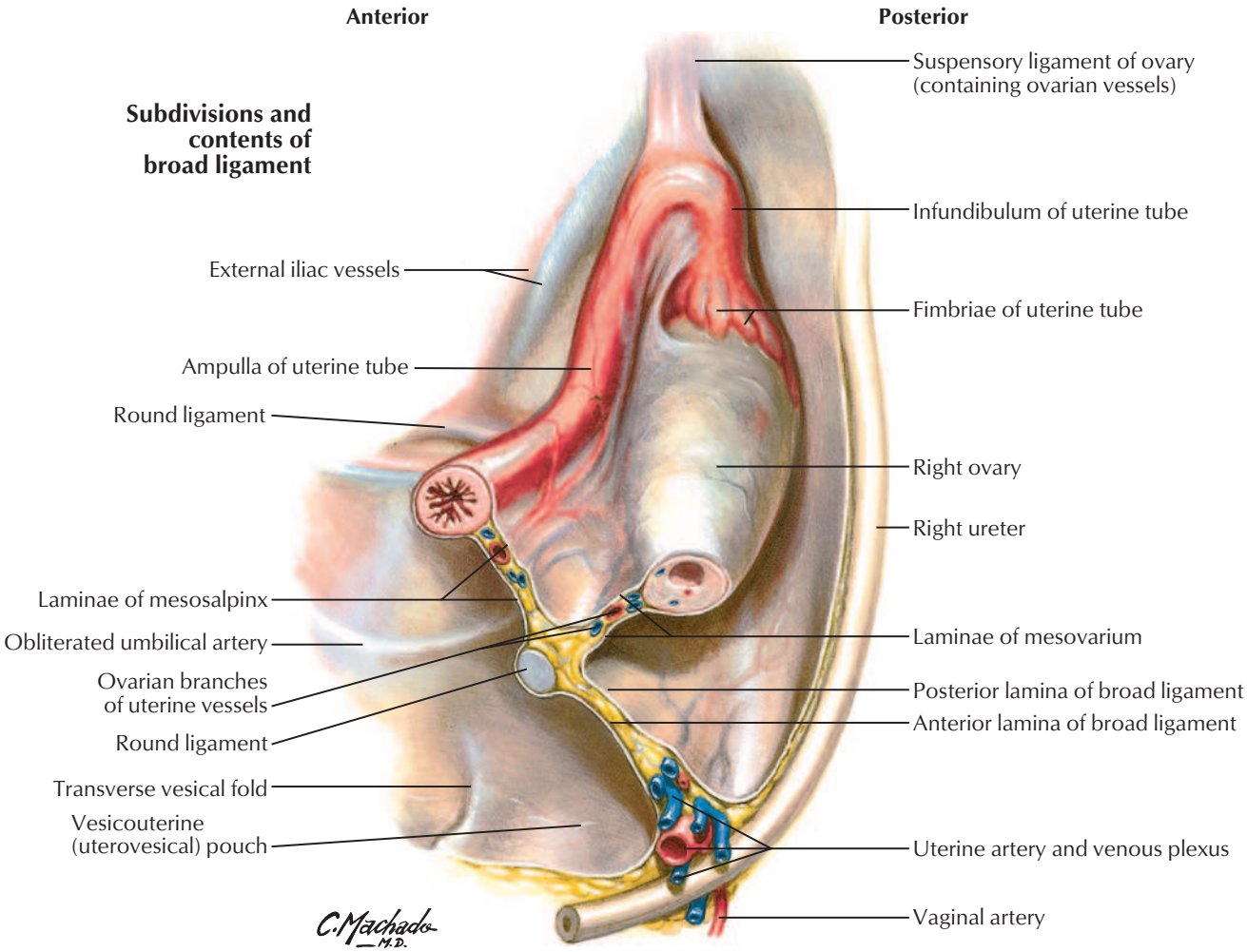


Pelvic fascia and ligaments

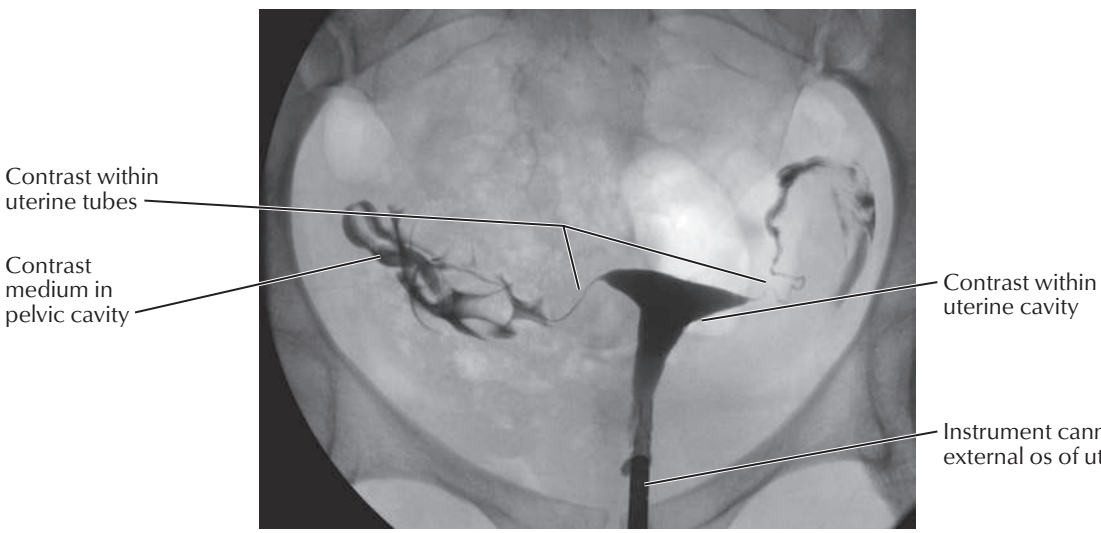

Uterosacral ligament
Cardinal (Mackenrodt's) ligament
Cervix
Horizontal portion of pubocervical fascia supports bladder and vagina
Horizontal portion of vagina (anterior fornix)
Vertical portion of vagina
Tendinous arch of pelvic fascia
Urethra
JOHN A. CRAIG, MD
Distal (vertical) portion of pubocervical fascia supports urethra and ureterovesical junction and provides backstop against which urethra is compressed during straining


Posterior view
Suspensory ligament of ovary
Mesosalpinx (of broad ligament)
Proper ovarian ligament (ligament of ovary)
Fundus of uterus
Vesicular appendix (hydatid of Morgagni)
Corpus luteum
Ovary
Body of uterus
Mesometrium (of broad ligament)
Ureter
Uterosacral ligament
Rectouterine pouch (of Douglas)
Uterine (fallopian) tube
Isthmus
Ampulla
Infundibulum
Fimbriae
Abdominal ostium
Suspensory ligament of ovary
Ovary
Mesovarium (of broad ligament)
Proper ovarian ligament (ligament of ovary)
Uterine (fallopian) tube
Ampulla
Fundus of uterus
Uterine ostium
Body of uterus
Uterine part
Isthmus
Infun-dibulum
Folds of uterine tube
Fimbriae
Isthmus of uterus
Internal os
Cervix of uterus
External os
Proper ovarian ligament (ligament of ovary)
Endometrium
Myometrium
Mesometrium (of broad ligament)
Uterine vessels
Cardinal (Mackenrodt's) ligament
Cervical canal with palmate folds
Vaginal fornix
Vagina
Suspensory ligament of ovary (contains ovarian vessels)
Vesicular appendix (hydatid of Morgagni)
Epoöphoron
Follicle (graafian)
Corpus albicans
Corpus luteum
of ovary
Frontal section


Vesicouterine pouch
Uterus through overlying peritoneum
Ureter (retroperitoneal space)
Suspensory ligament of ovary contains ovarian vessels
Right ovary
Ligament of ovary
Right uterine (fallopian) tube
Transverse vesical fold
Inferior epigastric vessels
Medial umbilical fold and ligament (occluded part of umbilical artery)
Inguinal ligament
External iliac vessels
Median umbilical ligament (remnant of urachus)
Round ligament of uterus
Urinary bladder
Pubic symphysis
Prepuce of clitoris
Crus of clitoris (cut)
Labia minora
Bulbospongiosus muscle
Urethra
Vagina
Trigone of bladder
Ureteric orifices
Rectum
Anterior vaginal fornix
Cervix of uterus
Left ureter and vaginal artery
Posterior vaginal fornix
Rectouterine pouch (of Douglas)
Round ligament of uterus (cut)
Uterine artery
Ligament of ovary (cut)
Internal iliac artery
Uterine (fallopian) tube (cut)
Sigmoid colon
Right uterosacral fold
Left ovary and uterine (fallopian) tube (cut)
C. Machado M.D.

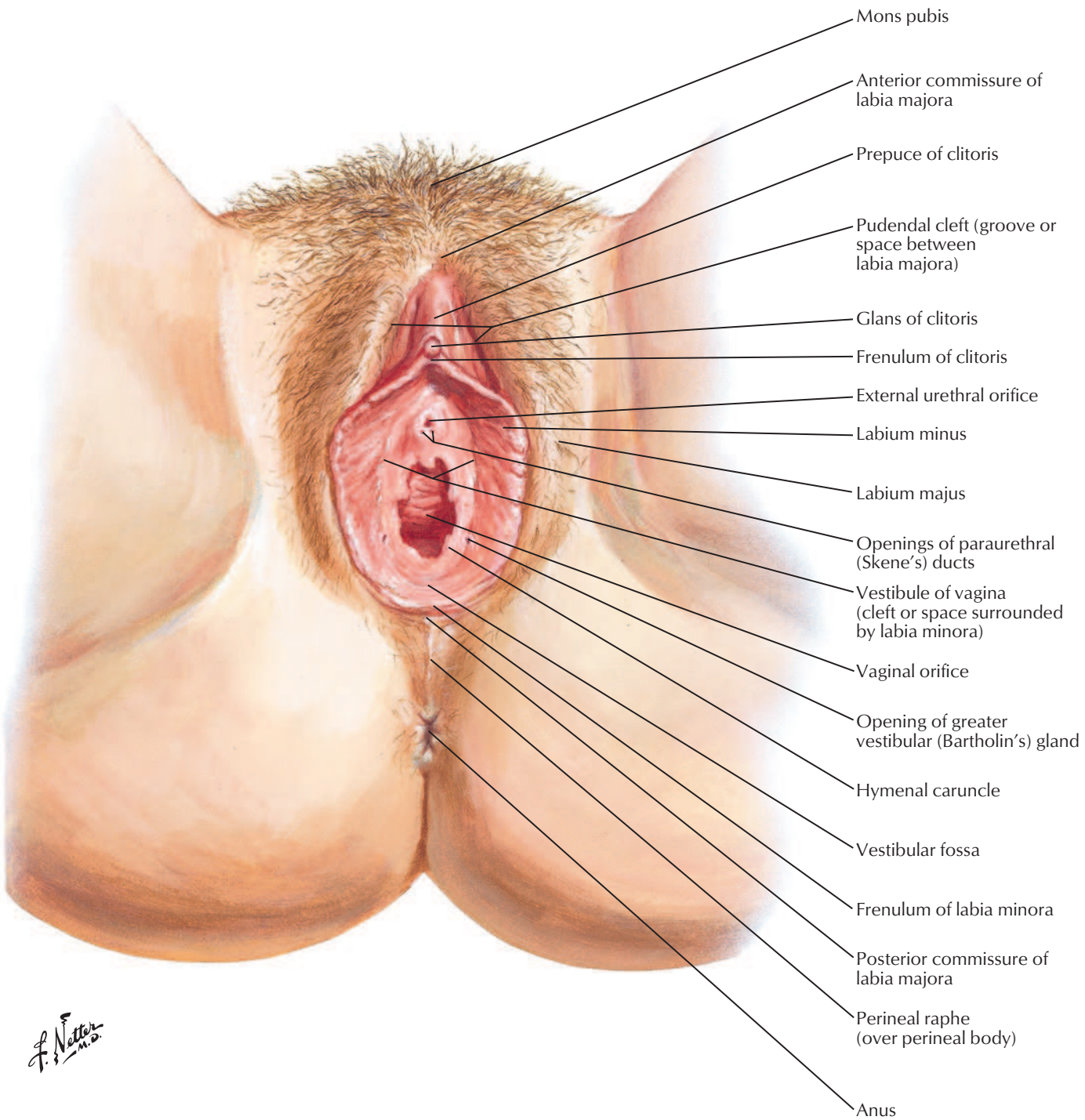


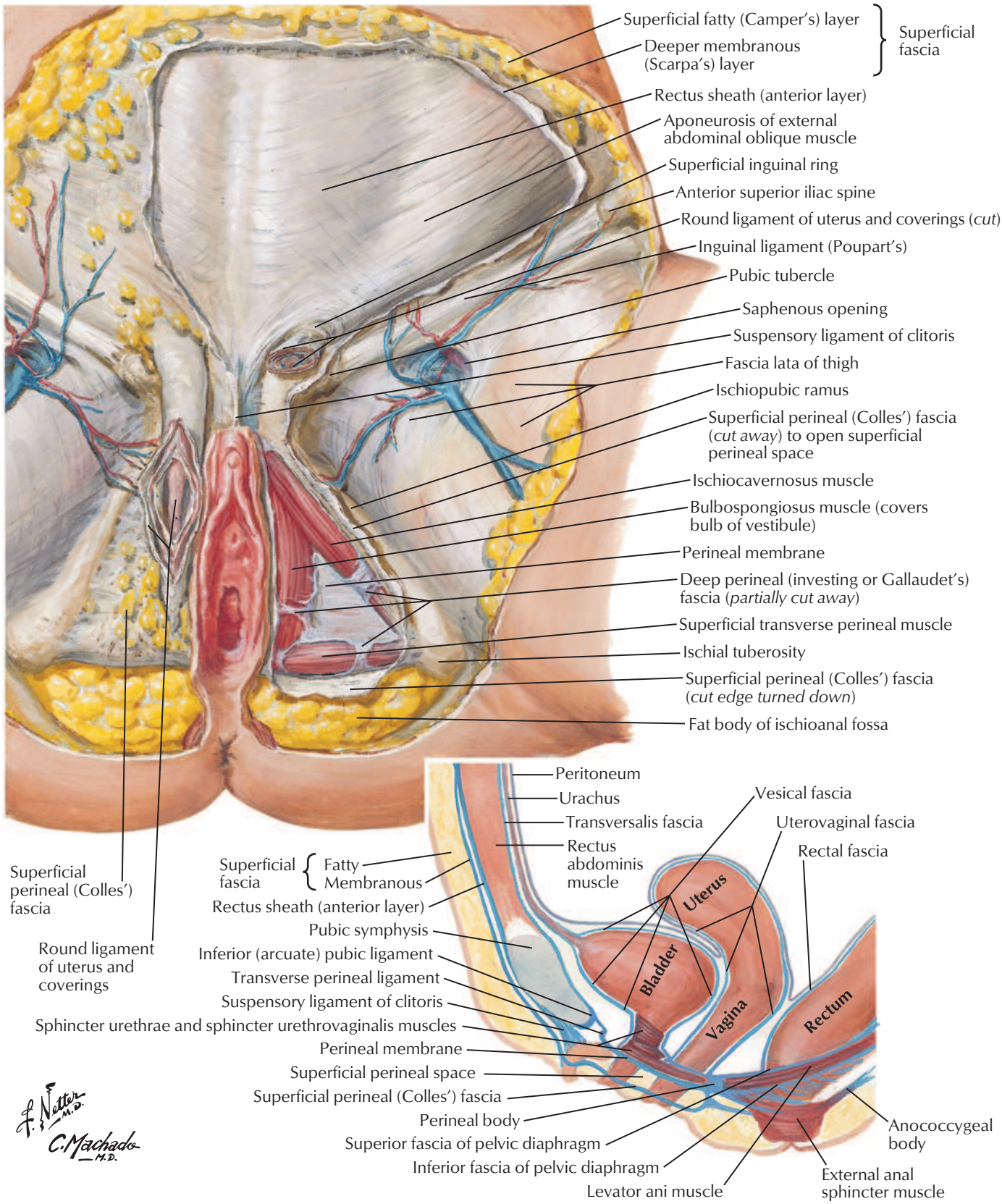
Anteroposterior fluoroscopic image obtained during hysterosalpingography

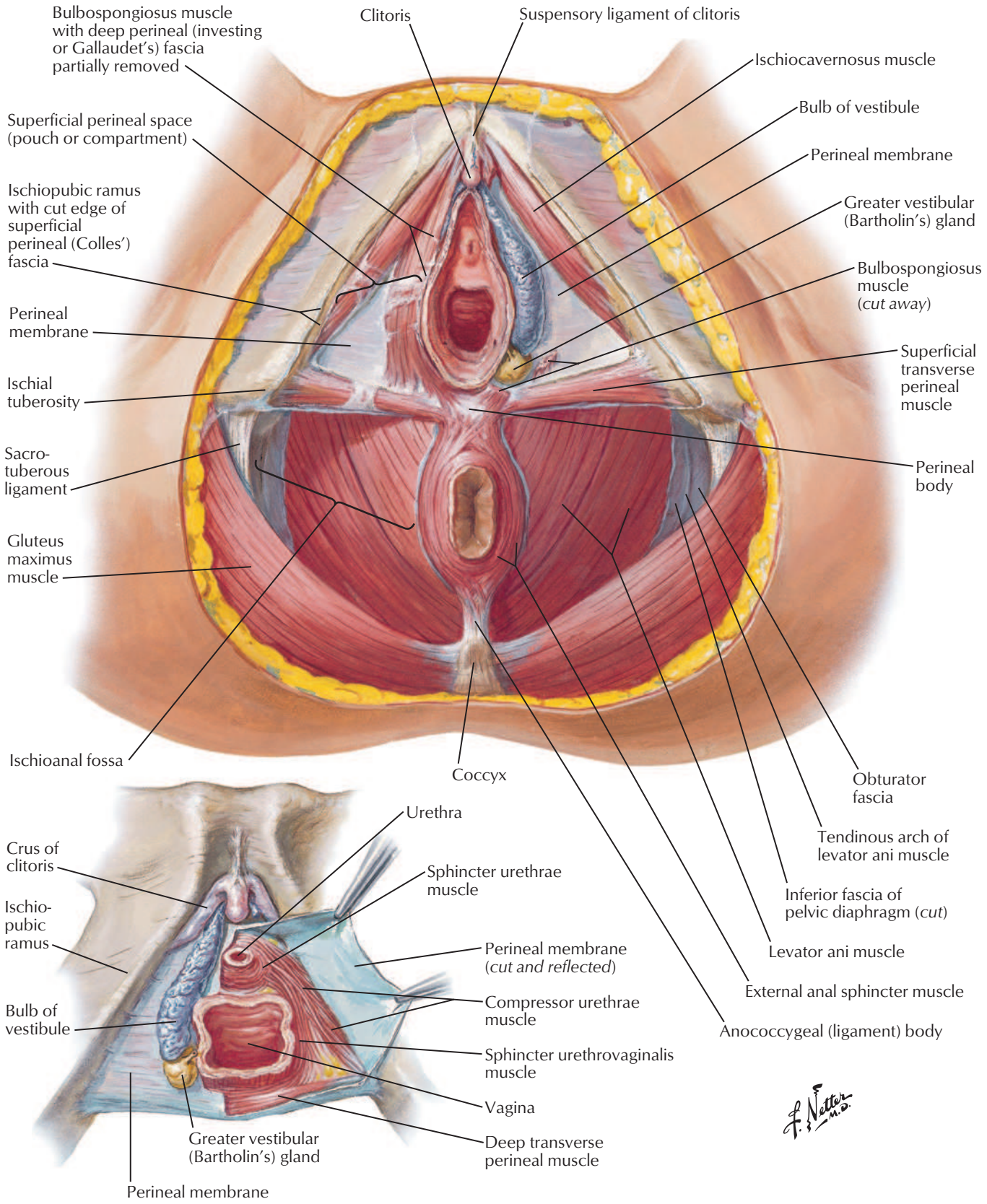

Contrast within uterine tubes
Contrast medium in pelvic cavity
Contrast within uterine cavity
Instrument cannulating external os of uterus

Female Perineum and External Genitalia (Pudendum or Vulva)

See also Plates 386, 389, 395

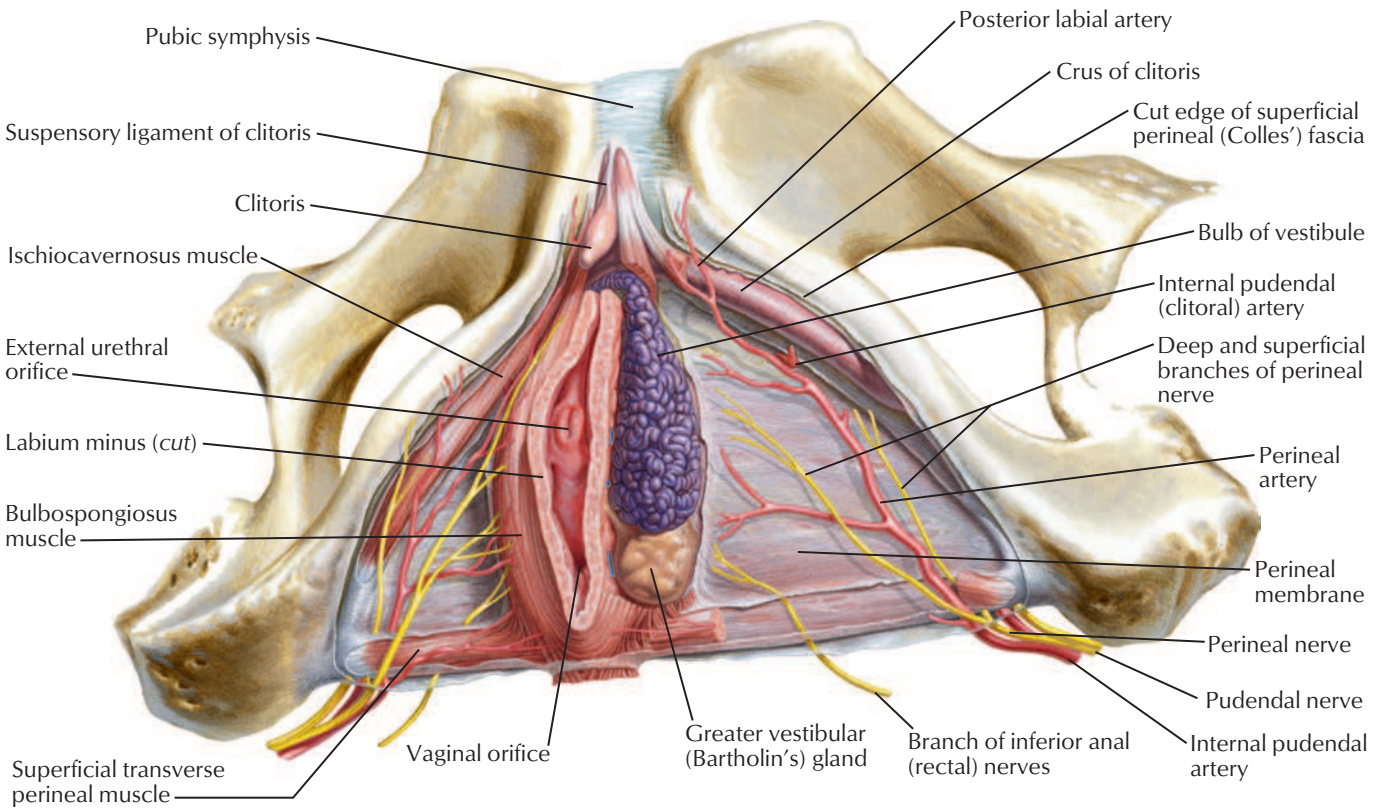



Superficial fatty (Camper's) layer
Deeper membranous (Scarpa's) layer
Superficial fascia
Rectus sheath (anterior layer)
Aponeurosis of external abdominal oblique muscle
Superficial inguinal ring
Anterior superior iliac spine
Round ligament of uterus and coverings (cut)
Inguinal ligament (Poupart's)
Pubic tubercle
Saphenous opening
Suspensory ligament of clitoris
Fascia lata of thigh
Ischiopubic ramus
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (cut away) to open superficial perineal space
Ischiocavernosus muscle
Bulbospongiosus muscle (covers bulb of vestibule)
Perineal membrane
Deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia (partially cut away)
Superficial transverse perineal muscle
Ischial tuberosity
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (cut edge turned down)
Fat body of ischioanal fossa
Peritoneum
Urachus
Transversalis fascia
Rectus abdominis muscle
Vesical fascia
Uterovaginal fascia
Rectal fascia
Uterus
Bladder
Vagina
Rectum
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia
Round ligament of uterus and coverings
Superficial fascia
Fatty
Membranous
Rectus sheath (anterior layer)
Pubic symphysis
Inferior (arcuate) pubic ligament
Transverse perineal ligament
Suspensory ligament of clitoris
Sphincter urethrae and sphincter urethrovaginalis muscles
Perineal membrane
Superficial perineal space
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia
Perineal body
Superior fascia of pelvic diaphragm
Inferior fascia of pelvic diaphragm
Levator ani muscle
Anococcygeal body
External anal sphincter muscle
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.

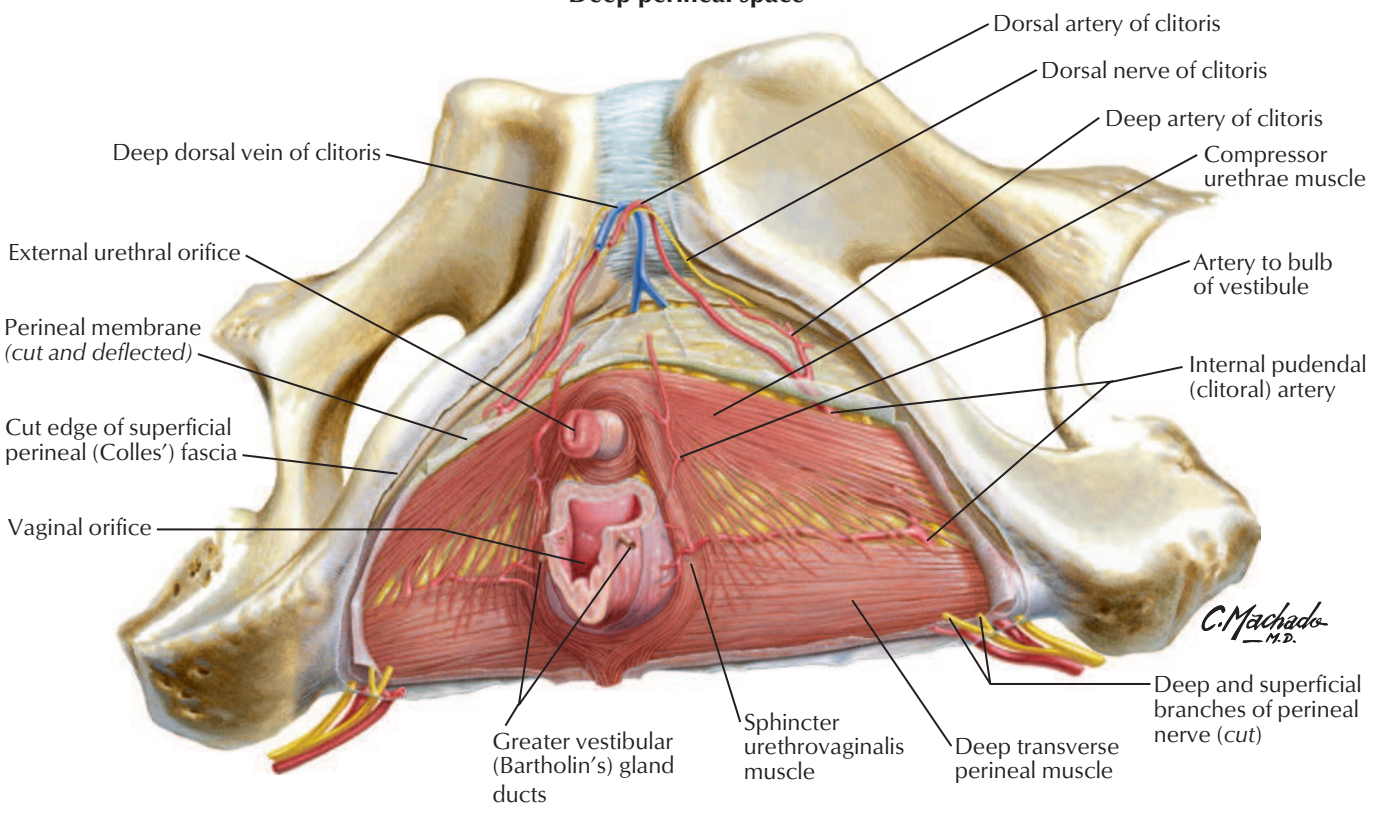

Bulbospongiosus muscle with deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia partially removed
Clitoris
Suspensory ligament of clitoris
Ischiocavernosus muscle
Bulb of vestibule
Superficial perineal space (pouch or compartment)
Perineal membrane
Ischiopubic ramus with cut edge of superficial perineal (Colles') fascia
Greater vestibular (Bartholin's) gland
Bulbospongiosus muscle (cut away)
Perineal membrane
Superficial transverse perineal muscle
Ischial tuberosity
Perineal body
Sacro-tuberous ligament
Gluteus maximus muscle
Ischioanal fossa
Coccyx
Obturator fascia
Tendinous arch of levator ani muscle
Inferior fascia of pelvic diaphragm (cut)
Levator ani muscle
External anal sphincter muscle
Anococcygeal (ligament) body
Urethra
Crus of clitoris
Sphincter urethrae muscle
Ischio-pubic ramus
Perineal membrane (cut and reflected)
Compressor urethrae muscle
Bulb of vestibule
Sphincter urethrovaginalis muscle
Vagina
Greater vestibular (Bartholin's) gland
Deep transverse perineal muscle
Perineal membrane

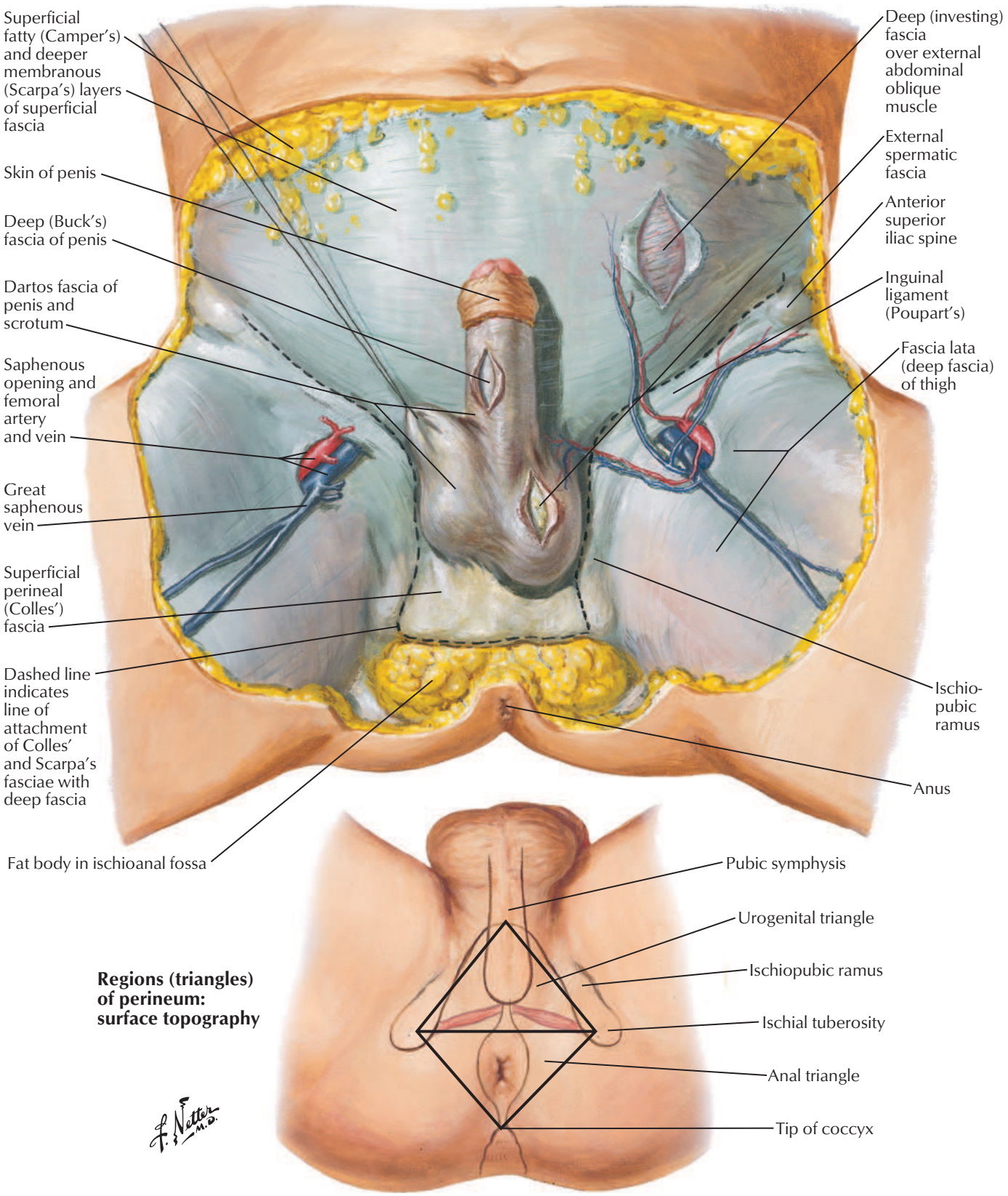
See also Plates 386, 395

Superficial perineal space

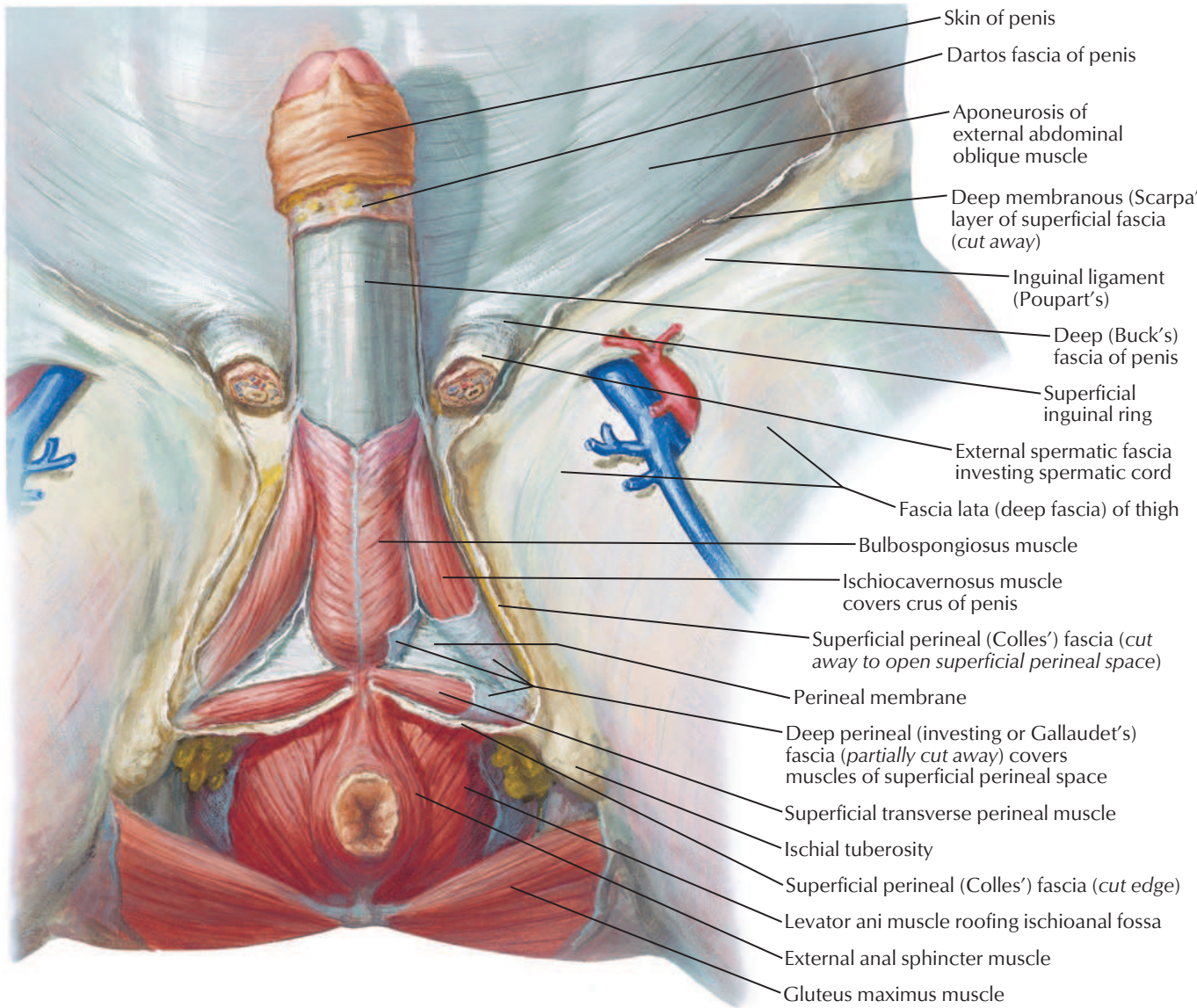


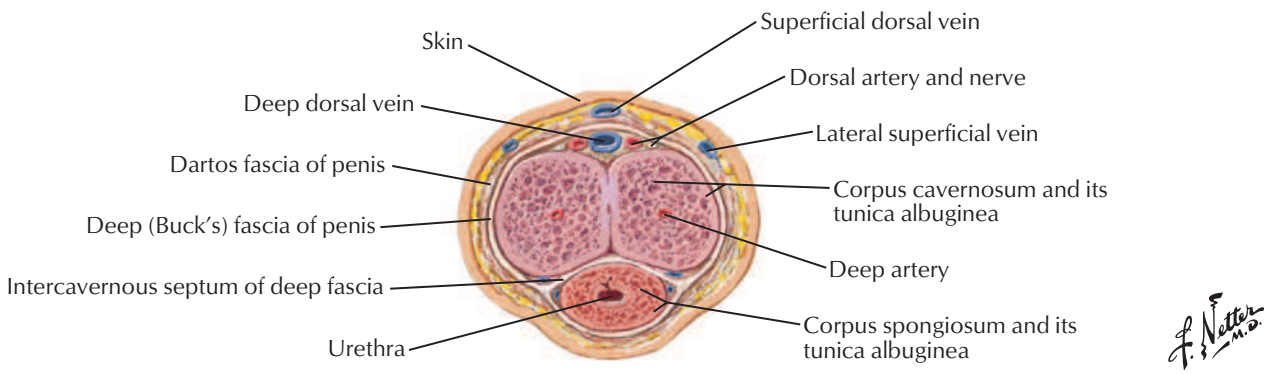
Deep perineal space


Deep dorsal vein of clitoris
External urethral orifice
Perineal membrane (*cut and deflected*)
Cut edge of superficial perineal (Colles') fascia
Vaginal orifice
Greater vestibular (Bartholin's) gland ducts
Sphincter urethrovaginalis muscle
Deep transverse perineal muscle
Deep and superficial branches of perineal nerve (*cut*)
Internal pudendal (clitoral) artery
Artery to bulb of vestibule
Compressor urethrae muscle
Deep artery of clitoris
Dorsal nerve of clitoris
Dorsal artery of clitoris
C. Machado, M.D.

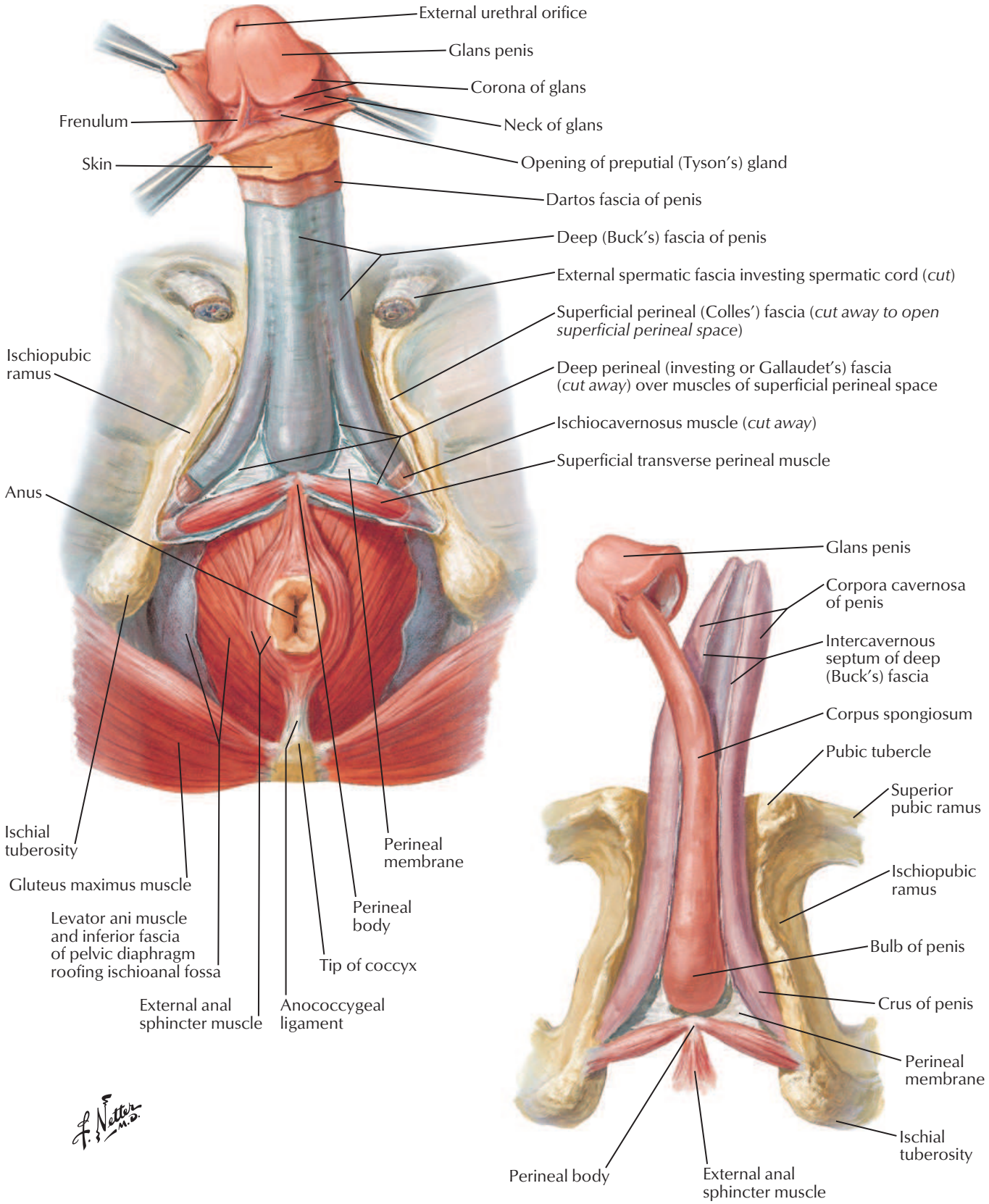

Superficial fatty (Camper's) and deeper membranous (Scarpa's) layers of superficial fascia
Skin of penis
Deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
Dartos fascia of penis and scrotum
Saphenous opening and femoral artery and vein
Great saphenous vein
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia
Dashed line indicates line of attachment of Colles' and Scarpa's fasciae with deep fascia
Fat body in ischioanal fossa
Deep (investing) fascia over external abdominal oblique muscle
External spermatic fascia
Anterior superior iliac spine
Inguinal ligament (Poupart's)
Fascia lata (deep fascia) of thigh
Ischio-pubic ramus
Anus
Regions (triangles) of perineum: surface topography
Pubic symphysis
Urogenital triangle
Ischiopubic ramus
Ischial tuberosity
Anal triangle
Tip of coccyx

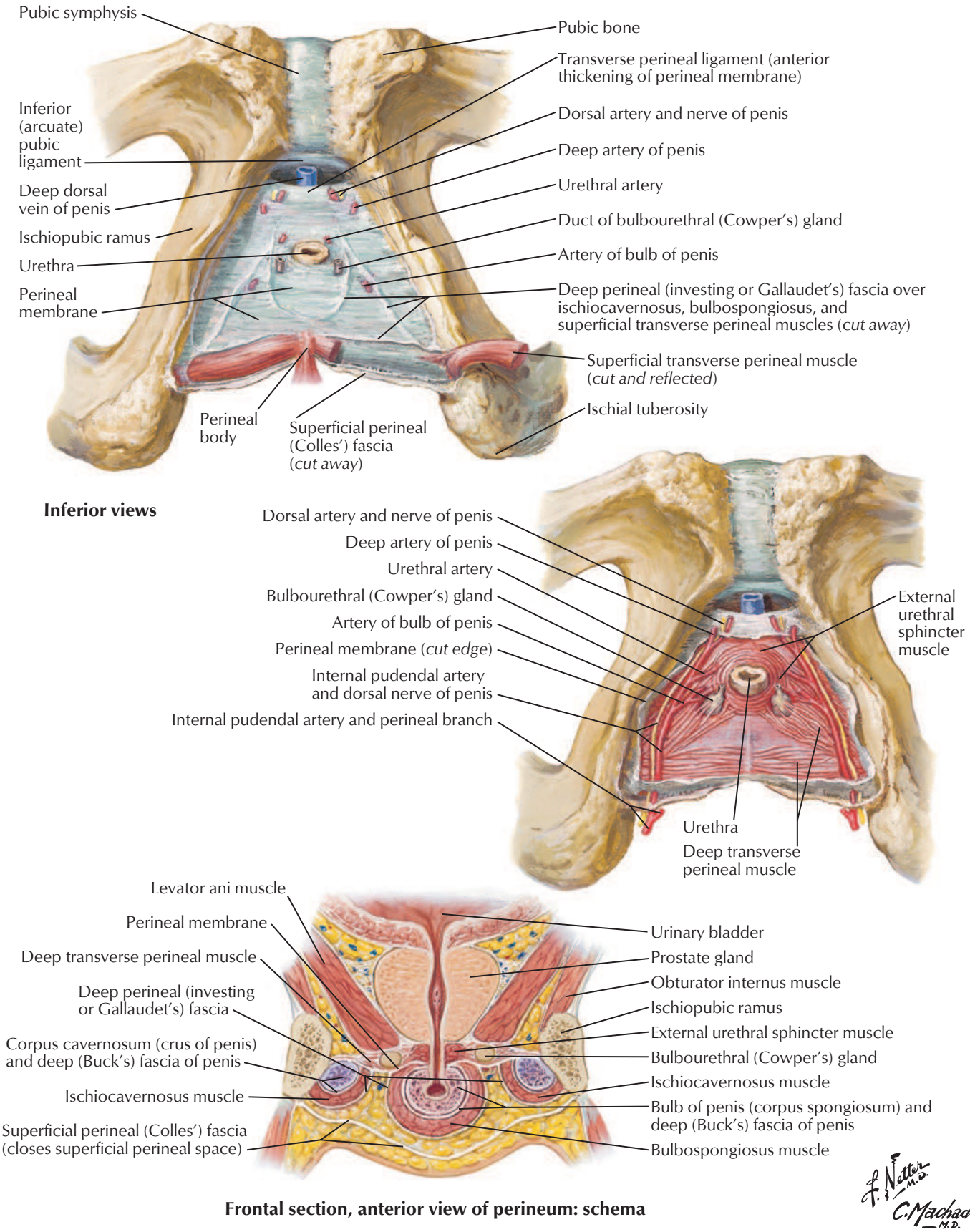
See also Plates 382, 384, 387


Skin of penis
Dartos fascia of penis
Aponeurosis of external abdominal oblique muscle
Deep membranous (Scarpa's) layer of superficial fascia (*cut away*)
Inguinal ligament (Poupart's)
Deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
Superficial inguinal ring
External spermatic fascia investing spermatic cord
Fascia lata (deep fascia) of thigh
Bulbospongiosus muscle
Ischiocavernosus muscle covers crus of penis
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (*cut away to open superficial perineal space*)
Perineal membrane
Deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia (*partially cut away*) covers muscles of superficial perineal space
Superficial transverse perineal muscle
Ischial tuberosity
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (*cut edge*)
Levator ani muscle roofing ischioanal fossa
External anal sphincter muscle
Gluteus maximus muscle



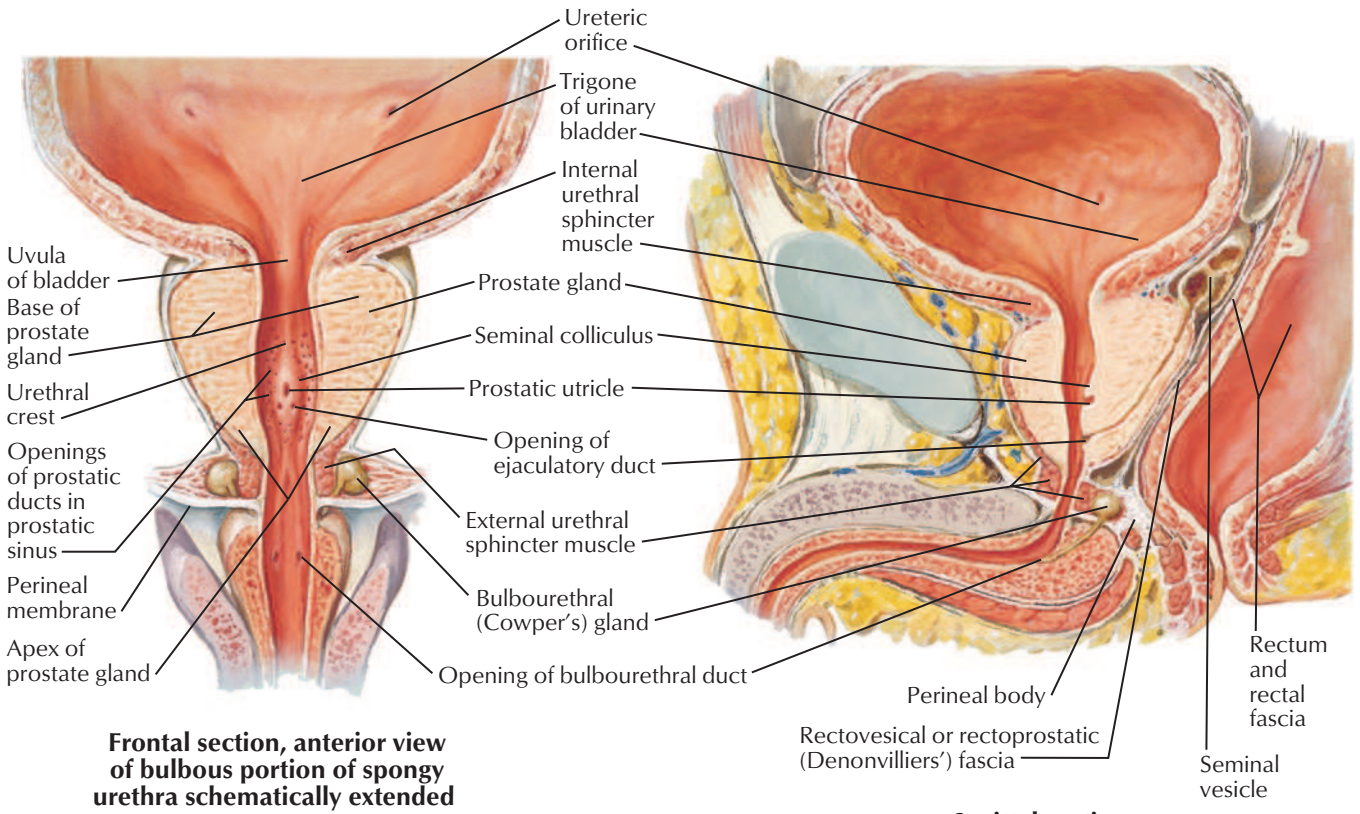
Transverse section through body of penis


External urethral orifice
Glans penis
Corona of glans
Frenulum
Neck of glans
Skin
Opening of preputial (Tyson's) gland
Dartos fascia of penis
Deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
External spermatic fascia investing spermatic cord (*cut*)
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (*cut away to open superficial perineal space*)
Ischiopubic ramus
Deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia (*cut away*) over muscles of superficial perineal space
Ischiocavernosus muscle (*cut away*)
Superficial transverse perineal muscle
Anus
Ischial tuberosity
Perineal membrane
Gluteus maximus muscle
Perineal body
Levator ani muscle and inferior fascia of pelvic diaphragm roofing ischioanal fossa
Tip of coccyx
External anal sphincter muscle
Anococcygeal ligament
Glans penis
Corpora cavernosa of penis
Intercavernous septum of deep (Buck's) fascia
Corpus spongiosum
Pubic tubercle
Superior pubic ramus
Ischiopubic ramus
Bulb of penis
Crus of penis
Perineal membrane
Ischial tuberosity
Perineal body
External anal sphincter muscle


Pubic symphysis
Pubic bone
Transverse perineal ligament (anterior thickening of perineal membrane)
Inferior (arcuate) pubic ligament
Dorsal artery and nerve of penis
Deep artery of penis
Deep dorsal vein of penis
Urethral artery
Ischiopubic ramus
Duct of bulbourethral (Cowper's) gland
Urethra
Artery of bulb of penis
Perineal membrane
Deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia over ischiocavernosus, bulbospongiosus, and superficial transverse perineal muscles (cut away)
Superficial transverse perineal muscle (cut and reflected)
Perineal body
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (cut away)
Ischial tuberosity
Inferior views
Dorsal artery and nerve of penis
Deep artery of penis
Urethral artery
Bulbourethral (Cowper's) gland
Artery of bulb of penis
Perineal membrane (cut edge)
Internal pudendal artery and dorsal nerve of penis
Internal pudendal artery and perineal branch
External urethral sphincter muscle
Urethra
Deep transverse perineal muscle
Levator ani muscle
Perineal membrane
Deep transverse perineal muscle
Deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia
Corpus cavernosum (crus of penis) and deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
Ischiocavernosus muscle
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (closes superficial perineal space)
Urinary bladder
Prostate gland
Obturator internus muscle
Ischiopubic ramus
External urethral sphincter muscle
Bulbourethral (Cowper's) gland
Ischiocavernosus muscle
Bulb of penis (corpus spongiosum) and deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
Bulbospongiosus muscle

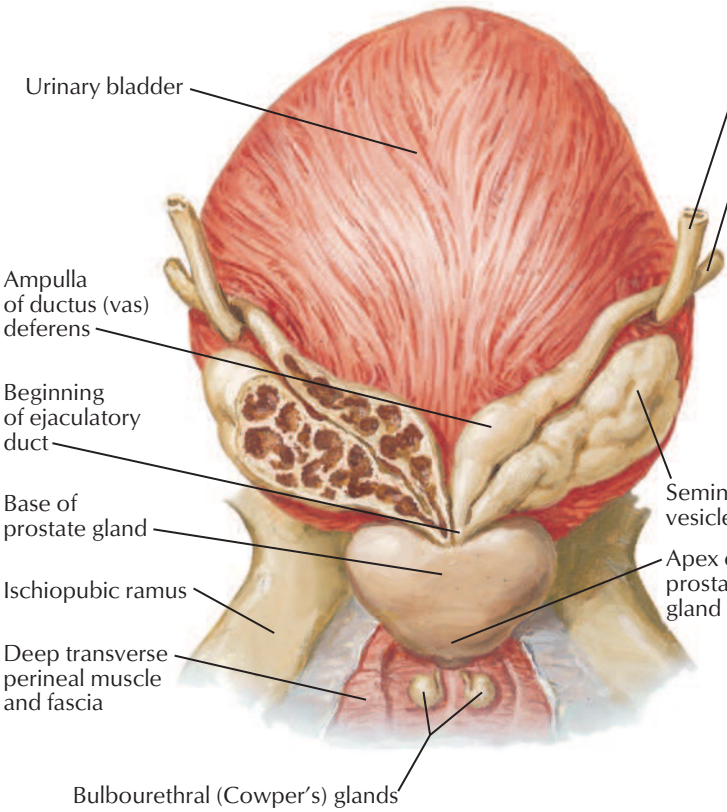
Frontal section, anterior view of perineum: schema

See also Plates 349, 352, 385

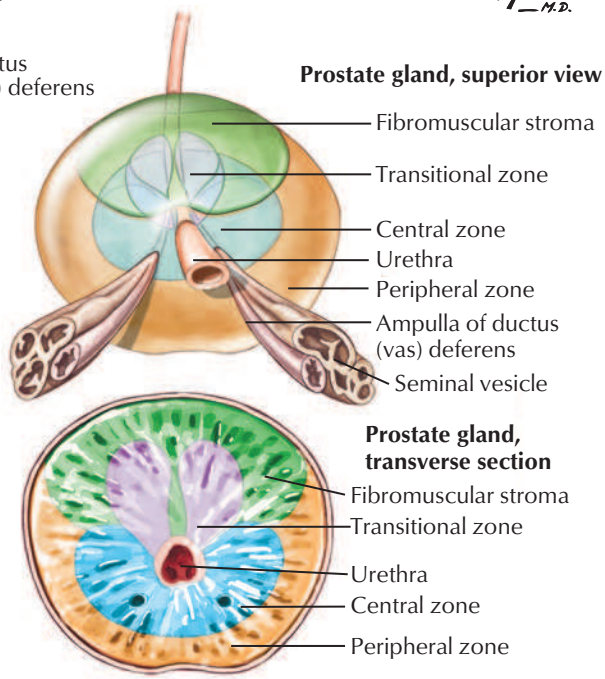


Frontal section, anterior view of bulbous portion of spongy urethra schematically extended

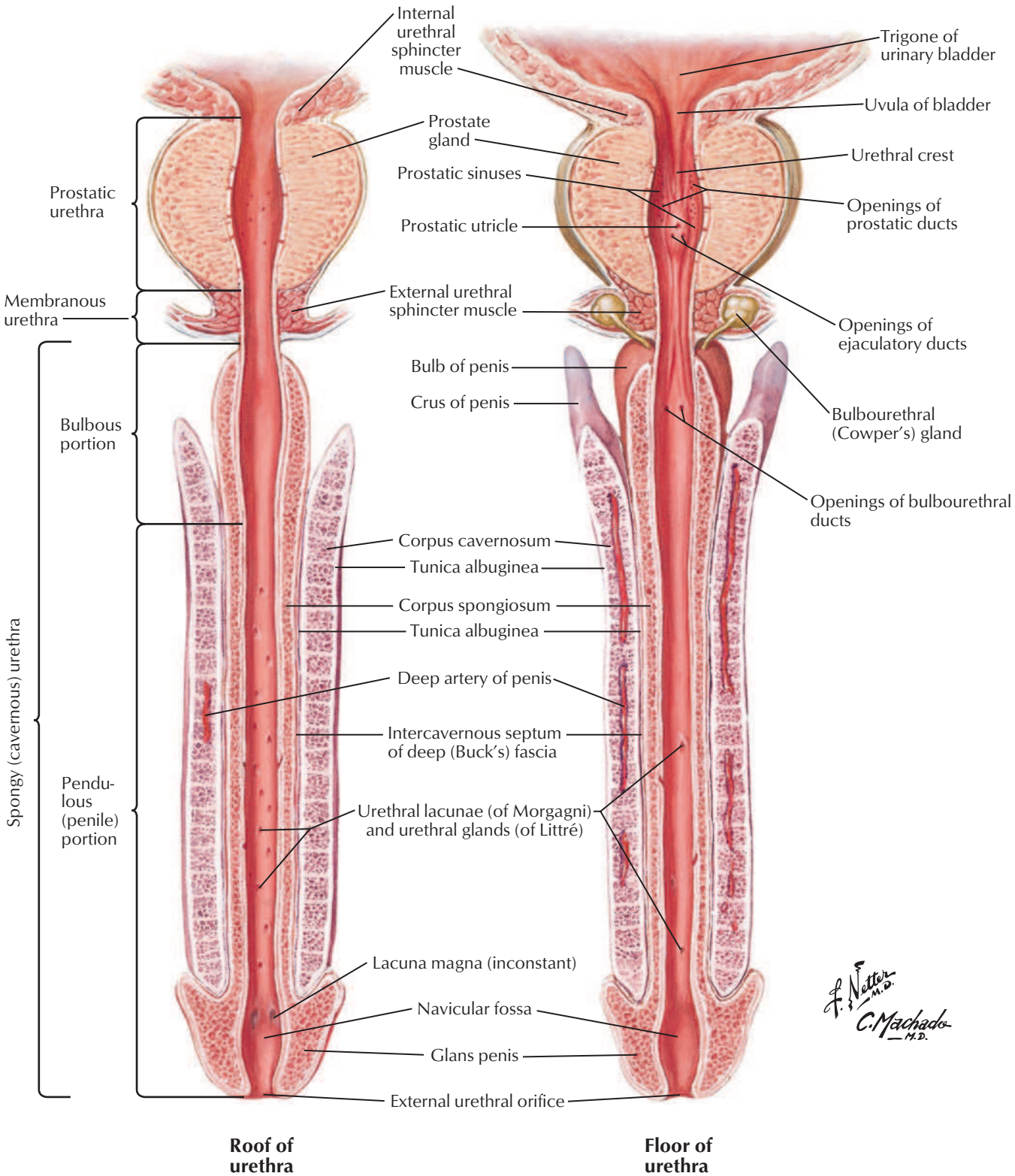
Sagittal section

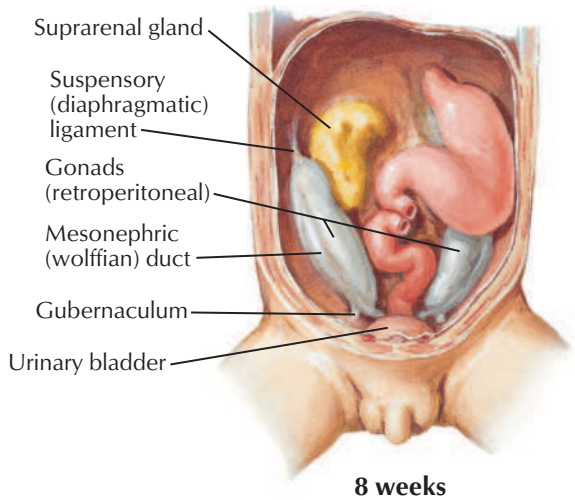


Posterior view

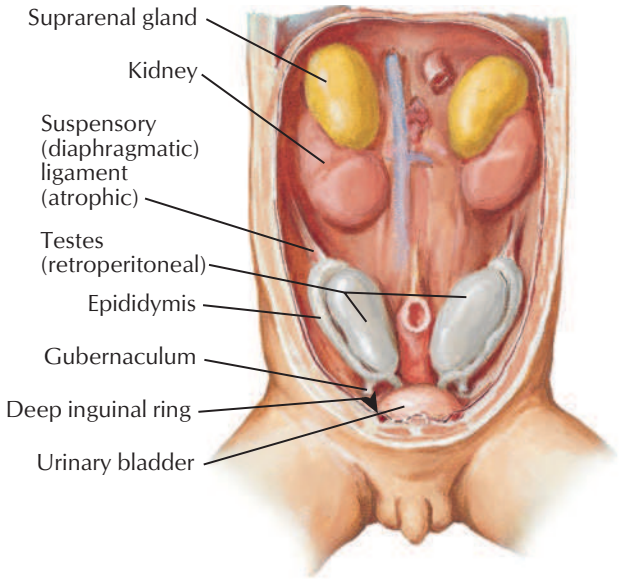


Posterior view

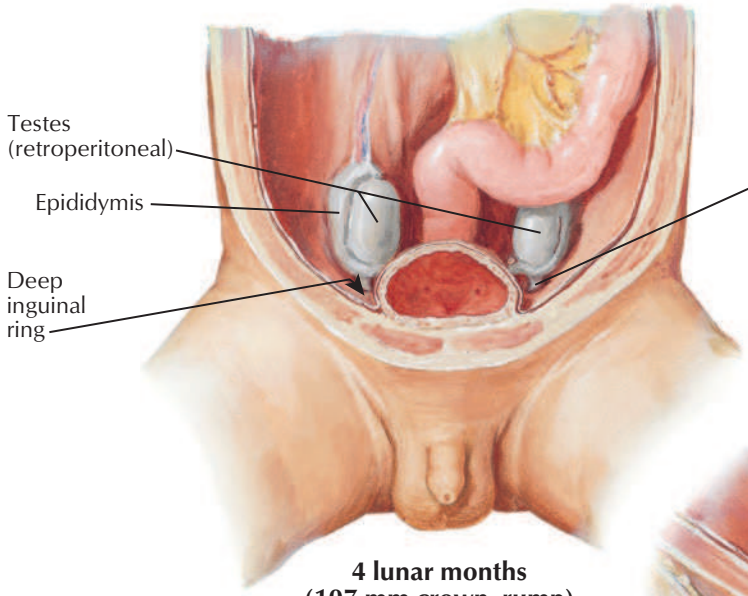

Internal urethral sphincter muscle
Prostate gland
Prostatic sinuses
Prostatic utricle
External urethral sphincter muscle
Bulb of penis
Crus of penis
Corpus cavernosum
Tunica albuginea
Corpus spongiosum
Tunica albuginea
Deep artery of penis
Intercavernous septum of deep (Buck's) fascia
Urethral lacunae (of Morgagni) and urethral glands (of Littré)
Lacuna magna (inconstant)
Navicular fossa
Glans penis
External urethral orifice
Trigone of urinary bladder
Uvula of bladder
Urethral crest
Openings of prostatic ducts
Openings of ejaculatory ducts
Bulbourethral (Cowper's) gland
Openings of bulbourethral ducts
Prostatic urethra
Membranous urethra
Bulbous portion
Pendulous (penile) portion
Spongy (cavernous) urethra
Roof of urethra
Floor of urethra
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.



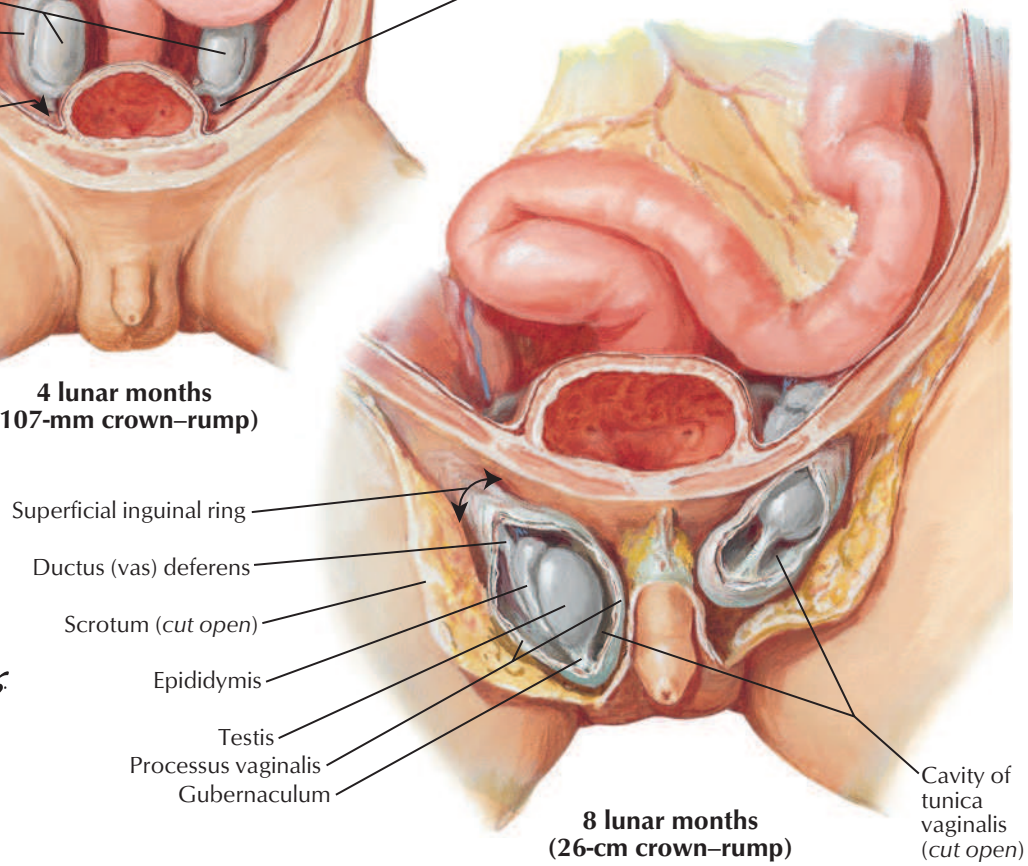
8 weeks
(22.5-mm crown–rump)



11 weeks
(43-mm crown–rump)

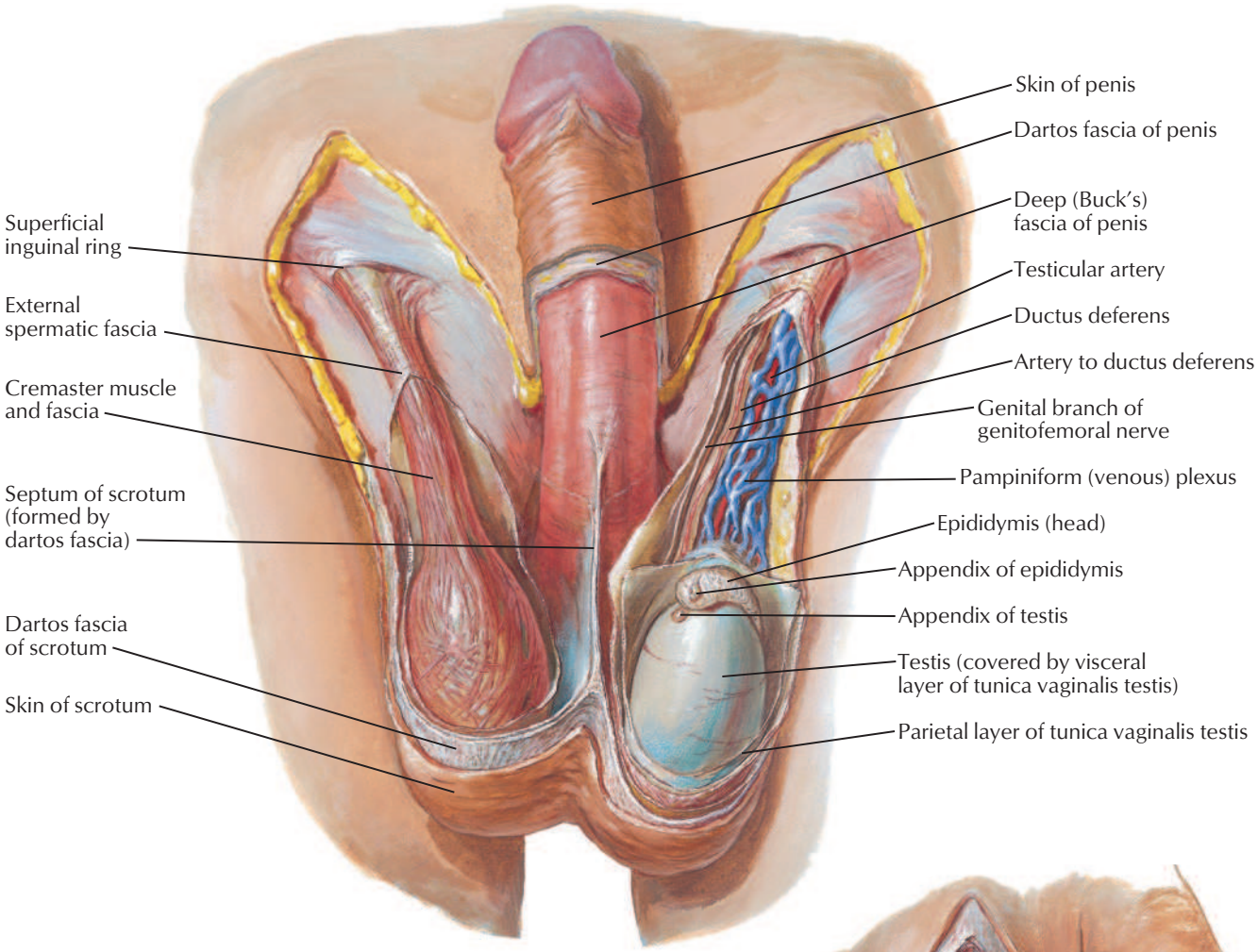


4 lunar months
(107-mm crown–rump)

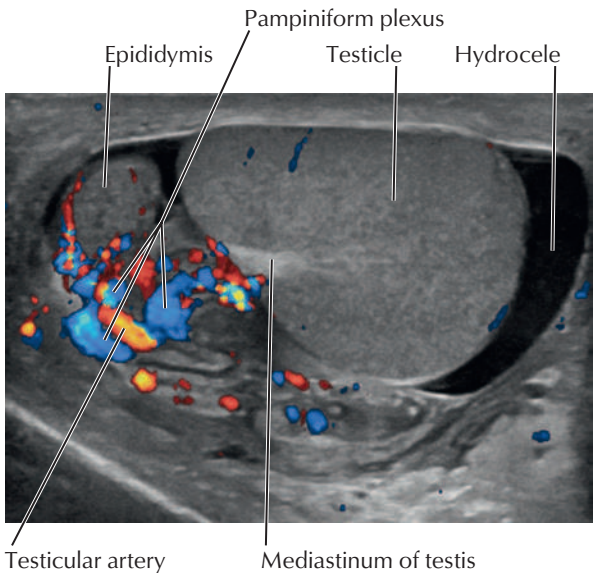


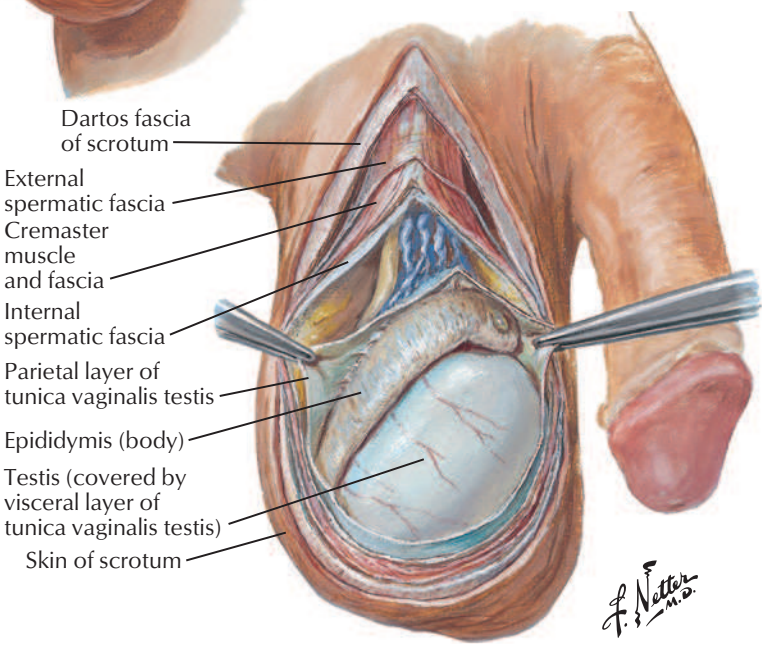
8 lunar months
(26-cm crown–rump)

See also Plates 324, 349

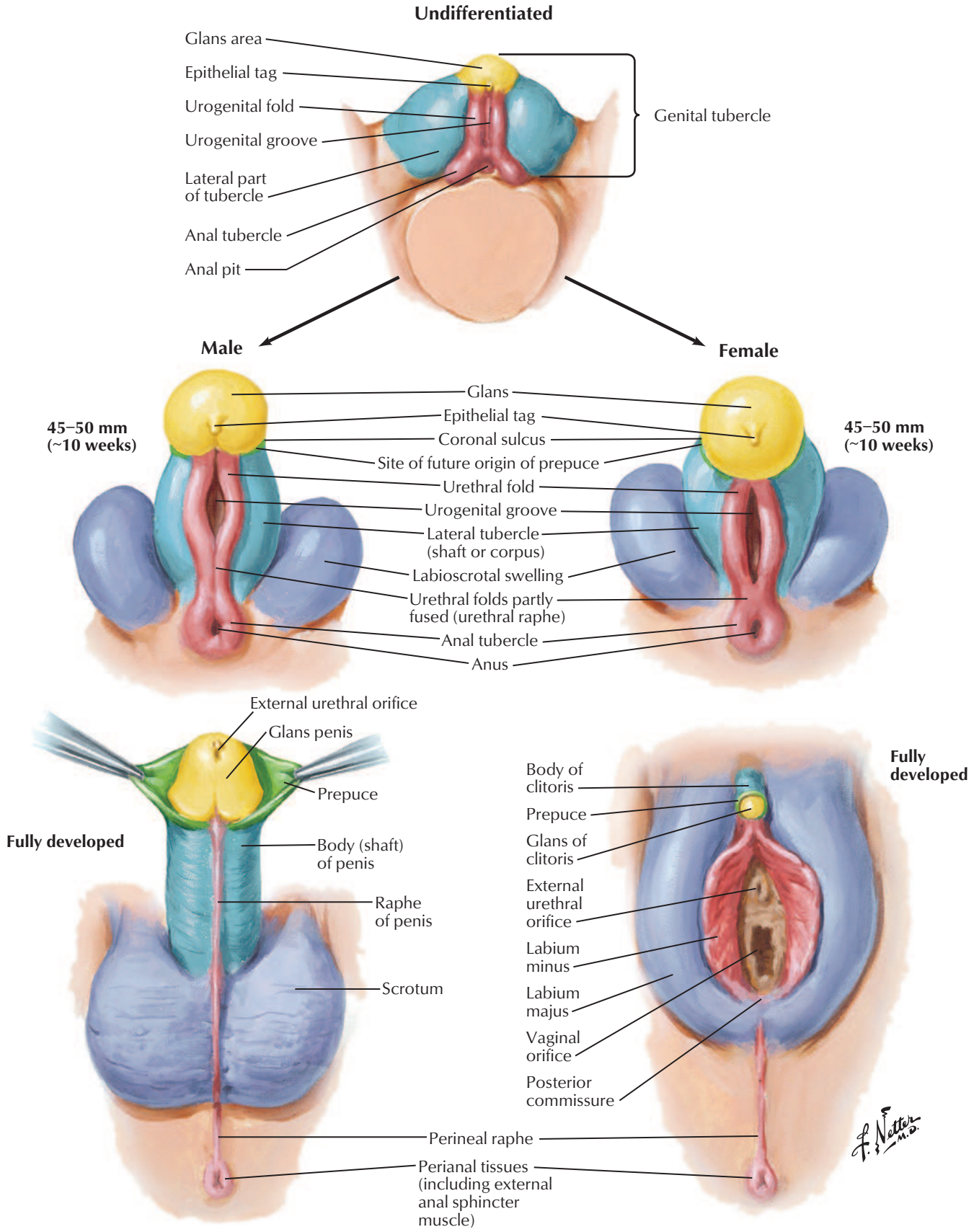


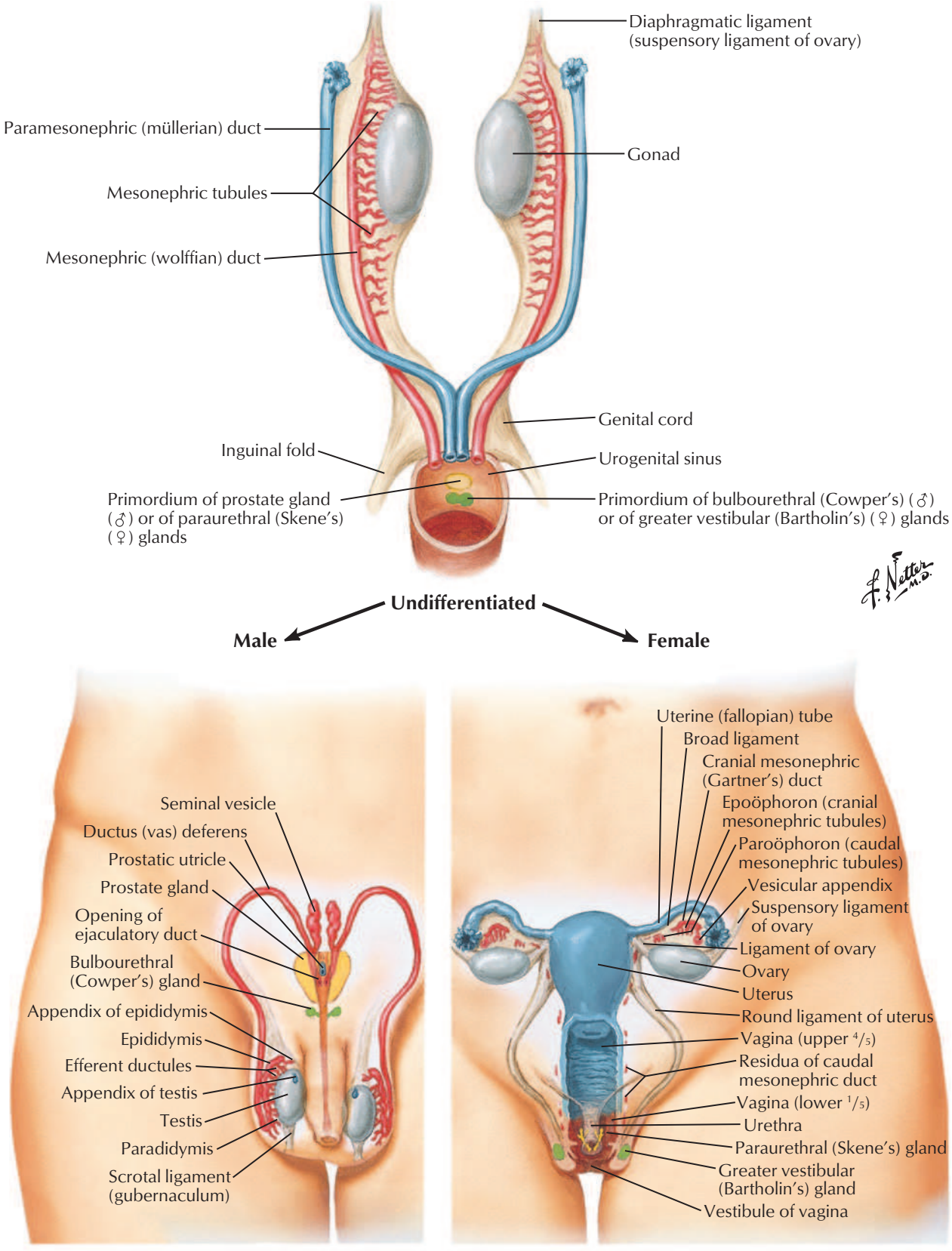
Color Doppler ultrasound: transverse view of testicle

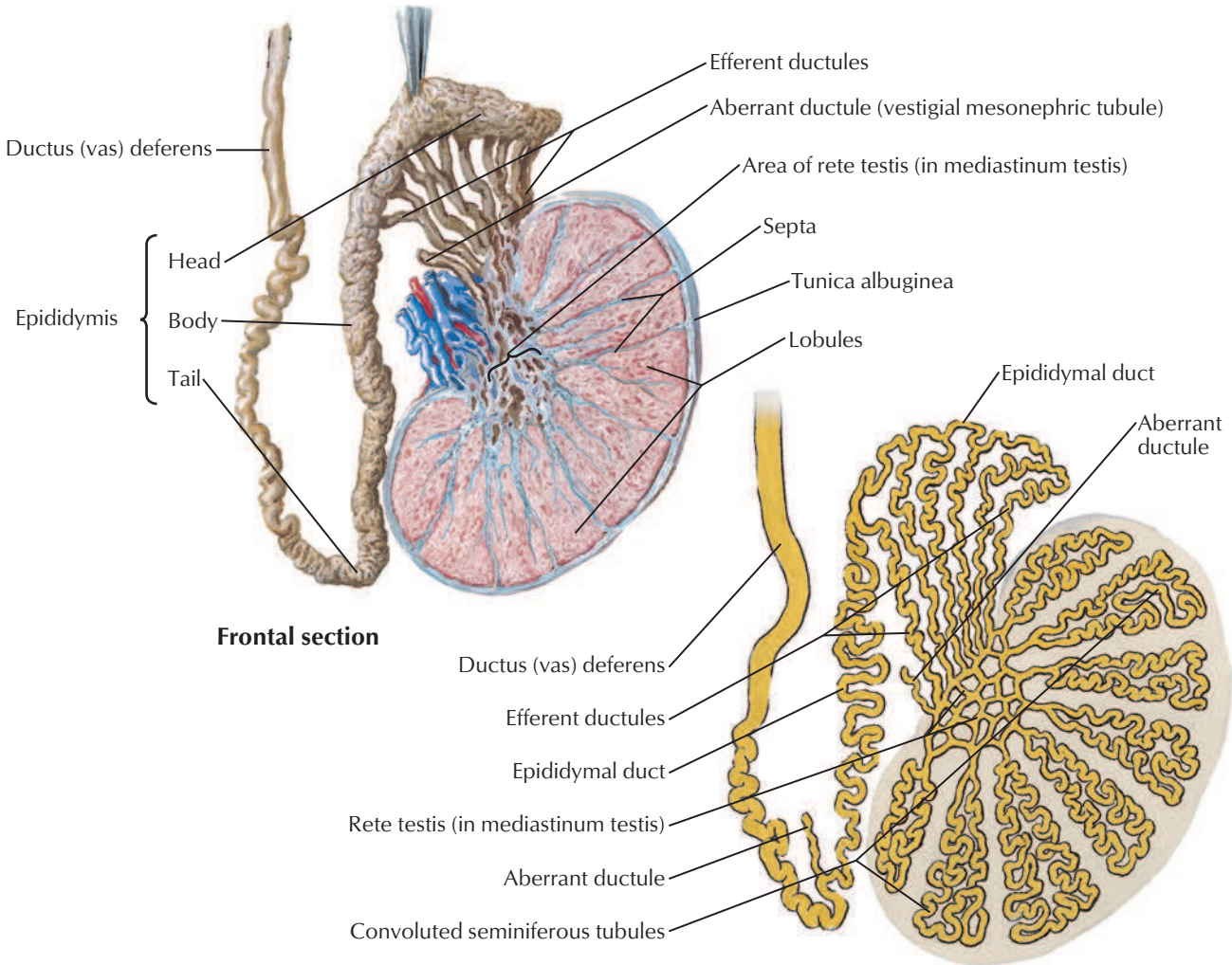



Dartos fascia of scrotum
External spermatic fascia
Cremaster muscle and fascia
Internal spermatic fascia
Parietal layer of tunica vaginalis testis
Epididymis (body)
Testis (covered by visceral layer of tunica vaginalis testis)
Skin of scrotum

See also Plate 358

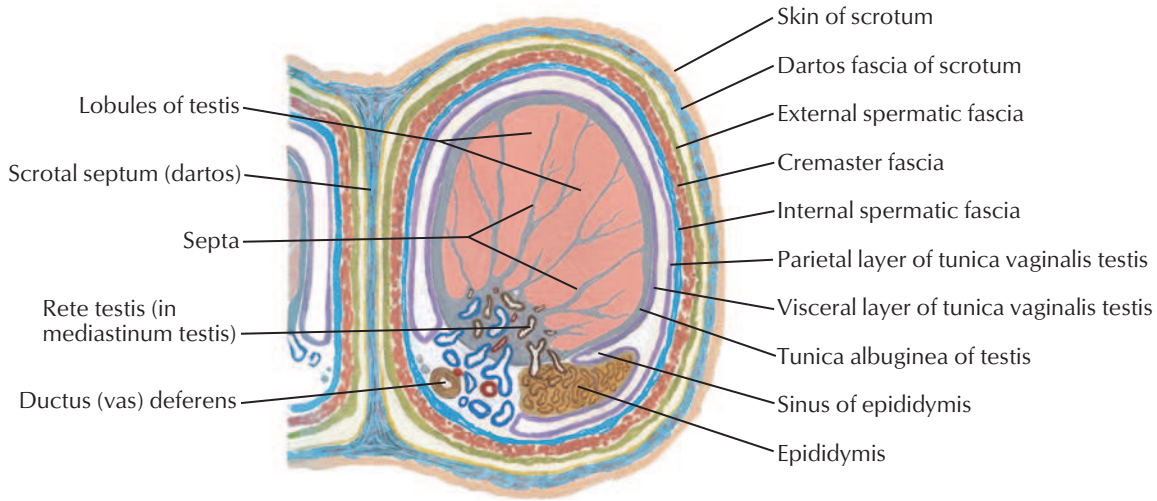



Diaphragmatic ligament
(suspensory ligament of ovary)
Paramesonephric (müllerian) duct
Gonad
Mesonephric tubules
Mesonephric (wolffian) duct
Genital cord
Inguinal fold
Urogenital sinus
Primordium of prostate gland (♂) or of paraurethral (Skene's) (♀) glands
Primordium of bulbourethral (Cowper's) (♂) or of greater vestibular (Bartholin's) (♀) glands
Undifferentiated
Male
Female
Seminal vesicle
Ductus (vas) deferens
Prostatic utricle
Prostate gland
Opening of ejaculatory duct
Bulbourethral (Cowper's) gland
Appendix of epididymis
Epididymis
Efferent ductules
Appendix of testis
Testis
Paradidymis
Scrotal ligament (gubernaculum)
Uterine (fallopian) tube
Broad ligament
Cranial mesonephric (Gartner's) duct
Epoöphoron (cranial mesonephric tubules)
Paroöphoron (caudal mesonephric tubules)
Vesicular appendix
Suspensory ligament of ovary
Ligament of ovary
Ovary
Uterus
Round ligament of uterus
Vagina (upper 4/5)
Residua of caudal mesonephric duct
Vagina (lower 1/5)
Urethra
Paraurethral (Skene's) gland
Greater vestibular (Bartholin's) gland
Vestibule of vagina

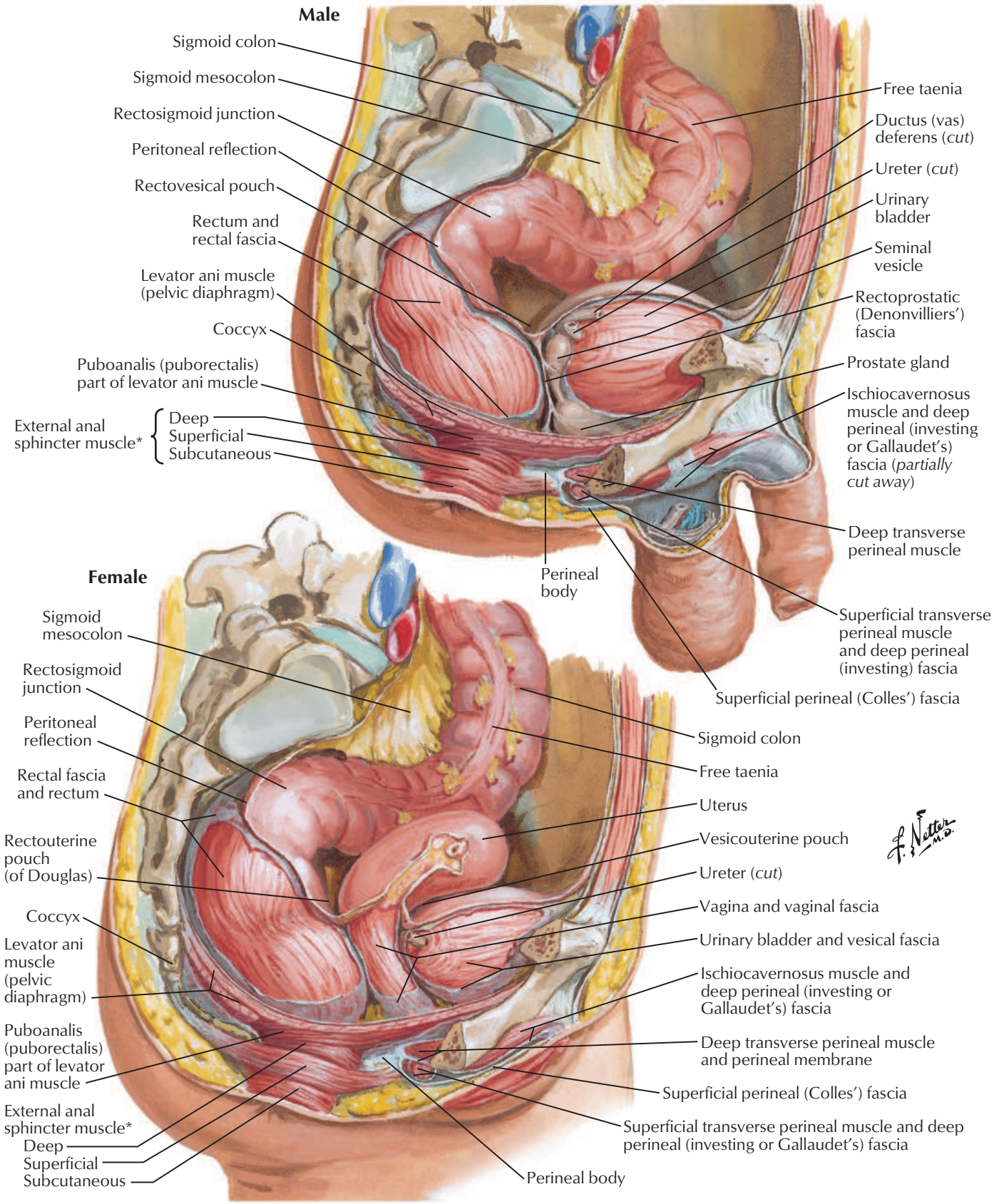


Frontal section

Schema



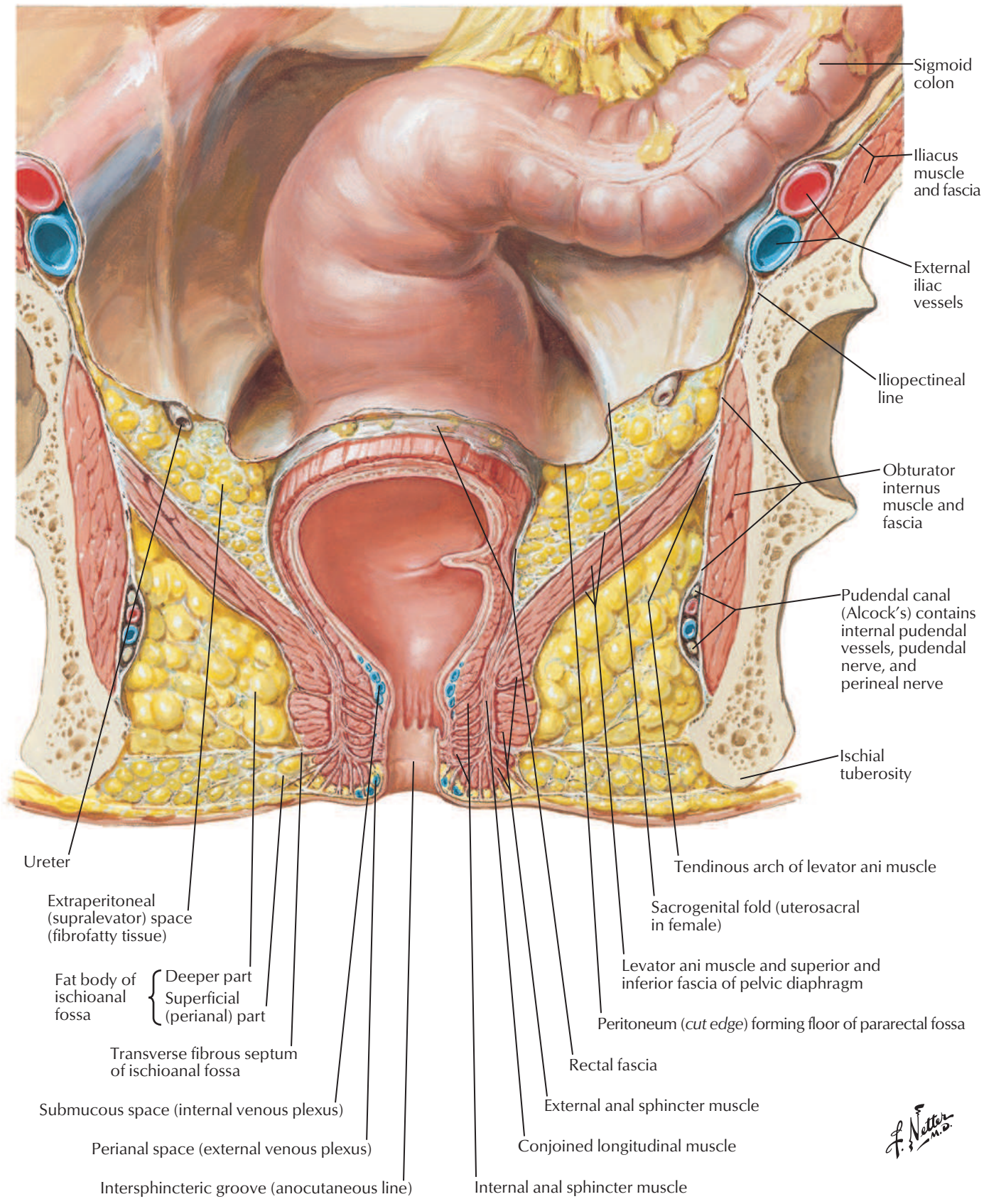
Cross section through scrotum and testis

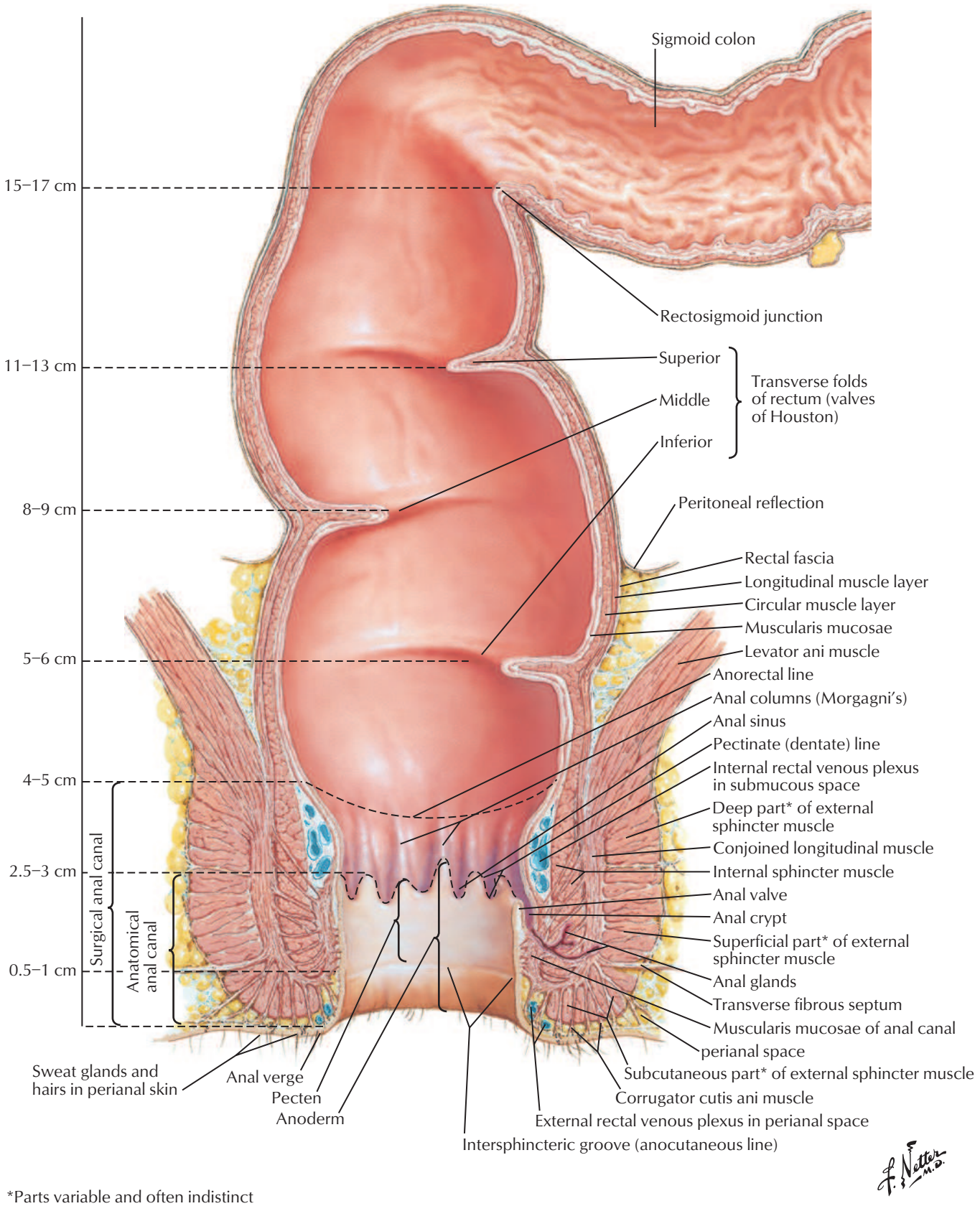


*Parts variable and often indistinct

Ischioanal Fossae

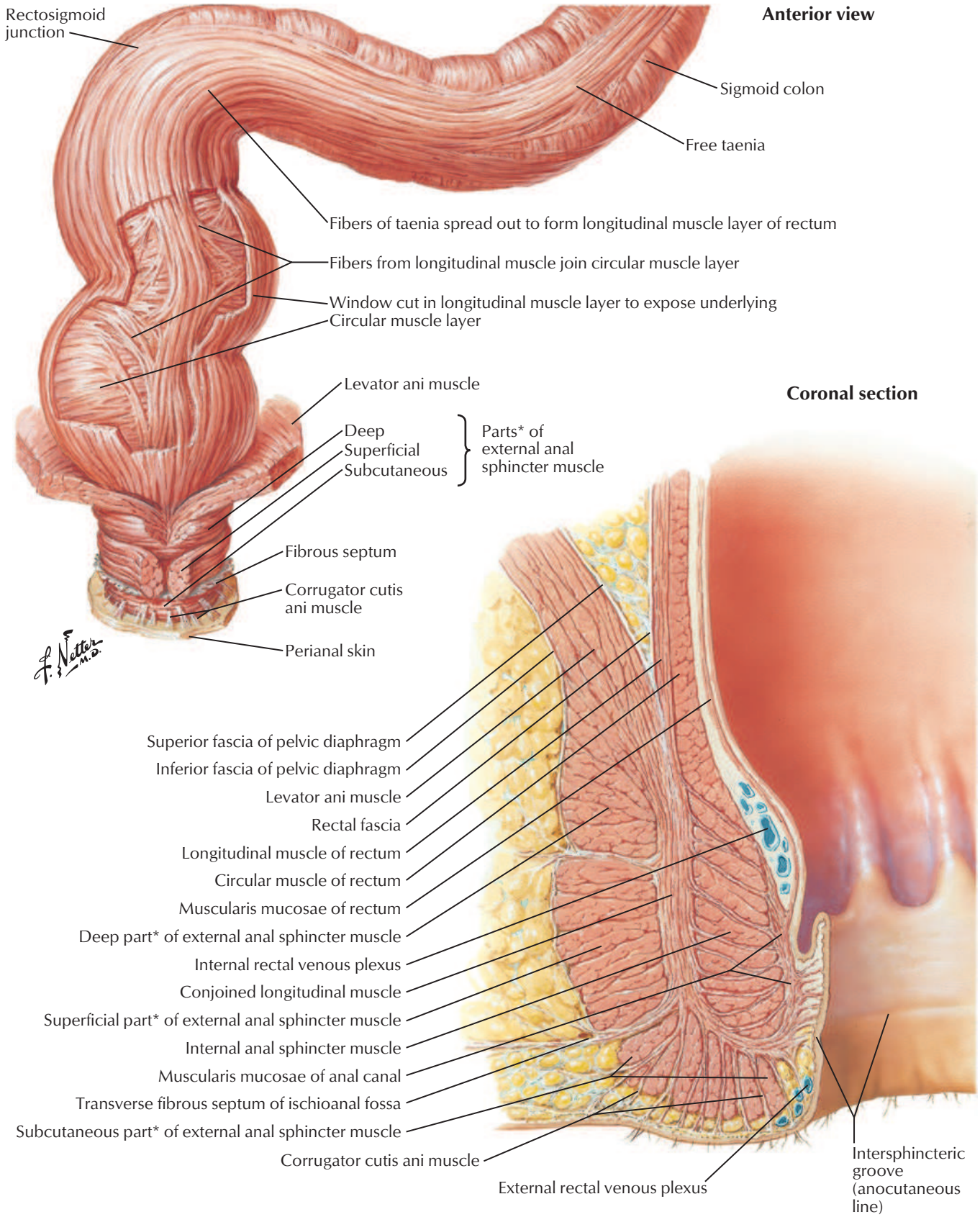
See also Plate 392


Sigmoid colon
Iliacus muscle and fascia
External iliac vessels
Iliopectineal line
Obturator internus muscle and fascia
Pudendal canal (Alcock's) contains internal pudendal vessels, pudendal nerve, and perineal nerve
Ischial tuberosity
Ureter
Extraperitoneal (supralevator) space (fibrofatty tissue)
Fat body of ischioanal fossa
Deeper part
Superficial (perianal) part
Transverse fibrous septum of ischioanal fossa
Submucous space (internal venous plexus)
Perianal space (external venous plexus)
Intersphincteric groove (anocutaneous line)
Tendinous arch of levator ani muscle
Sacrogenital fold (uterosacral in female)
Levator ani muscle and superior and inferior fascia of pelvic diaphragm
Peritoneum (*cut edge*) forming floor of pararectal fossa
Rectal fascia
External anal sphincter muscle
Conjoined longitudinal muscle
Internal anal sphincter muscle



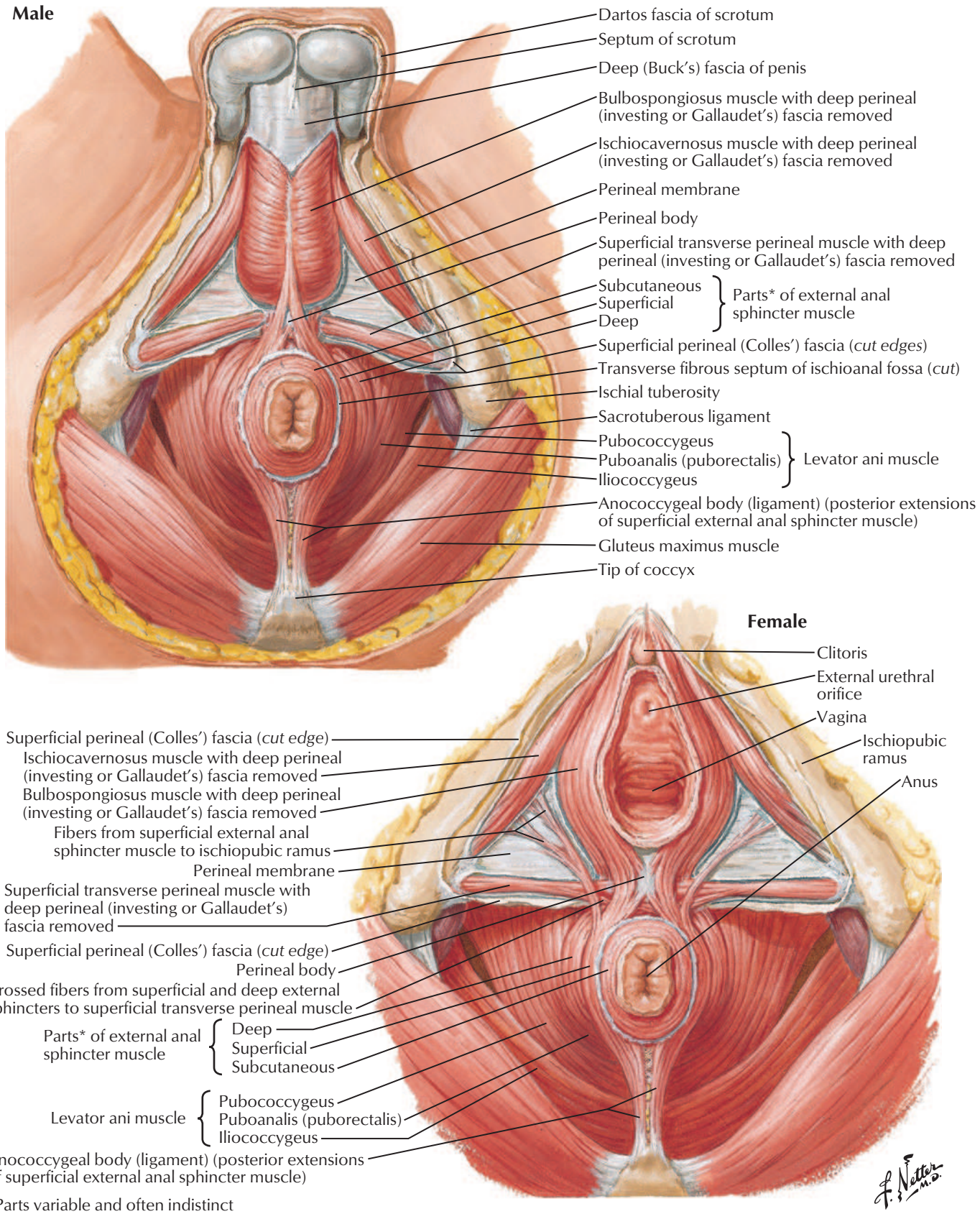
*Parts variable and often indistinct

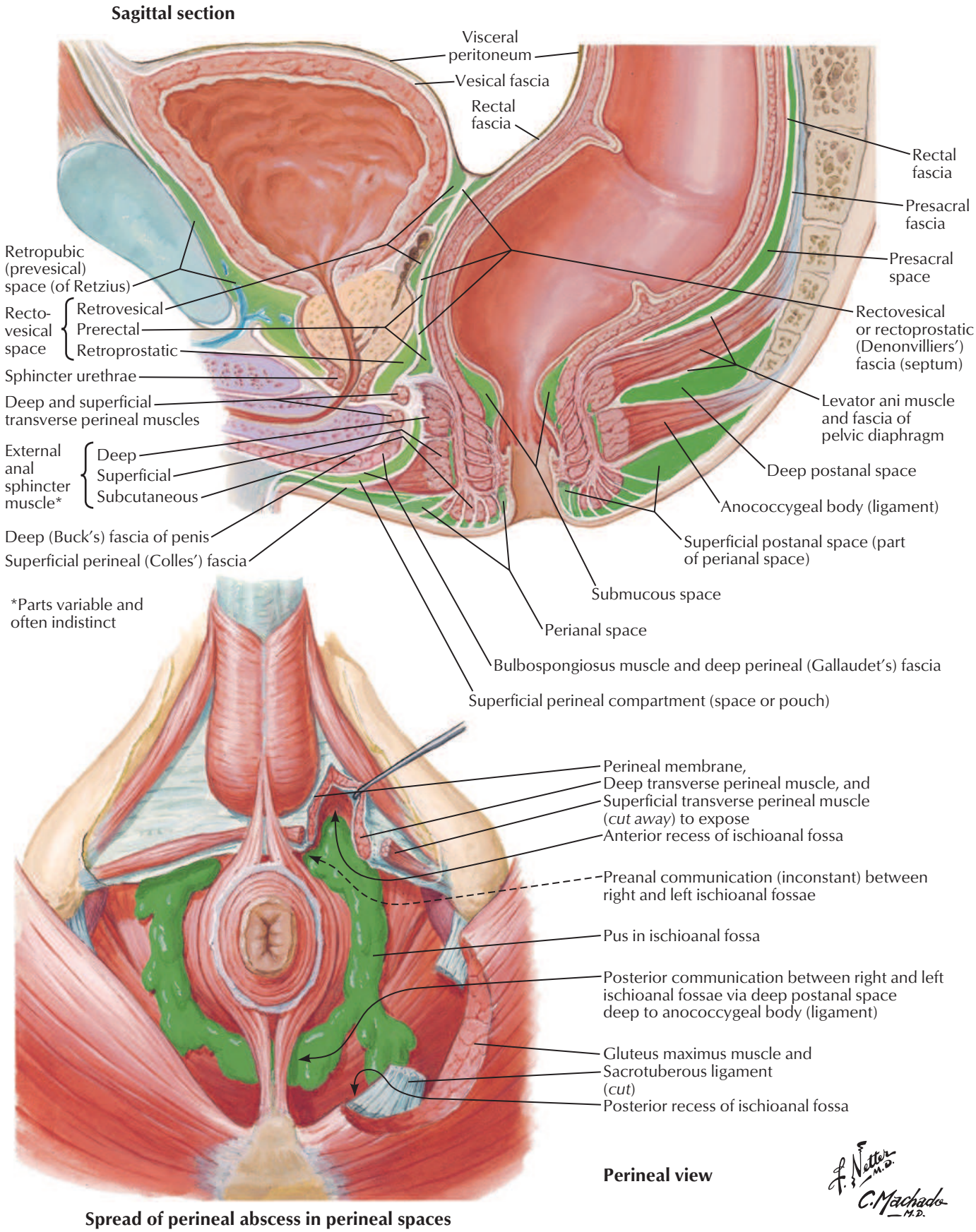
See also Plate 381


Anterior view
Rectosigmoid junction
Sigmoid colon
Free taenia
Fibers of taenia spread out to form longitudinal muscle layer of rectum
Fibers from longitudinal muscle join circular muscle layer
Window cut in longitudinal muscle layer to expose underlying Circular muscle layer
Levator ani muscle
Deep
Superficial
Subcutaneous
Parts* of external anal sphincter muscle
Fibrous septum
Corrugator cutis ani muscle
Perianal skin
Coronal section
Superior fascia of pelvic diaphragm
Inferior fascia of pelvic diaphragm
Levator ani muscle
Rectal fascia
Longitudinal muscle of rectum
Circular muscle of rectum
Muscularis mucosae of rectum
Deep part* of external anal sphincter muscle
Internal rectal venous plexus
Conjoined longitudinal muscle
Superficial part* of external anal sphincter muscle
Internal anal sphincter muscle
Muscularis mucosae of anal canal
Transverse fibrous septum of ischioanal fossa
Subcutaneous part* of external anal sphincter muscle
Corrugator cutis ani muscle
External rectal venous plexus
Intersphincteric groove (anocutaneous line)

*Parts variable and often indistinct

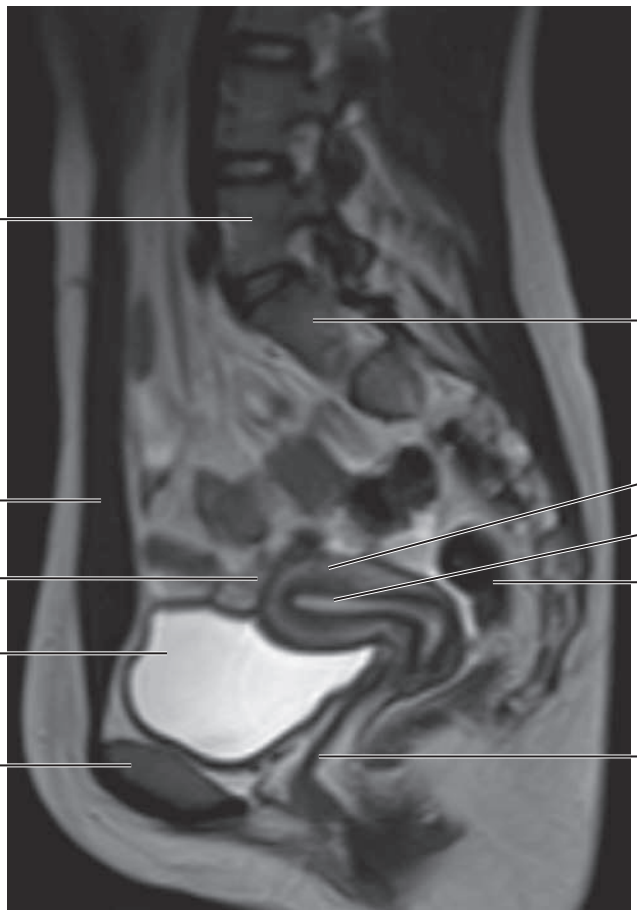
See also Plates 360, 365


Male
Dartos fascia of scrotum
Septum of scrotum
Deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
Bulbospongiosus muscle with deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia removed
Ischiocavernosus muscle with deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia removed
Perineal membrane
Perineal body
Superficial transverse perineal muscle with deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia removed
Subcutaneous
Superficial
Deep
Parts* of external anal sphincter muscle
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (cut edges)
Transverse fibrous septum of ischioanal fossa (cut)
Ischial tuberosity
Sacrotuberous ligament
Pubococcygeus
Puboanalis (puborectalis)
Iliococcygeus
Levator ani muscle
Anococcygeal body (ligament) (posterior extensions of superficial external anal sphincter muscle)
Gluteus maximus muscle
Tip of coccyx
Female
Clitoris
External urethral orifice
Vagina
Ischiopubic ramus
Anus
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (cut edge)
Ischiocavernosus muscle with deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia removed
Bulbospongiosus muscle with deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia removed
Fibers from superficial external anal sphincter muscle to ischiopubic ramus
Perineal membrane
Superficial transverse perineal muscle with deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia removed
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (cut edge)
Perineal body
Crossed fibers from superficial and deep external sphincters to superficial transverse perineal muscle
Parts* of external anal sphincter muscle
Deep
Superficial
Subcutaneous
Levator ani muscle
Pubococcygeus
Puboanalis (puborectalis)
Iliococcygeus
Anococcygeal body (ligament) (posterior extensions of superficial external anal sphincter muscle)
*Parts variable and often indistinct

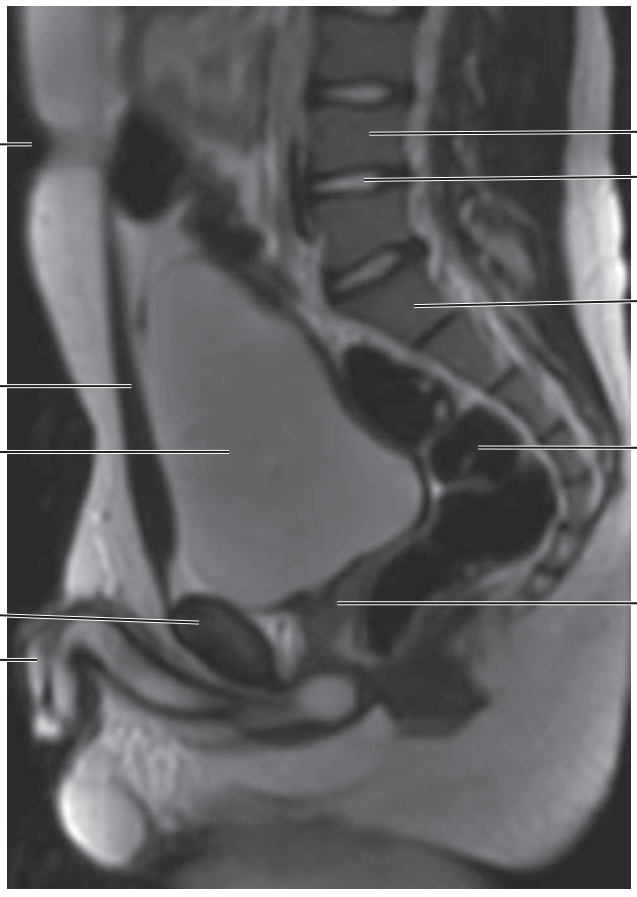


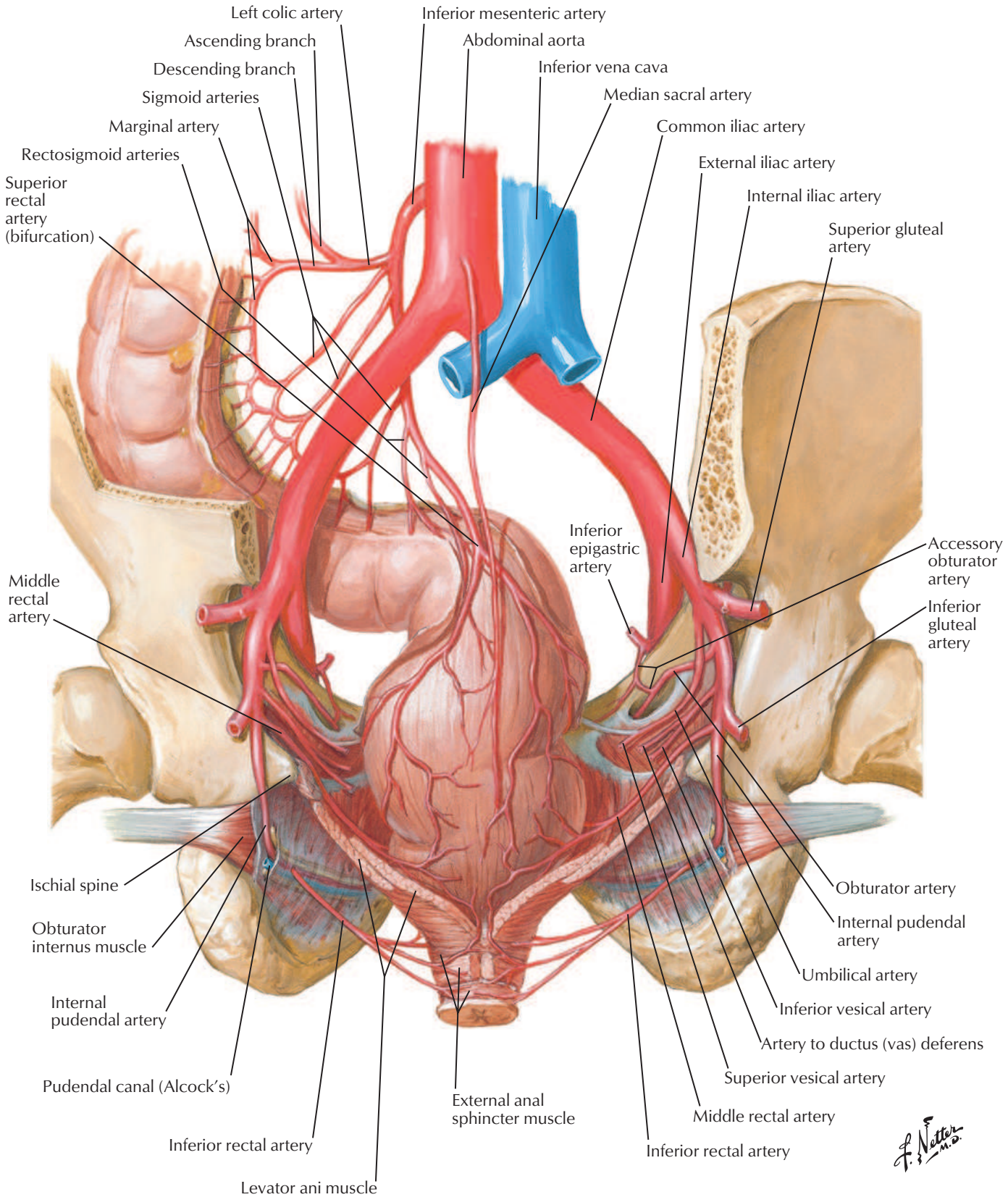
Spread of perineal abscess in perineal spaces

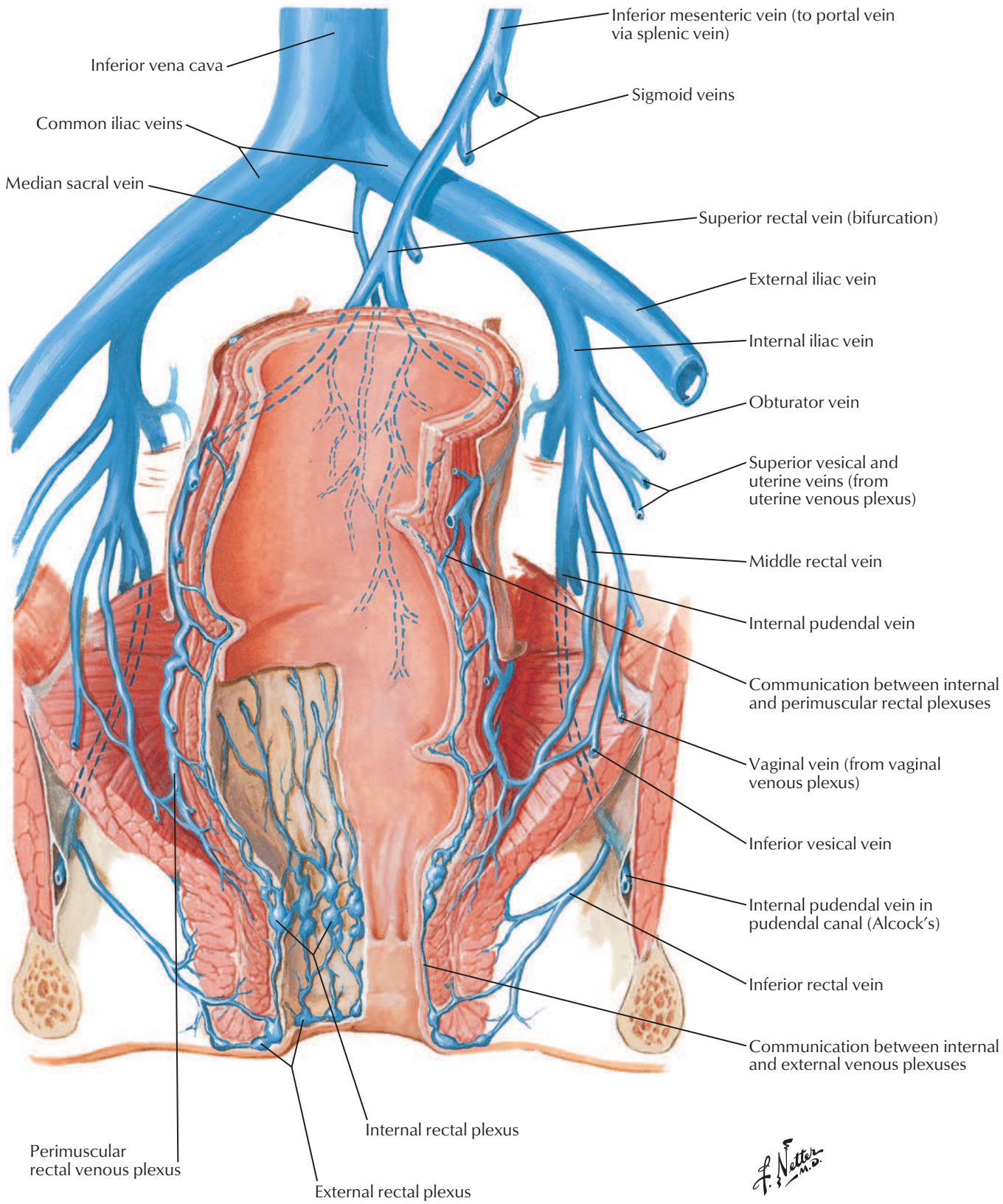
MRI of female pelvis (without intravenous contrast medium)

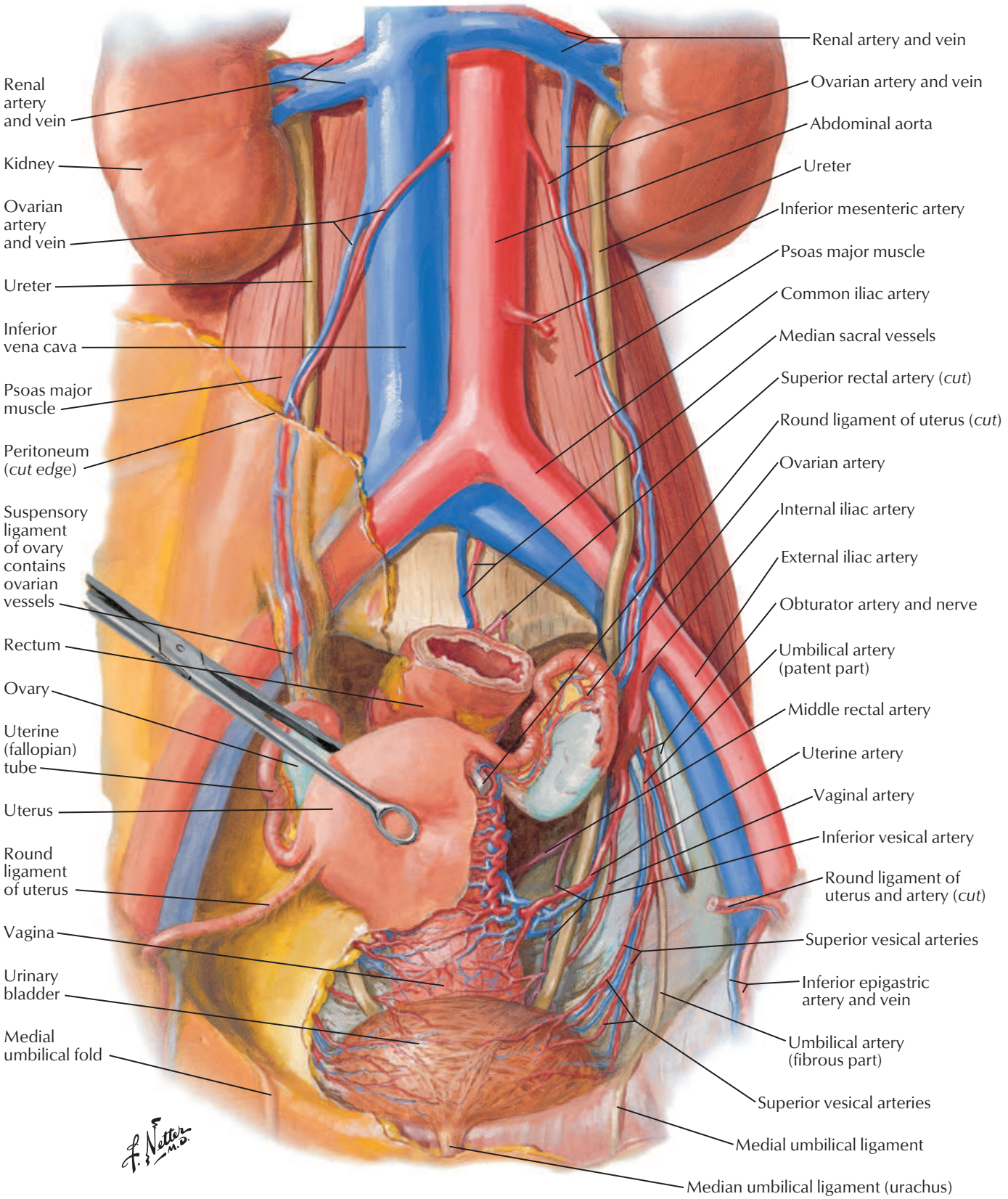


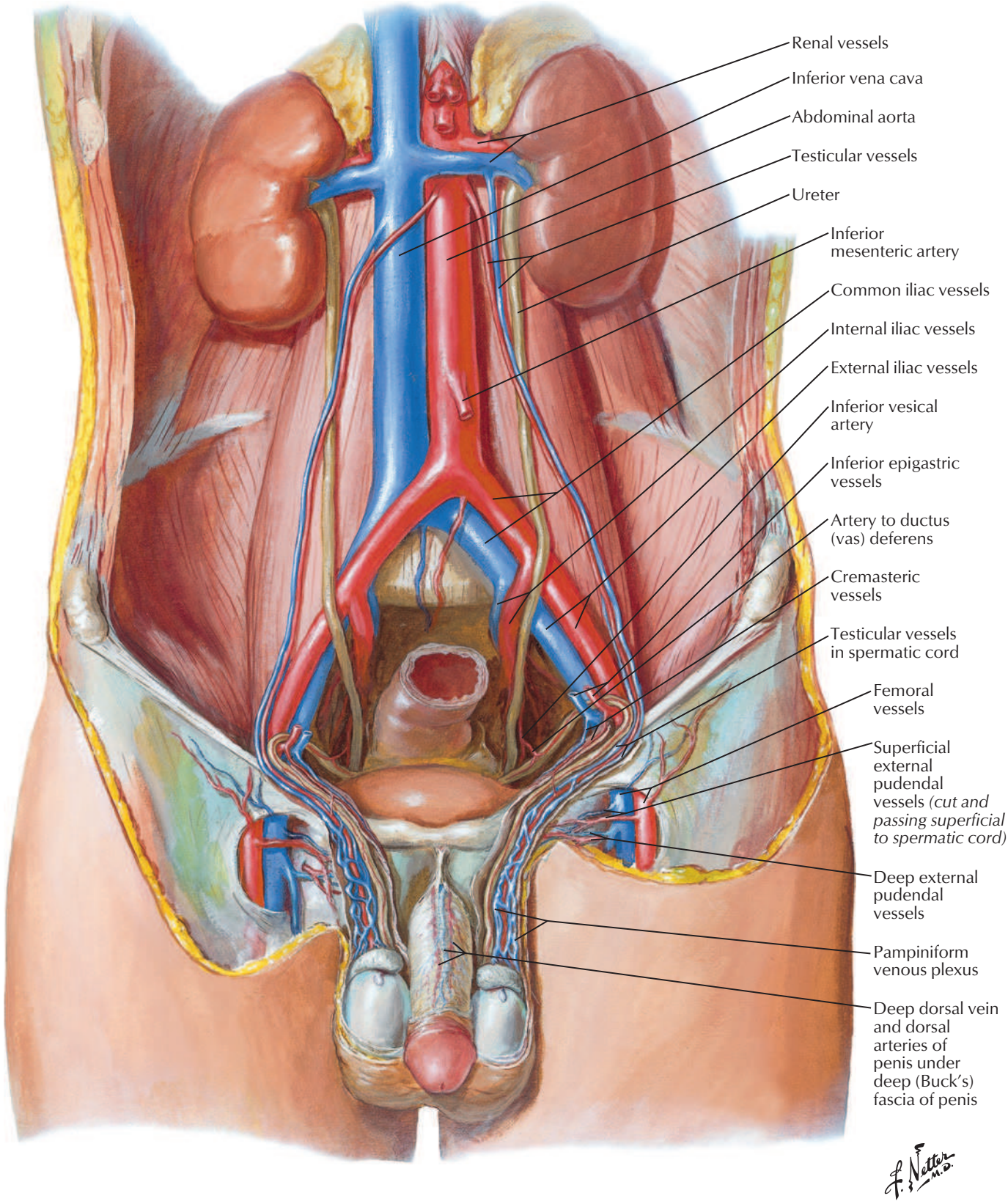
MRI of male pelvis (without intravenous contrast medium)

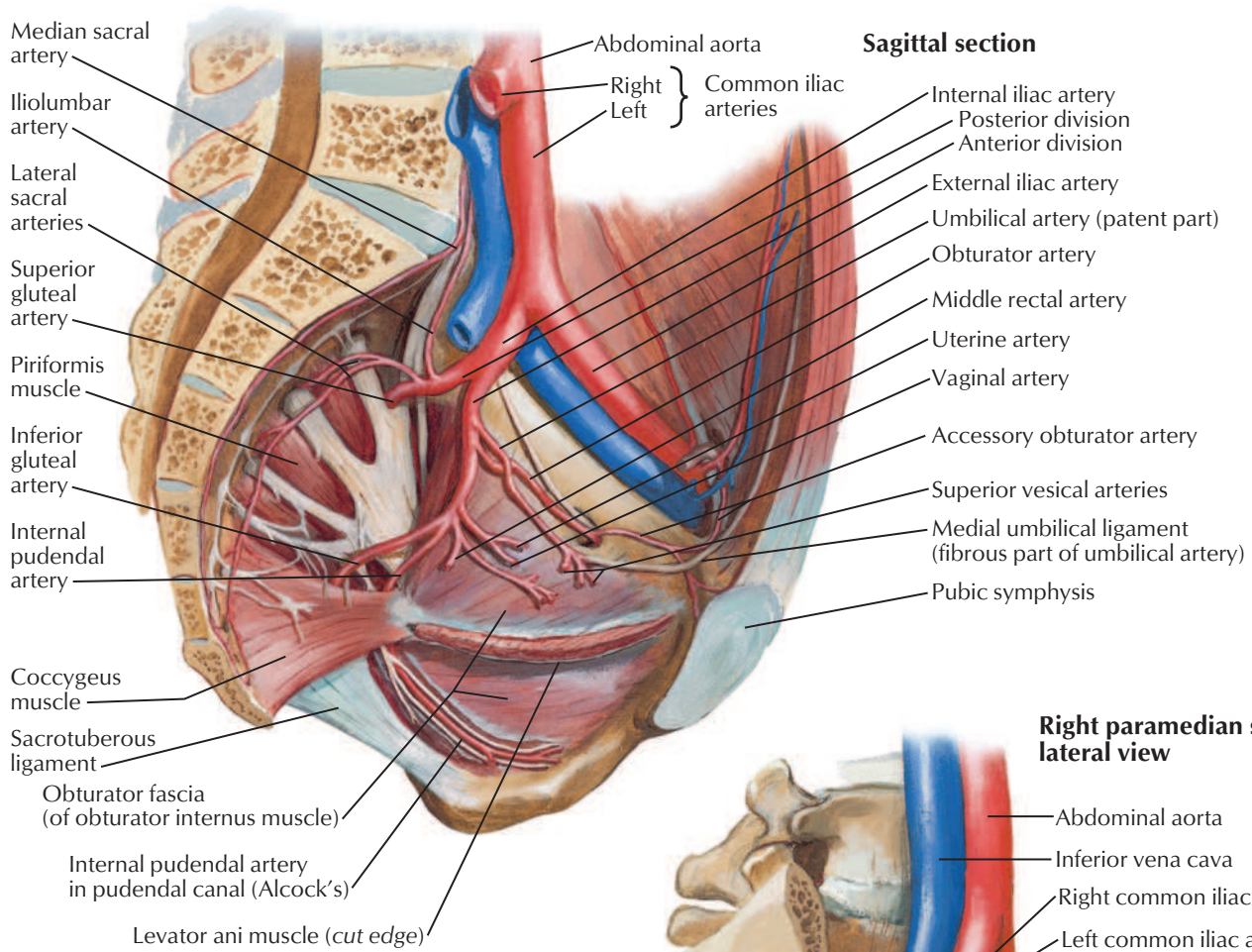


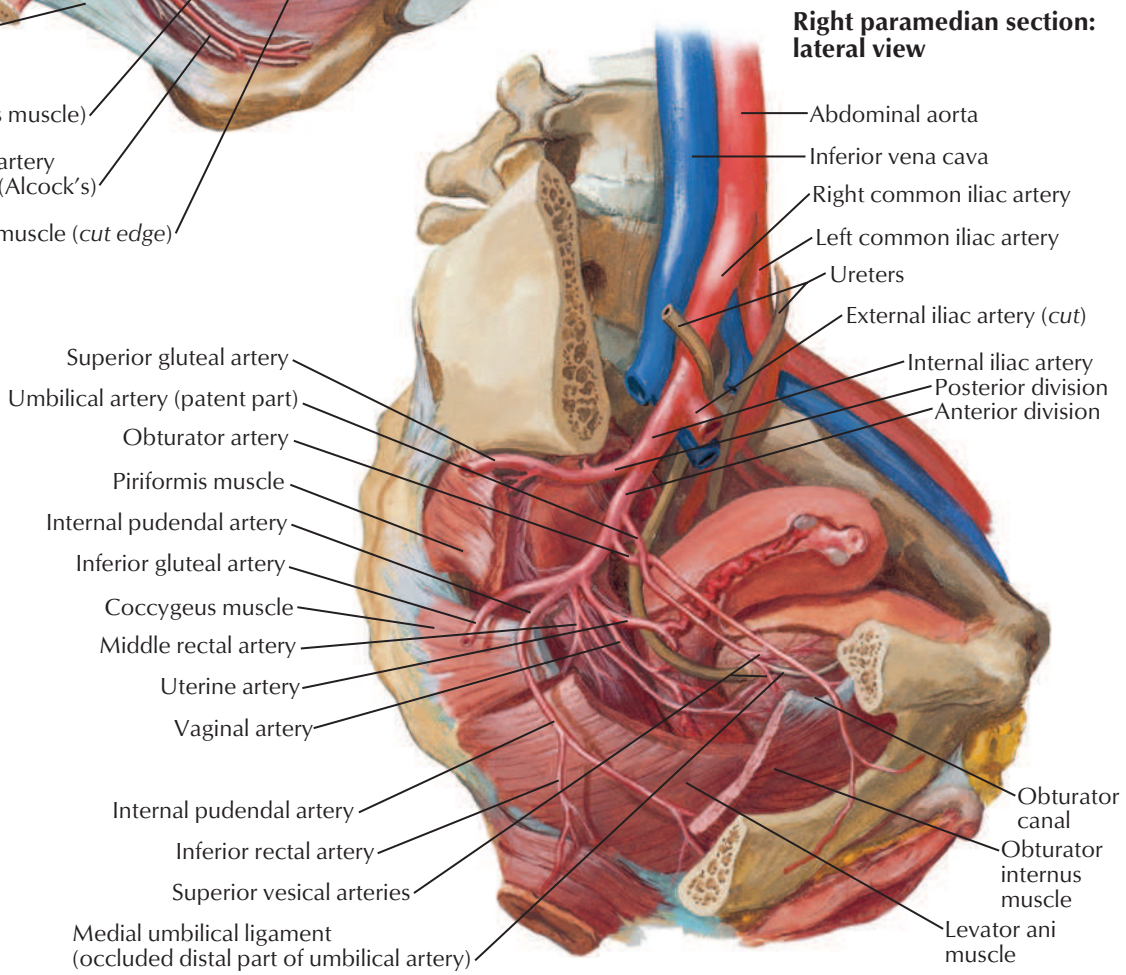

Left colic artery
Ascending branch
Descending branch
Sigmoid arteries
Marginal artery
Rectosigmoid arteries
Superior rectal artery (bifurcation)
Inferior mesenteric artery
Abdominal aorta
Inferior vena cava
Median sacral artery
Common iliac artery
External iliac artery
Internal iliac artery
Superior gluteal artery
Inferior epigastric artery
Accessory obturator artery
Inferior gluteal artery
Middle rectal artery
Ischial spine
Obturator internus muscle
Internal pudendal artery
Pudendal canal (Alcock's)
Inferior rectal artery
Levator ani muscle
External anal sphincter muscle
Obturator artery
Internal pudendal artery
Umbilical artery
Inferior vesical artery
Artery to ductus (vas) deferens
Superior vesical artery
Middle rectal artery
Inferior rectal artery

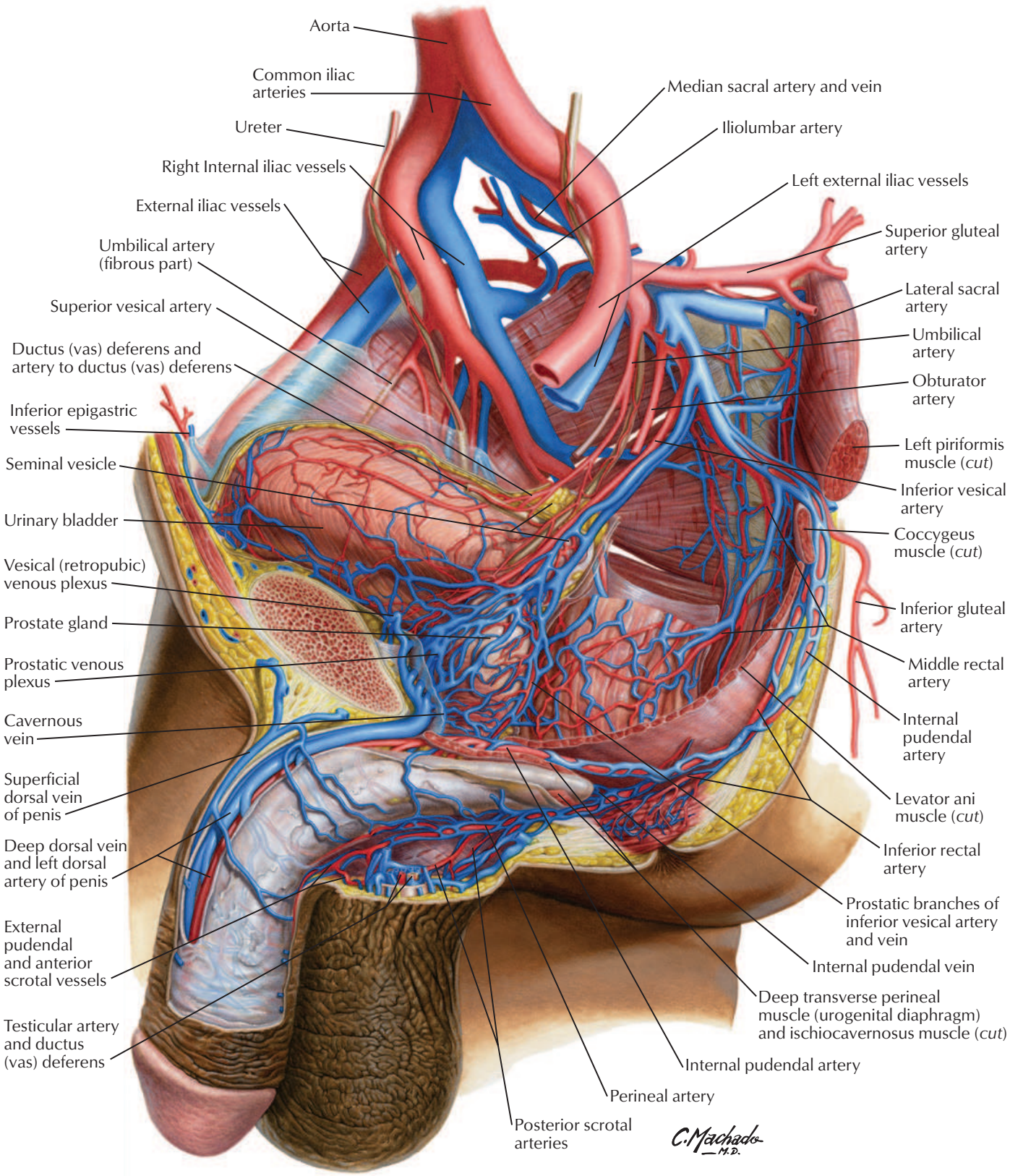

Inferior mesenteric vein (to portal vein via splenic vein)
Inferior vena cava
Sigmoid veins
Common iliac veins
Median sacral vein
Superior rectal vein (bifurcation)
External iliac vein
Internal iliac vein
Obturator vein
Superior vesical and uterine veins (from uterine venous plexus)
Middle rectal vein
Internal pudendal vein
Communication between internal and perimuscular rectal plexuses
Vaginal vein (from vaginal venous plexus)
Inferior vesical vein
Internal pudendal vein in pudendal canal (Alcock's)
Inferior rectal vein
Communication between internal and external venous plexuses
Internal rectal plexus
Perimuscular rectal venous plexus
External rectal plexus

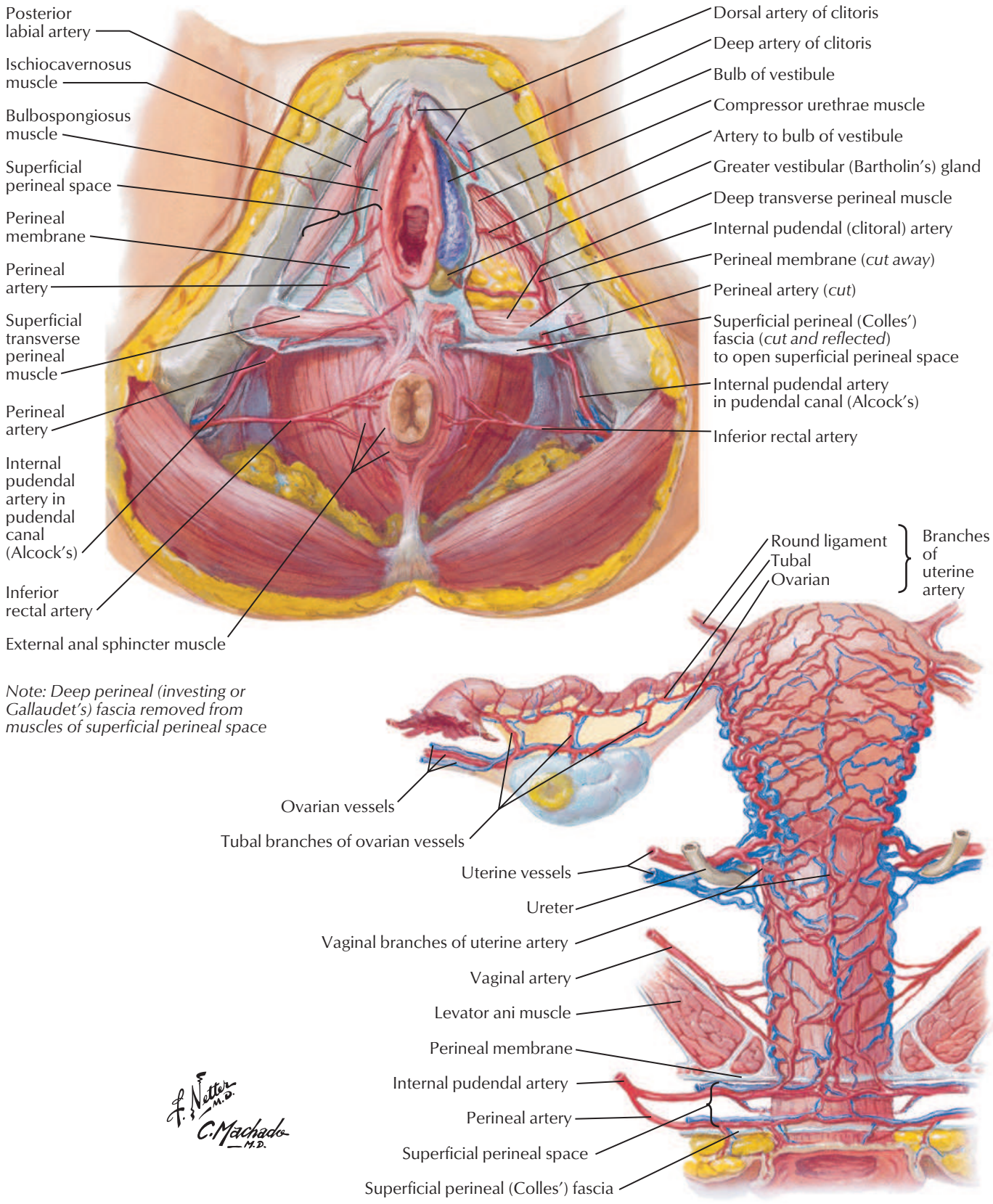

Renal artery and vein
Ovarian artery and vein
Abdominal aorta
Ureter
Inferior mesenteric artery
Psoas major muscle
Common iliac artery
Median sacral vessels
Superior rectal artery (cut)
Round ligament of uterus (cut)
Ovarian artery
Internal iliac artery
External iliac artery
Obturator artery and nerve
Umbilical artery (patent part)
Middle rectal artery
Uterine artery
Vaginal artery
Inferior vesical artery
Round ligament of uterus and artery (cut)
Superior vesical arteries
Inferior epigastric artery and vein
Umbilical artery (fibrous part)
Superior vesical arteries
Medial umbilical ligament
Median umbilical ligament (urachus)
Renal artery and vein
Kidney
Ovarian artery and vein
Ureter
Inferior vena cava
Psoas major muscle
Peritoneum (cut edge)
Suspensory ligament of ovary contains ovarian vessels
Rectum
Ovary
Uterine (fallopian) tube
Uterus
Round ligament of uterus
Vagina
Urinary bladder
Medial umbilical fold


Renal vessels
Inferior vena cava
Abdominal aorta
Testicular vessels
Ureter
Inferior mesenteric artery
Common iliac vessels
Internal iliac vessels
External iliac vessels
Inferior vesical artery
Inferior epigastric vessels
Artery to ductus (vas) deferens
Cremasteric vessels
Testicular vessels in spermatic cord
Femoral vessels
Superficial external pudendal vessels *(cut and passing superficial to spermatic cord)*
Deep external pudendal vessels
Pampiniform venous plexus
Deep dorsal vein and dorsal arteries of penis under deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
F. Netter M.D.


Median sacral artery
Iliolumbar artery
Lateral sacral arteries
Superior gluteal artery
Piriformis muscle
Inferior gluteal artery
Internal pudendal artery
Coccygeus muscle
Sacrotuberous ligament
Obturator fascia (of obturator internus muscle)
Internal pudendal artery in pudendal canal (Alcock's)
Levator ani muscle (cut edge)
Abdominal aorta
Right
Left
Common iliac arteries
Sagittal section
Internal iliac artery
Posterior division
Anterior division
External iliac artery
Umbilical artery (patent part)
Obturator artery
Middle rectal artery
Uterine artery
Vaginal artery
Accessory obturator artery
Superior vesical arteries
Medial umbilical ligament (fibrous part of umbilical artery)
Pubic symphysis

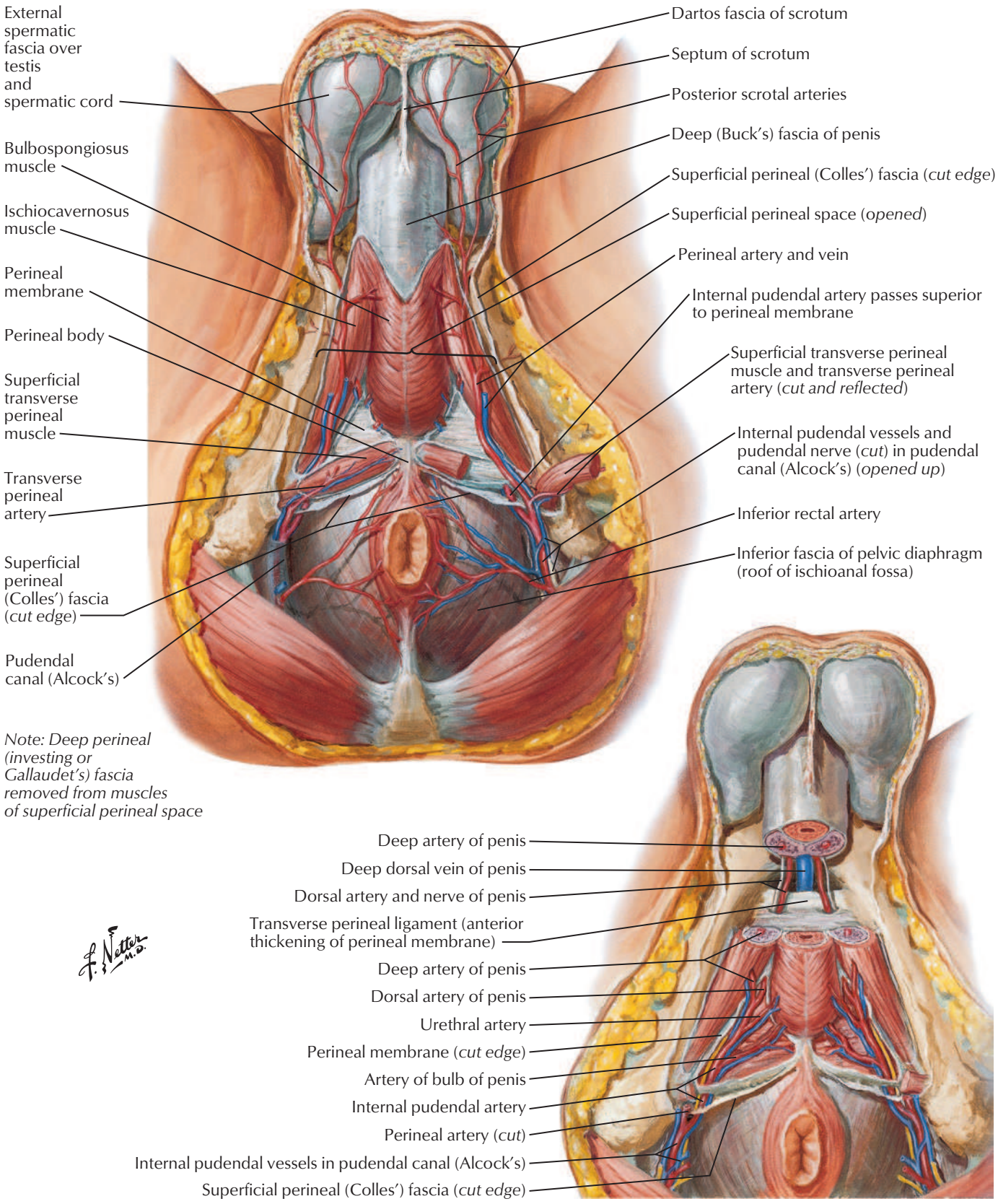

Right paramedian section: lateral view
Abdominal aorta
Inferior vena cava
Right common iliac artery
Left common iliac artery
Ureters
External iliac artery (cut)
Internal iliac artery
Posterior division
Anterior division
Superior gluteal artery
Umbilical artery (patent part)
Obturator artery
Piriformis muscle
Internal pudendal artery
Inferior gluteal artery
Coccygeus muscle
Middle rectal artery
Uterine artery
Vaginal artery
Internal pudendal artery
Inferior rectal artery
Superior vesical arteries
Medial umbilical ligament (occluded distal part of umbilical artery)
Obturator canal
Obturator internus muscle
Levator ani muscle


Aorta
Common iliac arteries
Ureter
Right Internal iliac vessels
External iliac vessels
Umbilical artery (fibrous part)
Superior vesical artery
Ductus (vas) deferens and artery to ductus (vas) deferens
Inferior epigastric vessels
Seminal vesicle
Urinary bladder
Vesical (retropubic) venous plexus
Prostate gland
Prostatic venous plexus
Cavernous vein
Superficial dorsal vein of penis
Deep dorsal vein and left dorsal artery of penis
External pudendal and anterior scrotal vessels
Testicular artery and ductus (vas) deferens
Median sacral artery and vein
Iliolumbar artery
Left external iliac vessels
Superior gluteal artery
Lateral sacral artery
Umbilical artery
Obturator artery
Left piriformis muscle (cut)
Inferior vesical artery
Coccygeus muscle (cut)
Inferior gluteal artery
Middle rectal artery
Internal pudendal artery
Levator ani muscle (cut)
Inferior rectal artery
Prostatic branches of inferior vesical artery and vein
Internal pudendal vein
Deep transverse perineal muscle (urogenital diaphragm) and ischiocavernosus muscle (cut)
Internal pudendal artery
Perineal artery
Posterior scrotal arteries
C. Machado M.D.

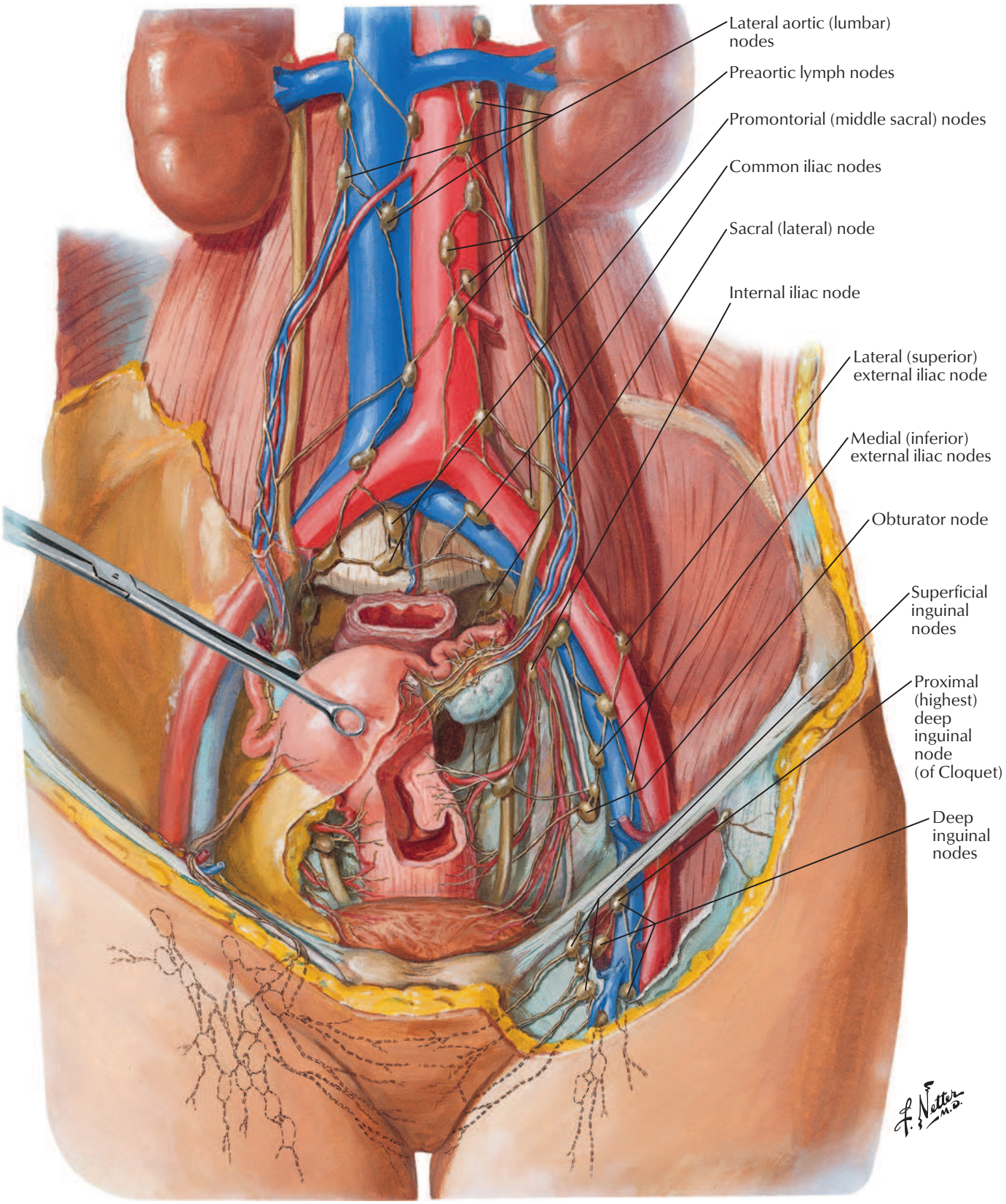


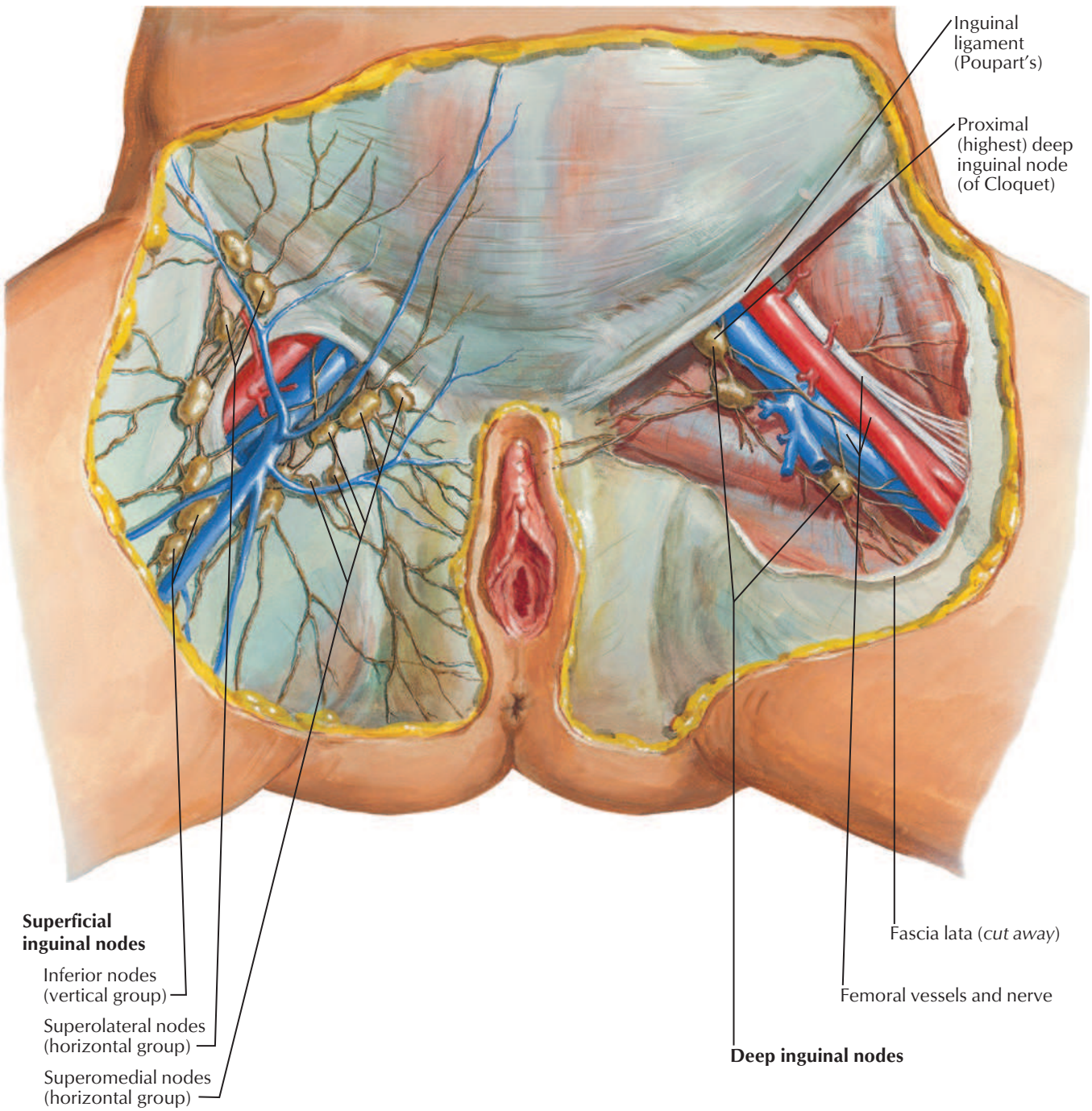
Note: Deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia removed from muscles of superficial perineal space

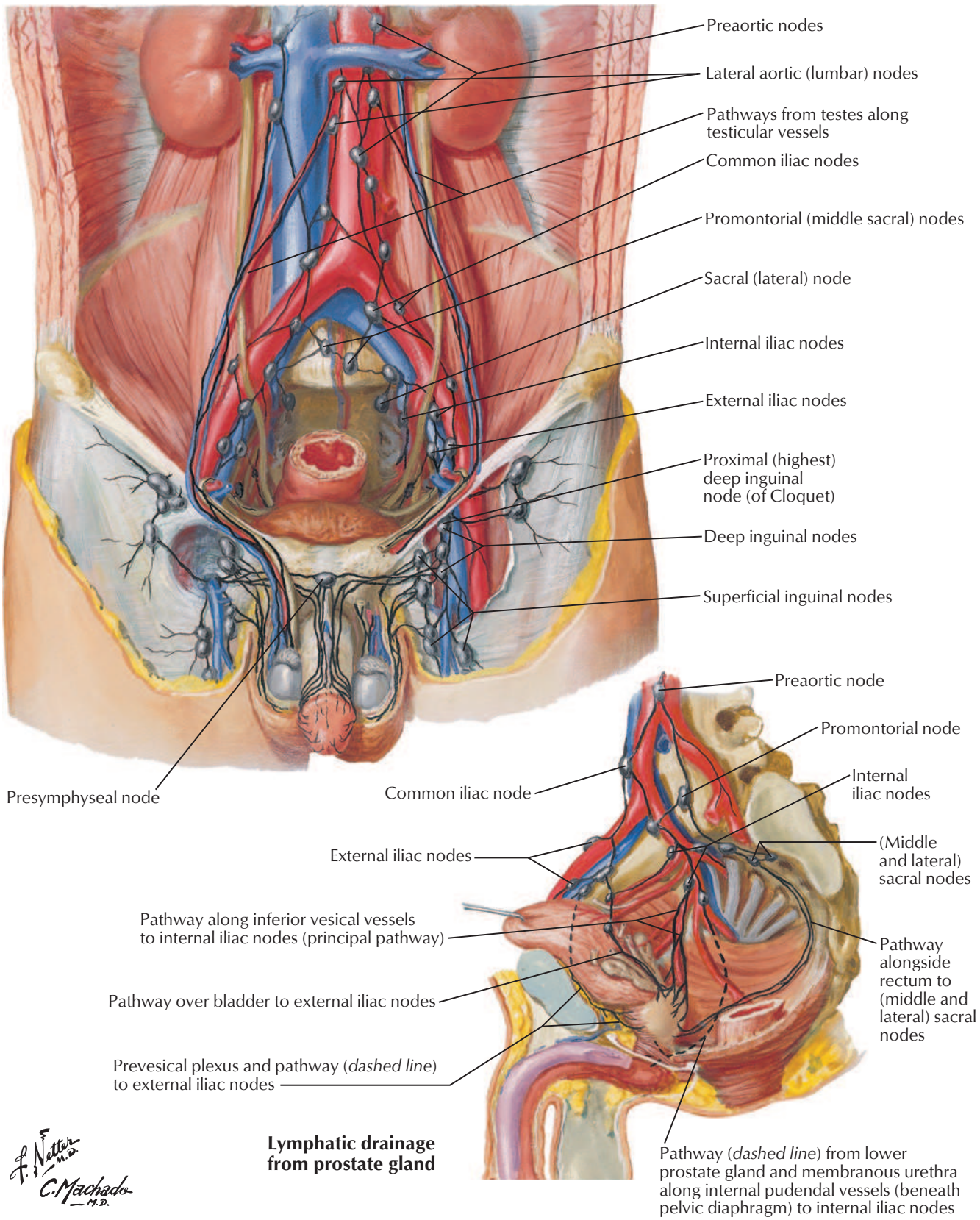
F. Netter M.D. C. Machado M.D.


External spermatic fascia over testis and spermatic cord
Bulbospongiosus muscle
Ischiocavernosus muscle
Perineal membrane
Perineal body
Superficial transverse perineal muscle
Transverse perineal artery
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (cut edge)
Pudendal canal (Alcock's)
Dartos fascia of scrotum
Septum of scrotum
Posterior scrotal arteries
Deep (Buck's) fascia of penis
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (cut edge)
Superficial perineal space (opened)
Perineal artery and vein
Internal pudendal artery passes superior to perineal membrane
Superficial transverse perineal muscle and transverse perineal artery (cut and reflected)
Internal pudendal vessels and pudendal nerve (cut) in pudendal canal (Alcock's) (opened up)
Inferior rectal artery
Inferior fascia of pelvic diaphragm (roof of ischioanal fossa)
Deep artery of penis
Deep dorsal vein of penis
Dorsal artery and nerve of penis
Transverse perineal ligament (anterior thickening of perineal membrane)
Deep artery of penis
Dorsal artery of penis
Urethral artery
Perineal membrane (cut edge)
Artery of bulb of penis
Internal pudendal artery
Perineal artery (cut)
Internal pudendal vessels in pudendal canal (Alcock's)
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (cut edge)

Note: Deep perineal (investing or Gallaudet's) fascia removed from muscles of superficial perineal space

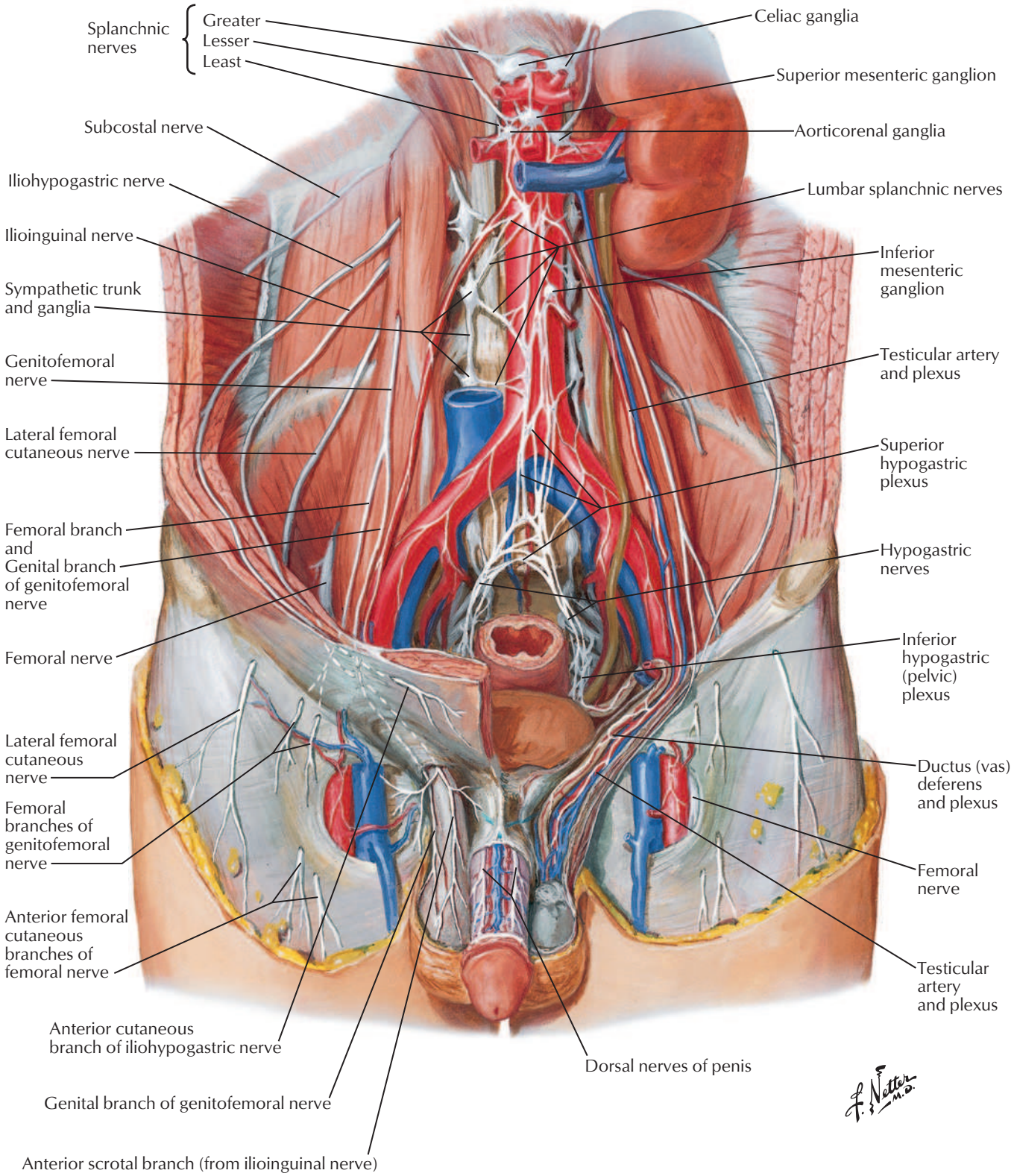

Lateral aortic (lumbar) nodes
Preaortic lymph nodes
Promontorial (middle sacral) nodes
Common iliac nodes
Sacral (lateral) node
Internal iliac node
Lateral (superior) external iliac node
Medial (inferior) external iliac nodes
Obturator node
Superficial inguinal nodes
Proximal (highest) deep inguinal node (of Cloquet)
Deep inguinal nodes


Inguinal ligament (Poupart's)
Proximal (highest) deep inguinal node (of Cloquet)
Superficial inguinal nodes
Inferior nodes (vertical group)
Superolateral nodes (horizontal group)
Superomedial nodes (horizontal group)
Fascia lata (*cut away*)
Femoral vessels and nerve
Deep inguinal nodes

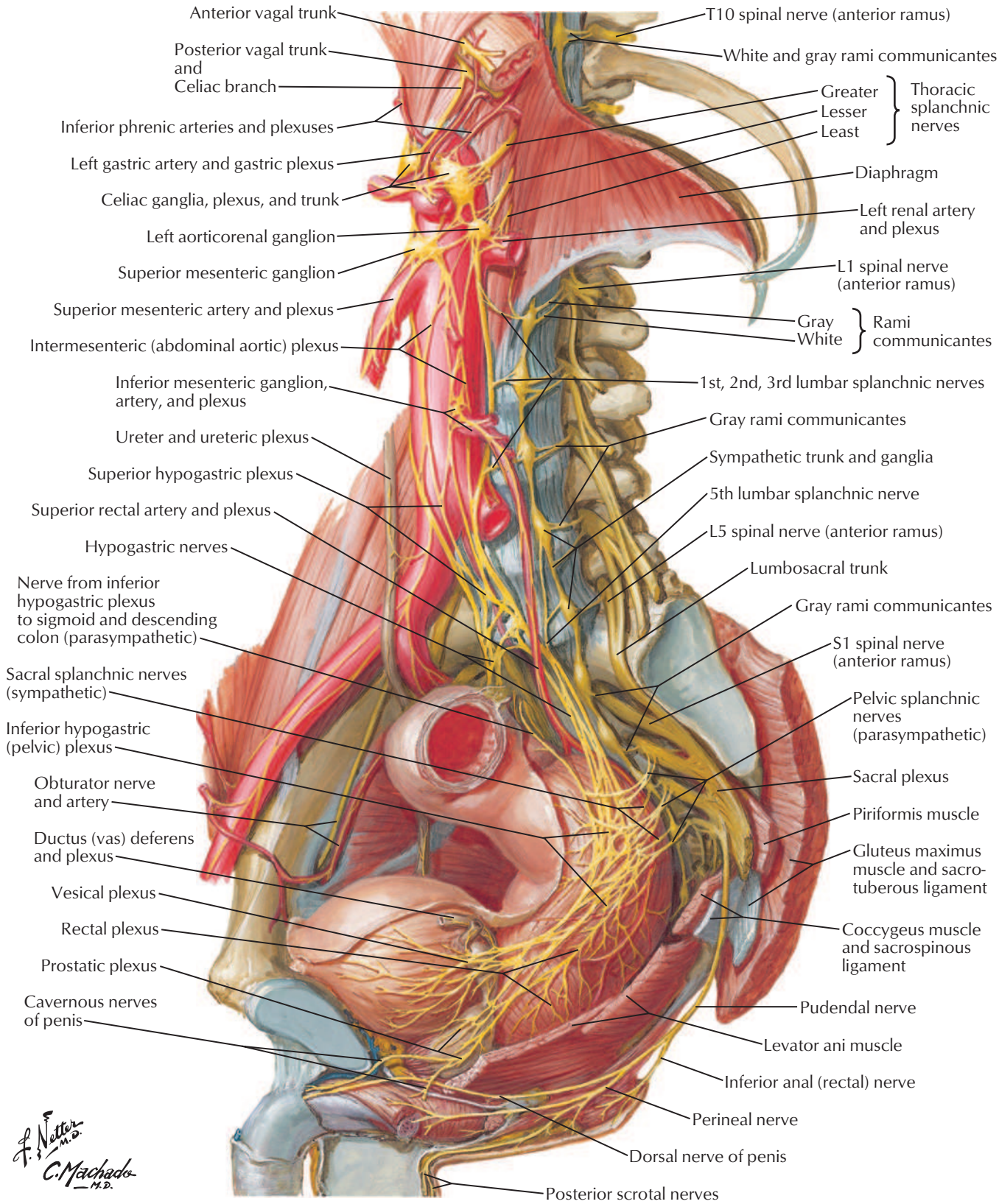

Preaortic nodes
Lateral aortic (lumbar) nodes
Pathways from testes along testicular vessels
Common iliac nodes
Promontorial (middle sacral) nodes
Sacral (lateral) node
Internal iliac nodes
External iliac nodes
Proximal (highest) deep inguinal node (of Cloquet)
Deep inguinal nodes
Superficial inguinal nodes
Presymphyseal node
Preaortic node
Promontorial node
Common iliac node
Internal iliac nodes
External iliac nodes
(Middle and lateral) sacral nodes
Pathway along inferior vesical vessels to internal iliac nodes (principal pathway)
Pathway alongside rectum to (middle and lateral) sacral nodes
Pathway over bladder to external iliac nodes
Prevesical plexus and pathway (dashed line) to external iliac nodes
Pathway (dashed line) from lower prostate gland and membranous urethra along internal pudendal vessels (beneath pelvic diaphragm) to internal iliac nodes

Lymphatic drainage from prostate gland

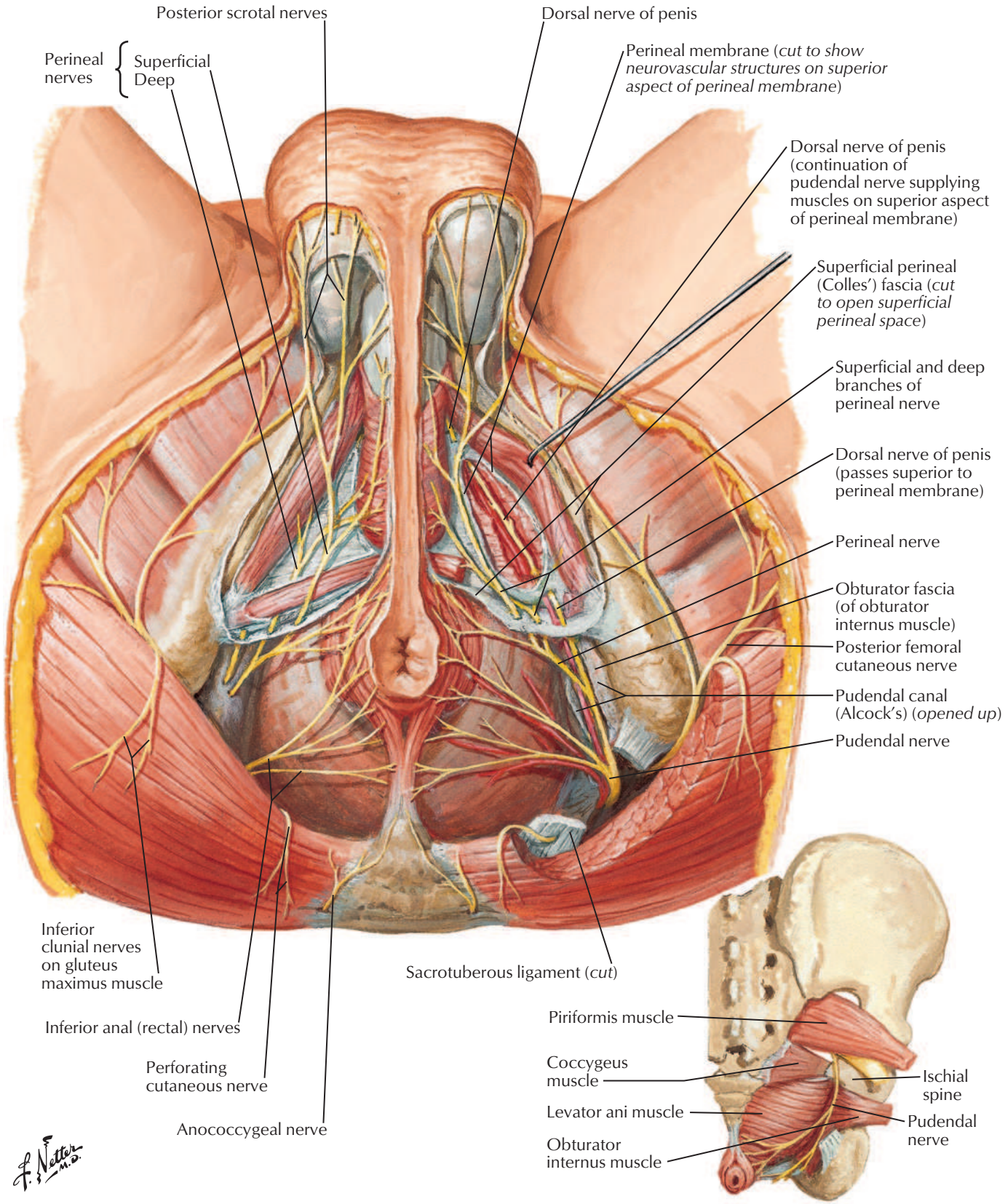
See also Plate 300



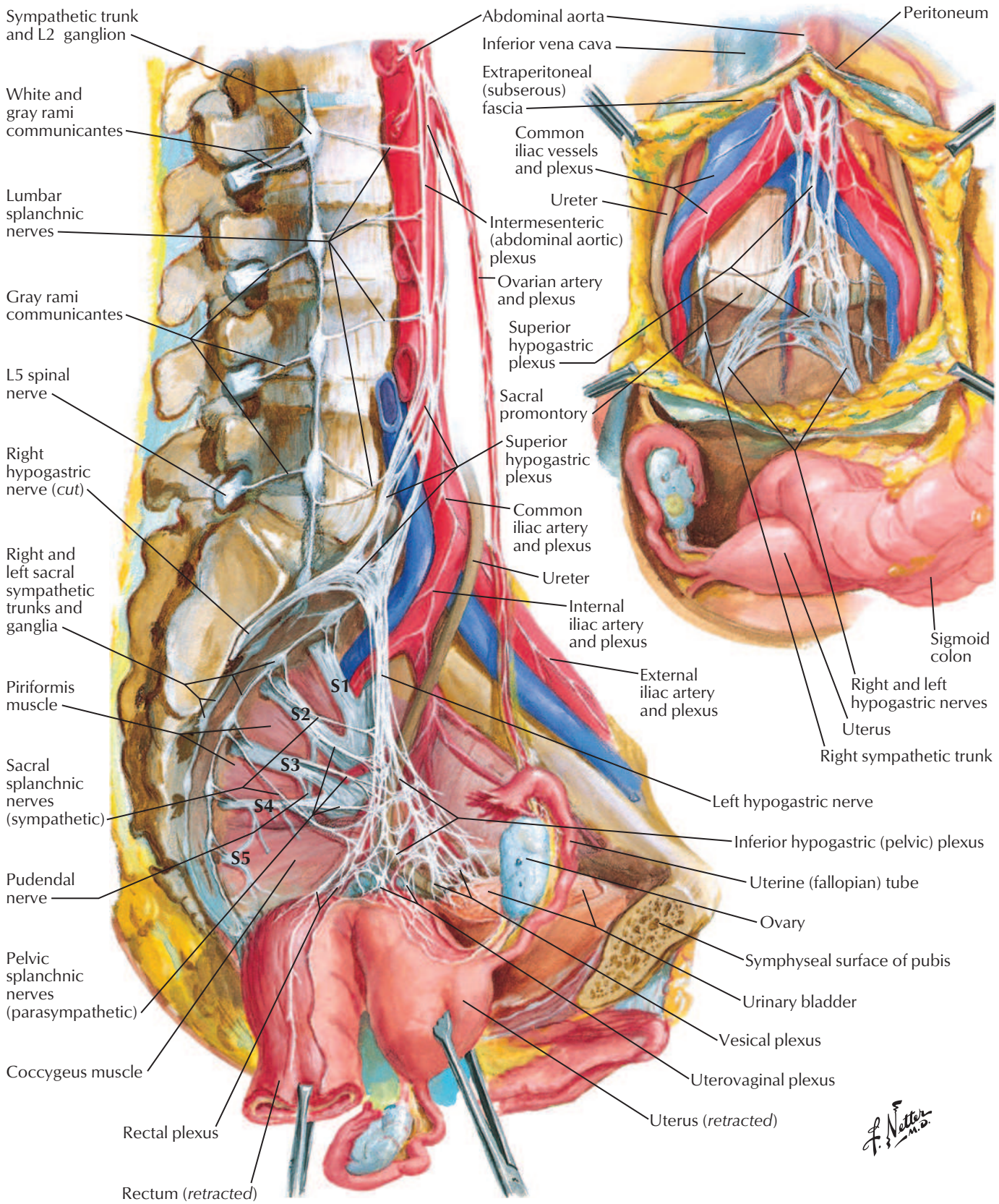
See also Plates 300, 385

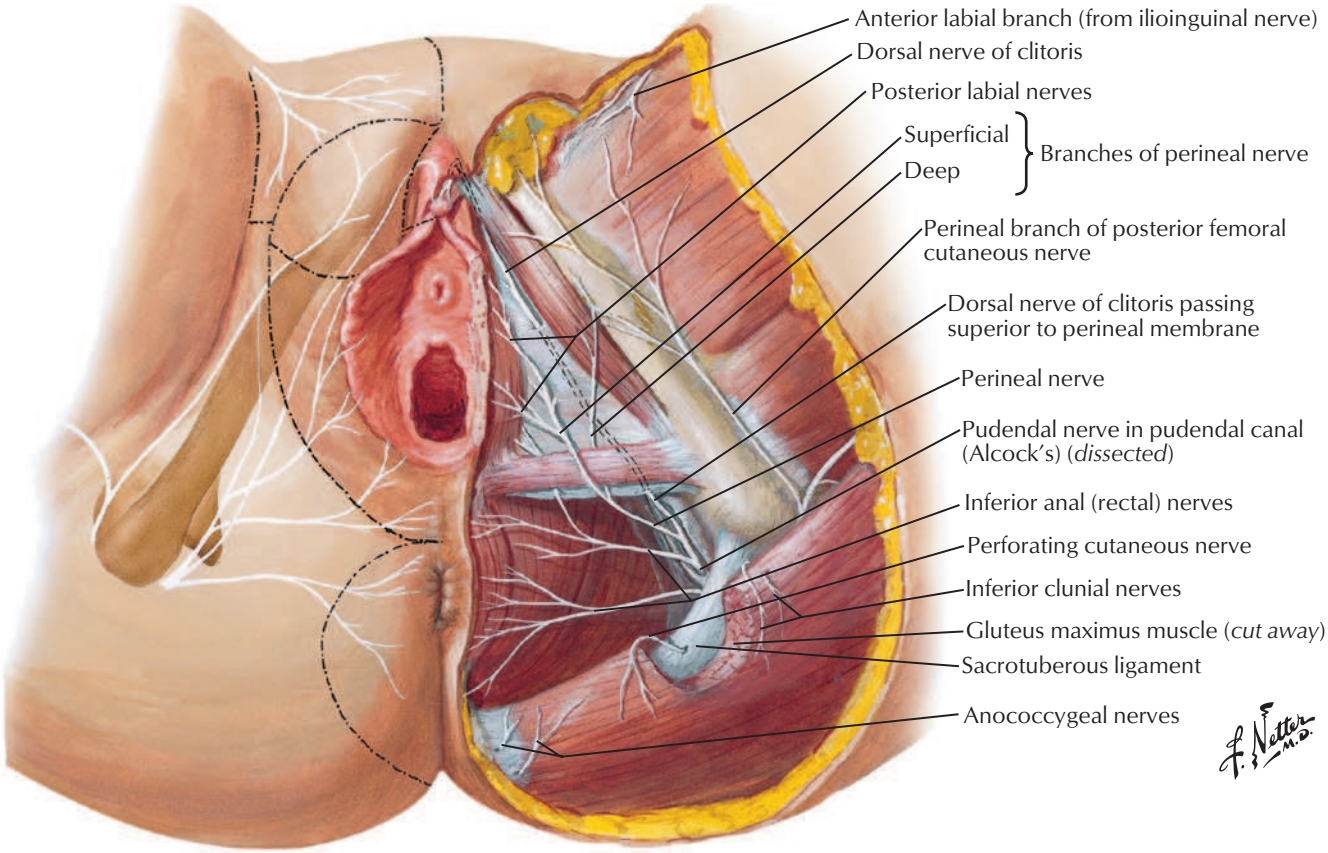


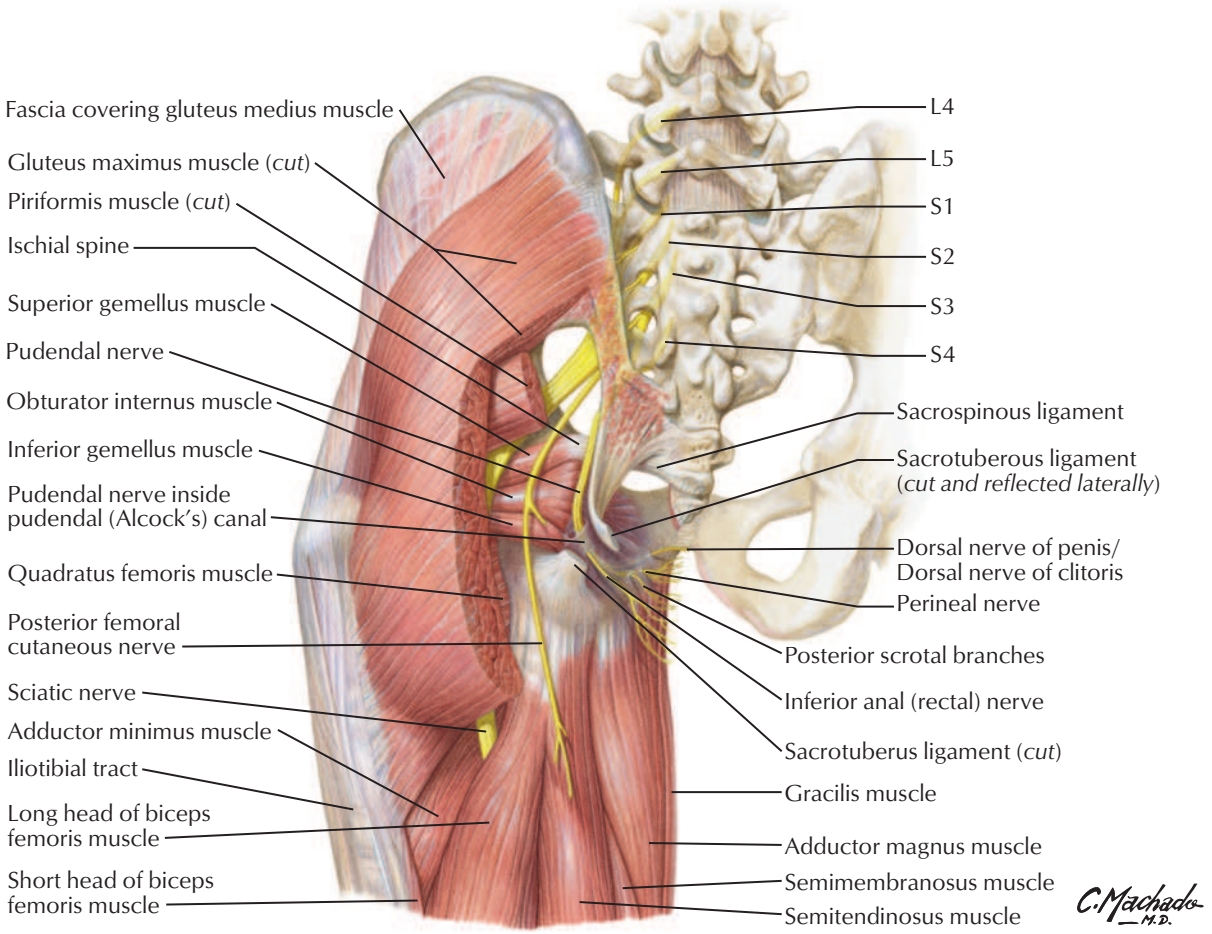
See also Plate 398

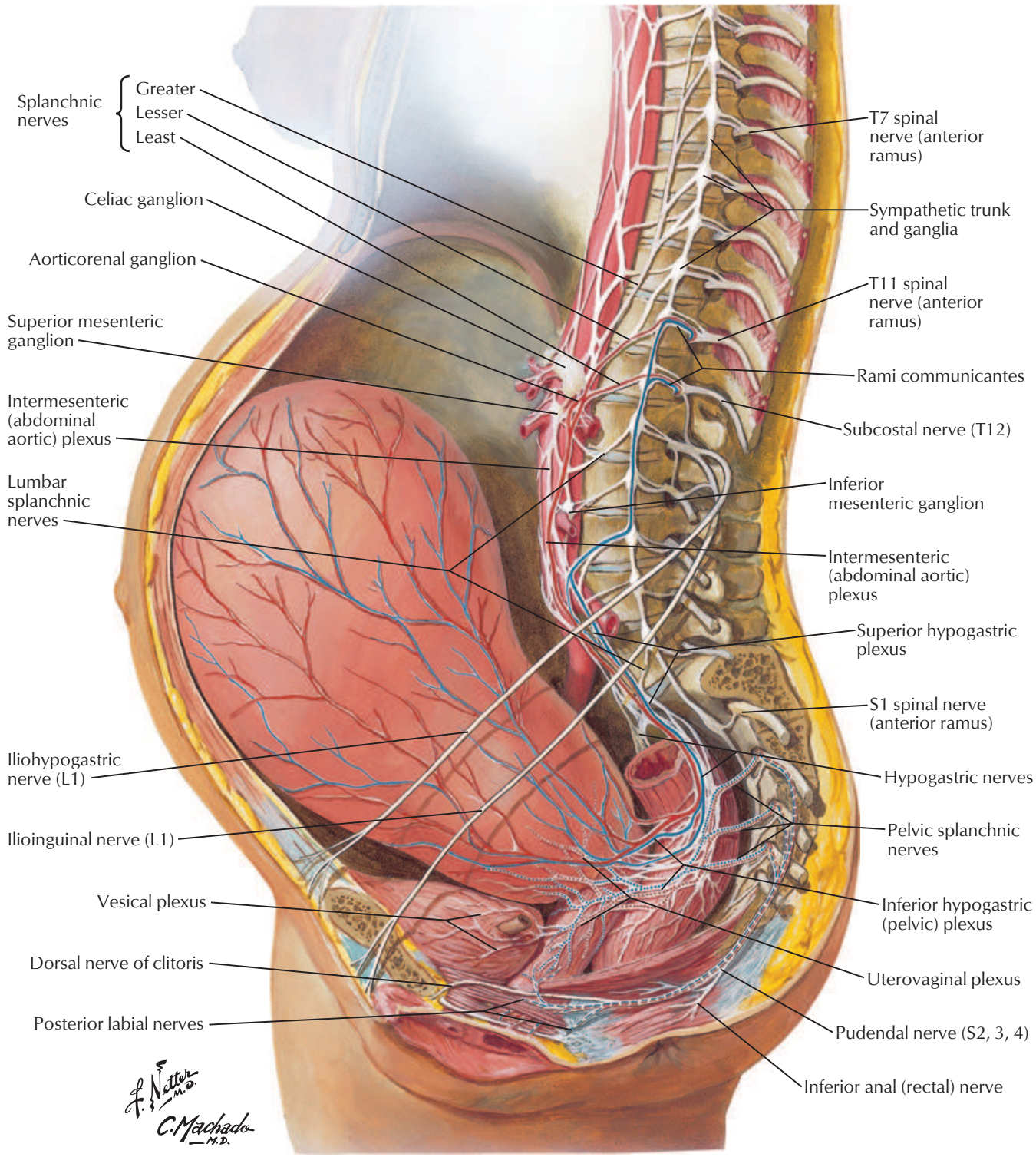

Posterior scrotal nerves
Perineal nerves
Superficial
Deep
Dorsal nerve of penis
Perineal membrane (*cut to show neurovascular structures on superior aspect of perineal membrane*)
Dorsal nerve of penis (continuation of pudendal nerve supplying muscles on superior aspect of perineal membrane)
Superficial perineal (Colles') fascia (*cut to open superficial perineal space*)
Superficial and deep branches of perineal nerve
Dorsal nerve of penis (passes superior to perineal membrane)
Perineal nerve
Obturator fascia (of obturator internus muscle)
Posterior femoral cutaneous nerve
Pudendal canal (Alcock's) (*opened up*)
Pudendal nerve
Inferior clunial nerves on gluteus maximus muscle
Inferior anal (rectal) nerves
Perforating cutaneous nerve
Anococcygeal nerve
Sacrotuberous ligament (*cut*)
Piriformis muscle
Coccygeus muscle
Levator ani muscle
Obturator internus muscle
Ischial spine
Pudendal nerve

See also Plate 300




Anterior labial branch (from ilioinguinal nerve)
Dorsal nerve of clitoris
Posterior labial nerves
Superficial
Deep
Branches of perineal nerve
Perineal branch of posterior femoral cutaneous nerve
Dorsal nerve of clitoris passing superior to perineal membrane
Perineal nerve
Pudendal nerve in pudendal canal (Alcock's) (*dissected*)
Inferior anal (rectal) nerves
Perforating cutaneous nerve
Inferior clunial nerves
Gluteus maximus muscle (*cut away*)
Sacrotuberous ligament
Anococcygeal nerves
F. Netter M.D.


Fascia covering gluteus medius muscle
Gluteus maximus muscle (*cut*)
Piriformis muscle (*cut*)
Ischial spine
Superior gemellus muscle
Pudendal nerve
Obturator internus muscle
Inferior gemellus muscle
Pudendal nerve inside pudendal (Alcock's) canal
Quadratus femoris muscle
Posterior femoral cutaneous nerve
Sciatic nerve
Adductor minimus muscle
Iliotibial tract
Long head of biceps femoris muscle
Short head of biceps femoris muscle
L4
L5
S1
S2
S3
S4
Sacrospinous ligament
Sacrotuberous ligament (*cut and reflected laterally*)
Dorsal nerve of penis/ Dorsal nerve of clitoris
Perineal nerve
Posterior scrotal branches
Inferior anal (rectal) nerve
Sacrotuberus ligament (*cut*)
Gracilis muscle
Adductor magnus muscle
Semimembranosus muscle
Semitendinosus muscle
C. Machado M.D.



Sensory fibers from uterine body and fundus accompany sympathetic fibers via hypogastric plexuses to T11, 12 (L1?)

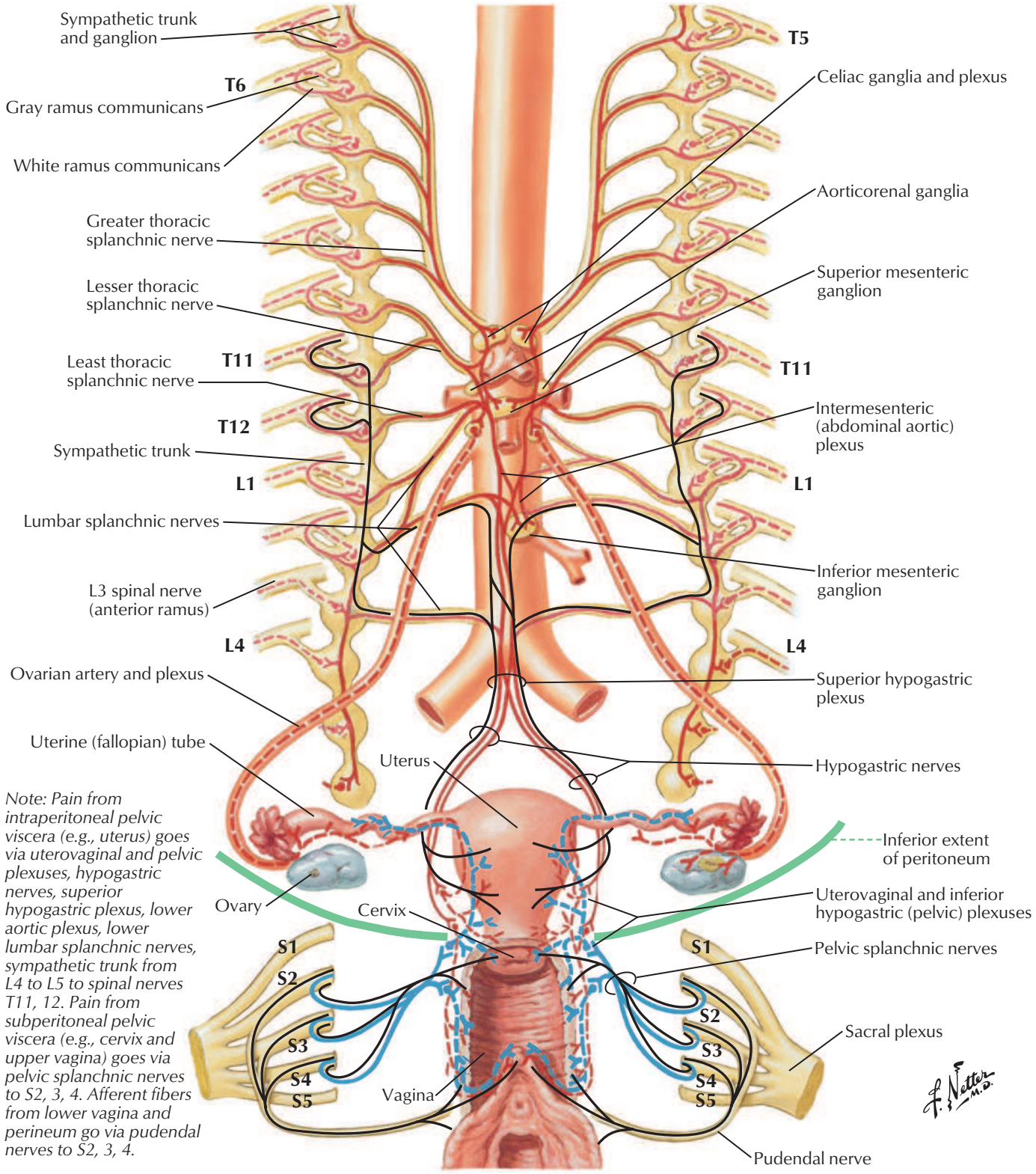
Motor fibers to uterine body and fundus (sympathetic)

Sensory fibers from cervix and upper vagina accompany pelvic splanchnic nerves (parasympathetic) to S2, 3, 4

Motor fibers to lower uterine segment, cervix, and upper vagina (parasympathetic)

Sensory fibers from lower vagina and perineum accompany somatic fibers via pudendal nerve to S2, 3, 4

Motor fibers to lower vagina and perineum via pudendal nerve (somatic)

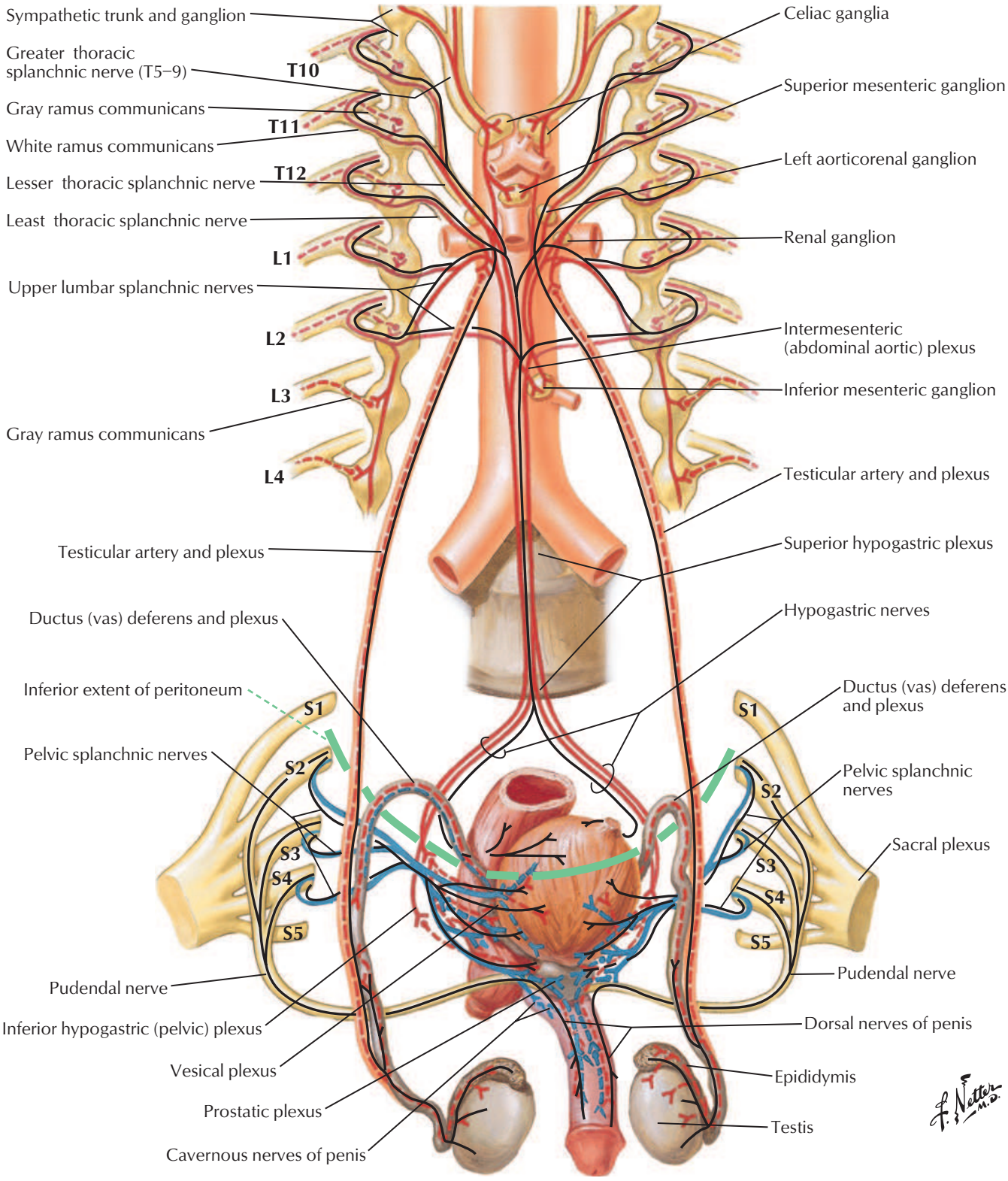


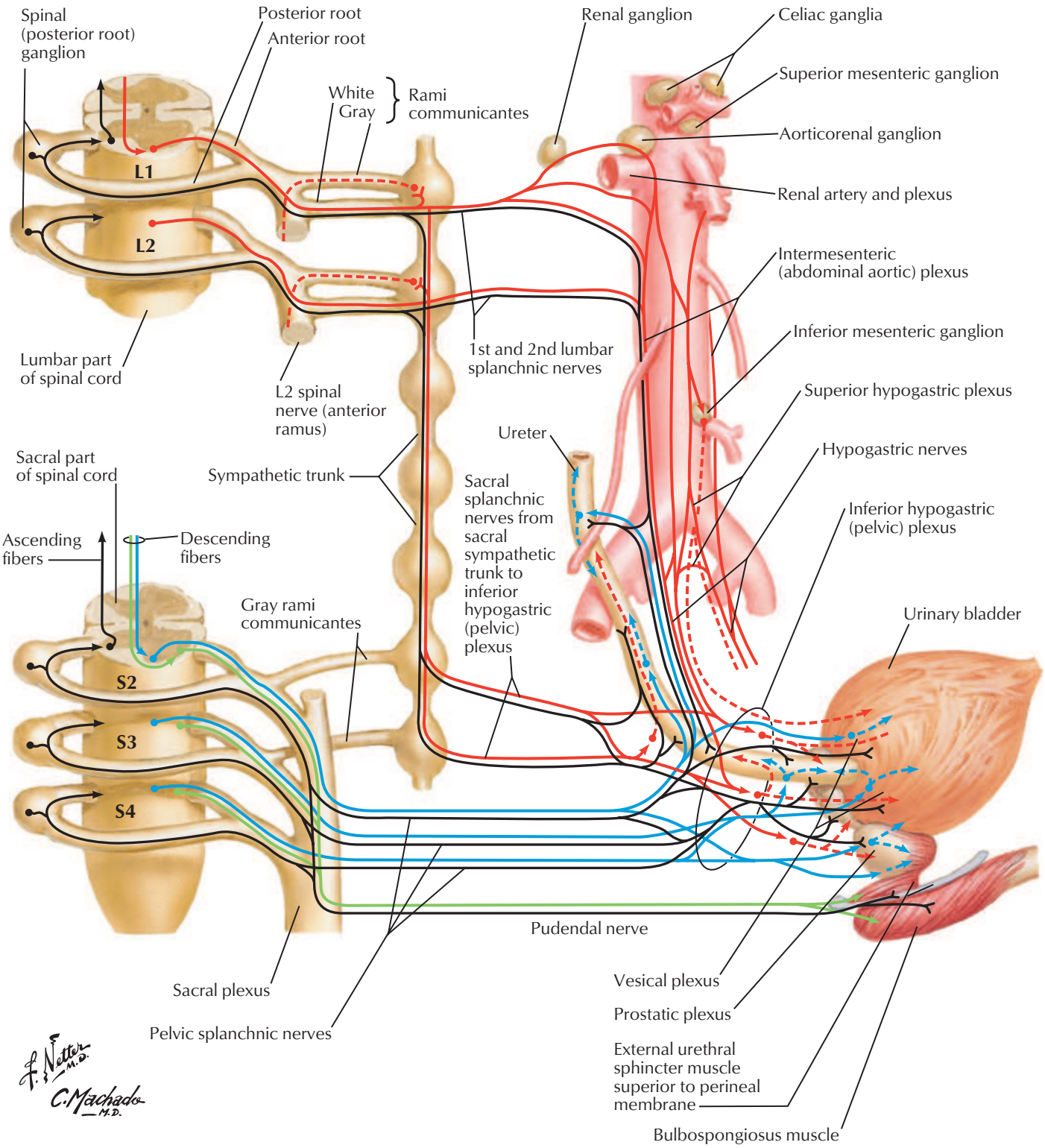
Note: Pain from intraperitoneal pelvic viscera (e.g., uterus) goes via uterovaginal and pelvic plexuses, hypogastric nerves, superior hypogastric plexus, lower aortic plexus, lower lumbar splanchnic nerves, sympathetic trunk from L4 to L5 to spinal nerves T11, 12. Pain from subperitoneal pelvic viscera (e.g., cervix and upper vagina) goes via pelvic splanchnic nerves to S2, 3, 4. Afferent fibers from lower vagina and perineum go via pudendal nerves to S2, 3, 4.

Sympathetic fibers { **Preganglionic** —— **Postganglionic** - - - -

Parasympathetic fibers { **Preganglionic** —— **Postganglionic** - - - -

Afferent fibers ——


Sympathetic trunk and ganglion
Greater thoracic splanchnic nerve (T5–9)
Gray ramus communicans
White ramus communicans
Lesser thoracic splanchnic nerve
Least thoracic splanchnic nerve
Upper lumbar splanchnic nerves
Gray ramus communicans
Testicular artery and plexus
Ductus (vas) deferens and plexus
Inferior extent of peritoneum
Pelvic splanchnic nerves
Pudendal nerve
Inferior hypogastric (pelvic) plexus
Vesical plexus
Prostatic plexus
Cavernous nerves of penis
T10
T11
T12
L1
L2
L3
L4
S1
S2
S3
S4
S5
Celiac ganglia
Superior mesenteric ganglion
Left aorticorenal ganglion
Renal ganglion
Intermesenteric (abdominal aortic) plexus
Inferior mesenteric ganglion
Testicular artery and plexus
Superior hypogastric plexus
Hypogastric nerves
Ductus (vas) deferens and plexus
Pelvic splanchnic nerves
Sacral plexus
Pudendal nerve
Dorsal nerves of penis
Epididymis
Testis
Sympathetic fibers
Preganglionic
Postganglionic
Parasympathetic fibers
Preganglionic
Postganglionic
Afferent fibers



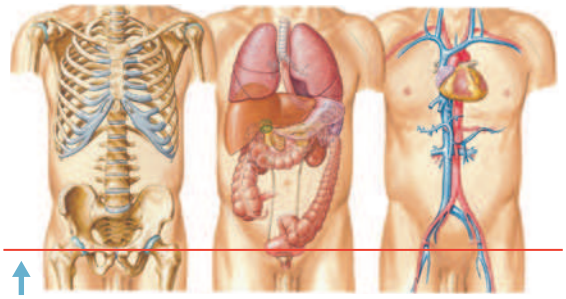
Sympathetic fibers { **Preganglionic** —— **Postganglionic** - - - -

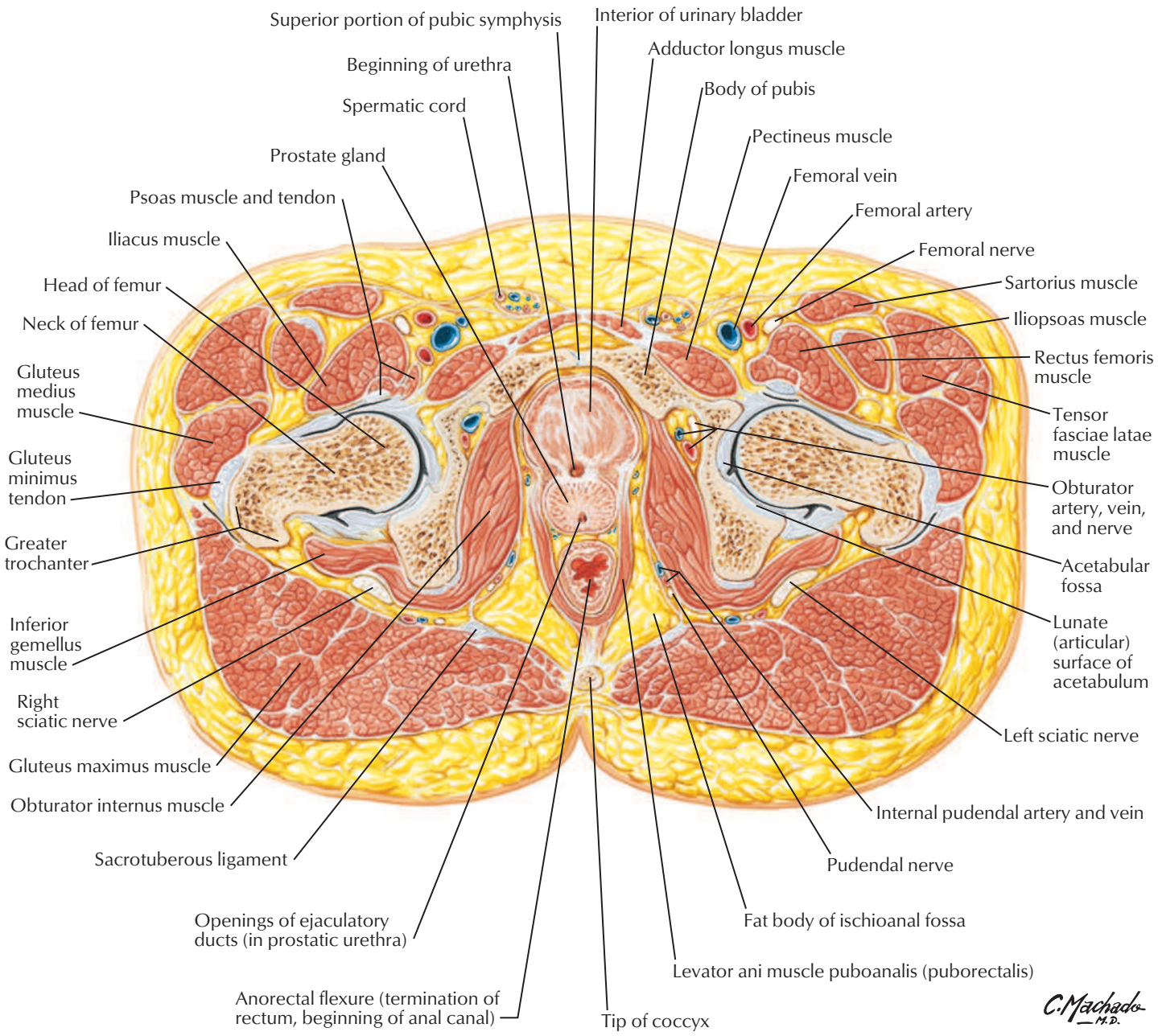
Parasympathetic fibers { **Preganglionic** —— **Postganglionic** - - - -

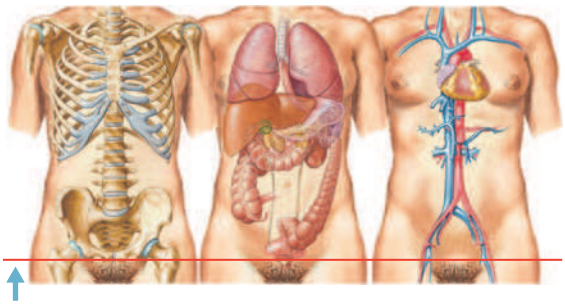
Somatic efferent fibers ——

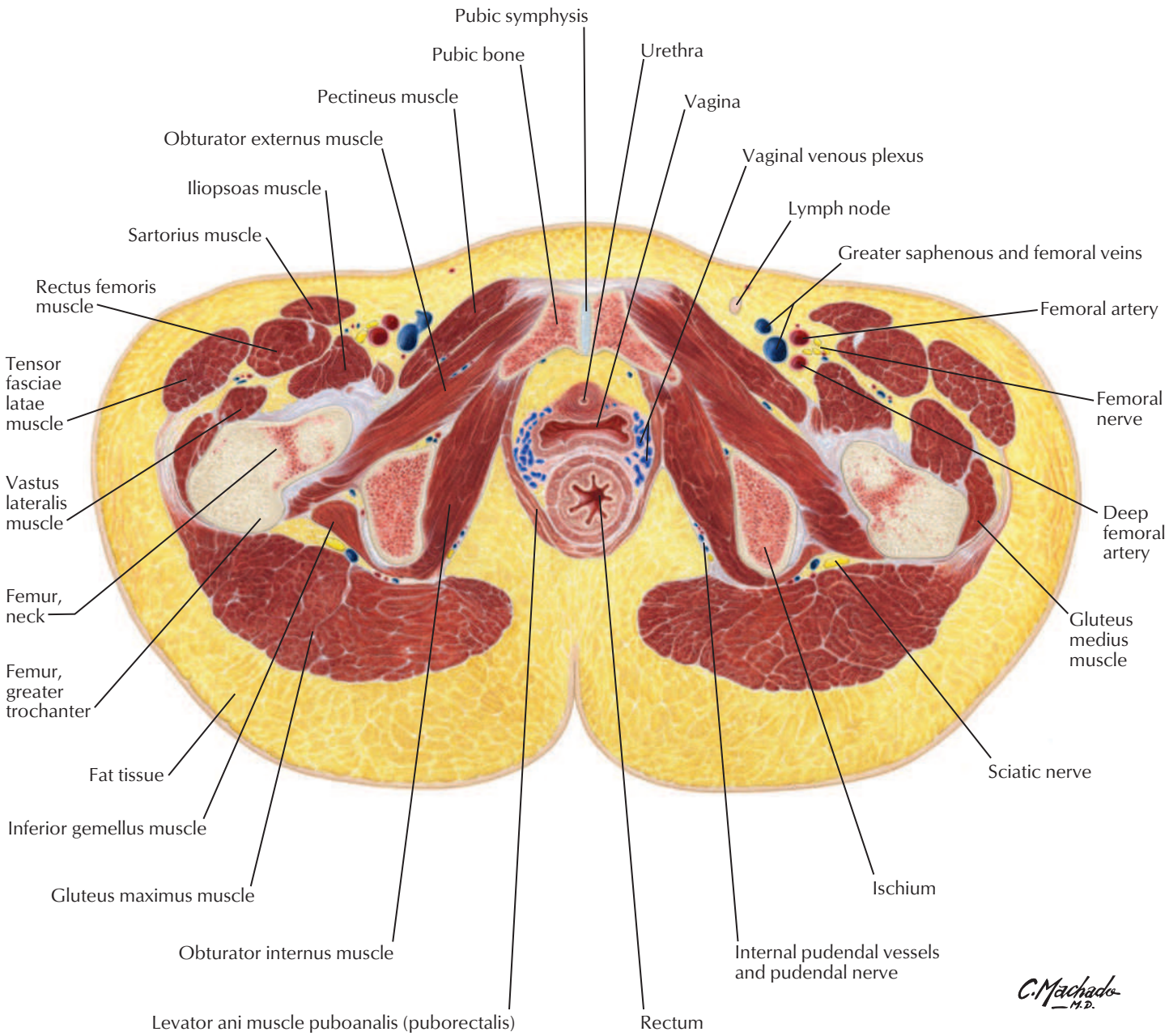
Afferent fibers ——

Male Pelvis: Cross Section of Bladder–Prostate Gland Junction








Pubic symphysis
Pubic bone
Urethra
Pectineus muscle
Vagina
Obturator externus muscle
Vaginal venous plexus
Iliopsoas muscle
Lymph node
Sartorius muscle
Greater saphenous and femoral veins
Rectus femoris muscle
Femoral artery
Tensor fasciae latae muscle
Femoral nerve
Vastus lateralis muscle
Deep femoral artery
Femur, neck
Gluteus medius muscle
Femur, greater trochanter
Fat tissue
Sciatic nerve
Inferior gemellus muscle
Ischium
Gluteus maximus muscle
Obturator internus muscle
Internal pudendal vessels and pudendal nerve
Levator ani muscle puboanalis (puborectalis)
Rectum
C. Machado M.D.

ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
SKELETAL SYSTEM		
Pubic symphysis	Palpable landmark used to obtain pelvic measurements (e.g., diagonal conjugate) that are used to assess adequacy of pelvis for childbirth; during prenatal examinations, used for estimating fetal growth (symphysis–fundal height measurement)	336
Ischial spine	Palpable landmark used to estimate interspinous diameter for childbirth and to locate pudendal nerve for pudendal nerve block	336
Ischial tuberosity	Palpable landmark used to estimate width of pelvic outlet for childbirth	336
Superior pubic ramus	Often fractured by compression of pelvis in anteroposterior plane by crush injury	338
Ischial spine	Pudendal nerve blocks target pudendal nerve at its entry into lesser sciatic foramen, approximately 1 cm inferior and medial to attachment of sacrospinous ligament on ischial spine	384, 393
MUSCULAR SYSTEM		
Pelvic diaphragm (levator ani and coccygeus muscles)	Provides support to urethrovesical angle, helping to maintain urinary continence; weakness or injury during childbirth can lead to stress incontinence in women	340, 351
Endopelvic fascia	Weakness or tearing of endopelvic fascial ligaments (e.g., pubovesical or cardinal ligaments) facilitates prolapse of pelvic organs	350, 353
Perineal body	Tearing of perineal body can lead to prolapse of pelvic organs or loss of continence	360
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM		
Rectum	Examined by digital rectal examination to detect internal hemorrhoids, fecal impaction, and rectal cancer; provides access to colon for colonoscopy	373, 375
Peritoneum	Common site for metastatic spread of ovarian cancer via peritoneal fluid in peritoneal cavity	344, 345
URINARY SYSTEM		
Urinary bladder	Landmark used to identify structures of pelvis during ultrasound examination	349, 350
Ureter	May be injured during hysterectomy because of its close relationship to uterine artery	346, 347
REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM		
Rectouterine pouch (of Douglas)	Region examined with ultrasound to detect presence of abdominal or pelvic fluid; common site of ectopic pregnancy; may be accessed via posterior vaginal fornix	345, 346
Uterus	Palpated during prenatal examinations to assess fetal growth and during pelvic examinations; examined with ultrasound to detect abnormalities (e.g., fibroids)	345, 355
Cervix of uterus	Epithelium of transformation zone of cervix is prone to dysplasia and malignancy; cells are sampled from this region during pap examination	353, 355
Vagina	Posterior vaginal fornix allows access to rectouterine pouch of Douglas	345
Prostate gland	Prone to benign hypertrophy with aging; prostate cancer is second most common cancer in men	349, 366

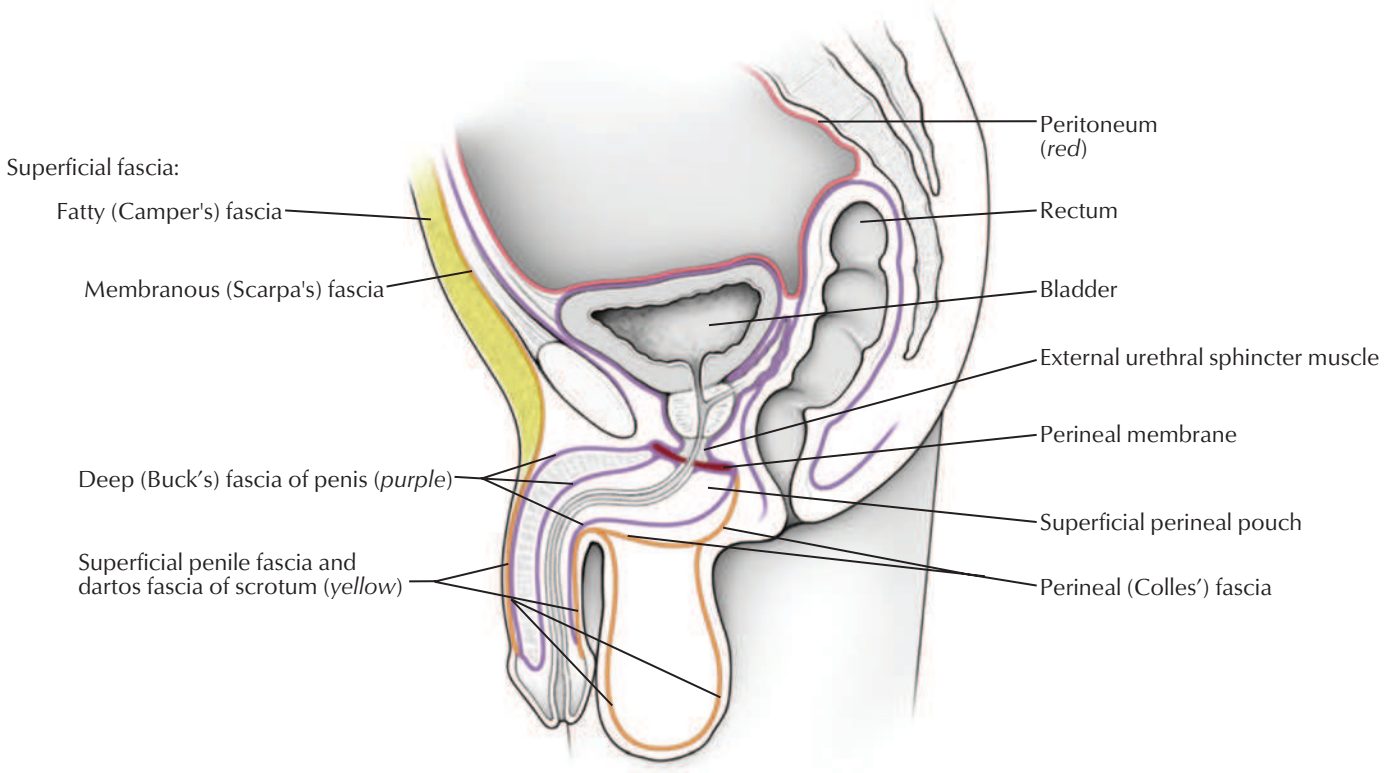
ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM—Continued		
Ovary	Examined with ultrasound to identify cysts or for oocyte collection	344, 355
Ductus (vas) deferens	Ligated during vasectomy for sterilization in males	349, 369
NERVOUS SYSTEM		
Pudendal nerve	Pudendal block is performed to anesthetize perineum for childbirth or minor surgical procedures in perineum	395
Inferior rectal nerve	Anesthetized in ischioanal fossa for surgical excision of external hemorrhoids	393
Prostatic plexus/cavernous nerves	Disruption of these nerves during procedures (e.g., prostate surgery) can produce inability to achieve erection	392
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		
Pampiniform venous plexus	Dilation can cause testicular varicocele, most commonly on left side due to differences in drainage pattern of right and left gonadal veins	369
Uterine artery	Ligated or cauterized during hysterectomy; embolization is performed to treat uterine fibroids	382, 386
Arteries of penis (deep, dorsal), cavernous tissue	Blockage or loss of vascular smooth muscle function can lead to erectile dysfunction	387
Internal iliac veins	Provide communication between prostatic venous plexus and veins draining vertebral column, which is route of spread for prostate cancer	385
Rectal veins (superior, middle, inferior)	Portal hypertension may cause dilated rectal veins (hemorrhoids) because portosystemic anastomoses develop between rectal veins	381, 299
LYMPHATIC SYSTEM		
Pelvic and paraaortic (lateral aortic, lumbar) lymph nodes	Spread of ovarian cancer cells via venous drainage to inferior vena cava and lungs and via lymphatics	388
Paraaortic and tracheobronchial lymph nodes	Prostate cancer cells may spread via lymphatics	390
Preaortic and paraaortic (lateral aortic, lumbar) lymph nodes	Receive lymphatic drainage from ovary, uterine tube, and uterine fundus in women and from testis in men; cancers in these organs may therefore spread to retroperitoneum	388, 390
Pelvic lymph nodes	Lymph node sampling or dissection is performed to assess spread of gynecologic malignancies	388

*Selections were based largely on clinical data as well as commonly covered clinical correlations in gross anatomy courses.

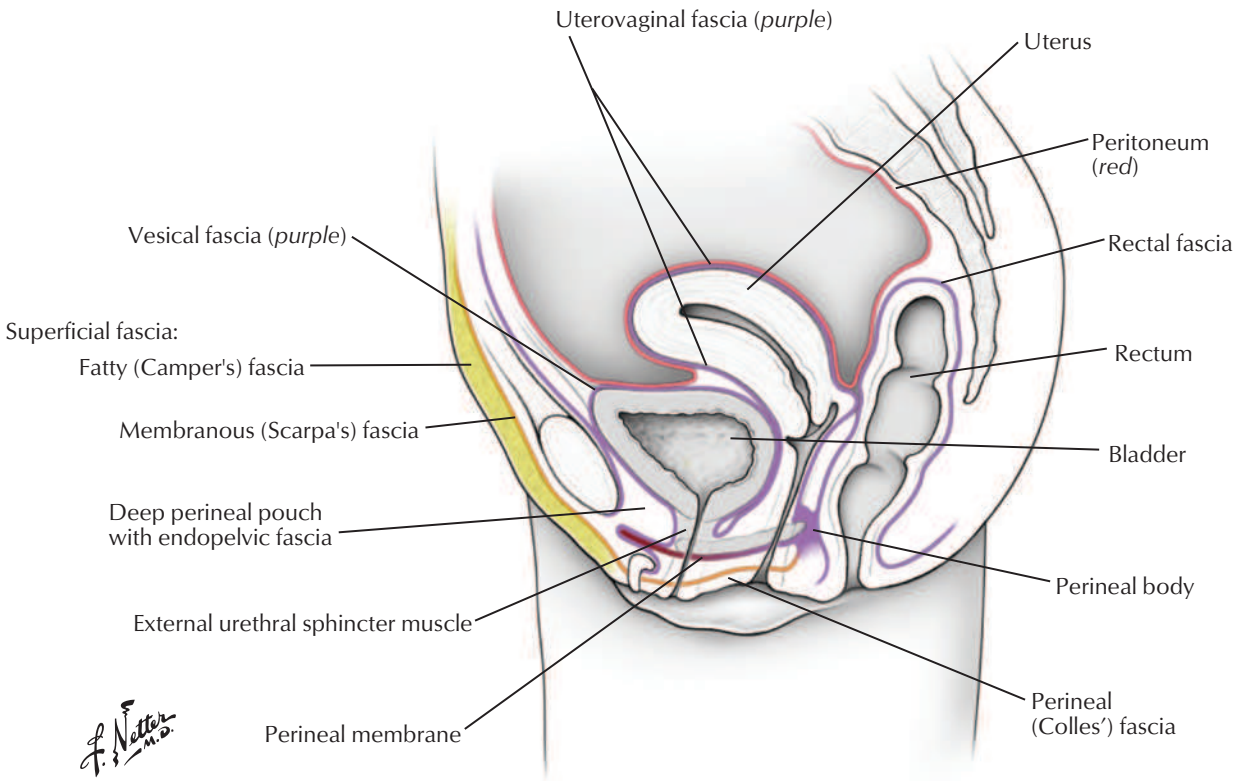
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Bulbospongiosus	Perineal	*Male:* median raphe, bulb of penis, perineal body *Female:* perineal body	*Male:* perineal membrane, corpus cavernosum, bulb of penis *Female:* dorsum of clitoris, inferior fascia of urogenital diaphragm, bulb of vestibule, pubic arch	Deep branch of perineal nerve from pudendal nerve	Internal pudendal artery and its branch (perineal artery)	*Male:* compresses bulb of penis, forces blood into body of penis during erection, removes urine from urethra and semen during ejaculation *Female:* constricts vaginal orifice, assists in expressing secretions of greater vestibular gland, forces blood into body of clitoris
Coccygeus	Pelvic floor	Ischial spine, sacrospinous ligament	Inferior sacrum, coccyx	Anterior rami of lower sacral nerves	Inferior gluteal artery	Supports pelvic viscera, draws coccyx forward
Compressor urethrae (female only)	Perineal	Ischiopubic ramus	Anterior aspect of urethra	Perineal branches of pudendal nerve	Perineal branch of internal pudendal artery	Sphincter of urethra
Cremaster	Spermatic cord	Lower edge of internal abdominal oblique and middle of inguinal ligament	Pubic tubercle, crest of pubis	Genital branch of genitofemoral nerve	Cremasteric branch of inferior epigastric artery	Retracts testicle
Deep transverse perineal	Perineal	Inner surface of inferior ischial rami	*Male:* medial tendinous raphe and perineal body *Female:* sides of vagina	Perineal branches of pudendal nerve	Perineal branch of internal pudendal artery	Stabilizes perineal body, supports prostate gland/vagina
External anal sphincter	Perineal	Tip of coccyx, anococcygeal ligament	Deeper fibers surround anal canal, attach posteriorly to coccyx and anteriorly to central point of perineum	Perineal and inferior rectal branches of pudendal nerve	Inferior rectal and transverse perineal artery	Closes anal orifice
Iliacus	Anterior thigh	Superior 2/3 of iliac fossa, ala of sacrum, anterior sacroiliac ligaments	Lesser trochanter of femur and body inferior to it, to psoas major tendon	Femoral nerve	Iliac branches of iliolumbar artery	Flexes thigh at hips and stabilizes hip joint, acts with psoas major
Ischiocavernosus	Perineal	Inferior internal surface of ischiopubic ramus, ischial tuberosity	Crus of penis or clitoris	Deep branch of perineal nerve from pudendal nerve	Internal pudendal artery and its branch (perineal artery)	Forces blood into body of penis and clitoris during erection
Levator ani (iliococcygeus, pubococcygeus, and puboanalis)	Pelvic floor	Body of pubis, tendinous arch of obturator fascia, ischial spine	Perineal body, coccyx, anococcygeal raphe, walls of prostate gland or vagina, rectum, anal canal	Anterior rami of lower sacral nerves, perineal nerve	Inferior gluteal artery, internal pudendal artery and its branches (inferior rectal and perineal arteries)	Supports pelvic viscera, raises pelvic floor
Obturator internus	Gluteal region	Pelvic surface of obturator membrane and surrounding bone	Medial surface of greater trochanter of femur	Nerve to obturator internus muscle	Internal pudendal and obturator arteries	Laterally rotates extended thigh, abducts flexed thigh at hip
Piriformis	Gluteal region	Anterior surface of sacral segments 2–4, sacrotuberous ligament	Superior border of greater trochanter of femur	Anterior rami of L5, S1, S2	Superior and inferior gluteal arteries, internal pudendal artery	Laterally rotates extended thigh, abducts flexed thigh at hip

Variations in spinal nerve contributions to the innervation of muscles, their arterial supply, their attachments, and their actions are common themes in human anatomy. Therefore, expect differences between texts and realize that anatomical variation is normal.

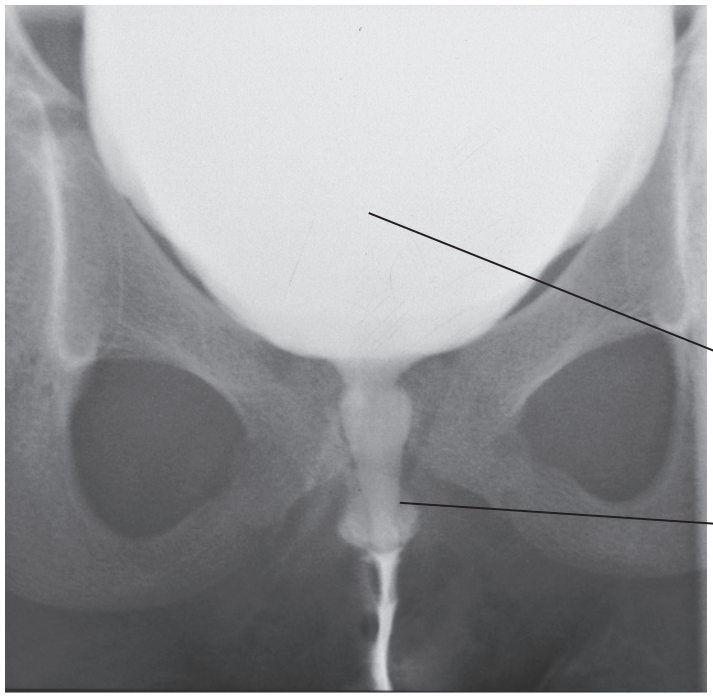
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Sphincter urethrae	Perineal	External fibers from junction of inferior pubic and ischial rami and adjacent fascia; internal fibers pass medially to surround membranous urethra	*Male:* median raphe in front and behind urethra *Female:* encloses urethra, attaches to sides of vagina	Perineal branches of pudendal nerve	Perineal branch of internal pudendal artery	Compresses urethra at end of micturition; in female also compresses distal vagina
Sphincter urethrovaginalis (female only)	Perineal	Perineal body	Passes forward and anteriorly around urethra	Perineal branches of pudendal nerve	Perineal branch of pudendal artery	Sphincter of urethra and vagina
Superficial transverse perineal	Perineal	Ischial rami and tuberosities	Central tendon (perineal body)	Perineal branches of pudendal nerve	Perineal branch of internal pudendal artery	Stabilizes central tendon



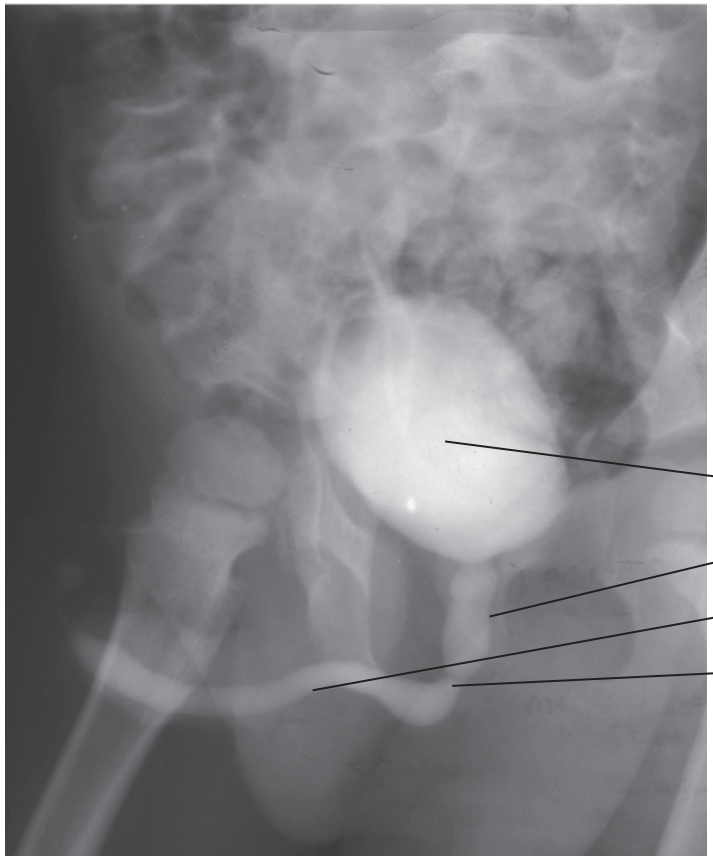
Median section of male



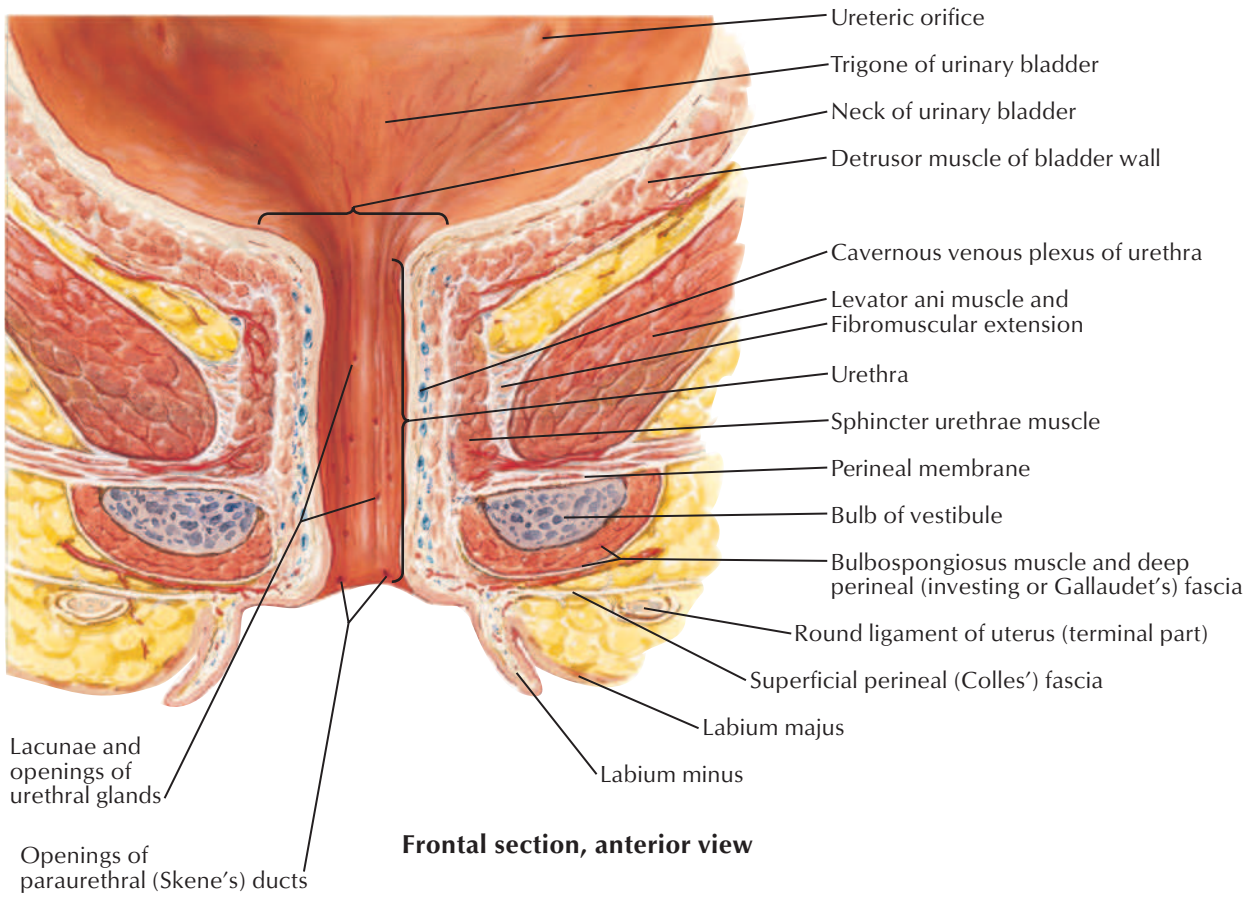
Median section of female



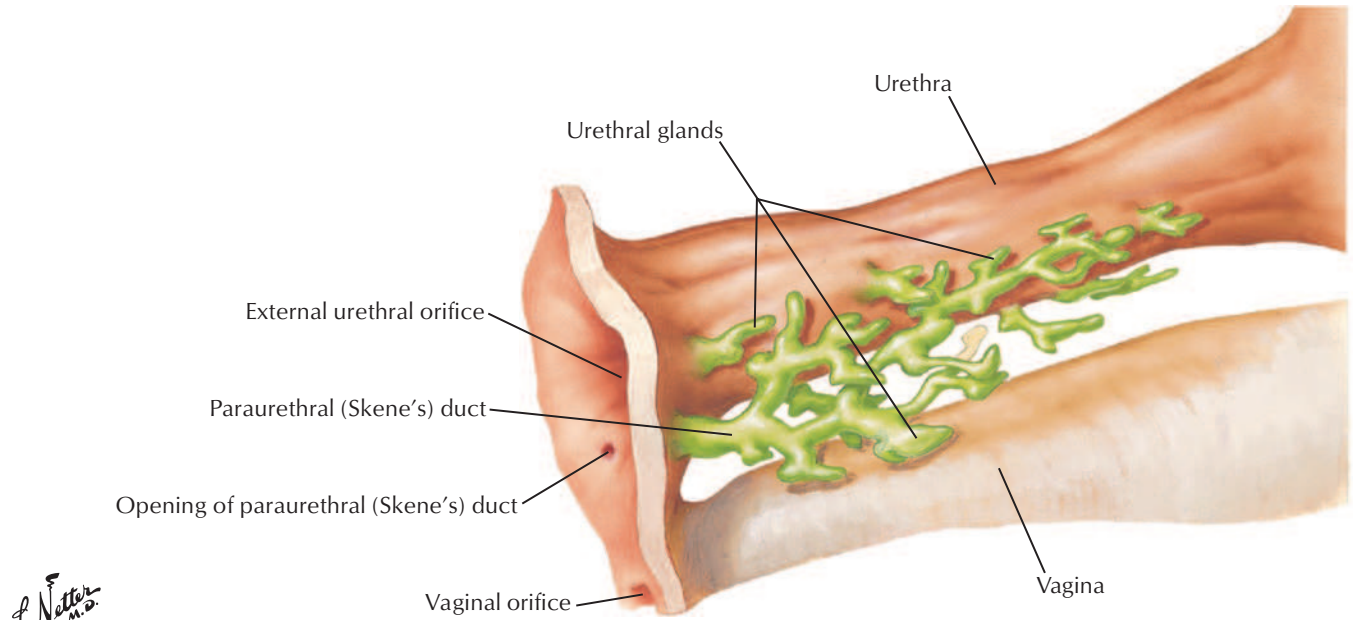
Cystourethrogram of urethra in 8-year-old girl



Voiding cystourethrogram in 2-year-old boy

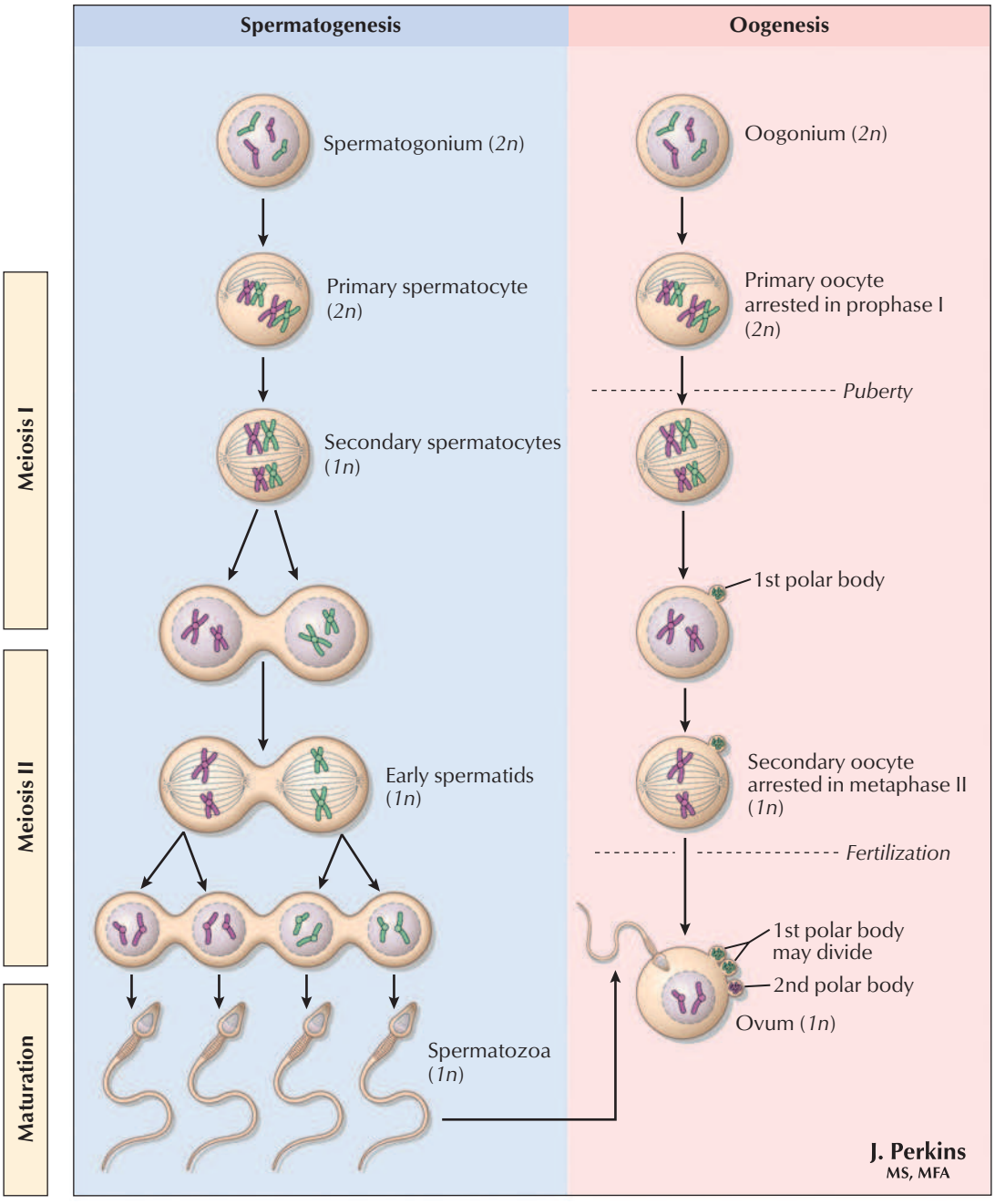


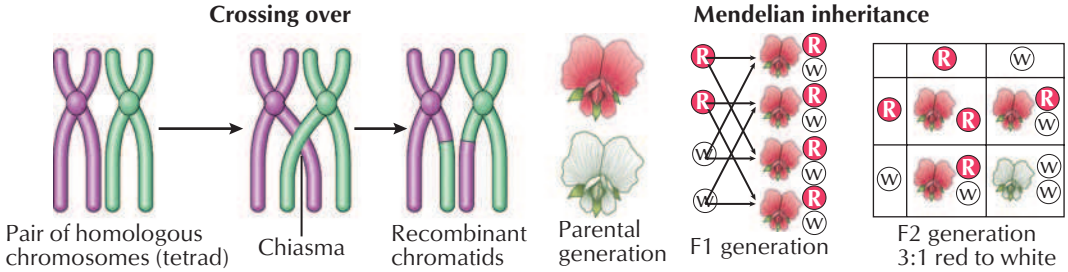
Frontal section, anterior view

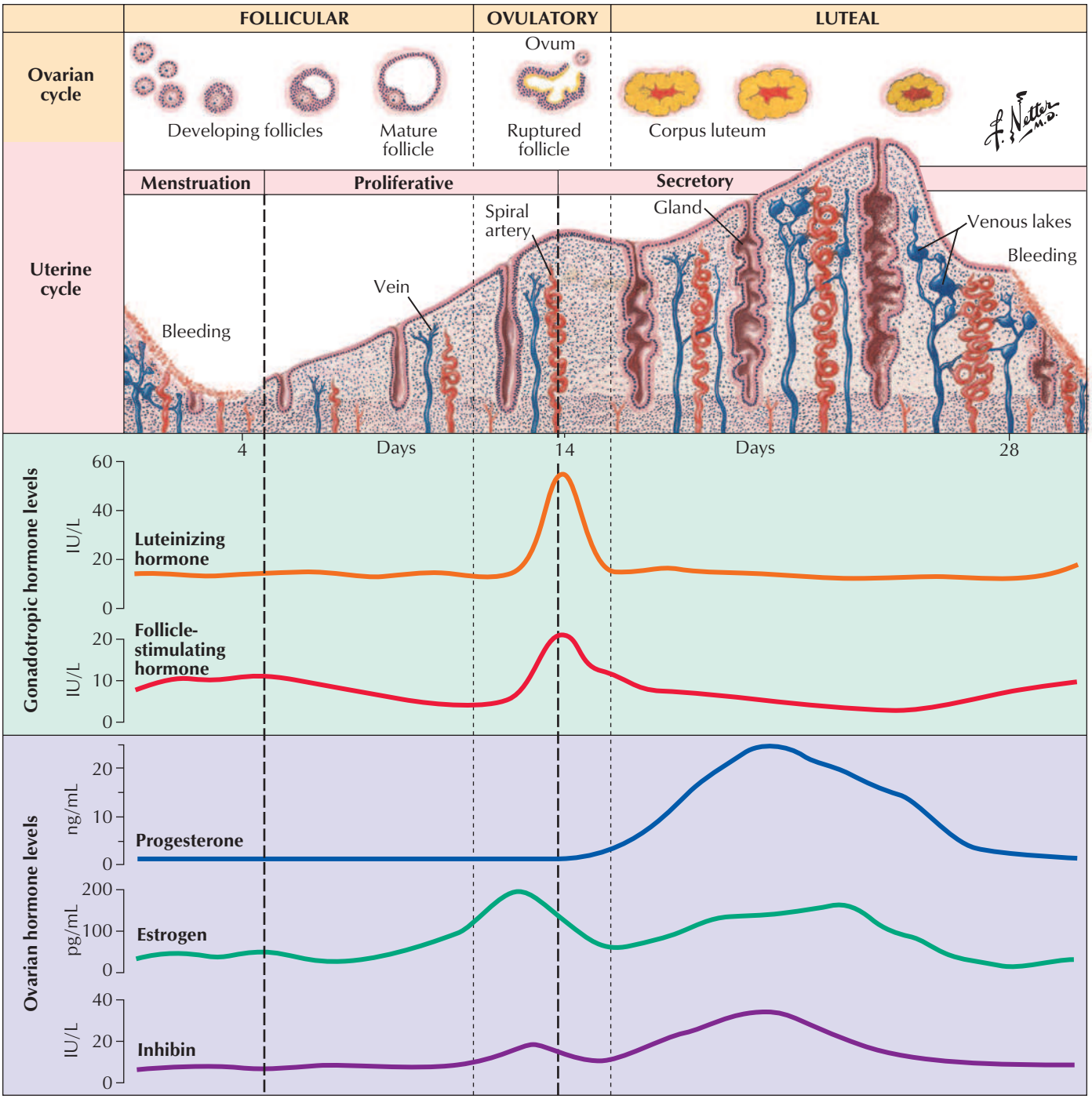


F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.

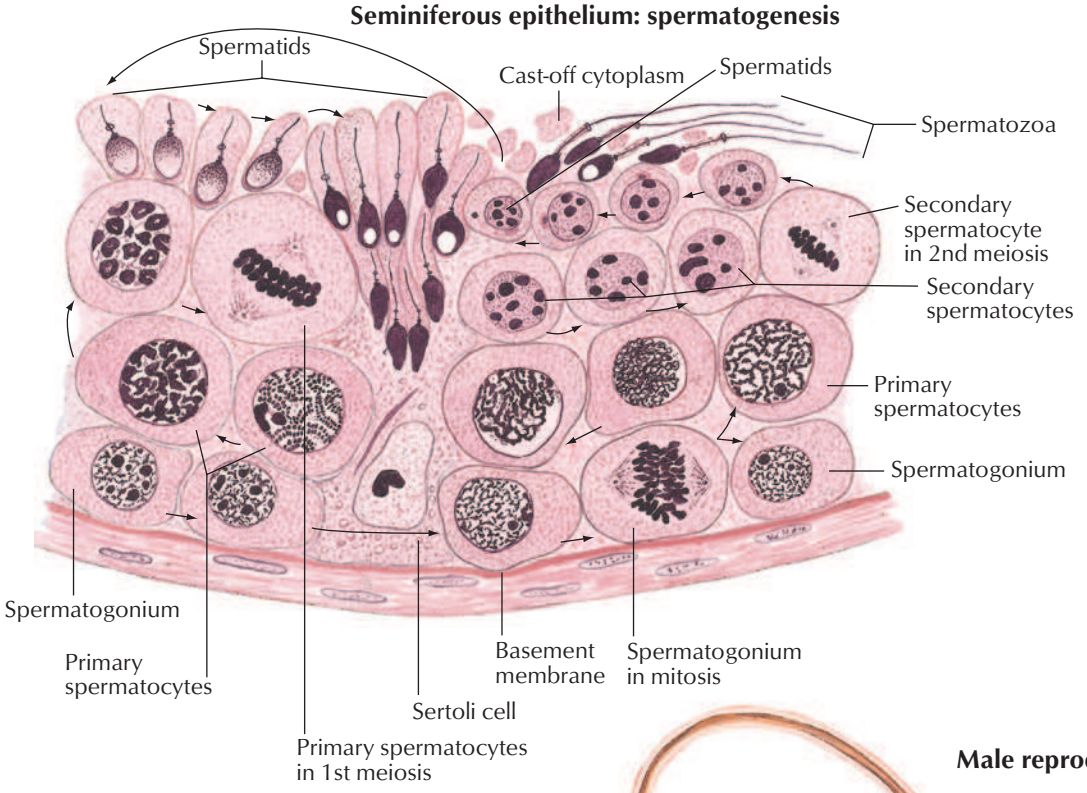
Schematic reconstruction


Spermatogenesis
Oogenesis
Meiosis I
Meiosis II
Maturation
Spermatogonium (2n)
Oogonium (2n)
Primary spermatocyte (2n)
Primary oocyte arrested in prophase I (2n)
Puberty
Secondary spermatocytes (1n)
1st polar body
Early spermatids (1n)
Secondary oocyte arrested in metaphase II (1n)
Fertilization
1st polar body may divide
2nd polar body
Ovum (1n)
Spermatozoa (1n)
J. Perkins
MS, MFA

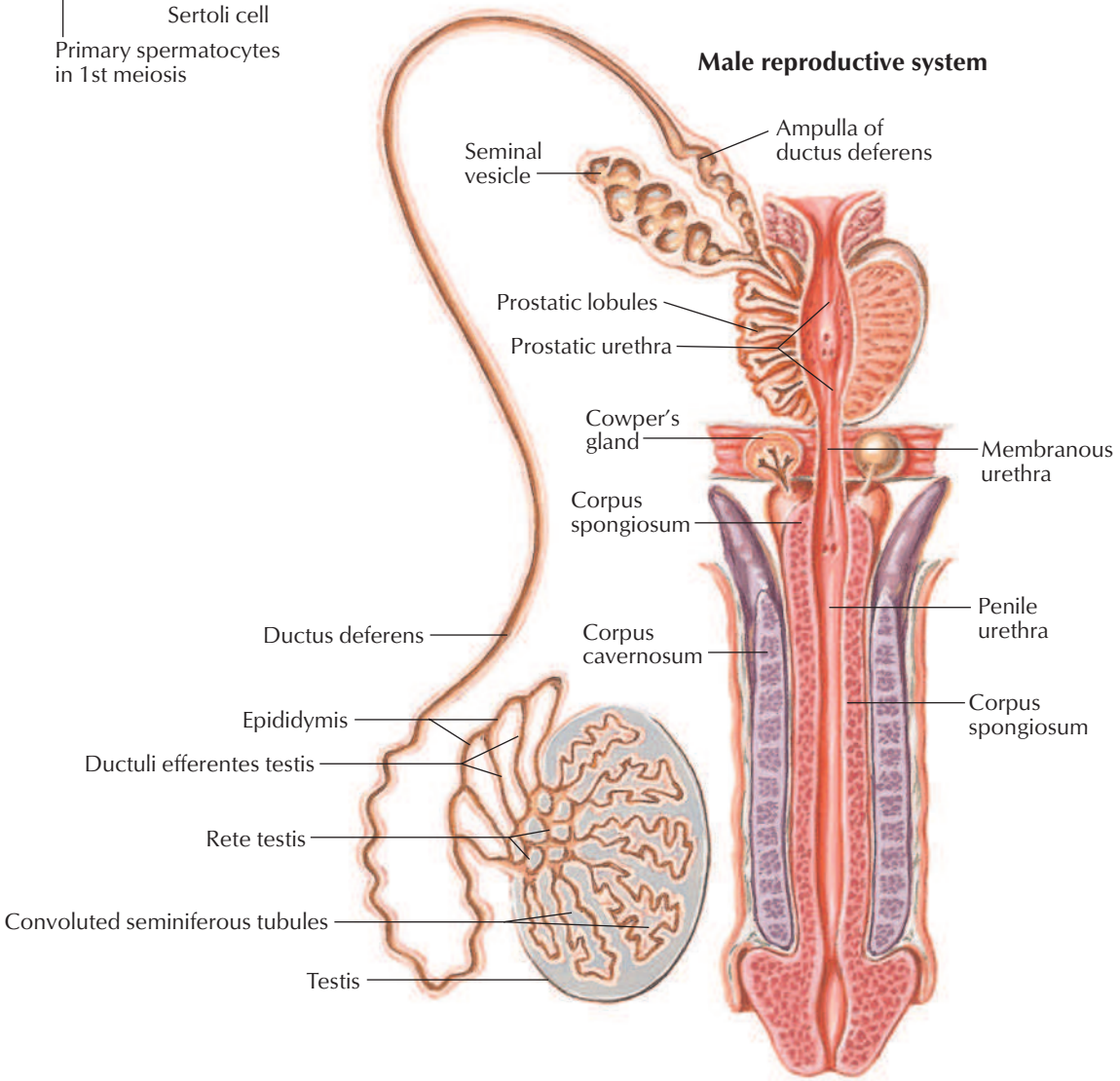

Crossing over
Pair of homologous chromosomes (tetrad)
Chiasma
Recombinant chromatids
Parental generation
Mendelian inheritance
F1 generation
F2 generation
3:1 red to white


FOLLICULAR
OVULATORY
LUTEAL
Ovarian cycle
Ovum
Developing follicles
Mature follicle
Ruptured follicle
Corpus luteum
Uterine cycle
Menstruation
Proliferative
Secretory
Spiral artery
Gland
Venous lakes
Bleeding
Vein
Bleeding
4
Days
14
Days
28
Gonadotropic hormone levels
IU/L
60
40
20
0
Luteinizing hormone
IU/L
20
10
0
Follicle-stimulating hormone
Ovarian hormone levels
ng/mL
20
10
0
Progesterone
pg/mL
200
100
0
Estrogen
IU/L
40
20
0
Inhibin

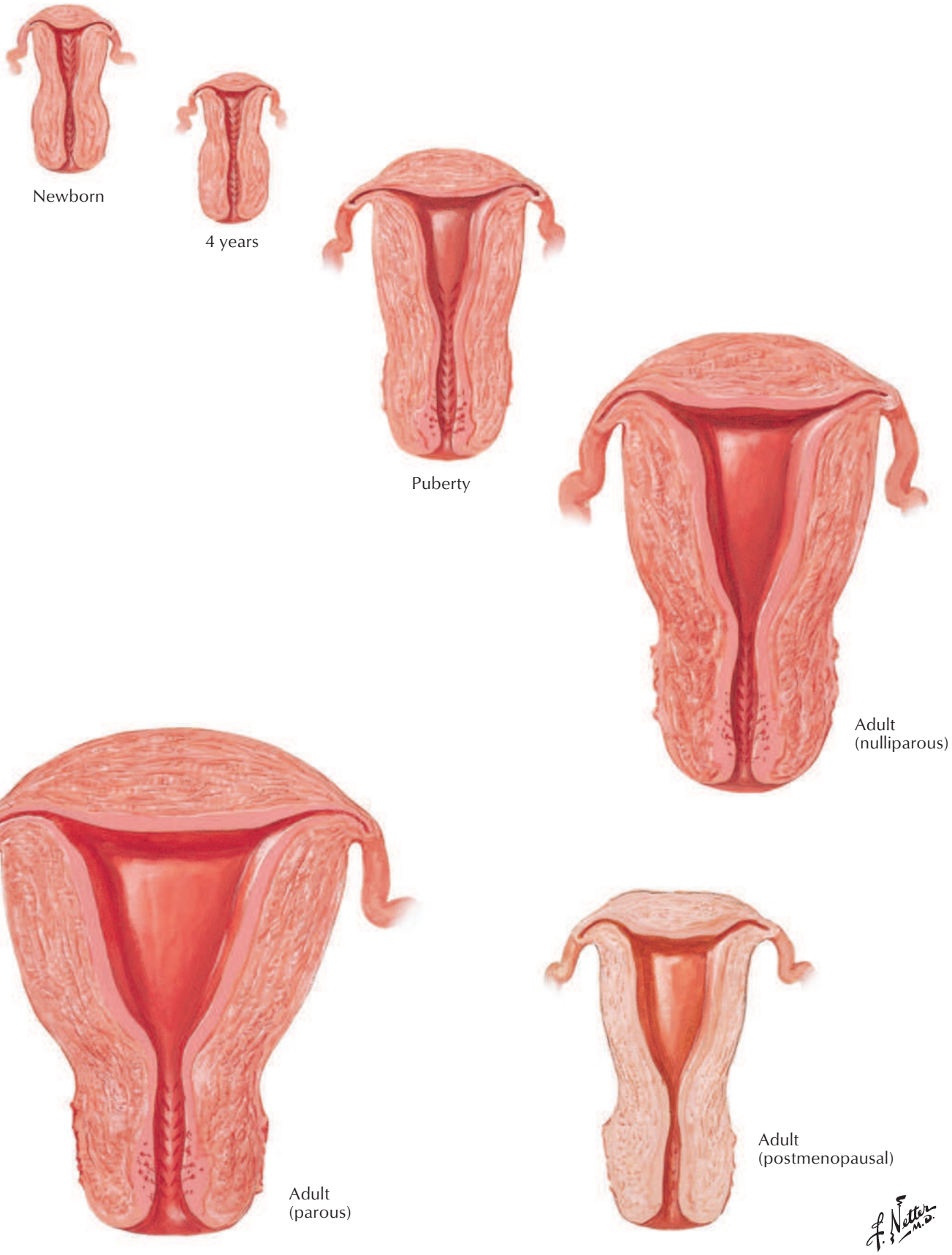
Seminiferous epithelium: spermatogenesis

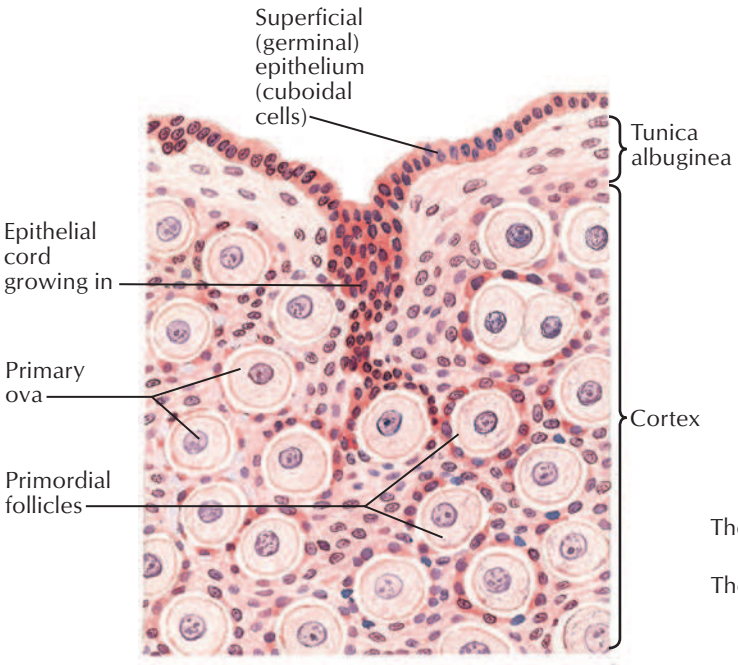


Male reproductive system

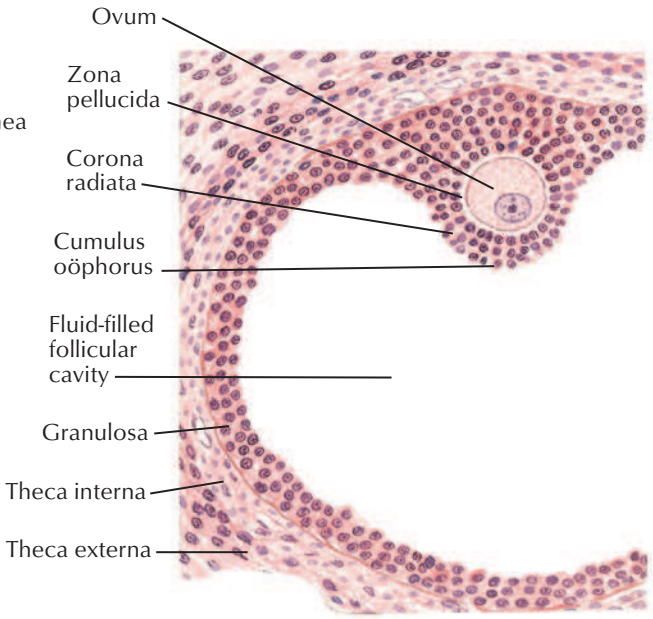


JOHN A. CRAIG, MD

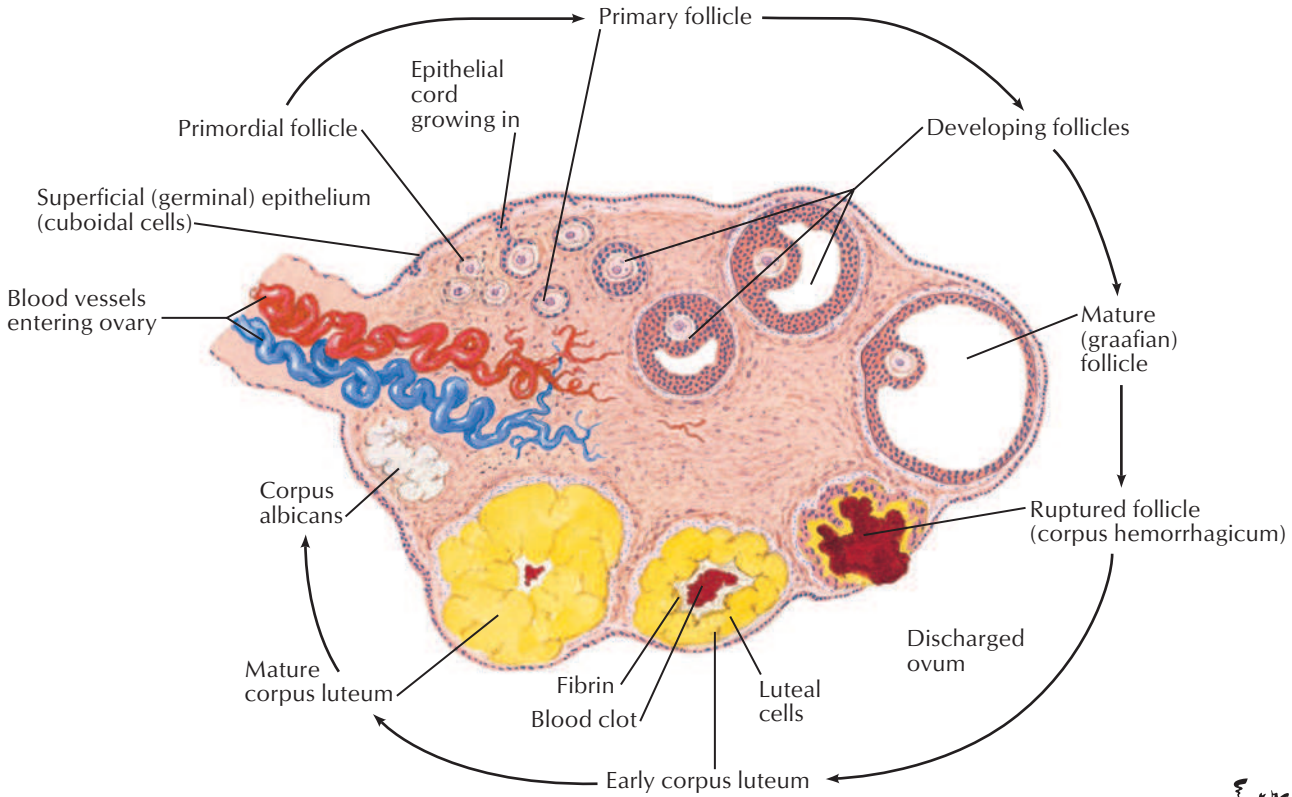

Newborn
4 years
Puberty
Adult
(nulliparous)
Adult
(parous)
Adult
(postmenopausal)



Infant ovary

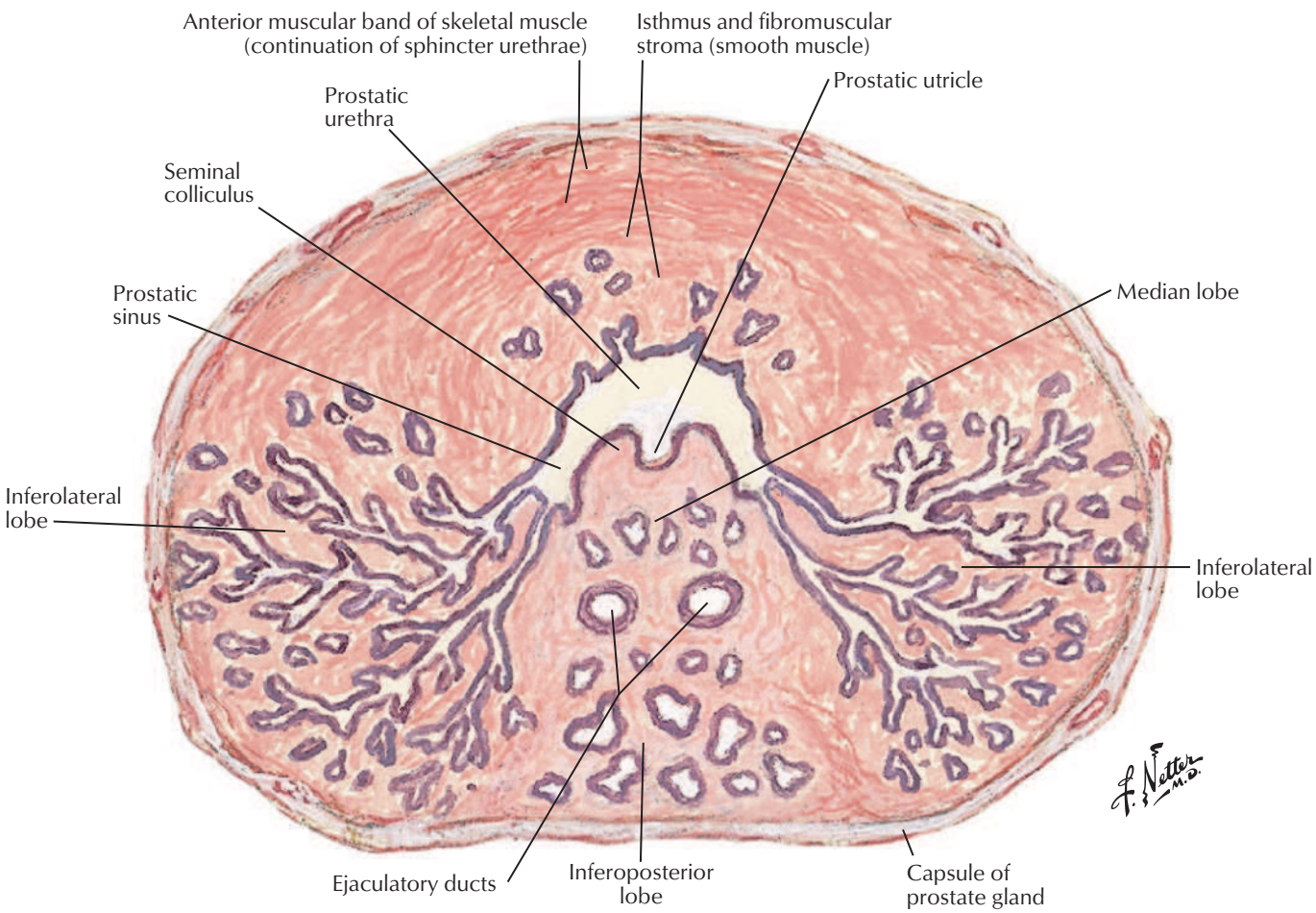


Ripening follicle

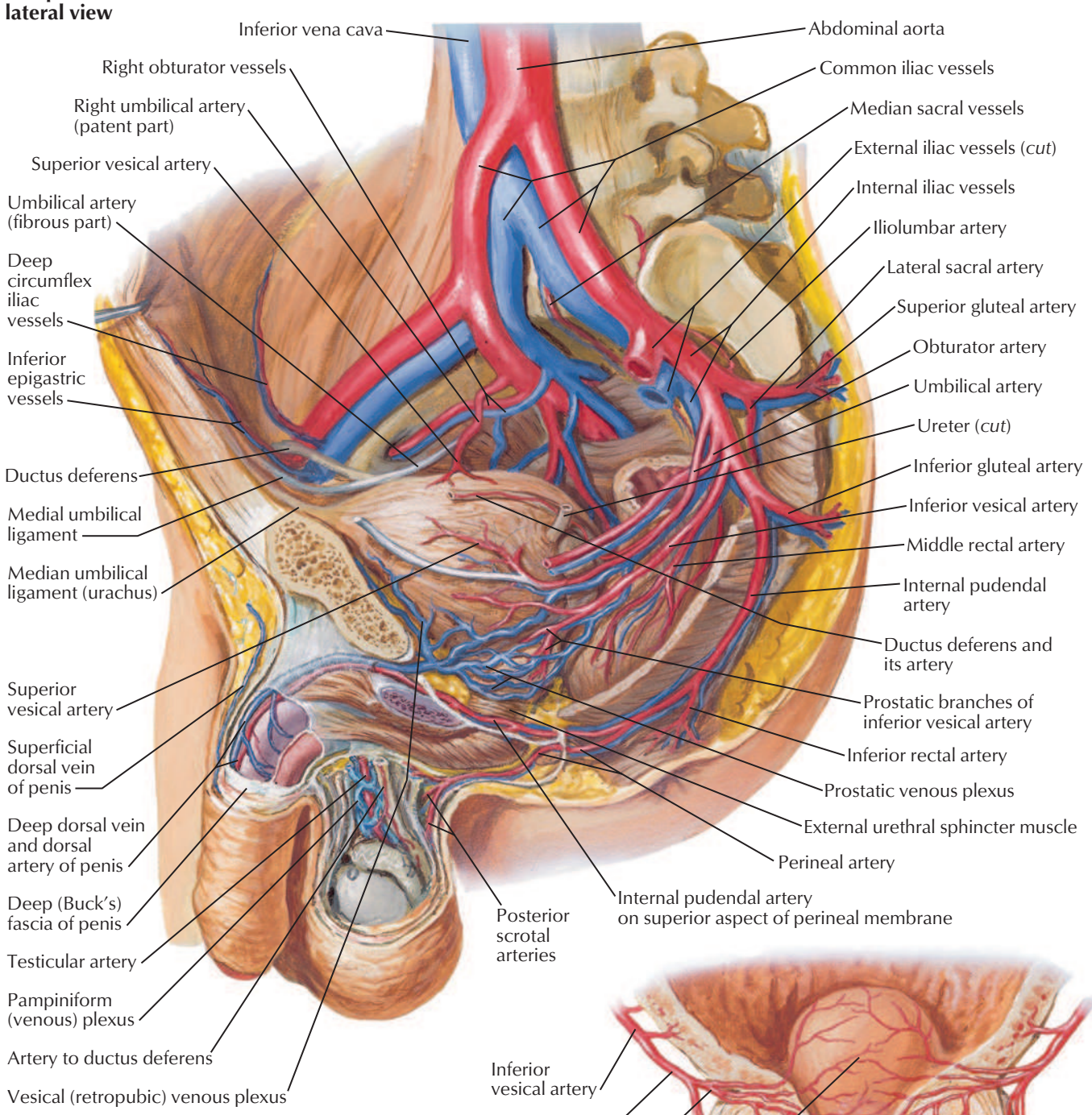


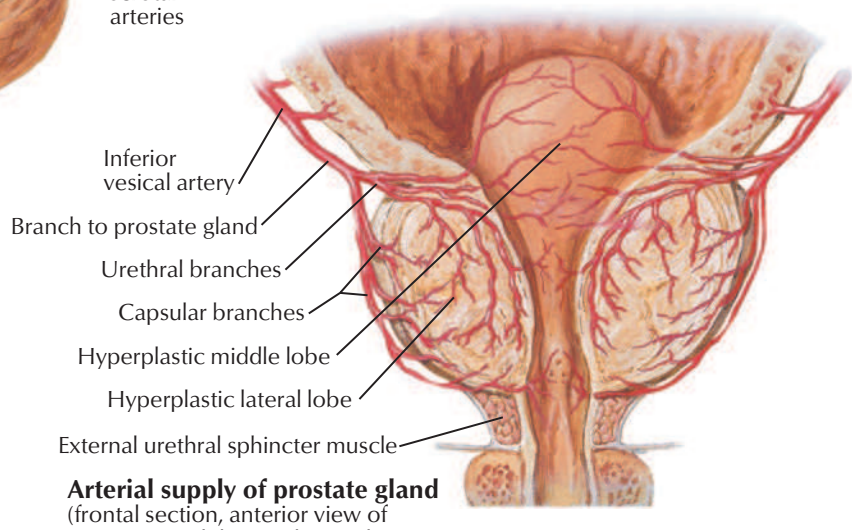
Stages of ovum and follicle

Annular hymen | Septate hymen | Cribriform hymen | Parous introitus


Anterior muscular band of skeletal muscle (continuation of sphincter urethrae)
Isthmus and fibromuscular stroma (smooth muscle)
Prostatic utricle
Prostatic urethra
Seminal colliculus
Prostatic sinus
Median lobe
Inferolateral lobe
Inferolateral lobe
Ejaculatory ducts
Inferoposterior lobe
Capsule of prostate gland

Left paramedian section: lateral view





Arterial supply of prostate gland
(frontal section, anterior view of specimen with benign hyperplasia)

F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.

This page intentionally left blank

UPPER LIMB 7

Surface Anatomy	402	**Neurovasculature**	462-469
Cutaneous Anatomy	403-407	**Regional Imaging**	470
Shoulder and Axilla	408-420	**Structures With High Clinical Significance**	Tables 7.1-7.2
Arm	421-425	**Muscle Tables**	Tables 7.3-7.6
Elbow and Forearm	426-441	**Electronic Bonus Plates**	BP99-BP106
Wrist and Hand	442-461		

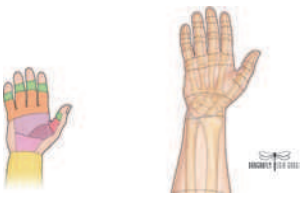
ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES

BP99 Veins of Upper Limb

BP100 Arteries of Arm and Proximal Forearm

BP101 Arteries of Forearm and Hand

BP102 Ligaments of Wrist



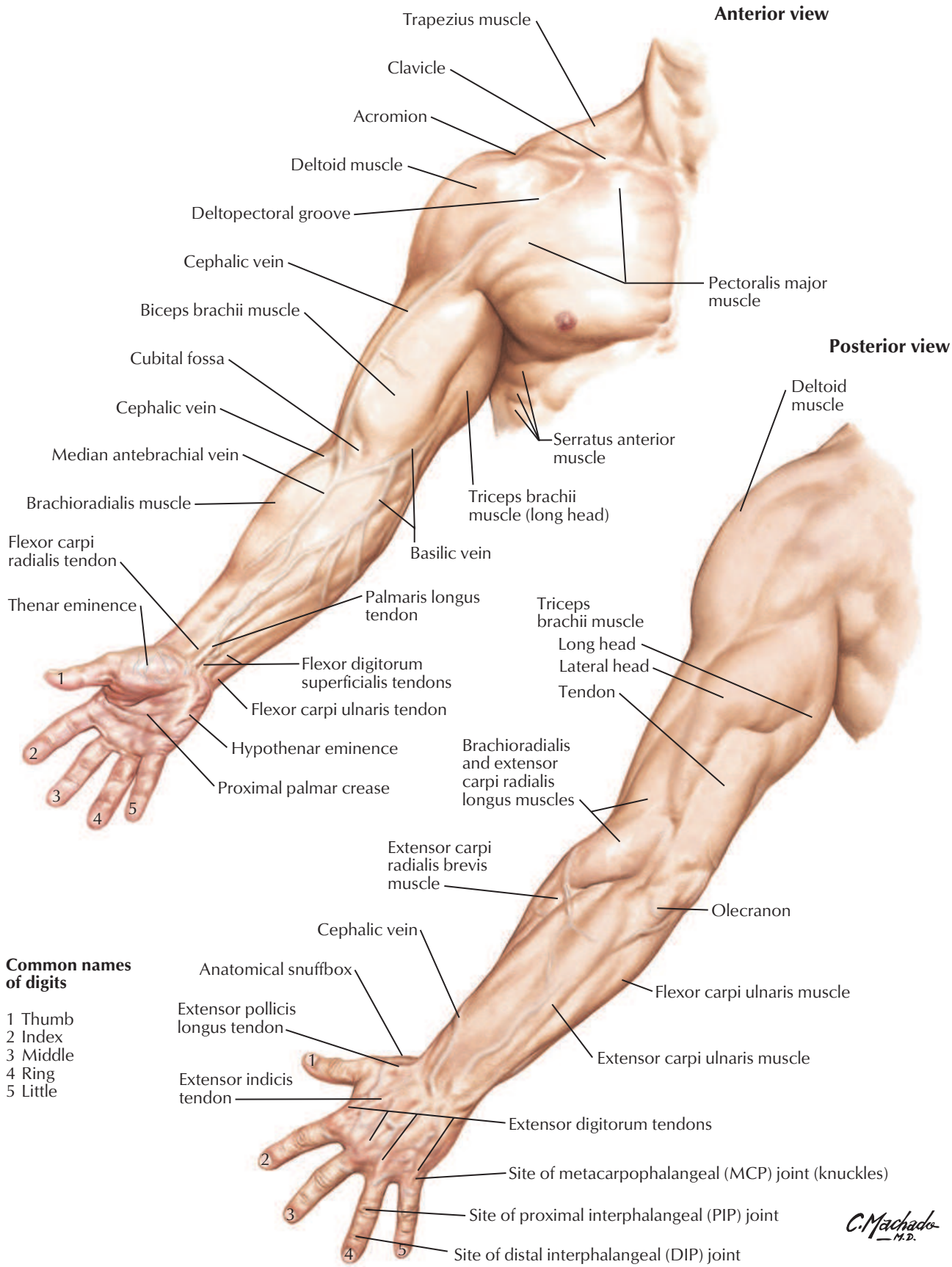
BP103 Flexor and Extensor Zones of Hand

BP104 Section Through Metacarpal and Distal Carpal Bones

BP105 Cross Section of Hand: Axial View

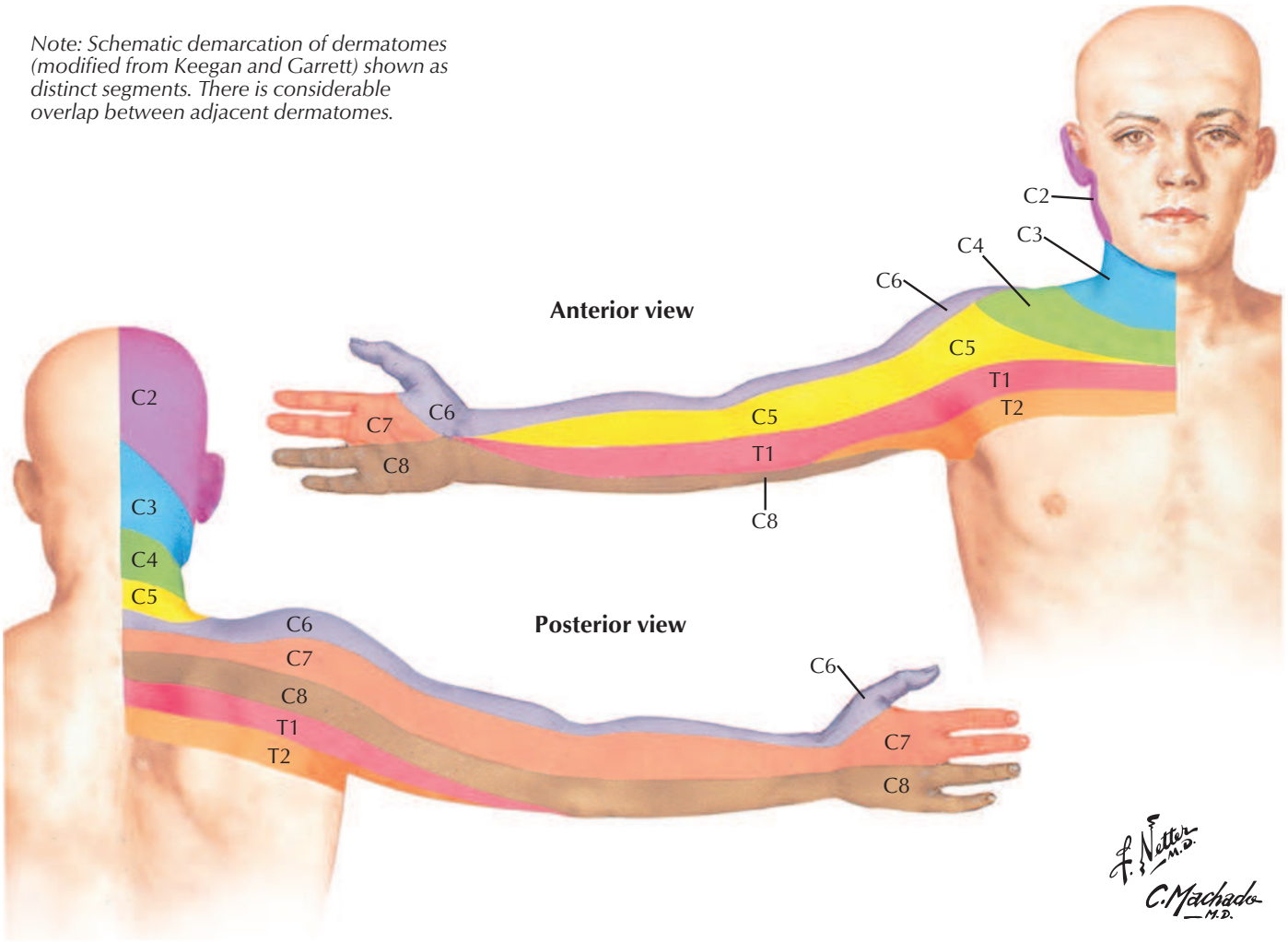
BP106 Cross Section of Hand: Axial View (continued)

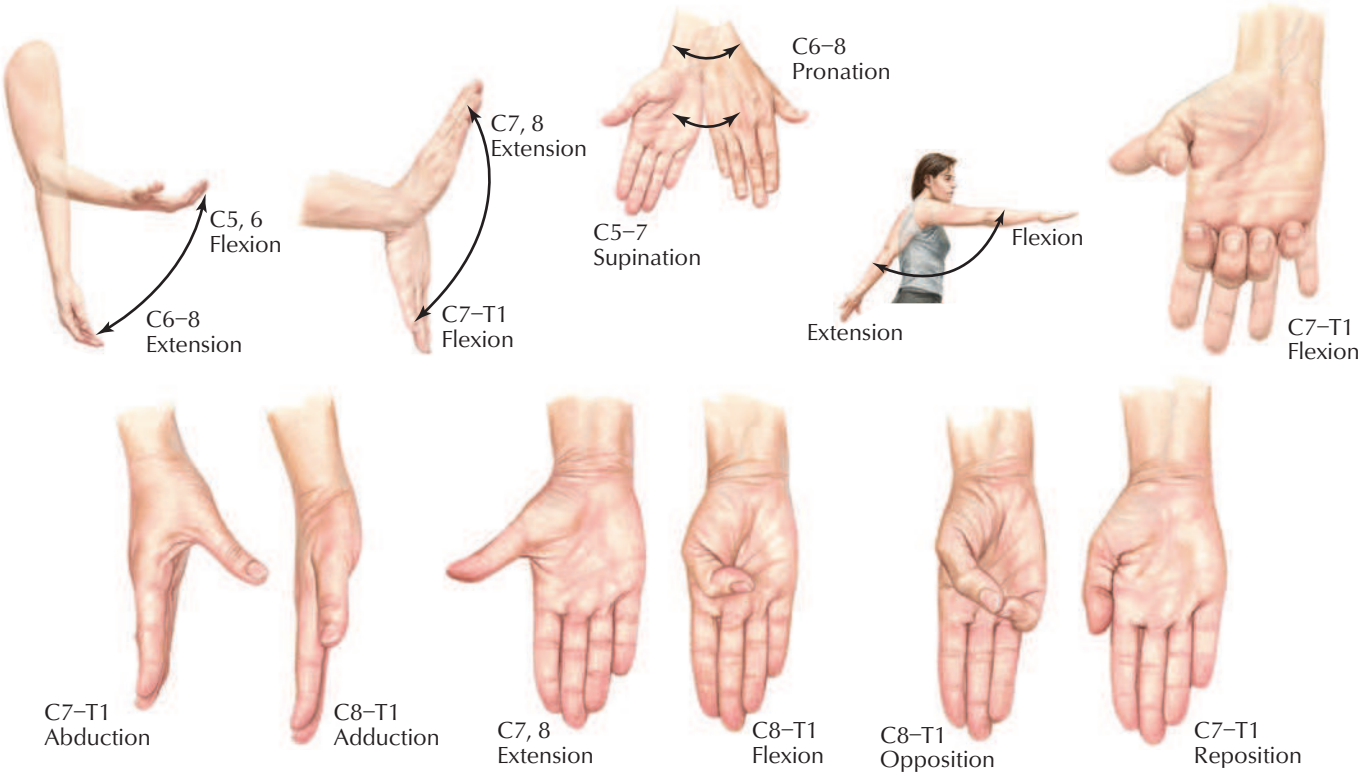
See also Plates 161, 249, 403



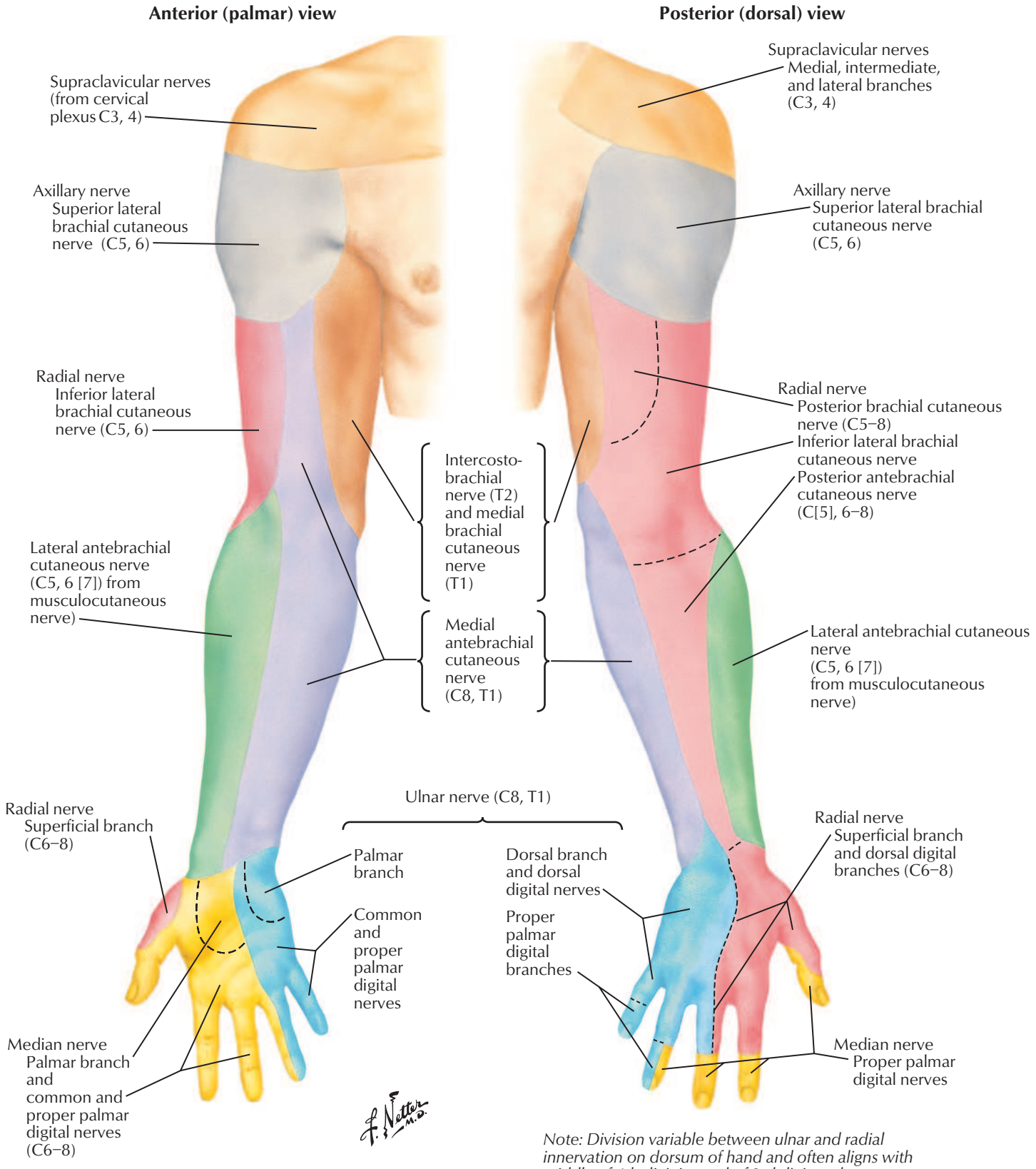
See also Plate 171

Note: Schematic demarcation of dermatomes (modified from Keegan and Garrett) shown as distinct segments. There is considerable overlap between adjacent dermatomes.



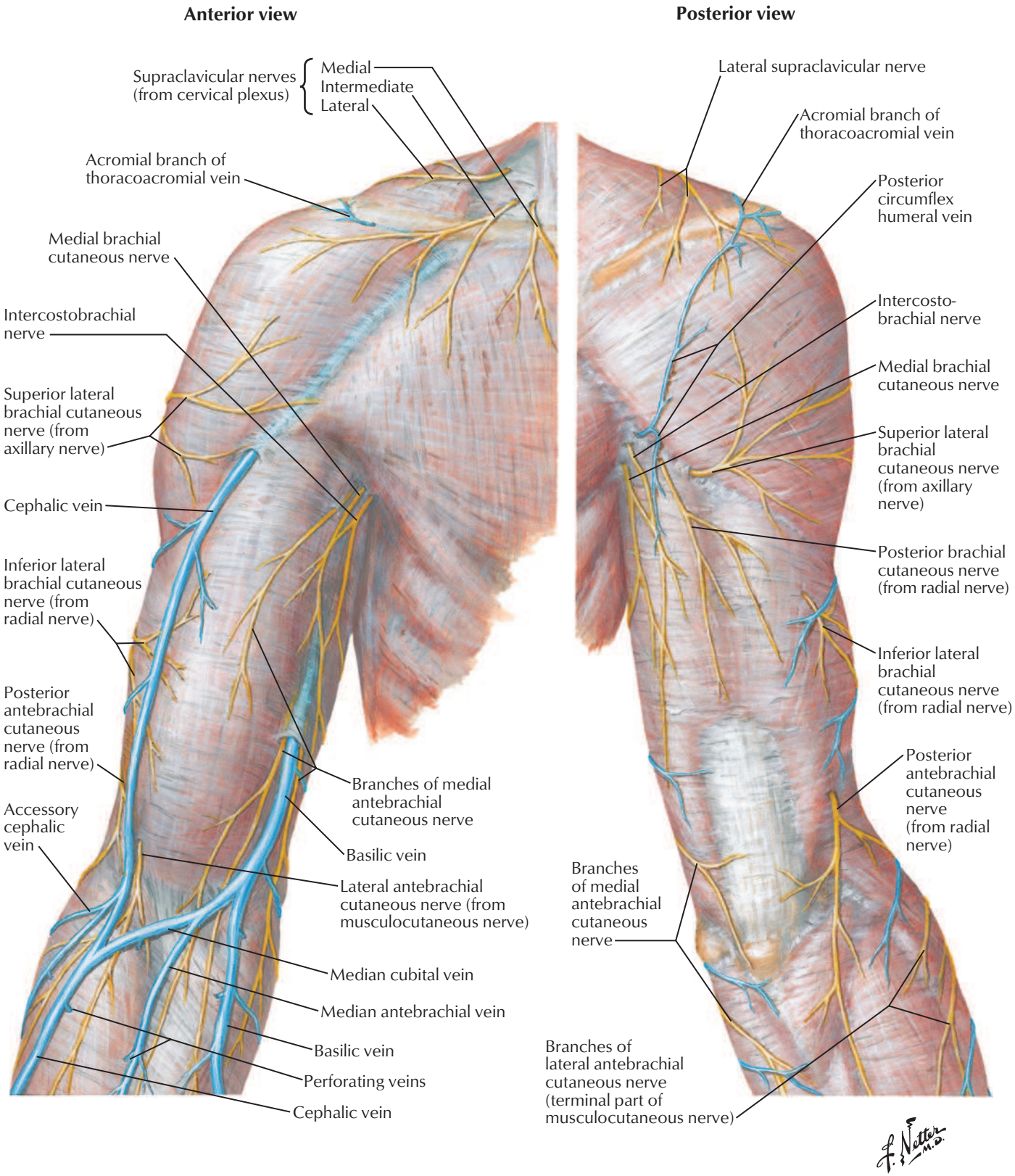


See also Plates 172, 462, 464


Anterior (palmar) view
Posterior (dorsal) view
Supraclavicular nerves (from cervical plexus C3, 4)
Axillary nerve
Superior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve (C5, 6)
Radial nerve
Inferior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve (C5, 6)
Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve (C5, 6 [7]) from musculocutaneous nerve)
Intercosto-brachial nerve (T2) and medial brachial cutaneous nerve (T1)
Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve (C8, T1)
Ulnar nerve (C8, T1)
Radial nerve
Superficial branch (C6–8)
Palmar branch
Common and proper palmar digital nerves
Median nerve
Palmar branch and common and proper palmar digital nerves (C6–8)
Supraclavicular nerves
Medial, intermediate, and lateral branches (C3, 4)
Axillary nerve
Superior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve (C5, 6)
Radial nerve
Posterior brachial cutaneous nerve (C5–8)
Inferior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve (C[5], 6–8)
Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve (C5, 6 [7]) from musculocutaneous nerve)
Dorsal branch and dorsal digital nerves
Proper palmar digital branches
Radial nerve
Superficial branch and dorsal digital branches (C6–8)
Median nerve
Proper palmar digital nerves

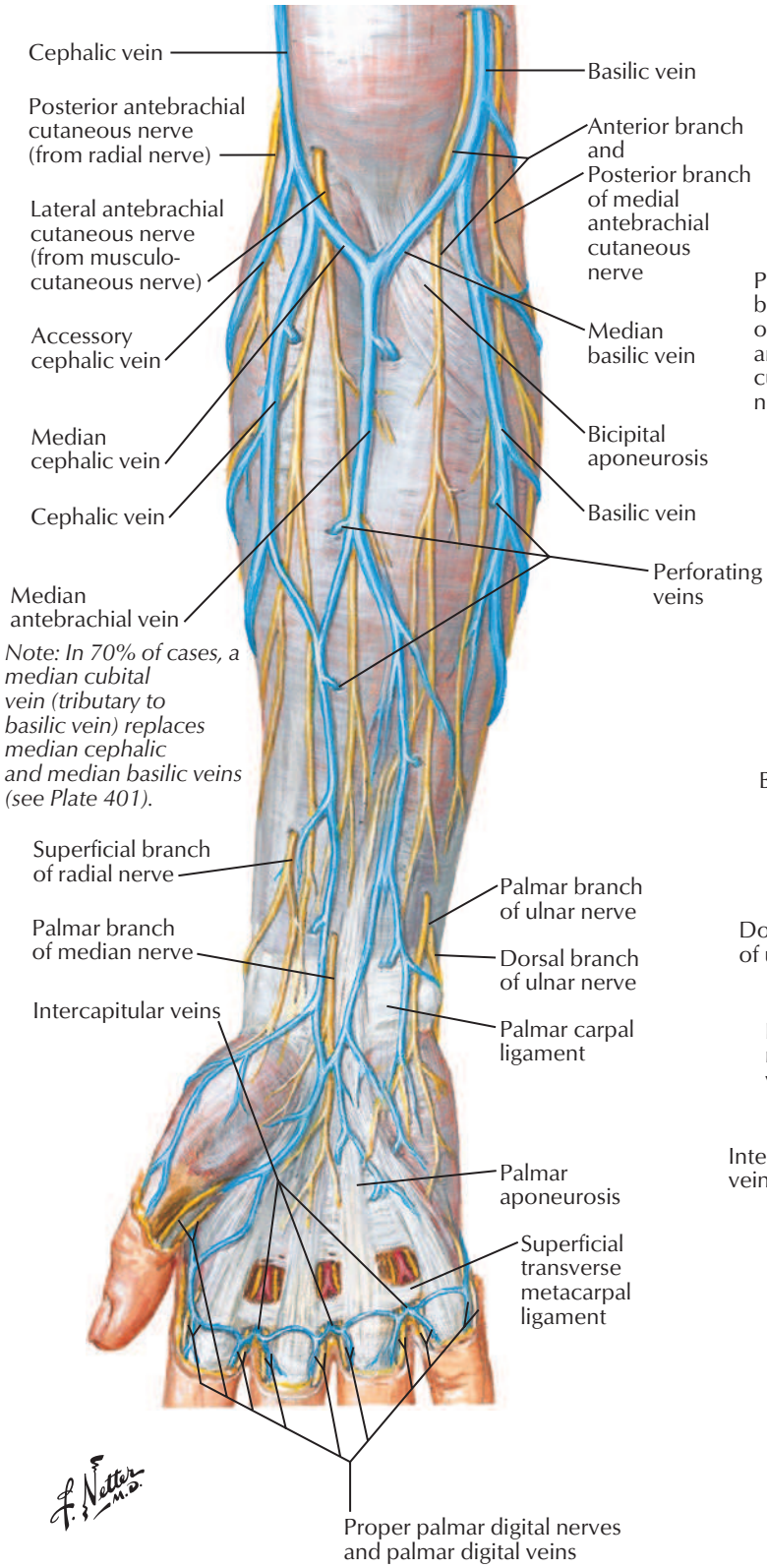
Note: Division variable between ulnar and radial innervation on dorsum of hand and often aligns with middle of 4th digit instead of 3rd digit as shown.

See also Plates 259, 407

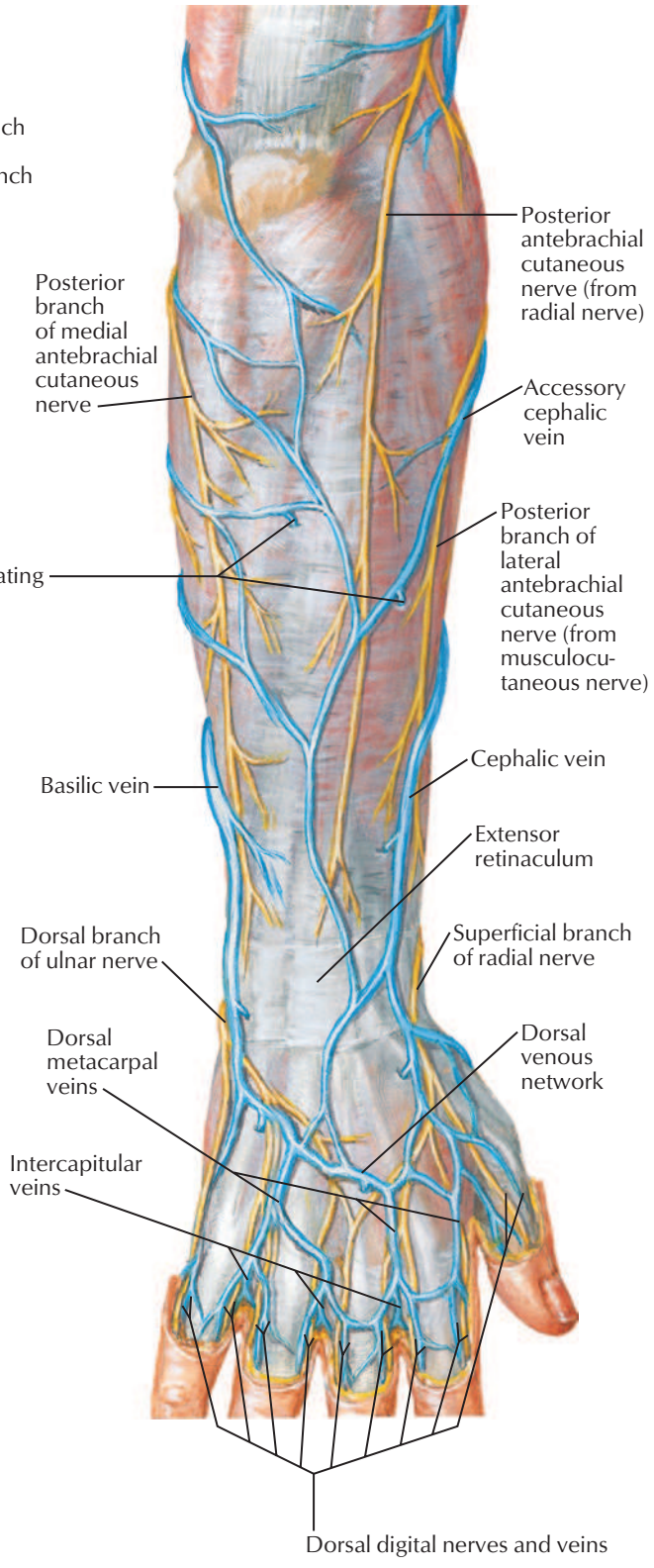

Anterior view
Supraclavicular nerves (from cervical plexus)
Medial
Intermediate
Lateral
Acromial branch of thoracoacromial vein
Medial brachial cutaneous nerve
Intercostobrachial nerve
Superior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve (from axillary nerve)
Cephalic vein
Inferior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)
Accessory cephalic vein
Branches of medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Basilic vein
Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from musculocutaneous nerve)
Median cubital vein
Median antebrachial vein
Basilic vein
Perforating veins
Cephalic vein
Posterior view
Lateral supraclavicular nerve
Acromial branch of thoracoacromial vein
Posterior circumflex humeral vein
Intercosto-brachial nerve
Medial brachial cutaneous nerve
Superior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve (from axillary nerve)
Posterior brachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)
Inferior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)
Branches of medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Branches of lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve (terminal part of musculocutaneous nerve)

See also Plates 404, 458

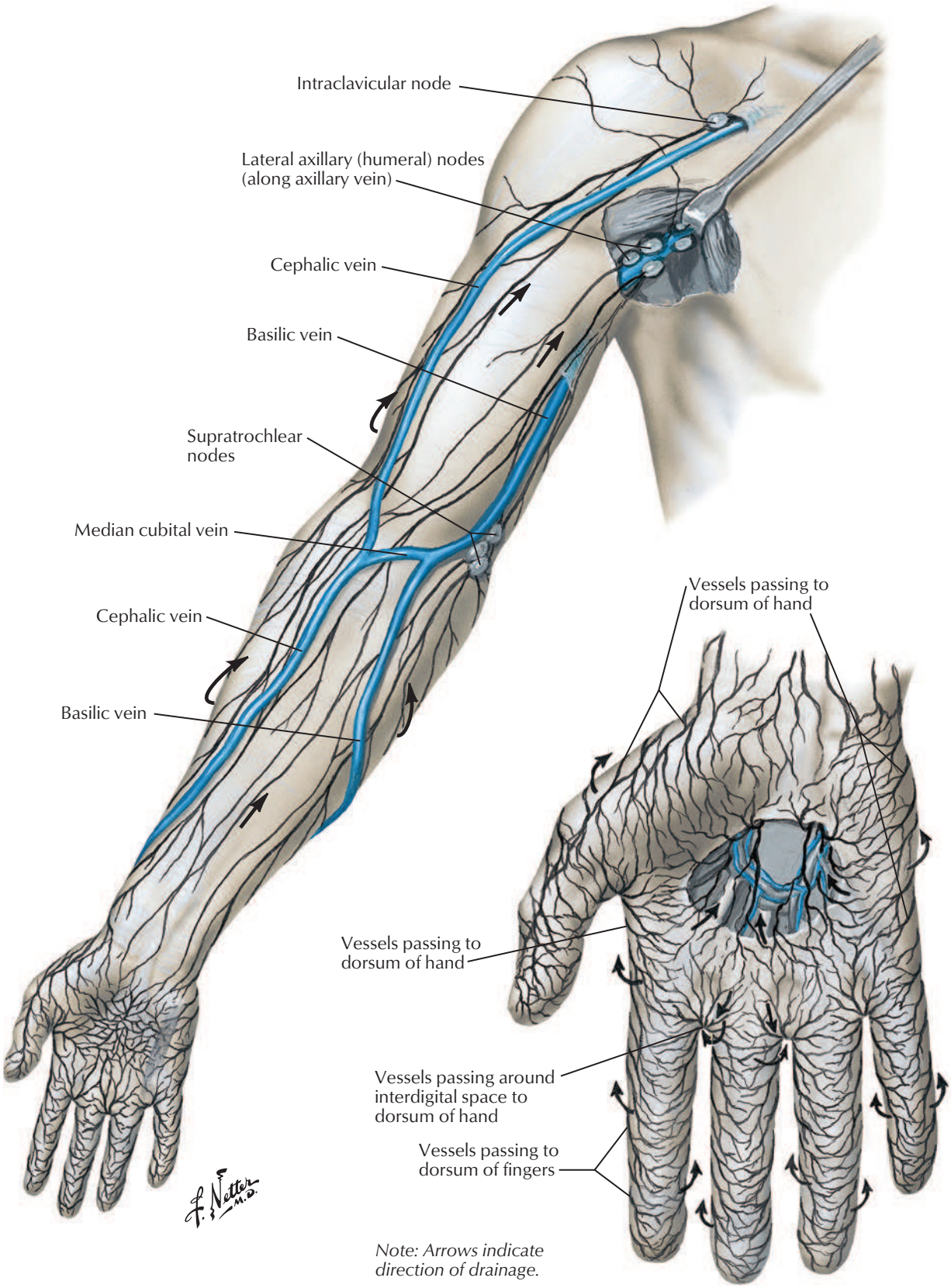
Anterior (palmar) view


Cephalic vein
Basilic vein
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)
Anterior branch and Posterior branch of medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from musculo-cutaneous nerve)
Accessory cephalic vein
Median basilic vein
Median cephalic vein
Bicipital aponeurosis
Cephalic vein
Basilic vein
Perforating veins
Median antebrachial vein
Note: In 70% of cases, a median cubital vein (tributary to basilic vein) replaces median cephalic and median basilic veins (see Plate 401).
Superficial branch of radial nerve
Palmar branch of ulnar nerve
Palmar branch of median nerve
Dorsal branch of ulnar nerve
Intercapitular veins
Palmar carpal ligament
Palmar aponeurosis
Superficial transverse metacarpal ligament
Proper palmar digital nerves and palmar digital veins

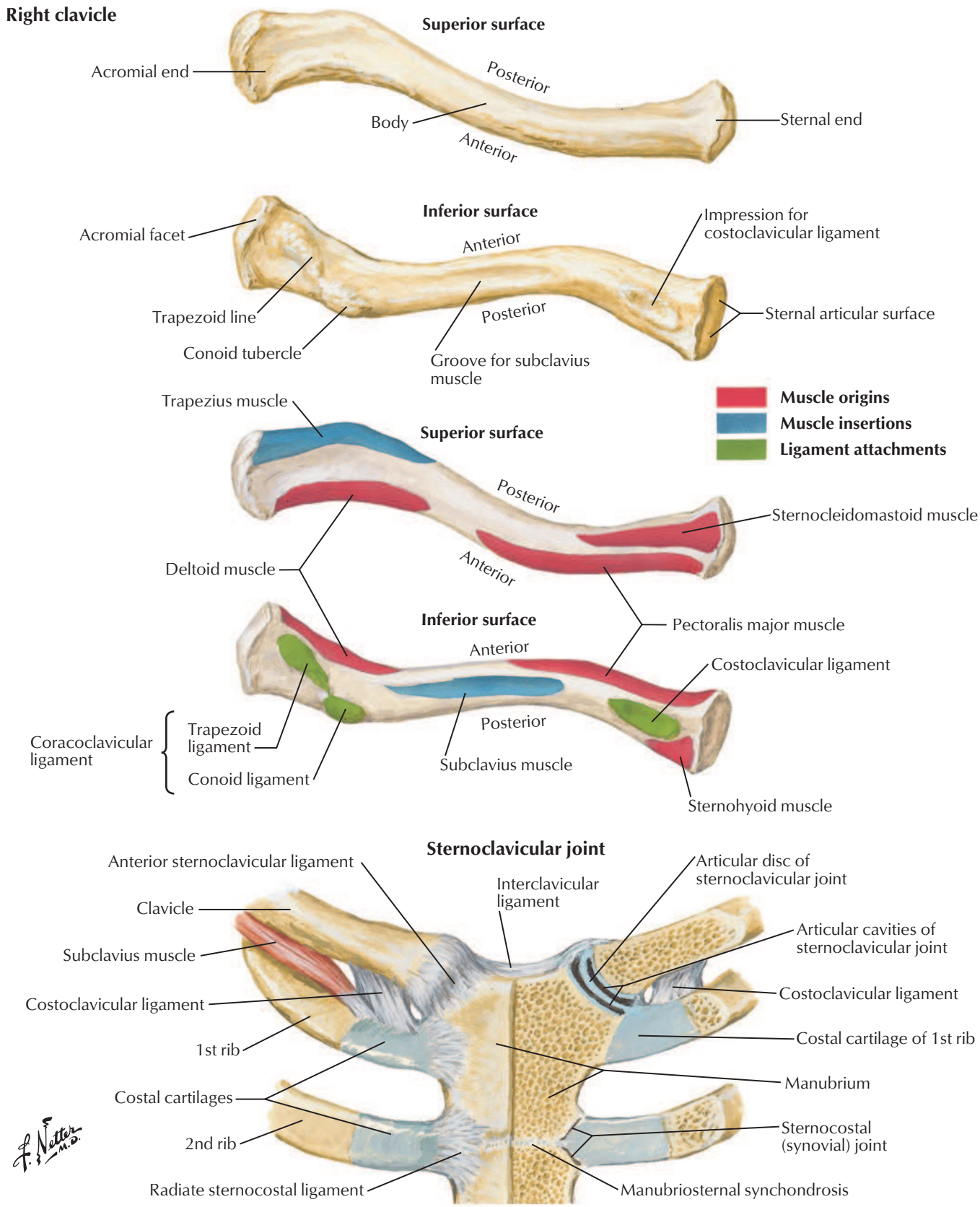
Posterior (dorsal) view


Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)
Posterior branch of medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Accessory cephalic vein
Posterior branch of lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from musculocu-taneous nerve)
Basilic vein
Cephalic vein
Extensor retinaculum
Dorsal branch of ulnar nerve
Superficial branch of radial nerve
Dorsal metacarpal veins
Dorsal venous network
Intercapitular veins
Dorsal digital nerves and veins

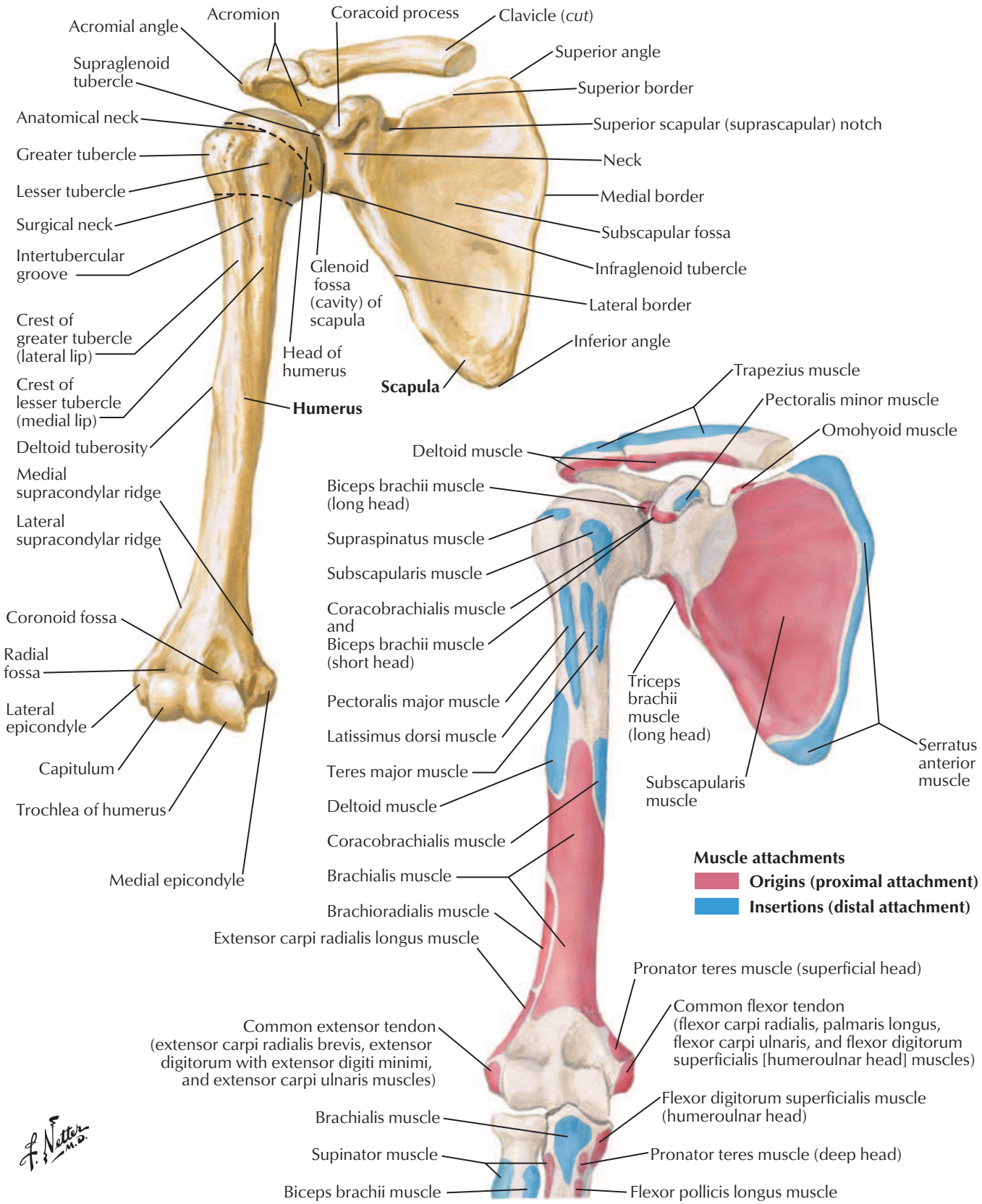
See also Plates 191, 458


Intraclavicular node
Lateral axillary (humeral) nodes (along axillary vein)
Cephalic vein
Basilic vein
Supratrochlear nodes
Median cubital vein
Cephalic vein
Basilic vein
Vessels passing to dorsum of hand
Vessels passing to dorsum of hand
Vessels passing around interdigital space to dorsum of hand
Vessels passing to dorsum of fingers
Note: Arrows indicate direction of drainage.

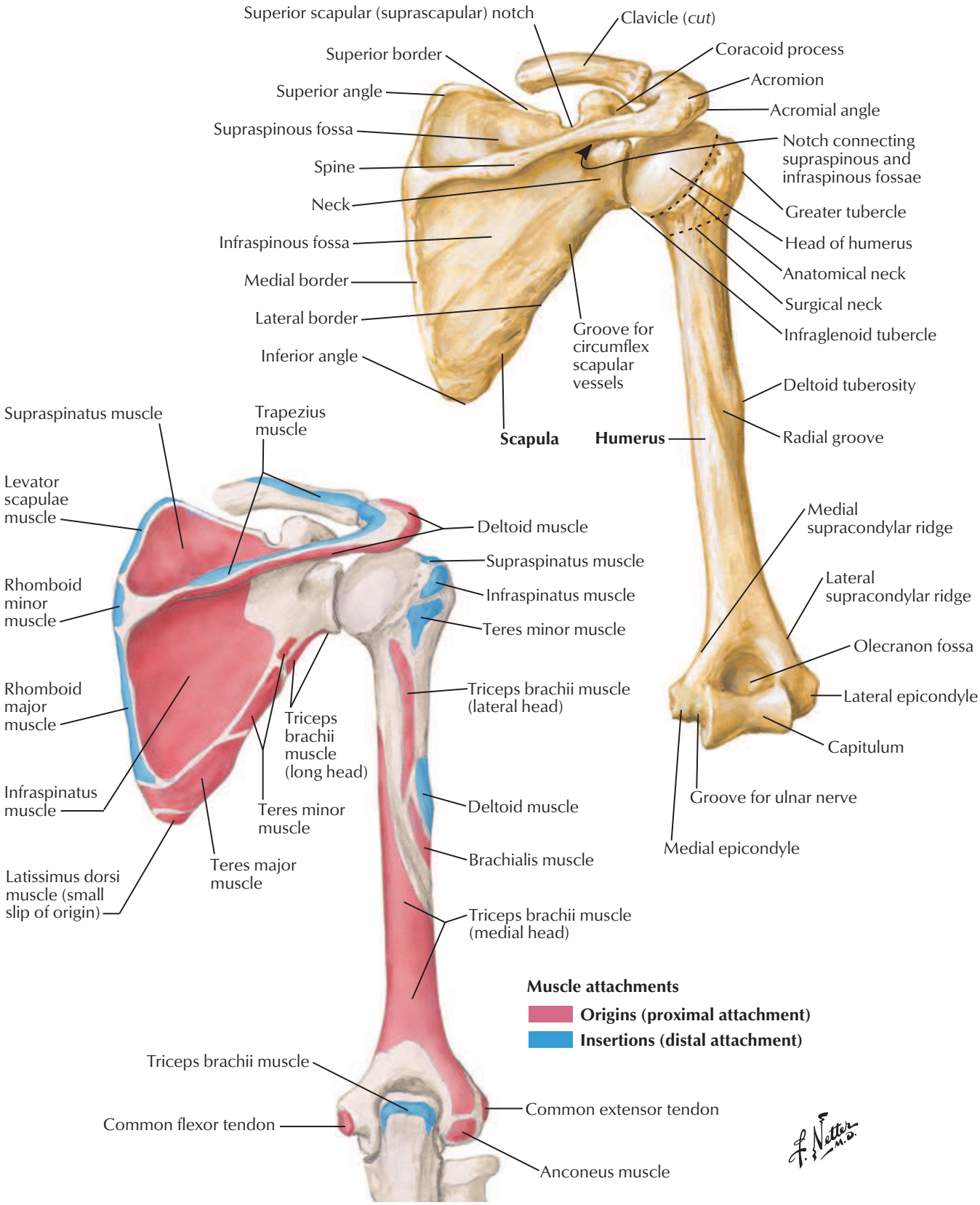
See also Plates 192, 195



See also Plates 192, 411

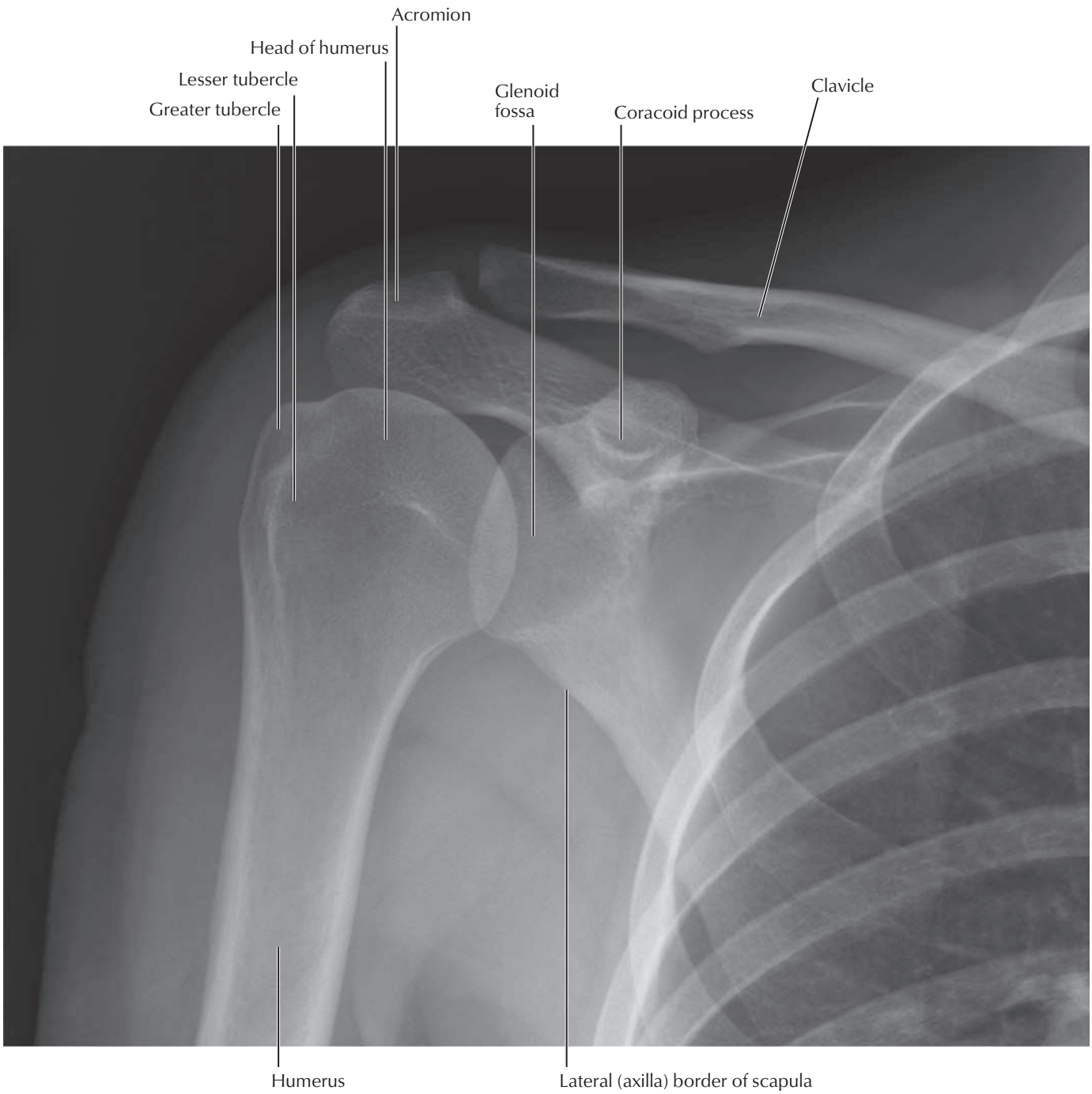


See also Plate 192

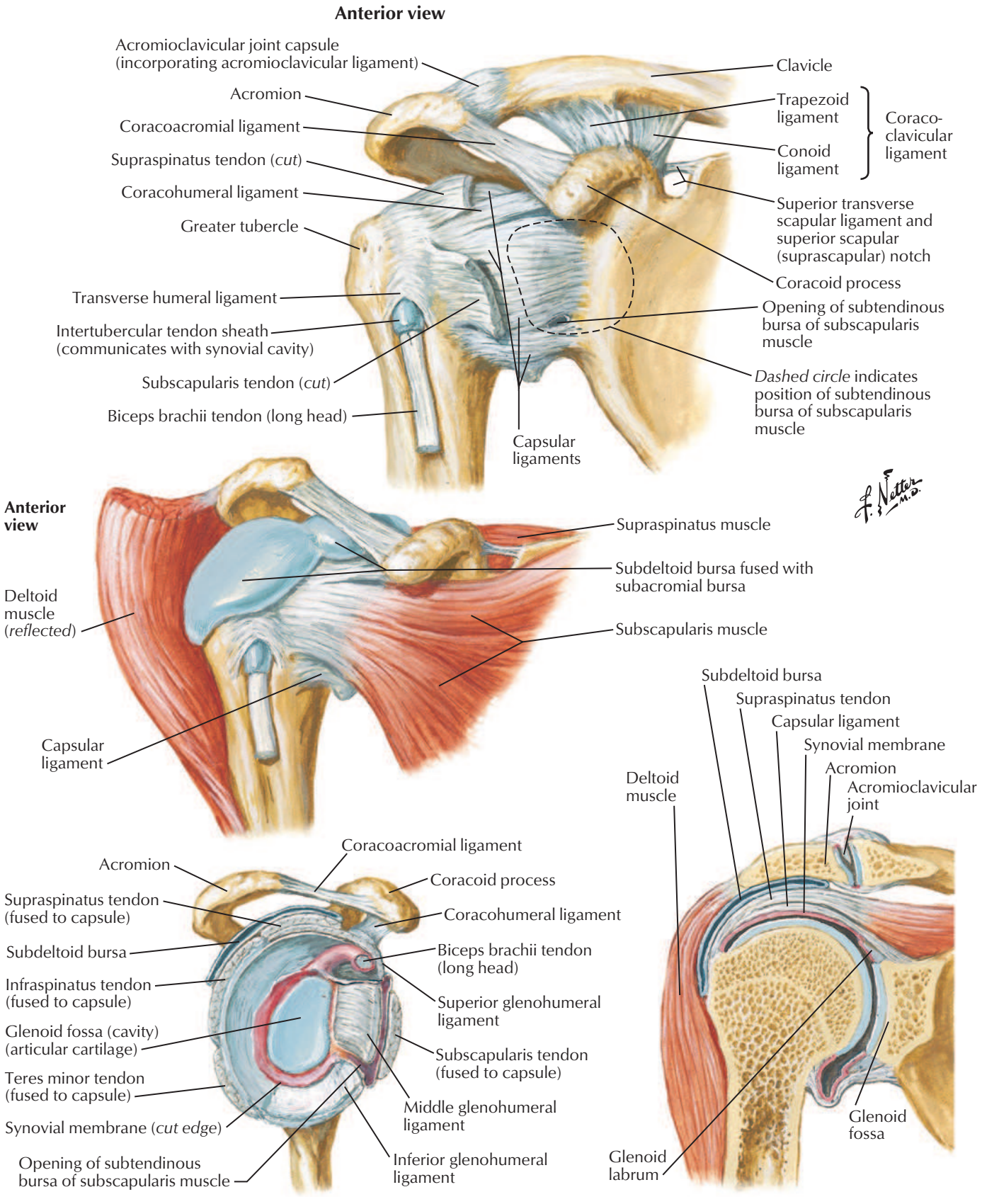


See also Plate 409

Anteroposterior Radiograph of Shoulder



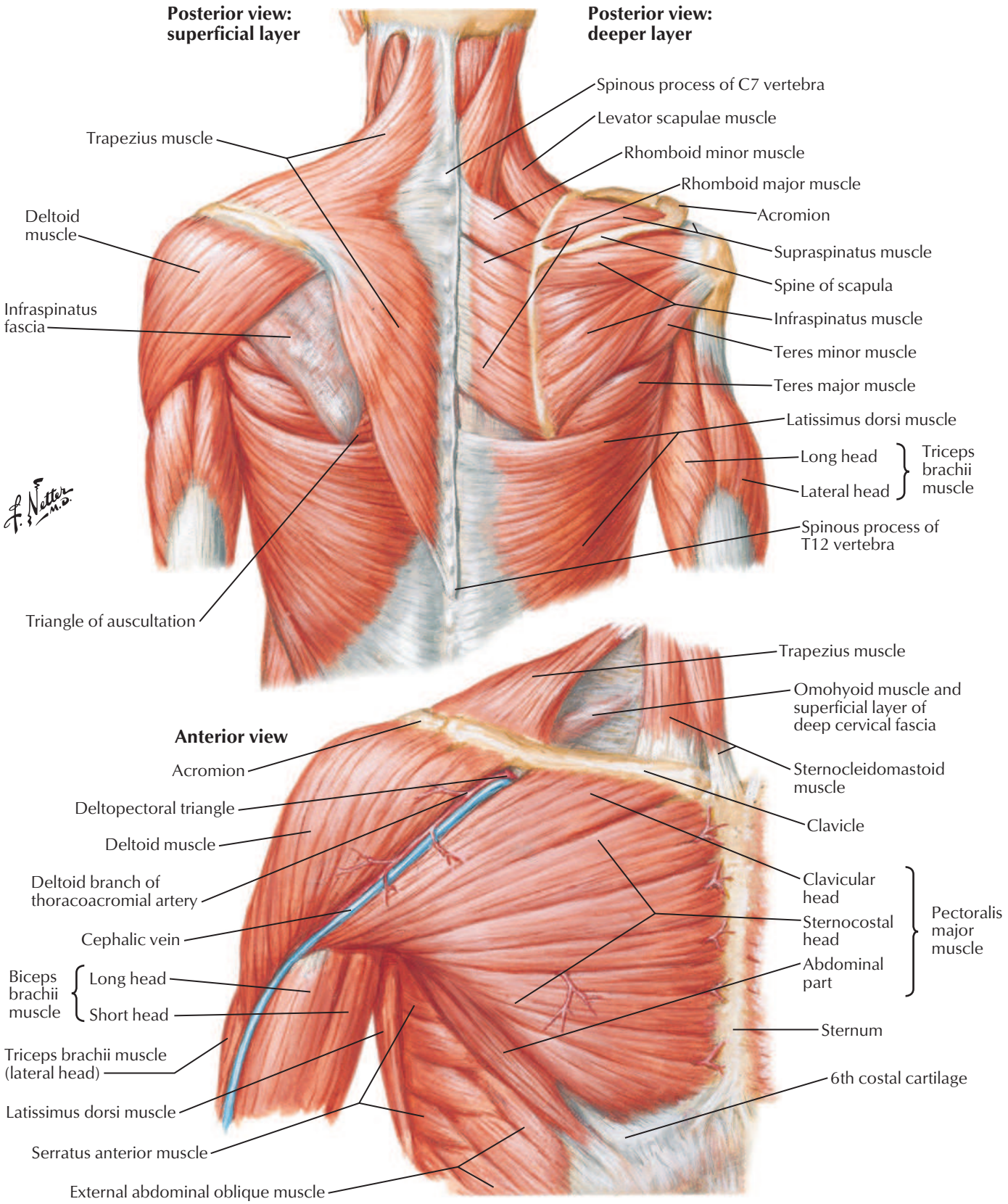
See also Plate 415



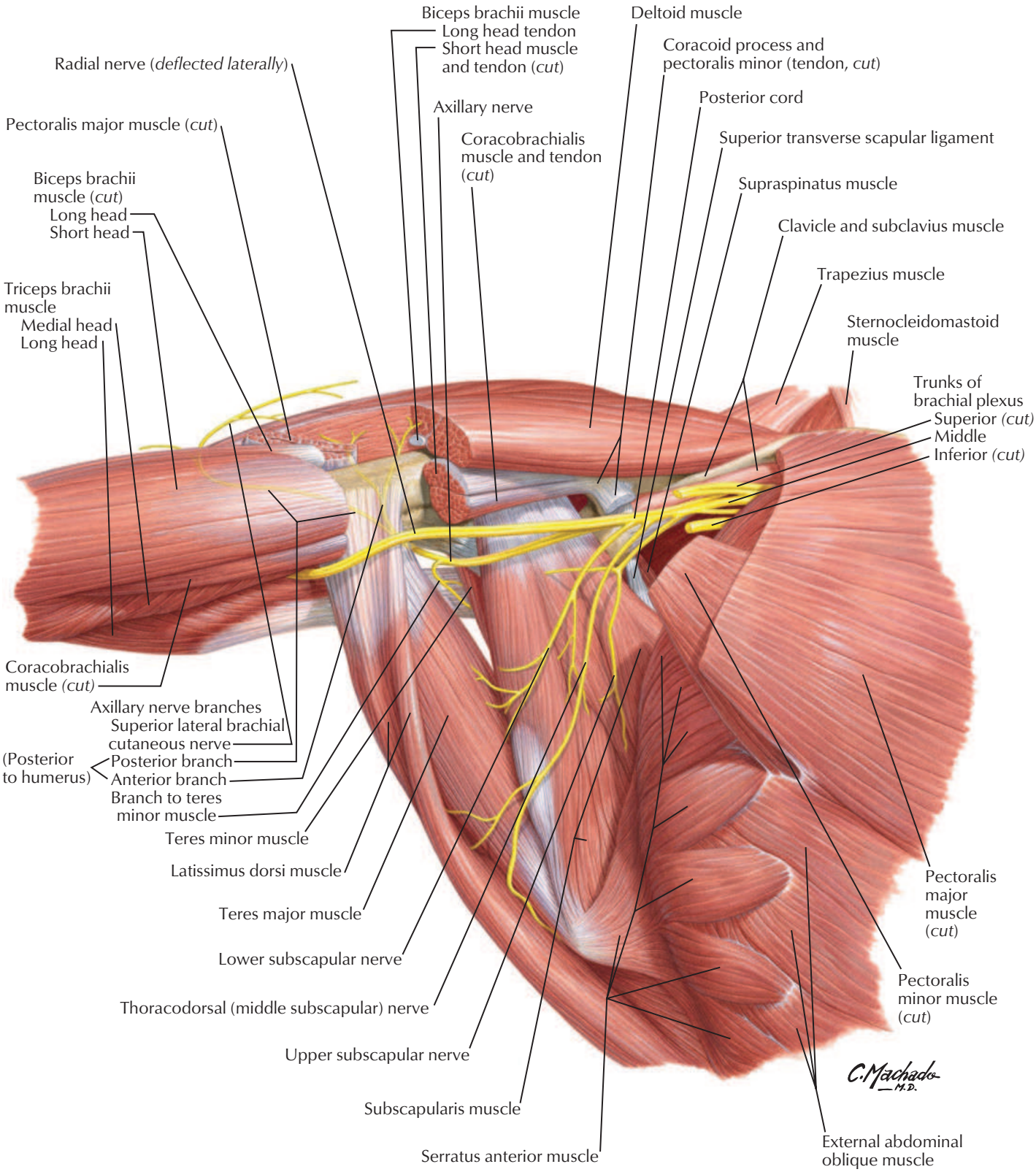
Joint opened: lateral view

Coronal section through shoulder girdle

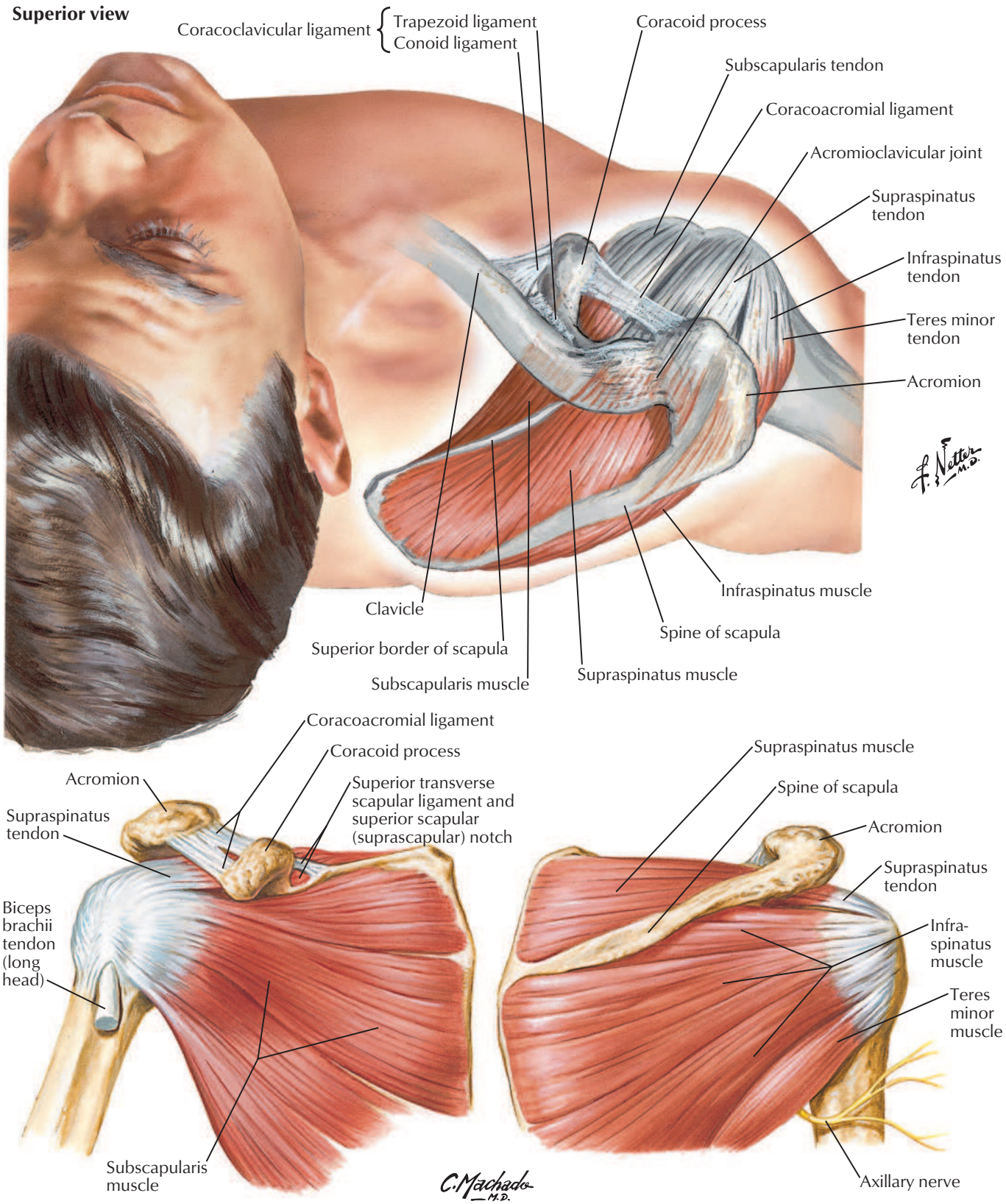
See also Plates 180, 194



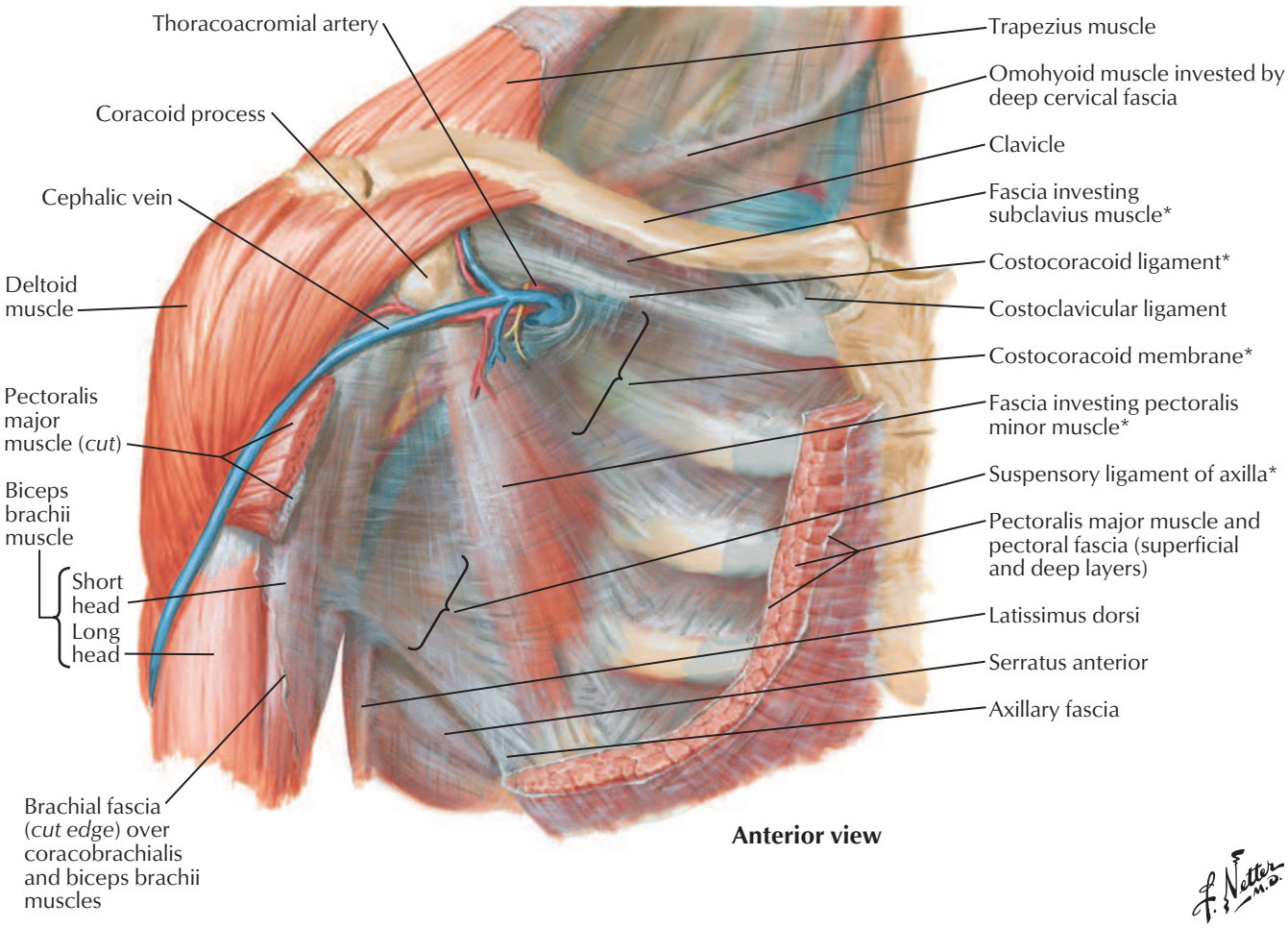
See also Plates 419, 420



See also Plates 412, 421, 422

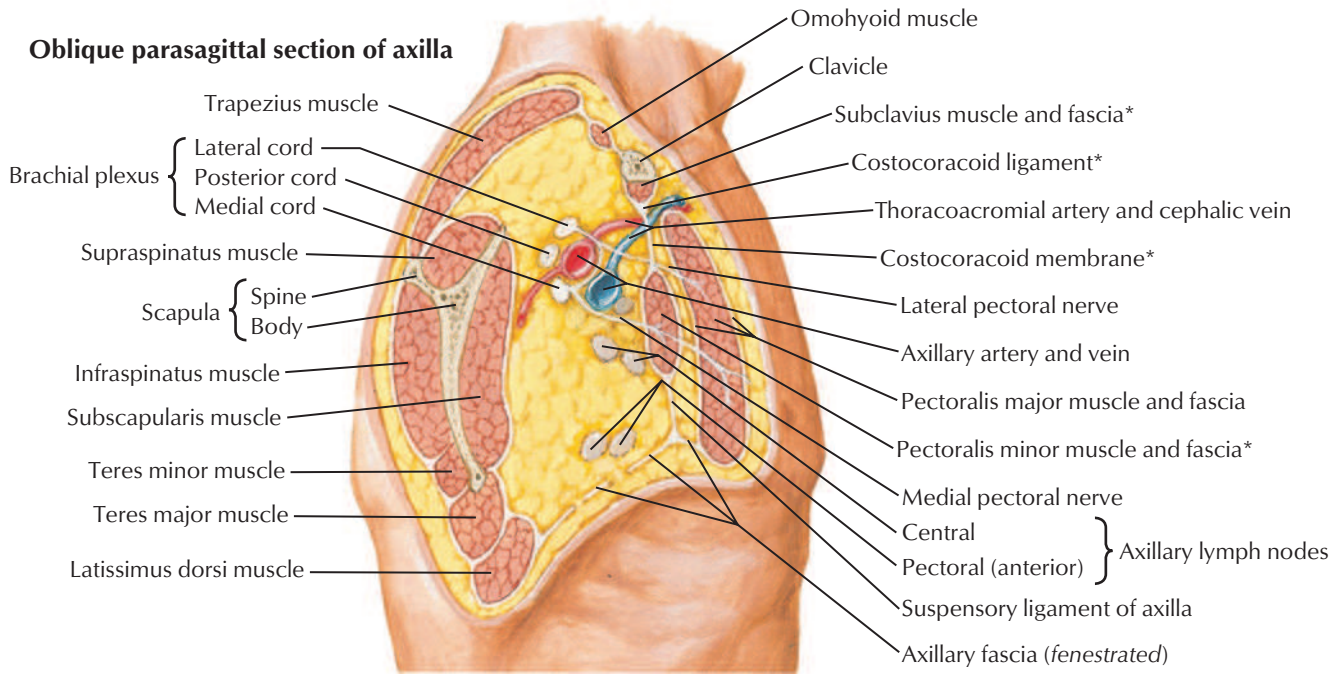


See also Plates 190, 194



Anterior view

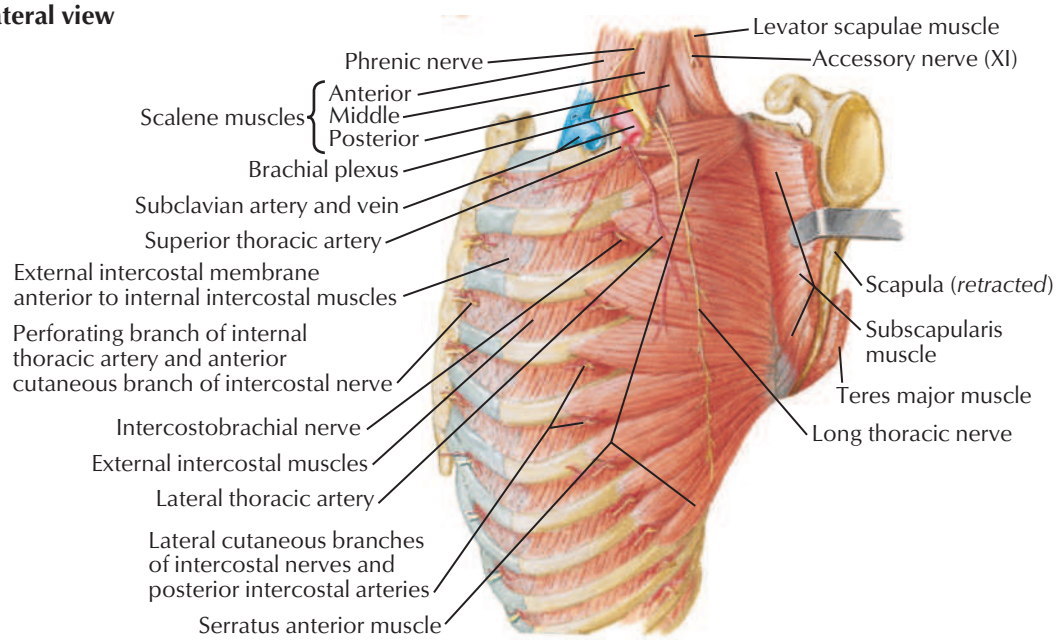
Oblique parasagittal section of axilla



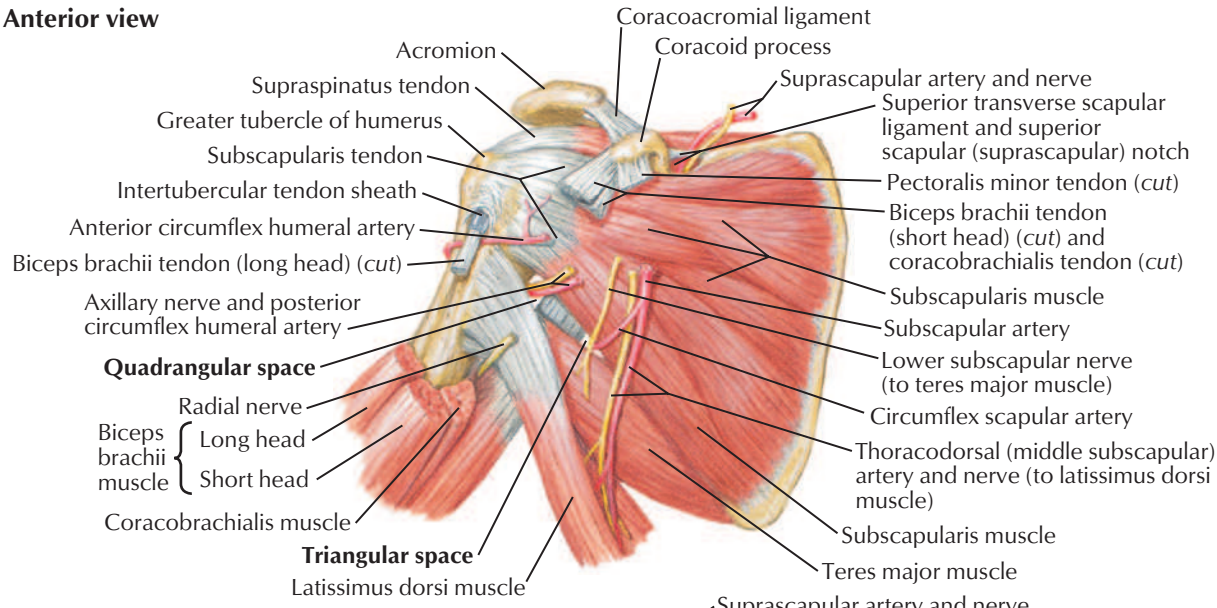
*Components of clavipectoral fascia

See also Plates 419, 468

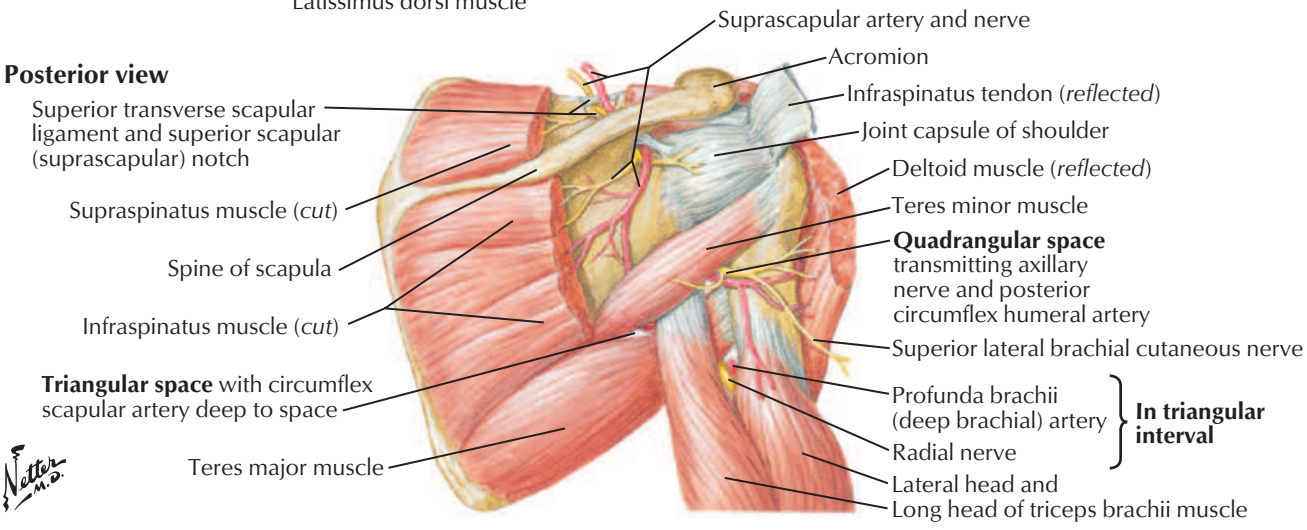
Lateral view



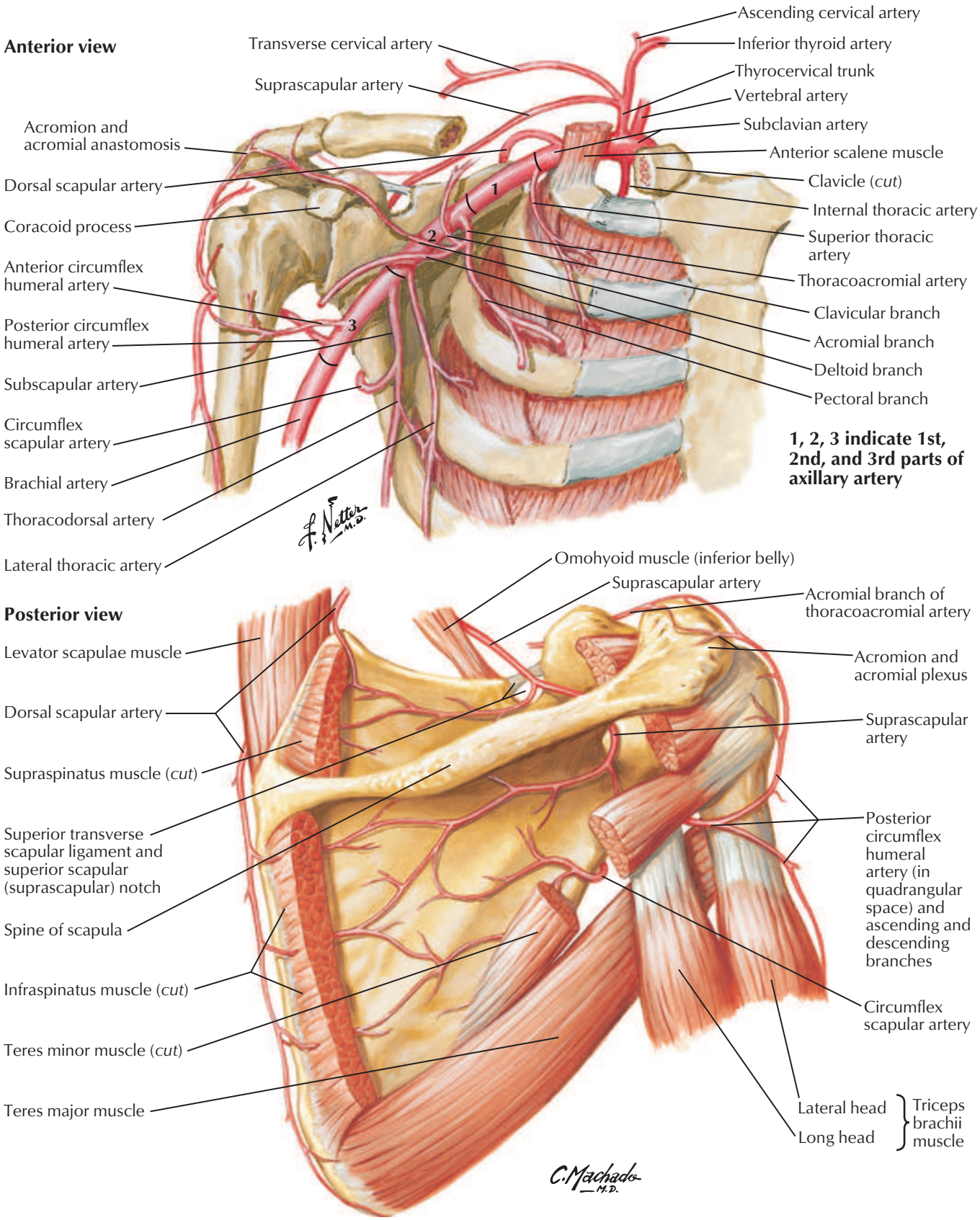
Anterior view



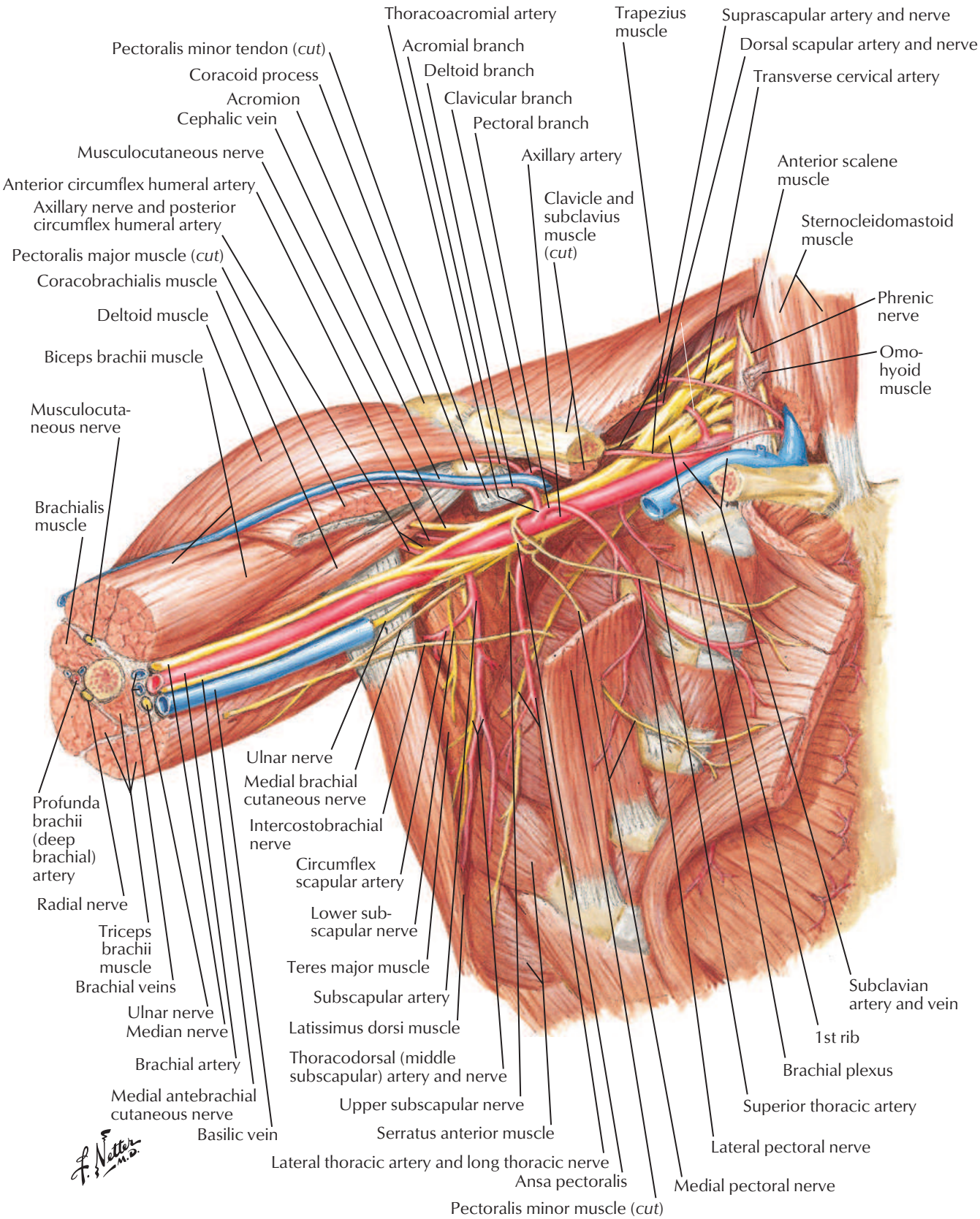
Posterior view

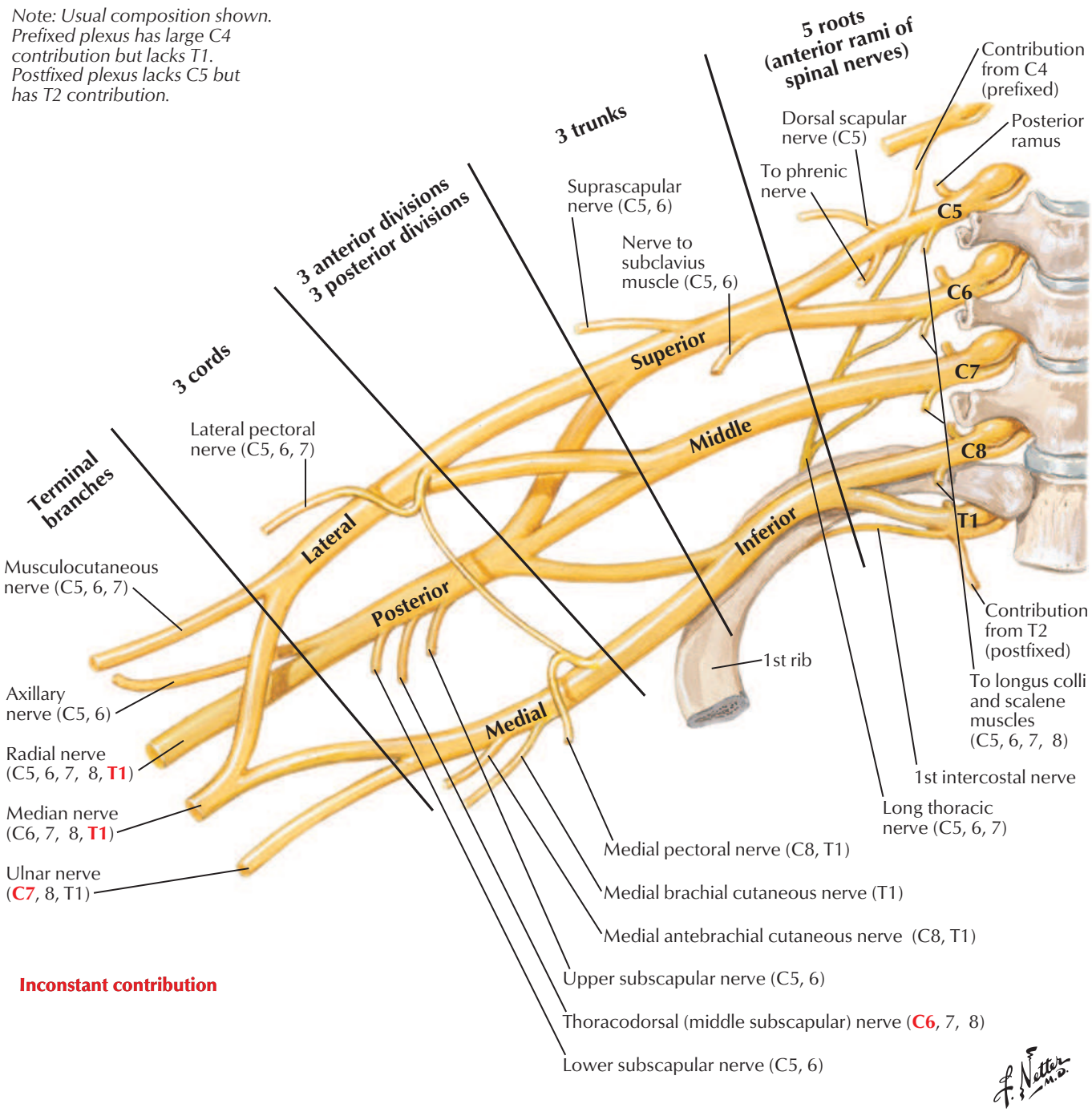

Suprascapular artery and nerve
Acromion
Superior transverse scapular ligament and superior scapular (suprascapular) notch
Infraspinatus tendon (reflected)
Joint capsule of shoulder
Deltoid muscle (reflected)
Supraspinatus muscle (cut)
Teres minor muscle
Spine of scapula
Quadrangular space transmitting axillary nerve and posterior circumflex humeral artery
Infraspinatus muscle (cut)
Superior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve
Triangular space with circumflex scapular artery deep to space
Profunda brachii (deep brachial) artery
In triangular interval
Radial nerve
Teres major muscle
Lateral head and Long head of triceps brachii muscle

See also Plates 40, 424

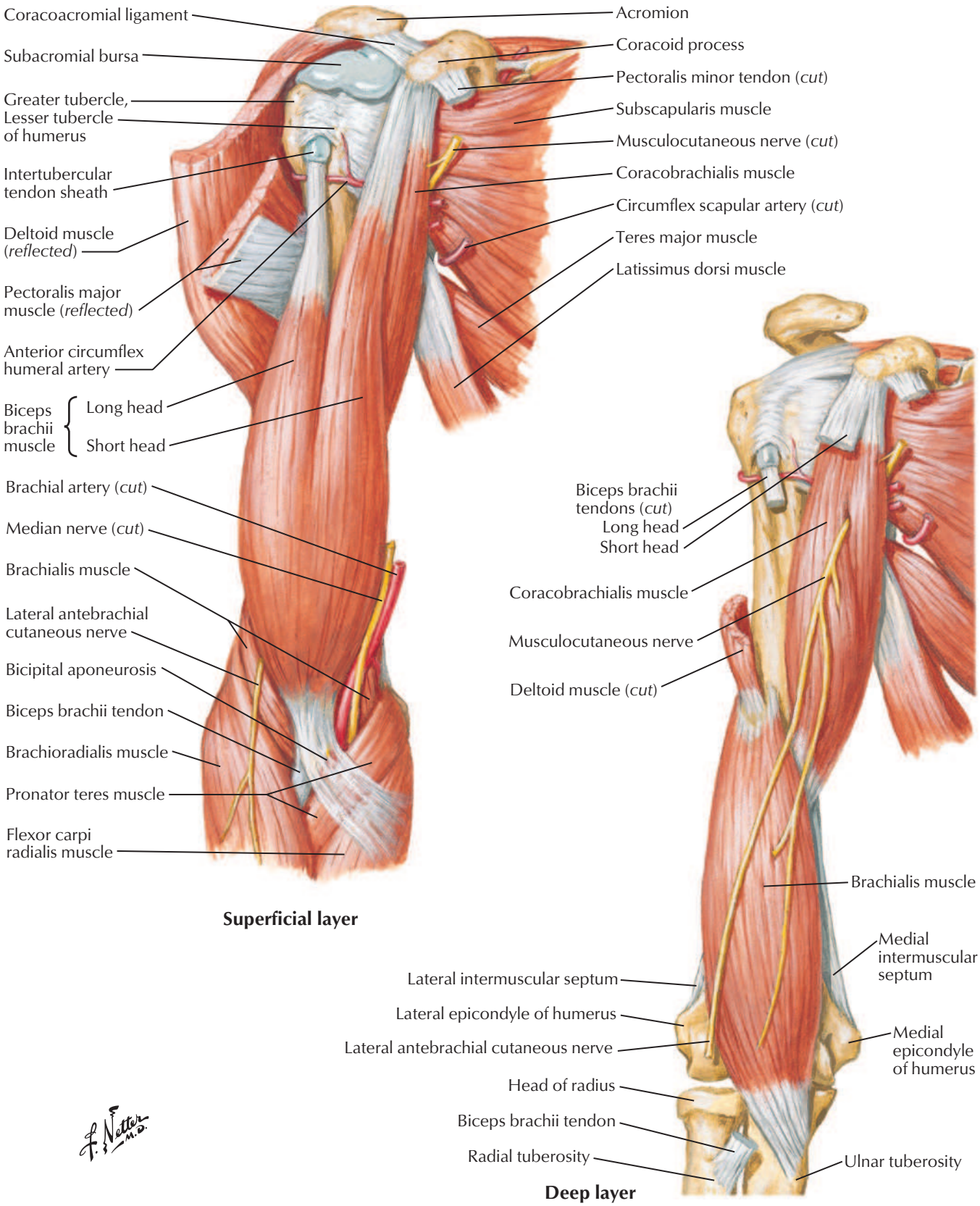


See also Plates 414, 417




Note: Usual composition shown. Prefixed plexus has large C4 contribution but lacks T1. Postfixed plexus lacks C5 but has T2 contribution.
5 roots (anterior rami of spinal nerves)
3 trunks
3 anterior divisions 3 posterior divisions
3 cords
Terminal branches
Contribution from C4 (prefixed)
Dorsal scapular nerve (C5)
Posterior ramus
To phrenic nerve
Suprascapular nerve (C5, 6)
Nerve to subclavius muscle (C5, 6)
Superior
Middle
Inferior
C5
C6
C7
C8
T1
Lateral pectoral nerve (C5, 6, 7)
Lateral
Posterior
Medial
Musculocutaneous nerve (C5, 6, 7)
Axillary nerve (C5, 6)
Radial nerve (C5, 6, 7, 8, T1)
Median nerve (C6, 7, 8, T1)
Ulnar nerve (C7, 8, T1)
1st rib
Contribution from T2 (postfixed)
To longus colli and scalene muscles (C5, 6, 7, 8)
1st intercostal nerve
Long thoracic nerve (C5, 6, 7)
Medial pectoral nerve (C8, T1)
Medial brachial cutaneous nerve (T1)
Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve (C8, T1)
Upper subscapular nerve (C5, 6)
Thoracodorsal (middle subscapular) nerve (C6, 7, 8)
Lower subscapular nerve (C5, 6)
Inconstant contribution

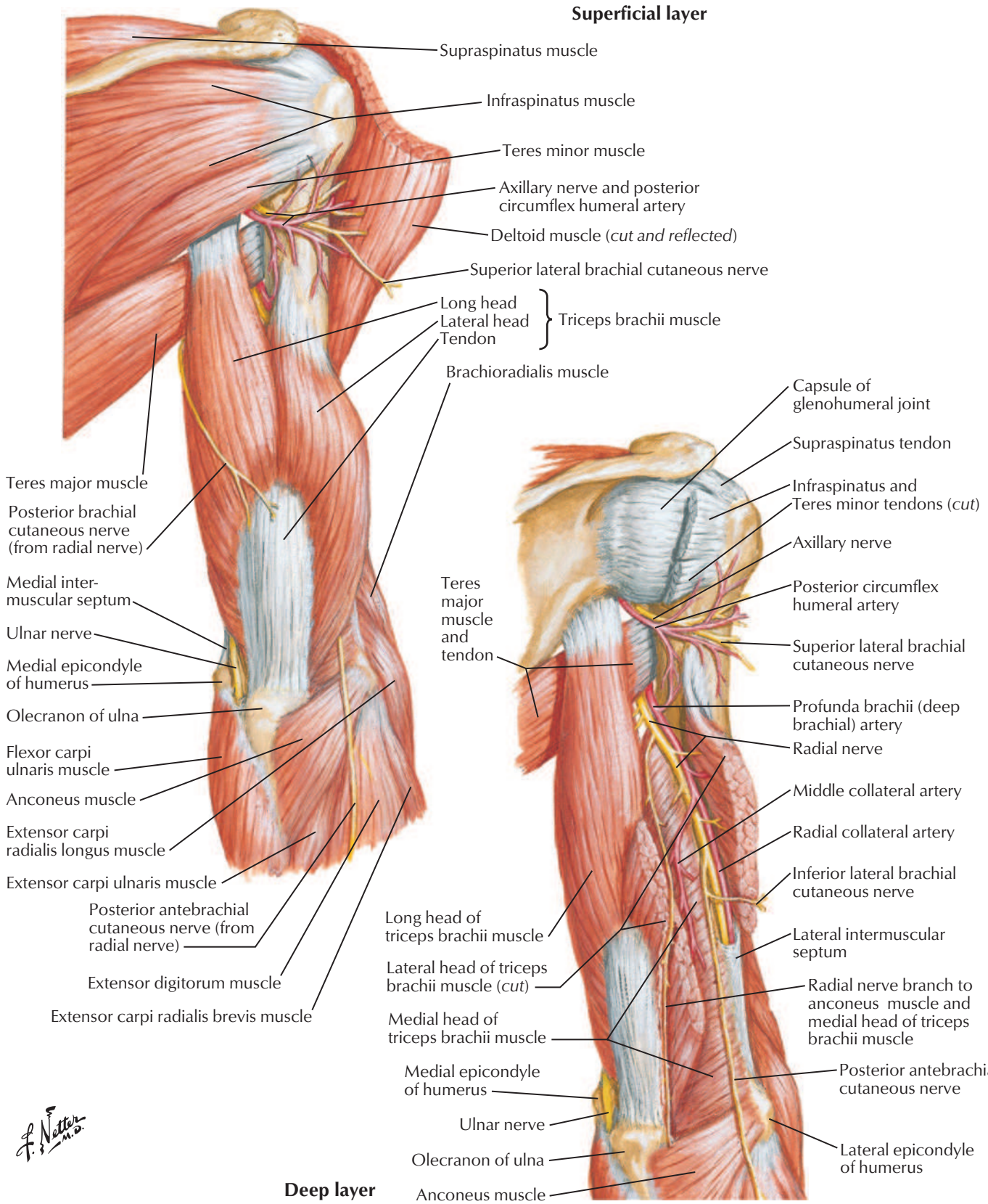
See also Plates 415, 465

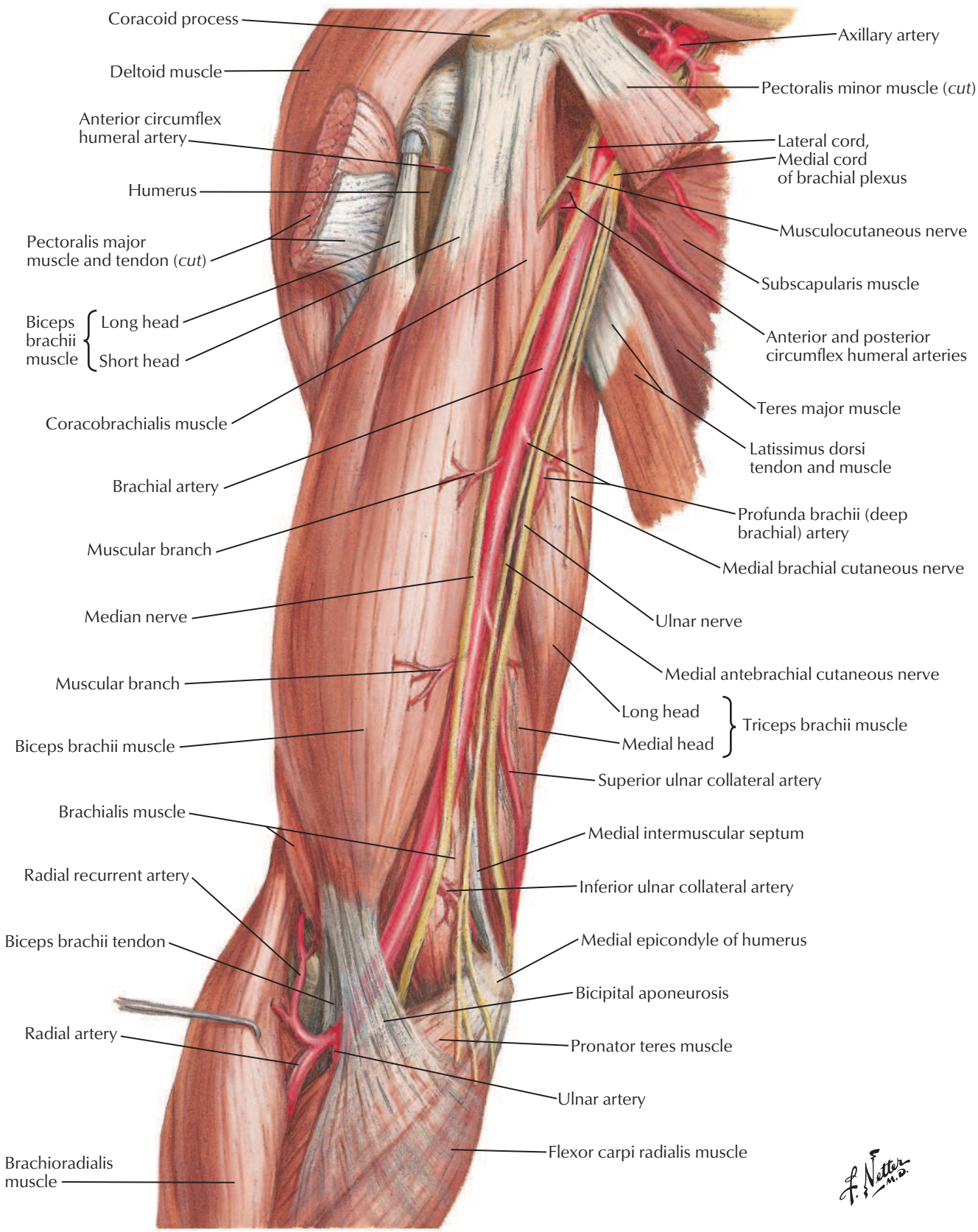


Superficial layer

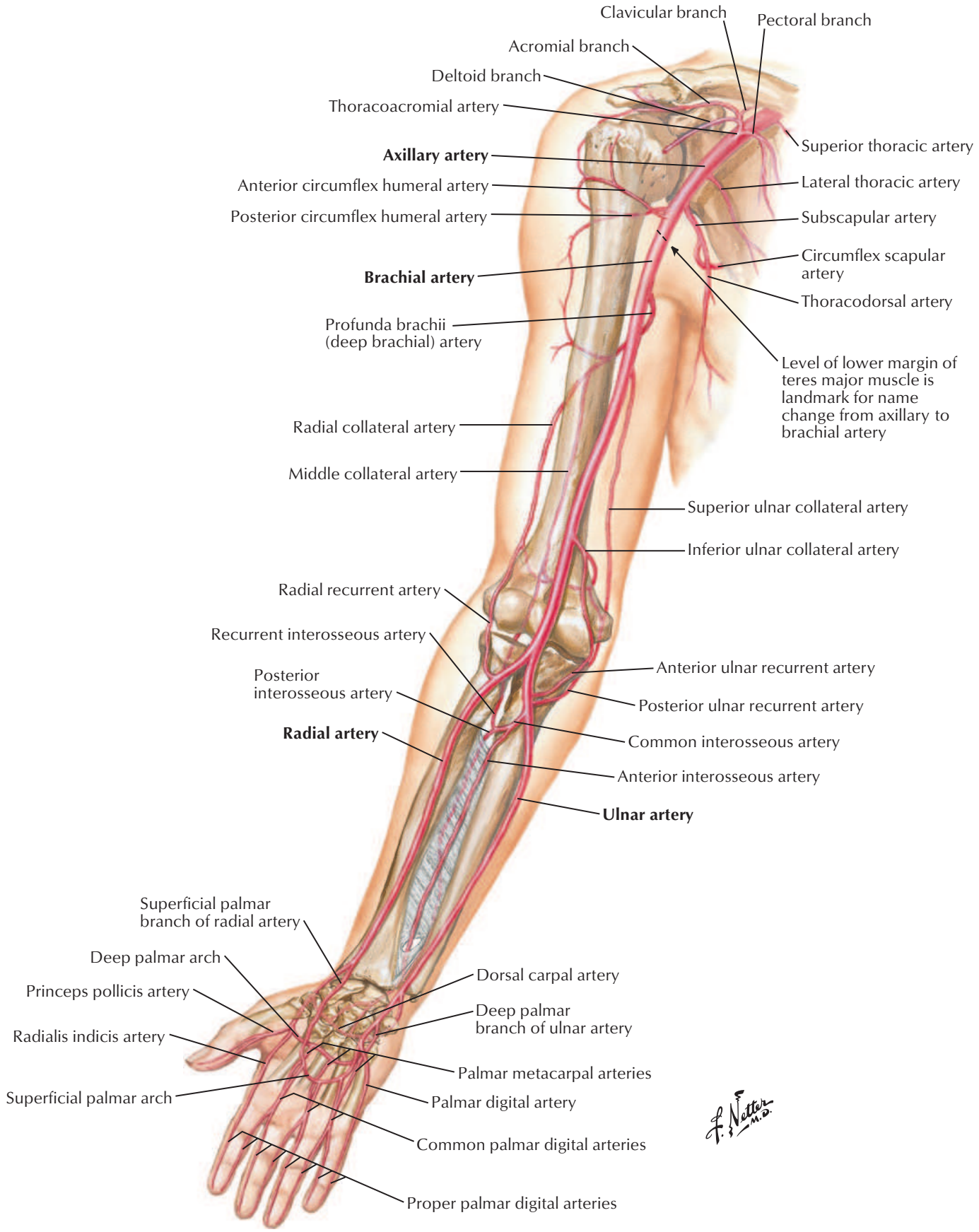
Deep layer

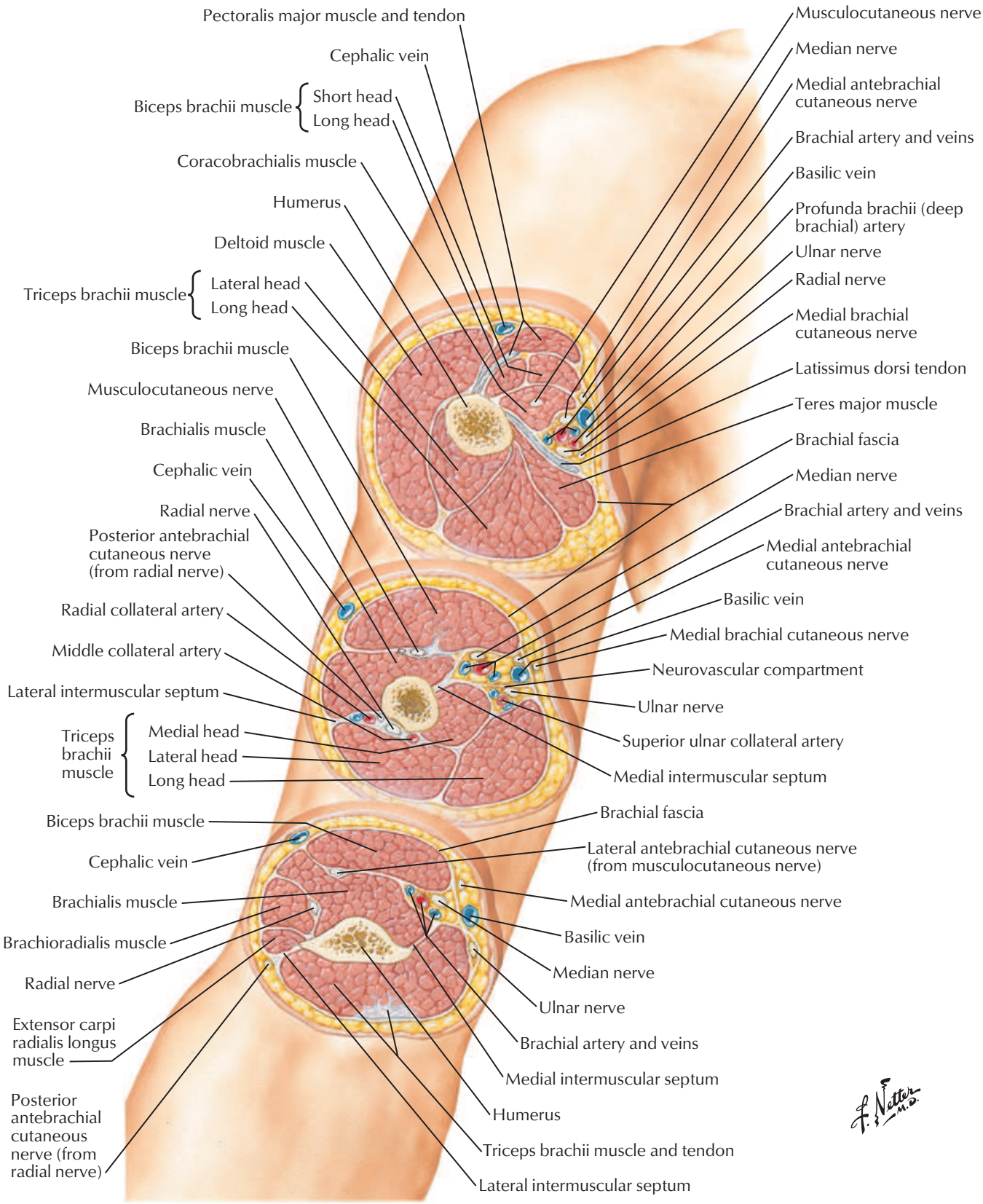
See also Plates 415, 468



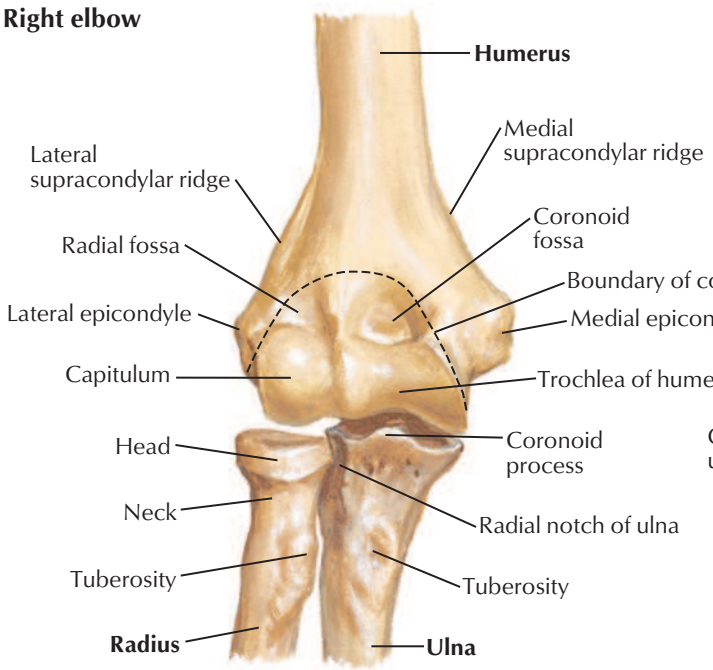

Coracoid process
Deltoid muscle
Anterior circumflex humeral artery
Humerus
Pectoralis major muscle and tendon (*cut*)
Biceps brachii muscle
Long head
Short head
Coracobrachialis muscle
Brachial artery
Muscular branch
Median nerve
Muscular branch
Biceps brachii muscle
Brachialis muscle
Radial recurrent artery
Biceps brachii tendon
Radial artery
Brachioradialis muscle
Axillary artery
Pectoralis minor muscle (*cut*)
Lateral cord,
Medial cord
of brachial plexus
Musculocutaneous nerve
Subscapularis muscle
Anterior and posterior circumflex humeral arteries
Teres major muscle
Latissimus dorsi tendon and muscle
Profunda brachii (deep brachial) artery
Medial brachial cutaneous nerve
Ulnar nerve
Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Long head
Medial head
Triceps brachii muscle
Superior ulnar collateral artery
Medial intermuscular septum
Inferior ulnar collateral artery
Medial epicondyle of humerus
Bicipital aponeurosis
Pronator teres muscle
Ulnar artery
Flexor carpi radialis muscle

See also **Plates 437, 456**

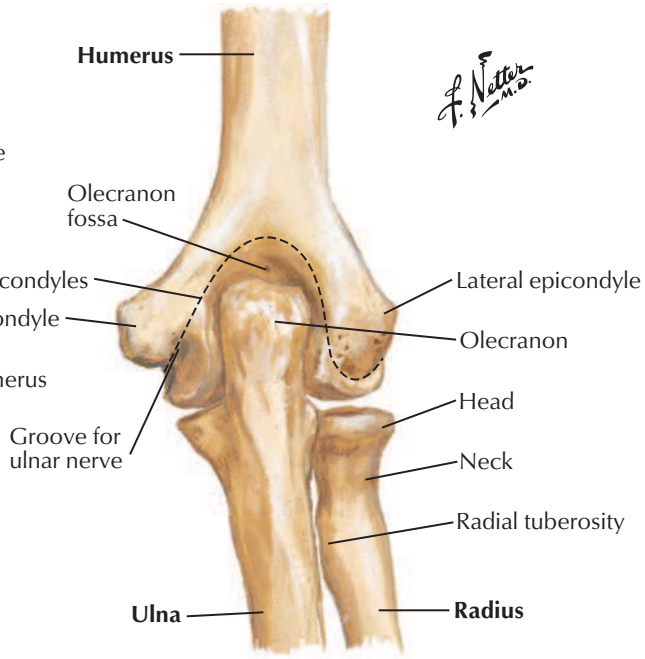



Pectoralis major muscle and tendon
Cephalic vein
Biceps brachii muscle
Short head
Long head
Coracobrachialis muscle
Humerus
Deltoid muscle
Triceps brachii muscle
Lateral head
Long head
Biceps brachii muscle
Musculocutaneous nerve
Brachialis muscle
Cephalic vein
Radial nerve
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)
Radial collateral artery
Middle collateral artery
Lateral intermuscular septum
Triceps brachii muscle
Medial head
Lateral head
Long head
Biceps brachii muscle
Cephalic vein
Brachialis muscle
Brachioradialis muscle
Radial nerve
Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)
Musculocutaneous nerve
Median nerve
Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Brachial artery and veins
Basilic vein
Profunda brachii (deep brachial) artery
Ulnar nerve
Radial nerve
Medial brachial cutaneous nerve
Latissimus dorsi tendon
Teres major muscle
Brachial fascia
Median nerve
Brachial artery and veins
Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Basilic vein
Medial brachial cutaneous nerve
Neurovascular compartment
Ulnar nerve
Superior ulnar collateral artery
Medial intermuscular septum
Brachial fascia
Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from musculocutaneous nerve)
Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Basilic vein
Median nerve
Ulnar nerve
Brachial artery and veins
Medial intermuscular septum
Humerus
Triceps brachii muscle and tendon
Lateral intermuscular septum

Right elbow

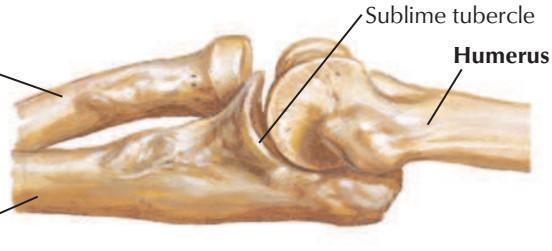


In extension: anterior view

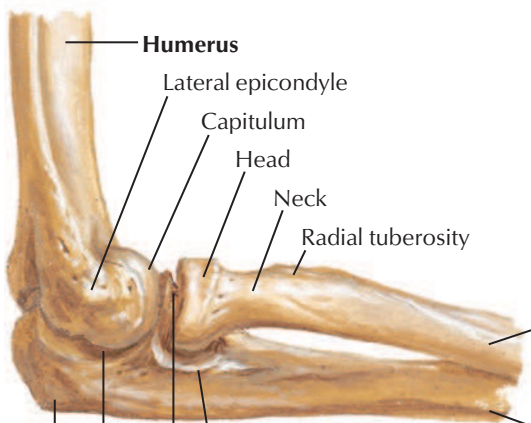


In extension: posterior view

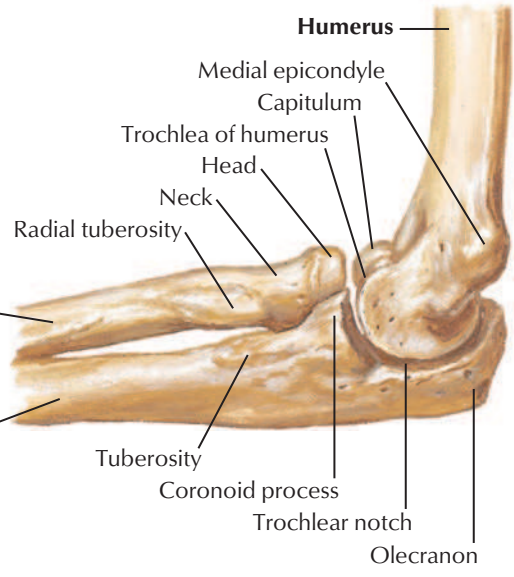
In extension: lateral view



In extension: medial view

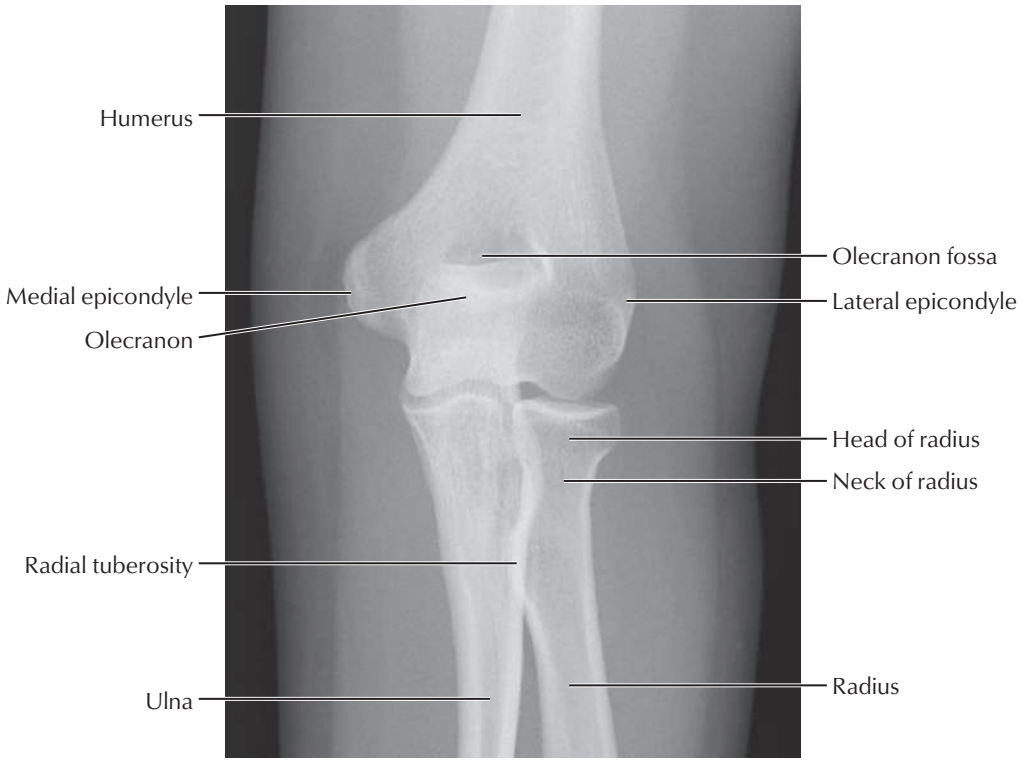


In 90 degrees of flexion: lateral view

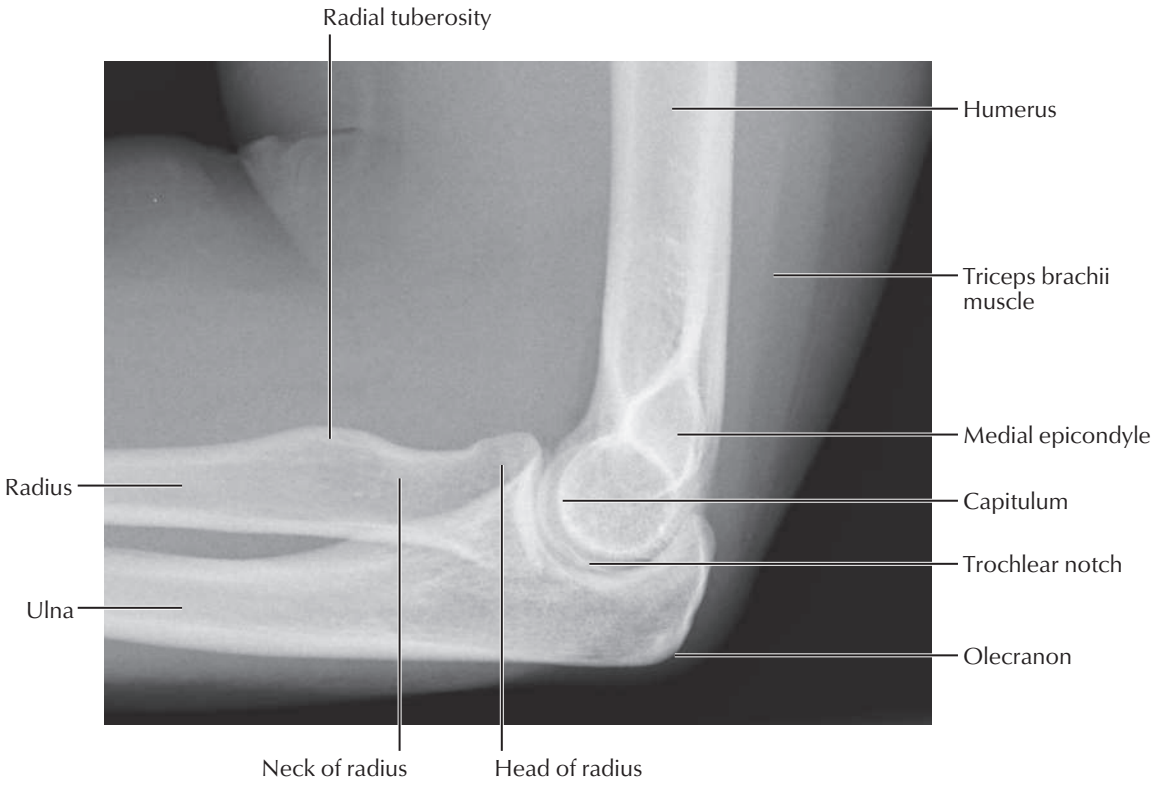


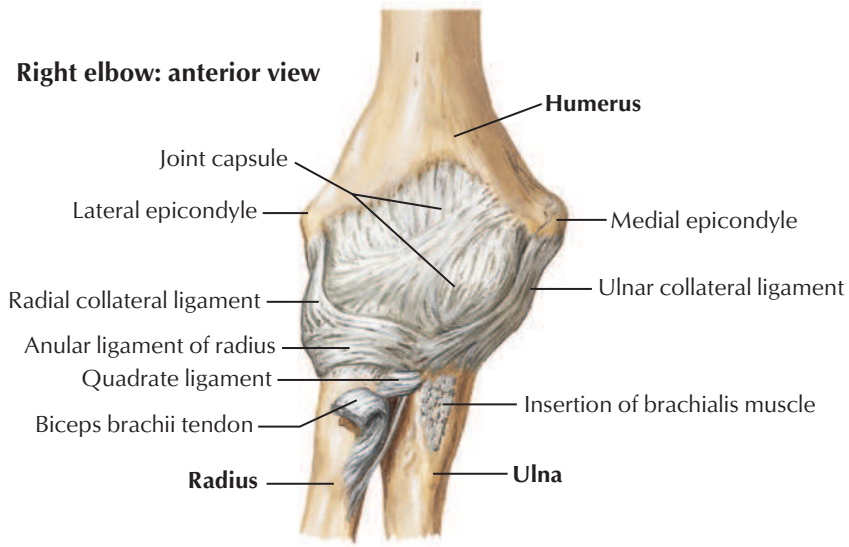
In 90 degrees of flexion: medial view

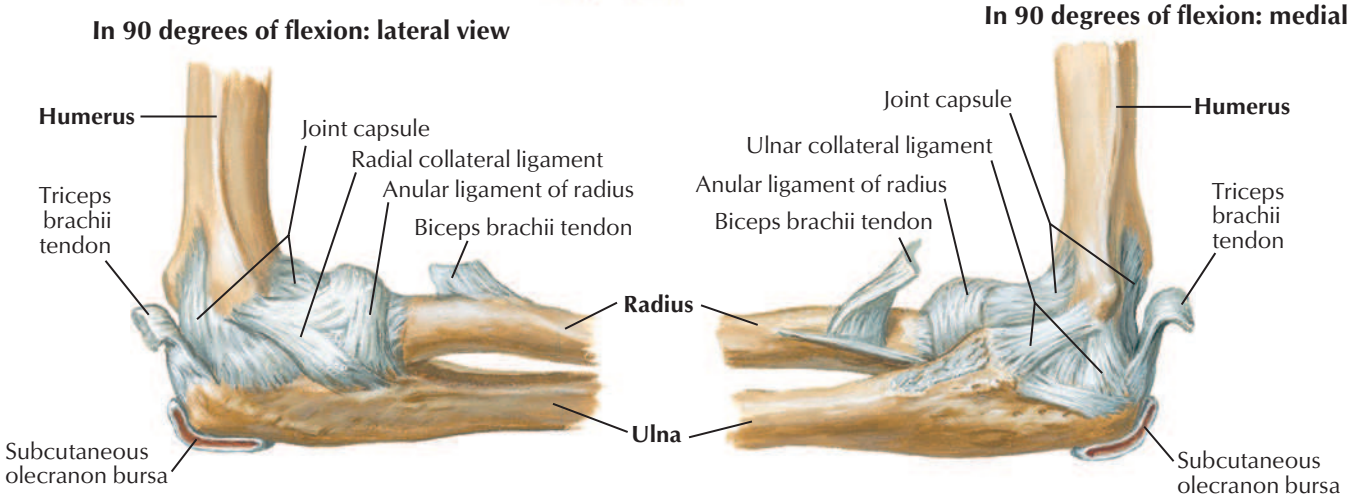
Anteroposterior view

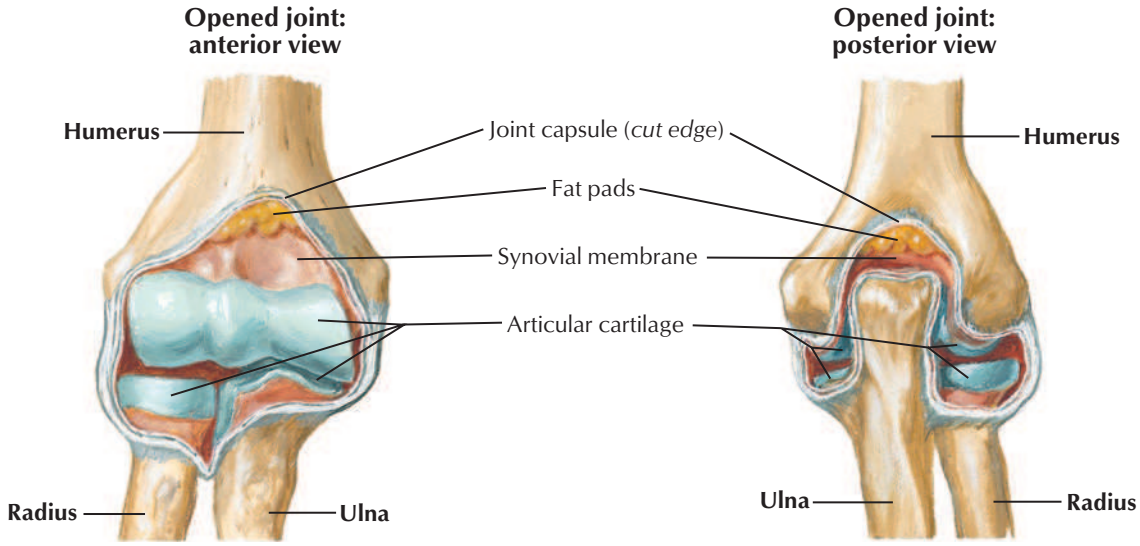


Lateral view

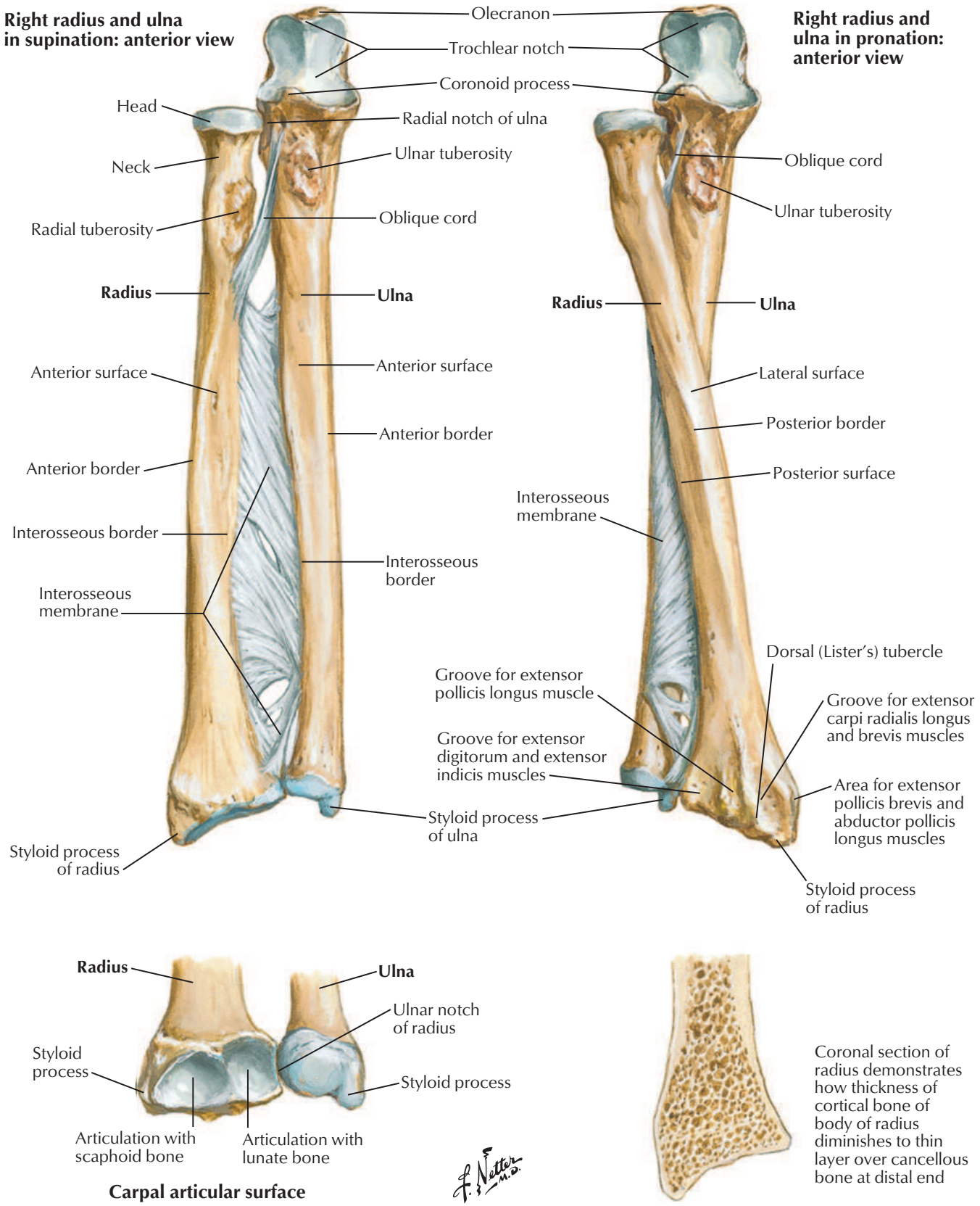



Right elbow: anterior view
Humerus
Joint capsule
Lateral epicondyle
Medial epicondyle
Radial collateral ligament
Ulnar collateral ligament
Anular ligament of radius
Quadrate ligament
Insertion of brachialis muscle
Biceps brachii tendon
Radius
Ulna


In 90 degrees of flexion: lateral view
Humerus
Joint capsule
Radial collateral ligament
Anular ligament of radius
Biceps brachii tendon
Triceps brachii tendon
Radius
Ulna
Subcutaneous olecranon bursa
In 90 degrees of flexion: medial view
Joint capsule
Humerus
Ulnar collateral ligament
Anular ligament of radius
Biceps brachii tendon
Triceps brachii tendon
Subcutaneous olecranon bursa

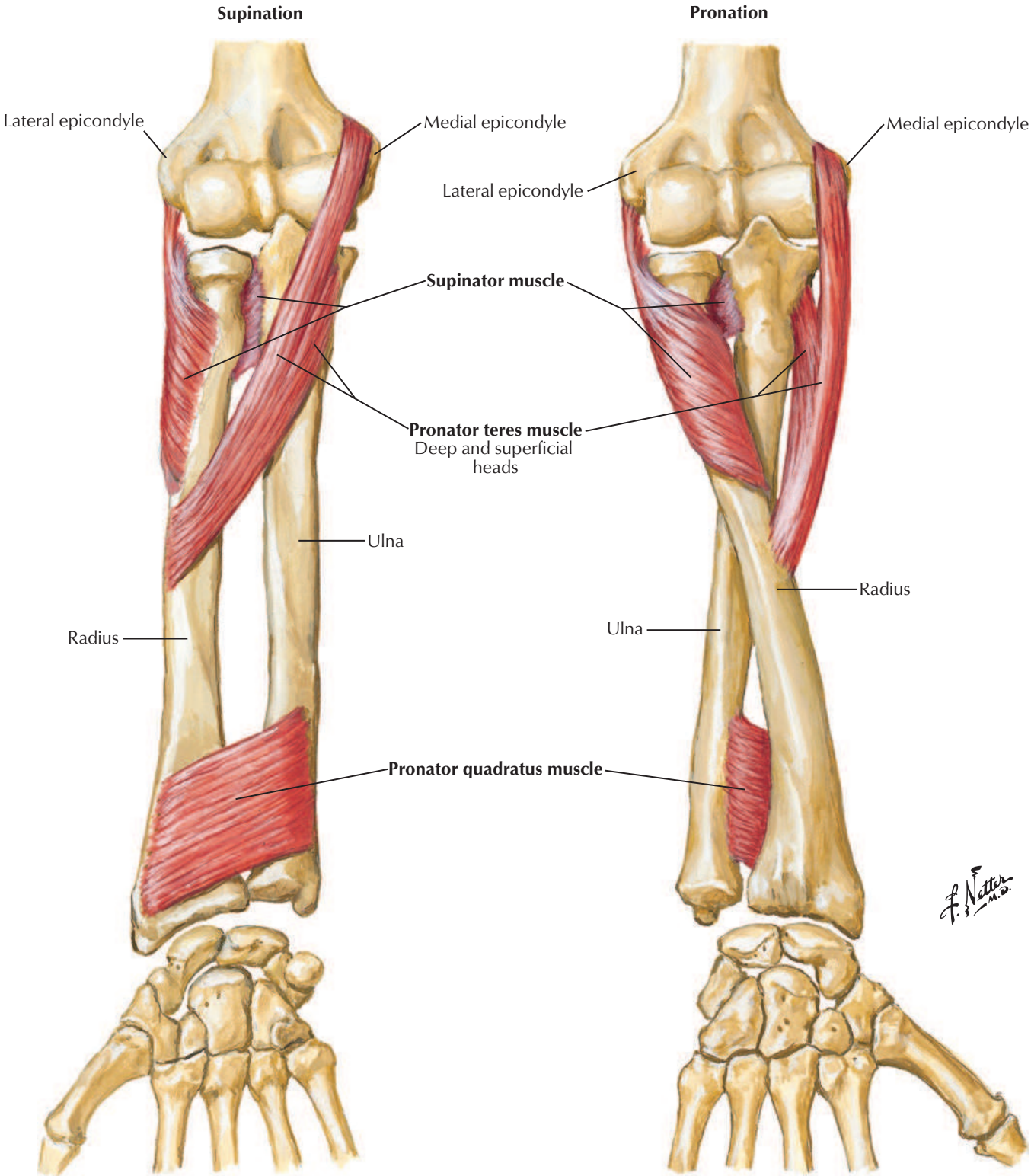

Opened joint: anterior view
Humerus
Joint capsule (cut edge)
Fat pads
Synovial membrane
Articular cartilage
Radius
Ulna
Opened joint: posterior view
Humerus
Ulna
Radius

See also Plate 440

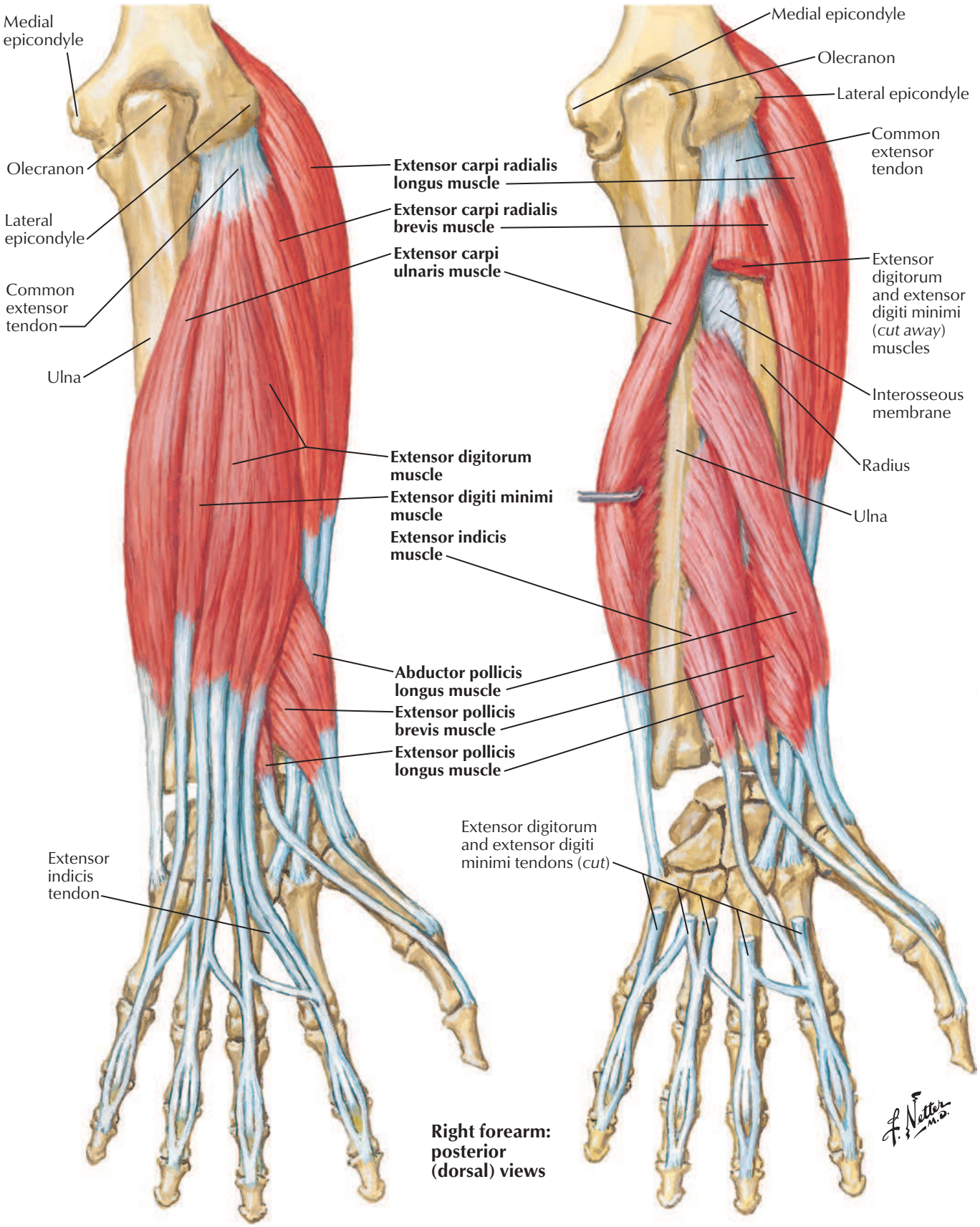


See also Plate 438

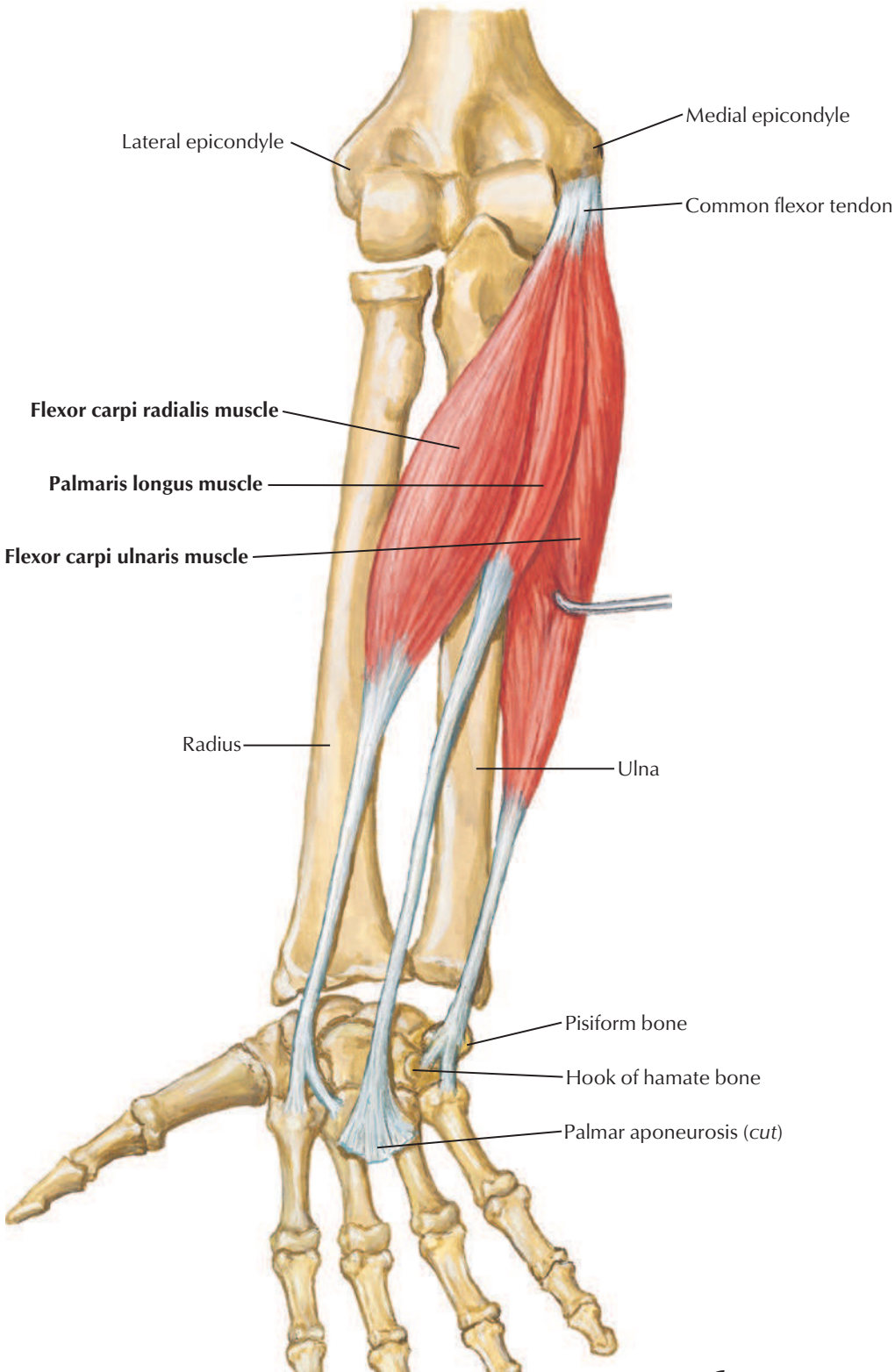
Right forearm: anterior view



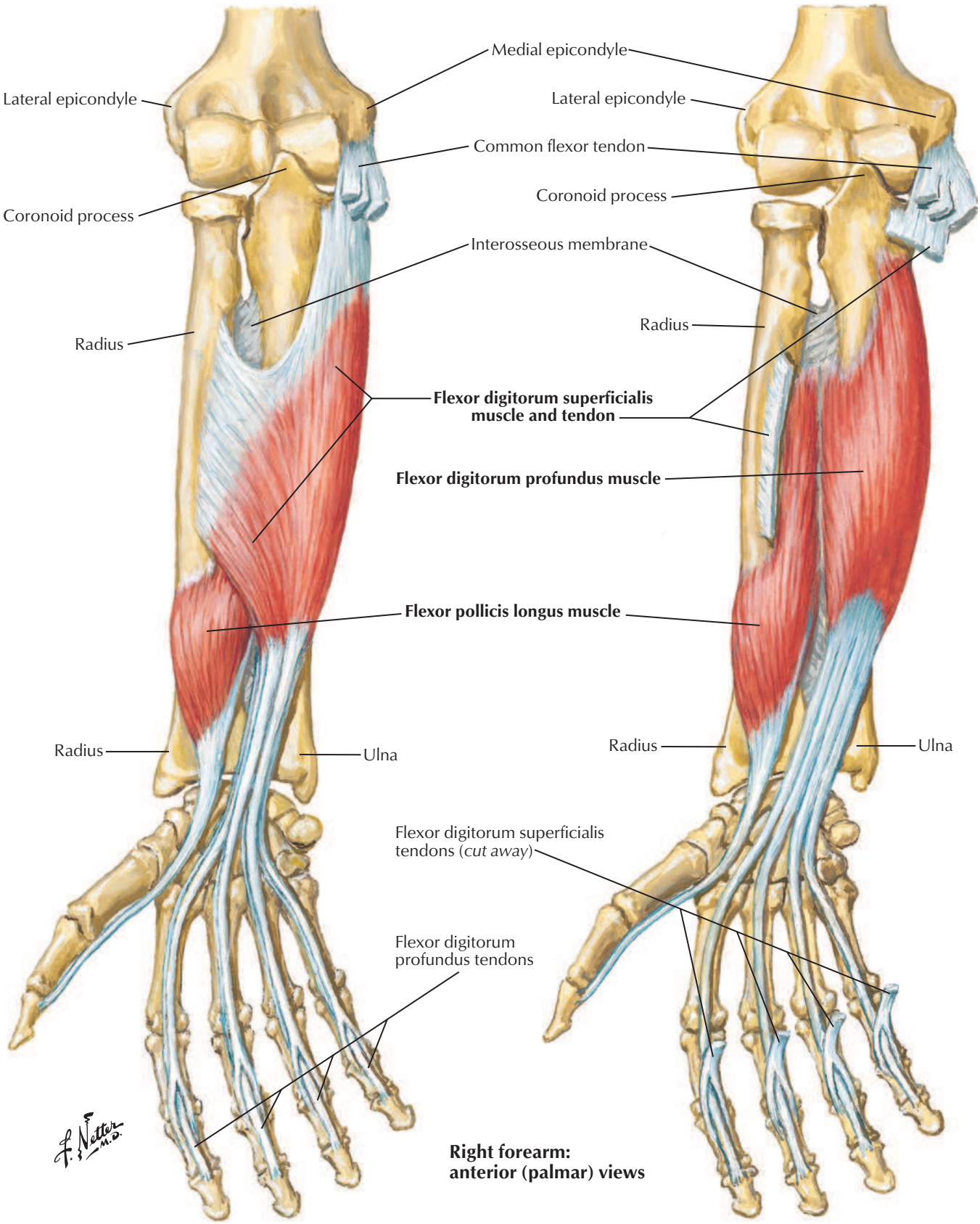
See also Plate 441



Right forearm: posterior (dorsal) views

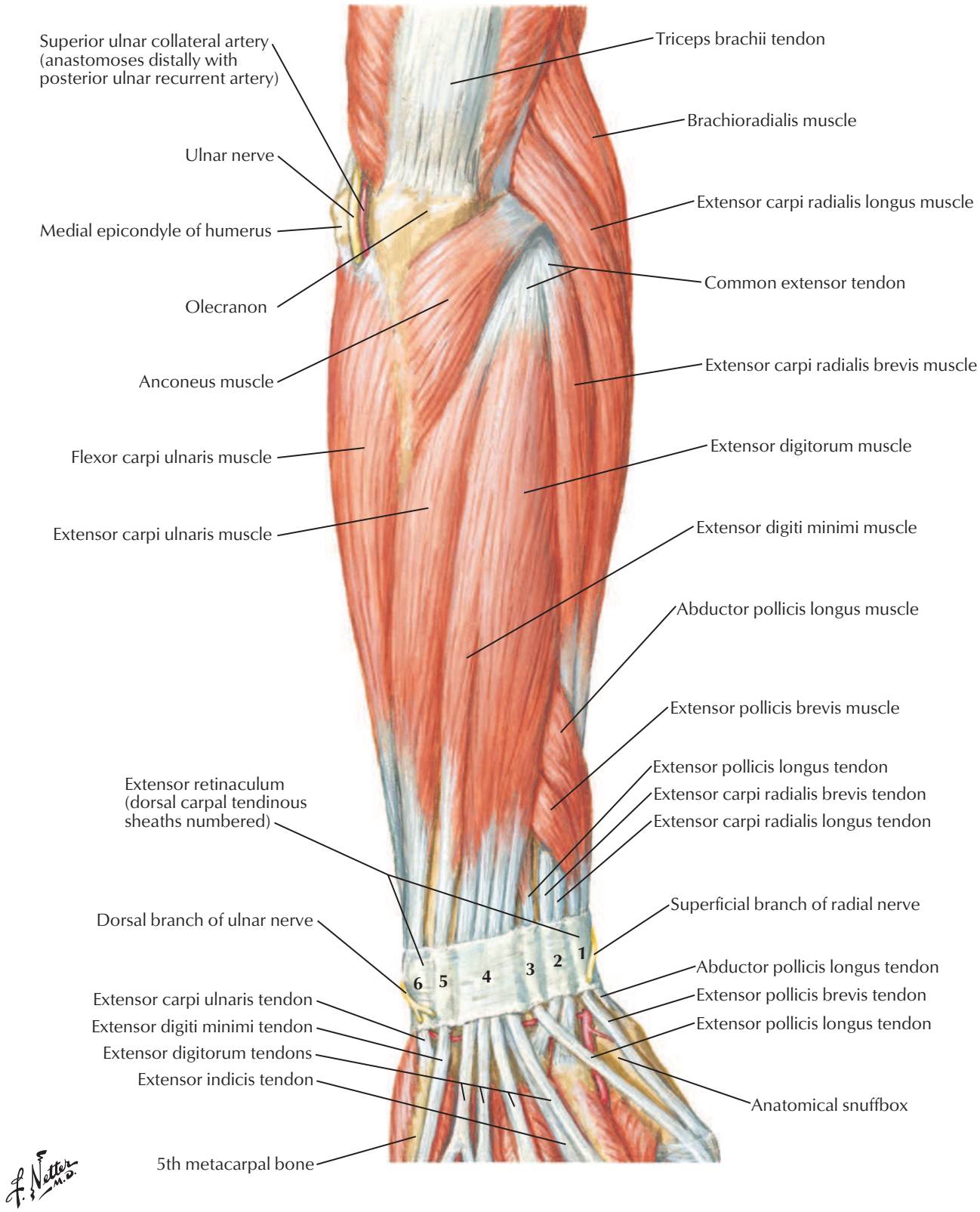


Right forearm:
anterior (palmar) view

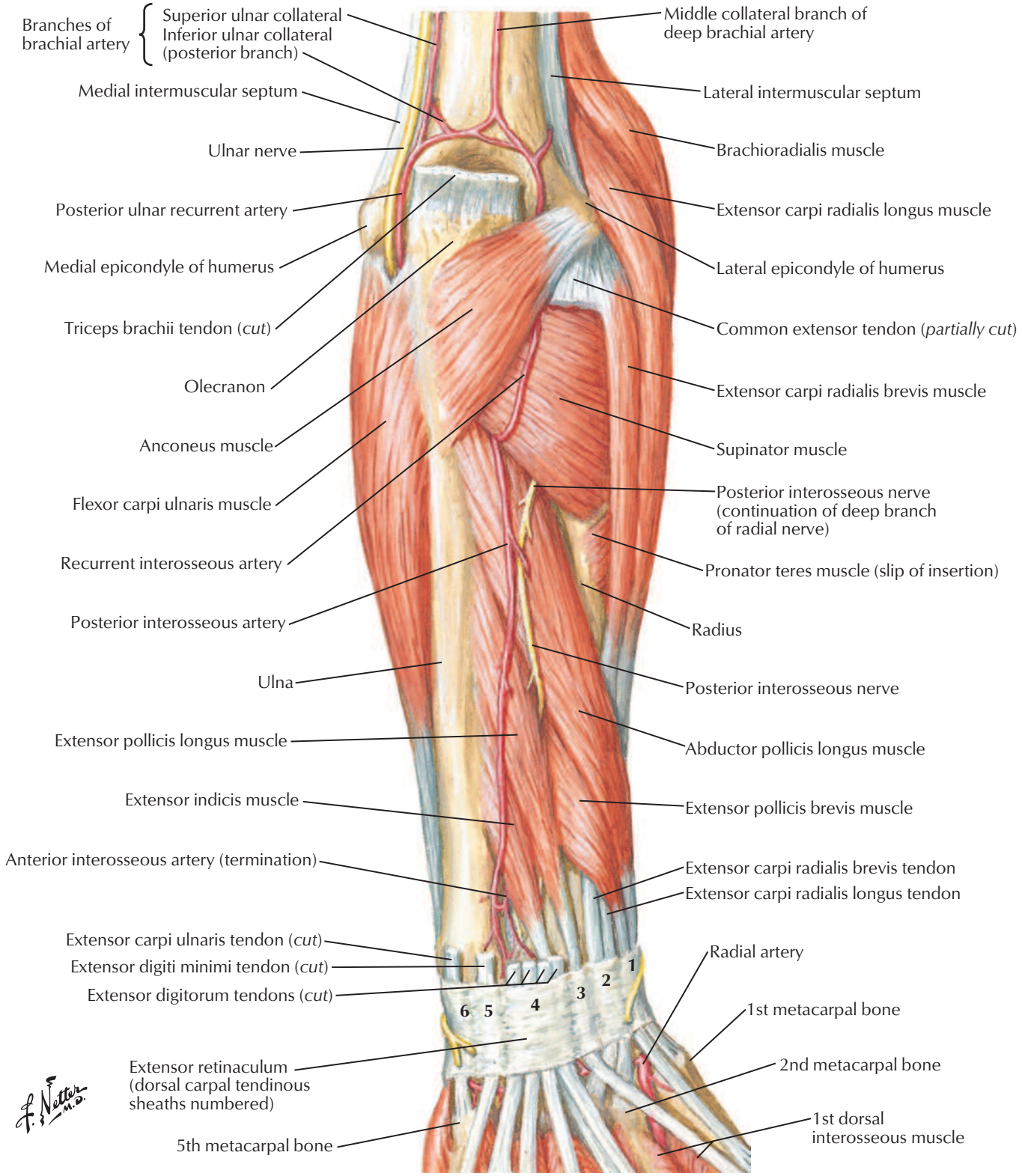


Right forearm: anterior (palmar) views

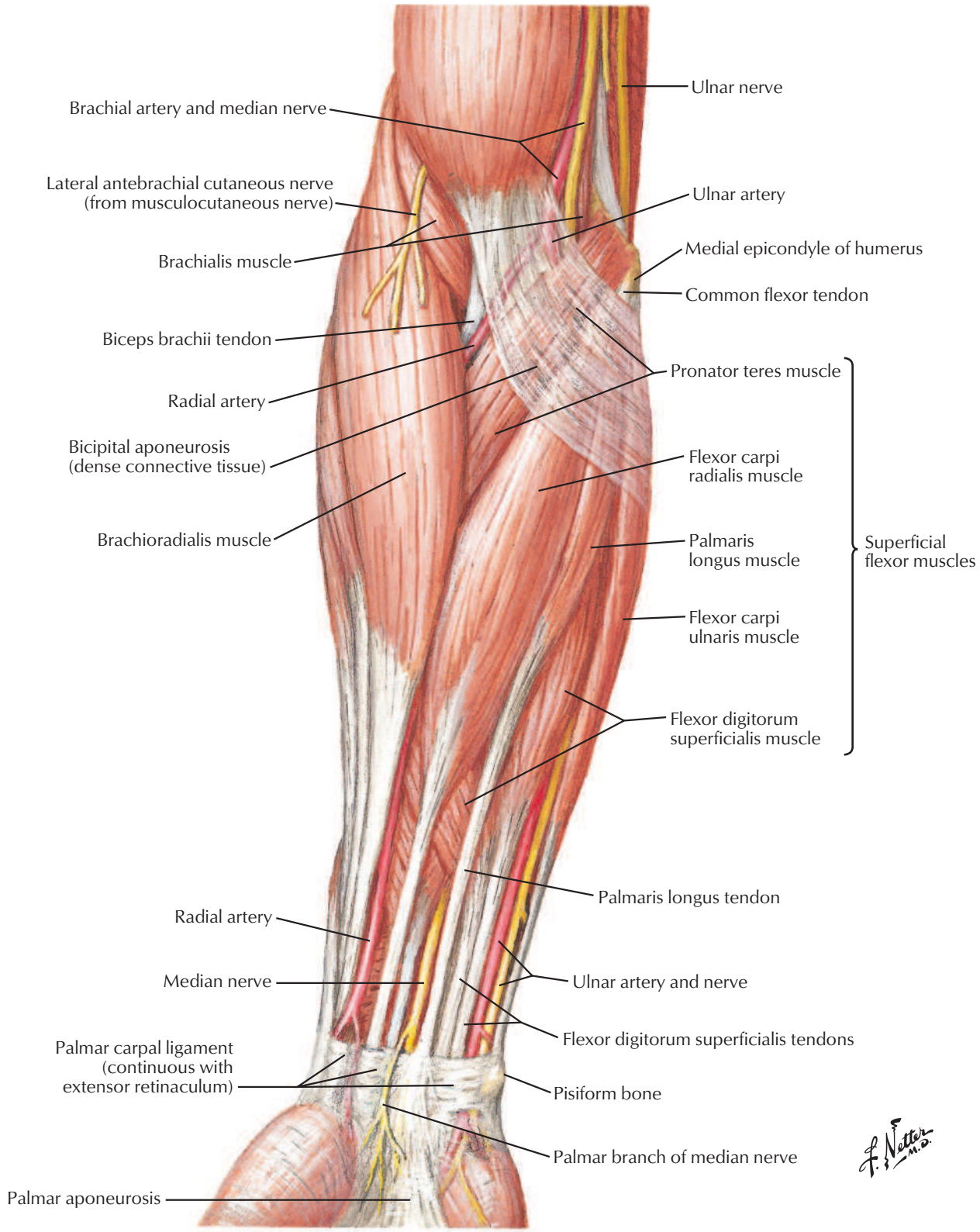
See also Plates 460, 469



See also Plate 460

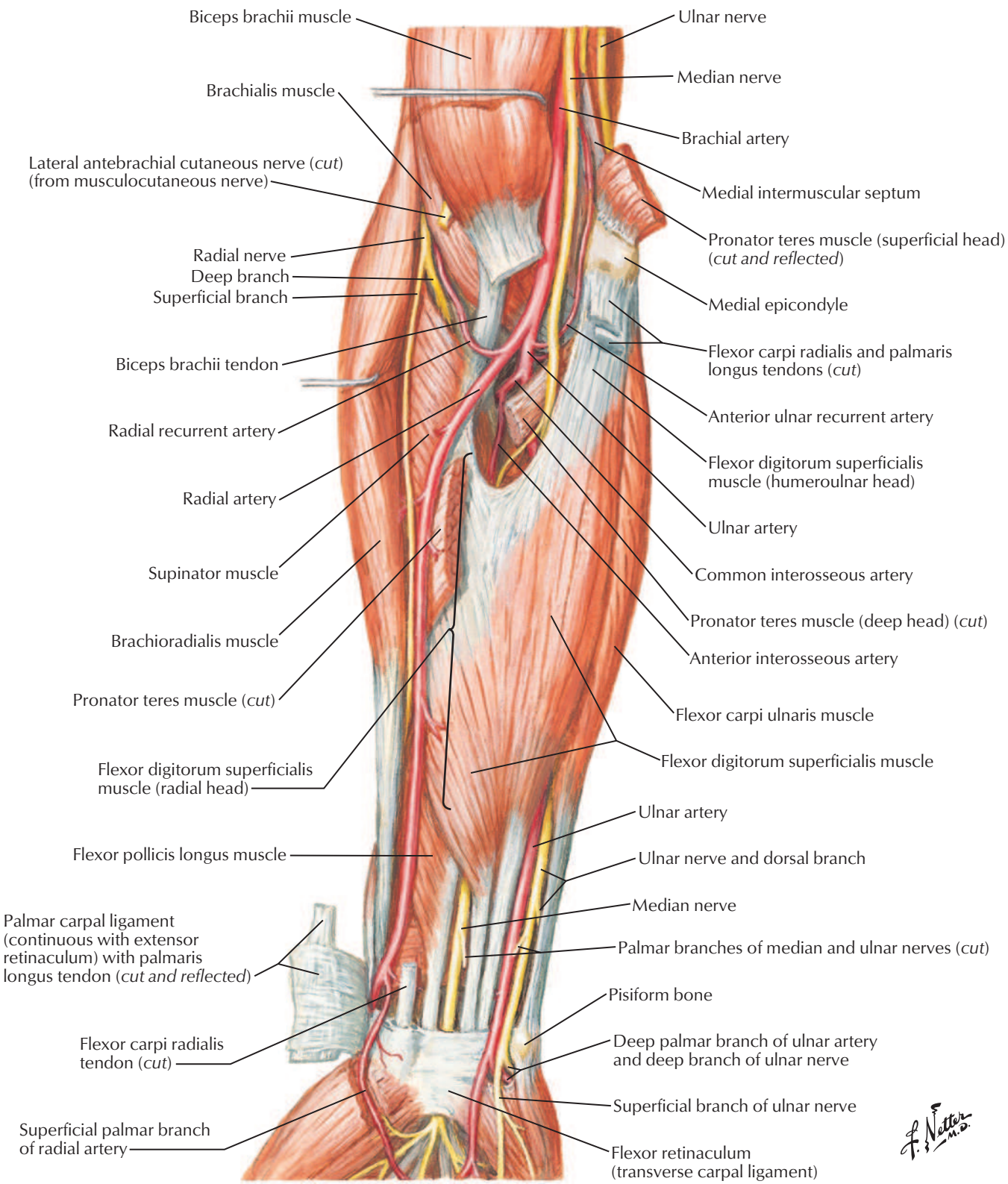


See also Plates 466, 467

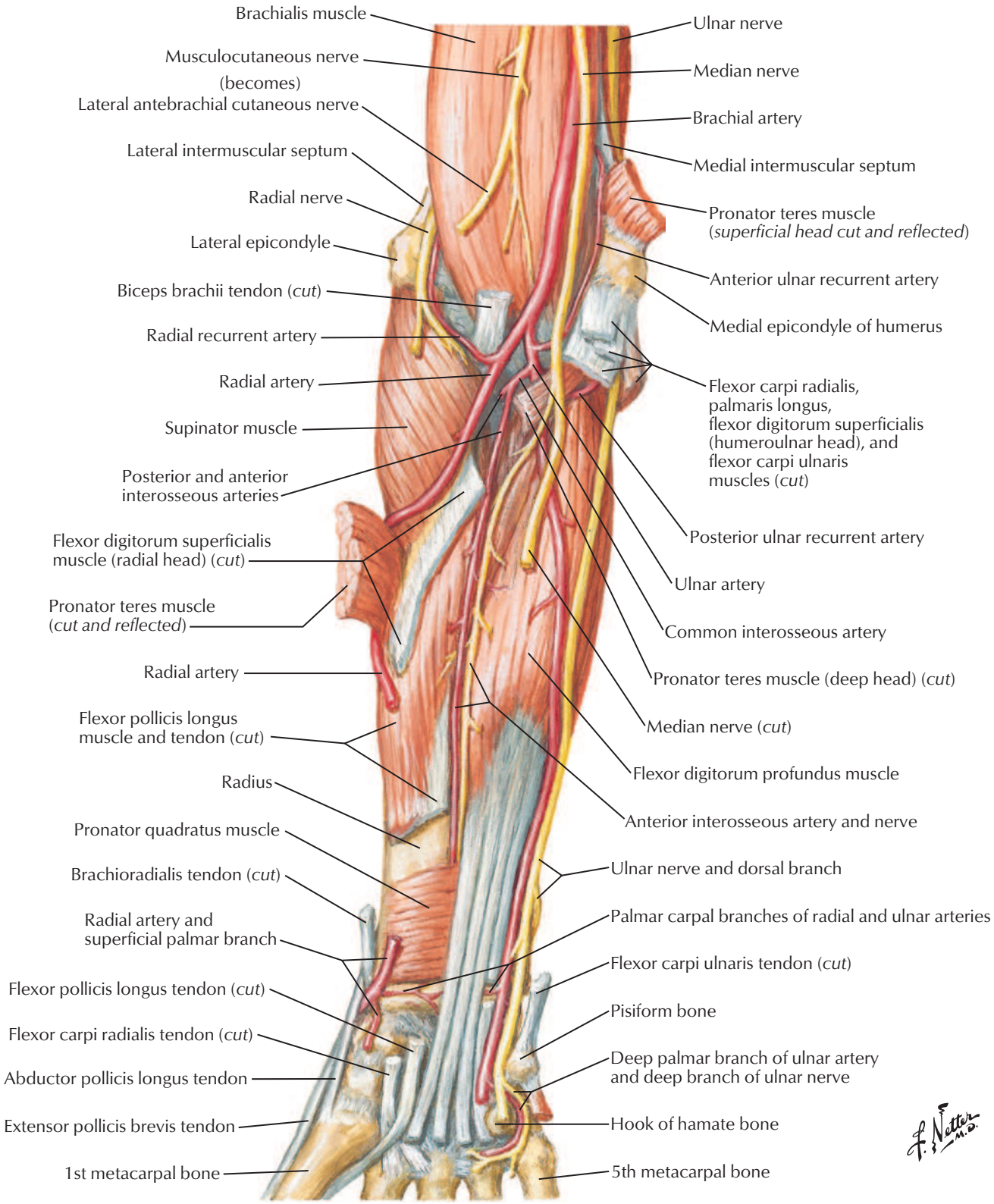


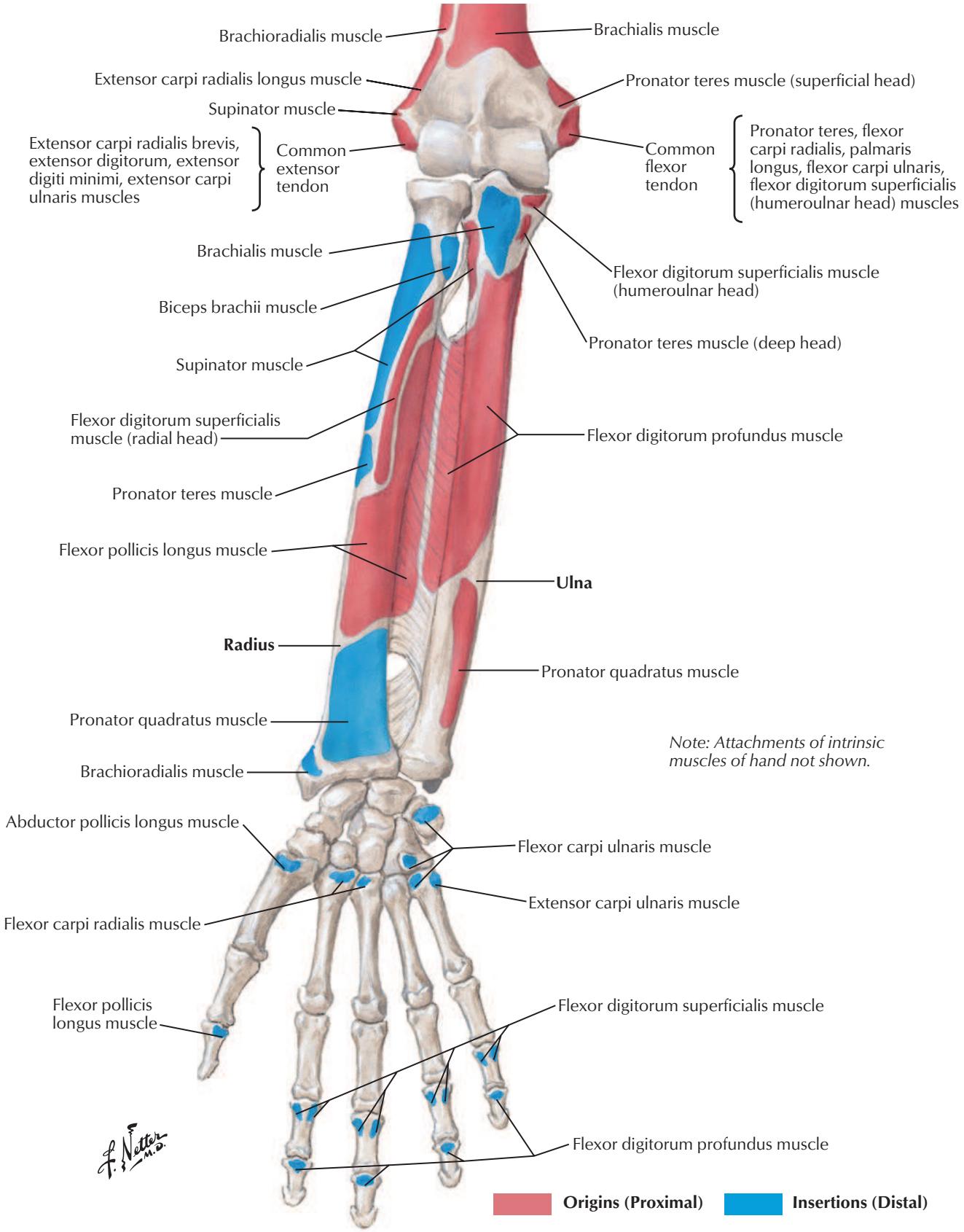
Muscles of Forearm (Intermediate Layer): Anterior View

See also Plates 424, 466


Biceps brachii muscle
Brachialis muscle
Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve (*cut*) (from musculocutaneous nerve)
Radial nerve
Deep branch
Superficial branch
Biceps brachii tendon
Radial recurrent artery
Radial artery
Supinator muscle
Brachioradialis muscle
Pronator teres muscle (*cut*)
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle (radial head)
Flexor pollicis longus muscle
Palmar carpal ligament (continuous with extensor retinaculum) with palmaris longus tendon (*cut and reflected*)
Flexor carpi radialis tendon (*cut*)
Superficial palmar branch of radial artery
Ulnar nerve
Median nerve
Brachial artery
Medial intermuscular septum
Pronator teres muscle (superficial head) (*cut and reflected*)
Medial epicondyle
Flexor carpi radialis and palmaris longus tendons (*cut*)
Anterior ulnar recurrent artery
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle (humeroulnar head)
Ulnar artery
Common interosseous artery
Pronator teres muscle (deep head) (*cut*)
Anterior interosseous artery
Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle
Ulnar artery
Ulnar nerve and dorsal branch
Median nerve
Palmar branches of median and ulnar nerves (*cut*)
Pisiform bone
Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery and deep branch of ulnar nerve
Superficial branch of ulnar nerve
Flexor retinaculum (transverse carpal ligament)

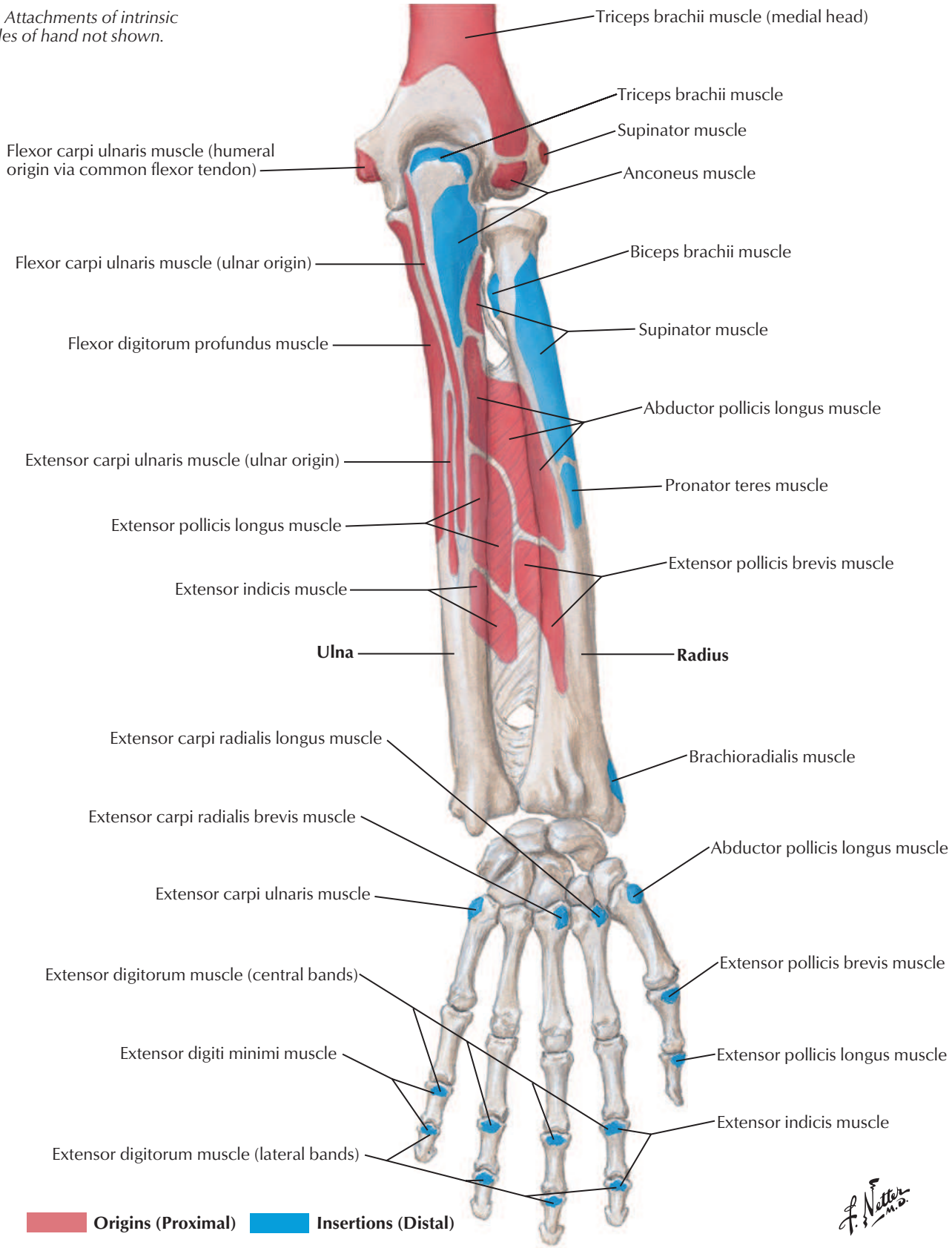
See also Plates 421, 467

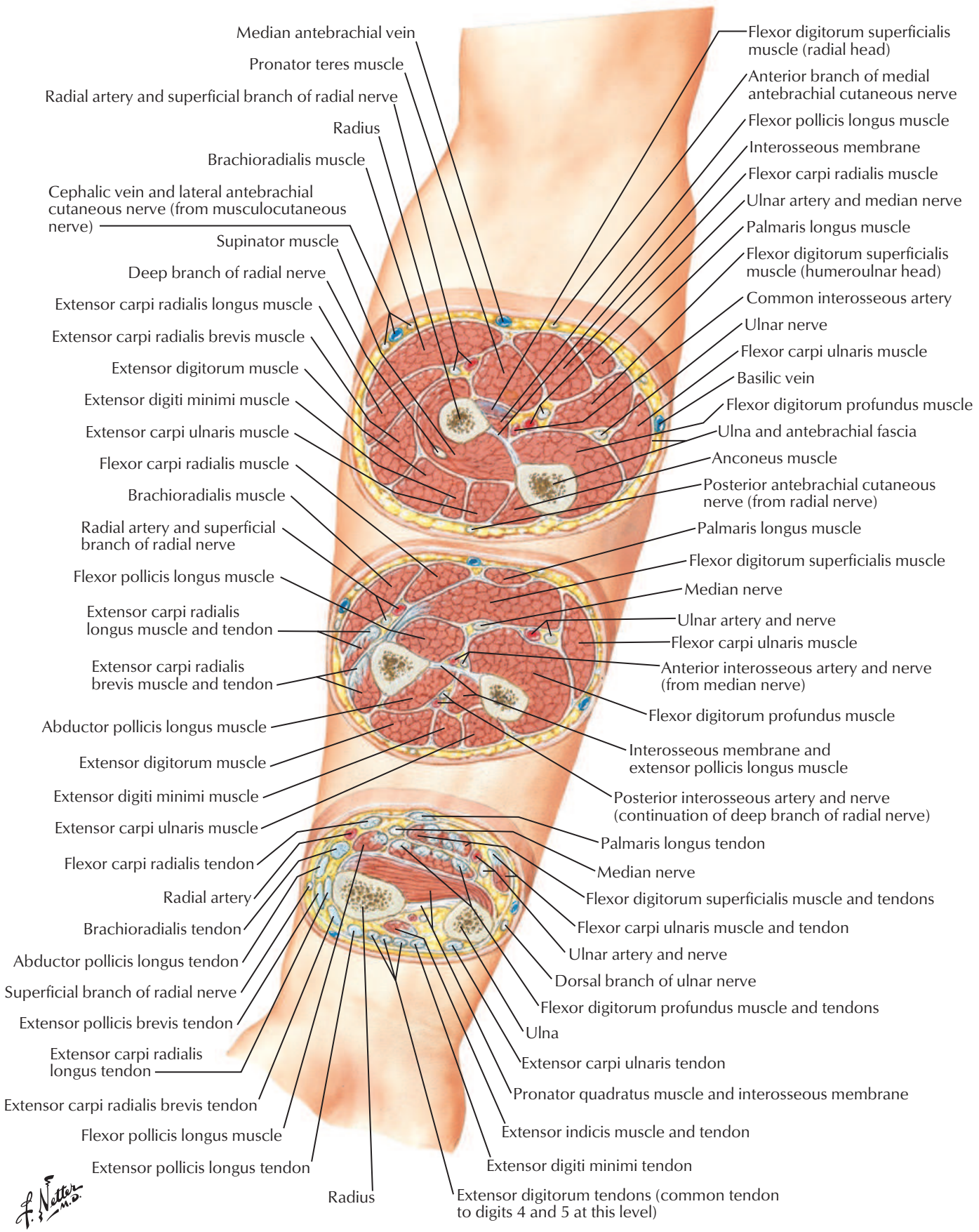

Brachialis muscle
Musculocutaneous nerve (becomes) Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Lateral intermuscular septum
Radial nerve
Lateral epicondyle
Biceps brachii tendon (cut)
Radial recurrent artery
Radial artery
Supinator muscle
Posterior and anterior interosseous arteries
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle (radial head) (cut)
Pronator teres muscle (cut and reflected)
Radial artery
Flexor pollicis longus muscle and tendon (cut)
Radius
Pronator quadratus muscle
Brachioradialis tendon (cut)
Radial artery and superficial palmar branch
Flexor pollicis longus tendon (cut)
Flexor carpi radialis tendon (cut)
Abductor pollicis longus tendon
Extensor pollicis brevis tendon
1st metacarpal bone
Ulnar nerve
Median nerve
Brachial artery
Medial intermuscular septum
Pronator teres muscle (superficial head cut and reflected)
Anterior ulnar recurrent artery
Medial epicondyle of humerus
Flexor carpi radialis, palmaris longus, flexor digitorum superficialis (humeroulnar head), and flexor carpi ulnaris muscles (cut)
Posterior ulnar recurrent artery
Ulnar artery
Common interosseous artery
Pronator teres muscle (deep head) (cut)
Median nerve (cut)
Flexor digitorum profundus muscle
Anterior interosseous artery and nerve
Ulnar nerve and dorsal branch
Palmar carpal branches of radial and ulnar arteries
Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon (cut)
Pisiform bone
Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery and deep branch of ulnar nerve
Hook of hamate bone
5th metacarpal bone

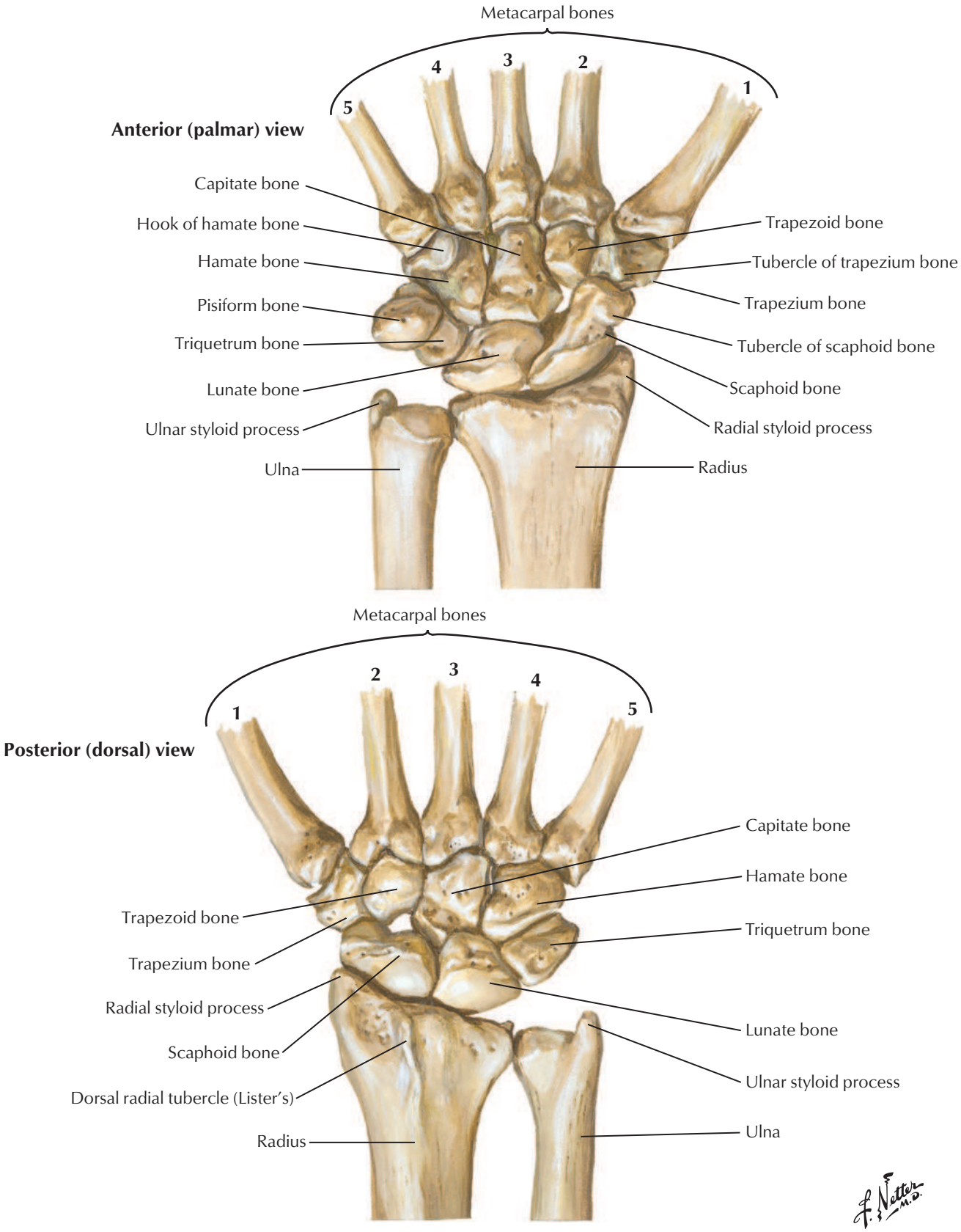

Brachioradialis muscle
Brachialis muscle
Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle
Pronator teres muscle (superficial head)
Supinator muscle
Extensor carpi radialis brevis, extensor digitorum, extensor digiti minimi, extensor carpi ulnaris muscles
Common extensor tendon
Common flexor tendon
Pronator teres, flexor carpi radialis, palmaris longus, flexor carpi ulnaris, flexor digitorum superficialis (humeroulnar head) muscles
Brachialis muscle
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle (humeroulnar head)
Biceps brachii muscle
Pronator teres muscle (deep head)
Supinator muscle
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle (radial head)
Flexor digitorum profundus muscle
Pronator teres muscle
Flexor pollicis longus muscle
Ulna
Radius
Pronator quadratus muscle
Pronator quadratus muscle
Note: Attachments of intrinsic muscles of hand not shown.
Brachioradialis muscle
Abductor pollicis longus muscle
Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle
Extensor carpi ulnaris muscle
Flexor carpi radialis muscle
Flexor pollicis longus muscle
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle
Flexor digitorum profundus muscle
Origins (Proximal)
Insertions (Distal)

See also Plate 431

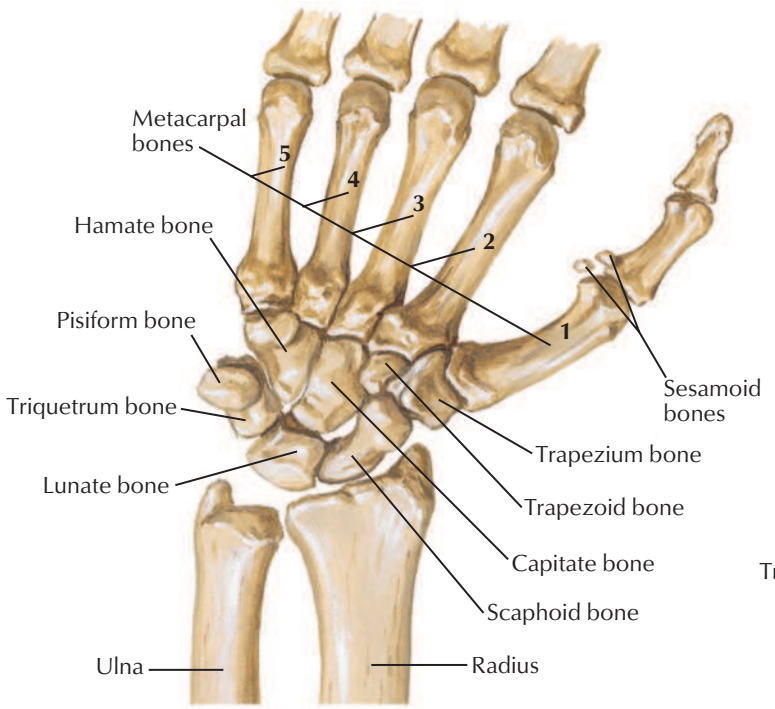
Note: Attachments of intrinsic muscles of hand not shown.



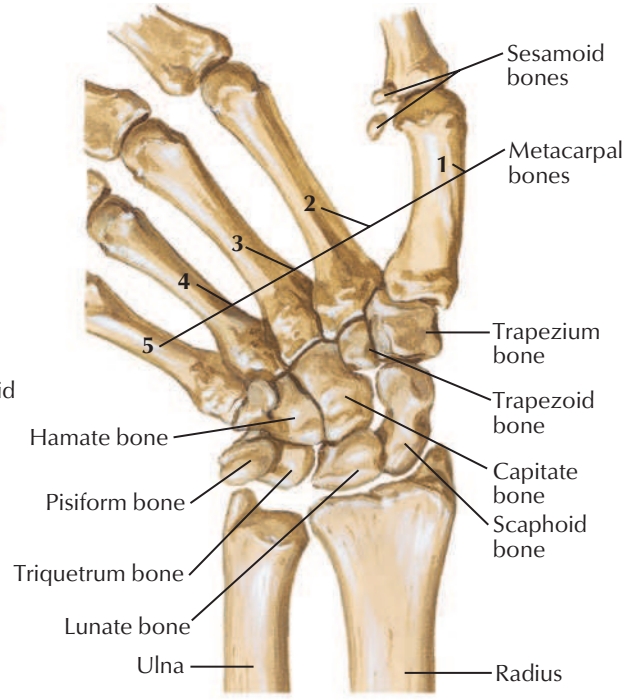

Median antebrachial vein
Pronator teres muscle
Radial artery and superficial branch of radial nerve
Radius
Brachioradialis muscle
Cephalic vein and lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from musculocutaneous nerve)
Supinator muscle
Deep branch of radial nerve
Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle
Extensor carpi radialis brevis muscle
Extensor digitorum muscle
Extensor digiti minimi muscle
Extensor carpi ulnaris muscle
Flexor carpi radialis muscle
Brachioradialis muscle
Radial artery and superficial branch of radial nerve
Flexor pollicis longus muscle
Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle and tendon
Extensor carpi radialis brevis muscle and tendon
Abductor pollicis longus muscle
Extensor digitorum muscle
Extensor digiti minimi muscle
Extensor carpi ulnaris muscle
Flexor carpi radialis tendon
Radial artery
Brachioradialis tendon
Abductor pollicis longus tendon
Superficial branch of radial nerve
Extensor pollicis brevis tendon
Extensor carpi radialis longus tendon
Extensor carpi radialis brevis tendon
Flexor pollicis longus muscle
Extensor pollicis longus tendon
Radius
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle (radial head)
Anterior branch of medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Flexor pollicis longus muscle
Interosseous membrane
Flexor carpi radialis muscle
Ulnar artery and median nerve
Palmaris longus muscle
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle (humeroulnar head)
Common interosseous artery
Ulnar nerve
Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle
Basilic vein
Flexor digitorum profundus muscle
Ulna and antebrachial fascia
Anconeus muscle
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)
Palmaris longus muscle
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle
Median nerve
Ulnar artery and nerve
Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle
Anterior interosseous artery and nerve (from median nerve)
Flexor digitorum profundus muscle
Interosseous membrane and extensor pollicis longus muscle
Posterior interosseous artery and nerve (continuation of deep branch of radial nerve)
Palmaris longus tendon
Median nerve
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle and tendons
Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle and tendon
Ulnar artery and nerve
Dorsal branch of ulnar nerve
Flexor digitorum profundus muscle and tendons
Ulna
Extensor carpi ulnaris tendon
Pronator quadratus muscle and interosseous membrane
Extensor indicis muscle and tendon
Extensor digiti minimi tendon
Extensor digitorum tendons (common tendon to digits 4 and 5 at this level)


Metacarpal bones
1
2
3
4
5
Anterior (palmar) view
Capitate bone
Hook of hamate bone
Hamate bone
Pisiform bone
Triquetrum bone
Lunate bone
Ulnar styloid process
Ulna
Trapezoid bone
Tubercle of trapezium bone
Trapezium bone
Tubercle of scaphoid bone
Scaphoid bone
Radial styloid process
Radius
Metacarpal bones
1
2
3
4
5
Posterior (dorsal) view
Trapezoid bone
Trapezium bone
Radial styloid process
Scaphoid bone
Dorsal radial tubercle (Lister's)
Radius
Capitate bone
Hamate bone
Triquetrum bone
Lunate bone
Ulnar styloid process
Ulna

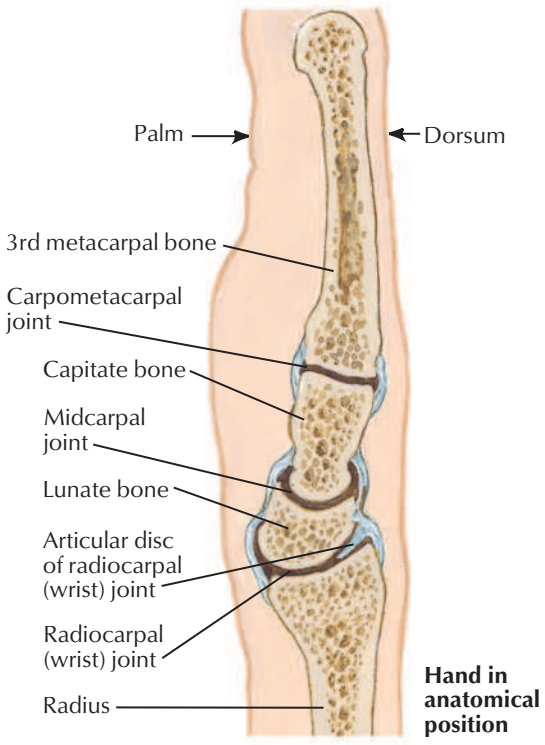
See also Plates 446, 447



Position of carpal bones with hand in abduction: anterior (palmar) view

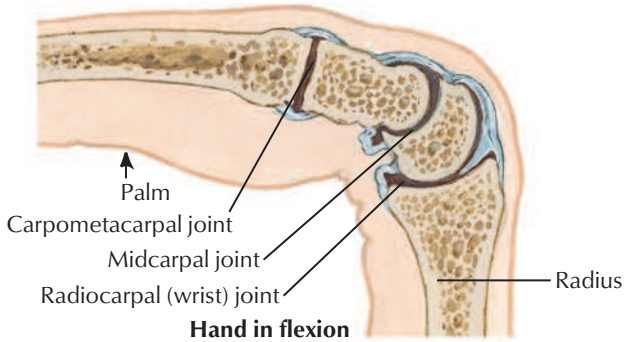


Position of carpal bones with hand in adduction: anterior (palmar) view

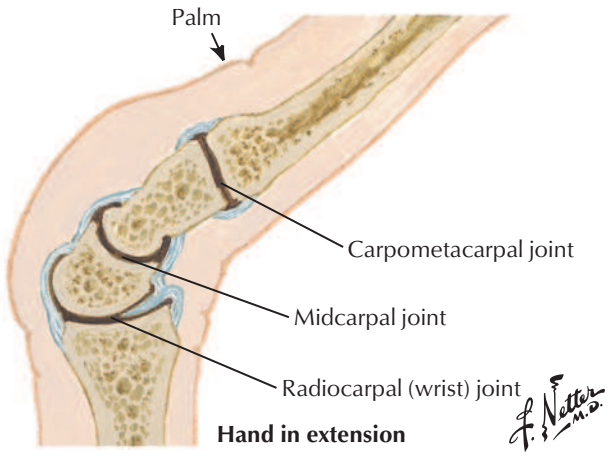


Hand in anatomical position

Sagittal sections through wrist and middle finger

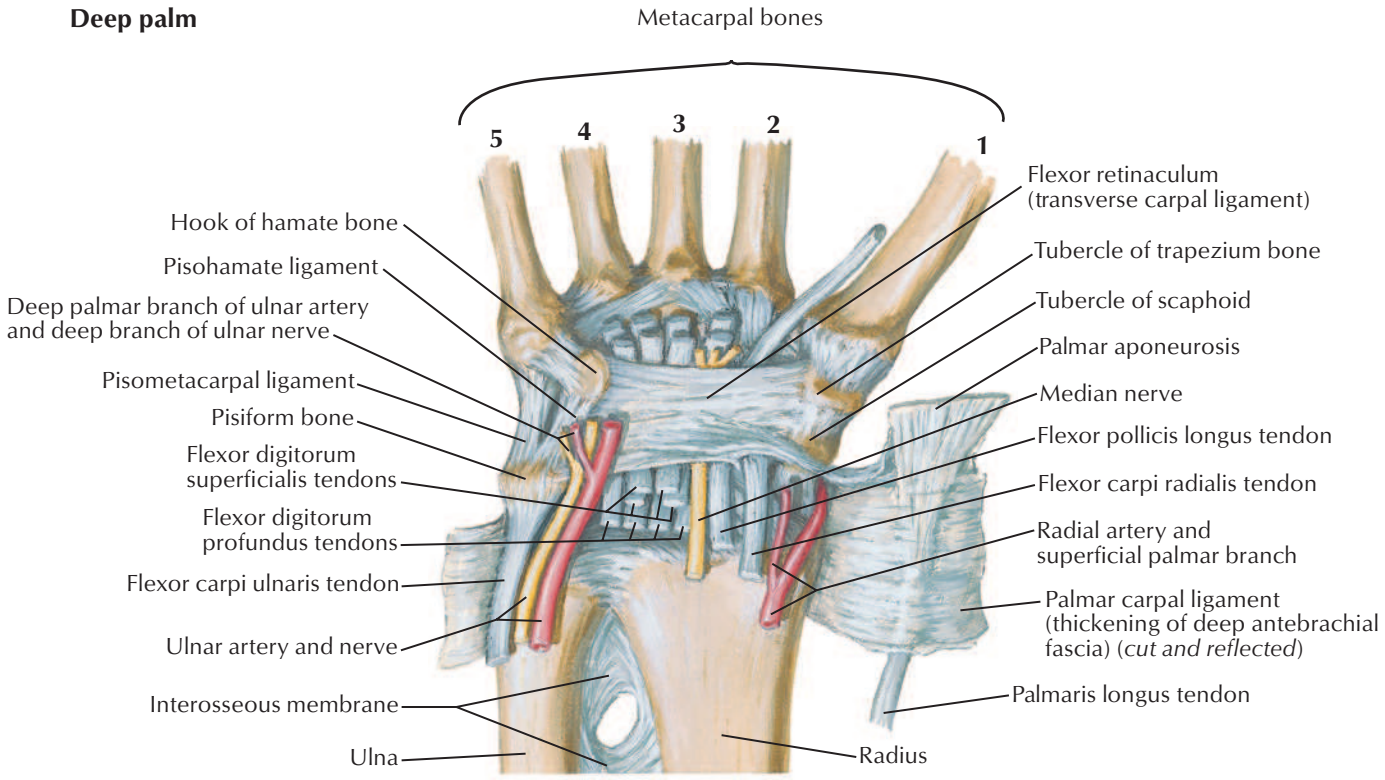


Hand in flexion

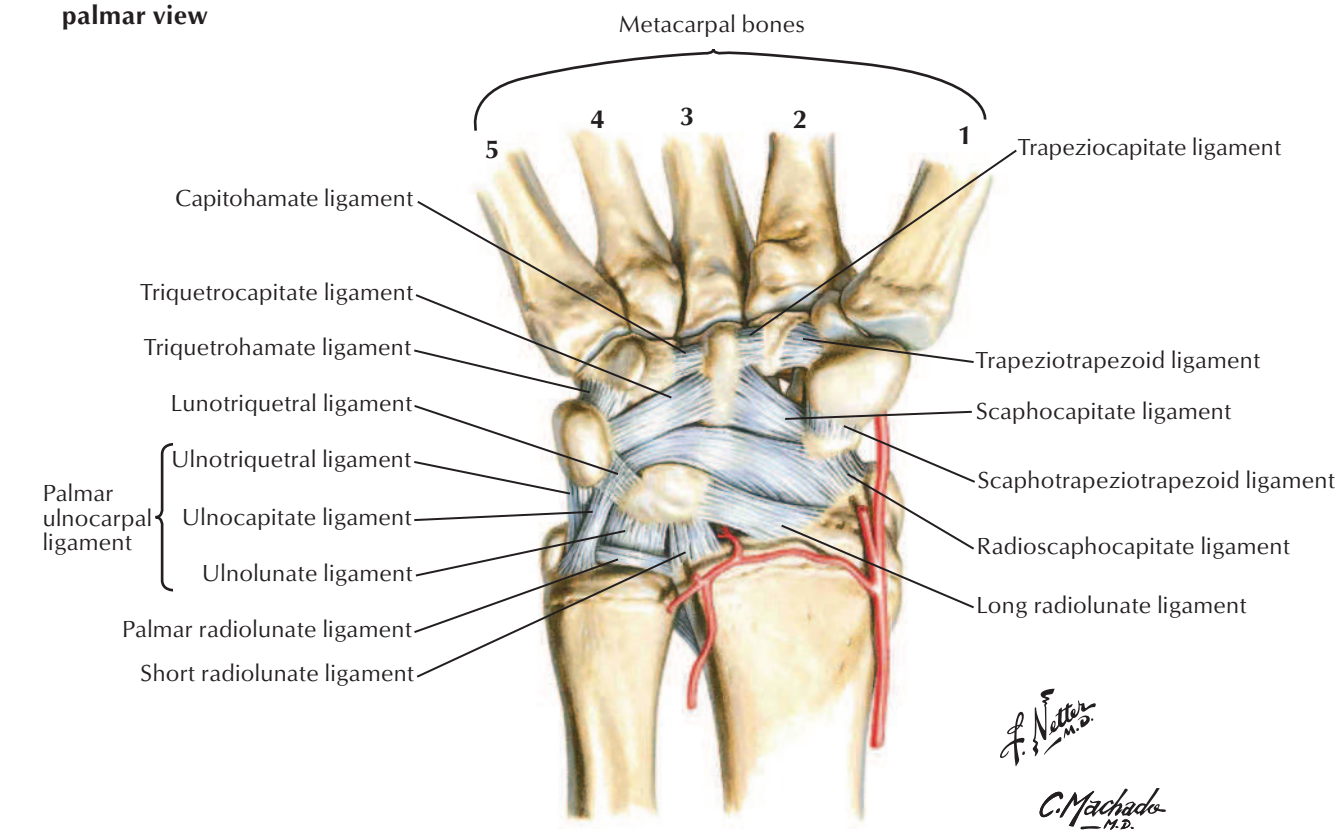


Hand in extension

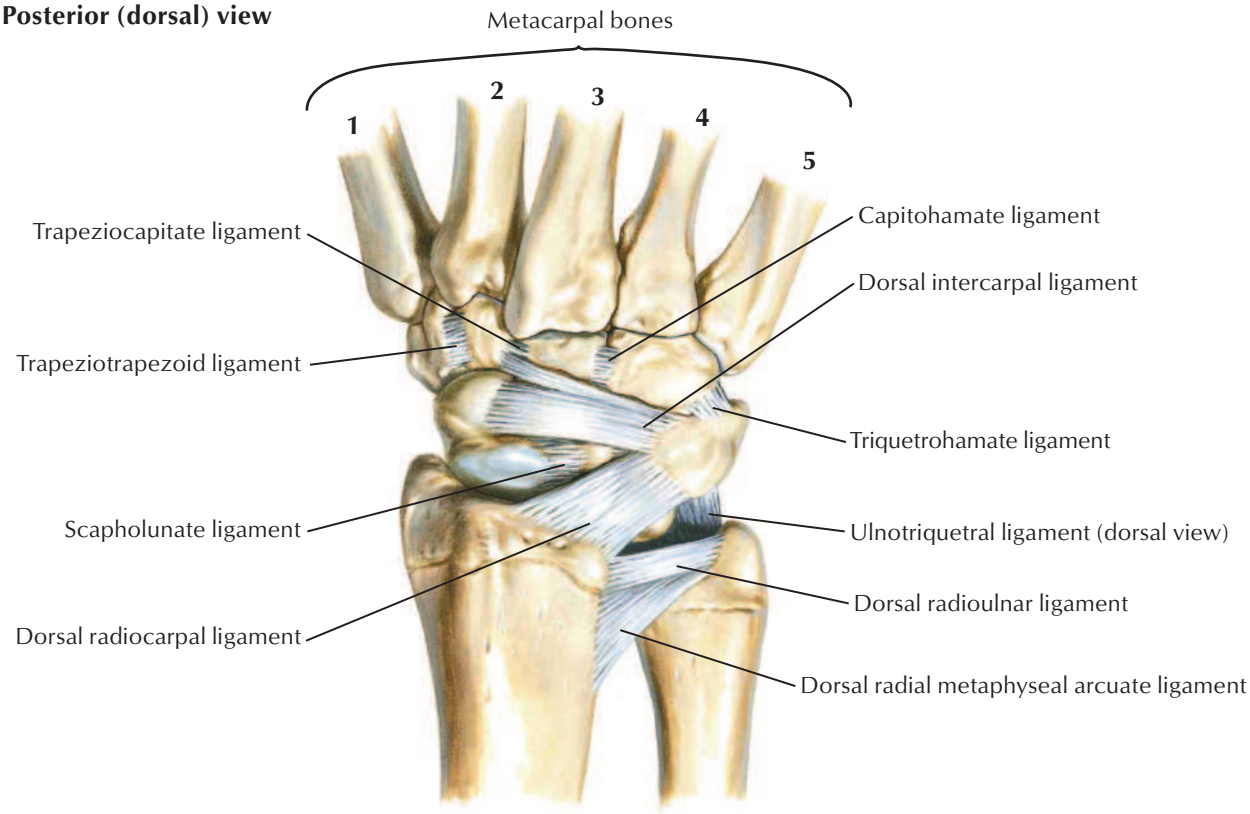
Deep palm



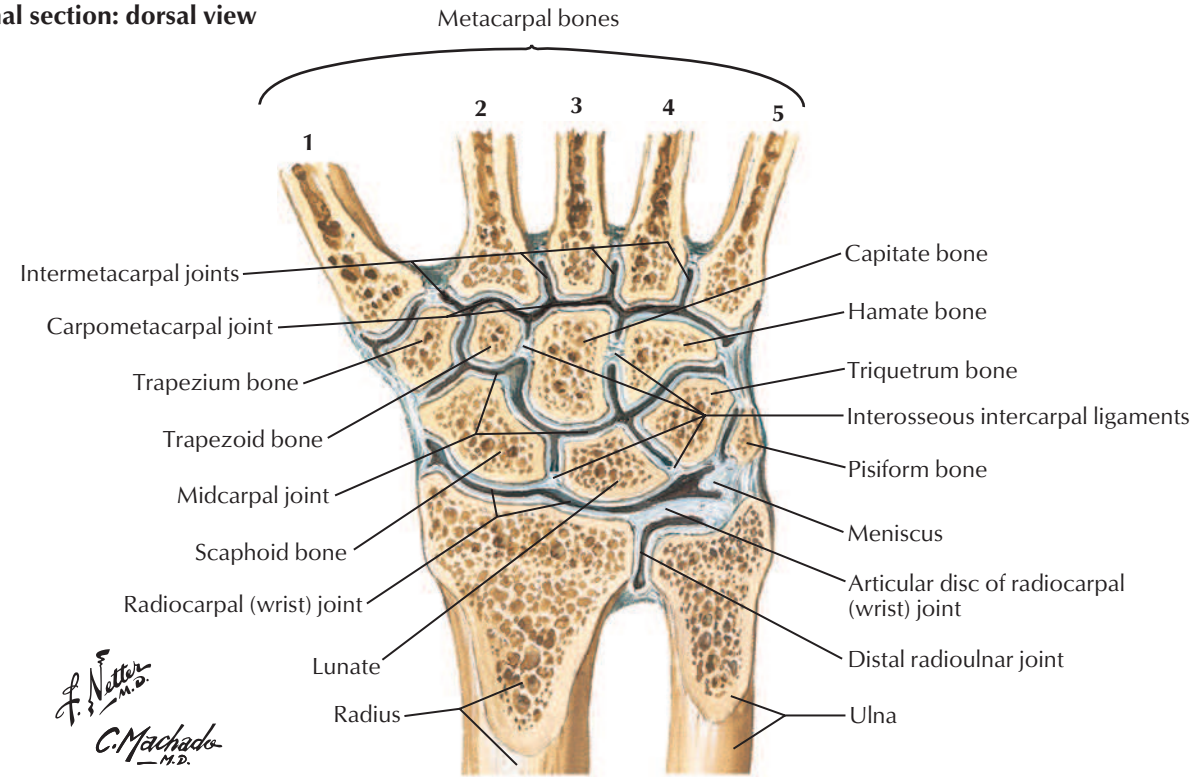
Flexor retinaculum removed: palmar view



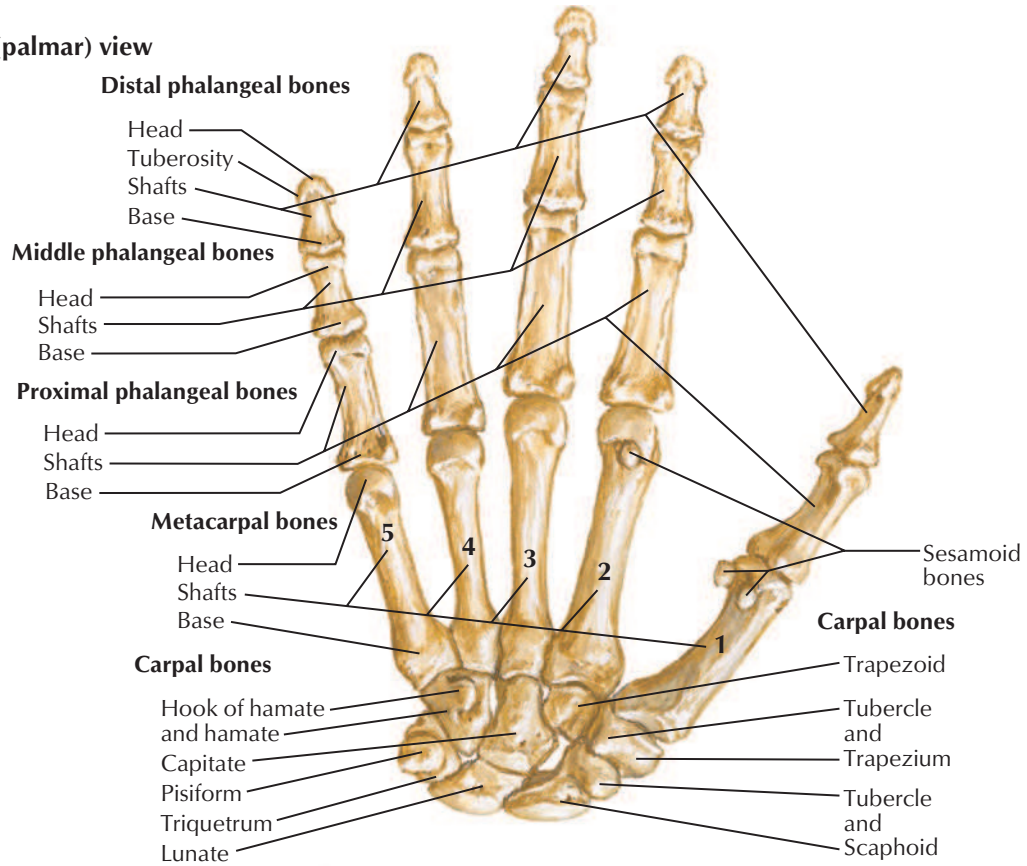
Posterior (dorsal) view



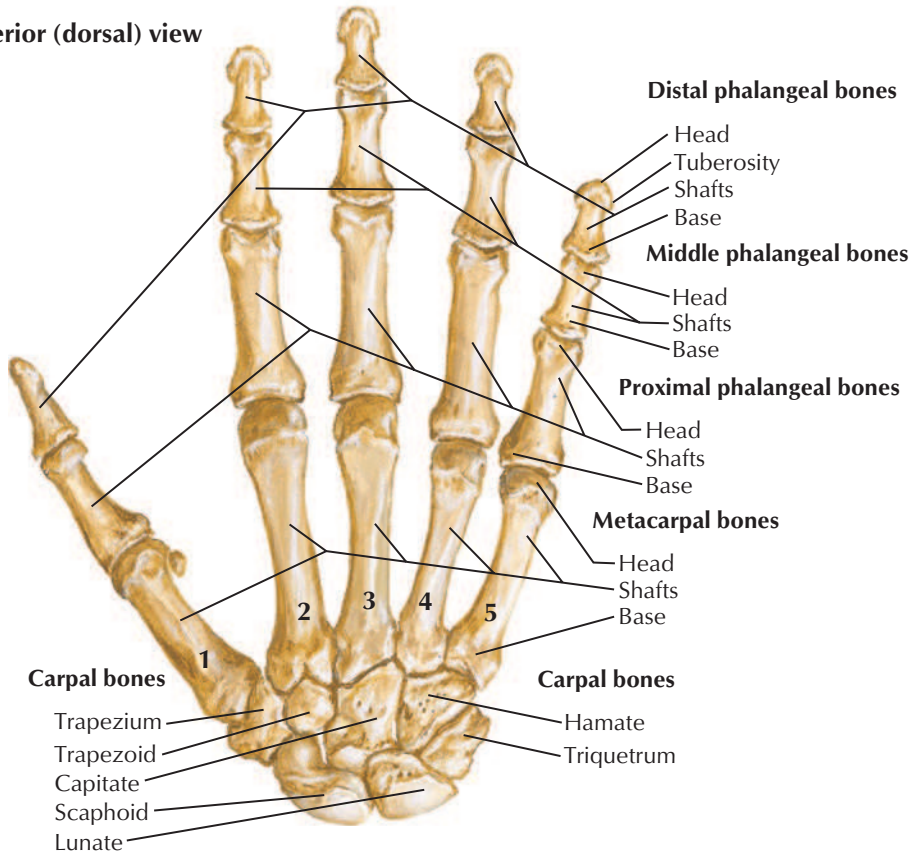
Coronal section: dorsal view



Right hand: anterior (palmar) view

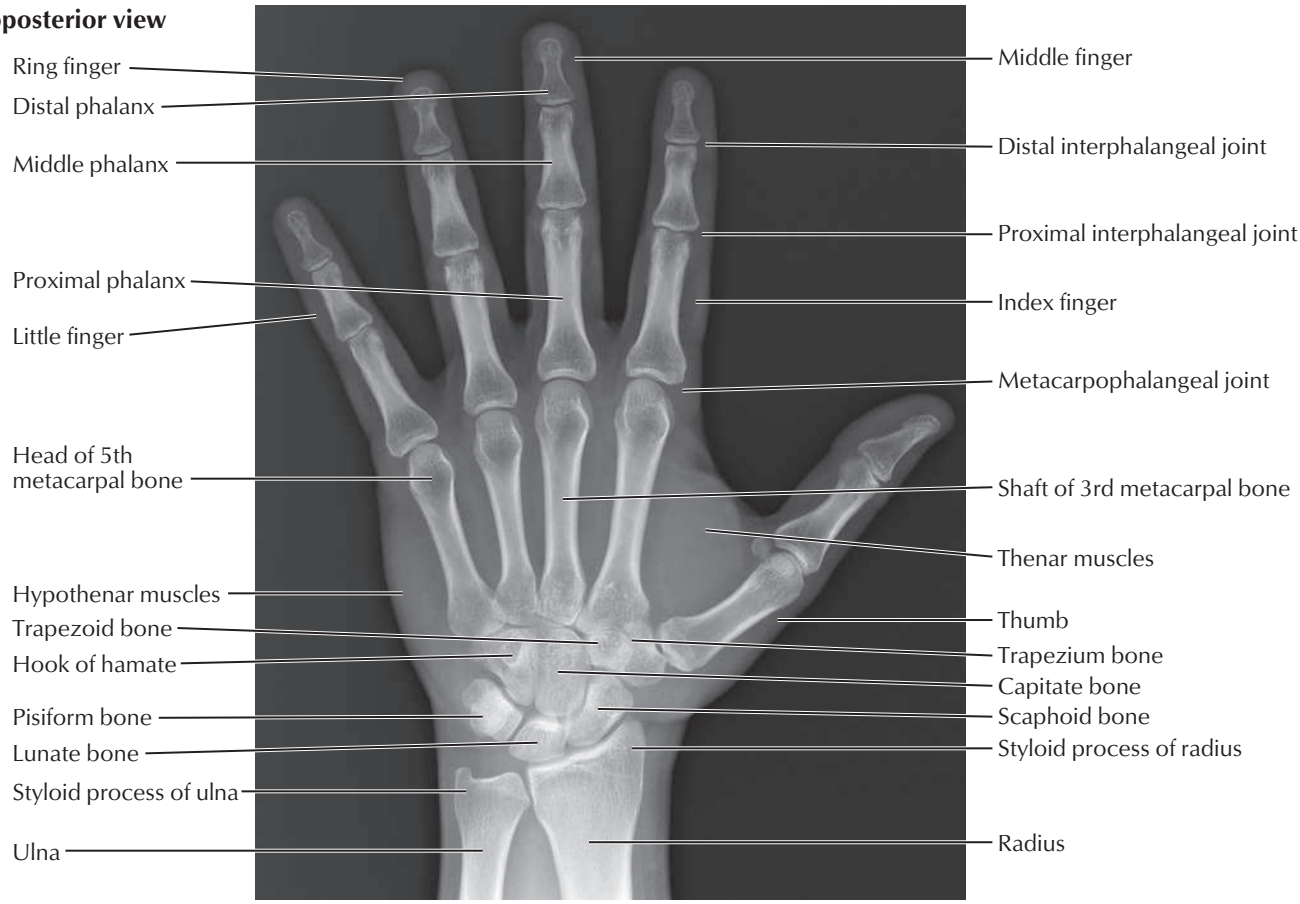


Right hand: posterior (dorsal) view

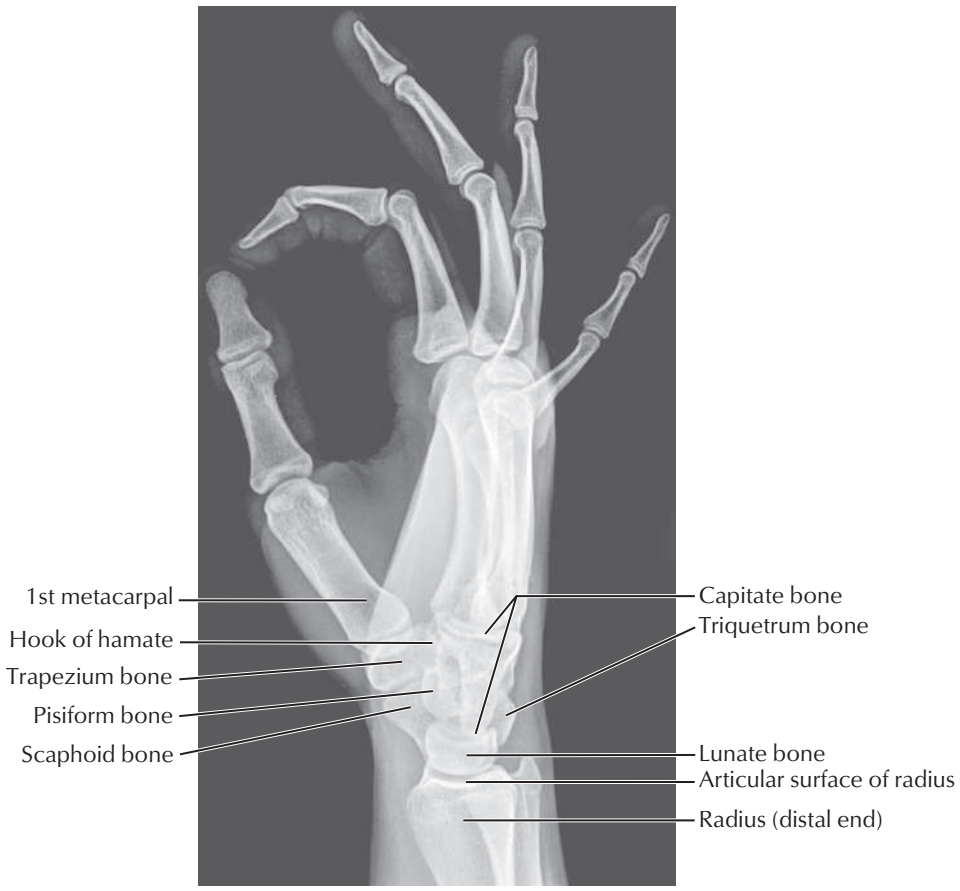


See also Plate 446

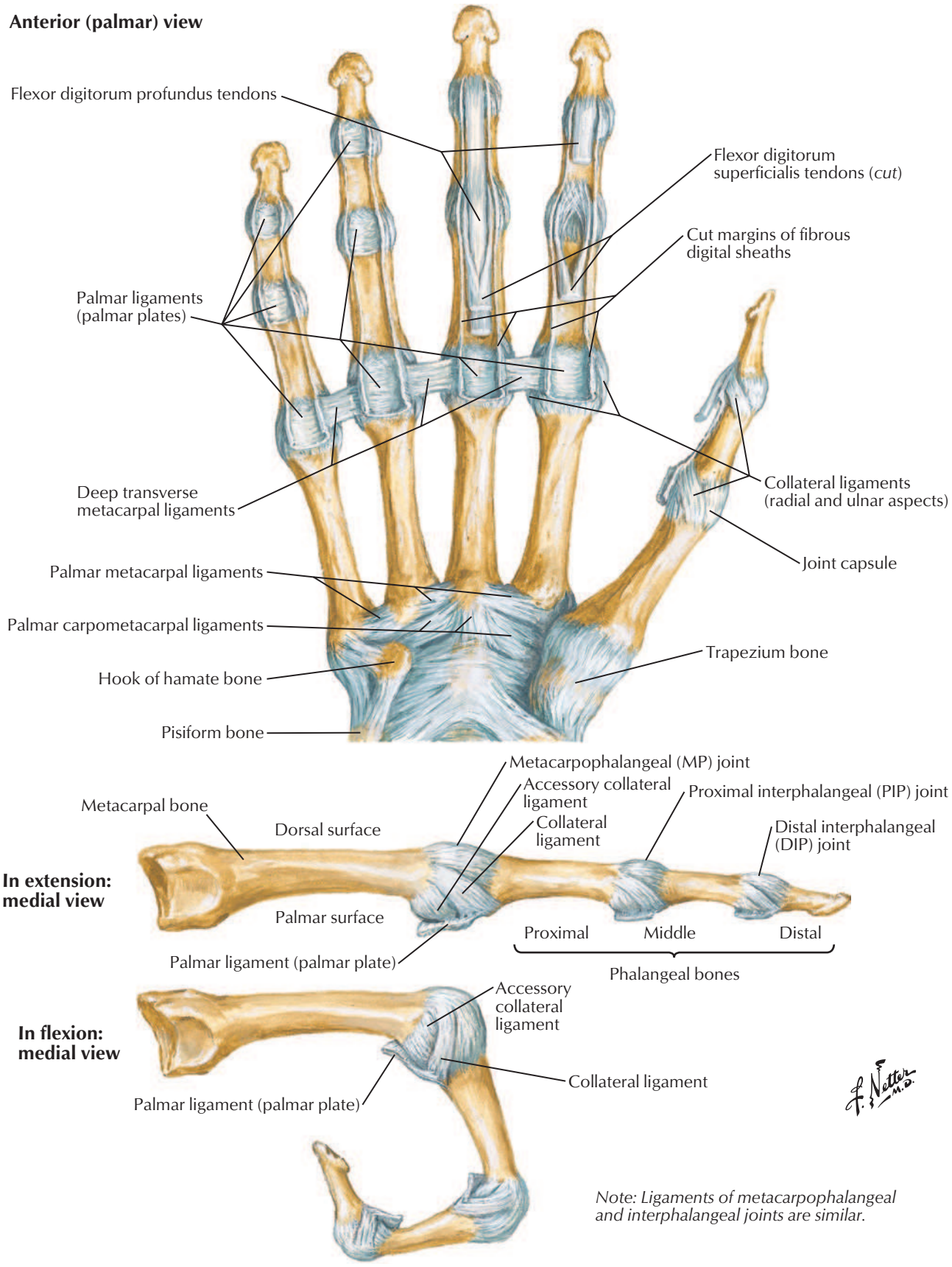
Anteroposterior view



Lateral view



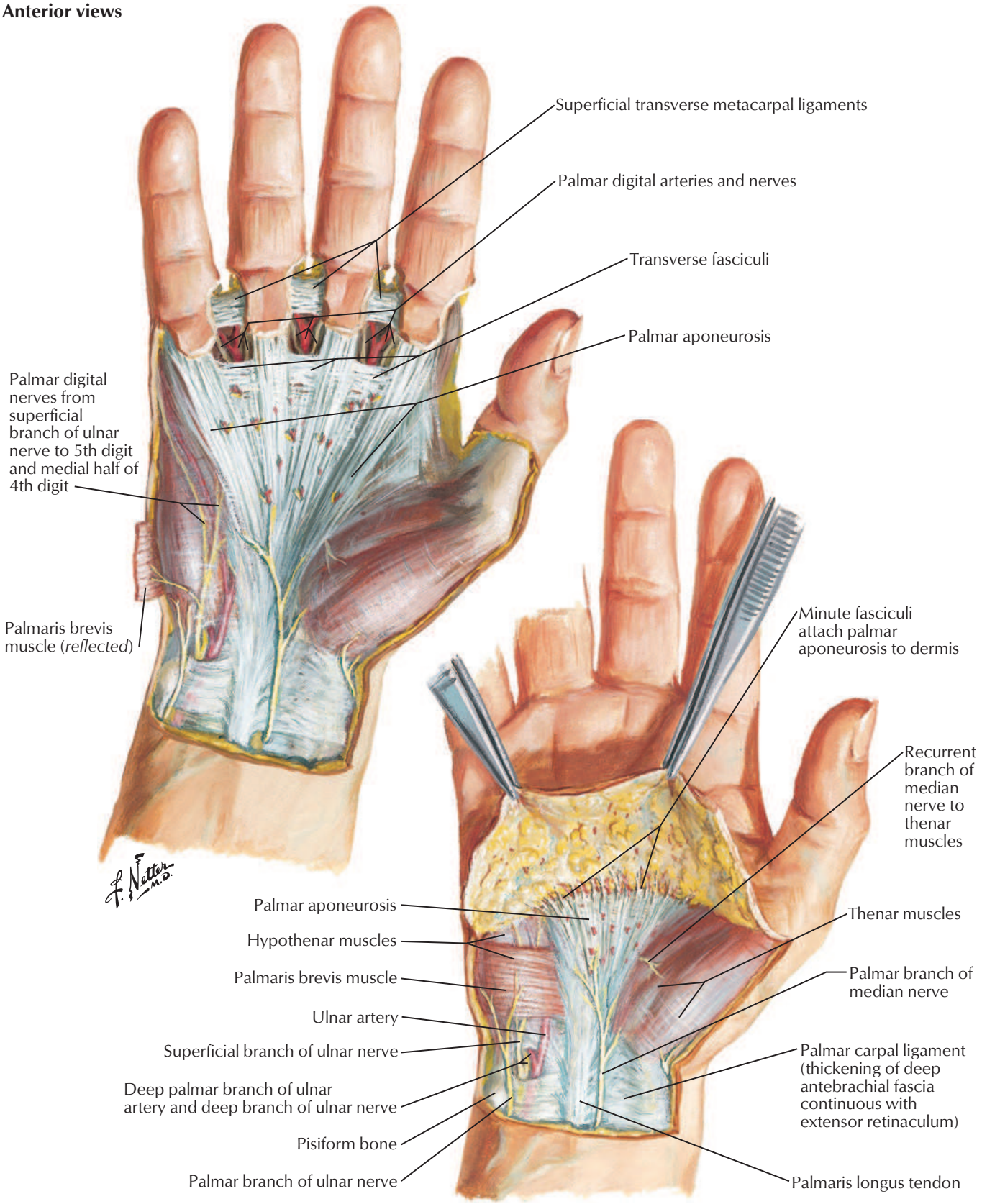
See also Plate 451

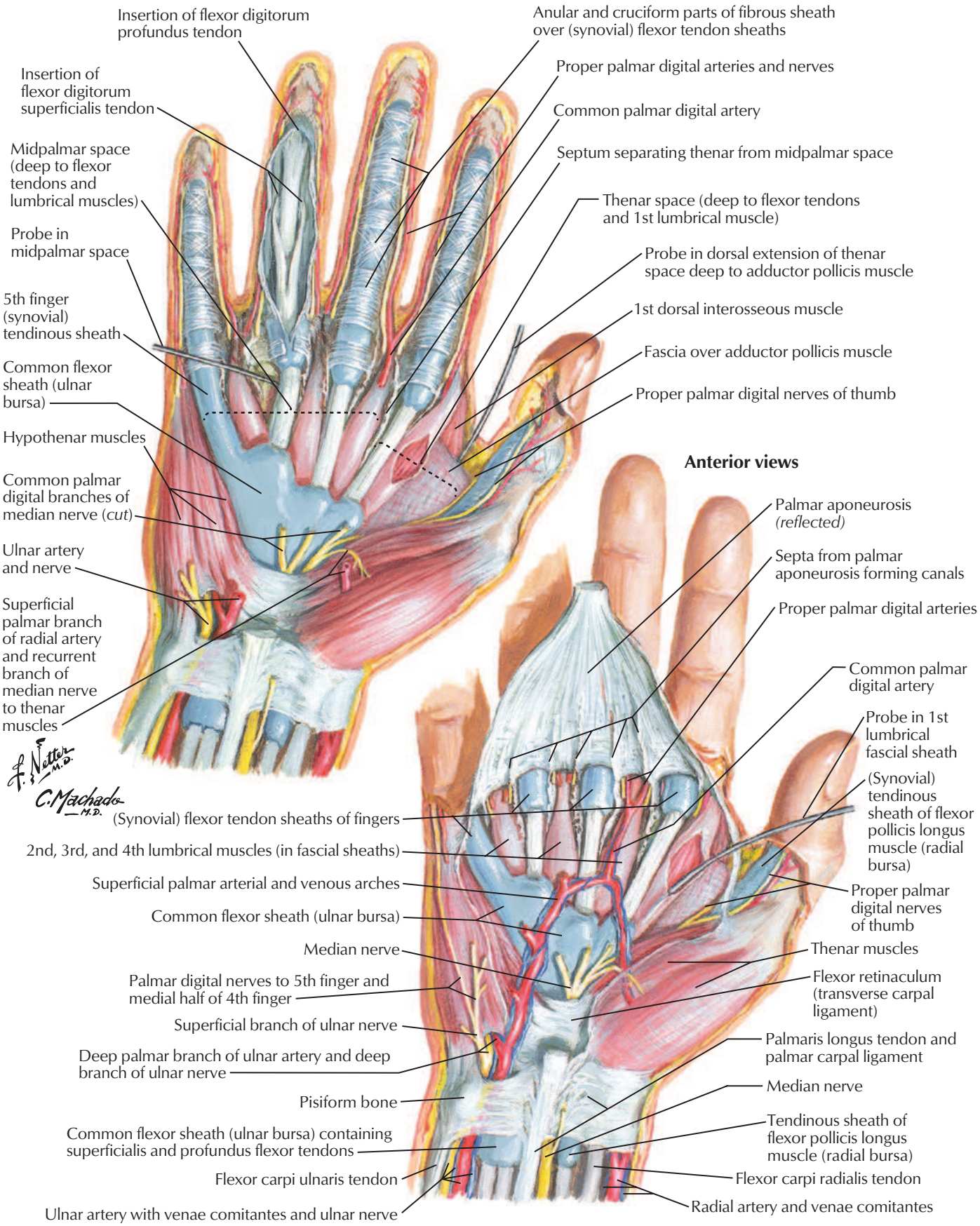


Note: Ligaments of metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joints are similar.

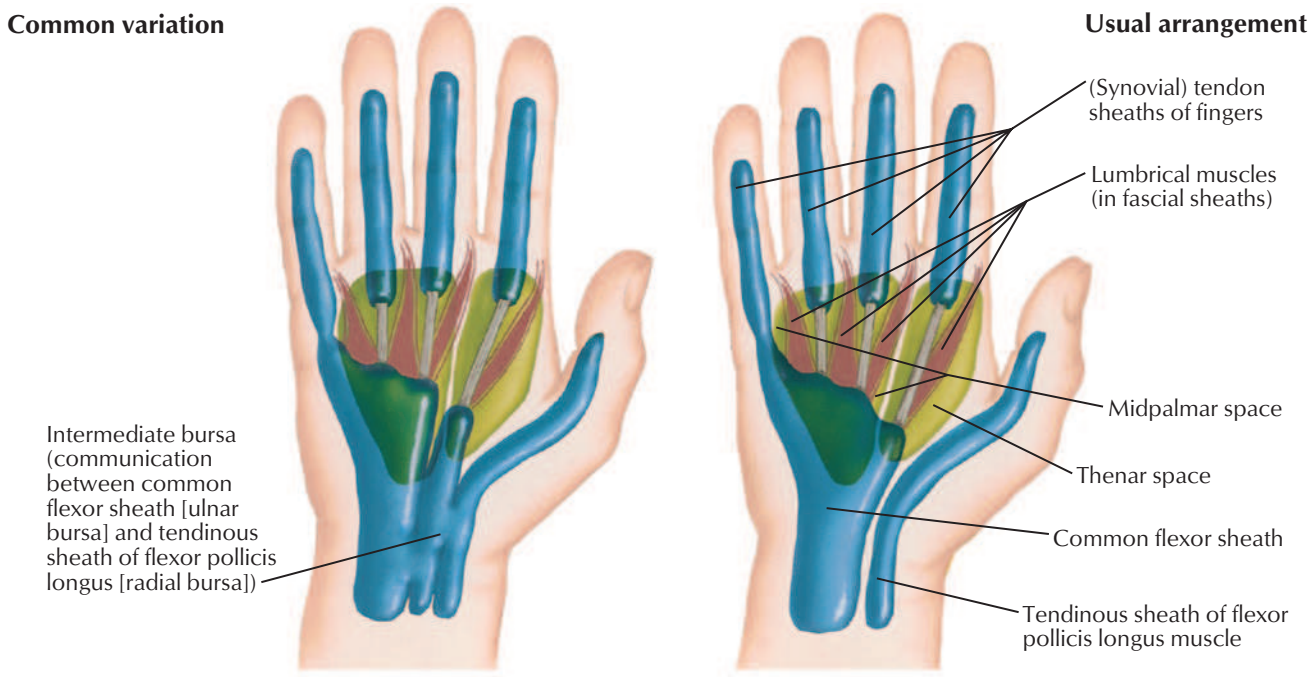
See also Plate 462

Anterior views

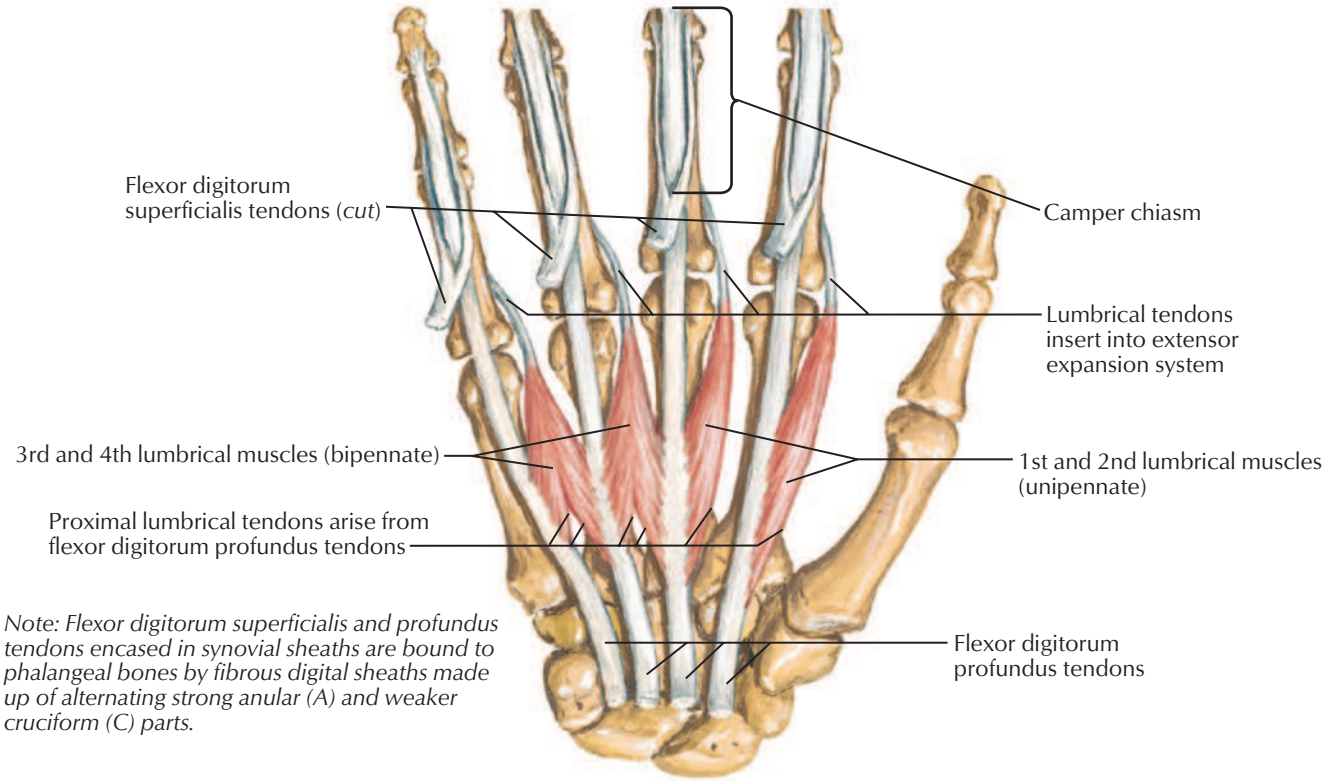

Superficial transverse metacarpal ligaments
Palmar digital arteries and nerves
Transverse fasciculi
Palmar aponeurosis
Palmar digital nerves from superficial branch of ulnar nerve to 5th digit and medial half of 4th digit
Palmaris brevis muscle (*reflected*)
Minute fasciculi attach palmar aponeurosis to dermis
Recurrent branch of median nerve to thenar muscles
Palmar aponeurosis
Hypothenar muscles
Palmaris brevis muscle
Ulnar artery
Superficial branch of ulnar nerve
Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery and deep branch of ulnar nerve
Pisiform bone
Palmar branch of ulnar nerve
Thenar muscles
Palmar branch of median nerve
Palmar carpal ligament (thickening of deep antebrachial fascia continuous with extensor retinaculum)
Palmaris longus tendon


Insertion of flexor digitorum profundus tendon
Insertion of flexor digitorum superficialis tendon
Midpalmar space (deep to flexor tendons and lumbrical muscles)
Probe in midpalmar space
5th finger (synovial) tendinous sheath
Common flexor sheath (ulnar bursa)
Hypothenar muscles
Common palmar digital branches of median nerve (cut)
Ulnar artery and nerve
Superficial palmar branch of radial artery and recurrent branch of median nerve to thenar muscles
Anular and cruciform parts of fibrous sheath over (synovial) flexor tendon sheaths
Proper palmar digital arteries and nerves
Common palmar digital artery
Septum separating thenar from midpalmar space
Thenar space (deep to flexor tendons and 1st lumbrical muscle)
Probe in dorsal extension of thenar space deep to adductor pollicis muscle
1st dorsal interosseous muscle
Fascia over adductor pollicis muscle
Proper palmar digital nerves of thumb
Anterior views
Palmar aponeurosis (reflected)
Septa from palmar aponeurosis forming canals
Proper palmar digital arteries
Common palmar digital artery
Probe in 1st lumbrical fascial sheath
(Synovial) tendinous sheath of flexor pollicis longus muscle (radial bursa)
Proper palmar digital nerves of thumb
Thenar muscles
Flexor retinaculum (transverse carpal ligament)
Palmaris longus tendon and palmar carpal ligament
Median nerve
Tendinous sheath of flexor pollicis longus muscle (radial bursa)
Flexor carpi radialis tendon
Radial artery and venae comitantes
(Synovial) flexor tendon sheaths of fingers
2nd, 3rd, and 4th lumbrical muscles (in fascial sheaths)
Superficial palmar arterial and venous arches
Common flexor sheath (ulnar bursa)
Median nerve
Palmar digital nerves to 5th finger and medial half of 4th finger
Superficial branch of ulnar nerve
Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery and deep branch of ulnar nerve
Pisiform bone
Common flexor sheath (ulnar bursa) containing superficialis and profundus flexor tendons
Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon
Ulnar artery with venae comitantes and ulnar nerve
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.

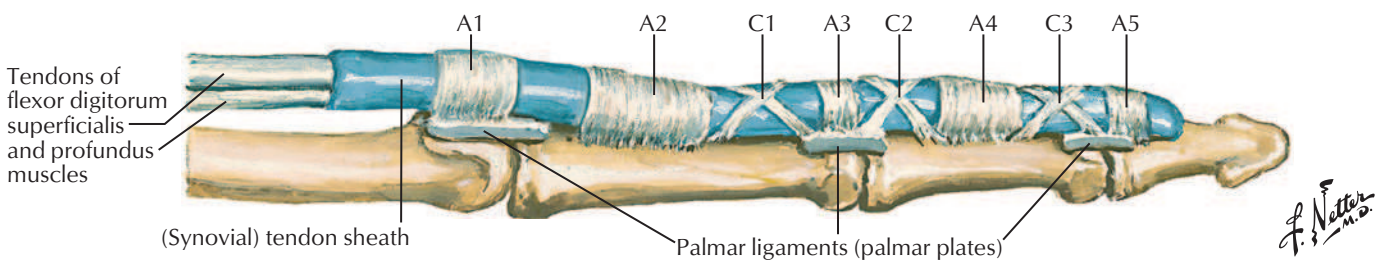
See also Plate 448


Common variation
Usual arrangement
(Synovial) tendon sheaths of fingers
Lumbrical muscles (in fascial sheaths)
Intermediate bursa (communication between common flexor sheath [ulnar bursa] and tendinous sheath of flexor pollicis longus [radial bursa])
Midpalmar space
Thenar space
Common flexor sheath
Tendinous sheath of flexor pollicis longus muscle

Lumbrical muscles: schema

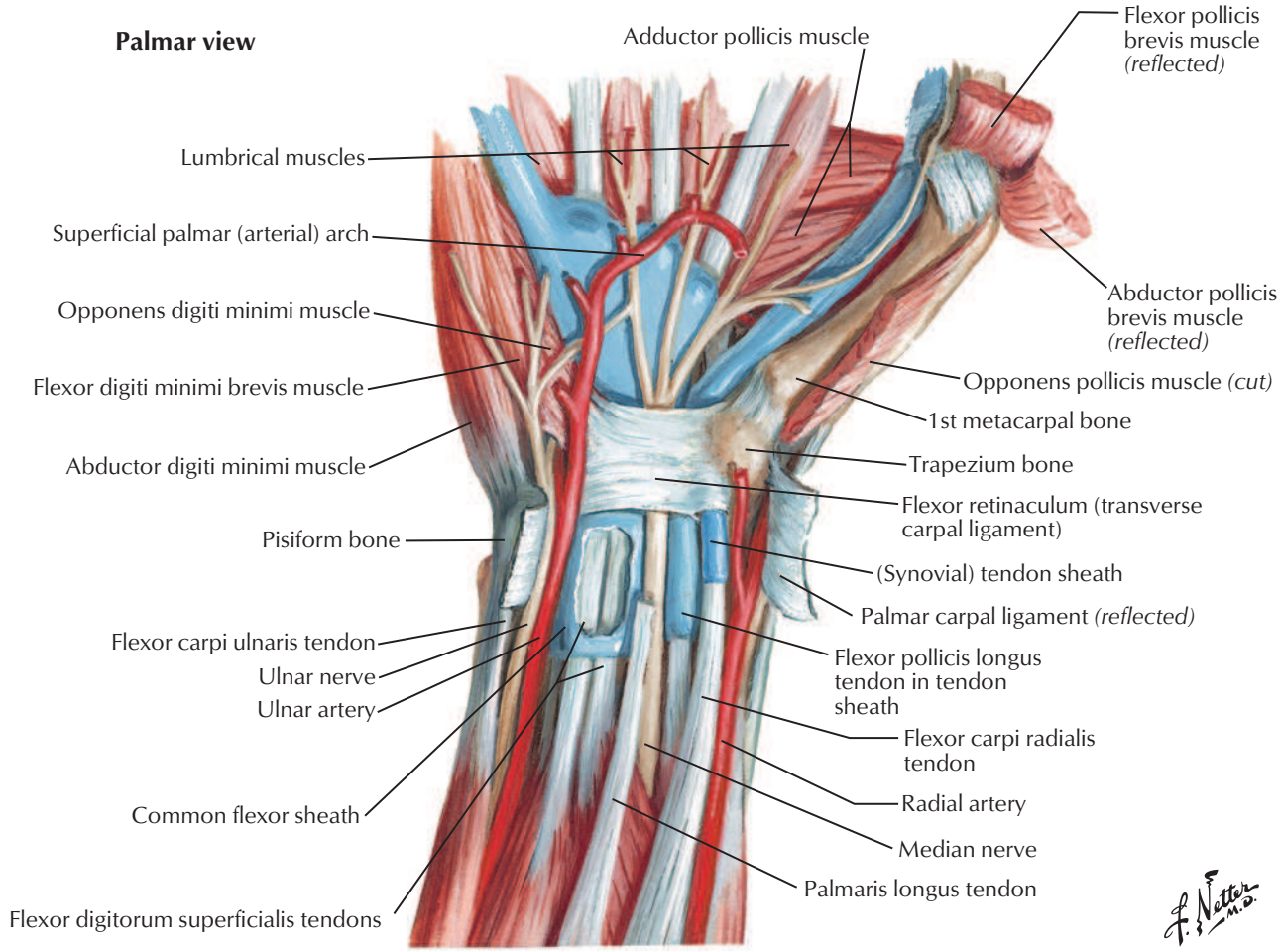

Flexor digitorum superficialis tendons (*cut*)
Camper chiasm
Lumbrical tendons insert into extensor expansion system
3rd and 4th lumbrical muscles (bipennate)
1st and 2nd lumbrical muscles (unipennate)
Proximal lumbrical tendons arise from flexor digitorum profundus tendons
Flexor digitorum profundus tendons

Note: Flexor digitorum superficialis and profundus tendons encased in synovial sheaths are bound to phalangeal bones by fibrous digital sheaths made up of alternating strong anular (A) and weaker cruciform (C) parts.

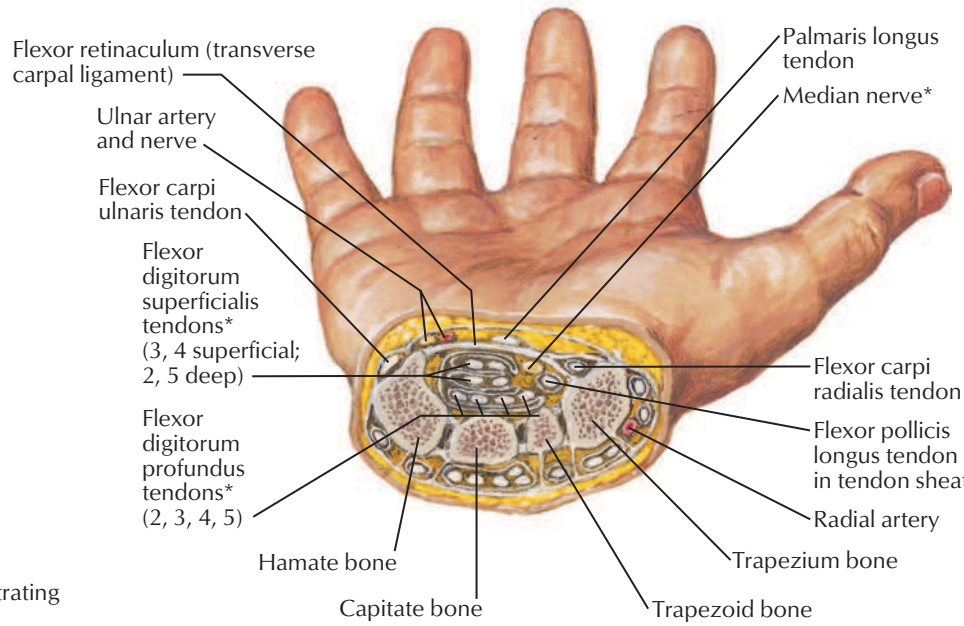


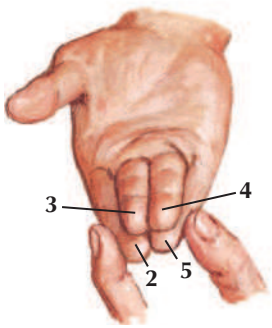
See also Plates 462, 463

Palmar view



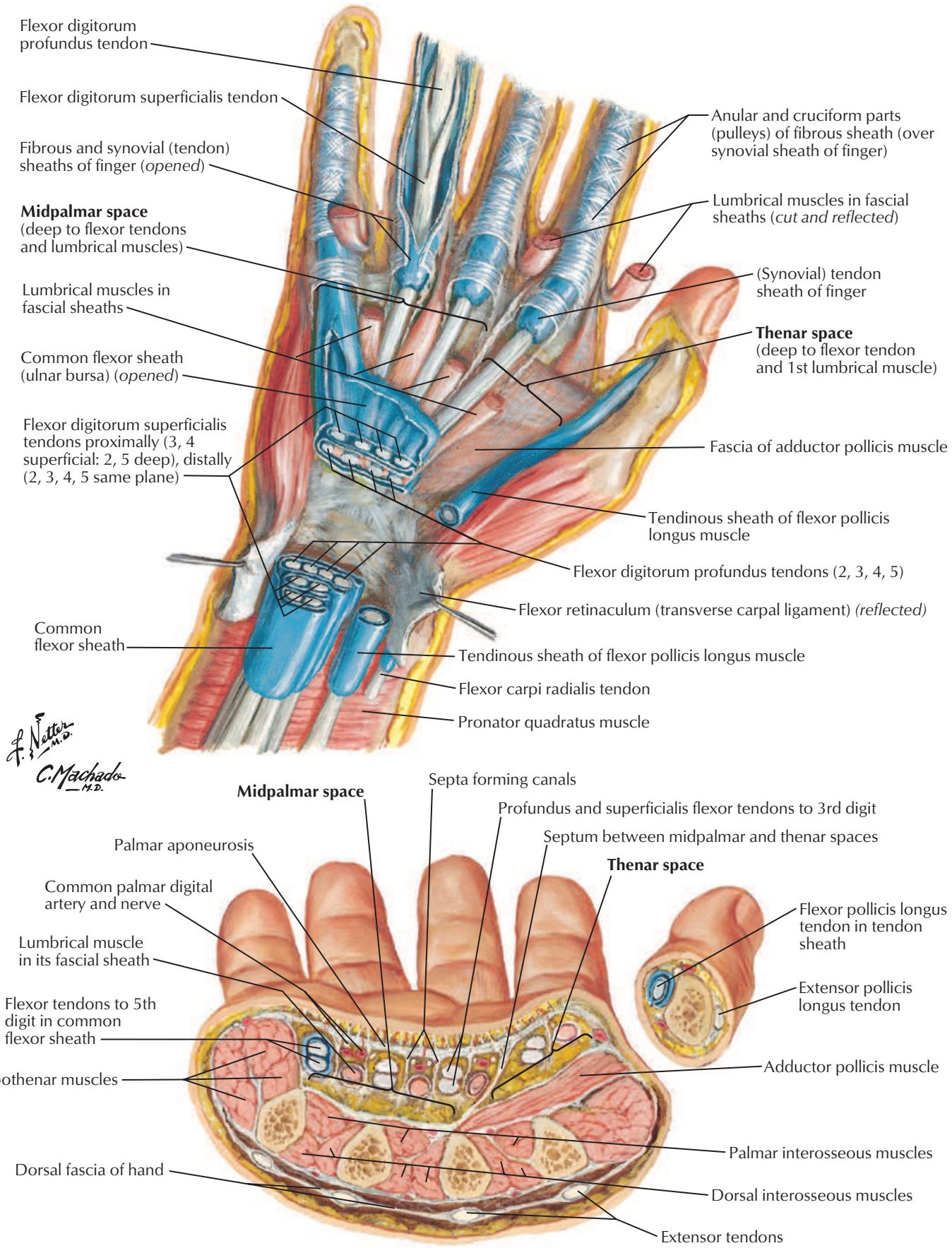
Cross section of wrist demonstrating carpal tunnel


Flexor retinaculum (transverse carpal ligament)
Palmaris longus tendon
Median nerve*
Ulnar artery and nerve
Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendons* (3, 4 superficial; 2, 5 deep)
Flexor carpi radialis tendon
Flexor pollicis longus tendon in tendon sheath*
Flexor digitorum profundus tendons* (2, 3, 4, 5)
Radial artery
Trapezium bone
Hamate bone
Capitate bone
Trapezoid bone

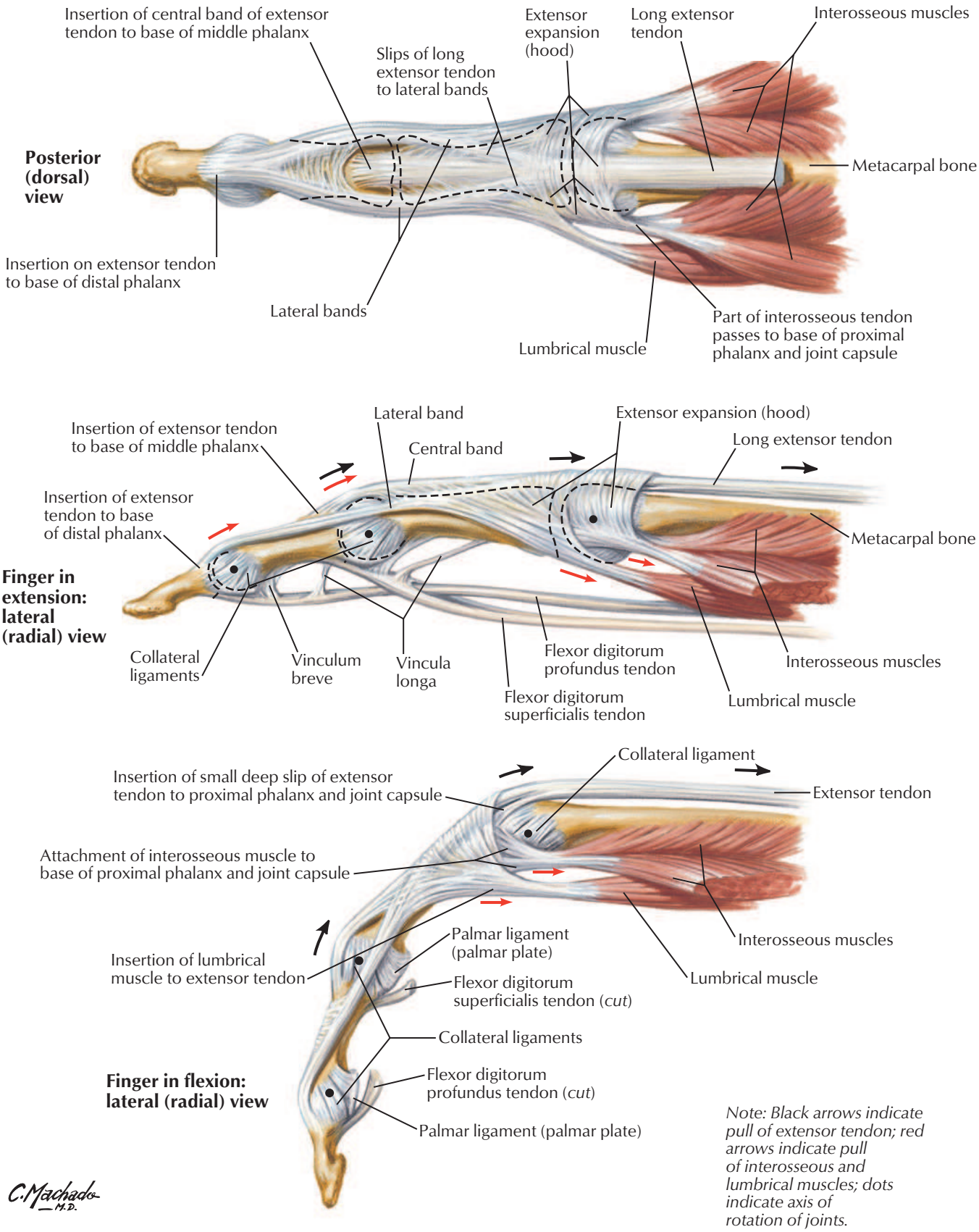


Simple method of demonstrating arrangement of flexor digitorum superficialis tendons within carpal tunnel

*Contents of carpal tunnel

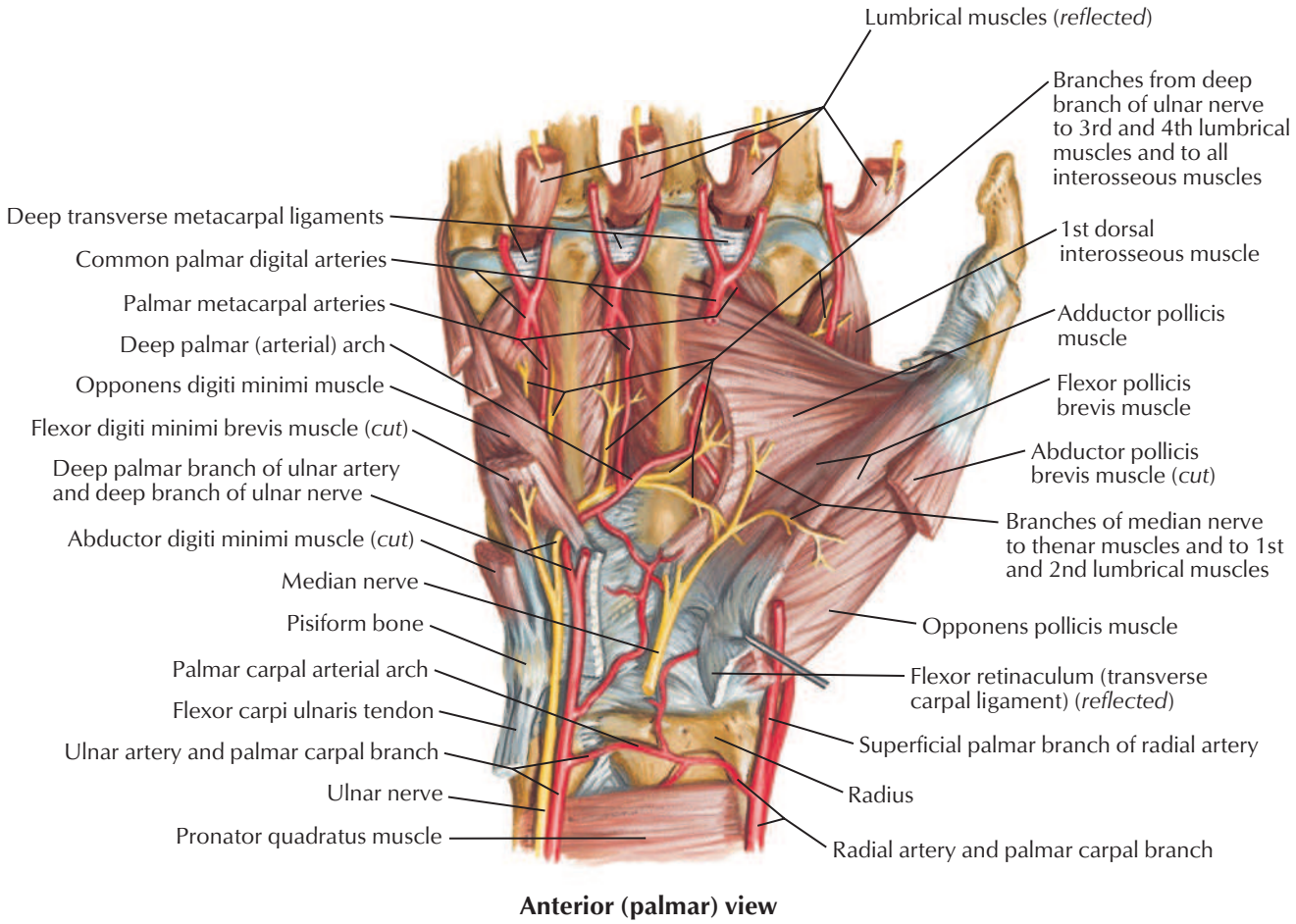

Flexor digitorum profundus tendon
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendon
Fibrous and synovial (tendon) sheaths of finger (*opened*)
Midpalmar space (deep to flexor tendons and lumbrical muscles)
Lumbrical muscles in fascial sheaths
Common flexor sheath (ulnar bursa) (*opened*)
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendons proximally (3, 4 superficial: 2, 5 deep), distally (2, 3, 4, 5 same plane)
Common flexor sheath
Anular and cruciform parts (pulleys) of fibrous sheath (over synovial sheath of finger)
Lumbrical muscles in fascial sheaths (*cut and reflected*)
(Synovial) tendon sheath of finger
Thenar space (deep to flexor tendon and 1st lumbrical muscle)
Fascia of adductor pollicis muscle
Tendinous sheath of flexor pollicis longus muscle
Flexor digitorum profundus tendons (2, 3, 4, 5)
Flexor retinaculum (transverse carpal ligament) *(reflected)*
Tendinous sheath of flexor pollicis longus muscle
Flexor carpi radialis tendon
Pronator quadratus muscle
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.
Midpalmar space
Septa forming canals
Profundus and superficialis flexor tendons to 3rd digit
Septum between midpalmar and thenar spaces
Thenar space
Palmar aponeurosis
Common palmar digital artery and nerve
Lumbrical muscle in its fascial sheath
Flexor tendons to 5th digit in common flexor sheath
Hypothenar muscles
Dorsal fascia of hand
Flexor pollicis longus tendon in tendon sheath
Extensor pollicis longus tendon
Adductor pollicis muscle
Palmar interosseous muscles
Dorsal interosseous muscles
Extensor tendons

See also Plate 455

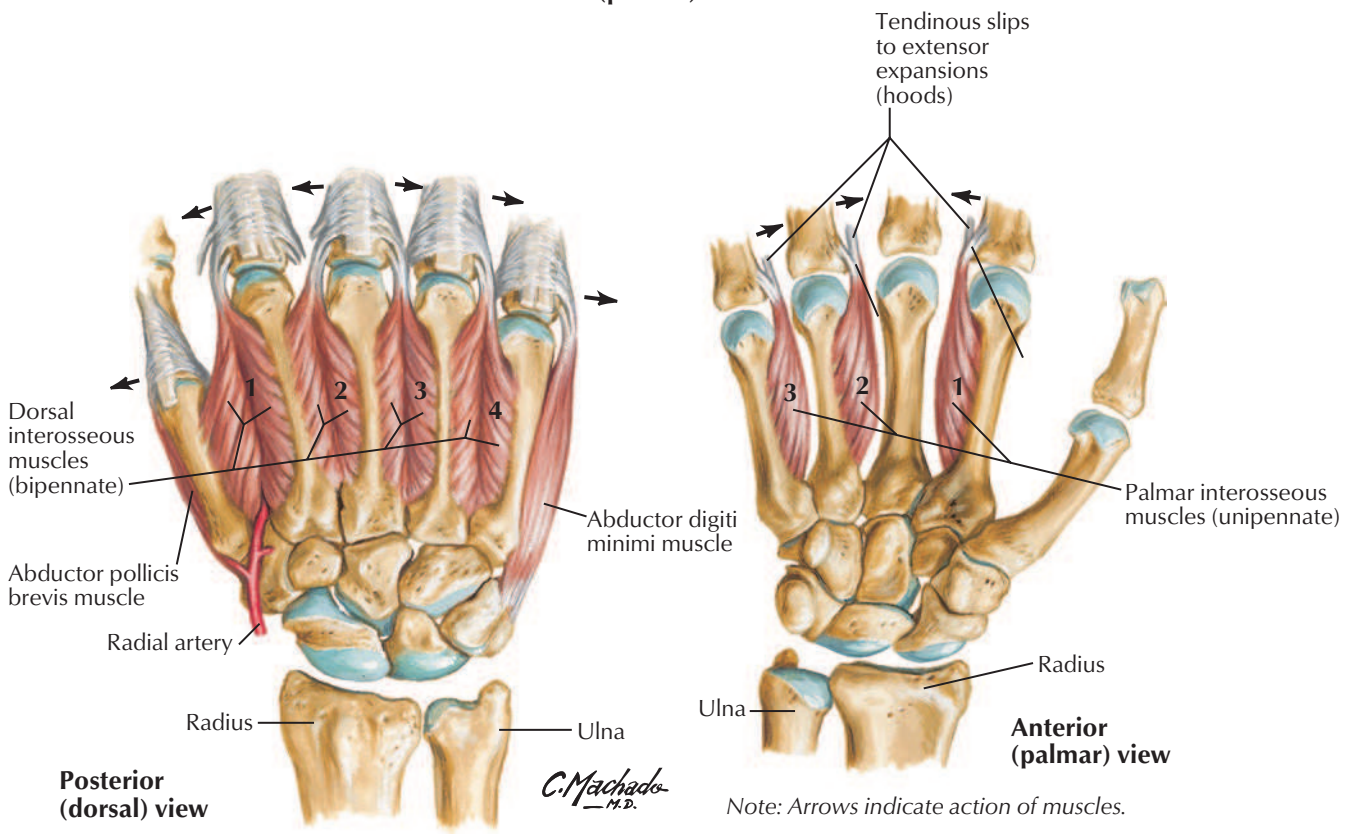

Insertion of central band of extensor tendon to base of middle phalanx
Slips of long extensor tendon to lateral bands
Extensor expansion (hood)
Long extensor tendon
Interosseous muscles
Posterior (dorsal) view
Metacarpal bone
Insertion on extensor tendon to base of distal phalanx
Lateral bands
Lumbrical muscle
Part of interosseous tendon passes to base of proximal phalanx and joint capsule
Lateral band
Extensor expansion (hood)
Insertion of extensor tendon to base of middle phalanx
Central band
Long extensor tendon
Insertion of extensor tendon to base of distal phalanx
Metacarpal bone
Finger in extension: lateral (radial) view
Collateral ligaments
Vinculum breve
Vincula longa
Flexor digitorum profundus tendon
Interosseous muscles
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendon
Lumbrical muscle
Collateral ligament
Insertion of small deep slip of extensor tendon to proximal phalanx and joint capsule
Extensor tendon
Attachment of interosseous muscle to base of proximal phalanx and joint capsule
Palmar ligament (palmar plate)
Interosseous muscles
Insertion of lumbrical muscle to extensor tendon
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendon (cut)
Lumbrical muscle
Collateral ligaments
Flexor digitorum profundus tendon (cut)
Finger in flexion: lateral (radial) view
Palmar ligament (palmar plate)

Note: Black arrows indicate pull of extensor tendon; red arrows indicate pull of interosseous and lumbrical muscles; dots indicate axis of rotation of joints.

C. Machado, M.D.


Lumbrical muscles (*reflected*)
Branches from deep branch of ulnar nerve to 3rd and 4th lumbrical muscles and to all interosseous muscles
Deep transverse metacarpal ligaments
1st dorsal interosseous muscle
Common palmar digital arteries
Adductor pollicis muscle
Palmar metacarpal arteries
Deep palmar (arterial) arch
Flexor pollicis brevis muscle
Opponens digiti minimi muscle
Abductor pollicis brevis muscle (*cut*)
Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle (*cut*)
Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery and deep branch of ulnar nerve
Branches of median nerve to thenar muscles and to 1st and 2nd lumbrical muscles
Abductor digiti minimi muscle (*cut*)
Median nerve
Opponens pollicis muscle
Pisiform bone
Flexor retinaculum (transverse carpal ligament) (*reflected*)
Palmar carpal arterial arch
Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon
Superficial palmar branch of radial artery
Ulnar artery and palmar carpal branch
Radius
Ulnar nerve
Pronator quadratus muscle
Radial artery and palmar carpal branch

Anterior (palmar) view

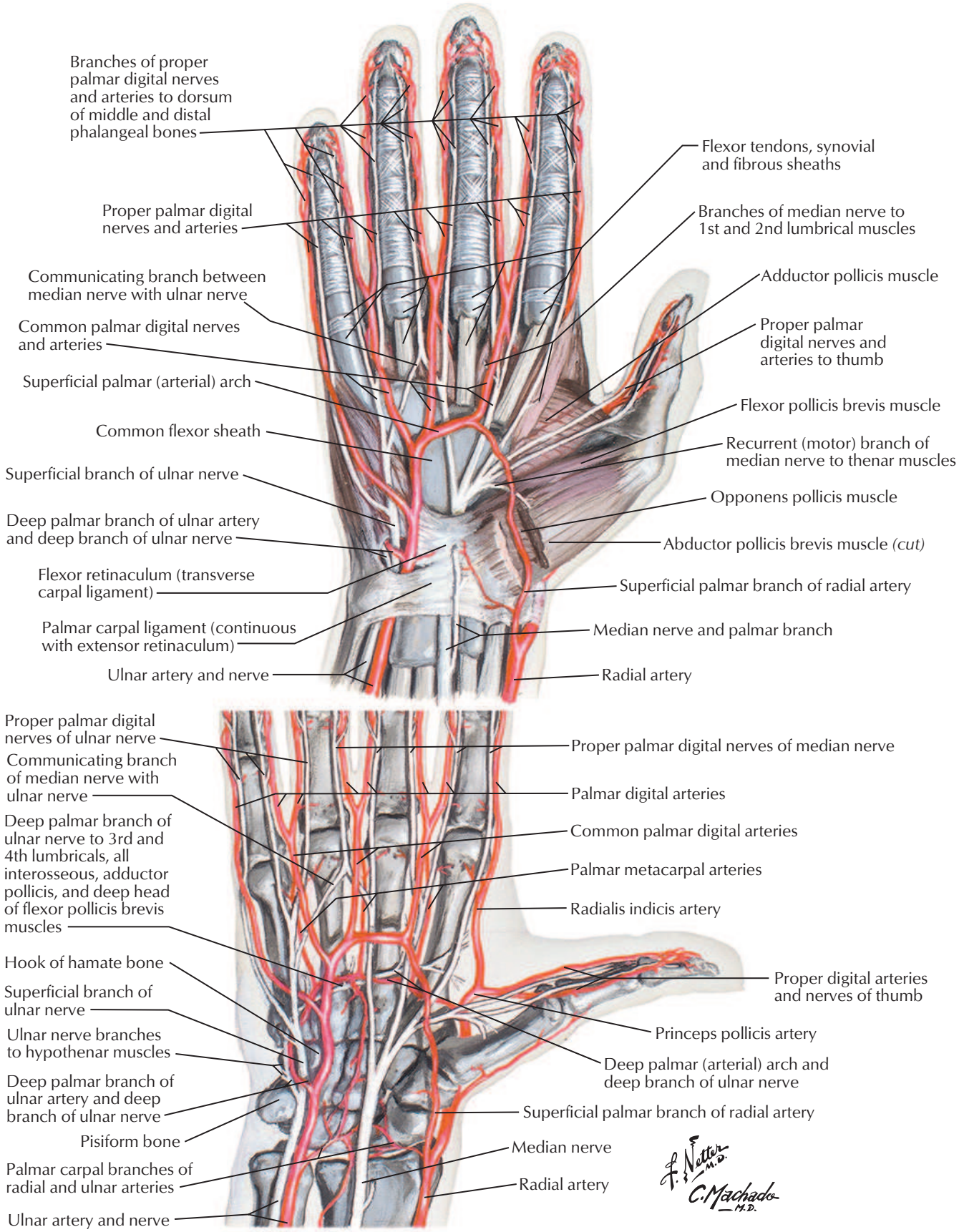


Posterior (dorsal) view

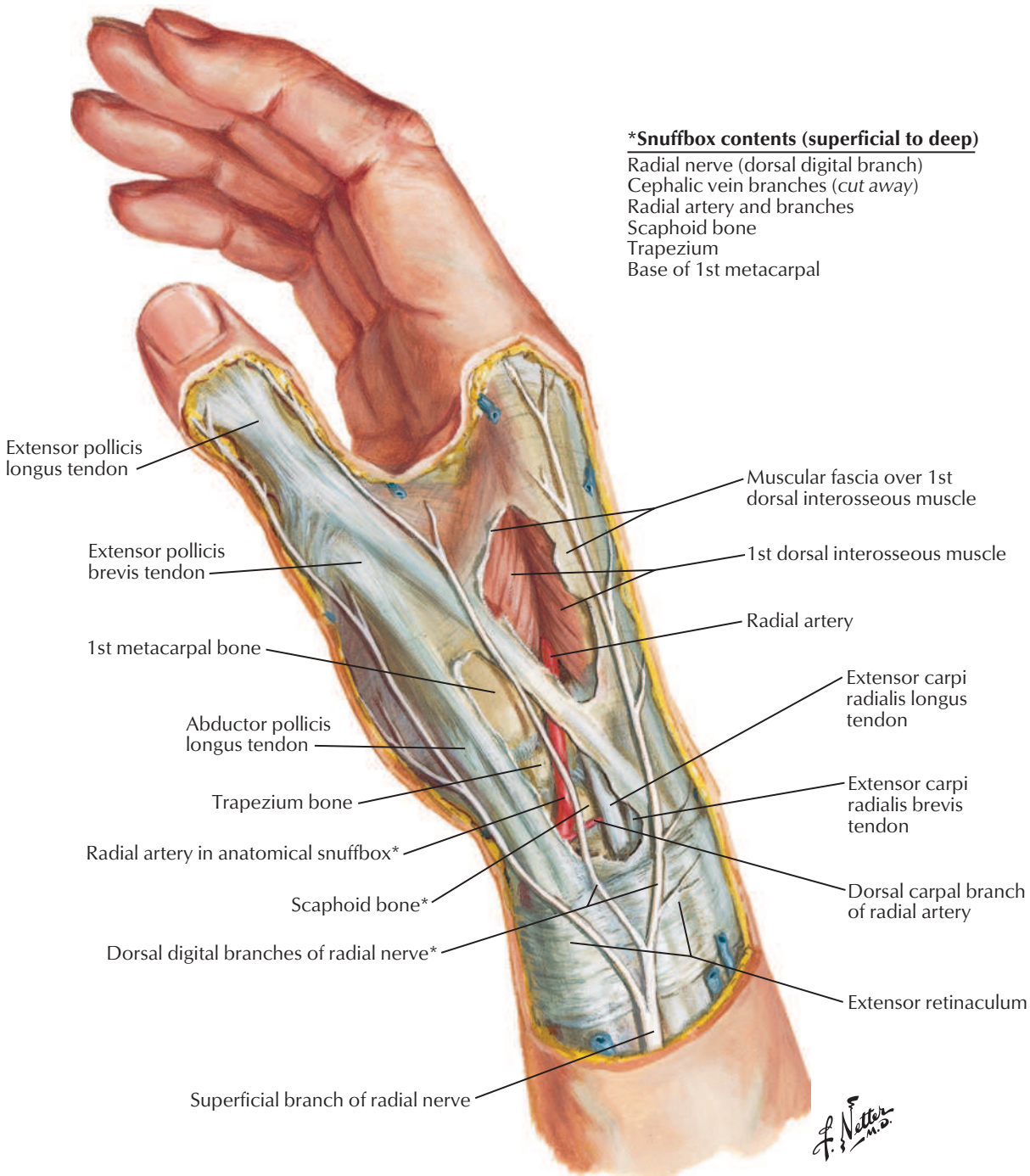
Anterior (palmar) view

Note: Arrows indicate action of muscles.

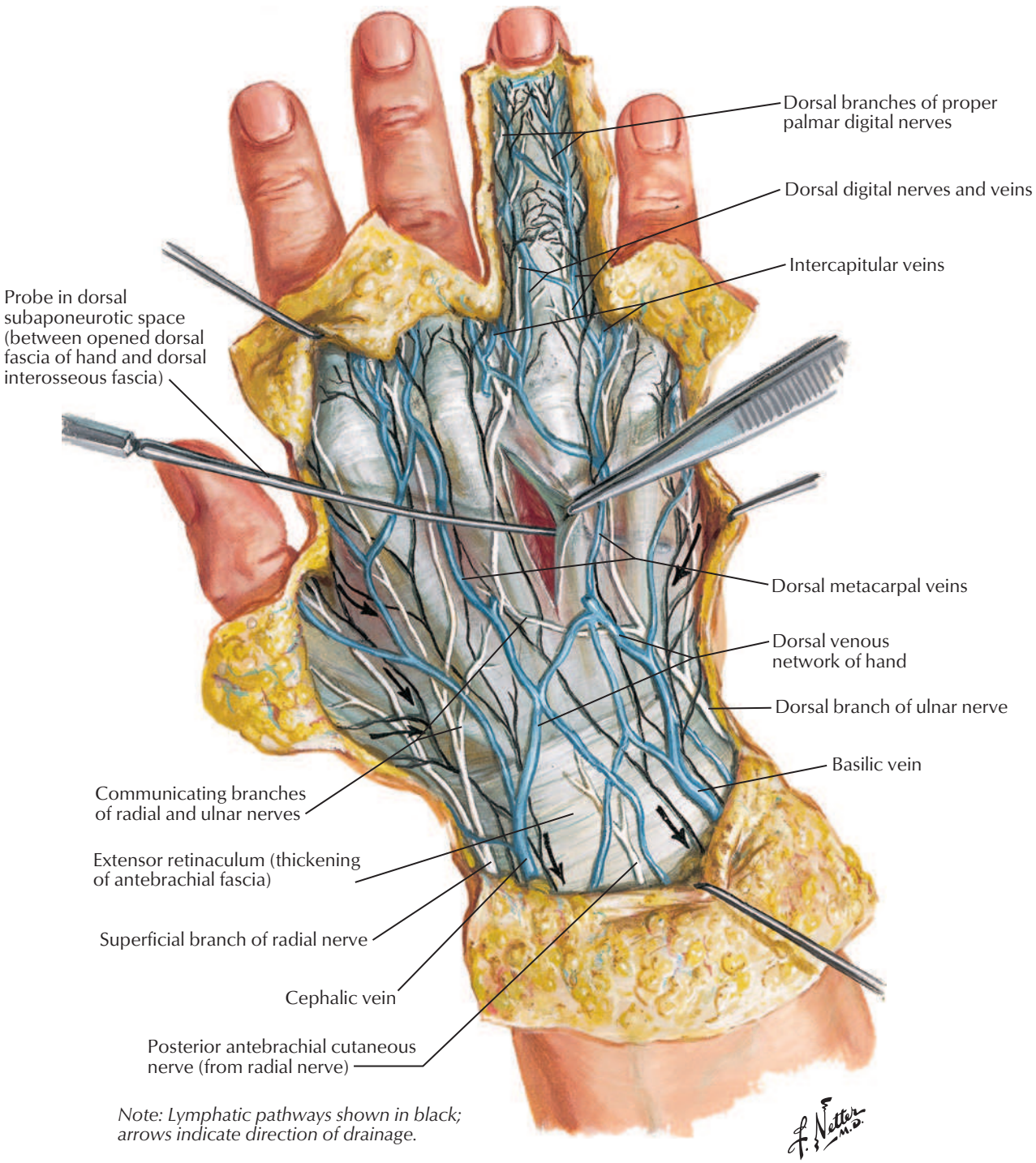
See also Plate 424


Branches of proper palmar digital nerves and arteries to dorsum of middle and distal phalangeal bones
Proper palmar digital nerves and arteries
Communicating branch between median nerve with ulnar nerve
Common palmar digital nerves and arteries
Superficial palmar (arterial) arch
Common flexor sheath
Superficial branch of ulnar nerve
Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery and deep branch of ulnar nerve
Flexor retinaculum (transverse carpal ligament)
Palmar carpal ligament (continuous with extensor retinaculum)
Ulnar artery and nerve
Flexor tendons, synovial and fibrous sheaths
Branches of median nerve to 1st and 2nd lumbrical muscles
Adductor pollicis muscle
Proper palmar digital nerves and arteries to thumb
Flexor pollicis brevis muscle
Recurrent (motor) branch of median nerve to thenar muscles
Opponens pollicis muscle
Abductor pollicis brevis muscle (cut)
Superficial palmar branch of radial artery
Median nerve and palmar branch
Radial artery
Proper palmar digital nerves of ulnar nerve
Communicating branch of median nerve with ulnar nerve
Deep palmar branch of ulnar nerve to 3rd and 4th lumbricals, all interosseous, adductor pollicis, and deep head of flexor pollicis brevis muscles
Hook of hamate bone
Superficial branch of ulnar nerve
Ulnar nerve branches to hypothenar muscles
Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery and deep branch of ulnar nerve
Pisiform bone
Palmar carpal branches of radial and ulnar arteries
Ulnar artery and nerve
Proper palmar digital nerves of median nerve
Palmar digital arteries
Common palmar digital arteries
Palmar metacarpal arteries
Radialis indicis artery
Proper digital arteries and nerves of thumb
Princeps pollicis artery
Deep palmar (arterial) arch and deep branch of ulnar nerve
Superficial palmar branch of radial artery
Median nerve
Radial artery
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.

See also Plate 469

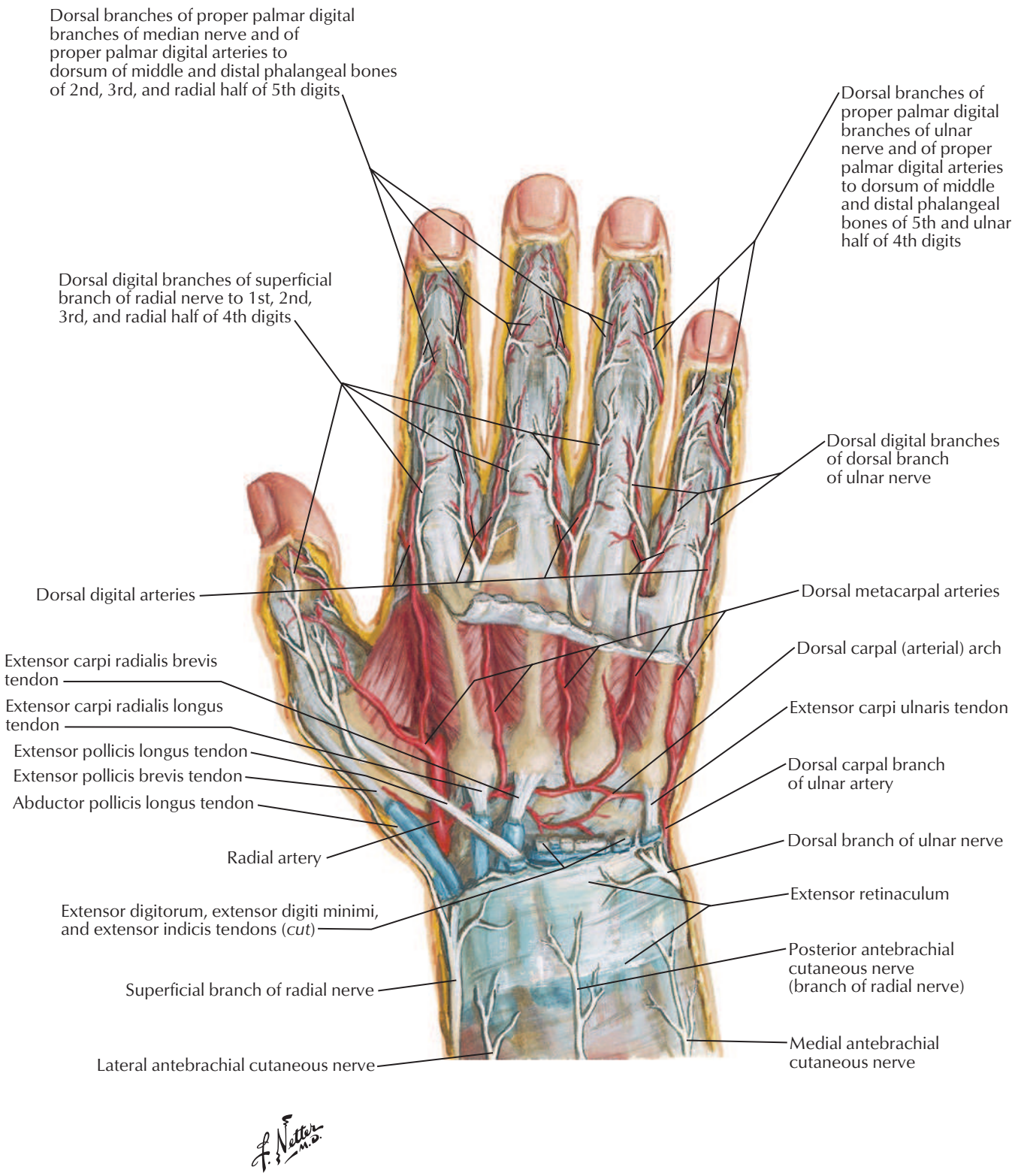

*Snuffbox contents (superficial to deep)
Radial nerve (dorsal digital branch)
Cephalic vein branches (cut away)
Radial artery and branches
Scaphoid bone
Trapezium
Base of 1st metacarpal
Extensor pollicis longus tendon
Extensor pollicis brevis tendon
1st metacarpal bone
Abductor pollicis longus tendon
Trapezium bone
Radial artery in anatomical snuffbox*
Scaphoid bone*
Dorsal digital branches of radial nerve*
Superficial branch of radial nerve
Muscular fascia over 1st dorsal interosseous muscle
1st dorsal interosseous muscle
Radial artery
Extensor carpi radialis longus tendon
Extensor carpi radialis brevis tendon
Dorsal carpal branch of radial artery
Extensor retinaculum

See also Plate 406

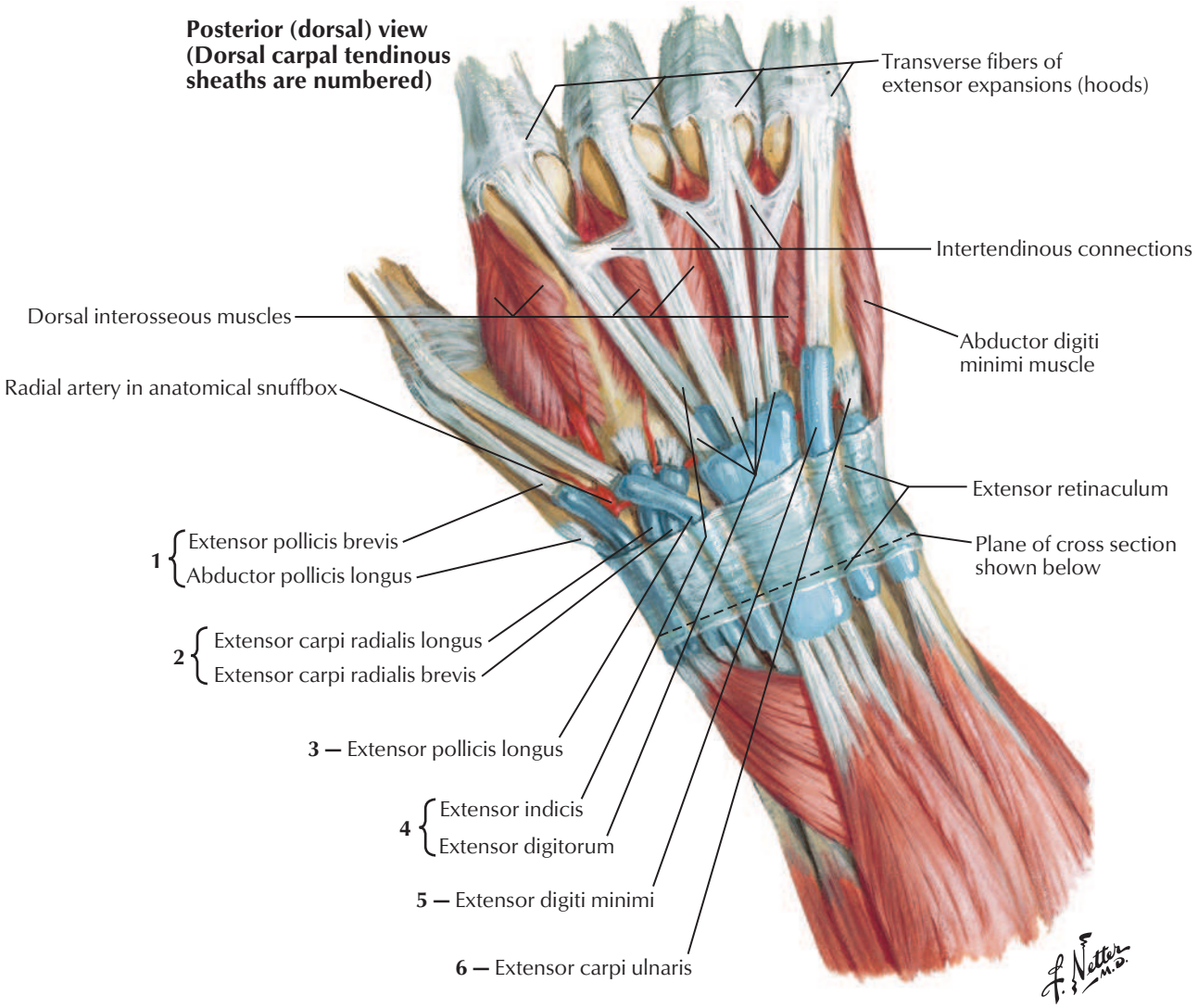

Dorsal branches of proper palmar digital nerves
Dorsal digital nerves and veins
Intercapitular veins
Probe in dorsal subaponeurotic space (between opened dorsal fascia of hand and dorsal interosseous fascia)
Dorsal metacarpal veins
Dorsal venous network of hand
Dorsal branch of ulnar nerve
Basilic vein
Communicating branches of radial and ulnar nerves
Extensor retinaculum (thickening of antebrachial fascia)
Superficial branch of radial nerve
Cephalic vein
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve (from radial nerve)

Note: Lymphatic pathways shown in black; arrows indicate direction of drainage.

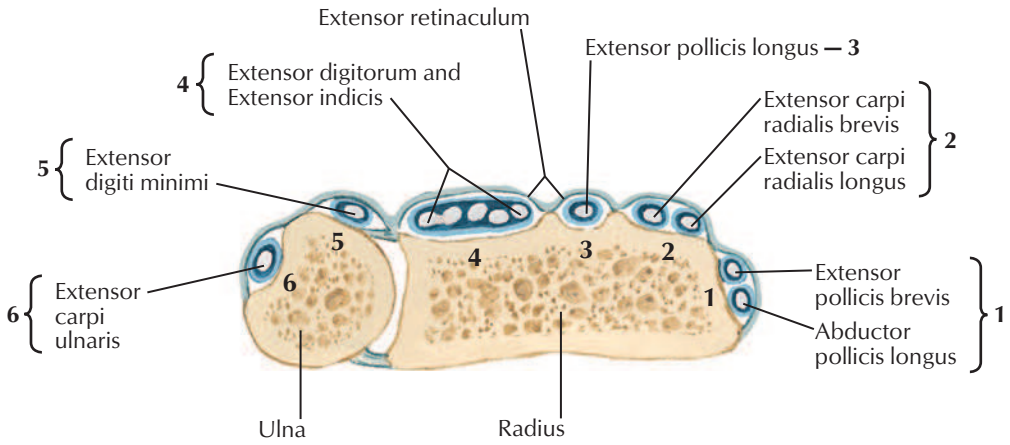
See also Plate 460

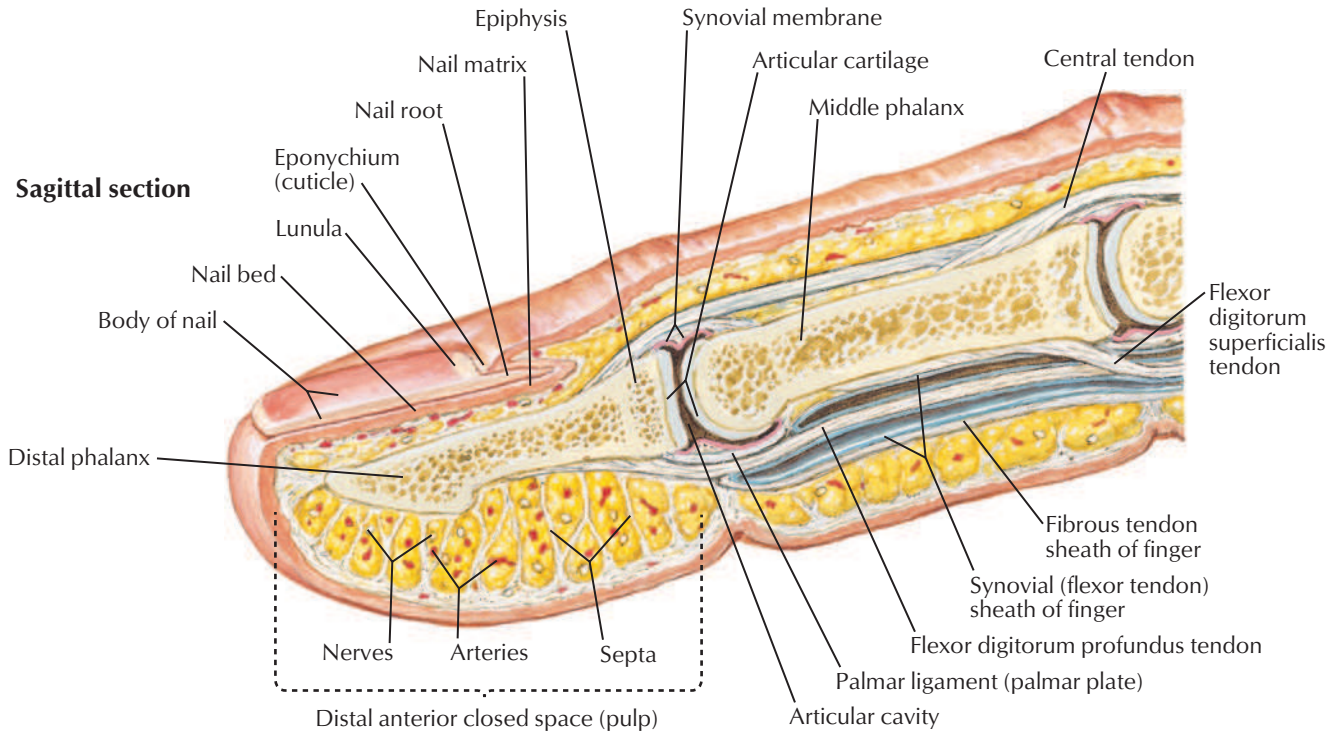

Dorsal branches of proper palmar digital branches of median nerve and of proper palmar digital arteries to dorsum of middle and distal phalangeal bones of 2nd, 3rd, and radial half of 5th digits
Dorsal branches of proper palmar digital branches of ulnar nerve and of proper palmar digital arteries to dorsum of middle and distal phalangeal bones of 5th and ulnar half of 4th digits
Dorsal digital branches of superficial branch of radial nerve to 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and radial half of 4th digits
Dorsal digital branches of dorsal branch of ulnar nerve
Dorsal digital arteries
Dorsal metacarpal arteries
Dorsal carpal (arterial) arch
Extensor carpi radialis brevis tendon
Extensor carpi radialis longus tendon
Extensor carpi ulnaris tendon
Extensor pollicis longus tendon
Extensor pollicis brevis tendon
Dorsal carpal branch of ulnar artery
Abductor pollicis longus tendon
Dorsal branch of ulnar nerve
Radial artery
Extensor retinaculum
Extensor digitorum, extensor digiti minimi, and extensor indicis tendons (*cut*)
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve (branch of radial nerve)
Superficial branch of radial nerve
Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve

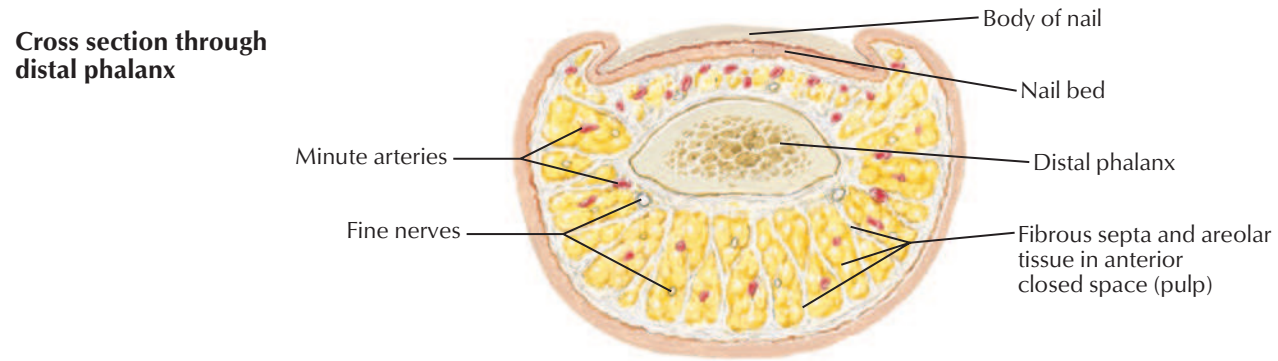
See also Plates 434, 435

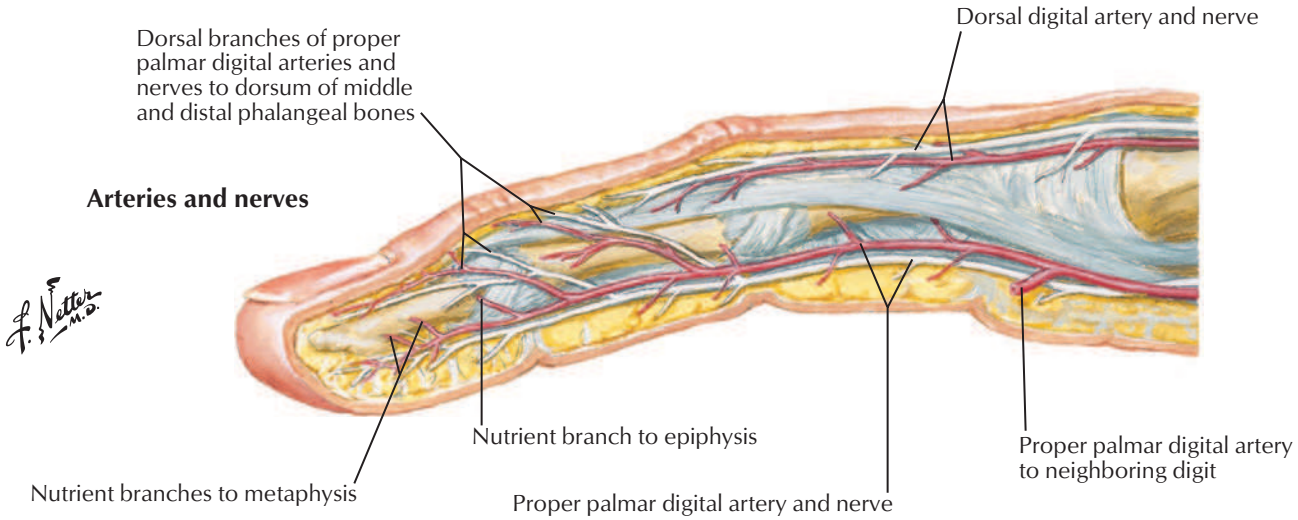

Posterior (dorsal) view
(Dorsal carpal tendinous sheaths are numbered)
Transverse fibers of extensor expansions (hoods)
Intertendinous connections
Dorsal interosseous muscles
Abductor digiti minimi muscle
Radial artery in anatomical snuffbox
Extensor retinaculum
1 Extensor pollicis brevis
Abductor pollicis longus
Plane of cross section shown below
2 Extensor carpi radialis longus
Extensor carpi radialis brevis
3 — Extensor pollicis longus
4 Extensor indicis
Extensor digitorum
5 — Extensor digiti minimi
6 — Extensor carpi ulnaris

Cross section of most distal portion of forearm

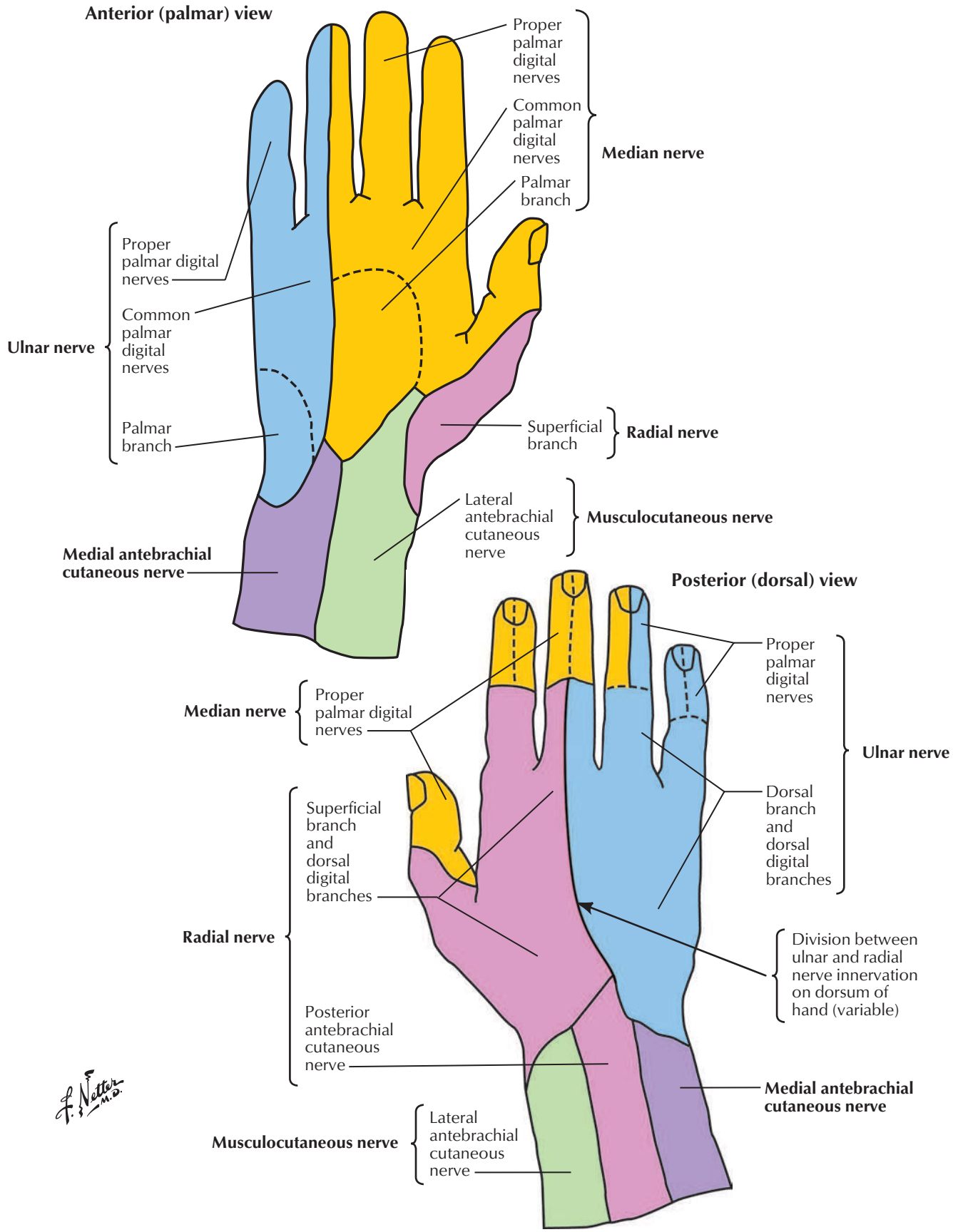



Sagittal section
Epiphysis
Synovial membrane
Nail matrix
Articular cartilage
Central tendon
Nail root
Middle phalanx
Eponychium (cuticle)
Lunula
Nail bed
Body of nail
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendon
Distal phalanx
Fibrous tendon sheath of finger
Synovial (flexor tendon) sheath of finger
Flexor digitorum profundus tendon
Nerves
Arteries
Septa
Palmar ligament (palmar plate)
Distal anterior closed space (pulp)
Articular cavity

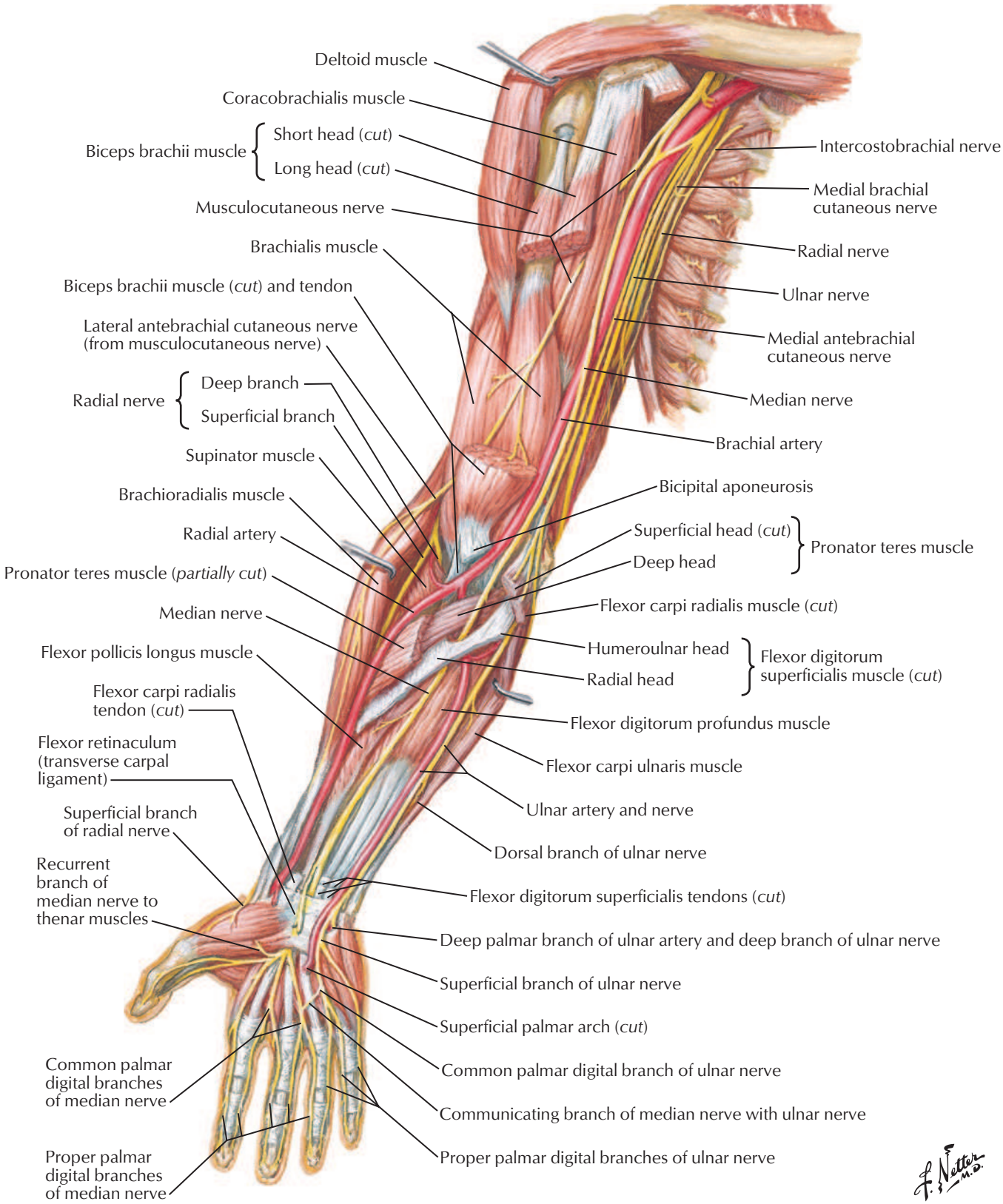

Cross section through distal phalanx
Body of nail
Nail bed
Minute arteries
Distal phalanx
Fine nerves
Fibrous septa and areolar tissue in anterior closed space (pulp)


Dorsal digital artery and nerve
Dorsal branches of proper palmar digital arteries and nerves to dorsum of middle and distal phalangeal bones
Arteries and nerves
Nutrient branch to epiphysis
Proper palmar digital artery to neighboring digit
Nutrient branches to metaphysis
Proper palmar digital artery and nerve

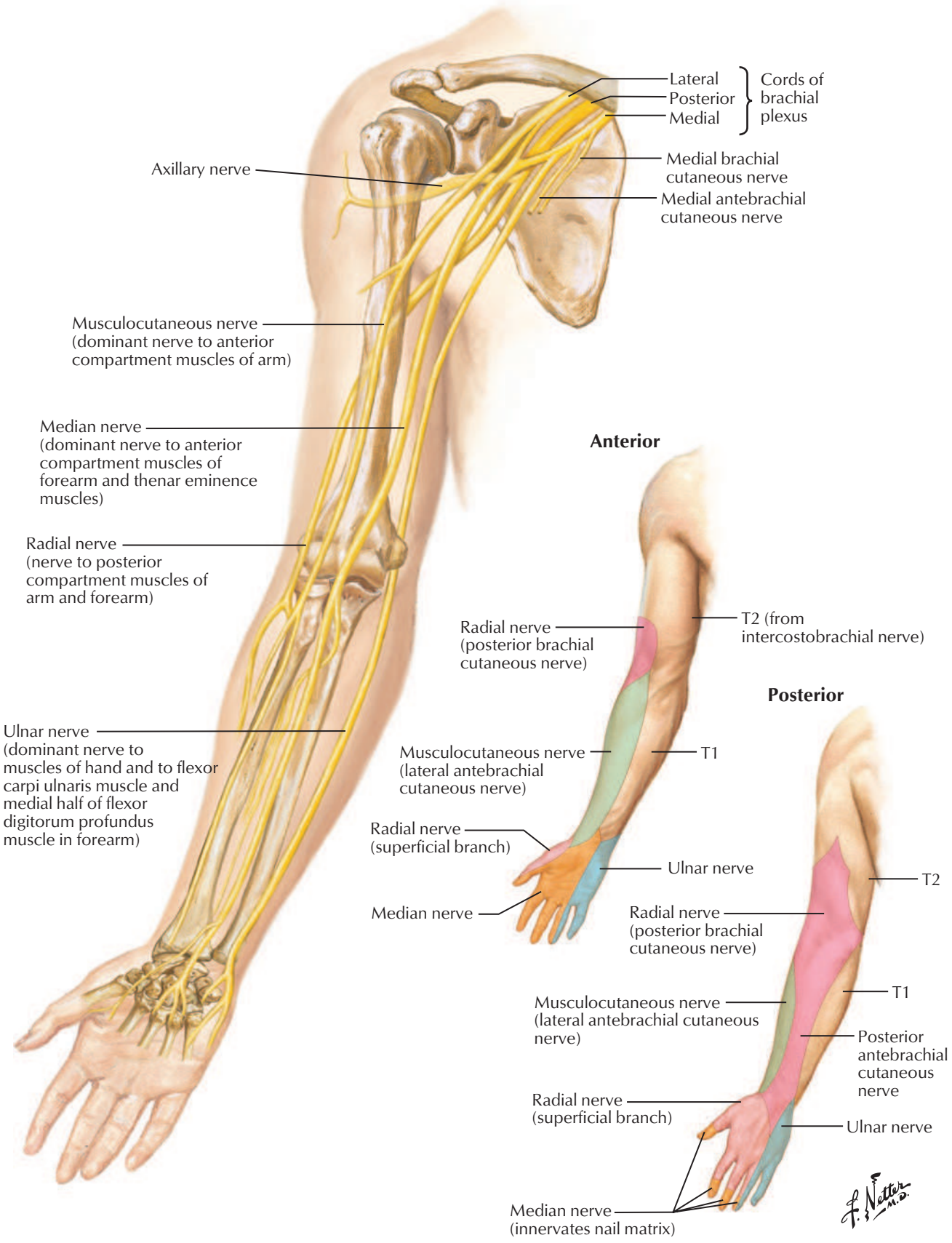
See also Plates 404, 452



See also Plates 423, 438

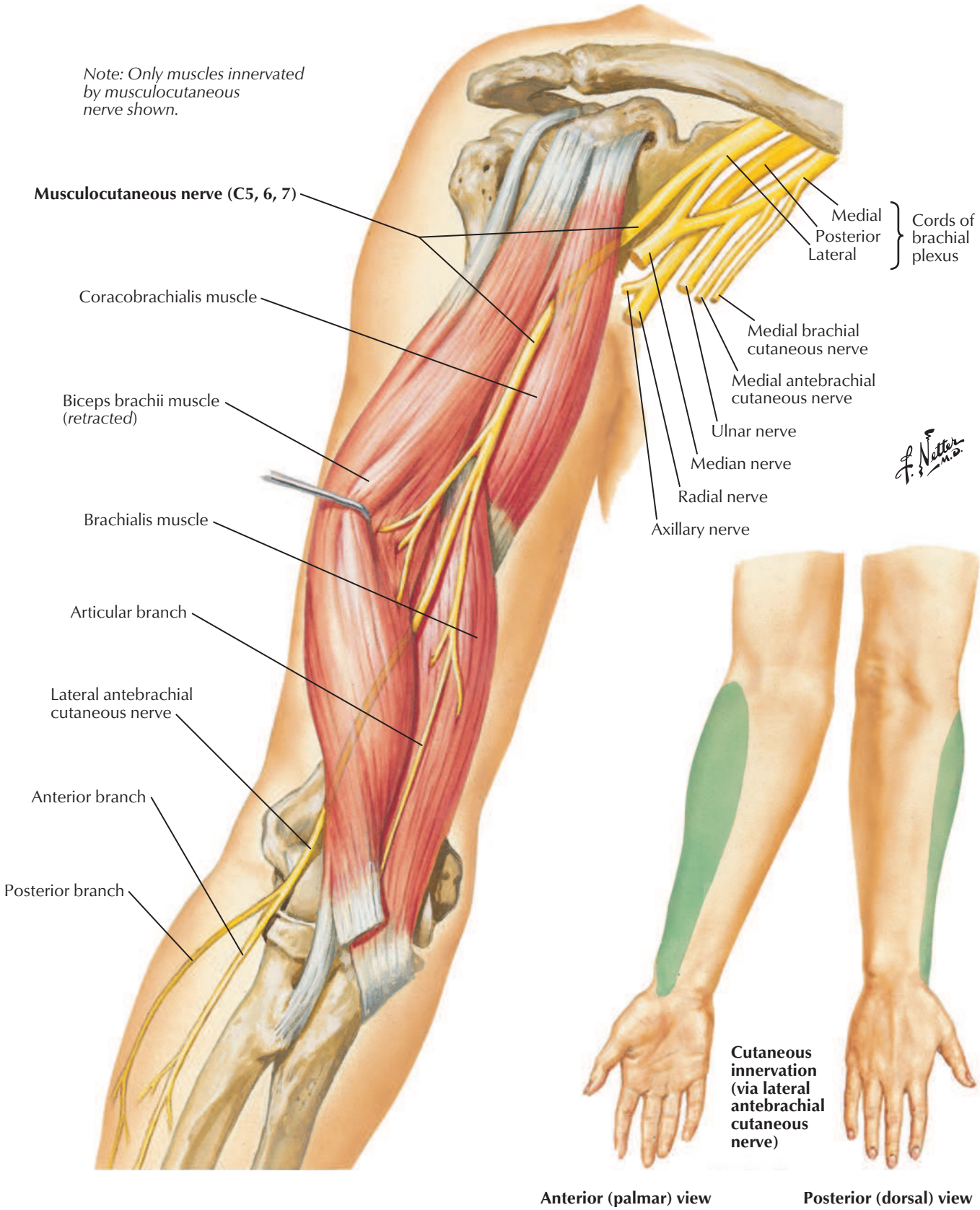


See also Plates 404, 414, 420


Lateral
Posterior
Medial
Cords of brachial plexus
Axillary nerve
Medial brachial cutaneous nerve
Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Musculocutaneous nerve (dominant nerve to anterior compartment muscles of arm)
Median nerve (dominant nerve to anterior compartment muscles of forearm and thenar eminence muscles)
Radial nerve (nerve to posterior compartment muscles of arm and forearm)
Ulnar nerve (dominant nerve to muscles of hand and to flexor carpi ulnaris muscle and medial half of flexor digitorum profundus muscle in forearm)
Anterior
Radial nerve (posterior brachial cutaneous nerve)
T2 (from intercostobrachial nerve)
Musculocutaneous nerve (lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve)
T1
Radial nerve (superficial branch)
Ulnar nerve
Median nerve
Posterior
T2
Radial nerve (posterior brachial cutaneous nerve)
T1
Musculocutaneous nerve (lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve)
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Radial nerve (superficial branch)
Ulnar nerve
Median nerve (innervates nail matrix)

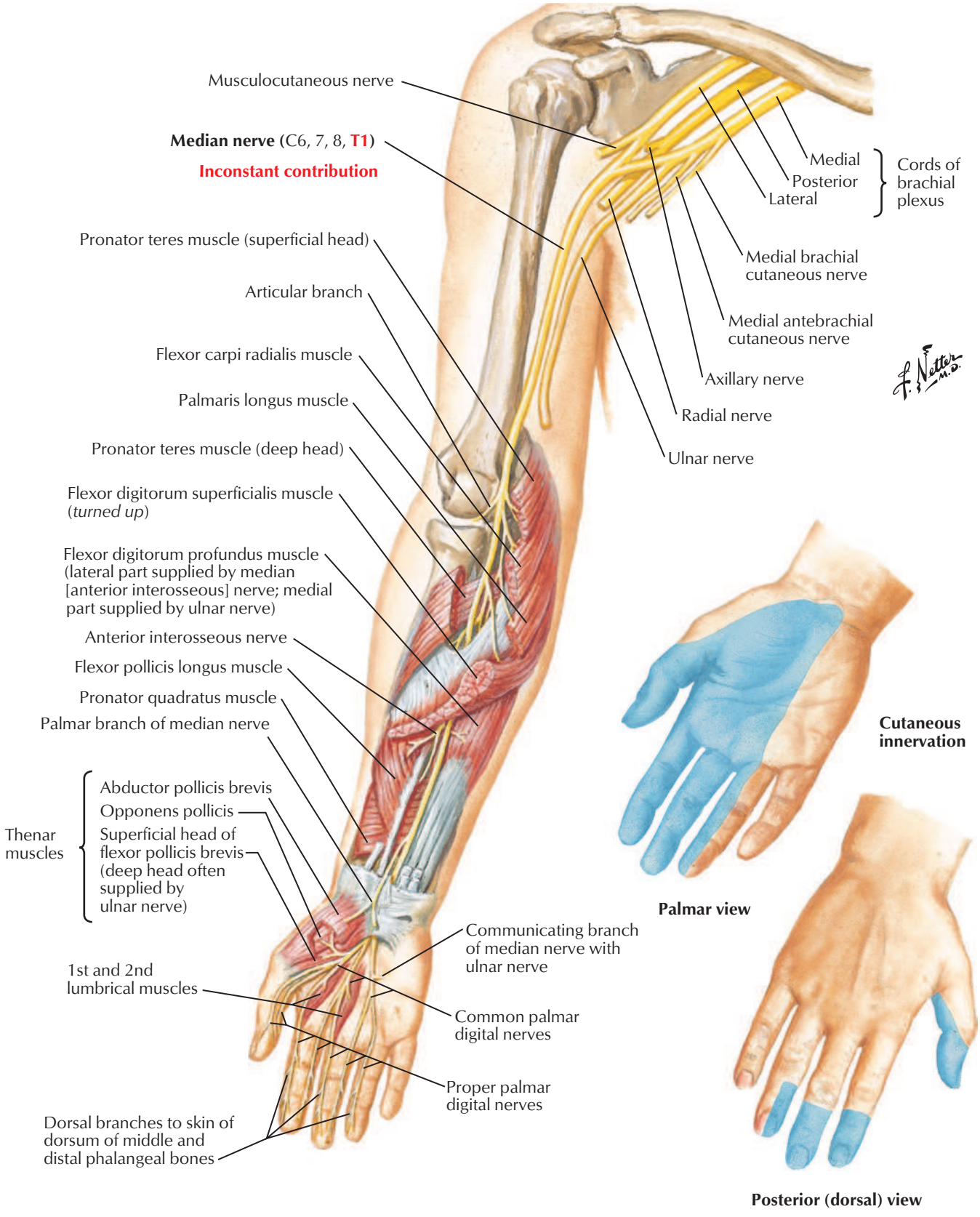
Musculocutaneous Nerve: Anterior View

See also Plate 421



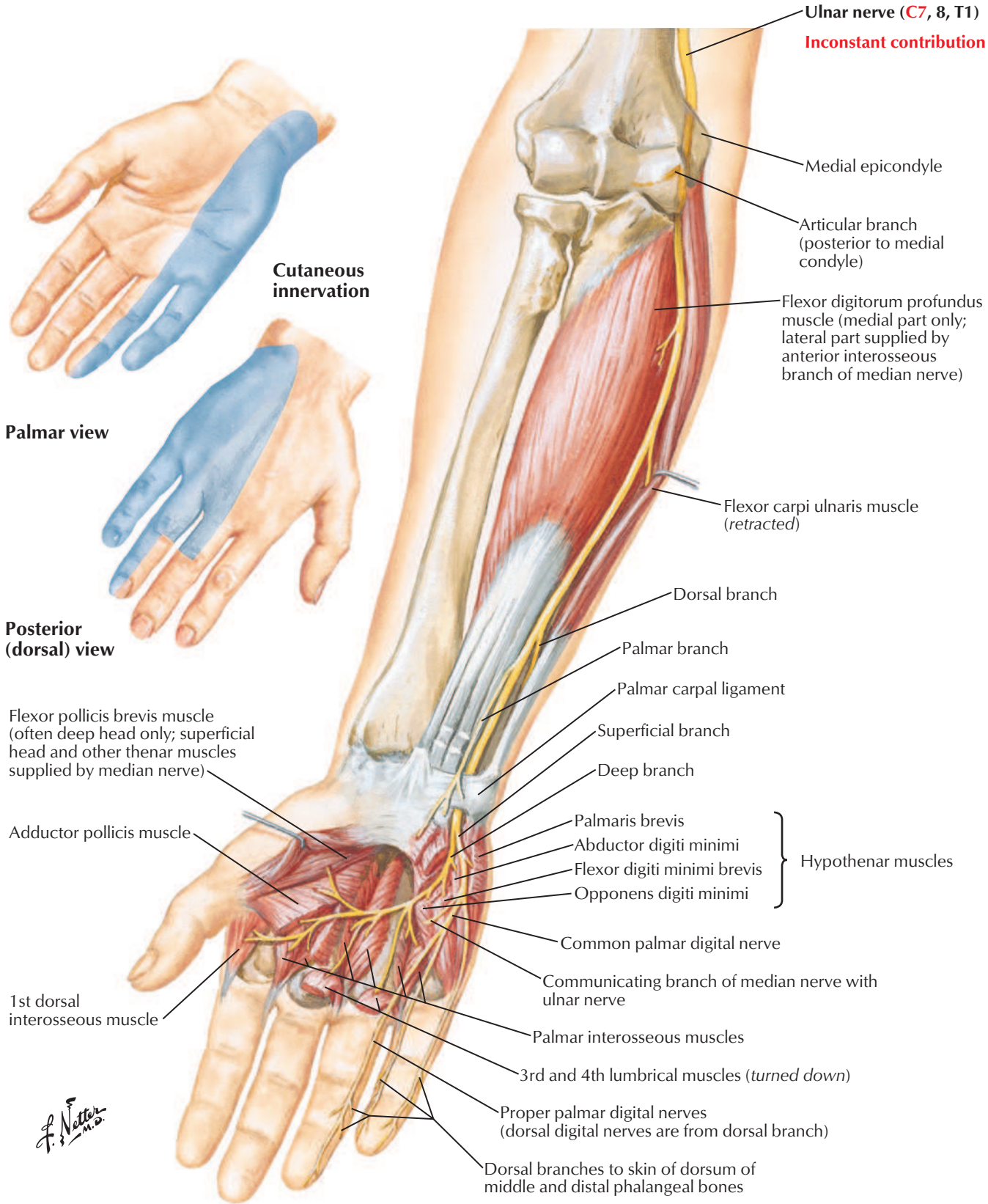
See also Plates 404, 436, 437

Note: Only muscles innervated by median nerve shown.

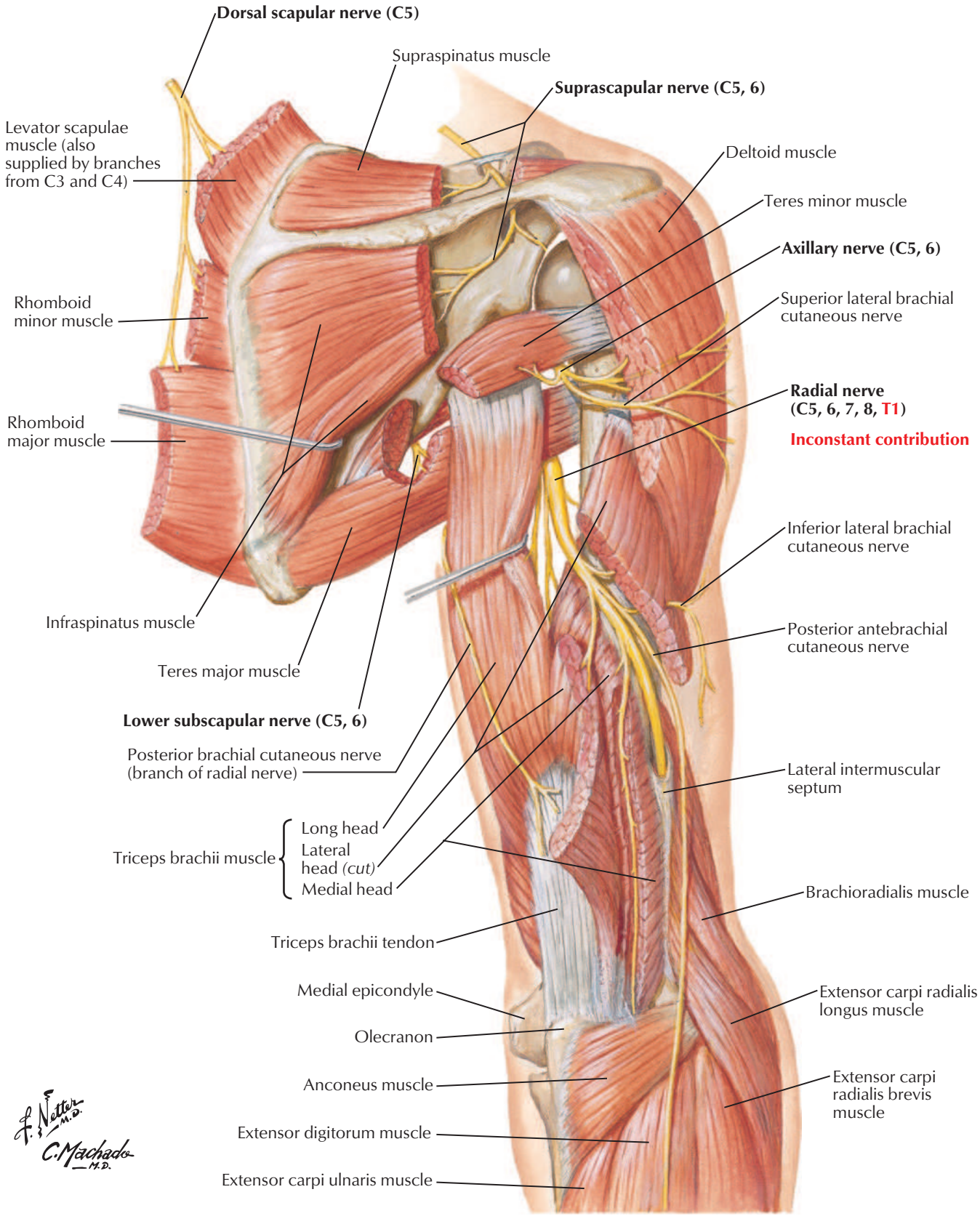

Musculocutaneous nerve
Median nerve (C6, 7, 8, T1)
Inconstant contribution
Pronator teres muscle (superficial head)
Articular branch
Flexor carpi radialis muscle
Palmaris longus muscle
Pronator teres muscle (deep head)
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle (turned up)
Flexor digitorum profundus muscle (lateral part supplied by median [anterior interosseous] nerve; medial part supplied by ulnar nerve)
Anterior interosseous nerve
Flexor pollicis longus muscle
Pronator quadratus muscle
Palmar branch of median nerve
Thenar muscles
Abductor pollicis brevis
Opponens pollicis
Superficial head of flexor pollicis brevis (deep head often supplied by ulnar nerve)
1st and 2nd lumbrical muscles
Dorsal branches to skin of dorsum of middle and distal phalangeal bones
Communicating branch of median nerve with ulnar nerve
Common palmar digital nerves
Proper palmar digital nerves
Medial
Posterior
Lateral
Cords of brachial plexus
Medial brachial cutaneous nerve
Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Axillary nerve
Radial nerve
Ulnar nerve
F. Netter M.D.
Cutaneous innervation
Palmar view
Posterior (dorsal) view

See also Plates 436, 438

Note: Only muscles innervated by ulnar nerve shown.

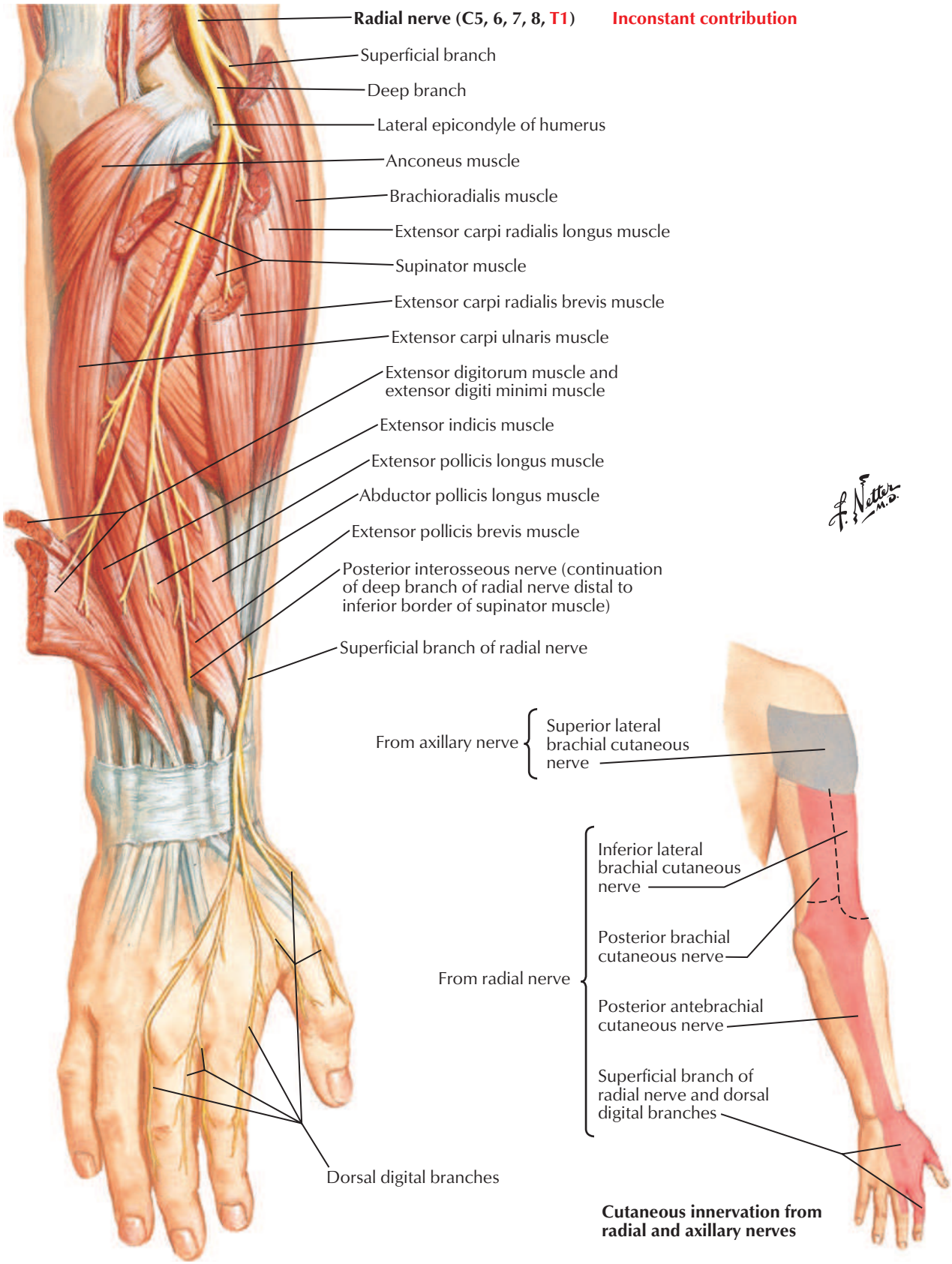

Ulnar nerve (C7, 8, T1)
Inconstant contribution
Medial epicondyle
Articular branch (posterior to medial condyle)
Flexor digitorum profundus muscle (medial part only; lateral part supplied by anterior interosseous branch of median nerve)
Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle (retracted)
Dorsal branch
Palmar branch
Palmar carpal ligament
Superficial branch
Deep branch
Palmaris brevis
Abductor digiti minimi
Flexor digiti minimi brevis
Opponens digiti minimi
Hypothenar muscles
Common palmar digital nerve
Communicating branch of median nerve with ulnar nerve
Palmar interosseous muscles
3rd and 4th lumbrical muscles (turned down)
Proper palmar digital nerves (dorsal digital nerves are from dorsal branch)
Dorsal branches to skin of dorsum of middle and distal phalangeal bones
Cutaneous innervation
Palmar view
Posterior (dorsal) view
Flexor pollicis brevis muscle (often deep head only; superficial head and other thenar muscles supplied by median nerve)
Adductor pollicis muscle
1st dorsal interosseous muscle

See also Plates 417, 422



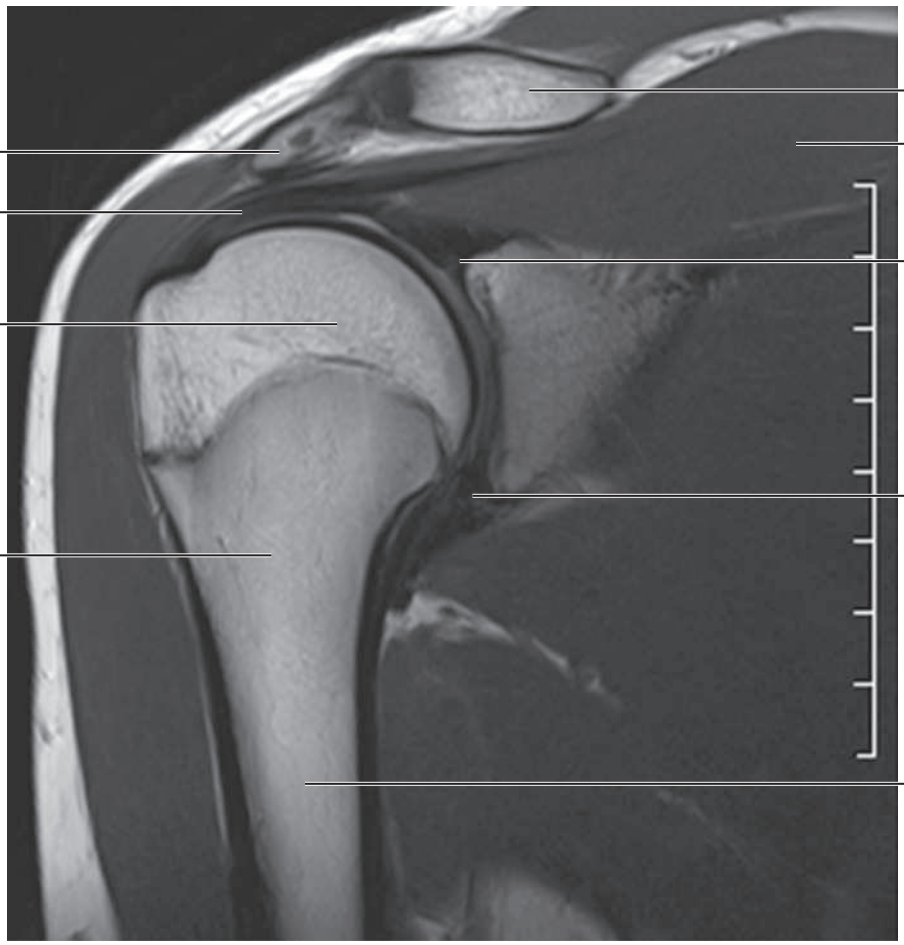
F. Netter M.D.
C. Machado M.D.

See also Plates 434, 457

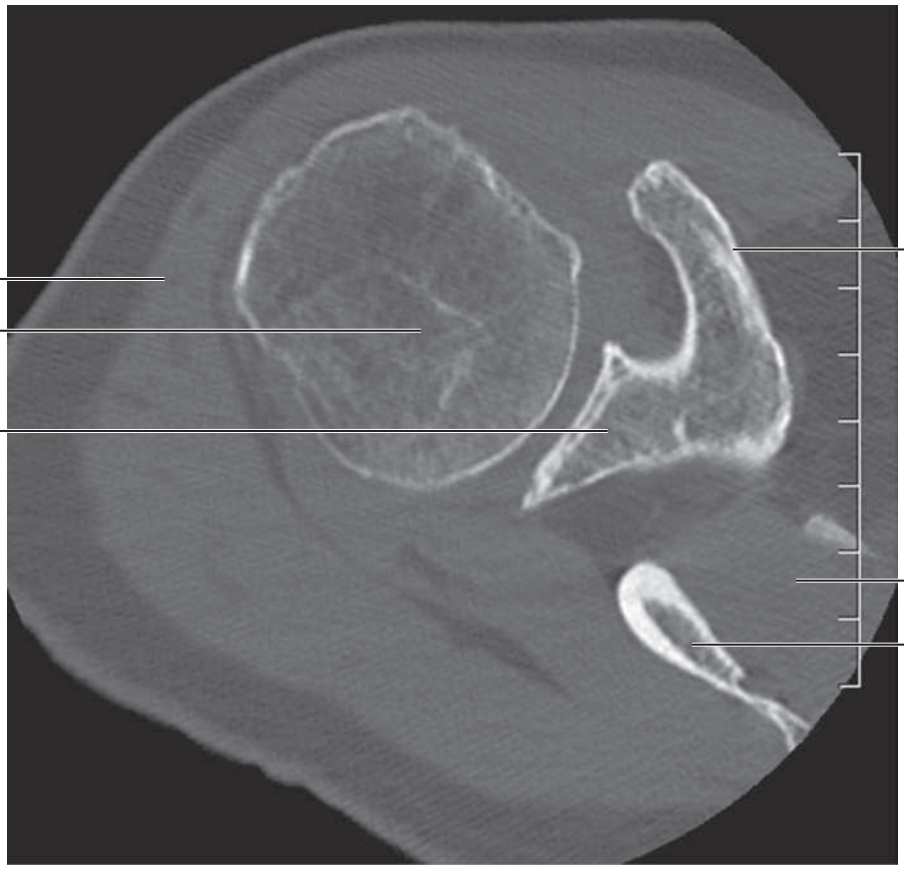

Radial nerve (C5, 6, 7, 8, T1)
Inconstant contribution
Superficial branch
Deep branch
Lateral epicondyle of humerus
Anconeus muscle
Brachioradialis muscle
Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle
Supinator muscle
Extensor carpi radialis brevis muscle
Extensor carpi ulnaris muscle
Extensor digitorum muscle and extensor digiti minimi muscle
Extensor indicis muscle
Extensor pollicis longus muscle
Abductor pollicis longus muscle
Extensor pollicis brevis muscle
Posterior interosseous nerve (continuation of deep branch of radial nerve distal to inferior border of supinator muscle)
Superficial branch of radial nerve
Dorsal digital branches
From axillary nerve
Superior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve
From radial nerve
Inferior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve
Posterior brachial cutaneous nerve
Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Superficial branch of radial nerve and dorsal digital branches
Cutaneous innervation from radial and axillary nerves

See also Plates 245, 412

Coronal Proton-Density MRI of Glenohumeral Joint



Axial CT Image of Glenohumeral Joint



ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
SKELETAL SYSTEM		
Clavicle	Most clavicular fractures are caused from a fall on an outstretched arm or direct trauma delivered to the lateral side of the shoulder. Middle third of the clavicle is most commonly fractured due to the changing bony morphology of the clavicle, its strutlike function, and ligament attachments.	408, 409
Humerus	The proximal humerus, especially the surgical neck, is fractured due to low-energy falls in the elderly and high-energy trauma in youth. The axillary nerve is in harm's way and the circumflex humeral arteries can be injured. Midshaft fractures are also relatively common and place the radial nerve in harm's way.	409–411
Ulna	Subcutaneous location of olecranon makes it vulnerable to fracture by direct trauma, especially when elbow is flexed; ulnar styloid process may also be fractured in distal radial fractures	426, 429
Radius	Fractures of distal radius are most common fracture of upper extremity, typically caused by fall on outstretched hand	429
Scaphoid	Most commonly fractured carpal bone; fracture is often due to fall on outstretched hand	439, 440, 442
MUSCULAR SYSTEM		
Rotator (compressor) cuff muscles	Injuries to this group of muscles can be from an acute injury or chronic overuse injury leading to common causes of shoulder pain and disability	412, 415, 422
Supraspinatus tendon	Most commonly injured rotator (compressor) cuff muscle tendon complex. Often torn beneath the acromion	415–417, 422
Biceps brachii tendon	Proximally the long head of the biceps tendon tears in the elderly from falls on an outstretched arm, and distally the biceps tendon is used to perform flexor compartment reflex assessing the C5 and C6 spinal nerves	421, 423
Long head of biceps brachii	When long head has been ruptured, it pulls off supraglenoid tubercle and retracts down into arm; muscle bulges (Popeye deformity) at midshaft of humerus	421
Posterior forearm muscles	Repetitive use of muscles arising from common extensor origin can damage tendons and produce pain over lateral epicondyle, associated with tennis elbow	431
Anterior forearm muscles	Repetitive use of muscles arising from common flexor origin can damage tendons and produce pain over medial epicondyle, associated with golfer's elbow	432, 433
NERVOUS SYSTEM		
Long thoracic nerve	Injury may produce "winged scapula" caused by denervation of serratus anterior	417, 419
Axillary nerve	Position of nerve close to medial aspect of humeral head makes it vulnerable to injury with fractures of surgical neck of humerus or humeral dislocations	422
Median nerve	Commonly compressed in carpal tunnel, producing pain and paresthesia in lateral three and one-half digits	450, 466
Recurrent branch of median nerve	May be injured in superficial lacerations of palm over thenar eminence	449
Ulnar nerve	Vulnerable to compression or injury where it passes posterior to medial epicondyle of humerus, and at wrist in ulnar tunnel (Guyon's canal)	463, 467
Radial nerve	Vulnerable to compression or injury where it lies against humerus in radial groove (e.g., with humeral fracture); common symptom is "wrist drop" due to weakness of wrist extensors	468, 469

ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		
Median cubital vein	Accessed in cubital fossa for venipuncture	405
Suprascapular, dorsal scapular, and circumflex scapular arteries	Provide collateral circulation around scapula, allowing blood to reach distal part of upper extremity if axillary artery is blocked or compressed	418
Brachial artery	Palpated in cubital fossa to assess brachial pulse prior to taking blood pressure measurement	423, 424
Radial artery	Palpated at lateral aspect of wrist to assess radial pulse	424

*Selections were based largely on clinical data as well as commonly covered clinical correlations in gross anatomy courses.

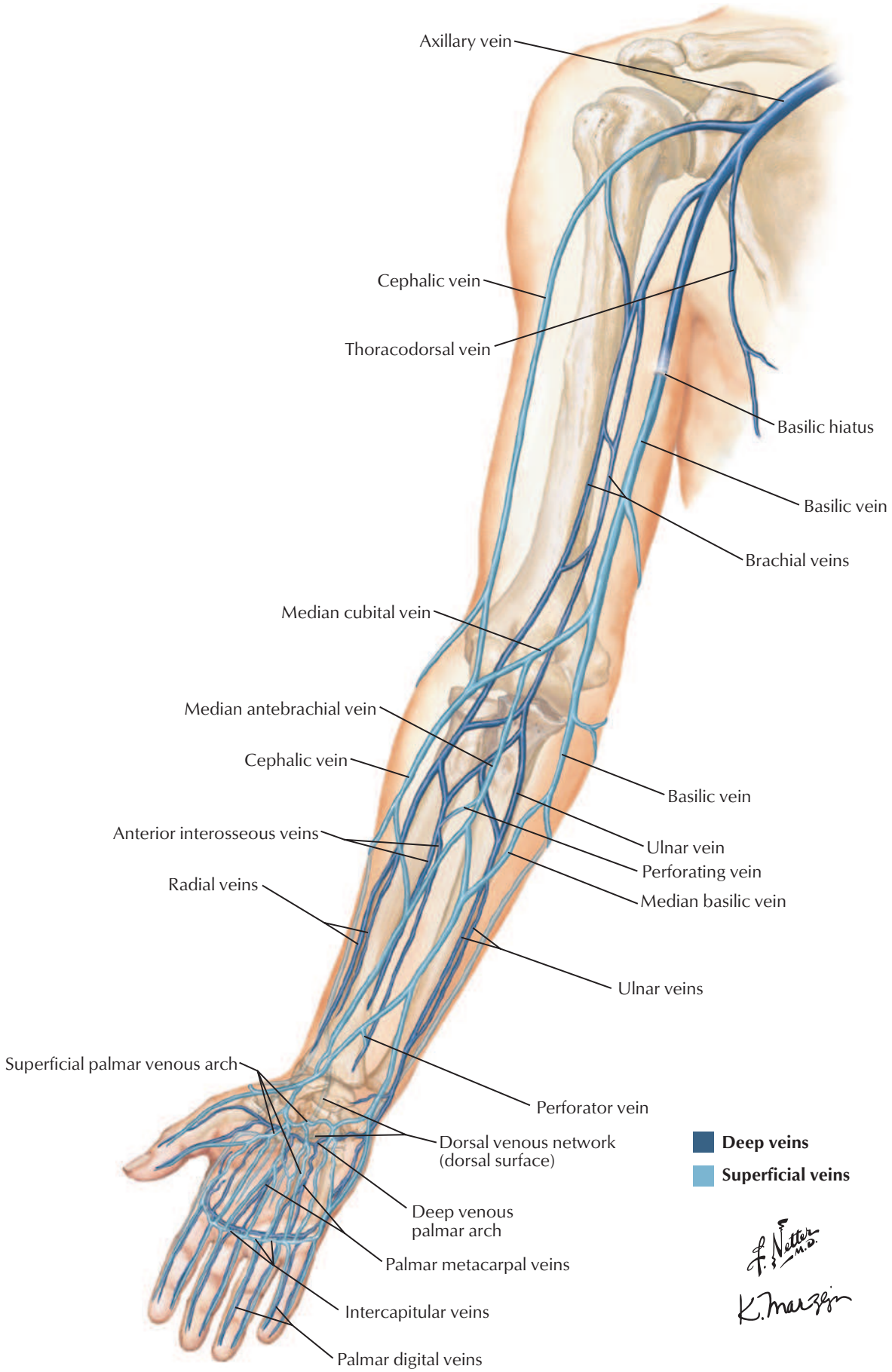
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Abductor digiti minimi	Hand	Pisiform bone and tendon of flexor carpi ulnaris	Medial side of base of proximal phalanx of little finger (5th digit)	Ulnar nerve (deep branch)	Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery	Abducts little finger
Abductor pollicis brevis	Hand	Flexor retinaculum, tubercles of scaphoid and trapezium bones	Base of proximal phalanx of thumb	Median nerve (recurrent branch)	Superficial palmar branch of radial artery	Abducts thumb
Abductor pollicis longus	Posterior forearm	Posterior surface of ulna, radius, and interosseous membrane	Base of 1st metacarpal	Radial nerve (posterior interosseous)	Posterior interosseous artery	Abducts and extends thumb at carpometacarpal joint
Adductor pollicis	Hand	*Oblique head*: bases of 2nd and 3rd metacarpals and capitate bone and adjacent bones *Transverse head:* anterior surface of 3rd metacarpal	Base of proximal phalanx of thumb	Ulnar nerve (deep branch)	Deep palmar arch	Adducts thumb
Anconeus	Arm	Posterior surface of lateral epicondyle of humerus	Lateral surface of olecranon and posterior proximal ulna	Radial nerve	Deep brachial artery	Assists triceps brachii in extending elbow, abducts ulna in pronation
Biceps brachii	Arm	*Long head:* supraglenoid tubercle of scapula *Short head:* coracoid process of scapula	Radial tuberosity, fascia of forearm via bicipital aponeurosis	Musculocutaneous nerve	Muscular branches of brachial artery	Flexes and supinates forearm at elbow
Brachialis	Arm	Distal half of anterior surface of humerus	Coronoid process and tuberosity of ulna	Musculocutaneous nerve and radial nerve	Radial recurrent artery, muscular branches of brachial artery	Flexes forearm at elbow
Brachioradialis	Posterior forearm	Proximal 2/3 of lateral supracondylar ridge of humerus	Lateral side of distal end of radius	Radial nerve	Radial recurrent artery	Weak flexion of forearm when forearm is midpronated
Coracobrachialis	Arm	Coracoid process of scapula	Middle third of medial surface of humerus	Musculocutaneous nerve	Muscular branches of brachial artery	Flexes and adducts arm at shoulder
Deltoid	Shoulder	Lateral third of clavicle, acromion, spine of scapula	Deltoid tuberosity of humerus	Axillary nerve	Posterior circumflex humeral artery, deltoid branch of thoracoacromial artery	*Clavicular part*: flexes and medially rotates arm *Acromial part:* abducts arm beyond initial 15 degrees done by supraspinatus *Spinous part:* extends and laterally rotates arm
Dorsal interosseous muscles	Hand	Sides of two adjacent metacarpal bones	Base of proximal phalangeal bones, extensor expansion of digits 2–4	Ulnar nerve (deep branch)	Deep palmar arch	Abduct digits; flex digits at metacarpophalangeal joint and extend interphalangeal joints
Extensor carpi radialis brevis	Posterior forearm	Lateral epicondyle of humerus	Base of 3rd metacarpal and slip to 2nd metacarpal	Radial nerve (deep branch)	Radial artery, radial recurrent artery	Extends and abducts hand at wrist
Extensor carpi radialis longus	Posterior forearm	Distal third of lateral supracondylar ridge of humerus	Base of 2nd metacarpal and slip to 3rd metacarpal	Radial nerve	Radial artery, radial recurrent artery	Extends and abducts hand at wrist
Extensor carpi ulnaris	Posterior forearm	Lateral epicondyle of humerus and posterior border of ulna	Base of 5th metacarpal	Radial nerve (posterior interosseous nerve)	Posterior interosseous artery	Extends and adducts hand at wrist

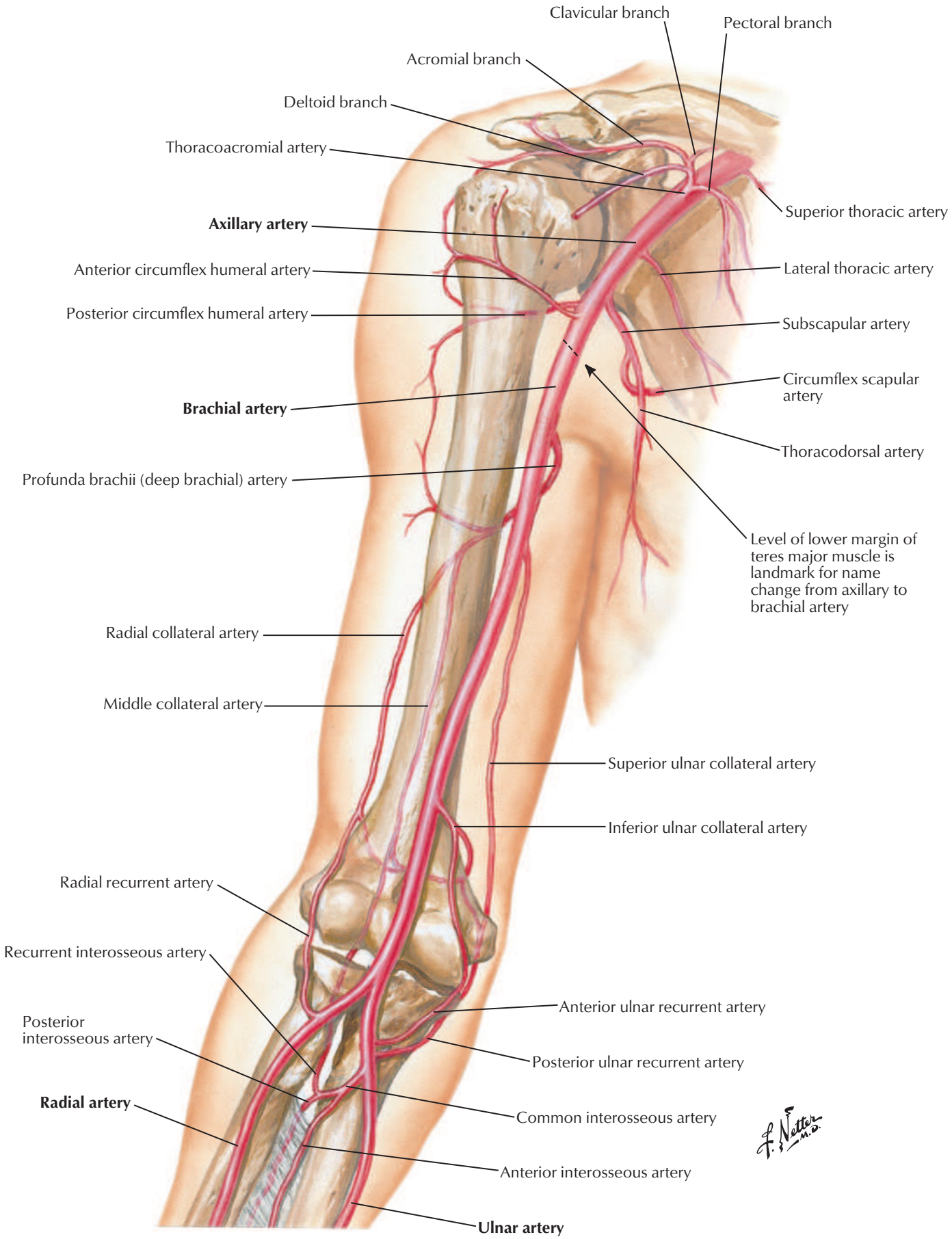
Variations in spinal nerve contributions to the innervation of muscles, their arterial supply, their attachments, and their actions are common themes in human anatomy. Therefore, expect differences between texts and realize that anatomical variation is normal.

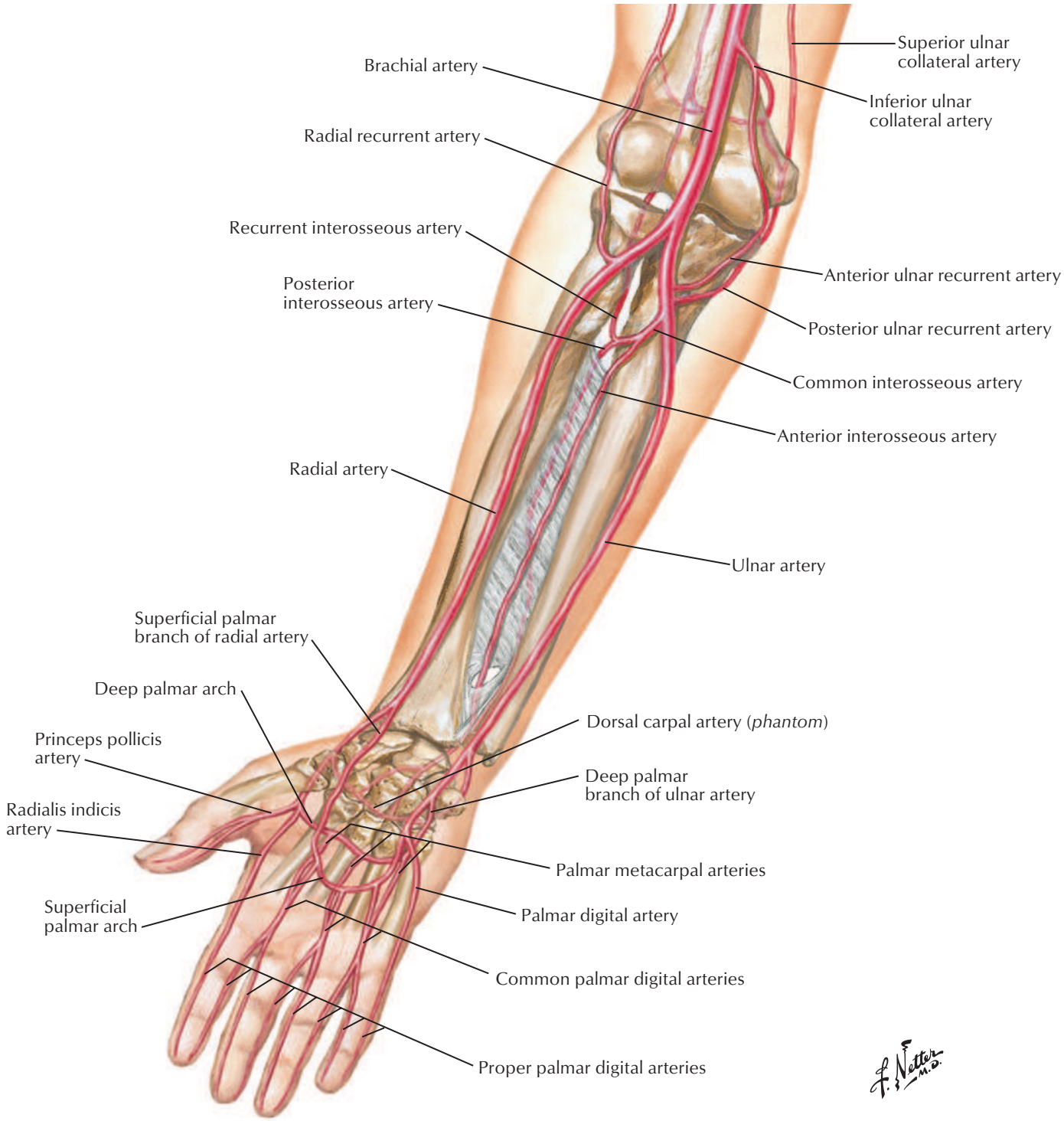
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Extensor digiti minimi	Posterior forearm	Lateral epicondyle of humerus	Extensor expansion of 5th digit	Radial nerve (posterior interosseous nerve)	Posterior interosseous artery	Extends 5th digit
Extensor digitorum	Posterior forearm	Lateral epicondyle of humerus	Extensor expansions of medial four digits	Radial nerve (posterior interosseous nerve)	Posterior interosseous artery	Extends medial four digits, assists in wrist extension
Extensor indicis	Posterior forearm	Posterior surface of ulna and interosseous membrane	Extensor expansion of 2nd digit	Radial nerve (posterior interosseous nerve)	Posterior interosseous artery	Extends 2nd digit and helps extend hand at wrist
Extensor pollicis brevis	Posterior forearm	Posterior surface of radius and interosseous membrane	Dorsal base of proximal phalanx of thumb	Radial nerve (posterior interosseous nerve)	Posterior interosseous artery	Extends proximal phalanx of thumb at carpometacarpal joint
Extensor pollicis longus	Posterior forearm	Posterior surface of middle third of ulna, interosseous membrane	Dorsal base of distal phalanx of thumb	Radial nerve (posterior interosseous nerve)	Posterior interosseous artery	Extends distal phalanx of thumb at interphalangeal and metacarpophalangeal joints
Flexor carpi radialis	Anterior forearm	Medial epicondyle of humerus	Base of 2nd metacarpal	Median nerve	Radial artery	Flexes and abducts hand at wrist
Flexor carpi ulnaris	Anterior forearm	*Superficial head:* medial epicondyle of humerus *Deep head:* olecranon and posterior border of ulna	Pisiform bone, hook of hamate bone, base of 5th metacarpal	Ulnar nerve	Posterior ulnar recurrent artery	Flexes and adducts hand at wrist
Flexor digiti minimi brevis	Hand	Flexor retinaculum and hook of hamate bone	Medial side of base of proximal phalanx of little finger	Ulnar nerve (deep branch)	Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery	Flexes proximal phalanx of little finger
Flexor digitorum profundus	Anterior forearm	Medial and anterior surface of proximal 3/4 of ulna and interosseous membrane	Palmar base of distal phalangeal bones of medial four digits	*Medial part:* ulnar nerve *Lateral part:* median nerve	Anterior interosseous artery, muscular branches of ulnar artery	Flexes distal phalangeal bones of medial four digits, assists with flexion of hand at wrist
Flexor digitorum superficialis	Anterior forearm	*Humeroulnar head:* medial epicondyle of humerus, coronoid, process of ulna, ulnar collateral ligament *Radial head:* superior half of anterior radius	Bodies of middle phalangeal bones of medial four digits	Median nerve	Ulnar and radial arteries	Flexes middle and proximal phalangeal bones of medial four digits, flexes hand at wrist
Flexor pollicis brevis	Hand	Flexor retinaculum and tubercle of trapezium bone	Lateral side of base of proximal phalanx of thumb	Median nerve (recurrent branch)	Superficial palmar branch of radial artery	Flexes proximal phalanx of thumb
Flexor pollicis longus	Anterior forearm	Anterior surface of radius and interosseous membrane	Palmar base of distal phalanx of thumb	Median nerve (anterior interosseous nerve)	Anterior interosseous artery	Flexes phalangeal bones of thumb
Infraspinatus	Shoulder	Infraspinous fossa of scapula and deep fascia	Greater tubercle of humerus	Suprascapular nerve	Suprascapular artery	Lateral rotation of arm
Latissimus dorsi	Shoulder	Spinous processes of T7–L5, thoracolumbar fascia, iliac crest, and last three ribs	Intertubercular sulcus of humerus	Thoracodorsal nerve	Thoracodorsal artery, dorsal perforating branches of 9th, 10th, and 11th posterior intercostal, subcostal, and first three lumbar arteries	Extends, adducts, and medially rotates humerus
Levator scapulae	Superficial back	Posterior tubercles of transverse processes of C1–C4	Medial border of scapula from superior angle to spine	Anterior rami of C3–C4 and dorsal scapular nerve	Dorsal scapular artery, transverse cervical artery, ascending cervical artery	Elevates scapula medially, inferiorly rotates glenoid fossa
Lumbrical, first and second	Hand	Lateral two tendons of flexor digitorum profundus	Lateral sides of extensor expansion of digits 2 and 3	Median nerve (digital branches)	Superficial and deep palmar arches	Extend digits at interphalangeal joints, flex metacarpophalangeal joints

MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Lumbrical, third and fourth	Hand	Medial three tendons of flexor digitorum profundus	Lateral sides of extensor expansion of digits 4 and 5	Ulnar nerve (deep branch)	Superficial and deep palmar arches	Extend digits at interphalangeal joints, flex metacarpophalangeal joints
Opponens digiti minimi	Hand	Flexor retinaculum and hook of hamate bone	Palmar surface of 5th metacarpal	Ulnar nerve (deep branch)	Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery	Draws 5th metacarpal anteriorly and rotates it to face thumb
Opponens pollicis	Hand	Flexor retinaculum and tubercle of trapezium bone	Lateral side of 1st metacarpal	Median nerve (recurrent branch)	Superficial palmar branch of radial artery	Draws 1st metacarpal forward and rotates it medially
Palmar interosseous muscles	Hand	Sides of metacarpal bones 2, 4, and 5	Bases of proximal phalanx and extensor expansion of digits 2, 4, and 5	Ulnar nerve (deep branch)	Deep palmar arch	Adducts digits; flexes digits and extends interphalangeal joints
Palmaris brevis	Hand	Palmar aponeurosis and flexor retinaculum	Skin of medial border of palm	Superficial branch of ulnar nerve	Superficial palmar arch	Deepens hollow of hand, assists grip
Palmaris longus	Anterior forearm	Medial epicondyle of humerus	Distal half of flexor retinaculum and palmar aponeurosis	Median nerve	Posterior ulnar recurrent artery	Flexes hand at wrist and tenses palmar aponeurosis
Pectoralis major	Pectoral/ axillary regions	Sternal half of clavicle, sternum to 7th rib, cartilages of true ribs, aponeurosis of external abdominal oblique muscle	Lateral lip of intertubercular sulcus of humerus	Medial and lateral pectoral nerves	Pectoral branch of thoracoacromial artery, perforating branches of internal thoracic artery	Flexes, adducts, and medially rotates arm
Pectoralis minor	Pectoral/ axillary regions	Outer surface of upper margin of ribs 3–5	Coracoid process of scapula	Medial pectoral nerve	Pectoral branch of thoracoacromial artery, and superior and lateral thoracic arteries	Lowers lateral angle of scapula and protracts scapula
Pronator quadratus	Anterior forearm	Distal fourth of anterior ulna	Distal fourth of anterior radius	Median nerve (anterior interosseous nerve)	Anterior interosseous artery	Pronates forearm
Pronator teres	Anterior forearm	Two heads: medial epicondyle of humerus and coronoid process of ulna	Midway along lateral surface of radius	Median nerve	Anterior ulnar recurrent artery	Pronates forearm and weakly flexes elbow
Rhomboid major	Superficial back	Spinous processes of T2–T5 vertebrae	Medial border of scapula below base of spine of scapula	Dorsal scapular nerve	Dorsal scapular OR deep branch of transverse cervical artery, dorsal perforating branches of upper five or six posterior intercostal arteries	Fixes scapula to thoracic wall and retracts and rotates it to depress glenoid cavity
Rhomboid minor	Superficial back	Nuchal ligament, spines of C7 and T1 vertebrae	Medial border of scapula at spine of scapula	Dorsal scapular nerve	Dorsal scapular artery OR deep branch of transverse cervical artery, dorsal perforating branches of upper five or six posterior intercostal arteries	Fixes scapula to thoracic wall and retracts and rotates it to depress glenoid cavity
Serratus anterior	Shoulder	Lateral surfaces of upper 8–9 ribs	Costal surface of medial border of scapula	Long thoracic nerve	Lateral thoracic artery	Protracts and rotates scapula and holds it against thoracic wall
Subclavius	Shoulder	Upper border of 1st rib and its cartilage	Inferior surface of middle third of clavicle	Nerve to subclavius	Clavicular branch of thoracoacromial artery	Anchors and depresses clavicle

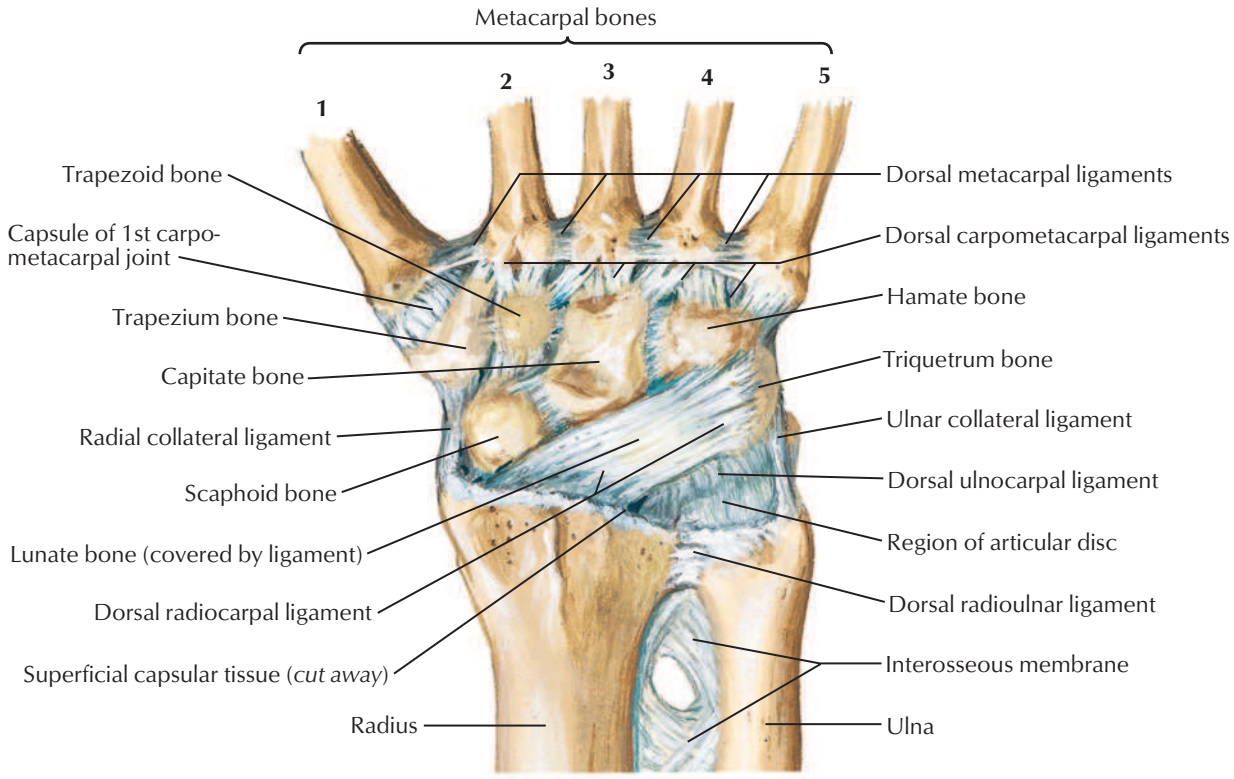
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Subscapularis	Shoulder	Subscapular fossa	Lesser tubercle of humerus	Upper and lower subscapular nerves	Subscapular artery, lateral thoracic artery	Medially rotates and adducts arm; helps hold humeral head in glenoid fossa
Supinator	Posterior forearm	Lateral epicondyle of humerus, radial collateral and anular ligaments, supinator fossa, and crest of ulna	Lateral, posterior, and anterior surfaces of proximal third of radius	Radial nerve (deep branch)	Radial recurrent artery, posterior interosseous arteries	Supinates forearm
Supraspinatus	Shoulder	Supraspinous fossa of scapula and deep fascia	Greater tubercle of humerus	Suprascapular nerve	Suprascapular artery	Initiates arm abduction
Teres major	Shoulder	Posterior surface of inferior angle of scapula	Medial lip of intertubercular sulcus of humerus	Lower subscapular nerve	Circumflex scapular artery	Adducts and medially rotates arm
Teres minor	Shoulder	Upper 2/3 of posterior surface of lateral border of scapula	Inferior facet of greater tubercle of humerus	Axillary nerve	Circumflex scapular artery	Laterally rotates arm
Trapezius	Superficial back	Superior nuchal line, external occipital protuberance, nuchal ligament, spinous processes of C7–T12	Lateral third of clavicle, acromion, and spine of scapula	Accessory nerve (cranial nerve XI)	Transverse cervical artery, dorsal perforating branches of posterior intercostal arteries	Elevates, retracts, and rotates scapula; lower fibers depress scapula
Triceps brachii	Arm	*Long head:* infraglenoid tubercle of scapula *Lateral head:* upper half of posterior humerus *Medial head:* distal 2/3 of medial and posterior humerus	Posterior surface of olecranon process of ulna	Radial nerve	Branch of profunda brachii artery	Extends forearm at elbow; long head stabilizes head of abducted humerus and extends and adducts arm


Axillary vein
Cephalic vein
Thoracodorsal vein
Basilic hiatus
Basilic vein
Brachial veins
Median cubital vein
Median antebrachial vein
Cephalic vein
Basilic vein
Anterior interosseous veins
Ulnar vein
Perforating vein
Radial veins
Median basilic vein
Ulnar veins
Superficial palmar venous arch
Perforator vein
Dorsal venous network (dorsal surface)
Deep venous palmar arch
Palmar metacarpal veins
Intercapitular veins
Palmar digital veins
Deep veins
Superficial veins

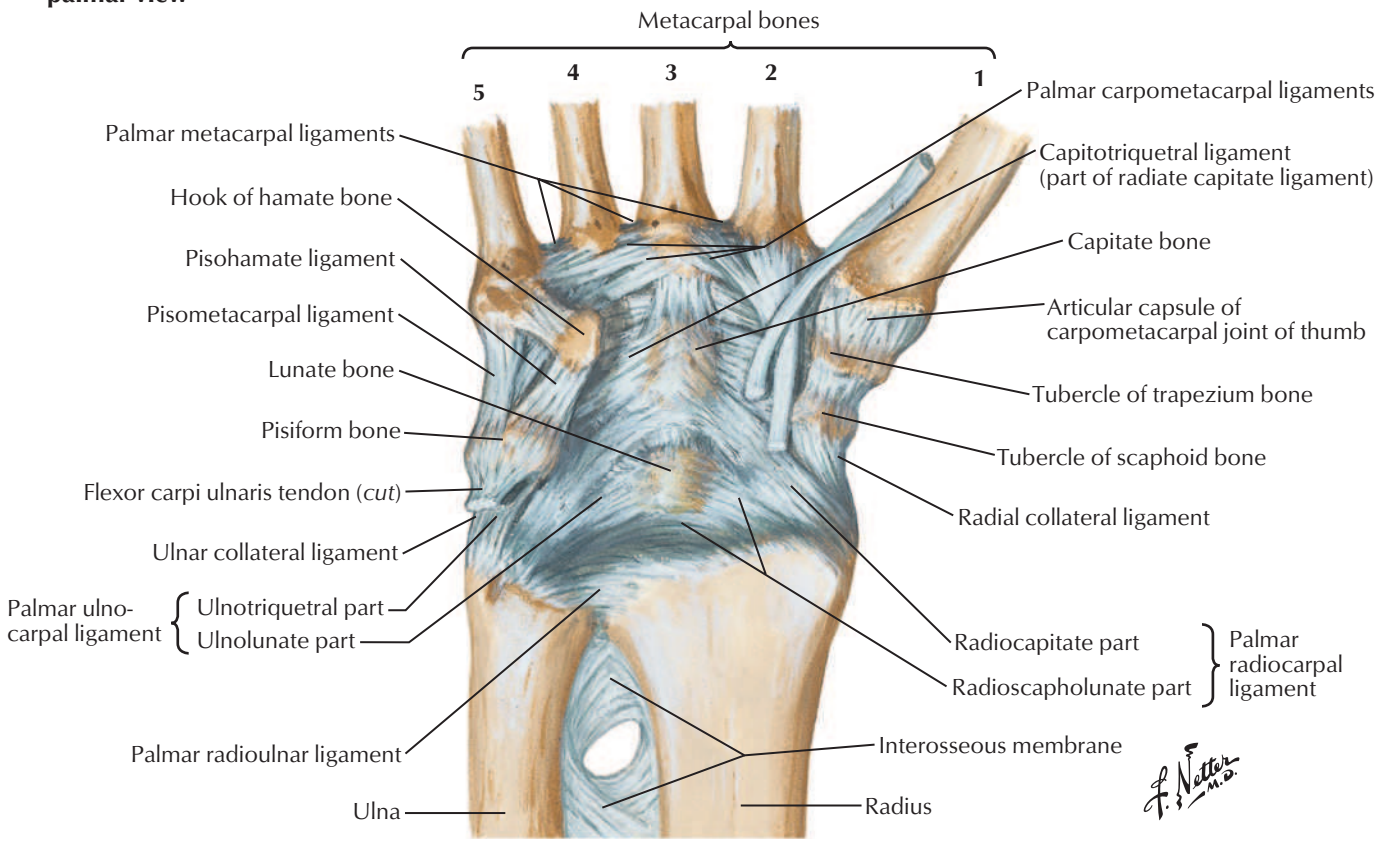

Clavicular branch
Pectoral branch
Acromial branch
Deltoid branch
Thoracoacromial artery
Superior thoracic artery
Axillary artery
Anterior circumflex humeral artery
Lateral thoracic artery
Posterior circumflex humeral artery
Subscapular artery
Circumflex scapular artery
Brachial artery
Thoracodorsal artery
Profunda brachii (deep brachial) artery
Level of lower margin of teres major muscle is landmark for name change from axillary to brachial artery
Radial collateral artery
Middle collateral artery
Superior ulnar collateral artery
Inferior ulnar collateral artery
Radial recurrent artery
Recurrent interosseous artery
Anterior ulnar recurrent artery
Posterior interosseous artery
Posterior ulnar recurrent artery
Radial artery
Common interosseous artery
Anterior interosseous artery
Ulnar artery

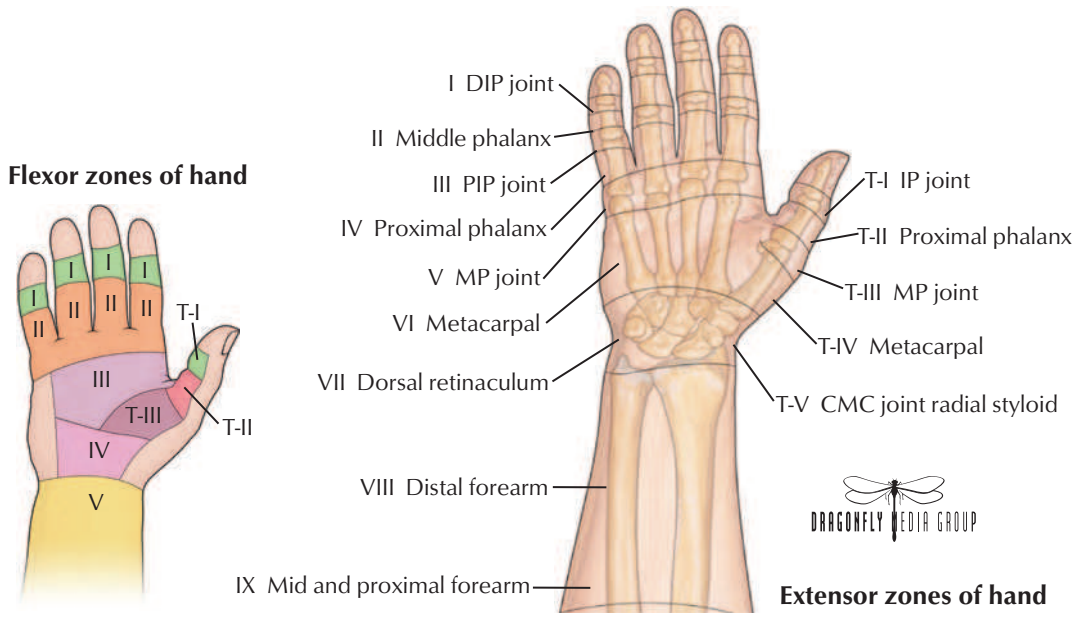

Superior ulnar collateral artery
Brachial artery
Inferior ulnar collateral artery
Radial recurrent artery
Recurrent interosseous artery
Anterior ulnar recurrent artery
Posterior interosseous artery
Posterior ulnar recurrent artery
Common interosseous artery
Anterior interosseous artery
Radial artery
Ulnar artery
Superficial palmar branch of radial artery
Deep palmar arch
Dorsal carpal artery (*phantom*)
Princeps pollicis artery
Deep palmar branch of ulnar artery
Radialis indicis artery
Palmar metacarpal arteries
Superficial palmar arch
Palmar digital artery
Common palmar digital arteries
Proper palmar digital arteries

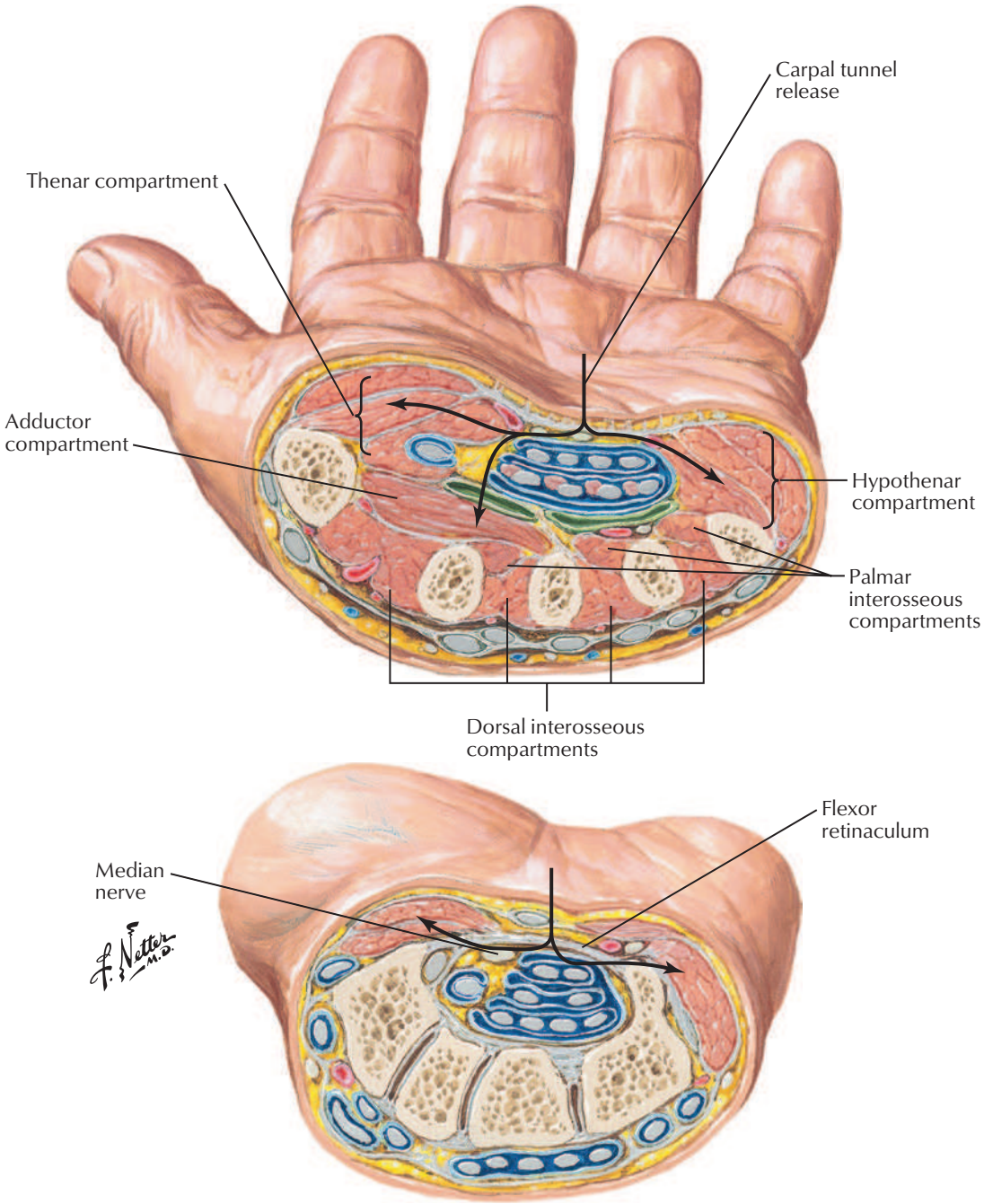
Posterior (dorsal) view

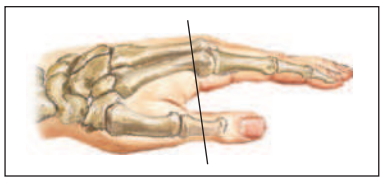


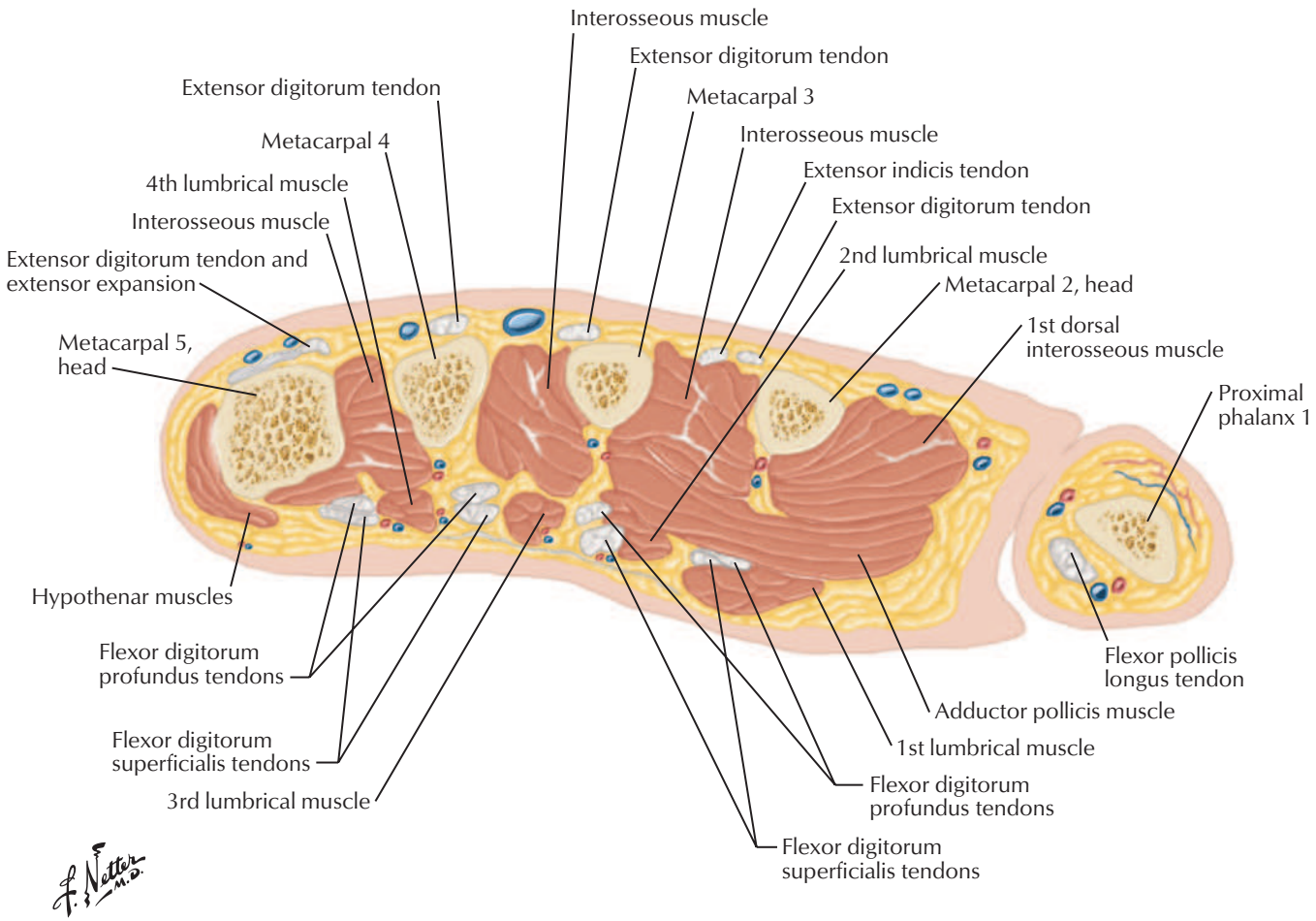
Flexor retinaculum removed: palmar view

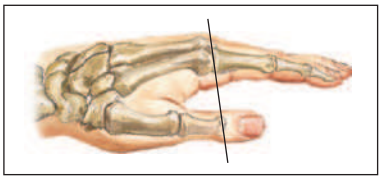


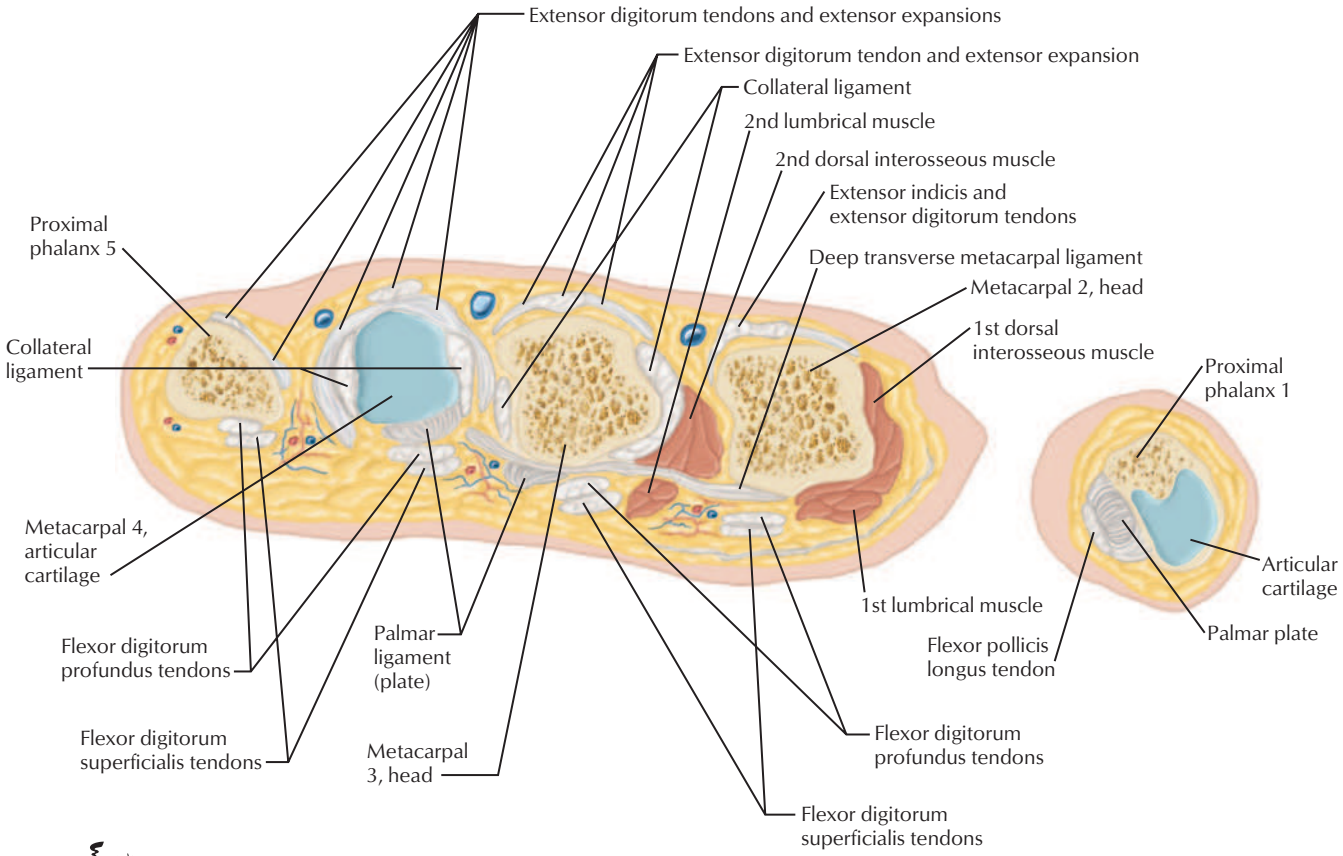

Flexor zones of hand
I
II
III
IV
V
T-I
T-II
T-III
I DIP joint
II Middle phalanx
III PIP joint
IV Proximal phalanx
V MP joint
VI Metacarpal
VII Dorsal retinaculum
VIII Distal forearm
IX Mid and proximal forearm
T-I IP joint
T-II Proximal phalanx
T-III MP joint
T-IV Metacarpal
T-V CMC joint radial styloid
DRAGONFLY MEDIA GROUP
Extensor zones of hand


Carpal tunnel release
Thenar compartment
Adductor compartment
Hypothenar compartment
Palmar interosseous compartments
Dorsal interosseous compartments
Flexor retinaculum
Median nerve




Interosseous muscle
Extensor digitorum tendon
Extensor digitorum tendon
Metacarpal 3
Metacarpal 4
Interosseous muscle
4th lumbrical muscle
Extensor indicis tendon
Interosseous muscle
Extensor digitorum tendon
Extensor digitorum tendon and extensor expansion
2nd lumbrical muscle
Metacarpal 2, head
Metacarpal 5, head
1st dorsal interosseous muscle
Proximal phalanx 1
Hypothenar muscles
Flexor digitorum profundus tendons
Flexor pollicis longus tendon
Adductor pollicis muscle
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendons
1st lumbrical muscle
3rd lumbrical muscle
Flexor digitorum profundus tendons
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendons




Extensor digitorum tendons and extensor expansions
Extensor digitorum tendon and extensor expansion
Collateral ligament
2nd lumbrical muscle
2nd dorsal interosseous muscle
Extensor indicis and extensor digitorum tendons
Deep transverse metacarpal ligament
Metacarpal 2, head
1st dorsal interosseous muscle
Proximal phalanx 5
Collateral ligament
Proximal phalanx 1
Articular cartilage
Palmar plate
Metacarpal 4, articular cartilage
1st lumbrical muscle
Flexor pollicis longus tendon
Flexor digitorum profundus tendons
Palmar ligament (plate)
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendons
Metacarpal 3, head
Flexor digitorum profundus tendons
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendons

This page intentionally left blank

LOWER LIMB 8

Surface Anatomy	471	**Neurovasculature**	529-533
Cutaneous Anatomy	472-475	**Regional Imaging**	534-535
Hip and Thigh	476-496	**Structures with High Clinical Significance**	Tables 8.1-8.2
Knee	497-503	**Muscle Tables**	Tables 8.3-8.6
Leg	504-514	**Electronic Bonus Plates**	BP107-BP117
Ankle and Foot	515-528		

ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES

Booksmedicos06.com

BP107 Veins of Lower Limb

BP108 Arteries of Thigh and Knee

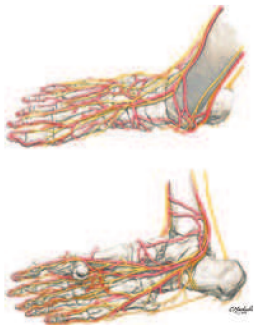
BP109 Cross-Sectional Anatomy of Hip: Axial View

BP110 Arteries of Knee and Foot

BP111 Leg: Serial Cross Sections

BP112 Osteology of Knee

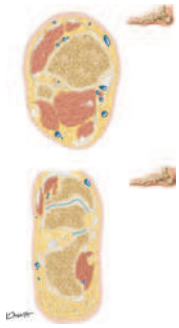
BP113 Knee Radiograph: Lateral View



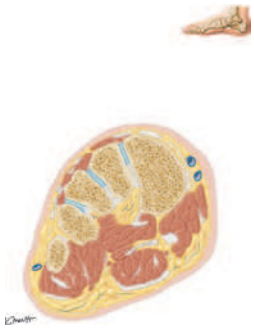
BP114 Anatomy of Foot: Nerves and Arteries

www.Booksmedicos06.com ///////

ELECTRONIC BONUS PLATES—*cont'd*



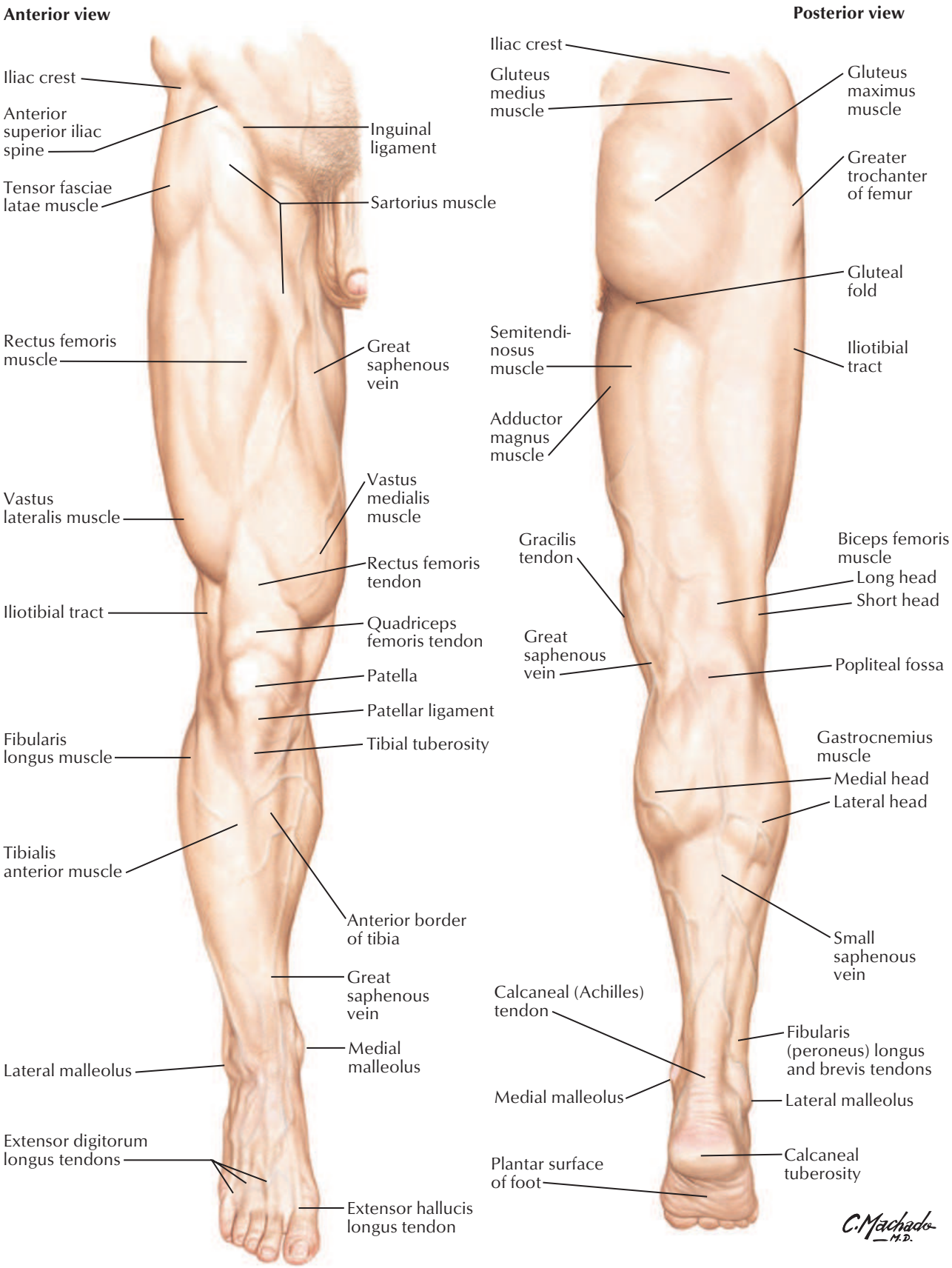
BP115 Cross-Sectional Anatomy of Ankle and Foot



BP116 Cross-Sectional Anatomy of Ankle and Foot (continued)

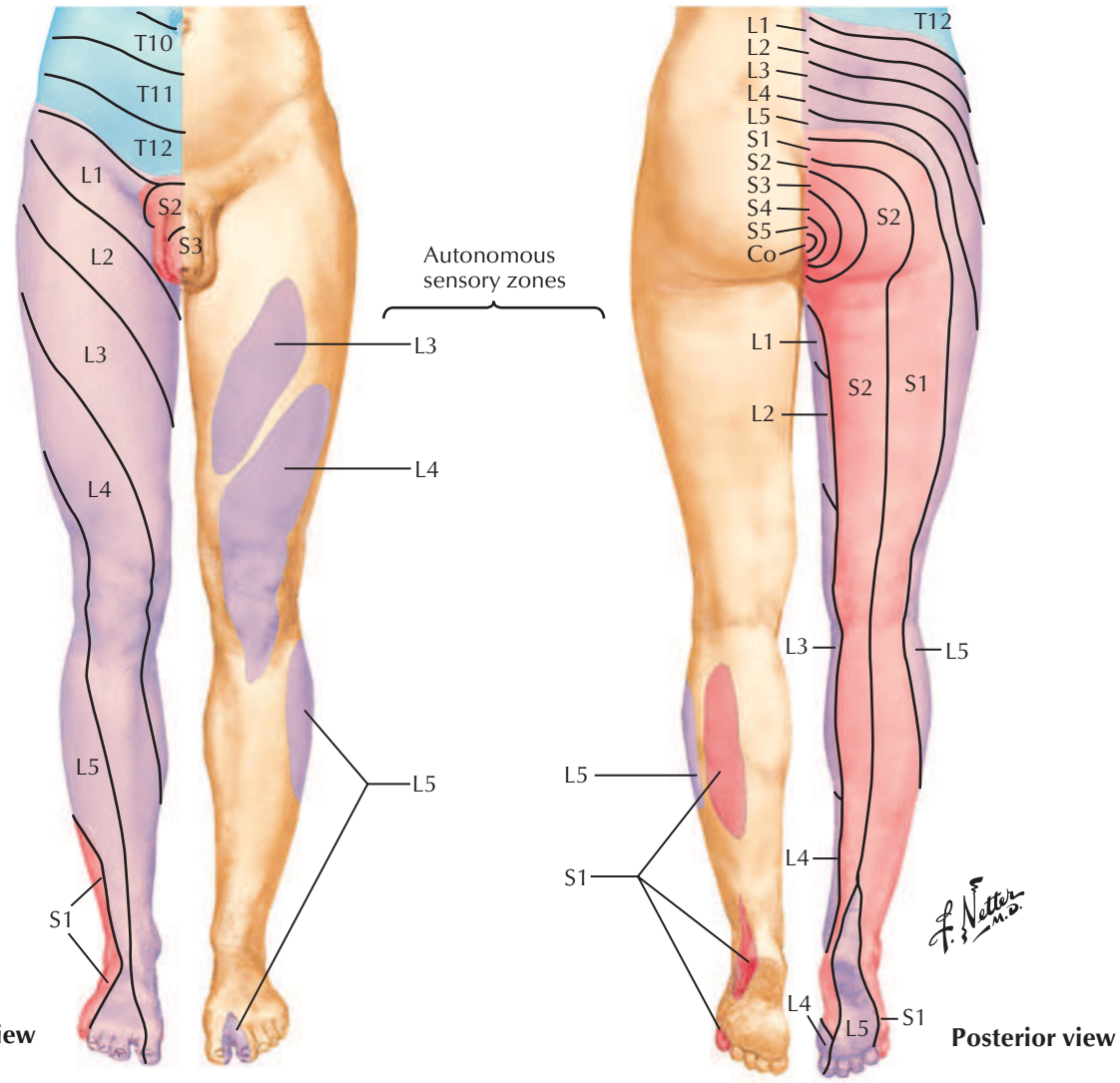
BP117 Anatomy of Toenail

See also Plates 472-474

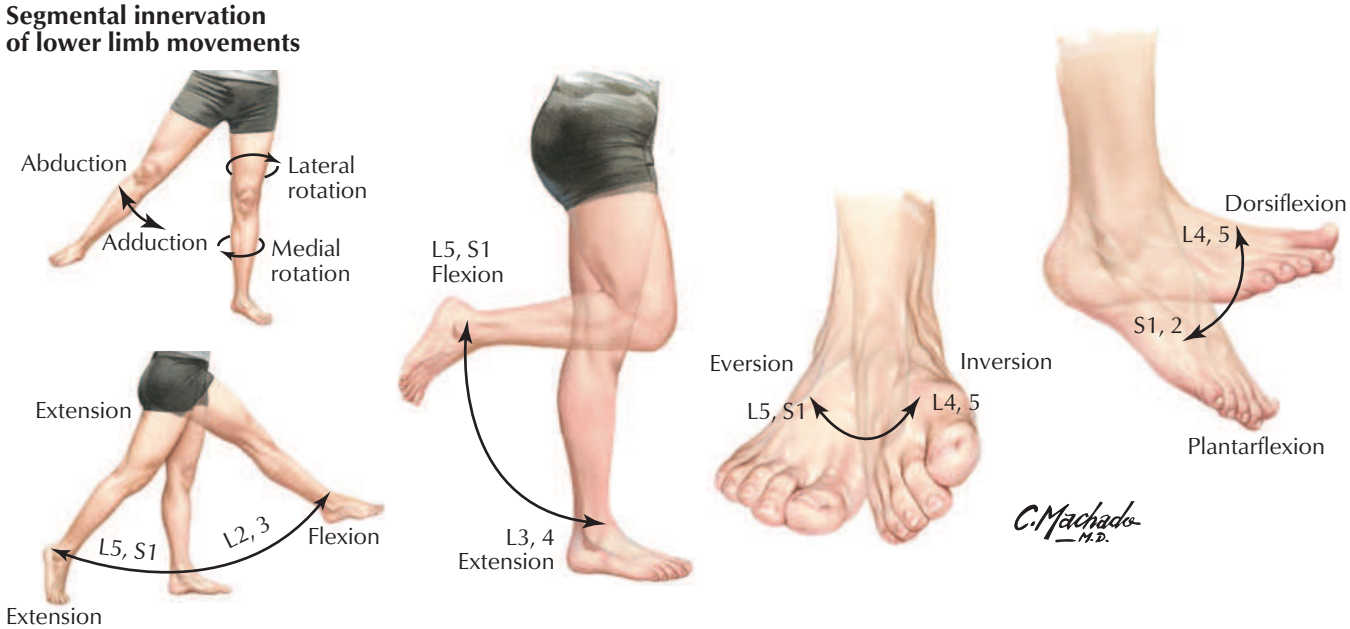


See also Plate 171

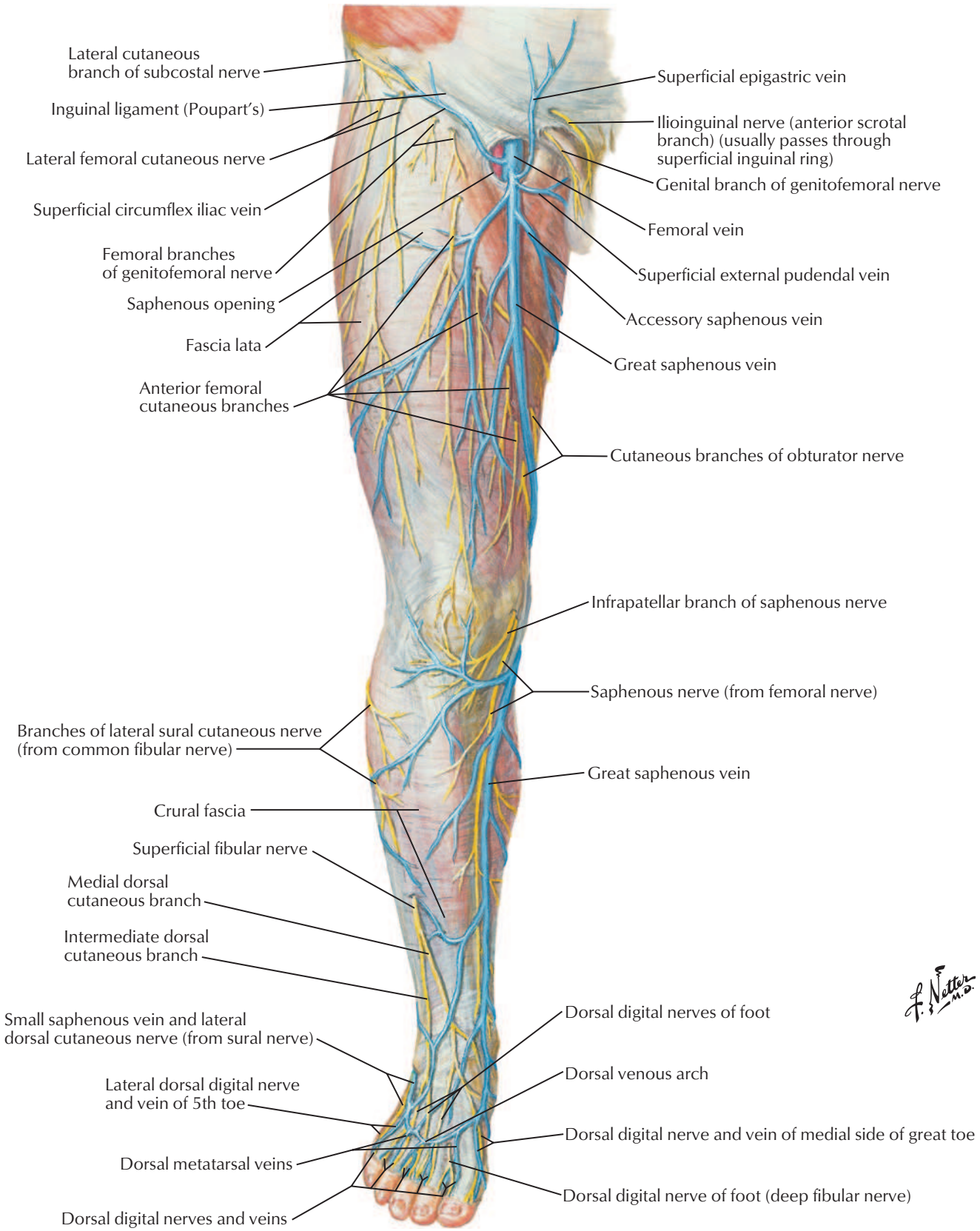
Schematic demarcation of dermatomes (according to Keegan and Garrett) shown as distinct segments. There is considerable overlap between any two adjacent dermatomes.



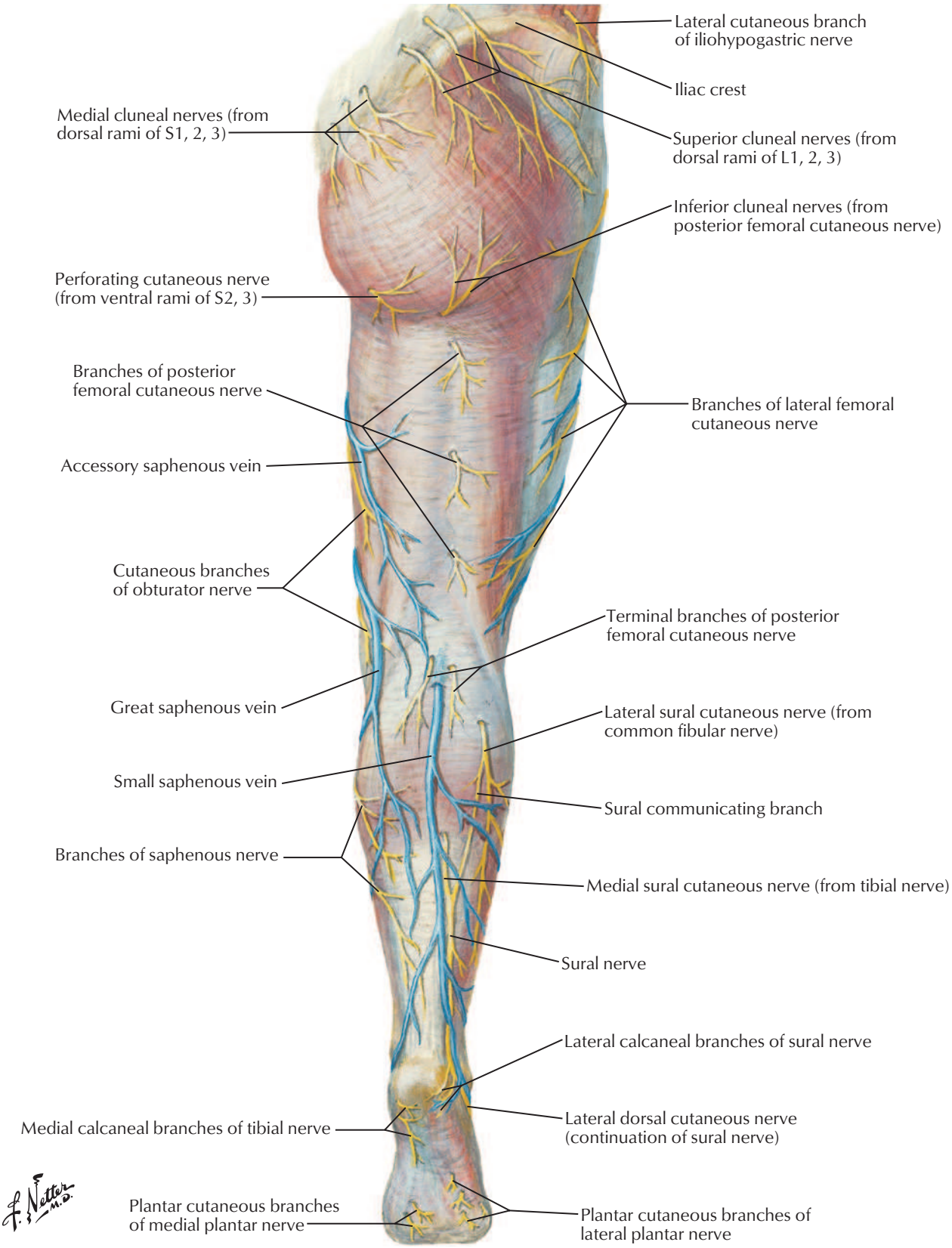
Segmental innervation of lower limb movements



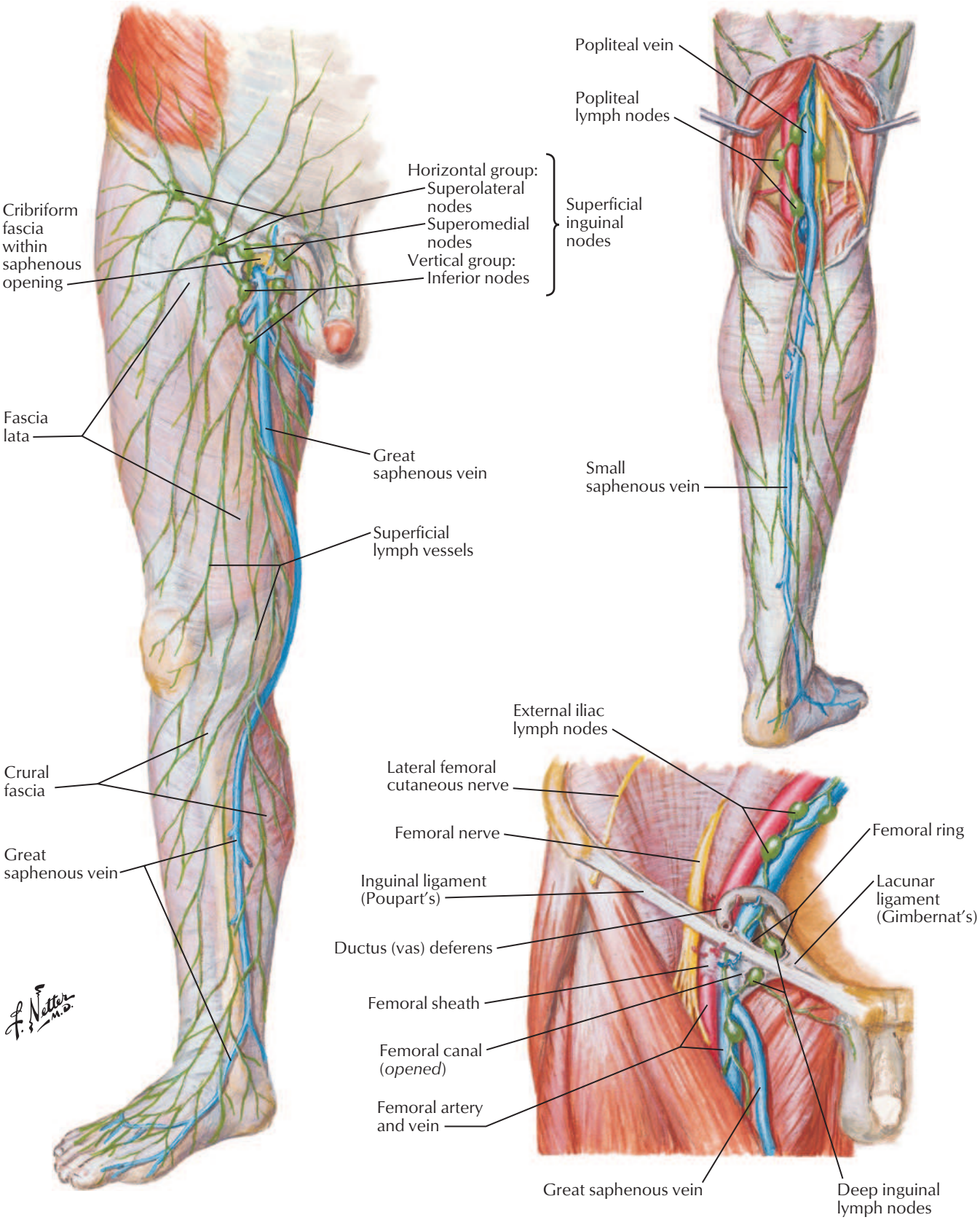
See also Plates 529, 530, 533


Lateral cutaneous branch of subcostal nerve
Inguinal ligament (Poupart's)
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve
Superficial circumflex iliac vein
Femoral branches of genitofemoral nerve
Saphenous opening
Fascia lata
Anterior femoral cutaneous branches
Branches of lateral sural cutaneous nerve (from common fibular nerve)
Crural fascia
Superficial fibular nerve
Medial dorsal cutaneous branch
Intermediate dorsal cutaneous branch
Small saphenous vein and lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve (from sural nerve)
Lateral dorsal digital nerve and vein of 5th toe
Dorsal metatarsal veins
Dorsal digital nerves and veins
Superficial epigastric vein
Ilioinguinal nerve (anterior scrotal branch) (usually passes through superficial inguinal ring)
Genital branch of genitofemoral nerve
Femoral vein
Superficial external pudendal vein
Accessory saphenous vein
Great saphenous vein
Cutaneous branches of obturator nerve
Infrapatellar branch of saphenous nerve
Saphenous nerve (from femoral nerve)
Great saphenous vein
Dorsal digital nerves of foot
Dorsal venous arch
Dorsal digital nerve and vein of medial side of great toe
Dorsal digital nerve of foot (deep fibular nerve)

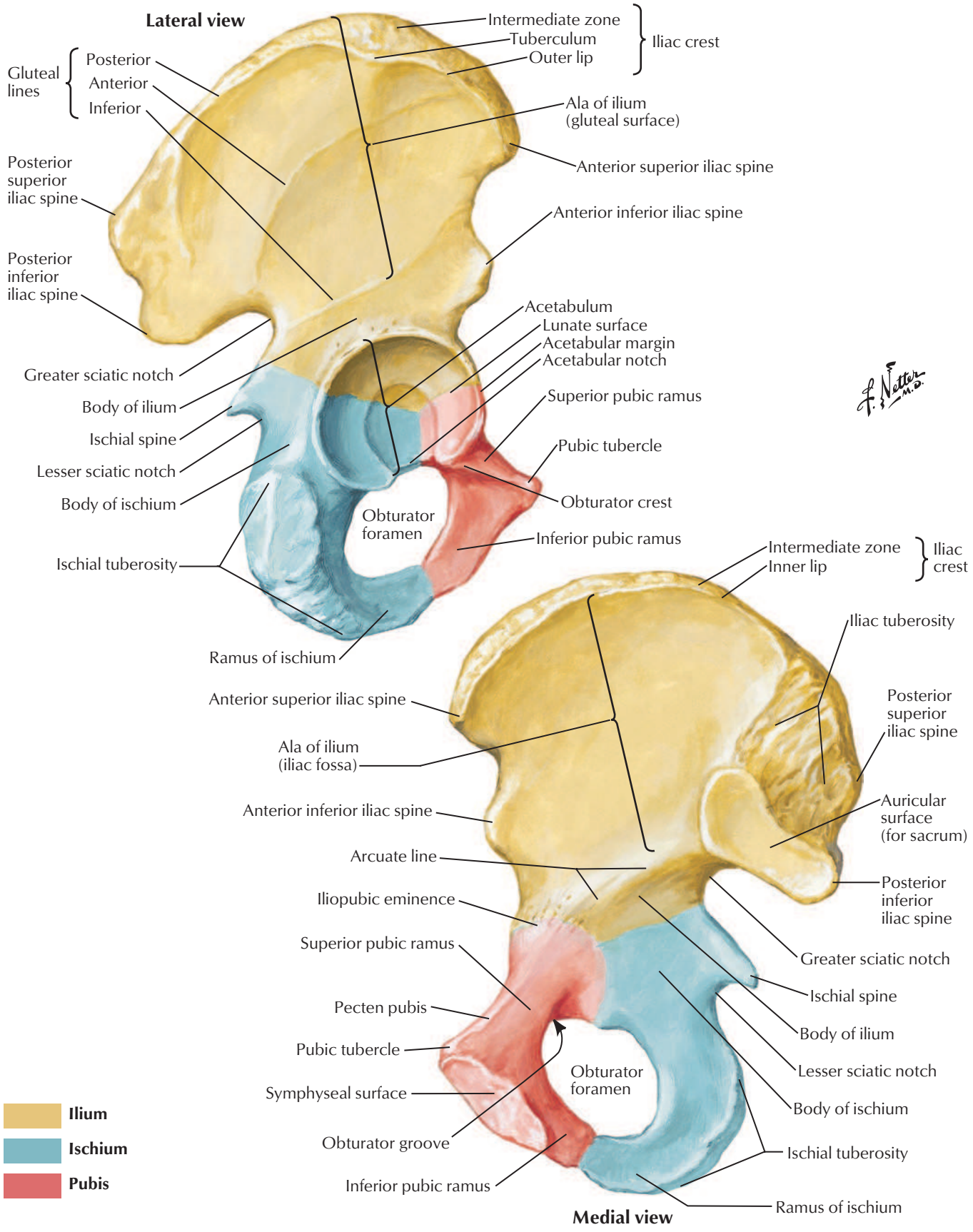
See also Plates 531, 532


Lateral cutaneous branch of iliohypogastric nerve
Iliac crest
Medial cluneal nerves (from dorsal rami of S1, 2, 3)
Superior cluneal nerves (from dorsal rami of L1, 2, 3)
Inferior cluneal nerves (from posterior femoral cutaneous nerve)
Perforating cutaneous nerve (from ventral rami of S2, 3)
Branches of posterior femoral cutaneous nerve
Branches of lateral femoral cutaneous nerve
Accessory saphenous vein
Cutaneous branches of obturator nerve
Terminal branches of posterior femoral cutaneous nerve
Great saphenous vein
Lateral sural cutaneous nerve (from common fibular nerve)
Small saphenous vein
Sural communicating branch
Branches of saphenous nerve
Medial sural cutaneous nerve (from tibial nerve)
Sural nerve
Lateral calcaneal branches of sural nerve
Medial calcaneal branches of tibial nerve
Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve (continuation of sural nerve)
Plantar cutaneous branches of medial plantar nerve
Plantar cutaneous branches of lateral plantar nerve

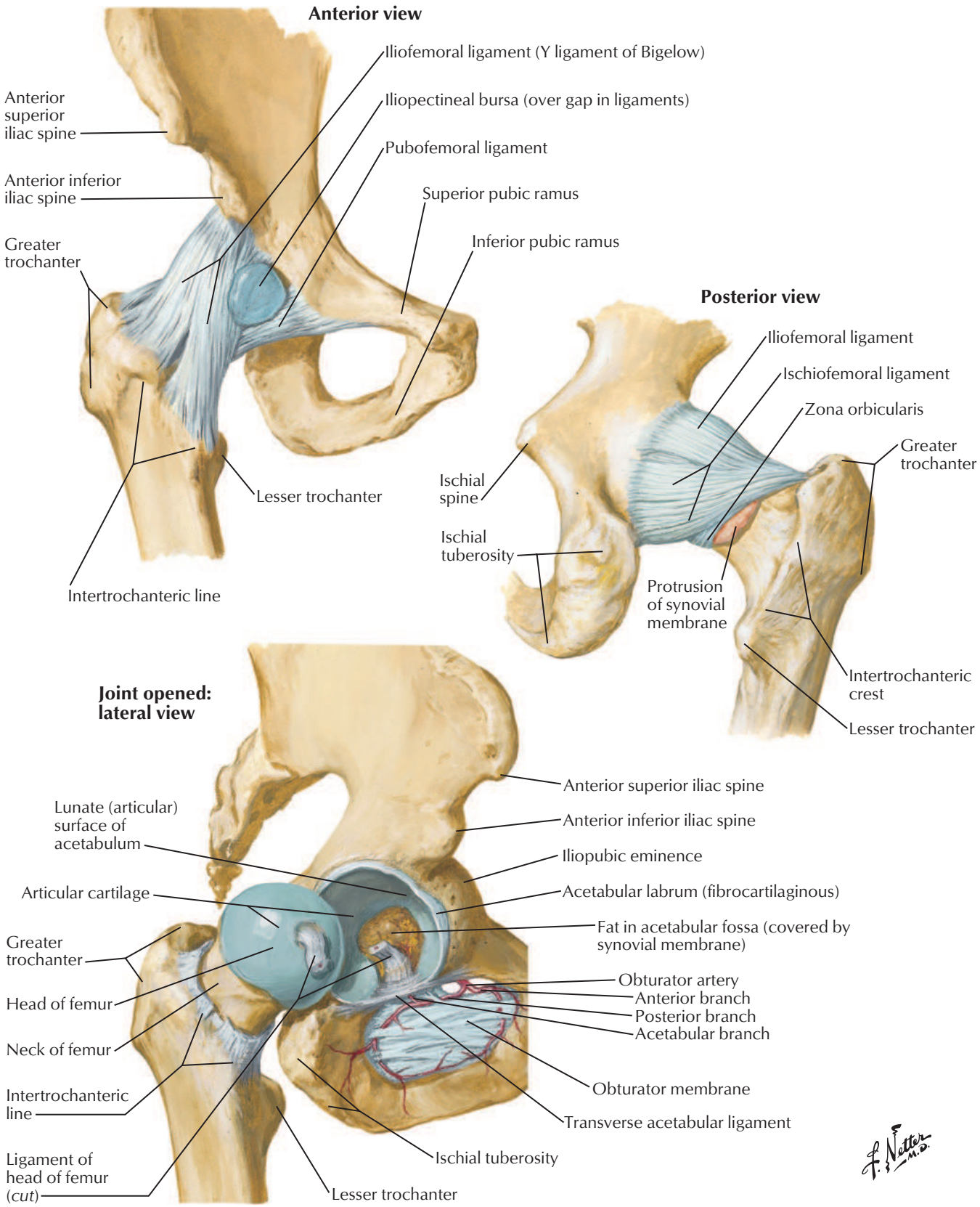
See also Plates 389, 390



See also Plates 250, 337, 338

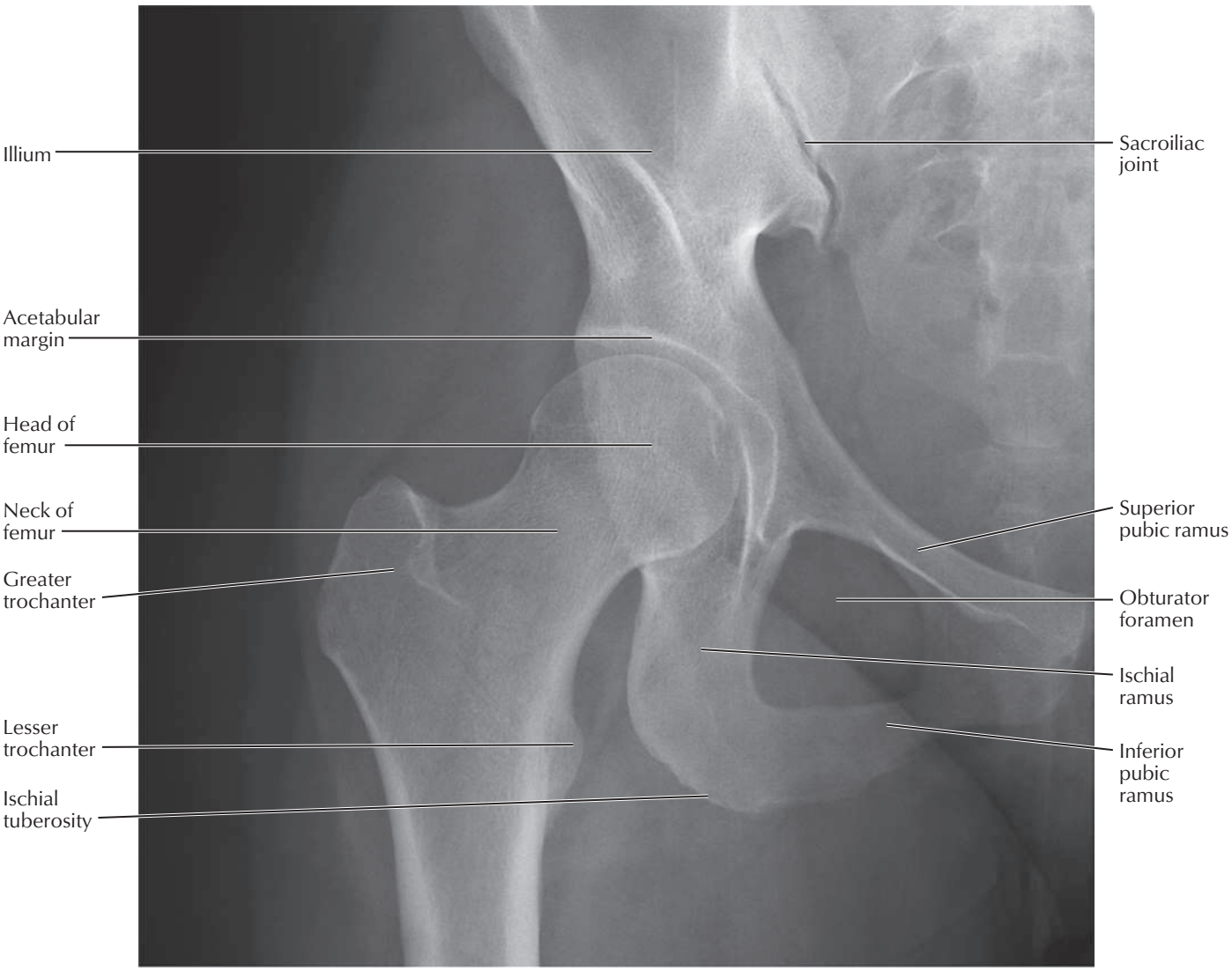


See also Plates 334, 338

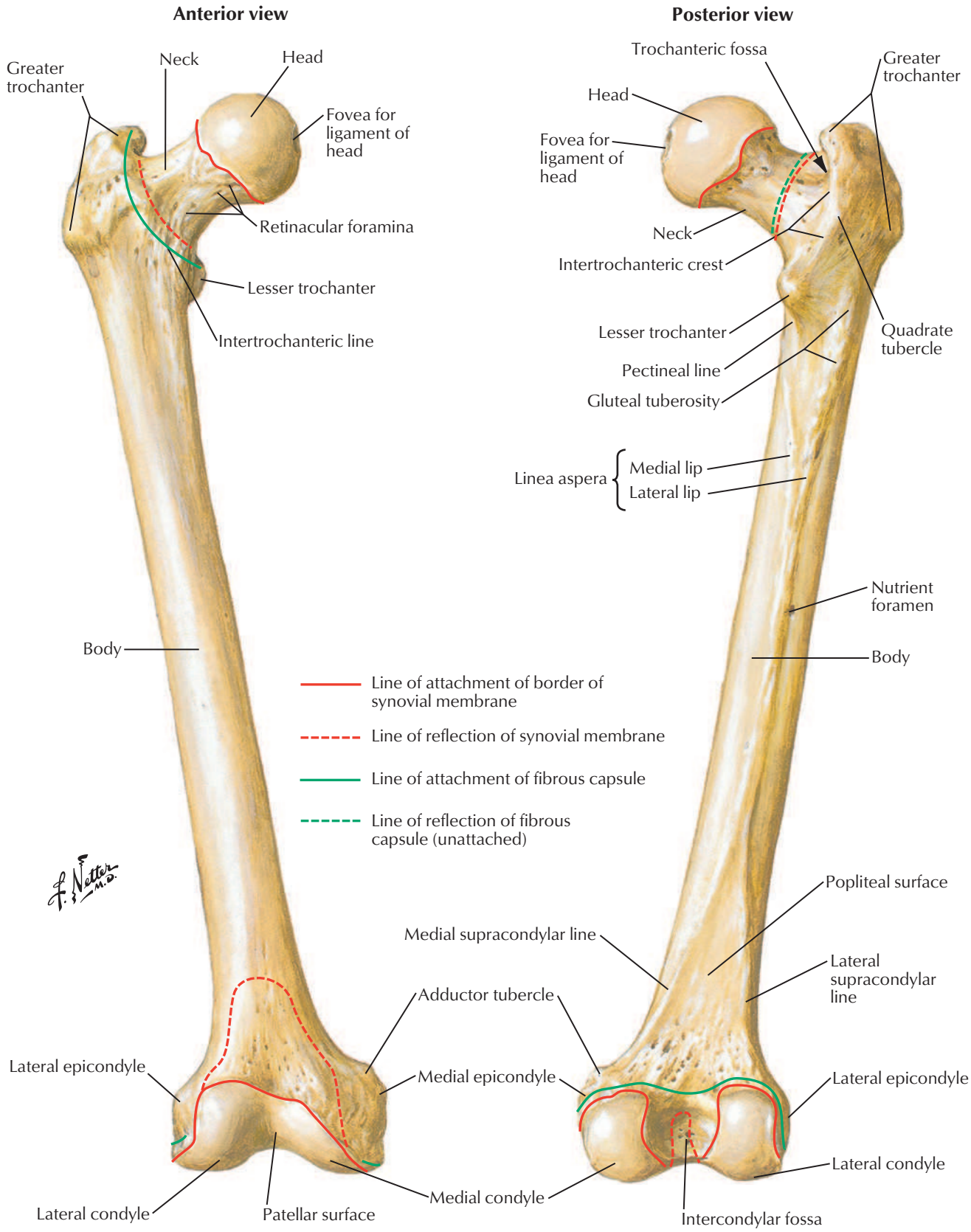


Hip Joint: Anteroposterior Radiograph

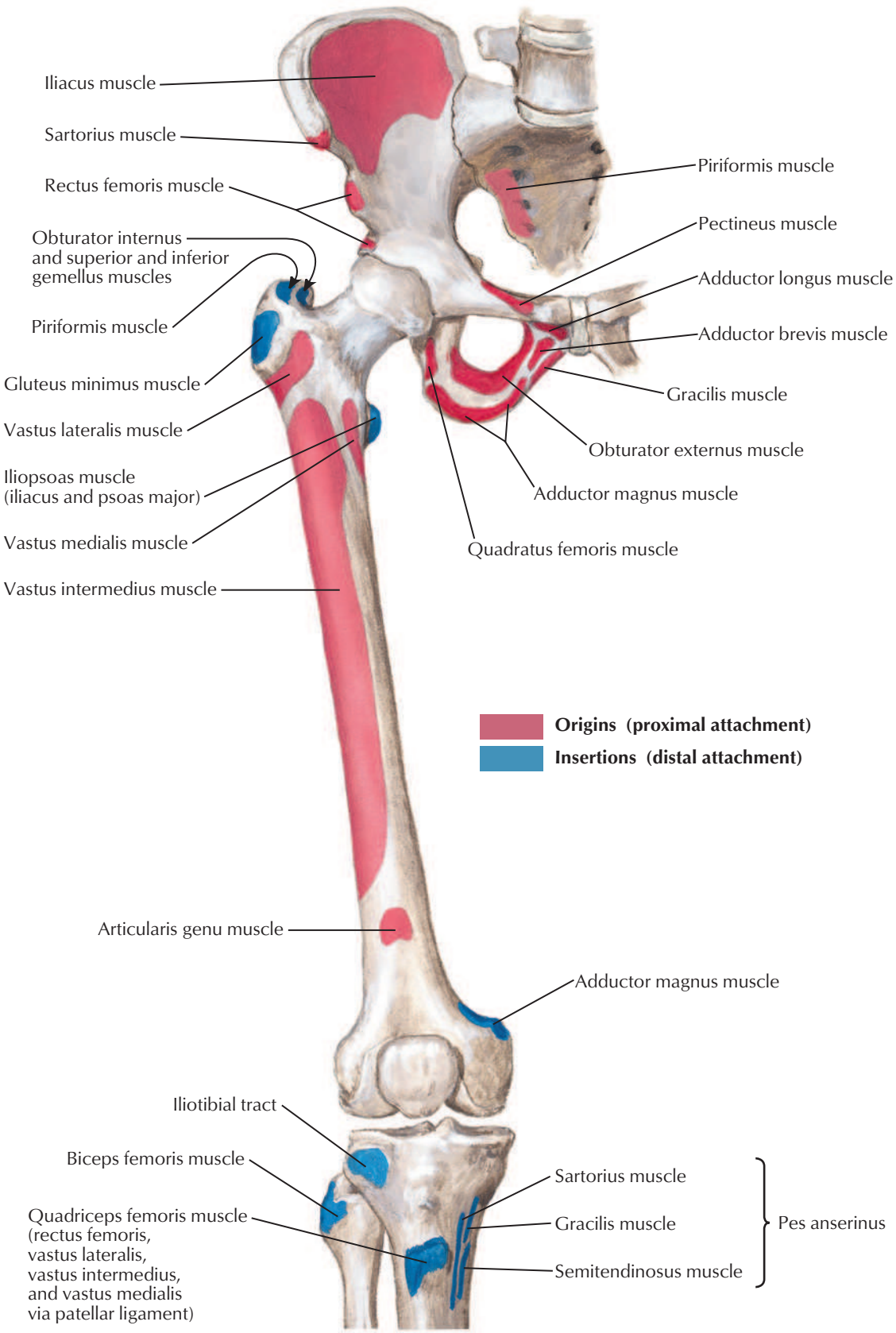
See also Plates 335, 477, 480



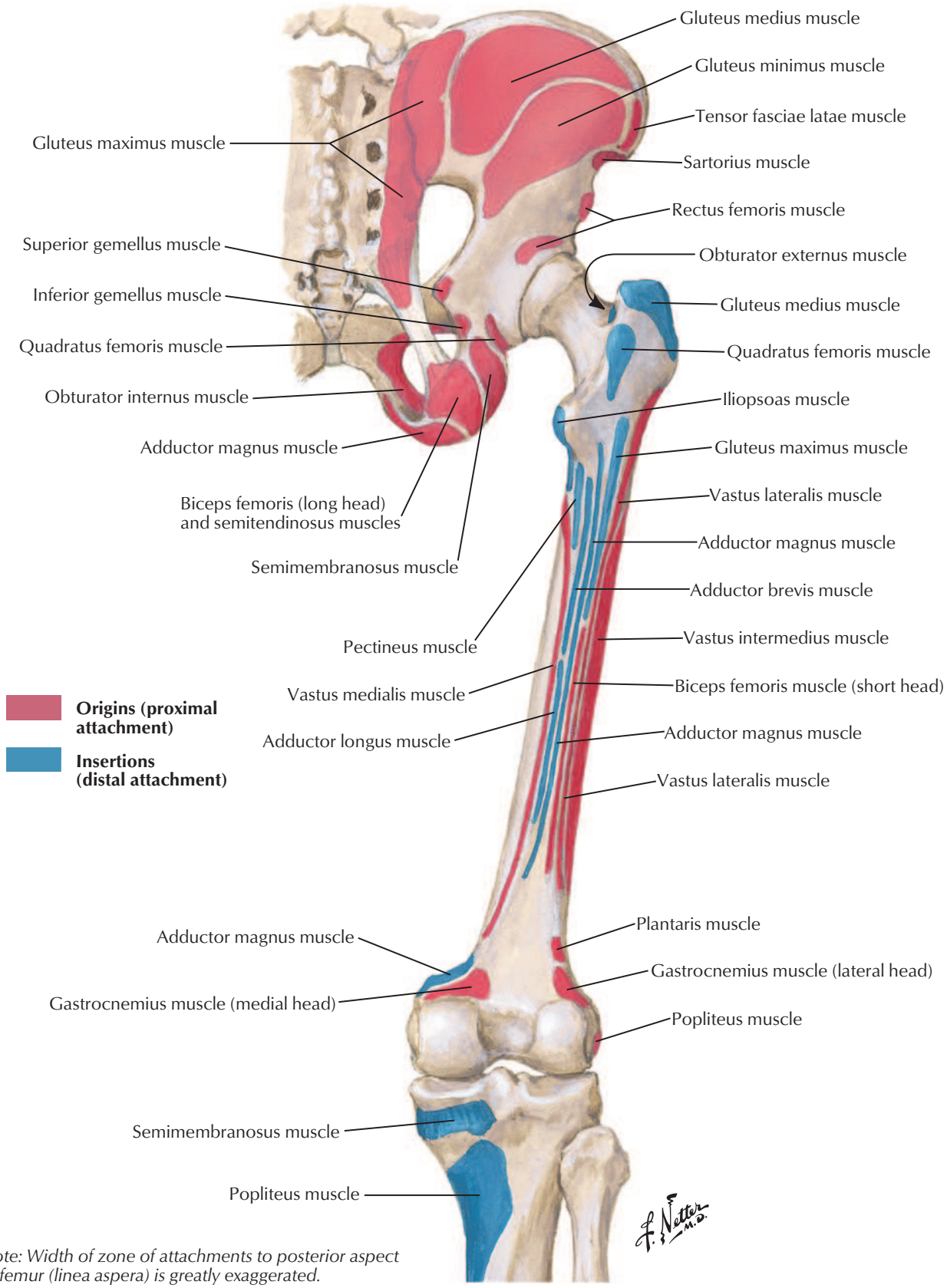
See also Plate 495



See also Plates 478, 534

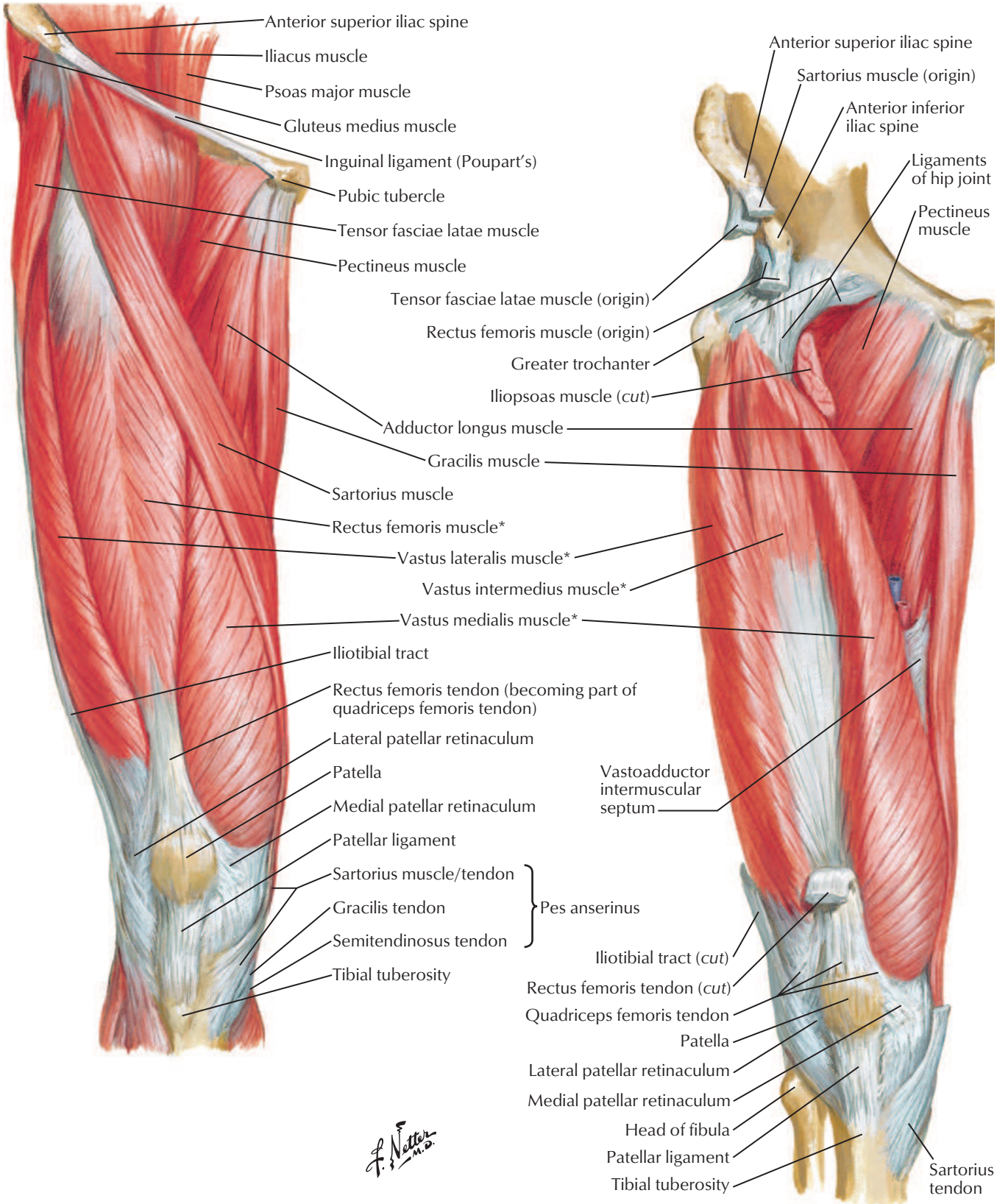


See also Plate 478



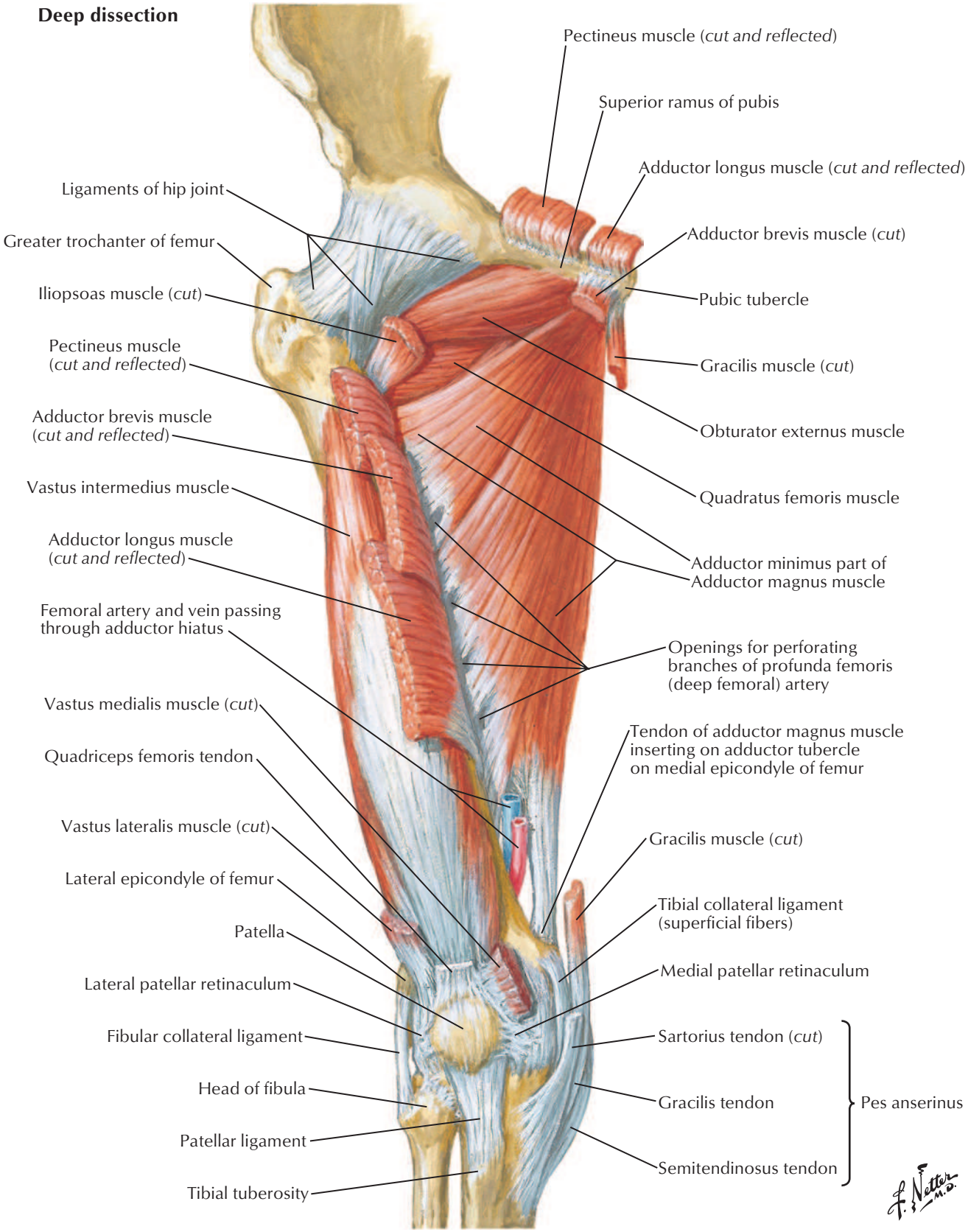
Note: Width of zone of attachments to posterior aspect of femur (linea aspera) is greatly exaggerated.

See also Plate 265

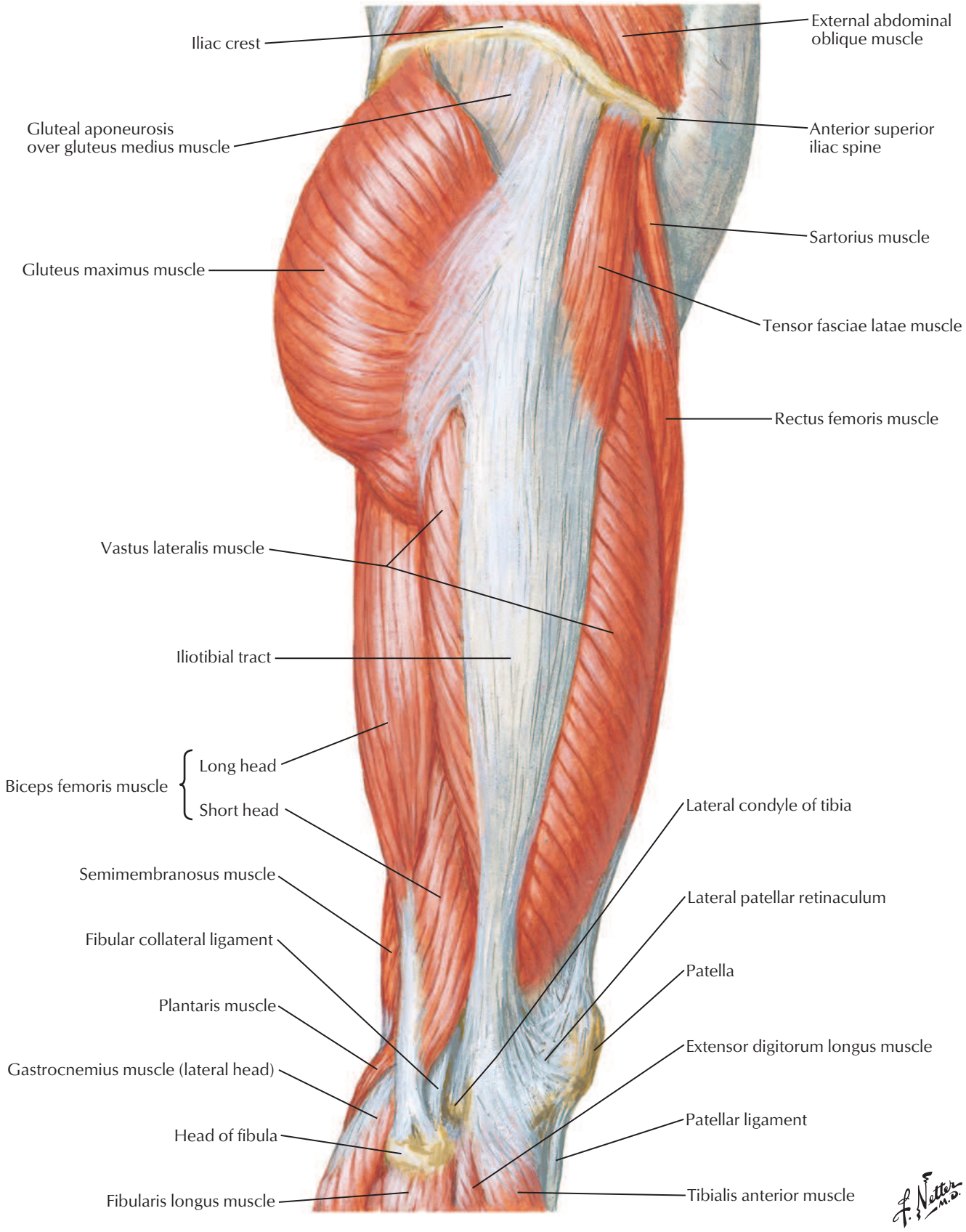


*Muscles of quadriceps femoris

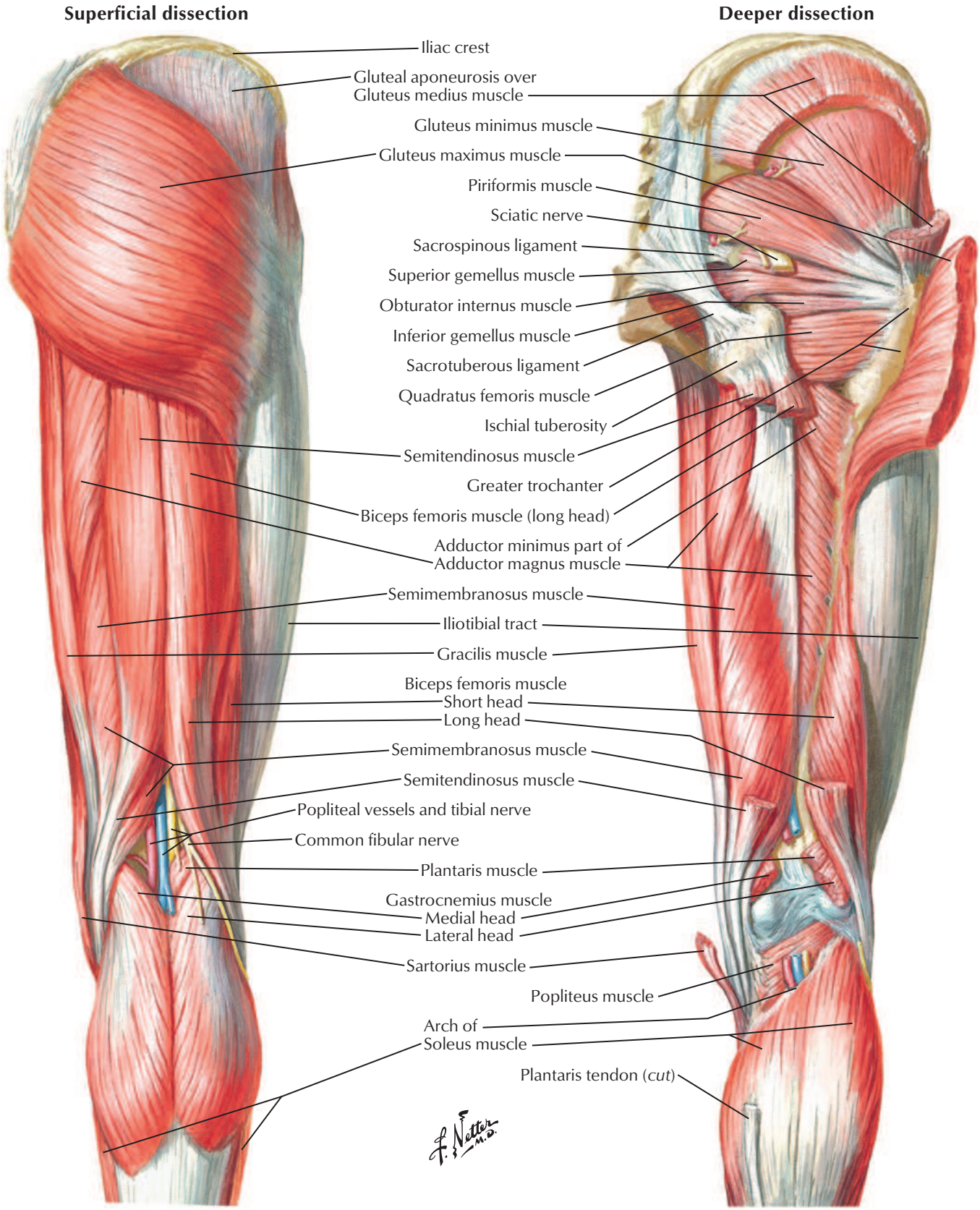
Deep dissection


Pectineus muscle (*cut and reflected*)
Superior ramus of pubis
Adductor longus muscle (*cut and reflected*)
Ligaments of hip joint
Adductor brevis muscle (*cut*)
Greater trochanter of femur
Iliopsoas muscle (*cut*)
Pubic tubercle
Pectineus muscle (*cut and reflected*)
Gracilis muscle (*cut*)
Adductor brevis muscle (*cut and reflected*)
Obturator externus muscle
Quadratus femoris muscle
Vastus intermedius muscle
Adductor longus muscle (*cut and reflected*)
Adductor minimus part of Adductor magnus muscle
Femoral artery and vein passing through adductor hiatus
Openings for perforating branches of profunda femoris (deep femoral) artery
Vastus medialis muscle (*cut*)
Tendon of adductor magnus muscle inserting on adductor tubercle on medial epicondyle of femur
Quadriceps femoris tendon
Vastus lateralis muscle (*cut*)
Gracilis muscle (*cut*)
Lateral epicondyle of femur
Tibial collateral ligament (superficial fibers)
Patella
Medial patellar retinaculum
Lateral patellar retinaculum
Fibular collateral ligament
Sartorius tendon (*cut*)
Head of fibula
Gracilis tendon
Pes anserinus
Patellar ligament
Semitendinosus tendon
Tibial tuberosity

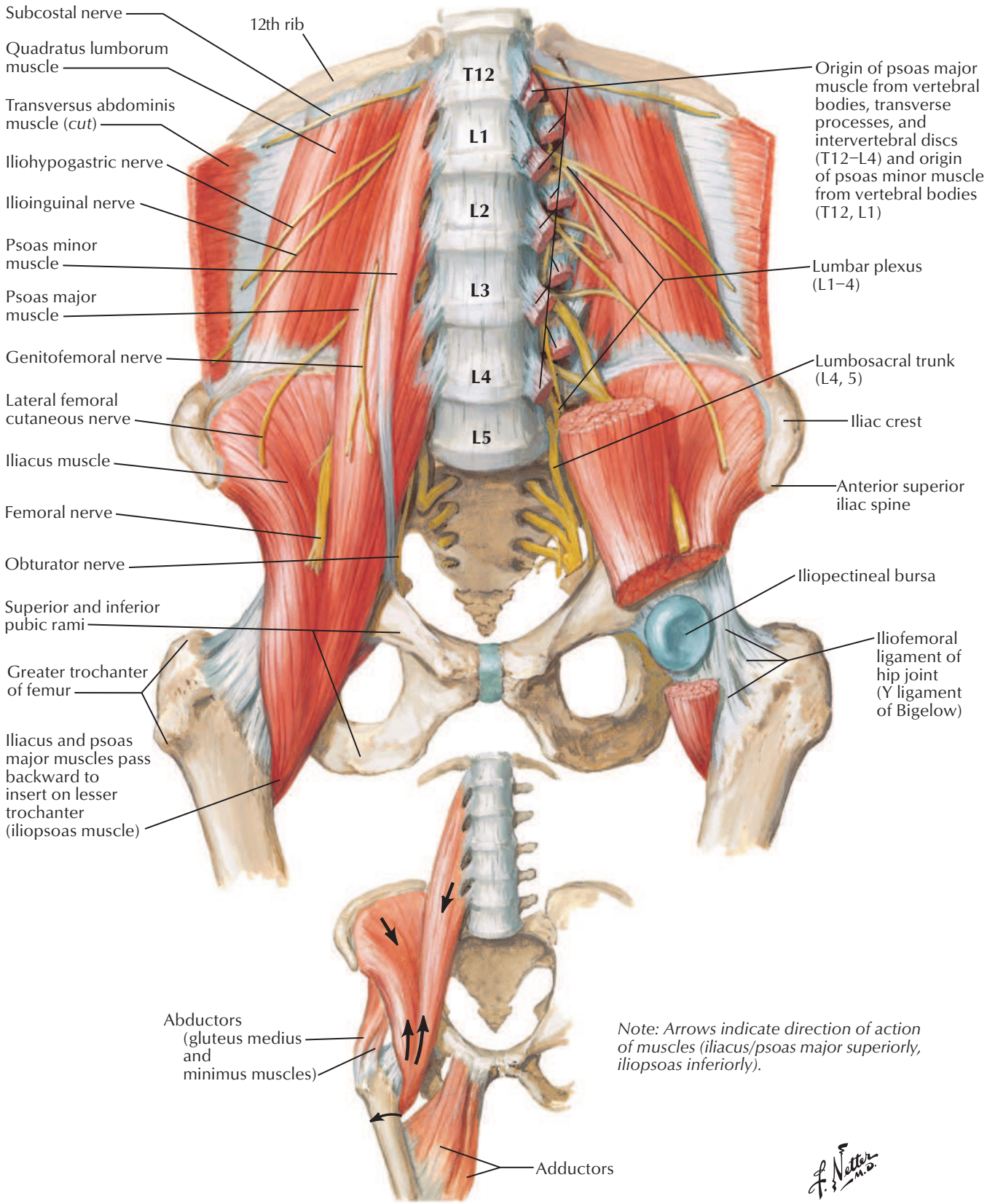
See also Plate 496



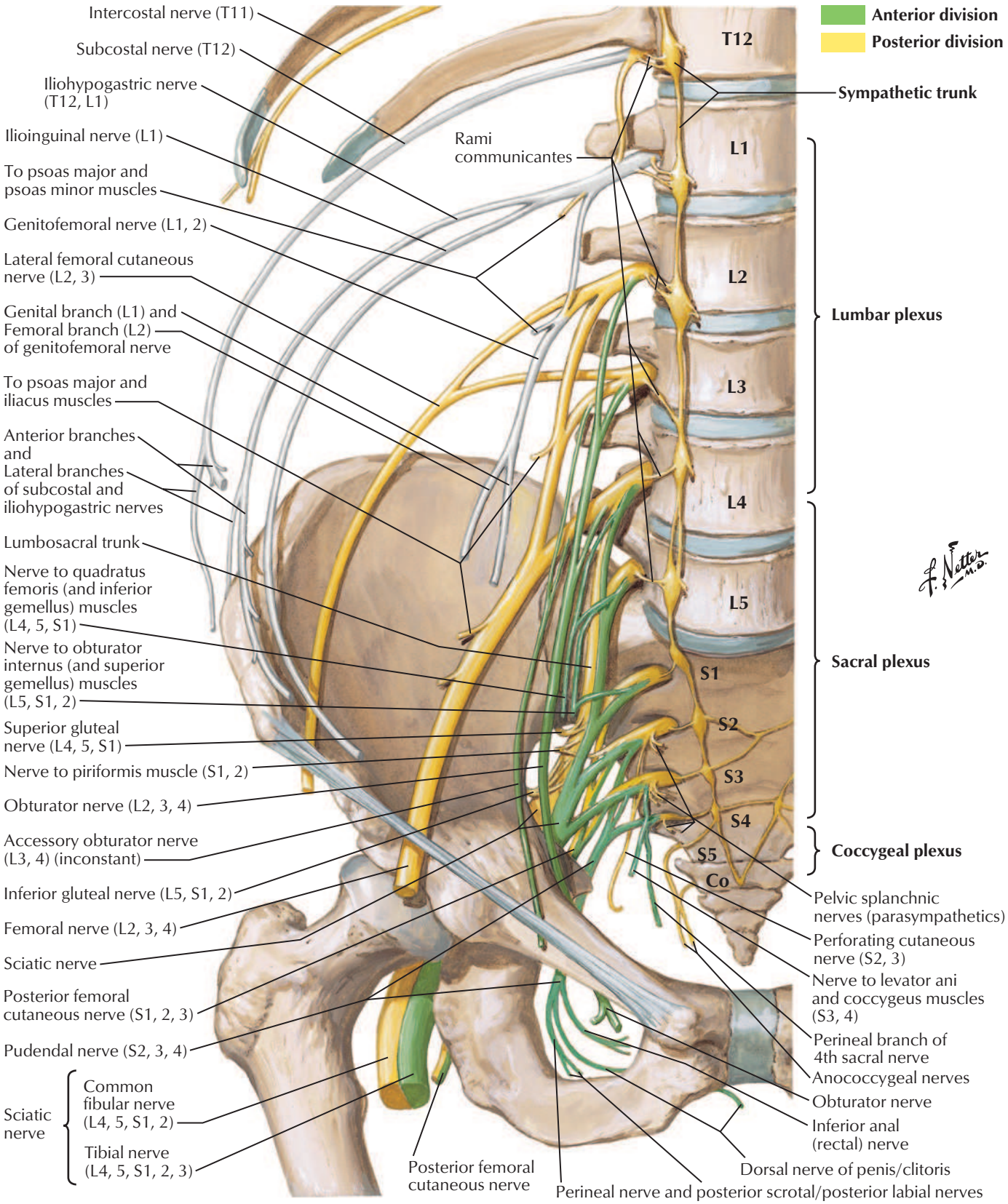
See also Plates 342, 343, 491



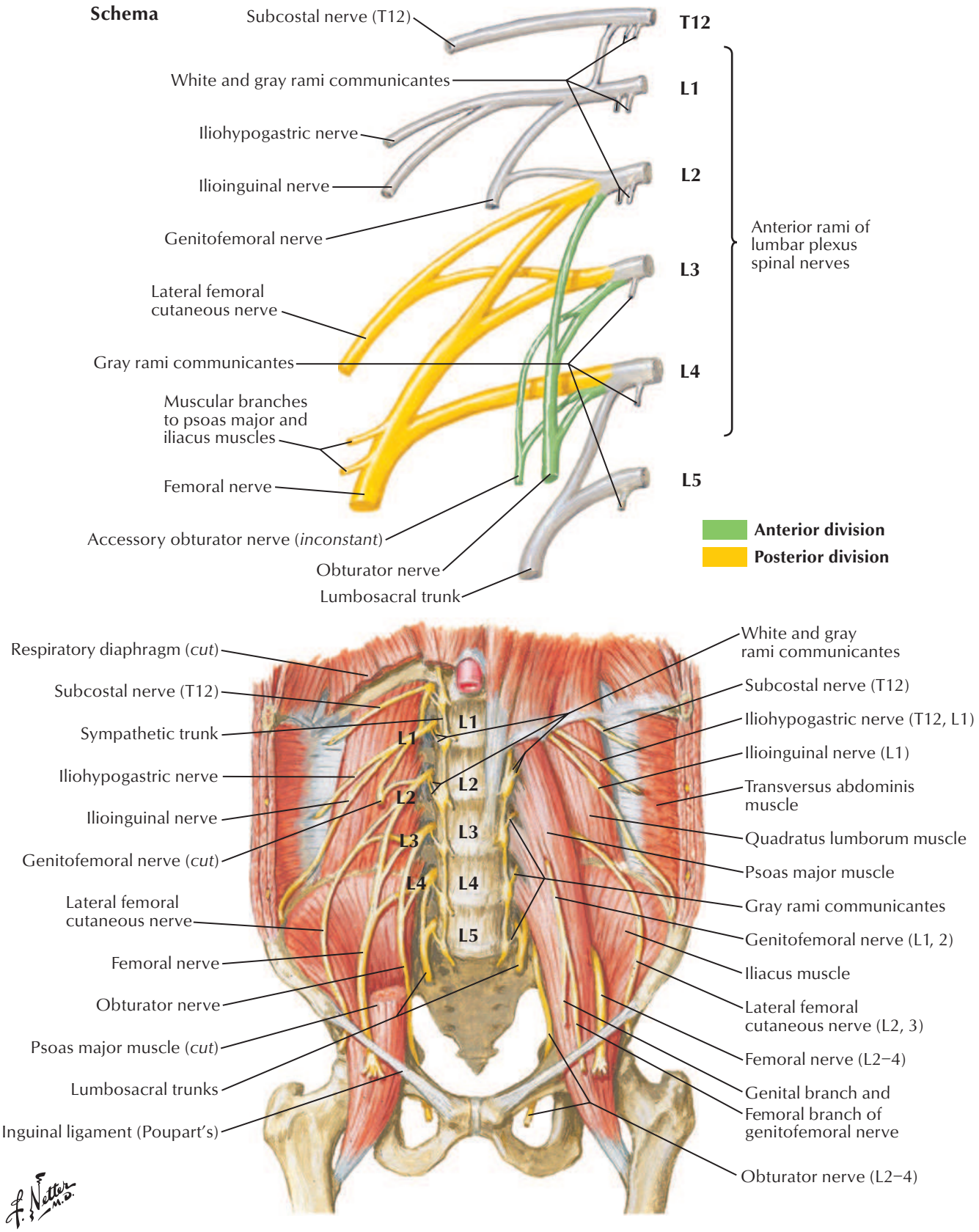
See also Plates 265, 269


Subcostal nerve
12th rib
Quadratus lumborum muscle
Transversus abdominis muscle (*cut*)
Iliohypogastric nerve
Ilioinguinal nerve
Psoas minor muscle
Psoas major muscle
Genitofemoral nerve
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve
Iliacus muscle
Femoral nerve
Obturator nerve
Superior and inferior pubic rami
Greater trochanter of femur
Iliacus and psoas major muscles pass backward to insert on lesser trochanter (iliopsoas muscle)
T12
L1
L2
L3
L4
L5
Origin of psoas major muscle from vertebral bodies, transverse processes, and intervertebral discs (T12–L4) and origin of psoas minor muscle from vertebral bodies (T12, L1)
Lumbar plexus (L1–4)
Lumbosacral trunk (L4, 5)
Iliac crest
Anterior superior iliac spine
Iliopectineal bursa
Iliofemoral ligament of hip joint (Y ligament of Bigelow)
Abductors (gluteus medius and minimus muscles)
Adductors
Note: Arrows indicate direction of action of muscles (iliacus/psoas major superiorly, iliopsoas inferiorly).

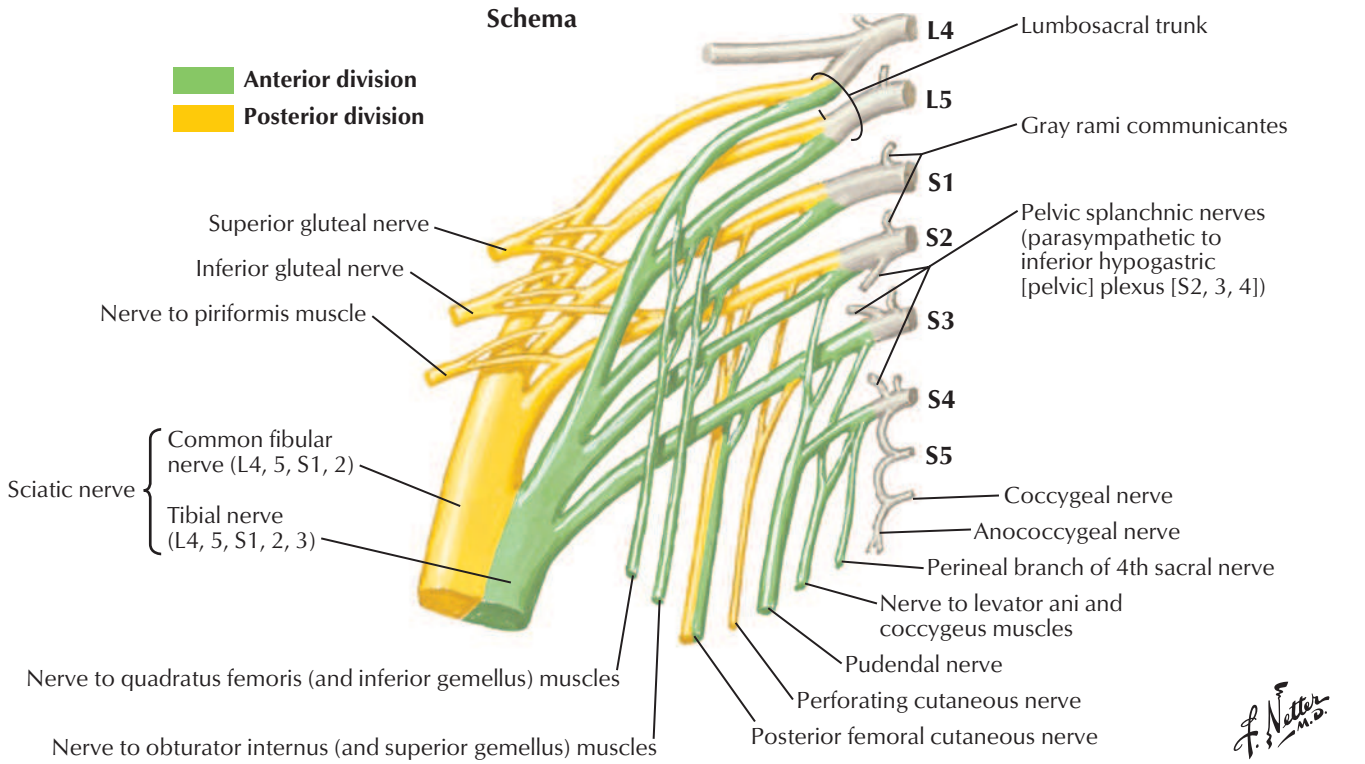
See also Plate 269

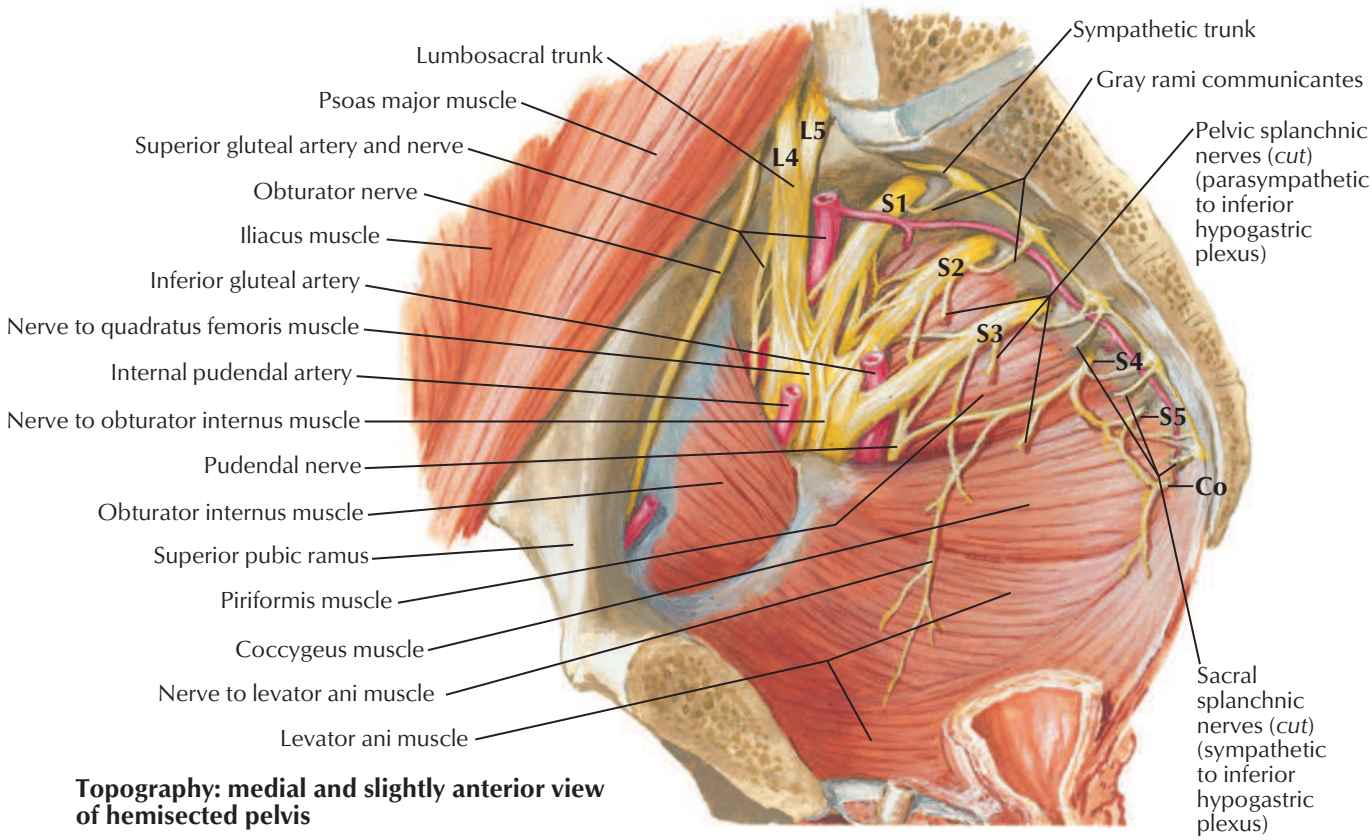

Intercostal nerve (T11)
Subcostal nerve (T12)
Iliohypogastric nerve (T12, L1)
Ilioinguinal nerve (L1)
To psoas major and psoas minor muscles
Genitofemoral nerve (L1, 2)
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve (L2, 3)
Genital branch (L1) and Femoral branch (L2) of genitofemoral nerve
To psoas major and iliacus muscles
Anterior branches and Lateral branches of subcostal and iliohypogastric nerves
Lumbosacral trunk
Nerve to quadratus femoris (and inferior gemellus) muscles (L4, 5, S1)
Nerve to obturator internus (and superior gemellus) muscles (L5, S1, 2)
Superior gluteal nerve (L4, 5, S1)
Nerve to piriformis muscle (S1, 2)
Obturator nerve (L2, 3, 4)
Accessory obturator nerve (L3, 4) (inconstant)
Inferior gluteal nerve (L5, S1, 2)
Femoral nerve (L2, 3, 4)
Sciatic nerve
Posterior femoral cutaneous nerve (S1, 2, 3)
Pudendal nerve (S2, 3, 4)
Sciatic nerve
Common fibular nerve (L4, 5, S1, 2)
Tibial nerve (L4, 5, S1, 2, 3)
Rami communicantes
T12
L1
L2
L3
L4
L5
S1
S2
S3
S4
S5
Co
Anterior division
Posterior division
Sympathetic trunk
Lumbar plexus
Sacral plexus
Coccygeal plexus
Pelvic splanchnic nerves (parasympathetics)
Perforating cutaneous nerve (S2, 3)
Nerve to levator ani and coccygeus muscles (S3, 4)
Perineal branch of 4th sacral nerve
Anococcygeal nerves
Obturator nerve
Inferior anal (rectal) nerve
Dorsal nerve of penis/clitoris
Posterior femoral cutaneous nerve
Perineal nerve and posterior scrotal/posterior labial nerves

See also Plate 269



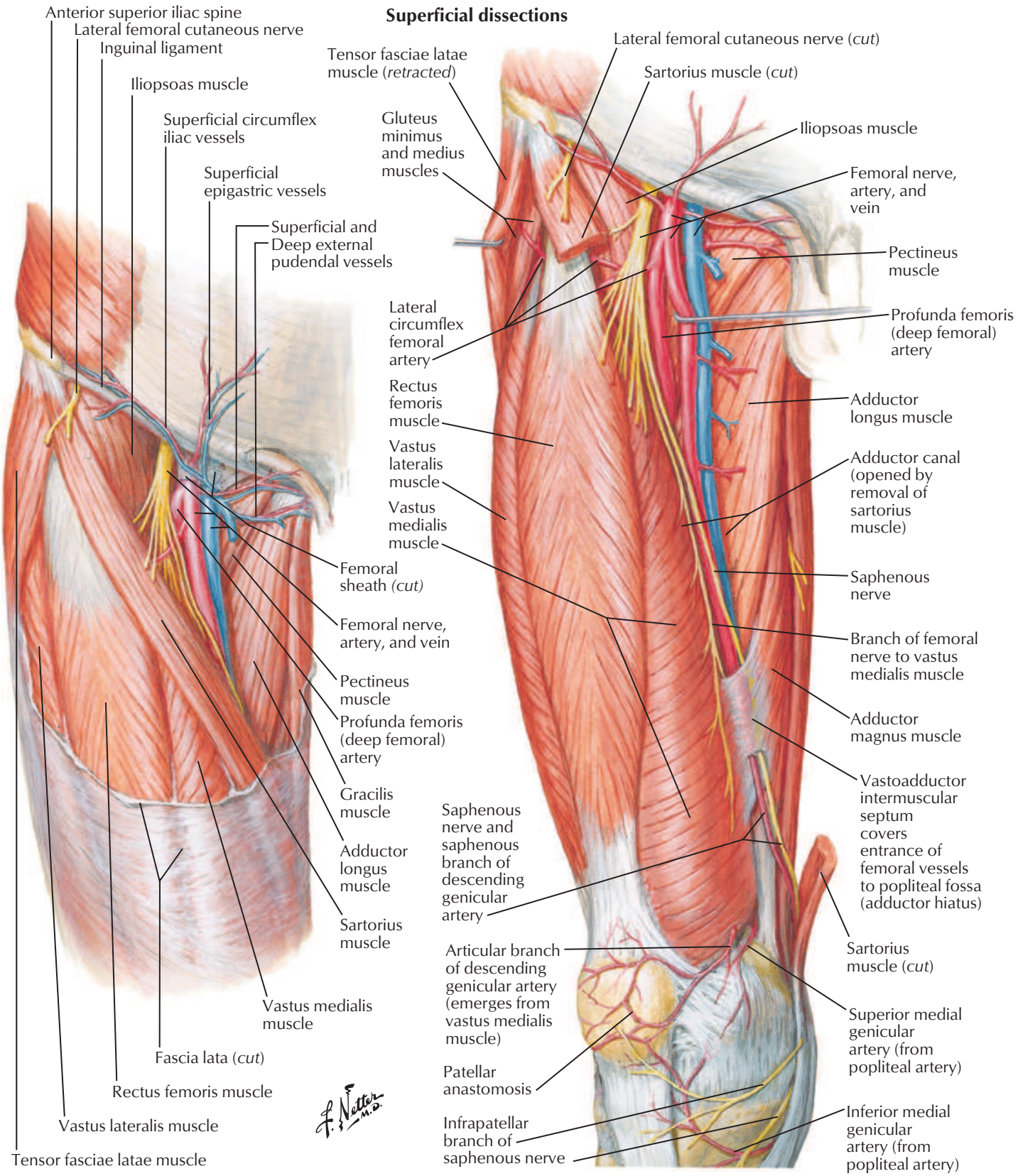
See also Plate 269





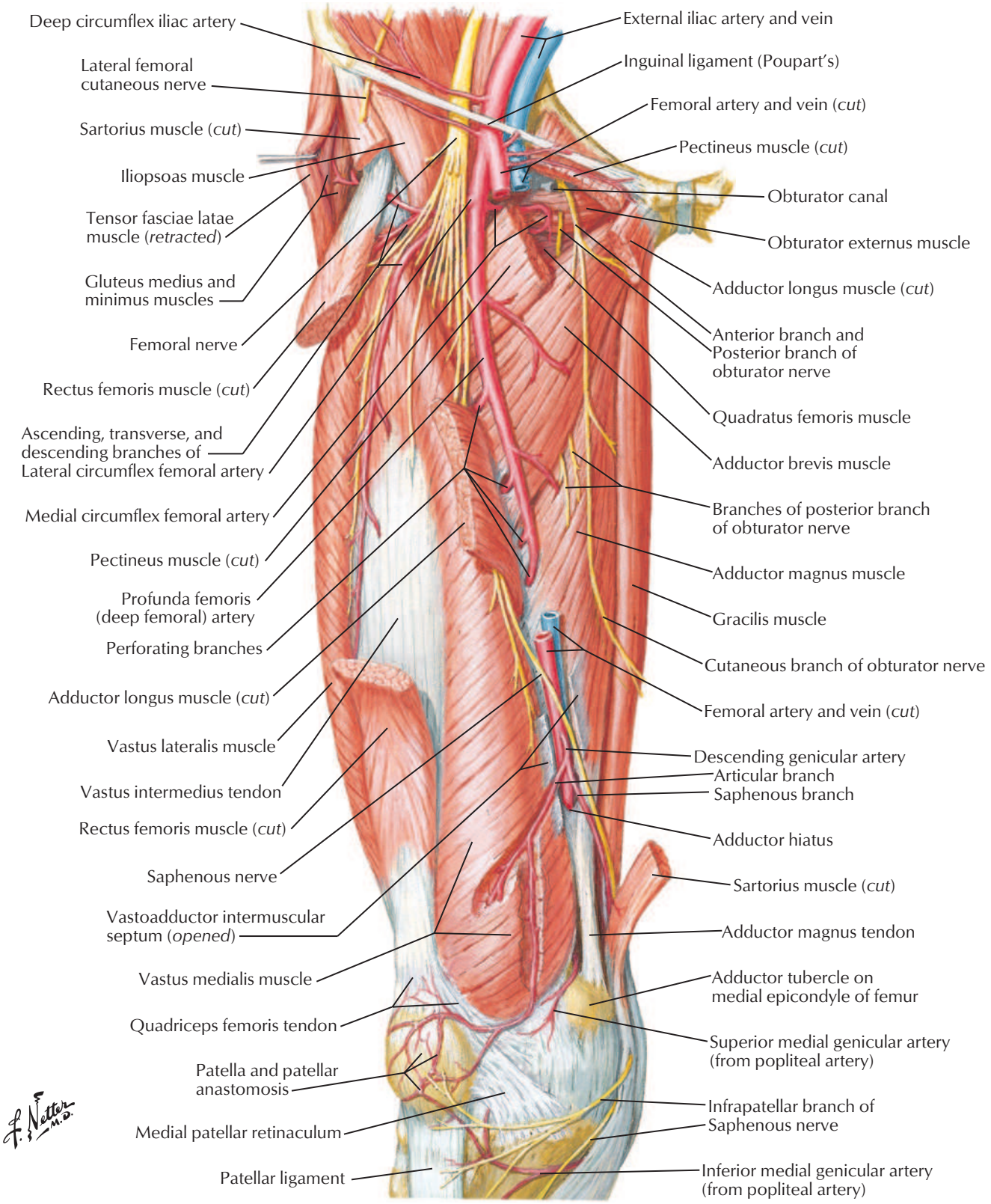
Topography: medial and slightly anterior view of hemisected pelvis

See also Plates 503, 529


Anterior superior iliac spine
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve
Inguinal ligament
Iliopsoas muscle
Superficial circumflex iliac vessels
Superficial epigastric vessels
Superficial and Deep external pudendal vessels
Femoral sheath (cut)
Femoral nerve, artery, and vein
Pectineus muscle
Profunda femoris (deep femoral) artery
Gracilis muscle
Adductor longus muscle
Sartorius muscle
Vastus medialis muscle
Fascia lata (cut)
Rectus femoris muscle
Vastus lateralis muscle
Tensor fasciae latae muscle
Superficial dissections
Tensor fasciae latae muscle (retracted)
Gluteus minimus and medius muscles
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve (cut)
Sartorius muscle (cut)
Iliopsoas muscle
Femoral nerve, artery, and vein
Pectineus muscle
Profunda femoris (deep femoral) artery
Lateral circumflex femoral artery
Rectus femoris muscle
Vastus lateralis muscle
Vastus medialis muscle
Adductor longus muscle
Adductor canal (opened by removal of sartorius muscle)
Saphenous nerve
Branch of femoral nerve to vastus medialis muscle
Adductor magnus muscle
Vastoadductor intermuscular septum covers entrance of femoral vessels to popliteal fossa (adductor hiatus)
Saphenous nerve and saphenous branch of descending genicular artery
Articular branch of descending genicular artery (emerges from vastus medialis muscle)
Sartorius muscle (cut)
Superior medial genicular artery (from popliteal artery)
Patellar anastomosis
Infrapatellar branch of saphenous nerve
Inferior medial genicular artery (from popliteal artery)

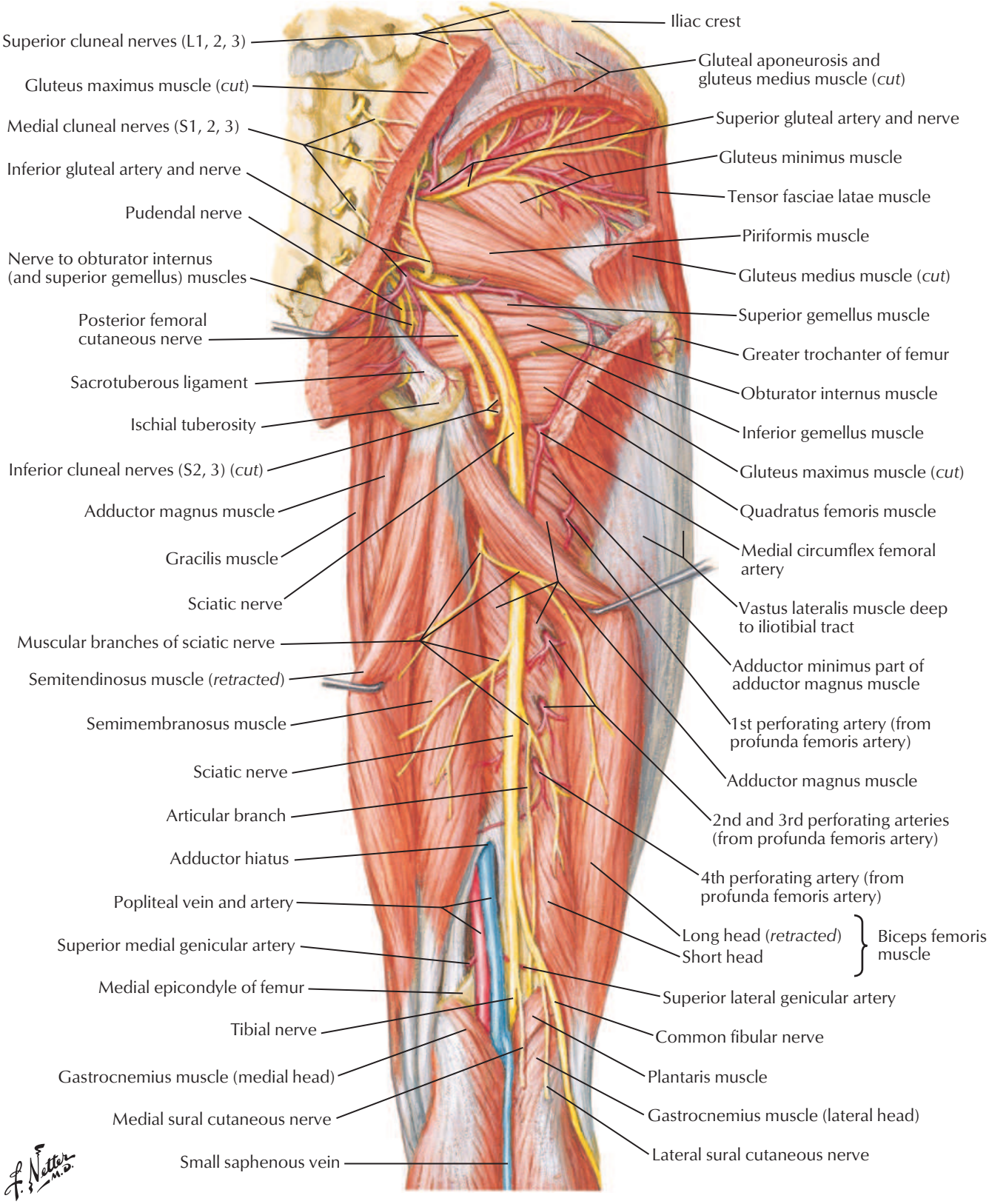
See also Plates 529, 530

Deep dissection

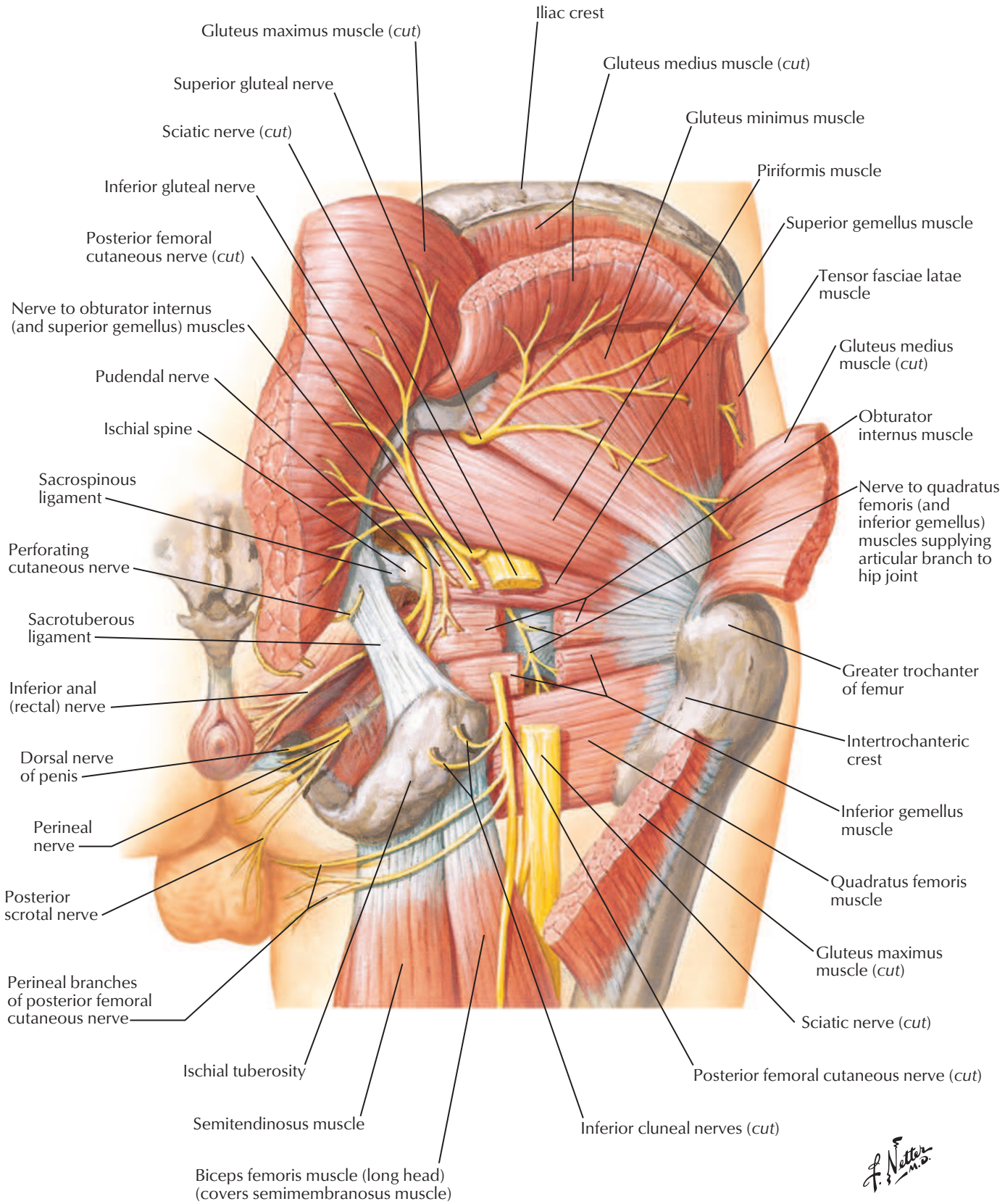


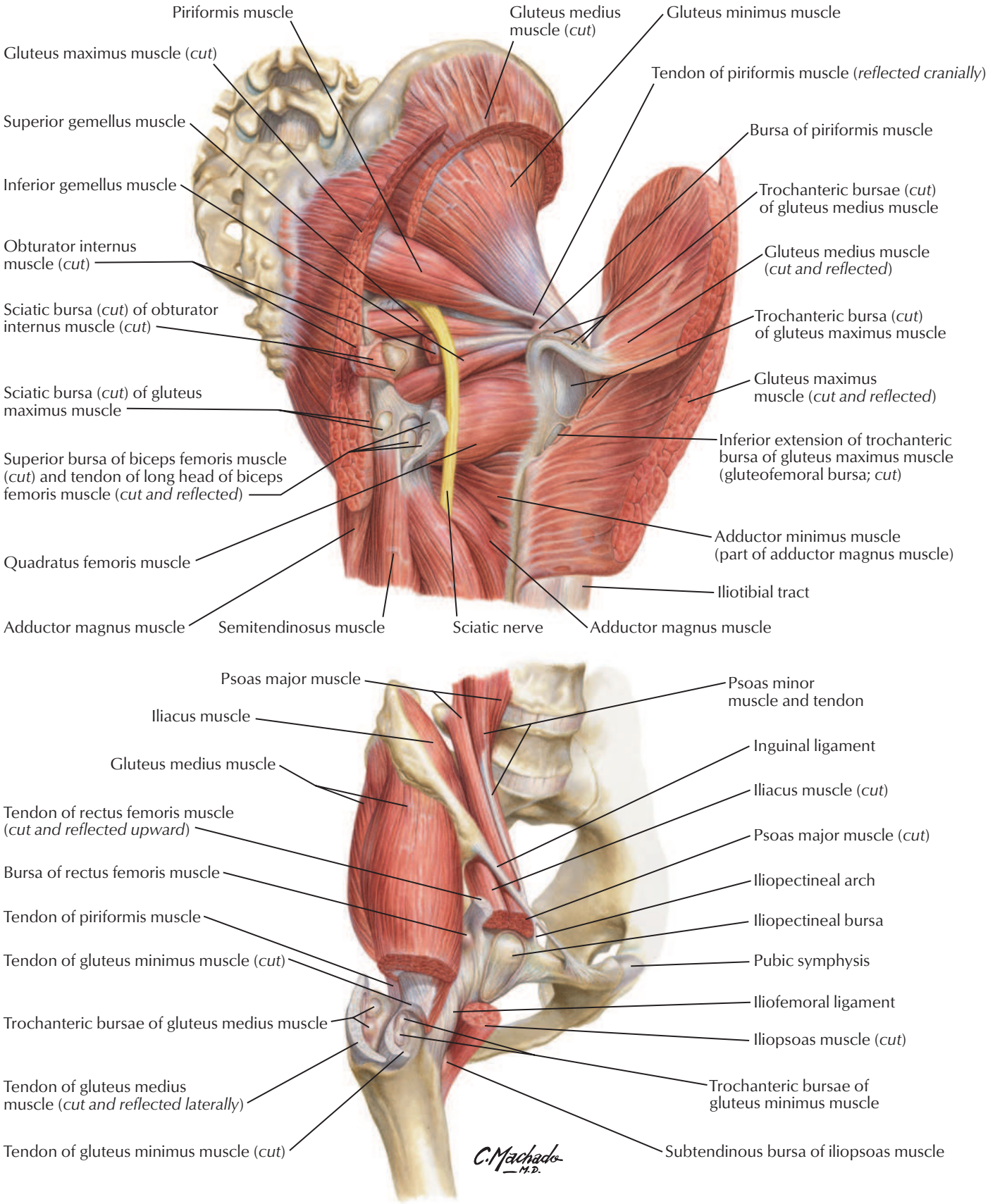
See also Plate 531

Deep dissection

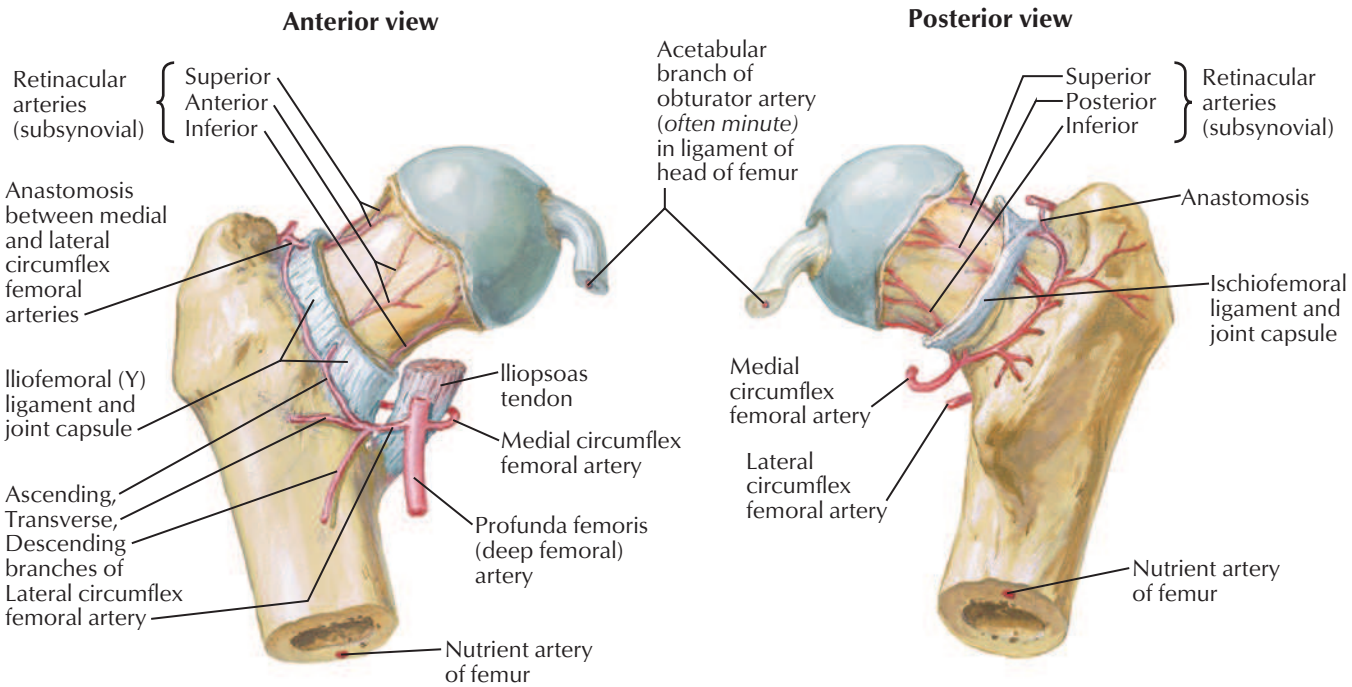


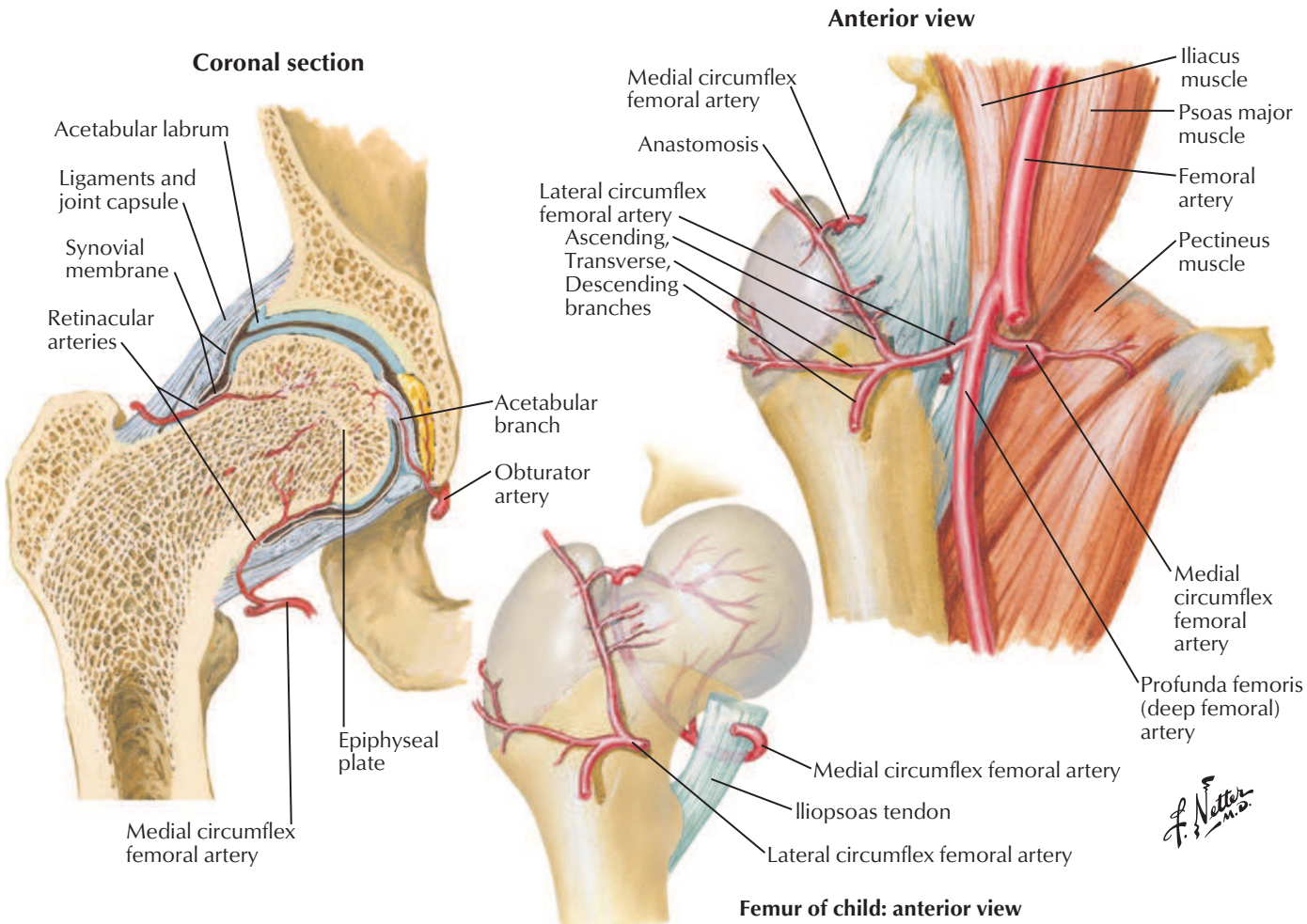
See also Plate 337

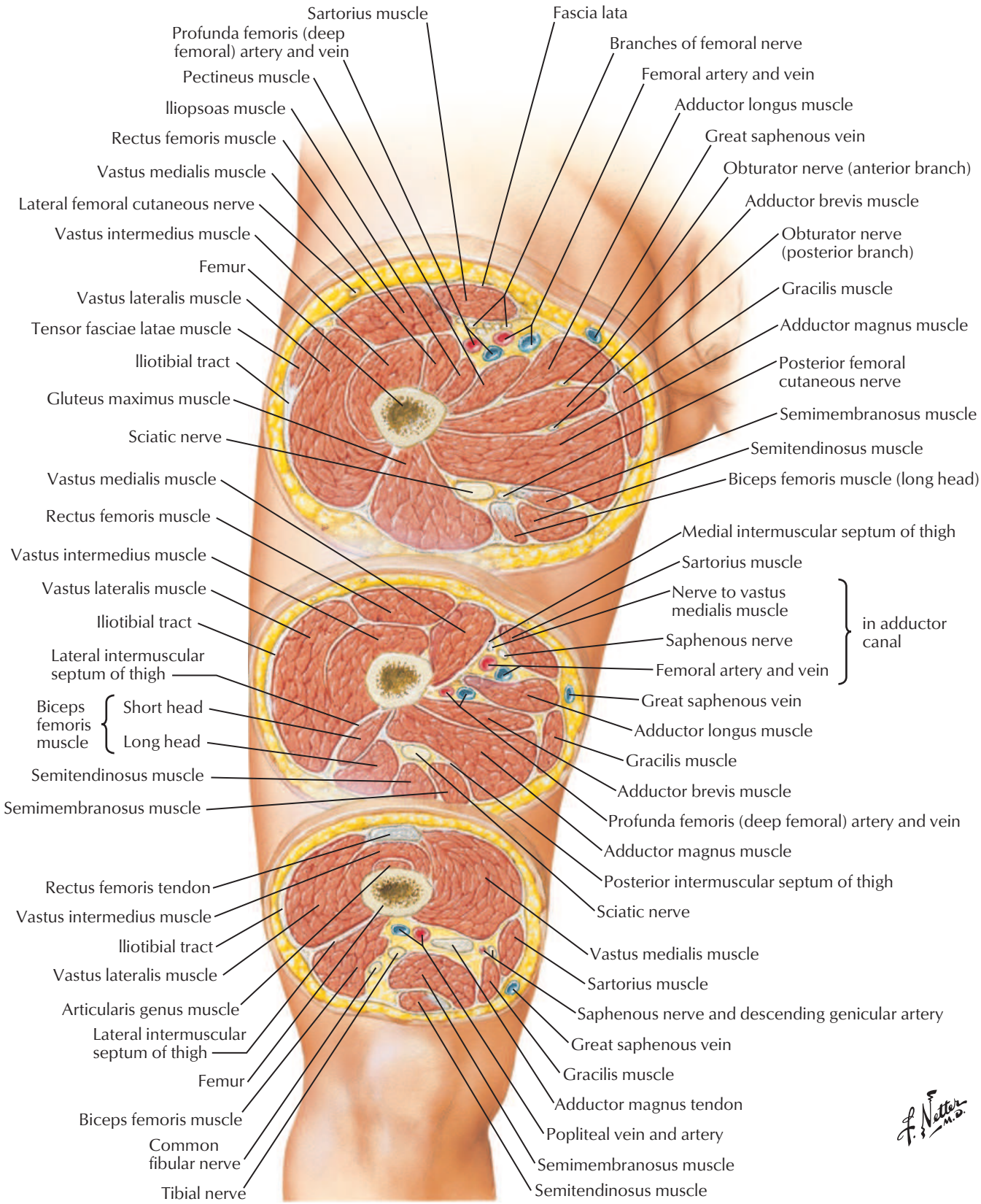



Piriformis muscle
Gluteus medius muscle (cut)
Gluteus minimus muscle
Gluteus maximus muscle (cut)
Tendon of piriformis muscle (reflected cranially)
Superior gemellus muscle
Bursa of piriformis muscle
Inferior gemellus muscle
Trochanteric bursae (cut) of gluteus medius muscle
Obturator internus muscle (cut)
Gluteus medius muscle (cut and reflected)
Sciatic bursa (cut) of obturator internus muscle (cut)
Trochanteric bursa (cut) of gluteus maximus muscle
Sciatic bursa (cut) of gluteus maximus muscle
Gluteus maximus muscle (cut and reflected)
Inferior extension of trochanteric bursa of gluteus maximus muscle (gluteofemoral bursa; cut)
Superior bursa of biceps femoris muscle (cut) and tendon of long head of biceps femoris muscle (cut and reflected)
Adductor minimus muscle (part of adductor magnus muscle)
Quadratus femoris muscle
Iliotibial tract
Adductor magnus muscle
Semitendinosus muscle
Sciatic nerve
Adductor magnus muscle
Psoas major muscle
Psoas minor muscle and tendon
Iliacus muscle
Inguinal ligament
Gluteus medius muscle
Iliacus muscle (cut)
Tendon of rectus femoris muscle (cut and reflected upward)
Psoas major muscle (cut)
Bursa of rectus femoris muscle
Iliopectineal arch
Tendon of piriformis muscle
Iliopectineal bursa
Tendon of gluteus minimus muscle (cut)
Pubic symphysis
Iliofemoral ligament
Trochanteric bursae of gluteus medius muscle
Iliopsoas muscle (cut)
Tendon of gluteus medius muscle (cut and reflected laterally)
Trochanteric bursae of gluteus minimus muscle
Tendon of gluteus minimus muscle (cut)
Subtendinous bursa of iliopsoas muscle
C. Machado M.D.

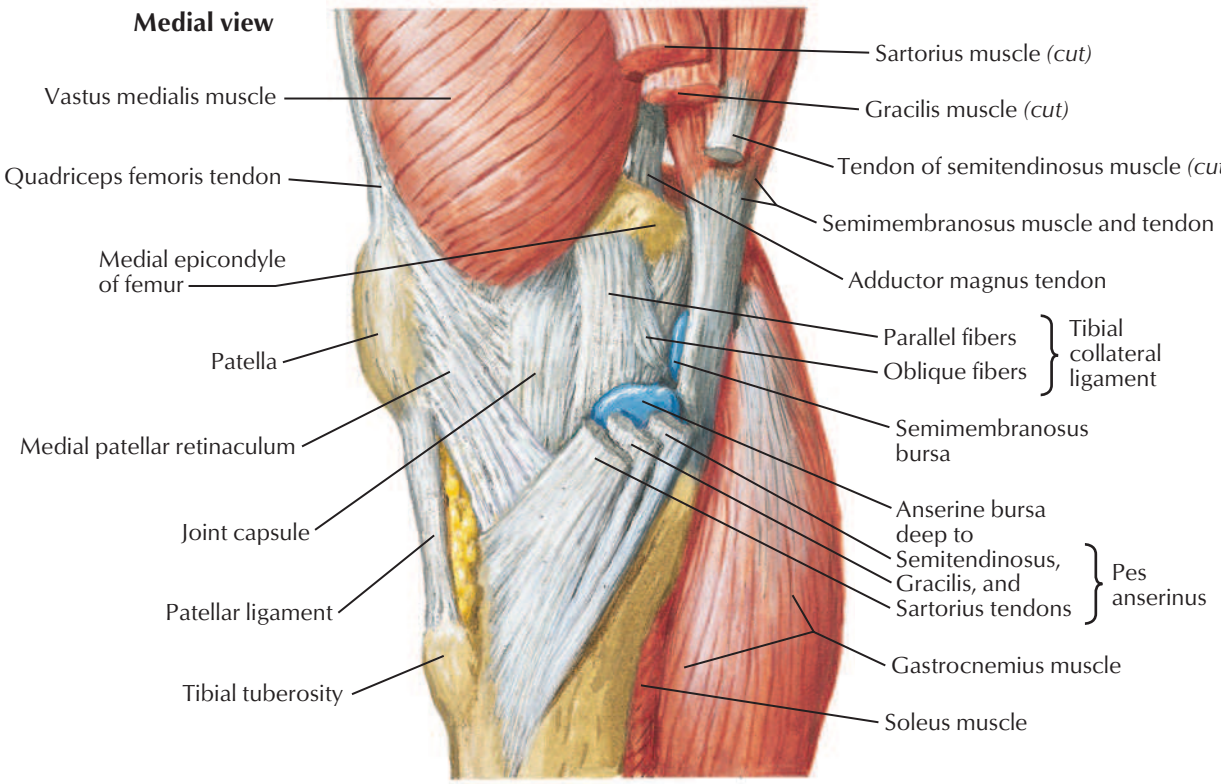
See also Plates 477, 503



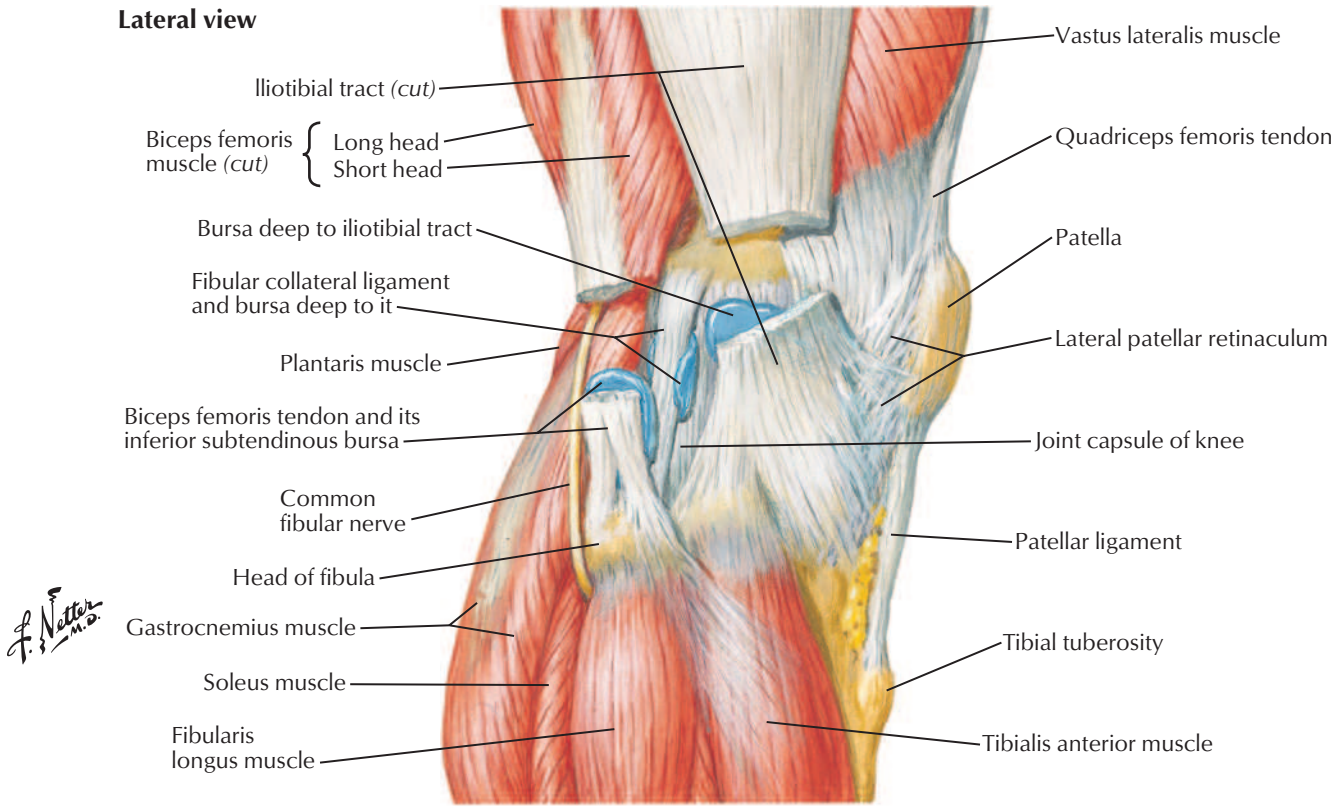



Sartorius muscle
Fascia lata
Profunda femoris (deep femoral) artery and vein
Branches of femoral nerve
Pectineus muscle
Femoral artery and vein
Iliopsoas muscle
Adductor longus muscle
Rectus femoris muscle
Great saphenous vein
Vastus medialis muscle
Obturator nerve (anterior branch)
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve
Adductor brevis muscle
Vastus intermedius muscle
Obturator nerve (posterior branch)
Femur
Gracilis muscle
Vastus lateralis muscle
Adductor magnus muscle
Tensor fasciae latae muscle
Posterior femoral cutaneous nerve
Iliotibial tract
Semimembranosus muscle
Gluteus maximus muscle
Semitendinosus muscle
Sciatic nerve
Biceps femoris muscle (long head)
Vastus medialis muscle
Medial intermuscular septum of thigh
Rectus femoris muscle
Sartorius muscle
Vastus intermedius muscle
Nerve to vastus medialis muscle
Vastus lateralis muscle
in adductor canal
Iliotibial tract
Saphenous nerve
Lateral intermuscular septum of thigh
Femoral artery and vein
Biceps femoris muscle
Short head
Great saphenous vein
Long head
Adductor longus muscle
Semitendinosus muscle
Gracilis muscle
Semimembranosus muscle
Adductor brevis muscle
Profunda femoris (deep femoral) artery and vein
Adductor magnus muscle
Posterior intermuscular septum of thigh
Rectus femoris tendon
Sciatic nerve
Vastus intermedius muscle
Vastus medialis muscle
Iliotibial tract
Sartorius muscle
Vastus lateralis muscle
Saphenous nerve and descending genicular artery
Articularis genus muscle
Great saphenous vein
Lateral intermuscular septum of thigh
Gracilis muscle
Femur
Adductor magnus tendon
Biceps femoris muscle
Popliteal vein and artery
Common fibular nerve
Semimembranosus muscle
Tibial nerve
Semitendinosus muscle

Medial view

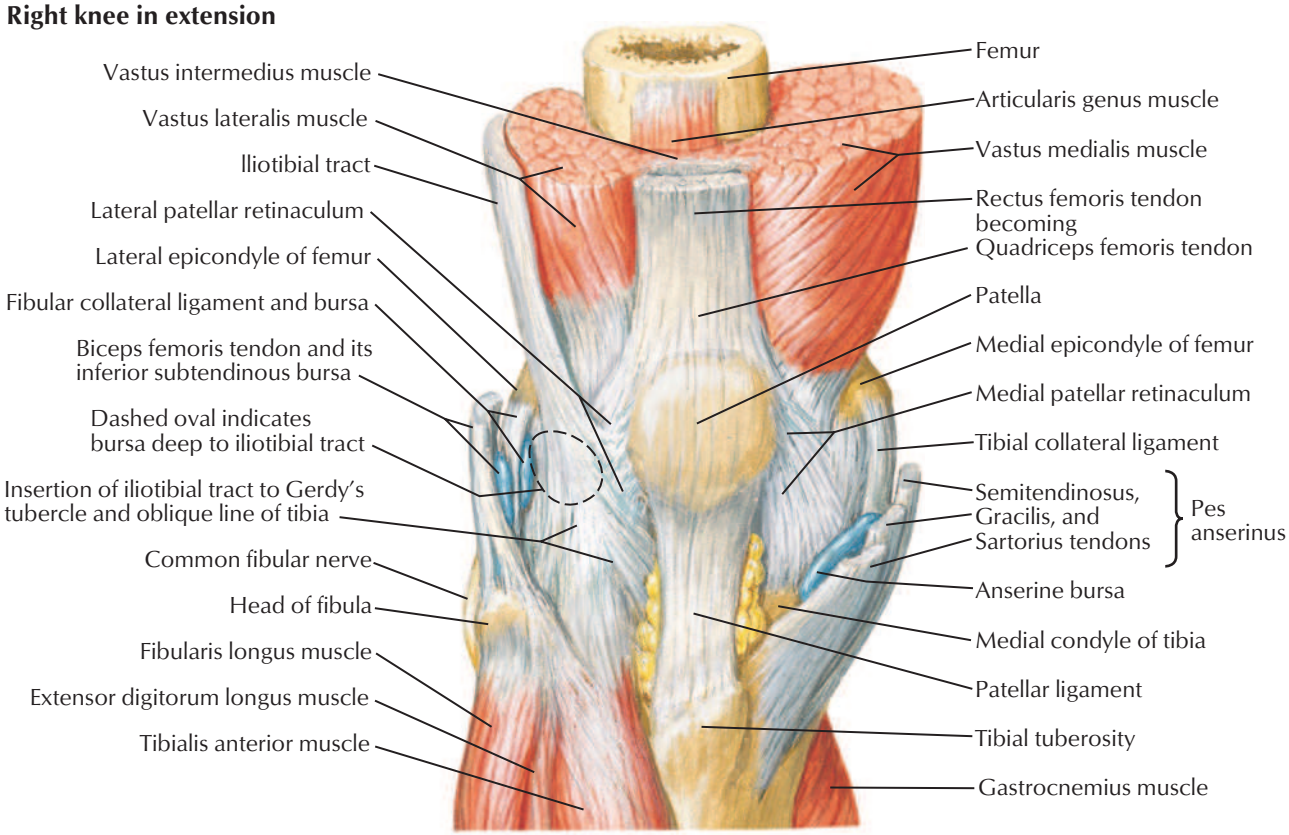


Lateral view

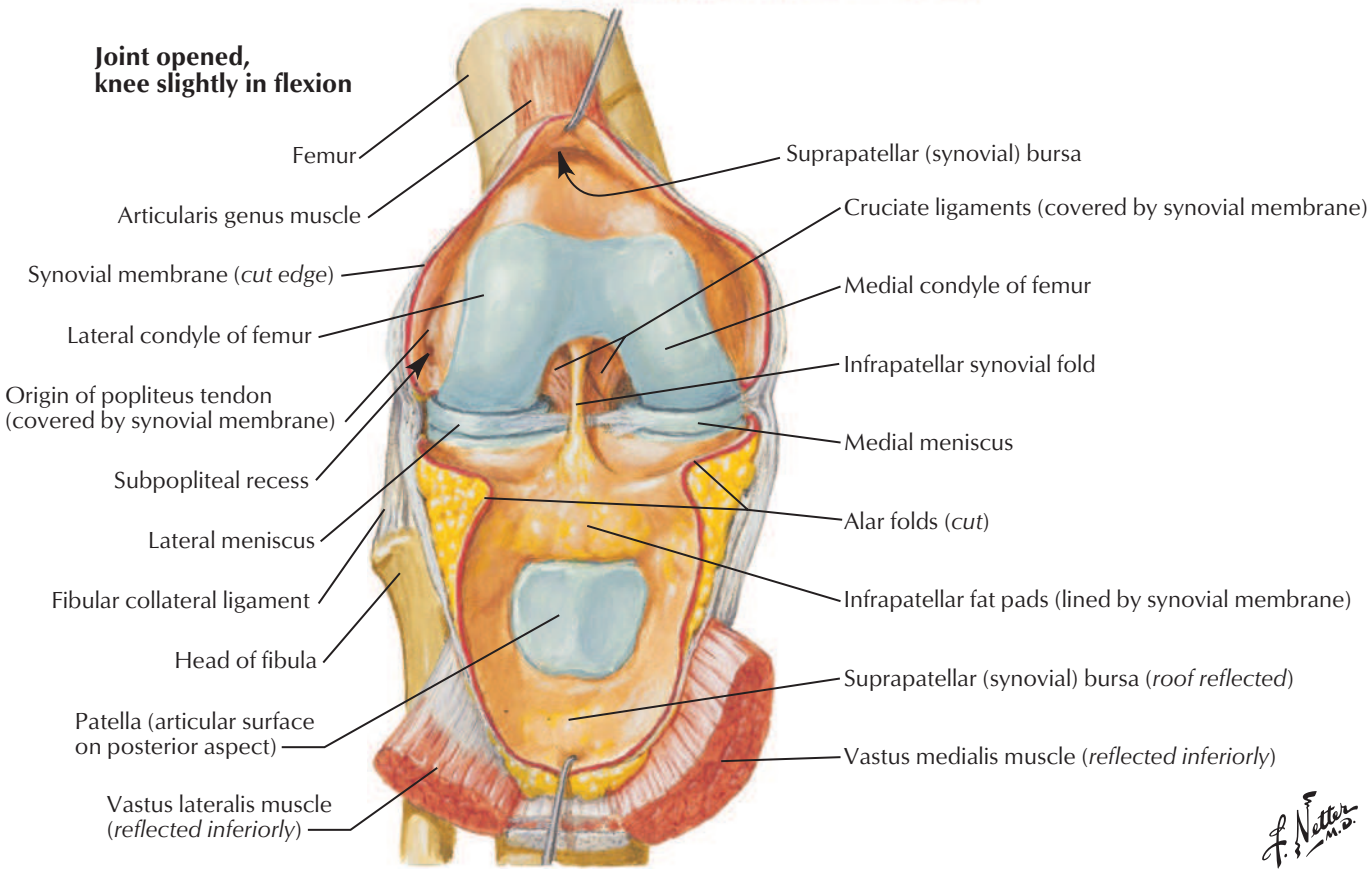


See also Plate 501

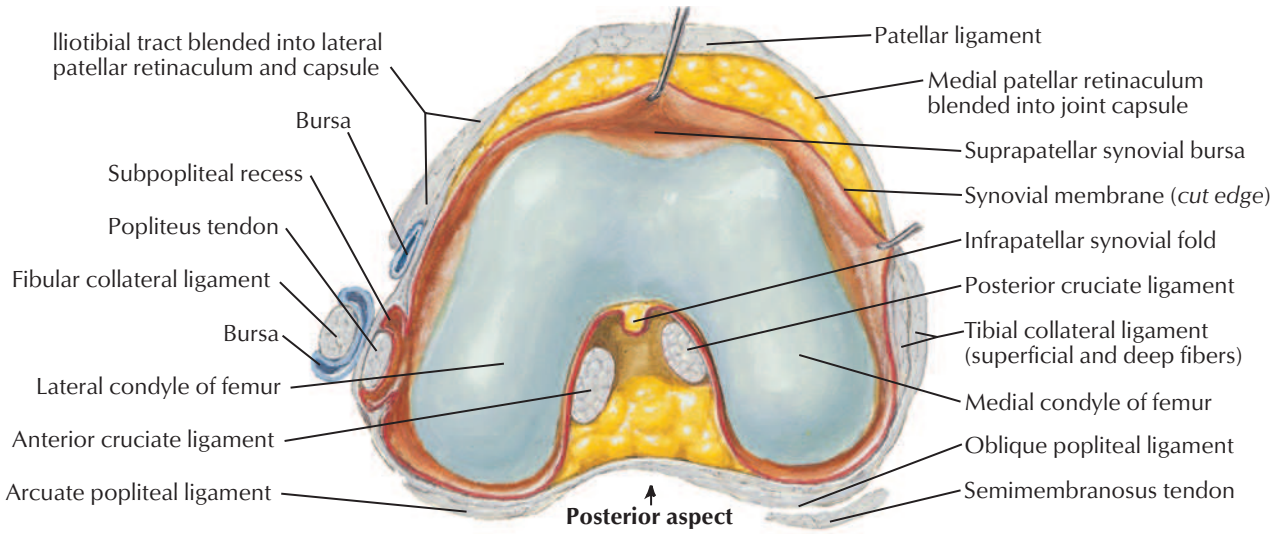
Right knee in extension



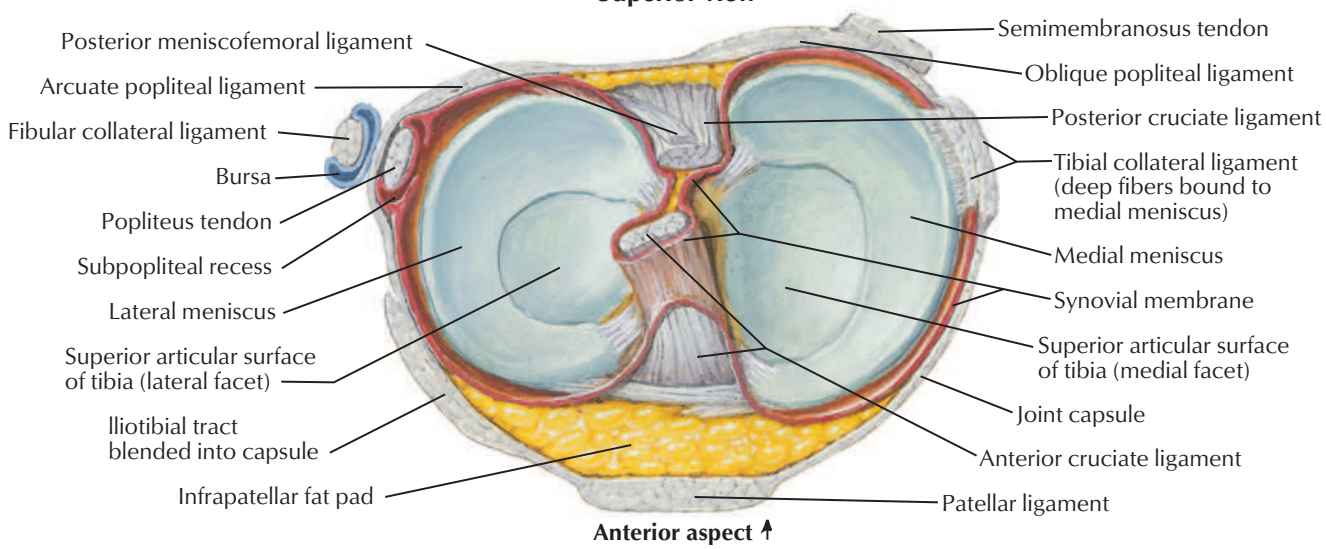
Joint opened, knee slightly in flexion


Femur
Articularis genus muscle
Synovial membrane (*cut edge*)
Lateral condyle of femur
Origin of popliteus tendon (covered by synovial membrane)
Subpopliteal recess
Lateral meniscus
Fibular collateral ligament
Head of fibula
Patella (articular surface on posterior aspect)
Vastus lateralis muscle (*reflected inferiorly*)
Suprapatellar (synovial) bursa
Cruciate ligaments (covered by synovial membrane)
Medial condyle of femur
Infrapatellar synovial fold
Medial meniscus
Alar folds (*cut*)
Infrapatellar fat pads (lined by synovial membrane)
Suprapatellar (synovial) bursa (*roof reflected*)
Vastus medialis muscle (*reflected inferiorly*)

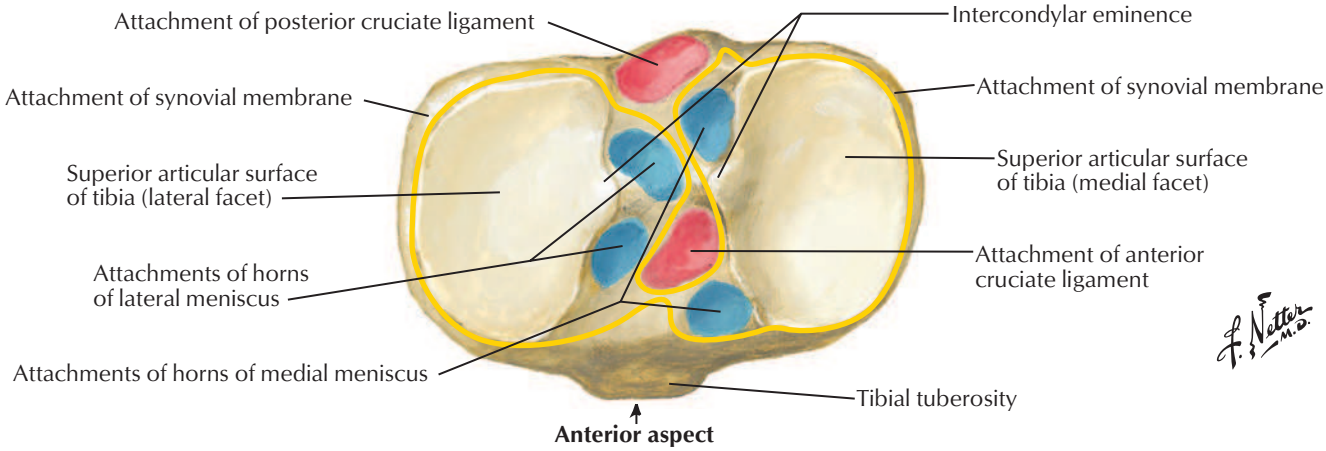
Inferior view



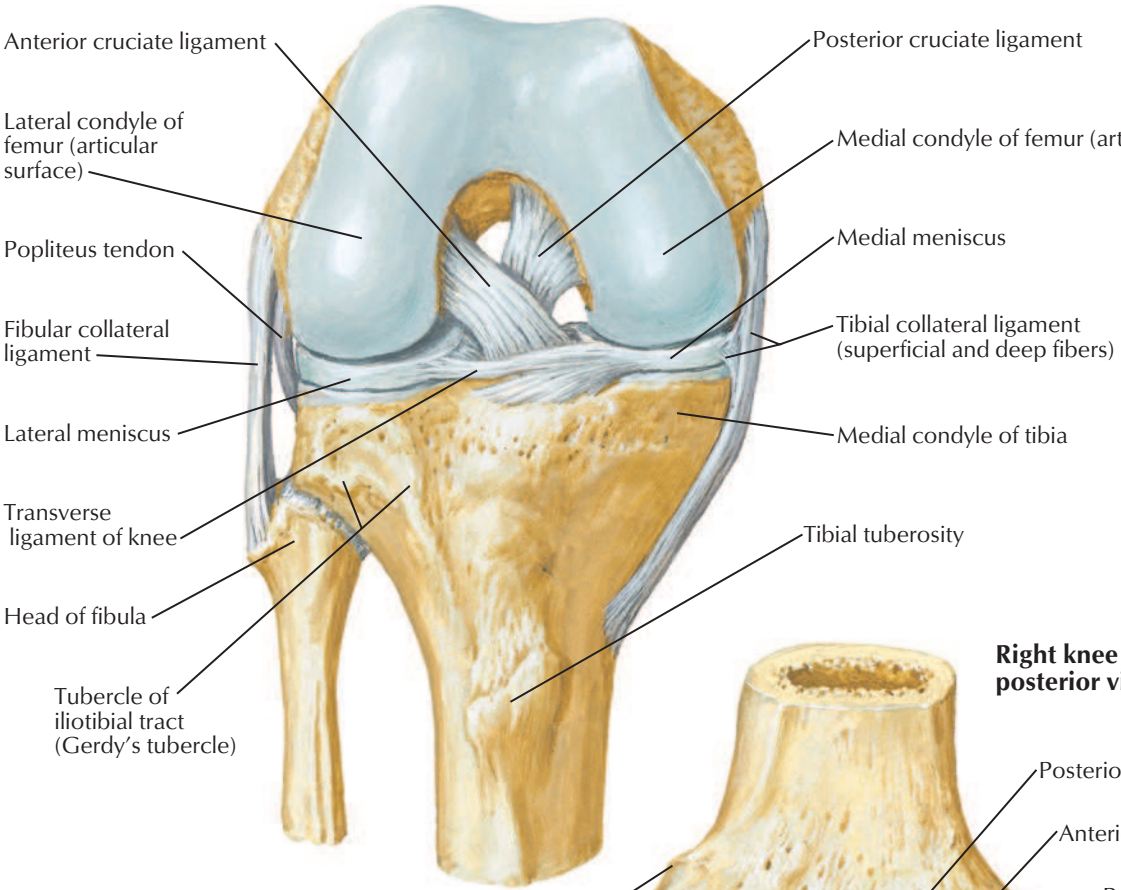
Superior view



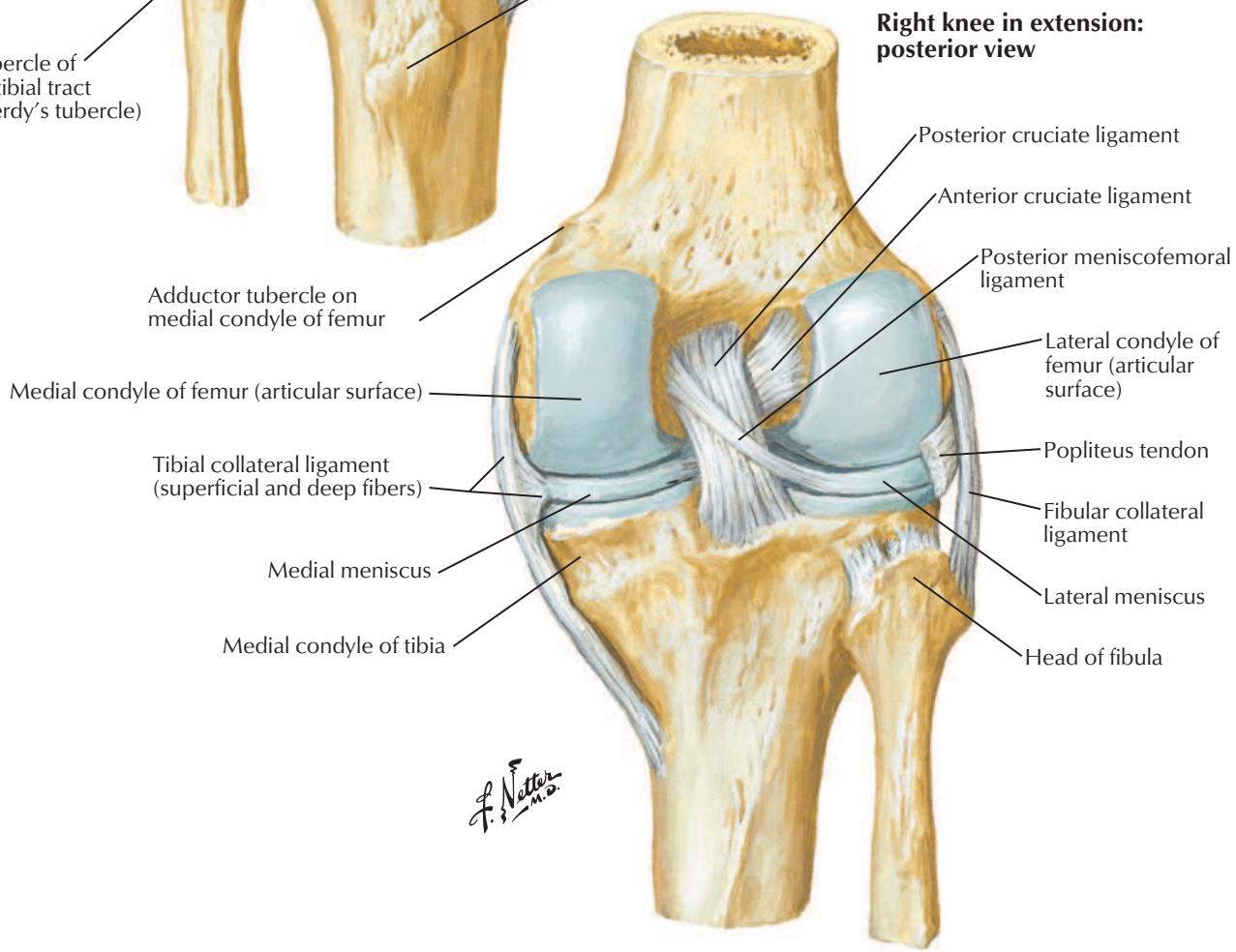
Superior view: ligaments and cartilage removed


Attachment of posterior cruciate ligament
Attachment of synovial membrane
Superior articular surface of tibia (lateral facet)
Attachments of horns of lateral meniscus
Attachments of horns of medial meniscus
Intercondylar eminence
Attachment of synovial membrane
Superior articular surface of tibia (medial facet)
Attachment of anterior cruciate ligament
Tibial tuberosity
Anterior aspect

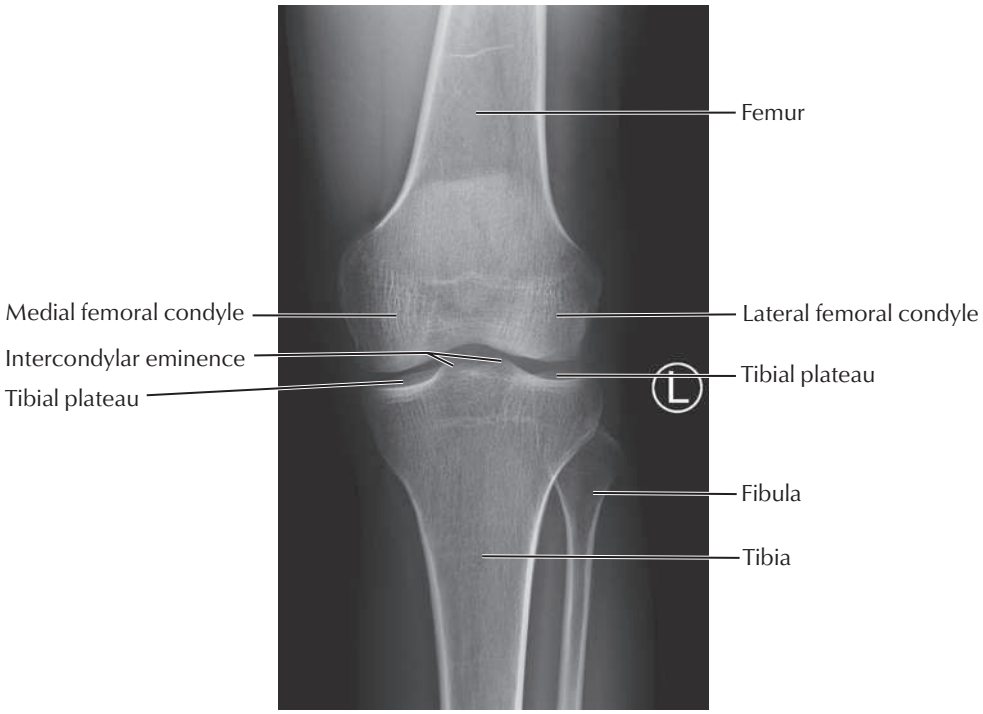
Right knee in flexion: anterior view

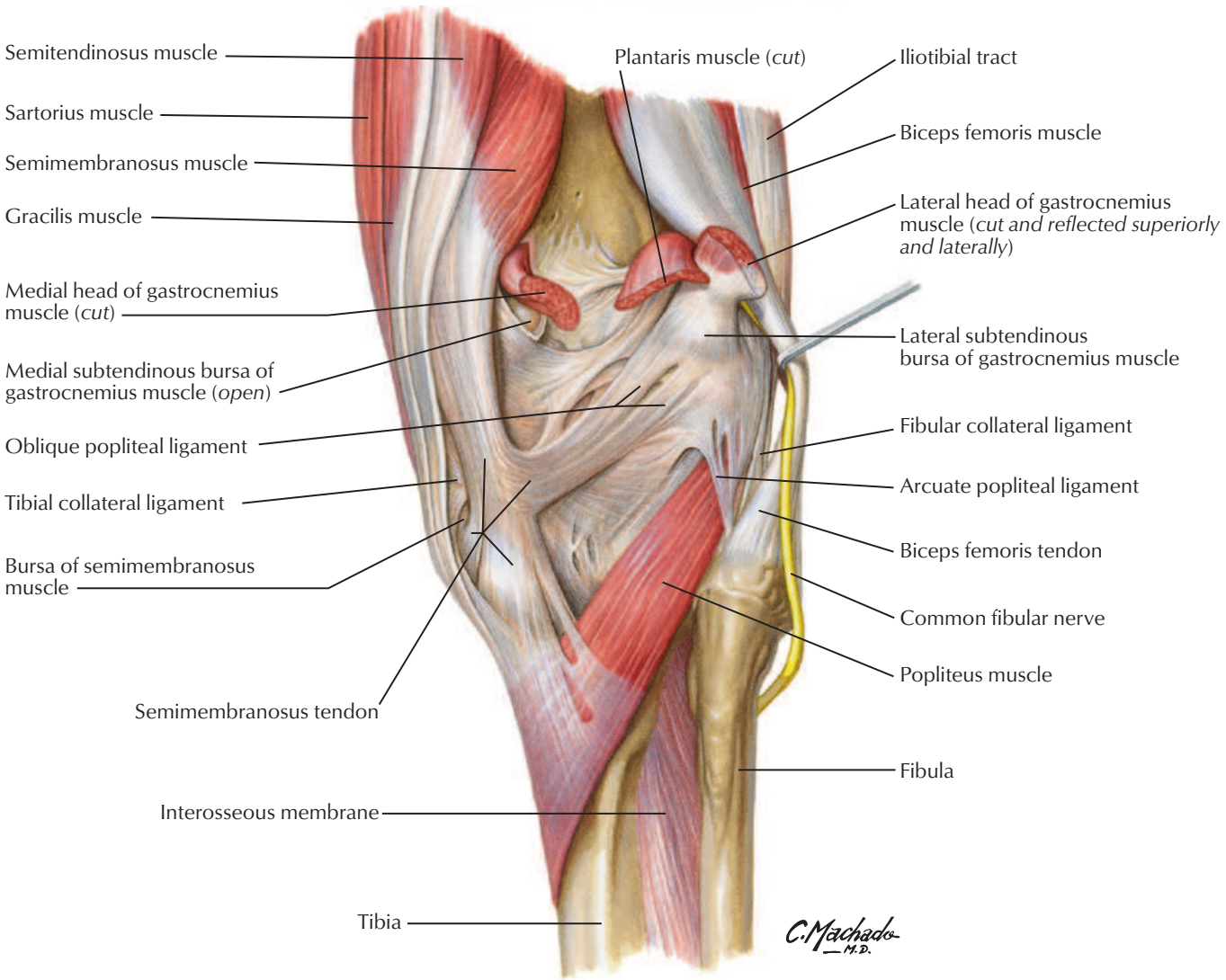


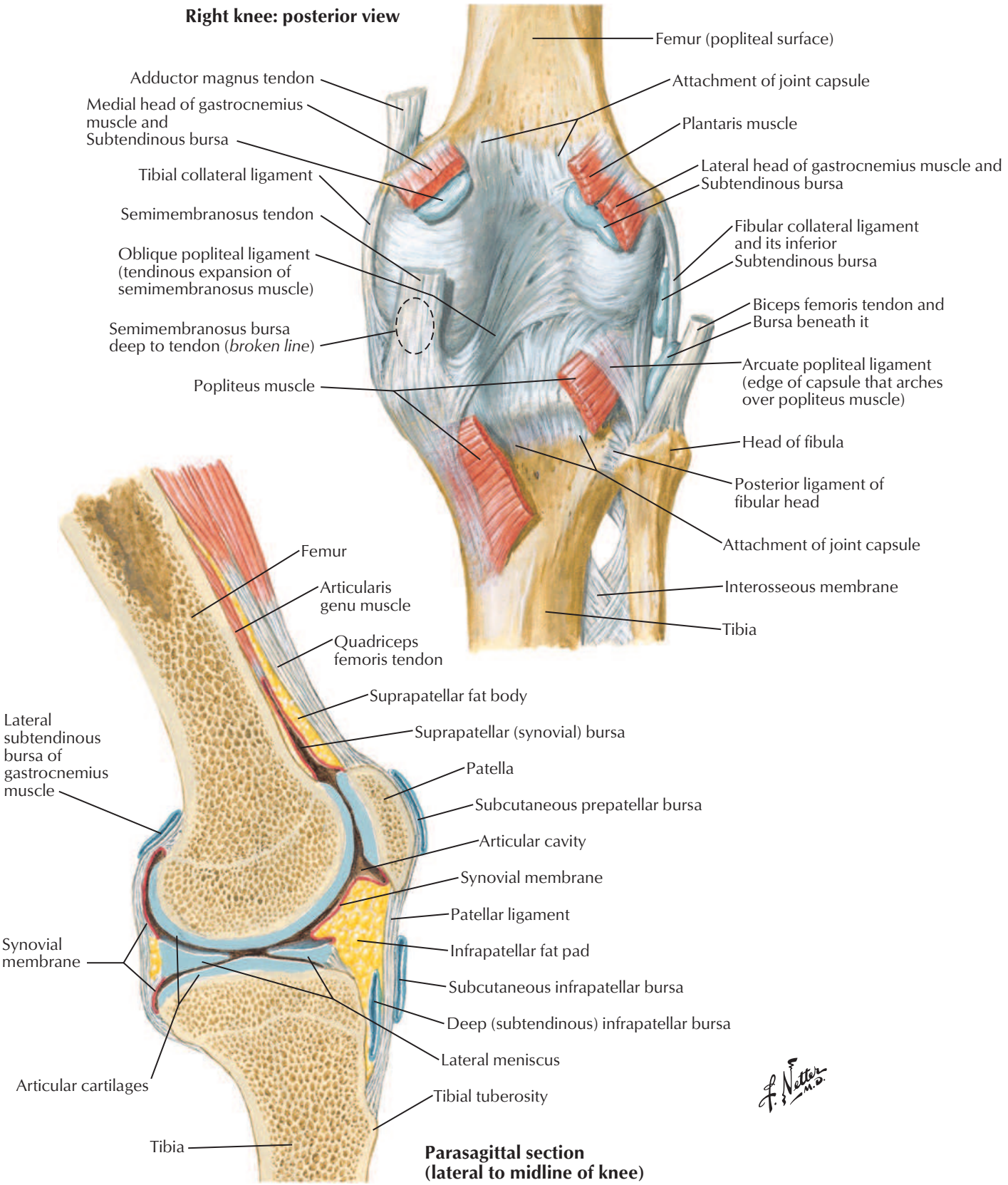
Right knee in extension: posterior view



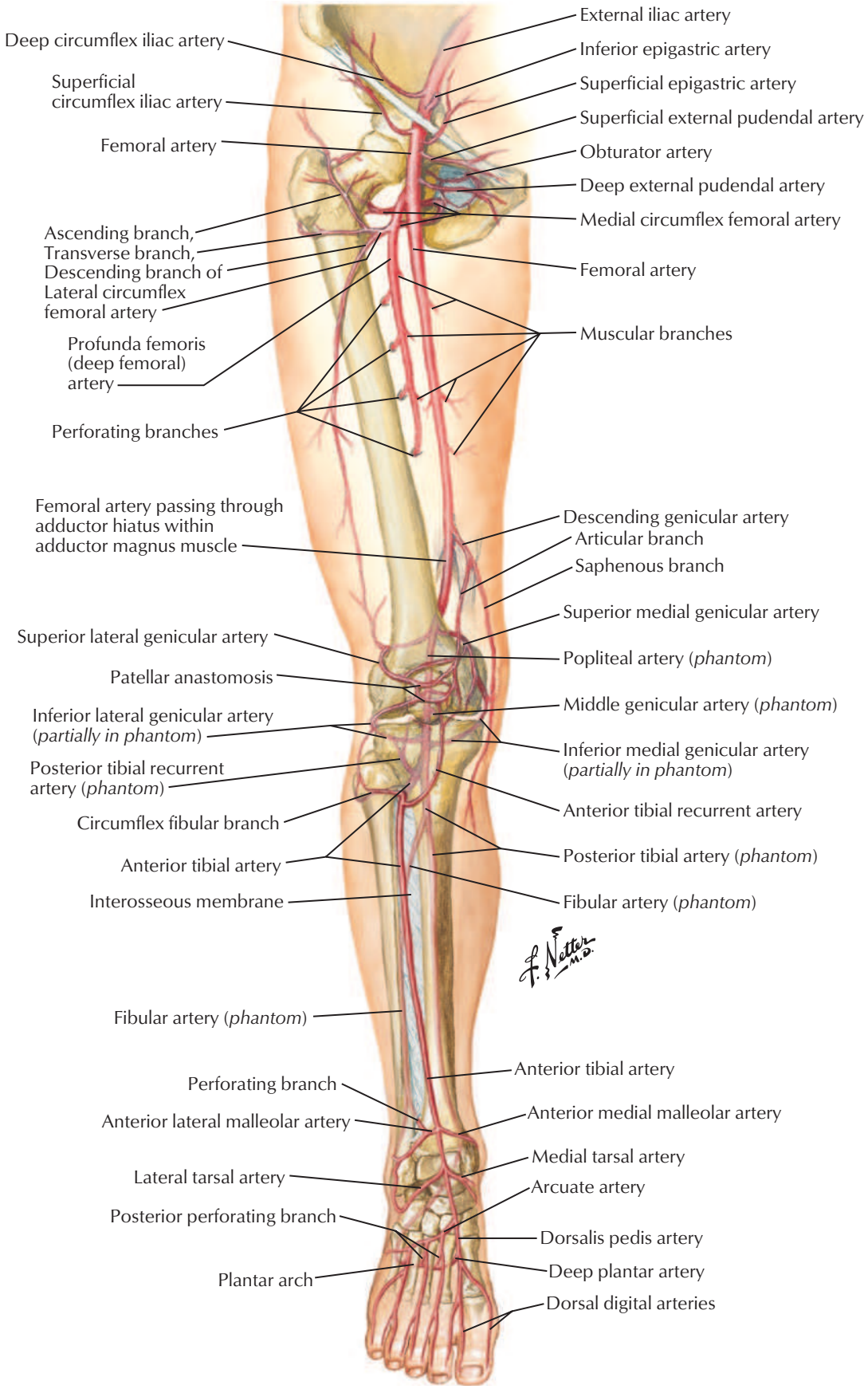
See also Plate 498

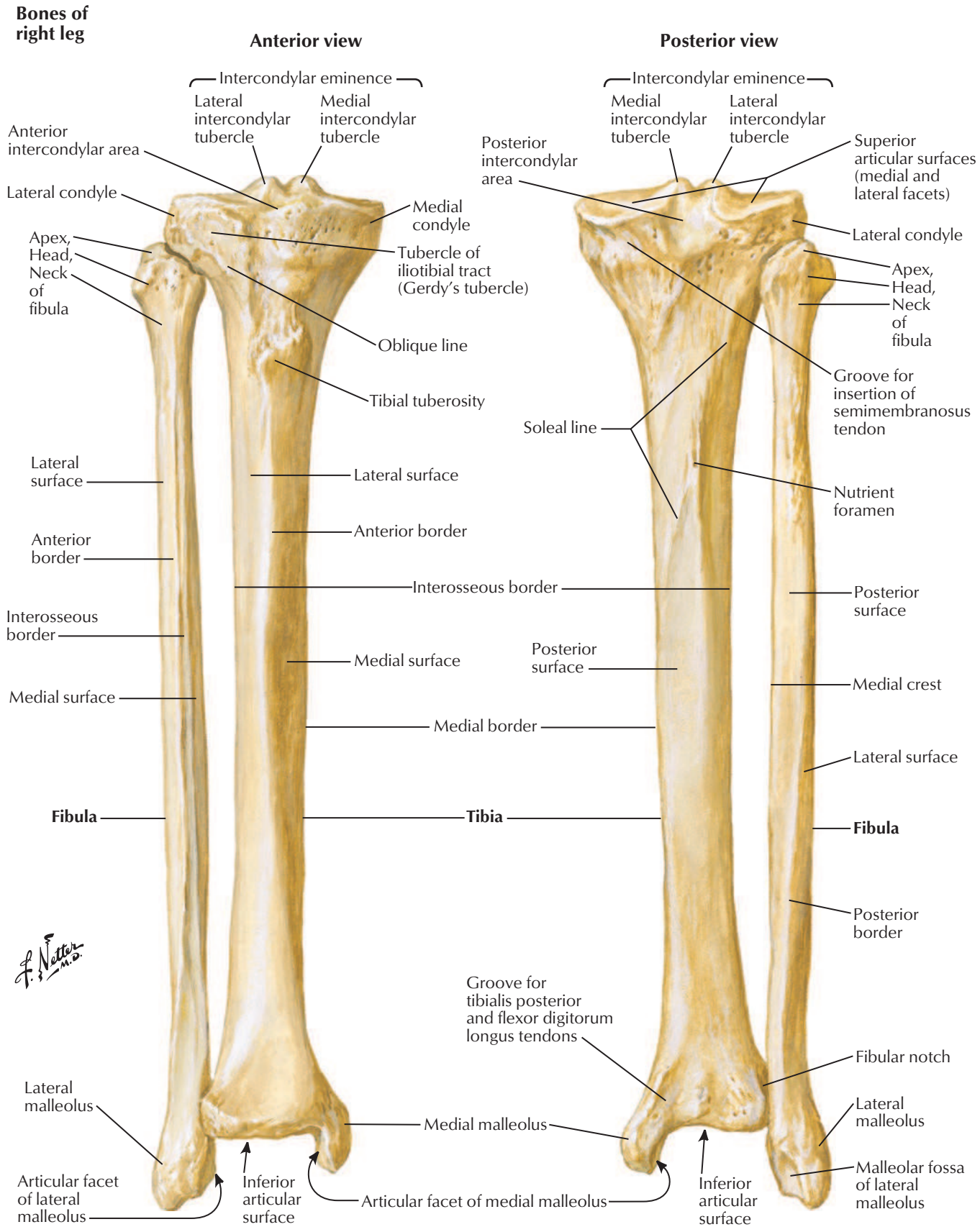




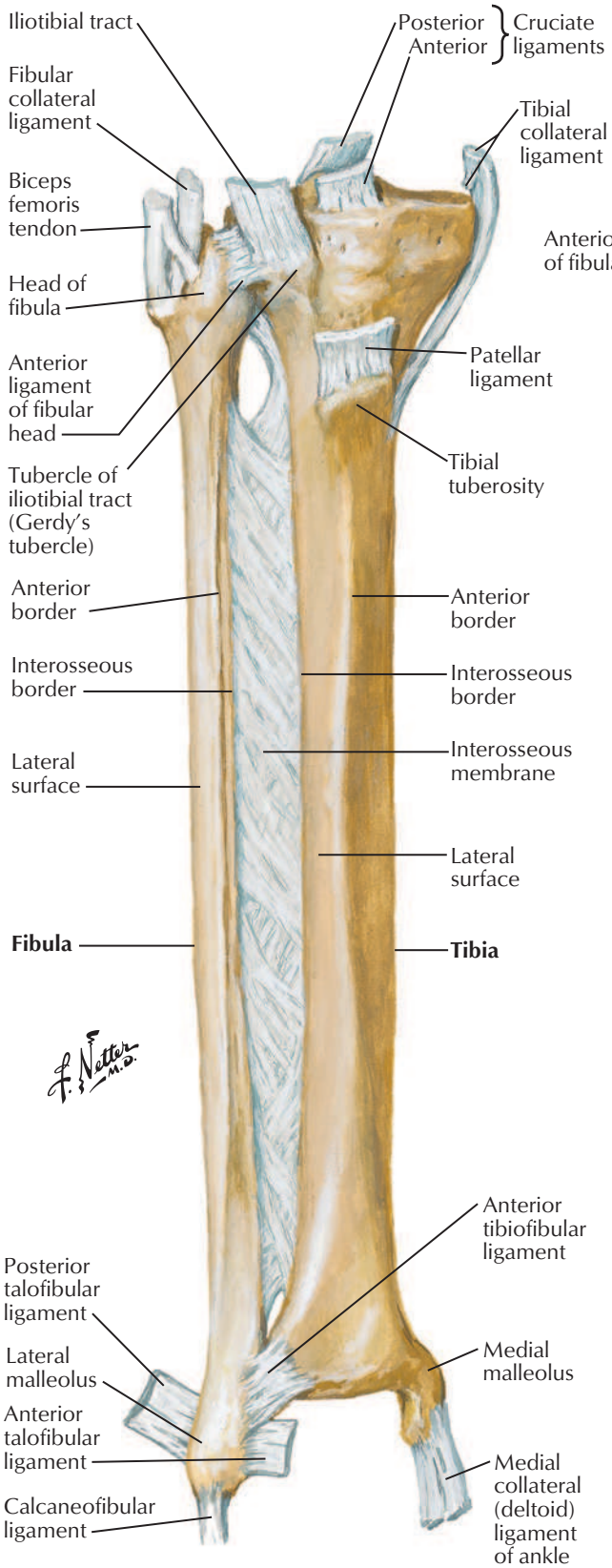

Right knee: posterior view
Femur (popliteal surface)
Adductor magnus tendon
Attachment of joint capsule
Medial head of gastrocnemius muscle and Subtendinous bursa
Plantaris muscle
Tibial collateral ligament
Lateral head of gastrocnemius muscle and Subtendinous bursa
Semimembranosus tendon
Fibular collateral ligament and its inferior Subtendinous bursa
Oblique popliteal ligament (tendinous expansion of semimembranosus muscle)
Biceps femoris tendon and Bursa beneath it
Semimembranosus bursa deep to tendon (broken line)
Arcuate popliteal ligament (edge of capsule that arches over popliteus muscle)
Popliteus muscle
Head of fibula
Posterior ligament of fibular head
Attachment of joint capsule
Femur
Articularis genu muscle
Interosseous membrane
Tibia
Quadriceps femoris tendon
Suprapatellar fat body
Lateral subtendinous bursa of gastrocnemius muscle
Suprapatellar (synovial) bursa
Patella
Subcutaneous prepatellar bursa
Articular cavity
Synovial membrane
Patellar ligament
Synovial membrane
Infrapatellar fat pad
Subcutaneous infrapatellar bursa
Deep (subtendinous) infrapatellar bursa
Lateral meniscus
Articular cartilages
Tibial tuberosity
Tibia
Parasagittal section (lateral to midline of knee)

See also Plates 495, 512

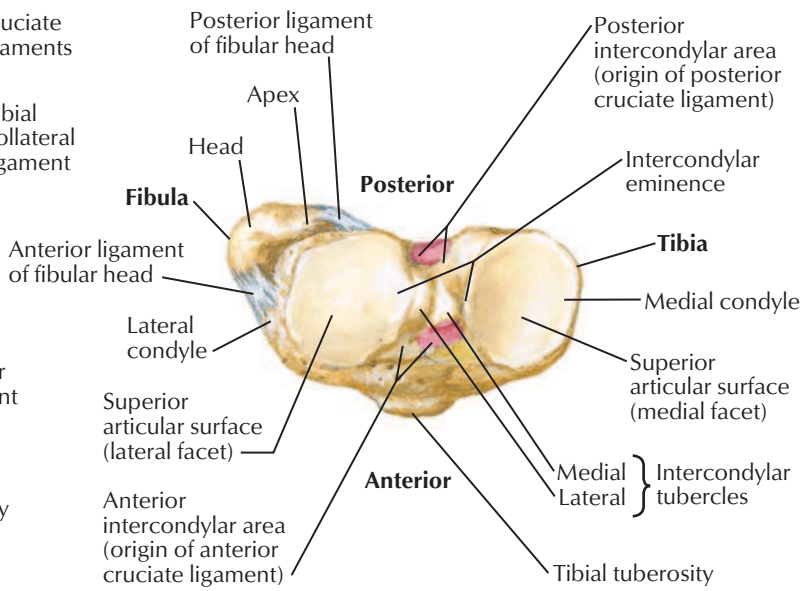



Bones of right leg
Anterior view
Posterior view
Intercondylar eminence
Lateral intercondylar tubercle
Medial intercondylar tubercle
Anterior intercondylar area
Lateral condyle
Medial condyle
Apex, Head, Neck of fibula
Tubercle of iliotibial tract (Gerdy's tubercle)
Oblique line
Tibial tuberosity
Lateral surface
Anterior border
Interosseous border
Medial surface
Fibula
Tibia
Lateral malleolus
Medial malleolus
Articular facet of lateral malleolus
Inferior articular surface
Articular facet of medial malleolus
Posterior intercondylar area
Superior articular surfaces (medial and lateral facets)
Groove for insertion of semimembranosus tendon
Soleal line
Nutrient foramen
Posterior surface
Medial crest
Posterior border
Groove for tibialis posterior and flexor digitorum longus tendons
Fibular notch
Malleolar fossa of lateral malleolus

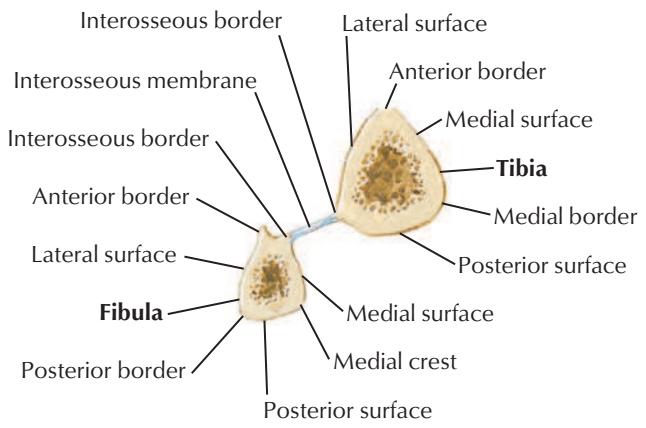
Anterior view with ligament attachments



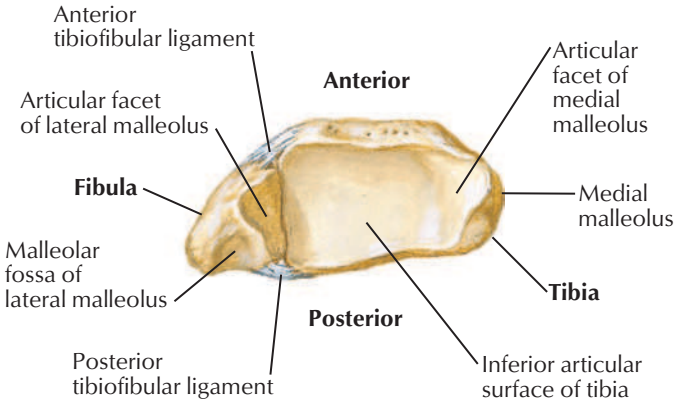
Superior view



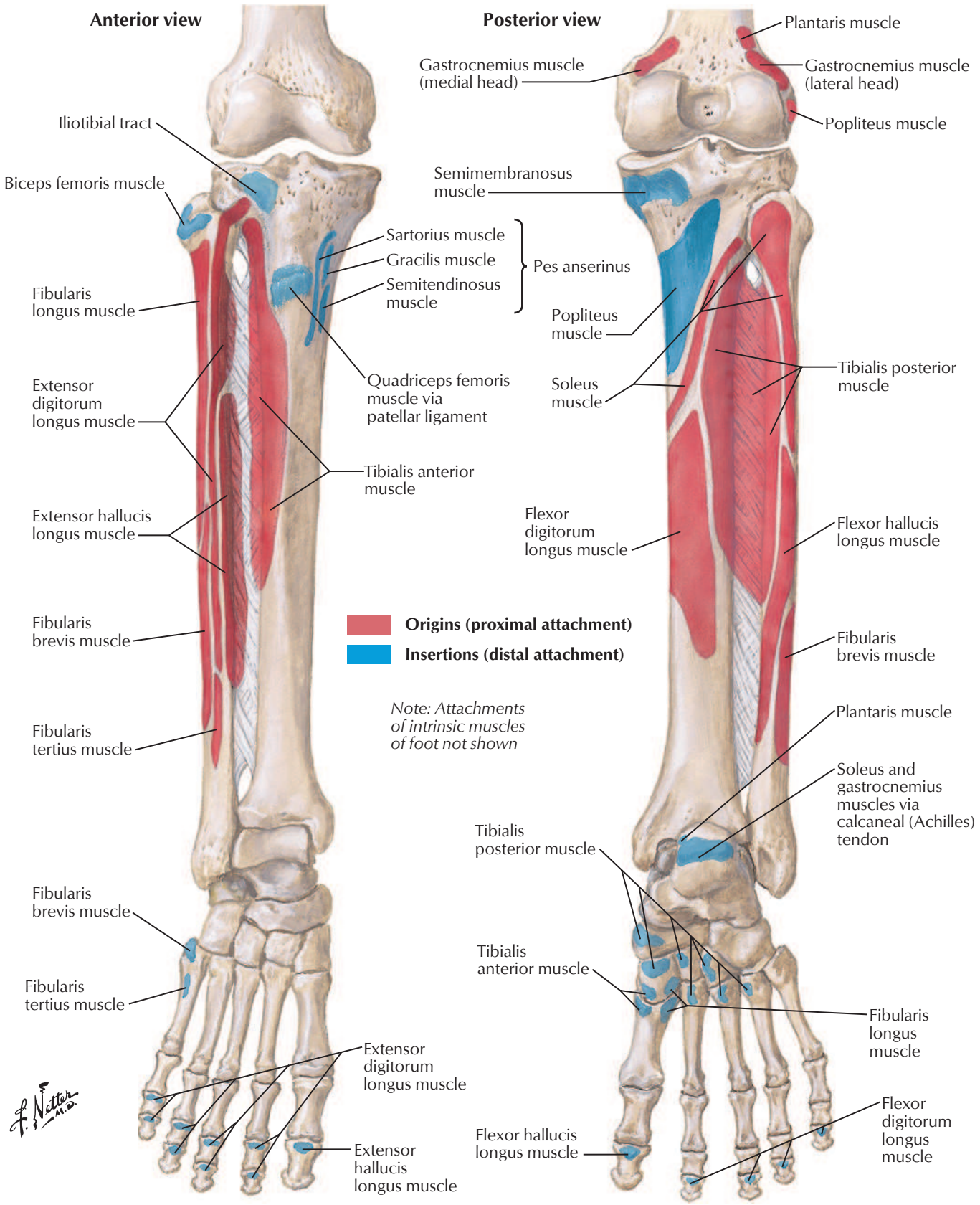
Cross section



Inferior view

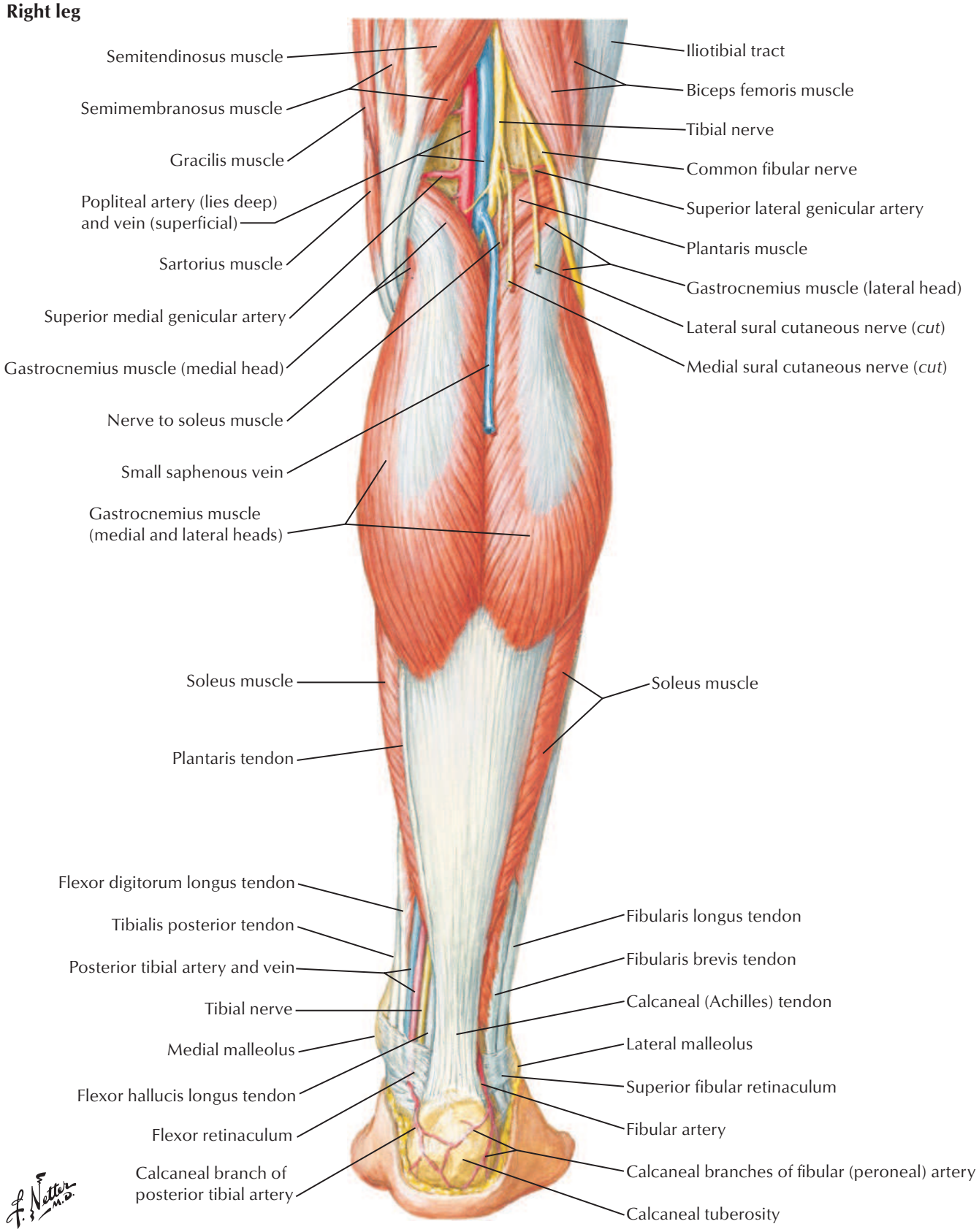


See also Plates 509, 512



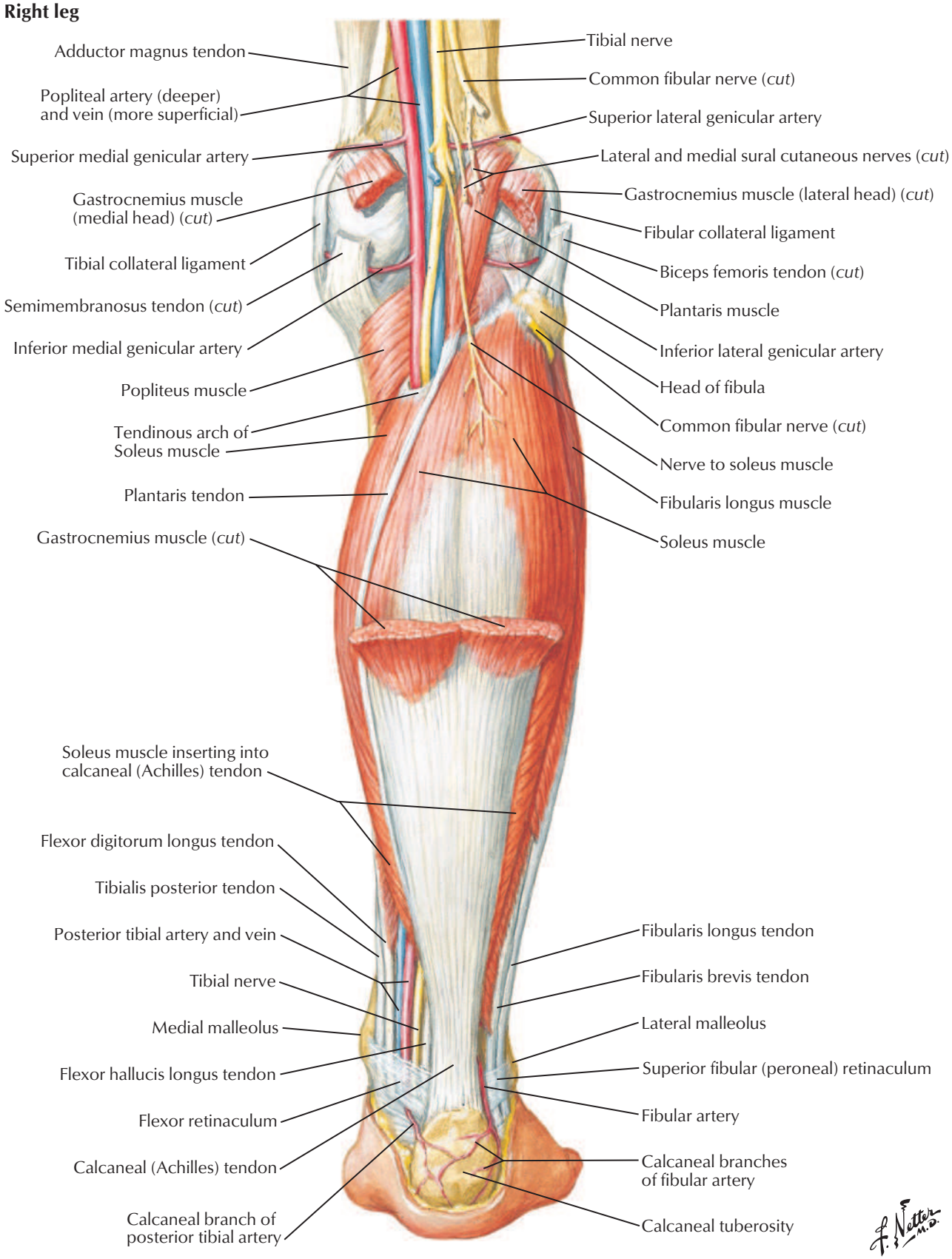
See also Plate 532

Right leg



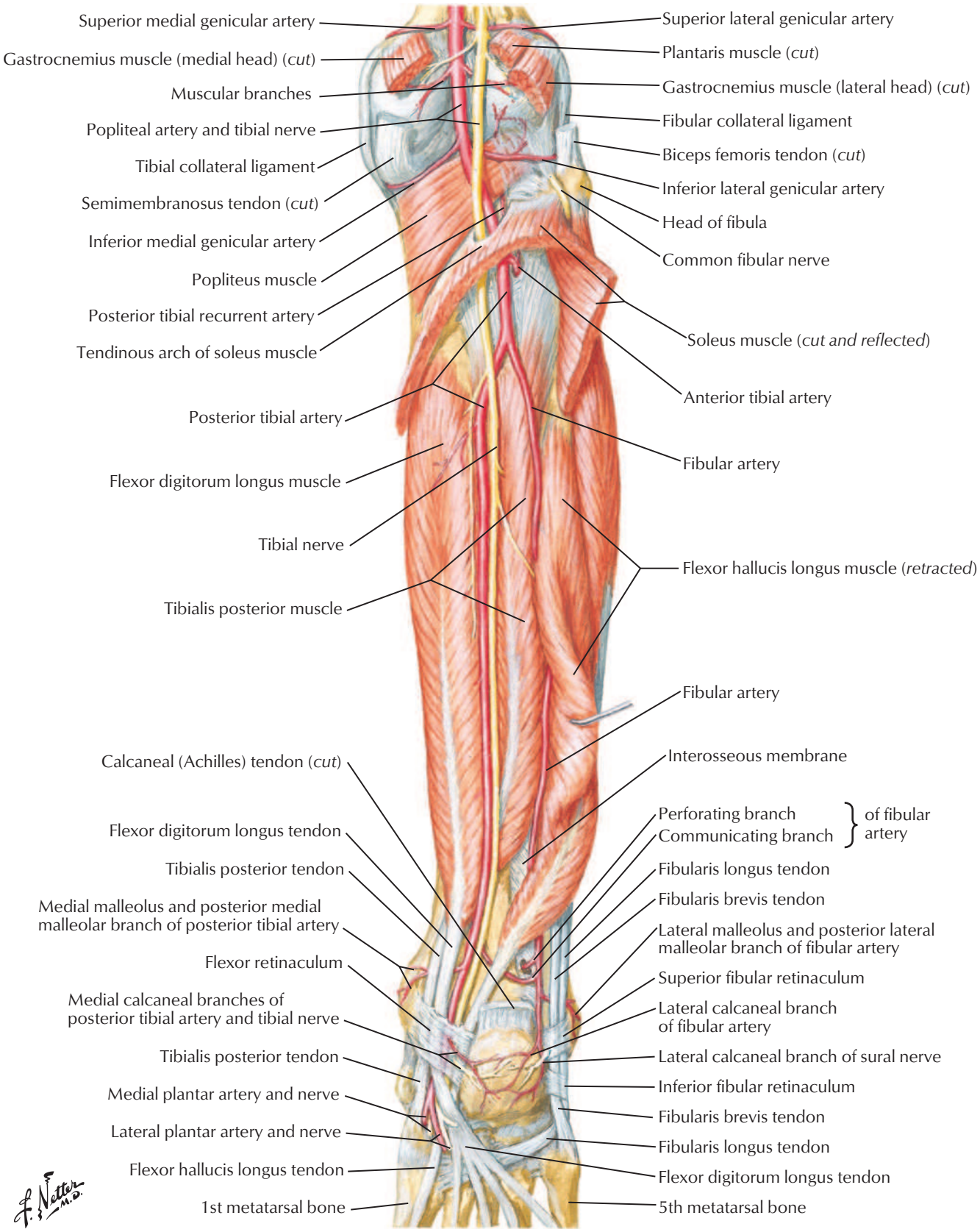
See also Plate 532

Right leg



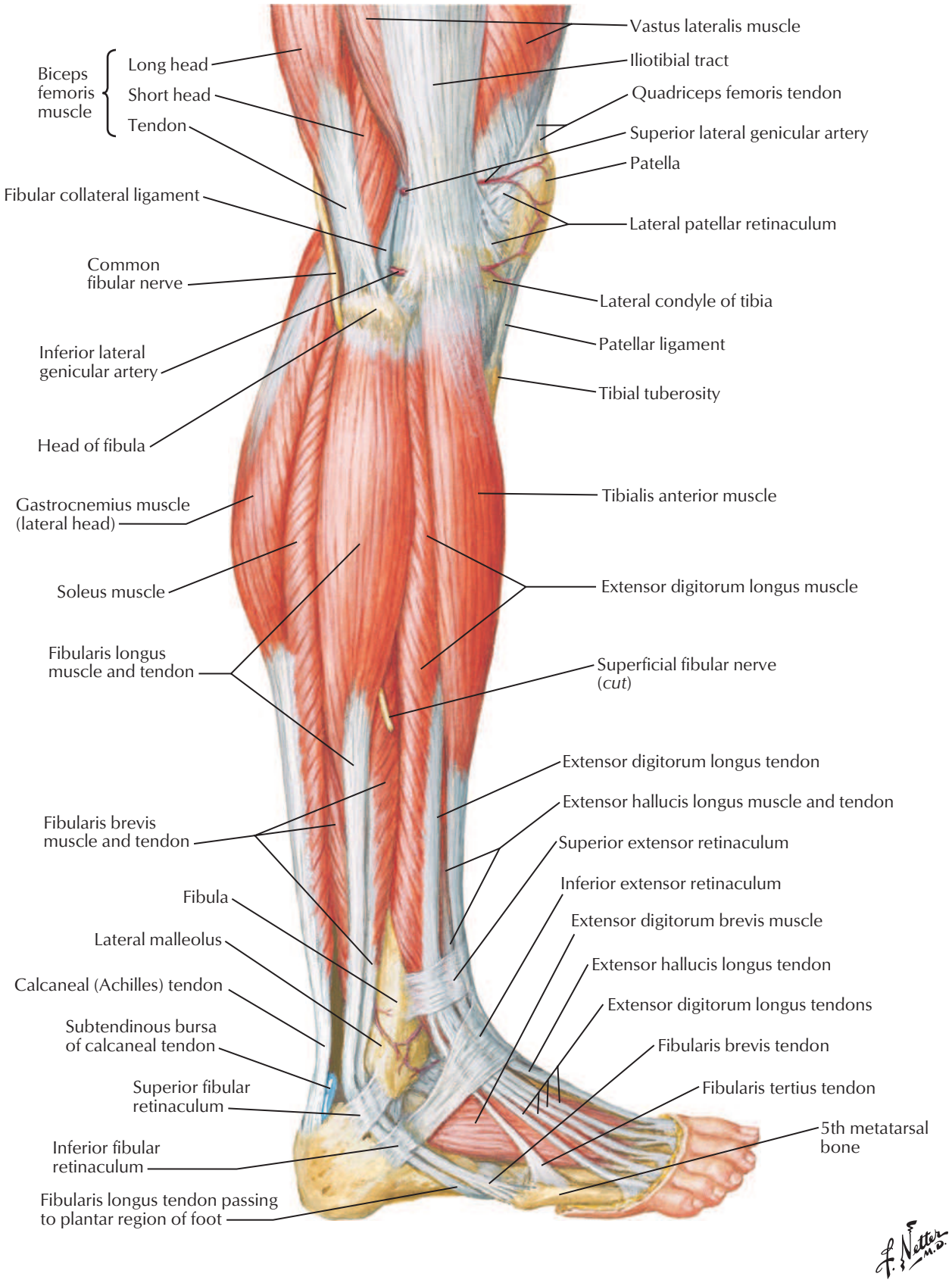
See also Plate 532

Right leg

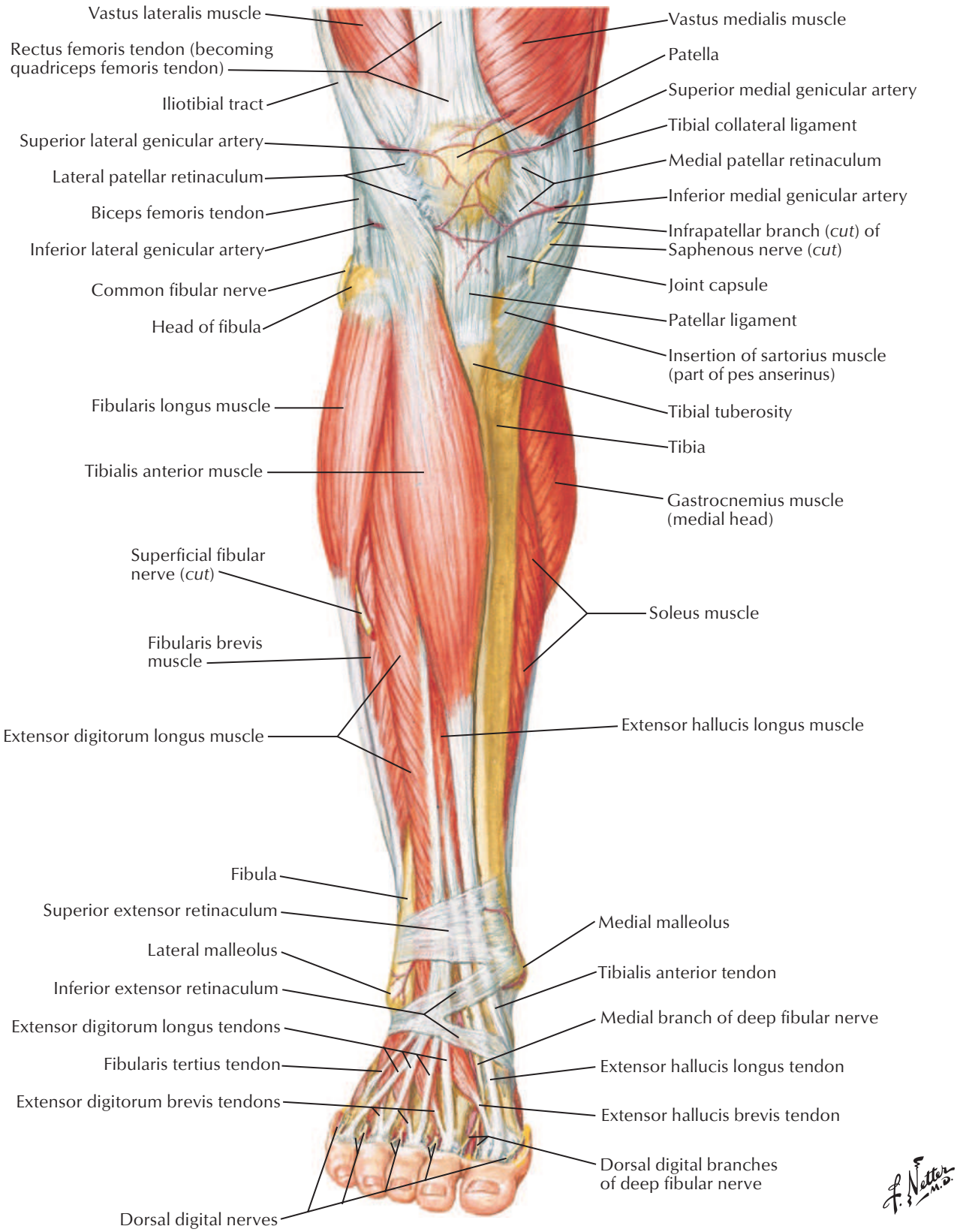


Muscles of Leg: Lateral View

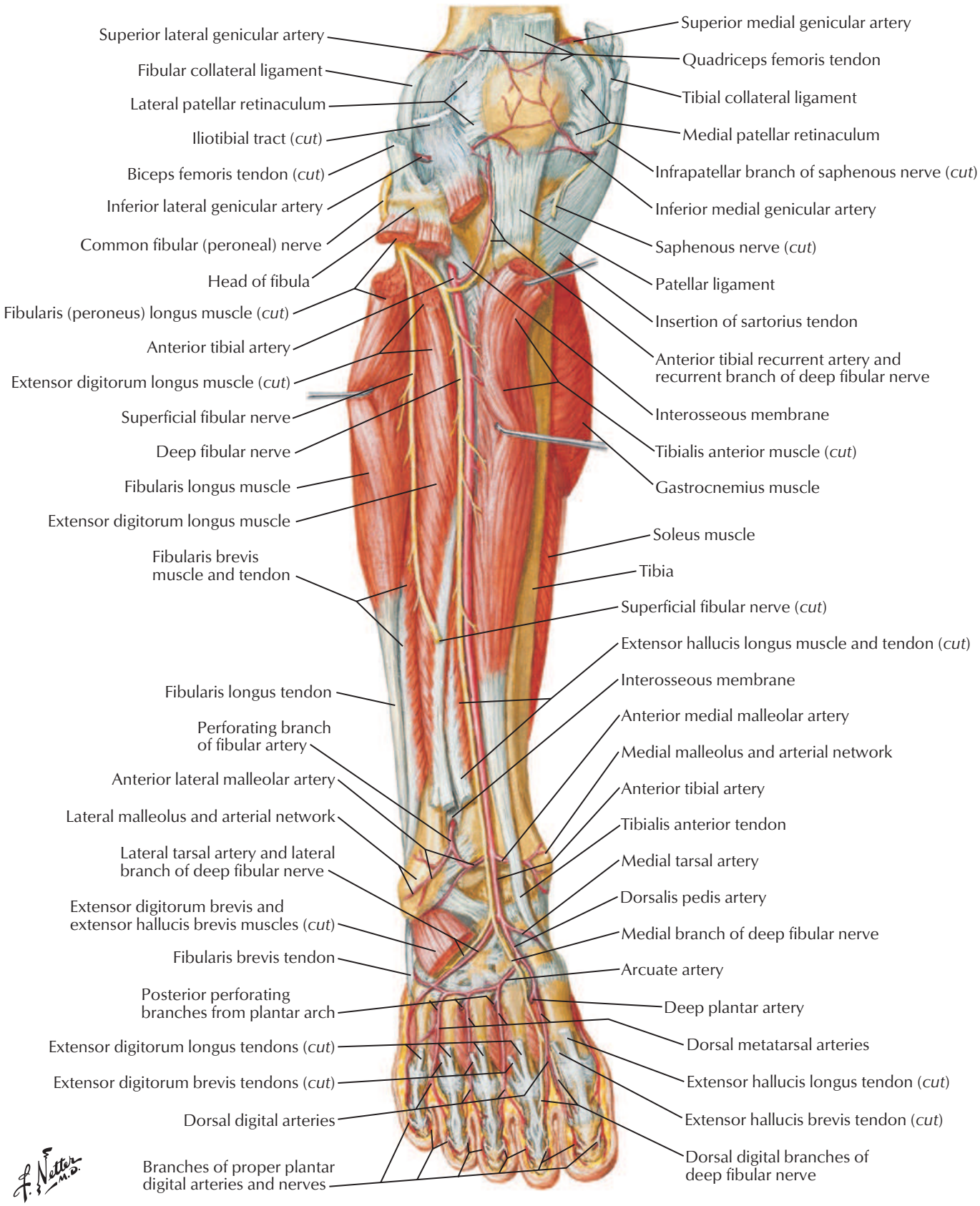
See also Plates 520, 533

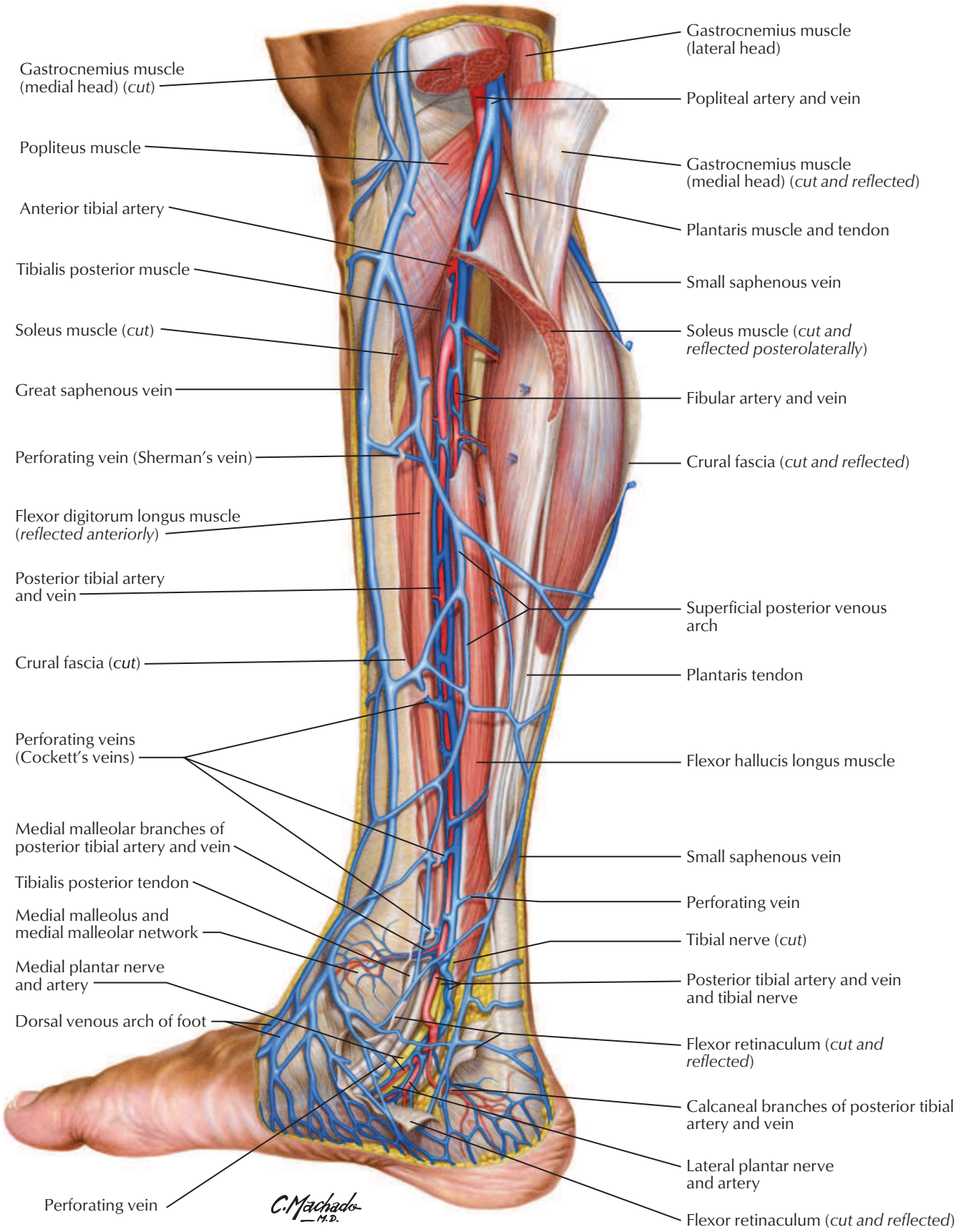


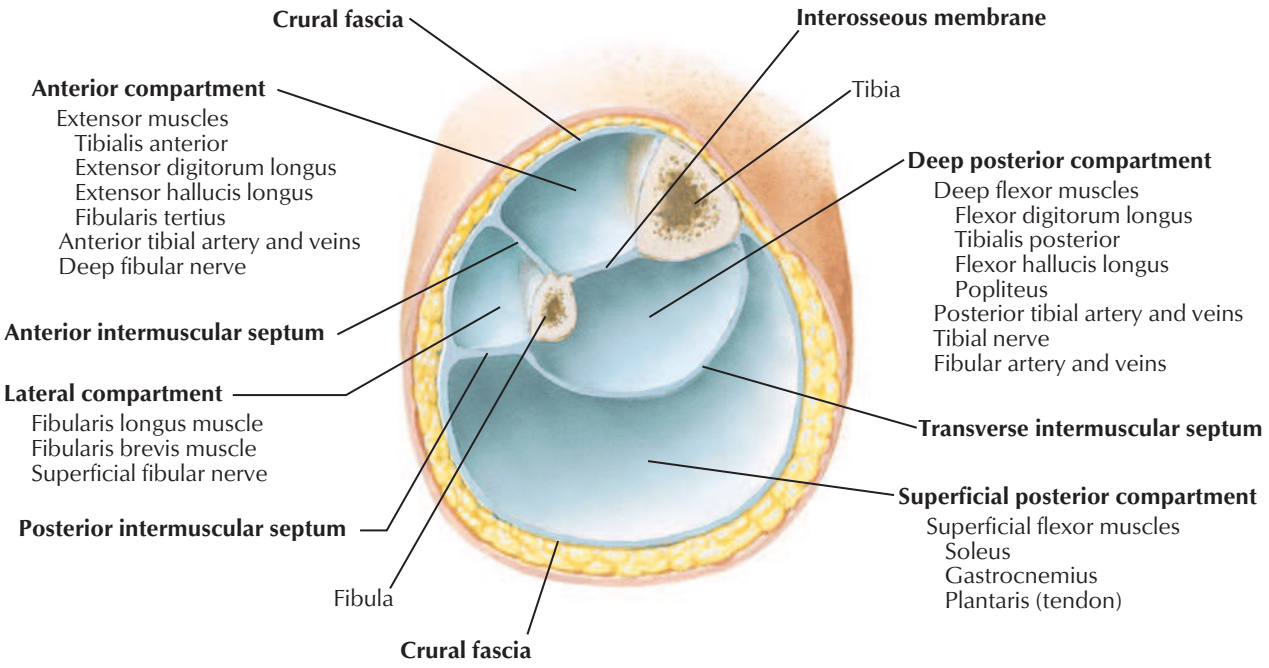
See also Plate 533



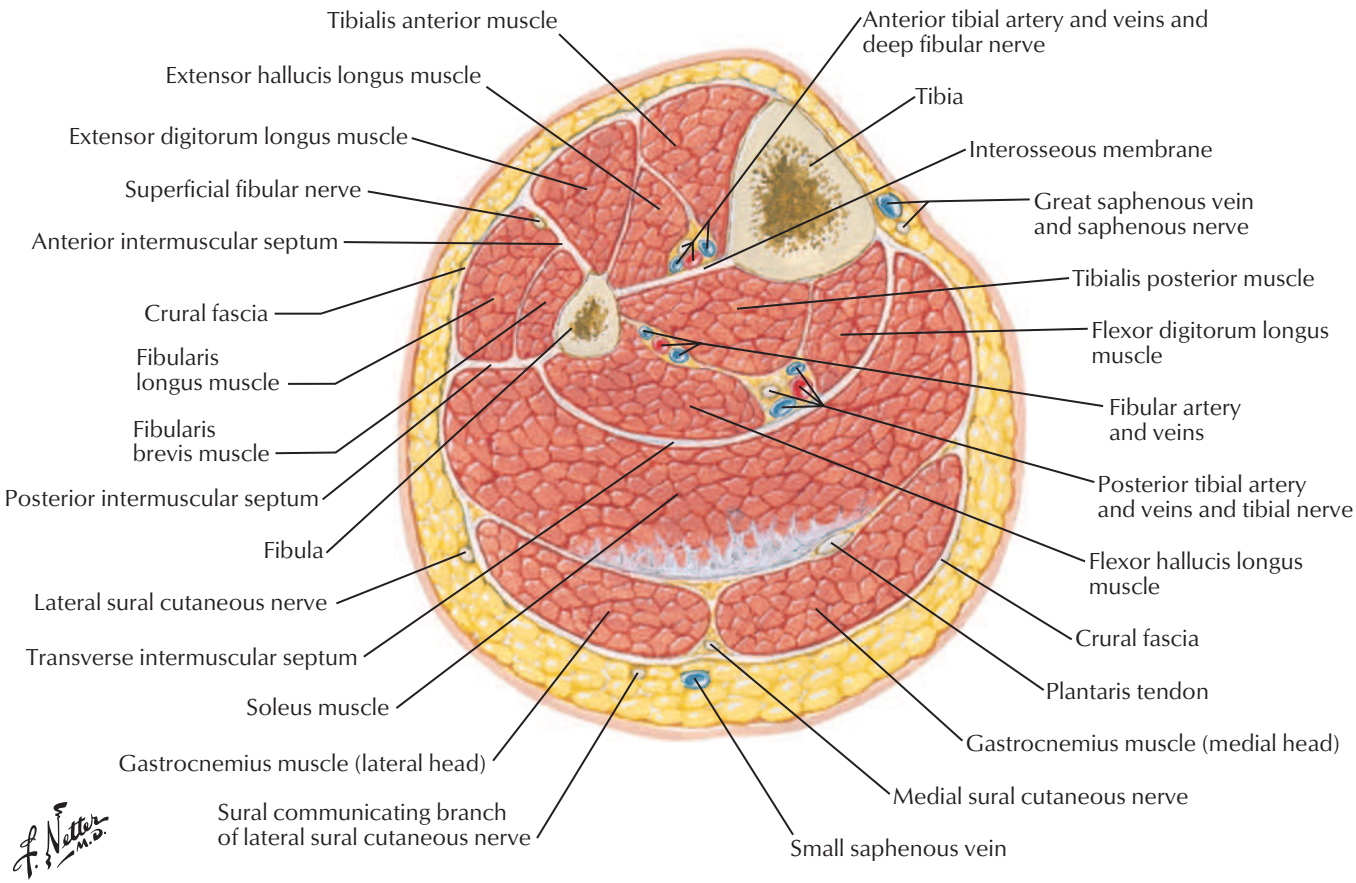
See also Plates 521, 533

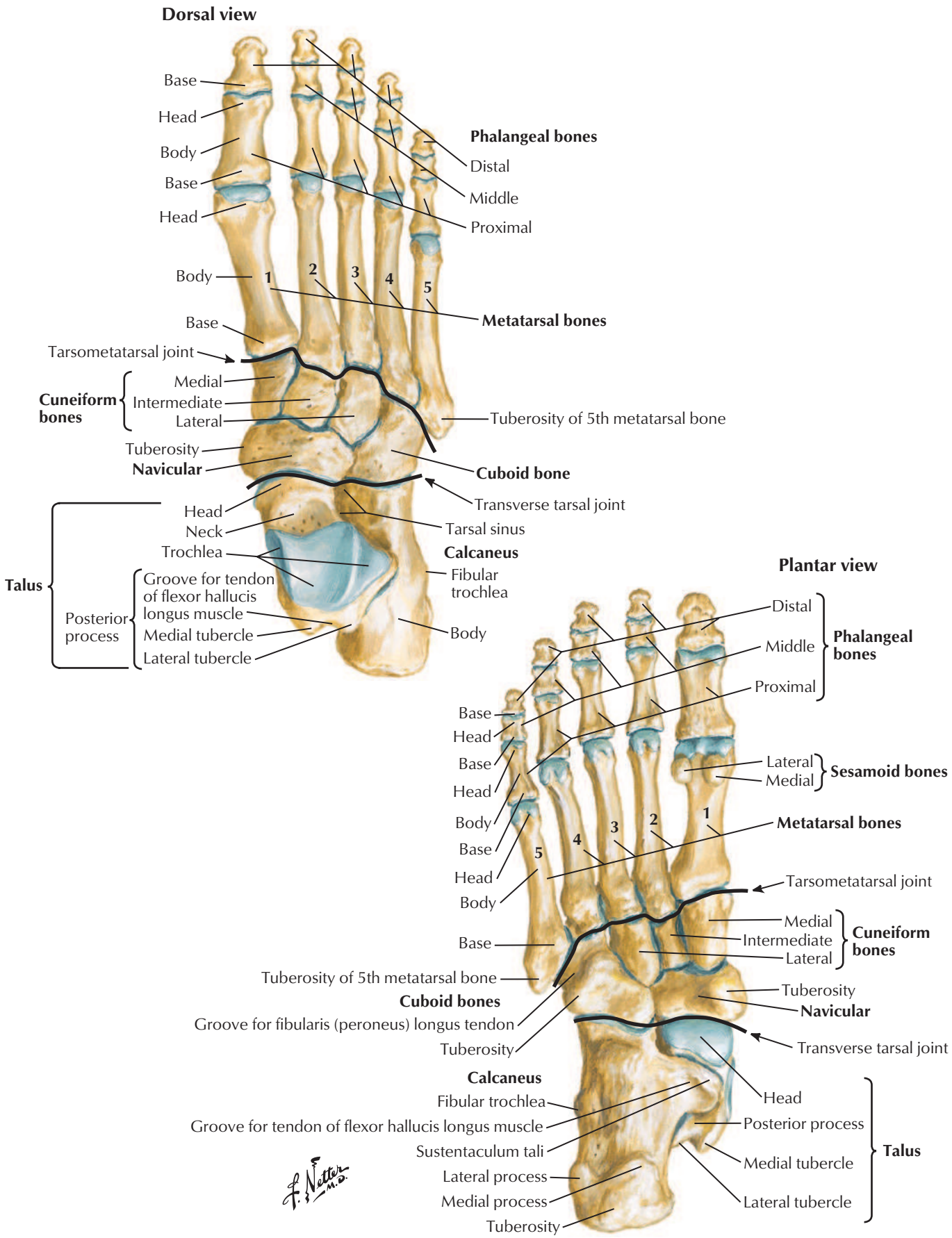

Superior lateral genicular artery
Fibular collateral ligament
Lateral patellar retinaculum
Iliotibial tract (*cut*)
Biceps femoris tendon (*cut*)
Inferior lateral genicular artery
Common fibular (peroneal) nerve
Head of fibula
Fibularis (peroneus) longus muscle (*cut*)
Anterior tibial artery
Extensor digitorum longus muscle (*cut*)
Superficial fibular nerve
Deep fibular nerve
Fibularis longus muscle
Extensor digitorum longus muscle
Fibularis brevis muscle and tendon
Fibularis longus tendon
Perforating branch of fibular artery
Anterior lateral malleolar artery
Lateral malleolus and arterial network
Lateral tarsal artery and lateral branch of deep fibular nerve
Extensor digitorum brevis and extensor hallucis brevis muscles (*cut*)
Fibularis brevis tendon
Posterior perforating branches from plantar arch
Extensor digitorum longus tendons (*cut*)
Extensor digitorum brevis tendons (*cut*)
Dorsal digital arteries
Branches of proper plantar digital arteries and nerves
Superior medial genicular artery
Quadriceps femoris tendon
Tibial collateral ligament
Medial patellar retinaculum
Infrapatellar branch of saphenous nerve (*cut*)
Inferior medial genicular artery
Saphenous nerve (*cut*)
Patellar ligament
Insertion of sartorius tendon
Anterior tibial recurrent artery and recurrent branch of deep fibular nerve
Interosseous membrane
Tibialis anterior muscle (*cut*)
Gastrocnemius muscle
Soleus muscle
Tibia
Superficial fibular nerve (*cut*)
Extensor hallucis longus muscle and tendon (*cut*)
Interosseous membrane
Anterior medial malleolar artery
Medial malleolus and arterial network
Anterior tibial artery
Tibialis anterior tendon
Medial tarsal artery
Dorsalis pedis artery
Medial branch of deep fibular nerve
Arcuate artery
Deep plantar artery
Dorsal metatarsal arteries
Extensor hallucis longus tendon (*cut*)
Extensor hallucis brevis tendon (*cut*)
Dorsal digital branches of deep fibular nerve


Gastrocnemius muscle (medial head) (cut)
Popliteus muscle
Anterior tibial artery
Tibialis posterior muscle
Soleus muscle (cut)
Great saphenous vein
Perforating vein (Sherman's vein)
Flexor digitorum longus muscle (reflected anteriorly)
Posterior tibial artery and vein
Crural fascia (cut)
Perforating veins (Cockett's veins)
Medial malleolar branches of posterior tibial artery and vein
Tibialis posterior tendon
Medial malleolus and medial malleolar network
Medial plantar nerve and artery
Dorsal venous arch of foot
Perforating vein
Gastrocnemius muscle (lateral head)
Popliteal artery and vein
Gastrocnemius muscle (medial head) (cut and reflected)
Plantaris muscle and tendon
Small saphenous vein
Soleus muscle (cut and reflected posterolaterally)
Fibular artery and vein
Crural fascia (cut and reflected)
Superficial posterior venous arch
Plantaris tendon
Flexor hallucis longus muscle
Small saphenous vein
Perforating vein
Tibial nerve (cut)
Posterior tibial artery and vein and tibial nerve
Flexor retinaculum (cut and reflected)
Calcaneal branches of posterior tibial artery and vein
Lateral plantar nerve and artery
Flexor retinaculum (cut and reflected)
C. Machado M.D.



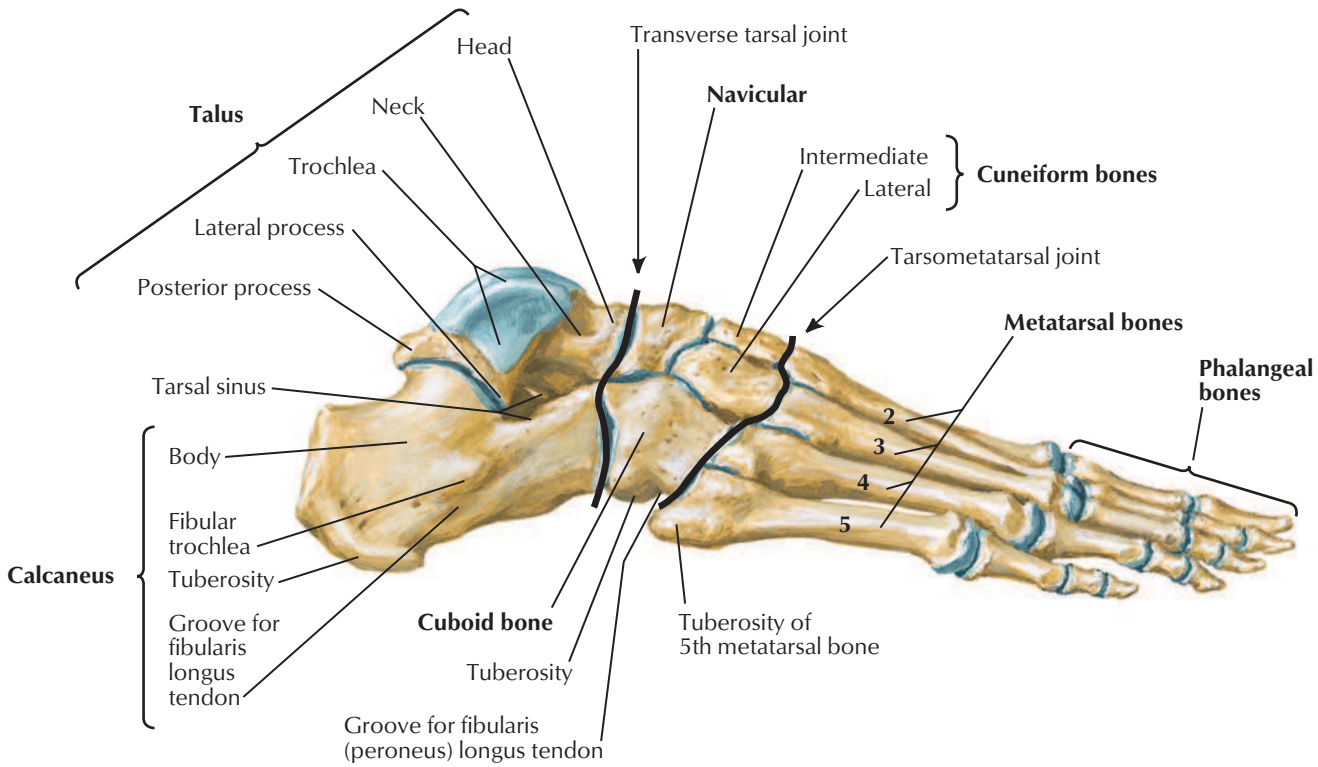
Cross section just above middle of leg



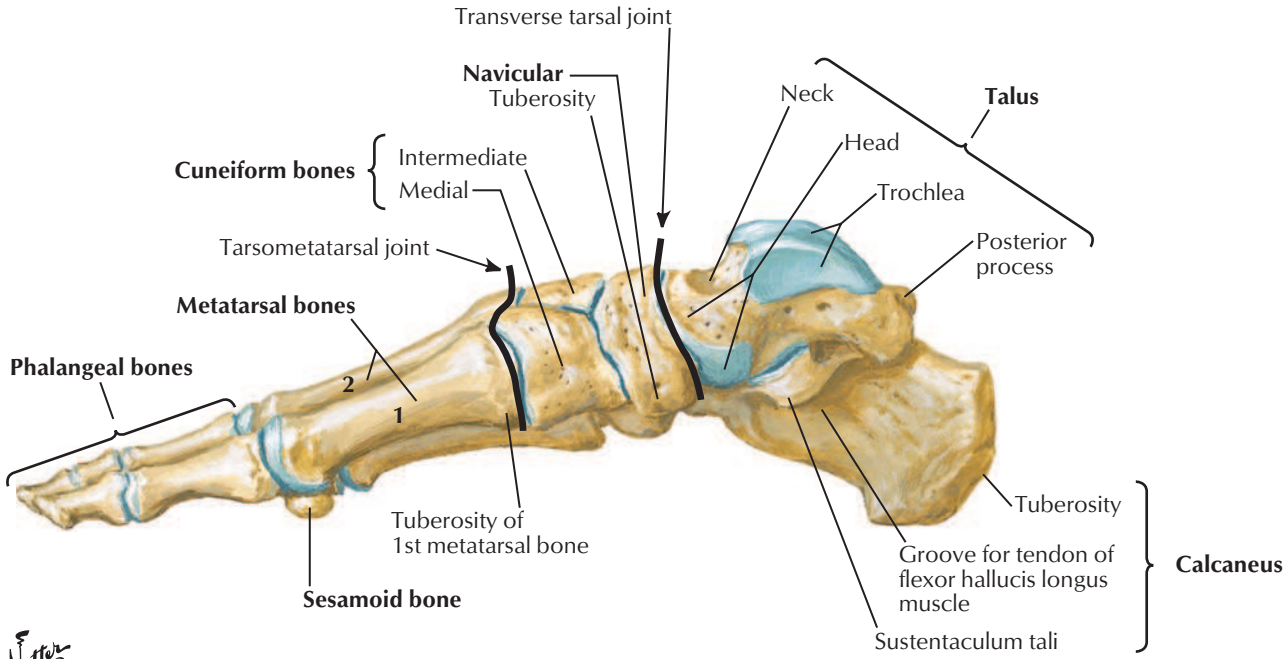

Dorsal view
Base
Head
Body
Base
Head
Phalangeal bones
Distal
Middle
Proximal
Body
1
2
3
4
5
Metatarsal bones
Base
Tarsometatarsal joint
Cuneiform bones
Medial
Intermediate
Lateral
Tuberosity of 5th metatarsal bone
Tuberosity
Navicular
Cuboid bone
Transverse tarsal joint
Head
Neck
Trochlea
Tarsal sinus
Calcaneus
Fibular trochlea
Talus
Posterior process
Groove for tendon of flexor hallucis longus muscle
Medial tubercle
Lateral tubercle
Body
Plantar view
Distal
Middle
Proximal
Phalangeal bones
Base
Head
Base
Head
Lateral
Medial
Sesamoid bones
Body
Base
Head
Body
1
2
3
4
5
Metatarsal bones
Tarsometatarsal joint
Base
Medial
Intermediate
Lateral
Cuneiform bones
Tuberosity of 5th metatarsal bone
Cuboid bones
Groove for fibularis (peroneus) longus tendon
Tuberosity
Tuberosity
Navicular
Transverse tarsal joint
Calcaneus
Fibular trochlea
Groove for tendon of flexor hallucis longus muscle
Sustentaculum tali
Lateral process
Medial process
Tuberosity
Head
Posterior process
Medial tubercle
Lateral tubercle
Talus

See also Plate 535

Lateral view

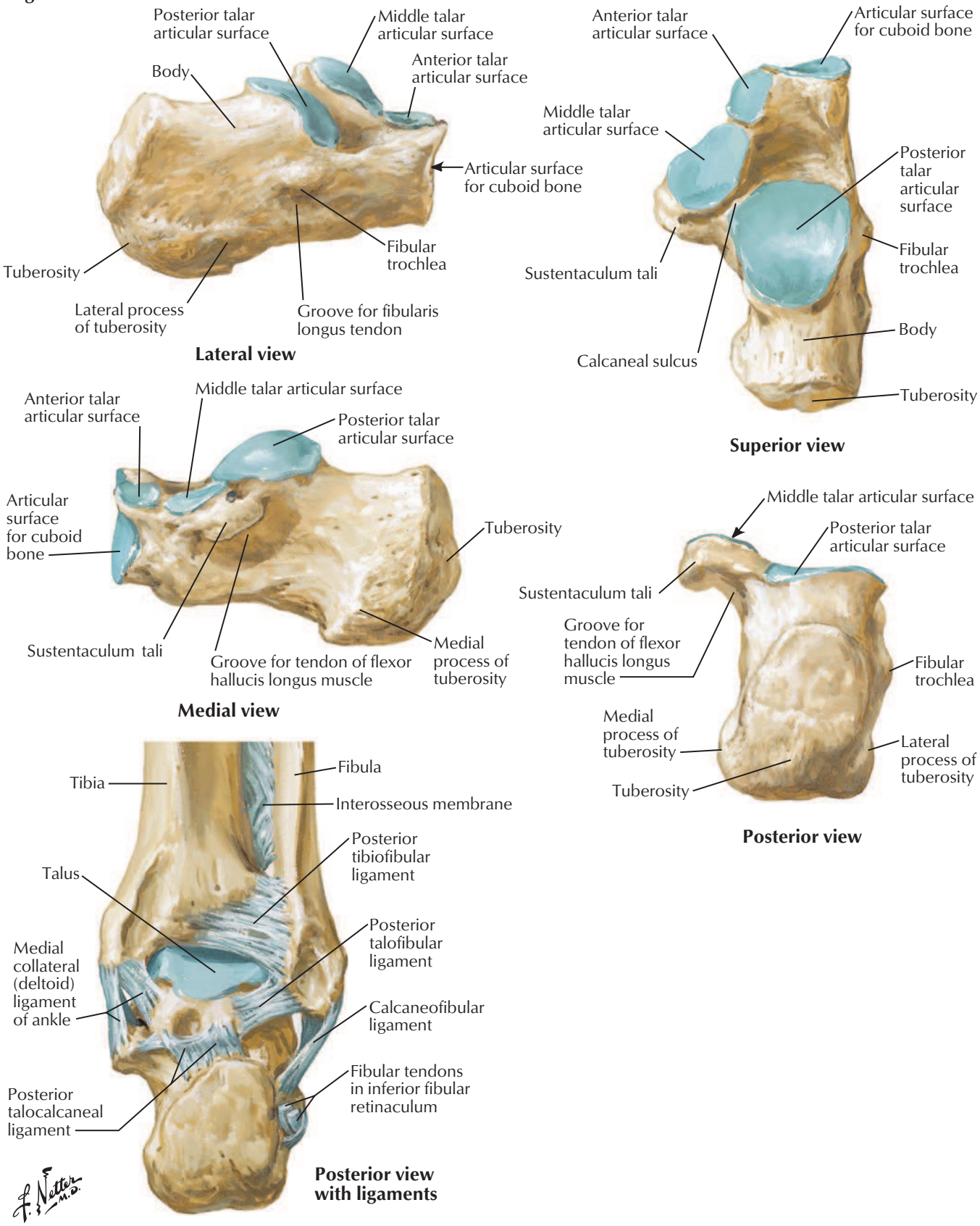


Medial view

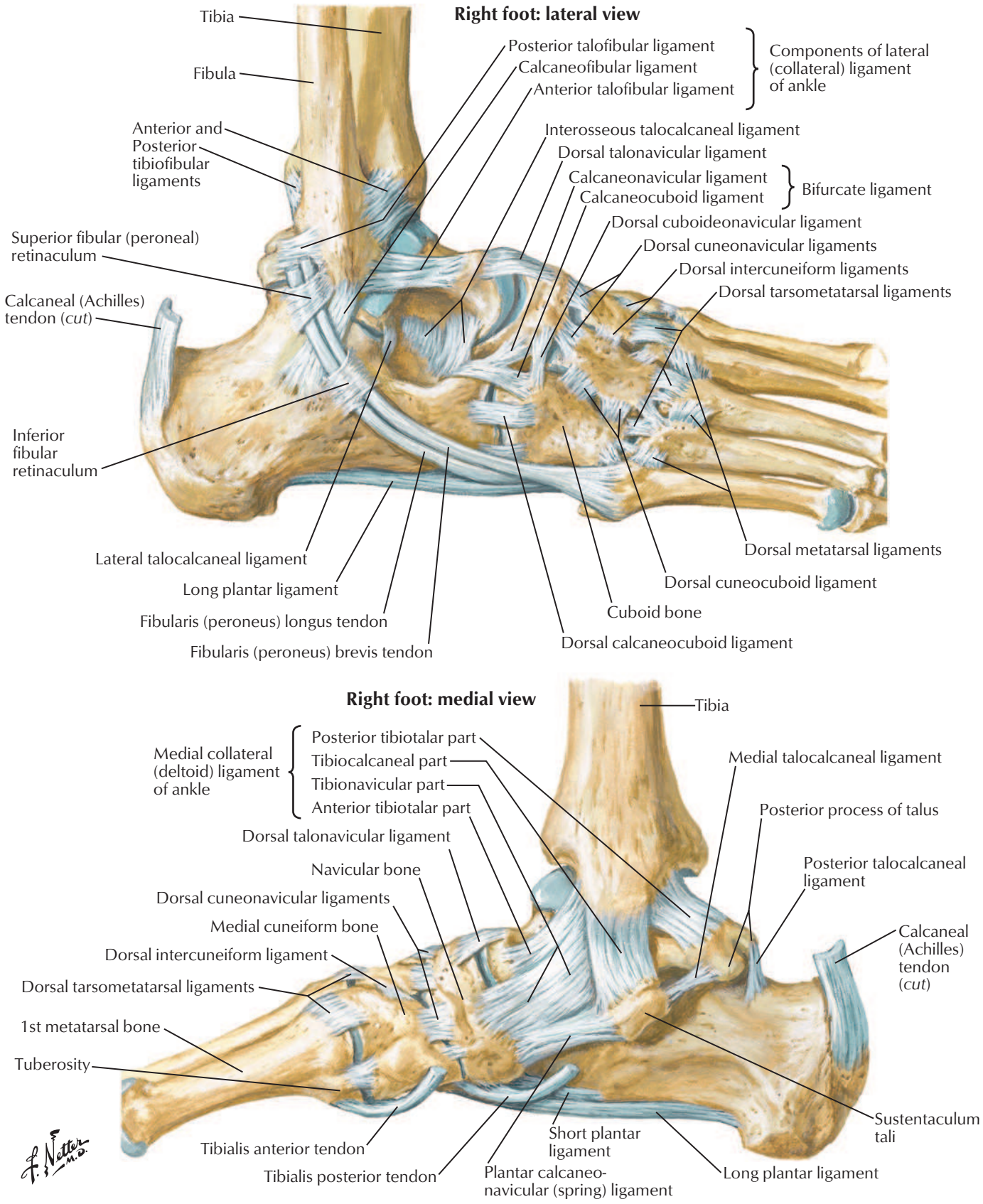


See also Plate 535

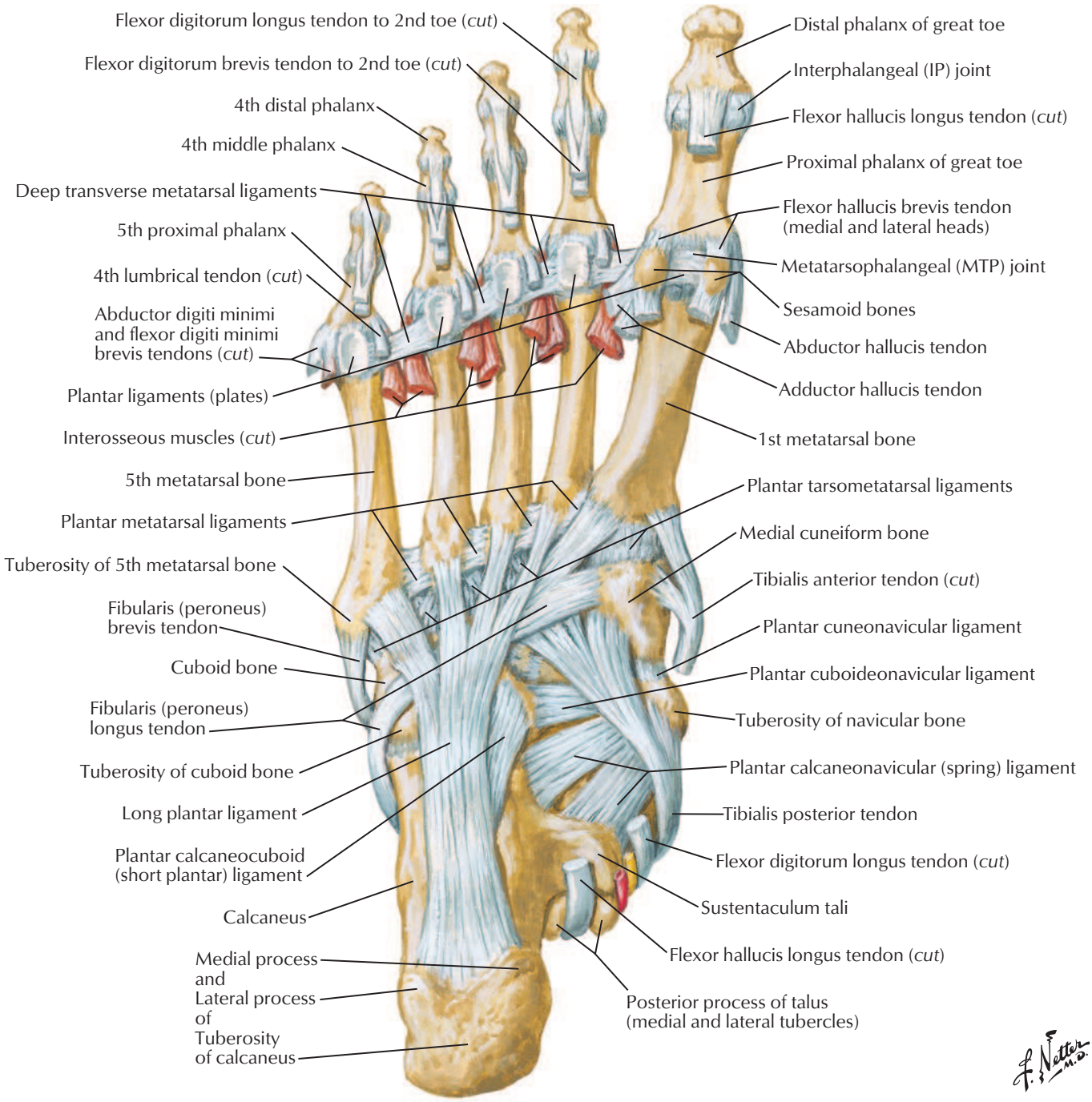
Right foot

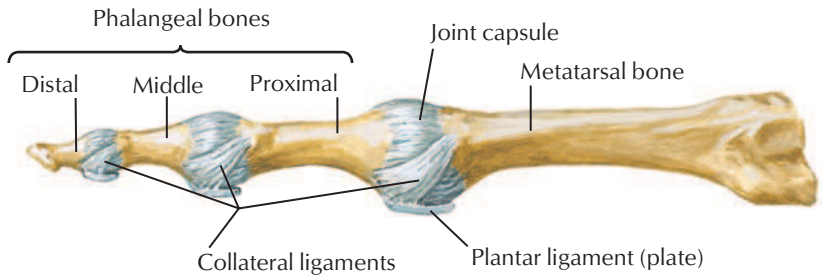


See also Plate 535



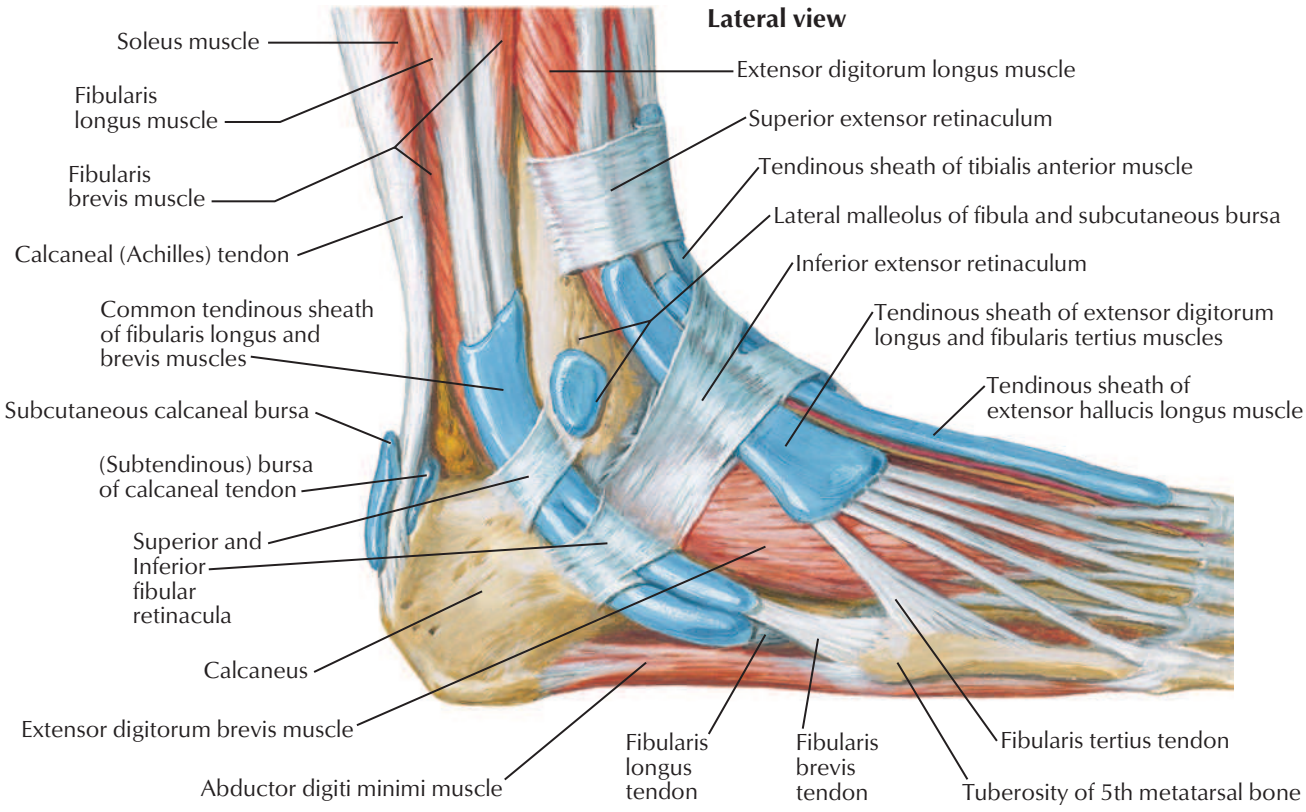
See also Plates 526, 527

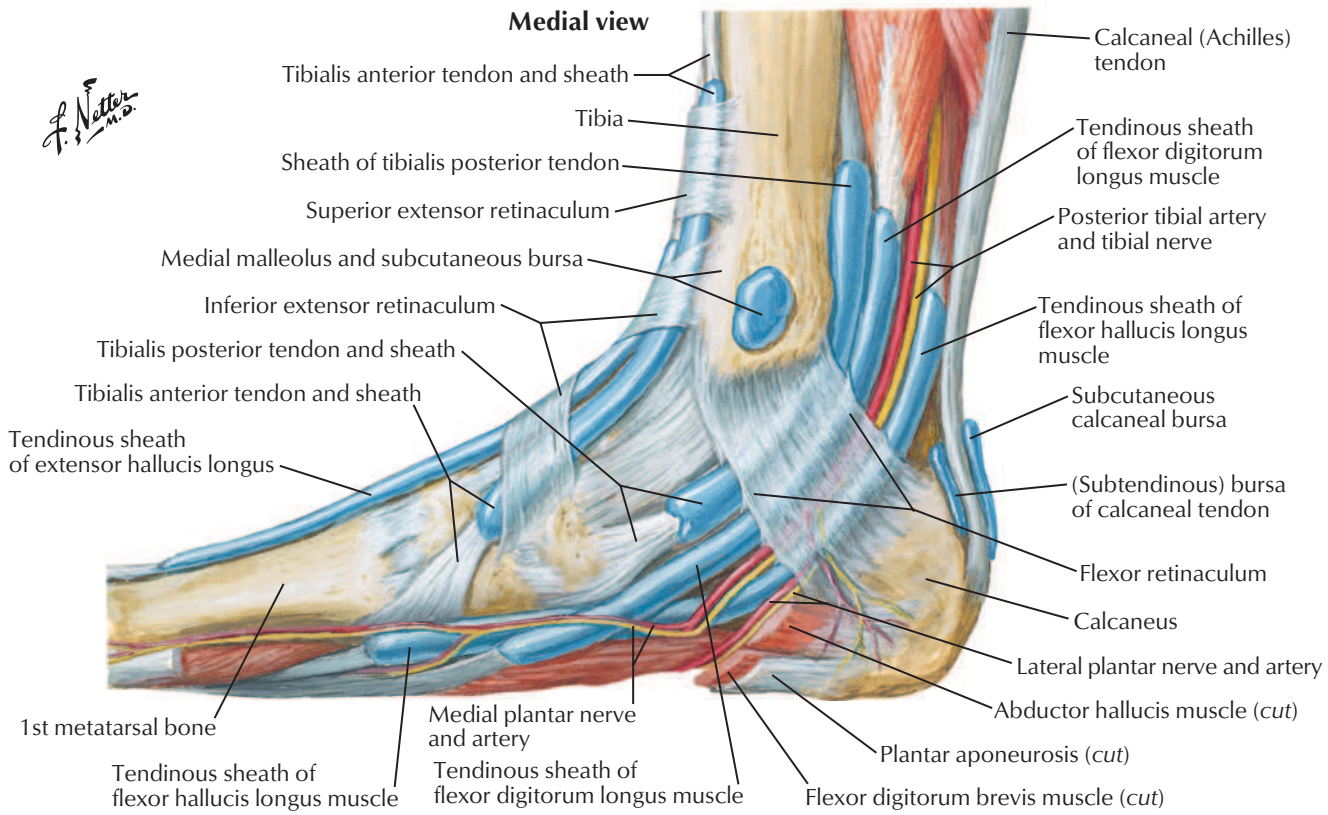

Flexor digitorum longus tendon to 2nd toe (*cut*)
Flexor digitorum brevis tendon to 2nd toe (*cut*)
4th distal phalanx
4th middle phalanx
Deep transverse metatarsal ligaments
5th proximal phalanx
4th lumbrical tendon (*cut*)
Abductor digiti minimi and flexor digiti minimi brevis tendons (*cut*)
Plantar ligaments (plates)
Interosseous muscles (*cut*)
5th metatarsal bone
Plantar metatarsal ligaments
Tuberosity of 5th metatarsal bone
Fibularis (peroneus) brevis tendon
Cuboid bone
Fibularis (peroneus) longus tendon
Tuberosity of cuboid bone
Long plantar ligament
Plantar calcaneocuboid (short plantar) ligament
Calcaneus
Medial process and Lateral process of Tuberosity of calcaneus
Distal phalanx of great toe
Interphalangeal (IP) joint
Flexor hallucis longus tendon (*cut*)
Proximal phalanx of great toe
Flexor hallucis brevis tendon (medial and lateral heads)
Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joint
Sesamoid bones
Abductor hallucis tendon
Adductor hallucis tendon
1st metatarsal bone
Plantar tarsometatarsal ligaments
Medial cuneiform bone
Tibialis anterior tendon (*cut*)
Plantar cuneonavicular ligament
Plantar cuboideonavicular ligament
Tuberosity of navicular bone
Plantar calcaneonavicular (spring) ligament
Tibialis posterior tendon
Flexor digitorum longus tendon (*cut*)
Sustentaculum tali
Flexor hallucis longus tendon (*cut*)
Posterior process of talus (medial and lateral tubercles)



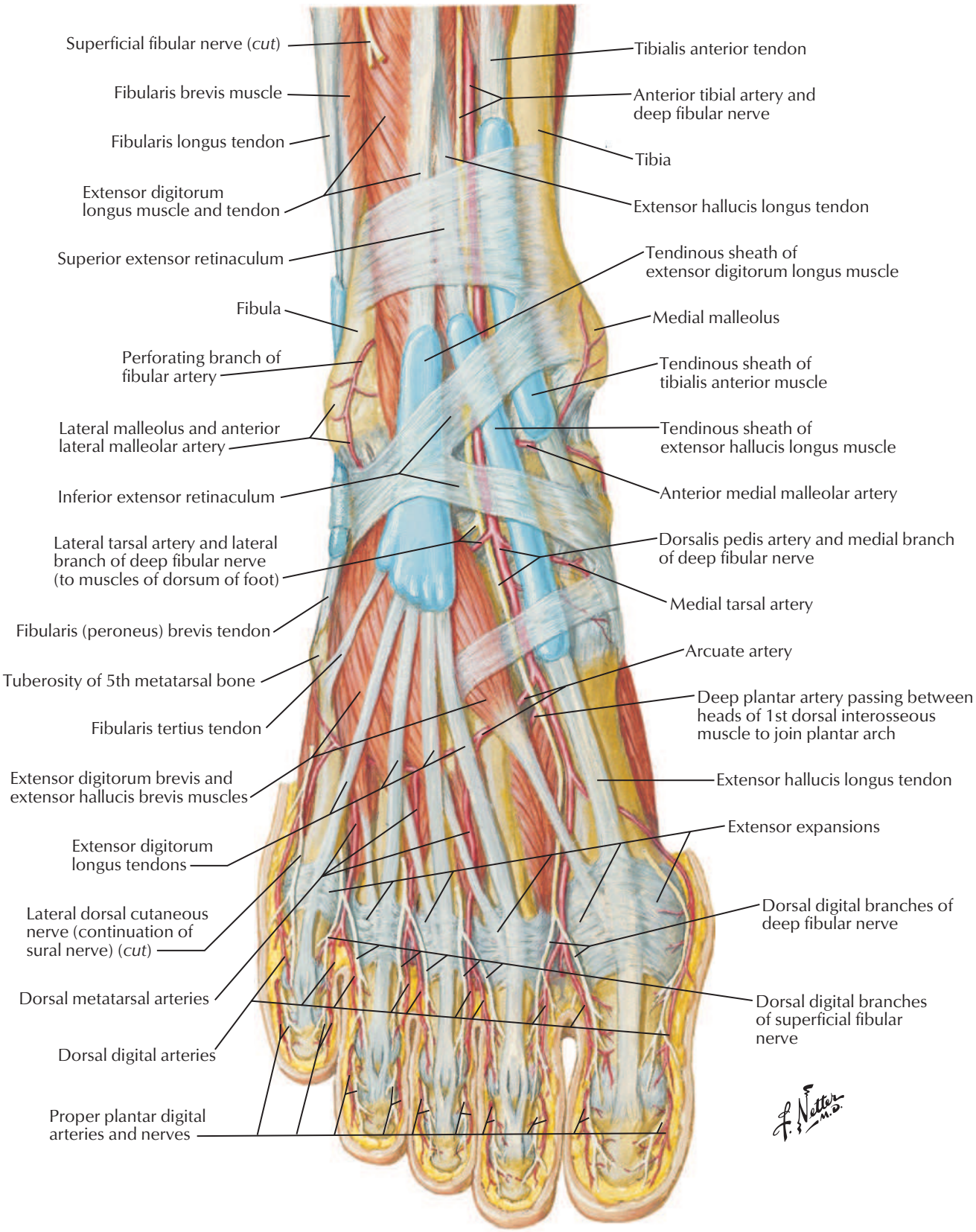
Capsules and ligaments of metatarsophalangeal and interphalangeal joints: lateral view

See also Plate 510

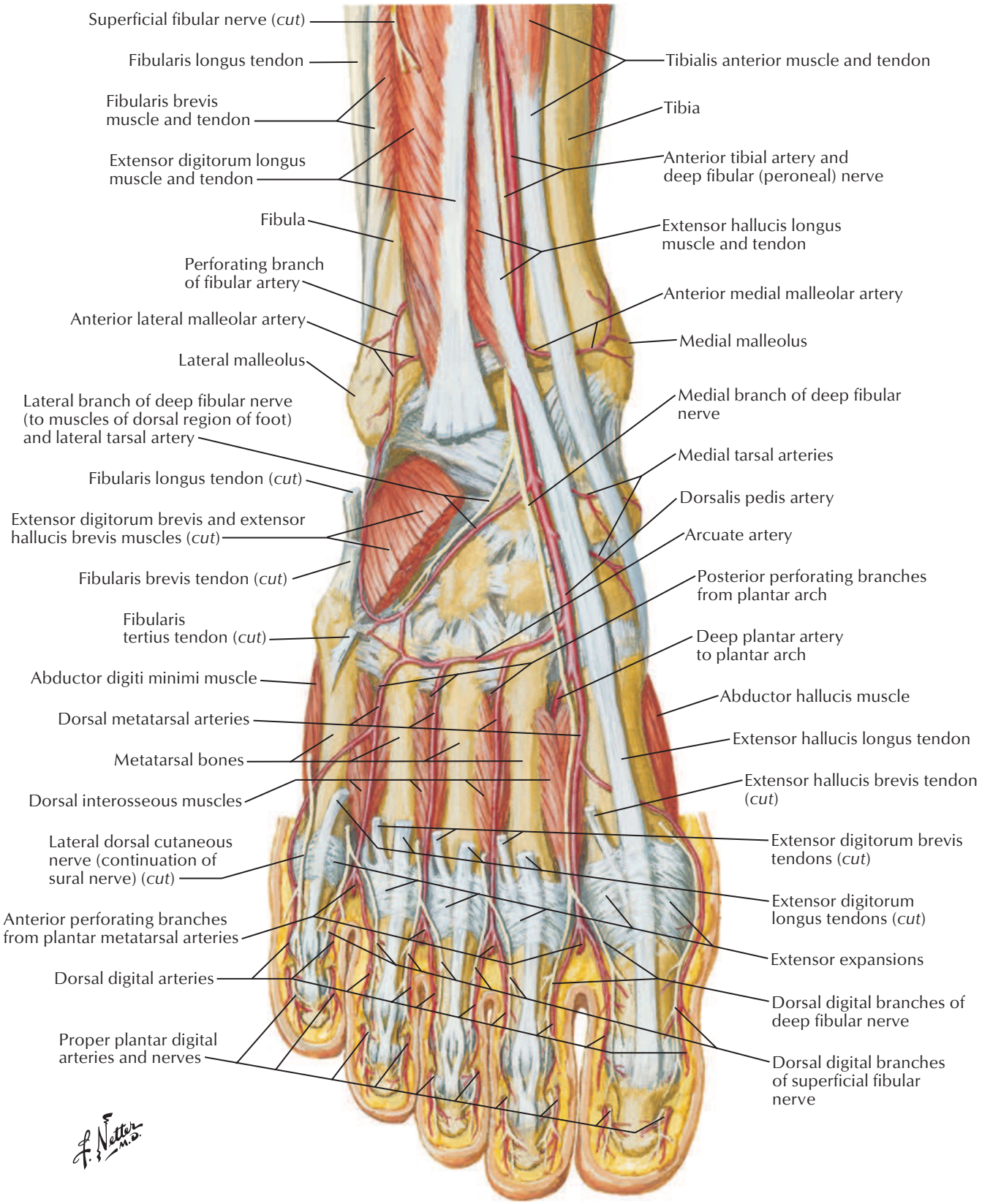

Lateral view
Soleus muscle
Fibularis longus muscle
Fibularis brevis muscle
Calcaneal (Achilles) tendon
Common tendinous sheath of fibularis longus and brevis muscles
Subcutaneous calcaneal bursa
(Subtendinous) bursa of calcaneal tendon
Superior and Inferior fibular retinacula
Calcaneus
Extensor digitorum brevis muscle
Abductor digiti minimi muscle
Extensor digitorum longus muscle
Superior extensor retinaculum
Tendinous sheath of tibialis anterior muscle
Lateral malleolus of fibula and subcutaneous bursa
Inferior extensor retinaculum
Tendinous sheath of extensor digitorum longus and fibularis tertius muscles
Tendinous sheath of extensor hallucis longus muscle
Fibularis longus tendon
Fibularis brevis tendon
Fibularis tertius tendon
Tuberosity of 5th metatarsal bone

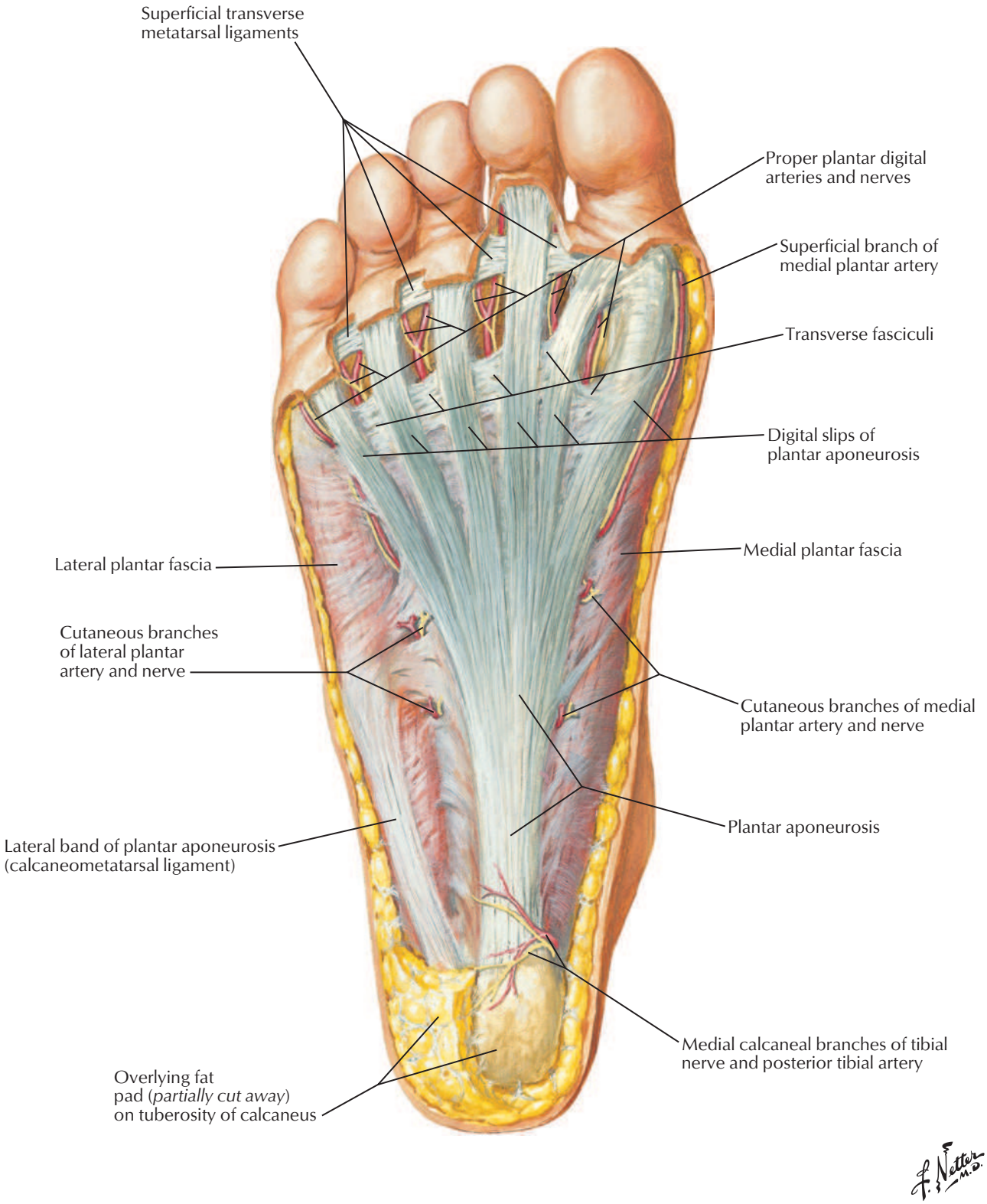

Medial view
Tibialis anterior tendon and sheath
Tibia
Sheath of tibialis posterior tendon
Superior extensor retinaculum
Medial malleolus and subcutaneous bursa
Inferior extensor retinaculum
Tibialis posterior tendon and sheath
Tibialis anterior tendon and sheath
Tendinous sheath of extensor hallucis longus
1st metatarsal bone
Tendinous sheath of flexor hallucis longus muscle
Medial plantar nerve and artery
Tendinous sheath of flexor digitorum longus muscle
Calcaneal (Achilles) tendon
Tendinous sheath of flexor digitorum longus muscle
Posterior tibial artery and tibial nerve
Tendinous sheath of flexor hallucis longus muscle
Subcutaneous calcaneal bursa
(Subtendinous) bursa of calcaneal tendon
Flexor retinaculum
Calcaneus
Lateral plantar nerve and artery
Abductor hallucis muscle (cut)
Plantar aponeurosis (cut)
Flexor digitorum brevis muscle (cut)

See also Plate 533


Superficial fibular nerve (*cut*)
Fibularis brevis muscle
Fibularis longus tendon
Extensor digitorum longus muscle and tendon
Superior extensor retinaculum
Fibula
Perforating branch of fibular artery
Lateral malleolus and anterior lateral malleolar artery
Inferior extensor retinaculum
Lateral tarsal artery and lateral branch of deep fibular nerve (to muscles of dorsum of foot)
Fibularis (peroneus) brevis tendon
Tuberosity of 5th metatarsal bone
Fibularis tertius tendon
Extensor digitorum brevis and extensor hallucis brevis muscles
Extensor digitorum longus tendons
Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve (continuation of sural nerve) (*cut*)
Dorsal metatarsal arteries
Dorsal digital arteries
Proper plantar digital arteries and nerves
Tibialis anterior tendon
Anterior tibial artery and deep fibular nerve
Tibia
Extensor hallucis longus tendon
Tendinous sheath of extensor digitorum longus muscle
Medial malleolus
Tendinous sheath of tibialis anterior muscle
Tendinous sheath of extensor hallucis longus muscle
Anterior medial malleolar artery
Dorsalis pedis artery and medial branch of deep fibular nerve
Medial tarsal artery
Arcuate artery
Deep plantar artery passing between heads of 1st dorsal interosseous muscle to join plantar arch
Extensor hallucis longus tendon
Extensor expansions
Dorsal digital branches of deep fibular nerve
Dorsal digital branches of superficial fibular nerve
F. Netter M.D.

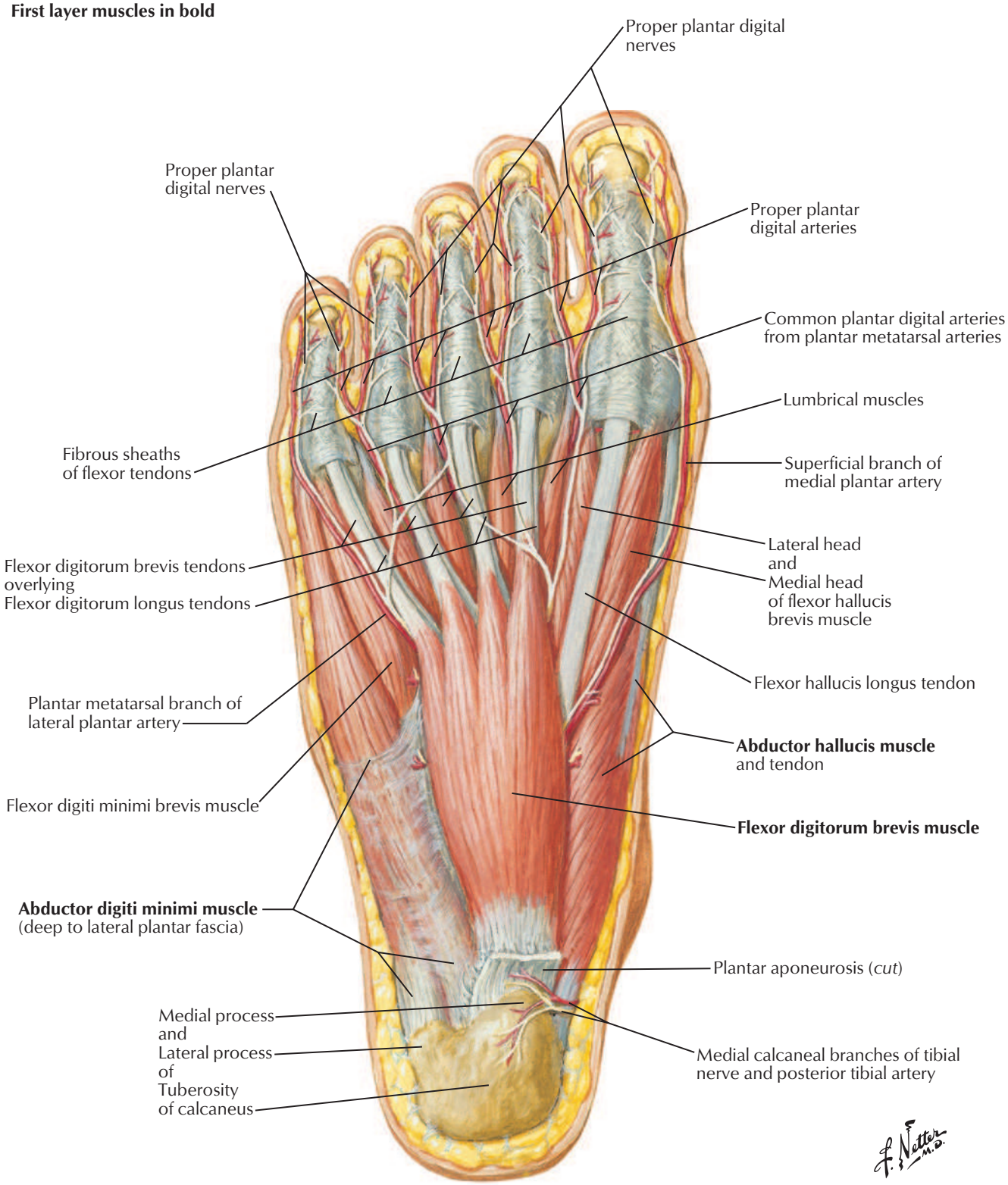
See also Plate 527


Superficial fibular nerve (*cut*)
Fibularis longus tendon
Fibularis brevis muscle and tendon
Extensor digitorum longus muscle and tendon
Fibula
Perforating branch of fibular artery
Anterior lateral malleolar artery
Lateral malleolus
Lateral branch of deep fibular nerve (to muscles of dorsal region of foot) and lateral tarsal artery
Fibularis longus tendon (*cut*)
Extensor digitorum brevis and extensor hallucis brevis muscles (*cut*)
Fibularis brevis tendon (*cut*)
Fibularis tertius tendon (*cut*)
Abductor digiti minimi muscle
Dorsal metatarsal arteries
Metatarsal bones
Dorsal interosseous muscles
Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve (continuation of sural nerve) (*cut*)
Anterior perforating branches from plantar metatarsal arteries
Dorsal digital arteries
Proper plantar digital arteries and nerves
Tibialis anterior muscle and tendon
Tibia
Anterior tibial artery and deep fibular (peroneal) nerve
Extensor hallucis longus muscle and tendon
Anterior medial malleolar artery
Medial malleolus
Medial branch of deep fibular nerve
Medial tarsal arteries
Dorsalis pedis artery
Arcuate artery
Posterior perforating branches from plantar arch
Deep plantar artery to plantar arch
Abductor hallucis muscle
Extensor hallucis longus tendon
Extensor hallucis brevis tendon (*cut*)
Extensor digitorum brevis tendons (*cut*)
Extensor digitorum longus tendons (*cut*)
Extensor expansions
Dorsal digital branches of deep fibular nerve
Dorsal digital branches of superficial fibular nerve

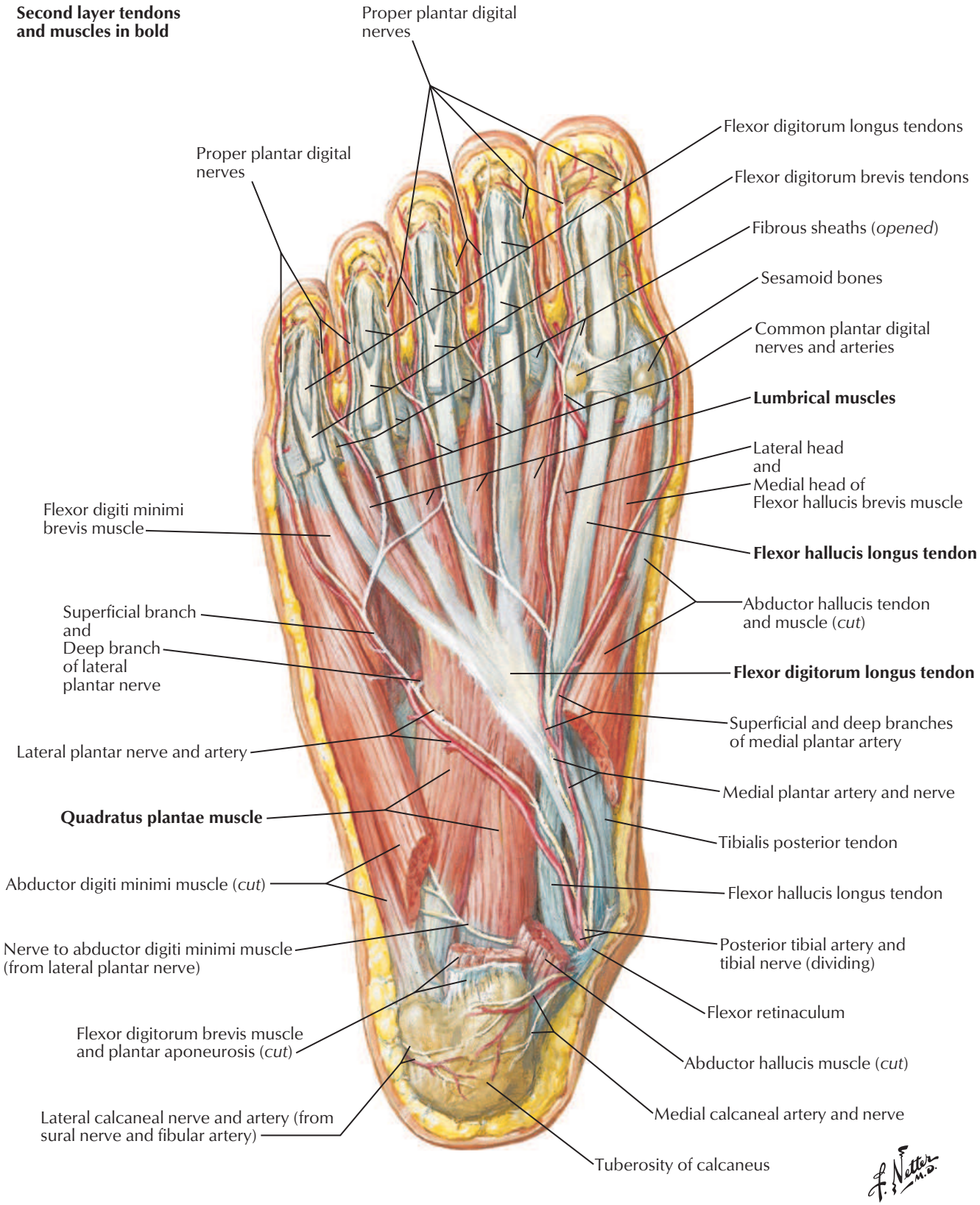

Superficial transverse metatarsal ligaments
Proper plantar digital arteries and nerves
Superficial branch of medial plantar artery
Transverse fasciculi
Digital slips of plantar aponeurosis
Lateral plantar fascia
Medial plantar fascia
Cutaneous branches of lateral plantar artery and nerve
Cutaneous branches of medial plantar artery and nerve
Plantar aponeurosis
Lateral band of plantar aponeurosis (calcaneometatarsal ligament)
Medial calcaneal branches of tibial nerve and posterior tibial artery
Overlying fat pad (*partially cut away*) on tuberosity of calcaneus

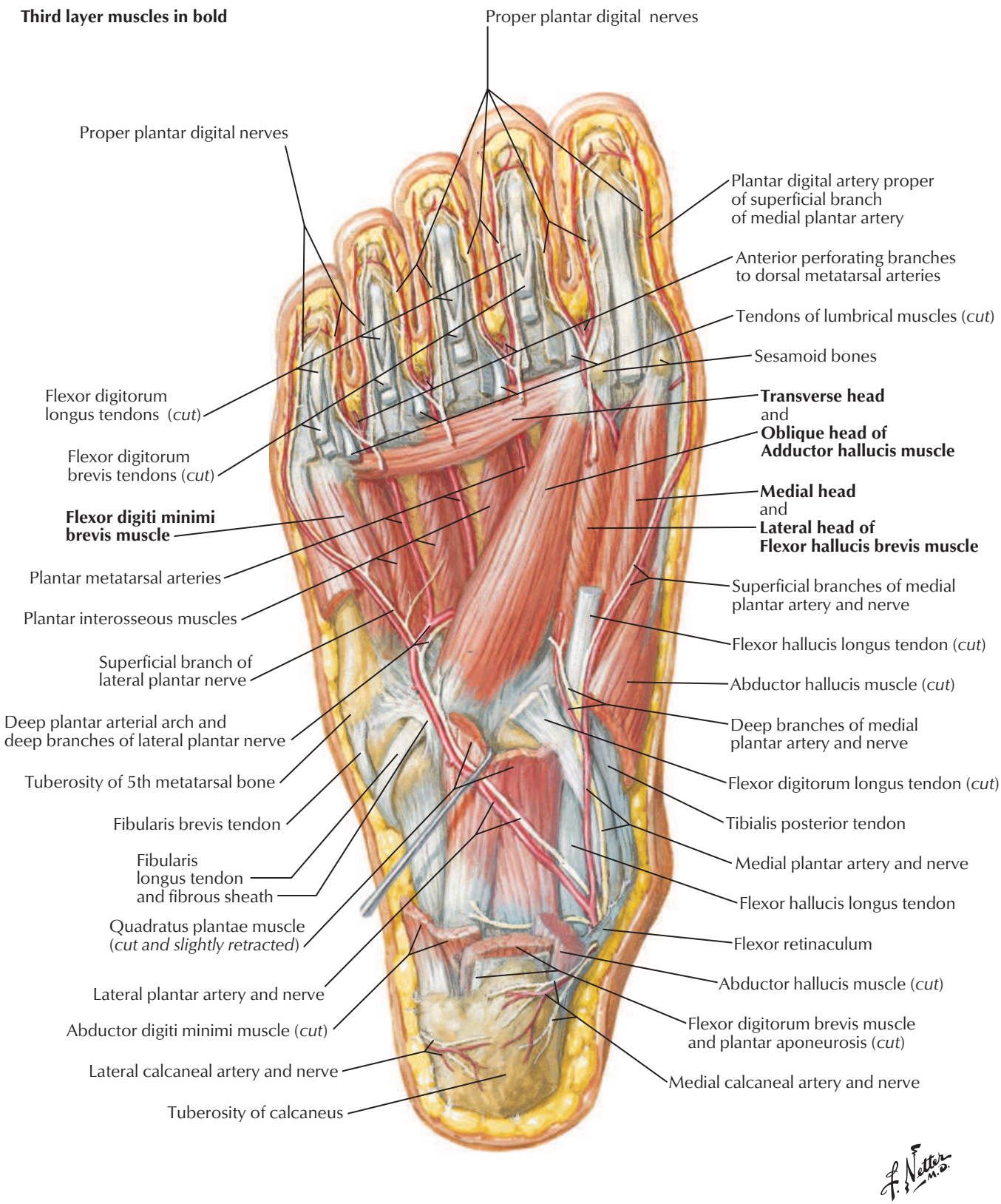
See also Plate 532

First layer muscles in bold


Proper plantar digital nerves
Proper plantar digital nerves
Proper plantar digital arteries
Common plantar digital arteries from plantar metatarsal arteries
Lumbrical muscles
Fibrous sheaths of flexor tendons
Superficial branch of medial plantar artery
Lateral head and Medial head of flexor hallucis brevis muscle
Flexor digitorum brevis tendons overlying Flexor digitorum longus tendons
Flexor hallucis longus tendon
Plantar metatarsal branch of lateral plantar artery
Abductor hallucis muscle and tendon
Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle
Flexor digitorum brevis muscle
Abductor digiti minimi muscle (deep to lateral plantar fascia)
Plantar aponeurosis (cut)
Medial process and Lateral process of Tuberosity of calcaneus
Medial calcaneal branches of tibial nerve and posterior tibial artery

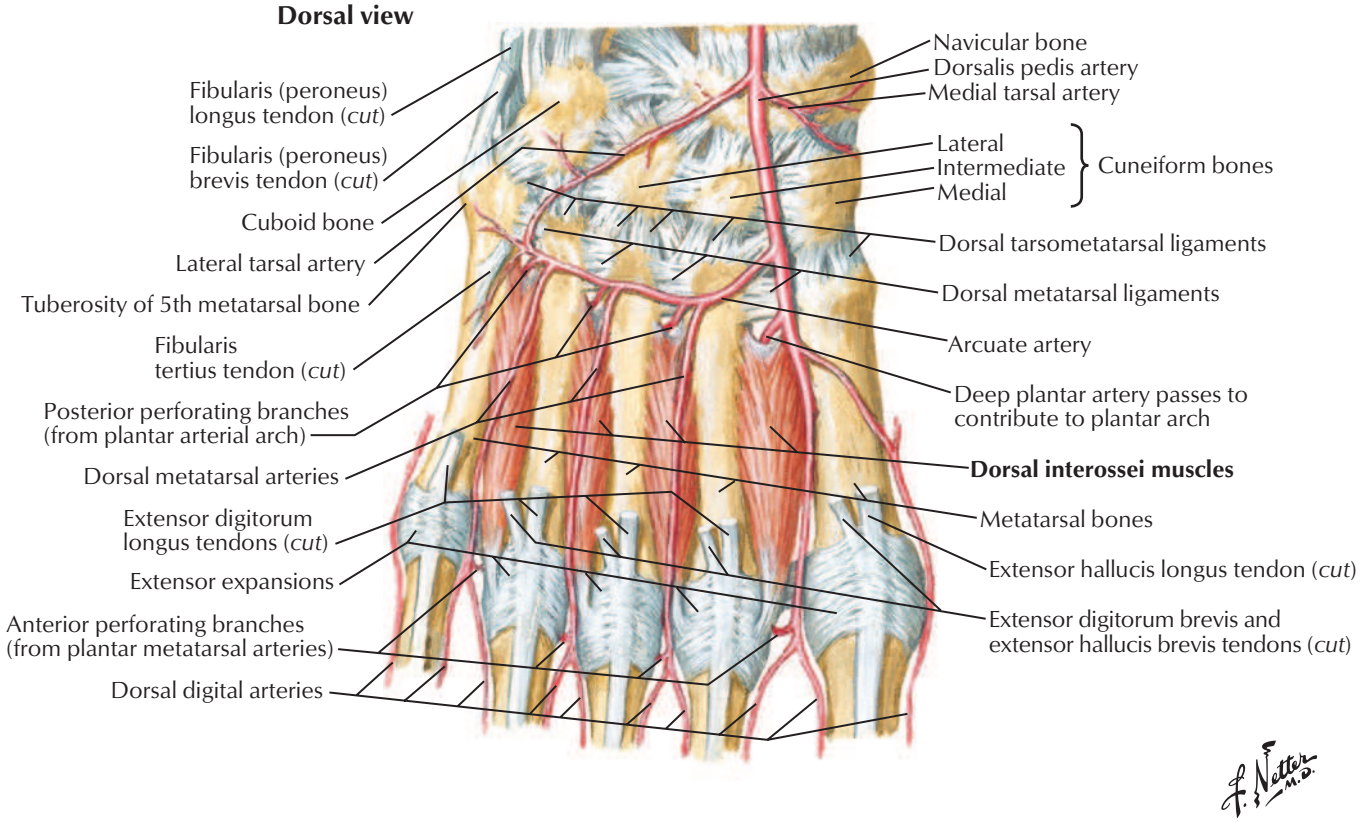
See also Plate 532


Second layer tendons and muscles in bold
Proper plantar digital nerves
Proper plantar digital nerves
Flexor digitorum longus tendons
Flexor digitorum brevis tendons
Fibrous sheaths (opened)
Sesamoid bones
Common plantar digital nerves and arteries
Lumbrical muscles
Lateral head and Medial head of Flexor hallucis brevis muscle
Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle
Flexor hallucis longus tendon
Abductor hallucis tendon and muscle (cut)
Superficial branch and Deep branch of lateral plantar nerve
Flexor digitorum longus tendon
Superficial and deep branches of medial plantar artery
Lateral plantar nerve and artery
Medial plantar artery and nerve
Quadratus plantae muscle
Tibialis posterior tendon
Abductor digiti minimi muscle (cut)
Flexor hallucis longus tendon
Nerve to abductor digiti minimi muscle (from lateral plantar nerve)
Posterior tibial artery and tibial nerve (dividing)
Flexor retinaculum
Flexor digitorum brevis muscle and plantar aponeurosis (cut)
Abductor hallucis muscle (cut)
Medial calcaneal artery and nerve
Lateral calcaneal nerve and artery (from sural nerve and fibular artery)
Tuberosity of calcaneus
F. Netter M.D.

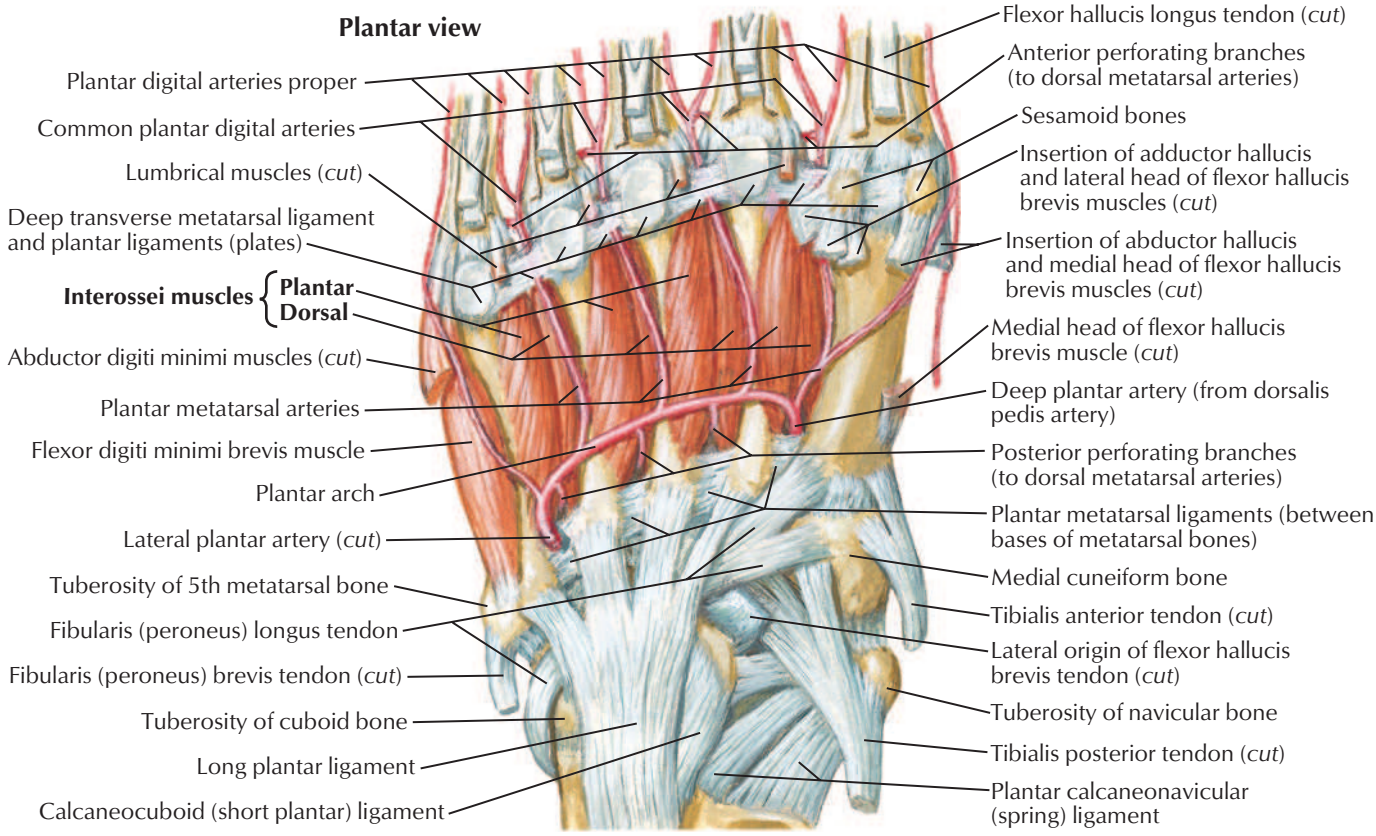

Third layer muscles in bold
Proper plantar digital nerves
Proper plantar digital nerves
Plantar digital artery proper of superficial branch of medial plantar artery
Anterior perforating branches to dorsal metatarsal arteries
Tendons of lumbrical muscles (cut)
Sesamoid bones
Flexor digitorum longus tendons (cut)
Transverse head and Oblique head of Adductor hallucis muscle
Flexor digitorum brevis tendons (cut)
Medial head and Lateral head of Flexor hallucis brevis muscle
Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle
Plantar metatarsal arteries
Plantar interosseous muscles
Superficial branches of medial plantar artery and nerve
Superficial branch of lateral plantar nerve
Flexor hallucis longus tendon (cut)
Abductor hallucis muscle (cut)
Deep plantar arterial arch and deep branches of lateral plantar nerve
Deep branches of medial plantar artery and nerve
Tuberosity of 5th metatarsal bone
Flexor digitorum longus tendon (cut)
Fibularis brevis tendon
Tibialis posterior tendon
Fibularis longus tendon and fibrous sheath
Medial plantar artery and nerve
Quadratus plantae muscle (cut and slightly retracted)
Flexor hallucis longus tendon
Flexor retinaculum
Lateral plantar artery and nerve
Abductor hallucis muscle (cut)
Abductor digiti minimi muscle (cut)
Flexor digitorum brevis muscle and plantar aponeurosis (cut)
Lateral calcaneal artery and nerve
Medial calcaneal artery and nerve
Tuberosity of calcaneus

See also Plates 512, 522, 526

Dorsal view

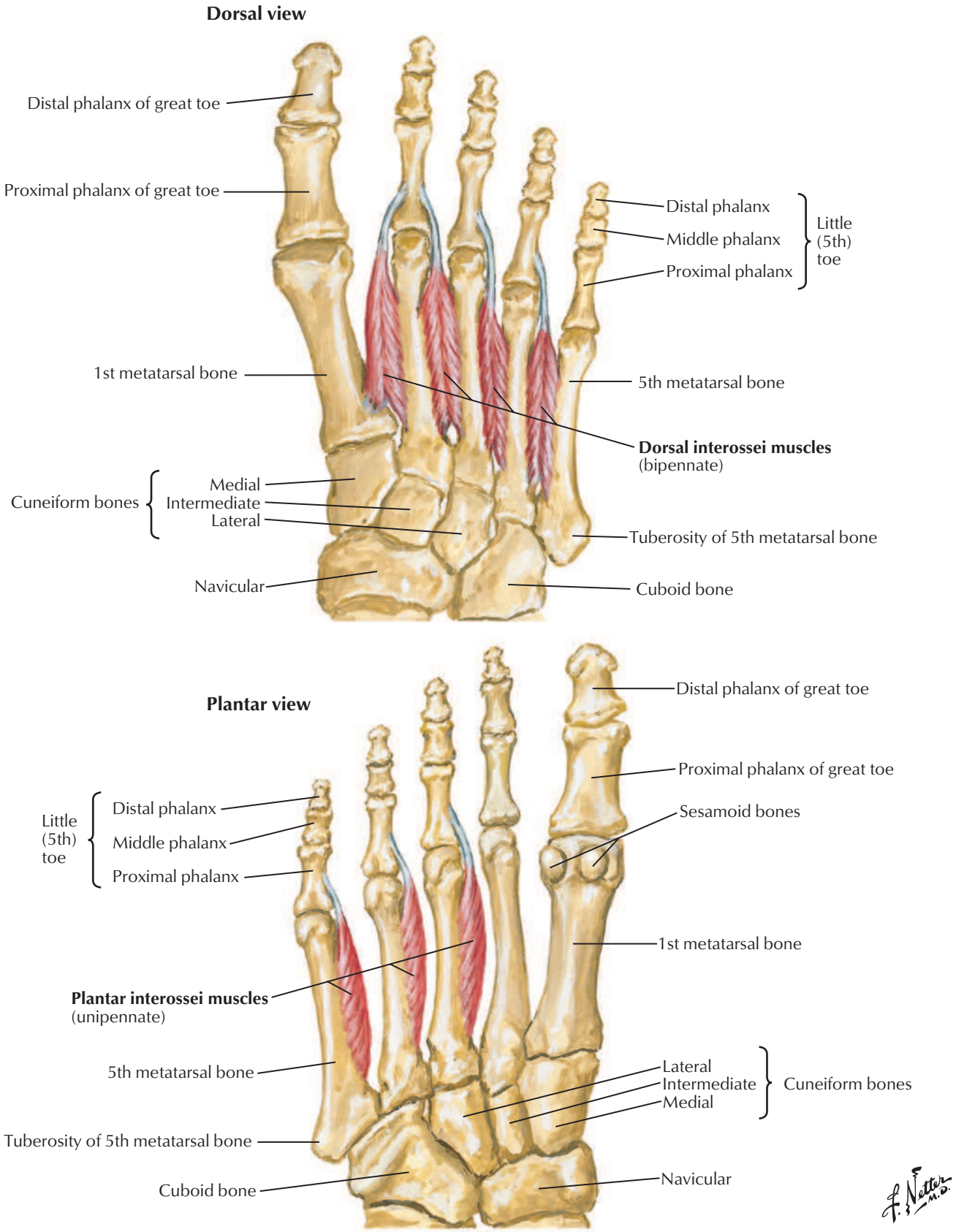


Plantar view

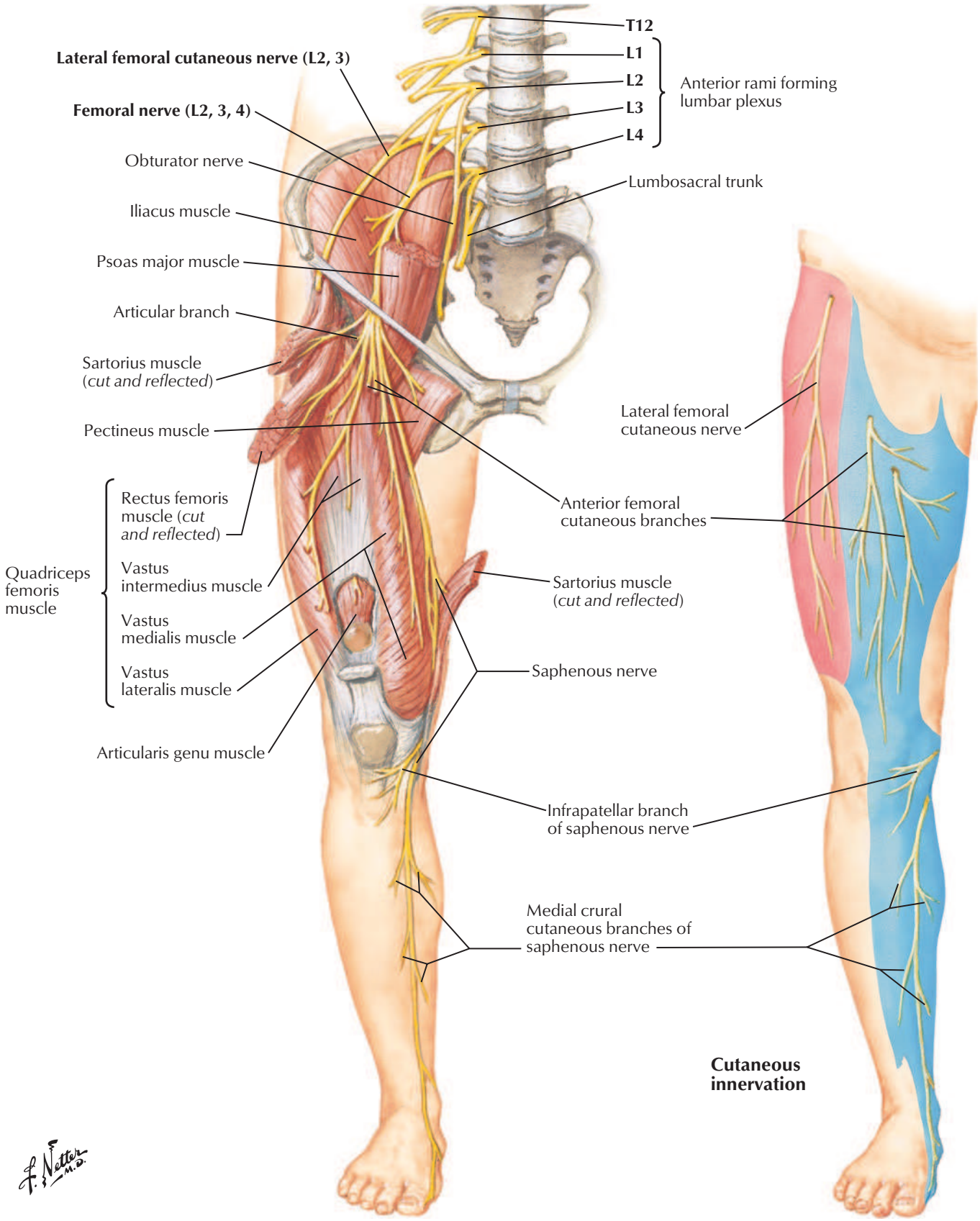

Plantar digital arteries proper
Common plantar digital arteries
Lumbrical muscles (*cut*)
Deep transverse metatarsal ligament and plantar ligaments (plates)
Interossei muscles Plantar Dorsal
Abductor digiti minimi muscles (*cut*)
Plantar metatarsal arteries
Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle
Plantar arch
Lateral plantar artery (*cut*)
Tuberosity of 5th metatarsal bone
Fibularis (peroneus) longus tendon
Fibularis (peroneus) brevis tendon (*cut*)
Tuberosity of cuboid bone
Long plantar ligament
Calcaneocuboid (short plantar) ligament
Flexor hallucis longus tendon (*cut*)
Anterior perforating branches (to dorsal metatarsal arteries)
Sesamoid bones
Insertion of adductor hallucis and lateral head of flexor hallucis brevis muscles (*cut*)
Insertion of abductor hallucis and medial head of flexor hallucis brevis muscles (*cut*)
Medial head of flexor hallucis brevis muscle (*cut*)
Deep plantar artery (from dorsalis pedis artery)
Posterior perforating branches (to dorsal metatarsal arteries)
Plantar metatarsal ligaments (between bases of metatarsal bones)
Medial cuneiform bone
Tibialis anterior tendon (*cut*)
Lateral origin of flexor hallucis brevis tendon (*cut*)
Tuberosity of navicular bone
Tibialis posterior tendon (*cut*)
Plantar calcaneonavicular (spring) ligament

Fourth layer muscles in bold

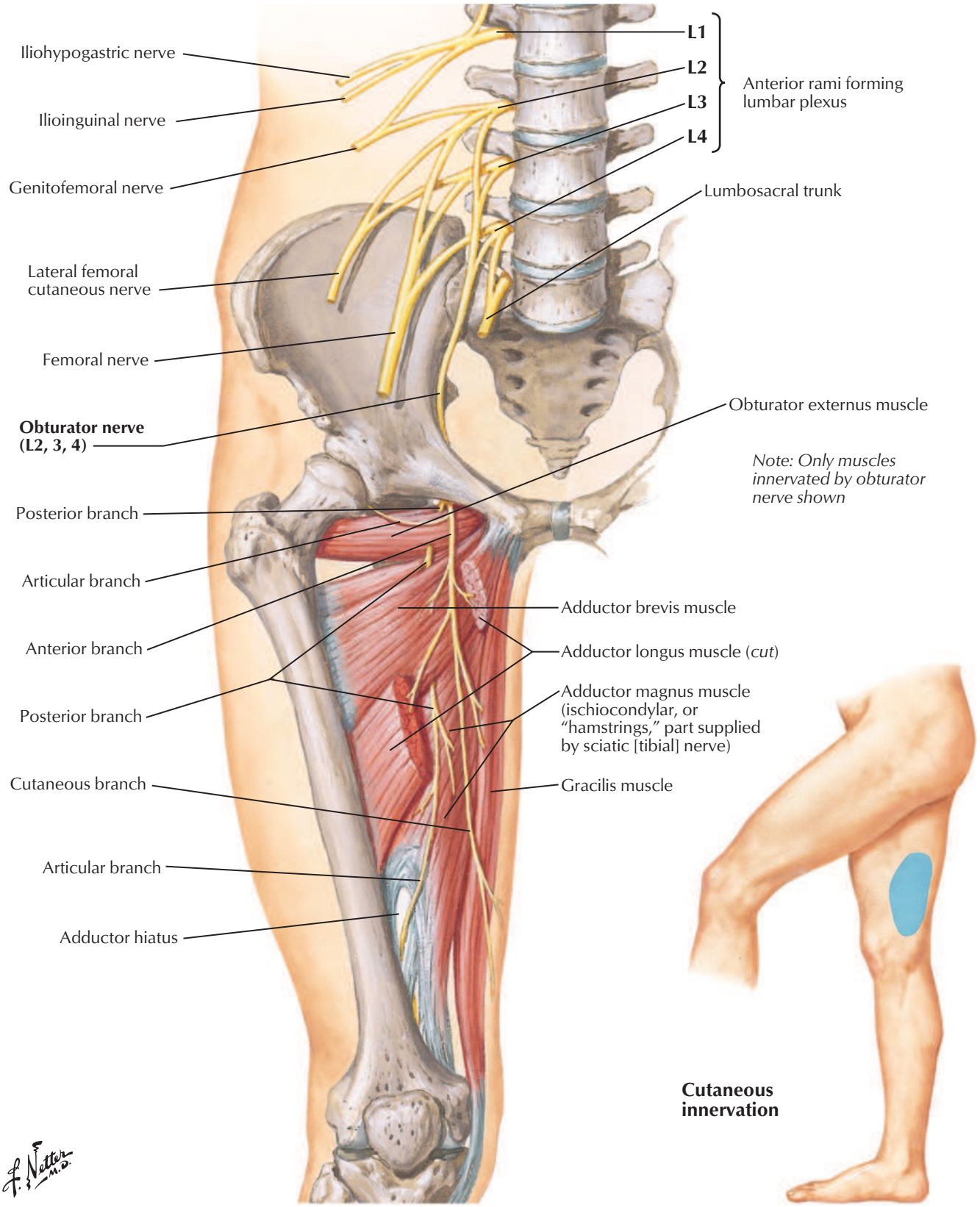
See also Plate 527



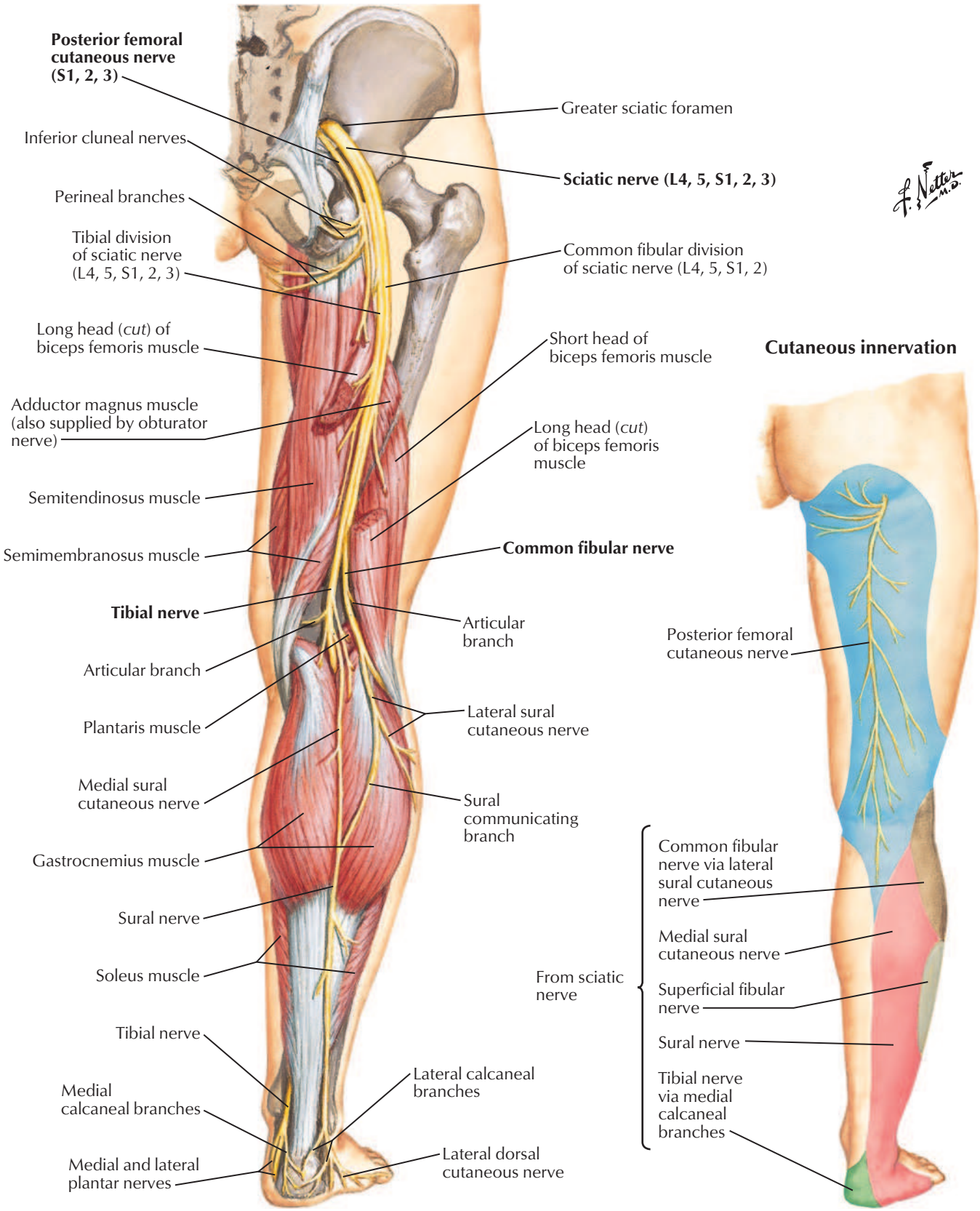
See also Plates 269, 490, 491



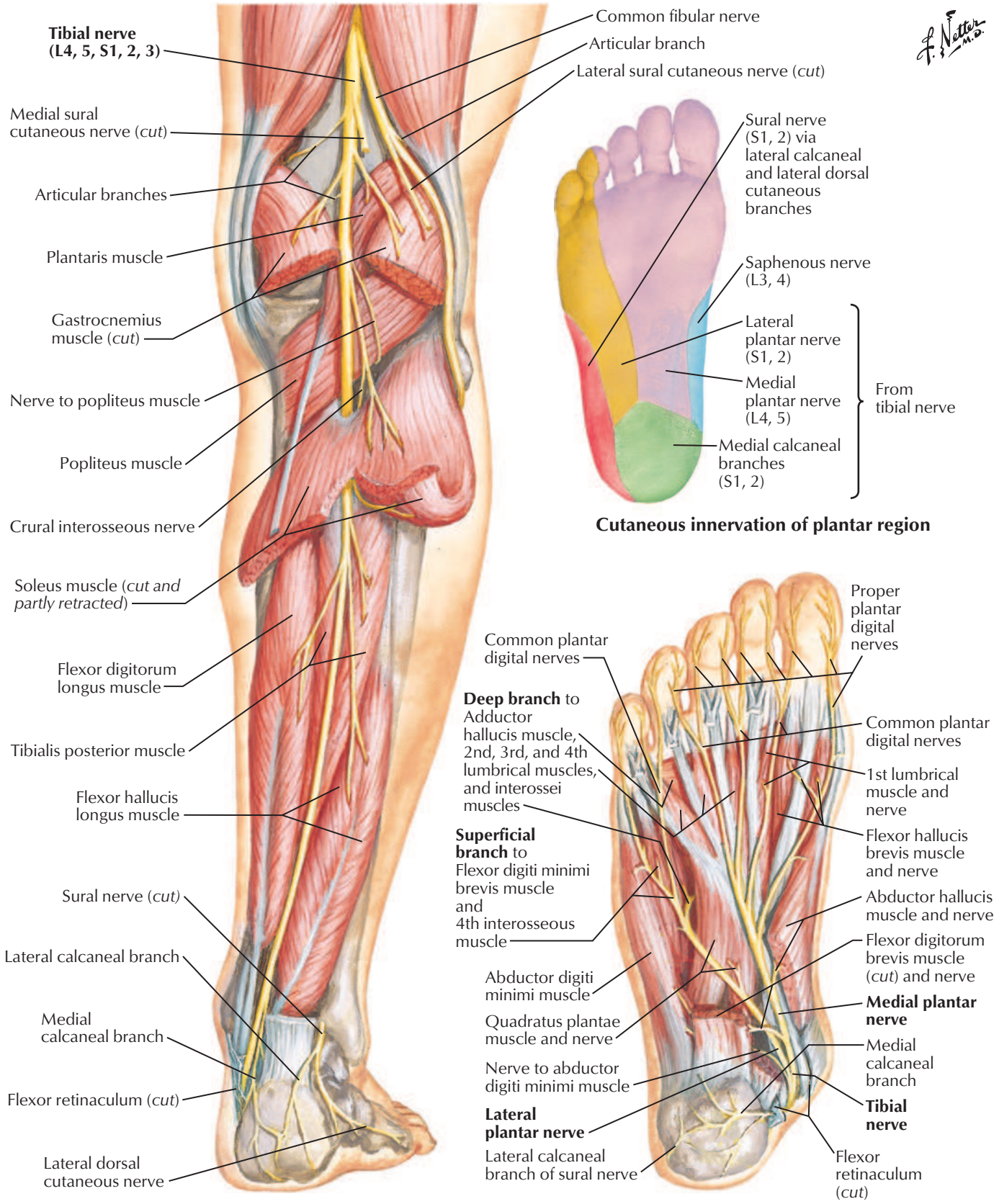
See also Plate 491



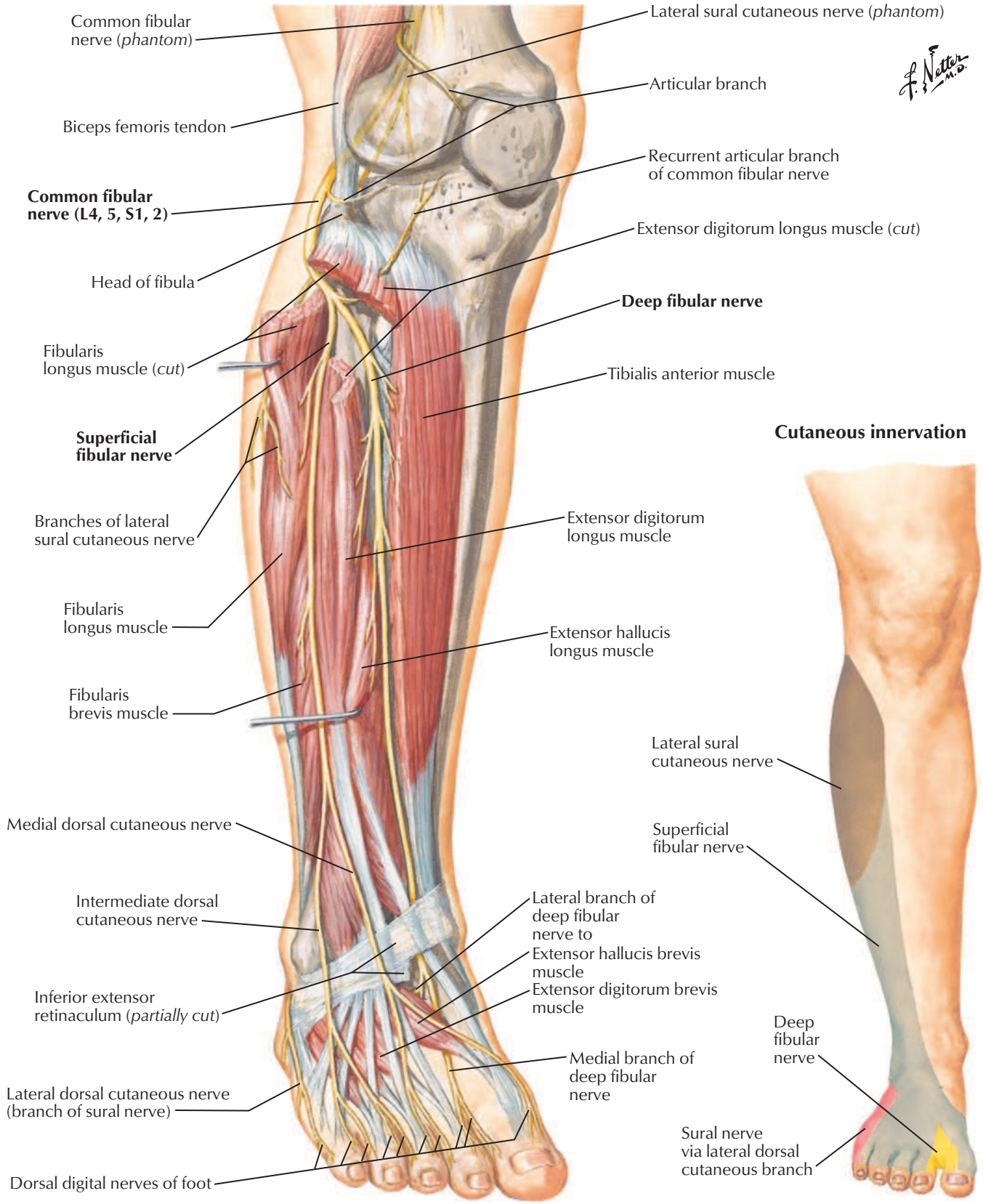
See also Plate 492


Posterior femoral cutaneous nerve (S1, 2, 3)
Inferior cluneal nerves
Perineal branches
Tibial division of sciatic nerve (L4, 5, S1, 2, 3)
Long head (cut) of biceps femoris muscle
Adductor magnus muscle (also supplied by obturator nerve)
Semitendinosus muscle
Semimembranosus muscle
Tibial nerve
Articular branch
Plantaris muscle
Medial sural cutaneous nerve
Gastrocnemius muscle
Sural nerve
Soleus muscle
Tibial nerve
Medial calcaneal branches
Medial and lateral plantar nerves
Greater sciatic foramen
Sciatic nerve (L4, 5, S1, 2, 3)
Common fibular division of sciatic nerve (L4, 5, S1, 2)
Short head of biceps femoris muscle
Long head (cut) of biceps femoris muscle
Common fibular nerve
Articular branch
Lateral sural cutaneous nerve
Sural communicating branch
Lateral calcaneal branches
Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve
Cutaneous innervation
Posterior femoral cutaneous nerve
From sciatic nerve
Common fibular nerve via lateral sural cutaneous nerve
Medial sural cutaneous nerve
Superficial fibular nerve
Sural nerve
Tibial nerve via medial calcaneal branches

See also Plates 507, 524, 525

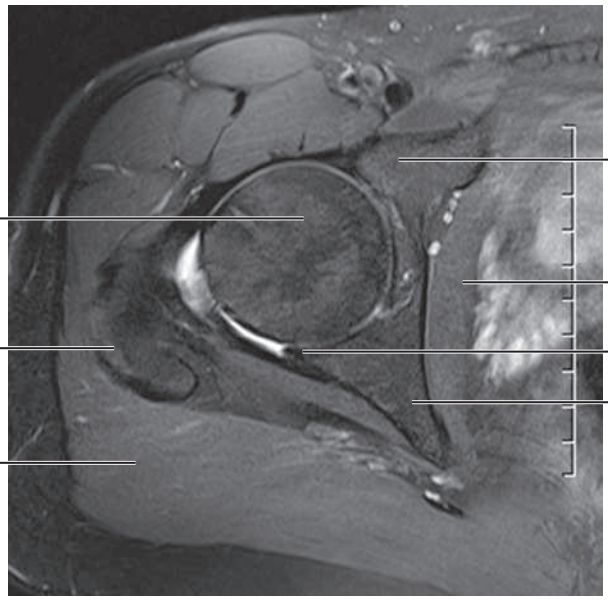

Tibial nerve (L4, 5, S1, 2, 3)
Common fibular nerve
Articular branch
Lateral sural cutaneous nerve (cut)
Medial sural cutaneous nerve (cut)
Articular branches
Plantaris muscle
Gastrocnemius muscle (cut)
Nerve to popliteus muscle
Popliteus muscle
Crural interosseous nerve
Soleus muscle (cut and partly retracted)
Flexor digitorum longus muscle
Tibialis posterior muscle
Flexor hallucis longus muscle
Sural nerve (cut)
Lateral calcaneal branch
Medial calcaneal branch
Flexor retinaculum (cut)
Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve
Sural nerve (S1, 2) via lateral calcaneal and lateral dorsal cutaneous branches
Saphenous nerve (L3, 4)
Lateral plantar nerve (S1, 2)
Medial plantar nerve (L4, 5)
Medial calcaneal branches (S1, 2)
From tibial nerve
Cutaneous innervation of plantar region
Common plantar digital nerves
Deep branch to Adductor hallucis muscle, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th lumbrical muscles, and interossei muscles
Superficial branch to Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle and 4th interosseous muscle
Abductor digiti minimi muscle
Quadratus plantae muscle and nerve
Nerve to abductor digiti minimi muscle
Lateral plantar nerve
Lateral calcaneal branch of sural nerve
Proper plantar digital nerves
Common plantar digital nerves
1st lumbrical muscle and nerve
Flexor hallucis brevis muscle and nerve
Abductor hallucis muscle and nerve
Flexor digitorum brevis muscle (cut) and nerve
Medial plantar nerve
Medial calcaneal branch
Tibial nerve
Flexor retinaculum (cut)

See also Plates 510, 512

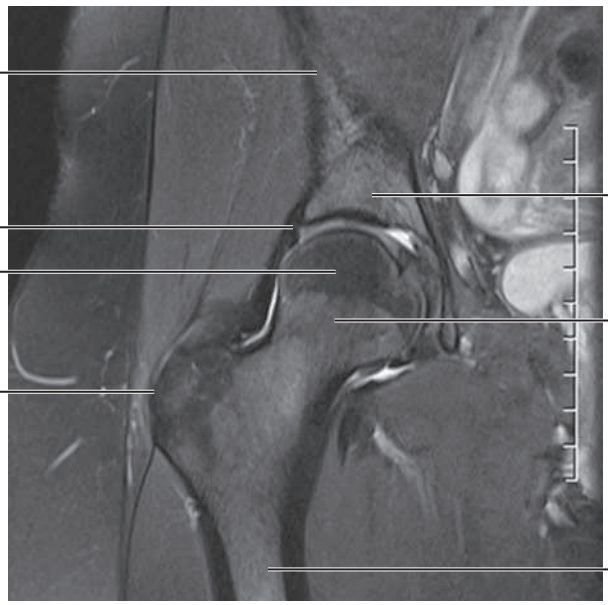

Common fibular nerve (*phantom*)
Lateral sural cutaneous nerve (*phantom*)
Articular branch
Biceps femoris tendon
Recurrent articular branch of common fibular nerve
Common fibular nerve (L4, 5, S1, 2)
Extensor digitorum longus muscle (*cut*)
Head of fibula
Deep fibular nerve
Fibularis longus muscle (*cut*)
Tibialis anterior muscle
Superficial fibular nerve
Branches of lateral sural cutaneous nerve
Extensor digitorum longus muscle
Fibularis longus muscle
Extensor hallucis longus muscle
Fibularis brevis muscle
Medial dorsal cutaneous nerve
Intermediate dorsal cutaneous nerve
Lateral branch of deep fibular nerve to Extensor hallucis brevis muscle
Extensor digitorum brevis muscle
Inferior extensor retinaculum (*partially cut*)
Medial branch of deep fibular nerve
Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve (branch of sural nerve)
Dorsal digital nerves of foot
Cutaneous innervation
Lateral sural cutaneous nerve
Superficial fibular nerve
Deep fibular nerve
Sural nerve via lateral dorsal cutaneous branch

See also Plates 334, 400, 495

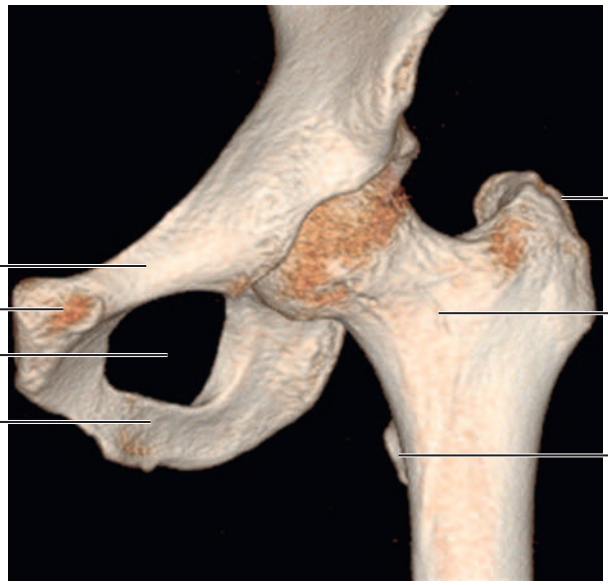
Axial T2-Weighted MRI



Coronal T2-Weighted MRI



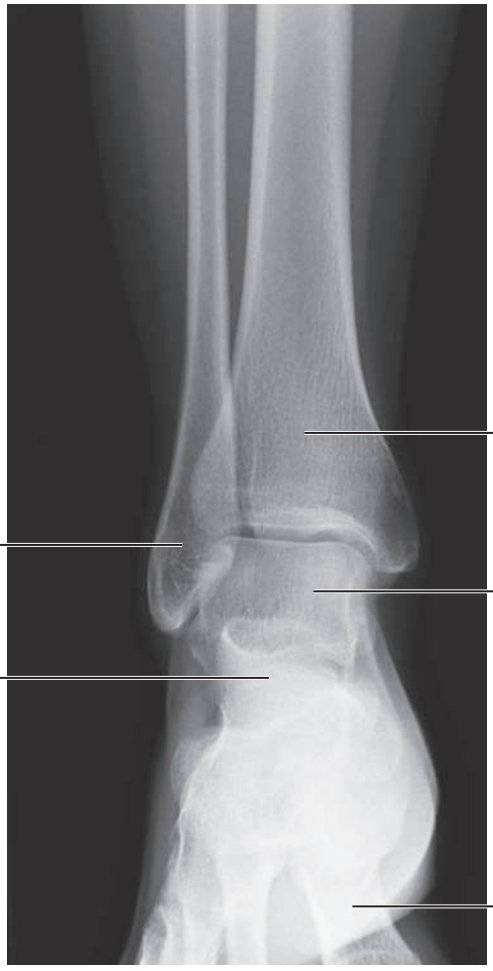
3D CT of Hip



See also Plates 510, 517, 518

Lateral view

Anterior view



ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
SKELETAL SYSTEM		
Neck of femur	Common fracture in elderly persons; can lead to avascular necrosis of femoral head	478, 479, 495
Shaft of femur	The midshaft is a common fracture site in high-energy trauma (motor vehicle accidents)	479
Hip joint	Potential for vascular necrosis of femoral head in hip dislocations or fractures	477, 495
Medial (tibial) collateral ligament, anterior cruciate ligament, and medial meniscus	"Unhappy triad" from blow to lateral aspect of joint in extension; damage to medial collateral and anterior cruciate ligaments and medial meniscus	498, 499, 500
Tibia and fibula	High-energy fractures of shaft (boot-top skiing fracture) from falling forward at high speed	504
First metatarsophalangeal joint	Joint misalignment leading to hallux valgus (bunion), often result of wearing shoes that are too narrow; also, strong genetic component	515
Calcaneus	Most common tarsal bone fracture, usually caused by landing forcefully on heel after falling from height	517
Ankle joint	Most sprains are inversion injuries that occur when foot is plantarflexed; places stress on lateral ligaments of ankle	518
MUSCULAR SYSTEM		
Gracilis, adductor longus, adductor brevis, adductor magnus	Excessive stretching or tearing of thigh adductor muscles is common in sports that require repeated sprints or quick changes in direction (e.g., soccer, hockey)	482, 483
Patellar ligament	Striking patellar ligament with reflex hammer elicits patellar (knee jerk) reflex to test L3 to L4 spinal cord levels (innervation of quadriceps femoris muscle by femoral nerve)	482, 498
Iliotibial tract (band)	Commonly injured in runners as iliotibial tract rubs across lateral femoral epicondyle	484, 497
Semitendinosus, semimembranosus, biceps femoris (long head)	Excessive stretching or tearing of hamstring muscles occurs most often during high-speed running or activities with high kicks	485
Piriformis muscle	Piriformis muscle strain or structural variations (e.g., split piriformis muscle) may produce compression of sciatic nerve	492
Gluteus medius and minimus muscles (superior gluteal nerve)	Paralysis of these muscles results in contralateral pelvic dip due to weakened hip abduction when standing on affected limb (Trendelenburg sign or gait)	493
Calcaneal (Achilles) tendon	Inflammation results from repetitive stress on tendon, often from running on uneven surfaces; extreme stress may cause tendon to rupture	507, 508, 518
Calcaneal (Achilles) tendon	Striking calcaneal tendon with reflex hammer elicits ankle (ankle jerk) reflex to test S1 to S2 spinal cord levels (innervation of superficial calf muscles by tibial nerve)	507, 508, 531
Anterior compartment of leg	Exertional compartment syndromes (midtibial pain; shin splints) usually result from excessive training (swelling, periostitis, or stress fractures occur because of tight fascial boundaries of muscle compartments)	514
Plantar aponeurosis	Inflammation results from increased tension, weight, or overuse, causing heel and foot pain (plantar fasciitis; heel spur syndrome)	523

ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES	CLINICAL IMPORTANCE	PLATE NUMBERS
NERVOUS SYSTEM		
Sural nerve	Nerve is commonly biopsied for peripheral neuropathies and commonly used as donor graft in neurotization procedure	474, 531
Common fibular nerve	Injury to this nerve from blunt trauma or compression by leg cast weakens dorsiflexion and results in foot drop	529, 531, 533
Obturator nerve	Nerve is blocked or transected for adductor muscle spasticity in cerebral palsy; may be injured during pelvic fractures or pelvic surgical procedures such as lymphadenectomy	530
Femoral nerve	Can be compressed from femoral hematoma and can be anesthetized for procedures of the lower limb	488, 490, 529
Saphenous nerve	Can be anesthetized in the adductor canal to provide pain relief after knee replacement	473, 490, 529
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		
Deep veins of leg	Deep venous thrombosis of deep leg veins is due to venous stasis, vessel injury, and/or coagulation disorders; can lead to thrombus formation and thromboemboli	513
Great saphenous vein	Often used as coronary artery bypass grafts	473
Superficial veins	Varicose veins (dilated tortuous superficial veins connected by perforating veins to deeper veins with incompetent venous valves)	473, 513
Femoral artery in femoral triangle; popliteal artery in deep popliteal region of knee; dorsalis pedis artery on dorsum of foot; posterior tibial artery in tarsal tunnel posterior to medial malleolus	Lower limb pulse points	490, 503, 508, 513
Major arteries of lower limb (femoral artery, popliteal artery, tibial artery, and fibular artery)	Peripheral arterial disease due to atherosclerosis may occur in major arteries of lower limb, resulting in reduced blood flow; patients experience claudication (cramping pain in thigh or calf), especially upon exertion	503
LYMPHATIC SYSTEM		
Superficial inguinal nodes	Superficial inguinal nodes drain the lower limb, gluteal region, lower abdominal region, and perineum; are palpable when enlarged	475
Lymph vessels	Lymphedema (stasis of lymph flow in lymph vessels obstructed by inflammation, fibrosis, tumor, or abnormally small diameter)	475

*Selections were based largely on clinical data as well as commonly covered clinical correlations in gross anatomy courses.

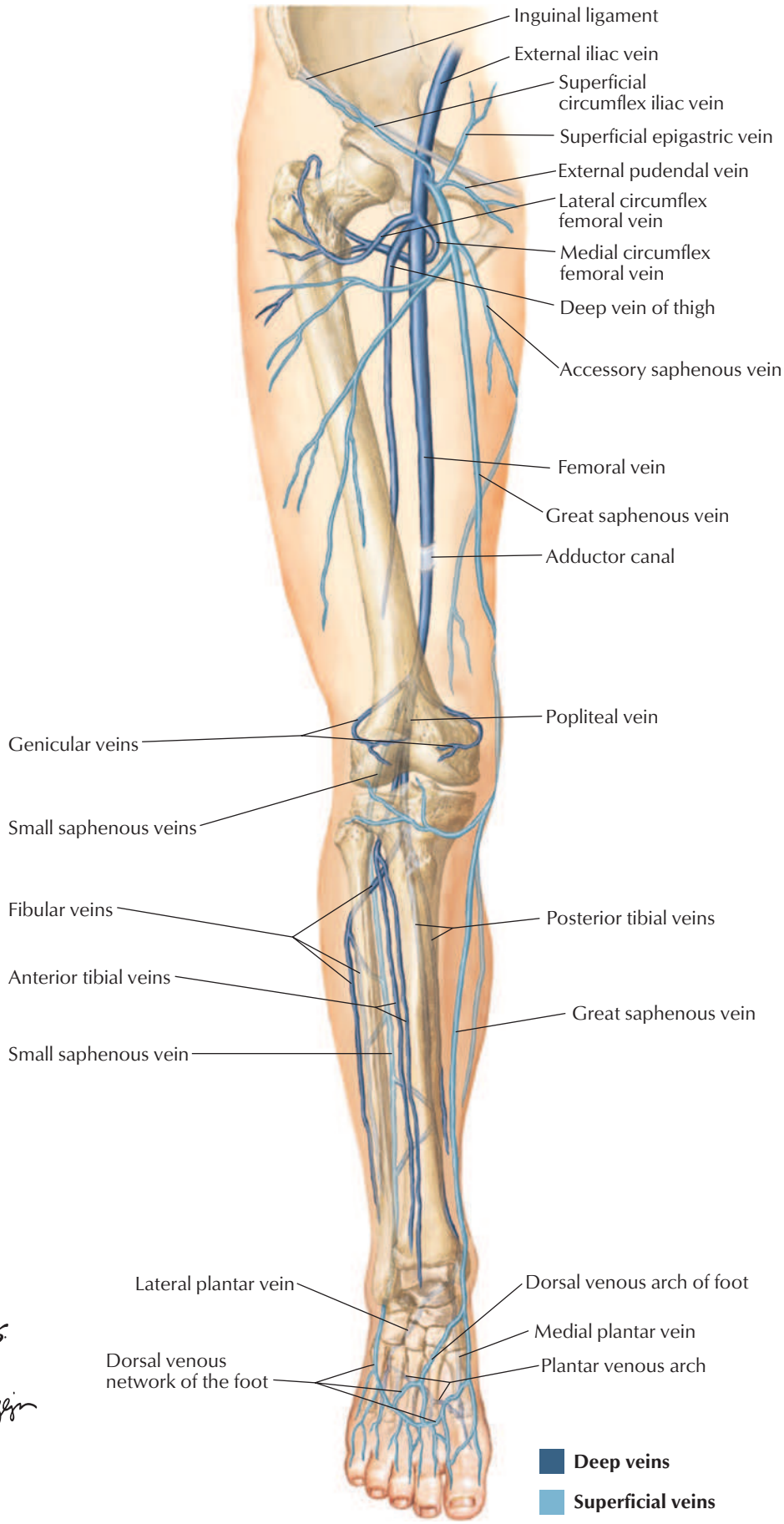
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Abductor digiti minimi	Foot	Medial and lateral tubercles of tuberosity of calcaneus, plantar aponeurosis, and intermuscular septum	Lateral side of base of proximal phalanx of 5th digit	Lateral plantar nerve	Mediolateral plantar artery, plantar metatarsal and plantar digital arteries to 5th digit	Abducts and flexes 5th digit
Abductor hallucis	Foot	Medial tubercle of tuberosity of calcaneus, flexor retinaculum, and plantar aponeurosis	Medial side of base of proximal phalanx of 1st digit	Medial plantar nerve	Medial plantar and 1st plantar metatarsal arteries	Abducts and flexes 1st digit
Adductor brevis	Medial thigh	Body and inferior pubic ramus	Pectineal line and proximal part of linea aspera of femur	Obturator nerve	Profunda femoris, medial circumflex femoral, and obturator arteries	Adducts thigh at hip, weak hip flexor
Adductor hallucis	Foot	*Oblique head:* bases of 2nd through 4th metatarsals *Transverse head:* ligaments of metatarsophalangeal joints of digits 3–5	Tendons of both heads lateral to side of base of proximal phalanx of 1st digit	Deep branch of lateral plantar nerve	Medial and lateral plantar arteries and plantar arch, plantar metatarsal arteries	Adducts 1st digit, maintains transverse arch of foot
Adductor longus	Medial thigh	Body of pubis inferior to pubic crest	Middle third of linea aspera of femur	Obturator nerve (anterior division)	Profunda femoris and medial circumflex femoral arteries	Adducts thigh at hip
Adductor magnus	Medial thigh	Inferior pubic ramus, ramus of ischium *Hamstring part*: ischial tuberosity	Gluteal tuberosity, linea aspera, medial supracondylar line *Hamstring part:* adductor tubercle of femur	*Adductor part:* obturator nerve *Hamstring part:* sciatic nerve (tibial division)	Femoral, profunda femoris, and obturator arteries	*Adductor part:* adducts and flexes thigh *Hamstring part:* extends thigh
Articularis genus	Anterior thigh	Distal femur on anterior surface	Suprapatellar bursa	Femoral nerve	Femoral artery	Pulls suprapatellar bursa superiorly with extension of knee
Biceps femoris	Posterior thigh	*Long head:* ischial tuberosity *Short head:* Linea aspera and lateral supracondylar line of femur	Lateral side of head of fibula	*Long head:* sciatic nerve (tibial division) (L5–S2) *Short head:* sciatic nerve (common fibular division)	Perforating branches of profunda femoris, inferior gluteal, and medial circumflex femoral arteries	Flexes and laterally rotates leg, extends thigh at hip
Dorsal interossei (four muscles)	Foot	Adjacent sides of 1st through 5th metatarsals	*1st:* medial side of proximal phalanx of 2nd digit *2nd through 4th*: lateral sides of digits 2–4	Lateral plantar nerve	Arcuate artery, dorsal and plantar metatarsal arteries	Abduct 2nd through 4th digits of foot, flex metatarsophalangeal joints, and extend phalangeal bones
Extensor digitorum brevis and extensor hallucis brevis	Foot	Superolateral surface of calcaneus, lateral talocalcaneal ligament, deep surface of inferior extensor retinaculum	First tendon into dorsal surface of base of proximal phalanx of great toe; other three tendons into lateral sides of tendons of extensor digitorum longus to digits 2–4	Deep fibular nerve	Dorsalis pedis, lateral tarsal, arcuate, and fibular arteries	Aids extensor digitorum longus in extending of 4 medial digits at metatarsophalangeal and interphalangeal joints
Extensor digitorum longus	Anterior leg	Lateral condyle of tibia, proximal 3/4 of anterior surface of interosseous membrane and fibula	Middle and distal phalangeal bones of lateral four digits	Deep fibular nerve	Anterior tibial artery	Extends lateral four digits and dorsiflexes foot at ankle
Extensor hallucis longus	Anterior leg	Middle part of anterior surface of fibula and interosseous membrane	Dorsal aspect of base of distal phalanx of great toe	Deep fibular nerve	Anterior tibial artery	Extends great toe, dorsiflexes foot at ankle

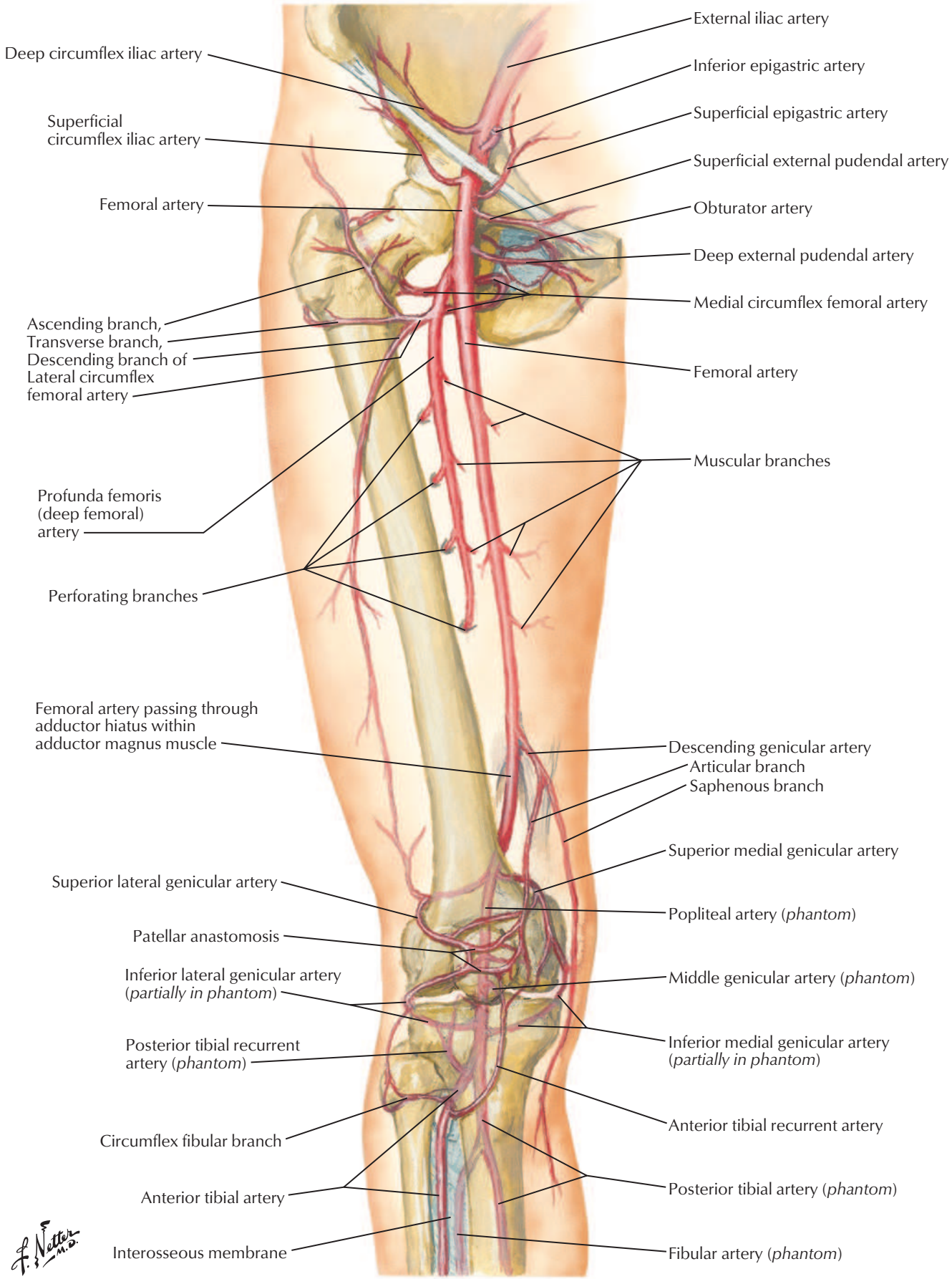
Variations in spinal nerve contributions to the innervation of muscles, their arterial supply, their attachments, and their actions are common themes in human anatomy. Therefore, expect differences between texts and realize that anatomical variation is normal.

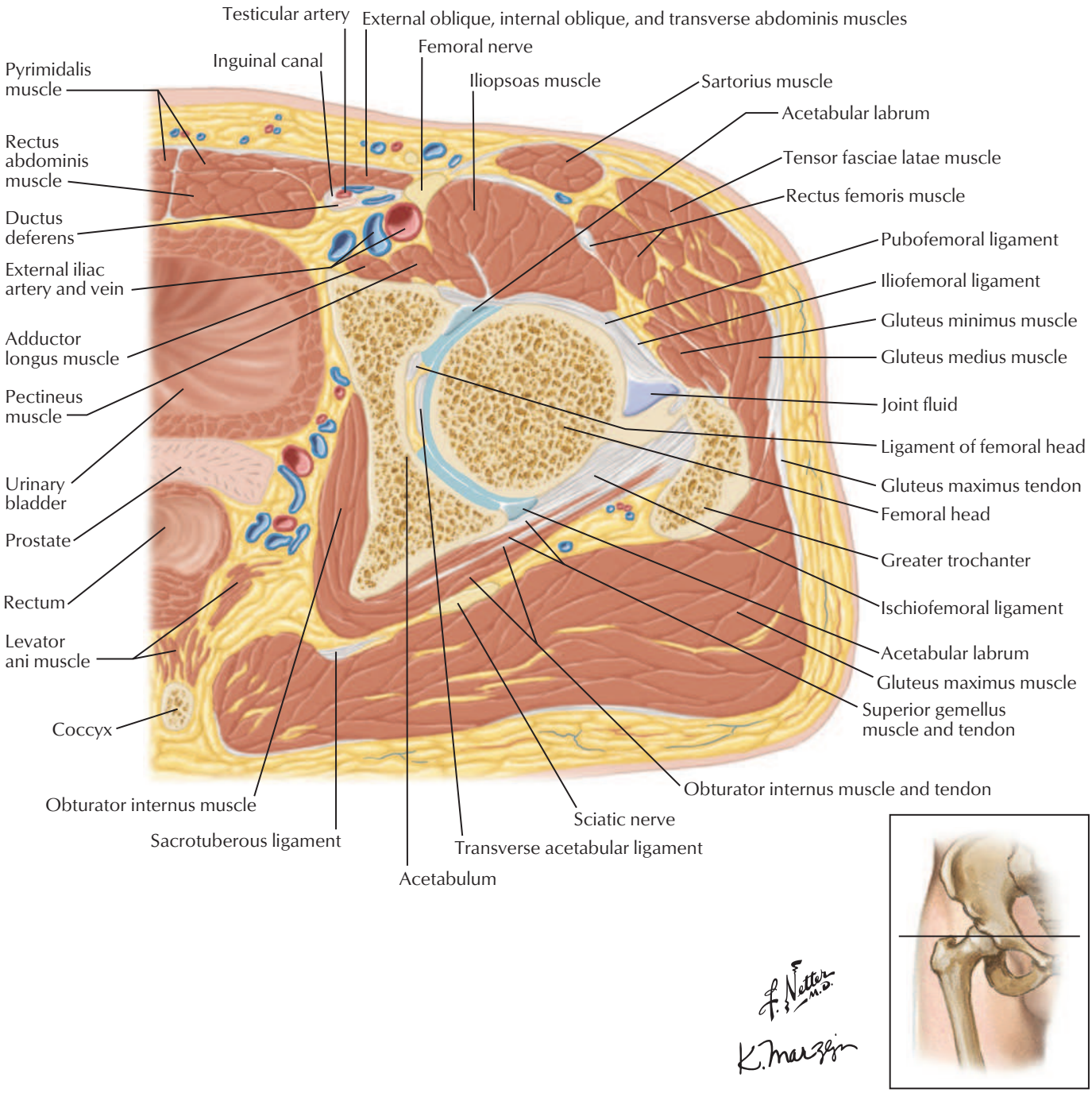
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Fibularis brevis	Lateral leg	Distal 2/3 of lateral surface of fibula	Dorsal surface of tuberosity on lateral side of 5th metatarsal	Superficial fibular nerve	Anterior tibial and fibular arteries	Everts foot and weakly plantarflexes foot at ankle
Fibularis longus	Lateral leg	Head and proximal 2/3 of lateral fibula	Plantar base of 1st metatarsal and medial cuneiform bone	Superficial fibular nerve	Anterior tibial and fibular arteries	Everts foot and weakly plantarflexes foot at ankle
Fibularis tertius	Anterior leg	Distal third of anterior surface of fibula and interosseous membrane	Dorsum of base of 5th metatarsal	Deep fibular nerve	Anterior tibial artery	Dorsiflexes foot at ankle and aids in eversion of foot
Flexor digiti minimi brevis	Foot	Base of 5th metatarsal	Lateral base of proximal phalanx of 5th digit	Superficial branch of lateral plantar nerve	Lateral plantar artery, plantar digital artery to 5th digit, arcuate artery	Flexes proximal phalanx of 5th digit
Flexor digitorum brevis	Foot	Medial tubercle of tuberosity of calcaneus, plantar aponeurosis, and intermuscular septum	Both sides of middle phalangeal bones of lateral four digits	Medial plantar nerve	Medial and lateral plantar arteries and plantar arch, plantar metatarsal and plantar digital arteries	Flexes 2nd through 5th digits
Flexor digitorum longus	Posterior leg	Medial part of posterior tibia inferior to soleal line	Plantar bases of distal phalangeal bones of lateral four digits	Tibial nerve	Posterior tibial artery	Flexes lateral four digits and plantarflexes foot at ankle; supports longitudinal arches of foot
Flexor hallucis brevis	Foot	Plantar surfaces of cuboid bone and lateral cuneiform bone	Both sides of base of proximal phalanx of 1st digit	Medial plantar nerve	Medial plantar artery, 1st plantar metatarsal artery	Flexes proximal phalanx of 1st digit
Flexor hallucis longus	Posterior leg	Distal 2/3 of posterior fibula and interosseous membrane	Base of distal phalanx of great toe	Tibial nerve	Fibular artery	Flexes all joints of great toe, weakly plantarflexes foot at ankle
Gastrocnemius	Posterior leg	*Lateral head:* lateral aspect of lateral condyle of femur *Medial head:* popliteal surface above medial condyle of femur	Posterior aspect of calcaneus via calcaneal tendon	Tibial nerve	Popliteal and posterior tibial arteries	Plantarflexes foot at ankle joint, assists in flexion of knee joint
Gluteus maximus	Gluteal region	Ilium posterior to posterior gluteal line, dorsal surface of sacrum and coccyx, sacrotuberous ligament	Most fibers end in iliotibial tract that inserts into lateral condyle of tibia; some fibers insert into gluteal tuberosity of femur	Inferior gluteal nerve	Inferior gluteal arteries mainly, and superior gluteal arteries occasionally	Extends flexed thigh, assists in lateral rotation, and abducts thigh
Gluteus medius	Gluteal region	Lateral surface of ilium between anterior and posterior gluteal lines	Lateral surface of greater trochanter of femur	Superior gluteal nerve	Superior gluteal artery	Abducts and medially rotates thigh at hips; steadies pelvis on leg when opposite leg is raised
Gluteus minimus	Gluteal region	Lateral surface of ilium between anterior and inferior gluteal lines	Anterior surface of greater trochanter of femur	Superior gluteal nerve	Main trunk and deep branch of superior gluteal artery	Abducts and medially rotates thigh at hips; steadies pelvis on leg when opposite leg is raised
Gracilis	Medial thigh	Body and inferior ramus of pubis	Superior part of medial surface of tibia	Obturator nerve	Profunda femoris artery, medial circumflex femoral artery	Adducts thigh, flexes and medially rotates leg
Iliacus (iliopsoas)	Anterior thigh	Superior 2/3 of iliac fossa, iliac crest, ala of sacrum, anterior sacroiliac ligaments	Lesser trochanter of femur and shaft inferior to it, to psoas major tendon	Femoral nerve	Iliac branches of iliolumbar artery	Flexes thigh at hips and stabilizes hip joint, acts with psoas major
Inferior gemellus	Gluteal region	Ischial tuberosity	Medial surface of greater trochanter of femur	Nerve to quadratus femoris muscle	Medial circumflex femoral artery	Laterally rotates extended thigh and abducts flexed thigh

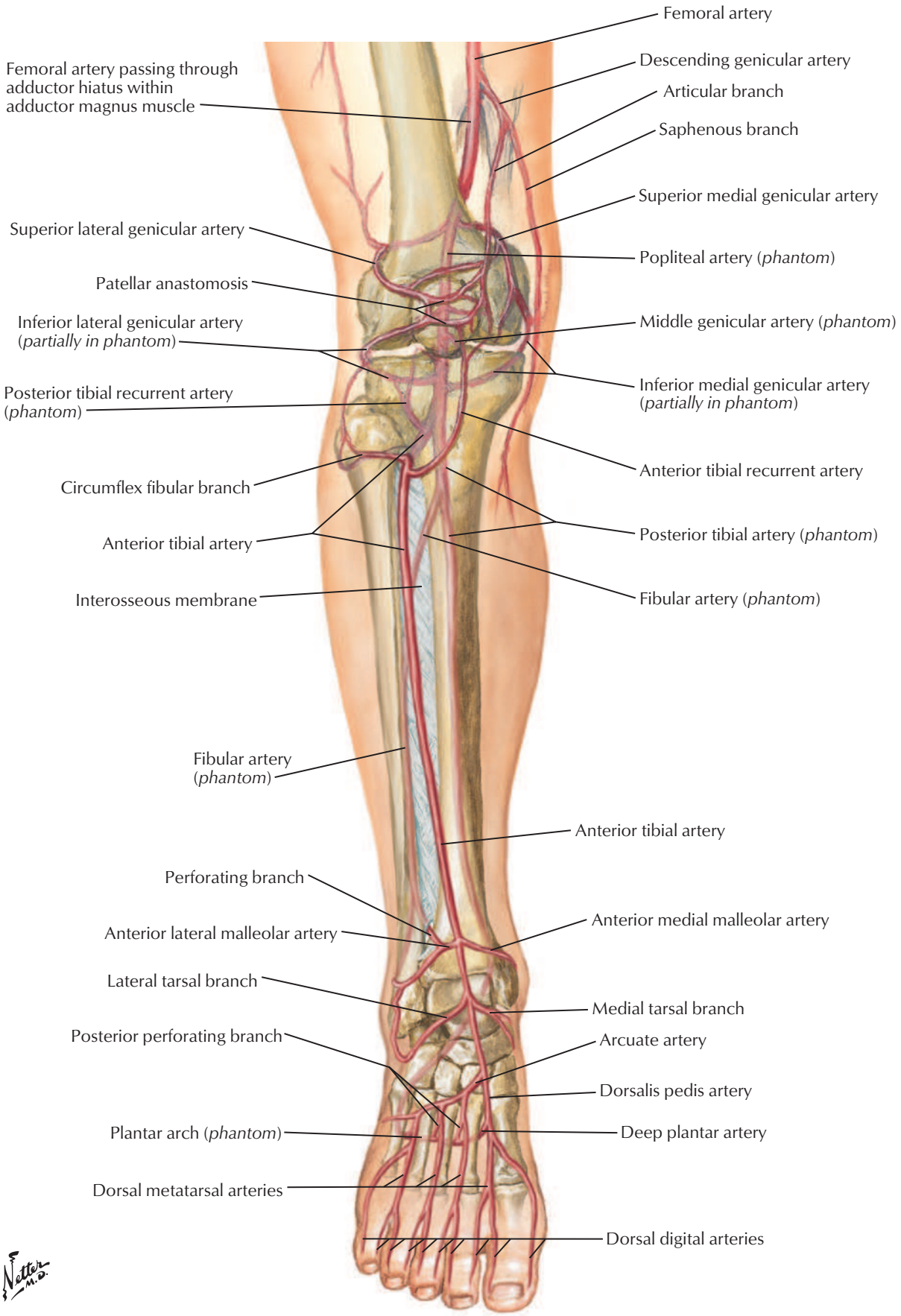
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Lumbricals	Foot	Tendons of flexor digitorum longus	Medial side of dorsal digital expansions of lateral four digits	*Medial one:* medial plantar nerve *Lateral three*: lateral plantar nerve	Lateral plantar artery and plantar metatarsal arteries	Flexes proximal phalangeal bones at metatarsophalangeal joint, extends phalangeal bones at proximal interphalangeal and distal interphalangeal joints
Obturator externus	Medial thigh	Margins of obturator foramen, obturator membrane	Trochanteric fossa of femur	Obturator nerve	Medial circumflex femoral artery, obturator artery	Laterally rotates thigh, stabilizes head of femur in acetabulum
Obturator internus	Gluteal region	Pelvic surface of obturator membrane and surrounding bone	Medial surface of greater trochanter of femur	Nerve to obturator internus muscle	Internal pudendal and obturator arteries	Laterally rotates extended thigh, abducts flexed thigh at hip
Pectineus	Medial thigh	Superior ramus of pubis	Pectineal line of femur	Femoral nerve and sometimes obturator nerve	Medial circumflex femoral artery, obturator artery	Adducts and flexes thigh at hip
Piriformis	Gluteal region	Anterior surface of sacral segments 2–4, sacrotuberous ligament (inconstant)	Superior border of greater trochanter of femur	Ventral rami of L5, S1, S2	Superior and inferior gluteal arteries, internal pudendal artery	Laterally rotates extended thigh, abducts flexed thigh at hip
Plantar interossei (three muscles)	Foot	Bases and medial sides of 3rd through 5th metatarsals	Medial sides of bases of proximal phalangeal bones of 3rd through 5th digits	Lateral plantar nerve	Lateral plantar artery and plantar arch, plantar metatarsal and plantar digital arteries	Adduct digits (3-5) and flex metatarsophalangeal joint and extend phalangeal bones
Plantaris	Posterior leg	Inferior end of lateral supracondylar line of femur and oblique popliteal ligament	Posterior aspect of calcaneus via calcaneal tendon	Tibial nerve	Popliteal artery	Weakly assists gastrocnemius
Popliteus	Posterior leg	Lateral aspect of lateral condyle of femur, lateral meniscus	Posterior tibia superior to soleal line	Tibial nerve (L4–S1)	Inferior medial and lateral genicular arteries	Weakly flexes knee and unlocks it by rotating femur on fixed tibia
Psoas major (iliopsoas)	Anterior thigh	Transverse processes of lumbar vertebrae, sides of bodies of T12–L5 vertebrae, intervening intervertebral discs	Lesser trochanter of femur	Anterior rami of first three lumbar nerves	Lumbar branches of iliolumbar artery	Acting superiorly with iliacus, flexes hip; acting inferiorly, flexes vertebral column laterally; used to balance trunk in sitting position; acting inferiorly with iliacus, flexes trunk
Quadratus femoris	Gluteal region	Lateral margin of ischial tuberosity	Quadrate tubercle on intertrochanteric crest of femur	Nerve to quadratus femoris muscle	Medial circumflex femoral artery	Laterally rotates thigh at hip
Quadratus plantae	Foot	Medial and lateral sides of plantar surface of calcaneus	Posterolateral edge of flexor digitorum longus tendon	Lateral plantar nerve	Medial and lateral plantar arteries and deep plantar arterial arch	Corrects for oblique pull of flexor digitorum longus tendon, thus assisting in flexion of digits of foot
Rectus femoris (quadriceps)	Anterior thigh	Anterior inferior iliac spine and ilium superior to acetabulum	Base of patella and to tibial tuberosity via patellar ligament	Femoral nerve	Profunda femoris and lateral circumflex femoral arteries	Extends leg at knee joint and flexes thigh at hip joint
Sartorius	Anterior thigh	Anterior superior iliac spine and superior part of notch below it	Superior part of medial surface of tibia	Femoral nerve	Femoral artery	Abducts, laterally rotates, and flexes thigh; flexes knee joint
Semimembranosus	Posterior thigh	Ischial tuberosity	Posterior part of medial condyle of tibia	Sciatic nerve (tibial division)	Perforating branch of profunda femoris and medial circumflex femoral arteries	Flexes leg, extends thigh

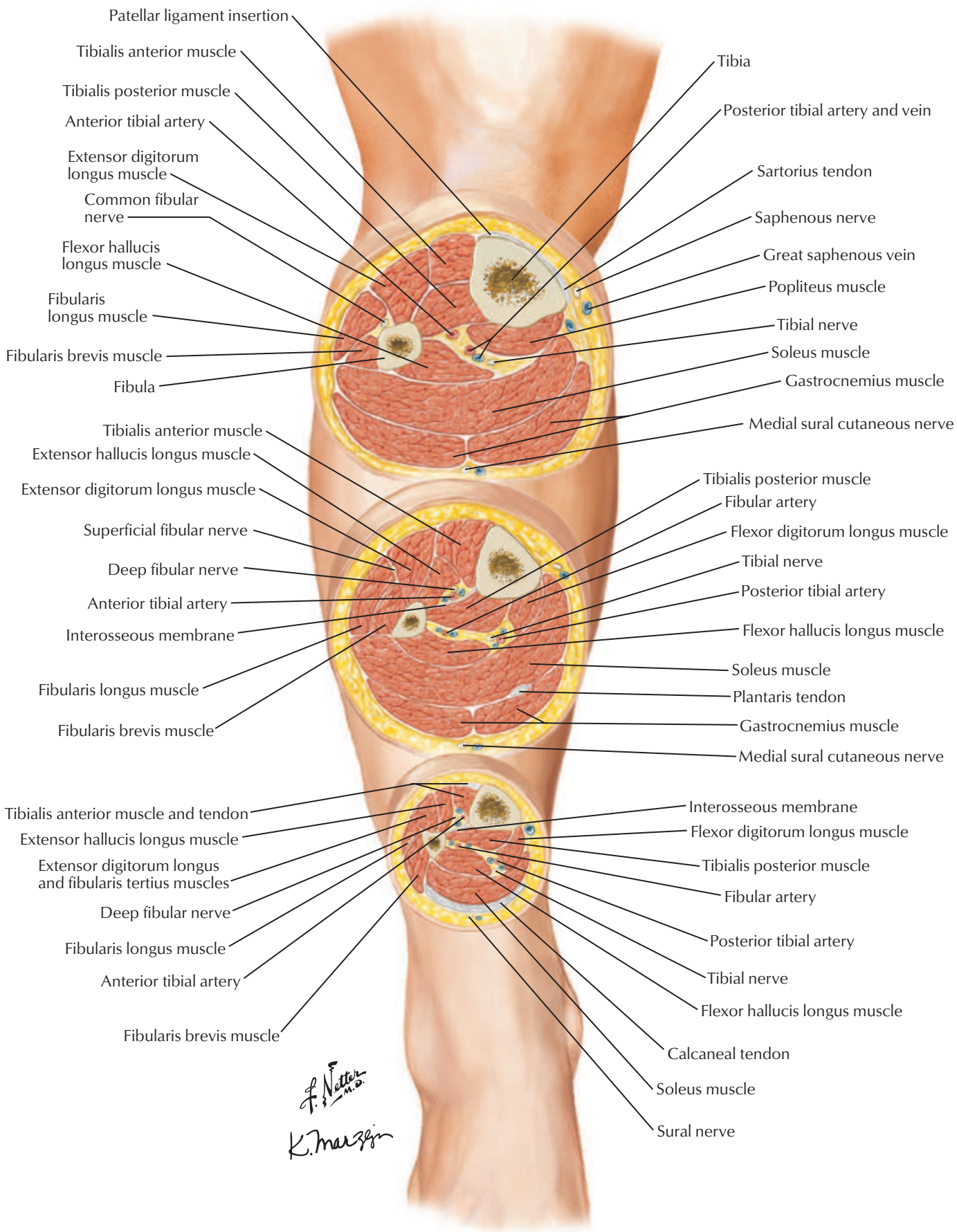
MUSCLE	MUSCLE GROUP	PROXIMAL ATTACHMENT (ORIGIN)	DISTAL ATTACHMENT (INSERTION)	INNERVATION	BLOOD SUPPLY	MAIN ACTIONS
Semitendinosus	Posterior thigh	Ischial tuberosity	Superior part of medial surface of tibia	Sciatic nerve (tibial division)	Perforating branch of profunda femoris and medial circumflex femoral arteries	Flexes leg, extends thigh
Soleus	Posterior leg	Posterior aspect of head of fibula, proximal 1/4 of posterior surface of fibula, soleal line of tibia	Posterior aspect of calcaneus via calcaneal tendon	Tibial nerve	Popliteal, posterior tibial, and fibular arteries	Plantarflexes foot at ankle, stabilizes leg over foot
Superior gemellus	Gluteal region	Outer surface of ischial spine	Medial surface of greater trochanter of femur	Nerve to obturator internus muscle	Inferior gluteal and internal pudendal arteries	Laterally rotates extended thigh and abducts flexed thigh
Tensor fasciae latae	Gluteal region	Anterior superior iliac spine and anterior part of iliac crest	Iliotibial tract that attaches to lateral condyle of tibia	Superior gluteal nerve	Ascending branch of lateral circumflex femoral artery	Abducts, medially rotates, and flexes thigh at hip; helps to keep knee extended
Tibialis anterior	Anterior leg	Lateral condyle, proximal half of lateral tibia, interosseous membrane	Medial plantar surfaces of medial cuneiform bone and base of 1st metatarsal bone	Deep fibular nerve	Anterior tibial artery	Dorsiflexes foot at ankle and inverts foot
Tibialis posterior	Posterior leg	Posterior tibia below soleal line, interosseous membrane, proximal half of posterior fibula	Tuberosity of navicular bone, all cuneiforms, cuboid, and bases of 2nd through 4th metatarsal bones	Tibial nerve	Fibular artery	Plantarflexes foot at ankle and inverts foot
Vastus intermedius (quadriceps)	Anterior thigh	Anterior and lateral surfaces of body of femur	Base of patella and to tibial tuberosity via patellar ligament	Femoral nerve	Lateral circumflex femoral and profunda femoris arteries	Extends leg at knee joint
Vastus lateralis (quadriceps)	Anterior thigh	Greater trochanter, lateral lip of gluteal tuberosity, lateral lip of linea aspera	Base of patella and to tibial tuberosity via patellar ligament	Femoral nerve	Lateral circumflex femoral and profunda femoris arteries	Extends leg at knee joint
Vastus medialis (quadriceps)	Anterior thigh	Intertrochanteric line, greater trochanter, lateral lip of gluteal tuberosity, and lateral lip of linea aspera	Base of patella and to tibial tuberosity via patellar ligament	Femoral nerve	Femoral and profunda femoris arteries	Extends leg at knee joint

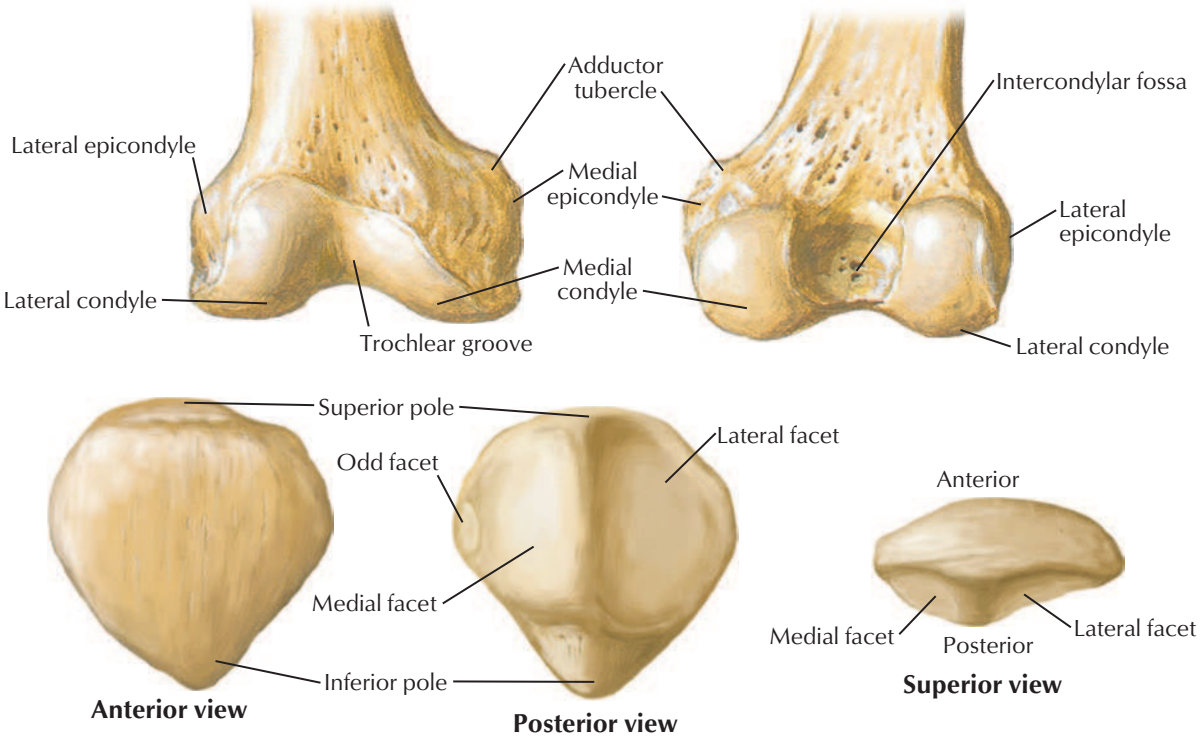

Inguinal ligament
External iliac vein
Superficial circumflex iliac vein
Superficial epigastric vein
External pudendal vein
Lateral circumflex femoral vein
Medial circumflex femoral vein
Deep vein of thigh
Accessory saphenous vein
Femoral vein
Great saphenous vein
Adductor canal
Popliteal vein
Genicular veins
Small saphenous veins
Fibular veins
Posterior tibial veins
Anterior tibial veins
Great saphenous vein
Small saphenous vein
Lateral plantar vein
Dorsal venous arch of foot
Medial plantar vein
Dorsal venous network of the foot
Plantar venous arch
Deep veins
Superficial veins

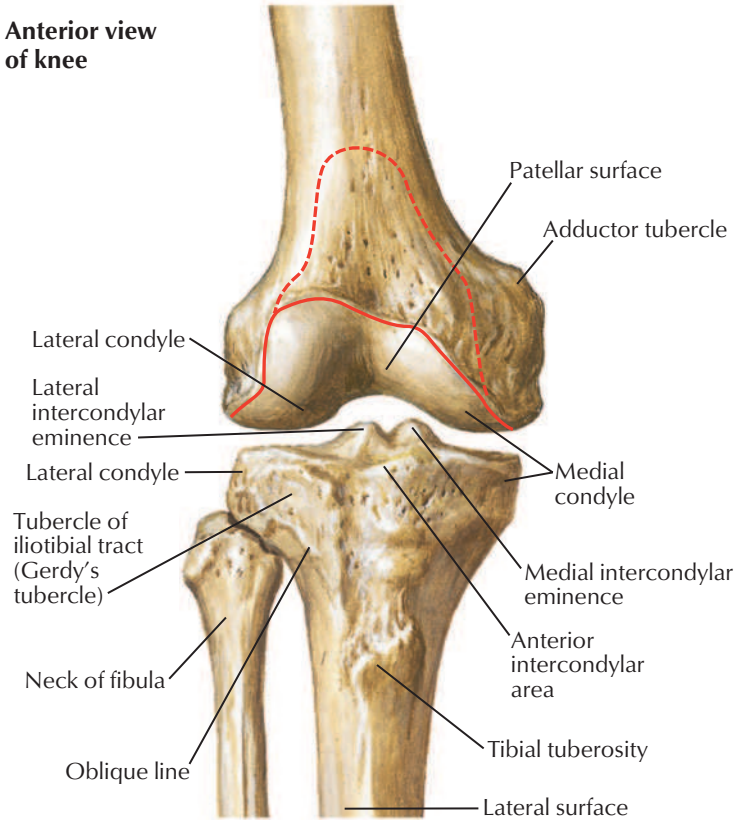

External iliac artery
Deep circumflex iliac artery
Inferior epigastric artery
Superficial epigastric artery
Superficial circumflex iliac artery
Superficial external pudendal artery
Femoral artery
Obturator artery
Deep external pudendal artery
Medial circumflex femoral artery
Ascending branch,
Transverse branch,
Descending branch of
Lateral circumflex femoral artery
Femoral artery
Muscular branches
Profunda femoris (deep femoral) artery
Perforating branches
Femoral artery passing through adductor hiatus within adductor magnus muscle
Descending genicular artery
Articular branch
Saphenous branch
Superior medial genicular artery
Superior lateral genicular artery
Popliteal artery (phantom)
Patellar anastomosis
Inferior lateral genicular artery (partially in phantom)
Middle genicular artery (phantom)
Inferior medial genicular artery (partially in phantom)
Posterior tibial recurrent artery (phantom)
Anterior tibial recurrent artery
Circumflex fibular branch
Posterior tibial artery (phantom)
Anterior tibial artery
Interosseous membrane
Fibular artery (phantom)

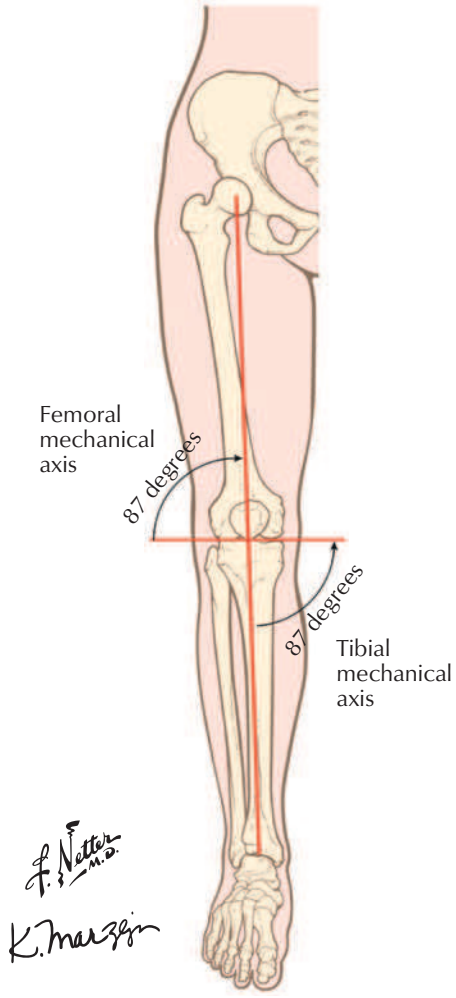

Testicular artery
External oblique, internal oblique, and transverse abdominis muscles
Femoral nerve
Inguinal canal
Iliopsoas muscle
Sartorius muscle
Pyrimidalis muscle
Acetabular labrum
Rectus abdominis muscle
Tensor fasciae latae muscle
Rectus femoris muscle
Ductus deferens
Pubofemoral ligament
External iliac artery and vein
Iliofemoral ligament
Gluteus minimus muscle
Adductor longus muscle
Gluteus medius muscle
Pectineus muscle
Joint fluid
Ligament of femoral head
Urinary bladder
Gluteus maximus tendon
Femoral head
Prostate
Greater trochanter
Rectum
Ischiofemoral ligament
Levator ani muscle
Acetabular labrum
Gluteus maximus muscle
Superior gemellus muscle and tendon
Coccyx
Obturator internus muscle and tendon
Obturator internus muscle
Sciatic nerve
Sacrotuberous ligament
Transverse acetabular ligament
Acetabulum


Femoral artery
Descending genicular artery
Articular branch
Saphenous branch
Femoral artery passing through adductor hiatus within adductor magnus muscle
Superior medial genicular artery
Superior lateral genicular artery
Popliteal artery (phantom)
Patellar anastomosis
Middle genicular artery (phantom)
Inferior lateral genicular artery (partially in phantom)
Inferior medial genicular artery (partially in phantom)
Posterior tibial recurrent artery (phantom)
Anterior tibial recurrent artery
Circumflex fibular branch
Posterior tibial artery (phantom)
Anterior tibial artery
Fibular artery (phantom)
Interosseous membrane
Fibular artery (phantom)
Anterior tibial artery
Perforating branch
Anterior medial malleolar artery
Anterior lateral malleolar artery
Lateral tarsal branch
Medial tarsal branch
Posterior perforating branch
Arcuate artery
Dorsalis pedis artery
Plantar arch (phantom)
Deep plantar artery
Dorsal metatarsal arteries
Dorsal digital arteries


Patellar ligament insertion
Tibialis anterior muscle
Tibialis posterior muscle
Anterior tibial artery
Extensor digitorum longus muscle
Common fibular nerve
Flexor hallucis longus muscle
Fibularis longus muscle
Fibularis brevis muscle
Fibula
Tibia
Posterior tibial artery and vein
Sartorius tendon
Saphenous nerve
Great saphenous vein
Popliteus muscle
Tibial nerve
Soleus muscle
Gastrocnemius muscle
Medial sural cutaneous nerve
Tibialis anterior muscle
Extensor hallucis longus muscle
Extensor digitorum longus muscle
Superficial fibular nerve
Deep fibular nerve
Anterior tibial artery
Interosseous membrane
Fibularis longus muscle
Fibularis brevis muscle
Tibialis posterior muscle
Fibular artery
Flexor digitorum longus muscle
Tibial nerve
Posterior tibial artery
Flexor hallucis longus muscle
Soleus muscle
Plantaris tendon
Gastrocnemius muscle
Medial sural cutaneous nerve
Tibialis anterior muscle and tendon
Extensor hallucis longus muscle
Extensor digitorum longus and fibularis tertius muscles
Deep fibular nerve
Fibularis longus muscle
Anterior tibial artery
Fibularis brevis muscle
Interosseous membrane
Flexor digitorum longus muscle
Tibialis posterior muscle
Fibular artery
Posterior tibial artery
Tibial nerve
Flexor hallucis longus muscle
Calcaneal tendon
Soleus muscle
Sural nerve
F. Netter M.D.
K. Marzejon

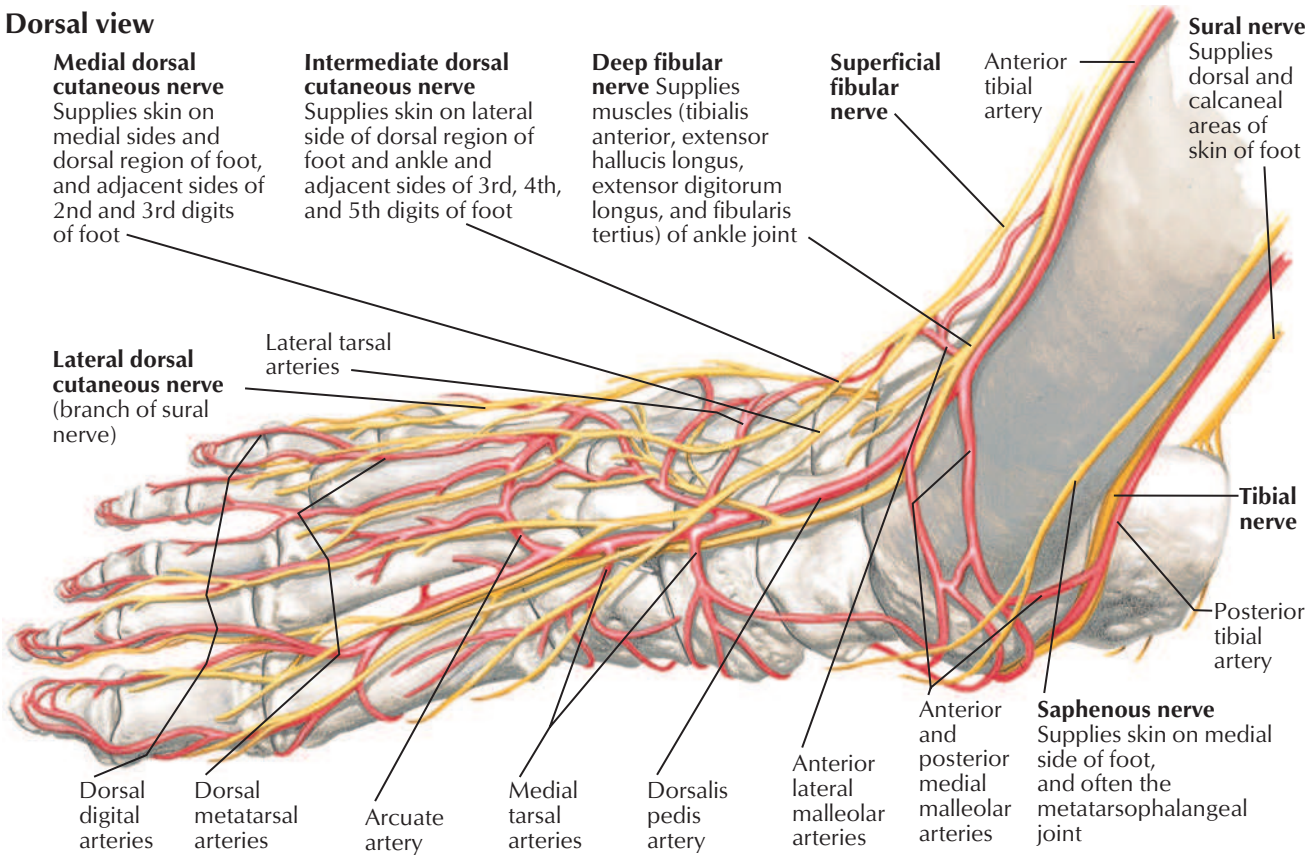

Lateral epicondyle
Adductor tubercle
Medial epicondyle
Lateral condyle
Trochlear groove
Medial condyle
Intercondylar fossa
Lateral epicondyle
Lateral condyle
Superior pole
Odd facet
Lateral facet
Medial facet
Inferior pole
Anterior view
Posterior view
Anterior
Medial facet
Posterior
Lateral facet
Superior view


Anterior view of knee
Patellar surface
Adductor tubercle
Lateral condyle
Lateral intercondylar eminence
Lateral condyle
Medial condyle
Tubercle of iliotibial tract (Gerdy's tubercle)
Medial intercondylar eminence
Anterior intercondylar area
Neck of fibula
Tibial tuberosity
Oblique line
Lateral surface
Line of attachment of synovium (edge of articular cartilage) to distal femur
Line of reflection of synovial membrane

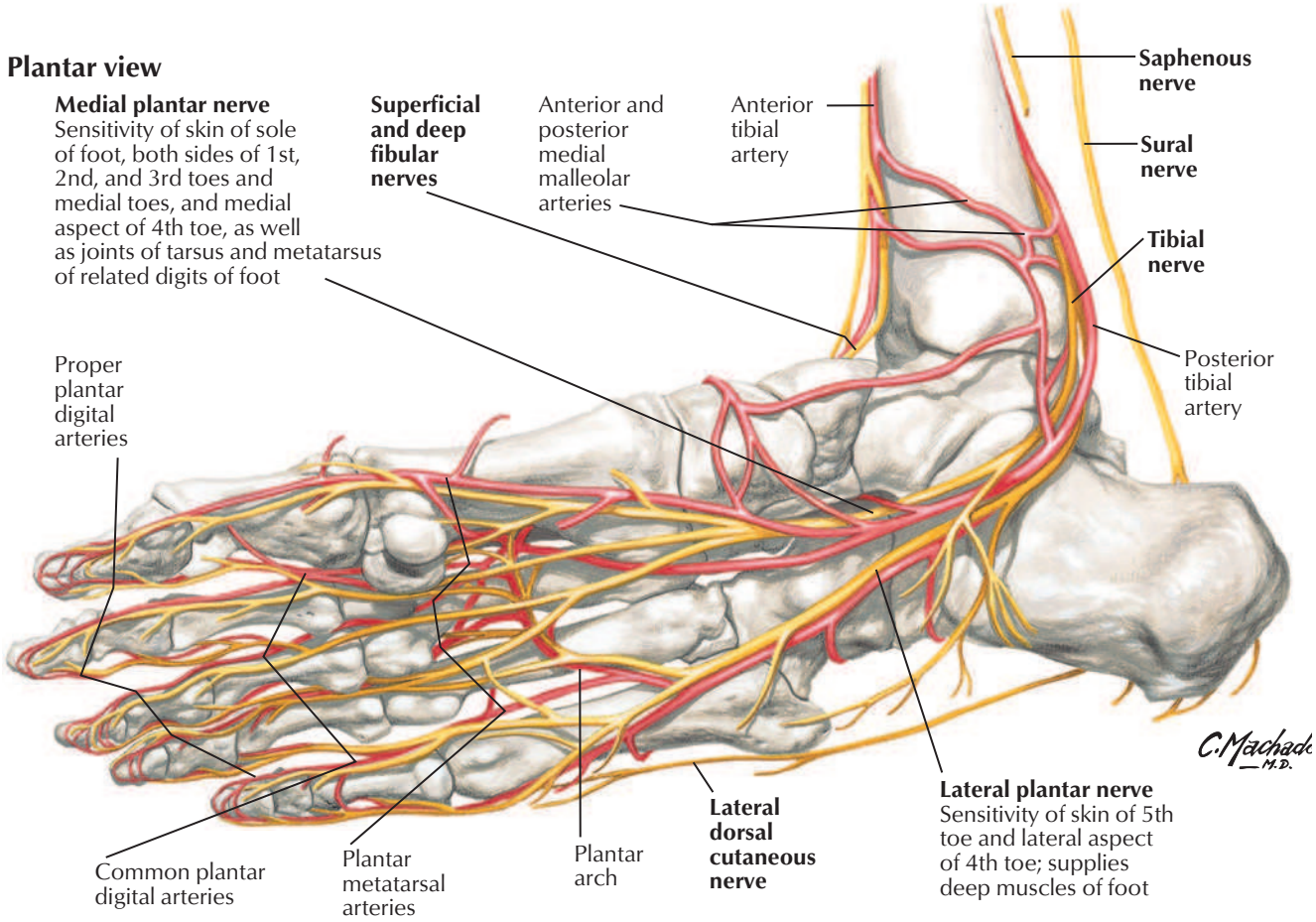

Femoral mechanical axis
87 degrees
87 degrees
Tibial mechanical axis

Femur
Quadriceps tendon
Patella
Patellar ligament
Fibula
L
Tibia

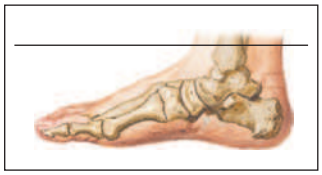
Dorsal view

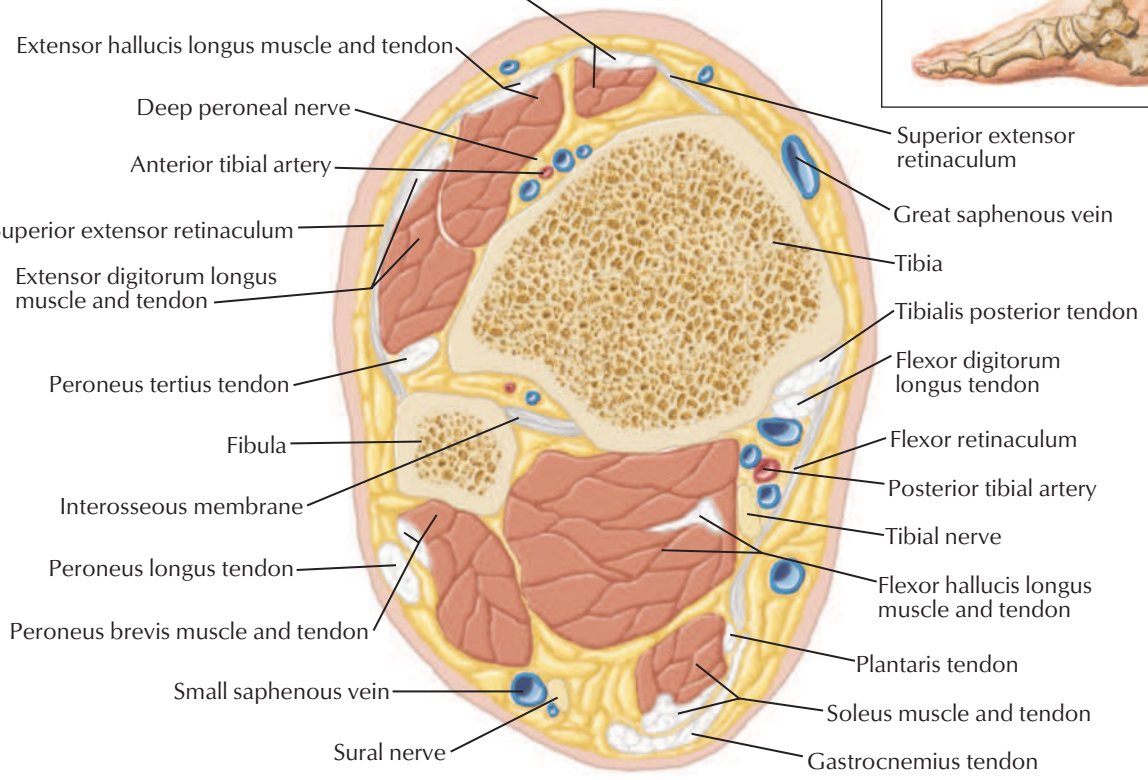

Medial dorsal cutaneous nerve Supplies skin on medial sides and dorsal region of foot, and adjacent sides of 2nd and 3rd digits of foot
Intermediate dorsal cutaneous nerve Supplies skin on lateral side of dorsal region of foot and ankle and adjacent sides of 3rd, 4th, and 5th digits of foot
Deep fibular nerve Supplies muscles (tibialis anterior, extensor hallucis longus, extensor digitorum longus, and fibularis tertius) of ankle joint
Superficial fibular nerve
Anterior tibial artery
Sural nerve Supplies dorsal and calcaneal areas of skin of foot
Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve (branch of sural nerve)
Lateral tarsal arteries
Tibial nerve
Posterior tibial artery
Dorsal digital arteries
Dorsal metatarsal arteries
Arcuate artery
Medial tarsal arteries
Dorsalis pedis artery
Anterior lateral malleolar arteries
Anterior and posterior medial malleolar arteries
Saphenous nerve Supplies skin on medial side of foot, and often the metatarsophalangeal joint

Plantar view

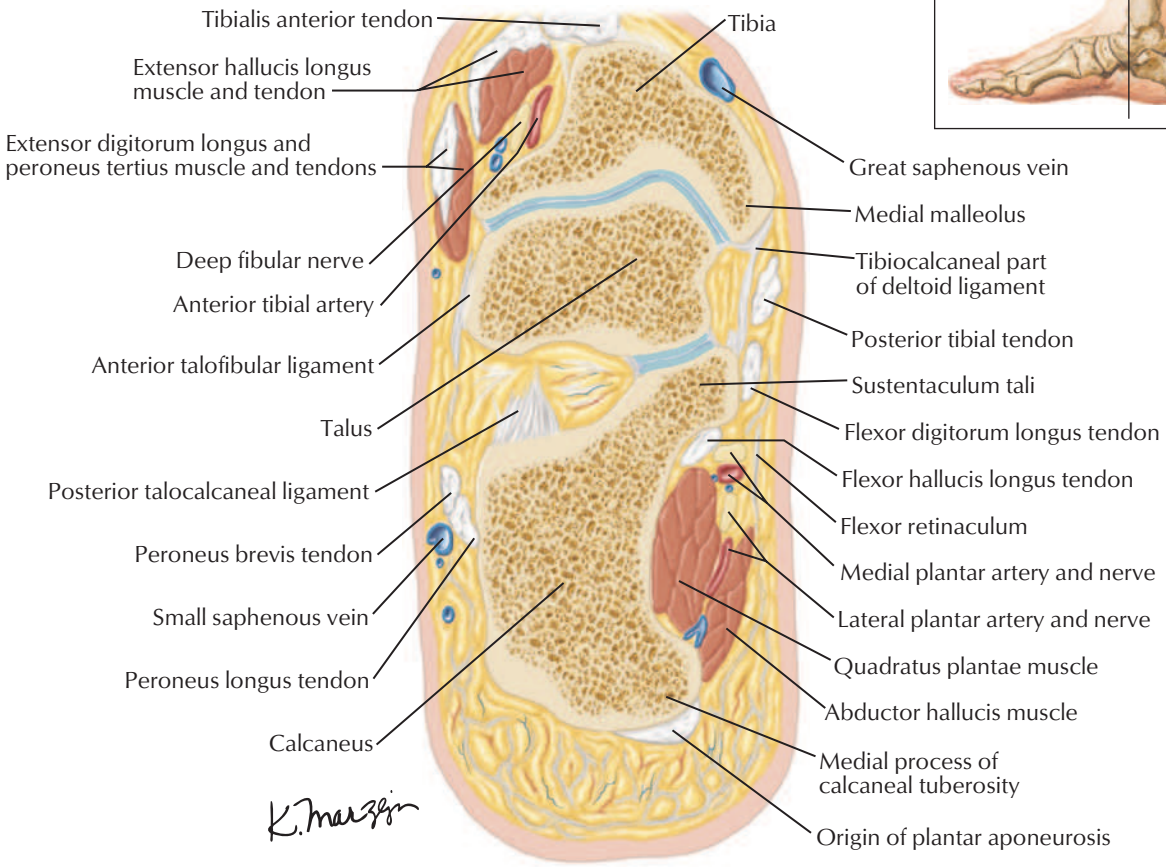

Medial plantar nerve Sensitivity of skin of sole of foot, both sides of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd toes and medial toes, and medial aspect of 4th toe, as well as joints of tarsus and metatarsus of related digits of foot
Superficial and deep fibular nerves
Anterior and posterior medial malleolar arteries
Anterior tibial artery
Saphenous nerve
Sural nerve
Tibial nerve
Posterior tibial artery
Proper plantar digital arteries
Common plantar digital arteries
Plantar metatarsal arteries
Plantar arch
Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve
Lateral plantar nerve Sensitivity of skin of 5th toe and lateral aspect of 4th toe; supplies deep muscles of foot

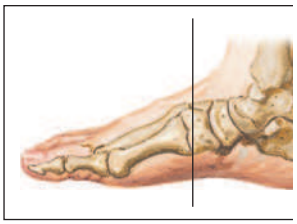
Axial view





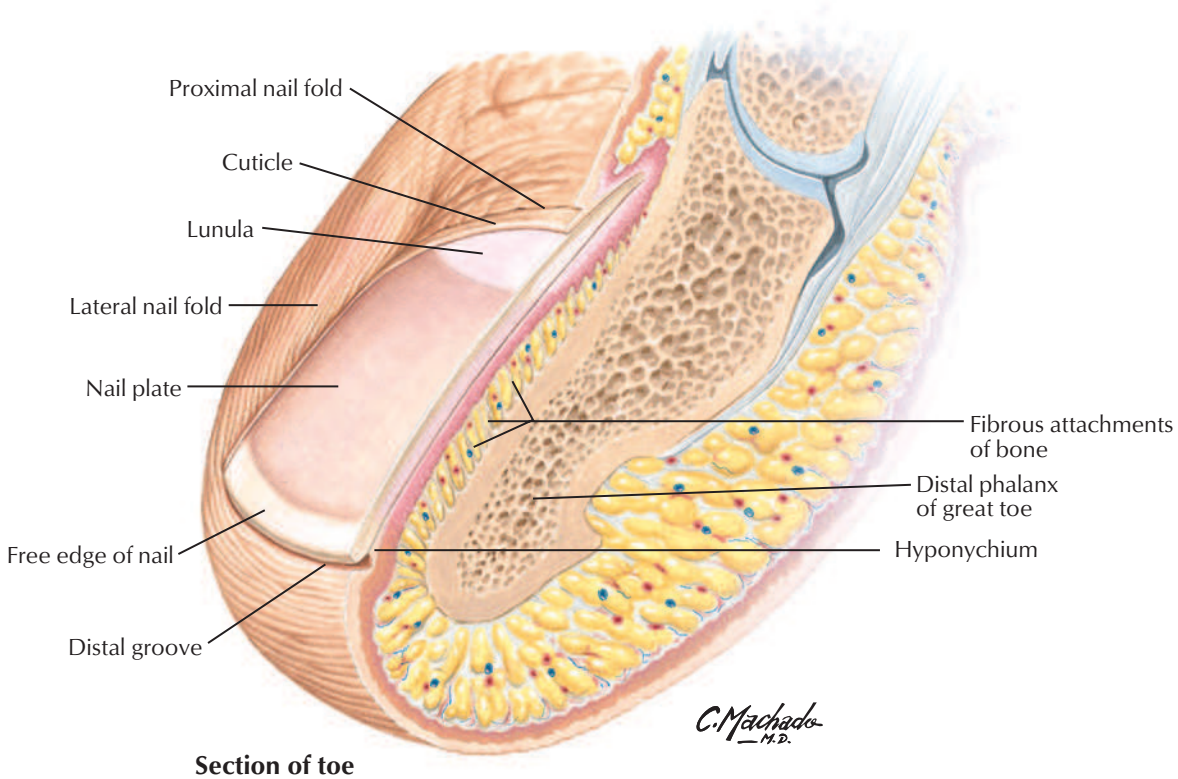
Coronal view



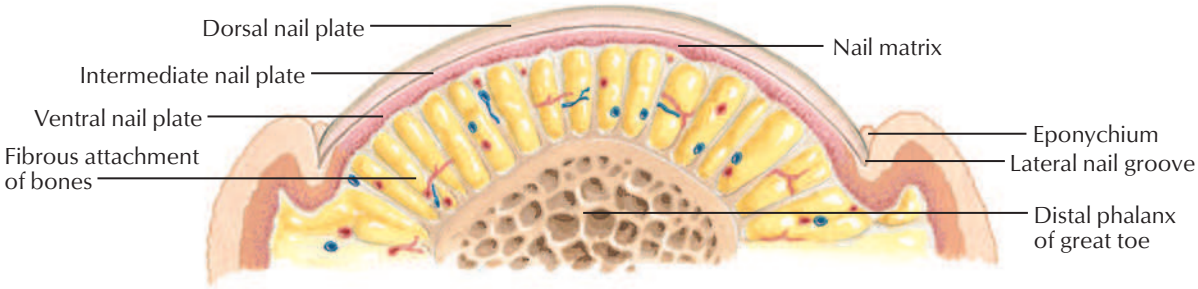


Coronal view

2nd Metatarsal
Extensor hallucis brevis muscle
Medial branch of deep fibular nerve
Flexor digitorum brevis muscle
Dorsalis pedis artery
Extensor digitorum longus tendon
Extensor hallucis brevis tendon
3rd Metatarsal
Joint capsule
Peroneus longus tendon
Flexor digitorum brevis tendon
Extensor hallucis longus tendon
Flexor digitorum brevis tendon
Medial cuneiform
Tibialis anterior tendon
Extensor digitorum longus tendon
Great saphenous vein
Flexor digitorum brevis muscle
Abductor hallu muscle and ten
Extensor digitorum longus tendon
Flexor digitorum brevis tendon
4th Metatarsal
Flexor digitorum longus tendon
Flexor h brevis m medial h
Adductor hallucis muscle, oblique head
Flexor h brevis m lateral h
Quadratus plantae muscle
Flexor hallu longus ten
Deep branches of m plantar artery and ne
5th Metatarsal
Flexor digitorum longus tendc
Flexor digitorum brevis muscle and tend
Plantar arterial arch and deep branch of lateral plantar nerve
Interosseous muscle
Superficial branch of lateral plantar artery and nerve
Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle and tendon
Abductor digiti minimi muscle and tendon



Section of toe



Cross section of toenail

Toenail growth

The average growth rate of toenails is about 1 mm a month.

The rounded shape of the free edge of the nails is dictated by the shape of the lunula. After avulsion of a nail, the free edge of the new one grows parallel to the lunula.

This page intentionally left blank

REFERENCES

Plates 15, 43-45, 50-52
Lang J. *Clinical Anatomy of the Nose, Nasal Cavity, and Paranasal Sinuses*. New York: Thieme; 1989.

Plates 26-28
Baccetti T, Franchi L, McNamara J Jr. The cervical vertebral maturation (CVM) method for the assessment of optimal treatment timing in dentofacial orthopedics. *Semin Orthod*. 2005;11:119–129.

Roman PS. Skeletal maturation determined by cervical vertebrae development. *Eur J Orthod*. 2002;24:303–311.

Plate 30
Tubbs RS, Kelly DR, Humphrey ER, et al. The tectorial membrane: anatomical, biomechanical, and histological analysis. *Clin Anat*. 2007;20:382–386.

Plates 31-36, 55, 56, 69, 75, 81
Noden DM, Francis-West P. The differentiation and morphogenesis of craniofacial muscles. *Dev Dyn*. 2006;235:1194–1218.

Plate 34
Feigl G. Fascia and spaces on the neck: myths and reality. *Medicina Fluminensis*. 2015;51(4):430–439.

Jain M, Dhall U. Morphometry of the thyroid and cricoid cartilages in adults. *J Anat Soc India*. 2008;57(2):119–123.

Plates 39, 41, 136-142
Chang KV, Lin CP, Hung CY, et al. Sonographic nerve tracking in the cervical region: a pictorial essay and video demonstration. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2016;95:862–870.

Tubbs RS, Salter EG, Oakes WJ. Anatomic landmarks for nerves of the neck: a vade mecum for neurosurgeons. *Neurosurgery*. 2005;56(2 suppl):256–260.

Plate 50
de Miranda CMNR, Maranhão CPM, Arraes FMNR, et al. Anatomical variations of paranasal sinuses at multislice computed tomography: what to look for. *Radiol Bras*. 2011;44(4):256–262.

Souza SA, de Souza MMA, Idagawa M, et al. Computed tomography assessment of the ethmoid roof: a relevant region at risk in endoscopic sinus surgery. *Radiol Bras*. 2008;41(3):143–147.

Plate 55
Benninger B, Lee BI. Clinical importance of morphology and nomenclature of distal attachment of temporalis tendon. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2012;70:557–561.

Plate 58
Alomar X, Medrano J, Cabratosa J, et al. Anatomy of the temporomandibular joint. *Semin Ultrasound CT MRI*. 2007;28(3):170–183.

Campos PSF, Reis FP, Aragão JA. Morphofunctional features of the temporomandibular joint. *Int J*. 2011;29(4):1394–1397.

Cristo JA, Townsend GC. Discal attachments of the human temporomandibular joint. *Aust Dent J*. 2005;50(3):152–160.

Cuccia AM, Caradonna C, Caradonna D, et al. The arterial blood supply of the temporomandibular joint: an anatomical study and clinical implications. *Imaging Sci Dent*. 2013;43(1):37–44.

Langdon JD, Berkovitz BKV, Moxham BJ. *Surgical Anatomy of the Infratemporal Fossa*. London: Martin Dunitz; 2005.

Schmolke C. The relationship between the temporomandibular joint capsule, articular disc and jaw muscles. *J Anat*. 1994;184:335–345.

Siéssere S, Vitti M, de Sousa LG, et al. Bilaminar zone: anatomical aspects, irrigation, and innervation. *Braz J Morphol Sci*. 2004;21(4):217–220.

Plates 59, 69
Benninger B, Kloenne J, Horn JL. Clinical anatomy of the lingual nerve and identification with ultrasonography. *Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2013;51:541–544.

Plate 60
Joo W, Yoshioka F, Funaki T, et al. Microsurgical anatomy of the trigeminal nerve. *Clin Anat*. 2004;27:61–88.

Joo W, Yoshioka F, Funaki T, Rhoton AL Jr. Microsurgical anatomy of the infratemporal fossa. *Clin Anat*. 2013;26:455–469.

Plate 66
Fawcett E, Edin MB. The structure of the inferior maxilla, with special reference to the position of the inferior dental canal. *J Anat Physiol*. 1895;29(Pt 3):355–366.

He P, Truong MK, Adeeb N, et al. Clinical anatomy and surgical significance of the lingual foramina and their canals. *Clin Anat*. 2017;30:194–204.

Iwanaga J. The clinical view for dissection of the lingual nerve with application to minimizing iatrogenic injury. *Clin Anat*. 2017;30:467–469.

Otake I, Kageyama I, Mataga I. Clinical anatomy of the maxillary artery. *Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn*. 2011;87(4):155–164.

Siéssere S. Anatomic variation of cranial parasympathetic ganglia. *Braz Oral Res*. 2008;22(2):101–105.

Plates 67, 73
Benninger B, Andrews K, Carter W. Clinical measurements of hard palate and implications for subepithelial connective tissue grafts with suggestions for palatal nomenclature. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2012;70:149–153.

Plates 78, 106, 107
Kierner AC, Mayer R, v Kirschhofer K. Do the tensor tympani and tensor veli palatini muscles of man form a functional unit? A histochemical investigation of their putative connections. *Hear Res*. 2002;165:48–52.

Plates 85, 86
Benninger B, Barrett R. A head and neck lymph node classification using an anatomical grid system while maintaining clinical relevance. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2011;69:2670–2673.

Plates 91-93
Ludlow CL. Central nervous system control of the laryngeal muscles in humans. *Respir Physiol Neurobiol*. 2005;147:205–222.

Plate 98
Cornelius CP, Mayer P, Ehrenfeld M, Metzger MC. The orbits—anatomical features in view of innovative surgical methods. *Facial Plast Surg*. 2014;30:487–508.

Sherman DD, Burkat CN, Lemke BN. Orbital anatomy and its clinical applications. In: Tasman W, Jaeger EA, eds. *Duane's Ophthalmology*. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2006.

Plates 112-125
Rhoton AL Jr. *Cranial Anatomy and Surgical Approaches*. Schaumberg, IL: Congress of Neurological Surgeons; 2003.

Plates 115, 151
Tubbs RS, Hansasuta A, Loukas M, et al. Branches of the petrous and cavernous segments of the internal carotid artery. *Clin Anat*. 2007;20:596–601.

Plates 127-129, 135
Schrott-Fischer A, Kammen-Jolly K, Scholtz AW, et al. Patterns of GABA-like immunoreactivity in efferent fibers of the human cochlea. *Hear Res*. 2002;174:75–85.

Plates 169, 184
Tubbs RS, Loukas M, Slappey JB, et al. Clinical anatomy of the C1 dorsal root, ganglion, and ramus: a review and anatomical study. *Clin Anat*. 2007;20:624–627.

Plate 171
Forester O. The dermatomes in man. *Brain*. 1933;56:1–39.

Plates 171, 403
Keegan JJ, Garrett FD. The segmental distribution of the cutaneous nerves in the limbs of man. *Anat Rec*. 1948;102:409–437.

Plates 171, 403, 472, 517
Lee MW, McPhee RW, Stringer MD. An evidence-based approach to human dermatomes. *Clin Anat*. 2008;21:363–373.

Plate 177
Bosmia AN, Hogan E, Loukas M, et al. Blood supply to the human spinal cord: part I. Anatomy and hemodynamics. *Clin Anat*. 2015;28:52–64.

Plate 178
Stringer MD, Restieaux M, Fisher AL, Crosado B. The vertebral venous plexuses: the internal veins are muscular and external veins have valves. *Clin Anat*. 2012;25:609–618.

Plates 183, 184
Tubbs RS, Mortazavi MM, Loukas M, et al. Anatomical study of the third occipital nerve and its potential role in occipital headache/neck pain following midline dissections of the craniocervical junction. *J Neurosurg Spine*. 2011;15:71–75.

Vanderhoek MD, Hoang HT, Goff B. Ultrasound-guided greater occipital nerve blocks and pulsed radiofrequency ablation for diagnosis and treatment of occipital neuralgia. *Anesth Pain Med*. 2013;3:256–259.

Plates 188-190
Hassiotou F, Geddes D. Anatomy of the human mammary gland: current status of knowledge. *Clin Anat*. 2013;26:29–48.

Plate 206, 207
Hyde DM, Hamid Q, Irvin CG. Anatomy, pathology, and physiology of the tracheobronchial tree: emphasis on the distal airways. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2009;124(6 suppl):S72–S77.

Plate 209
Ikeda S, Ono Y, Miyazawa S, et al. Flexible broncho-fiberscope. *Otolaryngology (Tokyo)*. 1970;42:855.

Plate 222
Angelini P, Velasco JA, Flamm S. Coronary anomalies: incidence, pathophysiology, and clinical relevance. *Circulation*. 2002;105:2449–2454.

Plates 222, 223
Chiu IS, Anderson RH. Can we better understand the known variations in coronary arterial anatomy? *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2012;94:1751–1760.

Plate 229
James TN. The internodal pathways of the human heart. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis*. 2001;43:495–535.

Plates 229-231
Hildreth V, Anderson RH, Henderson DJ. Autonomic innervation of the developing heart: origins and function. *Clin Anat*. 2009;22:36–46.

Plate 243
Yang HJ, Gill YC, Lee WJ, et al. Anatomy of thoracic splanchnic nerves for surgical resection. *Clin Anat*. 2008;21:171–177.

Plate 286
MacSween RNM, Anthony PP, Scheuer PJ, et al, eds. *Pathology of the Liver*. London: Churchill Livingstone; 2002.

Robinson PJA, Ward J. *MRI of the Liver: A Practical Guide*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press; 2006.

Plates 290, 291
Odze RD. *Surgical Pathology of the GI Tract, Liver, Biliary Tract, and Pancreas*. Philadelphia: Saunders; 2004.

Plate 308
Thomas MD. *The Ciba Collection of Medical Illustrations*. Vol. 3 part 2: *Digestive System: Lower Digestive Tract*. Summit, NJ: CIBA; 1970:78.

Plates 324, 349, 366, 378, 396
Stormont TJ, Cahill DR, King BF, Myers RP. Fascias of the male external genitalia and perineum. *Clin Anat*. 1994;7:115–124.

Plates 339, 345, 350, 353, 359, 360
Oelrich TM. The striated urogenital sphincter muscle in the female. *Anat Rec*. 1983;205:223–232.

Plochocki JH, Rodriguez-Sosa JR, Adrian B, et al. A functional and clinical reinterpretation of human perineal neuromuscular anatomy: application to sexual function and continence. *Clin Anat*. 2016;29:1053–1058.

Plates 343, 349
Myers RP, Goellner JR, Cahill DR. Prostate shape, external striated urethral sphincter, and radical prostatectomy: the apical dissection. *J Urol*. 1987;138:543–550.

Plates 343, 349, 365, 366
Oelrich TM. The urethral sphincter muscle in the male. *Am J Anat*. 1980;158:229–246.

Plate 356
Feil P, Sora MC. A 3D reconstruction model of the female pelvic floor by using plastinated cross sections. *Austin J Anat*. 2014;1(5):1022.

Shin DS, Jang HG, Hwang SB, et al. Two-dimensional sectioned images and three-dimensional surface models for learning the anatomy of the female pelvis. *Anat Sci Educ*. 2013;6(5):316–323.

Plate 385
Cahill D, Raychaudhuri B. Pelvic fasciae in urology. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl*. 2008;90:633–637.

Lee SE. A comprehensive review of neuroanatomy of the prostate. *Prostate Int*. 2013;1(4):139–145.

Nathoo N, Caris EC, Wiener JA, Mendel E. History of the vertebral venous plexus and the significant contributions of Breschet and Batson. *Neurosurgery*. 2011;69(5):1007–1014.

Pai MM, Krishnamurthy A, Prabhu LV, et al. Variability in the origin of the obturator artery. *Clinics (Sao Paulo)*. 2009;64(9):897–901.

Stoney RA. The anatomy of the visceral pelvic fascia. *J Anat Physiol*. 1904;38(4):438–447.

Walz J. A critical analysis of the current knowledge of surgical anatomy related to optimization of cancer control and preservation of continence and erection in candidates for radical prosta. *Eur Urol*. 2010;57:179–192.

Plate 472
Keegan JJ. Neurological interpretation of dermatome hypalgesia with herniation of the lumbar intervertebral disc. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 1944;26:238–248.

Last RJ. Innervation of the limbs. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 1949;31:452–464.

Plate 494
Beck M, Sledge JB, Gautier E, et al. The anatomy and function of the gluteus minimus muscle. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2000;82(3):358–363.

Woodley SJ, Mercer SR, Nicholson HD. Morphology of the bursae associated with the greater trochanter of the femur. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2008;90(2):284–294.

Plate 513
Aragão JA, Reis FP, de Figueiredo LFP, et al. The anatomy of the gastrocnemius veins and trunks in adult human cadavers. *J Vasc Br*. 2004;3(4):297–303.

This page intentionally left blank

INDEX

References are to plate numbers. In most cases, structures are listed under singular nouns

A

A1 pulley fibers, BP106
Abdomen, 249–332
  autonomic nerves and ganglia, 300
  axial CT images of, BP87, 326–327
  bony framework of, 250
  cross section of, BP84
  left lower quadrant of, 251
  left upper quadrant of, 251
  regions and planes of, 251
  right lower quadrant of, 251
  right upper quadrant of, 251
  superficial fascia of, 252
  surface anatomy of, 249
  transverse section of, 85–86
Abdominal aorta, BP56, BP84, BP98, T5.2, 185, 201, 217, 236, 266, 271, 274, 276, 278, 291, 295, 306, 311, 313, 317, 324, 330–332, 344, 346, 348, 380, 382–384, 394
Abdominal aortic plexus, 303, 392, 394, 396, 398–399. *See also* Intermesenteric (abdominal aortic) plexus
Abdominal cavity, BP3
Abdominal muscles, 344, 348
Abdominal oblique muscle, external, 413–414
Abdominal ostium, 355
Abdominal viscera, 270
Abdominal wall
  anterior, 266–267, 317
    arterial anastomoses of, T5.2
    arteries of, 258
    deep dissection of, 254
    intermediate dissection of, 253
    internal view of, 256
    nerves of, 260
    superficial dissection of, 252
    veins of, 259
    venous anastomoses of, T5.2
  paramedian (parasagittal) section of, 324
  posterior
    arteries of, 266
    internal view of, 265
    lymph vessels and nodes of, 268
    nerves of, 269
    peritoneum of, 275
    veins of, 267
  posterolateral, 257
Abdominis muscle
  rectus, 344, 347–349, 359, 379
  transverse, BP109
  transversus, 181, 185
    tendon of origin of, 181–182
Abdominopelvic cavity, BP3
Abducens nerve (CN VI), BP26, T2.2, 60, 64, 96–98, 115, 124, 128
  distribution of, 129
  imaging of, BP32
  schema of, 132
  in superior orbital fissure, 20
Abducens nucleus, 127–128, 132
Abduction, of lower limbs movements, 472
Abductor digiti minimi muscle, BP117, T8.3, T7.3, 452, 455, 460, 467, 520, 522, 524–527, 532
  nerve to, 525
Abductor digiti minimi tendon, BP117, 519
Abductor hallucis muscle, BP117, T8.3, BP116, 520, 522, 524–526, 532
  insertion of, 527
Abductor hallucis nerve, 532
Abductor hallucis tendon, BP117, 519, 524–525
Abductor pollicis brevis muscle, T7.3, 452, 455–456, 466
Abductor pollicis longus muscle, T7.3, 431, 434–435, 439–441, 469
Abductor pollicis longus tendon, 434, 438, 441, 457, 459–460
Aberrant ductule, 372
Accessory nerve (CN XI), T2.2, 39–41, 49, 64, 76, 82, 85–86, 115, 124, 127–128, 138, 140, 183, 417
  cranial root of, 138
  distribution of, 129
  in jugular foramen, 20
  in jugular fossa, 19
  schema of, 138
  spinal roots of, 20, 138
    in foramen magnum, 19
Accessory nucleus, 127–128
Accessory oculomotor nucleus, 127–128, 132, 143
Accessory process, 164
Accessory saphenous vein, BP107
Acetabular branch, 495
Acetabular fossa, 400
  fat in, 477
Acetabular labrum, 338, 477, 495
  superior, 534
Acetabular ligament, transverse, 338, 477
Acetabular margin, 337–338, 342
Acetabular notch, 338, 476
Acetabulum, BP5, BP109, 338, 476, 478
  lunate (articular) surface of, 400, 477
  margin of, 476
  radiograph of, 335
Acetabulum labrum
  anterior, 534
  posterior, 534
Achilles tendon, 518. *See also* Calcaneal tendon
Acinus, BP48
Acoustic meatus
  external, BP28, BP24, 13, 17, 22, 105–106, 109
  internal, BP28, 15, 20, 105, 134–135
Acoustic opening, internal, 110
Acromial anastomosis, 418
Acromial plexus, 418
Acromioclavicular joint, 412, 415
  capsule, 412
Acromioclavicular ligament, 412
Acromion, BP5, BP23, 36, 194, 402, 409–413, 415, 417–419, 421, 470
  of scapula, 192
Adamkiewicz, artery of, 176
Adduction, of lower limbs movements, 472
Adductor brevis muscle, T8.3, T8.1, 480–481, 483, 491, 496, 530
Adductor canal, BP107, 490
Adductor compartment, BP104
Adductor hallucis muscle, BP117, T8.3, 526
  deep branch to, 532
  insertion of, 527
  oblique head of, 526
  transverse head of, 526
Adductor hallucis tendon, 519
Adductor hiatus, 491–492, 503
Adductor longus muscle, T8.3, T8.1, BP109, 400, 480–483, 490–491, 496, 530
Adductor magnus muscle, T8.3, T8.1, 395, 471, 480–481, 483, 485, 490–492, 494, 496, 503, 530–531
  adductor hiatus within, femoral artery passing through, BP108
  adductor minimus part of, 483, 485, 492, 494
  femoral artery, passing through adductor hiatus within, BP110
Adductor magnus tendon, 483, 491, 497, 502, 508
Adductor minimus muscle, 395
Adductor pollicis muscle, T7.3, BP105, 452–453, 455–456, 467
Adductor thigh muscle, T8.1
Adductor tubercle, 479
  on medial epicondyle of femur, 491, 500
Aditus; *See* (aditus)
Adnexa, 355
Adrenal glands, BP38, BP57. *See also* Suprarenal glands
Adrenergic synapses, BP42
  schema of, BP41
Adventitia, BP16
Afferent fibers, 309
  of autonomic reflex pathways, 307
  of kidneys and upper ureters, 321
  of lower ureter, 399
  of reproductive organs, 397
    male, 398
  of tracheobronchial tree, 214
  of urinary bladder, 399
Agger nasi, 43–44
Aggregate lymphoid nodules, 279. *See also* Peyer's patches (aggregate lymphoid nodules)
Ala, 17, 166
  of ilium, 250, 334, 338, 342
  of nose, 8
  of sacrum, radiograph of, 335
Alar cartilage
  major, 42, 44–45, 49
    lateral crus of, 42
    medial crus of, 42, 45
  minor, 42
Alar fascia, 33–34
Alar fibrofatty tissue, 42, 44
Alar folds, 498
Alar ligaments, 30
Alveolar artery
  inferior, 47, 57–58, 69, 84
    lingual branch of, 83
    mental branch of, 57, 83
    mylohyoid branch of, 25, 83
  superior, 57
    anterior, 57, 63
    middle, 57, 63
    posterior, 57, 60, 63, 83
Alveolar capillary, BP50
Alveolar ducts, BP48
  opening of, BP48
Alveolar foramina, 13
Alveolar macrophage, BP50
Alveolar nerve
  inferior, 25, 56–57, 59–60, 66, 69, 82, 133, 142, 145
  superior
    dental branches of, 63
    gingival branches of, 63
    infraorbital, 60
    middle, 66
    posterior, 60
Alveolar pores (of Kohn), BP48
Alveolar process, of maxillary bone, BP22, 11, 13, 15, 23, 44, 50
Alveolar sac, BP48
Alveolar veins
  inferior, 84
  posterior superior, 84
Alveolar wall
  capillary bed within, BP49
  capillary plexuses within, BP49
Alveoli, BP48, BP50
Amacrine cells, 131
Amorphous matrix, BP6

Ampulla, 355
of ductus deferens, BP93, 366
of ear, 109
anterior, 108
lateral, 108
posterior, 108
of rectum, 350
of uterine tube, 357
Amygdaloid body, 121, 123, 130, 146
Anal canal, 375
arteries of, 380
muscularis mucosae of, 375–376
veins of, 381
Anal cleft. *See* Intergluteal cleft
Anal columns, Morgagni's, 375
Anal crypt, 375
Anal glands, 375
Anal nerves, inferior, 306, 361, 392–393, 395–396, 487, 493
Anal pit, 370
Anal region, 3
Anal sinus, 375
Anal sphincter muscle
external, T6.3, 283, 306, 339, 345, 349–350, 359–360, 363–364, 373–374, 376–377, 380, 386
attachment of, 341
deep, 324, 349, 373, 376–378
subcutaneous, 324, 349, 373, 376–378
superficial, 324, 349, 373, 376–378
internal, 374, 376
Anal triangle, 362
Anal tubercle, 370
Anal valve, 375
Anal verge, 375
Anastomosis
between medial and lateral circumflex femoral arteries, 495
paravertebral, 177
patellar, 503
prevertebral, 177
Anastomotic loops
to anterior spinal artery, 176
of ileum, 279
of jejunum, 279
to posterior spinal artery, 176
Anastomotic vein
inferior (of Labbé), 113, 156
superior (of Trolard), 113
Anatomical snuffbox, 402, 434
Anconeus muscle, T7.3, 410, 422, 434–435, 440–441, 468–469
Angle of mandible, 8, 12, 22, 24, 76, 79
Angular artery, 10, 42, 57, 83, 99, 149
Angular gyrus, 116
artery to, 152–153
Angular vein, 10, 84, 99
Ankle, T8.1
cross-sectional anatomy of, 115–116
ligaments of, 518
radiographs of, 535
tendon of, 518
tendon sheaths of, 520
Annular hymen, BP96
Anococcygeal body, 341, 359–360, 377–378
Anococcygeal ligament, 364, 378
Anococcygeal nerves, 393, 395, 487, 489
Anoderm, 375
Anorectal flexure, 400
Anorectal hiatus, 342
Anorectal junction, 343
Anorectal line, 375
Anorectal musculature, 376
Ansa cervicalis, 38–41, 139–140
inferior root of, 39–41, 82, 87, 139–140
superior root of, 39–41, 82, 87, 139–140
Ansa of Galen, 92
Ansa pectoralis, 419
Ansa subclavia, 141, 213, 230–231, 243
Anserine bursa, 498
deep to semitendinosus, 497
Antebrachial cutaneous nerve
lateral, 404–406, 421, 425, 436, 438, 441, 459, 462–465
medial, 404–405, 419–420, 423, 425, 441, 459, 462–466
posterior, 404–406, 422, 425, 441, 458–459, 462, 464, 468–469
Antebrachial fascia, 441
Antebrachial region
anterior, 2
posterior, 2–3
Antebrachial vein, median, BP99, 402, 405–406, 441
Anterior chamber
of eye, 94, 100, 102–103
of eyeball, 101
Anterior femoral cutaneous vein, BP107
Anterior plane, 1
Anterior ramus, 177
Anterior root, 177
rootlets of, 174
Anterior root ganglion, 399
Anterior tibial artery, BP116, 512–513
Anterior tibial veins, BP107
Anterolateral system (ALS), BP43
Antidromic conduction, BP41
Antihelix, 8, 106
crura of, 106
Antitragus, 8, 106
Anular ligaments, 208
Anulus fibrosus, 164, 168
Anus, 341, 345, 358, 362, 364, 370, 377
Aorta, BP44, BP38, BP87, 33, 149, 177, 211, 217, 223–224, 233, 244, 309, 323, 325, 327, 385
abdominal, BP84, T5.2, 185, 266, 271, 274, 276, 278, 291, 295, 306, 311, 313, 317, 324, 330–332, 344, 346, 348, 380, 382–384, 394
ascending, BP57, 149, 219, 221, 224, 227–229, 244, 247
descending, 149
thoracic, 4, 177
ureteric branch from, 317
Aortic arch, BP23, BP57, 4, 87–88, 149, 217
Aortic arch lymph node of ligamentum arteriosum, 212
Aortic heart valve, BP57, 41–42, 217, 221, 225–229
left semilunar cusp of, 225–229
posterior semilunar cusp of, 225–229
right semilunar cusp of, 225–229
Aortic hiatus, 201
Aortic nodes, lateral, 388
Aortic plexus, abdominal, 397
Aortic sinuses (of Valsalva), 227
Aorticorenal ganglion, BP39, 172, 269, 303–304, 306, 320–322, 391, 396–397, 399
left, 299, 305, 392, 398
right, 300, 305
Apical ligament, of dens, BP19, 30, 77–78
Apical trabeculations, 224
Aponeurosis, of external abdominal oblique muscle, 359, 363
Appendicular artery, 280, 294–295, 305
Appendicular vein, 298–299
Appendix, BP62, T5.1, 137, 282
of epididymis, 369, 371
of testis, 369, 371
Arachnoid, 111, 113
Arachnoid-dura interface, 113
Arachnoid granulations, 111–113, 120
Arachnoid mater, 120, 174, 177
Arch of aorta, BP56, BP51, 202, 210, 214–216, 218–219, 225, 229, 235–237, 240, 246
lung groove for, 205
Arcuate artery, BP110, BP115, 314, 503, 512, 521, 527
Arcuate eminence, 18, 105
Arcuate ligament
inferior, 343
lateral, 201, 265
medial, 201, 265
Arcuate line, 250, 254, 256, 258, 262, 334, 338–339, 342, 476
of ilium, 340
Arcuate nucleus, 158
Arcuate popliteal ligament, 499
Arcuate pubic ligament, 359, 365
Arcus tendineus fasciae pelvis, 354
Areola, 188
Areolar glands (of Montgomery), 188
Areolar tissue, 185, 349
loose, 113
Areolar venous plexus, 259
Arm
arteries of, BP100, 424
muscles of
anterior views of, 421
posterior views of, 422
radial nerve in, 468
serial cross sections of, 425
Arrector pili muscle, 1–2
innervation to, 172
Arteriae rectae, 294–295
Arterial arches, superficial palmar, 450
Arterial rete, marginal, 107
Arterial wall, BP16
avascular zone, BP16
matrix of, BP16
vascular zone, BP16
Arteries. *See also specific arteries*
of anal canal, 380
of brain
frontal section of, 152
frontal view of, 152
inferior view of, 150
lateral view of, 153
medial view of, 153
of deep face, 63
of ductus deferens, BP98, 380, 383
of duodenum, 291, 293
of esophagus, BP55, 240
of eyelids, 99
of hypothalamus and hypophysis, BP30
of large intestine, 295
of liver, 290–291
of malleolar stria, 107
of mammary gland, 189
of nasal cavity, 47
of oral and pharyngeal regions, 83
of orbit, 99
of pancreas, 291, 293
of pelvic organs, female, 382
of pelvis
female, 383
male, BP98, 385
of penis, T6.2
of perineum, 386
male, 387
of posterior cranial fossa, 154
of rectum, 380
of round ligament, 382
of scalp, T2.2
of small intestine, 294
of spinal cord
intrinsic distribution, 177
schema of, 176
of spleen, 290–291

Arteries *(Continued)*
of stomach, 290
of testis, 383
Arteriole
intralobular, 286
macular
inferior, 103
superior, 103
nasal retinal
inferior, 103
superior, 103
periportal, 286
portal, 286
temporal retinal
inferior, 103
superior, 103
Artery of Adamkiewicz, 176
Articular branch, 492, 529
Articular cartilage, BP5, BP106, BP114, 428, 460–461, 477
Articular cavity, BP19, 193, 460–461, 502
of sternoclavicular joint, 408
Articular disc, BP102, 24–25, 60, 193
of sternoclavicular joint, 408
Articular facet
cervical, 26
inferior, 27
superior, 26
of dens, posterior, 30
inferior, 168
for sacrum, 164
thoracic, superior, 163
vertebral body for, 193
inferior, 193
superior, 193
transverse, 193
Articular nerve, recurrent, 533
Articular process
cervical
inferior, 26–28
superior, BP18, 27–28
lumbar
inferior, 164, 167–168
superior, 164, 167–168
sacral, superior, 166
thoracic
inferior, 163
superior, 163
Articular surface, superior, 505
Articular tubercle, 13, 17, 25, 56
Articularis genu muscle, T8.3, 480, 498, 502, 529
Aryepiglottic fold, 75, 79, 91
Arytenoid cartilage, 90
muscular process of, 90–91
vocal process of, 90–91
Arytenoid muscle
oblique, T2.9, 75, 80, 91–92
action of, 93
aryepiglottic part of, 91–92
transverse, T2.9, 75, 77, 80, 91–92
action of, 93
Ascending cervical artery, 176
Ascending colon, 344, 348
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
Ascending fibers, 321, 399
Asterion, 13
Atlantoaxial articulation, BP35
Atlantoaxial joint, BP34
lateral, 29
capsule of, 29–30
median, 30
Atlantoaxial ligament, 30
Atlantoaxial membrane, posterior, BP19
Atlantooccipital joint, capsule of, 29–30
Atlantooccipital junction, BP19
Atlantooccipital ligament, anterior, 30
Atlantooccipital membrane
anterior, BP19, 29, 77–78
posterior, BP19, 29
Atlas (C1), BP5, BP18, 22, 28–30, 169
anterior arch of, BP35, BP42, BP34
anterior tubercle of, 28
anterior view of, 162
arch of
anterior, BP19, BP17, 14, 26, 28, 77
imaging of, 160
posterior, 26
dens of, articular facet for, 26
groove for vertebral artery of, 26
inferior articular surface of, BP35
inferior longitudinal band of cruciate ligament of, BP19
inferior view of, 26
lateral mass of, 12, 26
left lateral view of, 162
posterior arch of, BP35, BP19, BP17, BP34, 184
posterior tubercle of, 182
posterior view of, 162
superior articular facet for, 26
superior longitudinal band of cruciate ligament of, BP19
superior view of, 26
transverse foramen of, 26
transverse ligament of, BP19, 30
tubercle for, 26
transverse process of, 26, 29, 37, 182
tubercle of
anterior, 26, 30
posterior, 26, 181
vertebral foramen of, 26
Atonic stomach, BP60
Atrial appendage. *See* Auricle (atrial appendage)
Atrioventricular (AV) bundle (of His), 229
Atrioventricular (AV) node, 229
Atrioventricular valve
left, 220–221, 225–229, 248
anterior cusp of, 225–228
left fibrous ring of, 226
posterior cusp of, 225–228
right, 220–221, 224, 226–228
anterosuperior leaflet (cusp) of, 224, 226–228
inferior leaflet (posterior cusp) of, 224, 226–228
orifice of, 248
right fibrous ring of, 226, 229
septal leaflet (cusp) of, 224, 226–228
Atrium, 228
left, BP56, BP51, 217–220, 224–225, 227–228, 244, 248
oblique vein of (of Marshall), 218–219, 222, 225
right, BP51, 216, 218–221, 227–228, 234, 244, 248
Auditory canal, internal, imaging of, BP32
Auditory ossicles, BP4
Auditory tube, 27–29, 105–107, 109, 137
cartilaginous part of, BP29, 49, 56, 67, 72, 75, 78
lateral lamina of, BP29
medial lamina of, BP29
groove for, 17
opening of, 43
pharyngeal opening of, 72, 77, 79
Auerbach's plexus, BP54. *See also* Myenteric (Auerbach's) plexus
Auricle (atrial appendage), BP28, 14, 105, 110
concha of, 106
left, 56–57, 216, 218–219, 222–223, 225, 228–229
lobule of, 106
right, BP51, 216, 224, 228
Auricular artery
anterior, 10
deep, 57–58, 107
posterior, 10, 41, 57, 60, 83, 107, 112, 147, 149, 184
Auricular cartilage, 49
Auricular muscle, branches to, 134
Auricular nerve
great, 9, 38–40, 140, 183
posterior, BP21, 54, 59, 134
occipital branch of, 134
Auricular surface, 166
of sacrum, 167, 476
Auricular tubercle (of Darwin), 106
Auricular vein, posterior, 10, 39, 84
Auricularis muscle
anterior, BP20, T2.4, 31
posterior, T2.4, 31
superior, T2.4, 31
Auriculotemporal nerve, 9, 25, 53, 56–57, 59–60, 82–83, 133, 136, 145
roots of, 60
Auscultation
of heart, 217
precordial areas of, 217
Autonomic nerves. *See also* Motor (autonomic) nerve
in head, 142
in neck, 141
in thorax, 213
Autonomic neurons, postganglionic, BP11
Autonomic reflex pathways, 307
Axilla
anterior view, 419
posterior wall of, 414
Axillary artery, BP23, BP56, BP100, 4, 189, 195, 204, 258, 416, 418–419, 423–424
acromial branch of, BP100
clavicular branch of, BP100
left, 199
pectoral branch of, BP100
right, 199
Axillary fasciae, 416
Axillary fold
anterior, 187
posterior, 187
Axillary fossa, 245–247
Axillary lymph nodes, 7, 41–42, 416
anterior, 190
apical, 190–191
central, 190–191, 416
lateral, 190–191, 407
pectoral, 416
posterior, 190–191
Axillary nerve, T7.1, 404, 414, 417, 419–420, 422, 464–466, 468–469
branches of, 414
superior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve from, 183, 404
Axillary region, 2
Axillary tail (of Spence), 189
Axillary vein, BP56, BP99, 5, 195, 204, 259, 407, 416
intercostal tributaries, 259
right, 217
Axis (C2), BP18, 22, 28–30, 169
anterior view of, 26, 162
body of, 26, 29
dens of, BP19, 12, 14, 26, 28, 77
inferior articular process, 26
inferior articular surface of lateral mass for, 26
interarticular part of, 26
left lateral view of, 162
odontoid process of, BP34
pedicle of, 26
posterior view of, 162
posterosuperior view of, 26

Axis (C2) *(Continued)*
spinous process of, BP19, 26, 180, 182
superior articular facet of, BP35
transverse process of, 26
posterior tubercle of, 37
vertebral body of, imaging of, 160
Axolemma, BP11
Axon hillock, BP11
Axon nerve, BP11
Axons, BP11
myelinated, cell membrane of, BP12
Azygos vein, BP84, BP57, 198, 200, 210–211, 213, 220, 234, 241, 247–248, 328
arch of, 236
lung groove for, 205

B

Back, 161–186
lumbar region of, 185
muscles of
deep layers, 182
intermediate layers, 181
superficial layers, 180
nerves of, 183
surface anatomy of, 161
Ball-and-socket joints, BP5
Bartholin's gland, 360–361, 371, 386
opening of, 358
primordium, 371
Basal nuclei, 121
Basal vein (of Rosenthal), 155–157
Basement membrane, BP8, BP93, BP16
Basilar artery, 147, 149–152, 154, 176
imaging of, 31–32, 159–160
Basilar membrane, 109
Basilic hiatus, BP99
Basilic vein, BP99, 5, 402, 405–407, 419, 425, 441, 458
median, BP99
Basivertebral vein, BP42, 178
Batson, internal vertebral venous plexus of, 177–178
Biceps brachii muscle, T7.3, T7.1, 187, 402, 409, 413–414, 416, 419, 421, 423, 425, 439–440, 463, 465
long head of, 245
tendon of, 246–247
Biceps brachii tendon, T7.1, 412, 415, 417, 421, 423, 428, 436–438
Biceps femoris muscle, T8.3, T8.1, 471, 480–481, 484–485, 492–493, 496–497, 501, 506–507, 510
long head of, 395, 471, 510, 531
tendon of, 494
short head of, 395, 471, 510, 531
superior bursa of, 494
Biceps femoris tendon, 497–498, 501–502, 505, 508–512, 533
Bicipital aponeurosis, 406, 421, 423, 436, 463
Bicipital groove, 409
Bifid spinous process, 27
Bifurcate ligament, 518
Bifurcation. *See* Pulmonary trunk
Bile ducts, 137, 173, 286
common, BP62, BP87, 274, 278–279, 284–285, 287, 290–293, 329
sphincter, 287
innervation to, 172
Biliary disease, areas of referred pain in, 309
Bipolar cells, 131
Bladder, T6.1, BP88, BP109, BP89, 351, 359. *See also* Urinary bladder
fundus of, 352
lateral ligament of, 347
Bladder *(Continued)*
neck of, 352
pubocervical fascia, 354
trigone of, 352, 356
uvula of, 352, 366–367
Bladder-prostate gland junction, 400
Blood, composition of, BP15
Blood vessels. *See* Vessels
Bloodless fold of Treves, 280. *See also* Ileocecal fold (bloodless fold of Treves)
Body cavities, BP3
dorsal, BP3
ventral, BP3
Body planes, terms and relationship of, 1
Bohler's angle, 517
Bone marrow, 7
Bones
architecture of, BP7
of foot, 515
of nasal cavity, 52
of paranasal sinuses, 52
of thorax, 192
Bony labyrinth, 108–109
Bony spicule, 27
Bouton, BP11
Brachial artery, T7.2, 4, 100–101, 189, 418–419, 421, 424–425, 436–438, 463
branches of, 435
lateral cord of, 423
medial cord of, 423
middle collateral branch of, 435
muscular branch of, 423
pulses at, 4
in situ, 423
Brachial cutaneous nerve
inferior lateral, 405, 422, 468–469
medial, 405, 419–420, 423, 425, 463–466
posterior, 405, 422, 464, 468–469
superior lateral, 183, 405, 414, 417, 422, 468–469
Brachial fascia, 416, 425
Brachial plexus, 8, 36, 38–40, 82, 169, 189, 195, 199, 204, 210, 215, 232, 234–236, 416–417, 419
anterior divisions of, 420
inferior trunks of, 414, 420
lateral cord of, 221, 416, 420, 464–466
medial cord of, 416, 420, 464–466
middle trunks of, 414, 420
posterior cord of, 416, 420, 464–466
posterior divisions of, 420
roots of, 420
schema of, 420
superior trunks of, 414, 420
terminal branches of, 420
trunks of, 37, 414
Brachial region
anterior, 2
posterior, 2–3
Brachial veins, BP99, 5, 419, 425
Brachialis muscle, T7.3, 409–410, 419, 421, 423, 425, 436, 438–439, 463, 465
Brachiocephalic artery, 217
Brachiocephalic trunk, BP23, 40, 87–89, 147, 149, 196, 199, 210, 215–216, 218, 221, 236, 240, 245
Brachiocephalic vein, 5, 87, 196, 212
left, BP51, BP57, 84, 88, 179, 198, 210, 215–216, 221, 234–236, 241, 245
lung groove for, 205
right, BP51, BP57, 88, 179, 198, 210, 215–217, 234, 237, 241, 245
Brachioradialis muscle, T7.3, 402, 409, 421–423, 425, 434–437, 439–441, 463, 468–469
Brachioradialis tendon, 438, 441
Brain, BP22, 6, 50
arteries of, 147
frontal section of, 152
frontal view of, 152
inferior view of, 150
lateral view of, 153
medial view of, 153
schema of, 149
axial and coronal MRIs of, BP32
inferior view of, 118
lateral view of, 116
medial view of, 117
veins of
deep, 156
subependymal, 157
ventricles of, 119
Brainstem, 124
cranial nerve nuclei in, 127–128
Breast, 217
lymphatic drainage of, 191
pathway to/from opposite, 190
suspensory retinacula of, 188
Bregma, 16
Bridging vein, T2.2, 111, 113–114, 120
imaging of, BP31, 159
Broad ligament, 344–346, 353, 371
anterior lamina of, 357
posterior lamina of, 357
Bronchi, BP41, 173, 208–209
extrapulmonary, 208
inferior lobar, 208
anterior basal, 209
anteromedial basal, 209
lateral basal, 209
medial basal, 209
posterior basal, 209
innervation to, 172
intermediate, 205
intrapulmonary, 208
lingular, 208–209
inferior, 209
superior, 209
main
left, BP44, BP57, 205, 208, 210–211, 220, 235–238, 247
right, BP44, BP57, 208, 211, 217, 220, 234, 236, 244, 247
major, 208
middle lobar, 208
lateral, 209
medial, 209
nomenclature of, schema of, 209
superior division, 208
anterior, 209
apicoposterior, 209
superior lobar, 208
anterior, 209
apical, 209
posterior, 209
right, 210
Bronchial artery, BP49, 211, 234–235
esophageal branch of, 211
left, 205
inferior, 211, 240
superior, 211, 240
right, 205, 211, 240
Bronchial veins, 211
left, 211
right, 211
Bronchioles
respiratory, 48–49
terminal, BP48
elastic fibers of, BP48
smooth muscle of, BP48
Bronchomediastinal lymphatic trunk, 212
Bronchopulmonary (hilar) lymph nodes, 193, 234–235

Bronchopulmonary segments, 206–207
anterior, 206–207
basal, 206–207
anteromedial basal, 206–207
apical, 206–207
apicoposterior, 206–207
inferior lingular, 206–207
lateral, 206–207
basal, 206–207
medial, 206–207
basal, 206–207
posterior, 206–207
basal, 206–207
superior, 206–207
lingular, 206–207
Bronchus intermedius, BP57
Buccal artery, 57, 83
Buccal nerve, 9, 57, 59–60, 66, 82, 133
long, 68
Buccinator lymph nodes, 85
Buccinator muscle, T2.4, BP22, 20–21, 31, 34, 50, 53, 55–56, 59, 67–68, 78, 81, 83, 134
Buccopharyngeal fascia, 33, 68, 77–78
Buck's fascia, 364. *See also* Deep (Buck's) fascia
intercavernous septum of, 367
of penis, BP88, BP98, 349, 362–365, 369, 377–378, 387
Bulbar conjunctiva, BP26, 94, 100–101
Bulboreticulospinal tract, BP43
Bulbospongiosus muscle, BP90, T6.3, 324, 349, 352–353, 356, 359–361, 363, 365, 377–378, 386–387, 399
Bulbourethral (Cowper's) gland, 256, 324, 349, 352, 365–367, 371
duct of, 365
primordium, 371
Bulbourethral ducts, 366–367
Buttock, nerves of, 493

C

Calcaneal artery
lateral, 525–526
medial, 525–526
Calcaneal bursa, subcutaneous, 520
Calcaneal nerve
lateral, 525–526
medial, 525–526
Calcaneal sulcus, 517
Calcaneal tendon, BP111, T8.1, 471, 507–510, 518, 520, 535
soleus muscle into, 508
Calcaneal tuberosity, 471, 507–508
medial process of, BP116
Calcaneocuboid ligament, 518, 527
dorsal, 518
Calcaneofibular ligament, 505, 517
Calcaneonavicular ligament, 518
Calcaneus bones, T8.1, BP116, 515–516, 519, 535
tuberosity of, 519, 525–526
Calcar avis, 122–123
Calcarine sulcus, 116–118, 122, 131
Callosomarginal artery, 152–153
Calot's triangle, 287
Calvaria, 113
inferior view of, 16
superior view of, 16
Camper chiasm, 451
Camper's fascia, BP88. *See also* Fatty (Camper's) fascia
Camper's layer, 252, 324, 359
of superficial fascia, 362
Canal of Schlemm, 101, 103–104
Canine teeth, 73–74
Capillaries, BP6
in Haversian canal, BP7
Capillary lumen, BP50
Capillary plexus, BP50
Capitate bone, BP102, 442–443, 445–447, 452
Capitohamate ligament, 444–445
Capitotriquetral ligament, BP102
Capitulum, 409–410, 426–427
Capsular branches, BP98
Capsular ligaments, 412
Cardiac branches, 172
Cardiac impression, 205
Cardiac notch, 239, 276
of left lung, 202, 205
Cardiac orifice, 277
Cardiac plexus, 39–40, 137, 213, 230–231, 243
Cardiac veins, BP52
anterior, 222
great, 222
middle, 218, 222
small, 222
variations of, BP53
Cardiac zone, 277
Cardinal (Mackenrodt's) ligament, 346, 353–354
with uterine artery, 347
Cardiophrenic angle, 217
Cardiovascular system, T6.2, T3.1, T5.2, 41–42
composition of blood and, BP15
general organization of, BP14
Carina, 217
Carinal lymph nodes, inferior, 212
Caroticotympanic artery, 148
Caroticotympanic nerve, 134
Carotid artery, 41
common, T2.2, 10, 33, 38, 40–41, 64, 76, 82–84, 87–89, 136, 139, 141–142, 144–145, 147, 149, 196, 204, 236, 240
left, BP51, 4, 179, 199, 210, 215–218, 221, 245
right, BP23, 4, 37, 179, 199, 210, 217
external, 10, 32, 35, 38, 41, 47, 53, 57, 60, 63–64, 68, 70, 76, 82–84, 87–89, 107, 112, 136, 141–142, 145, 147, 149
left, 58
right, BP23, 58
schema of, 41
internal, BP27, 10, 41, 49, 56, 60, 62, 64, 76, 82–83, 87–89, 99, 107, 112, 115, 136, 139, 141–145, 147, 149–152
caroticotympanic branch of, 149
in carotid canal, 19–20
cavernous part of, 148
cavernous segment of, 115
cerebral part of, 148
cervical part of, 148
imaging of, 31–32, 159–160
left, 153–154
meningohypophyseal trunk of, 112
petrous part of, 148
in petrous part of temporal bone, 148
right, BP23, 153
pulses at, 4
Carotid body, 41, 136, 141, 147, 214
Carotid canal, 17, 19–20
Carotid-cavernous sinus fistula, T2.3
Carotid groove, 18
Carotid nerve
external, BP39, 172
internal, 62, 64, 141–142, 144, 172, 232
Carotid plexus, 107, 142
common, 141–142
external, 141–142, 144
internal, 20, 97, 134, 142–143, 172
Carotid sheath, 32–33
Carotid sinus, T2.3, 136, 141, 147, 214
Carotid sinus nerve (of Hering), 136, 141–142
Carotid tubercle (of Chassaignac), 28
Carpal arch, dorsal, 459
Carpal artery, dorsal, BP101, 424
Carpal articular surface, 429
Carpal bones, BP4, 442–461
Carpal ligament
palmar, 406, 436–437, 444, 449–450, 452, 456, 467
transverse, BP104
Carpal tunnel release, BP104
Carpometacarpal joint, 443, 445
1st, BP102
Carpometacarpal ligaments
dorsal, BP102
palmar, BP102, 448
Cartilage, BP6
articular, BP6
of larynx, 90
of thyroid, 8
Cartilage end plate, 168
Cast-off cytoplasm, BP93
Cauda equina, T3.1, 169–170, 185
anterior roots forming, 177
nerve roots, within thecal sac, BP38
posterior roots forming, 177
radiology of, 165
Caudal, as term of relationship, 1
Caudate nucleus, 121
anterior vein of, 156–157
body of, 117, 121
head of, 121–123, 154, 156
imaging of, BP32, 160
posterior terminal vein of, 157
posterior vein of, 156
tail of, 119, 121, 123
transverse veins of, 156–157
Caval foramen, 265
opening of, 201
Cave of Retzius, 324
Cavernous nerves, BP40, T6.2
of penis, 392, 398
Cavernous plexus, 132
Cavernous sinus, 99, 115, 147, 151
Cavernous tissue, T6.2
Cavernous vein, 385
Cavernous venous plexus, of urethra, BP90
Cavum septum pellucidum, 111
Cecal artery, 305
anterior, 280, 294–295
posterior, 280, 294–295
Cecal folds, 280, 344, 348
Cecal vein
anterior, 299
posterior, 298–299
Cecum, BP62, BP66, 85–86, 137, 270, 272, 282–283, 344, 348
peritoneal attachment of, BP66
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
vascular fold of, 280
Celiac branch, 392
Celiac ganglion, BP39, BP41, BP84, T5.2, 172–173, 300–301, 303–306, 309–310, 320–322, 391–392, 396–399
Celiac nodes, 242, 268
Celiac plexus, 301, 304–305, 321, 392, 397
posterior vagal trunk to, 243
Celiac trunk, BP57, 4, 201, 233, 236, 240, 266, 271, 288, 292–293, 303, 310, 324, 392
arteriogram of, 292
variations in, BP72
Central arteries
anterolateral, 148, 150–152, 154
anteromedial, 151
posteromedial, 151
Central axillary nodes, 190
Central canal, 128
of spinal cord, 120, 125

Central nervous system, 6
Central sulcus (of Rolando), 116–117
Central tendon, of diaphragm, 200
Central vein, 285–286
Cephalic vein, BP99, 187, 194–195, 221, 259, 402, 405–407, 413, 416, 419, 425, 441, 458
accessory, 405–406
median, 406
Cerebellar artery
inferior
anterior, 147, 149–152, 154, 159, 176
posterior, 147, 149–150, 152, 154, 176
tonsillar branch of posterior, 154
superior, 147, 149–152, 154, 176
imaging of, BP32, 159
Cerebellar hemispheric veins, inferior, 155
Cerebellar notch
anterior, 126
posterior, 126
Cerebellar nuclei, 126
dentate of, 126
emboliform of, 126
fastigial, 126
globose of, 126
Cerebellar peduncle, 125
inferior, 124–126, 135
middle, 124–126
imaging of, BP32, 160
superior, 124–126
decussation of, 126
Cerebellar vein
precentral, 155
superior, 155
Cerebellomedullary cistern, posterior, 120
Cerebellum, BP35, 110, 117, 122, 125–126, 157
anterior lobe of, 126
biventer lobule of, 126
flocculonodular lobe of, 126
flocculus of, 124, 126
fourth ventricle of, 126
horizontal fissure of, 126
imaging of, BP32, 160
medullary velum of
inferior, 126
superior, 126
posterior lobe of, 126
posterolateral fissure of, 126
postlunate fissure of, 126
primary fissure of, 126
quadrangular lobule of, 126
retrotonsillar fissure of, 126
secondary fissure of, 126
semilunar lobule of
inferior, 126
superior, 126
simple lobule of, 126
tonsil of, 126
vermis of, 125
central lobule of, 125
culmen of, 125
declive of, 125
folium of, 125
lingula of, 125
nodulus of, 125
pyramid of, 125
tuber of, 125
uvula of, 125
Cerebral aqueduct, T2.2, 50, 117–118, 120, 125, 128, 157–158
imaging of, 160
Cerebral arterial circle (of Willis), T2.3, 150–151
Cerebral arteries, 113
anterior, 147–152, 154, 156
cingular branches of, 153
imaging of, 31–32, 159
Cerebral arteries *(Continued)*
left, 153
medial frontal branches of, 152–153
terminal branches of, 153
middle, 147–152, 154
branches of, 148
imaging of, 31–32, 159
left, 153
occipitotemporal branches of, 153
temporal branches of, 152
posterior, 147–152, 154
calcarine branch of, 153–154
imaging of, 31–32, 159
parietooccipital branch of, 153–154
right, 153
temporal branches of, 154
terminal branches of, 153
Cerebral crus, 118, 124, 126, 150
Cerebral fissure, longitudinal, 118, 154, 156
imaging of, 160
Cerebral hemisphere, 113
Cerebral peduncle, 50, 117, 125
Cerebral sulcus, lateral, 152
Cerebral veins
anterior, 155–157
inferior, 113, 115
internal, 117, 122, 155–157
imaging of, BP31, 159
left, 157
right, 157
middle
deep, 111, 155–157
superficial, 111, 113, 115, 156
superficial, 113
superior, 113
opening of, 112
Cerebrospinal fluid
circulation of, 120
radiology of, 165
within thecal sac, BP35
Cerebrum
frontal lobe of, 116
frontal pole of, 116, 118
inferior (inferolateral) margin of, 118
occipital lobe of, 116
occipital pole of, 116, 118
parietal lobe of, 116
temporal lobe of, 116
temporal pole of, 116, 118
Cervical artery
ascending, BP23, 40, 82–83, 87–89, 149, 176, 418
deep, BP23, 149, 176
superficial, 183
transverse, BP23, 39–40, 89, 418–419
deep branch of, BP23
superficial branch of, BP23, 183
Cervical cardiac branch, BP40
Cervical cardiac nerves, BP39, 213, 232
inferior, 141, 231
middle, 141, 230–231
superior, 76, 83, 141, 230–231
Cervical fascia, 34, 194
deep
prevertebral layer of, 33
superficial layer of, 31–33, 77, 413
Cervical ganglion
middle, 39–40, 76, 139, 141, 230–231, 243
superior, 62, 64, 76, 136, 139, 141–145, 172, 230–231, 243
Cervical lordosis, 162
Cervical lymph nodes, 7
anterior deep, 85
anterior superficial, 85
deep lateral, 86
inferior deep lateral, 85
Cervical lymph nodes *(Continued)*
posterior lateral superficial, 85
superior deep lateral, 85
superior lateral superficial, 85
Cervical muscles, deep, 33
Cervical nerve, transverse, 9, 39–40, 140
Cervical pleura, BP44, T4.1, 87
Cervical plexus, T2.2, 169, 183
branches from, 9
schema of, 40, 140
Cervical region
anterior, 2
lateral, 2
posterior, 3
Cervical ribs, related anomalies and, BP45
Cervical spinal cord, BP35
Cervical spinal nerves, 33
C1, 82, 138, 169–170
anterior rootlets of, 82, 124
posterior rootlets of, 124
vertebrae relation to, 182
C2, 82, 138, 170
anterior ramus of, 39
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 182
C3, 138, 170
anterior ramus of, 39
dermatome of, 171
C4, 82, 138, 170
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 184
C5, 170
anterior ramus of, 39
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 184
C6, 170
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 184
C7, 170
C8, 169–170
enlargement of, 170
groove for, 27–28
posterior rami of, 9
Cervical spine, radiographs of, BP34
MRI, BP35
open-mouth, BP35
Cervical sympathetic ganglion, BP41
superior, 68
Cervical sympathetic trunk, BP39
Cervical sympathetic trunk ganglion, 232
Cervical vein, deep
left, 179
right, 179
Cervical vertebrae, T2.1, 162, 217
anulus fibrosus of, 28
arteries, 176
body of, 27–28
C3, 22, 26
bifid spinous process of, 27
costal lamella of, 27
inferior articular facet for, 26–27
inferior articular process of, 27–28
inferior aspect of, 27
lamina of, 27
pedicle of, 27
superior articular process of, 28
transverse foramen of, 27
transverse process of, 27
tubercles of, 37
vertebral body of, BP18, 27
vertebral foramen of, 27
C4, 26–27
anterior view of, 27
articular surface of, 27
body of, 27

Cervical vertebrae *(Continued)*
groove for spinal nerve, 27
inferior articular facet of, 27
inferior articular process of, 27
lamina of, 27
left uncinate process of, 27
spinous process of, 27
superior articular facet of, 27
superior articular process of, 27
superior aspect of, 27
transverse foramen of, 27
transverse process of, 27
uncinate process of, 27
vertebral body of, 27
C6
anterior tubercle of, 29
transverse process of, 147
C7, BP18, 22, 27, 169
anterior view of, 27, 162
articular surface of, 27
body of, 27
costal lamella of, 27
inferior articular process of, 27
lamina of, 27
lateral view of, 162
pedicle of, 27
posterior view of, 162
septated transverse foramen of, 27
spinal nerve of, groove for, 27
spinous process of, 27, 29, 161, 180, 413
superior articular process and facet of, 27
superior view of, 27
transverse process of, 27
posterior tubercle of, 37
uncinate process of, 27
articular surface of, 27
vertebral body of, 27
vertebral foramen of, 27
degenerative changes in, BP18
intervertebral disc of, 28
nucleus pulposus of, 28
transverse foramen of, 28
transverse process of, 28
uncinate processes of, 28
uncovertebral joints of, 28
upper, 26
Cervicofacial division, 54
Cervicothoracic (stellate) ganglion, BP39, 141, 213, 230–231, 243
Cervix, T6.1, 354, 397
of uterus, 345–347, 353, 355–356
Chest scans, axial CT images, 244
Chiasma, BP91
Chiasmatic cistern, 120
Choanae, BP29, 17, 23, 43, 45, 56, 67, 75, 79
Cholinergic synapses, BP41
schema of, BP41
Chorda tympani, BP27, 59–60, 82, 106–107, 133, 135, 142, 144–145
Chordae tendineae, 224–225, 227
Choroid, 100, 103
Choroid plexus, 122–123, 125
of third ventricle, 117
Choroid vein, superior, 156–157
Choroidal artery
anterior, 148, 150–152, 154
posterior lateral, 150, 154
posterior medial, 150
Ciliary arteries
anterior, 103–104
recurrent branch of, 104
posterior, 99
long, 103–104
short, 103–104
Ciliary body, 100–103
blood vessels of, 103
orbiculus ciliaris of, 102
Ciliary ganglion, BP40, 61, 64, 97–98, 132–133, 142–143, 173
branch to, 132–133, 143
oculomotor root of, 143
parasympathetic root of, 97, 132, 142
schema of, 143
sensory root of, 97, 142
sympathetic root of, 97, 132, 142–143
Ciliary muscle, T2.4, 100, 132, 143
circular fibers of, 101
meridional fibers of, 101
Ciliary nerves
long, 61, 97–98, 132–133, 142–143
short, 61, 97–98, 132–133, 142–143
Ciliary process, 100–102
Ciliary vein, anterior, 101, 103–104
Cingulate gyrus, 117
isthmus of, 117–118
Cingulate sulcus, 117
Circular esophageal muscle, 239
Circular folds (valves of Kerckring), 279, 287
Circular intramuscular plexus, 308
Circular muscle, BP54, 375–376
Circulation, prenatal and postnatal, 233
Circumflex fibular branch, BP108, BP110, 503
Cisterna chyli, 7, 268, 300, 325
Claustrum, 121
Clavicle, BP34, BP57, T7.1, 4–5, 8, 31–32, 34–36, 38, 187–188, 191, 193–196, 202–204, 217, 221, 234–235, 245, 402, 408–416, 418–419, 470
acromial end of, 408
acromial facet of, 408
conoid tubercle, 408
sternal articular surface of, 408
sternal end of, 408
Clavicular head. *See also* Pectoralis major muscle
of sternocleidomastoid muscle, 8
Clavipectoral fasciae, 194, 416
Clinoid process
anterior, 14–15, 18, 98
posterior, 18
Clitoral artery, 361
internal, 386
Clitoris, 360–361, 377
body of, 345, 370
crus of, 345, 352–353, 356, 360–361
deep artery of, 361, 386
deep nerve of, 361
dorsal artery of, 386
dorsal nerve of, 395–396, 487
dorsal vein of, deep, 339–341, 345, 347, 350, 361
frenulum of, 358
glans of, 358, 370
prepuce of, 356, 358
suspensory ligament of, 359–361
Clivus, BP35, 18, 30
imaging of, 160
Clunial nerves
inferior, 183, 393, 395, 474, 492–493, 531
medial, 474, 492
middle, 183
superior, 183, 474, 492
CN I. *See* Olfactory nerve (CN I)
CN II. *See* Optic nerve (CN II)
CN III. *See* Oculomotor nerve
CN IV. *See* Trochlear nerve (CN IV)
CN V. *See* Trigeminal nerve
CN VI. *See* Abducens nerve (CN VI)
CN VII. *See* Facial nerve
CN VIII. *See* Vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII)
CN IX. *See* Glossopharyngeal nerve
CN X. *See* Vagus nerve
CN XI. *See* Accessory nerve (CN XI)
CN XII. *See* Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)
Coccygeal cornu, 166
Coccygeal nerve, 169–170, 489
Coccygeal plexuses, 487, 489
Coccygeus muscle, T6.1, T6.3, 265, 339–343, 384–385, 392–394
nerve to, 487, 489
Coccyx, BP4, BP109, 166–167, 169–170, 250, 334, 337–340, 360, 373
anterior view of, 162
lateral view of, 162
measurements of, 336
posterior view of, 162
tip of, 341, 343, 362, 364, 377, 400
transverse process of, 166
Cochlea, BP28, 64, 108, 110
course of sound in, 105
duct of, BP28
helicotrema of, BP28, 105, 108–109
modiolus of, 109
scala tympani of, BP28, 105
scala vestibuli of, BP28, 105
section through turn of, 109
Cochlear aqueduct, 109
Cochlear cupula, 108
Cochlear duct, 108–110
Cochlear nerve, BP28, 105, 108–110, 135
Cochlear nucleus, 135
anterior, 127–128, 135
posterior, 127–128, 135
Cochlear recess, 108
Cochlear (round) window, BP28, 21, 105, 108
fossa of, BP27, 106
Cochlear (spiral) ganglion, 135
Cockett's veins. *See* Perforating veins
Colic artery
ascending branch, 380
descending branch, 380
left, 266, 294–295, 300, 305, 316, 380
middle, 288, 291, 294–295, 304, 324
right, 294–295, 316
variations in, 73–74
Colic flexure
left, splenic, 270, 272–273, 276, 278, 283, 323
right, hepatic, 270, 272–273, 276, 278, 283, 285, 318
Colic impression, 284
Colic nodes, right, BP82
Colic vein, 297
left, 298–299
middle, 298–299
right, 298–299
Collagen
in arterial wall, BP16
fibers, in connective tissues and cartilage, BP6
lamellae of anulus fibrosus, 168
Collar of Helvetius, 239
Collateral artery
middle, BP100, 422, 424–425
radial, BP100, 422, 424–425
Collateral eminence, 122
Collateral ligament, BP106, 448, 454
accessory, 448
of ankle, medial, 505
fibular, 497–502, 505, 508–510, 512
of foot, 519
medial, T8.1
radial, BP102, 428
tibial, 497–500, 502, 505, 508–509, 511
ulnar, BP102, 428
Collateral sulcus, 117–118
Collateral trigone, 122
Collecting vessels
apical, 86
basal, 86
central, 86
marginal, 86

Colles' fascia, BP88, BP90, 352–353, 359–365, 373, 377–378, 386–387, 393
superficial, 349
Colliculus
facial, 125
inferior, 117, 122, 124–125
brachium of, 122
left, 155
superior, T2.2, 117–118, 122, 124–125, 127, 143, 154
brachium of, 122
left, 155
Colon, T5.1
air within, 217
area for, 311
ascending, 137, 270, 272, 278, 311, 330, 344, 348
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
circular muscle, 281
descending, BP85, 271, 278, 283, 311, 327, 330–331, 344, 348, 392
innervation to, 172
sigmoid, 344, 346, 348, 356, 373–376, 392, 394
innervation to, 172
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
splenic flexure of, 282
transverse, 270–272, 274, 278, 283, 287–289, 295, 297, 330–331
Column system, posterior, BP43
Commissure, BP43
anterior, 117, 125, 130, 157–158
of lips, 8
posterior, 117, 122, 125, 370
of semilunar valve cusps, 227
Common bony limb, 109
Common iliac arteries, BP38
Common iliac nodes, 268, 319
Common membranous limb, 108–109
Common tendinous ring (of Zinn), BP26, 96–97, 132
Communicating artery
anterior, 147–153
imaging of, 31–32, 159
posterior, 115, 147–154
imaging of, 31–32, 159
Communicating vein, BP42, 38, 179
Compressor urethrae muscle, T6.3, 339, 351, 360–361, 386
Concha, inferior, 23
Condylar canal, 17, 20
Condylar fossa, 17
Condylar process
head of, BP24
of mandible, 24
head of, 13
Condyles
of femur
lateral, 479, 498–501
medial, 479, 499–501
of fibula
lateral, 505
medial, 505
of knee
lateral, BP112
medial, BP112
mandibular, 14
occipital, 15, 17–18, 23, 37
of tibia
lateral, 484, 504, 510
medial, 498
Cone of light, 106
Cones, 131
Confluence of sinuses, 110, 114–115, 155–156
imaging of, 159
Conjoined longitudinal muscle, 343, 376
Conjoint tendon, 262–263
Conjunctiva, 104
Conjunctival fornix
inferior, 94
superior, 94
Connective tissues, BP6
dense, BP6
layer of, in hair follicle, BP1
of skull, 113
Conoid ligament, 408, 412, 415
Conoid tubercle, 408
Conus arteriosus, BP51, 216, 224–226
Conus elasticus, 91–92
Conus medullaris, T3.1, 169–170
radiology of, 165
Cooper's ligament, 188. *See also* Pectineal ligament (Cooper's)
Coracoacromial ligament, 412, 415, 417, 421
Coracobrachialis muscle, T7.3, 246–247, 409, 414, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 463, 465
Coracobrachialis tendon, 414, 417
Coracoclavicular ligament, 408, 412, 415
Coracohumeral ligament, 412
Coracoid process, 194–195, 409–412, 414–419, 421, 423, 470
of scapula, 192
Cornea, BP26, 94, 100–101, 103–104
Corneoscleral junction, 94
Corniculate cartilage, 90
Corniculate tubercle, 75, 79, 91
Corona radiata, BP95
Coronal plane, 1
Coronal sulcus, 370
Coronal suture, BP17, 11–16, 21
Coronary arteries, 41–42, 222
imaging of, 223
left, 222–223
anterior interventricular branch of, BP52, 216, 222
anterior interventricular sulcus of, BP51, 216
circumflex branch of, BP52, 222–223, 226
interventricular septal branches of, BP52, 223
left (obtuse) marginal branch of, BP52, 223
opening of, 227
posterior left ventricular branch of, 222
posterolateral branches of, 227
opening of, 228
right, BP51, 216, 218, 222–223, 226
anterior oblique views with arteriograms, BP52
atrial branch of, 222
AV nodal branch of, BP52, 223, 226
interventricular septal branches of, 218, 222–223
opening of, 227
posterior interventricular branch of (posterior descending artery), 223, 226
right (acute) marginal branch of, BP52, 223
SA nodal branch of, BP52, 223
variations of, BP53
Coronary ligament
hepatorenal portion of, 284
of liver, 275, 284, 324
Coronary sinus, BP56, 218–220, 222, 225, 248
opening of, 221, 224, 227
valve (thebesian) of, 224
Coronary sulcus, BP51, 216, 218
Coronoid fossa, 409, 426
Coronoid process, 60, 429, 433
of mandible, 13–14, 24
Corpora cavernosa, of penis, 364
Corpus albicans, BP95, 355
Corpus callosum, 117, 122, 152, 154
body of, imaging of, BP32, 160
dorsal vein of, 155, 157
genu of, 117–118, 121, 123, 157
imaging of, 160
Corpus callosum *(Continued)*
right dorsal branch to, 154
rostrum of, 117, 152, 156
imaging of, 160
splenium of, 117–118, 121, 123, 125, 154–157
imaging of, 160
sulcus of, 117
trunk of, 117, 152
Corpus cavernosum, 349, 363, 365, 367
Corpus hemorrhagicum, BP95
Corpus luteum, BP95, BP92, 355
Corpus spongiosum, BP93, 349, 352, 363–364, 367
Corpus striatum, 152
Corrugator cutis ani muscle, 375–376
Corrugator supercilii muscle, T2.4, BP20, 31, 42, 134
Cortex, BP95
of kidney, 314
Cortical bone, BP7
Cortical lymph vessels, 319
Corticospinal tract, anterior, BP43
Costal cartilages, 191, 193, 202, 250, 328, 408
fifth, 200
left, 220
second, 247
seventh, BP44, 204
sixth, BP44, 413
Costal facet, 163
inferior, 163, 193
superior, 163, 193
transverse, 163, 193
Costal groove, 193
Costal impressions, 284
Costal pleura, 235–236
Costocervical trunk, BP23, 40, 147, 149, 179
Costochondral joints, 193
Costoclavicular ligament, 193, 408, 416
Costocoracoid ligament, 416
Costocoracoid membrane, 416
Costodiaphragmatic recess, BP56, 204, 221
Costomediastinal space, 204
Costotransverse joint, 245
Costotransverse ligament, BP33, 193
lateral, BP33, 193
superior, 193
Costoxiphoid ligament, 193
Cough receptors, 214
Cowper's gland, BP93, 349, 352, 365–367, 371. *See also* Bulbourethral (Cowper's) gland
primordium, 371
Coxal bone, BP4, 476
Cranial, as term of relationship, 1
Cranial base
foramina and canals of
inferior view of, 19
superior view of, 20
inferior view of, 17
nerves of, 64
superior view of, 18
vessels of, 64
Cranial cavity, BP3
Cranial fossa
anterior, 18
middle, 18
floor of, BP24
posterior, 18
arteries of, 154
veins of, 155
Cranial imaging, BP31, 159–160
Cranial nerves
motor and sensory distribution of, 129
nuclei of, in brainstem, 127–128
Cranial root, 137
Craniocervical ligaments
external, 29
internal, 30

Cranium, BP4
Cremaster fascia, 369, 372
Cremaster muscle, BP59, T6.3, 254, 260, 263, 369
lateral origin, BP58, 253
medial origin, BP58, 253, 262
Cremasteric artery, 258, 264
Cremasteric fascia, BP59, 263
Cremasteric vessels, 263, 383
Cribriform fascia, within saphenous opening, 475
Cribriform hymen, BP96
Cribriform plate, 15, 18, 46
foramina of, 20
Cricoarytenoid muscle
lateral, T2.5, 91–92
action of, 93
posterior, T2.7, 75, 80, 91–92
action of, 93
Cricoesophageal tendon, 80
Cricoid cartilage, 21–22, 32, 35, 77–78, 81, 87, 90–92, 202, 208, 210, 237–238
arch of, 90
arytenoid articular surface of, 90
lamina of, 80, 90–91
posterolateral surface of, 238
prominence over lamina of, 79
Cricopharyngeal muscle, 34, 75, 78, 81, 88–89, 92
Cricothyroid artery, 83, 87
Cricothyroid joint, 90, 93
Cricothyroid ligament, 87
lateral, 90
median, 35, 78, 81, 87, 90, 208
Cricothyroid muscle, T2.4, 35, 81, 87, 91–92, 137
action of, 93
oblique part of, 91
straight part of, 91
Crista galli, 15, 18
imaging of, 160
Crista terminalis, 224, 229
Crossing over, BP91
Cruciate ligaments, 30, 498, 505
anterior, T8.1, 499–500
covered by synovium, BP114
posterior, 499–500
Crura, of respiratory diaphragm, 185
Crural artery
anterior, 107
posterior, 107
Crural fascia, 473, 475, 513–514
Crus of diaphragm, BP38
Crypt, 71
Crypts of Lieberkühn, BP62
Cubital fossa, 402
Cubital region, 2
Cubital vein, median, T7.2, BP99, 405, 407
Cuboid bones, 515–516, 518, 527–528, 535
articular surface for, 517
tuberosity of, 519, 527
Cuboidal cells, BP95
Cuboideonavicular ligament
dorsal, 518
plantar, 519
Cumulus oöphorus, BP95
Cuneate fasciculus, BP43
Cuneate tubercle, 124–125
Cuneiform bones, 515–516, 527–528
medial, BP117, 518, 527
Cuneiform tubercle, 75, 79, 91
Cuneocuboid ligament, dorsal, 518
Cuneonavicular ligaments
dorsal, 518
plantar, 519
Cuneus, 117
apex of, 118
Cutaneous nerves, BP1
brachial
medial, 259
superior lateral, 183
dorsal
intermediate, BP115, 533
lateral, BP115, 473–474, 521, 531–533
medial, BP115, 533
femoral
anterior, 529
lateral, 264, 269, 311, 391, 473–475, 486–488, 490–491, 496, 529–530
posterior, 169, 183, 395, 474, 487, 489, 492–493, 496, 531
of head, 9
of neck, 9, 38
perforating, 393, 395, 474, 487, 489, 493
sural
lateral, 473–474, 492, 507–508, 514, 531–533
medial, BP111, 474, 492, 507–508, 514, 531–532
Cutaneous vein, femoral, anterior, BP107
Cuticle, BP1
Cystic arteries, T5.2, 287, 290–291
variations in, BP69
Cystic duct, 284, 287–288, 290–291
variations in, BP68
Cystohepatic trigone (of Calot), 287, 291
Cystourethrograms, BP89

D

Dartos fascia
of penis, 349, 362–364, 369
of scrotum, BP88, 349, 362, 369, 372, 377, 387
Deep artery
of clitoris, 386
of penis, 363, 365, 387
Deep (Buck's) fascia
of penis, 252–254, 324, 349
of thigh, 362–363
Deep cervical artery, 176
Deep cervical lymph nodes, inferior, 212, 242
Deep cervical lymphatic chain, T2.3
Deep cervical vein, BP42
Deep fascia, of hand, 457
Deep vein of thigh, BP107
Deeper membranous layer, 359
Deltoid ligament. *See also* Collateral ligament
tibiocalcaneal part of, BP116
Deltoid muscle, T7.3, 32, 36, 161, 180, 183, 187, 221, 245–247, 402, 408–410, 413–414, 416–417, 419, 421–423, 425, 463, 468, 470
Deltoid region, 3
anterior, 2
Deltoid tuberosity, 409–410
Deltopectoral groove, 402
Deltopectoral triangle, 413
Dendrite, BP11
Denonvilliers' fascia, 343, 349, 366, 373, 378. *See also* Rectoprostatic (Denonvilliers') fascia
Dens, BP5, BP42, 30
abnormalities of, BP19
apical ligament of, BP19, 30, 77–78
of atlas, 26
of axis, 12, 14, 26, 28
posterior articular facet of, 30
Dental plexus, inferior, 133
Dental pulp, 74
Dentate gyrus, 117, 119, 122–123, 130
Dentate line, 375. *See also* Pectinate (dentate) line
Dentate nucleus, 125
Denticulate ligament, 174, 177
Dentine, of teeth, 74
Depressor anguli oris muscle, T2.4, 20–21, 31, 55, 134
Depressor labii inferioris muscle, T2.4, 20–21, 31, 55, 134
Depressor septi nasi muscle, T2.4, BP20, 31, 42, 134
Dermal papilla, 1–2
Dermatomes, 171
levels of, 171
schematic demarcation of, 171, 472
of upper limb, 403
Dermis, BP1
Descemet's membrane, 101
Descending aorta. *See* Thoracic aorta
Descending colon, 173, 344, 348, 392
Descending fibers, 321, 399
Desmosome, BP16
Detrusor muscle, of bladder wall, BP90
Diagonal conjugate, 336
Diaphragm, BP57, 392. *See also* Respiratory diaphragm
central tendon of, 235
silhouette, BP36
Diaphragmatic constriction, 237
Diaphragmatic ligament, 368, 371. *See also* Suspensory (diaphragmatic) ligament
Diaphragmatic recess, right, 217
Digastric fossa, 24
Digastric muscle, T2.4, 75
anterior belly of, BP22, 34–36, 38, 41, 50, 53, 59, 69, 81
intermediate tendon of, 70
mastoid notch for, 17
phantom, 41
posterior belly of, 32, 35–36, 41, 53, 57, 59, 68–70, 75, 81, 86, 134
Digastric tendon, intermediate, 68
fibrous loop for, 32, 35, 69–70
Digestive system, T6.1, T5.1
Digestive tract, BP10
Digital arteries
dorsal, BP110, BP115, 459–461, 503, 512, 521, 527
palmar, BP101, 424, 449
common, BP101, 424, 450, 453, 455–456
proper, BP101, 450, 456, 459–461
proper, 424
plantar, branches of, 512
Digital fibrous sheaths, 448
Digital nerve
dorsal, 406, 458, 460–461, 473, 511
of foot, 533
lateral, 473
palmar, 406, 449–450
common, 456, 466–467
proper, 450, 456, 458–460, 466–467
proper plantar, branches of, 512
Digital vein
dorsal, 406, 473
palmar, BP99, 406
dorsal, 458
Digits
extensors of, 431
flexors of, 433
Dilator pupillae muscle, T2.1, T2.4, 101, 132, 143
Diploë, 16
Diploic vein, 111, 113
anterior temporal, 111
frontal, 111
occipital, 111
posterior temporal, 111
Direct vein, lateral, 156–157
Distal, as term of relationship, 1
Distal interphalangeal (DIP) joint, BP102, 402, 447–448

Dorsal arteries
of clitoris, 386
of penis, 363, 365, 383
deep, BP98
Dorsal interossei muscle, T8.3
Dorsal nerves
of clitoris, 395
of penis, 363, 365, 387, 391–393, 395, 398
Dorsal plane, 1
Dorsal rami, spinal, 174
Dorsal root, BP38
Dorsal veins
deep
of clitoris, 339–341, 345, 347, 350, 361
of penis, BP98, 342–343, 349, 365, 383, 385, 387
superficial, of penis, BP98, 333, 363, 385
Dorsal venous arch, BP107
Dorsal venous network, 406
Dorsalis pedis artery, BP117, 4, 512, 527
foot, proximal, T8.2
pulses at, 4
Dorsiflexion, of lower limbs movements, 472
Dorsolateral fasciculus, BP43
Dorsum, 443
of foot, 3, 522
of hand, 3
Duct of gland, 71
Duct systems, of liver, 285
Ductuli efferentes testis, BP93
Ductus arteriosus, 233
Ductus (vas) deferens, BP93, T6.2, BP98, BP59, BP109, 256, 262, 264, 266, 348–349, 352, 366, 368–369, 371–373, 385, 391–392, 398, 475
ampulla of, BP93, 366
arteries of, BP98, 266, 369, 380, 383, 385
covered by peritoneum, 263
Ductus reuniens, 109
Ductus venosus, 233
Duodenal bulb, 277, 279
Duodenal flexure
inferior, 279
superior, 279
Duodenal fossa
inferior, 271
superior, 271
Duodenal impression, 284
Duodenal papilla
major, 287
minor, 279, 287
Duodenal wall, layers of, BP61
Duodenojejunal flexure, 271, 278–279, 288, 318, 323
Duodenojejunal fold, 271
Duodenojejunal junction, 185
Duodenomesocolic fold, 271, 278
Duodenum, BP62, T5.1, 137, 271, 274–276, 284–285, 311, 316, 318, 323, 326–327
arteries of, 291, 293
ascending part of, 271, 278
autonomic innervation of, 301–303
descending part of, 185, 271, 273, 278–279
inferior part of, 271, 278
longitudinal muscle of, 278, 287
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
in situ, 278
superior part of, 278, 287, 329
suspensory muscle of, 271
veins of, 296
Dura mater, BP35, BP42, 45, 106, 109, 111–112, 120, 130, 177, 179
endostial layer of, 113
meningeal layer of, 113
radiology of, 165
spinal, 169, 185
Dura-skull interface, 111, 113
Dural sac, termination of, 165
Dural venous sinuses, T2.3
sagittal section of, 114
superior view of, 115

E

Ear
ampulla of, 108–109
bony and membranous labyrinths of, 108–109
course of sound in cochlea and, 105
external, 106
pediatric, anatomy of, BP28
vestibule of, 108–109
Ear ossicles, T2.1
Edinger-Westphal nucleus. *See* Accessory oculomotor nucleus
Efferent ductules, 371–372
Ejaculatory ducts, BP97, 366–367, 371
in prostatic urethra, 400
Elastic fibers, BP1, BP6
Elastic membrane, of arterial wall
external, BP16
internal, BP16
Elbow
anterior region of, 2
bones of, 426–441
ligaments of, 428
posterior region of, 3
radiographs of, 427
Elliptical recess, 108
Emissary vein, 20, 111, 113
condylar, 179
mastoid, 10, 111, 179
in mastoid foramen, 19
occipital, 111
parietal, 10, 111
Enamel, of teeth, 74
Endocrine system, T4.1, T5.1, BP10
Endolymphatic duct, 20, 108
Endolymphatic sac, 109
Endometrium, of uterus, 379
Endomysium, BP8
Endoneurium, BP12
Endopelvic fascia, T6.1, 347
deep perineal pouch with, BP88
paravesical, 352
Endosteal surface, BP7
Endothelial cell, BP6
Endothelium, of arterial wall, BP16
Eosinophils, BP15, BP6
Epicolic nodes, BP82
Epicondyles
of femur
lateral, 479, 483, 498
medial, 479, 492, 497–498
of knee, medial, BP112
Epicranial aponeurosis, BP20, 10, 31, 113, 184
Epicranius muscle
frontal belly (frontalis) of, 20–21
occipital belly (occipitalis) of, T2.6
Epidermis, 1–2
Epididymal duct, 372
Epididymis, BP93, 368–369, 371–372, 398
appendix of, 369, 371
body, 372
head, 372
sinus of, 369
tail, 372
Epidural fat, BP42
radiology of, 165
Epidural space, fat in, 177
Epidural venous plexus. *See* Internal vertebral venous plexus, anterior
Epidural vertebral venous plexus. *See* Internal vertebral venous plexus, anterior
Epigastric artery
inferior, BP59, BP108, 266–268, 317, 347, 380, 382, 503
cremasteric branches of, 256, 266
pubic branches of, 256, 266, 348
superficial, BP108, 254, 258, 266, 503
superior, 194–197, 215, 258–259
Epigastric node, inferior, 268
Epigastric region, 251
Epigastric veins
inferior, 259, 267, 382
superficial, BP107, 259, 267, 333, 473
superior, 196, 198
Epigastric vessels
inferior, BP98, 254, 256, 262, 264, 344, 348, 356, 383, 385
pubic branches of, 262
superficial, BP58, 252, 254
superficial circumflex, 490
Epiglottis, BP44, 22, 71–72, 75, 77, 79–80, 89–92, 146, 237
Epimysium, BP8
Epineurium
inner, BP12
outer, BP12
Epiphyseal plate, 495
Epiphysis, 460–461
nutrient branch to, 460–461
Epiploic appendices. *See* Omental (epiploic) appendices
Episcleral artery, 103
Episcleral space, BP26, 100
Episcleral vein, 103–104
segment of, 104
Epithelial cord, BP95
Epithelial tag, 370
Epithelium
gingival, 74
superficial, germinal, BP95
Epitympanic recess, 27–28, 105–106
Eponychium, 460–461
Epoöphoron, 371
Erector spinae muscle, T3.2, BP85, 161, 180, 182, 186, 197, 245, 261, 312
Esophageal artery, 211
Esophageal hiatus, 201
Esophageal impression, 284
Esophageal mucosa, 80, 239
Esophageal muscle, 77, 208
circular, 75, 78, 80, 239
longitudinal, 75, 78, 80, 88, 239
cricoid attachment of, 75, 78
Esophageal plexus, 39–40, 137, 210, 213, 220, 234–236, 243, 303
sympathetic branch to, 213
Esophageal prominence, 219
Esophageal submucosa, 80
Esophageal veins, T5.2, 241, 299
Esophagogastric junction, 221, 239, 328–332
cross-sectional anatomy, 328–332
Esophagus, BP56, BP44, BP9, 33–34, 76–77, 79, 81, 89, 91, 137, 200, 210–211, 220–221, 234–235, 237, 241, 243–248, 265, 267–268, 271, 305, 311, 324
abdominal part of, 236–237, 240, 276
air within, BP36
arteries of, 240
variations in, BP55
autonomic innervation of, 303
cervical part of, 236, 240
longitudinal muscle of, 277
lung area for
left, 205
right, 205
lung groove for
left, 205
right, 205

Esophagus *(Continued)*
lymph vessels and nodes of, 242
musculature of, 238
nerves of, 243
variations in, intrinsic and, BP54
recurrent branch of, 201, 266
in situ, 236
thoracic part of, 236, 240
topography and constrictions of, 237
veins of, 241
ventral surface of, bare are on, 238
Estrogen, BP92
Ethmoid bone, 11, 13, 15, 18, 44–45
anterior ethmoidal foramen of, 21
cribriform plate of, 15, 18, 43–45, 130
crista galli of, 15, 18, 45
nasal concha of
highest, 44
middle, 11, 15, 44
superior, 15, 44
of newborn, 21
orbital plate of, 11, 13, 21
perpendicular plate of, 11, 15, 45
uncinate process of, 44, 52
Ethmoid sinus, imaging of, 160
Ethmoidal artery
anterior, 20, 99
anterior meningeal branch of, 112
posterior, 20, 99, 112
lateral nasal branch of, 47
septal nasal branch of, 47
Ethmoidal bulla, 43–44
Ethmoidal cells, BP26, BP22, 50–51
anterior, 98
middle, opening of, 43–44
posterior, openings of, 44
Ethmoidal foramen
anterior, 20
posterior, 20
Ethmoidal nerve
anterior, 20, 61, 97–98, 132–133
external nasal branch of, 9, 46, 48, 61
lateral internal nasal branch of, 46
medial internal nasal branch of, 46, 98
posterior, 20, 61, 97–98, 132–133
Ethmoidal sinus, 12
Ethmoidal vein
anterior, 20
posterior, 20
Eustachian tube. *See* Auditory tube
Eversion, of lower limbs movements, 472
Extension, of lower limbs movements, 472
Extensor carpi radialis brevis muscle, T7.3, 402, 422, 431, 434–435, 439–441, 468–469
Extensor carpi radialis brevis tendon, 434–435, 441, 457, 459–460
Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle, T7.3, 402, 409, 422, 425, 431, 434–435, 439–441, 468–469
Extensor carpi radialis longus tendon, 434–435, 441, 457, 459–460
Extensor carpi ulnaris muscle, T7.3, 402, 422, 431, 434, 439–441, 468–469
Extensor carpi ulnaris tendon, 434–435, 441, 459–460
Extensor digiti minimi muscle, T7.4, 431, 434, 439–441, 469
Extensor digiti minimi tendon, 434–435, 441, 459–460
Extensor digitorum brevis muscle, T8.3, 510, 512, 520, 527, 533
Extensor digitorum brevis tendon, 511–512, 522
Extensor digitorum longus muscle, BP116, BP111, T8.3, 484, 498, 506, 510–512, 514, 520, 533
Extensor digitorum longus tendon, 116–117, 471, 510–512, 521, 527
tendinous sheath of, 521
Extensor digitorum muscle, T7.4, 422, 431, 434, 439–441, 468–469
Extensor digitorum tendon, 105–106, 402, 434–435, 441, 459–460
Extensor expansion, 105–106, 454, 460
system, 521, 527
Extensor hallucis brevis muscle, BP117, T8.3, 512, 521, 533
Extensor hallucis brevis tendon, BP117, 511–512, 522, 527
Extensor hallucis longus muscle, BP116, BP111, T8.3, 506, 510–512, 514, 522, 533
Extensor hallucis longus tendon, 116–117, 471, 510–512, 521, 527
tendinous sheath of, 520
Extensor indicis muscle, T7.4, 431, 435, 440–441, 469
Extensor indicis tendon, 105–106, 402, 431, 434, 441, 459–460
Extensor pollicis brevis muscle, T7.4, 431, 434–435, 440, 469
Extensor pollicis brevis tendon, 434, 438, 441, 457, 459–460
Extensor pollicis longus muscle, T7.4, 431, 435, 440–441, 469
Extensor pollicis longus tendon, 402, 434, 441, 453, 457, 459–460
Extensor retinaculum, 406, 434–435, 457–460
inferior, 510–511, 520, 533
superior, BP116, 510–511, 520
Extensor tendon, 453–454
common, 409–410, 431, 434–435, 439
long, 454
External abdominal oblique muscle, 484
External capsule, 121
imaging of, 160
External genitalia, 358, 362–363
homologues of, 370
nerves of
female, 395
male, 391
External iliac vein, BP107
External oblique muscle, 344, 348
External occipital protuberance, 13–15, 17, 23, 161
External os, 355
of uterus, 357
External pudendal vein, BP107
External vertebral venous plexus, anterior, BP42
Extrahepatic bile ducts, 287
Extraperitoneal fascia, BP59, 254, 263–264, 394
Extraperitoneal space, 374
Extreme capsule, 121
Extrinsic muscle, of eye, 96
innervation of, 96
Eye, 173
anterior chamber of, 94, 100, 102–103
extrinsic muscles of, 96, 103
innervation of, 96
innervation to, 172
intrinsic arteries and veins of, 103
muscles of, T2.1
posterior chamber of, 94, 100, 102–103
vascular supply of, 104
Eyeball, BP22, 50
fasciae of, BP26
imaging of, 160
posterior chamber of, 101
transverse section of, 100
Eyelashes, 94
Eyelids, 94
arteries and veins of, 99
tarsus of, BP26

F

Face, BP4
arterial supply sources of, 10
deep
arteries of, 63
nerves of, 63
musculature of, BP21
superficial arteries and veins of, 10
Facial artery, 10, 38, 41–42, 49, 53, 57–58, 68, 76, 83–84, 88, 99, 142, 144, 147, 149
pulses at, 4
tonsillar branch of, 72
transverse, 10, 41–42, 53, 58, 83, 99
Facial canal, 135
prominence of, BP27, 106
Facial colliculus, 125
Facial expression, muscles of, T2.1, 31, 68
anterior view of, BP20
Facial muscles, 134
Facial nerve (CN VII), T2.2, BP40, 20, 27–28, 41, 49, 57, 59–60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 76, 82, 105, 107, 110, 115, 124, 128, 133–134, 142, 145–146
branches of, 53–54, 173
buccal, BP21, 54
cervical, BP21, 54
digastric, 54
lateral nasal, 47
marginal mandibular, BP21, 38, 54
stylohyoid, 54
temporal, BP21, 54
zygomatic, BP21, 54
communication to, 136
distribution of, 129
geniculate ganglion of, BP27, 127, 142
imaging of, BP32
internal genu of, 128
motor nucleus of, 134
motor root of, 135
proper, 54
schema of, 134
stylomastoid foramen and, 19
Facial nerve (CN VII) intermediate nerve, 144
chorda tympani of, 19
Facial nodes, 85
Facial nucleus, 127–128
Facial vein, 10, 38–39, 49, 53, 68, 70, 84, 99
common, 10, 39
deep, 10, 84, 99
transverse, 10, 84
Falciform ligament, 255–256, 270, 276, 284, 299, 327
Fallopian tube, 344–346, 353–356, 371, 382, 394, 397. *See also* Uterine (fallopian) tube
left, 356
right, 356
False ribs, 192
Falx cerebri, BP22, 45, 50, 113–115, 155
Fascia
of hand, 453
of orbit and eyeball, BP26
Fascia lata, 252–253, 389, 473, 475, 490, 496
Scarpa's layer of, 252
of thigh, 353, 359, 362–363
Fascial sheath, lumbrical, 450
Fascicle, BP12
Fasciculi proprii, BP43
Fasciculus
cuneate, 125
gracile, 125
lateral, 125

Fasciculus *(Continued)*
longitudinal
dorsal, 158
medial, BP43, 125–126
mammillothalamic, 117
septomarginal, BP43
Fat, BP10
Fat body, suprapatellar, 502
Fat cells, BP6
Fat pads, 235, 428
Fat tissue, 188, 401
Fatty (Camper's) fascia, BP88
Fauces, 72
Female, anterior view of, 2
Femoral artery, BP110, BP108, 4, 258, 266, 362, 400–401, 475, 483, 490, 495–496, 503
ascending branch of, BP108
deep, 4, 401. *See also* Profunda femoris artery
in femoral triangle, T8.2
lateral circumflex, BP108, 490–491, 495, 503
medial circumflex, BP108, 491–492, 495, 503
muscular branches of, BP108, 503
perforating branches, 503
pulses at, 4
transverse branch of, BP108
Femoral canal, 475
lymph nodes (Cloquet's), 264
Femoral cutaneous nerve
lateral, 260, 391
posterior, 169
perineal branch of, 395
posterior, 393
Femoral nerve, BP86, BP109, 169, 256, 262, 264, 269, 389, 391, 400–401, 475, 486–488, 490–491, 529–530
anterior cutaneous branches of, 473
anterior femoral cutaneous branches of, 391
branches of, 496
terminal branch of. *See* Saphenous nerve
Femoral region, BP58
anterior, 2
posterior, 3
Femoral ring, T5.1, 262, 264, 344, 347–348, 475
Femoral sheath, 254, 256, 264, 490
femoral vein in, 253, 264
Femoral vein, BP86, BP107, BP58, 259, 263, 267, 362, 400, 473, 475, 483, 490, 496
circumflex
lateral, BP107
medial, BP107
deep, 5
in femoral sheath, 253, 264
greater, 401
opening of, 265
Femoral vessels, 383, 389
Femur, BP113, BP4, 479, 496, 498, 501–502, 534
adductor tubercle of, 479
articular surface of, BP114
body of, 479
calcar of, 479
condyle of
lateral, 479, 498–501
medial, 479, 499–501
epicondyles of
lateral, 479, 483, 498
medial, 479, 492, 497–498
gluteal tuberosity of, 479
head of, BP109, 400, 477–479, 534
arteries of, 495
fovea for ligament of, 479
ligament of, BP109, 477
radiograph of, 335
intercondylar fossa of, 479
intertrochanteric crest of, 479
intertrochanteric line of, 479
Femur *(Continued)*
lateral supracondylar line of, 479
linea aspera of, 479
medial condyle of, 479
medial epicondyle of, 479
medial supracondylar line of, 479
midshaft of, T8.1
neck of, T8.1, 400–401, 477–479, 534
arteries of, 495
nutrient artery of, 495
nutrient foramen of, 479
pectineal line of, 479
popliteal surface of, 479
quadrate tubercle of, 479
radiograph of, 335
retinacular foramina of, 479
trochanter of
greater, BP109, 161, 334, 401, 471, 477–479, 483, 485–486, 492–493, 534
lesser, 265, 334, 477–479, 534
radiograph of, 335
trochanteric fossa of, 479
Fibrin, BP95
Fibroblast, BP6
in arterial wall, BP16
nuclei, BP6
Fibrocartilaginous labrum. *See* Acetabular labrum
Fibroelastic membranes, of esophagus, 238
Fibrofatty tissue, 374
Fibromuscular extension, BP90
Fibromuscular stroma, 366
Fibrous appendix, of liver, 284
Fibrous capsule, BP114, BP5, 289
Fibrous pericardium, 204, 219, 235
Fibrous septum, 376
transverse, 375
of ischioanal fossa, 374, 376–377
Fibrous sheaths, 525–526
Fibrous trabecula, 158
Fibrous trigone
left, 226
right, 226
Fibula, T8.1, BP113, BP116, BP111, BP4, 501, 504–505, 510–511, 514, 517–518, 521–522, 535
anterior border of, 504–505
apex of, 504
calcaneal branches of, 507
common, 497
condyle of
lateral, 505
medial, 505
fibular notch of, 504
head of, 482–484, 498, 500, 502, 504–505, 508–512, 533
ligament of, 505
posterior ligament of, 502
inferior articular of, 504
interosseous border of, 504–505
lateral malleolus of, 504, 520–522
medial crest of, 504
medial surface of, 504
neck of, BP112, 504
nutrient foramen for, 504
oblique line of, 504
soleal line of, 504
surface of, lateral, 504–505
Fibular artery, BP108, 4, 110–111, 503, 507–509, 513–514
calcaneal branches of, 508
communicating branch of, 509
lateral calcaneal branch of, 509
lateral tarsal branch of, BP110
perforating branch of, BP110, 503, 509, 512, 521–522
posterior, BP110
posterior lateral malleolar branch of, 509
Fibular collateral ligament, 483–484
Fibular nerve
common, BP111, T8.2, 485, 487, 489, 492, 497–498, 501, 507–512, 531–533
sural communicating branch of, 474
deep, BP111, 115–116, 512, 514, 521–522, 533
dorsal digital branch of, 511–512, 521–522
lateral branch of, 521–522, 533
medial branch of, BP117, 511–512, 521–522, 533
recurrent branch of, 512
superficial, BP115, 473, 510–512, 521–522, 531, 533
dorsal digital branches of, 521–522
intermediate dorsal cutaneous branch, 473
medial dorsal cutaneous branch, 473
Fibular retinaculum, 518
inferior, 509–510, 518, 520
fibular tendon in, 517
superior, 507–510, 518, 520
Fibular vein, BP107, 513–514
Fibularis brevis muscle, BP111, T8.4, 506, 510–512, 514, 520, 522, 533
Fibularis brevis tendon, 507–510, 512, 522, 526–527
common tendinous sheath of, 520
Fibularis longus muscle, BP111, T8.4, 471, 484, 497–498, 506, 508, 510–512, 514, 520, 533
Fibularis longus tendon, 507–510, 512, 522, 526–527
common tendinous sheath of, 520
passing to plantar region of foot, 510
Fibularis tertius muscle, BP111, T8.4, 506, 514
Fibularis tertius tendon, 510–511, 520, 522, 527
Filiform papillae, 71
Filum terminale externum, 169–170
Filum terminale internum, 169–170, 177
Fimbriae, 355
of uterine tube, 357
Fimbriated fold, 65
Finger, 461
extensor tendons in, 454
fibrous tendon sheath of, 453, 460–461
flexor tendon of, 454, 460
flexor tendon sheath of, 450, 461
index, 447
little, 447
middle, 447
ring, 447
tendon sheath of, 450–451, 453
Fixed retrocecal appendix, 282
Flexion, of lower limbs movements, 472
Flexor carpi radialis muscle, T7.4, 421, 423, 432, 436, 438–439, 441, 463, 466
Flexor carpi radialis tendon, 402, 437–438, 441, 444, 450, 452–453, 463
Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle, T7.4, 402, 422, 432, 434–437, 439–441, 463, 467
Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon, BP102, 402, 438, 441, 444, 450, 452, 455
Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle, T7.4, BP117, T8.4, 452, 467, 524–527, 532
Flexor digiti minimi brevis tendon, BP117
plantar, 519
Flexor digitorum brevis muscle, BP117, T8.4, 520, 524–525
Flexor digitorum brevis nerve, 532
Flexor digitorum brevis tendon, BP117, 524–526
plantar, 519
Flexor digitorum longus muscle, BP111, T8.4, 506, 509, 513–514, 532

Flexor digitorum longus tendon, 116–117, 507–509, 524–526
plantar, 519
tendinous sheath of, 520
Flexor digitorum profundus muscle, T7.4, 433, 438–441, 463, 466–467
Flexor digitorum profundus tendon, 105–106, 433, 441, 444, 448, 450–454, 460–461
Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle, T7.4, 409, 433, 436–439, 441, 463, 466
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendon, 105–106, 402, 433, 436, 441, 444, 448, 450–454, 460–461, 463
Flexor hallucis brevis muscle, T8.4, 524–525, 532
lateral head of, BP117, 525–527
medial head of, BP117, 525–527
origin of, medial, 527
Flexor hallucis brevis nerve, 532
Flexor hallucis brevis tendon, origin of, lateral, 527
Flexor hallucis longus muscle, BP116, BP111, T8.4, 506, 509, 513–514, 532
Flexor hallucis longus tendon, 116–117, 507–509, 524–527
groove for, 517
plantar, 519
tendinous sheath of, 520
Flexor muscles, superficial, 436, 514
Flexor pollicis brevis muscle, T7.4, 452, 455–456, 466–467
Flexor pollicis longus muscle, T7.4, 409, 433, 437–439, 441, 450, 453, 463, 466
Flexor pollicis longus tendon, 105–106, 438, 444, 452–453
Flexor retinaculum, BP116, 437, 444, 450, 452–453, 455–456, 463, 507–509, 513, 520, 525–526, 532
Flexor sheath, common, 450–453, 456
Flexor tendon, 453, 456
common, 409–410, 432–433, 436, 439
fibrous sheaths of, 524
sheaths, 450
at wrist, 452
Floating ribs, 192
Fluid-filled follicular cavity, BP95
Foliate papillae, 71, 146
Follicle-stimulating hormone, BP92
Follicles
developing, BP95, BP92
stages of, BP95
Follicular cavity, fluid-filled, BP95
Fontanelle
anterior, BP17, 21
posterior, 21
Foot
arteries of, 114–115, 527
bones of, 515
cross-sectional anatomy of, 115–116
digital nerves of, dorsal, 473
dorsal venous arch of, 513
dorsal venous network of, BP107
dorsum of, 3, 522
muscle of, 521
interosseous muscle of, 527–528
ligaments of, 519
muscle of sole of
second layer, 525–526
nerves of, 114–115
plantar region of, fibularis longus tendon passing to, 510
plantar surface of, 471
tendon of, 519
Foramen
interventricular (of Monro), 119–120, 125, 156–157
Foramen *(Continued)*
of Luschka, 119–120
of Magendie, 117, 120, 125, 128
transverse section through S2, 166
Foramen cecum, 18, 20, 71, 77
Foramen lacerum, BP29, 17, 19–20
recurrent artery of, 148
Foramen magnum, BP29, 15, 19–20, 23, 138
posterior margin of, BP19
Foramen ovale, BP29, 13, 17, 19–20, 23, 56, 59–60, 233
branch to, 148
valve of, 225
Foramen rotundum, 12, 20, 61
branch to, 148
Foramen spinosum, BP29, 17, 19–20, 23, 59
branch to, 148
Forearm
arteries of, BP101
bones of, 429
cutaneous nerves of, 406
muscles of
anterior, T7.1
attachments of, 439–440
deep layer, 435, 438
extensors of wrist and digits, 431
flexors of digits, 433
flexors of wrist, 432
intermediate layer, 437
posterior, T7.1
rotators of radius, 430
superficial layer, 434, 436
proximal, arteries of, BP100, 424
radial nerve in, 469
serial cross sections of, 441
superficial veins of, 406
Fornix, 117, 123, 158
anterior, 354
body of, 117, 123, 125
columns of, 117, 121–123, 154, 156
commissure of, 123
crus of, 117, 121, 123
Fossa ovalis, 221, 224, 233
limbus of, 224
Fovea
centralis, 103
inferior, 125
superior, 125
Free nerve endings, BP1
Free taenia, 272, 280–281, 283
Frenulum, 281
artery to, 70
of clitoris, 358
of labia minora, 358
of lower lip, 65
of penis, 364
of tongue, 53, 65
of upper lip, 65
Frontal artery, 10
Frontal bone, BP17, 8, 11, 13–18, 42, 44–45, 94–95
anterior meningeal vessels of, groove for, 18
foramen cecum of, 18
frontal crest of, 18
glabella of, 11, 13
nasal spine of, 44–45
of newborn, 21
orbital part of, superior surface of, 18
orbital surface of, 11
sinus of, 15, 44–45
squamous part of, 21, 44–45
superior sagittal sinus of, groove for, 18
supraorbital notch of, 11, 13, 21
Frontal crest, 16, 18, 45
Frontal gyrus
inferior
opercular part of, 116
orbital part of, 116
triangular part of, 116
medial, 117
middle, 116
superior, 116
Frontal (metopic) suture, BP17, 21
Frontal nerve, BP26, 61, 97–98, 132–133, 142
Frontal pole, of cerebrum, 116, 118
Frontal region, 2
Frontal sinus, BP22, BP44, 12, 14, 43–45, 50–51, 77
growth of, 52
Frontal sulcus
inferior, 116
superior, 116
Frontal vein, 10
Frontobasal artery
lateral, 150, 153
medial, 148, 150, 152–153
Frontonasal canal, opening of, 44
Frontonasal duct, opening of, 51
Frontopolar artery, 152–153
Fundic glands. *See* Gastric (fundic) glands
Fundic zone, 277
Fundiform ligament, 252
of penis, 262, 349
Fundus
of stomach, BP57, 237, 239, 276, 328
of urinary bladder, 349–350, 352
of uterus, 345, 355, 379
Fungiform papillae, 71, 146
Furrow, 71

G

Gallaudet's fascia, BP90, 349, 352–353, 359–360, 363–365, 373, 377–378
Gallbladder, BP62, BP87, T5.1, BP9, 137, 173, 202, 270, 273, 276, 282, 284, 287–288, 291, 327, 329
innervation to, 172
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
Ganglion, 243
inferior, 136, 145
superior, 136
of trigeminal nerve, 142
Ganglion cells, 131
Gartner's duct, 371. *See also* Mesonephric (Gartner's) duct
Gas exchange, BP50
Gastric artery
left, 240, 273, 290, 300–301, 303, 392
esophageal branch of, 240, 290
right, 279, 287, 290–291, 301–303
short, 290
Gastric folds (rugae), 239, 277, 328
Gastric (fundic) glands, BP60
Gastric impression, 284, 289
Gastric nodes, left, 242
Gastric plexus, 392
Gastric veins
left, 241, 296–298
esophageal tributary of, 241
right, 241, 296–297, 299
short, 241, 296, 299
Gastric zone, 277
Gastrocnemius muscle, BP111, T8.4, 471, 481, 484–485, 492, 497–498, 506–514, 531–532
lateral head of, 471, 501–502
lateral subtendinous bursa of, 501
medial head of, 471, 501–502
medial subtendinous bursa of, 501
Gastrocnemius tendon, BP116

Gastrocolic ligament, 273
anterior layers of, 273
posterior layers of, 273
Gastroduodenal artery, 279, 287, 291–293, 303–304, 309
Gastroduodenal plexus, 304
Gastroepiploic artery. *See* Gastroomental (gastroepiploic) artery
Gastroepiploic vessels. *See* Gastroomental (gastroepiploic) vessels
Gastroesophageal junction, T5.1
Gastrointestinal system, BP9
Gastrointestinal tract, BP41
Gastrolienal ligament. *See* Gastrosplenic (gastrolienal) ligament
Gastroomental (gastroepiploic) artery, 273, 290–291
anastomosis of, 273
left, 291
plexus on, 301–302
Gastroomental (gastroepiploic) vessels, 275, 289
left, 296
right, 296, 298
Gastroomental vein
left, 241
right, 241
Gastrophrenic ligament, 273
Gastrosplenic (gastrolienal) ligament, 273–274
Gelatinous substance, BP43
Gemellus muscle
inferior, T8.4, 395, 400–401, 480–481, 485, 492–494
nerve to, 487, 489
superior, T8.5, BP109, 395, 480, 492–494
nerve to, 487, 489, 492
Gemellus tendon, superior, BP109
Genicular artery
descending, BP110, BP108, 491, 503
articular branch of, BP110, BP108, 490
saphenous branch of, BP110
descending, saphenous branch of, BP108, 490
lateral
inferior, BP110, BP108, 503, 508–512
superior, BP110, BP108, 492, 503, 507–509, 511–512
medial
inferior, BP110, BP108, 490–491, 503, 508–509, 511–512
superior, BP110, BP108, 490–492, 503, 507–509, 511–512
middle, BP110, BP108, 503
superior lateral, 510
Genicular veins, BP107
Geniculate body
lateral, 118, 121–122, 124, 127, 131, 143, 150, 154–156
medial, 118, 121–122, 124, 150, 154–156
Geniculate ganglion, 59–60, 62, 107, 110, 134–136, 146
Genioglossus muscle, T2.1, T2.4, BP22, 45, 50, 68, 70, 77, 139
Geniohyoid fascia, 33
Geniohyoid muscle, BP22, T2.5, 33, 50, 69–70, 77–78, 139–140
Genital cord, 371
Genital tubercle, 370
Genitalia
external, 173, 358, 362–363
female, 395
homologues of, 370
innervation to, 172
male, 391
nerves of, 391
internal, homologues of, 371
Genitalia *(Continued)*
lymph nodes of
female, 388
male, 390
lymph vessels of
female, 388
male, 390
Genitofemoral nerve, T5.2, 264, 269, 311, 316, 391, 486–488, 530
femoral branches of, 260, 264, 269, 391, 473, 487
genital branch of, 260, 262, 264, 269, 369, 391, 473, 487
Gerdy's tubercle, BP112, 484, 500, 504–505
iliotibial tract to, 498
Gerota's fascia. *See* Renal (Gerota's) fascia
Gimbernat's ligament. *See* Lacunar ligament (Gimbernat's)
Gingiva, lamina propria of, 74
Gingival epithelium, 74
Gingival groove, 74
Glabella, 8, 11, 13
Gland lobules, 188
Glans, of clitoris, 370
Glans penis, 333, 364, 367, 370
corona, 364
neck, 364
Glassy membrane, BP1
Glenohumeral joint, BP57, 470
capsule of, 422
Glenohumeral ligament
inferior, 412
middle, 412
superior, 412
Glenoid cavity, of scapula, 192, 409, 411–412, 470
Glenoid labrum, 412
inferior, 470
superior, 470
Glial process, BP11
Glisson's capsule. *See* Perivascular fibrous (Glisson's) capsule
Glomerulus, 130
Glossoepiglottic fold
lateral, 71
median, 71
Glossoepiglottic ligament, median, 91
Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX), 40–41, 49, 64, 66, 72, 76, 83, 115, 124, 127–128, 134, 137, 141–142, 144–146, 214
branch of, 173
carotid sinus nerve of, 41
distribution of, 129
inferior (petrosal) ganglion of, 64, 146
in jugular foramen, 20
in jugular fossa, 19
lingual branch of, 146
schema of, 136
tympanic branch of, 19
Gluteal aponeurosis, 492
over gluteus medius muscle, 257, 312, 484–485
Gluteal artery
inferior, BP98, 266, 317, 380, 384–385, 492
superior, BP98, 266, 317, 380, 384–385, 489, 492
Gluteal fold, 161, 471
Gluteal lines, 476
anterior, 338, 476
inferior, 338, 476
posterior, 338, 476
Gluteal nerves
inferior, 169, 487, 489, 492–493
superior, 169, 487, 489, 492–493
Gluteal region, 3
Gluteal surface. *See* Ilium, ala of
Gluteal vein
inferior, 267
superior, 267, 298
Gluteus maximus muscle, BP86, T8.4, BP109, 161, 180, 183, 257, 312, 343, 360, 363–364, 377, 392–393, 395, 400–401, 471, 481, 484–485, 492–494, 496, 534
sciatic bursa of, 494
trochanteric bursa of, 494
inferior extension of, 494
Gluteus maximus tendon, BP109
Gluteus medius muscle, T8.1, T8.4, BP109, 161, 395, 400–401, 471, 481–482, 486, 490–494
gluteal aponeurosis over, 484–485
trochanteric bursae of, 494
Gluteus minimus muscle, BP86, T8.4, BP109, 480–481, 485, 490–494
Gluteus minimus tendon, 400
Gonadotropic hormone, BP92
Gonads, 371
retroperitoneal, 368
Graafian follicle, BP95
Gracile fasciculus, BP43, 124
Gracile tubercle, 124–125
Gracilis muscle, T8.1, T8.4, 395, 480, 482–483, 485, 490–492, 496–498, 501, 507, 530
Gracilis tendon, 471, 482–483
Granular foveolae, 16, 111, 113
Granulosa, BP95
Gray matter, BP43
imaging of, BP32, 160
lateral horn of, 174, 322
of spinal cord, 174
of spinal nerves, 174
Gray rami communicantes, BP41, BP39, 141, 143–145, 172, 174, 177, 197, 213, 231–232, 234–235, 243, 269, 300, 303, 320–321, 392, 394, 397–399, 488–489
Great auricular nerve, 184
Great cardiac vein, 222
Great cerebral vein (of Galen), 114–115, 117, 125, 155–157
imaging of, BP31, 159
Great saphenous vein, BP107, 5
Great vessels, of superior mediastinum, 210
Greater occipital nerve, 184
Greater omentum, 270, 272, 283, 285
Greater thoracic splanchnic nerve, BP39, 201, 213, 234–235
left, 200, 220, 243
right, 200, 243
Gubernaculum, 368, 371

H

Habenula, 121
Habenular commissure, 117, 122, 125
Habenular trigone, 122
Hair
bulb of, BP2
cortex of, BP2
cuticle of, 1–2
matrix of, BP1
medulla of, BP2
root sheath of
external, BP2
internal, BP2
shaft of, BP2
Hair cells
inner, 109
outer, 109
Hair follicle, BP41, BP1
external sheath of, BP1
internal sheath of, BP1
papilla of, BP1
Hamate bone, BP102, 442–443, 445–446, 452

Hamstring muscle, T8.1
Hand
arteries of, 456, 459
bones of, 446
bursae of, 453
cross section of, 105–106
cutaneous innervation of, 462
cutaneous nerves of, 406
dorsal fascia of, 453
dorsum of, 3
extensor zones of, BP103
flexor zones of, BP103
intrinsic muscles of, 455
nerves of, 456, 459
radial nerve in, 469
radiographs of, 447
spaces of, 453
superficial palmar dissections of, 449
superficial radial dissection of, 457
superficial veins of, 406
tendon sheaths of, 453
Hard palate, BP22, 72, 77
imaging of, 160
posterior nasal spine of, BP19
Haustra, 280, 283
Haversian canals, capillaries in, BP7
Head, 8–160
autonomic nerves in, 142
bony framework of, 22
cutaneous nerves of, 9
lymph vessels and nodes of, 85
nerves of, 82
radiate ligament of, BP33
superior articular facet on, BP33
surface anatomy of, 8
Heart, BP41, BP10, 137, 173
anterior aspect of, BP51
anterior exposure of, 216
apex of, BP51, 216, 218, 248
auscultation of, 217
base and diaphragmatic surface of, 218
conducting system of, 229
CT angiograms, 217
inferior border of, 216
innervation of, 172, 231
left border of, 202, 216
radiographs of, 217
right border of, 202
in situ, 215–233
valves and fibrous skeleton of, 226–227
Heart valves
aortic, T4.2, BP57, T4.1, 217, 221, 225–229
mitral, 217, 220–221, 225–229, 248
pulmonic, 217
tricuspid, 217, 220–221, 224, 226–228
Heel, 2
Helicotrema, of cochlea, BP28, 105, 108–109
Helix, 8, 106
crux of, 106
Hematopoietic cells, BP7
Hemiazygos vein, 198, 200, 220
accessory, 198, 211, 235, 241, 247
Hemidiaphragm, right, 217
Henle layer, BP2
Hepatic arteries, 287
branch of, 286
common, 273, 275, 279, 287, 290–291, 293–294, 300, 303, 309
intermediate, 291
left, 290–291
nerve branches of, BP63
proper, 274, 278–279, 284–285, 288, 290–293, 303, 324, 329
right, 290
variations in, BP70
Hepatic duct, 287
common, BP62, 284, 287, 291
left, 288
right, 288
variations in, BP68
Hepatic plexus, 137, 301–302, 304
Hepatic portal vein, T5.2, 221, 233, 241, 274, 276, 278–279, 284, 287–288, 296–299, 324, 326
tributaries of, 299
variations and anomalies of, BP71
Hepatic veins, 236, 241, 267, 284–285, 296
Hepatoduodenal ligament, 273, 276, 279, 329
Hepatogastric ligament, 276, 285
Hepatopancreatic ampulla, sphincter of, 309
Hepatorenal recess (Morison's pouch), BP84
Hepatorenal space (of Morrison), 278
Hering-Breuer reflex, 214. *See also* Stretch receptors (Hering-Breuer reflex)
Hernial sac, BP59
neck of, BP59
Hesselbach's triangle. *See* Inguinal (Hesselbach's) triangle
Hilar lymph nodes, 205. *See also* Bronchopulmonary (hilar) lymph nodes
Hilum, 205, 289
Hinge joints, BP5
Hip
arthrogram of, 534
cross-sectional anatomy of, BP109
MRI of, 534
muscle of, 484–485
bony attachments of, 480–481
nerves of, 493
radiograph of, 534
Hip bursa, 494
Hip joint, T8.1, 477
anteroposterior radiograph of, 478
iliofemoral ligament of, 486
ligaments of, 483
Hippocampal sulcus, 123
Hippocampus, 119, 122–123
alveus of, 123
fimbria of, 117, 119, 121–123, 130
pes of, 122–123
Homologous chromosomes, BP91
Hook of hamate, BP102, 432, 438, 442, 444, 446–448
Horizontal cells, 131
Horizontal fissure, of lungs, right, 205
Horizontal plate, of palatine bone, BP29, 11, 17, 23, 43–45, 67, 73
Horn
anterior, BP43
posterior, BP43, 174
Humeral artery
anterior circumflex, BP100, 417–419, 421, 423–424
posterior circumflex, BP100, 417–419, 422–424
Humeral ligament, transverse, 412
Humeral lymph nodes, 190–191
Humeral vein, posterior circumflex, 405
Humerus, T7.1, 4–5, 217, 409, 411, 423, 425–428
anatomical neck of, 409–410
anterior view of, 409
body of, 247
capitulum of, 409
coronoid fossa of, 409
epicondyles of
lateral, 409–410, 421–422, 426–428, 430–433, 435, 438, 469
medial, 409–410, 421–423, 426–428, 430–438, 467–468
greater tubercle of, 409–412, 417, 421
crest of, 409
Humerus *(Continued)*
head of, 409–411, 470
intertubercular sulcus, 409
lateral supracondylar ridge, 409–410
left
head of, 217
shaft of, 245
medial supracondylar ridge, 409–410
posterior view of, 410
radial fossa of, 409
right, surgical neck of, 245
shaft of, 246
surgical neck of, 409–410, 470
trochlea of, 409
Huxley layer, BP2
Hyaloid canal, 100
Hydatid of Morgagni, 355
Hydrocele, 369
Hymen, variations of, BP96
Hymenal caruncle, 353, 358
Hyoepiglottic ligament, 77, 90
Hyoglossus muscle, T2.5, 34–36, 41, 68–70, 72, 78, 81, 139
Hyoid bone, BP34, BP4, 22, 32, 35–36, 38, 41, 53, 68, 70, 75, 77–78, 81, 87, 89–90, 92
body of, 22, 69
greater horn of, 22, 69, 81
tip of, 88
lesser horn of, 22, 69
Hyperplastic lateral lobe, BP98
Hyperplastic middle lobe, BP98
Hypertonic stomach, BP60
Hypochondriac region
anterior, 2
left, 251
posterior, 3
right, 251
Hypogastric nerve, BP39, 305, 320–321, 391–392, 396–399
left, 394
right, 394
Hypogastric (neurovascular) sheath, 347
Hypogastric plexus, 392
inferior, 306, 320–321, 391–392, 394, 396–399
superior, 172, 299, 305–306, 320, 344, 348, 392, 394, 396–399
uterovaginal, 397
Hypogastric region, 2, 251
Hypoglossal canal, BP19, 15, 17, 19–20
Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII), 39–41, 49, 59, 64, 68, 76, 82–84, 86, 115, 124, 128, 139–140
distribution of, 129
in hypoglossal canal, 19–20
meningeal branch of, 139
nucleus of, 127–128, 139
schema of, 139
vena comitans of, 70, 84
Hypoglossal trigone, 125
Hypophyseal artery
inferior, 148, 151
superior, 148, 151
Hypophyseal fossa, of newborn, 52
Hypophyseal portal system, primary plexus of, BP30
Hypophyseal portal veins
long, BP30
short, BP30
Hypophyseal veins, efferent, 151
Hypophysis, 115, 117–118, 158
arteries and veins of, BP30
in sella turcica, 43
Hypothalamic area, lateral, 146
Hypothalamic artery, 151
Hypothalamic nucleus
paraventricular, 158
supraoptic, 158
Hypothalamic sulcus, 117, 125, 158

Hypothalamic vessels, BP30
Hypothalamohypophyseal tract, 158
Hypothalamus, BP10, 119, 158
arteries and veins of, BP30
principal nuclei of, 158
arcuate (infundibular), 158
dorsomedial, 158
mammillary body, 158
paraventricular, 158
posterior, 158
supraoptic, 158
ventromedial, 158
Hypothenar compartment, BP104
Hypothenar eminence, 402
Hypothenar muscles, BP105, 447, 449–450, 453, 467
Hypotonic stomach, BP60

I

Ileal arteries, 294–295
Ileal orifice, 283
Ileal papilla, 281
Ileal veins, 297
internal, 298
Ileocecal fold (bloodless fold of Treves), 280
Ileocecal junction, BP85
Ileocecal lips, 281
Ileocecal recess
inferior, 280
superior, 280
Ileocecal region, 279–281, 304
Ileocolic artery, 280, 294, 305, 316
Ileocolic nodes, BP82
Ileocolic plexus, 305
Ileocolic vein, 297–299
Ileum, 85–86, 270, 279, 283, 297, 331
circular muscle layer of, 279
terminal part of, 272, 280–281, 344, 348
Iliac artery
common, BP85, 4, 300, 311, 316–317, 380, 382, 384–385, 394
left, 384
right, 384
deep circumflex, BP108, 491, 503
ascending branch of, 258, 266
external, 4, 108–109, 266, 300, 311, 316, 353, 380, 382, 384, 394, 491, 503
internal, BP86, 4, 266, 293, 295, 300, 311, 316–317, 356, 380, 382, 384, 394
superficial circumflex, BP108, 254, 266, 503
Iliac crest, BP85, 161, 167, 180–183, 249–250, 257, 311–312, 333–334, 337–338, 471, 474, 476, 484–486, 492–493
iliac tubercle of, 338
inner lip of, 250, 334, 338, 476
intermediate zone of, 250, 334, 338, 476
outer lip of, 250, 334, 338, 476
tuberculum of, 250, 334, 476
Iliac fascia, 264, 347
Iliac fossa, 337–338, 344. *See also* Ilium, ala of
Iliac lymph nodes, 7
common, 268, 388, 390
external, 268, 319, 390, 475
inferior, 388
superior, 388
internal, 268, 319, 388, 390
Iliac plexus
common, 394
external, 394
internal, 394
Iliac spine
anterior
inferior, 250, 265, 334, 337–338, 342, 476–477
Iliac spine *(Continued)*
superior, BP58, T5.1, 249–250, 252–253, 262–263, 265, 333–334, 337–338, 359, 362, 471, 476–477, 482, 484, 486, 490
posterior
inferior, 167, 476
superior, 161, 167, 337–338, 476
Iliac tubercle, 337
Iliac tuberosity, 250, 334, 476
Iliac vein
common, BP86, 5, 267, 381
deep circumflex, 267
tributaries to, 259
external, BP107, BP109, 5, 267, 353, 381, 491
internal, T6.2, 5, 267, 381
superficial circumflex, BP107, 259, 267, 333, 473
Iliac vessels
common, BP98, 272, 383, 394
deep circumflex, BP98, 256, 264, 347
external, BP98, 256, 262, 264, 280, 344–349, 356–357, 374, 383, 385
covered by peritoneum, 263
left, 385
internal, BP98, 347, 383
right, 385
superficial circumflex, BP58, 252, 490
Iliacus fascia, 374
Iliacus muscle, T8.4, T5.3, T6.3, 262, 265, 311, 347, 374, 400, 480, 482, 486, 488–489, 495, 529
muscular branches to, 488
nerve to, 487
Iliococcygeus muscle, T6.3, 339–343, 353, 377
Iliocostalis cervicis muscle, 181
Iliocostalis lumborum muscle, 181
Iliocostalis muscle, 181
Iliocostalis thoracis muscle, 181
Iliofemoral joint capsule, 495
Iliofemoral ligament, BP109, 477, 495
of hip joint, 486
Iliohypogastric nerve, T5.2, 169, 183, 269, 311–312, 391, 396, 486–488, 530
anterior branch of, 487
anterior cutaneous branch of, 260, 269, 391
lateral cutaneous branch of, 257, 260, 474, 487
Ilioinguinal nerve, T5.2, 169, 263, 269, 311, 391, 396, 486–488, 530
anterior scrotal branches of, 269, 391, 473
labial branch of, anterior, 395
Iliolumbar artery, BP98, 266, 317, 384–385
Iliolumbar ligament, 167, 312, 337
Iliolumbar vein, 267
Iliopectineal bursa, 477, 486
Iliopectineal line, 374
Iliopsoas muscle, BP109, 256, 400–401, 480–481, 483, 490–491, 496. *See also* Iliacus muscle
Iliopsoas tendon, 495
Iliopubic eminence, 250, 334, 337–338, 342, 476–477
Iliopubic tract, 262, 344, 347–348
Iliotibial tract, T8.1, 395, 471, 480, 482, 484–485, 496–499, 501, 505–507, 510–512
bursa deep to, 497–498
to Gerdy's tubercle, 498
vastus lateralis muscle deep to, 492
Ilium, 476, 478
ala of, 250, 334, 338, 342, 476, 534
arcuate line of, 340
body of, 338, 476
radiology of, 165, 335
Incisive canal, 15, 43, 45–46, 48, 77
anastomosis in, 57
Incisive fossa, 17, 19, 23, 67, 73
Incisive papilla, 67
Incisor teeth, 73–74
Incus, BP28, 60, 105–106, 109, 135
lenticular process of, BP27, 106
long limb of, BP27, 106
posterior ligament of, BP27
short limb of, BP27, 106
superior ligament of, BP27
Indirect inguinal hernia, BP59
Inferior, as term of relationship, 1
Inferior articular facet, of L4, BP36
Inferior articular process, 163–164
of L1, BP37
of L2, 165
of L3, BP37
Inferior fascia, 349
of pelvic diaphragm, 359
Inferior hypogastric plexus, 39–40, 172
Inferior mesenteric ganglion, BP41, BP39
Inferior mesenteric plexus, BP39
Inferior nodes, 389
Inferior phrenic nodes, 268
Inferior pubic ligament, 250
Inferior pubic ramus, 250
Inferior vena cava, BP38, BP87, BP98, BP84, 5, 267, 273–276, 278, 284, 288, 293, 296, 311–313, 323, 326–332, 344, 347–348, 381–384, 394
Inferior vertebral notch, of L2 vertebra, BP37
Inferolateral lobe, BP97
Inferoposterior lobe, BP97
Infraclavicular fossa, 2
Infradiaphragmatic fascia, 239
Infraglenoid tubercle, 409–410
Infraglottic cavity, 92
Infrahyoid artery, 87
Infrahyoid fascia, 33
Infrahyoid muscle, fascia of, 32–33
Inframammary lymph nodes, 191
Inframammary region, 2
Infraorbital artery, 10, 42, 57, 63, 83, 94, 99
Infraorbital foramen, BP17, 11–13, 42
of newborn, 21
Infraorbital groove, 11
Infraorbital margin, 8
Infraorbital nerve, BP26, 9, 42, 61–64, 66, 82, 94, 98, 132–133
internal nasal branches of, 48
superior alveolar branches of, 133
Infraorbital vein, 10, 84
Infrapatellar bursa
deep, 502
subcutaneous, 502
Infrapatellar fat pads, 498–499, 502
Infrapatellar synovial fold, 498–499
Infrascapular region, 3
Infraspinatus fascia, 180, 183, 257, 413
Infraspinatus muscle, T7.4, 161, 186, 197, 245–247, 410, 413, 415–418, 422, 468
Infraspinatus tendon, 412, 415, 417, 422
Infraspinous fossa, 410
of scapula, 192
Infratemporal crest, 13
Infratemporal fossa, 13, 23
superior view of, 60
Infratrochlear nerve, 9, 42, 61, 97, 133
left, 98
right, 98
Infundibular process, 158
capillary plexus of, BP30
Infundibular recess, 117
Infundibular stem, 158
Infundibulum, 124, 158, 355
of uterine tube, 357
Inguinal canal, BP109, 263–264
Inguinal falx, BP58, 253–254, 256, 262–263
Inguinal fold, 371

Inguinal (Hesselbach's) triangle, T5.1, 256, 262
Inguinal ligament (Poupart's), BP107, BP58, T5.1, 249, 252–254, 262–265, 333, 340, 356, 359, 362–363, 389, 471, 473, 475, 482, 488, 491
reflected, 253–254, 262
Inguinal lymph nodes, 7
deep, 475
Inguinal nerve, 260
anterior scrotal branch of, 260
Inguinal nodes
of Cloquet, proximal deep, 388–390
deep, 268, 388–390
superficial, 268, 388–390, 475
inferior, 475
superolateral, 475
superomedial, 475
Inguinal region, BP58, 2
dissections of, 262
left, 251
right, 251
Inguinal ring
deep, BP59, T5.1, 254, 256, 262, 344, 346–348, 368
lateral crus, 262
medial crus, 262
superficial, BP58, 252, 262–263, 359, 363, 368–369
Inhibin, BP92
Inion, 13–15, 17, 23
Initial segment, BP11
Insula (island of Reil), 116, 121, 152
central sulcus of, 116
circular sulcus of, 116
limen of, 116
long gyrus of, 116
short gyrus of, 116
Integumentary system, T5.1
Interalveolar septa, 24
Interarytenoid notch, 79
Interatrial septum, 224, 248
Intercalated node, 85–86
Intercapitular veins, BP99, 406, 458
Intercarpal ligament, dorsal, 445
Intercartilaginous ligaments, 208. *See also* Anular ligaments
Intercavernous septum, of deep fascia, 363–364, 367
Intercavernous sinus
anterior, 114–115
posterior, 114–115
Interchondral joints, 193
Interclavicular ligament, 193
Intercondylar area
anterior, 504–505
posterior, 505
Intercondylar eminence, 499, 501, 504–505
Intercondylar fossa, 479
Intercondylar tubercles, 505
Intercostal artery, 197, 258
anterior, 196–197
collateral branches of, 196
cutaneous branches
anterior, 260
lateral, 260
lower, anastomoses, 258
posterior, 176, 194–195, 197, 234–235, 417
dorsal branch of, 177, 197
lateral mammary branches of, lateral cutaneous branches of, 189, 197
right, 197, 211, 240
spinal branch of, 197
supreme, BP23, 147, 149
Intercostal membrane
external, 186, 197, 417
innermost, 186
internal, 186, 197
Intercostal muscles, BP56, 188, 204, 221, 245–247, 258
external, T4.3, 182, 186, 194–195, 197, 253, 258, 261, 417
internal intercostal membrane deep to, 197, 234–235
innermost, T4.3, 196–197, 234–235, 258, 261
internal, T4.3, BP47, 186, 194–197, 258, 261, 417
Intercostal nerves, T5.2, T4.1, 169, 188, 195–197, 232, 234–235, 487
anterior cutaneous branches of, 194, 196–197, 417
anterior ramus of, 177, 186
collateral branches of, 196
cutaneous branches of
lateral, 183
posterior, 183
eight, 213
first, 231
lateral cutaneous branches of, 194–195, 197, 417
anterior branch of, 197
lower, 199
sixth, 213
third, 243
Intercostal nodes, 242
Intercostal veins, 5
anterior, 196, 198
collateral branches of, 196
posterior, 198, 234–235
right, 241
superior
left, 235, 241
right, 198, 234, 241
Intercostobrachial nerve, 195, 260, 404–405, 417, 419, 463
Intercrural fibers, BP58, 252, 262–263
Intercuneiform ligaments, dorsal, 518
Interdigitating fibers, of perineum, 341
Interfascicular fasciculus, BP43
Interfoveolar ligament, 256
Intergluteal cleft, 161
Interlobar lymph vessels, 212
Interlobular arteries, 314
Intermaxillary suture, 17, 42
Intermediate bronchus, right, BP56
Intermediate nerve (of Wrisberg), 107, 134, 142, 146
motor root of, 135
Intermediate sulcus, posterior, BP43
Intermediolateral cell column, 322
Intermediolateral nucleus, BP43
Intermesenteric (abdominal aortic) plexus, 269, 300, 304–305, 321, 392, 394, 396–399
Intermetacarpal joints, 445
Intermuscular septum
anterior, 514
lateral, 421–422, 425, 435, 438, 468
medial, 421–422, 425, 435, 437–438
posterior, 514
transverse, 514
Intermuscular stroma, 308
Internal abdominal oblique muscles, 185
Internal capsule, 119, 121, 152
anterior limb of, 121
imaging of, 160
cleft for, 121
genu of, 121
imaging of, 160
posterior limb of, 121
imaging of, 160
retrolenticular part of, 121
Internal carotid nerve, BP41, BP39
Internal carotid plexus, BP39, 19
Internal genitalia, homologues of, 371
Internal jugular vein, left, 179
Intervertebral (neural) foramen, BP34
exiting L4 nerve root, BP38
Internal oblique muscle, 344, 348
Internal occipital protuberance, 18
Internal os, 355
Internal vertebral venous plexus, anterior, BP42
Interosseous artery
anterior, 100–101, 424, 435, 437–438, 441
common, 100–101, 424, 437–438, 441
posterior, 100–101, 424, 435, 438, 441
recurrent, 100–101, 424, 435
Interosseous compartments
dorsal, BP104
palmar, BP104
Interosseous fascia
dorsal, 453
palmar, 453
Interosseous intercarpal ligaments, 445
Interosseous membrane, BP102, BP110, BP116, BP111, BP108, 429, 431, 433, 441, 444, 501–503, 509, 512, 514, 517
Interosseous muscle, BP105, BP117, 454, 519, 527
dorsal, T7.4, BP106, 453, 455, 460, 522, 527–528
first, BP105, 435, 450, 455, 457, 467
palmar, T7.4, 453, 455, 467
Interosseous nerve
anterior, 438, 441, 466
crural, 532
posterior, 435, 441, 469
Interosseous veins, anterior, BP99
Interpectoral (Rotter's) lymph nodes, 190–191
Interpeduncular cistern, 120
imaging of, BP32
Interpeduncular fossa, 50
Interphalangeal (IP) joint, 519
Interphalangeal ligaments, 448
Interscapular region, 3
Intersigmoid recess, 272, 316
Intersphincteric groove, 374–376
Interspinales muscle, T3.2
Interspinalis cervicis muscle, 182
Interspinalis lumborum muscle, 182
Interspinous ligament, 167–168
Interspinous plane, 251
Intertendinous connections, 460
Interthalamic adhesion, 117, 121–122, 125, 157–158
Intertragic notch, 106
Intertransversarii muscle, T3.2
Intertransversarius laterales lumborum muscle, 182
Intertransverse ligament, 193
Intertrochanteric crest, 477, 493
Intertrochanteric line, 477
Intertubercular plane, 251
Intertubercular sulcus, 409
Intertubercular tendon sheath, 412, 417, 421
Interureteric crest, 352
Interventricular artery, anterior, diagonal branch of, 222
Interventricular branch
anterior, 223
diagonal branches of, 223
inferior, 223
Interventricular foramen (of Monro), 117, 120, 125, 156–157
imaging of, 160
left, 117
Interventricular septal branches, 222
Interventricular septum, 228, 248
membranous part of, 224
muscular part of, 224–225, 227–229

Interventricular sulcus
anterior, BP51, 248
inferior, 218–219
Intervertebral disc space, BP37
C6-C7, BP34
L4-L5, BP36
Intervertebral discs, T3.1, BP33, 164, 168
C6-C7, BP35
cervical, 28–29
L1-2, cross section at, 331
lumbar, 167
L2-L3, 165
lumbosacral, 338
T12-L1, cross section at, 330
Intervertebral foramen, BP37, T3.1, BP36, BP34, T3.2, 28, 164, 166–168, 186
narrowing of, BP18
Intervertebral vein, BP42, 178
Intestinal arteries, T5.2
Intestinal trunk, 268
Intestines, 173, 233. *See also* Large intestine; Small intestine
autonomic innervation of, 306
enteric plexus of, 308
lymphoid nodules of, 7
mesenteric relations of, 271
superior, 172
Intima, of arterial wall, BP16
Intraarticular ligament, BP33
of head of rib, 193
Intraarticular sternocostal ligament, 193
Intraclavicular node, 407
Intraculminate vein, 155
Intralaminar nuclei, 122
Intralobular arteriole, 286
Intralobular bile ductules, 286
Intraparietal sulcus, 116
Intrapulmonary airways, 209
schema of, BP48
Intrapulmonary blood circulation, schema of, BP49
Intrapulmonary lymph nodes. *See* Pulmonary (intrapulmonary) lymph nodes
Intrarenal arteries, 315
Intrinsic back muscles, T3.1
Intrinsic muscle
of larynx, 91
action of, 93
of tongue, 71
Inversion, of lower limbs movements, 472
Investing fascia, BP90, 353, 359–360, 363–365, 373, 377
deep, 349, 352
Iridocorneal angle, 100–101, 103
Iris, 94, 100, 102–103
arteries and veins of, 104
folds of, 101
major arterial circle of, 101, 103–104
minor arterial circle of, 101, 103–104
Irritant receptors, 214
Ischial ramus, 478
Ischial spine, T6.1, 167, 250, 265, 334, 337–342, 380, 393, 395, 476–477, 493
measurements of, 336
radiograph of, 335
Ischial tuberosity, T6.1, 167, 250, 334, 337–338, 341, 343, 359–360, 362–365, 374, 377, 401, 476–478, 485, 492–493
radiograph of, 335
ramus of, 476
measurements of, 336
Ischioanal fossa, 360, 374
anterior recess of, 256, 352–353
fat body of, 359, 362, 374, 400
fibrous septum of, transverse, 376–377
levator ani muscle roofing, 363
transverse fibrous septum of, 374
Ischiocavernosus muscle, T6.3, 345, 352–353, 359–361, 363–365, 373, 377, 386–387
Ischiofemoral joint capsule, 495
Ischiofemoral ligament, BP109, 477, 495
Ischiopubic ramus, 337–338, 343, 349, 353, 359–360, 362, 364–366, 377
Ischium; *See* Ischial tuberosity
Island of Reil. *See* Insula (island of Reil)
Isthmus, 355
of uterus, 355

J

Jejunal arteries, 294–295
anastomotic loop (arcade) of, 279, 294
Jejunal veins, 297
Jejunum, 270–271, 278–279, 297, 327, 330–331
circular muscle layer of, 279
longitudinal muscle layer of, 279
submucosa of, 279
Joint capsule, BP6, BP117, 428, 448, 497, 499, 511
attachment of, 502
of foot, 519
synovium lining, BP114
Joint fluid, BP109
Joints
ball-and-socket, BP5
connective tissues and cartilage of, BP6
hinge, BP5
pivot, BP5
plane, BP5
saddle, BP5
synovial, BP5
types of, BP5
Jugular foramen, 15, 20, 115, 136–138
Jugular fossa, BP27, 17, 19
Jugular nerve, 141
Jugular notch, 8, 32, 187, 202
of sternum, 192
Jugular trunk, 85
Jugular vein
anterior, 38, 87
termination of, 84
external, T2.2, 5, 8, 10, 38–39, 53, 84, 87, 204, 210, 215, 241
internal, 5, 10, 32–33, 35, 37–38, 40–41, 49, 53, 64, 70, 76, 84, 86–89, 105, 107, 110, 139, 191, 195–196, 204, 212, 215, 236, 241
imaging of, BP31, 159
inferior bulb of, 88, 179
in jugular fossa, 19
left, 216, 221
right, T2.2, 210, 217
superior bulb of, 179
Jugulodigastric node, 85–86
Juguloomohyoid node, 85–86

K

Kidneys, BP38, BP57, T5.1, BP10, 173, 185, 233, 273, 278, 285, 368, 382
autonomic nerves of, 320
gross structure of, 314
inferior pole of, 314
innervation of, 172
autonomic, 321
lateral border of, 314
left, BP87, BP84, 203, 274, 289, 316, 323
lymph vessels and nodes of, 319
major calyces of, 314
medial border of, 314
medulla (pyramids) of, 314, 330
minor calyces of, 314
parenchyma of, blood vessels in, BP78
pole of, 278
Kidneys *(Continued)*
renal capsule of, 314
renal column (of Bertin) of, 314
renal sinus of, 314
right, 203, 274–276, 284, 310–311, 316, 318, 323, 326–327
sagittal view of, 278
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
in situ
anterior view of, 311
posterior view of, 312
superior pole of, 314
superior pole of, 314
Knee, 497–503
anterior region of, 2
arteries of, BP108
bursa of, 499
condyle of
lateral, BP112
medial, BP112
epicondyle of, medial, BP112
joint capsule of, 497
osteology of, BP112
posterior region of, 3
radiograph of, BP113, 501
transverse ligament of, 500

L

L5/S1 vertebrae, T3.1
Labia majora
commissure of, anterior, 358
posterior commissure of, 358
Labia minora, 356
frenulum of, 358
Labia minus, 345
Labial artery
inferior, 42, 83
posterior, 361, 386
superior, 42, 83
Labial nerves
posterior, 395–396
Labial vein
inferior, 84
superior, 84
Labioscrotal swelling, 370
Labium majus, BP90, 345, 350, 353, 358, 370
Labium minus, BP90, 345, 350, 353, 358, 361, 370
Labrum
anterior, BP109, 534
posterior, BP109, 534
Labyrinthine artery, 20, 107, 150–152, 154
left, 147
Lacrimal apparatus, 95
Lacrimal artery, 99, 149
recurrent meningeal branch of, 112
Lacrimal bone, 11, 13, 44, 50
of newborn, 21, 52
Lacrimal canaliculi, 95
Lacrimal caruncle, 95
Lacrimal gland, BP26, BP40, 50, 97–99, 144, 173
excretory ducts of, 95
innervation to, 172
orbital part of, 95
palpebral part of, 95
Lacrimal nerve, BP26, 61, 63, 97–98, 132–133, 142
palpebral branch of, 9, 61
Lacrimal papilla
inferior, 94–95
superior, 94–95
Lacrimal punctum
inferior, 94–95
superior, 94–95

Lacrimal sac, 94–95
fossa for, 11, 13
Lactiferous ducts, 188
Lactiferous sinus, 188
Lacuna magna, 367
Lacuna (of Trolard), lateral (venous), 111–112
Lacunar ligament (Gimbernat's), 253–254, 256, 262, 264–265
Lambda, 16
Lambdoid suture, BP17, 12, 14–16, 21
Lamina, BP38, T3.1, 164, 167–168
anterior, of broad ligament, 357
of C6, BP34
of L1, 165
of L4 vertebra, BP37
lumbar, 167
of mesosalpinx, 357
of mesovarium, 357
posterior, of broad ligament, 357
thoracic, 163
Lamina affixa, 122
Lamina propria, of arterial wall, BP16
Lamina terminalis, 117–118, 125, 158
Large intestine, BP9, 283
arteries of, 295
autonomic innervation of, 305
lymph vessels and nodes of, BP82
veins of, 298
Laryngeal artery
inferior, 92
superior, 41, 80, 83, 87–89, 92, 147
Laryngeal inlet (aditus), 77, 79–80
Laryngeal nerve
recurrent, T2.2, 33, 40, 76, 82, 92, 141, 236, 243
left, 87–89, 137, 199, 210, 213–214, 216, 230, 235–236, 243, 245–246
right, 34, 80, 87–89, 92, 137, 230, 243
superior, 76, 137, 141–142, 146, 214, 243
external branch of, 82, 87–89, 92, 137
internal branch of, 75, 78, 80, 82, 87–89, 92, 137, 146
Laryngeal prominence, 90
Laryngeal vein, superior, 84
Laryngopharynx, BP44, 77, 79
Larynx, BP41, BP44, 146, 173, 214
cartilages of, 90
coronal section of, 92
innervation to, 172
intrinsic muscles of, 91
action of, 93
nerves of, 92
Lateral, as term of relationship, 1
Lateral aortic nodes, 268
Lateral aperture, 120
left, 117
Lateral circumflex femoral vein, BP107
Lateral corticospinal tract, BP43
Lateral direct vein, 157
Lateral ligament, of ankle, 518
Lateral node, 390
Lateral plantar vein, BP107
Lateral recess, 125
left, 117
Lateral rectus (semilunar) plane, BP62
Lateral semilunar plane. *See* Lateral rectus (semilunar) plane
Lateral sulcus
anterior, BP43
posterior, BP43
Latissimus dorsi fascia, 416
Latissimus dorsi muscle, T7.4, T3.2, 161, 180, 183, 185–187, 194, 248, 252–253, 257, 260–261, 312, 328, 409–410, 413–414, 416–417, 419, 421, 423
digitations of costal origin of, 257
left, 246
Latissimus dorsi tendon, 246–247, 423, 425
Least thoracic splanchnic nerve, 213
Left bundle
Purkinje fibers of, 229
subendocardial branches of, 229
Left lateral region, 251
Leg
anterior compartment of, T8.1
anterior region of, 2
arteries of, BP110
deep veins of, T8.2
muscle of, 507–512
attachments of, 506
posterior region of, 2–3
serial cross sections of, BP111
venous drainage of, 513
Lens, BP26, 94, 100–103
axis of, 102
capsule of, 100–102
cortex of, 102
equator of, 102
nucleus of, 101–102
supporting structures of, 102
Lentiform nucleus, 121
globus pallidus of, 119, 121
putamen of, 119, 121
imaging of, 160
Lesser occipital nerve, 9
Lesser thoracic splanchnic nerve, BP39, 201, 213
Lesser tubercle, 409, 411–412, 421
crest of, 409
Levator anguli oris muscle, BP20, T2.5, 55, 134
Levator ani fascia, superior, 347
Levator ani muscle, BP90, T6.1, BP109, T6.3, 256, 265, 283, 299, 306, 324, 340–341, 345, 351–353, 359–360, 365, 375–376, 380, 384–386, 392–393, 489
fibromuscular extensions of, 343
iliococcygeus, 341–343, 377
left, 339
levator plate of, 340
medial border of, 343
median raphe of, 341
muscle fibers from, 342–343
muscular trochlea of, 265
nerve to, 487, 489
of pelvic diaphragm, 345, 349, 364, 373–374, 378
prerectal muscle fibers from, 343
puboanalis (puborectalis), 341, 377, 400–401
pubococcygeus, 341–343, 377
roofing ischioanal fossa, 363
tendinous arch of, 339–343, 347, 350, 352–353, 360, 374
Levator costarum muscle, T4.3, 182
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi muscle, BP21, T2.5, 31, 55, 134
Levator labii superioris muscle, T2.5, 20–21, 31, 55, 134
Levator palpebrae superioris muscle, BP26, T2.1, T2.5, 94, 96–98, 132
insertion of, 94
Levator scapulae muscle, T7.4, 32–33, 36, 39, 180, 183, 410, 413, 417–418, 468
Levator veli palatini muscle, T2.1, T2.5, BP27, 49, 56, 67, 72, 75, 78, 81, 137
interdigitating fibers of, 67
Levatores costarum muscles, 182
brevis, 182
longus, 182
Level of Carina, BP36
Ligament of Treitz, 271
Ligamenta flava, 29
Ligaments
of ankle, 518
of elbow, 428
of foot, 519
of pelvis, 357
of uterus
fascial, 354
round, BP90, 344–346, 352–354, 356, 359, 371, 382
of wrist, BP102, 444–445
Ligamentum arteriosum, 41–42, 210, 216, 225, 233, 235
aortic arch lymph node of, 212
Ligamentum flavum, BP19, 167–168
radiology of, 165
Ligamentum teres, of liver, 233, 285
fissure for, 284
Ligamentum venosum, 233
fissure for, 284
Limb, lower, 471–535
Limen nasi, 43
Linea alba, BP86, BP84, BP58, T5.1, 187, 194, 249, 252–255, 261–262, 333, 344, 348
Linea semilunaris, 249, 333
Linea terminalis, 166, 353
of pelvis, 347–348
Linea translucens, 101
Lingual artery, 10, 41, 57–58, 68, 70, 83, 88, 144, 147, 149
deep, 65
dorsal, 70
tonsillar branch of, 72
Lingual glands, 71
Lingual gyrus, 117
Lingual muscle, longitudinal
inferior, T2.5, 70
superior, T2.8
Lingual nerve, 25, 53, 56–57, 59, 65–66, 68–70, 82, 133–134, 142, 144–146
Lingual tonsil, 71–72, 77
Lingual vein, 10, 70, 84
deep, 65
dorsal, 70
Lingula, 24, 69, 126, 205
Lip
commissure of, 8
lower, frenulum of, 65
philtrum, 8
superior, tubercle of, 8
upper
frenulum of, 65
tubercle of, 65
vermillion border of, 8
Lister's tubercle, 429
Liver, BP62, BP38, T5.1, BP9, 56–57, 137, 173, 202–203, 217, 221, 233, 241, 273, 278, 287, 318, 324, 326, 328–329
area for, 311
arteries of, 290–291
autonomic innervation of, 309
bed of, 284
caudate lobe of, 273, 276, 284–285
coronary ligament of, 275
falciform ligament of, 258
fibrous appendix of, 284
inferior border of, 276
innervation to, 172
left lobe of, 270, 276, 285
lymph vessels and nodes of, BP83
pathway to, 190
quadrate lobe of, 276, 284
right lobe of, BP87, 270, 276, 285
round ligament of, 256, 284, 299
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
structure of, 286
surfaces and bed of, 284
topography of, BP63

Liver *(Continued)*
variations in form of, BP62, BP64
vascular systems of, 285
Lobules, 8, 372
Locus coeruleus, 125
Longissimus capitis muscle, 181, 184
Longissimus cervicis muscle, 181
Longissimus muscle, 181
Longissimus thoracis muscle, 181
Longitudinal esophageal muscle, 239
Longitudinal fasciculi
dorsal, 158
medial, BP43, 125–126
Longitudinal fold, 287
Longitudinal ligament
anterior, BP35, BP19, 29, 77–78, 167–168, 185, 193, 337, 344, 348
posterior, BP35, BP19, BP33, 30, 167–168
Longitudinal muscle, BP54, 375
conjoined, 374–376
lateral mass of, 238
Longitudinal pharyngeal muscle, 75, 78, 80
Longitudinal vessels, BP12
Longus capitis muscle, T2.6, 36–37, 49, 68
Longus colli muscle, T2.6, 33, 37, 236
innervation of, 420
Loop of Heiss, 351
Lower limb, 471–535
arteries of, T8.2
cutaneous anatomy of, 473–475
lymphatics of, 7
surface anatomy of, 471
veins of, BP107
Lumbar arteries, 266
Lumbar artery, 176
Lumbar ganglion, 1st, 172
Lumbar lordosis, 162
Lumbar lymph nodes, 7, 268
lateral, 388
Lumbar lymph trunks, 319
Lumbar plexus, 169, 486, 488, 529–530
anterior rami of, 488
Lumbar region
anterior, 2
posterior, 3
Lumbar spinal nerves, 185
enlargement, 170
L1, 164–165, 169
anterior ramus of, 392
anterior view of, 162
dermatome of, 171
left lateral view of, 162
posterior view of, 162
vertebrae relation to, 170
L2, 164
anterior ramus of, 167, 399
dermatome of, 171
ganglion, 394
superior view of, 164
vertebrae relation to, 170
L3, 164
anterior ramus of, 397
dermatome of, 171
posterior view of, 164
superior view of, 164
vertebrae relation to, 170
L4, 164, 167
dermatome of, 171
posterior view of, 164
vertebrae relation to, 170
L5, 164, 169, 394
anterior ramus of, 392
anterior view of, 162
dermatome of, 171
left lateral view of, 162
posterior view of, 162
vertebra, body of, 167
vertebrae relation to, 170
Lumbar spine
MRIs, BP38
radiographs of, MRI, BP38
T2-weighted sagittal MRI of, 165
Lumbar splanchnic nerves, BP39
Lumbar triangle (of Petit), 161, 180, 257
Lumbar trunk
left, 268
right, 268
Lumbar trunk ganglion
lower, 232
upper, 232
Lumbar veins
ascending, 267
right, 267
Lumbar vertebrae, BP37, 162, 164, 176
articulated, lateral view of, 164
body of, 164
L1
body of, 167
spinal nerve relation to, 170
transverse process of, 201
L2, spinal nerve relation to, 170
L3
body of, 344, 348
spinal nerve relation to, 170
L4, 379
body of, 338
intervertebral disc, 379
radiograph of, 335
spinal nerve relation to, 170
L5, BP37, T3.1
body of, 338, 379
intervertebral disc, 379
radiograph of, 335
spinal nerve relation to, 170
radiographs of, BP37
section through, 177
transverse process of, 250, 334
Lumbar vertebral body, 168
Lumbocostal ligament, 312
Lumbocostal triangle, 201
Lumbosacral plexus, 269, 487
Lumbosacral region, vertebral ligaments, 167
Lumbosacral trunk, 269, 320, 392, 486–489, 529–530
Lumbrical muscles, T8.5, T7.4, 105–106, 450–455, 466–467, 524–525, 527
tendon of, 526
Lumbrical tendons, 451, 519
distal, 451
Lumen, 308
Lunate (articular) surface, 338
Lunate bone, BP102, 442–443, 445–447
articulation with, 429
Lunate sulcus, 116
Lunate surface, 476
Lungs, BP41, 173, 177, 188
apex of, T4.1, 202, 217
innervation to, 172
left, 205, 215, 219–221, 244–247
anterior border of, 205
apex of, 203, 205
bronchopulmonary segments of, 206–207
cardiac impression of, 205
cardiac notch of, 202, 204
diaphragmatic surface of, 205
esophagus area of, 205
hilum of, 216
inferior border of, 202–203
inferior lobe of, 204–205
lower lobe of, BP57
lymph vessels and nodes of, 212
oblique fissure of, 202–203, 205, 246
root of, 199
superior lobe of, BP56, 204–205
trachea area of, 205
upper lobe of, BP57
Lungs *(Continued)*
lymph nodes of, 212
lymph vessels of, 212
lymphatic drainage routes of, 212
medial views of, 205
right, 205, 215, 220–221, 245–247
anterior border of, 205
apex of, 205
bronchopulmonary segments of, 206–207
cardiac impression of, 205
diaphragmatic surface of, 205
esophagus area of, 205
hilum of, BP44, 216
horizontal fissure of, BP56, 202–205
inferior border of, 202
inferior lobe of, 204–205
lymph vessels and nodes of, 212
middle lobe of, BP56, 204–205
oblique fissure of, BP56, 202, 205
root of, 199
superior lobe of, 204–205
trachea area of, 205
in situ, anterior view of, 204
topography of
anterior view of, 202
posterior view of, 203
Lunotriquetral ligament, 444
Lunula, 227
Lunule, 460–461
Luteal cells, BP95
Luteinizing hormone, BP92
Lymph follicles, 71
Lymph nodes, 401
axillary, 7
cervical, 7
of esophagus, 242
in femoral canal, 264
of genitalia
female, 388
male, 390
of head, 85
iliac, 7
inguinal, 7
lumbar, 7
of lungs, 212
of mammary gland, 7, 190
mediastinal, 7
of neck, 85
paraaortic, T6.2
of pelvis, T6.2
female, 388–389
male, 390
of pharynx, 86
popliteal, 475
preaortic, T6.2, 388
submandibular, 68
tongue, 86
tracheobronchial, T6.2
Lymph vessels, T8.2, 286
along arcuate arteries, 319
along arteries, 319
along interlobar arteries, 319
of esophagus, 242
of genitalia
female, 388
male, 390
of head, 85
of lungs, 212
of mammary gland, 190
medullary, 319
of neck, 85
of pelvis
female, 388–389
male, 390
of pharynx, 86
superficial, 475
tongue, 86

Lymphatic drainage
of breast, 191
of lungs, 212
of pharynx, 86
of prostate gland, 390
of tongue, 86
Lymphatic duct, right, 7, 191, 212
Lymphatic system, T6.2, T4.2, T5.2, T4.1, 7
Lymphatic trunk
bronchomediastinal, 212
jugular, 212
Lymphatics, abdominal and pelvic, 325
Lymphocytes, BP15
Lymphoid nodule, solitary, 279

M

Mackenrodt's ligament, 346, 353–354. *See also* Cardinal (Mackenrodt's) ligament
with uterine artery, 347
Macrophage, BP6
Macula, 103
Macular arteriole
inferior, 103
superior, 103
Macular venule
inferior, 103
superior, 103
Mallear fold
anterior, BP27, 106
posterior, BP27, 106
Malleolar arteries, anterior
lateral, BP110, BP115, 503, 512, 521–522
medial, BP110, 503, 512, 521–522
Malleolar region, medial, 00001#
Malleolar stria, arteries of, 107
Malleolus
lateral, 471, 505, 507–512, 521–522
medial, BP116, 471, 505, 507, 509, 511–513, 520–522
Malleus, 60, 106, 109
anterior ligament of, 106
anterior process of, BP27
handle of, BP27, 106–107
head of, 27–28, 105–106, 135
lateral process of, 106
superior ligament of, BP27, 106
Mammary gland, T4.1
anterolateral dissection of, 188
arteries of, 189
lymph nodes of, 7, 190
lymph vessels of, 190
sagittal section of, 188
Mammary region, 2
Mammillary bodies, BP30, 50, 117–119, 123–124, 158
imaging of, BP32, 160
Mammillary process, 164
Mammillothalamic fasciculus, 117
Mammillothalamic tract (of Vicq d'Azyr), 158
Mandible, 11–13, 22, 24, 33, 77
of aged person, 24
alveolar part of, 24
angle of, 8, 12, 22, 24, 76, 79
base of, 24
body of, BP22, 11–13, 22, 24, 36, 50
buccinator crest of, 81
condylar process of, 22, 24
head of, 13
condyle of, BP17, 12, 14
coronoid process of, BP17, 13–14, 22, 24, 49
head of, 24
mandibular foramen of, 24
mandibular notch of, 13
mental foramen of, 11, 13, 24
mental protuberance of, 8, 11, 24
mental spines of, 24
mental tubercle of, 11, 24
Mandible *(Continued)*
mylohyoid groove of, 24
mylohyoid line of, 24
neck of, 24, 49
oblique line of, 13, 24, 81
opening of, BP24
pterygoid fovea of, 24
ramus of, BP24, 11–13, 22, 24, 36, 68
retromolar fossa of, 24
sublingual fossa of, 24
submandibular fossa of, 24
Mandibular foramen, 24, 69
Mandibular fossa, BP29, 13, 17, 21, 25
Mandibular nerve, 9, 19–20, 25, 59–60, 66, 82, 97–98, 115, 132–133, 136, 142, 144–146
anterior division of, 59
auricular branches of, 133
meningeal branch of, 19–20, 59, 97, 133
motor root of, 59
parotid branches of, 133
posterior division of, 59
sensory root of, 59
superficial temporal branches of, 133
Mandibular nodes, 85
Mandibular notch, BP24, 13, 22, 24
Manubriosternal joint, 193
Manubriosternal junction, 247
Manubriosternal synchondrosis, 408
Manubrium, 245–246, 408
of sternum, 32–34, 36, 77, 192, 196, 204
Marginal artery, T5.2, 294–295, 380
left, 222
right, 222–223
Marginal sulcus, 117
Masseter muscle, T2.6, 32, 36, 49, 53, 55, 60, 68
deep part of, 55
insertion of, 55
superficial part of, 55
Masseteric artery, 55–58, 60, 83
Masseteric fascia, 31
Masseteric nerve, 55–57, 59–60, 82
nerve to, 133
Mast cell, BP6
Mastication, muscles involved in, T2.1, 55–56
Mastoid cells, BP34, 12, 14, 49
Mastoid angle, 18
Mastoid antrum, BP27, 107
Mastoid canaliculus, 17, 19
Mastoid cells, BP27, 64, 107
Mastoid emissary vein, 10, 111
in mastoid foramen, 19
Mastoid fontanelle, 21
Mastoid foramen, 17, 19–20, 23
Mastoid nodes, 85
Mastoid process, BP29, BP24, 12–13, 17, 22–23, 32, 36–37, 69–70, 182
Maturation, BP91
Mature follicle, BP95, BP92
Maxilla, BP17
Maxillary artery, 25, 41, 47, 55–60, 63, 82–83, 107, 112, 142, 144–145, 147, 149
posterior lateral nasal branch of, 57
proximal, 58
Maxillary bone, 11, 13, 15, 17, 44–45, 49
alveolar process of, BP22, 11, 13, 15, 23, 44, 50
anterior nasal spine of, 11, 13, 15, 42, 44–45
frontal process of, 11, 13, 42, 44, 94
incisive canal of, 15, 44–45
incisive fossa of, 17
infraorbital foramen of, 11, 13
infratemporal surface of, 13
intermaxillary suture of, 17
nasal crest of, 45
nasal surface of, 15
of newborn, 21, 52
orbital surface of, 11
Maxillary bone *(Continued)*
palatine process of, BP29, 15, 17, 23, 43–45, 50, 67, 73
tuberosity of, 13, 23
zygomatic process of, 11, 17
Maxillary nerve, 9, 20, 46, 59–61, 63–64, 66, 82, 97–98, 115, 132–133, 142, 144–146
meningeal branch of, 97, 133
nasal branch of anterior superior alveolar branch of, 48
posterior superior lateral nasal branch of, 48
zygomaticofacial branch of, 133
zygomaticotemporal branch of, 133
Maxillary ostium, 64
Maxillary sinus, BP22, 12, 14, 49–51, 62, 64, 96
alveolar recess of, BP22
growth of, 52
imaging of, BP32
infraorbital recess of, BP22
opening of, BP22, 43–44, 50–51
postsynaptic fibers to, 62
recesses of, 50
transverse section of, 49
wall of, 63
zygomatic recess of, BP22
Maxillary vein, 84, 99
McBurney's point, 281
McGregor's line, BP19
Media, of arterial wall, BP16
Medial, as term of relationship, 1
Medial circumflex femoral vein, BP107
Medial eminence, 125
Medial ligament, of ankle, 518
Medial plantar vein, BP107
Median aperture, 117, 120, 125, 128
Median fissure, anterior, BP43
Median lobe, BP97
Median nerve, T7.1, 404, 419–421, 423, 425, 436–438, 441, 444, 450, 452, 455, 462–466
articular branch of, 466
branches of, 455–456
common palmar digital branch of, 463
communicating branch of, 456
palmar branch of, 404, 406, 436–437, 449, 456, 462, 466
palmar digital branches of, 404
proper, 462–463
recurrent branch of, T7.1, 456, 463
Median nuclei, 122
Median raphe, of levator ani muscle, 341
Median sulcus, posterior, BP43, 125
Mediastinal lymph nodes, 7, 245
Mediastinal nodes
anterior, pathway to, 190
posterior, 242
Mediastinal pleura, 200, 216
Mediastinum
anterior, lung area for, 205
cross section of, 220
anterior, 200
lateral view
left, 235
right, 234
of testis, 369, 372
Medulla oblongata, BP35, BP41, 20, 49, 62, 117, 125, 135, 145–146, 173, 306, 321
in foramen magnum, 19
imaging of, 160
Medullary artery, segmental, 176
Medullary lamina
external, 122
internal, 122
Medullary vein, anteromedian, 155
Medullary velum
inferior, 117, 125
superior, 117, 124–125
Meiosis, BP91

Meissner's corpuscle, BP1
Meissner's plexus, BP54. *See also* Submucosal (Meissner's) plexus
Melanocyte, BP1
Membranous labyrinth, 108–109
Membranous (Scarpa's) fascia, BP88
Membranous septum, 225–229
  atrioventricular part of, 220, 224–229
  interventricular part of, 220, 225–229
Membranous urethra, BP93, BP89, 367
Mendelian inheritance, BP91
Meningeal artery, 112
  accessory, 19–20, 57, 60, 112
  anterior, 99
  dorsal, 148
  middle, T2.3, 20, 25, 56–60, 82–83, 107, 111–113, 115, 142, 147–149
    accessory branch of, 107
    branches of, 113
    frontal (anterior) and parietal (posterior) branches of, 112
    left, 147
  posterior, 20
    in mastoid foramen, 19
Meningeal vein, middle, 20, 111, 113
Meningeal vessels
  anterior, groove for, 18
  middle, 19
    groove for, 18
    grooves for branches of, 15–16
  posterior, groove for, 18
Meninges, 20, 111, 113
  arteries to, 147
Meningohypophyseal trunk, 148
  tentorial branch of, 148
Meniscofemoral ligament, posterior, 499–500
Meniscus, BP114, BP5, 445
  articulating surfaces of, BP114
  lateral, 498–500, 502
  medial, T8.1, 498–499
Menstrual cycle, BP92
Mental foramen, 11, 13, 24
Mental nerve, 9, 59, 66, 82, 133
Mental protuberance, 8, 11, 24
Mental region, 2
Mental spine, superior, 69
Mental tubercle, 24
Mental vein, 84
Mentalis muscle, BP20, T2.6, 31, 55, 134
Meridional fibers, 101
Mesencephalic nucleus, of trigeminal nerve, 133, 146
Mesencephalic vein
  lateral, 155
  posterior, 155, 157
Mesenteric artery
  inferior, 4, 271, 295, 311, 313, 316–317, 380, 382–383, 392
  superior, T5.2, BP57, 4, 185, 233, 271, 279–280, 291–295, 297, 303–304, 311, 313, 316–317, 324, 327, 331, 392
Mesenteric ganglion
  celiac, 269
  inferior, 172, 300, 305, 320, 391–392, 396–399
  superior, 172, 269, 300, 303, 305, 320–321, 391–392, 396, 398–399
Mesenteric nodes
  inferior, 266, 268
  superior, BP82, 268
Mesenteric plexus, inferior, 392
Mesenteric vein
  inferior, 241, 271, 288, 298–299, 381
  superior, 241, 278–279, 294, 296–299, 318, 330
Mesentericoparietal recess, 271
Mesentery, 185, 271, 279, 308
  root of, 288, 316, 344, 348
Mesoappendix, BP62, 280, 304
Mesocolic taenia, 280, 283
Mesocolon
  sigmoid, 373
  transverse, 270–271, 273–274, 278, 283, 297
    attachment of, 275
Mesometrium, 355
Mesonephric (Gartner's) duct
  caudal, residua of, 371
  cranial, 371
Mesonephric tubules, 371
  caudal, 371
  cranial, 371
  vestigial, 372
Mesonephric (wolffian) duct, 368, 371
Mesosalpinx, 346, 355
  laminae of, 357
Mesovarium, 353, 355
  laminae of, 357
Metacarpal arteries
  dorsal, 459
  palmar, BP101, 424, 455
Metacarpal bones, BP102, BP104, BP4, 442–446, 448, 454
  fifth, BP105, 434–435, 438, 447
  first, 435, 438, 447, 452, 457
  fourth, 105–106
  second, 105–106, 435
  third, 105–106, 443, 447
Metacarpal ligaments
  deep transverse, BP106, 448, 455
  dorsal, BP102
  palmar, BP102, 448
  superficial transverse, 406, 449
Metacarpal veins
  dorsal, 406, 458
  palmar, BP99
Metacarpophalangeal ligaments, 448
Metacarpophalangeal (MP) joint, BP102, 448
Metaphyseal bone, BP114, BP5
Metaphysis, nutrient branches to, 460–461
Metatarsal arteries, dorsal, BP110, BP115, 512, 521–522, 527
  anterior perforating branches to, 526
Metatarsal bones, BP117, BP4, 515–516, 519, 527
  fifth, 509–510, 528
    tuberosity of, 526–528
  first, 509, 518, 528
  tuberosity of, 520
Metatarsal ligaments
  deep transverse, 519, 527
  dorsal, 518, 527
  plantar, 527
  transverse, superficial, 523
Metatarsal veins, dorsal, 473
Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joint, 519
  first, T8.1
Metopic suture. *See* Frontal (metopic) suture
Midbrain, imaging of, 160
Midcarpal joint, 443, 445
Middle colic nodes, BP82
Middle sacral node. *See* Promontorial nodes
Midline groove, 71
Midpalmar space, 450–451, 453
Minimus muscle, T8.1, 486
Minute fasciculi, 449
Mitochondria, 11–12
Mitral cell, 130
Mitral heart valve. *See* Atrioventricular valve, left
Modiolus, 31
Molar teeth, 73–74
  growth of, 52
Monocytes, BP15, BP6
Mons pubis, 358
Morison's pouch. *See* Hepatorenal recess (Morison's pouch)
Motor (autonomic) nerve, BP1
Motor nucleus, 133
  of trigeminal nerve, 146
Mucosa
  of ileum, 279
  of intestine, 308
  of jejunum, 279
Mucous glands, 71
  innervation of, 173
Müllerian duct, 371. *See also* Paramesonephric (Müllerian) duct
Müller's muscle. *See* Tarsal (Müller's) muscle, superior
Multifidus lumborum muscle, 182
Multifidus muscle, T3.2, 185
Multifidus thoracis muscle, 182
Muscles, BP8. *See also specific muscles*
  of arm
    anterior views of, 421
    posterior views of, 422
  of back
    deep layer, 182
    intermediate layers, 181
    superficial layers, 180
  contracted, BP8
  of dorsum of foot, 521
  of eye, T2.1
  of face, facial expression, T2.1, 31, 68
    anterior view of, BP20
  of facial expression, T2.1, 31, 68
  fascicles of, BP8
  fiber of, BP8
  of forearm
    anterior, T7.1
    attachments of, 439–440
    deep layer, 435, 438
    extensors of wrist and digits, 431
    flexors of digits, 433
    flexors of wrist, 432
    intermediate layer, 437
    posterior, T7.1
    rotators of radius, 430
    superficial layer, 434, 436
  of hip, 484–485
  hypothenar, BP105, 447, 449–450, 453, 467
  intercostal, BP56, 188, 204, 221, 245–247, 258
  lumbrical, T8.5, T7.4, 105–106, 450–455, 466–467, 524–525, 527
  of mastication, T2.1, 55–56
  of neck
    anterior view of, 32
    infrahyoid and suprahyoid, 35
    lateral view of, 36
    scalenus and prevertebral, 37
  of pharynx
    lateral view of, 81
    medial view of, 78
    partially opened posterior view of, 75
  relaxed, BP8
  of sole of foot
    second layer, 525–526
  table, 32–33
Muscular artery, 103–104
Muscular branches. *See* Sural branches
Muscular system, T3.1, T6.1, T4.1, BP8, T5.1
Muscular vein, 103
Muscularis mucosae, 308, 375
  of anal canal, 375–376
  of rectum, 376
Musculocutaneous nerve, 419–421, 423, 425, 438, 462–466
  anterior branch of, 465
  articular branch of, 465
  posterior branch of, 465
  terminal part of, 404

Musculophrenic arteries, 195–196, 204, 215, 258
Musculophrenic vein, 195–196, 259
Musculus uvulae, T2.1, T2.9, 67
Myelin sheath, BP11
Myenteric (Auerbach's) plexus, 308
Mylohyoid artery, 57
  nerve to, 69
Mylohyoid groove, 24
Mylohyoid line, 24
Mylohyoid muscle, BP22, T2.6, 32, 34–36, 38, 41, 50, 53, 59, 68–70, 77–78, 81
  nerve to, 56, 59, 68–69, 82, 133
Mylohyoid nerve, 25, 57
Myofibril, BP8
Myofilaments, BP8
Myometrium, of uterus, 379

N

Nail bed, 460–461
Nail body, 461
Nail fold
Nail matrix, 460–461
Nail root, 460–461
Nares, 8
  anterior, 8
Nasal artery
  external, 10, 42, 57, 83, 99, 149
  lateral, 42
Nasal bone, BP17, 8, 11–13, 15, 42, 44–45, 50
  of newborn, 21, 52
Nasal cartilage, accessory, 42
Nasal cavity, BP26, BP22, BP44, 52, 95
  arteries of, 47
  autonomic innervation of, 62
  bones of, 52
  floor of, 43
  lateral wall of, 43–44, 46
  medial wall of, 45
  nerves of, 46, 48
  postsynaptic fibers to, 62
Nasal concha
  inferior, BP22, 11–12, 15, 43–44, 49, 51, 79, 95
    ethmoidal process of, 44
    growth of, 52
  middle, BP22, 11, 15, 43–44, 51, 95
    growth of, 52
  superior, 43–44
Nasal concha turbinate
  inferior, 50
  middle, 50
Nasal meatus
  highest, lower border of, 52
  inferior, BP22, 43, 50, 95
  middle, BP22, 50
    atrium of, 43
    opening into, 51
  superior, 43, 52
    lower branch of, 52
Nasal nerve
  external, 42
  posterior, 144
Nasal region, 2
Nasal retinal arteriole
  inferior, 103
  superior, 103
Nasal retinal venule
  inferior, 103
  superior, 103
Nasal septal cartilage, 42, 45, 49
  lateral process of, 42, 44–45
Nasal septum, BP22, 12, 23, 46–48, 50, 77, 79
  growth of, 52
  schematic hinge of, 47–48
Nasal slit, 20
Nasal spine
  anterior, BP17, 11, 13, 15, 42, 45
  posterior, 17
Nasal turbinates, BP44
Nasal vein, external, 10, 84
Nasal vestibule, 43–45, 49
Nasalis muscle, BP21, T2.6, 31, 134
  alar part of, BP20, 31, 42
  transverse part of, BP20, 31, 42
Nasion, BP17, 11
Nasociliary nerve, BP26, 61, 97–98, 132–133, 142–143
Nasofrontal vein, 10, 84, 99
Nasolabial lymph nodes, 85
Nasolacrimal canal, opening of, 44
Nasolacrimal duct, 95
  opening of, 43, 95
Nasolacrimal foramen, of newborn, 52
Nasopalatine nerve, 46, 48, 62–63, 66
  groove for, 45
  in incisive fossa, 19
Nasopalatine vessels, groove for, 45
Nasopharyngeal adenoids, 34–35
  imaging of, 160
Nasopharynx, BP44, BP28, 77, 79, 105, 115
  airway to, 43
Navicular bones, 515–516, 518, 527, 535
  tuberosity of, 519, 522, 527
Navicular fossa, 349, 367
Neck, 8–160
  autonomic nerves in, 141
  bony framework of, 22
  cutaneous nerves of, 9, 38
  fascial layers of, 33
  lymph vessels and nodes of, 85
  muscles of
    anterior view of, 32
    infrahyoid and suprahyoid, 35
    lateral view of, 36
  nerves of, 39–40, 82
  posterior triangle of, 194
  of scapula, 192
  superficial veins of, 38
  surface anatomy of, 8
  triangle of, 184
    posterior, 180
  vessels of, 39–40
Nephron, BP77
Nerve fiber bundles, BP12
Nerve fibers, 109
Nerves. *See also specific nerves*
  of abdominal wall
    anterior, 260
    posterior, 269
  of back, 183
  of buttocks, 493
  of cranial base, 64
  of deep face, 63
  of esophagus, 243
  of external genitalia
    female, 395
    male, 391
  of head, 82
    regions, 82
  of hip, 493
  of larynx, 92
  of nasal cavity, 46, 48
  of neck, 39–40
    regions, 39–40, 82
  of orbit, 97
  of perineum
    female, 395
    male, 393
Nervous system, T6.2, T3.1, T5.2, T4.1
  general organization of, 6
Nervus spinosus, 60
Neural foramen. *See* Intervertebral foramen
Neuroendocrine G cell, BP60
Neurofilaments, BP11
Neuroforamina; *See* Intervertebral (neural) foramen
Neurons, BP11
Neurotubules, BP11
Neurovascular compartment, 425
Neurovascular sheath, 347. *See also* Hypogastric (neurovascular) sheath
Neutrophils, BP15
Newborn, skull of, 21
Nipple, 187–188, 333
Node of Cloquet/Rosenmüller, 268
Node of Ranvier, BP12
Nose, 42
  ala of, 8
  innervation of, 173
  transverse section of, 49
Nostril, 8
Nuchal ligament, BP19, 29, 161
Nuchal line
  inferior, 17, 23
  superior, 17, 23, 180
Nucleus ambiguus, 127–128, 136–138
Nucleus pulposus, 28, 164, 168
Nutrient artery, of femur, 495
Nutrient foramen, of femur, 479

O

Obex, 125
Oblique cord, 429
Oblique fibers, 497
Oblique fissure, of lungs, 204
  left, 205
  right, 205
Oblique line, 24, 90
Oblique muscle
  external, BP58, BP109, T5.3, 85–86, 249, 252–258, 260–263, 265, 312, 330
    abdominal, BP47, 180–181, 183, 185, 187–188, 194, 197, 333, 359, 362–363
    aponeurosis of, BP58, 253–255, 260, 262, 264, 312
    aponeurotic part, 252
    muscular part of, 252
  inferior, T2.5, 96, 98, 132
    tendon of, 98
  internal, BP86, BP109, T5.3, 253–258, 260, 262–263, 265
    aponeurosis of, 254–255, 260
  internal abdominal, BP47, 180–181, 185, 194
    in lumbar triangle (of Petit), 180
    tendon of origin of, 185
  superior, BP26, T2.8, 96–98
Oblique popliteal ligament, 499, 501
Obliquus capitis inferior muscle, T3.2, 181–182, 184
Obliquus capitis superior muscle, T3.2, 181–182, 184
Obturator anastomotic, 267
Obturator artery, BP98, BP108, 266, 317, 346–347, 380, 382, 384–385, 392, 400, 477, 495, 503
  accessory, 380, 384
  acetabular branch of, 477, 495
  anterior branch, 477
  posterior branch, 477
Obturator canal, 338–340, 342, 346–347, 350, 384, 491
Obturator crest, 338, 476
Obturator externus muscle, T8.5, 401, 480–481, 483, 491, 530
Obturator fascia, 339–340, 342, 346, 353, 360, 384, 393
  over obturator internus muscle, 350

Obturator foramen, 250, 334, 476, 478, 534
radiograph of, 335
Obturator groove, 476
Obturator internus fascia, 347, 374
Obturator internus muscle, T8.5, BP109, T6.3, 256, 265, 339–343, 350, 352–353, 365, 374, 380, 384, 393, 395, 400–401, 480–481, 485, 489, 492–494, 534
nerve to, 487, 489, 492–493
sciatic bursa of, 494
Obturator internus tendon, BP109, 341, 343
Obturator membrane, 338, 353, 477
Obturator nerve, T8.2, 256, 264, 269, 382, 392, 400, 486–488, 496, 529–530
accessory, 269, 487–488
adductor hiatus, 530
anterior branch of, 491, 530
articular branch of, 530
cutaneous branch of, 473–474, 491, 530
posterior branch of, 491, 530
Obturator node, 388
Obturator vein, 267, 298, 381, 400
Obturator vessels, 256
accessory, 262, 264
right, BP98
Occipital artery, 10, 41, 76, 83–84, 112, 147, 149, 184
descending branch of, 41, 184
groove for, 17
mastoid branch of, 112, 147
medial, 153
meningeal branch of, 10
sternocleidomastoid branch of, 41
Occipital bone, BP17, 13–18, 29, 169–170
basilar part of, 15, 17–18, 29, 37, 43–45, 67, 72, 75, 78–79
clivus of, 18
condylar canal and fossa of, 17
condyle of, 18
foramen magnum of, 15, 17
groove
for inferior petrosal sinus, 15, 18
for occipital sinus, 18
hypoglossal canal of, 15, 17
jugular foramen of, 15
jugular process of, 37
of newborn, 21
nuchal line of
inferior, 17
superior, 17
occipital crest of
external, 17
internal, 18
occipital protuberance of
external, 15, 17
internal, 18
pharyngeal tubercle of, 17, 77
posterior meningeal vessels of, groove for, 18
superior sagittal sinus of, groove for, 18
transverse sinus of, groove for, 15, 18
Occipital condyle, BP29, 15, 17, 23, 37, 139
lateral mass for, superior articular surface of, 26
superior articular surface for, 26
Occipital crest
external, 17, 23
internal, 18
Occipital nerve
greater, 9, 140, 183–184
lesser, 9, 39–40, 140, 183–184
third, 9, 183–184
Occipital nodes, 85
Occipital pole, of cerebrum, 116, 118
Occipital (posterior) horn, 120
Occipital protuberance
external, 13–15, 17, 23, 161
internal, 18
Occipital region, 3
Occipital sinus, 114
groove for, 18
Occipital sulcus, transverse, 116
Occipital vein, 10, 84
internal, 157
Occipitofrontalis muscle
frontal belly of, T2.4, 31, 42, 98, 134
occipital belly of, 31, 134, 184
Occipitomastoid suture, 23
Occipitotemporal gyrus
lateral, 117–118
medial, 117–118
Occipitotemporal sulcus, 117–118
Oculomotor nerve (CN III), T2.2, BP40, 60, 96–98, 115, 124, 127–128, 142, 155
distribution of, 129
inferior branch of, BP26, 97, 132
innervation of, 173
schema of, 132
superior branch of, BP26, 97, 132
in superior orbital fissure, 20
Oculomotor nucleus, 127–128, 132
Odontoid process, of C2, BP35
Olecranon fossa, 410, 426–427
Olfactory bulb, BP22, 46, 50, 118, 130
contralateral, 130
Olfactory bulb cells, 130
Olfactory cells, 130
Olfactory mucosa, 130
distribution of, 46
Olfactory nerve (CN I), T2.2, 20, 46, 48
distribution of, 129
schema of, 130
Olfactory nerve fibers, 130
Olfactory nucleus, anterior, 130
Olfactory stria
lateral, 130
medial, 130
Olfactory sulcus, 118
Olfactory tract, 46, 117–118, 124, 130
Olfactory tract nucleus, lateral, 130
Olfactory trigone, 130
Olfactory tubercle, 130
Oligodendrocyte, cell body of, BP12
Olivary complex, inferior, 128
Olive, 124
Omental bursa, 274, 324
cross section of, 274
stomach reflected, 273
superior recess of, 284, 324
Omental (epiploic) appendices, 272, 283
Omental foramen, 273–274, 276, 285, 324
Omental taenia, 280, 283
Omental veins, 241
Omentum
greater, 270, 272, 283, 285, 331
lesser, 285, 324
anterior layer of, 287–288, 301
posterior layer of, 301
right free margin of, 278
window cut in, 285
Omohyoid muscle, T2.7, 33, 35, 38, 69, 194, 204, 409, 413, 416, 419
inferior belly of, 8, 35–36, 39, 139–140
phantom, 41
superior belly of, 32, 35–36, 38, 139–140
Oogenesis, BP91
Oogonium, BP91
Operculum
frontal, 116
parietal, 116
temporal, 116
Ophthalmic artery, T2.2, 20, 57, 64, 99, 143, 147–149, 151, 154
continuation of, 99
in optic canal, BP26
Ophthalmic nerve, 9, 59–61, 64, 66, 97–98, 115, 132, 142–146
frontal branch of, 20
lacrimal branch of, 20
nasociliary branch of, 20
tentorial (recurrent meningeal) branch of, 97, 133
Ophthalmic vein
inferior, 99, 104
superior, BP26, 20, 84, 99, 104, 115
Opponens digiti minimi muscle, T7.5, 452, 455, 467
Opponens pollicis muscle, T7.5, 452, 455–456, 466
Optic canal, 11, 15, 20
Optic chiasm, BP22, BP30, 50, 115, 117–118, 124, 131, 148, 151–152, 156–158
imaging of, 160
Optic disc, BP26, 103
Optic nerve (CN II), BP22, 20, 50, 64, 96–98, 100, 103, 115, 117–118, 143, 154–155
distribution of, 129
internal sheath of, vessels of, 104
left, 148
meningeal sheath of, 97, 100, 104
in optic canal, BP26
right, 148
schema of, 131
Optic nerve tract, imaging of, BP32
Optic radiation, 131
Optic tract, 50, 118–119, 123–124, 131, 150, 155
Ora serrata, 100, 102–103
Oral cavity, BP22, BP44, BP9, 45, 50, 77
afferent innervation of, BP25, 66
floor of, 69
inspection of, 65
roof of, 67
Oral region, 2
arteries of, 83
veins of, 84
Orbicularis oculi muscle, T2.7, BP21, 31, 134
orbital part of, 20–21, 31
palpebral part of, 20–21, 31, 94
Orbicularis oris muscle, 20–21, 31, 42, 55, 68, 134
Orbit, T2.1, 51
anterior view of, 98
arteries of, 99
fasciae of, BP26
growth of, 52
medial wall of, BP22, 50
nerves of, 97
right, frontal and slightly lateral view of, 11
superior view of, 98
surface of, 11
veins of, 99
Orbital fat, BP22
Orbital fat body, BP26
Orbital fissure
inferior, BP26, BP17, 11, 13, 23
superior, BP26, BP17, 11–12, 20
Orbital gyri, 118
Orbital muscles, BP22
Orbital plate, of newborn, 21
Orbital process, of palatine bone, 11
Orbital region, 2
Orbital septum, 94
Orbital sulcus, 118
Oropharynx, BP44, 33, 72, 77, 79, 237
Orthotonic stomach, BP60
Osseous cochlea, 109
Osseous spiral lamina, 108–109
Osteoblasts, active, BP7
Osteocytes, BP7
Osteoid, BP7
Ostium, of auditory tube, BP44

Otic capsule, 109
Otic ganglion, 25, 56, 59–60, 107, 133–134, 136, 142, 144–146, 173
schema of, 145
Ova, BP95
Ovarian artery, 382, 394, 397. *See also* Testicular artery
uterine, 386
Ovarian cycle, BP92
Ovarian hormone, BP92
Ovarian plexus, 394, 397
Ovarian vein, 267, 382. *See also* Testicular vein
Ovarian vessels, 316, 344, 347, 386
tubal branches of, 386
Ovaries, BP95, T6.2, BP10, 316, 344–346, 353, 355, 371, 382, 394, 397
blood vessels, BP95
corpus albicans of, 355
corpus luteum of, 355
follicle (graafian), 355
infant, BP95
left, 356
ligaments of, 344, 356, 371
proper, 345–346, 353–355
suspensory, 344–347, 355–357, 371, 382
right, 356–357
Ovum, BP95, 91–92
stages of, BP95

P

Pacinian corpuscle, BP1
Pain, referred visceral, sites of, BP13
Palate
growth of, 52
innervation of, 173
postsynaptic fibers to, 62
uvula of, 65, 72, 75, 79
Palatine aponeurosis, 67, 78
Palatine artery
ascending, 57, 72, 83
tonsillar branch of, 72
descending, 63–64, 83
greater, 47, 57, 63–64, 67
lesser, 47, 57, 63–64, 67, 72
tonsillar branch of, 72
Palatine bone, 15, 17, 44
horizontal plate of, BP29, 11, 17, 23, 43–45, 67, 73
nasal crest of, 45
nasal spine of, posterior, 17, 44–45
of newborn, 21, 52
orbital process of, 11, 44
palatine foramen of
greater, 17, 45
lesser, 17, 45
perpendicular plate of, 11, 44–45
pyramidal process of, 17, 21, 23
sphenoidal process of, 44
Palatine fold, transverse, 67
Palatine foramen
greater, 19, 44, 47, 67, 73
lesser, 19, 44, 47, 67, 73
Palatine gland, 67, 72, 77
Palatine nerve, 46, 144
descending, 144
greater, 46, 48, 62–64, 67, 82, 133, 142, 144
in greater palatine foramen, 19
posterior inferior lateral nasal branch of, 46, 48, 142
lesser, 46, 48, 62–64, 67, 82, 133, 142, 144
in lesser palatine foramen, 19
Palatine process, 15, 23
Palatine raphe, 67
Palatine tonsil, 65, 67–68, 71–72, 77, 79
Palatine vein, 84
external, 84
Palatine vessels
greater, 19
lesser, 19
Palatoglossal arch, 65, 71–72
Palatoglossus muscle, T2.7, 67, 70–72, 137
Palatomaxillary suture, 17
Palatopharyngeal arch, 65, 71–72, 79
Palatopharyngeal ridge, 78
Palatopharyngeus muscle, T2.7, 67, 70–72, 75, 78, 80, 137
Palm, 443
Palmar aponeurosis, 406, 432, 436, 444, 449–450, 453
Palmar arch, 4
carpal, 455
deep, BP101, BP99, 424, 455
superficial, BP101, BP99, 424, 452, 456, 463
Palmar digital veins, 5
Palmar ligament, 448, 451, 454, 460–461
Palmar longus muscle, 438
Palmar plate, BP106
Palmar region, 2
Palmar venous arches, 5
Palmaris brevis muscle, T7.5, 449, 467
Palmaris longus muscle, T7.5, 432, 436, 439, 441, 466
Palmaris longus tendon, 402, 436–437, 441, 444, 449–450, 452
Palpebral arterial arches
inferior, 99
superior, 99
Palpebral artery
lateral, 99
inferior, 99
superior, 99
medial, 99
inferior, 99
superior, 99
Palpebral conjunctiva, BP26, 94
inferior, 94
superior, 94
Palpebral ligament
lateral, BP26
medial, BP26, 94
Pampiniform (venous) plexus, T6.2, BP98, 259, 369
Pancreas, BP38, BP56, T5.1, BP9, 137, 173, 185, 274, 276, 323–324, 329
autonomic innervation of, 310
body of, 273, 276, 288
head of, 273, 276, 278–279, 287, 327
arteries of, 293
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
innervation to, 172
lymph vessels and nodes of, BP80
in situ, 288
Pancreatic arteries, 291
dorsal, 290–291, 294
great, 291
inferior, 291, 293–294
Pancreatic duct, BP62, BP87, BP67, 287–288
accessory (of Santorini), 279, 288
sphincter of, 287
variations in, 67–68
of Wirsung, 279
Pancreatic islets, BP10
Pancreatic pain, areas of referred pain in, 310
Pancreatic tail, BP87, 273, 289, 291
Pancreatic veins, 296, 298
great, 296
Pancreaticoduodenal arteries
anterior
inferior, 291, 293, 303
superior, 273, 290–291, 293–294, 303
inferior, 291, 293–295, 304
posterior
Pancreaticoduodenal arteries *(Continued)*
inferior, 291, 293, 303
superior, 290–291, 293, 303
Pancreaticoduodenal vein
anterior
inferior, 296, 298
superior, 296, 299
posterior
inferior, 296, 298
superior, 296, 299
Papilla, 74
keratinized tip of, 71
Papillary muscle, 220, 248
inferior, 224–225, 227
anterior, 229
left, 228
right, 228
septal, 227–228
superoposterior, 224–225, 227
anterior, 229
left, 228
right, 228
Parabrachial nucleus, 146
Paracentral artery, 152–153
Paracentral lobule, 117
Paracentral sulcus, 117
Paracolic gutter
left, 272, 344, 348
right, 272, 280, 344, 348
Paracolic nodes, BP82
Paradidymis, 371
Paraduodenal fossa, 271
Parahippocampal gyrus, 117–119, 130
Parallel fibers, 497
Paramesonephric (Müllerian) duct, 371
Paranasal sinuses, 21–22
bones of, 52
changes with age, 52
coronal section of, 50
innervation of, 173
sagittal view of, 51
transverse section of, 50
Pararectal fossa, 344, 346, 348, 374
Pararenal fat, 185
Paraspinal muscle, BP38
Parasternal lymph nodes, 190–191
Parasympathetic fibers, 309
of autonomic reflex pathways, 307
of kidneys and upper ureters, 321
of lower ureter, 399
postsynaptic, BP41
presynaptic, BP41
in reproductive organs, 397
male, 398
of tracheobronchial tree, 214
of urinary bladder, 399
Parasympathetic nervous system, BP40
general topography, BP40
schema of, 173
Parathyroid gland, BP10, 76, 89
inferior, 88–89
superior, 88–89
Paratracheal lymph nodes
left, 212
right, 212
Paratracheal nodes, 242
Paraumbilical veins, T5.2, 299
in round ligament of liver, 259
tributaries of, 259
Paraurethral glands, primordium of, 371
Paraurethral (Skene's) ducts, BP90
openings of, 358
Paraurethral (Skene's) gland, 371
Paravertebral anastomoses, 177
Paravesical endopelvic fascia, 352
Paravesical fossa, 346
Parental generation, BP91

Parietal artery, 10
anterior, 152–153
posterior, 152–153
Parietal bone, BP17, 11, 13–18
mastoid angle of, 18
middle meningeal vessels of, groove for, 18
of newborn, 21
tuber (eminence) of, 21
Parietal emissary vein, 10, 111
Parietal foramen, 16
Parietal lobule, superior, 116
Parietal nodes, posterior, 242
Parietal peritoneum, BP84, 264, 272, 274–275, 309, 324, 332, 344, 348
Parietal pleura
cervical, 202–203, 234
costal part of, 199–200, 204, 210, 215, 235
left border, 203
right border, 203
costal pleura, 234
diaphragmatic part of, BP44, 199–200, 204, 210, 215, 236
mediastinal part of, BP44, 199–200, 204, 210, 215–216, 219–220, 235–236
Parietal region, 3
Parietal vein, 10
Parietooccipital sulcus, 116–117
Paroöphoron, 371
Parotid duct (of Stensen), 53–56, 83
Parotid fascia, 31
Parotid gland, BP41, T2.1, BP40, 32, 36, 38, 49, 53–54, 60, 68, 79, 105, 136, 145, 173
accessory, 53
innervation to, 172
Parotid lymph node, superficial, 85
Parotid space, 41
Parous introitus, BP96
Pars distalis, 158
Pars flaccida, 106
Pars interarticularis, 164
Pars intermedia, 158
Pars tensa, BP27, 106
Pars tuberalis, 158
Parturition, neuropathways in, 396
Passavant's ridge, 78
Patella, BP4, 113–114, 471, 482–484, 491, 497–498, 502, 510–511
articular surface of, BP114
Patellar anastomosis, BP110, BP108, 490–491
Patellar ligament, T8.1, 471, 482–484, 491, 497–499, 502, 505, 510–512
insertion of, BP111
Patellar nerve plexus, 473
Patellar retinaculum
lateral, 482, 484, 497–498, 510–512
medial, 482–483, 491, 497–499, 511–512
Patellar tendon, BP113
Pecten, 375
Pecten pubis, 250, 334, 338, 476
Pectinate (dentate) line, 375
Pectinate ligament, 101
Pectinate muscles, 224
Pectineal fascia, 254
Pectineal ligament (Cooper's), 253–254, 256, 262, 264–265
Pectineus muscle, T8.5, BP109, 400–401, 480–483, 490–491, 495–496, 529
Pectoral fasciae, 188, 416
Pectoral girdle, BP4
Pectoral lymph nodes, 190–191
Pectoral nerve
lateral, 194, 416, 419–420
medial, 194, 419–420
Pectoral region
anterior, 2
lateral, 3
Pectoralis major muscle, T4.3, T7.5, 32, 36, 38, 187–188, 191, 194–195, 197, 204, 220–221, 244–249, 252–254, 402, 408–409, 414, 416, 419, 421, 423, 425
abdominal part of, 413
clavicular head of, 187, 413
pectoral fasciae and, 188
sternal head, 187
sternocostal head of, 413
Pectoralis major tendon, 423, 425
Pectoralis minor muscle, T4.3, T7.5, 194–195, 204, 221, 245–247, 409, 414, 416, 419, 423
Pectoralis minor tendon, 414, 417, 419, 421
Pedicle, BP33, 163, 167–168
of C5, BP34
cervical, 27
of L1, BP36
of L3, BP37
of L4, 165
lumbar, 164
thoracic, 163
Pedis artery
dorsal, BP110, 503, 521–522
medial tarsal branch of, BP110
dorsalis, BP115
Pelvic brim, 353
sacral part of, 166
Pelvic cavity, BP3
contrast medium in, 357
Pelvic diaphragm, 349
fascia of, 378
female, 339–341
inferior fascia of, 359–360, 364, 374, 376, 387
levator ani muscle of, 345, 364, 373–374, 378
male, 342–343
superior fascia of, 347, 350, 359, 374, 376
Pelvic fascia, tendinous arch of, 347, 352
Pelvic floor, T6.1
Pelvic foramina, anterior, 342
Pelvic girdle, BP4
Pelvic outlet, measurements of, 336
Pelvic plexus
inferior, 391–392, 394, 396–399
superior, 391
uterovaginal, 397
Pelvic sacral foramina. *See* Sacral foramina, anterior
Pelvic splanchnic nerves, BP41, 487
S2-4, BP40
Pelvic surface, 166
Pelvic viscera
female, 345–346
nerves of, 394
male, 349
nerves of, 392
Pelvis, 333–401
arcus tendineus fasciae, 354
bones and ligaments of, 337–338
bony framework of, 334
electronic bonus plates in, BP97, BP92, BP93, BP96, 88–89
female
arteries of, 382–383
contents, 344
diaphragm, 339–341
fasciae of, BP88
lymph nodes of, 388
lymph vessels of, 388
measurements of, 336
radiograph of, 335
relationships, 356
urethra, 401
vagina, 401
veins of, 382
viscera, 345
greater, 338
lesser, 338
Pelvis *(Continued)*
ligaments of, 357
linea terminalis of, 347–348
male
arteries of, BP98, 385
bladder-prostate gland junction, 400
contents, 348
diaphragm, 342–343
fasciae of, BP88
lymph nodes of, 390
lymph vessels of, 390
measurements of, 336
radiograph of, 335
veins of, BP98, 385
viscera of, 349
sagittal T2-weighted MRIs in, 379
surface anatomy of, 333
Penile fascia, superficial, BP88
Penile urethra, BP93
Penis, 364, 379
arteries of, T6.2
body (shaft) of, 333, 370
bulb of, 364–365, 367
artery of, 365, 387
cavernous nerves of, 392, 398
corpora cavernosa of, 364–365
crus of, 352, 363–364, 367
Dartos fascia of, 349, 362–364, 369
deep arteries of, 363, 365, 367, 387
deep (Buck's) fascia of, BP88, BP98, 252–254, 324, 349, 362–365, 369, 377–378, 387
dorsal arteries of, 363, 365, 383, 387
deep, BP98, 387
left, 385
dorsal nerves of, 363, 365, 387, 391–393, 395, 398, 487, 493
dorsal veins of
deep, BP98, 342–343, 349, 363, 365, 383, 385
superficial, BP98, 252, 259, 333, 363, 385
fundiform ligament of, 262
glans, 333, 349, 364, 370
corona, 364
neck, 364
ligament of
fundiform, 349
suspensory, 349
raphe of, 370
skin of, 362–364, 369
superficial fascia of, 253–254
suspensory ligament of, BP58, 253
Perforated substance
anterior, 118, 124, 130
posterior, 118
Perforating artery
first, 492
fourth, 492
second, 492
third, 492
Perforating branches, 491
anterior, 527
posterior, 527
Perforating cutaneous nerves, 393, 395
Perforating radiate artery, 314
Perforating veins, BP99, 405–406, 513
anterior, 198
Perianal skin, 376
sweat glands in, 375
Perianal space, 374–375, 378
Perianal tissues, 370
Pericallosal artery, 152–153
Pericardiacophrenic artery, 196, 210, 215–216, 220, 234–235, 258
left, 199–200
right, 199

Pericardiacophrenic vein, 196, 210, 215–216, 220, 234–235
left, 200
right, 200
Pericardiacophrenic vessels, 219
Pericardial cavity, BP3, 220
Pericardial reflection, 218, 224–225
Pericardial sac, 219
oblique, 219
Pericardial sinus
oblique, 219–220, 248
transverse, BP51, 216, 219, 224–225
Pericardium, T4.2, BP44, T4.1, 33, 200, 210, 215–216, 219, 236
bare area of, 202
central tendon covered by, 200
diaphragmatic part of, 219
sternocostal part of, 219
Perichoroidal space, 100–101
Pericranium, 113
Pericyte, BP6
Periglandular plexus, 308
Periglomerular cell, 130
Perimysium, BP8
Perineal artery, BP98, 353, 361, 385–387
transverse, 387
Perineal body, BP88, T6.1, 343, 349–351, 359–360, 364–366, 373, 377, 387
Perineal compartment, superficial, 378
Perineal fascia, BP88
deep, BP90, 349, 352–353, 359–360, 363–365, 373, 377–378
transverse, 366
superficial, BP90, 349, 352–353, 359–365, 373, 377–378, 386–387, 393
Perineal ligament, transverse, 340, 342, 347, 349–350, 359, 365, 387
Perineal membrane, BP88, BP98, BP90, 256, 265, 324, 339, 343, 345, 349–350, 352–353, 359–361, 363–366, 373, 377, 386–387, 393, 395, 399
anterior thickening of, 350, 365
Perineal muscles
deep, 373
fascia of, 340
transverse
deep, 339, 345, 349, 360–361, 365–366, 378, 385–386
superficial, T6.4, 339, 359–361, 363–365, 373, 377–378, 386–387
superior, 387
Perineal nerves, 361, 374, 392–393, 395, 487, 493
deep, 393
branches of, 361, 393, 395
superficial, 393
branches of, 361, 393, 395
Perineal pouch
deep, with endopelvic fascia, BP88
superficial, BP88
Perineal raphe, 358, 370
Perineal region, 2
Perineal spaces
deep, 361
male, 365
perineal, 386
superficial, 349, 353, 359–361, 363–364, 386–387
Perineal vein, 387
Perineopelvic spaces, 378
Perineum, 333–401
arteries of, 386
deep, 360
electronic bonus plates in, BP88, BP95, BP98, BP94, 90–91
female, 345, 358, 360
fasciae of, BP88
Perineum *(Continued)*
lymph nodes of, 389
lymph vessels of, 389
nerves of, 395
superficial dissection, 359
interdigitating fibers of, 341
male, 348, 362–363
arteries of, 387
fasciae of, BP88
nerves of, 393
veins of, 387
surface anatomy of, 333
veins of, 386
Perineurium, BP12
Periodontium, 74
Periorbita, BP26
Periosteal vessels, BP7
Periosteum, BP7
Peripheral arteries, BP41
Peripheral nerve, features of, BP12
Peripheral nervous system, 6
Periportal arteriole, 286
Periportal bile ductule, 286
Periportal space, 286
Perirenal fat, 185
Perisinusoidal spaces, 286
Peritoneal cavity, 271–272
Peritoneal reflection, 373, 375
Peritoneal vessels, testicular vessels in, 348
Peritoneum, BP88, BP59, T6.1, 185, 239, 255–256, 263, 283, 304, 311, 323, 345, 359, 374, 382, 394
inferior extent of, 397–398
paravesical pouch, 353
parietal, BP84, 264, 272, 274–275, 309, 324, 332, 348–350, 352
uterus through overlying, 356
visceral, 274
Perivascular fibrous (Glisson's) capsule, 285
Permanent teeth, 73–74
Peroneal nerve, deep, BP116
Peroneal retinaculum. *See* Fibular retinaculum, superior
Peroneus brevis muscle, BP116. *See also* Fibularis brevis muscle
Peroneus brevis tendon, BP116
Peroneus longus muscle. *See* Fibularis longus muscle
Peroneus longus tendon, 116–117
Peroneus tertius tendon, BP116
Perpendicular plate, 11, 15
Pes anserinus, 480, 482–483, 497–498
Petit, lumbar triangle of, 161, 180
internal oblique muscle in, 180
Petropharyngeus muscle, 75
Petrosal artery, superficial, descending branch of, 107
Petrosal nerve
deep, 46, 62, 134, 136, 142, 144
greater, BP27, 19–20, 60, 62, 64, 97, 136, 142, 144
in foramen lacerum, 19
groove for, 18, 110
hiatus for, 20
from intermediate nerve, 134
lesser, 19–20, 59–60, 97, 106, 133–134, 136, 145
groove for, 18
hiatus for, 20
Petrosal sinus
inferior, 20, 114–115
groove for, 15, 18
superior, 110, 114–115
groove for, 15, 18
Petrosal vein, 115, 155
Petrosquamous fissure, 21
Petrotympanic fissure, 17, 19
Peyer's patches (aggregate lymphoid nodules), 279
Phalangeal bones, 448
foot, BP4, 516
distal, 515, 519
middle, 515, 519
proximal, 515, 519
hand
distal, BP4, 446–448, 460–461, 466
middle, BP102, BP4, 446–448, 460–461
proximal, BP102, BP105, BP4, BP106, 446–448
Pharyngeal aponeurosis, 75, 78, 80
Pharyngeal artery, 57, 63
ascending, 41, 57, 64, 76, 83, 107, 147, 149
meningeal branch of, 20, 112, 147
pharyngeal branch of, 72
tonsillar branch of, 72
Pharyngeal constrictor muscle, 77, 92
inferior, T2.5, 36, 75, 78, 80–81, 88–89, 92, 137, 237–238
cricopharyngeal part of, 80, 237–238
middle, T2.6, 36, 70, 72, 75, 78, 80–81, 88, 137
superior, T2.8, 56–57, 67–68, 70, 72, 75, 78, 80–81, 83, 88, 137
glossopharyngeal part of, 70, 78
Pharyngeal nerve, 144
Pharyngeal nervous plexus, 76
Pharyngeal plexus, 136–137, 141–142
Pharyngeal raphe, 43, 72, 75, 77–78, 88, 238
Pharyngeal recess, 43, 49, 72, 79
Pharyngeal region
arteries of, 83
veins of, 84
Pharyngeal tonsil, 43, 45, 72, 75, 77, 79
Pharyngeal tubercle, 17, 29, 45, 72, 75, 78
Pharyngobasilar fascia, 67, 70, 75, 78, 81, 86
Pharyngoepiglottic fold, 75, 80
fibers to, 78
Pharyngoesophageal constriction, 237
Pharyngoesophageal junction, 80
Pharynx, BP44, BP9
afferent innervation of, BP25, 66
lymph vessels and nodes of, 86
lymphatic drainage of, 86
medial view of, 77
muscles of
lateral view of, 81
medial view of, 78
partially opened posterior view of, 75
opened posterior view of, 79
posterior view of, 76, 88
posterior wall of, 65
zone of sparse muscle fibers, 80–81, 88
Philtrum, 8, 65
Phrenic arteries, inferior, 236, 240, 266, 273, 290, 300–301, 322–323, 392
left, 243
Phrenic ganglion, 201
Phrenic lymph nodes, inferior, pathway to, 190
Phrenic nerve, T4.1, 33, 37–40, 82–83, 87, 141, 195–196, 199, 204, 210, 215–216, 220, 230, 234–236, 299, 417, 419–420
anterior branch of, 201
left, 199–201, 219, 235
inferior, 201
pericardial branch of, 199
phrenicoabdominal branches of, 199
right, 199–200, 219, 246, 322
inferior, 201
Phrenic nodes, superior, 242
Phrenic plexus, 300–301, 322
Phrenic veins, inferior, 267, 311
left, 241
Phrenicocolic ligament, 273

Phrenicoesophageal ligament, 239
Pia mater, 111, 113, 177
overlying spinal cord, 174
Pial plexus, 176
arterial, 177
peripheral branches from, 177
venous, 178
PICA. *See* Posterior inferior cerebellar artery
Pigment cells, 131
Pillar (rod) cells, 109
Pilosebaceous unit, BP2
Pineal body, 121
Pineal gland, BP10, 117, 122, 124–125
Pineal recess, 117
Piriform cortex, 130
Piriform recess, 79, 91
Piriformis muscle, T8.1, T8.5, T6.3, 265, 339–342, 384, 392–395, 480, 485, 489, 492–494
bursa of, 494
left, 385
nerve to, 487, 489
tendon of, 494
Pisiform bone, BP102, 432, 436–438, 442–450, 452, 455
Pisohamate ligament, BP102, 444
Pisometacarpal ligament, BP102, 444
Pituitary gland, BP10, 115, 117–118, 158
anterior lobe (adenohypophysis) of, BP30, 151, 158
cleft of, 158
imaging of, 160
posterior lobe (neurohypophysis) of, BP30, 151, 158
Pituitary stalk, imaging of, 160
Pivot joint, BP5
Plane joint, BP5
Plantar aponeurosis, T8.1, 520, 523, 525, 535
digital slips of, 523
lateral band of, 523
origin of, BP116
Plantar arch, BP110, BP115, 503, 527
deep, 522
perforating branches from, posterior, 512
Plantar arterial arch, deep, 526
Plantar artery
deep, BP110, 503, 512, 521, 527
lateral, BP116, 509, 513, 520, 525–527
deep branch of, BP117
plantar metatarsal branch of, 524
superficial branch of, BP117
medial, BP116, 509, 513, 520, 523, 525–526
deep branch of, BP117, 525–526
superficial branch of, 523–526
Plantar calcaneocuboid ligament, 519
Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament, 518, 527
Plantar digital arteries, 521–523, 527
common, BP115, 525, 527
Plantar digital nerves
common, 525, 532
proper, 532
Plantar fascia
lateral, 523
medial, 523
Plantar interosseous muscle, T8.5, 526
Plantar ligaments, 519, 527
of foot, 519
long, 518, 527
short, 518
Plantar metatarsal arteries, BP115, 524, 526–527
perforating branches from, 522
Plantar metatarsal ligaments, 519
Plantar nerve
lateral, 115–117, 513, 520, 525–526, 531–532
deep branch of, 525–526
plantar cutaneous branches of, 474
Plantar nerve *(Continued)*
plantar digital branches of, 524
proper plantar digital branches of, 525–526
superficial branch of, 525–526
medial, BP116, 509, 513, 520, 523, 525–526, 531–532
deep branches of, BP117, 526
plantar cutaneous branches of, 474
plantar digital branches of, 524
proper plantar digital branches of, 525–526
superficial branches of, 526
Plantar vein
lateral, BP107
medial, BP107
Plantar venous arch, BP107
Plantarflexion, of lower limbs movements, 472
Plantaris muscle, T8.5, 481, 484–485, 492, 497, 501–502, 506–509, 513, 531–532
Plantaris tendon, BP116, BP111, 485, 507–508, 513–514
Plasma, composition of, BP15
Plasma cell, BP6
Plasma proteins, BP15
Platelets, BP15
Platysma muscle, T2.7, 20–21, 31–33, 38, 134
Pleura, 177, 205
visceral, BP49
Pleural cavity, BP3, 220
costodiaphragmatic recess of, 202–203, 234–235
costomediastinal recess of
left, 200
right, 200
Pleural reflection, T4.1, 202–204
Plica semilunaris, 94–95
Polar body, BP91
Pons, BP35, 117, 124–125, 145–146
imaging of, BP32, 160
Pontine arteries, 150–151, 154
basilar and, 152
Pontine vein
lateral, 155
transverse, 155
Pontomesencephalic vein, anterior, 155
Pontoreticulospinal tract, BP43
Popliteal artery, BP110, BP108, 4, 492, 503, 507–509, 513
of knee, in deep popliteal region, T8.2
pulses at, 4
Popliteal fossa, 3, 471
Popliteal ligament
arcuate, 499, 501–502
oblique, 502
Popliteal vein, BP107, 5, 475, 492, 507–508, 513
Popliteal vessels, 485
Popliteus muscle, T8.5, BP111, 481, 485, 501–502, 506, 508–509, 513–514, 532
nerve to, 532
Popliteus tendon, 499–500
origin of, 498
Porta hepatis, 284
Portacaval anastomoses, 299
Portal arteriole, 286
Portal space, limiting plate of, 286
Portal triad, 285, 288, 329
Portal vein, BP57, 329
branch of, 286
Postanal space
deep, 378
superficial, 378
Postcentral gyrus, 116
Postcentral sulcus, 116
Posterior chamber
of eye, 94, 100, 102–103
of eyeball, 101
Posterior cord, 414
Posterior cutaneous branches, 183
Posterior horn. *See* Occipital (posterior) horn
Posterior inferior cerebellar artery (PICA), 176
Posterior plane, 1
Posterior ramus, 177
Posterior root, 144
rootlets of, 174
Posterior root ganglion, 197, 399. *See also* Spinal sensory (posterior root) ganglion
Posterior sacral foramen, BP86
Posterior tibial artery, pulses at, 4
Posterior tibial veins, BP107
Postganglionic fibers
of lower ureter, 399
in reproductive organs, 397
male, 398
of urinary bladder, 399
Postnatal circulation, 233
Postsynaptic cell, BP11
Postsynaptic membrane, BP11
Poupart's ligament, 249, 252–254, 262–265, 333, 340. *See also* Inguinal ligament (Poupart's)
Preaortic nodes, 390
Precentral gyrus, 116
Precentral sulcus, 116
Prechiasmatic groove, 18
Preculminate vein, 155
Precuneal artery, 153
Precuneus, 117
Prefrontal artery, 150, 152
Preganglionic fibers
of lower ureter, 399
in reproductive organs, 397
male, 398
of urinary bladder, 399
Premolar teeth, 73–74
Prenatal circulation, 233
Preoccipital notch, 116
Prepatellar bursa, subcutaneous, 502
Prepontine cistern, 120
Prepuce, 349, 370
Preputial gland, 364
Prepyloric vein, 296, 298
Presacral fascia, 347, 378
Presacral space, 347, 378
Presternal region, 2
Presymphyseal node, 390
Presynaptic membrane, BP11
Pretracheal fascia, 77
visceral layer of, 208
Pretracheal lymph nodes, 87
Pretracheal space, 34
Pretracheal (visceral) fascia, 33
Prevertebral anastomoses, 177
Prevertebral fascia, 68, 77
Prevertebral soft tissue, BP34
Prevesical fascia, umbilical, 350
Prevesical plexus, 390
Prevesical space, 349–350. *See also* Retropubic (prevesical) space
fat in, 343
of Retzius, 378
Primary oocyte, BP91
Primary ova, BP95
Primary spermatocytes, BP93, BP91
Primordial follicles, BP95
Princeps pollicis artery, BP101, 424
Procerus muscle, T2.7, 20–21, 31, 42, 134
Processus vaginalis, 368
Profunda brachii artery, BP100, 417, 419, 422–425
Profunda femoris artery, BP108, 483, 490–491, 495–496, 503
perforating branches of, BP108

Profunda femoris vein, 496
Profundus flexor tendons, 453
Progesterone, BP92
Promontorial nodes, 319, 388, 390
Promontory, BP28, 105
  sacral, 166, 334
    measurements of, 336
Pronator quadratus muscle, T7.5, 430, 438–439, 441, 453, 455, 466
Pronator teres muscle, T7.5, 409, 421, 423, 430, 435–441, 463, 466
Prostate, BP97, T6.1, BP109, 379
Prostate gland, BP41, 173, 256, 349, 352, 365–367, 371, 373, 385, 400
  apex of, 366
  base of, 366
  branch to, BP98
  capsule of, BP97, 352
  central zone of, 366
  innervation to, 172
  lymphatic drainage from, 390
  peripheral zone of, 366
  primordium of, 371
  transitional zone of, 366
Prostatic ducts, 366–367
Prostatic lobules, BP93
Prostatic plexus, T6.2, 320, 392, 398–399
Prostatic sinuses, BP97, 366–367
Prostatic urethra, BP97, BP93, BP89, 352, 367, 400
Prostatic utricle, BP97, 366–367, 371
Prostatic venous plexus, 385
Proximal, as term of relationship, 1
Proximal interphalangeal (PIP) joint, BP102, 402, 447–448
Proximal palmar crease, 402
Psoas minor tendon, 265
Psoas muscle, BP38, 400, 486, 495
  major, T5.3, 85–86, 185, 201, 262, 265–267, 269, 278, 311–312, 344, 347–348, 382, 482, 486, 488–489, 529
    nerves to, 487
  minor, T5.3, 265, 344, 348, 486
    nerves to, 487
  muscular branches to, 488
Psoas tendon, 400
Pterion, T2.1, 13
Pterygoid artery, 57
  lateral, 57
  medial, 57
Pterygoid canal
  artery of, 57, 63–64, 107, 148
  nerve (vidian) of, 46, 48, 61–62, 64, 107, 133–134, 136, 142, 144, 146
Pterygoid fossa, 23
Pterygoid fovea, 24
Pterygoid hamulus, BP29, 13, 15, 23, 56, 59, 67, 72, 78
  of newborn, 52
Pterygoid muscle
  lateral, 24–25, 49, 55–59
    inferior head of, BP24, 34, 60
    nerve to, 82, 133
    superior head of, BP24, 60
  medial, T2.6, 49, 56–57, 59–60, 67–68, 75, 82
    nerves to, 133
Pterygoid nerve, medial, 56
Pterygoid plate
  lateral, BP29, 22–23, 49, 56, 81
  medial, BP29, 23, 56, 67, 72, 78
    hamulus of, 22
    right, 64
Pterygoid plexus, 60, 84, 99
  deep facial vein from, 10
Pterygoid process, 17, 23
  hamulus of, 13, 17, 23
  lateral plate of, 13, 15, 17, 23
Pterygoid process *(Continued)*
  medial plate of, 15, 17, 23
    of newborn, 52
  pterygoid fossa of, 17
  scaphoid fossa of, 17
Pterygoid venous plexus, T2.2
Pterygomandibular raphe, 22, 56–57, 67–68, 72, 78, 81
Pterygomaxillary fissure, 13
Pterygopalatine fossa, 13, 23, 51
Pterygopalatine ganglion, BP40, 46, 48, 61–64, 82, 132–134, 136, 142, 144, 146, 173
  branches to, 61
  pharyngeal branch of, 46
  posterior and superior lateral nasal branches of, 142
  posterior superior lateral nasal branches from, 46
  schema of, 144
Pubic arch, 250, 334
  measurements of, 336
Pubic bone, 324, 339–340, 351, 365, 379, 401
Pubic branch, 347
Pubic crest, 262
Pubic ligament, inferior (arcuate), 334, 340–343, 347, 349–350, 359, 365
Pubic ramus, T6.1
  inferior, 250, 334, 341, 345, 352, 476–478, 486, 534
  superior, 250, 334, 337–338, 345, 349, 364, 476–478, 486, 489, 534
    radiograph of, 335
Pubic symphysis, T6.1, 249–250, 262, 265, 333–334, 337, 340–341, 343, 345, 347, 349–350, 356, 359, 361–362, 365, 384, 401
  measurements of, 336
  radiograph of, 335
  superior portion of, 400
Pubic tubercle, BP58, 249–250, 253–254, 262, 265, 333–334, 337–338, 343, 359, 364, 476, 482–483, 534
Pubic vein, 267
Pubis, 476
  body of, 400
  radiograph of, 335
  superior ramus of, 342, 483
  symphyseal surface of, 394
Puboanalis (puborectalis) muscle, T6.3, 324, 341–343, 373, 377
  left, 339
Pubocervical fascia
  distal portion of, 354
  horizontal portion of, 354
Pubococcygeus muscle, T6.3, 339–341, 343, 353, 377
Pubofemoral ligament, BP109, 477
Puboprostatic ligament, medial, 347, 350
Puborectalis muscle, 341–343, 373. *See also* Puboanalis (puborectalis) muscle
  left, 339
Pubovesical ligament
  lateral, 347
  median, 350
Pudendal artery
  deep external, 258, 266
  external
    deep, BP108, 503
    superficial, BP108, 258, 266, 503
  internal, BP98, 266, 317, 361, 365, 380, 384–387, 400, 489
    in pudendal canal (Alcock's), 386
Pudendal canal (Alcock's), 374, 380–381, 387, 393
  pudendal artery, internal, 384, 386
  pudendal nerve of, 395
    internal, 387
  pudendal vessels, internal, 387
Pudendal cleft, 358
Pudendal nerve, T6.2, 169, 269, 306, 361, 374, 392–400, 487, 489, 492–493
  internal, 401
  nerve to, 489
  in pudendal canal, 395
Pudendal vein
  external, BP107, 259
    superficial, 473
  internal, 298, 381, 385, 400
Pudendal vessels
  external, 385
    deep, 383, 490
    superficial, 252, 254, 267, 383
  internal, 374, 401
  superficial, 490
Pudendum, 358
Pulmonary arteries, BP50, T4.2, BP49, T4.1
  left, 56–57, 205, 210, 216–217, 225, 233, 235, 244, 247
  right, 56–57, 205, 210, 216, 218, 224–225, 233–234, 244, 247–248
Pulmonary heart valve, 224, 229
  anterior semilunar cusp of, 224, 226
  left semilunar cusp of, 224, 226
  right semilunar cusp of, 224, 226
Pulmonary (intrapulmonary) lymph nodes, 212
Pulmonary ligament, 205, 212, 234–235
Pulmonary plexus, 39–40, 137, 214, 243
  anterior, 213
  posterior, 213
Pulmonary trunk, BP57, 210, 216–217, 219, 221, 224, 228–229, 233, 244, 247
  outflow to, 228
Pulmonary veins, 217
  inferior
    left, 205, 218, 220
    right, 205, 218, 220, 224
  left, 210, 218–219, 225, 228, 233, 235
  right, BP50, BP57, 210, 219, 225, 229, 233–234, 244
  septum of, BP49
  superior
    left, 205, 216, 218, 225
    right, 205, 216, 218, 224, 228
Pulses, 4
  brachial artery, 4
  carotid artery, 4
  dorsalis pedis artery, 4
  facial artery, 4
  femoral artery, 4
  popliteal artery, 4
  posterior tibial artery, 4
  radial artery, 4
  ulnar artery, 4
Pulvinar, 118, 121–122, 124–125
  left, 155
  right, 155
  of thalamus, 150, 154, 156
Pupil, 94
Purkinje fibers
  of left bundle, 229
  of right bundle, 229
Pyloric canal, 329
Pyloric glands, BP60
Pyloric orifice, 279
Pyloric zone, 277
Pylorus, 276, 278, 329
Pyramidal eminence, BP27, 106–107
Pyramidal process, 17, 21, 23
Pyramidal tract. *See* Lateral corticospinal tract
Pyramidalis muscle, T5.3, 254, 262
Pyramids, 124
  decussation of, 124–125

Q

Quadrangular space, 417
Quadrate ligament, 428
Quadrate tubercle, 479
Quadratus femoris muscle, T8.5, 395, 480–481, 483, 485, 491–494
  nerve to, 487, 489, 493
Quadratus lumborum fascia, 185
Quadratus lumborum muscle, T5.3, 182, 185, 201, 265–267, 269, 311–312, 344, 348, 486, 488
Quadratus plantae muscle, T8.5, 116–117, 525–526, 532
Quadratus plantae nerve, 532
Quadriceps femoris muscle, 480, 529
Quadriceps femoris tendon, 471, 482, 491, 497–498, 502, 510, 512
Quadriceps muscle. *See* Rectus femoris muscle
Quadriceps tendon, BP113
Quadrigeminal cistern, 120
  imaging of, BP32

R

Radial artery, BP100, T7.2, BP101, 4, 423–424, 435–438, 441, 444, 450, 452, 455–457, 459–460
  dorsal carpal branch of, 457
  palmar carpal branch of, 438, 455
  pulses at, 4
  superficial palmar branch of, BP101, 424, 437–438, 444, 450, 455–456
Radial collateral ligament, BP102, 428
Radial fossa, 409, 426
Radial groove, 410
Radial longitudinal crease, 402
Radial metaphyseal arcuate ligament, dorsal, 445
Radial nerve, T7.1, 404, 414, 417, 419–420, 422, 425, 437–438, 462–466, 468–469
  communicating branches of, 458
  deep branch of, 437, 441, 463, 469
  dorsal digital branches of, 457, 462, 469
  dorsal digital nerves from, 404
  inferior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve from, 404
  lateral branch of, 457
  medial branch of, 457
  posterior brachial cutaneous nerve from, 404
  superficial branch of, 404, 406, 434, 437, 441, 458–459, 462–464, 469
Radial recurrent artery, 100–101, 423, 437–438
Radial styloid process, 442
Radial tubercle, dorsal, 442
Radial tuberosity, 421, 427
Radial vein, BP99, 5
Radialis indicis artery, BP101, 424
Radiate ligament, of head of rib, 193
Radiate sternocostal ligament, 193, 408
Radicular artery
  anterior, 176–177
  posterior, 177
Radicular vein, 178
  segmental
    anterior, 178
    posterior, 178
Radiocarpal joint, 443, 445
  articular disc of, 443, 445
Radiocarpal ligament
  dorsal, BP102, 445
  palmar, BP102
Radiolunate ligament
  long, 444
  palmar, 444
  short, 444
Radioscaphocapitate ligament, 444
Radioulnar joint, distal, 445
Radioulnar ligament
  dorsal, BP102, 445
  palmar, BP102
Radius, BP102, BP4, T7.1, 426–433, 435, 438–445, 447, 455, 460
  anterior border of, 429
  anterior surface of, 429
  anular ligament of, 428
  articular surface of, 447
  head of, 421, 426–427, 429
  interosseous border of, 429
  lateral surface of, 429
  neck of, 426–427, 429
  posterior border of, 429
  posterior surface of, 429
  rotators of, 430
  styloid process of, 429, 447
  tuberosity of, 426
Rami communicantes, 396, 487
Rathke's pouch, vestigial remnant of, 52
Recombinant chromatids, BP91
Rectal artery
  inferior, BP98, 295, 380, 384–387
  middle, BP98, 266, 295, 316, 347, 380, 382, 384–385
  superior, 266, 295, 300, 305–306, 316, 347, 380, 382, 392
Rectal canal, 375
Rectal fascia, BP88, 346–347, 359, 366, 373–376, 378
Rectal nerves, inferior, T6.2, 361, 392–393, 395–396
Rectal plexus, 305, 320, 322, 392, 394
  external, 381
  internal, 381
  perimuscular, 381
  superior, 392
Rectal veins, T6.2
  inferior, 298–299, 381
  middle, 267, 298–299, 381
  superior, T5.2, 298–299, 381
Rectal venous plexus, 267
  external, 298, 376
    in perianal space, 375
  internal, 375–376
  perimuscular, 298, 381
Rectalis muscle, 377
Rectocervical spaces, 346
Rectococcygeus muscle, 265
Rectoprostatic (Denonvilliers') fascia, 324, 343, 349, 366, 373
Rectosigmoid arteries, 380
Rectosigmoid junction, 283, 373, 375–376
Rectourethralis superior muscle, 343
Rectouterine fold, 346
Rectouterine pouch, of Douglas, T6.1, 345–346, 355–356, 373
Rectouterine (sacrouterine) ligament, 346
Rectovaginal spaces, 346–347
Rectovesical fascia, 366, 378
Rectovesical pouch, 324, 348–349, 373
Rectovesical space, 378
Rectum, BP88, T6.1, BP109, 173, 265, 272, 283, 311, 324, 339–341, 344–345, 347–350, 356, 359, 366, 373, 379, 382, 394, 401
  ampulla of, 350
  arteries of, 380
  circular muscle of, 376
  innervation to, 172
  longitudinal muscle of, 376
  muscularis mucosae of, 376
  radiology of, 165
  in situ
    female, 373
    male, 373
Rectum *(Continued)*
  transverse folds of, 375
  veins of, 381
Rectus abdominis muscle, BP47, BP109, T5.3, 187, 194–195, 197, 249, 253–256, 258, 261–262, 324, 333, 344, 347–349, 359, 379
Rectus capitis muscle
  anterior, T2.7, 37, 49, 86
  lateral, T2.7, 37
  posterior
    major, T3.2, 181–182, 184
    minor, T3.3, 181–182, 184
Rectus femoris muscle, T8.5, BP109, 400–401, 471, 480–482, 484, 490–491, 496, 529. *See also* Quadriceps femoris muscle
Rectus femoris tendon, 471, 482–483, 498, 511
Rectus muscle
  inferior, 25–26, 96, 98, 132
    branches to, 97
  lateral, 25–26, 50, 96–98
    check ligament of, BP26
    tendon of, 100
  medial, BP26, 50, 96–98, 132
    branches to, 97
    check ligament of, BP26
    tendon of, 100
  superior, BP26, T2.8, 96–98
    tendon of, 104
Rectus sheath, 252–253, 359
  anterior layer of, BP58, 194, 253–255, 260, 262, 349
  cross section of, 255
  posterior layer of, 254–255, 258, 260, 262
Recurrent artery
  of Heubner, 150–153
  tibial
    anterior, BP110, BP108, 503, 512
    posterior, BP110, 503, 509
Recurrent process, 130
Red blood cells, BP15, BP6
Red nucleus, 118, 127–128
Referred pain, visceral, sites of, BP13
Reinforcing fibers, 287
Reissner's membrane. *See* Vestibular (Reissner's) membrane
Renal artery, 4, 317, 321, 382, 399
  left, 266, 292, 305, 323, 392
  right, 266, 292, 300, 303, 310, 313
  in situ, 313
  variations in, BP75
Renal column (of Bertin), 314
Renal corpuscle, histology of, BP76
Renal cortex, 278, 330
Renal (Gerota's) fascia, 185, 318, 323, 331
  anterior layer of, 318
  posterior layer of, 318
  transverse section of, 318
Renal ganglion, 320–322, 398–399
Renal impression, 284, 289
Renal plexus, 320–322, 399
  left, 392
Renal segments, 315
Renal vein, 5, 317, 324, 382
  left, 241, 267, 323, 327
  right, 241, 267, 310, 313
  in situ, 313
  variations in, BP75
Renal vessels, 383
Reproduction, genetics of, BP91
Reproductive organs, innervation of
  female, 397
  male, 398
Reproductive system, T6.1
  male, BP93

Respiration
muscle attachment of, BP46
muscles of, BP47
Respiratory bronchioles, 48–49
Respiratory diaphragm, BP62, BP56, T4.3, BP47, BP44, T4.1, BP3, T5.3, 196, 204, 210, 213, 215, 217, 221, 234, 236–237, 239–241, 255, 258, 265, 267, 273–274, 276, 284, 289, 311–312, 325, 328, 488
abdominal surface of, 201
central tendon of, 201, 265
costal origin of, slips of, 196
costal part of, 201
crura of, 185
left, 201, 236, 265, 271
right, 201, 236, 271
dome of
left, 202–203
right, 202–203
esophageal hiatus of, T5.1
lumbar part of, 201
sternal part of, 196, 201
thoracic surface of, 200
Respiratory system, BP44, T4.1
Rete testis, BP93
Reticular fibers, BP6
in arterial wall, BP16
Reticular nuclei, 122
Retina
ciliary part of, 100–101
optic (visual) part of, 100, 102
structure of, 131
Retinacula cutis, BP1
Retinacular arteries, 495
Retinal artery, 103
central, 99–100, 103–104
Retinal vein, 103
central, 100, 103–104
Retrobulbar fat, BP26, 50
Retrocecal recess, 272, 280
Retrodiscal tissue (bilaminar zone), BP24
inferior layer of, BP24
upper layer of, BP24
Retromandibular vein, 10, 38–39, 49, 53, 68, 70, 84, 99
anterior branch, 39
posterior branch, 39
Retromolar fossa, 24
Retroperitoneal space, 356
Retropharyngeal nodes, 86
Retropharyngeal space, 33–34, 77–78
Retroprostatic fascia, 378
Retropubic (prevesical) space, 324, 347, 349–350
fat in, 254, 343
of Retzius, 378
Retropubic venous plexus. *See* Vesical (retropubic) venous plexus
Retrotonsillar vein, superior, 155
Retzius, retropubic space of, 254
Rhinal sulcus, 117–118
Rhomboid major muscle, T3.3, T7.5, 180, 183, 186, 197, 245, 247, 257, 410, 413, 468
Rhomboid minor muscle, T3.3, T7.5, 180, 183, 410, 413, 468
Rhomboid muscle, 246
Ribs, BP4, T4.1, 246–247, 274
angle of, 192–193
associated joints and, 193
body, 192
costal groove of, 193
eight, 192, 220
eleventh, 192
false, 192
fifth, 192, 217
Ribs *(Continued)*
first, BP34, BP57, 22, 28, 37, 87, 169, 192, 198, 202–203, 215, 234–236, 408, 419–420
costal cartilage of, 245
lung groove for, 205
floating, 192
fourth, 192
head of, 192–193
intraarticular ligament of, 193
radiate ligament of, 193
left, T4.1
muscle attachment of, BP46
neck of, 192–193
ninth, 192
posterior of, BP36
radiate ligament of, BP33
second, 34, 188, 192, 408
seventh, 163, 192, 248
sixth, 188, 192
posterior view of, 193
superior articular facet on, BP33
tenth, 192
third, 192, 217
true, 192
tubercle of, 192–193
twelfth, 169, 180, 192, 201, 486
radiology of, 165
Right bundle
Purkinje fibers of, 229
subendocardial branches of, 229
Right lateral region, 251
Risorius muscle, T2.7, 20–21, 31
Rod cells. *See* Pillar (rod) cells
Rods, 131
Root ganglion, posterior, 139, 143
Rotation, of lower limbs movements, 472
Rotator cuff muscles, T7.1, 415
Rotatores cervicis muscle, 182
brevis, 182
longus, 182
Rotatores muscle, T3.3
Rotatores thoracis muscle, 182
brevis, 182
longus, 182
Rotter's lymph nodes, 190–191. *See also* Interpectoral (Rotter's) lymph nodes
Round ligament, 357
of artery, 382
of liver, 256, 276, 284, 299
of uterine artery, 386
of uterus, BP90, 344–346, 352–354, 356, 359, 371, 382
Round window. *See* Cochlear (round) window
Rubrospinal tract, BP43
Rugae, 277. *See also* Gastric folds (rugae)
Ruptured follicle, BP95, BP92

S

Saccule, 108–109, 135
Sacral arteries
lateral, BP98, 176, 266, 317, 384–385
spinal branches of, 176
median, 266, 293, 295, 317, 347, 380, 384–385
Sacral canal, 166, 342
Sacral cornu, 166
Sacral crest
intermediate, 166
lateral, 166
median, 166, 339
Sacral foramina, BP37
anterior, 166, 337, 342
radiograph of, 335
posterior, 166, 337
Sacral ganglion, 1st, 172
Sacral hiatus, T3.1, 166
Sacral kyphosis, 162
Sacral nerve, perineal branch of, 487, 489
Sacral nodes
lateral, 268, 388, 390
middle, 268, 388, 390
Sacral plexus, 169, 321, 392, 397–399, 489
Sacral promontory, BP86, 250, 334, 337–338, 340, 345–346, 348, 394
measurements of, 336
Sacral region, 3
Sacral spinal nerves
S1, 169
anterior ramus, 392, 396
dermatome of, 171
vertebral body of, 379
S2, dermatome of, 171
S3, dermatome of, 171
S4, dermatome of, 171
S5, 169
dermatome of, 171
Sacral splanchnic nerves, BP39, 172
Sacral sympathetic trunk, 305
Sacral tuberosity, 166
Sacral veins
lateral, 267
median, 298, 381, 385
Sacral vessels, median, BP98, 346, 382
Sacrococcygeal ligaments
anterior, 337, 340, 342, 347
lateral, 167, 337–338
posterior, 167, 337–338
Sacrogenital fold, 348, 374. *See also* Vesicosacral (sacrogenital) fold
Sacroiliac joint, BP86, 342, 478
measurements of, 336
radiograph of, 335
radiology of, 165
Sacroiliac ligaments
anterior, 337
posterior, 167, 337–338
Sacrospinous ligament, 167, 337–339, 341, 343, 392, 395, 485, 493
Sacrotuberous ligament, BP109, 167, 337–339, 341, 343, 360, 377, 384, 392–393, 395, 400, 485, 492–493
Sacrouterine ligament, 346. *See also* Rectouterine (sacrouterine) ligament
Sacrum, BP4, 161–162, 166–167, 169–170, 250, 334, 341–342, 379
ala of, radiograph of, 335
apex of, 166
arteries of, 176
articular facet for, 164
auricular surface for, 167, 476
base of, 166
radiology of, 165
Saddle joints, BP5
Sagittal plane, 1
Sagittal sinus
inferior, 111, 114–115, 155–157
superior, 111–115, 117, 120, 155–156
emissary vein to, 20
groove for, 16, 18
imaging of, 31–32, 159
Sagittal suture, BP17, 12, 16, 21
Salivary gland, BP9, 53, 68
lingual minor, 65
molar minor, 67
sublingual, 68
submandibular
deep lobe, 68
superficial lobe, 68
Salivatory nucleus
inferior, 127–128, 136, 145
superior, 62, 127–128, 134, 144
Salpingopharyngeal fold, 72, 79

Salpingopharyngeus muscle, T2.7, 72, 75, 78, 137
Saphenous nerve, BP115, BP111, 473, 490–491, 512, 529, 532
branches of, 474
great, 496, 514
infrapatellar branch of, 473, 490–491, 511–512, 529
medial crural cutaneous of, 529
small, 492
Saphenous opening, BP58, 253, 259, 359, 362, 473
cribriform fascia and, BP58, 259, 475
falciform margin of, 264
Saphenous veins, T8.2
accessory, BP107, 473–474
great, BP107, BP116, BP111, BP58, 252–253, 259, 267, 362, 471, 473–475, 513–514
greater, 116–117, 401
lesser, BP116
small, BP107, 471, 473–475, 507, 513–514
Sarcolemma, BP8
Sarcomere, BP8
Sarcoplasm, BP8
Sartorius muscle, T8.5, BP109, 400–401, 471, 480–482, 484–485, 490–491, 496–497, 501, 507, 529
insertion of, 511
Sartorius tendon, 482–483, 497–498
insertion of, BP111, 512
Satellite cell, BP8
Scala tympani, 108–109
Scala vestibuli, 109
Scalene lymph nodes, inferior, 212
Scalenus muscle, 32, 35–37, 417
anterior, BP56, T2.7, 33, 36–40, 46–47, 82–84, 87, 195–196, 199, 204, 210, 215, 221, 234–236, 417–419
innervation of, 420
medius, T2.7, 33, 36–37, 39, 46–47, 82–84, 195, 417
posterior, BP56, T2.7, 33, 36–37, 46–47, 195, 236, 417
Scalp, 10, 31
arteries of, T2.2
skin of, 31
superficial arteries and veins of, 10
superficial fascia of, 31
Scaphocapitate ligament, 444
Scaphoid bone, BP102, T7.1, 442–443, 445–447, 457
articulation with, 429
Scaphoid fossa, BP29, 106
Scapholunate ligament, 445
Scaphotrapeziotrapezoid ligament, 444
Scapula, BP4, 186, 197, 217, 245–247, 409, 416–417
acromial angle of, 409–410
acromion of, 192
anastomoses around, 418
anterior view of, 409
body of, 416
coracoid process of, 192, 217, 409–411
glenoid cavity of, 192, 409, 411–412
inferior angle of, 161, 248, 409–410
infraglenoid tubercle, 409–410
infraspinous fossa of, 192
lateral border of, 409–411
medial border of, 161, 409–410
neck of, 192, 409–410
posterior view of, 410
spine of, 161, 180, 183, 192, 203, 217, 410, 413, 415–418, 470
subscapular fossa of, 192
superior angle of, 409–410
superior border of, 409–410, 415
Scapula *(Continued)*
suprascapular notch of, 192
supraspinous fossa of, 192
Scapular artery
circumflex, BP23, BP100, T7.2, 417–419, 421, 424
dorsal, BP23, T7.2, 39–40, 179, 418–419
Scapular ligament, transverse, 412
inferior, BP23
superior, BP23, 414–415, 417–418
Scapular nerve, 419
dorsal, 420, 468
lower, 419
Scapular notch, superior, 409–410, 417
Scapular region, 3
Scapulohumeral dissection, 417
Scapulothoracic dissection, 417
Scarpa's fascia, BP88, 324, 362. *See also* Membranous (Scarpa's) fascia
Scarpa's layer, 359
of superficial fascia, 362–363
Schwalbe's line, 101
Sciatic bursa
of gluteus maximus muscle, 494
of obturator internus muscle, 494
Sciatic foramen
greater, 167, 337–339, 531
lesser, 167, 337–338
Sciatic nerve, BP109, 169, 395, 401, 485, 487, 489, 492–494, 496, 531
left, 400
muscular branches of, 492
right, 400
tibial division of, 531
Sciatic notch
greater, 250, 334, 476
lesser, 250, 334, 476
Sclera, BP26, 94, 100–103
lamina cribrosa of, 100
Scleral spur, 100–101
Scleral venous sinus, 100–101, 103–104
Scrotal arteries, posterior, BP98, 385, 387
Scrotal branches, posterior, 395
Scrotal ligament, 371
Scrotal nerves, posterior, 392–393, 493
Scrotal veins, anterior, 259
Scrotal vessels, anterior, 385
Scrotum, 333, 368–370
Dartos fascia of, BP88, 349, 362, 369, 372, 377, 387
septum of, 349, 369, 372, 377, 387
skin of, 369, 372
superficial fascia of, 253–254
Sebaceous glands, 1–2, 94
Secondary oocyte, BP91
Secondary spermatocytes, BP93, BP91
Segmental medullary arteries, T3.1, 176–178
Sella turcica, BP34, 14–15, 18, 45, 77
dorsum sellae of, 18
hypophyseal fossa of, 18
hypophysis in, 43
posterior clinoid process of, 18
tuberculum sellae of, 18
Semicircular canal
anterior, 64, 108–109
plane of, 110
lateral, 108–110
prominence of, BP27, 105
posterior, 108–109
plane of, 110
Semicircular duct
anterior, 108–110
lateral, 108–110
ampulla of, 135
posterior, 108–110
ampulla of, 135
superior, ampulla of, 135
Semilunar folds, 72, 283
Semilunar hiatus, 51
of newborn, 52
Semimembranosus bursa, 497, 502
Semimembranosus muscle, T8.1, T8.5, 395, 481, 484–485, 492, 496–497, 501, 506–507, 531
bursa of, 501
Semimembranosus tendon, 497, 499, 501–502, 508–509
groove for, 504
Seminal colliculus, BP97, 352, 366
Seminal vesicles, BP93, 256, 348–349, 366, 371, 373, 385
Seminiferous epithelium, BP93
Seminiferous tubules, convoluted, BP93, 372
Semispinalis capitis muscle, 180–182, 184
Semispinalis cervicis muscle, 182, 184
Semispinalis muscle, T3.3
Semispinalis thoracis muscle, 182
Semitendinosus muscle, T8.1, 85–86, 395, 471, 480–481, 485, 492–494, 496–498, 501, 507, 531
tendon of, 497
Semitendinosus tendon, 482–483
Sensory cortex, 146
Sensory nerves, BP1
Septal papillary muscle, 224
Septate hymen, BP96
Septomarginal fasciculus, BP43
Septomarginal trabecula, 224, 228–229
Septum, 372
bulging, 43
nasal, 12, 23, 45
of scrotum, 387
Septum pellucidum, 117, 121–122, 152, 154, 156, 158
posterior veins of, 157
vein of, 156–157
Serosa (visceral peritoneum), BP62, 279, 289
Serous glands of von Ebner, 71
Serratus anterior fascia, 416
Serratus muscle
anterior, T4.3, T7.5, BP46, 180, 186–188, 197, 221, 245–249, 252–253, 257, 260–261, 333, 402, 409, 413–414, 417, 419
digitations of, 194–195
posterior, T4.3
inferior, T3.3, T4.3, 180–181, 185, 257, 312
superior, T3.3, T4.3, 180–181
Sertoli cell, BP93
Sesamoid bones, BP4, 443, 446, 515–516, 525–528
foot, 519
Shoulder
anteroposterior radiograph of, 411
arthrogram of, 470
computed tomography of, 470
glenohumeral joint of, 412
joint capsule of, 417
magnetic resonance imaging of, 470
muscles of, 413
nerves of, 468
Sibson's fascia. *See* Suprapleural membrane (Sibson's fascia)
Sigmoid arteries, 266, 293, 295, 305, 316, 380
Sigmoid colon, BP65, 173, 270, 272, 283, 344, 346, 348, 356, 373–376, 392, 394
innervation to, 172
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
Sigmoid mesocolon, 272, 283, 294–295, 310, 316, 373
Sigmoid sinus, 64, 76, 110, 114–115
groove for, 15, 18
imaging of, BP31, 159
in jugular foramen, 20

Sigmoid veins, 298–299, 381
Sinuatrial (SA) nodal artery, 229
Sinuatrial (SA) node, 41–42, 229
Sinuses. *See also specific sinuses*
confluence of, 110, 114–115, 155–156
prostatic, BP97
Sinusoids, 285–286
Skeletal system, T3.1, T6.1, T4.1, T5.1
axial and appendicular, BP4
Skene's ducts, BP90. *See also* Paraurethral (Skene's) ducts
openings of, 358
Skene's glands, 371. *See also* Paraurethral (Skene's) gland
primordium of, 371
Skin, 33, 113
cross section of, BP1
radiology of, 165
of scalp, 10, 31
Skin ligaments, BP1
Skull, BP4
anterior view of, 11
base of, 79
lateral view of, 13
midsagittal view of, 15
of newborn, 21
nuchal line of, superior, 181
orientation of labyrinths in, 110
radiographs of
lateral view of, 14
posterior view of, 12
Waters' view of, 12
reconstruction of, BP17
superior nuchal line of, 182
Small intestine, BP9, 137, 270, 282, 324
area for, 311
arteries, 294
autonomic innervation of, 304
lymph vessels and nodes of, BP81
mucosa and musculature of, 279
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
veins of, 297
Small saphenous veins, BP107
Smooth muscle cell, BP16
Soft palate, 43, 45, 65, 72, 77, 79
imaging of, 160
muscles of, 78
Sole, muscle of
second layer, 525–526
Soleus muscle, BP116, BP111, 85–86, 497, 506–514, 520, 522, 531–532
arch of, 485
into calcaneal tendon, 508
nerve to, 507–508
tendinous arch of, 508–509
Soleus tendon, BP116
Solitary lymphoid nodule, 279
Solitary tract, nuclei of, 127–128, 134, 136–137, 146, 231, 321
Somatic fibers, BP41
Space of Poirier, BP102
Space of Retzius, 350
Spermatic cord, 256, 263, 363–364, 400
exiting, external spermatic fascia on, 262
external spermatic fascia over, 387
testicular vessels in, 383
Spermatic fascia
external, BP59, 253–254, 260, 262, 349, 362–364, 369, 372
spermatic cord and, 264, 387
testis and, 387
internal, BP59, 254, 369, 372
origin of, 263
Spermatids, BP93, BP91
Spermatogenesis, BP93, BP91
Spermatogonium, BP93, BP91
Spermatozoa, BP93, BP91
Sphenoethmoidal recess, 43–44
Sphenoid bone, 11, 13, 15, 17–18, 22, 44–45, 49
anterior clinoid process of, 15, 18
body of, 15, 18, 45
jugum of, 18
prechiasmatic groove of, 18
sella turcica of, 18
carotid groove of, 18
clivus of, 18
crest of, 45
foramen ovale of, 17
foramen spinosum of, 17
greater wing of, BP17, 11, 13–15, 17–18, 21
groove for middle meningeal vessels, 18
infratemporal crest of, 13
lesser wing of, 11–12, 15, 18
of newborn, 21, 52
optic canal of, 15
orbital surface of, 11
pterygoid process of, 17, 23, 44
hamulus of, 13, 15, 17, 23, 44
lateral plate of, 13, 15, 17, 21, 23, 44–45
medial plate of, 15, 17, 21, 23, 44–45
pterygoid fossa of, 17
scaphoid fossa of, 17
sella turcica of, 15, 18
dorsum sellae of, 18
hypophyseal fossa of, 18
posterior clinoid process of, 18
tuberculum sellae of, 18
sphenoidal sinus of, 15, 44–45
spine of, 17, 23
Sphenoidal emissary foramen (of Vesalius), 20
Sphenoidal fontanelle, of newborn, 21
Sphenoidal sinus, BP26, BP22, BP34, BP44, 14–15, 43, 45, 50–51, 64, 72, 77, 98, 115, 148
imaging of, 160
opening of, 43–44, 51
Sphenomandibular ligament, 25, 56–58, 60
Sphenooccipital synchondrosis, 77
Sphenopalatine artery, 47, 57, 63, 83
posterior lateral nasal branches of, 47, 63
posterior septal branches of, 47, 57
Sphenopalatine foramen, 13, 15, 23, 44, 47–48, 57
Sphenopalatine vessels, in incisive fossa, 19
Sphenoparietal sinus, 114–115
Spherical recess, 108
Sphincter muscle
external
deep part of, 375
subcutaneous part of, 375
superficial part of, 375
internal, 375
Sphincter pupillae muscle, T2.1, T2.8, 101, 132, 143
Sphincter urethrae, BP97, 345, 350, 359, 378
muscle, BP90, T6.4, 339, 343, 351–352, 360
Sphincter urethrovaginalis muscles, T6.4, 350, 353, 359–361
Sphincters, female, 351
Spinal artery
anterior, 149–150, 152, 154, 176–177
anastomotic loops to, 176
posterior, 150, 152, 176–177
anastomotic loops of, 176
left, 154, 177
right, 177
segmental medullary branches of, 149
Spinal branch, 177
Spinal canal, 326
Spinal cord, BP38, 6, 62, 169, 245–246
anterior rami and, 169
arteries of
intrinsic distribution of, 177
schema of, 176
central canal of, 120, 125
cross sections, BP43
fiber tracts, BP43
descending tracts in, 214
gray matter of, 174
imaging of, 160
lateral horn of, 174
lumbar part of, 399
upper, BP41
pia mater overlying, 174
principal fiber tracts of, BP43
sacral part of, BP41, 399
sections through, BP43
segments, 321
sulcal (central) branches to, 177
termination of, 170
thoracic part of, BP41, 143–145, 214
thoracolumbar, 306
veins of, 178
white matter of, 174
Spinal dura mater, 169, 185
termination of, 170
Spinal ganglion, 399
posterior root of, 174, 177, 186
Spinal meninges, T3.1
nerve roots and, 174
Spinal nerve, 174, 177, 186, 232
anterior ramus of, 174, 261
anterior root of, 174, 303
C8, 169
dorsal ramus of, 177
lateral branch of, 177
medial branch of, 177
L5, posterior ramus of, 167
meningeal branch of, 177
origin of, 175
cross section of, 175
posterior ramus of, 174
T1, 169
Spinal nerve roots
anterior root of, 174
posterior root of, 174
S1, 170
S2, 170
S3, 170
S4, 170
S5, 170
vertebrae relation to, 170
Spinal nerve trunk, 261, 276
Spinal nucleus, 133
Spinal sensory (posterior root) ganglion, 303, 306, 309–310, 321
Spinal tract, 133, 137
Spinal vein
anterior, 155, 178
posterior, 155, 178
Spinalis cervicis muscle, 181
Spinalis muscle, 181
Spinalis thoracis muscle, 181
Spinocerebellar tract
anterior, BP43
posterior, BP43
Spinohypothalamic fibers, BP43
Spinomesencephalic fibers, BP43
Spinoolivary tract, BP43
Spinoreticular fibers, BP43
Spinothalamic fibers, BP43
Spinous process, BP38, BP18, 163–164, 167–168
of C2, BP34
of C7, BP35, T3.1, BP34, 181–182
cervical, 27, 29

Spinous process *(Continued)*
of L1, 165, 185
of L2, radiology of, 165
of L3, BP37, 164
of L4, BP37
lumbar, 163
of T12, 161, 180–181, 183
thoracic, 163
Spinous processes, T3.1
Spiral ganglion. *See* Cochlear (spiral) ganglion
Spiral ganglion of Corti, 109
Spiral lamina
hamulus of, 108
osseous, 108–109
Spiral ligament, 109
Splanchnic nerves, 305, 396
greater, 172, 391, 396
thoracic, 300–301, 303–304, 309–310, 320, 322
least, 172, 391, 396
lesser, 172, 391, 396
thoracic, 300–301, 303–304, 320–322
lumbar, 172, 306, 320, 322, 391–392, 394, 396–397, 399
fifth, 392
first, 321–322
upper, 398
pelvic, 173, 305–306, 321, 392, 394, 396–399, 489
sacral, 172, 306, 320, 392, 394, 399, 489
sympathetic, T5.2
thoracic, 392
greater, 397–398
least, 398
lesser, 397–398
Spleen, BP38, BP87, BP56, T5.2, BP84, BP57, 202–203, 217, 273–274, 285, 289, 323, 326–327, 330
anterior extremity of, 289
area for, 311
inferior border of, 289
posterior extremity of, 289
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
in situ, 289
superior borders of, 289
Splenic artery, 217, 289–291, 293–294, 300–301, 303, 309–310, 329
splenic branches of, 290
Splenic flexure, of colon, 282
Splenic notch, 290
Splenic plexus, 301
Splenic red pulp, 289
Splenic trabeculae, 289
Splenic vein, 217, 241, 274, 294, 296–299, 323–324, 326
Splenic white pulp, 289
Splenius capitis muscle, T3.3, 36, 180, 184
Splenius cervicis muscle, T3.3, 180–181, 184
Splenorenal ligament, 273, 289
Spongy urethra, BP89
bulbous portion of, 352, 367
pendulous portion of, 367
Squamous suture, BP17, 21
Stapedius muscle, T2.8, 107
nerve to, 134
tendon of, BP27
and tendon of, 106
Stapes, 106–107
footplate of, 106
limbs of, 27–28, 105
Stellate ganglion, 213, 230–231, 243. *See also* Cervicothoracic (stellate) ganglion
Sternal angle (of Louis), T4.1
Sternal head, of sternocleidomastoid muscle, 8
Sternalis muscle, 194
Sternoclavicular joint, 202, 245, 408
Sternoclavicular ligament, anterior, 408
Sternocleidomastoid muscle, T2.1, BP47, T2.8, 32–33, 36, 38–39, 41, 53, 68, 86, 138, 140, 180, 184, 187, 194, 204, 408, 413–414, 419
clavicular head of, 8, 32, 36, 187
medial margin of, 87
sternal head of, 8, 32, 36, 187
Sternocleidomastoid nodes, 85
Sternocleidomastoid region, 3
anterior, 2
Sternocostal articulations
anterior view of, 193
left anterolateral view of, 193
right posterolateral view of, 193
Sternocostal head. *See* Pectoralis major muscle
Sternocostal joint, 408
Sternocostal triangle, 196
Sternohyoid muscle, T2.8, 32–33, 35–36, 38, 69, 139, 194, 196, 204, 408
Sternothyroid muscle, T2.8, 32–33, 35–36, 38, 92, 139–140, 194, 196, 204
Sternum, BP44, BP4, 186, 197, 200, 217, 220, 244, 413
angle, 192
body of, 187, 192, 194, 196, 198, 248–250
jugular notch of, 192
manubrium of, 31–34, 34–35, 36, 77, 196, 204
xiphoid process of, 187, 192, 194
Stomach, BP87, BP56, T5.1, BP9, 173, 202, 221, 236, 240, 270, 274, 282, 284, 287, 289, 324, 326
air within, 217
arteries of, 290
autonomic innervation of, 301–303
body of, 276
cardiac part of, 237, 239, 276
fundus of, BP57, 237, 239, 276, 328
greater curvature of, 276
innervation to, 172
longitudinal muscle layer of, 278
lymph vessels and nodes of, BP79
mucosa of, 277
oblique muscle layer of, innermost, 239
outer longitudinal muscle layer of, 239
posterior surface of, 273
pyloric part of, 276
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
in situ, 276–283
variations in position and contour of, BP60
veins of, 296
Straight arteries, 279, 294–295
Straight gyrus, 118
Straight sinus, 110, 114–115, 117, 120, 155–157
imaging of, BP31, 159
Straight veins, 297
Stratum basale, BP1
Stratum corneum, BP1
Stratum granulosum, BP1
Stratum lucidum, BP1
Stratum spinosum, BP1
Stretch receptors (Hering-Breuer reflex), 214
Stria medullaris, 125
of thalamus, 117
Stria terminalis, 117, 122–123
Striate artery, long medial, 148, 150–153
Striated muscle, BP41
Stroma, BP97
Styloglossus muscle, T2.8, 49, 57, 68, 70, 78, 81, 139
Stylohyoid ligament, 22, 70, 72, 78, 81
Stylohyoid muscle, T2.8, 32, 35–36, 41, 49, 53, 57, 59, 68–70, 75, 81, 134
Styloid process, BP24, 13, 17, 21–23, 25, 36–37, 41, 49, 69–70, 75, 79, 81, 107
Stylomandibular ligament, 22, 25, 60
Stylomastoid artery, 76, 107
posterior tympanic branch of, 107
stapedial branch of, 107
Stylomastoid foramen, BP29, 17, 19, 134, 136
Stylopharyngeus muscle, T2.8, 68, 70, 72, 75–76, 78, 80–81, 136–137
Subacromial bursa, 412, 421
Subaponeurotic space, dorsal, 453
Subarachnoid space, 100, 111, 113, 120, 177
Subcallosal area, 117, 130
Subcallosal gyrus, 117
Subcapsular lymphatic plexus, 319
Subchondral bone, BP114, BP5
Subclavian artery, BP23, 4, 37, 39–40, 76, 82–84, 87, 89, 141, 147, 149, 176, 189, 195–196, 204, 215–216, 236, 240, 258, 266, 417–419
grooves for, BP46
left, 88, 179, 210, 217–218, 235, 245
lung groove for, 205
right, BP23, 88, 137, 179, 210, 234
Subclavian lymph nodes, 190–191
Subclavian lymphatic trunk, 212
Subclavian node, 85
Subclavian region, 2
Subclavian trunk, 85
right, 268
Subclavian vein, T2.2, 5, 37, 39–40, 84, 87, 195–196, 204, 212, 215–216, 236, 241, 259, 417, 419
grooves for, BP46
left, 88, 179, 210, 235
right, 88, 179, 210, 234
Subclavius fascia, 416
Subclavius muscle, T7.5, T2.8, BP46, 188, 195, 221, 234–235, 408, 414, 416, 419
fascia investing, 416
groove for, 408
Subcostal muscles, T4.3, 261
Subcostal nerve, T5.2, 169, 269, 311–312, 391, 396, 486–488
anterior branch of, 487
cutaneous branch of
anterior, 260
lateral, 257, 269, 473
lateral branch of, 487
Subcostal plane, 251
Subcostal vein, 267
Subcutaneous artery, BP1
Subcutaneous bursa, 520
lateral malleolus of, 520
Subcutaneous fat, radiology of, 165
Subcutaneous olecranon bursa, 428
Subcutaneous space, dorsal, 453
Subcutaneous vein, BP1
Subdeltoid bursa, 412
Subdiaphragmatic lymph nodes, pathway to, 190
Subhiatal fat ring, 239
Sublime tubercle, 426
Sublingual artery, 53, 70
Sublingual fossa, 24
Sublingual gland, BP22, BP40, 50, 53, 59, 65, 69, 134, 144, 172
innervation to, 173
Sublingual nerve, 59
Sublingual vein, 53, 70
Sublobular veins, 285–286
Submandibular duct (of Wharton), 53, 65, 68–70
Submandibular fossa, 24
Submandibular ganglion, BP40, 53, 59, 70, 82, 133–134, 142, 144, 173
schema of, 144
Submandibular glands, BP40, 8, 32, 34, 36, 38, 53, 59, 69, 79, 83–84, 134, 144, 172
innervation to, 173

Submandibular node, 85–86
Submental artery, 57, 83
Submental node, 85–86
Submental vein, 38, 84
Submucosa
esophageal, 239
of ileum, 279
of intestine, 308
of jejunum, 279
Submucosal glands, 308
Submucosal (Meissner's) plexus, 308
Submucous space, 374–375, 378
Suboccipital nerve, 29, 184
Suboccipital triangle, 184
Subparotid node, 85
Subperiosteal circumferential lamellae, BP7
Subpleural capillaries, BP49
Subpleural lymphatic plexus, 212
Subpopliteal recess, 498–499
Subpubic angle, radiograph of, 335
Subscapular artery, BP23, BP100, 417–419, 424
Subscapular fossa, 409
of scapula, 192
Subscapular lymph nodes, 190–191
Subscapular nerve
lower, 414, 417, 420, 468
upper, 414, 419–420
Subscapularis muscle, BP56, T7.6, 186, 197, 245–247, 409, 412, 414–417, 421, 423
Subscapularis tendon, 412, 415, 417
Subserous fascia, 394
Subserous neural plexus, 308
Substantia nigra, 118, 128
Subsynovial arteries. *See* Retinacular arteries
Subtendinous bursa, 502, 520
of subscapularis muscle, 412
Subungual space, 460–461
Sulcal artery
central, 153
precentral, 153
prefrontal, 153
Sulcal central vein
anterior, 178
posterior, 178
Sulcus
calcarine, 116–118, 122, 131
central
of insula, 116
of Rolando, 116–117
cingulate, 117
collateral, 117–118
of corpus callosum, 117
frontal
inferior, 116
superior, 116
hippocampal, 123
hypothalamic, 117, 125, 158
intertubercular, 409
lateral (of Sylvius), 116, 118
anterior ramus of, 116
ascending ramus of, 116
posterior ramus of, 116
lunate, 116
marginal, 117
median, 71, 125
nasolabial, 8
occipital, transverse, 116
occipitotemporal, 117–118
olfactory, 118
orbital, 118
paracentral, 117
parietooccipital, 116–117
postcentral, 116
rhinal, 117–118
Sulcus *(Continued)*
temporal
inferior, 116, 118
superior, 116
terminal, 71
Sulcus limitans, 125
Sulcus terminalis, 218
Superciliary arch, 8
Superficial capsular tissue, BP102
Superficial circumflex iliac vein, BP107, 249
Superficial epigastric veins, BP107, 249
Superficial fascia, BP88, BP1, 33, 255, 349, 359
deep membranous layer of, 363
deeper membranous layer of, 362
fatty layer of, 324
membranous layer of, 324
penile, BP88
of penis, 252–253
of scalp, 10
superficial fatty (Camper's) layer of, 359, 362
Superficial fibers. *See* Tibial collateral ligament
Superficial fibular nerve, BP111, 514
Superficial inguinal nodes, T8.2
Superficial temporal artery, 49, 57
Superficial vein, T8.2
of forearm, 406
lateral, of penis, 363
of neck, 38
Superficialis flexor tendons, 453
Superior, as term of relationship, 1
Superior articular facet, of L5, BP36
Superior articular process, 164, 167
facets of, 166
of L1, BP37
of L2, 165
of L4, BP37
Superior bulb, in jugular fossa, 19
Superior cervical ganglion, BP39
Superior cervical sympathetic cardiac nerve, 142
Superior cluneal nerves, 257
Superior costal facet, 163
Superior costotransverse ligament, BP33
Superior fascia, of pelvic diaphragm, 350, 359
Superior gemellus muscle, T8.6, 481, 485
Superior hypogastric plexus, BP39
Superior laryngeal vein, 80
Superior mediastinum, BP3
Superior mesenteric artery, 276
Superior mesenteric ganglion, BP41, BP39, 173
Superior mesenteric plexus, 39–40
Superior oblique muscle, 132
Superior petrosal sinus, 64
Superior pubic ramus, 250
Superior rectus muscle, 132
Superior suprarenal artery, left, 201
Superior vena cava vein, 5
Superior vertebral notch, 163
of L3 vertebra, BP37
Superolateral nodes, 389
Superomedial nodes, 389
Supinator muscle, T7.6, 409, 430, 435, 437–441, 463, 469
Supraclavicular nerves, 9, 38–40, 140, 404–405
intermediate, 404–405
lateral, 404–405
medial, 404–405
Supraclavicular nodes, 85
Supracondylar ridge
lateral, 409–410, 426
medial, 409–410, 426
Supradiaphragmatic fascia, 239
Supraduodenal artery, 290–291, 293–294
Supraglenoid tubercle, 409
Suprahyoid artery, 70, 83
Suprahyoid node, 85
Supralevator space, 374
Supramarginal gyrus, 116
Supramastoid crest, 13
Supraoptic recess, 117
Supraopticohypophyseal tract, 158
Supraorbital artery, 10, 42, 57, 94, 99, 149
Supraorbital margin, BP17, 12
Supraorbital nerve, 9, 42, 61, 94, 133
lateral branch of, 97–98
left, 98
medial branch of, 97–98
Supraorbital notch, 8, 11, 13
of newborn, 21
Supraorbital vein, 10, 84, 99
Suprapatellar bursa, 498, 502
Suprapatellar synovial bursa, 499
Suprapineal recess, 117
Suprapleural membrane (Sibson's fascia), 234
Suprarenal arteries
inferior, 266, 323
middle, 266, 313, 323
superior, 266, 313, 323
Suprarenal glands, BP41, BP10, 278, 284, 288, 311–324, 368
arteries of, 323
autonomic nerves of, 322
cross section, 323
innervation to, 172
left, 203, 273, 311, 330
right, BP56, 203, 275, 311, 322
veins of, 323
Suprarenal impression, 284
Suprarenal plexus
left, 305
right, 300
Suprarenal vein, 323
left, 241
inferior, 267, 313
right inferior, 267
Suprascapular artery, BP23, T7.2, 39–40, 87–89, 149, 417–419
infraspinous branch of, 418
Suprascapular foramen, 412, 415, 417–418
Suprascapular nerve, 417, 419–420, 468
Suprascapular notch, of scapula, 192
Suprascapular region, 3
Supraspinatus muscle, BP56, T7.6, 180, 183, 409–410, 412–418, 422, 468, 470
Supraspinatus tendon, T7.1, 412, 415, 417, 422, 470
Supraspinous fossa, 410
of scapula, 192
Supraspinous ligament, 29, 167–168, 185, 337–338
radiology of, 165
Suprasternal space (of Burns), 32–34, 77
Supratonsillar fossa, 72
Supratrochlear artery, 10, 42, 57, 94, 99, 149
Supratrochlear nerve, 9, 42, 61, 94, 97–98, 133
Supratrochlear node, 407
Supratrochlear vein, 10, 84
Supraventricular crest, 224, 228
Supravesical fossa, 256
Sural branches, 509
Sural nerve, BP111, T8.2, 115–116, 474, 531–533
calcaneal branches of, lateral, 474
lateral calcaneal branch of, 509
Surface anatomy
of female, 2
of male, 3
Suspensory (diaphragmatic) ligament, 368
of axilla, 416
of clitoris, 359, 361
of ovary, 345–346, 355–357, 371, 382
of penis, 253, 349
Suspensory retinacula, of breast, 188

Sustentaculum tali, BP116, 516–517
Sutural (wormian) bone, 13, 16
Sweat glands, BP41, BP1
innervation to, 172
in perianal skin, 375
pore of, BP1
Sympathetic fibers, 309
of autonomic reflex pathways, 307
of kidneys and upper ureters, 321
of lower ureter, 399
postganglionic, 232
postsynaptic, BP41
presynaptic, BP41
of renal artery, T5.2
in reproductive organs, 397
male, 398
of tracheobronchial tree, 214
of urinary bladder, 399
Sympathetic ganglion, 177, 186, 197, 391–392, 396–398
sacral
left, 394
right, 394
thoracic, fourth, 231
Sympathetic nerves, BP16, 214
Sympathetic nervous system, BP39
general topography, BP39
schema of, 172
Sympathetic plexus, 64
Sympathetic trunks, 33, 49, 62, 76, 83, 136, 142, 144–145, 197, 201, 213–214, 234–235, 243, 261, 265, 269, 299–300, 309, 320, 322, 344, 348, 391–392, 394, 396–399, 488–489
cervical, 243
ganglia of, 320
left, 200, 220, 310, 322
right, 200, 310, 322, 394
sacral, 399
left, 394
right, 394
Symphyseal surface, 338, 476
Synapses, BP11
Synaptic cleft, BP11
Synaptic endings, schematic of, BP11
Synaptic vesicles, BP11
Synchondrosis, of 1st rib, 408
Synovial bursa. *See* Suprapatellar bursa
Synovial cavities, BP33, 30
Synovial joints, BP114, BP5
Synovial membrane, BP6, 412, 428, 460–461, 498–499, 502
attachment of, 499
protrusion of, 477
Synovium, BP114, BP5
covering femur, BP114
cut edge of, BP114

T

Taenia
fibers of, 376
free, 373, 376
Talar articular surface, 517
Talocalcaneal ligament, 517
lateral, 518
medial, 518
posterior, BP116, 517–518
Talofibular ligament
anterior, BP116, 505, 518
posterior, 505, 517–518
Talonavicular ligament, dorsal, 518
Talus bone, BP116, 515–517, 535
posterior process of, 518
Tarsal artery
lateral, 503, 512, 521, 527
medial, BP115, 503, 512, 521–522, 527
Tarsal bones, BP4
Tarsal glands, 94
openings of, 94
Tarsal (Müller's) muscle, superior, T2.1, 94
Tarsometatarsal joint, 515
Tarsometatarsal ligaments
dorsal, 518, 527
plantar, 519
Tarsus
inferior, 94
superior, 94, 96
Taste buds, 71
Taste pathways, schema of, 146
Tectal plate, 117, 125
Tectorial membrane, BP19, 30, 109
deeper (accessory) part of, 30
Tectospinal tract, BP43, 143
Tectum, imaging of, 160
Teeth, BP9, 73–74
apical foramina of, 74
bone around, 74
canine, 73–74
cement of, 74
crown of, 74
dental pulp of, 74
dentinal tubules of, 74
dentine of, 74
enamel of, 74
incisor, 73–74
interglobular spaces of, 74
interproximal spaces of, 74
molar, 73–74
neck of, 74
odontoblast layer of, 74
permanent, 73–74
premolar, 73–74
root of, 51, 74
Tegmen tympani, BP28, 105–106
Temporal artery
anterior, 153
deep, 58, 83, 111
anterior, 57, 60
posterior, 13, 57, 60
middle, 10, 111, 153
polar, 153
posterior, 153
superficial, 41–42, 53, 57–58, 60, 63, 76, 82–84, 107, 111–112, 145, 147, 149
frontal and parietal branches of, 111
frontal branch of, 10, 99
parietal branch of, 10
Temporal bone, BP17, 11, 13, 15, 17–18, 22
acoustic meatus of
external, BP17, 13, 17
internal, 15
articular tubercle of, 13, 17
asterion of, 13
carotid canal of, 17
cochlear window of, 21
external occipital protuberance of, 13
inferior tympanic canaliculus of, 17
jugular fossa of, 17
lambdoid suture of, 13
mandibular fossa of, 13, 17, 21
mastoid canaliculus of, 17
mastoid foramen of, 17
mastoid notch of, 17
mastoid process of, 13, 17
of newborn, 21
occipital artery of, groove for, 17
oval window of, 21
petrosquamous fissure of, 21
petrotympanic fissure of, 17
petrous part of, BP29, 12, 15, 17–18, 21, 110
arcuate eminence of, 18
greater petrosal nerve of, groove for, 18
internal carotid artery in, 148
Temporal bone *(Continued)*
lesser petrosal nerve of, groove for, 18
sigmoid sinus of, groove for, 18
superior petrosal sinus of, groove for, 18
trigeminal impression of, 18
posterior deep temporal artery of, groove for, 13
sigmoid sinus of, groove for, 15
squamous part of, 13, 15, 18, 21
styloid process of, 13, 17, 21
stylomastoid foramen of, 17
superior petrosal sinus of, groove for, 15
supramastoid crest of, 13
tympanic part of, 21
vestibular aqueduct of, opening of, 15
zygomatic process of, 13, 17, 21, 58
Temporal fascia, 31, 34, 55, 59
deep layer of, 55
superficial layer of, 55
Temporal fossa, 13, 22
Temporal gyrus
inferior, 116, 118
middle, 116
superior, 116
Temporal line
inferior, 13
superior, 13
Temporal lobe, 50, 124, 152
imaging of, 160
medial, BP32
Temporal nerve, deep, 82, 133
anterior, 57, 59–60
posterior, 57, 59–60
Temporal pole, of cerebrum, 116, 118
Temporal region, 3
anterior, 2
Temporal retinal arteriole
inferior, 103
superior, 103
Temporal retinal venule
inferior, 103
superior, 103
Temporal sulcus
inferior, 116, 118
superior, 116
Temporal vein
deep, 111
middle, 10, 111
superficial, 53, 60, 84, 111
frontal and parietal tributaries of, 111
frontal branch of, 10
parietal branch of, 10
tributary of, 113
Temporalis muscle, T2.9, 34, 50, 55, 59–60, 111, 113
Temporalis tendon, 53
Temporofacial division, 54
Temporomandibular joint, T2.1, 25, 56
articular disc of, 55–56
capsule of, 58, 60
joint capsule of, 24–25
Temporomandibular ligament, lateral, 25
Tendinous arch, 81
of levator ani muscle, 339, 342–343, 347, 350, 352–353, 360, 374
of pelvic fascia, 347, 352
Tendinous intersection, 187, 249, 253–254, 333
Tendocalcaneus bursa, 510
Tendon sheath, 452
of ankle, 520
of finger, 450–451, 453
of hand, 453
Tendons, BP8
of ankle, 518
of foot, 519
Tenon's capsule, BP26, 100

Tensor fasciae latae muscle, BP109, 85–86, 400–401, 471, 481–482, 484, 490–493, 496
Tensor tympani muscle, T2.9, BP27, 59, 106–107
nerve to, 133
Tensor tympani tendon, 107
Tensor veli palatini muscle, T2.9, 56, 59, 67, 72, 78, 81, 106
nerves to, 60, 133
tendon of, 67, 78
Tensor veli palatini tendon, 67, 72
Tentorial artery, 115
Tentorium cerebelli, 97, 114–115, 155–156
Teres major muscle, T7.6, BP100, 161, 180, 183, 186, 246–247, 409–410, 413–414, 416–419, 421–423, 425, 468
Teres major tendon, 422
Teres minor muscle, T7.6, 180, 183, 197, 245–246, 410, 413–418, 422, 468
Teres minor tendon, 412, 415, 422
Terminal bronchiole, BP49
Testicle, 369
Testicular artery, BP98, BP109, 266, 300, 311, 313, 369, 385, 391, 398
Testicular plexus, 391, 398
Testicular vein, 256, 262, 264, 298, 311, 313, 316
covered by peritoneum, 263
Testicular vessels, 348, 383, 390
in spermatic cord, 383
Testis, BP93, BP10, 324, 349, 368–369, 371–372, 390, 398
appendix of, 371
arteries of, 383
descent of, 368
external spermatic fascia over, 387
lobules of, 372
mediastinum of, 369, 372
rete, 372
tunica albuginea of, 369
tunica vaginalis, 369
parietal layer of, 372
visceral layer of, 372
veins of, 383
Thalamic veins, superior, 157
Thalamogeniculate arteries, 154
Thalamoperforating arteries, 151, 154
Thalamostriate vein
inferior, 155, 157
superior, 117, 122, 156–157
Thalamotuberal artery, 151
Thalamus, 119, 121–125, 156, 158, 303
geniculate bodies of, 154
imaging of, 160
left, 155
pulvinar of, 150, 154, 156
stria medullaris of, 117, 122
ventral posteromedial nucleus of, 146
Theca externa, BP95
Theca interna, BP95
Thenar eminence, 402
Thenar muscles, 447, 449–450, 466
Thenar space, 450–451, 453
Thigh
arteries of, BP108, 490, 492
deep vein of, BP107
fascia lata of, 353, 359, 362–363
medial, 2
muscle of, 482, 484–485
bony attachments of, 480–481
nerves of, 490, 492
serial cross sections, 496
Thoracic aorta, 41–42, 177, 197, 200, 220, 235–236, 240
descending, BP57, 244, 247–248
lung groove for, 205
Thoracic aortic plexus, 213
Thoracic artery
inferior, esophageal branch of, 240
internal, BP23, 41–42, 88, 149, 189, 196–197, 204, 210, 215–216, 220, 236, 246–248, 258, 418
anterior intercostal branches of, 195
left, 199–200, 235
medial mammary branches of, 189
perforating branches of, 189, 194, 196, 417
right, 199–200, 234
lateral, BP100, 189, 194–195, 258, 417–419, 424
superior, BP100, 195, 418–419, 424
Thoracic cage, BP4
Thoracic cardiac branches, 213, 231, 243
Thoracic cardiac nerves, 199
Thoracic cavity, BP3
Thoracic constriction, 237
Thoracic duct, BP56, BP84, T2.3, 7, 85, 195, 200, 204, 210, 212–213, 215, 220, 235–236, 241–242, 245–248, 268, 300, 324, 328
Thoracic ganglion
first, 172
fourth, 230
second, 231
section through, 177
sixth, 213
third, 230, 243
Thoracic intervertebral discs, T8-9, 200
Thoracic kyphosis, 162
Thoracic nerve, 417
internal, 258
lateral, 419
long, T7.1, T4.1, 189, 194–195, 260, 417
posterior ramus of, 197
superior, 417
Thoracic region, lateral, 2
Thoracic spinal cord, 214
Thoracic spinal nerves
T1, 143–145, 169
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 170
T2, 144–145
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 170
T3
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 170
T4
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 170
T5
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 170
T6
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 170
T7
anterior ramus, 396
dermatome of, 171
dorsal rootlets of, 169
vertebrae relation to, 170
T8
dermatome of, 171
dorsal rootlets of, 169
vertebrae relation to, 170
T9
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 170
T10
anterior ramus, 392
dermatome of, 171
vertebrae relation to, 170
T11
anterior ramus, 396
dermatome of, 171
Thoracic spinal nerves *(Continued)*
T12, 169
dermatome of, 171
dorsal rootlets of, 169
vertebrae relation to, 170
typical, 186
Thoracic splanchnic nerves, 232
greater, 261, 269
left greater, 305
lesser, 261, 269
Thoracic sympathetic trunk ganglion, first, 143
Thoracic trunk ganglion
lower, 232
upper, 232
Thoracic vein
internal, 88, 195–196, 198, 204, 216, 220, 246–248, 259
left, 200
perforating branches of, 196
perforating tributaries to, 259
right, 200
lateral, 259
perforating branch of, 197
Thoracic vertebrae, 162–163
L1, body of, 167
T1, 22, 29
anterior view of, 162
inferior articular facet for, 22
lateral view of, 162
posterior view of, 162
spinal nerve relation to, 170
spinous process of, 203
T2, spinal nerve relation to, 170
T3, spinal nerve relation to, 170
T4, spinal nerve relation to, 170
T5, spinal nerve relation to, 170
T6
lateral view of, 163
spinal nerve relation to, 170
superior view of, 163
T7
posterior view of, 163
spinal nerve relation to, 170
T8, 220
posterior view of, 163
spinal nerve relation to, 170
T9, 165
posterior view of, 163
spinal nerve relation to, 170
T10, spinal nerve relation to, 170
T11, spinal nerve relation to, 170
T12, 217
lateral view of, 162–163
posterior view of, 162
spinal nerve relation to, 170
spinous process of, 413
vertebra, BP36
Thoracic visceral nerves, BP39
Thoracic wall
anterior, 194–195
internal view of, 196
internal, veins of, 198
Thoracoabdominal nerves, 261
anterior root of, 261
collateral branch, 261
communicating branch, 261
cutaneous branch of, 194
anterior, 261
lateral, 261
lateral branch of, 261
medial branch of, 261
meningeal branch of, 261
posterior ramus of, 261
posterior root of, 261

Thoracoacromial artery, BP100, 194–195, 416, 418–419, 424
acromial branch of, 418–419, 424
clavicular branch of, 418–419, 424
deltoid branch of, 413, 418–419, 424
pectoral branch of, 418–419, 424
Thoracoacromial vein, acromial branch of, 405
Thoracodorsal artery, BP23, BP100, 417–419, 424
Thoracodorsal nerve, 414, 417, 419–420
Thoracodorsal vein, BP99
Thoracoepigastric vein, 252, 259
Thoracolumbar fascia, 180, 182–183, 185, 257, 312
anterior layer, 182, 185
middle layer, 185
posterior layer, 181, 185
Thoracolumbar spinal cord, 306
Thoracolumbar spine
anteroposterior radiograph of, 165
L3
inferior end plate of, BP36
superior end plate of, BP36
lateral radiograph of, BP36
radiographs of, BP36
Thorax, 187–248
autonomic nerves in, 213
bony framework of, 192
coronal CTs in, BP57
coronal section of heart and ascending aorta, BP56, 221
cross section of
at T3-4 disc level, 246
at T3 level, 245–248
at T4-5 disc level, 247
at T7 level, 248
nerves of, 230
surface anatomy of, 187
Thumb, 447
Thymus, BP10, 7, 215, 234–235, 244, 246
lung area for, 205
Thyroarytenoid muscle, T2.9, 91–92
action of, 93
thyroepiglottic part of, 91–92
Thyrocervical trunk, BP23, 39–41, 76, 82–83, 87–89, 147, 149, 236, 240, 418
left, 179
right, 179
Thyroepiglottic ligament, 90
Thyrohyoid membrane, 35, 75, 77–78, 80–81, 87, 89–90, 92
Thyrohyoid muscle, T2.9, 32, 35–36, 38, 69, 92, 139–140
branch to, 41
nerve to, 82, 140
Thyroid artery
inferior, 22–23, 40–41, 76, 87–89, 147, 149, 230, 418
superior, 38, 41, 76, 83, 87–89, 147, 149
laryngeal branch of, 41
Thyroid articular surface, 91–92
Thyroid cartilage, T2.1, 8, 22, 32, 35, 38, 77–78, 80–81, 87, 92, 202, 208, 210, 237–238
inferior horn of, 90
lamina of, 90–91
posterior border of, 75
oblique line of, 35
superior horn of, 75, 80–81, 90
Thyroid gland, T2.2, BP10, 33, 35, 38, 40, 76–77, 84, 89, 92, 202, 204, 210, 221
anterior view of, 87
fibrous capsule of, 89
isthmus of, 87
left lobe of, 87, 89
posterior view, 88
Thyroid gland *(Continued)*
pyramidal lobe of, 87
right lobe of, 87–89
Thyroid ligament, posterior, 89
Thyroid nodes, superior, 85
Thyroid notch, superior, 90
Thyroid vein
inferior, 38, 84, 87–89, 204, 215
internal, 241
middle, 38, 84, 87, 89
superior, 38, 84, 87, 89, 92
Thyropharyngeus muscle, 80
Tibia, T8.1, BP113, BP116, BP111, BP4, 501–502, 504–505, 511–512, 514, 517–518, 520, 522, 535
anterior border of, 471
articulating surface of, BP114
condyle of
lateral, 484, 510
medial, 498
medial malleolus of, 520, 522
superior articular surface of, 499
synovium covering, BP114
Tibial artery, 514
anterior, BP110, BP111, BP108, 4, 115–116, 503, 509, 512, 514, 521–522
posterior, BP110, BP111, BP108, 4, 115–116, 503, 507–509, 513–514, 520, 524–525
medial calcaneal branches of, 523
medial malleolar branches of, 513
posterior medial malleolar branch of, 509
in tarsal tunnel posterior to medial malleolus, T8.2
Tibial collateral ligament, 483, 501, 512
Tibial nerve, BP111, 115–116, 485, 487, 489, 492, 507–509, 513–514, 531–532
articular branch of, 531–532
lateral calcaneal branch of, 532
medial calcaneal branch of, 474, 523, 531–532
posterior, 520, 525
Tibial plateau, 501
Tibial recurrent artery, posterior, BP108
Tibial tendon, posterior, BP116
Tibial tuberosity, 482–483, 497–500, 502, 505, 510–511
Tibial vein, 507, 514
anterior, BP107, 5, 514
posterior, BP111, 5, 507, 509, 513–514
medial malleolar branches of, 513
Tibialis anterior muscle, BP116, BP111, 85–86, 471, 484, 497–498, 506, 510–512, 514, 522, 533
Tibialis anterior tendon, BP116, BP111, BP117, 511–512, 522, 527
tendinous sheath of, 521
Tibialis posterior muscle, BP111, 85–86, 506, 509, 513–514, 532
Tibialis posterior tendon, BP116, 507–509, 513, 518, 525–527
Tibiofibular ligament
anterior, 505, 518
posterior, 517–518
Toe
digital nerves of, dorsal, 473
fifth, vein of, 473
great, phalanx of, 519, 528
Toenail, anatomy of, BP117
Tongue, BP35, BP9, 45, 53, 68, 70–72
apex of, 71
body of, BP22, 50, 71, 77
dorsum of, 71
frenulum of, 53, 65
imaging of, 160
Tongue *(Continued)*
intrinsic muscles of, 71, 139
inferior longitudinal, 139
superior longitudinal, 139
transverse and vertical, 139
longitudinal lingual muscle of
inferior, 68
superior, 68
lymph vessels and nodes of, 86
lymphatic drainage of, 86
root of, 71, 75, 77, 79–80, 91
transverse muscle of, T2.9
transversus linguae muscle of, 68
vertical muscle of, T2.9
verticalis linguae muscle of, 68
Tonsillar artery, 57, 83
Tonsillar branches, 57
Tonsils, 7, 125
Torus tubarius, 43, 45, 72, 79
Trabeculae, BP7, BP30
artery of, BP30
Trabecular bone, BP7
Trabecular meshwork and spaces of iridocorneal angle (of Fontana), 101
Trachea, BP41, BP56, BP34, BP44, BP57, 22, 33, 35, 77–79, 81, 87–91, 137, 173, 202, 204, 208, 210–211, 215, 217, 221, 234, 236–238, 240, 245–246
air within, BP36
connective tissue sheath of, 208
cross section through, 208
elastic fibers of, 208
epithelium of, 208
gland of, 208
innervation to, 172
lung area for
left, 205
right, 205
lymph vessels of, 208
nerve of, 208
small artery of, 208
Trachea air column, BP34
Tracheal bifurcation, 41–42
Tracheal cartilages, 208
Tracheal wall
anterior, 208
posterior, 208
mucosa of, 208
Trachealis muscle, 208
Tracheobronchial lymph nodes, 268
inferior, 212, 242, 247
superior, 242, 246
left, 212
right, 212
Tracheobronchial tree, innervation of, schema of, 214
Tracheoesophageal groove, 81
Tract of Lissauer. *See* Dorsolateral fasciculus
Tragus, 8, 106
Transpyloric plane, 251
Transversalis fascia, BP59, 185, 254–256, 262–264, 266, 324, 344, 347–348, 350, 359
Transverse acetabular ligament, BP109
Transverse cervical nerves, 38
Transverse colon, 270, 274, 278, 283, 287–289, 295, 297, 330–331
Transverse costal facet, 163
Transverse fasciculi, 449, 523
Transverse fibers, BP6
Transverse foramen, 26
bony spicule dividing, 27
septated, 27
Transverse ligament, of atlas, 30
Transverse mesocolon, 270, 273–274, 278, 283, 297
attachment of, 275

Transverse plane, 1
Transverse process, 163–164, 167–168, 185, 193
of C6, BP34
cervical, 26, 29
of coccyx, 166
lumbar, 163, 167, 334
L1, 165
L3, BP37
thoracic, 163
Transverse ridges, 166
Transverse sinus, 110, 114–115, 156
groove for, 15, 18
imaging of, BP31, 159
left, 155
Transverse vesical fold, 256
Transversospinal muscle, 245
Transversus abdominis muscle, BP47, BP85, T5.3, 181, 195–196, 254, 256, 258–259, 261–262, 265, 269, 283, 311–312, 344, 348, 486, 488
aponeurosis of, 255, 258
tendon of origin, 181, 185
Transversus abdominis tendon, 181
Transversus thoracis muscle, T4.3, 186, 195–197, 220
Trapeziocapitate ligament, 444–445
Trapeziotrapezoid ligament, 444–445
Trapezium bone, BP102, BP5, 442–448, 452, 457
Trapezius muscle, T3.3, T2.1, BP56, T3.1, T7.6, 8, 32–36, 38, 138, 194–195, 197, 245–248, 257, 402, 408–410, 413–414, 416, 419
spine of, T3.2, 161, 180, 183–184, 186
Trapezoid bone, BP102, 442–443, 445–447, 452
Trapezoid ligament, 408, 412, 415
Triangle
anal, 362
of auscultation, 161, 257, 413
cystohepatic (Calot's), 287
deltopectoral, 413
inguinal, T5.1, 256, 262
transversalis fascia within, 262
lumbar (of Petit), 161, 180, 257
lumbocostal, 201
sternocostal, 196
suboccipital, 184
urogenital, 362
Triangular aponeurosis, 454
Triangular fold, 72
Triangular fossa, 106
Triangular ligament
left, 284
right, 275, 283–284
Triangular space, 417
Triceps brachii muscle, T7.6, 161, 187, 402, 409–410, 413–414, 418–419, 422–423, 425, 427, 440, 468
lateral head of, 161, 246–247, 402, 413
long head of, 161, 245–247, 402, 410, 413
tendon of, 161, 402
Triceps brachii tendon, 425, 428, 434–435, 468
Tricuspid valve. *See* Atrioventricular valve, right
Trigeminal cave, imaging of, 160
Trigeminal ganglion, 59, 61, 66, 97–98, 115, 128, 143–146
Trigeminal impression, 18
Trigeminal nerve (CN V), T2.2, 60–61, 64, 66, 110, 124, 128, 142, 144–146, 155, 171
distribution of, 129
ganglion of, 133, 142
imaging of, 160
mandibular division of, 9
maxillary division of, 9
mesencephalic nucleus of, 127–128, 146
motor nucleus of, 127–128, 146
Trigeminal nerve (CN V) *(Continued)*
motor root of, 142
ophthalmic division of, 9
principal sensory nucleus of, 127–128, 133
schema of, 133
sensory root of, 142
spinal nucleus of, 137
Trigeminal tubercle, 125
Trigonal ring, 351
Triquetrocapitate ligament, 444
Triquetrohamate ligament, 444–445
Triquetrum bone, BP102, 442–443, 445–447
Triticeal cartilage, 90
Trochanter of femur
greater, BP109, 161, 250, 334, 400–401, 477–478, 483, 485–486, 492–493, 534
radiograph of, 335
lesser, 250, 334, 477–478, 534
radiograph of, 335
Trochanteric bursae
of gluteus maximus muscle, 494
inferior extension of, 494
of gluteus medius muscle, 494
Trochanteric fossa, 479
Trochanteric region, 2
Trochlea, 96, 409, 426
Trochlear nerve (CN IV), BP26, T2.2, 60, 64, 96–98, 115, 124–125, 127–128, 155
distribution of, 129
schema of, 132
in superior orbital fissure, 20
Trochlear notch, 426–427, 429
Trochlear nucleus, 127–128, 132
True ribs, 192
Tubal artery, 107
Tubal branches
of ovarian vessels, 386
of uterine artery, 386
Tuber cinereum, 117–118, 124
median eminence of, 158
Tubercle
anal, 370
anterior, 122
lateral part of, 370
Tuberohypophyseal tract, 158
Tuberosity, 517
tibial, 504
Tufted cell, 130
Tunica albuginea, BP95, 363, 367, 372
of testis, 369
Tunica vaginalis
cavity of, 368
testis, 324, 369, 372
parietal layer of, 369
visceral layer of, 369
Tympanic artery
anterior, 57–58, 60, 107, 149
inferior, 64, 107
superior, 60
Tympanic canaliculus, inferior, 17, 19
Tympanic cavity, 27–28, 62, 105–107, 109, 135–136
labyrinthine wall of, BP27
lateral wall of, BP27
Tympanic cells, BP27
Tympanic membrane, 27–28, 59, 105–107, 109
Tympanic nerve, 64, 106, 134, 136, 145
inferior, 107
Tympanic plexus, 107, 134, 136, 143, 145
tubal branch of, 136
Tyson's gland, 364

U

Ulna, BP102, T7.1, 4–5, 426–433, 435, 439–445, 447, 455, 460
anterior border of, 429
Ulna *(Continued)*
anterior surface of, 429
coronoid process of, 426
interosseous border of, 429
olecranon of, 402, 422, 426–427, 429, 431, 434–435, 468
radial notch of, 426, 429
styloid process of, 429, 447
tuberosity of, 426
Ulnar artery, 4, 100–101, 423, 436–438, 441, 444, 449–450, 452, 456, 463
deep branch of, 444
deep palmar branch of, BP101, 424, 437, 444, 449–450, 455–456, 463
dorsal carpal branch of, 459
palmar carpal branch of, 438, 455
pulses at, 4
Ulnar collateral artery
inferior, 100–101, 423, 435
superior, 100–101, 423, 425, 434–435
Ulnar collateral ligament, BP102, 428
Ulnar nerve, T7.1, 404, 419–420, 422–423, 425, 434–438, 441, 444, 450, 452, 455–456, 459, 462–467
articular branch of, 467
common palmar digital branch of, 463
communicating branches of, 458
deep branch of, 437–438, 449–450, 455–456, 463, 467
dorsal branch of, 404, 406, 434, 437–438, 441, 458–459, 463, 467
groove for, 410, 426
palmar branch of, 404, 406, 437, 449, 462, 467
digital, 404, 462–463
superficial branch of, 437, 449–450, 456, 463, 467
Ulnar recurrent artery
anterior, 100–101, 424, 437–438
posterior, 100–101, 424, 434–435, 438
Ulnar styloid process, 442
Ulnar tuberosity, 421, 429
Ulnar vein, BP99, 5
Ulnocapitate ligament, 444
Ulnocarpal ligament
dorsal, BP102
palmar, BP102, 444
Ulnolunate ligament, 444
Ulnotriquetral ligament, 444–445
Umbilical artery, BP98, 233, 256, 317, 380, 382, 384–385
fibrous part of, 344, 347–348, 384
obliterated, 357
left, 256
occluded distal part of, 384
patent part, 266
right, BP98
Umbilical fold
lateral, 344, 348
right, 256
medial, 344, 348, 356, 382
right, 256
median, 344, 348
Umbilical ligament
medial, BP98, 233, 254–256, 262–264, 266, 316–317, 344, 347–348, 356, 382, 384
median, BP98, 255–256, 264, 324, 344, 347–348, 350, 356, 382
Umbilical prevesical fascia, 256, 262, 347, 349
Umbilical region, 2, 251
Umbilical vein, T5.2, 233
Umbilicus, T5.1, 249, 256, 299, 333, 379
Umbo, 106, 109
Uncal vein, 156

Uncinate process, 43–44, 51
cervical, 27
left, area for articulation of, 27
right, articular surface of, 27
Uncovertebral articulation, BP34
Uncovertebral joints, 28
Uncus, 28, 117–118, 130
Upper limb, BP4, 402–470
arteries of, 463
cutaneous innervation of, 404
dermatomes, 403
lymph vessels and nodes of, 407
lymphatics of, 7
nerves of, 463–464
cutaneous, 405
superficial veins of, 405
surface anatomy of, 402
veins of, BP99
Urachus, 344, 349, 359, 382
median, BP98, 350
remnant of, 356
Ureter, BP98, T6.1, BP85, 256, 264, 267, 272, 299, 311, 314, 316, 344–350, 353, 355, 366, 373–374, 382–386, 392, 394, 399
in abdomen and pelvis, 316
arteries of, 317
left, 356
autonomic nerves of, 320
lower, innervation of, 399
retroperitoneal space, 356
right, 316, 357
as site of referred visceral pain, BP13
Ureteric branch, middle, 320
Ureteric fold, 344, 346, 348
Ureteric orifice, BP90, 356, 366
left, 352
right, 352
Ureteric plexus, 392
Ureteropelvic junction, 331
Ureterovesical junction, pubocervical fascia, 354
Urethra, BP41, 89–90, 265, 339–341, 343, 345, 350–352, 354, 356, 360, 363, 365–367, 371, 401
beginning of, 400
cavernous venous plexus of, BP90
female, BP90
pelvis, 401
floor of, 367
hiatus of, 342
membranous, BP93, BP89, 367
musculofascial extensions to, 341
penile, BP93
prostatic, BP97, BP93, BP89, 367, 400
pubocervical fascia, 354
roof of, 367
spongy, BP89
bulbous portion of, 352, 367
pendulous portion of, 367
Urethrae muscle
compressor, T6.3, 353, 360–361, 386
sphincter, T6.4, 360
Urethral artery, 365, 387
Urethral branches, BP98
Urethral crest, 366–367
Urethral glands, BP90
of Littré, 367
Urethral lacunae, of Morgagni, 367
Urethral meatus, external, 349
Urethral orifice, external, BP90, 333, 345, 358, 361, 364, 367, 370, 377
Urethral raphe, 370
Urethral sphincter muscle
external, BP88, BP98, 256, 349, 351, 365–367, 399
internal, 351–352, 367
loop of Heiss, 351
Urethral sphincter muscle *(Continued)*
posterior loop, 351
trigonal ring, 351
Urethrovaginalis sphincter muscle, T6.4, 339, 351, 353
Urinary bladder, BP41, 165, 173, 256, 263, 270, 282, 305, 311, 324, 344–350, 356, 365–366, 368, 373, 379, 382, 385, 394, 399
apex of, 349–350
autonomic nerves of, 320
body of, 349–350
female, 352
fundus of, 349–350
innervation of, 172, 399
interior of, 400
male, 352
neck of, BP90, 349–350
orientation and supports of, 350
pulled up and back, 350
trigone of, BP90, 349–350, 366–367
ureteric orifice of, 350
Urinary fascia, 349
Urinary system, T6.1, T5.1
Urogenital diaphragm, 385
Urogenital fold, 370
Urogenital groove, 370
Urogenital hiatus, 351
Urogenital sinus, 371
Urogenital triangle, 362
Uterine artery, T6.2, 316–317, 356–357, 382, 384
branches of, 386
cardinal (Mackenrodt's) ligament with, 347
vaginal branches of, 386
Uterine cavity, contrast within in, 357
Uterine cycle, BP92
Uterine development, BP94
Uterine fascia, 347
Uterine ostium, 355
Uterine veins, 267
superior, 381
Uterine vessels, 346, 353, 386
ovarian branches of, 357
Uterine (fallopian) tube, 344–346, 353–356, 371, 382, 394, 397
ampulla, 357
contrast within, 357
fimbriae of, 357
folds of, 355
infundibulum of, 357
left, 356
right, 356
Uterosacral fold, 316, 344
right, 356
Uterosacral ligament, 345, 347, 354–355
Uterovaginal fascia, BP88, 346, 353, 359
Uterovaginal plexus, 394, 396
Uterovaginal venous plexus, 267
Uterovesical pouch, 357. *See also* Vesicouterine (uterovesical) pouch
Uterus, BP88, T6.1, 353, 355, 359, 371, 373, 394, 397
arteries of, 386
body of, 345–346, 355
cervix of, 345–347, 353, 355–356
endometrium of, 379
external os of, 357
fundus of, 344–346, 350, 355, 379
isthmus of, 355
ligaments of
fascial, 354
round, BP90, 344–346, 352–354, 356, 359, 371, 382
myometrium of, 379
round ligament of, 267
Uterus *(Continued)*
supporting structures, 353
through overlying peritoneum, 356
veins of, 386
Utricle, 108–109, 135
Uvula
of bladder, 366–367
of palate, 65, 72, 75, 79
of vermis, 125

V

Vagal fibers, 137
Vagal trigone, 125
Vagal trunk, 265
anterior, BP40, 137, 213, 236, 243, 300–301, 304–305, 309–310, 320, 322, 392
gastric branches of, 137
hepatic branch of, 137
posterior, BP40, 243, 300–301, 304–305, 309–310, 320, 392
Vagina, BP90, T6.1, 339–341, 345, 350–353, 356, 359–360, 371, 373, 377, 379, 382, 397, 401
horizontal portion of, 354
musculofascial extensions to, 341
pubocervical fascia, 354
supporting structures, 353
vertical portion of, 354
vestibule of, 353, 358, 371
Vaginal arteries, 353, 357, 382, 384, 386
inferior, 350
internal, 347
left, 356
Vaginal fascia, 373
Vaginal fornix, 345
anterior, 345, 356
posterior, 356
Vaginal orifice, BP90, 345, 358, 361, 370
Vaginal vein, 381
Vaginal wall, 353–354
Vaginorectal fascial fibers, 347
Vagus nerve (CN X), 33, 39–41, 40–41, 49, 64, 66, 76, 83, 87–89, 115, 124, 127–128, 136, 138, 141–142, 146, 173, 210, 213–215, 231, 236, 243, 306, 321
auricular branch of, 9, 19, 137
communication to, 136
cervical cardiac branch of
inferior, 137, 230
superior, 137, 141–142, 230
distribution of, 129
dorsal nucleus of, 127, 137
ganglion of
inferior, 64, 76, 137–139, 146, 243
superior, 76, 137–138
in jugular foramen, 20
in jugular fossa, 19
laryngopharyngeal branch of, 141
left, BP51, 88, 199, 210, 216, 230, 235, 245–246
meningeal branch of, 137
pharyngeal branch of, 76, 136–137, 141–142, 243
posterior nucleus of, 128, 231, 306, 321
recurrent laryngeal branch of, T4.1
right, 88, 199, 210, 216, 230, 234, 243, 245
schema of, 137
superior ganglion of, 243
thoracic cardiac branch of, 137, 230–231
Vallate papilla, 71, 146
Vallecula, 71–72
Valves of Houston, 375
Valves of Kerckring, 279, 287. *See also* Circular folds (valves of Kerckring)

Vas deferens, 348–349, 352, 366, 368, 371, 373, 385, 391–392, 398. *See also* Ductus (vas) deferens
ampulla of, 366
arteries to, 380, 383, 385
Vasa vasorum, BP16
Vascular smooth muscle, innervation to, 172
Vastoadductor intermuscular septum, 482, 491
cover femoral vessels to popliteal fossa, 490
Vastus intermedius muscle, 85–86, 480–483, 498, 529. *See also* Quadriceps femoris muscle
Vastus intermedius tendon, 491
Vastus lateralis muscle, 85–86, 401, 471, 480–484, 490–491, 496–498, 510–511, 529. *See also* Quadriceps femoris muscle
deep to iliotibial tract, 492
Vastus medialis muscle, 85–86, 471, 480–483, 490–491, 496–498, 511, 529. *See also* Quadriceps femoris muscle
nerve to, 490
Veins. *See also* specific veins
of abdominal wall
anterior, 259
posterior, 267
of anal canal, 381
of duodenum, 296
of esophagus, 241
of eyelids, 99
of face, 10
of forearm, 406
of hypothalamus and hypophysis, BP30
of iris, 104
of large intestine, 298
of leg, T8.2
of lower limb, BP107
of oral and pharyngeal regions, 84
of pancreas, 296
of pelvis
female, 382
male, BP98, 385
of perineum, male, 387
of posterior cranial fossa, 155
of rectum, 381
of scalp, 10
of small intestine, 297
of spinal cord, 178
of spleen, 296
of stomach, 296
of testis, 383
of thoracic wall, 198
of uterus, 386
of vertebral column, 178
Vena cava
groove for, 284
inferior, BP87, BP84, 185, 200, 210, 213, 217–219, 221, 225, 229, 233–234, 236, 241, 267, 273–276, 278, 284, 288, 293, 296, 311–313, 323, 326–332
lung groove for, 205
opening of, 227
valve of, 224
superior, BP51, 87–88, 210, 215–221, 224, 228–229, 233–234, 241, 244, 246–248, 325
lung groove for, 205
superior, 198–199
Venae comitantes, 450
Venae rectae, 297
Venous arch
dorsal, 5, 473
posterior, superficial, 513
superficial palmar, 450
Venous communications, body of C3, BP42
Venous plexus, BP98, 64, 350, 357, 369. *See also* Pampiniform (venous) plexus
around vertebral artery, 179
basilar, 114–115
cavernous, of urethra, BP90
external, 374, 381
in foramen magnum, 19
internal, 374
pampiniform, T6.2, 383
pharyngeal, 76
prostatic, BP98, 349, 385
rectal
external, 375–376
internal, 375–376
perimuscular, 381
vaginal, 401
vertebral artery with, BP42
vertebral (of Batson), 114
internal, 177
vesical (retropubic), BP98, 349, 352, 385
Ventral plane, 1
Ventral root, BP38
Ventricles (cardiac), 228
left, BP51, BP57, 216, 218–221, 223–225, 228, 244, 248
branches to back to, 223
posterior vein of, 222
right, BP51, 216–221, 228, 244, 248
Ventricles (of brain), 119, 125
fourth, 117, 125, 157
choroid plexus of, 120, 125
choroidal branch to, 154
imaging of, 160
lateral and median apertures of, 157
outline of, 154
rhomboid fossa of, 124
taenia of, 125
vein of lateral recess of, 155
lateral, 117, 121, 123, 150, 157
central part of, 117
choroid plexus of, 117, 120–121, 150, 154, 156
frontal (anterior) horn of, 117, 160
imaging of, BP32
lateral vein of, 157
medial vein of, 157
occipital (posterior) horn of, 117, 121–123, 154, 157, 160
temporal (inferior) horn of, 117, 119, 122, 157
third, 117, 121–122, 125, 157
choroid plexus of, 117, 119–120
imaging of, BP32, 160
infundibular recess of, 50
tela choroidea of, 119, 122, 156
Ventricular folds, 91
Ventricular veins
hippocampal, 157
inferior, 157
Vermian artery, inferior, 154
Vermian vein
inferior, 155
superior, 155, 157
Vermiform appendix, BP86, 272, 280–281, 283
orifice of, 281
Vermillion border, 8
Vermis, 50, 126
imaging of, BP32
inferior
nodule of, 126
pyramid of, 126
tuber of, 126
uvula of, 126
superior
central lobule of, 126
culmen of, 126
Vermis *(Continued)*
declive of, 126
folium of, 126
Vertebrae, BP4
lamina of, 244
pedicle of, 244
radiology of, 165
Vertebral artery, BP23, 19–20, 29, 39–40, 76, 82, 88–89, 141, 149–152, 176, 179, 184, 230, 240, 418
anterior and posterior meningeal branches of, 112
cervical part of, 147
in foramen magnum, 19
imaging of, 31–32
left, 147, 154, 179
meningeal branches of, 20
anterior, 147, 154
posterior, 147, 154
right, BP42, 147, 179
venous plexus and, BP42, 179
Vertebral body, BP38, 177
articular facet for, 193
inferior, 193
superior, 193
transverse, 193
branch to, 177
of C2, 34–35
cervical, BP18, 27–28
of L2, 185
of L3, BP37
lumbar, 164
posterior intercostal artery branch to, 177
posterior surface of, BP33
of S1, 165
of T12, 165
thoracic, 176
fourth, 234
Vertebral canal, 163–164
Vertebral cavity, BP3
Vertebral column, BP4, 162
veins of, 178–179
Vertebral foramen, T3.1
cervical, 26–27
lumbar, 164
thoracic, 163
Vertebral ganglion, 141, 230–231, 243
Vertebral ligaments, BP33
lumbar region, 168
lumbosacral region, 167
Vertebral notch
inferior, BP36, 163–164
superior, 164
Vertebral plexus, 20, 141
Vertebral region, 3
Vertebral veins, BP42, 241
accessory, 179
anterior, 179
left, 179
right, 179
Vertebral venous plexus, T3.1
anterior, BP42
external, 178
anterior, 179
internal, 178
anterior, 179
Vesical arteries
inferior, BP98, 266, 316, 350, 380, 382–385
posterior branches of, 385
internal, 347
superior, BP98, 256, 317, 347, 380, 382, 384–385
Vesical fascia, BP88, 346–347, 349, 352, 359, 373, 378
Vesical fold, transverse, 344, 348, 356–357

Vesical nodes
lateral, 319
prevesical, 319
Vesical plexus, 305, 320, 392, 394, 396, 398–399
Vesical (retropubic) venous plexus, BP98, 267, 385
Vesical veins
inferior, 381
posterior branches of, 385
superior, 267, 381
Vesical vessels, inferior, 390
Vesicocervical fascial fibers, 347
Vesicocervical space, 347
Vesicosacral (sacrogenital) fold, 348
Vesicouterine (uterovesical) pouch, 345–346, 350, 356–357, 373
Vesicovaginal space, 347
Vesicular appendix, 355, 371
Vessels
blood, innervation of, 214, 232
fibers direct to, 232
of neck, 39–40
Vestibular aqueduct
internal opening of, 108
opening of, 15, 20, 110
Vestibular area, 125
Vestibular fold, 92
Vestibular fossa, 358
Vestibular ganglion (of Scarpa), 108, 135
Vestibular gland, greater, 360–361, 371, 386
opening of, 358
primordium, 371
Vestibular nerve, BP28, 105, 108, 110, 135
inferior part of, 108, 110, 135
superior part of, 108, 110, 135
Vestibular nucleus, 127–128
inferior, 135
lateral, 135
medial, 135
superior, 135
Vestibular (oval) window, 21, 108
Vestibular (Reissner's) membrane, 109
Vestibule, BP28, 92, 105
bulb of, BP90, 352, 359–361, 386
artery of, 353, 361, 386
of ear, 108–109
of vagina, 353, 358, 371
Vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII), BP28, 20, 60, 76, 105, 108, 110, 124, 127–128, 142
distribution of, 129
imaging of, BP32
schema of, 135
Vestibulospinal tract, BP43
Vincula longa, 454
Vinculum breve, 454
Visceral arteries, BP41
Visceral fascia. *See* Pretracheal (visceral) fascia
Visceral lymph nodes, 268
Visceral peritoneum, 279, 378. *See also* Serosa (visceral peritoneum)
Visceral pleura, BP49
Vitreous body, 100
Vitreous chamber, 103
Vocal fold, BP44, 77, 91–92
Vocal ligament, 90–91
Vocalis muscle, T2.9, 91–92
action of, 93
Vomer, 11, 15, 17, 45, 49
Vomeronasal organ, 43
Vorticose vein, 99, 103–104
anterior tributaries of, 104
bulb of, 104
posterior tributaries of, 104
Vulva, 358

W

White blood cells, BP15
White commissure, anterior, BP43
White matter, BP43
imaging of, BP32, 160
of spinal nerves, 174
White rami communicantes, BP41, BP39, 141, 143–145, 172, 174, 186, 197, 213, 231–232, 234–235, 243, 269, 300, 303, 306, 321, 392, 394, 397–399, 488
Wirsung, pancreatic duct of, 279
Wolffian duct, 368, 371. *See also* Mesonephric (wolffian) duct
Wormian bone, 13, 16. *See also* Sutural (wormian) bone
Wrisberg, intermediate nerve of, 107, 134, 142, 146
Wrist
arteries of, 452, 459
bones of, 446
cutaneous innervation of, 462
deeper palmar dissections of, 450
extensor tendons at, 460
extensors of, 431
flexor tendons at, 452
flexors of, 432
ligaments of, BP102, 444–445
movements of, 443
nerves of, 452, 459
radiographs of, 447
superficial dorsal dissection of, 458
Wrist *(Continued)*
superficial palmar dissections of, 449
superficial radial dissection of, 457

X

Xiphoid process, 193, 196, 202, 204, 249–250, 252, 328
pubic, T5.1
of sternum, 187, 194

Y

Y ligament of Bigelow. *See* Iliofemoral ligament
Yoke, 18

Z

Zigzag line, 239, 277
Zona orbicularis, 477
Zona pellucida, BP95
Zone of sparse muscle fibers, 238
Zonular fibers, 100–103
equatorial, 102
postequatorial, 102
preequatorial, 102
Zygapophysial joint, BP34, 29, 248
capsule of, 29–30, 168
Zygomatic arch, BP17, 12–13, 22–23, 55
Zygomatic bone, BP17, 8, 11–13, 17, 50, 94
frontal process, 11
of newborn, 21
orbital surface of, 11
temporal process of, 11, 13
zygomaticofacial foramen of, 11, 13, 21
Zygomatic nerve, 61, 63, 98, 132–133
zygomaticofacial branch of, 82
zygomaticotemporal branch of, 82
Zygomatic process, 21
of maxillary bone, 11, 17
of temporal bone, 13, 17
Zygomaticofacial artery, 10, 99
Zygomaticofacial foramen, 11, 13, 21
Zygomaticofacial nerve, 9, 61, 63, 98
Zygomaticofacial vein, 10
Zygomaticofrontal suture, BP17, 12
Zygomaticoorbital artery, 10, 99
Zygomaticotemporal artery, 10
Zygomaticotemporal nerve, 9, 61, 63, 98
Zygomaticotemporal vein, 10
Zygomaticus major muscle, T2.9, 20–21, 31, 55, 134
Zygomaticus minor muscle, T2.9, 20–21, 31, 55, 134